

BIRLA CENTRAL LIBRARY
PILANI (Rajasthan)

Class No 665-4

Book No A 15A V.2

Accession No. 59532

ASPHALTS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES

*Their Occurrence, Modes of Production,
Uses in the Arts and Methods of Testing*

By
HERBERT ABRAHAM
*President, The Ruberoid Co.;
President, Asphalt Roofing Industry Bureau*

FIFTH EDITION—IN TWO VOLUMES

VOLUME TWO
**METHODS OF TESTING;
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND REFERENCES**



NEW YORK
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, Inc.
250 FOURTH AVENUE

Copyright, 1918 and 1920,
BY
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY

Copyright, 1929, 1938, 1945 by
D. VAN NOSTRAND COMPANY, INC.

*All rights reserved. No part of this book may be reproduced
in any form without permission in writing from the author
and the publisher, except by a reviewer who may quote brief
passages in a review to be printed in a magazine or newspaper.*

*First Published, August 1918
Second Edition, August 1920
Third Edition, November 1929
Reprinted, April 1932
Fourth Edition, January 1938
Reprinted, July 1942
Fifth Edition, January 1945*

PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CONTENTS—VOLUME TWO

PART VI—METHODS OF TESTING

CHAPTER XXXI

SAMPLING	PAGE 889
----------------	-------------

General Methods—Definitions—General Directions and Precautions—Sampling Crude, Refined and Blended Bituminous Substances—*Sampling at Place of Manufacture*—When Material Is Pumped under Pressure—When Material Flows by Gravity—*Sampling at Point of Delivery*—Semi-solid or Solid Materials—Liquid Materials—Solid Bituminous Materials in Crushed Fragments or Powder—Sampling Bituminous Paving Materials—Sand, Gravel, Stone, and Slag—Bank Run Sand and Gravel—Miscellaneous Materials—Sampling Bituminized Papers and Fabrics—Sampling Bituminous Lacquers, Cements, Varnishes and Japans, also Bituminous Emulsions.

CHAPTER XXXII

EXAMINATION OF CRUDE, REFINED AND BLENDED BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES	914
---	-----

Test Requirements—Synoptical Table of Bituminous Substances—Physical Characteristics—Color—Color in Mass—Color in Solution—*Homogeneity*—To the Eye—Under Microscope—When Melted—Stain Test—*Appearance Surface When Aged*—Appearance Surface Aged Indoors One Week—Exudation or “Bleeding” Tendency—*Fracture—Lustre—Streak—Water Absorption—Diffusibility—Water Diffusibility—Air Permeability—Specific Gravity—Hydrometer Method—Westphal Balance Method—Bottle Method—Pyknometer Method—Displacement Method—Voids (Entrapped Air)—Colloidal Capacity—Clay Dispersions—Ultra-microscopic Count of Colloidal Particles—Mechanical Tests—Viscosity—Engler Method—Saybolt Method—Absolute Viscosity—Hutchinson’s Method—Float Test—Schutte Method—Falling Ball Method—Alternating Stress Method—Falling Coaxial Cylinder Method—Rotating Cylinder Viscosimeter—Hardness or Plasticity—Moh’s Scale—Penetrometer—Consistometer—Susceptibility Index—Ductility—Dow’s Method—Author’s Method—Tensile Strength (Cohesiveness)—Author’s Method—Adhesiveness—Riehm’s Method—Wedmore’s Method—Brown’s Method—Surface Tension—Nellensteyn’s Method—Interfacial Tension—Thermal Tests—Thermal Conductivity—A.S.T.M. Method—Specific Heat—Heat Content—Thermal Expansion—A.S.T.M. Method—Breaking Point—Knife Test—Reeve and Yeager’s Method—Fraas Method—Solidifying Point—Metz-*

ger's Method—*Softening-Point* or *Fusing-Point*—Krämer-Sarnow Method—Ring-and-ball Method—Cube Method—Compression Method—A.S.T.M. Method for Petrolatum—A.S.T.M. Method for Paraffin Wax—*Flow-Point*—Richardson's Method—*Liquefying-Point*—Ubbelohde's Method—*Twisting-Point*—Taylor's Method—*Volatile Matter*—A.S.T.M. Method—*Evaporation Test*—A.S.T.M. Method—*Distillation Test*—For Tar Products—For Creosote Oils—For Cut-back Asphalts—*Flash-Point*—Pensky-Martens Tester—Cleveland Tester—Tag Closed Tester—Tag Open Tester—*Burning-Point*—*Fixed Carbon*—Carbon Residue of Creosote—Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products—*Solubility Tests*—*Solubility in Carbon Disulfide*—Where the Constituents Are Not to be Examined Further—Where the Constituents Are to be Examined Further—*Carbenes*—Richardson's Method—*Solubility in Petroleum Solvents*—*Insoluble in Benzol* ("Free Carbon")—*Solubility in Other Solvents*—*Chemical Tests*—*Water*—Substances Distilling at Low Temperatures—Substances Distilling at High Temperatures—*Elemental Composition*—Carbon—Hydrogen—Sulfur—Nitrogen—Oxygen (in Non-mineral Matter)—*Molecular Weight*—Freezing-point Method—Viscosity Method—Vapor-pressure Method—*Tar Acids*—Contraction Method—Liberation Method—*Naphthalene*—*Solid Paraffins*—*Sulfonation Residue*—Residue Insoluble in Concentrated Sulfuric Acid—Residue Insoluble in Water—Dimethyl Sulfate Method—*Formolite Reaction*—Nastjukoff Method—*Degree of Mercuration*—*Saponifiable Constituents*—Free Acids (Acid Value)—Lactones and Anhydrides (Lactone Value)—Neutral Fats (Ester Value)—Saponification Value—Separation of Saponifiable Constituents—Examination of Unsaponifiable Constituents—Examination of Saponifiable Constituents—Glycerol—*Asphaltic Constituents*—Free Asphaltous Acids—Asphaltous Acid Anhydrides—Asphaltenes—Asphaltic Resins—Oily Constituents—Short Method for Determination and Recovery of Difference Resins, Resins and Oily Constituents—*Diazo Reaction*—Graefe's Method—*Anthraquinone Reaction*—*Lieberman-Storch Reaction*—Colorimetric Method.

CHAPTER XXXIII

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES COMBINED WITH DISCRETE AGGREGATES..... 1240

Physical Tests of Finished Product—*Paving Compositions, Asphalt Mastic, Bituminous Grouts, Pipe-sealing Compounds, etc.*—Specific Gravity—Voids—Resistance to Moisture—Swelling Effects of Water—Effect of Water on Adhesion—Hardness—Flexural Strength—Workability Test—Resistance to Displacement—Settling Tendencies of Fillers—Shearing Strength—Extrusion of Binder under Pressure—Flow Test—Resistance to Impact—Brittleness or Shatter Test—Coefficient of Wear—*Molded Materials*—Thickness—Expansion in Boiling Water—Resistance to Moisture—Tensile Strength—Compressive Strength—Flexural Strength—Extrusion Test—Distortion Under Heat—Softening-Point—Resistance to Impact—Special Tests for Asphalt Battery Boxes—Electrical Tests—**Separation of Finished Product into Its Component Parts**—**Separation of the Bituminous Matter and Discrete Aggregate**—*Methods Suitable for Aggregates Associated with an Asphaltic Binder*—Hot Extraction Method—Cold Extraction Method—Centrifugal Extraction Method—*Method Suitable for Aggregates Associated with Coal-tar Pitch Binder*—**Recovery and Examination of Extracted Bituminous Matter**—*Separation of Bituminous Constituents*—**Examination of the Separated Aggregate**—*Inorganic Aggregates*—Granularmetric Analysis—Elutriation Test—Air-separation Test—Adsorptive Capacity of Fine Fillers—Specific Gravity—*Organic Particles, Fibers, Fillers, etc.*

CHAPTER XXXIV

	PAGE
EXAMINATION OF BITUMINIZED FABRICS.....	1328

Physical Tests of the Finished Product—Weight per Unit Area—For Saturated Felted and Woven Fabrics—For Smooth-roll, Mineral-surfaced Roll-roofing and Cap-sheet—For Mineral-surfaced Shingles—**Thickness—Strength—Tensile Strength of Bituminized Products—Bursting Strength—Tearing Strength of Paper and Felt-base Products—Pliability—Mandrel Test—Reeve and Yeager Tester—Resistance to Moisture—Blistering Tendency—Water Absorption—Loss on Heating—**For Asphalt-saturated Fabrics—For Coal-tar Saturated Felt Only—For Asphalt Roll-roofings and Shingles—**Discoloration Tendency—Electrical Tests—Special Tests Applicable to Insulating Tape—Separation of Finished Product into Its Component Parts—Separation of Bituminous Matter, Mineral Matter and Fibrous Constituents—Moisture—Analysis of Saturated Fabrics (Single-layered)—Analysis of Saturated and Coated Fabrics (Single-layered)—Recovery and Examination of Extracted Coatings and Saturation—Examination of the Separated Mineral Surfacing and Admixed Mineral Constituents—Sieve Analysis of Granular Mineral Surfacing—Sieve Analysis of Nongranular Mineral Surfacing—Solubility and Color Fixation—Color Stability—Blooming (Efflorescence)—Affinity for Asphalt (Adhesion)—Staining—Susceptibility to Atmospheric Dirt (Sooting)—Examination of the Separated Paper, Felt, or Textile—Weight per Unit Area ("Number")—**For Paper—For Felt—For Textiles—**Tensile Strength—**For Paper—For Felt—For Textiles—**Tearing Resistance—**For Textiles—For Paper—**Folding Endurance of Paper—Porosity of Paper or Felt—Saturating Speed of Felt—Saturation Capacity of Felt—Fiber Composition.**

CHAPTER XXXV

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS-SOLVENT COMPOSITIONS.....	1414
---	------

Physical Tests of the Finished Product—Specific Gravity—Viscosity—Plasticity and Mobility—Flash-point—Brushability (Spreading Capacity and Workability)—Draining Test—Drying Time—Dry Film Thickness—Hiding Power—Color—Gloss—Light Reflection—Hardness, Adhesion and Abrasion—Water Absorption—Resistance to Heat—Special Tests for Bituminous Enamels—Special Tests for Calking Compounds—Resistance to Oil—Resistance to Acids and Alkalies—Dielectric Strength—Estimation, Recovery and Examination of the Solvent—Estimation and Recovery of Solvent—Evaporation Method—Steam Distillation Method—Examination of the Solvent—Estimation, Recovery and Examination of Pigment and Filler—Estimation and Recovery of Pigment and Filler—Examination of the Pigment or Filler—Estimation, Recovery and Examination of the Base—Estimation and Recovery of the Base—Examination of the Base.

CHAPTER XXXVI

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS DISPERSIONS.....	1442
--	------

Physical Tests of the Finished Product—Method of Identification—Homogeneity—Appearance Under Microscope—Sieve Test—Settlement Test—Stability on Aging—Determination of pH Value—Viscosity—Demulsibility—Calcium-chloride Test—Ferrous-sulfate Test—Behavior with Aggregate ("Coating Test")—Behavior with Portland Cement—Behavior with Water—Miscibility with Water—Resistance to Water after Setting—Separation of the Dispersion into Its Component Parts—Distillation Residue—Water and Volatile Oils—Dispersing Agents.

CHAPTER XXXVII

WEATHERING TESTS.....	PAGE 1463
Effects of Weathering—Evaporation—Oxidation—Carbonization—Polymerization—Effects of Moisture—Actual Weathering Test—Testing Bituminized Fabrics—Testing Bituminous-solvent Compositions—Testing Crude, Refined or Blended Bituminous Substances—Testing Thin Films—Accelerated Weathering Test—Testing Bituminized Fabrics and Bituminous Substances—Testing Bituminous Preformed Expansion Joints—Testing Bituminous-solvent Compositions—Modified Accelerated Weathering Test, Based on Increase of Water-soluble Constituents—Modified Accelerated Weathering Test, Based on Increase of Pentane-insoluble Constituents.	
TEMPERATURE CONVERSION TABLE.....	1509
BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	1511
REFERENCES.....	1577
INDEX OF SUBJECTS.....	1871
INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS.....	1937
INDEX OF NAMES (authors and patentees).....	1947
INDEX OF PATENTS.....	2051

PART VI

METHODS OF TESTING

CHAPTER XXXI

SAMPLING

The methods which follow are suitable for sampling the following classes of bituminous materials:

- (A) Crude, Refined and Blended Bituminous Substances.
- (B) Bituminous Paving Materials.
- (C) Bituminized Paper and Fabrics.
- (D) Bituminous Lacquers, Cements, Varnishes and Japans; also Bituminous Emulsions.

For sampling purposes, bituminous materials may be classified according to their physical condition, as follows:

- (1) Liquids to semi-liquids.
- (2) Highly viscous substances.
- (3) Coherent semi-solids to solids.
- (4) Lumpy solids in crushed fragments or powdered form.
- (5) Sheet or roll form.

These methods apply to material in the following types of containers:

- (a) Cans or small containers (up to 10 U. S. gal., inclusive);
- (b) Drums or barrels; (c) Tank cars or tank trucks; (d) Shore tanks; (e) Ship tanks or barge tanks; (f) Pipe lines; (g) Bags;
- (h) Cakes; (i) Bulk or loose form.

Samples are taken for the following types of tests:

- (a) General quality tests; (b) Definite chemical and physical tests; (c) Special quality tests.

Samples are used for one or more of the following purposes:

(a) Visual examination; (b) Laboratory test; (c) Preservation for record; (d) Check and referee tests; (e) The extent of variation of the quality in different portions of the lot; (f) The average quality of the whole lot of material.

Samples should be marked, recorded, and handled throughout in accordance with all the usual precautions of the best laboratory technique.

DEFINITIONS ¹

*Average Sample.** An average sample would be one so taken as to contain parts from all sections of the container or pipe in proportion to the volume of each part.

All-levels Sample.† An all-levels sample is one obtained by submerging a closed sample container to a point as near as possible to the draw-off level, opening it and raising it at such a rate that it will be nearly but not quite full when withdrawn.

Upper Sample. An upper sample is one taken at a point 10 per cent of the depth of a uniform cross-section vessel or 10 per cent of the diameter of the horizontal cylindrical tank below the surface.

Middle Sample. A middle sample is one taken at half the depth of the material.

Lower Sample. A lower sample is one taken at a point 10 per cent of the depth of a uniform cross-section vessel or at 10 per cent of the diameter of a horizontal cylindrical tank above the bottom of the vessel.

Composite Sample. A composite sample is a mixture of upper, middle and lower samples containing, for vessels of different shapes,

* It is practically impossible to obtain an average sample, except, perhaps, through a continuous sampling connection from a vertical run in a pipe line with specially constructed draw-off pipes, or by vigorously agitating and stirring the contents of a vessel and drawing off a sample while the contents are still agitated. Samples obtained by lowering and raising a bottle while allowing it to fill have been considered average samples, but obviously the proportions are not related to the tank volumes at the various levels.

† The all-levels sampling method is widely used for ship tanks, barges and large shore tanks. The method can not, however, give an average or a strictly representative sample, not only because the tank volume may not be proportional to the depth and because the operator can not move the sample container with a uniform speed, but also because the rate of filling the sample container is proportionate to the square root of the depth of immersion of the sample container opening below the surface.

volume proportions which correspond approximately to the volumes of the material at these levels, as follows:

	Composite Sample Proportions	
	Uniform Cross-Section Vessels	Horizontal Cylindrical Tanks (Assumed Full)
Upper sample.	1 part	1 part
Middle sample.	3 parts	8 parts
Lower sample.	1 part	1 part

For horizontal cylindrical tanks that are only partially filled, the simple geometrically proportioned sampling levels, and composite sample mixtures stated above cannot give samples that are substantially proportionate to the volumes at the different depths, unless the tanks are filled to at least 80 per cent of the diameter.

In referee tests, a mutually satisfactory selection of sampling levels and sample quantities at each level shall be mutually agreed upon, if any departure from the methods specified is to be allowed.

Table CIII gives a set of substantially correct sampling levels and sample quantities for partially filled horizontal cylindrical tanks, which may be used in the absence of other arrangements, em-

TABLE CIII

SAMPLING LEVELS AND SAMPLE QUANTITIES FOR PARTIALLY FILLED HORIZONTAL CYLINDRICAL TANKS

Liquid Depth, Percentage of Diameter	Sampling Level, Percentage of Diameter above Bottom			Quantity of Sample to be Taken at Each Sampling Level		
	Upper	Middle	Lower	Upper	Middle	Lower
10. . . . .	.....	.....	5	.....	.....	10 parts
20. . . . .	.....	.....	10	.....	.....	10 parts
30. . . . .	.....	20	10	.....	6 parts	4 parts
40. . . . .	.....	25	10	.....	7 parts	3 parts
50. . . . .	.....	30	10	.....	8 parts	2 parts
60.	55	35	10	1 part	8 parts	1 part
70.	65	40	10	1 part	8 parts	1 part
80.	75	45	10	1 part	8 parts	1 part
90.	85	50	10	1 part	8 parts	1 part
100.	90	50	10	1 part	8 parts	1 part

ploying values in the tabulation that lie nearest to the *actual filling depth*.

Continuous Sample. A continuous sample is one obtained from a pipe or conduit conveying the material, in such a manner as to give at all times a representative average of all the sections and section velocities of the stream throughout the period of transit.

Dipper Sample. A dipper sample is one taken by interposing a dipper or collecting vessel into the path of a free flowing stream, so as to collect a definite volume from the full cross-section of the stream at regular time intervals, or at time intervals so varied as to obtain samples in proportion to the amounts being delivered.

Mixed Sample. A mixed sample is one obtained by mixing or vigorously stirring the contents of the original contained and pouring or drawing off the quantity desired.

Thief Sample. A thief sample is one taken by means of a sampling tube from a specified point in the containing vessel being sampled.

*Drain Sample.** A drain sample is one taken by opening the draw-off or the discharge valve and drawing off a suitable portion of the material.

*Bottom Sample.** A bottom sample is one obtained by collecting a portion of the material lying on the bottom surface of the tank, container or line at its lowest point.

Borings Sample. A borings sample is one obtained by collecting the chips made by boring holes with a ship-auger from top to bottom of the material contained in a barrel, case, bag, or cake.

Grab Sample. A grab sample is one obtained by collecting representative portions from loose solids in equal quantities from each part or package of a shipment, in sufficient amount to be representative of all the sizes and components.

GENERAL DIRECTIONS AND PRECAUTIONS

Official samples shall be taken by, or under the immediate supervision of, a person of judgment, skill and previous experience in sampling. The portions taken for samples shall represent the

* Occasionally, as in tank cars, the drain sample will also give a bottom sample. Drain samples and bottom samples are usually taken only in order to examine for moisture, sludge, scale, etc., and in some cases for the purpose of drawing off any free water or extraneous material.

general character and average condition of the lot sampled. If there is any substantial reason indicating that a sample or set of samples may not be fully representative, another sample or set of samples shall be taken.

Great care and good judgment are necessary in taking and handling samples from crude or unrefined materials, not only because of possible segregation, sludging and volatilization, but because of the bearing upon value, refining problems, and methods of handling. A high degree of care shall be employed in handling samples from semi-refined materials upon which definite chemical and physical tests are usually made. The utmost precautions and the most meticulous care shall be exercised in handling samples from refined products, upon which special quality tests are usually made.

For all grades of materials, precautions shall be taken to assure that the sampling apparatus and the samples themselves are neither contaminated with *nor altered by any material* not representative of the lot being sampled.

The operator engaged in sampling shall have clean hands, free from any material (unless it be the material being sampled). Cleaned gloves may be worn, but only when absolutely necessary, as in extremely cold weather, or in handling materials at high temperatures, or materials involving some health or other hazard.

The sampling apparatus shall be thoroughly clean and dry, and free from any substance that will dissolve into and/or color water-white gasoline.

NOTE.—Exception: Crude and dark-colored semirefined materials (such as dark-colored fuel oils) when fluid enough to drain completely from sampling apparatus (Saybolt universal viscosity less than 250 at 100° F.) may be sampled repeatedly with apparatus that has been hung up and thoroughly drained.

Samples shall be permanently marked (preferably with a pencil hard enough to dent the paper)* immediately after collection, with the date, also the hour and minute for continuous and dipper samples, name of the sampler, name or number and owner of vessel, barge, car or container; material sampled, and a reference symbol or number. Thin aluminum strips stamped with the sample number and other information are acceptable. The reference symbol or

* Soft pencil and ink markings are liable to obliteration from moisture, handling or smearing with oil.

number and other markings should be entered in a bound record book.

Sample containers shall be closed immediately after collection. Sample containers shall be of such types as will protect the sample from contamination or deterioration. Specific precautions shall be taken as follows :

(a) Corks, for bottles, shall be clean, free from holes and loose bits of cork.

(b) Sealing wax, or paraffin, shall *not* be poured over corks after filling.

(c) ~~Light~~ Light-sensitive samples, when placed in bottles, shall be wrapped or otherwise covered at once, to protect them from light.

(d) Tin cans with screwed or overlapped and soldered caps are acceptable, but ~~only~~ if the inside has been scrupulously cleaned and known to be free from dirt, water, washing compounds, naphtha or other solvents, soldering flux or acids, corrosion, rust, and pin holes.

(e) Refined materials should be further protected by covers of paper or metal-foil over the stopper and top to keep moisture and dust away from the filling and emptying opening, and to protect it from contact with the hands. Covers also prevent sealing substances, such as wax or paraffin, from getting on the lip when the seal is made or later opened, and so getting into the sample when it is poured out.

(f) Samples shipped by mail, express or messenger shall be well packed to avoid spillage, leakage, breakage, and loss by evaporation or alteration while in transit.

Volatile samples shall be protected from evaporation while being collected, particularly in the case of continuous and dipper samples, and at once placed in closed containers. Samples shall, if possible, be taken at the time of loading of a shipment and at the point of origination of a shipment. When sampling at the point of origin has not been provided for, or is not feasible, then the sampling shall be carried out as soon as possible after receipt of the shipment.

Number of Packages Sampled. Shipments consisting of a number of separate packages, such as cans, drums, barrels, or boxes, shall have a number opened and sampled equal to the cube root (or the next larger whole number) of the total number of packages in the lot.

Quantity and Subdivision of Samples. (a) *Individual Liquid Samples.* Individual liquid samples taken with a beaker, bottle, or dipper shall be approximately 1 qt. or 1 liter.

(b) *Composite Liquid Samples.* Composite liquid samples taken from vessels of all kinds and sizes shall be at least 5 qt. (or 5 liters) for vessels of uniform cross-section and 10 qt. (or 10 liters) for horizontal cylindrical tanks.

(c) *Gross Liquid Mixed Cargo Samples.* Gross liquid mixed cargo samples taken from the various ship tanks shall have a total gross quantity corresponding to the number of tanks, that is, multiples of 5 to 10 qt., depending on the tank shapes.

(d) *Liquid Samples Taken by the Continuous Method or by the Dipper Method.* Liquid samples taken by the Continuous Method, or by the Dipper Method, shall be approximately 0.1 per cent of the total quantity shipped, but not less than 5 U. S. gal. (or 20 liters) nor more than 40 U. S. gal. (or 160 liters).

(e) *Soft Solid Samples (Waxes, etc.).* Soft solid samples taken by the Borings Method shall consist of three sets of borings $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter and approximately the depth of the material.

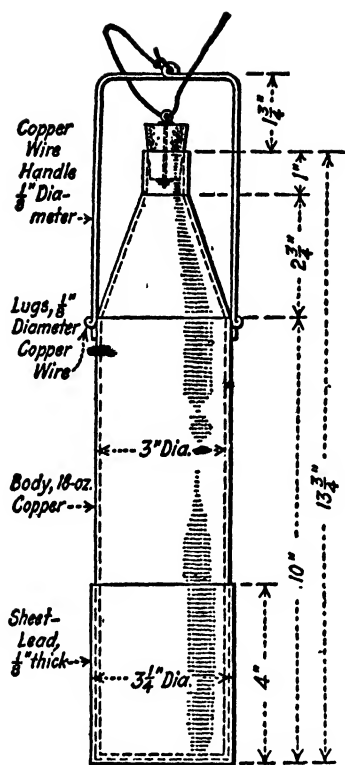
(f) *Lumpy Solid Samples.* Lumpy solid samples taken by the Grab Method shall be equivalent to approximately 0.1 per cent of the lot, but not less than about 50 lb. (25 kg.) nor more than 1000 lb. (500 kg.).

(g) *Subdivision of Gross Samples.* Subdivision of gross samples shall be carried out in the laboratory and should be performed by someone from the laboratory staff, rather than by the person who originally took the samples. The subdivision shall be carried out in accordance with careful laboratory practice and the detailed directions given as a part of the procedure for each method.

(A) SAMPLING CRUDE, REFINED AND BLENDED BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES

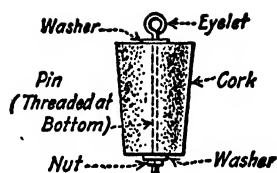
The following procedure² is recommended for sampling all types of crude, refined and blended bituminous substances in various physical conditions.

Care shall be taken that the samples are not contaminated with dirt or any other extraneous matter and that the sampler containers

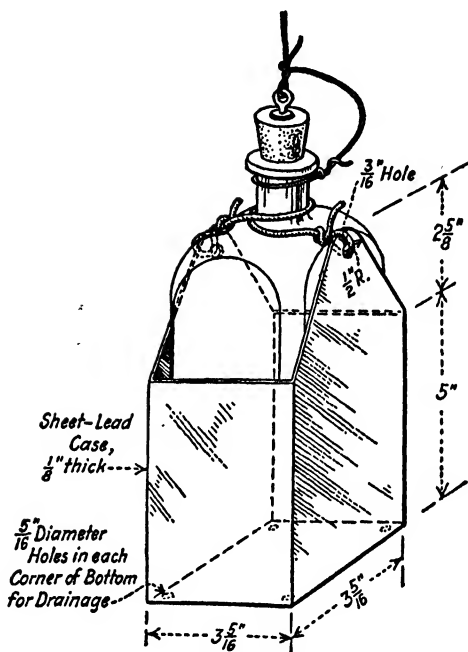


Weighted Beaker.

Note: This Container Should be Used when one Composite Sample is desired for each Grade of Cargo.



Detail of Cork Arrangement.



Weighted Bottle.

Note: This Bottle to be used for Obtaining the Individual Samples when Individual Samples are to be kept Separate, that is whenever the Sample must be delivered to the Laboratory in the same Container in which it was contained.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 211.—Standard Sampling Containers for Bottle or Beaker Sampling.

are perfectly clean and dry before filling. Immediately after filling, the sampler containers shall be tightly closed and properly marked for identification on the container itself or on a linen tag attached to the container.

(a) Whenever practicable, bituminous materials shall be sampled at the point of manufacture, and at such time as to allow the tests, controlling acceptance or rejection, to be made in advance of shipment.

(b) When impracticable to take samples at the point of manufacture, they should be taken from the shipment immediately upon delivery.

For routine laboratory examination of acceptability of a given lot, not less than one quart of material should be submitted, which should be representative of the average sample collected as herein-after described. Containers for liquid bituminous materials shall be small-mouth cans with cork-lined screw caps. Containers for semi-solid and solid materials shall be friction-top cans.*

Sampling at Place of Manufacture

The inlet and outlet to the storage tank shall be sealed and a 1-gal. sample drawn from the top, middle and bottom contents. The sample may be taken from drain cocks on the side of the tank, if such are available. Enough material should be discarded to insure a representative sample. Otherwise, samples may be taken by lowering weighted bottles or beakers into the material.⁸ The sampling bottle and sampling beaker shall be made substantially in accordance with the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 211, and the bottle or can should be fitted with a stopper which can be removed by a string or wire attached to it after it has been lowered to the proper depth. The three samples from bulk storage shall be tested separately for consistency in order to detect stratification. They may then be combined and thoroughly mixed for other tests that may be required. A bottle sampler for tank cars is illustrated in Fig. 212. The following instructions shall apply to a substantially full tank:

* Semi-solid to solid bituminous materials when sampled may be conveniently transported to the laboratory in tin cans or boxes, the inside of which has been amalgamated with mercury, to which they do not adhere.

tank truck, shore tank, individual ship tank or barge tank shall be combined into a composite sample.

(e) The composite samples taken with the beaker from the various ship tanks shall be combined into a mixed cargo sample.

(f) The beaker samples shall be poured as taken into a clean 5 or 10-gal. can, or cans, and the cans closed and covered, labeled and delivered to the laboratory, shaken or mixed with the churn-dasher type of stirrer, and portions withdrawn by means of a thief for test.

(g) The composite samples taken with the bottle from the various ship tanks shall be kept separate and delivered separately to the laboratory.

(h) The bottle samples shall all be delivered to the laboratory in the bottle in which they were taken.

(i) When loading or discharging any finished product, samples shall also be taken from the shore tanks and at frequent intervals from the shore pipe line on the dock. These samples shall also be tested whenever it seems advisable.

(j) A portion of all samples from all shipments shall be fully labeled and kept in storage until the final disposition of the material.

(k) Ship and barge tanks should be sampled not only immediately after loading, but also before discharging.

Where tank cars, distributors or barrels are being filled, samples may conveniently be taken from the pipe line through which the material is flowing, as hereinafter described.

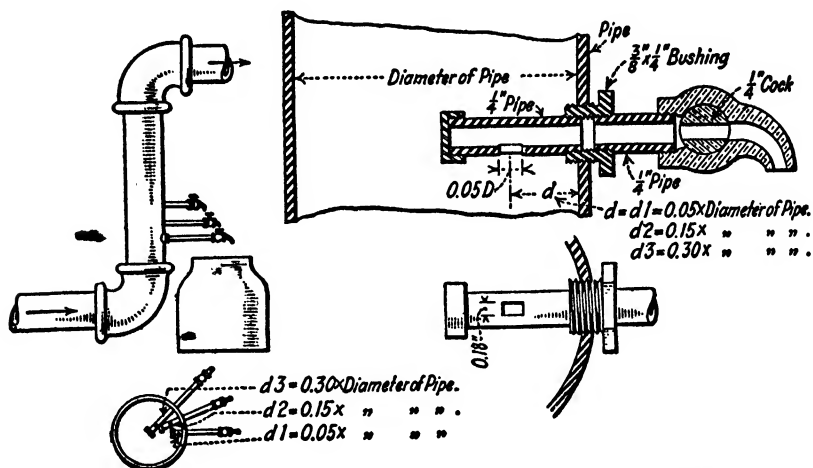
When Material Is Pumped under Pressure. In the case of pipe lines, filling lines and transfer lines, the continuous method of sampling⁴ is applicable. The continuous sampling connection shall be constructed and installed in accordance with the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 213, and the churn-dasher form a stirrer as shown in Fig. 214. The three plug-cocks shall be opened, as nearly as possible, to the same angle of opening, so that a steady stream is drawn off from each cock and at such a rate as will allow about 0.1 per cent of the stream to be diverted during the passage of the lot being sampled, but not more than 40 U. S. gal. The following precautions should be observed:

(a) For semi-liquid materials, the receiver, or receivers, shall be kept warm by means of a steam-coil adjusted to keep the material just above the liquefying temperature.

(b) The receiver, or receivers, should be kept covered and

closed, except for their vents and filling stream openings, or pipes.

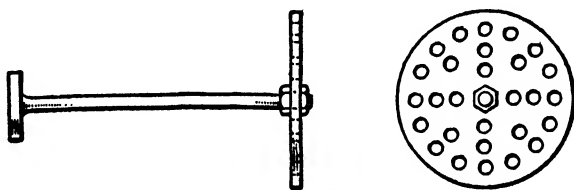
(c) Screens of larger area than the openings may be placed around the $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. pipes, or $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. screen fittings inserted in the drip lines.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 213.—Continuous Sampling Connection.

(d) A pipe-cap with a suitable orifice hole may be substituted for the cocks, where the orifice size has been predetermined so as to give the right amount of sample. The sampling pipe shall be inserted into a rising section of the pipe line on the discharge side of



Perforations 1 in. in Diameter.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 214.—Churn-Dasher Type of Stirrer.

the pump. The sampling pipe shall be not more than one-eighth the diameter of the line pipe and its opening should be turned at an angle of 90 deg. facing the flow of the liquid. This pipe shall be provided with a plug cock and shall discharge into a receiving drum of 50-gal. capacity. The plug cock shall be so adjusted that there is a steady continuous flow of bituminous material through it

and shall be so regulated that the receiver will fill in the same time that is required to make the entire pumping. In the case of semi-solid materials, the receiver shall be provided with a steam coil which shall keep the contents at a temperature just above the liquefying point. At completion of the pumping, the receiver shall be thoroughly agitated, and a 1-qt. sample taken therefrom. The sampling shall be so regulated that for each 1000 gal. of material pumped, at least 1 gal. of sample is taken; but 40 gal. shall be the limit required for any one cargo. Care should be taken that the drip-cock, or pipe-cap, after once having been set, allows a constant flow during the pumping.

(e) The gross continuous sample as collected shall be stirred with the churn-dasher type of stirrer, or mixed by rolling or shaking, and then sampled by means of a thief to get a 1-qt. sample, or more where larger quantities are called for. This method is also applicable to gravity flows where the pipe line is completely filled by the outflowing liquid and has a rising section.

When Materials Flow by Gravity. Materials flowing by gravity through pipe lines which are not completely filled may be sampled by taking dipperfuls⁵ at the outlet at frequent and regular intervals. The dipper shall have a flared bowl holding approximately 1 quart and a handle of any convenient length. Tinned steel is acceptable. The procedure shall be as follows:

(a) The dipper shall be inserted in the free flowing part of the stream, collecting a sample from the full cross-section of the stream at regular intervals, and the sample collected poured into a clean can of a convenient size, such as 5- or 10-gal. capacity.

(b) If the pumping or delivery rate varies, the samples shall be taken at time intervals, so chosen as to give a sample for equal pumped quantities.

(c) The container into which the individual dipper samples of approximately 1 quart each are poured shall be kept closed and covered, except when the close-fitting lid and cover are lifted to pour in the dipper sample.

(d) The gross amount of material collected should be about 0.1 per cent of the quantity transferred, and the time intervals should be so chosen as to correspond, but not less than 5 gal. nor more than 40 gal. should be collected.

(e) The 5- or 10-gal. can shall be closed and covered, labeled and delivered to the laboratory, where it shall be shaken or mixed with the churn-dasher type of stirrer and portions withdrawn by means of a thief for test.

Sampling at Point of Delivery

Samples may be taken by means of a weighted bottle or can, or from the unloading pipe line as described above. Liquid bituminous materials shall be sampled before heating. Semi-solid or solid bituminous materials shall be rendered fluid by heating. Sampling should be so conducted as to eliminate the possibility of adventitious water resulting from leaky steam heating coils, rain or snow. Samples may be taken from distributors by means of a weighted bottle or can, as described. One sample shall be sufficient.

(a) *Semi-solid or Solid Materials.* Where the lot of material to be sampled is obviously from a single run or batch of the producer, one package or cake shall be selected at random and sampled as described in the following paragraph. Where the lot of material to be sampled is not obviously from a single run or batch of the producer, or where the single sample selected as described above fails on test to conform to the requirements of the specifications, a number of packages or cakes shall be selected at random equivalent to the cube root of the total number of packages or cakes in the lot. For convenience, Table CIV is given, showing the number of samples to be selected for shipments of various sizes:

TABLE CIV
SAMPLING PACKAGES OR CAKES

Packages or Cakes in Shipment	Packages or Cakes Selected	Packages or Cakes in Shipment	Packages or Cakes Selected
2 to 8	2	217 to 343	7
9 to 27	3	344 to 512	8
28 to 64	4	513 to 729	9
65 to 125	5	730 to 1000	10
126 to 216	6	1001 to 1331	11

Samples shall be taken from at least 3 in. below the surface and at least 3 in. from the side of the container or cake, or from the center of a cake. A clean hatchet may be used if the material is hard enough to shatter and a broad stiff putty knife if the material is soft. An auger, or brace and $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. bit, or other suitable means may also be used. When more than one package or cake in a lot

is sampled, each individual sample shall be not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. in weight. When the lot of material is obviously from a single run or batch of the producer, all samples from the lot shall be melted and thoroughly mixed, and an average sample taken from the combined material for examination. In case more than a single run or batch of the producer is present and the batches can be clearly differentiated, a composite sample shall be prepared for examination from each batch. Where it is not possible to differentiate between the various batches, each sample shall be examined separately.

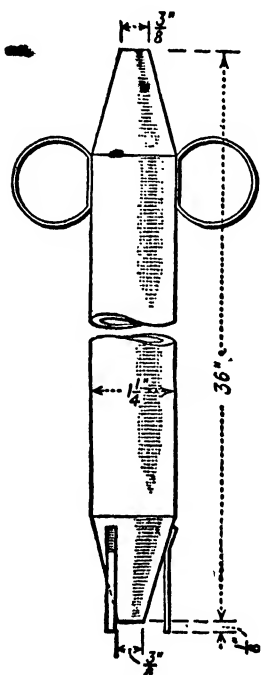
The following method has been suggested for sampling coal-tar pitch from so-called "pitch bays": cut holes to the full depth of the bay, at an agreed upon number of locations. Samples of 8 oz. shall be taken from evenly spaced levels, depending upon the thickness of the pitch layer, as follows:

Up to 1 ft. thick.	1	sample from each hole
From 1 to 3 ft. thick	2	" " " "
From 3 to 6 ft. thick	3	" " " "
Over 6 ft. thick.	4	" " " "

The samples shall be mixed, crushed and quartered by the method to be described in section (c).

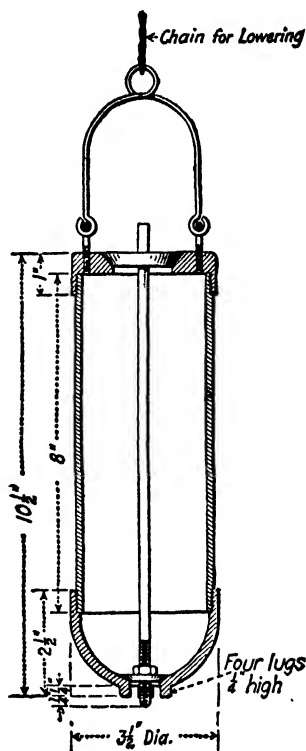
(b) *Liquid Materials.* Samples of liquid bituminous materials from cans, drums or barrels, or tank-cars may be taken by the so-called "thief sampling" method.⁹ For sampling drums, the thief shall be so designed that it will reach within approximately $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of the bottom and should have a capacity of approximately 1 pint or 1 quart. A convenient thief for sampling 50-gal. drum containers is shown in Fig. 215. Three legs, equally spaced around the thief at the lower end, long enough to hold the opening $\frac{1}{8}$ in. from the bottom of the container, aid in securing a good representative sample. Two rings soldered to opposite sides of the tube at the upper end will be found convenient for holding the thief by slipping two fingers through them, leaving the thumb free to close the opening. For sampling cans of 5-gal. capacity or larger, a thief similar to that used for sampling drums but of proportionately smaller dimensions shall be used. For sampling tank-cars, the thief shall be so designed that the sample may be obtained from within

at least 0.5 in. of the bottom. One type of thief suitable for sampling tank-cars is illustrated in Fig. 216, being made from metal tubing and castings, with a valve rod, whose projecting stem strikes the bottom of the car, opening the valve automatically and simultaneously releases the air through the top. Another type of thief



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 215.—Thief for Sampling Drums.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 216.—Thief for Sampling Tank Cars.

designed specially for sampling tank-cars of creosote oil, as illustrated in Fig. 217, consists of a wide-mouthed vessel attached to a wooden rod fitted with a lid that can be withdrawn by means of a cord. This device shall first be lowered until the point marked "Zone No. 1" on the rod is level with the top of the dome of the tank car. The cover of the sampling can shall then be removed, the vessel allowed to fill at that point and then slowly withdrawn.

Solids are almost always heterogeneous in constitution. It is impossible to give absolutely definite and arbitrary methods for obtaining samples. Each problem must be worked out for itself, bearing in mind the particular conditions.

It is usually preferable to take samples during the unloading of cars or during transit of the material in conveyors. In such instances, a number of small samples should be taken at frequent and regular intervals from the material in transit and these samples combined to form a representative combined sample.

Occasionally, solids are tested as received in bags or barrels. In such instances, it is desirable to take a small sample from a number of packages selected at random and equivalent in number to the cube root (or the next larger whole number), of the total number of packages in the lot.

Generally, samples taken from the bulk, in piles or cars, are unreliable and not representative. Where it is necessary to take such samples before the unloading of the car, small samples should preferably be taken from at least twelve spots throughout the bulk and these small samples collected to form the representative combined sample. In taking such small samples, it is desirable to take eight samples from the corners of the car, four near the bottom and four near the top of the material. To those should be added four samples from the center of the car, two at the top, and two near the bottom of the material.

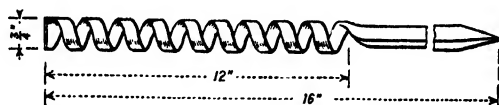
The combined sample taken by any of the above methods should be in amount at least 0.1 per cent of the total bulk of material sampled. These combined samples should be carefully mixed and reduced in size to a convenient laboratory sample, by the standard method of quartering. In carrying out this quartering, a hard clean surface should be selected, free from cracks and protected from rain, snow, wind and beating sun. Cinders, sand, chips from the floor or any other material shall be avoided. The sample shall be protected from loss or gain in moisture, or dust. The combined sample should be carefully mixed, spread out on the surface into a circular layer and divided into four equal quadrants. Two opposite quadrants shall be combined to form the representative reduced sample. If this sample is still too large for laboratory purposes, the quartering operation shall be repeated. In this manner, the sample shall finally be reduced to a size suitable for handling in the laboratory.

For wax and other soft solids in cases, cakes, bags or barrels, when they cannot conveniently be melted and sampled as liquids, a method of "borings sampling" ⁹ is recommended, as follows:

Use a ship auger which shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter and shall conform to the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 218, and be of such a length as to pass entirely through the material to be sampled.

Opening: Cases and barrels shall have the covers or heads removed. Bags shall have the mouths opened. Cakes shall have the wrappings, if any, opened.

Foreign Matter: If foreign substances, such as dirt, sticks, string, etc., appear upon the surface, they shall be removed. Foreign matter found in the interior shall be included, as it may come, with the borings.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 218.—Auger for Sampling Soft Solids.

Boring Hole Location: Three test holes shall be bored through the body of the material as follows:

One at the center; one at one-quarter of the diameter (or width of the package) from the right side; one at one-quarter of the diameter (or width of the package) from the left side.

If any visible differences appear in the three sets of borings, they shall be preserved, examined and tested separately. If no visible differences appear in the borings they may be combined, preserved, examined and tested as a single sample, but this shall be done only by the laboratory tester after the three sets of borings have been delivered.

Sub-division: If sub-division of the borings is desired, they may be chilled, pulverized if necessary for handling, mixed and quartered till reduced to the amount desired, after their receipt in the laboratory. This sub-division shall not be done in the field by the sampler.

(B) SAMPLING BITUMINOUS PAVING MATERIALS

The special methods given in Table CV are recommended for sampling paving materials.¹⁰

The following procedure has been standardized for sampling paving aggregates:¹¹

Sand, Gravel, Stone, and Slag. Where practicable, samples from commercial sources shall be obtained from the finished prod-

TABLE CV
SAMPLING BITUMINOUS PAVING MATERIALS

Material	Method	Quantity	When Collected	By Whom Tested
Asphalt Sand	Standard methods of sampling stone, slag, gravel, sand and stone block for use as highway materials, including some material survey methods (A.S.T.M. designation: D 75).	5 lb.	Each car or boat and truck deliveries by special instructions from preliminary or first shipments from given source or when source or supply changes or if change occurs in materials received.	Laboratory.
			Daily from subsequent shipments, and sand in use from stock pile.	Plant Laboratory.
Screenings	Same as for asphalt sand.	5 lb.	Same as for asphalt sand.	Same as for asphalt sand.
Crushed Stone	Same as for asphalt sand.	15 to 20 lb.	Same as for asphalt sand.	Same as for asphalt sand.
Filler	Composite from eight to ten sacks, mixing and quartering.	5 lb.	Same as for asphalt sand.	Same as for asphalt sand.
Heated Aggregates	By use of shovel as aggregate flows from storage bin.	5 to 20 lb., depending whether coarse or fine aggregate.	At least daily.	Plant Laboratory.
Asphalt cement	A Standard methods of sampling bituminous materials (A.S.T.M. designation: D 140).	1 qt.	Each car or boat.	Laboratory.
	B In metal container from valve over asphalt bucket on plant. Mixed and poured into 3-oz. can.	3 oz.	Daily*	Plant Laboratory and Laboratory.
Crude Asphalt	Tentative methods of sampling bituminous materials (A.S.T.M. designation: D 140).	1 qt.	Each car or boat.	Laboratory.
Refined Asphalt		1 qt.	Each car or boat.	Laboratory.
Flux		1 qt.	Each car or boat.	Laboratory.
Finished Mixtures	A. To determine average daily analysis of mixture.	4 oz., minimum, for sheet asphalt; 5 lb., minimum, for asphaltic concrete or binder.	Daily.	Laboratory.
	B. For determination of uniformity of individual or different batches.	From individual batches.	4 oz., minimum, for sheet asphalt; 5 lb., minimum, for asphaltic concrete or binder.	As directed.
Asphalt Block	Select blocks representative of production.	2 blocks.	Daily.	Laboratory.

*When fluxing at paving plants, preliminary 3-oz. samples shall also be taken from each melting kettle, when ready and completely mixed. This is in addition to daily 3-oz. sample as provided above.

uct. Otherwise the sample shall be taken in accordance with the procedure described. A general inspection of the plant and a record of the screening facilities shall be made. The sample shall preferably be obtained from cars or boats during the loading from stock piles or bins. In order to determine variations in the grading of the material, separate samples shall be obtained at different times while the material is being loaded. If the samples are obtained from a bin, they shall be taken from the entire cross-section of the flow of material as it is being discharged. Approximately 2 to 5 tons of material should be allowed to flow from the bin before the sample is obtained. The testing of separate samples will give a better idea of the variations that occur, but samples shall be mixed and reduced by quartering when the average condition is desired.

Where it is not practicable to visit the plant, samples for both quality and size may be obtained at the destination, preferably while the material is being unloaded. The sampler should realize that segregation of different sizes is very likely to occur, and samples shall be so chosen as to show any differences which occur, both in quality and size of material. Separate samples shall be taken from the top, middle, and bottom of each unit of the shipment. These separate samples shall be mixed to form a composite sample and this sample shall, if necessary, be reduced by quartering, but if information on variation is desired, the separate samples shall be tested. Where test is to be made for size only, it is recommended that tests be made in the field in order not to delay decision on the use of the material. Samples shall also be sent to the laboratory for check tests.

The number of samples required depends on the intended use of the material, the quantity of material involved, and the variations both in quality and size of the aggregate. A sufficient number of samples shall be obtained to cover all variations in the material. It is recommended that each sample of crushed stone, gravel, slag, or sand represents approximately 50 tons of material. Samples of crushed stone, gravel, slag, and sand which are to be subjected to a mechanical analysis in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: C 136 shall conform to the weight requirements prescribed in Table CVI.

Bank Run Sand and Gravel. Samples of run of bank (where the sand and gravel are combined) shall weigh at least 100 lb. when the gravel content is 50 per cent or more of the whole. If the gravel is less in percentage, the sample shall be increased in proportion.

NOTE.—*Example.* When the gravel percentage is 25 per cent of the whole, the sample should weigh 200 lb.

TABLE CVI
SAMPLING MINERAL AGGREGATES

Nominal Maximum Size of Particles, Pass- ing Sieve	Minimum Weight of Field Samples, lb.	Minimum Weight of Sample for Test, ^a g.
FINE AGGREGATE		
No. 10.	10	100
No. 4.	10	500
* COARSE AGGREGATE		
$\frac{3}{8}$ in.	10	1,000
$\frac{1}{2}$ in.	20	2,500
$\frac{3}{4}$ in.	30	5,000
1 in.	50	10,000
1½ in.	70	15,000
2 in.	90	20,000
2½ in.	100	25,000
3 in.	125	30,000
3½ in.	150	35,000

^a The sample for test shall be obtained from the field sample by quartering or other suitable means to insure a representative portion.

Samples for mechanical analysis shall conform to the requirements for size of sample as prescribed in Table CVI.

Miscellaneous Materials. Samples of slag sand, stone sand, screenings, mine tailings, and all other materials used instead of sand and gravel or broken stone, shall be inspected in the same manner and samples shall be taken in the same manner as prescribed for the materials of similar size and classification.

The following procedure has been standardized for sampling paving brick:¹²

(a) The standard sample for the rattler test shall consist of 10 whole undamaged brick which conform individually to the visual inspection requirements specified. Samples shall preferably be selected at the place of manufacture and tested prior to shipment. However, in special cases where less than 100,000 brick are involved, samples, when required, may be selected subsequent to delivery at the destination.

(b) In general, one standard sample shall be selected for each 15,000 brick or fraction thereof; provided, however, that when the

sampling is done at the place of manufacture prior to shipment and the total number of brick involved is more than 100,000 brick, the number of brick for which one standard sample is considered representative may be increased at the option of the purchaser to not more than 50,000 brick.

Preformed expansion-joint filler should be sampled as follows:¹³

Each sample shall consist of sufficient material to provide at least 5 test specimens measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. in size. One representative sample shall be selected from each shipment of 1000 sq. ft. or fraction thereof, of each thickness ordered.

(C) SAMPLING BITUMINIZED PAPERS AND FABRICS

The following procedure¹⁴ should be adopted in sampling bituminized roofings and shingles put up in the form of rolls or bundles:

From each shipment or portion thereof representing a product of the same kind, class and weight, a number of rolls or bundles shall be selected at random, equivalent to one-half the cube root of the total number of rolls or bundles included in the lot, except that in lots of 1000 or less, five rolls or bundles shall be taken. If the cube root, as calculated, proves to be a fractional number, it shall be expressed as the nearest higher whole number. For convenience, Table CVII is given, showing the number of samples to be selected from shipments of various sizes:

TABLE CVII
SAMPLING ROOFINGS AND SHINGLES

Packages in Shipment	Number of Packages Selected	Packages in Shipment	Number of Packages Selected
Up to 1000	5	5,833 to 8,000	10
1001 to 1728	6	8,001 to 10,648	11
1729 to 2744	7	10,649 to 13,824	12
2745 to 4096	8	13,825 to 17,576	13
4097 to 5832	9	17,577 to 21,952	14

Raw paper and fabricated paper products shall be sampled as follows:¹⁵

The sample, unless otherwise specified, shall consist when possible of specimens each cut not less than 11 by 11 in. This allows

margin for trimming to exactly 10 by 10 in., which simplifies the calculation in the basis weight determination. A sufficient number of specimens to complete the tests shall be taken. The specimens shall be kept smooth and flat, and protected from exposure to direct sunlight, contact with liquids, and other harmful influences. Care shall be exercised in handling the specimens, if acidity or other chemical characteristics, optical, surface or other physical characteristics affected by the moisture of the hands are to be determined. Specimens to be tested for moisture shall be placed immediately after sampling in an airtight container for storage.

The specimens comprising the sample shall be so selected as to be representative of the entire lot of paper. The units shall be rolls, cases, frames, skids, or bundles. Not less than 5 nor more than 20 sets of specimens, comprising one set from each unit, shall be taken as follows:

Total Units in Shipment	Units to Be Sampled
Less than 100	5
100 to 399	5 to 20 (a)
400 or more	20

(a) That is, 5 per cent of the total number of units in the shipment.

In the case of rolls, care shall be taken to select sheets that are not damaged. It is good practice to discard the first three layers of the roll to be sure of obtaining a unit sample in good representative condition. The specimens shall be cut from sheets taken across the full width of several unharmed layers. In the case of sheet-cut paper, specimens shall be cut from at least five consecutive sheets taken from a point or points over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the top or bottom of each case, frame, skid, or bundle. The specimens shall be trimmed with their edges exactly parallel to the machine and cross directions of the paper.

A sufficient number of specimens from each unit sampled shall then be arranged consecutively in rotation to form a representative sample.

In case of necessity for resampling a lot of paper, the samples shall be taken as prescribed, except that they shall be taken from different units than those previously sampled.

NOTE.—Physical tests, except for weight, shall not be made on portions of specimens in which there are flaws or watermarks.

The following method has been standardized for sampling friction tape:¹⁶

One roll from each 250 or fraction thereof shall be taken at random for test. At least 2 ft. of the outer layers shall be removed and discarded before taking specimen for test.

**(D) SAMPLING BITUMINOUS LACQUERS, CEMENTS, VARNISHES
AND JAPANS; ALSO BITUMINOUS EMULSIONS**

These classes of products shall be sampled as described for "Crude, Refined and Blended Bituminous Substances," "Sampling at Point of Delivery," under Section (b), "Liquid Materials."

The following procedure, however, has been standardized for bituminous cements and plastics:¹⁷

From each shipment the inspector shall take at random a number of packages equivalent to one-half the cube root of the total number of packages in the lot. If this proves to be a fractional number it shall be expressed as the next higher whole number. The contents of each package selected shall be thoroughly stirred until a homogeneous mixture is obtained. One pint of the cement shall then be immediately drawn from each package and transferred to a clean receptacle of a suitable size, which shall be kept tightly covered except while the cement is being introduced. After all the pint samples have been entered, the contents of this container shall be thoroughly stirred and two 1-qt. samples of the composite sample shall be transferred to clean, dry containers, shall immediately be stoppered with new clean corks or well-fitting covers or caps, sealed, and distinctly labeled. One sample shall be transferred to the testing laboratory and the other retained for check analysis in case of dispute.

CHAPTER XXXII

EXAMINATION OF CRUDE, REFINED AND BLENDED BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES

The present chapter will be devoted to a description of the most important tests used for examining crude, refined and blended bituminous substances. Certain of the tests have been adopted as standards by technical societies, whose committees have been active in this field, accomplishing much to clarify what formerly constituted a veritable jumble of rule-of-thumb methods. Other tests appearing in the current literature will be included where they have been found adequate,¹ but in certain cases these have been amplified or elaborated to conform with the practice followed in the author's laboratory.

The tests which follow are grouped under four headings, viz., physical characteristics, mechanical tests, thermal tests, solubility tests and chemical tests, a section being devoted to each. In general, a test may have one or more objects in view, viz.:

- (1) Serving as a means of identification.²
- (2) Ascertaining the value of the substance for a given use.
- (3) Gauging the uniformity of its supply.
- (4) An aid to factory control in its manufacture, refining or blending, and
- (5) As a criterion of its quality.

The last named may serve as an indication of its purity, the care exercised in its preparation, or its intrinsic value. The tests pertaining to bituminous substances fulfil these requirements as noted in Table CVIII.

Table CIX contains a list of the principal bituminous substances, together with such physical and chemical characteristics as will enable them to be distinguished one from another. Under each heading the minimum and maximum figures are included, based on the author's experience. His intention has been to make the range

TABLE CVIII
TEST REQUIREMENTS

Number	Description	For Purposes of Identification	Adaptability for a Given Purpose	Gauging the Uniformity of Supply	Purposes of Factory Control	As a Criterion of the Quality*
<i>(A) Physical Characteristics</i>						
(Test 1)	Color.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 2)	Homogeneity.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 3)	Appearance surface aged one week.....	Yes	YES	Yes	Yes	YES
(Test 4)	Fracture.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 5)	Lustre.....	Yes	YES	.....	.....	YES
(Test 6)	Streak.....	YES	Yes	.....	.....	.....
(Test 6a)	Water absorption.....	.....	YES	.....	.....	Yes
(Test 6b)	Diffusibility.....	.....	YES	.....	.....	Yes
(Test 7)	Specific gravity.....	YES	.....	Yes	Yes	.....
(Test 7f)	Voids.....	.....	Yes	Yes	YES	YES
(Test 7g)	Colloidal capacity.....	YES	YES	YES	Yes	YES
<i>(B) Mechanical Tests</i>						
(Test 8)	Viscosity.....	.....	YES	Yes	Yes	.....
(Test 9)	Hardness.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 9d)	Susceptibility index.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 10)	Ductility.....	.....	YES	Yes	Yes	.....
(Test 11)	Tensile strength (cohesiveness).....	.....	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 12)	Adhesiveness.....	.....	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 12d)	Surface tension.....	YES	Yes	.....	.....	Yes
<i>(C) Thermal Tests</i>						
(Test 12f)	Thermal conductivity.....	YES	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 12g)	Specific heat.....	YES	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 12h)	Heat content.....	YES	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 12i)	Thermal expansion.....	YES	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 13)	Breaking-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 14)	Solidifying-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 15)	Softening-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 15g)	Flow-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 15h)	Liquefying-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 15i)	Twisting-point.....	YES	YES	YES	YES	.....
(Test 16)	Volatile matter.....	Yes	YES	YES	YES	Yes
(Test 16a)	Evaporation test.....	Yes	YES	YES	YES	Yes
(Test 16b)	Distillation test.....	Yes	YES	YES	YES	Yes
(Test 17)	Flash-point.....	.....	YES	YES	YES	Yes
(Test 18)	Burning-point.....	.....	YES	.....	.....	.....
(Test 19)	Fixed carbon.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
<i>(D) Solubility Tests</i>						
(Test 21)	Soluble in carbon disulfide.....	YES	YES	YES	.....	YES
(Test 22)	Carbenes.....	Yes	.....	Yes	Yes	YES
(Test 23)	Soluble in petroleum naphtha.....	YES	Yes	Yes	Yes	.....
(Test 24)	Insoluble in benzol ("free carbon").....	YES	Yes	Yes	.....	.....
(Test 24a)	Insoluble in other solvents.....	YES	Yes	Yes	.....	YES
<i>(E) Chemical Tests</i>						
(Test 25)	Water.....	Yes	.....	.....	.....	YES
(Test 26)	Carbon.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 27)	Hydrogen.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 28)	Sulfur.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 29)	Nitrogen.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 30)	Oxygen (in non-mineral matter).....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 30a)	Molecular weight.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 31)	Tar acids.....	YES	Yes	Yes	.....	.....
(Test 32)	Naphthalene.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 33)	Solid paraffins.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 34)	Sulfonation residue.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 35)	Formolite reaction.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 36)	Degree of mercuration.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 37)	Saponifiable constituents.....	YES	.....	Yes	.....	YES
(Test 38)	Asphaltic constituents.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 39)	Diazo reaction.....	YES	.....	Yes	.....	YES
(Test 40)	Antraquinone reaction.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....
(Test 41)	Liebermann-Storch reaction.....	YES	.....	.....	.....	.....

* (a) Purity; (b) care exercised in its preparation; (c) intrinsic value.

TABLE CIX. SYNOPTICAL TABLE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT

Genus	Species	Member	Specific Gravity at 77° F. (of Non-Mineral Matter) (Test 7)	Engler Viscosity at 212° F. (100 ml.) (Test 8a)	Penetration at 77° F. (Test 9a)	Susceptibility Index (Test 9d)	Fusibility °C.* (Tests 15b and 15c)
Bitumens	Petroleums	Non-asphaltic.....	0.75-0.90	.....	Liquid	.....	<32
		Semi-asphaltic.....	0.80-0.95	.....	Liquid	.....	<32
		Asphaltic.....	0.85-1.00	.....	Liquid	.....	<32
	Natural Waxes	Ozokerite..... Montan wax.....	0.85-1.00 0.90-1.00	..... .....	5-10 0-5	>80 >100	140-200 170-200
Asphaltites	Natural Asphalts	<10% mineral matter.....	0.95-1.12	.....	0-350	15->100	60-325
		>10% mineral matter.....	0.95-1.15	.....	0-150	30->100	60-400
	Asphaltites	Gilsonite.....	1.03-1.10	.....	0-3	>100	250-350
		Glance pitch..... Grahamite.....	1.10-1.15 1.15-1.20	..... .....	0-5 0	>100 >100	250-350 350-600
Pyrobitumens	Asphaltic Pyrobitumens	Elaterite.....	0.90-1.05	.....	Rubbery	.....	Inf.
		Wurtzite.....	1.05-1.07	.....	0-5	.....	Inf.
		Albertite.....	1.07-1.10	.....	0	.....	Inf.
		Imponite.....	1.10-1.25	.....	0	.....	Inf.
		Asphaltic pyrobituminous shales.....	1.50-1.75	.....	0	.....	Inf.
Pyrobitumens	Non-asphaltic Pyrobitumens	Peat (dry).....	0.15-1.05	.....	0	.....	Inf.
		Lignite (dry).....	1.00-1.25	.....	0	.....	Inf.
		Bituminous coal.....	1.20-1.40	.....	0	.....	Inf.
		Anthracite coal..... Lignitic and coal shales.....	1.30-1.60 1.30-1.75	..... .....	0 0	..... .....	Inf. Inf.
Pyrogenous Distillates	Pyrogenous Waxes	Wax tailings..... Paraffin wax.....	1.00-1.10 0.85-0.95	50-100 25-50	10-150 5-50	20-40 >100	60-100 100-150
	Petroleum Tars	Carburetted water-gas tar.....	1.00-1.18	25-50	.....	.....	<0-10
		Oil-gas tar (Low temperature).....	0.95-1.10	25-50	.....	.....	<0-20
		Oil-gas tar (High temperature).....	1.15-1.35	Over 50	.....	.....	30-100
	Coal Tars	Horizontal gas-retort tar.....	1.18-1.33	150-650	.....	.....	<0-40
		Inclined gas-retort tar.....	1.15-1.25	100-300	.....	.....	<0-30
		Vertical gas-retort tar.....	1.08-1.16	25-50	.....	.....	<0-25
		Coke-oven coal-tar.....	1.15-1.26	30-100	.....	.....	<0-25
		Blast-furnace coal-tar.....	0.95-1.10	75-100	.....	.....	<0-25
		Gas-producer coal-tar.....	1.12-1.20	100-∞	.....	.....	<0-50
		Low-temperature coal-tar.....	0.95-1.12	25-50	.....	.....	<0-25
	Wood Tars	Pine tar.....	1.05-1.15	±65	.....	.....	0-50
		Hardwood tar.....	1.10-1.21	±50	.....	.....	0-20
	Miscellaneous Tars	Peat tar.....	0.90-1.05	.....	.....	.....	40-60
		Lignite tar.....	0.85-1.05	.....	.....	.....	60-90
		Shale tar..... Bone tar.....	0.85-0.95 0.95-1.05	..... .....	..... .....	..... .....	60-90 <0-10
Pyrogenous Residues	Pyrogenous Asphalts	Residual oils.....	0.85-1.07	.....	100-350	.....	32-110
		Blown petroleum asphalt.....	0.90-1.07	.....	25-200	8-40	80-400
		Residual asphalt.....	1.00-1.17	.....	0-150	40-60	80-225
		Sludge asphalt.....	1.05-1.20	.....	0-150	40-60	80-225
	Petroleum Pitches	Wurtzite asphalt.....	1.04-1.07	.....	5-20	30-40	150-300
		Carburetted water-gas-tar pitch.....	1.10-1.25	.....	0-100	>100	80-300
	Coal-tar Pitches	Oil-gas-tar pitch.....	1.15-1.30	.....	0-100	>100	80-300
		Horizontal gas-retort-tar pitch.....	1.25-1.40	.....	0-100	>100	80-212
		Inclined gas-retort-tar pitch.....	1.25-1.35	.....	0-100	>100	80-212
		Vertical gas-retort-tar pitch.....	1.15-1.30	.....	0-100	>100	80-300
		Coke-oven-coal-tar pitch.....	1.20-1.35	.....	0-100	>100	80-300
		Blast-furnace coal-tar pitch.....	1.20-1.30	.....	0-100	>100	80-212
	Wood-tar Pitches	Gas-producer-tar pitch.....	1.20-1.35	.....	0-100	>100	80-212
		Low-temperature-tar pitch.....	1.10-1.26	.....	0-100	>100	80-200
	Wood-tar Pitches	Pine-tar pitch.....	1.10-1.20	.....	0-100	>100	100-212
		Hardwood-tar pitch.....	1.20-1.30	.....	0-100	>100	100-212
	Miscellaneous Pitches	Rosin pitch.....	1.08-1.15	.....	10-100	>100	120-200
		Peat-tar pitch.....	1.05-1.15	.....	0-100	>100	100-250
		Lignite-tar pitch.....	1.05-1.20	.....	0-100	>100	80-250
		Bone-tar pitch.....	1.10-1.20	.....	0-100	75-100	80-225
		Fatty-acid pitch.....	0.90-1.10	.....	5->350	8-40	35-225

*R. and B. Method (Test 15b) for bitumens, asphaltic pyrobitumens, pyrogenous

DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS OF BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES

Fixed Carbon, % (Ash-free Basis) (Test 19)	Soluble in Carbon- Disulfide, % (Test 21)	Non-mineral Mat- ter, Insoluble in Car- bon-disulfide, % (Test 21)	Mineral Ash, % (Test 21)	Carbenes, % (Test 22)	Soluble in Petro- leum Naphtha, % (Test 23)	Oxygen in Non- mineral Mat- ter, % (Test 30)	Solid Paraffins, % (Test 33)	Sulfonation Resi- due, % (in dist. 235-315° C.) (Test 34b)	Tar Acids, % (Test 31)	Saponifiable Mat- ter, % (Test 37e)	Diazo Reaction (Test 39)	Antraquinone Reaction (Test 40)
4-2	98-100	0-1	0-1	0-1	98-100	0-2	10-25	90-100	0	0-2	No	No
2-5	98-100	0-1	0-1	0-1	95-100	0-3	1-10	80-95	0	0-2	No	No
5-10	98-100	0-1	0-1	0-1	90-100	0-5	0-Tr.	80-95	0	0-5	No	No
4-10	95-100	0-1	0-5	0-3	75-95	0-2	50-90	90-100	0	0-2	No	No
2-10	98-100	0-2	0-2	0-2	80-100	3-6	0-10	0-10	0	50-80	No	No
1-25	60-98	0-40	0-10	0-5	25-95	0-2	0-5	90-100	0	0-2	No	No
5-25	Tr. 90	0-25	10-90	0-5	Tr.-85	0-2	0-5	90-100	0	0-2	No	No
10-20	98-100	0-1	Tr.-10	0-1	40-60	0-2	Tr.	85-95	0	Tr.	No	No
20-30	95-100	0-1	Tr.-5	0-1	20-50	0-2	Tr.	85-95	0	Tr.	No	No
30-55	45-100	0-5	Tr.-50	0-80	Tr.-50	0-2	Tr.	80-95	0	Tr.	No	No
2-5	10-20	70-90	Tr.-10	Tr.-2	5-10	1-5	Tr.	80-90	.....	Tr.-15	No	No
5-25	5-10	80-95	Tr.-10	Tr.-2	Tr.-2	0-2	Tr.	90-98	.....	Tr.	No	No
25-50	2-10	85-98	Tr.-10	Tr.-2	Tr.-2	0-3	Tr.	90-98	.....	Tr.	No	No
50-85	1-6	90-99	Tr.-10	Tr.-2	Tr.-2	0-3	Tr.	90-98	.....	Tr.	No	No
2-25	Tr.-3	15-70	30-85	0-Tr.	0-Tr.	0-3	Tr.-3	90-98	.....	Tr.	No	No
15-35	2-6	15-98	2-80	0-2	0-5	26-44	.....	.....	.....	Tr.-15	No	No
25-50	2-15	65-98	2-25	0-1	5-10	15-28	.....	.....	.....	Tr.-5	No	No
35-75	1-2	75-98	2-25	0-1	0-1	3-18	.....	.....	.....	Tr.-1	No	No
60-90	0-1	75-98	2-25	0	0	1-5	.....	.....	.....	0	No	No
20-45	0-1	15-70	30-85	0	0-1	3-15	.....	.....	.....	Tr.-2	No	No
2-8	98-100	0-2	0-Tr.	0-Tr.	95-100	0-2	Tr.-5	95-100	0	Tr.	No	Yes
0-2	99-100	0-1	0-1	0-1	99-100	0-Tr.	95-100	95-100	0	Tr.	No	Yes
10-20	95-100	0-2-5	0-1	0-2	20-75	1-2	0-5	1-25	0	Tr.-2	Yes	Yes
10-25	99-100	0-2	0-1	0-2	50-85	1-2	0-5	20-40	0	Tr.	Yes	Yes
15-35	70-90	10-30	0-1	0-2	25-70	1-2	Tr.-10	Tr.-10	0	Tr.	Yes	Yes
15-40	60-85	16-40	0-1	0-2	20-40	1-3	0-Tr.	0-5	1-4	2-5	Yes	Yes
15-40	80-85	15-20	0-1	0-2	20-60	1-3	0-2	5-10	4-6	2-5	Yes	Yes
15-30	94-98	2-51	0-1	0-2	60-80	1-3	0-5	5-10	5-11	71-15	Yes	Yes
14-40	83-97	3-17	0-1	0-2	60-75	1-3	0-Tr.	0-5	1-5	2-5	Yes	Yes
10-25	65-80	10-25	10-15	0-2	50-70	1-3	3-15	15-15	5-15	10-15	Yes	No
10-30	60-95	5-25	0-25	0-2	50-75	1-3	0-3	0-5	3-9	5-15	Yes	Yes
5-15	90-100	0-7	0-15	0-1	75-90	1-3	3-15	5-25	10-30	15-40	Yes	No
5-15	92-100	0-71	0-1	0-2	65-95	5-10	0	1-5	10-40	20-60	Yes	No
5-20	95-100	0-5	0-1	0-2	50-90	2-10	0	1-5	5-15	25-85	Yes	No
5-15	97-100	0-3	0-1	0-2	95-100	5-15	5-15	5-15	5-15	5-20	Yes	No
5-20	96-100	0-2	0-1	0-2	98-100	5-10	10-25	10-20	5-20	5-25	Yes	No
5-10	98-100	0-2	0-1	0-2	95-100	1-5	5-15	15-35	0-2	0-5	Yes	No
5-15	95-100	0-5	0-1	0-2	95-100	2-8	0	0-5	5-40	5-50	Yes	No
2-10	98-100	0-1	0-1	0-1	80-99	0-3	0-15	90-100	0	Tr.-5	No	No
5-20	95-100	0-5	0-1	0-10	50-90	2-5	0-10	90-100	0	Tr.-2	No	No
5-40	85-100	0-15	0-1	0-30	25-85	0-21	0-10	90-100	0	0-2	No	No
5-30	95-100	0-5	0-15	0-15	60-95	3-7	0-1	80-95	0	0-2	No	No
5-25	98-100	0-1	Tr.-2	0-2	50-80	0-2	0-Tr.	90-95	0	Tr.	No	No
25-45	75-98	2-25	0-1	5-10	50-70	0-2	0-5	0-15	0	0-1	Yes	Yes
20-35	70-98	2-30	0-1	5-10	60-80	0-2	0-5	20-40	0	0-1	Yes	Yes
35-65	45-70	30-55	0-1	2-10	10-20	Tr.-2	0	0-3	5-20	Tr.-1	Yes	Yes
30-45	63-78	28-37	0-1	2-10	15-30	Tr.-2	0	2-6	10-15	Tr.-1	Yes	Yes
15-40	70-94	6-30	0-1	2-10	20-40	Tr.-2	0-Tr.	4-7	20-30	Tr.-1	Yes	Yes
17-60	50-92	8-50	0-1	2-10	10-30	Tr.-2	0	0-5	1-12	Tr.-1	Yes	Yes
10-30	45-75	15-35	10-20	1-5	5-25	Tr.-2	2-5	15-25	20-30	Tr.-1	Yes	No
25-45	60-85	15-40	0-2	2-10	10-30	Tr.-2	0-Tr.	0-5	10-15	Tr.-1	Yes	Yes
8-22	85-98	2-15	0-3	1-5	25-60	Tr.-2	2-5	5-20	25-50	Tr.-1	Yes	No
10-25	40-90	2-60	0-1	0-5	25-80	2-8	0	1-4	10-25	45-75	Yes	No
15-35	30-95	5-70	0-1	2-10	15-50	1-5	0	Tr.-5	30-60	60-95	Yes	No
10-20	98-100	0-2	0-1	0-5	90-100	5-10	0	Tr.-5	.....	25-95	Yes	No
10-30	95-100	0-2	0-1	0-5	65-95	2-8	2-5	5-10	25-40	0-5	Yes	No
10-40	95-99	0-2	0-1	0-5	60-85	2-5	1-5	10-25	30-50	0-8	Yes	No
15-25	85-99	1-15	0-10	0-10	75-95	0-2	0	0-5	.....	2-25	Yes	No
5-35	95-100	0-5	0-5	0-5	80-100	2-10	Tr.	0-5	.....	5-98	No	No

waxes and pyrogenous asphalts; Cube Method (Test 15c) for tars and pitches.

sufficiently liberal to cover all the commercial varieties, and at the same time prevent the range being too broad, since this would result in unnecessary overlapping. Temperatures will be designated either in degrees Fahrenheit or Centigrade.³

(A) PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

COLOR

Test 1a. Color in Mass. This test is used largely for purposes of identification, and consists in examining a freshly prepared surface of the bituminous material in daylight. The colors range from white, through the various shades of yellow, brown and black. Some possess a greenish or reddish cast, and again others may appear fluorescent. Purified mineral waxes appear pure white, wax tailings a bright yellow, asphalts and pitches are generally brownish-black, grayish-black or black. A method has also been proposed for the color measurement of solid objects.⁴

Test 1b. Color in Solution. This test is likewise of value for purposes of identification and consists in observing the color of the bituminous substance when dissolved in a suitable solvent, either in daylight or when viewed in ultra-violet light.⁵

Method I: Consists⁶ in dissolving 0.25 gram of the substance in 100 ml. of perchlorethylene ($\text{CCl}_2:\text{CCl}_2$), filtering, and pouring into a glass cell, the internal distance between the walls being 0.5 ml. The cell is then placed in a Lovibond Tintometer (B.D.H. pattern) and the color of the solution measured by matching it with standard red, yellow and blue glasses. Typical color values are given in Table CX.

Method II: The Toussaint colorimeter has also been suggested for this purpose,⁷ in which case 0.25 g. of the soluble material is dissolved in 100 ml. benzene and after allowing to stand for 24 hours, examined in 0.25-cm. Lovibond cells. Trinidad epuré asphalt is taken as "standard," as its composition is uniform and the supply is likely to be available for many years to come. Typical color curves are shown in Fig. 219.

For any given type, the harder the asphalt, the darker will be the color. Trinidad asphalt is remarkably light in color for so hard a material. Asphalts recovered from natural rock-asphalts by

extraction are all light in color (i.e., they show a comparatively small value of "neutral tint" units in their color). This color test forms a useful guide in ascertaining whether a Trinidad asphalt mixture has been prepared with a flux oil or with a residual petro-

TABLE CX
COLOR VALUES OF ASPHALTS (LOVIBOND TINTOMETER)

In Perchlorethylene	Penetration at 77° F. (Test 9b)	Color Value		
		Neutral Tint	Orange	Yellow
Extracted asphalt from:				
St. Jean rock-asphalt.....	79	1.4	6.3	32.3
Sicilian rock-asphalt.....	76	2.4	7.1	40.5
Val de Travers rock-asphalt	73	2.0	8.5	49.5
Trinidad asphalt	11	2.1	6.9	41.0
Residual Petroleum Asphalts:				
From Panuco petroleum.....	45	3.3	11.0	45.7
From Mexican light petroleum.	40	7.2	12.8	49.0
From Venezuelan petroleum....	42	7.1	12.9	40.0

In Trichloroethylene	Extracted Asphalt *			Asphaltenes Separated †		
	Yellow	Red	Blue	Yellow	Red	Blue
Trinidad Lake asphalt.....	10.5	3.1	0.3	5.1	2.0	0.0
St. Jean asphalt (Gard, France)..	8.3-9.9	2.2-2.5	0.0	5.2-5.4	1.4-1.6	0.0
Val de Travers asphalt (Swiss)...	8.1	2.3	0.0	12.0	3.3	0.0
Verwohle asphalt (Germany)....	6.5-8.6	2.2-2.6	0.0	6.6-7.2	2.5-2.7	0.1-0.2
Sicilian asphalt (Ragusa, Italy)...	4.8-7.2	1.4-2.3	0.0	5.0-5.1	1.8-1.9	0.0
Buton asphalt (Dutch East Indies)	11.1	3.2	0.0	5.7	2.2	0.0
Gilsonite.....	20.3	6.6	1.4	...	...	...
Petroleum asphalts (sundry).....	4.2-5.1	16.6-25.1	0.2-0.8	...	...	...

* 0.05 g. per 100 ml. trichloroethylene.

† 0.067 g. per 100 ml. trichloroethylene.

leum asphalt, also whether the Trinidad asphalt has been fluxed with a natural rock-asphalt. The colorimetric test has also been proposed for ascertaining the amount of asphalt present in sulfur-bearing ores.⁸

Method III: Another test⁹ consists in preparing a 0.01 per cent solution of the substance in benzol (freed from mineral constituents), and then titrating an aqueous solution of iodine in potassium iodide (1 gram I₂ and 2 grams KI dissolved in 1000 grams distilled

water) into pure water, in small cylindrical bottles, until its color in daylight exactly matches that of the former. The number of mls. of the iodine solution which contains 1 mg. of iodine is taken as a

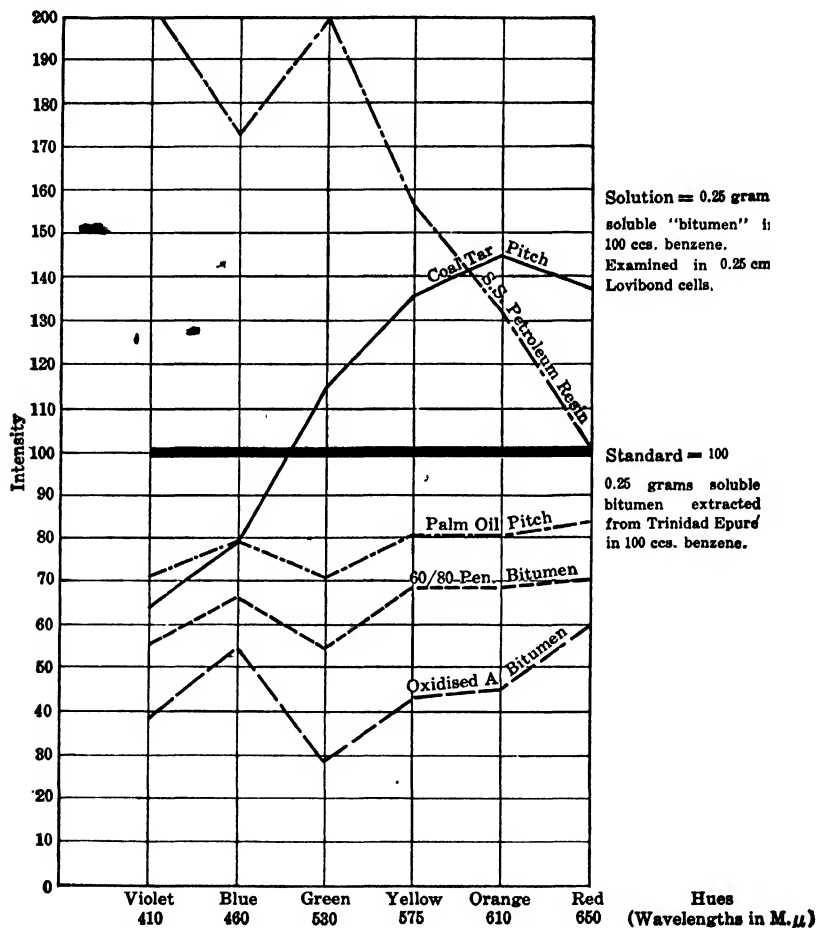


FIG. 219.—Color Values of Bituminous Substances (Toussaint Colorimeter).

measure of the color of the bituminous substance. Representative bituminous substances show a range of from 0.15 to 2.0 ml. iodine solution.

Method IV: Asphalts and tar products when dissolved in solvents may be differentiated by their colors (i.e., fluorescence) when observed in ultra-violet light.¹⁰ Asphalts appear greenish-brown, bitumens greenish-yellow and tar products reddish-brown.

Tar-asphalt mixtures may be compared with color standards of known mixtures and their components estimated to within about 5 per cent.

Method V: With an ultraviolet radiation of 3000-4000 Å, an asphalt content of less than 0.01 per cent may be detected in rocks.¹¹ The luminescence becomes more intense if the rock is first moistened with an organic solvent (e.g., chloroform, petroleum ether or benzol).

Various methods have been standardized for the color measurement of liquids (e.g., refined naphthas, kerosine, etc.).¹²

HOMOGENEITY

This test is used for purposes of identification, for determining the adaptability of the bituminous substance to a given purpose, for gauging the uniformity of supply, for purposes of factory control, as a rough criterion of the purity, and when the bituminous mixture is free from mineral and carbonaceous matter, for ascertaining whether a complete amalgamation of the constituents occur, especially after fluxing.

Test 2a. To the Eye at 77° F. With soft materials this may be ascertained by disturbing a freshly prepared surface of the material (cooled to room temperature) with a rod or spatula, and observing whether any dulling occurs. An alternate method consists in drawing a small pellet into a thread between the fingers, and noting whether it dulls while being drawn out. With hard and brittle substances a freshly fractured surface may be examined. Any evidence of dullness is an indication of: (1) the presence of mineral matter, (2) the presence of free carbon (non-mineral matter insoluble in carbon disulfide), (3) an imperfect blending of the bituminous constituents.

Test 2b. Under Microscope. This is ascertained by spreading a minute quantity of the bituminous material on a microscope slide in a thin layer and examining it by transmitted light under a magnification of 100 to 250 diameters. With hard bituminous materials, the slide should be warmed and the specimen spread uniformly and thinly, while melted. Studies have been made relative to the reactions of films 0.001 in. thick, on glass; on exposure to

air in darkness at various temperatures; on exposure to ultraviolet light; on exposure to oxygen and carbon dioxide in darkness; and on exposure to normal weathering.¹³ The microscopic examination of asphalts manifests the same characteristics as the preceding, and in addition, permits the detection of the solid paraffins, which separate from the bituminous matrix in crystal-like masses. Paraffin may be identified positively under a microscope equipped with polariscopic attachment.

The following features have been observed upon examining under a microscope by transmitted light at magnifications of $\times 200$ and $\times 430$, asphalts in films 0.001 in. thick on glass slides, after having been heated to 325°F. up to 278 hours, and at 140°F. up to 2040 hours:¹⁴ coagulation (i.e., curdling or drawing together of the film into nodulated or lace-like patterns), wrinkling, pitting, checking or cracking, hardening (ascertained by scratching with a needle-point), and also crystallization (i.e., formation of waxy constituents into crystals of various shapes and sizes, which become optically active under polarized light).

It is claimed that asphalts may be identified by means of the patterns obtained by etching the surface for 5 seconds with ethyl ether and then examining same under a microscope equipped with a Leitz "Ultrapak" attachment at a magnification of $\times 220$.¹⁵

Test 2c. When Melted. This constitutes a rough test for detecting the presence of substantial amounts of extraneous matter, such as mineral constituents or free carbon. The bituminous material is simply melted and stirred with a rod. If these constituents are present in large quantities, they will impart a gritty feel to the mass, and will often settle out on standing.

Test 2d. Stain Test.¹⁶ *Method I:* A weight equivalent to 2 ml. is placed in a 25-ml. Erlenmeyer flask, and if it does not flow readily at room temperature, it is cautiously heated over a hot-plate until it flows over the bottom. Upon cooling, add 10.2 ml. of straight-run petroleum naphtha, free from cracked products of any kind, conforming to the following requirements: A.P.I. gravity 49 to 50; initial boiling-point above 300°F. ; 50 per cent distils over at 335 to 355°F. ; end-point below 410°F. ; aniline number (A.S.T.M. D 91-33) 138 to 145°F. Insert a cork stopper in which is fitted an 8-in. length of open $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. glass tubing, and swirl

the contents of the flask with a rapid circular motion for 5 sec., whereupon the flask is immediately immersed to its neck in a bath of gently boiling water. The contents of the flask shall again be swirled for 5 sec. at the end of each minute thereafter until complete dispersion takes place. If the dispersion is not completed in from 6 to 8 min., the test shall be repeated with the bath maintained at a temperature 25° F. lower or higher (glycerin being substituted for the water in the latter case) until dispersion is effected within the stipulated time. After complete dispersion, the flask is allowed to cool to room temperature, and if any loss in weight occurs, it is made up with additional solvent. A drop of the asphalt-solvent mixture is then placed on a No. 50 Whatman filter-paper. If the drop forms a brown or yellowish-brown circular stain, with a darker, solid or annular nucleus in the center, the product is classified as "heterogeneous." If, however, the drop forms a uniformly brown circular stain, judgment shall be reserved, and the solution shall be set aside in its tightly stoppered flask at room temperature in a subdued light, for a period of 24 hr. The mixture shall then be vigorously agitated till uniform, and a drop shall again be placed on the filter-paper. If the drop from the 24-hr. old mixture still forms a uniformly brown circular stain, the product is classified as "homogeneous"; but if a darker, solid or annular nucleus, as described above, now forms in the center of the stain, the product shall be classified as "heterogeneous."

Method II: A quantitative method consists in running the spot test as described in Method I, but instead of employing 10.2 ml. of straight naphtha, exactly the same volume of a predetermined mixture of xylene and standard petroleum naphtha is employed. If the resulting solution, which should be completed within 6 to 8 minutes, tests positive within 24 hr., a fresh solution is prepared, but with a larger proportion of xylene in the mixed solvent, the volume of xylene being progressively increased in increments of 1.0, 0.5, or 0.1 ml. at a time, until a negative test is obtained at the end of 24 hr. The minimum percentage of xylene by volume in the mixed solvent necessary to assure a negative spot for a given asphalt, is reported as the "xylene equivalent" of that asphalt.

Method III: The test has been modified to obtain a numerical index of "homogeneity-hexane-resistance," as follows:¹⁷

(a) *Preparation of Standard Asphalt-naphtha Mixture:*

The asphalt is dissolved in the standard naphtha, as in the foregoing spot test, and then set aside in the dark at approximately 77° F. If negative at the end of 24 hours, there is measured into a clean 25-ml. Erlenmeyer flask 3.9 g. of the asphalt-naphtha mixture (or that quantity that is calculated to contain exactly 4 ml. of the standard naphtha).

(b) *Addition of Hexane Increments:*

From a burette add 0.2 ml. of hexane (starting the stopwatch from zero the moment the addition of the hexane is begun). Immediately thereafter, replace the stopper in the flask, swirl the latter vigorously with a circular motion on the table top for 5 sec., and set aside in a tin or box of approximately the same diameter and height as the flask and lined with black paper to maintain the contents of the flask in subdued light. The entire operation of adding the hexane and swirling should require not more than 15 sec.

(c) *Spot Determination:*

Four and one-half minutes later, or exactly 15 sec. before the expiration of the first 5-min. interval, remove the flask from its black-lined container, swirl vigorously on the table top for exactly 5 sec. as before, remove the stopper, insert the end of a clean glass or metal rod of not over 0.09 in. diameter (cut or ground off square) slightly beneath the surface of the liquid, withdraw it, and let a small drop fall from it upon a No. 50 Whatman filter paper. The size of the drop should be such that it will spread out to not over $\frac{5}{16}$ in. The operation of swirling and depositing a drop on the filter paper should take not over 15 sec., thus completing a full 5-min. cycle.

(d) *Completion of the Test:*

Exactly 5 min. on the stopwatch after beginning the addition of the first increment of hexane, add a fresh increment of 0.2 ml. of hexane, then stopper, swirl, and replace the flask in the black-lined container. At 15 sec. before the expiration of the second 5-min. period, remove and swirl the flask, and withdraw a drop for the spot test exactly as before, in time for a third increment of hexane at the beginning of the third 5-min. period. Continue this procedure till a positive spot is obtained. If the positive nucleus or ring is very faint, additional spots are obtained at the end of at least two more successive 5-min. intervals, to make certain that the faint nucleus or ring first seen becomes progressively more marked in the succeeding spots. Faint nuclei or rings that may appear in

sporadic spots but do not reappear in subsequent ones, or remain very faint and vaguely defined, are ignored as not authentic or significant.

(e) *Reporting Hexane Resistance:*

The "hexane resistance"—that is, the resistance of the asphalt-naphtha mixture to the flocculating force of the hexane—is considered equivalent to the total number of hexane increments required to give the first *authentic* positive spot, however faint.

The foregoing test will serve to detect an unstable internal phase relationship (i.e., heterogeneity) in petroleum asphalts and their mixtures, caused by:

- (1) The formation of compounds by cracking or overheating.
- (2) Incompatible waxy bodies.
- (3) Products formed during exposure to the weather.
- (4) The presence of sludge asphalts, coal-tar pitch, etc.
- (5) Faulty synthesis or blending of asphaltic mixtures.

Method IV: Further modifications of the "stain test" involve: ¹⁸

Increased Standing Time. In which standard naphtha is used, as in the original test, and the mixture is then allowed to stand, and the number of days noted for a positive spot to appear.

Degree of Naphtha Dilution. In which standard naphtha is used, as in the original test, and the volume increased until a positive spot test results, and the naphtha-asphalt ratio recorded.

The results given in Table CXI have been obtained with typical asphalts, when subjected to the "heterogeneity test" described above.

APPEARANCE SURFACE WHEN AGED

Test 3. Appearance Surface Aged Indoors One Week. A small quantity of the bituminous material is carefully melted at the lowest possible temperature and poured into a tin ointment box or deep seamless can as used for determining the volatile matter (Test 16). The surface should be free from froth or bubbles and allowed to cool in a place free from draughts. When cool, the surface is examined, and then covered to protect it from dust. At the end of a week the cover is removed and the surface re-examined. If bright and lustrous, it will indicate a perfect amalgamation of the

TABLE CXI
HOMOGENEITY-HEXANE-RESISTANCE OF TYPICAL ASPHALTS

Identification.....	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
Source.....	Venezuelan Oil Asphalt	Venezuelan Oil Asphalt	Venezuelan Oxidized Asphalt	Venezuelan Oxidized Asphalt	Trinidad Oil Asphalt	Trinidad Oil Asphalt	Vacuum Residue	Smackover Vacuum Residue	Smackover Oxidized Asphalt	Smackover Oxidized Asphalt	Dubbs Residue	Dubbs Residue
Penetration grade.....	150/200	40/50	150/200	40/50	40/50	150/200	150/200	40/50	200/250	40/50	85/100	150/200
Specific gravity.....	1.021	1.031	1.016	1.021	1.024	1.010	1.017	1.033	1.000	1.014	1.056	1.058
Bitumen (soluble in CS ₂), %.....	99.94	99.96	100	99.95	99.95	99.93	99.94	99.94	99.97	99.76	99.90	99.92
Insoluble organic matter, %.....	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.07	0.04
Insoluble inorganic matter, %.....	0.03	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.20	0.03	0.04
Flash point (Cleveland open cup), °F.....	555	580	509	595	535	575	665	675	515	545	0.01	0.00
Flash point (Cleveland open cup), °C.....	325	349	271	346	274	302	352	363	269	325	0.01	0.00
Softening point, °C.....	42.6	54.0	43.6	67.0	50.0	38.2	42.6	57.2	42.8	82.5	47.0	40.8
Penetration (77° F., 100 g., 5 sec.), cm.....	150	43	153	40	45	162	156	32	200	40	75	132
Ductility (77° F., 5 cm./sec.), cm.....	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+	150+
Loss on heating (50 g., 325° F., 5 hr.), %.....	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.10	0.03	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.03	0.00	0.00
Penetration of residue (77° F., 100 g., 5 sec.), cm.....	129	38	127	37	41	144	141	30	183	36	150+	150+
Ductility of 80-100 penetration residue (77° F., 5 cm./sec.), cm.....	150+	Neg.	150+	Neg.	Neg.	Neg.	150+	Neg.	22	Neg.	Pos.	Pos.
Heterogeneity test.....	Neg.	Neg.	spot	Neg.	spot	spot	Neg.	spot	spot	Neg.	spot	spot

Identification.	M	N	O	P	Asphalt	Source	Preparation	Penetra- tion	Days for Positive Spot to Appear	Naphtha- Asphalt Ratio ^a	Hexane- Naphtha Ratio ^b
Type.....	Kerosine Cutbacks	Kerosine Cutbacks	Kerosine Cutbacks	Dubbs Residue							
Source.....	Kansas	Wyoming	Wyoming	.....	F	Trinidad	Vacuum residue	150-200	..	>11.3	9.00
Specific gravity (60/60° F.).....	1.028	1.067	1.063	1.040	G	Smackover	Vacuum residue	150-200	..	11.3	4.00
Flash point (Cleveland open cup), ° F.....	170	165	160	240	H	Smackover	Vacuum residue	40-50	..	>11.3	2.50
Fuel viscosity, sec.....	141	129	80	171	I	Smackover	Oxidized	200-250	77	8.8	0.67
140° F.....	141	129	80	171	J	Smackover	Oxidized	40-50	77	8.8	0.42
122° F.....	141	129	80	171	J	Trinidad	Vacuum residue	40-50	46	>11.3	2.33
Distillation by volume.....	480	444	444	.....	B	Venezuela	Vacuum residue	40-50	14	10.0	1.00
Initial B. P., ° F.....	0	0	0	.....	A	Venezuela	Vacuum residue	150-200	3	7.5	0.67
% off at 437° F.....	4	7	6.5	.....	C	Venezuela	Oxidized	150-200	1	6.3	0.42
500° F.....	16	21	21	.....	D	Venezuela	Oxidized	40-50	1	6.3	0.25
600° F.....	20	26	27	.....	L	Dubbs	Residue	150-200	1	6.3	0.25
680° F.....	20	26	27	.....	K	Dubbs	Residue	85-100	0	<5.1	0
Tests on residue:	56	5	11	.....	N	Wyoming	Kerosine cutback	.....	0	<5.1	0
Penetration at 77° F. (100 g., 5 sec.), cm.....	150+	0	150+	.....	O	Wyoming	Kerosine cutback	.....	0	<5.1	0
Ductility (5 cm./sec.), cm.....	At 77° F.....	0	150+	.....	M	Kansas	Kerosine cutback	.....	0	<5.1	0
At 39.2° F.....	At 39.2° F.....	0	150+	.....	P	Dubbs	Residue, slow-curing road oil	.....	0	<5.1	0
% sol. in CCl ₄	97.63	94.66	94.58	97.48							
Loss on heating (50 g., 325° F., 5 hr.), %.....	97.63	94.66	94.58	97.48							
Residue of 80-100 penetration, %.....	97.63	94.66	94.58	97.48							
Ductility of 80-100 penetration resi- due (77° F., 5 cm./sec.), cm.....	101	.....	.....	91.8							

^a Parts by volume of naphtha to 1 part by volume of asphalt.
^b Ratio in parts by volume; total volume of mixture used was the same in each test.
^c Xylene equivalent, 85.
^d Positive spot with xylene.

^a Parts by volume of naphtha to 1 part by volume of asphalt.

^b Ratio in parts by volume; total volume of mixture used was the same in each test.

^c Xylene equivalent, 85.

^d Positive spot with xylene.

constituents, also the absence of oily, greasy and undissolved constituents. A lustreless surface is an indication of the presence of extraneous mineral or carbonaceous matter, or evidence that the constituents do not blend or amalgamate properly. If the surface appears greasy or wax-like, vaseline- or paraffin-like bodies are present, since these have the property of separating or "sweating" from the bituminous matrix on standing. This would prove objectionable where the bituminous material is to be used for surfacing prepared roofings dusted with talc, or for manufacturing bituminous paints, varnishes or japans. This test is accordingly used for purposes of identification, determining the adaptability of the substance for a given purpose and as a criterion of its quality.

Test 3a. Exudation or "Bleeding" Tendency. This test is used for testing the extent of incompatibility between the asphalts used as saturant and surface-coating of prepared roofings and shingles, as evidenced by the appearance of dull-black spots, or unsightly discoloration of the talc or granular surfacing, that may develop during aging in storage. The following procedure has been proposed rapidly to detect any such strike-through tendency: ¹⁹

The coating is warmed to a fluid condition. It should then be poured into the lid of a 3-ounce (88.7-ml.) penetration tin or other convenient receptacle in a layer 0.3 to 0.6 cm. (0.125 to 0.25 in.) thick. To remove air bubbles, the surface of the coating may be momentarily heated. The surface area and total weight of the specimen are determined and the surface is then given a preliminary dusting with fine roofer's talc, evenly distributed over the surface, neither the surface nor the talc being handled by the fingers during this operation. The excess of nonadherent powder is removed by inverting the specimen and allowing the container to drop 2.5 cm. (1 in.) onto the table top. A second application of fine talc is then made by gently shaking or tapping a 300-mesh sieve held 7.5 cm. (3 in.) above the surface of the specimen, so that a fine mist rather than agglomerated particles of the powder will accumulate on the specimen. This operation is continued with occasional weighings until a uniform film of talc weighing 0.025 g. per sq. in. (6.45 sq. cm.) has been obtained. Uniformity in the thickness of the talc film is of great importance in obtaining reproducible results, for the thicker the layer of talc (up to a certain limit), the wider will be the ring formed.

A drop of the saturant about 0.16 cm. (0.0625 in.) in diameter is placed upon the talc-dusted surface of the coating. This may be

done most conveniently by plunging the end of a heated spatula or paring knife into the cold saturant and, after the excess has drained off, allowing a drop of suitable size to fall on the dusted surface from a height of about 1.25 cm. (0.5 in.). Several drops of the same or different saturants may be applied to a single specimen of dusted coating.

The specimen is then placed in an oven maintained at a temperature of $43.33^{\circ} \pm 2.8^{\circ} \text{C.}$ ($110^{\circ} \pm 5^{\circ} \text{F.}$) for a period of 72 hours. The average width of the dark-brown or black ring of discolored talc that has formed at the end of 72 hours around the periphery of the spot is determined to the closest 0.1 mm. by means of a scale of suitable dimensions and a good magnifying glass. This dark ring is usually sharply defined, and the vague penumbra that sometimes develops beyond the area of marked discoloration should be disregarded. A roughly quantitative estimate of the degree of bleeding to be anticipated in roofing in which any two asphalts are to be used, may be based on the width of ring of discolored talc that they develop in the exudation test. If no ring whatever is formed in that test, not the least traces of bleeding will occur in the roofing made with the two asphalts.

FRACTURE

Test 4. Conventional Method. This is ascertained upon cleaving the specimen by subjecting it to a sharp blow, and examining the cleavage surface. Only hard and "brittle" bituminous substances will yield to this test, including the hard asphalts and asphaltites. The fracture may either appear conchoidal (rounded and curved like a shell), or hackly (jagged, irregularly and rough).

LUSTRE

Test 5. Conventional Method. Method I: This indicates the way light is reflected from a freshly fractured surface, which may be bright or vitreous—indicating that it has the brilliancy or shine of glass; greasy—indicating that it presents an oily or greasy surface; waxy—indicating that it has the characteristic appearance of wax; or dull—indicating that the surface is without lustre. These manifestations are used for purposes of identification, and for determining the adaptability of the bituminous material for manufacturing lacquers, varnishes and japans.

Method II: A photoelectric device for measuring the gloss

quantitatively, as illustrated in Fig. 220.²⁰ The asphalt is melted and poured into a shallow glass tray which is cooled in air or water at 77° F. for 24 hours; then laid on a flat surface under the glossmeter and the legs adjusted for height until the deflection of the

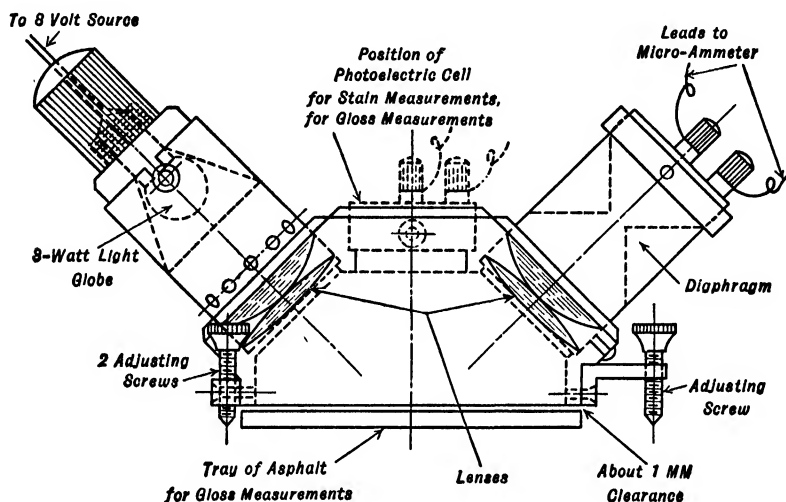


FIG. 220.—Diagram of Glossmeter.

microammeter is at the maximum. In the case of the asphalt whose gloss has been chosen as the standard (e.g., a 40-50 penetration Mexican residual asphalt), the deflection is adjusted to correspond to 100 scale divisions. Hence the greatest deflection produced by the sample under test will indicate the percentage of gloss.

TABLE CXII

COMPARISON OF GLOSSMETER MEASUREMENTS WITH VISUAL CLASSIFICATION AND WAX CONTENT ON FRACTIONS FROM RESIDUAL ASPHALT

Cut No.	Penetration at 25° C. (77° F.)	Softening Point (Ring-and-Ball) ° C.	Softening Point ° F.	Saybolt Furol Viscosity at 98.9° C. (210° F.)	Wax (Holdreth Method) Wt. %	Gloss Measurements %	Visual Appearance
1	2	80.6	177	...	1.16	107	Bright
2	20	56.1	133	...	1.61	95	Bright
3	230	36.7	98	378	2.24	90	Bright
4	>300	....	...	151	2.69	89	Bright
5	>300	....	...	82	3.00	85	Slightly dull
6	>300	....	...	54	4.85	84	Dull
7	>300	....	...	39	4.93	81	Dull

Table CXII gives the results obtained on a number of fractionated cuts from a residual asphalt, and Table CXIII shows the use of the glossmeter for determining the effectiveness in removing wax from a residual asphalt. The instrument may also be employed for measuring the staining characteristics of asphalts (see Test 2d).

TABLE CXIII

SURFACE GLOSS AS AN INDICATION OF EFFECTIVENESS OF PROCESSING

Cut No.	Untreated Stock		First Processing		Second Processing	
	Gloss Measurement %	Visual Appearance	Gloss Measurement %	Visual Appearance	Gloss Measurement %	Visual Appearance
1	91	Hazy	103	Bright	111	Bright
2	84	Hazy	101	Bright	111	Bright
3	79	Dull	90	Hazy	101	Bright
4	77	Dull	84	Hazy	88	Hazy
5	67	Dull	80	Dull	85	Hazy
6	66	Dull	74	Dull	78	Dull
7	62	Dull	72	Dull	77	Dull
8	57	Dull	67	Dull	...	.....

STREAK

Test 6. Conventional Method. This represents the color of the powder which is left behind on drawing a piece of the solid bituminous material across the surface of unglazed porcelain. Hard bituminous materials only will yield to this test. The streak may be classified as white (where no streak is visible), yellowish, yellowish-brown, brown, brownish-black and black. This test is of value for purposes of identification, and as an indication of the suitability of the substance for use with colored pigments.

WATER ABSORPTION

Test 6a. Quantitative Method.²¹ The capacity of bituminous substances to absorb water may be ascertained by the following method: clean brass plates measuring 3 by 4 by $\frac{1}{32}$ in. (of which the surface area measures 21 sq. in., excluding the edges) are heated to 250° F. and dipped into the melted asphalt to a depth of $3\frac{1}{2}$ in., so as to give a film weighing 7.5–8.0 grams in one dip. Each plate is then heated carefully over a burner to expel the air from the substance and to seal the edges. Weigh and immerse in

distilled water at room temperature for 52 weeks. Remove the plates, dry the surface quickly with a sheet of filter paper and re-weigh. The asphalts specified in Table CXIV were examined in

TABLE CXIV
WATER-ABSORPTION TEST ON BLOWN PETROLEUM ASPHALTS

	(1) Blown Mid-Continental Asphalt	(2) Blown Mexican Asphalt	(3) Blown Venezuelan Asphalt	(4) Blown West-Texas Asphalt	(5) Blown Colombian Asphalt
(Test 7) Specific gravity at 77° F.	1.006	1.055	1.037	1.026	1.099
(Test 9b) Penetration at 115° F.	26	17½	20	16	26
Penetration at 77° F.	17	10	13	9½	17
Penetration at 32° F.	8½	6	7	5½	10
(Test 15b) Fusing-point (R. & B.).	230° F.	242° F.	234° F.	221° F.	230° F.
(Test 19) Fixed carbon.	16.36%	19.48%	19.00%	17.15%	15.95%
(Test 38c) Asphaltenes.	33.6%	46.2%	40.2%	38.4%	36.2%
(Test 38d) Asphaltic resins.	25.5%	16.0%	17.1%	20.9%	15.6%
(Test 38e) Oily constituents.	39.1%	37.0%	41.7%	40.0%	47.1%

this manner. In this test blown asphalts derived from petroleum showed increases in weight ranging from 1.5 per cent to 12.0 per cent (Colombian petroleum asphalt the lowest and mid-continental

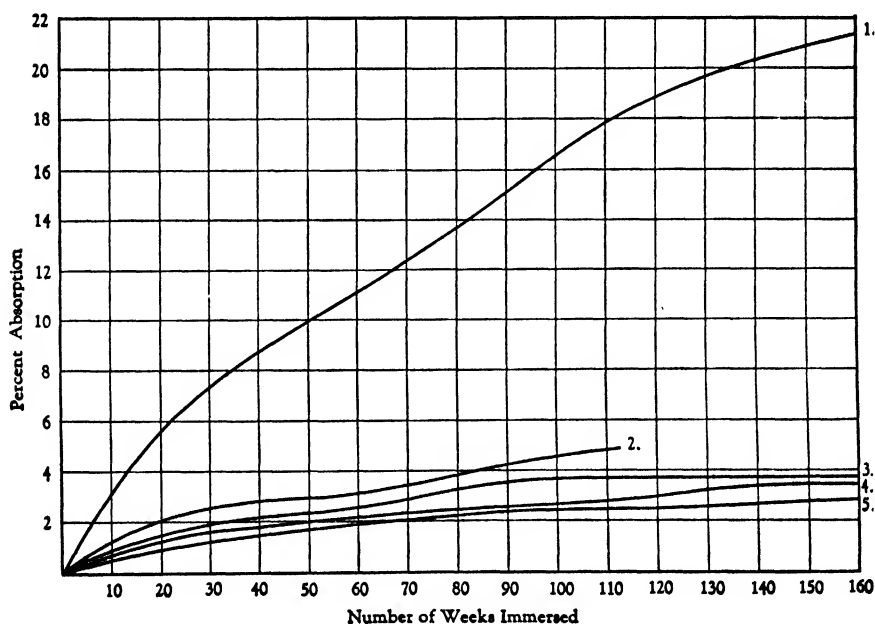


FIG. 221. Water-absorption of Blown Petroleum Asphalts (see Table CXIV for Identity).

asphalt the highest). At the end of 156 weeks, the increases in weight ranged from 2.8 per cent to 21.3 per cent respectively, as illustrated in Fig. 221.

DIFFUSIBILITY

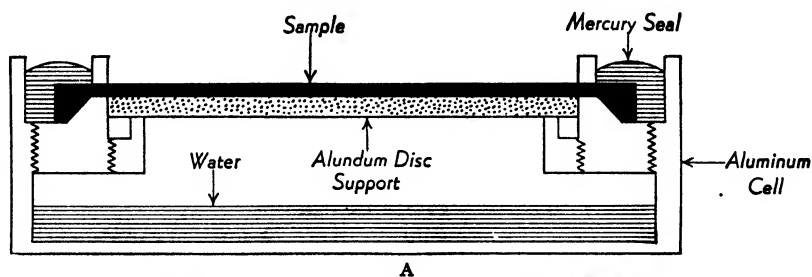
Test 6b. Water Diffusibility. Method I: The "diffusibility constant" is the number of grams of water vapor which will diffuse through a 1 cm. cube of the substance in 1 hour under a vapor pressure difference of 1 mm. mercury at 77° F.²² The bituminous substance is mounted on an aluminum cell of the form illustrated in Fig. 222. The cell is placed in a desiccator maintained at 77° F., with a drying agent attached to a calibrated spring, which serves to give direct readings of the weight of water absorbed. Water passes from the cup at the bottom, through the diaphragm, and into the space above, where it is absorbed by magnesium perchlorate held on the aluminum foil pan supported by the calibrated fused quartz spring. With this cell, small amounts of water are easily detected without disturbing the system.

A solution for maintaining constant humidity was placed in the cup, an asphalt diaphragm sealed to an accurately turned and ground flat brass ring was placed over the mouth of the cup, and over this the inverted test tube containing the quartz spring supporting some anhydrous was sealed with a thick layer of paraffin. The assembled cells were placed in a thermostatically controlled oven maintained within 0.2° C. of the desired temperature. The elongations of the springs were measured with a cathetometer without removing the cells from the thermostat.

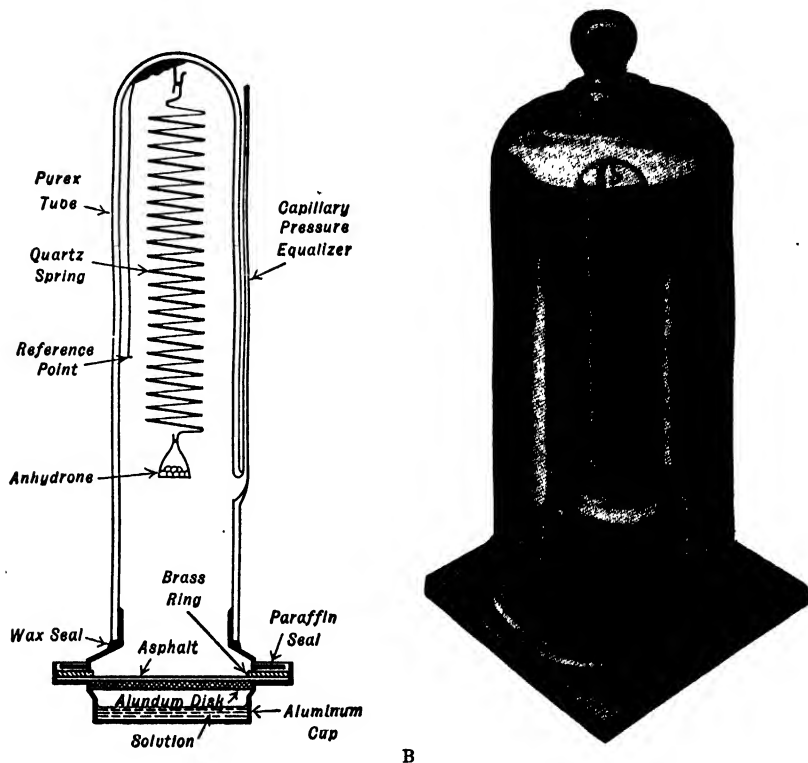
In some cases the absorption of the water vapor initially present in the inverted test tube resulted in a pressure differential across the diaphragm sufficient to cause it to warp or fracture. To avoid this, a capillary tube was pulled out on the side of the cell. After assembly of the cells, the capillaries were left open for 3 or 4 hours and then sealed. In all cases where this procedure was followed, there was no damage to the asphalt membranes as a result of pressure reduction.

The quartz springs were wound on a device which consisted of

a rotating quartz mandrel with an automatic screw feed from which a quartz thread was fed through an oxygen-gas flame. The diame-



A



B

FIG. 222.—Apparatus for Ascertaining Diffusibility. A—Cross-section of Cell; B—Apparatus Assembled.

ter of the quartz thread and the diameter of the spring were correlated to give the desired force constants in the springs. These ranged from 0.5 to 1.5 mg. per mm. deflection. Calibration of

the springs showed that in all cases the deflection was directly proportional to the load.

The membranes were prepared by first evacuating the molten bitumen. The material was heated to about 50°C . above its A.S.T.M. melting point and evacuated with a water aspirator for about 30 min., which was usually sufficient time to eliminate voids in the membranes. After adequate evacuation, a small amount of the material was placed between carefully ground, flat, amalgamated brass plates, and the assembly placed in an oven with the temperature maintained near the melting point of the material. Spring loading of the upper brass plate caused the material to spread until the plate rested upon spacers placed on the lower plate, which regulated the thickness of the membrane. The disk for use in the diffusion cells was cut from each membrane with a circular, amalgamated, brass knife edge at temperatures suitable to the bitumen being cut. In this manner membranes were obtained which did not fail when subjected to a spark gap test. In the case of very thin membranes, examination with a strong light failed to disclose any imperfections. The thickness was determined with a micrometer and also from the weight, area, and density of the material. Ball-and-ring softening points of the evacuated materials were found to be substantially the same as for the original materials.

Method II: Low melting point materials were too soft to be dealt with by the procedure just described. In these cases the customary diaphragm was replaced by a perforated brass disk, the holes of which were filled with the petrolene or asphalt. If the holes were not too large, the material was supported by its surface tension and voids did not develop. The plates used had an area of 18.6 sq. cm. and had 100 holes per sq. cm. drilled with a B. and S. gage 68 drill. The voids constituted about 47 per cent of the cross section of the disks.

To prevent the condensation of water upon the under side of the membranes, the humidity in the air space was kept below 100 per cent by the use of saturated solutions in place of pure water, as mentioned above. This procedure not only prevented condensation but also permitted an investigation of the dependence of the diffusion constant upon the pressure gradient.

The apparatus was maintained at constant temperature ($25 \pm 0.2^\circ$ or $35 \pm 0.2^\circ$ C.) in an air-thermostat equipped with glass doors so that the deflections of the quartz springs could be measured with a cathetometer without disturbing the apparatus. From twelve to twenty deflection measurements were made on the quartz spring for each membrane.

The measurements are ordinarily expressed as water permeability constants obtained by Fick's diffusion law:

$$W = \frac{KAPT}{L}$$

where W = weight of water diffused, g.

A = area of membrane, sq. cm.

L = thickness of membrane, cm.

P = vapor pressure differential, mm. Hg

T = time of diffusion, hr.

K = permeability constant

Some typical results of this test are cited in Table CXV.

TABLE CXV

PERMEABILITY OF BITUMENS TO WATER AT 25° C. (77° F.)

Bitumen	Penetration at 25° C.	Specific Gravity	Permeability Constant, (G.) (Cm.)/ (Sq. Cm.) (Mm.) (Hr.) $\times 10^9$
Air-blown asphalt.....	16	1.026	9.0
Air-blown asphalt.....	5	1.031	6.8
Steam-refined asphalt.....	15	1.030	6.0
Steam-refined asphalt.....	5	1.036	4.1
Coal-tar pitch	16	1.27	7.0
Plasticized pitch (containing about 35% inorganic filler)	4	1.56	2.8

Test 6c. Air Permeability. A thin layer (0.001 in.) is applied to the outside of a porous cement pipe and subjected to air pressure inside the pipe, ranging from 765 to 2760 mm. mercury at a pre-determined temperature. The extent of passage of the air through the coating is measured.²⁸

SPECIFIC GRAVITY

This test is of value: (1) in identifying bituminous materials; (2) for controlling the uniformity of supply; (3) for purposes of factory control; (4) for figuring the weight of a given volume as delivered in tank cars, when stored in tanks, or else upon filling into containers; (5) for calculating the volume of the bituminous binder in pavements. The specific gravity is of special value when considered in connection with the fusing-point or hardness.

The following terms have been defined²⁴ relating to specific gravity:

(A) *Absolute Specific Gravity* (of solids and liquids). The ratio of the weight referred to vacuum of a given volume of the material at a stated temperature to the weight referred to vacuum of an equal volume of gas-free distilled water * at a stated temperature. It shall be stated thus:

(a) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are the *same*:

Absolute Specific Gravity x°/x° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and the water.

(b) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are *not the same*:

Absolute Specific Gravity x°/y° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and y the temperature of the water.

NOTE.—In the interest of standardization and simplification, the first form of statement of specific gravity (a) should be employed wherever practicable.

(B) *Specific Gravity* (of solids and liquids). The ratio of the weight in air of a given volume of the material at a stated temperature to the weight in air of an equal volume of distilled water at a stated temperature. It shall be stated thus:

(a) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are the *same*:

Specific Gravity x°/x° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and the water.

* Distilled water boiled vigorously in vacuum.

(b) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are *not the same*:

Specific Gravity x°/y° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and y is the temperature of the water.

NOTE.—In the interest of standardization and simplification, the first form of statement of specific gravity (a) should be employed wherever practicable.

(C) *Apparent Specific Gravity* (of solids). The ratio of the weight in air of a given volume of the impermeable portion of a permeable material (that is, the solid matter including its impermeable pores or voids) at a stated temperature to the weight in air of an equal volume of distilled water at a stated temperature. It shall be stated thus:

(a) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are the *same*:

Apparent Specific Gravity x°/x° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and the water.

(b) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are *not the same*:

Apparent Specific Gravity x°/y° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and y is the temperature of the water.

NOTE 1.—In scientific circles, specific gravity and density determinations made in air (that is, uncorrected to vacuum) are frequently distinguished by the adjective "apparent." Thus, the specific gravity defined by definition B would be designated as "apparent specific gravity" and that defined by definition A as "specific gravity." But in industry, the terminology is more generally in accordance with that given in these definitions.

NOTE 2.—The terms "permeable" and "impermeable" cannot be rigidly defined for general application. The exact meaning in a particular application is the conventional one inferred by the procedure specified for determining the specific gravity of the material in question.

NOTE 3.—In the interest of standardization and simplification, the first form of statement of specific gravity (a) should be employed wherever practicable.

(D) *Bulk Specific Gravity* (of solids). The ratio of the weight in air of a given volume of a permeable material (including both permeable and impermeable voids normal to the material) at

a stated temperature to the weight in air of an equal volume of distilled water at a stated temperature. It shall be stated thus:

(a) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are the *same*:

Bulk Specific Gravity x°/x° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and the water.

(b) When the temperatures of the material and of the water are *not the same*:

Bulk Specific Gravity x°/y° C. ,

where x is the temperature of the material and y is the temperature of the water.

NOTE 1. See Note 2 under (C) "Apparent Specific Gravity."

NOTE 2. In the interest of standardization and simplification, the first form of statement of specific gravity (a) should be employed wherever practicable.

Density, i.e., mass per unit volume, is a much more fundamental concept than specific gravity, and there is an increasing tendency to employ density instead of specific gravity, both in scientific and in industrial work.²⁵ Densities are generally most conveniently expressed in terms of grams per milliliter at t° C., designated by the symbol $\rho_{t^{\circ}\text{C.}}$. The following formula is used for converting "specific gravity" into "density":

$$\rho_{t_1} = S_{t_1/t_2} \times \rho_{t_2}$$

where ρ_{t_1} = the density of the substance at the temperature.

ρ_{t_2} = the density of water at the temperature.

S_{t_1/t_2} = the specific gravity of the substance at t_1° compared with water at t_2° .

Hence:

$$\rho_{15.5^{\circ}\text{C.}} = S_{15.5^{\circ}\text{C.}/15.5^{\circ}\text{C.}} \times 0.99905$$

$$\rho_{38^{\circ}\text{C.}} = S_{38^{\circ}\text{C.}/20^{\circ}\text{C.}} \times 0.99823$$

$$\rho_{25^{\circ}\text{C.}} = S_{25^{\circ}\text{C.}/25^{\circ}\text{C.}} \times 0.99707$$

$$\rho_{38^{\circ}\text{C.}} = S_{38^{\circ}\text{C.}/38^{\circ}\text{C.}} \times 0.99299$$

Table CXVI, based upon the foregoing relations, gives the corrections, expressed as units in the fourth decimal place, to be subtracted from the specific gravity S (t° C./ t° C.) in order to obtain the corresponding density in grams per milliliter at t° C.:

TABLE CXVI

CONVERSION OF SPECIFIC GRAVITY TO DENSITY

Sp. Gr. (<i>S</i>)	From $S_{0^{\circ}\text{ C.}/0^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ to $\rho_{0^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$	From $S_{15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}/15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ to $\rho_{15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$	From $S_{38^{\circ}\text{ C.}/20^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ to $\rho_{38^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$	From $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ to $\rho_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$	From $S_{38^{\circ}\text{ C.}/38^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ to $\rho_{38^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$
0.60	-1	-6	-11	-18	-42
0.65	-1	-6	-12	-19	-45
0.70	-1	-7	-12	-20	-49
0.75	-1	-7	-13	-21	-52
0.80	-1	-8	-14	-22	-56
0.85	-1	-8	-15	-25	-59
0.90	-1	-9	-16	-26	-63
0.95	-1	-9	-17	-27	-67
1.00	-1	-10	-18	-29	-70
1.05	-1	-10	-19	-31	-74
1.10	-1	-10	-19	-32	-77
1.15	-1	-11	-20	-34	-80
1.20	-2	-11	-21	-35	-84
1.25	-2	-12	-22	-37	-87
1.30	-2	-12	-23	-38	-91

Example. The density at 25° C. in g/ml of a liquid having a specific gravity $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ of 0.8564 is obtained as follows:

The correction given in the table for $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ of 0.85 is 25, and for $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ of 0.90 is 26, and therefore, by interpolation, the correction for $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ of 0.8564 is 256. Hence, the density at 25° C. of a liquid having a specific gravity $S_{25^{\circ}\text{ C.}/25^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ of 0.8564 is (0.8564 - 0.00256) g/ml, i.e. 0.8538 g/ml.

When specific gravity is required with accuracy in the fourth place of decimals, and is determined by a weighing method (bottle, pycnometer, etc.) it is necessary to apply corrections for the buoyancy effect of the air as follows:

If W_w be the observed weight in air of the water content at 15.5° C. , and W_s be the observed weight in air of the sample contained in the bottle (or pycnometer, etc.) at 15.5° C. ; then the *approximate* specific gravity $S_{15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}/15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}}$ is given by the equation:

$$S_{15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}/15.5^{\circ}\text{ C.}} = \frac{W_s}{W_w}$$

The value given by the above formula may be corrected for the buoyancy effect of the air by the figures given in Table CXVII expressed as units in the fourth decimal place, to be added to (when the sign is positive) or subtracted from (when negative) the approximate specific gravity $S_{17.6^{\circ}\text{C./15.5}^{\circ}\text{C.}}$, to give the corrected specific gravity.

TABLE CXVII
CORRECTION FOR BUOYANCY AND CHANGE IN VOLUME OF BOTTLE

$S_{17.6^{\circ}\text{C./15.5}^{\circ}\text{C.}}$	15.5°C.	20°C.	25°C.	38°C.
0.60	+5	+4	+3	+1
0.65	+4	+3	+3	0
0.70	+4	+3	+2	-1
0.75	+3	+2	+1	-1
0.80	+2	+1	0	-2
0.85	+2	+1	-1	-3
0.90	+1	0	-1	-4
0.95	+1	-1	-2	-5
1.00	0	-1	-3	-6
1.05	-1	-2	-3	-7
1.10	-1	-2	-4	-8
1.15	-2	-3	-5	-9
1.20	-2	-4	-6	-9
1.25	-3	-4	-6	-10
1.30	-4	-5	-7	-11

Example.—Take the case where:

W_1 equals the weight water to fill bottle at $15.5^{\circ}\text{C.} = 49.892\text{ g.}$

W_2 equals the weight substance to fill bottle at $17.6^{\circ}\text{C.} = 43.271\text{ g.}$

$$S_{17.6^{\circ}\text{C./15.5}^{\circ}\text{C.}}^1 = W_1/W_2 = 43.271/49.892 = 0.8673$$

From Table CXVII the correction for $S_{17.6^{\circ}\text{C./15.5}^{\circ}\text{C.}}$ is $+0.0001$. Hence the specific gravity $S_{17.6^{\circ}\text{C./15.5}^{\circ}\text{C.}}$ of the substance is $0.8673 + 0.0001$, or 0.8674 .

In the United States, it is customary to ascertain the specific gravity of bituminous materials at $77^{\circ}\text{F./77}^{\circ}\text{F.}$, petroleum products at $60^{\circ}\text{F./60}^{\circ}\text{F.}$, and creosote oils at $100^{\circ}\text{F./60}^{\circ}\text{F.}$

For converting the specific gravity of a substance found at a

higher temperature to the standard temperature (lower), the following formula should be used: ²⁶

$$\text{Sp. gr. Substance at } t_1/t_1 = \text{Sp. gr. Substance at } t_2/t_1 + k(t_2 - t_1)$$

in which t_2 = the temperature at which the specific gravity of the substance was determined,

t_1 = the temperature (lower) at which the specific gravity of the substance is to be calculated, and

k = the coefficient of cubical expansion per deg. F., which is constant for the particular substance.

Test 7a. Hydrometer Method (Used for Thin Fluid Substances). Where speed is essential and great accuracy not required, the specific gravity of fluid bituminous materials may be determined with a hydrometer having its scale sub-divided to unity in the third place of decimals. Usually a series of hydrometers are used, ranging respectively from 0.800 to 0.900, 0.900 to 1.000, 1.000 to 1.080, 1.070 to 1.150, 1.150 to 1.230, and in such dimensions as to enable them to be used in a 100 ml. cylinder approximately 300 mm. long having an inside diameter of not less than 32 mm. as illustrated in Fig. 223. The hydrometer shall conform to the following requirements as to dimensions:

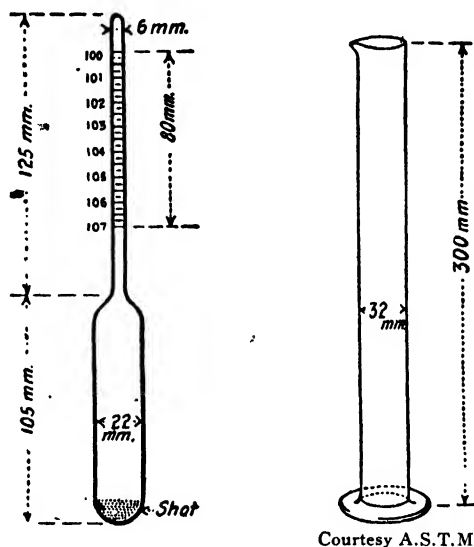
	Dimension	Permissible Variation
Length of stem.....	125 mm.	6 mm.
Length of bulb.....	105 mm.	5 mm.
Length of scale.....	80 mm.	4 mm.
Diameter of stem.....	6 mm.	0.5 mm.
Diameter of bulb.....	22 mm.	1 mm.

Method I: For testing crude petroleum and its products the following procedure has been standardized: ²⁷

The sample to be tested for gravity shall be poured into the clean hydrometer cylinder without splashing, so as to avoid the formation of air bubbles and to reduce to a minimum the evaporation of the lower boiling constituents of the lighter oils. If air bubbles are formed they shall be removed after they have collected on the surface, by touching them with a piece of clean blotting paper or filter paper before the hydrometer is placed in the sample.

The cylinder containing the prepared sample shall be placed in a vertical position in a place free from air currents. The hydrometer shall be carefully lowered into the sample to a level two smallest

scale divisions below that at which it will float and shall then be released. When the hydrometer has come to rest, floating freely away from the walls of the cylinder, the gravity shall be read as the point at which the surface of the sample apparently cuts the hydrometer scale. In the case of samples sufficiently transparent this point shall be determined by placing the eye slightly below the level of the liquid and slowly raising it until the surface of the sample first seen as a distorted ellipse seems to become a straight line



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 223.—Hydrometer for Liquid Bituminous Substances.

cutting the hydrometer scale. In the case of nontransparent samples where this procedure cannot be followed, the point on the hydrometer scale to which the sample rises above the main surface of the liquid shall be read with the eye placed slightly above the plane of the surface of the sample. This reading shall then be corrected, by subtracting in the case of A.P.I. hydrometers, or adding in the case of specific-gravity hydrometers, an amount equal to the height which the sample rises on the hydrometer stem above the main liquid surface. This height will vary for different oils and different hydrometers and the amount of correction necessary will depend upon the width of the hydrometer scale graduations. The necessary correction factor shall be determined, therefore, for the particular hydrometer in use by observing the height above the main surface of the liquid to which the oil rises on the hydrometer scale when the hydrometer in question is immersed in a transparent

oil having a surface tension similar to that of the sample under test.

The temperature of the sample shall be determined from the reading of the separate thermometer placed in the sample, or from that of the thermometer contained in the hydrometer when the thermo-hydrometer type of instrument is used.

NOTE.—Although it is usually satisfactory to determine the temperature of the sample immediately after reading the hydrometer, it is recommended that in all referee tests this temperature be determined both before and after the hydrometer is read.

Method II: For testing fluid bituminous materials, the following method has been standardized: ²⁸

The specific gravity of thin fluid bituminous road materials may be determined with the above-mentioned apparatus by first pouring a sufficient quantity of the material into a tin cup, which is then placed in a large dish containing cold or warm water, as occasion may require. The material in the cup should be stirred with the thermometer until it is brought to a temperature of 25° C., after which it should be immediately poured into the hydrometer jar and its gravity determined by means of the proper hydrometer. In case the hydrometer sinks slowly, owing to the viscosity of the material, it should be given sufficient time to come to a definite resting point, and this point should be checked by raising the hydrometer and allowing it to sink a second time. The hydrometer should never be pushed below the point at which it naturally comes to rest until the last reading has been made. It may then be pushed below the reading for a distance of three or four of the small divisions on the scale, whereupon it should immediately begin to rise. If it fails to do so, the material is too viscous for the hydrometer method, and the pycnometer method should be employed.

If the liquid is too opaque for the hydrometer scale to be seen, the reading shall be taken where the meniscus merges into the stem of the hydrometer. The height of the meniscus above the level of the surface shall be estimated in terms of sub-divisions of the scale, and a suitable correction made to arrive at the reading corresponding to the level of the surface of the liquid. For tars and tar products having densities above 1.000 g./ml., hydrometers shall be employed which are adjusted for use in liquids of surface-tension of 35 dynes/cm.

Most hydrometers are adapted to read at 60° F./60° F., or in other words, the instruments are calibrated for water at 60° F. taken as unity. The standard temperature for testing bituminous materials is 77° F., and they should accordingly be brought to this temperature when tested with the hydrometer. For correcting the

reading to water at 77° F., it should be multiplied by 1.002, as follows:

$$\text{Sp. gr. at } 77^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 77^{\circ} \text{ F.} = \text{Sp. gr. at } 77^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} \times 1.002$$

From the hydrometer reading the following additional corrections may be made:

(a) The difference in density of the liquid between the temperature of the test and the standard temperature.

(b) The difference between the surface tension of the liquid and that for which the hydrometer has been calibrated.

(c) Any scale error of the hydrometer at the point of reading.

The hydrometer has also been used for testing semi-solid bituminous materials,²⁹ as well as for ascertaining the specific gravity of hard asphalts,³⁰ which are melted and tested while fluid at elevated temperatures, the results being converted to 60° F./60° F. by suitable conversion tables.

For converting specific gravity into degrees Baumé and vice versa, the following formulae may be used:³¹

For liquids lighter than water:

$$^{\circ} \text{ Baumé} = \frac{140}{\text{Sp. gr. } 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.}} - 130$$

$$\text{Sp. gr. } 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} = \frac{140}{130 + ^{\circ} \text{ Baumé}}$$

For liquids heavier than water:

$$^{\circ} \text{ Baumé} = 145 - \frac{145}{\text{Sp. gr. } 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.}}$$

$$\text{Sp. gr. } 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} = \frac{145}{145 - ^{\circ} \text{ Baumé}}$$

Crude petroleum and refined liquid petroleum products are generally reported in terms of "A.P.I. Gravity"³² as follows:

$$^{\circ} \text{ A.P.I.} = \frac{145.1}{\text{Sp. gr. } 60^{\circ} \text{ F.} / 60^{\circ} \text{ F.}} - 131.5$$

Test 7b. Westphal Balance Method (Used for Thin Fluid Substances). This is well adapted to testing fluid bituminous ma-

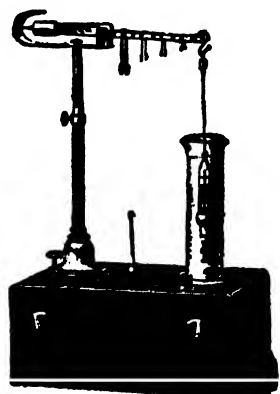
terials. The instrument as supplied by the manufacturer (Fig. 224) is provided with a cylinder of about 50 ml. capacity, calibrated for use at 60° F./60° F. Since the test is generally made at 77° F., it is subject to the same correction as in the hydrometer method.

The Westphal balance may be adapted for as little as 8 ml. of the bituminous material, by using a special plummet, small enough to fit into a 10-ml. cylinder. The plummet may be made from a piece of glass tubing 7 mm. outside diameter, which is sealed at one end with a short platinum wire fused into the glass. Nine to ten grams of mercury are placed in the tube, forming a column 35–40 mm. high. The tube is then cut off within 20 mm. of the top of the mercury column, and the open end sealed with a blowpipe. This plummet should measure 55–60 mm. over all, and weigh from 10 to 12 g. If a represents the weight required to balance the plummet in air, b the weight required to balance the plummet in water at a definite temperature, and c the weight required to balance the plummet in the bituminous material at the same temperature, then the specific gravity of the bituminous material at this temperature may be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{c - a}{b - a}.$$

By adding a drop of a 1 per cent solution of sodium lauryl-sulfate to the surface of the liquid in the measuring cylinder after immersion of the plummet, the surface-tension effects on the wire will be reduced and more accurate readings obtained.⁸³

Test 7c. Bottle Method (Used for Viscous Fluid and Semi-solid Substances). Several forms of glass bottles are used for this purpose, having a ground-glass stopper with a small vertical hole bored through, to enable it to be filled completely with the bituminous material. These are made in various sizes.



Courtesy of Eimer & Amend.

FIG. 224.—Westphal Balance.

An improvised form, which may be used to good advantage when a small quantity of liquid bituminous material is available, consists of a 1-ml. pipette and a glass tube sealed at one end, the inside diameter of which is slightly larger than the outside diameter of the lower stem of the pipette. On using this instrument, the liquid is first brought to a definite temperature, then sucked to the upper mark of the pipette by means of a piece of rubber tubing temporarily attached to its upper stem. The outside is carefully wiped dry and the lower stem inserted in the glass tube which serves to retain any liquid which may drain from the pipette. A small piece of wire twisted about the pipette near the top is formed into a ring to hang it from the hook above a balance pan. The pipette is thus supported in a vertical position and weighed.³⁴

If a represents the weight of the pipette with glass tube empty, b its weight filled with water at a definite temperature, and c its weight filled with the bituminous material at the same temperature, then the specific gravity may be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{c - a}{b - a}$$

If only a small quantity of the substance is available, the following procedure is recommended:³⁵ the specific-gravity bottle is weighed empty (a), a small piece of the substance is pressed against the interior wall of the bottle and again weighed (b). The bottle is thereupon filled with water at 77° F. and again weighed (c). If (d) is the weight of the bottle filled with water at 77° F. alone, then the specific gravity at 77° F. of the substance may be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{b - a}{d + b - (a + c)}$$

Test 7d. Pyknometer Method (Used for Viscous Fluid and Semi-solid Substances).³⁶ This method has been standardized as follows:³⁷

Method 1: The specific gravity of road oils, road tars, asphalt cements and soft tar pitches shall be expressed as the ratio of the weight of a given volume of the material at 25° C. (77° F.) to

that of an equal volume of water at the same temperature and shall be expressed thus:

Specific Gravity $25^{\circ}\text{C. (77^{\circ}\text{F.})/25^{\circ}\text{C. (77^{\circ}\text{F.})}$

The determination of specific gravity shall be made with a pyknometer or weighing bottle (Fig. 225), which shall consist of a straight-walled glass tube approximately 70 mm. long and 22 mm. in diameter, carefully ground to receive an accurately fitting solid glass stopper with a hole of 1.5 to 1.7-mm. bore in place of the usual capillary opening. The lower part of the stopper is made concave in order to allow all air bubbles to escape through the bore. The depth of the cup-shaped depression shall be about 4.8 mm. at the center. The stoppered tube should have a capacity of about 24 ml. and when empty should weigh not over 35 g.

In lieu of the pyknometer described above, the Hubbard-Carmick type may be used. This type consists of a conical or Erlenmeyer-shaped flask approximately 45 mm. high, 40 mm. in diameter at the bottom, and 25 mm. in diameter at the mouth, carefully ground to receive an accurately fitting solid-glass stopper with a hole of about 1-mm. bore in place of the usual capillary opening. The lower surface of the stopper is made concave in order to allow all air bubbles to escape through the bore. The depth of the cup-shaped depression shall be about 4.8 mm. at the center. The stoppered flask has a capacity of about 25 cc. and when empty weighs about 25 g.

Before making a determination, the pyknometer with stopper shall first be calibrated by weighing it clean and dry upon an analytical balance. This weight is called *a*. It shall then be filled with freshly boiled distilled water at a temperature of $25^{\circ}\text{C. (77^{\circ}\text{F.})}$, the stopper firmly inserted, all surplus moisture wiped from the surface with a clean dry cloth and again weighed. This weight is called *b*. When determining the specific gravity of road oils or road tars which flow readily, the material shall be brought to a temperature of $25^{\circ}\text{C. (77^{\circ}\text{F.})}$ and poured into the pyknometer until it is full, with care to prevent the inclusion of air bubbles. The stopper is then firmly inserted and all excess of material forced through the opening is carefully removed with a clean dry cloth. The pyknometer and contents are then weighed and this weight is called *c*. The specific gravity of the material shall be calculated from the formula:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{c - a}{b - a}$$



FIG. 225.—
Pyknometer
or Weigh-
ing Bottle.

When determining the specific gravity of tar and asphalt products which are too viscous for the method described in the preceding paragraph, a small amount of the material shall be brought to a fluid condition by the gentle application of heat, care being exercised to prevent loss by evaporation. When sufficiently fluid, enough is poured into the clean dry pycnometer to about half fill it. Precautions shall be taken to keep the material from touching the sides of the tube above the final level and to prevent the inclusion of air bubbles. The tube should be slightly warmed before filling. The pycnometer and contents are then cooled to room temperature and weighed with the stopper. This weight is called *c*. The pycnometer is next removed from the balance, filled with freshly boiled distilled water, and the stopper firmly inserted. It is then completely immersed for not less than thirty minutes in a beaker of distilled water maintained at 25° C. (77° F.) after which it is removed, and all surplus water is wiped off with a clean cloth. It is immediately weighed. This weight is called *d*. The specific gravity of the material shall be calculated from the formula:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{c - a}{(b - a) - (d - c)}$$

When making the specific gravity determination it is important that:

- (a) Only freshly boiled distilled water shall be used.
- (b) When weighing the pycnometer completely filled, the temperature of its contents shall be within 1° C. (1.8° F.) of 25° C. (77° F.).
- (c) Precautions shall be taken to prevent expansion and overflow of the contents from the heat of the hand when wiping the surface of the pycnometer.
- (d) The presence of all air bubbles shall be eliminated in filling the pycnometer and inserting the stopper.
- (e) Weighings shall be made quickly after filling the pycnometer and shall be accurate to 1 mg. A number of trial fillings and catch weights may be necessary to obtain the desired degree of accuracy.
- (f) To prevent breakage of the pycnometer when cleaning it out after a determination has been made upon a very viscous or semi-solid material, it will be found advisable to warm it in an oven at not over 100° C. until most of the material may be poured out and then to swab it with a piece of soft cloth or cotton waste. When cool it may be finally rinsed with carbon disulfide, benzol or other solvent and wiped clean.

The limit of accuracy of the test is ± 0.005 specific gravity.

Method II: The specific gravity of creosote oil fractions is determined similarly by means of a pyknometer, but in this case the results are expressed at 38° C. (100° F.)/15.5° C. (60° F.). The procedure has been standardized as follows:

Procedure for Fractions Entirely Liquid at 38° C. The specific gravity of creosote fractions (distilled at 235° to 315° C.) entirely liquid at 38° C. shall be determined as follows:

Heat the creosote fraction until completely liquid and continue heating to a temperature not exceeding 38° C.; then pour it into the empty, dry pyknometer until full, avoiding the formation of air bubbles. Insert the stopper in the pyknometer, taking precautions to avoid the inclusion of air bubbles. Place the filled pyknometer in the water bath maintained at a temperature of $38^{\circ} \pm 0.1^{\circ}$ C. until the pyknometer and its contents are at a constant volume at 38° C. After immersion in the bath for at least 30 min., remove the pyknometer, wipe clean and dry; then weigh.

Procedure for Fractions Containing Solids at 38° C. The specific gravity of creosote fractions (distilled at 315° to 355° C.) containing solids at 38° C. shall be determined as follows:

Heat the creosote fraction until completely liquid, and pour it into the empty, dry pyknometer until about one-half full, avoiding the inclusion of air bubbles. Cool to room temperature and weigh. Cover the solid or partially solid fraction with freshly boiled distilled water until the pyknometer is about three-quarters full; place in a water bath at 90° C. and allow to remain without agitation until the fraction is liquid and all air is removed. Cool the pyknometer and its contents to a temperature somewhat below 38° C.; fill the pyknometer with freshly boiled distilled water, avoiding the formation of air bubbles; and insert the stopper in the pyknometer, taking precautions to avoid the inclusion of air bubbles.

Place the filled pyknometer in the water bath maintained at a temperature of $38^{\circ} \pm 0.1^{\circ}$ C. until the pyknometer and its contents are at a constant volume at 38° C. After immersion in the bath for at least 30 min., remove the pyknometer, wipe clean and dry; then weigh.

The expression "38/15.5° C." means specific gravity of the fraction at 38° C. compared with water at 15.5° C. This cannot be determined directly. The specific gravity is first determined at 38° C. compared with water at 38° C. and this determination represents the relation of the weight of a volume of oil at 38° C. to the weight of an equal volume of water at the same temperature. The relation to an equal volume of water at 15.5° C. is obtained by multiplying the former figure by 0.99393—the density of water at 38° C. compared to water at 15.5° C., $\frac{(0.99299)}{(0.99905)}$. From the

foregoing, it will be readily seen that it is incorrect to calculate the specific gravity at 38/15.5° C. by dividing the weight of the oil determined at 38° C. by the weight of water taken at 15.5° C.

Method III: The pycnometer may be used for finding the specific gravity of hard and brittle bituminous substances,³⁸ including hard asphalts of high fusing-point, asphaltites, asphaltic pyrobitumens, non-asphaltic pyrobitumens and pyrobituminous shales. Approximately 3.5 grams of the material ground to 60-mesh are carefully weighed and introduced into a 50-ml. pycnometer, with about 30 ml. of distilled water. A vertical condensing bulb is attached to the pycnometer with a small section of rubber tubing, the open end being connected with an aspirator to maintain a partial vacuum. The pycnometer is then boiled on a water-bath to expel all the air from the sample. The inside of the condensing tube is then washed back into the pycnometer, which is cooled to the desired temperature, stoppered, filled to the mark with water at the same temperature and weighed. The specific gravity may then be calculated from the formula given in (A).

Test 7e. Displacement Method (Used for Semi-solids and Hard Solids). This method has been standardized as follows for finding the specific gravity of semi-solids:³⁹

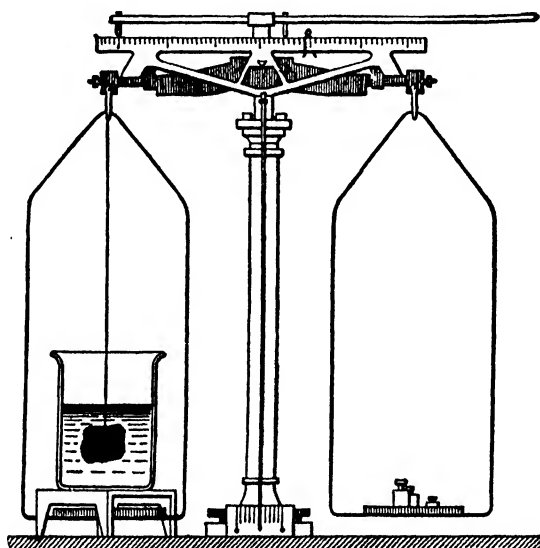
The specific gravity of semisolid bituminous materials may be determined by the displacement method. Weigh a silica crucible suspended from the beam of the balance in air and call the weight *a*, and in water and call the weight *b*. Fill the crucible approximately two-thirds full with the material under examination. Free from bubbles by heating on a hot plate, cool and weigh, calling this weight *c*. Immerse the filled crucible in water at 25° C. for one-half hour, then suspend by a wire from the beam of the balance and weigh it immersed in water at 25° C.; call this weight *d*. The specific gravity is then calculated by means of the following formula:

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{c - a}{(c - a) - (d - b)}$$

When used for testing hard, solid bituminous materials which can be melted and cast in a mold to form a briquette on cooling, the method is modified as follows:⁴⁰

The determination of specific gravity shall be made with an analytical balance equipped with a pan-straddle or other stationary support (Fig. 226). The test specimen shall be a cube of the

material measuring approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to the edge. It shall be prepared by melting a small sample of the material by the gentle application of heat, care being exercised to prevent loss by evaporation, and pouring when sufficiently fluid into a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. brass cubical mold, having the form illustrated in Fig. 290, which has been amalgamated with mercury and which is placed on an amalgamated brass plate. Precautions should be taken to prevent the inclusion



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 226.—Analytical Balance for Ascertaining the Specific Gravity.

of air bubbles. The hot material should slightly more than fill the mold and when cool the excess may be cut off with a hot spatula. The specimen shall be removed from the mold when cooled to room temperature.

The balance shall first be tared with a piece of fine waxed silk thread sufficiently long to reach from the hook on one of the pan supports to the straddle or rest. The test specimen shall then be attached to the thread, so as to be suspended about 1 in. above the straddle from the hook on the pan support, and weighed. This weight is called *a* and shall be accurate to 0.1 mg. The specimen, still suspended by the thread, shall then be weighed completely immersed in freshly boiled distilled water at 25° C. (77° F.) $\pm 1^\circ$ C. (1.8° F.), adhering air bubbles being first removed with a fine wire. This weight is called *b* and shall be accurate to 0.1 mg. The specific gravity of the material shall be calculated from the formula :

$$\text{Specific Gravity} = \frac{a}{a - b}$$

The limit of accuracy of the test is ± 0.005 specific gravity.

VOIDS

Test 7f. Voids (Entrapped Air). The voids in asphalts, asphalt-filler mixtures and bituminized fabrics may be rapidly deter-

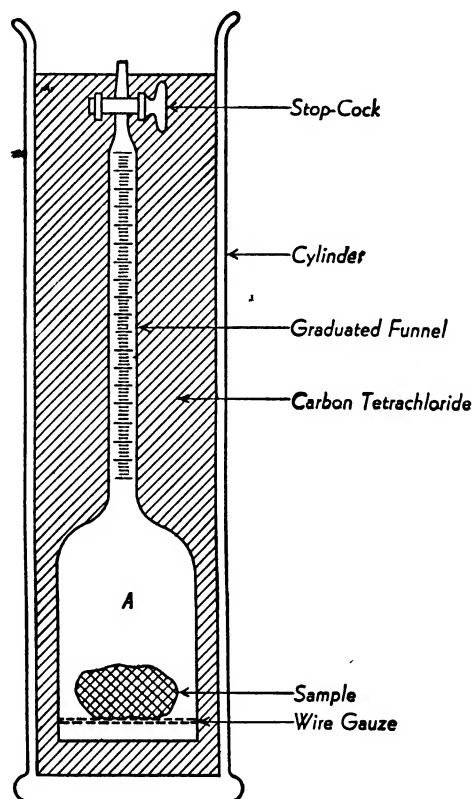


FIG. 227.—Apparatus for Ascertaining Voids (Entrapped Air).

mined as follows: The volume of the specimen is first ascertained from its specific gravity, or in the case of bituminized fabrics, from its linear dimensions and thickness in cms. The sample weighing 25 to 50 g. is then placed in the reservoir "A" of a graduated funnel, as shown in Fig. 227. A copper wire-gauze is inserted in the

bottom to support the sample, whereupon the funnel is inverted, and with the stop-cock open, immersed in a cylinder filled with carbon tetrachloride. When the funnel is full and the carbon tetrachloride passes through the stop-cock, the latter is quickly closed. The cylinder containing the funnel is placed in a water-bath maintained at 50° C. The entrapped air rises to the top and displaces the carbon tetrachloride. After the bubbling has ceased, the cylinder and contents are cooled to 20° C., and the volume of air is then read. This divided by the volume of the sample gives the volume percentage of the voids. When tested in this manner, residual asphalt showed 2 per cent of air; filled asphalt 6 per cent; asphalt roll-roofings 2 to 18 per cent by volume of entrapped air (i.e., voids).

COLLOIDAL CAPACITY

The tests included under this heading are designed for the purpose of measuring the capacity of bituminous substances to maintain colloidal dispersions of finely divided inorganic materials. This depends upon the characteristics of the bituminous substance, as well as the nature and physical subdivision of the inorganic material present. Colloidal dispersions of this type are characterized by the fact that the inorganic material remains in more or less permanent suspension upon dissolving the bituminous substance in carbon disulfide or benzol. The test is of value in measuring the stability of bituminous substances combined with finely divided inorganic materials and the ability of the latter to remain in dispersion. The following tests have been proposed for the purpose:

Test 7g. Clay Dispersions. This test has been devised by Clifford Richardson,⁴¹ and measures the capacity of the bituminous substance to maintain a dispersion of colloidal clay. A suitable type of colloidal clay is first selected and dispersed in water. This dispersion is then introduced into the bituminous substance maintained in a liquid condition below the temperature of boiling water. Upon removing the aqueous phase from the emulsion by heating, the highly dispersed clay will be associated with the bituminous phase, and become dispersed in a colloidal state to an extent depending upon the colloidal capacity of the bituminous substance. Tests were made by the foregoing method to introduce colloidal clay into a number of solid residual asphalts derived from various

types of petroleum, which resulted in a product of approximately $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent clay combined with $66\frac{2}{3}$ per cent asphalt, after removal of the water. The results given in Table CXVIII were recorded:

TABLE CXVIII
DISPERSION OF COLLOIDAL CLAY IN ASPHALTS

	Original Penetration at 77° F. (Test 9b)	Quantity of Colloidal Clay in Dispersion	Mixture Maintained in Tubes 24 Hrs. at 325°F		Clay Remaining in Suspension Upon Centrifuging a 10% Solution in Carbon Disulfide
			Clay Remaining in Suspension	Hence Degree of Sedimentation	
		Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent	Per Cent
Trinidad residual asphalt...	50	33.5	33.7	0.0	2.23
Venezuela residual asphalt*	48	32.4	30.1	7.0	1.91
Mexican residual asphalt...	50	33.3	27.2	18.3	1.89
California residual asphalt...	50	31.8	23.8	25.2	0.94
Mid-continental semi-asphaltic residual asphalt...	51	33.8	21.7	35.8	0.54

* Derived from Bababui heavy petroleum.

Test 7h. Ultramicroscopic Count of Colloidal Particles. The ultramicroscope consists essentially of a compound microscope arranged for examining in a dark field an intense convergent beam of light cast upon the particles of the substance under examination, so that the latter will diffuse the light as viewed by the eye. An intense, but minute beam of light is focused on the fluid contained on a glass slide or in a small cell, above which a compound microscope is adjusted vertically, so that the narrowest part of the light cone occupies the center of the focal field. If the fluid under examination is optically clear, or if it contains particles so minute that they cannot diffract sufficient light to create a visual impression, the light cone cannot be seen. If, however, enough light is diffracted by the particles, they become visible against a dark field. Particles may thus be observed that are beyond the resolving power of an ordinary microscope.

The following table will indicate the relative sizes of particles examined by various methods:

Material Unit	Diameter of Particles	Method of Examination
Atoms.....	0.1-2.0 μ	X-ray spectrometer
Molecules.....	0.5-5.0 μ	" "
Molecular groups.....	1-10 μ	Ultramicroscope
Primary colloidal particles.....	2-20 μ	"
Secondary colloidal particles.....	5-100 μ	"
Microscopically resolved particles.....	Over 250 μ	Ordinary microscope
Particles visible to the eye.....	About 10 μ	Unaided eye.

Note: 1 μ = 0.001 mm. = 1 micron.

1 μ m = 0.001 μ = 0.000001 mm.

Particles retained by filter paper measure above 1 μ ; particles which pass through filter paper measure up to 100 μ ; particles beyond the resolving power of the ordinary microscope, but which are visible under the ultra-microscope (250 μ) are termed "ultra-microns" or "sub-microns." If they cannot be discerned with the ultra-microscope, they are termed "amicros." Rapid Brownian movement is observed when particles measure less than 10 μ in diameter; slow Brownian movement occurs with particles which measure between 10 μ and 1 μ ; and no Brownian movement occurs when the particles measure greater than 1 μ .

The best solvents for use in dissolving bituminous substances in their ultramicroscopic examination are carbon disulfide and benzol, since these have about the same surface-tension as the substance itself, in the case of asphalts. Nitrobenzol is recommended for tars and pitches. The ultramicroscopic image of asphalts is not easy to obtain, since the ultramicros are very minute and not very luminous. A powerful source of light and painstaking focusing are required. Natural asphalts show bright particles of mineral matter which are coarser than the ultramicros of carbon present in petroleum asphalts. An 0.1 to 0.01 per cent solution of coal tar or coal-tar pitch in nitrobenzol gives clear images, showing many particles in active Brownian movement. Such particles are not as luminous as those of natural asphalt, or mixtures of petroleum asphalt with fine inorganic fillers. Dark-field illuminators are fitted to the sub-stage of the microscope in place of the usual Abbé sub-stage condenser, and must be precisely centered with respect to the

optical axis of the microscope. The usual arrangement is shown in Fig. 228.

The light beam should be introduced through an aperture of 1.00 to 1.40. The object should be covered with a thin cover-glass, which serves the purpose of totally reflecting the light beam.



Courtesy of Carl Zeiss, Inc.

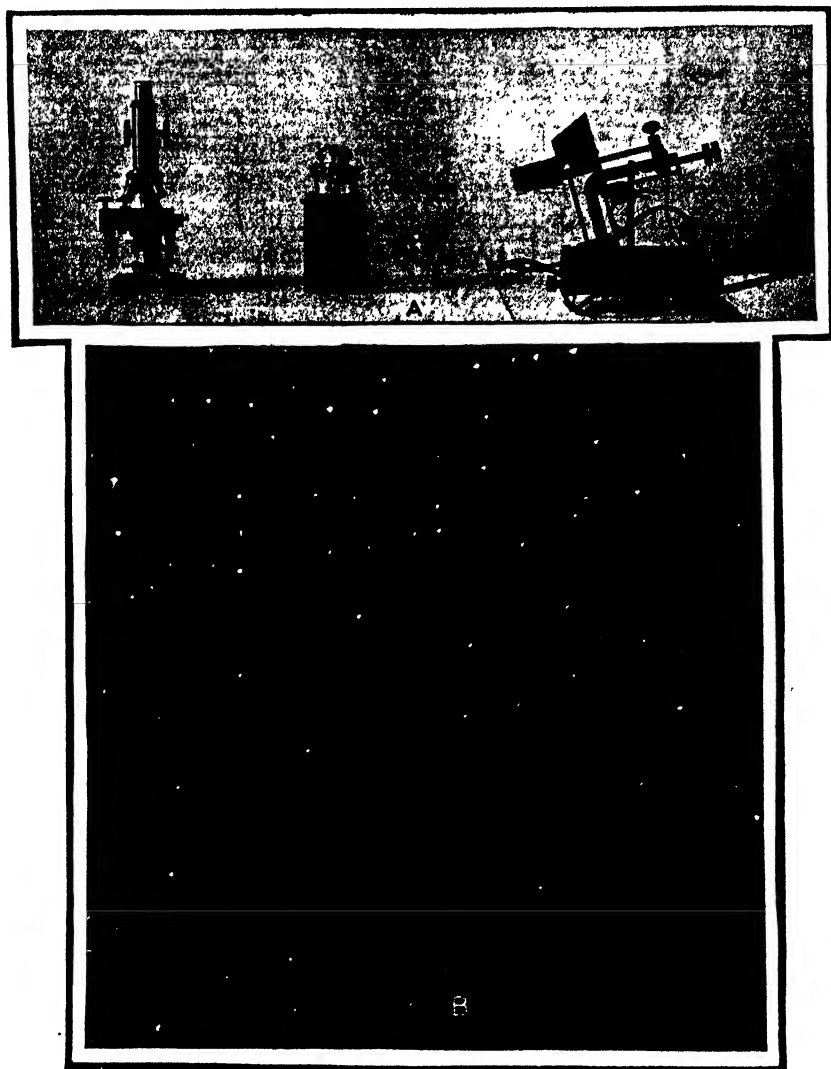
FIG. 228.—Ultramicroscope with Dark-field Illuminator. A—High Powered Binocular Microscope; B—Sub-stage Dark-field Condenser; C—Source of Illumination.

Oil or water immersion should be employed for the objective, which should have a minimum aperture of less than 0.8.⁴²

The following method involves counting the colloidal particles in a predetermined volume of a benzol solution of the bituminous substance at a dilution of 1 to 5000. The test is made as follows:⁴³

Description of the Microscope. Use an ordinary microscope capable of giving a linear magnification of from 50 to 740 diameters at a tube-length of 160 mm. Use an eyepiece "×7.5" and an objective "4 mm.," magnifying 320 diameters. The microscope

should be equipped with a mechanical stage for lateral orientation as well as an accurately calibrated micrometer screw for recording



Courtesy E. C. E. Lord

FIG. 229.—Microscope for Counting Colloidal Particles. A—Assembly of Apparatus. B—Appearance of Field Showing Colloidal Particles.

vertical measurements. The eyepiece should carry a counting device consisting of a cross-line micrometer scale with a ground glass border divided into 25 squares, each side of which measures 1.25

mm. and corresponds to exactly 0.05 mm. of a stage micrometer at a tube-length of 160 mm. A ray of light from an arc lamp is passed through a cooling bath, acting as a ray filter, composed of 10 mgm. diamine green dissolved per liter of distilled water, and by means of a mirror at the base of the microscope projected through a substage paraboloid condenser having a central stop, which serves to bring the rays to a sharp focus. In this manner, the colloidal particles, whose indices of refraction vary from that of the enclosing liquid, become luminously visible, whereas the re-

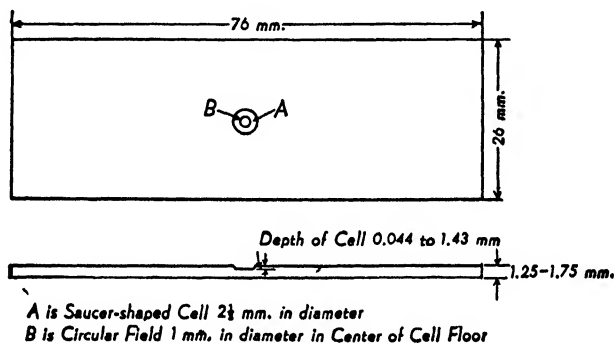


FIG. 230.—Cell for Counting Colloidal Particles.

mainder of the field remains perfectly dark. The microscope is set up as illustrated in Fig. 229.

Description of the Cell. The cell, illustrated in Fig. 230, consists of a 26×76 mm. object glass between 1.25 and 1.75 mm. thick, having a cavity excavated therein $2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. in diameter and not exceeding 0.10 mm. deep with a corresponding capacity of less than 0.10 cmm. A circle 1 mm. in diameter is inscribed at the bottom of the cell in its center with a diamond-point marker. The cell and cover glass must be cleaned preparatory to filling, by boiling in concentrated sulfuric acid, rinsing in water, alcohol and benzol, drying with soft cotton cloth and rubbing with optical tissue paper.

Preparation of the Solutions. To prevent Brownian movement of the particles, they are examined in a viscous solution of colloid-free asphaltic residual oil containing paraffin, prepared by fluxing 2.5 g. Mexican petroleum asphalt (penetration 148 at 77° F.) with 0.5 g. crystalline paraffin, and then diluting to 100 ml. with benzol

containing 10 per cent ethyl alcohol. This is evaporated to constant weight on a water-bath, diluted to its original volume with benzol and passed several times through an alundum filter tube packed with macerated filter paper until not more than 10 particles are visible per $\frac{1}{4}$ mm. square, when examined in accordance with the method about to be described. Dissolve 1 g. of the specimen to be examined in 50 ml. benzol in a stoppered centrifugal tube; let stand overnight and then centrifuge for 1 hour at a speed of 800 revolutions per minute. With pipette draw off 1 c. mm. of the liquid at a depth of 10 mm., transfer to a glass-stoppered graduate, and dilute to 10 ml. with the paraffin-asphaltic oil dilutant. By this means a dilution of 1 to 5000 of the colloids present in the original sample is obtained.

Counting the Colloidal Particles. With a pipette, rapidly transfer 1 or 2 drops of the properly diluted solution to a cleaned cell and cover immediately with an 18-mm. cover glass, pressing it with a bluntly pointed wooden rod to expel the excess liquid and secure close contact. When the solution exuding from the cover glass hardens by evaporation, seal the cover glass with a 30 per cent solution of Canada balsam in ether. Transfer the slide to the microscope stage, and place upon it a few drops of an immersion liquid, such as cedar oil or glycerin, to prevent loss of light through refraction of the rays issuing from the condenser. In correct focus, the colloidal particles will appear as brilliant points of light against a dark background as illustrated in Fig. 229 (B). They should be evenly distributed and in constant, though restricted, motion. Examine the area within the central millimeter circle, representing exactly $\frac{1}{4}$ sq. mm., equivalent to four fields of the cross-line eyepiece-micrometer. Count the number of particles in each of the 25 square subdivisions of the micrometer, throughout the entire depth of liquid. From the average of four such determinations, compute the number of colloidal particles per c. mm. of solution at 1:5000 dilution.

Results Recorded. Table CXIX contains a summary of the observations made on some typical bituminous substances.

The copper carbonate salts become largely reduced to red cuprous oxide, accompanied by an enormous colloidal dispersion, while with the remaining salts the reduction is much less complete

(*i* and *j*) or entirely lacking (*k* and *l*) and the development of colloids correspondingly less. The accuracy of the method depends chiefly upon the care exercised in the construction of the cell, as well as upon the proper consistency and optical purity of the diluting liquid.

TABLE CXIX
COLLOIDAL PARTICLES IN TYPICAL ASPHALTS

	Penetration at 77° F. (Test 9b)		Colloidal Particles	
	Before Treat- ment	After Treat- ment	Average per cmm. at 1 to 5000 Dilution	Relative Standing
(a) Refined Trinidad asphalt.....	2	.....	406,256	100.0
(b) Refined Trinidad asphalt combined with 33% colloidal clay (Note 1).....	2	.....	30,529	7.5
Residual asphalt from Trinidad petroleum:				
(c) Combined with 33% clay (Note 2).....		235	169,262	41.6
(d) Heated to 340° F. with 16½% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂		18	1,085,950	267.3
(e) Heated to 340° F. with 10% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂		25	785,500	193.3
Residual asphalt from Mexican petroleum:				
(f) Combined with 33% clay (Note 2).....	145	13	108,113	26.6
(g) Heated to 340° F. with 16½% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂	57	8	2,858,000	703.5
(h) Heated to 340° F. with 10% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂	57	10	1,012,800	249.3
(i) Heated to 340° F. with 20% Pb ₂ ·3H ₂ O.....	250	70	262,400	64.6
(j) Heated to 340° F. with 10% CuSO ₄	57	16	204,160	50.2
(k) Heated to 340° F. with 10% FeSO ₄	57	28	18,667	4.6
(l) Heated to 340° F. with 10% ZnSO ₄	57	16	4,459	1.1
(m) Gilsonite heated to 340° F. with 10% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂	0	0	100,721	24.8
(n) Water-gas tar heated to 340° F. with 20% CuCO ₃ ·Cu(OH) ₂		21	20,455	5.0

NOTE 1.—All insoluble organic and mineral matter removed before mixing with the clay (see Note 2), by dissolving in benzol, adding 2 per cent shellac dissolved in alcohol, evaporating to constant weight, redissolving in benzol, and finally filtering through an alundum tube, so the solution is essentially free from colloidal particles.

NOTE 2.—Incorporated by Clifford Richardson's method of heating an aqueous emulsion of clay and asphalt, until all the moisture is expelled. See Test 77-1.

The following method has been proposed for examining road tars: "Dissolve 0.2 to 0.3 g. of the tar in C.P. nitrobenzol (with the least possible agitation), so as to form exactly 1 volume per cent solution (having first ascertained the specific gravity of the substance). The solution is warmed on a water-bath to 25° C.; cooled to room temperature; then filtered through a 7-cm. Schleicher & Schüll No. 595 filter to remove the coarse particles. One drop of the well-shaken filtrate is transferred to an accurately scaled slide-glass (divided into squares 0.05 mm.—such as a Thoma hemocytometer) in a layer 0.1 mm. deep, and examined under an ultra-microscope under a magnification of ×400. After allowing the

slide to stand 1–2 minutes, the “micella” are counted in various squares and the average computed. In making the count, any aggregation of particles are taken as a single particle. The average multiplied by 400,000 gives the number of micella per cubic millimeter of tar.

It is contended that the greater the number of micella, the better will be the binding power of the tar. In Holland (where this test originated), specifications call for a minimum of 10 million micella for good road tars. The number of micella is influenced by the age of the specimen, the temperature to which it has been heated, and the extent of mechanical manipulation (i.e., stirring or agitation). The foregoing test must therefore be performed under carefully controlled conditions.⁴⁵

(B) MECHANICAL TESTS

VISCOSITY

This test is of value in determining the adaptability of the bituminous substance for a given purpose, for gauging the uniformity of supply, and for factory control work. It is used particularly for examining liquid to semi-liquid substances for road purposes, and may also be used to good advantage for predetermining the ability of semi-solid substances to saturate fabrics at elevated temperatures.

It has been observed that the viscosity of mixtures is invariably lower than an additive result of computations.⁴⁶ With most bituminous substances, the relation between viscosity and temperature may be expressed by a simple exponential function:

$$v \times t^n = a$$

where v = viscosity; t = temperature; and “ n ” also “ a ” represent two constants. If the logarithm of viscosity is plotted against the logarithm of temperature, a straight-line relationship will result.⁴⁷

The addition of equal bulk volumes of different fillers to the same quantity of bituminous binder is claimed to give products of the same viscosity, irrespective of the nature of the filler.⁴⁸

It has also been proposed to determine the viscosity of tars and pitches in terms of the so-called “equi-viscous temperature,” which

represents the particular temperature at which the material will exhibit a predetermined viscosity.⁴⁹ For example, in using the B.R.T.A. viscosimeter as standardized by the Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee of Great Britain⁵⁰ this temperature is one at which the tar attains a viscosity of exactly 50 seconds. Another consists in finding the viscosity of the material at two or more temperatures, in a modified form of Redwood viscosimeter (provided with a 10-mm. orifice) then plotting the results logarithmically, and by interpolation, ascertaining the temperature at which the line crosses the "log. 50-sec." line. It has been reported that the range of commercial road tars is from 20° to 55° C., and for briquetting pitch in the neighborhood of 100° C. equi-viscous temperature. It has also been noted that the equi-viscous temperature of a mixture of the two tars corresponds closely to the mean of the equi-viscous temperature of the components; furthermore, that the reduction in equi-viscous temperature of a tar caused by the addition of flux oil, is approximately proportional to the amount of oil added.

Standard tables have also been formulated showing the viscosity-temperature relationship of petroleum products.⁵¹

Test 8a. Engler Method. The Engler method of test has been standardized as follows:⁵²

Apparatus. The viscosity of fluid bituminous road materials may be determined at any suitable temperature by means of the Engler viscosimeter. This apparatus is shown in Fig. 231, and may be described as follows: *a* is a brass vessel for holding the material to be tested, and may be closed by the cover *b*. To the conical bottom of *a* is fitted a conical outflow tube *c*, exactly 20 mm. long, with a diameter at the top of 2.9 mm. and at the bottom of 2.8 mm. This tube can be closed and opened by the pointed hardwood stopper *d*. Pointed metal projections are placed on the inside of *a* at equal distances from the bottom, and serve for measuring the charge of material, which is 240 cc. The thermometer *e* is used to ascertain the temperature of the material to be tested.

The vessel *a* is surrounded by a brass jacket *f*, which holds the material used as a heating bath, either water or cottonseed oil, according to the temperature at which the test is to be made. A tripod *g* serves as a support for the apparatus and also carries a ring-burner *h*, by means of which the bath is directly heated. The meas-

uring cylinder of 50-cc. capacity, which is sufficiently accurate for work with road materials, is placed directly under the outflow tube.

Calibration. As all viscosity determinations shall be compared with water at 25° C., the apparatus shall be calibrated as follows: The cup and outlet tube shall first be scrupulously cleaned, using ether to remove all traces of oil, then followed with an alcohol wash and thoroughly dried. A piece of soft tissue paper is convenient for cleaning the outlet tube. The stopper shall then be inserted in the tube and the cup filled with water at 25° C. to the top of the projections. The measuring cylinder shall be placed directly under the outflow tube, so that the effluent will not touch the sides. The stopper shall then be completely withdrawn from apparatus. The stopper hole in the viscosimeter shall be open during the efflux of the material. The time required for 50 ml. to flow out shall be ascertained by means of a stop watch, and the results so obtained should be checked a number of times. The time required for 50 ml. of water should be about 11 sec.

Procedure. Bituminous road materials are tested in the same manner as water, and the temperature at which the test is made is controlled by the bath. The material should be brought to the desired temperature and maintained there for at least 3 min. before making the test. The results are expressed as specific viscosity compared with water at 25° C., as follows:

$$\text{Specific viscosity} \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{at } t^{\circ} \text{ C.} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Seconds for passage of 50 cc. at } t^{\circ} \text{ C.}}{\text{Seconds for passage of 50 cc. of water at } 25^{\circ} \text{ C.}}$$

The bituminous material is ordinarily tested at 77° F. (25° C.), 172° F. (50° C.), or 212° F. (100° C.) depending upon its consistency. The viscosimeter is filled to the top of the points with bituminous material brought to the required temperature, and the time noted for 200, 100, 50 or 20 ml. to flow through the orifice. If 100 ml. are allowed to flow through the instrument, the reading should be multiplied by 2.35 to calculate the time of flow for 200 ml. If 50 ml. are allowed to flow through, the reading should be

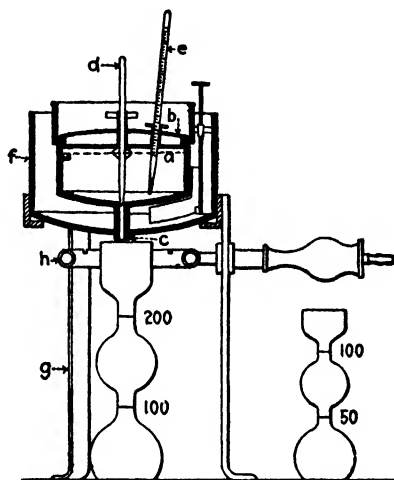


FIG. 231.—Engler Viscosimeter.

multiplied by 5, and with 20 ml. by 11.95 to obtain the time of flow for 200 ml.

If insufficient material is available to fill the viscosimeter, either 25 or 45 ml. may be introduced, and 10 or 20 ml. respectively allowed to flow through, in which events the readings should be multiplied by 13 or 7.25 respectively to obtain the time of flow for 200 ml. These factors are constant. The viscosity recorded at t° F. compared with water at 68° F. is equal to the number of seconds for 200 ml. of the substance to pass through at t° F. divided by the seconds for 200 ml. of water to pass through at 68° F. Tables have been worked out showing the factor to be used when the apparatus is filled with smaller volumes of liquid allowing different amounts to flow through.⁵³ For testing roofing saturants, the time of flow of 50 ml. at 350° F. should be recorded.

Test 8b. Saybolt Method. This test has been standardized as follows:⁵⁴

The Saybolt Universal Viscosimeter shall be used only for substances with times of flow of more than 32 sec. There is no maximum limit to viscosity to be measured by the Saybolt Universal Viscosimeter but, in general, liquids having an outflow of the order of 1000 sec. and higher, Saybolt Universal, are tested more conveniently by means of the Saybolt Furol Viscosimeter.

The Saybolt Furol Viscosimeter shall be used only for substances with times of flow of more than 25 sec. The outflow time of the Furol (Note) instrument is approximately one-tenth that of the Universal.

NOTE.—The word "Furol" is a contraction of the phrase "fuel and road oils."

The apparatus shall consist of an oil tube, bath, receiver, thermometers, timer, and withdrawal tube, conforming to the requirements specified in the following Paragraphs (a) to (g):

(a) *Oil Tube.* The oil tube (illustrated in Fig. 232A) shall be entirely of corrosion-resistant metal, with or without plating, and shall conform to the dimensional requirements shown in Table CXX within the permissible variations prescribed. The lower end of the oil tube shall be provided with a nut for locking it in place in the bath and with a cork or other suitable device to prevent flow until the test is started. For convenience, a string or its equivalent may be attached to the cork for rapid removal.

The oil tube shall be standardized, and any correction in excess of 0.2 per cent shall be applied. The time of flow shall be within ± 1 per cent of the time as obtained with the National Bureau of Standards' master Saybolt oil tube.

(b) *Bath.* The bath shall serve as a support to hold the oil-tube in a vertical position and as a container for the bath liquid. The bath shall be equipped with a stirring device and with means for heating or cooling. The source of heat or refrigeration shall

TABLE CXX
DIMENSIONS OF OIL TUBES

Dimensions	Saybolt Universal Viscosimeter			Saybolt Furol Viscosimeter		
	Minimum, cm.	Normal, cm.	Maximum, cm.	Minimum, cm.	Normal, cm.	Maximum, cm.
Inside diameter of outlet tube.....	0.1750	0.1765	0.1780	0.313	0.315	0.317
Outside diameter of outlet tube at lower end.....	0.28	0.30	0.32	0.40	0.43	0.46
Length of outlet tube*.....	1.215	1.225	1.235	1.215	1.225	1.235
Height of overflow rim above bottom of outlet tube*.....	12.40	12.50	12.60	12.40	12.50	12.60
Outside diameter of overflow rim, at the top*,†.....	†	.....	3.30	†	.....	3.30
Diameter of container*.....	2.955	2.975	2.995	2.955	2.975	2.995
Depth of cylindrical part of container*...	8.8	.....	.....	8.8	.....	.....
Diameter of container between bottom of cylindrical part of container and top of outlet tube*.....	0.9	.....	.....	0.9	.....	.....

* This dimension is identical in the Saybolt Universal and the Saybolt Furol instruments.

† The minimum value shall preferably be not less than 3.2 cm.

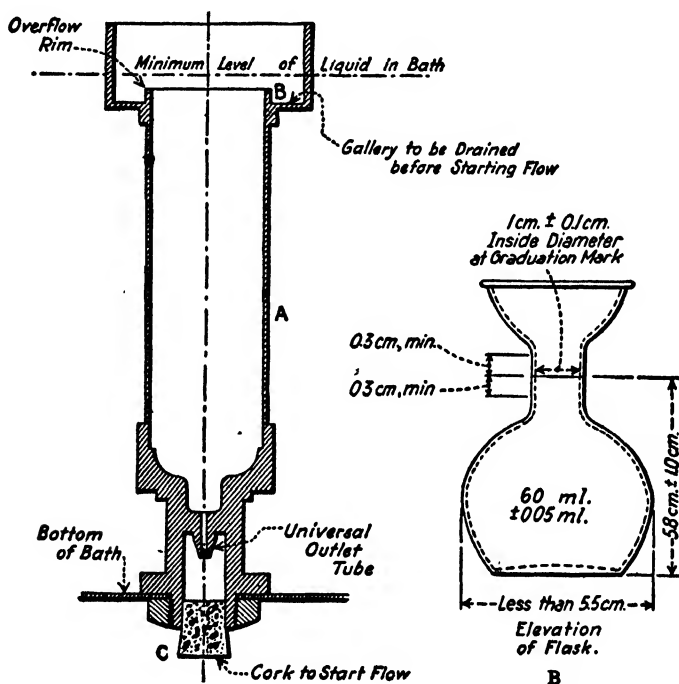
‡ The section of overflow rim shall be bounded by straight lines, except that a fillet is permissible at the junction with the bottom of the gallery.

be more than $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. (3 cm.) from the oil tube. If an external heater is used, it must be more than 2 in. (5 cm.) from the oil tube. The bath temperature necessary to maintain thermal equilibrium (while the oil in the tube is well stirred by the oil-tube thermometer) shall be within $\pm 0.1^\circ$ F. (0.06° C.) of the standard temperatures of 70° F. (21.1° C.) or 77° F. (25° C.), or shall not exceed 100.25° , 122.35° , 130.5° , 141.0° , 181.5° or 212.0° F. (37.9° , 50.2° , 54.7° , 60.6° , 83.1° or 100.0° C.), respectively, for the standard temperatures mentioned below. The level of the bath liquid shall not be lower than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (0.5 cm.) above the overflow rim of the oil tube. For referee testing, the bath liquid must be one which in the bath used will meet the preceding bath-temperature conditions (see Note).

NOTE.—These temperature requirements can be met with water, aqueous solutions, and some baths with oil. In routine testing oil is generally used as the bath medium. This is allowable provided the temperature of the oil bath is adjusted so that the neces-

sary condition of thermal equilibrium is maintained. It may be necessary to maintain the oil bath at slightly higher temperatures than those specified in the preceding paragraph. Temperature differentials between oil bath and oil tube necessary to maintain thermal equilibrium may be double those given above.

(c) *Receiver*. The receiving flask (see Fig. 232B) shall be of glass with a capacity up to the graduation mark on its neck of 60 ml. ± 0.05 ml. at 68° F. (20° C.). At the graduation mark, the



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 232.—Saybolt Viscosimeter.

inside diameter of the neck of the flask shall be 1 cm. ± 0.1 cm. The cylindrical portion of the neck of the flask shall extend not less than 0.3 cm. above and below the graduation mark. The graduation mark shall be 5.8 cm. ± 1.0 cm. above the bottom of the flask. The maximum outside diameter shall be less than 5.5 cm.

(d) *Oil-tube Thermometers*. The oil-tube thermometers shall conform to the following requirements. They shall include two sets of six thermometers each, one set being graduated in Fahrenheit degrees and the other in Centigrade degrees, the ranges being chosen to include the temperatures commonly used in testing. To prevent contact of the thermometer with the orifice in the oil tube

a suitable support shall be attached to the enlargement of the thermometer stem.

(e) *Bath Thermometers.* Oil-tube thermometers, or other means for measuring temperature of at least equal accuracy, shall be used in the bath.

(f) *Timer.* The stop watch or other timing device used shall be graduated in divisions of 0.2 sec. or less, and shall be accurate to within 0.1 per cent when tested over a 60-min. period (see Note).

NOTE.—Electrical timing devices are permissible provided they are accurate and capable of being read to 0.2 sec. Timing devices actuated by synchronous motors shall be used only on electric circuits of controlled frequency.

(g) *Withdrawal Tube.* The tube or pipette used for draining the gallery shall have a smooth tip of about 3 mm. outside diameter and about 2 mm. inside diameter.

With the Saybolt Universal Viscosimeter, determinations shall be made at 77°, 100°, 130° or 210° F. (21.1°, 37.8°, 54.4° or 98.9° C.).

With the Saybolt Furol Viscosimeter, determinations shall be made at 77°, 100°, 122° or 210° F. (25°, 37.8°, 50° or 98.9° C.). In tests on road and paving materials, determinations may also be made at 140° and 180° F. (60° and 82.2° C.).

Viscosity determinations shall be made in a room free from drafts and rapid changes in temperature. For standardization and referee tests the room shall be between 68° and 86° F. (20° and 30° C.) and the actual temperature shall be recorded. For routine tests, temperatures up to 100° F. may be employed without introducing errors in excess of 1 per cent. Determinations shall not be made at temperatures below the dew point of the atmosphere surrounding the instrument. The oil tube shall first be cleaned with an effective solvent, such as benzol, and excess solvent shall be removed from the gallery.

All oil shall be passed through a 100-mesh wire strainer before it is introduced into the oil tube. After the tube is cleaned, a quantity of the oil to be tested, sufficient to wet the entire surface of the tube, shall be poured into the tube and allowed to drain out (see Note). The cork stopper shall be inserted not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. nor more than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. into the lower end of the air chamber at the bottom of the oil tube. The cork shall fit tightly enough to prevent

the escape of air, as evidenced by the absence of oil on the cork after it is withdrawn.

NOTE.—The plunger commonly supplied with the viscosimeter shall never be used on instruments maintained as standards.

If the test temperature is above that of the room, the oil shall be heated to not more than 3°F. (1.7°C.) above the temperature of test and if the temperature is below that of the room, the oil shall be cooled to not more than 3°F. (1.7°C.) below the temperature of test. In no case, however, shall the oil be preheated to a temperature above 50°F. (27.8°C.) below the flash point. The oil shall be poured into the oil tube until it ceases to overflow into the gallery. The oil in the oil tube shall be kept well stirred with the oil-tube thermometer, care being taken to avoid hitting the outflow tube. The bath temperature shall be adjusted until the oil temperature remains constant. After thermal equilibrium has been attained, no further adjustments shall be made in the bath temperature. The test result shall be discarded if the indicated bath temperature varies by more than $\pm 0.05^{\circ}\text{F.}$ (0.03°C.) in tests at 70° , 77° , 100° , 122° and 130°F. (21.1° , 25° , 37.8° , 50° and 54.4°C.), or by more than $\pm 0.10^{\circ}\text{F.}$ (0.06°C.) in tests at 140° , 180° and 210°F. (60° , 82.2° and 98.9°C.).

After the temperature of the oil in the oil tube has remained constant within 0.02°F. (0.01°C.) of the desired temperature for 1 min. with constant stirring, the oil-tube thermometer shall be withdrawn and the surplus oil removed quickly from the gallery by means of the withdrawal tube, so that the level of the oil in the gallery is below the level of the oil tube proper. The tip of the withdrawal tube shall be inserted at one point in the gallery. The test shall be started over again if the tip of the withdrawal tube touches the overflow rim. Under no conditions shall the excess oil be removed by rotating the withdrawal tube around the gallery.

The receiving flask shall be placed in position, so that the stream of oil from the outlet tube will strike the neck of the flask. The graduation mark on the receiving flask shall be not less than 10 cm. or more than 13 cm. from the bottom of the bath. The cork shall be snapped from its position and at the same instant the timer shall be started. The timer shall be stopped when the bottom of the

meniscus of the oil reaches the mark on the neck of the receiving flask.

The time in seconds as determined by the prescribed procedure, with the proper calibration correction, is the Saybolt Universal (or Saybolt Furol) viscosity of the oil at the temperature at which the test is made. Results shall be reported to the nearest 0.1 sec. for viscosity values below 200 sec. and to the nearest whole second for values 200 sec. or above. With proper attention to details of procedure, results in different laboratories with different operators under referee or standardization conditions of testing, should not differ by more than 0.5 per cent.

It has been reported that the Saybolt-Furol viscosity at any particular temperature is approximately 4 times the Engler specific viscosity at the same temperature.

Test 8c. Absolute Viscosity. The "poise" is the unit used to measure the absolute viscosity of fluids. When a fluid fills the space between two planes 1 cm. apart, each measuring 1 sq. cm., the tangential force in dynes which must be exerted to move one of the planes parallel to the other, exactly 1 cm. in 1 sec., represents the absolute viscosity of the fluid in poises (μ).

Method I: The absolute viscosity of bituminous substances may be ascertained by means of a graduated capillary tube to which suction is applied.⁵⁵

Fig. 233A shows the viscosimeter proper in detail, and Fig. 233B the schematic arrangement of the apparatus when assembled. Approximately 5 cm. of the substance are placed in the sample-cup, the upper level of which should fall ± 2 mm. from the 10 mm. graduation on the capillary tube, representing a depth of immersion approximately 1.0 cm. When the viscosimeter and contents have been brought to the desired temperature, the vacuum reservoir is evacuated to an extent (measured in cms. of mercury) sufficient to cause the material under test to rise in the capillary at a speed neither too rapid nor unnecessarily slow. Open the stop-cock in the line, and with a stop watch determine the number of seconds required for the interface to pass between two predetermined marks on the graduated capillary.

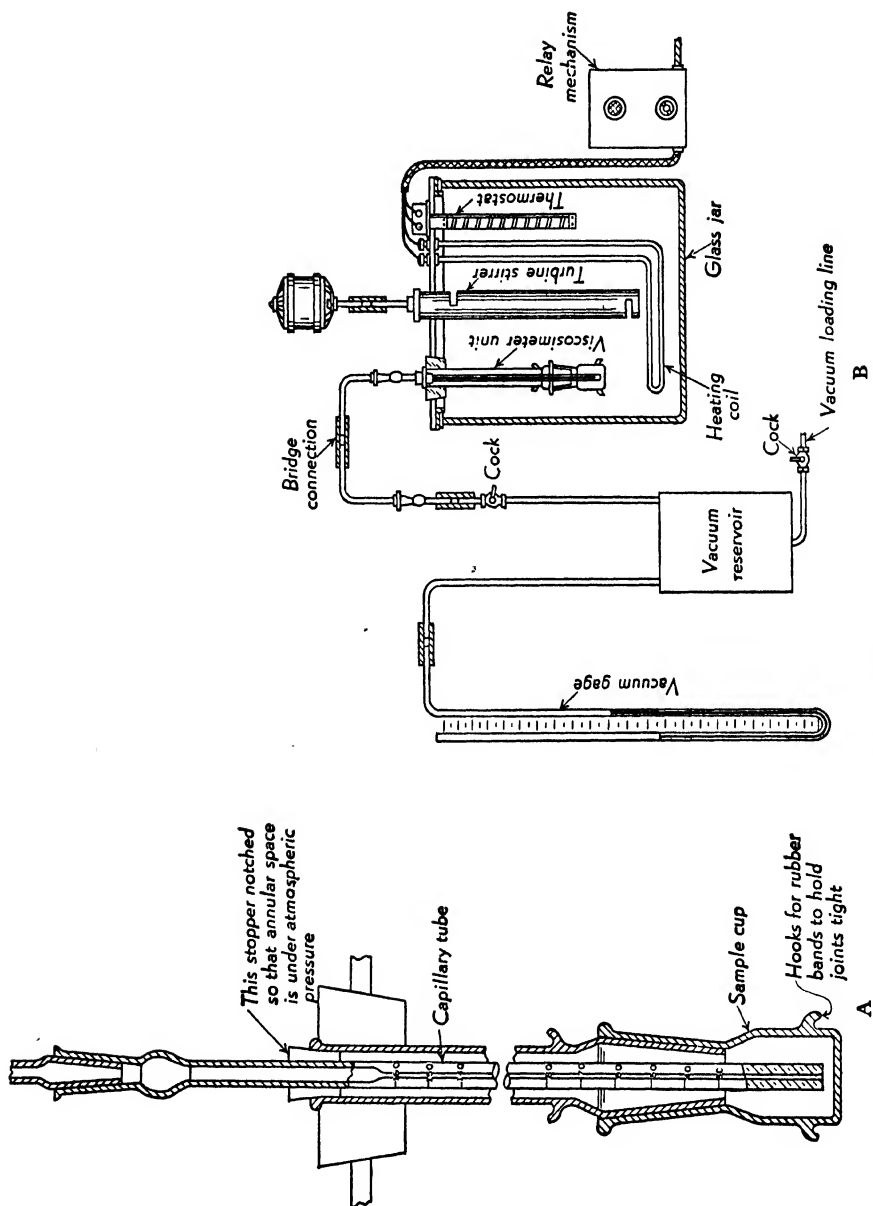


FIG. 233.—Apparatus for Determining Absolute Viscosity to Poises.

For fluid substances, start at the 40 mm. and end at the 120 mm. mark, using the following formula:

$$\mu = (25.909h - 17.163) r^2 t.$$

For more viscous substances, start at the 20 mm. and end at the 40 mm. mark, using the following formula:

$$\mu = (20.4h) r^2 t.$$

Where μ = absolute viscosity in poises; h = vacuum in cms. of mercury; r = radius of the capillary bore in cms.; and t = time of rise in seconds.

At the close of the test, the capillary tube may be cleansed with hot nitrobenzene, followed by acetone.

Method II: The following method has been standardized for determining kinematic viscosity:⁵⁶

This method is intended for determining the kinematic viscosity of any petroleum product or lubricant which is a true viscous liquid at the temperature of the test.

The apparatus shall be of the capillary type and shall be capable, under proper manipulation, of measuring viscosity with an error not greater than 0.2 per cent within the viscosity range in which it is to be used. Various types of apparatus have been used. Three types are shown in Fig. 234.

Two procedures for determining kinematic viscosity by means of apparatus conforming to the requirements prescribed. The procedure used shall give an accuracy equal to or greater than (not more than 0.2 per cent error) the methods referred to below.

Pure distilled water shall be the primary viscosity standard. The kinematic viscosity of water shall be taken as:

At 68 F. (20° C.)	1.007 centistokes
At 100 F. (37.8° C.)	0.689 centistokes
At 130 F. (54.4° C.)	0.518 centistokes

Oil samples may be used as secondary standards.

The proper suspended-level viscosimeter shall be selected. The viscosimeter shall be cleaned by rinsing twice with petroleum ether, benzol, or a narrow cut of naphtha. This solvent shall then be removed by passing a current of clean, dry air through the viscosimeter and for this reason the solvent used shall be of such volatility that it will be easily and completely removed under these conditions.

The viscosimeter shall be immersed in the bath so that bulb is below the surface of the bath liquid and shall be adjusted to a

vertical position. This may be accomplished by visual examination in two different vertical planes or by employing a small plumb bob consisting of a 1-cm. length of solder wire and a piece of silk thread attached to a perforated cork placed in the wide arm of the instrument. When properly aligned, the plumb bob will not touch the walls.

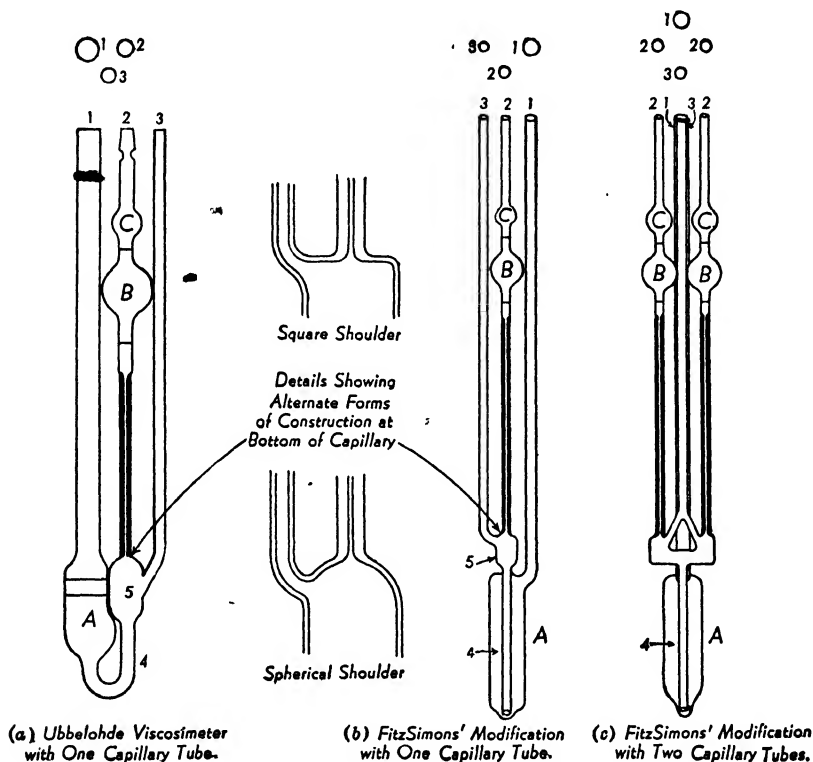


FIG. 234.—Suspended-level Viscosimeters for Kinematic Viscosity.

A small sample of oil (about 10 ml.) shall be filtered through a fritted (sintered) glass filter of medium porosity or a 100-mesh screen filter into a small beaker or bottle. The oil sample as well as the viscosimeter must be free from any solid particles, lint, etc. The oil sample shall be charged into tube 1 of the viscosimeter.

The bath shall be maintained at the temperature of test within $\pm 0.025^\circ \text{F}$. The viscosimeter shall remain in the constant-temperature bath long enough to reach the bath temperature. The minimum time required is 5 min. for the 100°F . (37.78°C .) bath, and 10 min. for the 210°F . (98.89°C .) bath.

After the sample has attained bath temperature, tube 3 shall

be stoppered with the finger and the oil shall be drawn into tube 2 by suction to some point above the upper mark but not above the center of the small bulb. (When using the double instrument, the tube 2 not being used must be closed as well as tube 3.)

The suction shall then be released and the finger removed from tube 3, allowing the oil to flow freely out of the capillary tube. The time in seconds required for the meniscus to pass from the upper to the lower mark shall be measured. If this efflux time is less than 80 sec., the next smaller viscosimeter shall be selected and the operation repeated. Determinations shall be repeated until two successive efflux times agree within 0.2 per cent, the average of these two determinations being used for calculating the kinematic viscosity.

The kinematic viscosity in centistokes shall be calculated from the following equation:

$$V = Ct - \frac{B}{t}$$

where V = the kinematic viscosity in centistokes,

C = the determined calibration constant for the instrument,

t = the efflux time in seconds, and

B = an experimental constant determined by the design of viscosimeter. For viscosimeters with capillary diameters of 0.75 mm. or larger, the value of this constant is 2.8 for the Ubbelohde design and 1.0 for the Fitz-Simons' design; in the case of viscosimeters having capillary diameters less than 0.75 mm., the value of the constant shall be determined.

Standard tables have been formulated for the conversion of kinematic into Saybolt universal and furol viscosities.⁵⁷

Method III: A modified form of viscosimeter for ascertaining the absolute viscosity consists of three capillaries of decreasing bore, fused together in alignment, with intervening bulbs. The coarsest (i.e., lowest) capillary measures a viscosity range from 1500 to 15,000 centistokes, the middle one from 150 to 1500 centistokes, and the upper one from 15 to 150 centistokes. A single temperature of 140° F. (60° C.) is recommended, and the instrument is claimed to have a range great enough to include all liquid road materials (i.e., from SC-0 to SC-6).⁵⁸ The use of the Höppler absolute viscosimeter has also been suggested.⁵⁹

Test 8cc. Hutchinson's Method. This is illustrated in Fig. 235. It was invented by John Hutchinson⁶⁰ and consists of a metal

spindle 9 in. long over all, bearing a conical-shaped disc (*C*) 2 in. in diameter, midway between the ends, with a plumb-shaped weight fastened to its lower end. The instrument is supplied with three weights (*D*) to be used with tars of different consistency or gravity. The spindle bears two rings (*A*) and (*B*), 2 in. apart.

The test is conducted by placing the bituminous material in a cylinder at least 9 in. high and 4 in. in diameter, filled to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of the top. The bituminous material is brought to exactly 77° F., the tester introduced, and the time in seconds is noted for the spindle to sink from *a* to *b*. Weight No. 1 is recommended for tars having a specific gravity of 1.170–1.195, No. 2 from 1.195–1.215, and No. 3 from 1.215–1.240. The weights do not conform to standard weights or dimensions, and the instrument should not therefore be regarded as a strictly scientific one. It is used extensively in England.

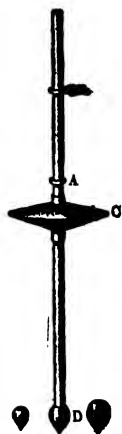


FIG. 235.—Hutchinson's Tar Tester.

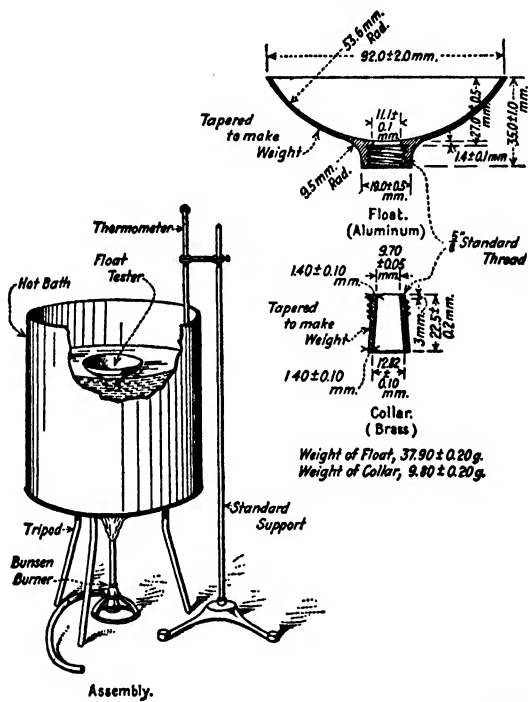
Formulas and monograms have been worked out, showing the relation between the consistency and temperature of tars using the Hutchinson tester,⁶¹ also the relation between the consistency of tars and petroleum asphalts in various admixtures.⁶²

Test 8d. Float Test. This instrument is used largely for testing the viscosity or consistency of semi-solid bituminous materials. The range of the float test is limited, and it cannot be used with very fluid bituminous materials or with hard solids. It accordingly fills the gap between the Engler viscosimeter on one hand, and the needle penetrometer and consistometer on the other. The test is not affected by the presence of finely divided mineral matter or free carbon.

The procedure has been standardized as follows:⁶³

(a) The float (Fig. 236) shall be made of aluminum or aluminum alloy and shall be in accordance with the following requirements:

	Minimum	Normal	Maximum
Weight of float, g.	37.70	37.90	38.10
Total height of float, mm.	34.0	35.0	36.0
Height of rim above lower side of shoulder, mm.	26.5	27.0	27.5
Thickness of shoulder, mm.	1.3	1.4	1.5
Diameter of opening, mm.	11.0	11.1	11.2



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 236.—Float Test Apparatus.

(b) The collar shall be made of brass and shall be in accordance with the following requirements:

	Minimum	Normal	Maximum
Weight of collar, g.	9.60	9.80	10.00
Over-all height of collar, mm.	22.3	22.5	22.7
Inside diameter at bottom, mm.	12.72	12.82	12.92
Inside diameter at top, mm.	9.65	9.70	9.75

The top of the collar shall screw up tightly against the lower side of the shoulder.

The assembled float and collar, with the collar filled flush with the bottom and weighted to a total weight of 53.2 g., shall float upon water with the rim 8.5 ± 1.5 mm. above the surface of the water. Dimensions of the apparatus additional to those required above are given in Fig. 236. The thermometer shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being -2 to $+80^{\circ}$ C. or $+30$ to $+180^{\circ}$ F., respectively. The diameter of the bath and the depth of water shall be at least 185 mm.

The brass collar shall be placed with the smaller end on a brass plate which has been previously amalgamated with mercury by first rubbing it with a dilute solution of mercuric chloride or nitrate, and then with mercury.

The sample shall be completely melted at the lowest possible temperature that will bring it to a sufficiently fluid condition for pouring, excepting creosote oil residues, which shall be mixed and poured at a temperature of 100 to 125° C. It shall be stirred thoroughly until it is homogeneous and free from air bubbles. The sample shall then be poured into the collar in any convenient manner until slightly more than level with the top.

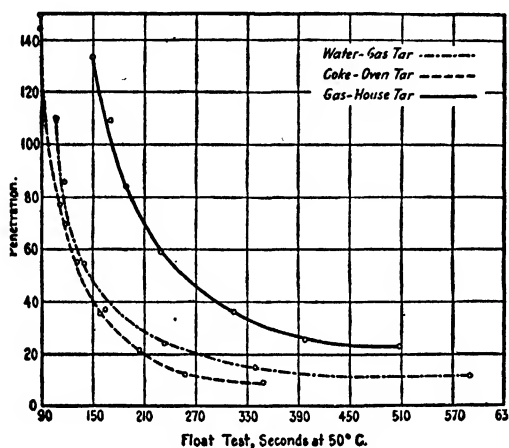
Asphalt and Asphalt Products. Asphalt and asphalt products shall be cooled to room temperature, placed in water maintained at 5° C. for five minutes, after which the surplus material shall be removed by means of a spatula, or steel knife, which has been slightly heated. The collar and plate shall then be placed in a tin cup containing ice water maintained at 5° C., $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C., and left in this bath for at least fifteen minutes.

Tar Products. Tar products shall be immediately immersed in ice water maintained at 5° C. for five minutes, after which the surplus material shall be removed by means of a spatula or steel knife, which has been slightly heated. The collar and plate shall then be placed in a tin cup containing ice water maintained at 5° C., $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C., and left in this bath for at least fifteen minutes.

The bath shall be filled with water and the water heated to the temperature at which the test is to be made. This temperature

shall be accurately maintained and shall at no time throughout the test be allowed to vary more than 0.5°C . from the temperature specified.

After the material to be tested has been kept in the ice water for not less than fifteen minutes nor more than thirty minutes, the collar with its contents shall be removed from the plate and screwed into the aluminum float and immersed in water at 5°C . for one



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 237.—Comparison of the Float and Penetration Tests for Different Types of Tars.

minute. Any water shall then be removed from the inside of the float and the latter immediately floated in the warm bath. As the plug of material becomes warm and fluid, it is forced upward and out of the collar until the water gains entrance into the saucer and causes it to sink.

The time in seconds between placing the apparatus on the water and when the water breaks through the material shall be determined by means of a stop watch, and shall be taken as a measure of the consistency of the material under examination.

NOTE.—Special precautions should be taken to insure the collar fitting tightly into the float and to see that there is no seepage of water between the collar and float during the test.

Figure 237 shows the relation between the float test and penetration test (200 g., 5 sec., 32°F .) of three types of tars, all of which were evaporated and samples taken having softening points

of 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120 and 125° F. respectively, cube-in-water method:⁶⁴

The author has also found the float test of value for testing bituminous substances at a temperature *exactly* 50° F. above the fusing-point by the R. and B. method, thereby furnishing a criterion of the susceptibility to temperature changes, also a means of distinguishing between blown and residual asphalts.



Courtesy of A. H. Thomas Co.

FIG. 238.—Schutte Viscosity Tester.

Test 8e. Schutte Method. This instrument, as illustrated in Fig. 238, operates similarly to the float tester, with the difference, however, that the pressure is applied by a column of water above the plug of pitch. The melted bituminous material is first introduced into a brass collar 1 in. high and $\frac{5}{8}$ in. in diameter. This is placed in water at the required temperature for at least ten minutes, and then screwed into the tube ($10\frac{1}{8}$ in. long). The apparatus is immersed in water maintained at the required temperature so the water level just covers the lower shoulder of the tube, which is then completely filled with

water at the given temperature, and the time interval recorded between the filling of the tube and the displacement of the plug of bituminous material at the bottom. Check tests are said to agree within five seconds.⁶⁵

Test 8f. Falling Ball Method. An electrical method has been devised⁶⁶ for recording the time in which a spherical steel ball falls a definite distance through the material at a given temperature, which is accomplished by noting the alterations in inductance and capacity of a closed oscillatory circuit of 31.5 megacycles, by the passage of the ball through two "search coils" in the circuit, suspended at suitable positions in the material under examination. This method has been shown to yield scientifically correct results in absolute units, and will indicate whether or not the substance is a true liquid at a given temperature.⁶⁷ The apparatus is illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 239, in which "b" represent an oil-bath; "V" the viscosimeter tube composed of an aluminum alloy, of an in-

ternal diameter sufficient to avoid "wall effect" when using the largest ball ($\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam.); "C" the search coils spaced exactly 10 cm. apart (center to center), the upper coil being approximately 10 cm. from the surface of the liquid and the lower coil approximately 10 cm. from the bottom of the viscosimeter tube; "H" the entrance hole for introducing the spherical ball; "T" the terminals; and "S" the stirrer. The search coils are wound in units of about 1 in. diameter and $\frac{7}{32}$ in. long, and are mounted on a skeleton copper tube frame through which the lead wires are passed. They are wound in thin paper, thoroughly coated with shellac and baked. Audible indication of the passage of the falling ball through the search coils is obtained by coupling the circuit to a similar circuit tuned to produce audible notes on a telephone receiver. Balls ranging in diameter from $\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. may be used and tests may be carried out at any desired temperature.

The viscosity in poises may be calculated from the following formula:

$$\eta = \frac{td^2(S - s)g}{18c(1 - 2.4d/D)(1 - 5d/3h)}$$

where η = absolute viscosity in poises,

D = diameter of the viscosimeter tube,

d = diameter of the sphere,

S = density of the sphere in grams per ml.,

s = density of the substance in grams per ml.,

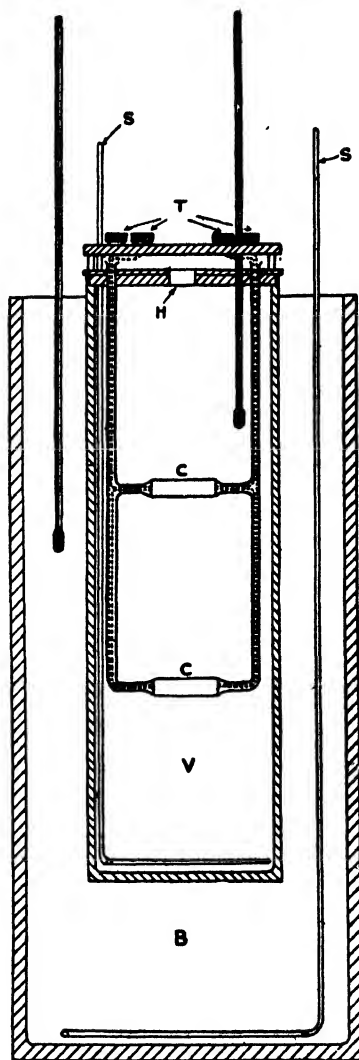


FIG. 239.—Falling-ball Viscosimeter.

c = distance in cm. between the two search coils,

h = height of the test column of substance in cm.,

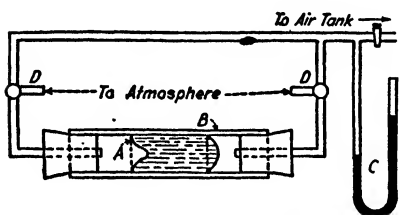
t = time in seconds for the sphere to drop the distance " c " between the two coils,

$g = 981 \text{ cm./sec.}^2$

The viscosity of hard pitches and asphalts may also be measured by pressing a steel sphere against the flat surface for a given time with a given force, and measuring the diameter of the indentation.⁶⁸

Test 8g. Alternating Stress Method. This procedure is adapted to testing the viscosity of semi-solid bituminous substances

in absolute units⁶⁹ ranging from about 1,000,000 to 100,000,000 poises. The apparatus is illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 240, and consists of a cylinder "A" of the material, about 5 cm. long, contained in a glass tube "B" which may range in diameter from about 0.25 to 2.00 cm., connected to a tank of compressed air and a manometer "C" by three-way stopcocks "D," so



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 240.—Apparatus Used in Alternating Stress Method.

that pressure may be applied to either end of the cylinder of bituminous material. The material is introduced in the tube "B" while held in a vertical position with an amalgamated brass plunger having a flat end inserted part way into the tube. The melted substance is then poured into the tube and onto the plunger, and upon cooling, both ends of the plug are flattened by manipulation with the amalgamated plunger. The tube and its contents are placed in a constant temperature bath so that the ends of the cylinder "A" may be observed by means of a cathetometer. The cathetometer is focused on one end of the cylinder and measured air pressure applied to the other end. An extrusion of the material occurs, the rate of movement being measured by the cathetometer. When the extrusion takes place to a distance equal to one-half of the radius of the tube, it is forced back by reversing the direction of the air pressure. At first, high pressures are applied and each

succeeding pair of determinations is made at progressively lower pressure until a constant reading is obtained. If the substance is elastic or thixotropic, the sample must be worked back and forth several times before a reading is taken. Viscosity in poises may be calculated from the formula:

$$\eta = \frac{PR^2t}{4Lh}$$

where η = viscosity in poises,

P = pressure applied in dynes per sq. cm.,

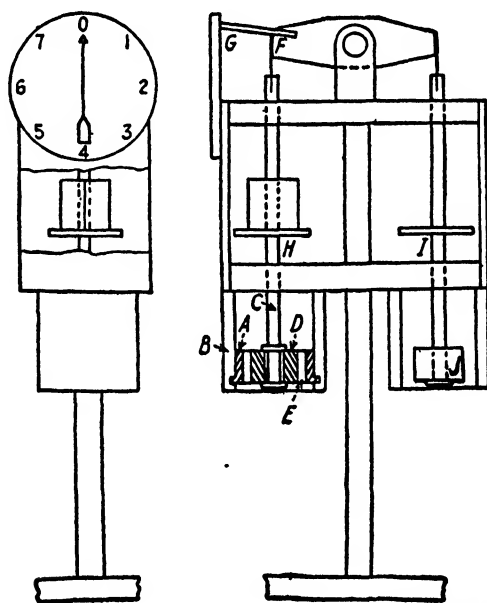
R = radius of the tube in cm.,

t = time of flow in seconds,

L = length of the cylinder in cm., and

h = length of extrusion in cm., in the time " t ."

Test 8h. Falling Coaxial Cylinder Method. This method is likewise adapted to measuring the viscosity of semi-solid bituminous substances ranging from 5,000 to 100,000,000 poises.⁷⁰ A schematic diagram of the apparatus is illustrated in Fig. 241, and consists of a brass outer cylinder "A" measuring $\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter;



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 241.—Falling Coaxial Cylinder Method.

held in a bakelite holder "B" by arrangement which permits rapid insertion or removal of the mold. A bakelite rod "C" passes through the inner cylinder "D" measuring $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and 1 in. in length. The material under test fills the annulus "E" measuring 16 ml. in volume. The bakelite rod "C" is connected to a metal ribbon which passes over a rocker-arm "F," which in turn is attached to another rod "I" and a counterpoise "J." A weight "H" applied to the rod "C" causes the inner cylinder "D" of the viscosimeter to move downward; while added to rod "I" it causes cylinder "D" to move upward, the distance of movement of the inner cylinder in a given time being indicated on the dial "G." The apparatus is equipped with a series of weights to measure a wide range of viscosities. A thermostatically controlled bath surrounds the coaxial cylinders and the holder "B." Rod "C" and holder "B" are made of a non-metallic material to eliminate the conduction of heat away from the sample. The two cylinders "B" and "D" are heated and placed on an amalgamated brass plate which is provided with pins to center both cylinders, whereupon the melted substance is poured into the annular space, and when cool the base plate is removed and the apparatus assembled. After the inner cylinder has moved a predetermined distance, as measured by a cathetometer, the apparatus is reversed and the inner cylinder allowed to return to its original position. A test usually consists of three "out" and three "in" readings. The viscosity is calculated from the following formula:

$$\eta = \frac{gt}{2\pi Lh} \left[\log_e \frac{R}{r} (W - \pi r^2 LD) + \frac{\pi LD}{2} (R^2 - r^2) \right]$$

where η = viscosity in poises,

g = gravitation constant,

L = length of outer cylinder in centimeters,

h = distance in centimeters of movement in time t (sec.),

R = inner radius of outer cylinder in centimeters,

r = radius of inner cylinder in centimeters,

W = effective weight in grams of applied load (actual weight minus buoyant effect of liquid bath), and

D = difference in density of material being measured and density of bath in which the apparatus is run in grams per cubic centimeters.

If the bath in which the viscosimeter is immersed contains a liquid of substantially the same density as the substance being tested, the equation simplifies to:

$$\eta = \left(\log_e \frac{R}{r} \right) \left(\frac{g}{2\pi L} \right) \left(\frac{Wt}{h} \right) = KW \frac{t}{h}$$

where K is constant for a particular instrument. For thixotropic materials, the first "out" reading will give an abnormally low reading, but all subsequent readings will approach a constant value. On the other hand, if the material is highly elastic, the initial rate of movement when the direction of flow is reversed, will be high. These low and high readings should be discarded when calculating the viscosity of the material.

The falling coaxial cylinder viscosimeter has also been utilized for ascertaining the consistency of asphalts carrying various types of mineral fillers.⁷¹

Test 8i. Rotating Cylinder Viscosimeter.⁷² This type of tester is similar to the falling coaxial cylinder described in Test 8h, and may be used for determining high consistencies, ranging from 0.001 to 1000 megapoises. The apparatus consists of a rotating cylinder of the form illustrated diagrammatically in Fig. 242. The test is carried out in the following manner:

The viscosimeter proper is shown in Fig. 242. The space, D , between the rotor, A (outer chamber), and stator, B (inner cylinder), is filled with the material to be tested. As the outer chamber rotates at a constant angular velocity, the torque required to prevent B from rotating is measured. The top and bottom of the stator are cones of such an angle that the mean rate of shear is essentially the same at the ends as in the cylindrical part of the annulus. The lid, C , has the advantage of preventing elastic asphalts from pulling away from the inner cylinder under the shearing action.

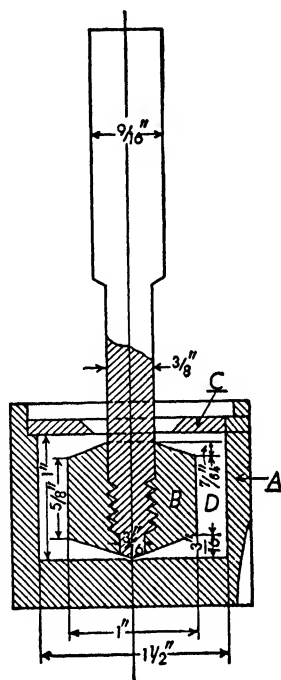


FIG. 242.—Diagram of Rotating Cylinder Viscosimeter.

The brass surface of *B* and the inner surface of *A* are knurled in order to minimize slippage at the metal-liquid interface when materials of high consistency are being tested.

The cylinder is driven by a constant-speed motor, connected through a gear reducer, and a series of gears capable of being shifted readily in order to obtain different angular velocities for the rotor. The torque required to keep the stator from rotating varies, depending on the consistency of the material being tested and the rate of shear employed. A range of torque is covered by using weights of various sizes at different distances from the center. The viscosimeter is calibrated to measure the deflection of the indicator which is directly proportional to the consistency.

The viscosity or consistency is calculated by the equation:

$$\eta = K(T/\omega)$$

where η = viscosity or consistency, poises,

T = torque required to prevent the stator from turning,
dyne-centimeters,

ω = angular velocity of rotor, radians per second,

K = a constant determined by the dimensions of the viscosimeter, cm.^{-3}

HARDNESS OR PLASTICITY

This constitutes one of the most important tests for examining bituminous materials; and is employed for purposes of identification, considered either alone or in conjunction with the fusing-point; for determining the adaptability of bituminous materials in connection with certain proposed uses; for gauging the uniformity of supply; and for purposes of factory control.

The terms "consistency," "plasticity," etc., have been defined as follows:⁷³

Consistency.—That property of a body by virtue of which it tends to resist deformation.

Plasticity.—That property of a body by virtue of which it tends to retain its deformation after reduction of the deforming stress to its yield stress.

Elasticity.—That property of a body by virtue of which it tends to recover its original size and shape after deformation.

Liquid.—A substance which undergoes continuous deformation when subjected to shearing stress.

Simple Liquid.—A liquid in which the rate of shear is proportional

to the shearing stress. The constant ratio of shearing stress to rate of shear of a simple liquid is the *viscosity* of the liquid.

Complex Liquid.—A liquid in which the rate of shear is not proportional to the shearing stress.

Solid.—A substance which undergoes permanent deformation only when subjected to shearing stress in excess of some finite value characteristic of the substance (yield stress).

Plastic Solid.—A substance which does not deform under a shearing stress until the stress attains the yield stress, when the solid deforms permanently.

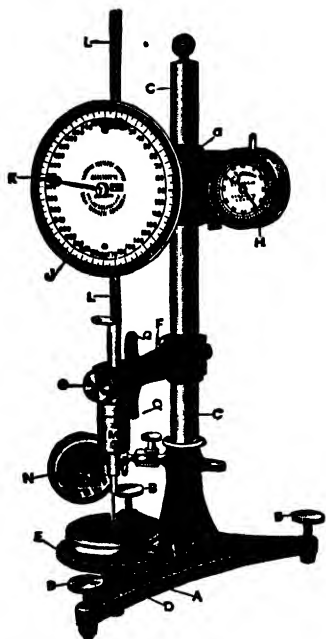
Elastic Solid.—A substance in which, for all values of the shearing stress below the rupture stress (shear strength), the strain is fully determined by the stress, regardless of whether the stress is increasing or decreasing.

Test 9a. Moh's Scale. This test has long been used for recording the hardness of minerals by comparing their resistance to abrasion with substances of known hardness. Ten minerals are used in a graduated scale of units, viz.: (1) talc, (2) gypsum, (3) calcite, (4) fluorite, (5) apatite, (6) orthoclase, (7) quartz, (8) topaz, (9) sapphire and (10) diamond. A pointed fragment of the standard mineral is moved back and forth several times on the same line, a short distance across the surface of the bituminous material under test. If the bituminous material is not scratched, it is harder than the mineral used, whereas if it is scratched, it may be either softer or of the same hardness as the standard mineral. If it is of the same hardness, it will in turn scratch the surface of the standard mineral but if it is softer, it will have no effect. The first four standard minerals are used for this purpose, as the hardest bituminous materials encountered usually do not test higher than 4 on Moh's scale.

Test 9b. Penetrometer. This was originally devised by H. C. Bowen in 1888.⁷⁴ The first crude instrument was further improved by A. W. Dow.⁷⁵ The Dow penetrometer as simplified in construction by Clifford Richardson and C. N. Forrest represents the type in use today,⁷⁶ both forms operating on the same principle and giving the same readings.

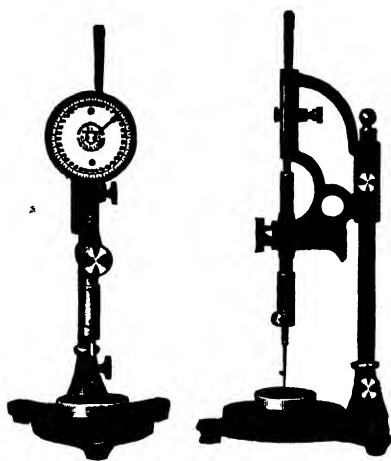
The Richardson-Forrest improved penetrometer is illustrated in Fig. 243. The base *A* may be levelled by the thumb-screws *B*,

and is attached to the standard *C* and also the platen *D*, which by means of a screw-shank raises or lowers the revolving disc *E*, on which is placed the sample of bituminous material to be tested. The standard *C* carries a bracket *F* adjustable as to elevation by a thumb-screw, also the bracket *G*, which on the back carries the clockwork *H* timing the duration of the test by half-second beats,



Courtesy of Precision Scientific Co.

FIG. 243.—Standard Penetrometer.



Courtesy of Precision Scientific Co.

FIG. 244.—Miniature Penetrometer.

and on the front the dial *J* divided into 360 degrees, with the hand *K* marking the number of degrees, each of which represents one-tenth millimeter of penetration measured by rack on sliding gauge *L*, engaging in pinion on the shaft which actuates the hand *K*. The bevelled-edge mirror *N*, adjustable through universal joints, serves to reflect light on the sample under test. The plunger *O* acts as a brake, which holds the needle bar, representing a weight of 50 g. together with the superincumbent weight in place, until pressed inward, which movement permits the needle and weight to act upon test-block without friction, and is easily operated by grasping the horns *Q* between two fingers and pressing the brake-head *O* with

the thumb. M represents a weight of predetermined capacity, either 50 or 150 g.

Forms of penetrometer operated by automatic timing devices have also been constructed.⁷⁷ A miniature penetrometer for portable use is illustrated in Fig. 244, and a form with a micrometer measuring device is illustrated in Fig. 245.

An ingenious automatic penetrometer has been devised by John Hutchinson⁷⁸ as illustrated in Fig. 246 (A), (B), (C), and (D), which operates in the following manner:

The timing mechanism is enclosed in a dust-proof "head" and the principle of operation is illustrated in the illustration of the "timing head," Fig. 246 (B), and the diagram, Fig. 246 (C). Normally, the beam is locked in position by the spring-loaded lever L which carries a friction pad bearing on the back of the beam. If required, during preliminary adjustment, the beam may be brought to a setting position by sliding it against this frictional lock. The other end of the lever L carries a short pin P which rides over the surface of a brass cam C . This latter is circular but has a slot S cut in the circumference into which the pin P may drop once per revolution.

When the pin is riding on the surface of the cam the brake lever L is held away from the penetrometer beam B and the latter is free to move vertically through the edge bearings E and E_1 . Upon entry of the pin into slot S the lever L is allowed to move forward and lock the beam.

The cam is driven, through a chain of pinions, from a driving sprocket K which is impulsed by a short, stout driving spring D —the driving sprocket being loaded by depressing the external lever A . The cam wheel also drives, through a second train of pinions, a high speed escapement T which accurately controls the speed of rotation of the cam wheel. Upon releasing the beam by pressing

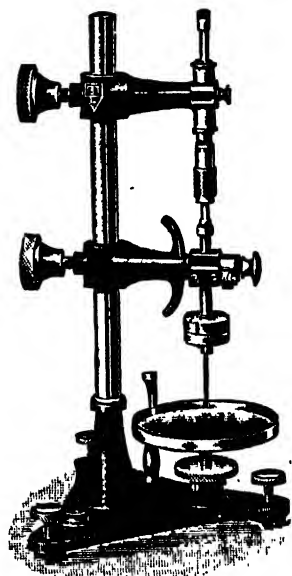


FIG. 245.—Penetrometer with Micrometer Attachment.

the external trigger *R* the energy stored in the driving sprocket rotates the cam at a constant speed which is such that one revolution brings the slot into the engagement with pin *P* in exactly five seconds, thus again locking the beam.

The vertical movement of the beam may be read by means of the vernier gear *V*. A zero setting of the latter is obtained by

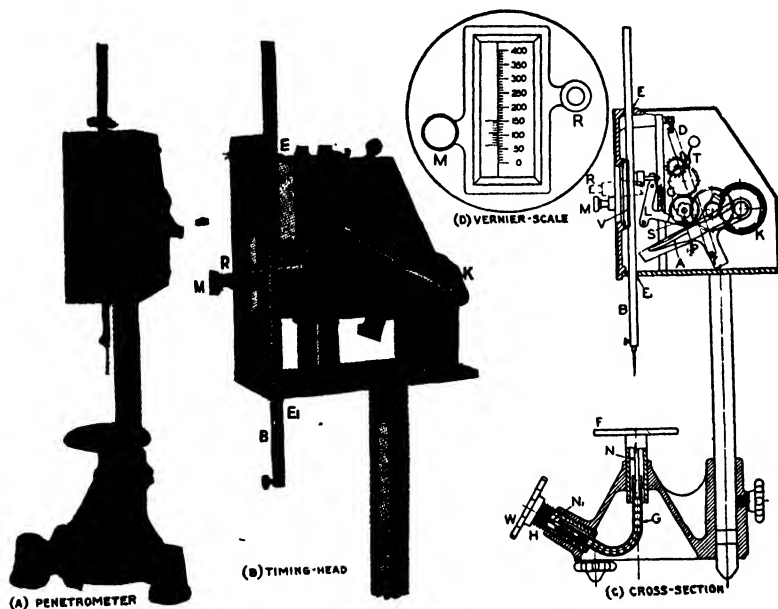


FIG. 246.—Hutchinson Automatic Penetrometer.

means of the adjusting knob *M*. Penetration is therefore easily read directly in 1/100 cm. without the need of a rack and pinion operated dial.

The sample platform, illustrated in Fig. 246 (C), incorporates a new method of elevation which allows very rapid but accurate adjustment of the sample surface to "scratch contact" with the needle point. The chromium plated table *F* is carried in a vertical bearing machined in the base casting, and is fitted with a plunger *N* sliding in a metal tube. This latter carries a chain of ball bearings *G* which, at the other end of the tube, bear against a second plunger *N*₁. This is concentrically attached to the operating hand wheel *W* which rotates in the screw thread *H*. Thus, upon ro-

tating the hand wheel the movement is transmitted to the table *F*, raising or lowering it rapidly but with absolute precision. This mechanism confers all the advantages of a hydraulic system but removes the possibility of leakage of oil or operating fluid. The inconvenience attached to the rotation of a screw-mounted table is also obviated but the platform is capable of rotation, if necessary, during final adjustment.

Assuming that the sample has been adjusted accurately to "scratch contact" with the needle, the vernier is set to zero relative to the graduations on the beam. The lever, situated on the right hand side of the head, is then depressed to the full extent. Upon pressing the operating trigger, situated to the right of the vernier window, the beam will be released but automatically locked again after a five second period. The penetration may then be read directly from the relative position of the beam graduations and those on the vernier.

The principles underlying the vernier are very well known, but a diagram of the gear in this instrument is shown in Fig. 246 (D). The vernier indicates a penetration of 64° .

(1) The instrument gives absolutely accurate timing of the penetration period thus eliminating possible errors due to manual operation with the aid of a stop watch. The high speed escapement controls the penetration period to an accuracy of $\frac{1}{10}$ sec.

(2) It is robust and contains a minimum of moving parts subject to displacement or wear. All operating mechanism is enclosed in a dustproof case.

(3) Friction on the penetrometer beam is extremely small because the bearing surfaces are very short and well spaced. It is impossible for the beam to become jammed or to rock sideways—a defect which is common on some machines using a single, long bearing.

(4) The sample platform lifting gear enables rapid and precise adjustment to be made. The mechanism is enclosed in a heavy base casting and cannot jam or become unstable.

(5) The vernier system of reading penetrations eliminates the rack-and-pinion operated pointer and dial which is very subject to wear. The method gives direct reading in penetration degrees ($\frac{1}{100}$ cm.).

Careful investigations have been made as to the diameter of the holder for the bituminous material; ⁷⁹ the method of preparing the

specimen;⁸⁰ the size and shape of the needle;⁸¹ also other variable factors.⁸² As a result of these, the following standard tests have been adopted.

*I. For Asphalts and Pitches.*⁸³ Penetration is defined as the consistency of a bituminous material, expressed as the distance that a standard needle vertically penetrates a sample of the material under known conditions of loading, time and temperature. Where the conditions of test are not specifically mentioned, the load, time and temperature are understood to be 100 g., 5 sec., 25° C.

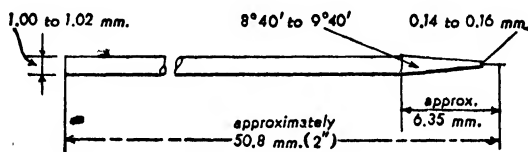


FIG. 247.—Needle for Penetration Test.

(77° F.), respectively, and the units of penetration to indicate hundredths of a centimeter.

A container, in which the sample is tested, made of metal or glass, cylindrical in shape, and having a flat bottom shall have the following inside dimensions: 55 mm. (2.17 in.) in diameter, and 35 mm. (1.38 in.) in depth.

NOTE.—Containers known in the drug trade as seamless "ointment boxes" may be obtained in dimensions conforming to the above requirements.

The needle (Fig. 247) for this test shall be made from a cylindrical steel rod approximately 50.8 mm. (2 in.) long, and having a diameter of 1.00 to 1.02 mm. This shall be symmetrically tapered at one end to a cone approximately 6.35 mm. ($\frac{1}{4}$ in.) in height and whose angle shall be within the range of 8° 40' and 9° 40'. After tapering, the point shall be "blunted" by grinding off to a truncated cone, the smaller base of which shall be from 0.14 to 0.16 mm. in diameter. The finished needle shall be hardened and highly polished.

The water bath shall be maintained at a temperature not varying more than 0.1° C. from 25° C. (77° F.). The volume of water shall be not less than 10 liters and the sample shall be immersed to a depth of not less than 10 cm. (4 in.) and shall be supported on a perforated shelf not less than 5 cm. (2 in.) from the bottom

of the bath. Any apparatus which will allow the needle to penetrate without appreciable friction, and which is accurately calibrated to yield results in accordance with the definition of penetration, will be acceptable.

The transfer dish for container shall be a small dish or tray of such capacity as will insure complete immersion of the container during the test. It shall be provided with some means which will insure a firm bearing and prevent rocking of the container.

The sample shall be completely melted at the lowest possible temperature and stirred thoroughly until it is homogeneous and free from air bubbles. It shall then be poured into the sample container to a depth of not less than 15 mm. ($\frac{5}{8}$ in.). The sample shall be protected from dust and allowed to cool in an atmosphere not lower than 18° C. (65° F.) for one hour. It shall then be placed in the water bath along with the transfer dish and allowed to remain one hour.

In making the test, the sample shall be placed in the transfer dish filled with water from the water bath of sufficient depth to completely cover the container. The transfer dish containing the sample shall then be placed upon the stand of the penetration machine. The needle loaded with specified weight shall be adjusted to make contact with the surface of the sample. This may be accomplished by making contact of the actual needle-point with its image reflected by the surface of the sample from a properly placed source of light. Either the reading of the dial shall then be noted or the needle brought to zero. The needle is then released for the specified period of time, after which the penetration machine is adjusted to measure the distance penetrated.

At least three tests shall be made at points on the surface of the sample not less than 1 cm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) from the side of the container and not less than 1 cm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) apart. After each test the sample and transfer dish shall be returned to the water bath and the needle shall be carefully wiped toward its point with a clean, dry cloth to remove all adhering bitumen. The reported penetration shall be the average of at least three tests whose values shall not differ more than four points between maximum and minimum.

When desirable to vary the temperature, time and weight, and in order to provide for a uniform method of reporting results when

variations are made, the samples shall be melted and cooled in air as above directed. They shall then be immersed in water or brine, as the case may require, for one hour at the temperature desired. The following combinations are suggested:

At 0° C. (32° F.) 200-g. weight, 60 sec.

At 46.1° C. (115° F.) 50-g. weight, 5 sec.

When three penetrations at three different temperatures, all ascertained with a given weight acting for a fixed time period, are known, it is possible accurately to plot the penetration-temperature curve of the particular specimen of bituminous substance,⁸⁴ by means of the following equation:

$$p = A + (BC)^t$$

where p = penetration in decimillimeters; t = the temperature in ° C.; and A , B and C = constant characteristics of the particular substance under examination. If the three temperatures in ° C. are so chosen that:

$$t_3 - 2t_2 + t_1 = 0$$

(e.g., 50°, 25°, and 0° C., or else 40°, 20° and 0° (C.), where 0° C. is taken for t_1 , then the first stated equation will assume the following simple form:

$$\frac{p_3 - p_2}{p_2 - p_1} = C^{t_2}$$

By plotting " $\log (p - A)$ " against " t ", a *straight line* is obtained for any particular substance, from which it is possible to calculate or read off the constants B and C . The slope of the straight line represents " $\log C$ " and its intercept with the ordinate equals " $\log B$." It should be noted that B is a dimensional constant, which by being suitably modified will enable any temperature scale to be employed.

It has also been shown that if the time of penetration is maintained constant, there exists a fixed relation between weight and depth of penetration at varying temperatures. In all cases, the ratio of two penetrations obtained with two different weights remains practically constant over the entire temperature range. This

fact may be utilized whenever it is desirable to measure penetration with weights either smaller or greater than 100 grams.

A further modification consists in maintaining the time (5 sec.) and depth of penetration (0.04, 0.15, or 0.30 cm.) constant for a given temperature of test (32, 77, or 115° F.), and varying the weight required to force the standard needle into the specimen to a specified depth in the specified time. A range of weights from 0.1 to 600 g. is used for this purpose. At least three penetration measurements are made with different weights, so that at least one penetration is above and one below the specified depth, whereupon the results are plotted, and the weight required to give the specified penetration is obtained by interpolation. This procedure is particularly suitable for examining specimens in thin layers, as for example exposure panels in accelerated weathering tests, in which case the depth of penetration is maintained at 0.04 cm., as the thickness of the layer ranges from 0.0635 to 0.076 cm. Since the hardness determinations require only a few penetration measurements on each panel, the test specimen may be regarded as practically undisturbed in conducting further weathering tests.⁸⁵

II. For Greases. The following modification is used for testing the penetration of greases and of petrolatum:⁸⁶

This method of test is intended for use in measuring with a penetrometer the unworked or the worked consistency of lubricating greases which have a worked consistency less than 400, and in measuring the original consistency of petrolatum.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

Penetrometer. A suitable penetrometer, with special cone, which permits the cone to drop without appreciable friction and which indicates accurately the depth of penetration. A simplified sketch of such a penetrometer with cone attached is shown in Fig. 248. The scale of the penetrometer shall be calibrated in tenths of a millimeter.

Cone. A cone, constructed of stainless steel or brass, with a detachable hardened-steel or stainless-steel tip. It shall conform to the dimensions shown in Fig. 249 except that the interior construction may be modified as desired. The outside surface of the cone and tip shall be given a very smooth finish. The total moving weight of the cone and attachments shall be 150 g.

Grease Worker. A worker, as shown in Fig. 250, to be used when the worked consistency of lubricating grease is to be measured.

Constant-temperature Bath. A constant-temperature bath regulated to $77^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ F. ($25^{\circ} \pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C) is desirable to bring the samples to the temperature of test, if many tests are to be made.

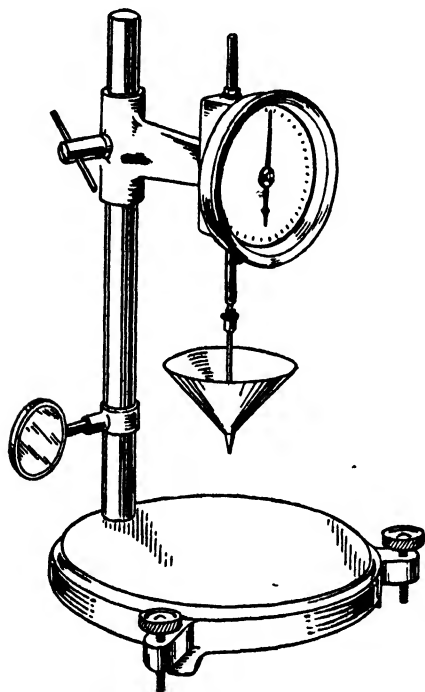
Lubricating Grease. Tests for the unworked consistency of a lubricating grease shall be made only on a sample in the original container (or on a cake or slab in the case of very hard greases). Cans having a capacity of 1 lb., approximately 8 cm. in diameter, are the best containers for this purpose. The penetration of soft lubricating greases will vary with the diameter of the container. If samples are taken from large containers, more or less working is involved; consequently, the test shall be made only on a sample, worked as specified. Samples of discolored or rancid grease shall be rejected.

Petrolatum. All samples of petrolatum shall be tested for original consistency after melting and cooling to the temperature of the test.

Several samples will be needed when soft lubricating greases or petrolatum are tested.

(a) *Unworked Consistency of Lubricating Grease and Petrolatum.* The temperature of the sample shall be brought to

$77^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ F. ($25^{\circ} \pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C.) before the test. If the sample is initially within 3 to 4° F. (1.5° to 2° C.) of this temperature, it may be brought to 77° F. (25° C.) by placing in a water bath for 30 or 40 min.; but if the initial temperature is outside this range, it shall be placed in the constant-temperature bath for $1\frac{1}{2}$ hr. to obtain the desired constant temperature. If the room temperature is more than 3 to 4° F. (1.5° to 2° C.) from 77° F. (25° C.) a lid shall be placed on the can, sealing throughout with grease or petrolatum to prevent the entrance of water, and the can immersed in the bath for the required period. Otherwise, the temperature of the surface will be different from that of the main body of the lubricating grease or petrolatum.

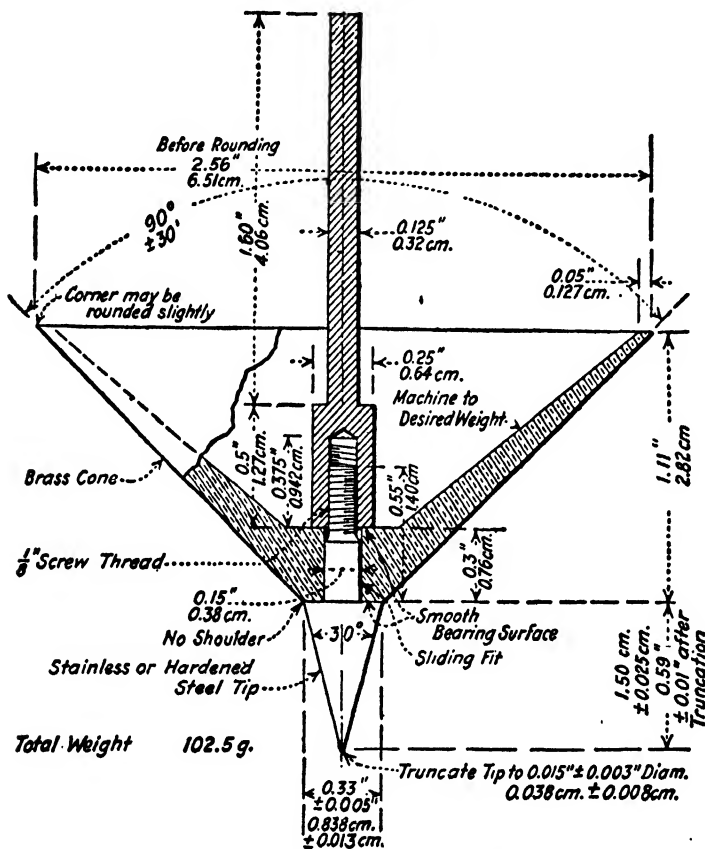


Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 248.—Penetrometer for Testing Grease.

The surface of the sample of lubricating grease or petrolatum shall be cut level and very smooth with a knife. Care shall be taken not to work the surface.

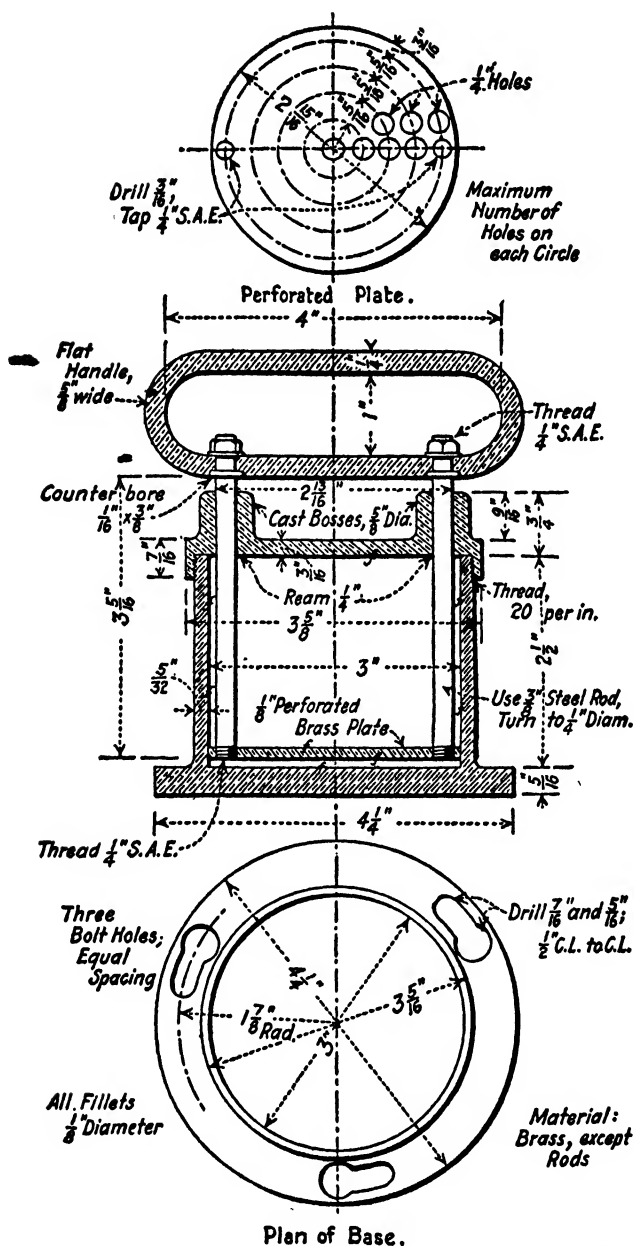
The can of lubricating grease or petrolatum shall be placed on the penetrometer table and the cone lowered until the tip just touches the top surface of the sample. Watching the shadow of the tip



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 249.—Penetrometer Cone.

is an aid to accurate setting. When testing soft lubricating greases (unworked consistency of 310 or more), it is very important that the cone tip shall be placed as exactly as possible at the center of the lubricating grease container. With older penetrometers it is then necessary to set the scale at zero, but with new apparatus the scale and cone move as a unit and no setting is needed. Finally, the plunger shall be quickly released and held free for 5 sec. The total penetration shall be read from the scale and reported as the unworked consistency.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 250.—Grease Worker.

The total surface area disturbed by the test will have a diameter about equal to the measured depth of penetration. In order to prevent one test from being affected by the disturbed area of a previous test or by sides of the can, the tip shall never be placed nearer the sides of the can or the edge of a previous hole than the penetration distance of that particular lubricating grease or petrolatum. The lubricating grease or petrolatum shall not be smoothed over for further tests.

Five tests shall be made and the average reported as the unworked consistency if the mean deviation of these readings does not exceed 3.0 per cent. If the mean deviation exceeds 3.0 per cent, the average of ten readings shall be reported.

(b) *Worked Consistency of Lubricating Grease.* The procedure for determining the consistency of worked lubricating greases (Note 1) shall be the same as that for unworked consistency except that the sample to be tested shall be transferred to the worker, which shall be filled heaping full with a minimum inclusion of air, brought to $75^{\circ} \pm 2^{\circ}$ F. ($24^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ C.) and worked with 60 full double strokes of the plunger (Note 2). The top and plunger shall then be removed (Note 3) and the temperature adjusted to $77^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ}$ F. ($25^{\circ} \pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C.). Then the surface shall be smoothed and the test made as described. As soon as one test is finished, the surface may be smoothed over for the next, taking care to avoid creating air pockets.

NOTE 1.—Due to the rapid change in consistency of cold-set lubricating greases after working it is not advisable to determine their worked consistency.

NOTE 2.—In working stiff greases a wall bracket for holding the worker is helpful. Metal strips open on the inside are welded on three sides of a steel plate 6 by 6 in. or larger. The plate is securely fastened to the wall at the desired height and the base of the worker dropped in behind the metal strips to hold it firmly in position.

NOTE 3.—Bouncing the worker a few times on a table is very helpful in removing occluded air from soft lubricating greases.

The number of tests required shall conform to the requirements prescribed.

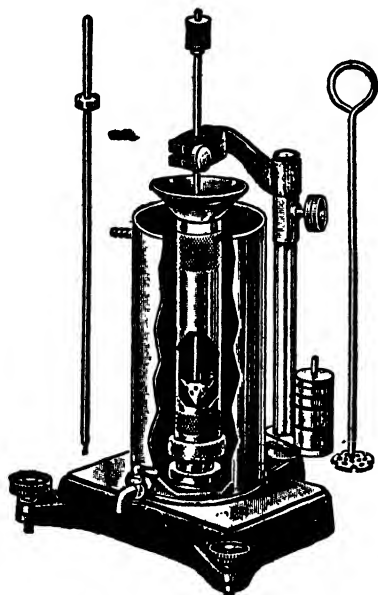
(c) A perforated cone has also been suggested,⁸⁷ which is allowed to fall under a given weight in a cylinder filled with the grease. The instrument is illustrated in Fig. 251, consisting of a base plate with a column and side arm to carry the split bearing; a water jacket to control temperatures; a cylinder to hold the sample; two interchangeable plungers; a set of weights; a "worker," consisting of a perforated disc at the end of a rod.

The characteristic features of the S.I.L. mobilometer are: (1) a perforated cone instead of a perforated plate descending through

the sample; (2) general design and construction with a view to maximum ease and convenience in operation.

The water jacket (bath) is of 1.9-liter (2-quart) capacity, with drain cock at bottom. It is permanently fastened to the base plate. The cylinder, which screws into the bottom of the water jacket, has a removable bottom to facilitate cleaning, and a filling mark inscribed on the inside, 20 cm. from the bottom. Cylinders are interchangeable, so that several may be used with one instrument. Cylinder, with sample container, can be removed from the water jacket without draining the water.

The aluminum base plate, equipped with leveling screws and spirit level, supports a vertical rod and side arm which carries the split bearing directly above the center of the cylinder. The vertical support moves on a pivot, allowing the arm to swing away from the cylinder. The split bearing guides the plunger and permits the removal of the plunger assembly for cleaning before and after use.



Courtesy Precision Scientific Co., Chicago

FIG. 251.—S.I.L. Mobilometer for Testing Greases.

Interchangeable plungers weigh 15 g. and 90 g. respectively. Each has a weight platform at one end, and male thread at the other end for attachment of the perforated cone, weighing 10 g. Plungers are stainless steel, 30.5 cm. long, 6.35 mm. diameter, with two inscribed marks 10 cm. apart. Weights, ranging from 1 to 300 g., fit the plungers so that the load will be applied directly over the center.

(d) Another modification has been proposed for testing soft greases,⁸⁸ as follows:

Figure 252 shows a penetrometer assembled and equipped with the counterbalancing device, which is fixed to the back of the penetrometer by means of two screws that enter the holes provided for

securing the back plate of the original penetrometer. The modification is encompassed by *A*, a punctured screw to secure the thread; *B*, screws to secure the counterbalancing arm; and *C*, an aluminum cup to hold the counterbalancing weights. The two pulleys over which the thread passes are held between jeweled bearings. It can be installed or removed in a few minutes, although it does not inter-

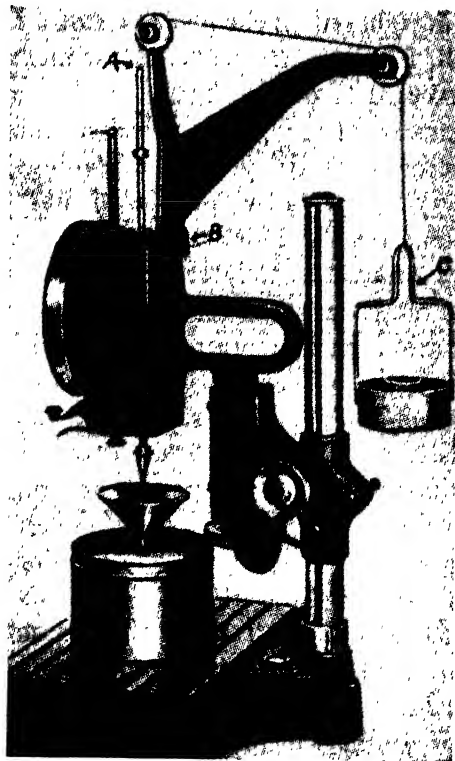


FIG. 252.—Modified Type of Penetrometer for Testing Soft Greases.

fere with regular A.S.T.M. penetrations when the thread is disconnected from the top of the shaft of the penetrometer.

In this manner the standard A.S.T.M. cone and attached moving parts are counterbalanced by means of a thread-arm-pulley-cup arrangement to reduce the force applied to the grease from the standard 150 g. to any desired lesser weight. It was found that 25 g. is a satisfactory minimum, less tending to give erratic results apparently due to unavoidable friction. Various types of fiber, horsehair, and catgut were tested in an effort to find a practical one with which friction will be low, and silk thread (Belding Hem-inway, pure silk A) was found most suitable.

(e) Additional methods have been proposed for testing the consistency of greases, including the measurement of the pressure required to force the substance through a capillary tube at a given temperature;⁸⁹ measuring the depth of penetration of a needle by means of a microscope;⁹⁰ etc. Similarly, a procedure has been suggested for measuring the consistency of asphalt putties and asphalt-fibrous roof coatings, based on the principles of a falling cylindrical rod and steel ball, respectively;⁹¹ also a test measuring the extent of flow when subjected to pressure.⁹²

Test 9c. Consistometer. The principal shortcoming of the needle penetrometer is the fact that the readings at various temperatures (115, 77° and 32° F. respectively) must be expressed on *different* scales, and are therefore not comparable. It is difficult, and in many cases impossible, to interpret the *extent* of the physical change from the range in readings, upon subjecting a bituminous substance to variations in temperature. In addition, the scope of the penetrometer is limited, as it will not answer for either semi-liquid or hard bituminous materials. These objections are overcome in the consistometer. The consistometer is constructed according to scientific principles, and may be accurately duplicated at any time. It is suitable for all types of bituminous substances and registers the degrees hardness on a scale ranging from 0 to 100. It may be used for determining the hardness of substances as soft as vaseline (which will test 0.3 at 77° F.) to substances as hard as gilsonite (testing in the neighborhood of 100 at 77° F.). In all cases, the hardness or consistency is expressed as the cube root of the number of grams which must be applied to a circular flat surface 1 sq. cm. (100 sq. mm.) in area, to cause it to displace the substance at a speed of 1 cm. per minute. Readings for all bituminous substances and at all temperatures (whether 115, 77 or 32° F.) are expressed on a *single* scale. The harder the substance, the greater will be its hardness expressed numerically.

Four mushroom-shaped plungers are used, each having a round flat head with a reduced shank, so the perimeter of the penetrating surface forms a "knife" edge. This entirely eliminates the frictional adhesion of the bituminous substance to the sides of the plungers. The flat heads of the plungers are made in the following dimensions:

Plunger	Diameter in mm.	Area in sq. mm.
No. 1	1.13	1
No. 10	3.57	10
No. 100	11.28	100
No. 1000	35.67	1000

The method of testing consists in forcing one of the plungers into the substance at a *uniform* speed of 1 cm. per minute. The force is automatically registered in grams or kilograms. For any plastic substance the number of grams required to effect this displacement is directly proportional to the *volume* displaced. The volumes displaced per minute by the respective plungers are 0.01, 0.10, 1.00 and 10.0 ml. respectively. The relation between the plungers is therefore in the direct proportion of 1:10:100:1000.

For the sake of uniformity, all readings are expressed in terms of the number of grams applied to plunger No. 100 (1 sq. cm.). In other words, the readings obtained with plunger No. 1000 are divided by 10, those obtained with plunger No. 10 are multiplied by 10, and those obtained with plunger No. 1 are multiplied by 100. The hardness or consistency is equal to the cube root of this number of grams.

Two interchangeable springs are supplied, one registering in grams on a scale ranging 0 to 1000 g., in 10-g. divisions, and the

TABLE CXXI

RELATION BETWEEN CONSISTOMETER PLUNGERS

Plunger	Spring	Actual Reading	Converted to Grams per 100 sq. mm. Plunger	Cube Root Grams Applied 100 sq. mm. Plunger
1000 sq. mm.	G.	{ From 10 g. to 1000 g.	1 100	1.00 4.64
100 sq. mm.	{ G. Kg.	{ From 100 g. to 1000 g. From 1.0 kg. to 10.0 kg.	100 1,000 1,000 10,000	4.64 10.00 10.0 21.5
10 sq. mm.	Kg.	{ From 1.0 kg. to 10.0 kg.	10,000 100,000	21.5 46.4
1 sq. mm.	Kg.	{ From 1.0 kg. to 10.0 kg.	100,000 1,000,000	46.4 100.0

other for reading in kilograms on a scale ranging from 0 to 10 kgs., in 0.1-kg. divisions. In using plungers No. 1 and No. 10, the kilogram spring *only* should be employed; in using plunger No. 100 either the gram or the kilogram spring may be employed, depending upon the hardness of the material; in using plunger No. 1000, the gram spring *only* should be employed. The relations are expressed in Table CXXI.

Table CXXII shows the relation between the consistometer readings and degrees hardness, bearing in mind that in every case the hardness is designated as the cube root of the number of grams applied to the No. 100 plunger (area 100 sq. mm.), to cause it to displace the substance at a speed of 1 cm. per minute.

The consistometer is illustrated in Fig. 253. It is first levelled by the four screws *A*. The spring *B* is then attached, selecting the gram spring for soft substances, or the kilogram spring for hard substances. The steel shaft *C* is inserted and screwed firmly into place. The plunger *D* should then be screwed into the lower end of the shaft. Plunger No. 1 is used for hard and brittle substances, plunger No. 10 for moderately hard solid substances, plunger No. 100 for moderately soft semi-solid substances, and plunger No. 1000 for semi-liquid substances.

The scale *E* is graduated in grams on one side, and kilograms on the other, and is reversible. It should be inserted so that the graduations will correspond with the spring used, and adjusted so the indicator *F* will rest at the 0 division. The maximum indicator *G* is also brought to the 0 division, using the small fork *H*.

The bituminous substance is melted at the lowest possible temperature and poured into a small receptacle as described for the needle penetration method. The tin box *J* containing the bituminous substance is then supported underneath the machine in a vessel

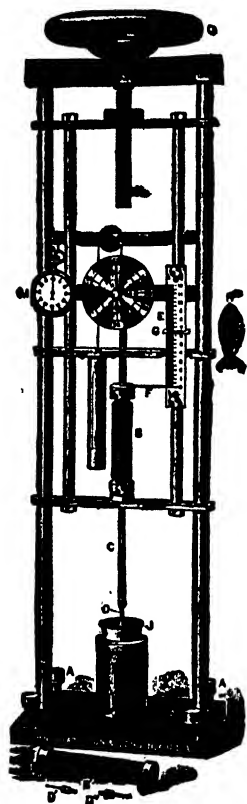


FIG. 253.—Consistometer.

TABLE CXXII
FOR CONVERTING CONSISTOMETER READINGS INTO DEGREES HARDNESS

PLUNGER NO. 1000 (1000 SQ. MM.)—GRAM SPRING										
Grams Applied	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
0	0.00	1.00	1.26	1.44	1.59	1.71	1.82	1.91	2.00	2.08
100	2.15	2.22	2.29	2.35	2.41	2.47	2.52	2.57	2.62	2.67
200	2.71	2.76	2.80	2.84	2.88	2.92	2.96	3.00	3.04	3.07
300	3.11	3.14	3.17	3.21	3.24	3.27	3.30	3.33	3.36	3.39
400	3.42	3.45	3.48	3.50	3.53	3.56	3.58	3.61	3.63	3.66
500	3.68	3.71	3.73	3.76	3.78	3.80	3.83	3.85	3.87	3.89
600	3.91	3.94	3.96	3.98	4.00	4.02	4.04	4.06	4.08	4.10
700	4.12	4.14	4.16	4.18	4.20	4.22	4.24	4.25	4.27	4.29
800	4.31	4.33	4.34	4.36	4.38	4.40	4.41	4.43	4.45	4.46
900	4.48	4.50	4.51	4.53	4.55	4.56	4.58	4.59	4.61	4.63

PLUNGER NO. 100 (100 SQ. MM.)—GRAM SPRING										
100	4.64	4.79	4.93	5.07	5.19	5.31	5.43	5.54	5.65	5.75
200	5.85	5.94	6.04	6.13	6.21	6.30	6.38	6.46	6.54	6.62
300	6.69	6.77	6.84	6.91	6.98	7.05	7.11	7.18	7.24	7.31
400	7.37	7.43	7.49	7.55	7.61	7.66	7.72	7.775	7.83	7.88
500	7.94	7.99	8.04	8.09	8.14	8.19	8.24	8.29	8.34	8.39
600	8.43	8.48	8.53	8.57	8.62	8.66	8.71	8.75	8.79	8.84
700	8.88	8.92	8.96	9.00	9.045	9.09	9.13	9.17	9.21	9.24
800	9.28	9.32	9.36	9.40	9.44	9.47	9.51	9.55	9.58	9.62
900	9.65	9.69	9.73	9.76	9.80	9.83	9.86	9.90	9.93	9.97

PLUNGER NO. 100 (100 SQ. MM.)—KILO SPRING										
Kilos Applied	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
1.0	10.0	10.3	10.6	10.9	11.2	11.4	11.7	11.9	12.2	12.4
2.0	12.6	12.8	13.0	13.2	13.4	13.6	13.75	13.9	14.1	14.3
3.0	14.4	14.6	14.7	14.9	15.0	15.2	15.3	15.5	15.6	15.7
4.0	15.9	16.0	16.1	16.3	16.4	16.5	16.6	16.75	16.9	17.0
5.0	17.1	17.2	17.3	17.4	17.5	17.65	17.8	17.9	18.0	18.1
6.0	18.2	18.3	18.4	18.5	18.6	18.7	18.8	18.85	18.95	19.0
7.0	19.1	19.2	19.3	19.4	19.5	19.6	19.7	19.75	19.8	19.9
8.0	20.0	20.1	20.2	20.25	20.3	20.4	20.5	20.6	20.65	20.7
9.0	20.8	20.9	20.95	21.0	21.1	21.2	21.25	21.3	21.4	21.5

PLUNGER NO. 10 (10 SQ. MM.)—KILO SPRING										
1.0	21.5	22.2	22.9	23.5	24.1	24.7	25.2	25.7	26.2	26.7
2.0	27.1	27.6	28.0	28.4	28.8	29.2	29.6	30.0	30.4	30.7
3.0	31.1	31.4	31.7	32.1	32.4	32.7	33.0	33.3	33.6	33.9
4.0	34.2	34.5	34.8	35.0	35.3	35.6	35.8	36.1	36.3	36.6
5.0	36.8	37.1	37.3	37.6	37.8	38.0	38.3	38.5	38.7	38.9
6.0	39.1	39.4	39.6	39.8	40.0	40.2	40.4	40.6	40.8	41.0
7.0	41.2	41.4	41.6	41.8	42.0	42.2	42.4	42.5	42.7	42.9
8.0	43.1	43.3	43.4	43.6	43.8	44.0	44.1	44.3	44.5	44.6
9.0	44.8	45.0	45.1	45.3	45.5	45.6	45.8	45.9	46.1	46.3

PLUNGER NO. 1 (1 SQ. MM.)—KILO SPRING										
1.0	46.4	47.9	49.3	50.7	51.9	53.1	54.3	55.4	56.5	57.5
2.0	58.5	59.4	60.4	61.3	62.1	63.0	63.8	64.6	65.4	66.2
3.0	66.9	67.7	68.4	69.1	69.8	70.5	71.1	71.8	72.4	73.1
4.0	73.7	74.3	74.9	75.5	76.1	76.6	77.2	77.75	78.3	78.8
5.0	79.4	79.9	80.4	80.9	81.4	81.9	82.4	82.9	83.4	83.9
6.0	84.3	84.8	85.3	85.7	86.2	86.6	87.1	87.5	87.9	88.4
7.0	88.8	89.2	89.6	90.0	90.45	90.9	91.3	91.7	92.1	92.4
8.0	92.8	93.2	93.6	94.0	94.4	94.7	95.1	95.5	95.8	96.2
9.0	96.5	96.9	97.3	97.6	98.0	98.3	98.6	99.0	99.3	99.7
10.0	100.0	100.3	100.7	101.0	101.3	101.6	102.0	102.3	102.6	102.9

of water (not shown) maintained at the temperature at which the test is to be performed. The pressure is applied to the plunger by turning the hand-wheel *O*, and the speed of displacement controlled by following the pointer *K* on the dial *L*, which should be caused to revolve at the same speed as the second hand of a chronometer *M*, conveniently suspended alongside. The numbers on the dial *L* correspond with those of the second hand on the chronometer. One revolution of the pointer *K* indicates that the plunger has moved downward exactly 1 cm.

At the termination of sixty seconds, after the pointer on the dial has made one revolution, the pressure on the plunger is relieved. The reading of the maximum indicator *G* on the scale *E* is then noted, and the corresponding degree of hardness ascertained by referring to the table.

When the plunger commences to displace the substance at the specified speed of 1 cm. per minute, a maximum reading is obtained which should remain constant throughout the entire displacement. The consistometer is simple to operate, gives closely concordant results, expresses the readings obtained at all temperatures on *one scale* and has a sufficiently great range to include all bituminous substances ordinarily encountered.⁹³

Test 9d. Susceptibility Index. Various methods have been suggested for evaluating the susceptibility of bituminous substances, so as to indicate the change of consistency or hardness with changes in temperature. It has been observed that substances having low susceptibility to temperature changes possess a high degree of plasticity, elasticity and thixotropy.⁹⁴

The following résumé is given of the various formulae that have been suggested from time to time for expressing the susceptibility of bituminous substances to changes in temperature:

1. Viscosity-temperature Indices (VT):

$$(a) \quad VT = \frac{\log V_1 - \log V_2}{\log t_2 - \log t_1}$$

where V_1 and V_2 are viscosity in poises at temperature t_1 and t_2 in ° F., respectively. Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.⁹⁵

$$(b) \quad VT = 100 [(V_1/V_2)^{1/(t_1-t_2)} - 1]$$

where V_1 and V_2 are absolute viscosity in poises at temperature t_1 and t_2 in $^{\circ}\text{C}$., respectively. Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.⁹⁶

$$(c) \quad VT = 0.221 \frac{\log \left[\frac{\log (V_1 + 0.8)}{\log (V_2 + 0.8)} \right]}{\log \left[\frac{t_2}{t_1} \right]}$$

where V_1 and V_2 are the kinematic viscosity in centistokes at two standardized temperatures t_1 and t_2 (e.g., 210°F . and 275°F .), respectively. Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.⁹⁷

2. Penetration-temperature Indices (PT):

$$(a) \quad PT = \frac{\text{Penetration at } 46.1^{\circ}\text{C. per 50 g. per 5 sec.} - \text{Penetration at } 0^{\circ}\text{C. per 200 g. per 60 sec.}}{\text{Penetration at } 25^{\circ}\text{C. per 100 g. per 5 sec.}}$$

$$(b) \quad PT = \frac{\text{Penetration at } 37.8^{\circ}\text{C. per 100 g. per 5 sec.}}{\text{Penetration at } 25^{\circ}\text{C. per 100 g. per 5 sec.}}$$

$$(c) \quad PT = \frac{\text{Penetration at } 25^{\circ}\text{C. per 100 g. per 5 sec.}}{\text{Penetration at } 0^{\circ}\text{C. per 200 g. per 60 sec.}}$$

Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.⁹⁸

$$(d) \quad PT = \int_{t_1}^{t_2} dp/dt$$

where $dt = p_1 - p_2$, and p_1 and p_2 are the penetrations at t_1 and t_2 , respectively (using the same weight and time interval). Low values indicate low susceptibility.⁹⁹

3. Viscosity-penetration-temperature Indices (VPT):

$$(a) \quad VPT = 1/100 (\text{Saybolt furol visc. at } 275^{\circ}\text{F.} -$$

Pen. at 77°F ., 100 g., 5 sec.) (Pen at 77°F ., 100 g., 5 sec.)

High values indicate low temperature susceptibility.¹⁰⁰

$$(b) \quad \eta = \frac{5.9 \times 10^9}{(\text{Penetration})^{1.93}}$$

where η = viscosity in poises, and p = penetration expressed in decimillimeters. This is known as the "Saal formula," and is suitable for penetrations above 55 decimillimeters. Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.¹⁰¹

4. *Softening Point-penetration-temperature Indices (SPT):*

$$(a) \quad SPT = \left(\frac{\text{Consistometer Hd. at } 32^\circ \text{ F.} - \text{Consistometer Hd. at } 115^\circ \text{ F.}}{K_a \text{ and S. Fusing-point } ^\circ \text{ F.}} \right) \times 100$$

Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility. By means of this particular index, bituminous materials may be roughly divided into the following groups,¹⁰² viz.:

Index under 40: Includes blown petroleum asphalts, fatty-acid pitches and fluxed asphaltites (having an index between 8 and 40); also wurtzilite asphalts (having an index between 30 and 40).

Index between 40 and 60: Includes residual asphalts.

Index over 60: Includes mineral waxes, pitches derived from tars, and asphaltites (of which the susceptibility index varies from 75 to over 100).

Native asphalts have been excluded from the foregoing groups, since their susceptibility indices vary widely, ranging from 15 to greater than 100. The author has never examined a bituminous material having a susceptibility index lower than 8.

$$(b) \quad SPT = \frac{\log 800 - \log \text{pen. at } 77^\circ \text{ F., 100 g., 5 sec.}}{\text{R. and B. Fusing-point } ^\circ \text{ F.} - 77}$$

This formula is based upon the assumption that the penetration of all asphalts at their softening point is approximately 800 (which has not thus far been refuted). Low values indicate low temperature susceptibility.¹⁰³

DUCTILITY

This represents the capacity of the bituminous material for elongating or stretching. The test is of value for identifying the bituminous substance, for indicating its adaptability in connection with certain usages, for gauging its uniformity of supply, and for

purposes of factory control. The ductility test will often differentiate blown petroleum asphalts from native or residual asphalts. Most pitches derived from tars are extremely ductile, but fatty-acid pitches are variable in this respect. The ductility test is useful for predetermining the adaptability of bituminous materials for paving purposes, for adhesive compounds to be used in connection with waterproofing or built-up roofing work, and for manufacturing surface coatings of preparing roofings. Wherever the bituminous material is subjected to extensive changes in temperature or vibration, it is important that it should have high ductility within the particular temperature range to which it will be subjected. With every bituminous substance there exists a certain temperature, usually within 10 to 30° F. of its fusing-point (K. and S. method), at which the ductility attains a maximum. A ductility curve constructed for any bituminous substance over a range of temperature assumes the same form as the probability curve in higher mathematics. It is desirable that the maximum ductility should coincide as closely as possible with the *average* temperature to which the material is to be subjected during use.

There are two methods in use, depending upon the construction of the molds, namely one devised by A. W. Dow,¹⁰⁴ and one proposed by the author.

Test 10a. Dow's Method. This test has been standardized as follows:¹⁰⁵

The ductility of a bituminous material is measured by the distance to which it will elongate before breaking when two ends of a briquette of the material of the form described are pulled apart at a specified speed and at a specified temperature. Unless otherwise specified, the test shall be made at a temperature of 25° C. \pm 0.5° C. (77° F. \pm 0.9° F.) and with a speed of 5 cm. per minute (\pm 5.0 per cent).

The mold shall be similar in design to that shown in Fig. 254. Dimensions shall be as given with the permissible variations indicated. The mold shall be made of brass, the ends, *b* and *b'*, being known as clips, and the parts, *a* and *a'*, as sides of the mold. The dimensions of the mold shall be such that, when properly assembled, it will form a briquette having the following dimensions:

Total length.....	7.45 to 7.55 cm.
Distance between clips.....	2.97 to 3.03 cm.
Width at mouth of clip.....	1.98 to 2.02 cm.
Width at minimum cross-section (halfway between clips)....	0.99 to 1.01 cm.
Thickness throughout.....	0.99 to 1.01 cm.

The water bath shall be maintained at the specified test temperature varying not more than 0.1°C . (0.18°F .) from this temperature. The volume of water shall be not less than 10 liters and the sample shall be immersed to a depth of not less than 10 cm.

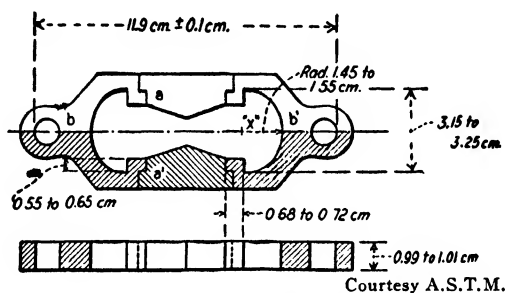


FIG. 254.—Ductility Mold.

NOTE.—The opening in the end of each clip, as indicated by "x," shall be half an ellipse having a transverse axis of 3.2 cm. ± 0.05 cm, and half of the longitudinal axis shall be 1.45 to 1.55 cm.

and shall be supported on a perforated shelf not less than 5 cm. from the bottom of the bath.

For pulling the briquette of bituminous material apart, any apparatus may be used that is so constructed that the briquette will be continuously immersed in water as specified, while the two clips are pulled apart at a uniform speed, as specified, without undue vibration.

The bituminous material to be tested shall be completely melted until thoroughly fluid by heating it in an oil bath maintained at the minimum temperature needed to properly liquefy the sample (see Note). It shall then be strained through a No. 50 sieve and, after a thorough stirring, poured into the mold. The mold shall be assembled on a brass plate and, so as to prevent the material under test from sticking, the surface of the plate and interior surfaces of the sides *aa'* of the mold shall be thoroughly amalgamated.* The

* The amalgamation may best be effected by immersing the clean mold in a solution of mercury bisulfate containing free metallic mercury, and so as to come in contact with the latter. Instead of mercury, the metal mold, preferably of stainless steel, may be moistened with glycerol.¹⁰⁸

plate upon which the mold is placed shall be perfectly flat and level so that the bottom surface of the mold will touch it throughout.¹⁰⁷ In filling the mold, care shall be taken not to disarrange the parts and thus distort the briquette. In filling, the material shall be poured in a thin stream back and forth from end to end of the mold until it is more than level full. It shall be left to cool to room temperature and then placed in the water bath maintained at the specified temperature of test for a period of 30 to 40 min., after which the excess bitumen shall be cut off by means of a hot straight-edged putty knife or spatula so that the mold shall be just level full.

NOTE.—When paving asphalt cements are being tested, the oil bath shall be maintained at a temperature of from 150 to 160° C. (302 to 320° F.).

The brass plate and mold, with briquette, shall then be placed in the water bath and kept at the specified temperature for a period of from 85 to 95 min., when the briquette shall be removed from the plate, the side pieces detached, and the briquette immediately tested. The rings at each end of the clips shall be attached to the pins or hooks in the ductility machine and the two clips pulled apart at a uniform speed as specified¹⁰⁸ until the briquette ruptures. A variation of ± 5 per cent from the speed specified will be allowed. The distance through which the clips have been pulled to produce rupture shall then be measured in centimeters. While the test is being made, the water in the tank of the ductility machine shall cover the sample both above and below it by at least 2.5 cm. and shall be kept continuously at the temperature specified within $\pm 0.5^\circ$ C. ($\pm 0.9^\circ$ F.).

A normal test is one in which the material between the two clips pulls out to a point or thread until rupture occurs at the point where the thread has practically no cross-sectional area. The average of three normal tests shall be taken and reported as the ductility of the sample.

If the bituminous material comes in contact with the surface of the water or the bottom of the bath, the test shall not be considered normal.

NOTE.—When the specific gravity of the bituminous material to be tested is below 0.98 or above 1.01, the specific gravity of the water bath in the ductility machine shall be made the same as the material to be tested by the addition of either methyl alcohol or sodium chloride.

If a normal test is not obtainable on three successive tests, the ductility shall be reported as being unobtainable under the conditions of the test.

It is customary to find the ductility at three temperatures, viz.: 115°, 77° and 32° F. However, considerable insight may be ob-

TABLE CXXIII

DUCTILITY AT VARYING TEMPERATURES

Temp.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
-3° C.	7.7	7.1
-2°	8.5	9.4
0°	0	.....	12	10.5
+1°	1.5	0		
1.5°	0	.....	.....	2.0		
2°	2	0	39.5	5	16	14.5
2.5°	0.5	.....	.....
3°	0	.....	8.2	.....	61	32.5		
3.5°	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4°	>100	.....	14	8	94	64	25	25
5°	0	33	22	>100	>100	.....	30.5
6°	1	61.5	32	.....	.....	34	
6.5°	>100	.....	.....	.....	.....
7°	81	.....	.....	.....	41	46
7.5°	69	.....	.....
8°	>100	.....	.....	.....
9°	98	.....	.....	52	
11°	65	79.5
13°	80.5	>100
15°	>100	.....

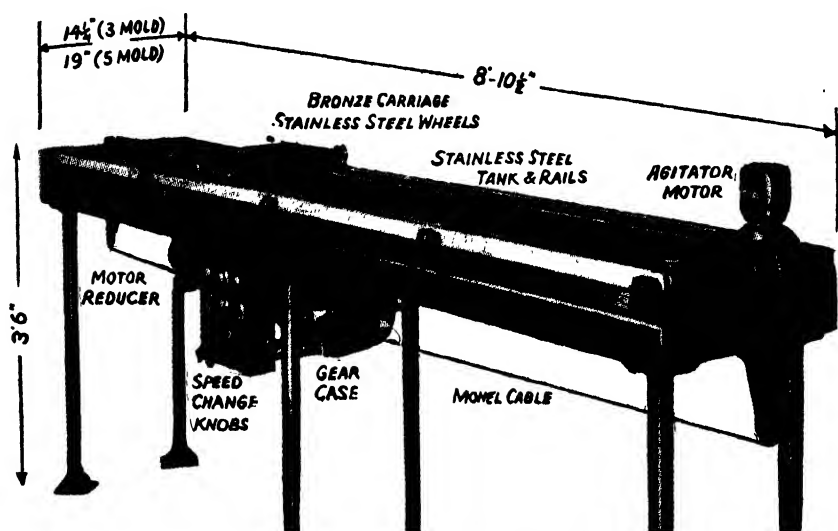
- Where *A* represents soft coal-tar pitch.
B the same distilled to a fusing-point of 28° C. (loss 8.4 per cent).
C a mixture of coal-tar pitch and anthracene oil (70/30).
D the same as *C* distilled to a fusing-point of 28° C. (loss 9.0 per cent)
E a mixture of coal-tar pitch and heavy oil (75/25).
F the same as *E* distilled to a fusing-point of 28° C. (loss 9.5 per cent).
G and *H* soft residual asphalts having fusing-points of 28° C.

tained regarding the origin and characteristics of bituminous substances, by ascertaining the ductility over an extended temperature range, as may be noted from the figures in Table CXXIII.¹⁰⁹

Various machines have been devised for ascertaining the ductility, in which the molds are drawn apart mechanically, including the one illustrated in Fig. 255.¹¹⁰

This improved model ductility machine consists of a stainless steel double wall tank, provided with a circulating liquid between

the walls. The liquid is preferably water which is maintained automatically at a constant temperature of 77° F. by means of a cooling coil and an electric heating element actuated by a sensitive thermoregulator. The circulating mechanism is compact and consists of a motor-driven centrifugal pump, arranged so that, by baffling the jacketed cooling medium, a positive circulation of that medium is insured. By setting the thermoregulator for the desired



Courtesy Emil Greiner Co., New York

FIG. 255.—Ductility Machine.

temperature, the water in the jacket is maintained at the proper temperature and the bath medium in which the actual test is made is thereby also held at this constant temperature without agitation.

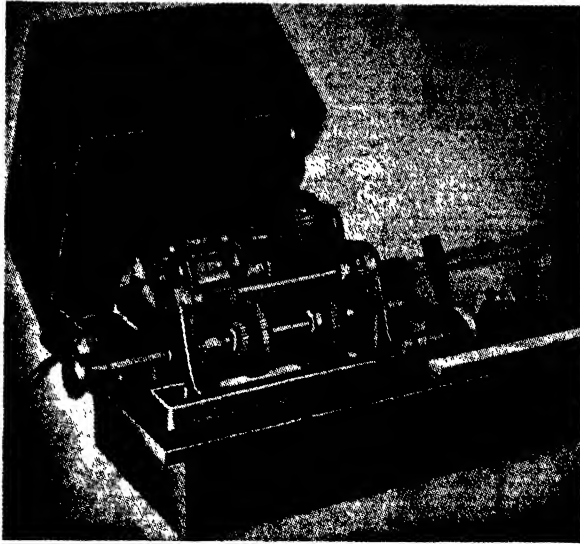
The machine has been designed in two sizes: one model will accommodate 3 test specimens and a larger model is for 5 test specimens.

The driving mechanism shown in Fig. 256 provides for various speeds, any one of which is occasionally required by purchasing specifications for asphalt, viz.: 0.25, 1, 5 cm. There is also available a 20 cm. per minute speed, which can be obtained in either the 3-mold machine or the 5-mold instrument, if required.

The gear change housing is directly connected to a gear head motor and all speed changes can be made by two control knobs on

the panel. There is also provided a neutral, whereby the power unit may be left running while the carriage is idle.

The usual centimeter scale is provided for reading distance to which the specimens are pulled out before breaking.



Courtesy Precision Scientific Co., Chicago

FIG. 256.—Gear-shift Speed Control for Ductility Machine.

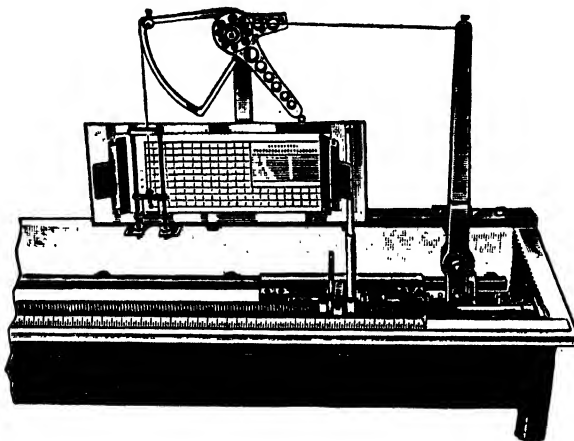


FIG. 257.—Ductility Tension Machine (Humboldt Type).

Another type of ductility tester, illustrated in Fig. 257, is designed to measure strength tests in addition to the ductility test. The load required to pull the specimen is transmitted to the weighing device and the weight is recorded on a chart, which is fastened to the moving carriage of the machine, and runs through a guide at the rear of the recording pen.

An instrument with a dynamometer attachment adapted to use the Dow mold, measuring both the ductility and "cementitiousness" (tensile strength) has been described by Lester Kirschbraun.¹¹¹ This device is essentially the same as that which had been previously described by the author. (See Test 10b.)

It has been shown that partially blown asphalts may be prepared which will show a ductility at 32° F. of at least 1 cm. by the above method of testing, some samples running as high as 2.5 cm.¹¹²

Test 10b. Author's Method. An improved mold designed by the author is illustrated in Fig. 258 and shown in cross-section in Fig. 259. It consists of two cylindrical sections constructed of hard-



FIG. 258.—Author's Ductility Mold.

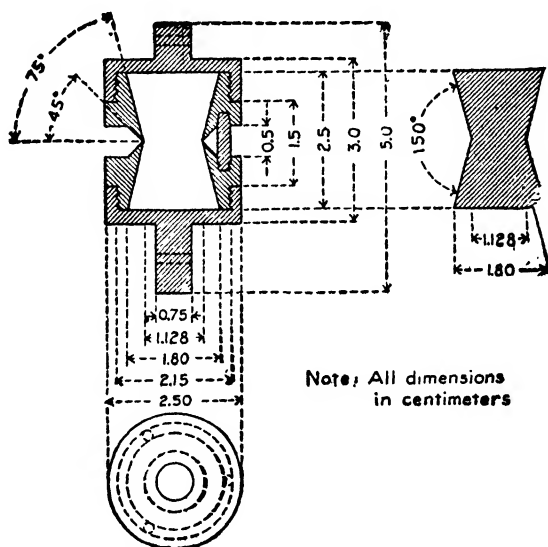


FIG. 259.—Cross-section, Author's Mold.

ened steel, resting together on circular knife-edges and maintained in that position by three guide pins. It is filled by unscrewing the upper cap and pouring in the melted bituminous substance, which on cooling forms a prismoid, whose altitude is 2.5 cm., the end-areas 1.8 cm. in diameter, with a minimum cross-section at the center of exactly 1.0 sq. cm. (1.28 cm. in diameter). The upper cap is screwed in place, the mold fastened in the tensometer and the two halves separated at the uniform speed of 5 cm. per minute. The elongation in cms. at the moment the material parts is a measure of its ductility.¹¹⁸

The mold has a number of advantages over the Dow type, including its adaptability to testing semi-liquid and semi-solid bituminous materials, no amalgamation is necessary, there is no danger of the material breaking in the mold upon being cooled to the proper temperature, the personal equation is eliminated in filling the mold with the assurance that the minimum cross-section will be *exactly* the proper size, and only a small quantity of the material is required in making the test.

The tensometer is illustrated in Fig. 260. The two sections of the mold *A-1* and *A-2* are clamped between the guides *B-1* and *B-2*, the lower section being

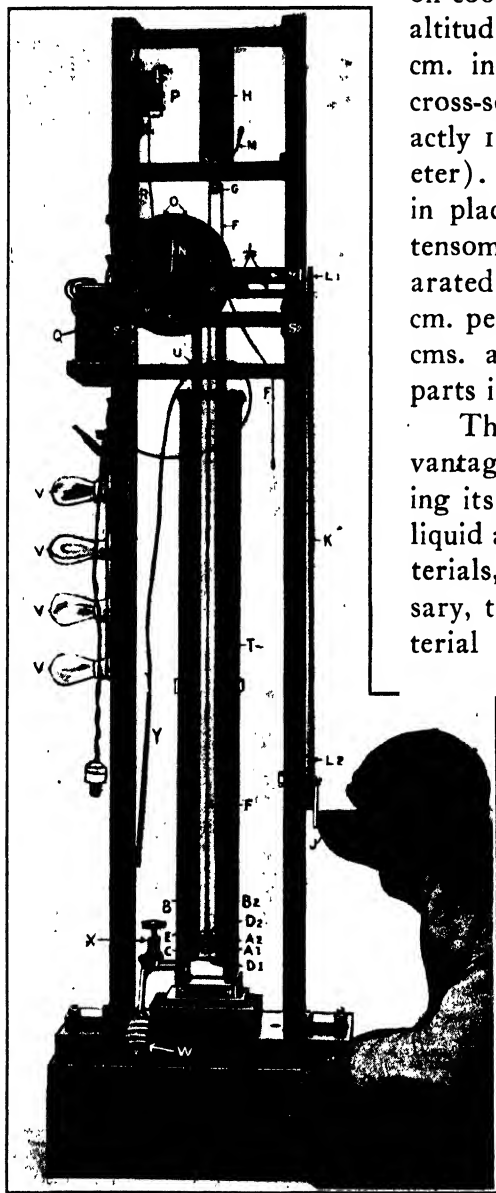


FIG. 260.—Tensometer.

fastened to the stationary cross-piece *C* by the pin *D-1*, and the upper section to the movable cross-head *E* by the pin *D-2*. The cross-head is attached to the chain *F* which passes over the sprocket-wheel *G* fastened to the dynamometer *H*, and then around a suitable winding mechanism *I*. The specimen is drawn apart by turning the handwheel *J*, which operates the endless chain *K* running on the sprocket wheels *L-1* and *L-2*. The dynamometer is equipped with a trigger *M* to prevent recoil. The chain *F* also connects with a train of gears operating the brass pointer *N* pressing against the dial *O* which is formed of vulcanite or some other insulating material. Its face is marked in one hundred divisions, each consisting of a metallic contact. As the pointer brushes over these contacts it momentarily closes an electric circuit which operates the relay *P*, causing a "click." The relay is connected with the batteries *Q* and the switch *R*. One revolution of the pointer indicates that the halves of the mold have been separated a distance of exactly one meter, and a movement of the pointer over one division of the dial corresponds to a centimeter rise in the section *A-2*.

The guides *B-1* and *B-2* are pivoted at *S-1* and *S-2*, which permits the glass reservoir *T* being slipped into place, whereupon they are locked into position by the bolt *U*. The reservoir is filled with water maintained at the desired temperature by the heating coil *Y* in series with the incandescent lamps *V*. The bath may be agitated upon squeezing the bulb *W*, which forces air through the liquid. The valve *X* is for emptying the reservoir. The speed is controlled by a metronome with a bell attachment set to ring every 12 seconds, or 5 times per minute. The speed with which the crank is turned must be regulated so that the "clicks" of the relay are brought into unison with the rings of the metronome.

The reservoir should be filled with a liquid having about the same specific gravity as the bituminous material tested, so the thread of material will neither have tendency to float nor sink while the molds are being separated. The operator must watch the specimen as sections *A* and *B* separate, and he should cease turning the crank at the moment the thread parts. The dynamometer indicates the tensile strength of the substance in kilograms (Test 11), and the dial *O* records its ductility in centimeters. The substance is usually tested at 115, 77 and 32° F.

TENSILE STRENGTH (COHESIVENESS)

Cohesion (cohesiveness) is defined as the force by which molecules of the same substance are held together, and causes the substance to resist being pulled apart. The cohesion of bituminous substances is a function of the hardness (penetration). The softer the substance (derived from the same source), the less will be its cohesiveness. The cohesion of a liquid at a given temperature has been shown to be equal to twice its surface tension at the same temperature. This may be explained by the fact that molecules of a liquid are surrounded by a field of force, and when the molecules are in the body of the liquid, this attraction for its neighbors is the same in all directions. However, the molecules at the boundary between the liquid and air are attracted to one another laterally on the surface only, creating a tension, known as the surface-tension.

Test 11. Author's Method. The tensile strength (cohesiveness) of bituminous substances may be measured on the tensometer as described in Test 10*b*, and is equal to the maximum reading in kilograms as the two halves of the mold separate. It is a measure of cohesiveness or cementitiousness and is of value in determining the adaptability of a bituminous substance for certain definite purposes, especially for paving, manufacturing adhesive compounds for waterproofing and built-up roofing work, bituminous substances for electrical insulation, molded articles, pipe joints, etc. The tensile strength is ordinarily tested at 115, 77 and 32° F. For each bituminous substance, there is a critical temperature at which the tensile strength reaches a maximum, and this is generally coincident with the temperature at which the ductility approaches 0. This phenomenon may be explained by the disappearance of plasticity and associated cohesiveness at temperatures when the substance becomes transformed into a brittle solid. The tensile strength curve is also similar in form to the probability curve in higher mathematics. There appears to be no definite relation between the hardness and tensile strength of bituminous substances. With residual asphalts manufactured from the same crude, the tensile strength is reduced after the distillation progresses beyond the hard and brittle stage. Excessive blowing produces the same results, but to a lesser degree.

ADHESIVENESS

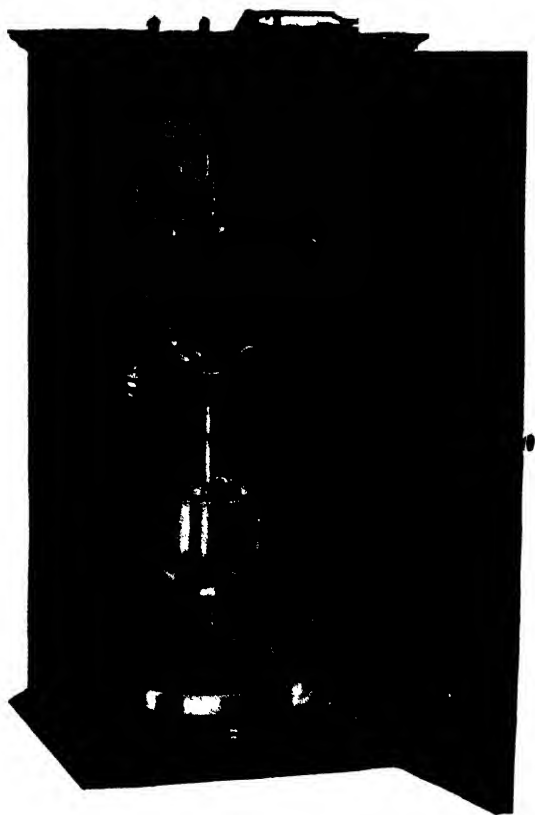
Adhesion (adhesiveness) is defined as the force by which one substance adheres to another of a different nature.¹¹⁴ This test serves as a measure of the adhesiveness of the bituminous material, and it is of primary importance in ascertaining its adaptability for certain definite usages, as, for example, in road building, preparing compounds for waterproofing and built-up roofing work, cements, etc. It represents the capacity of the substance to adhere to solid objects with which it may be brought in contact, and differs entirely from the cohesiveness or tensile strength referred to in Test 11. Various instruments have been proposed for this purpose, including those devised by Fulweiler,¹¹⁵ Osborne,¹¹⁶ Brown, Kirschbraun and others.¹¹⁷

Test 12a. Riehm's Method. This test constitutes a rough indication of the adhesiveness of the substance and is ascertained by noting the number of seconds time it takes for a 10-gram weight (the underside of which is smooth and clean) to adhere to a freshly prepared surface of the bituminous substance at 20° C.¹¹⁸

Test 12b. Wedmore's Method. A cylindrical steel mold, open at both ends, is allowed to rest against the surface of a polished steel plate, and filled with the melted bituminous substance at a predetermined temperature. Upon cooling to 77° F., the mold is subjected to a steady, slow pull, and the force measured which is necessary to separate the mold from the plate. The area of adhesion should be \leq 90 per cent of the whole area covered by the specimen.¹¹⁹

Test 12c. Brown's Method. Performed by means of an instrument designed by W. A. Brown, termed the "adhesivimeter," for measuring the stickiness or cohesive strength of road oils. The instrument is illustrated in Fig. 261 and consists of a cast-iron frame *A* carrying two brass bearings. The upper bearing *B* is 2 in. long and the lower bearing *C* is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. long, attached to an oil-cup *D* which in turn is surrounded by the water bath *E*. A steel rod *F* passes through the bearings and is counter-balanced by the weight *G*. The testing weights are suspended from the wire *H* attached to the lower end of the rod. A clamp *I* holds

the rod in position prior to the test. In running the test, the oil-cup *D* is filled with the road oil which serves to coat the rod before it reaches the lower bearing *C*. When the oil has reached the desired temperature, controlled by the water bath provided with an



Courtesy of Braun Corp.

FIG. 261.—Brown Adhesivimeter.

electric heater and thermostat, the rod is raised until its upper end reaches the zero mark on the scale *J*. The clamp is then released, and when the upper end of the rod has fallen to the 3-cm. mark, a stop-watch is started and timed until it reaches the 13-cm. mark. The time in seconds for the rod to fall 10 cm. is an index of the adhesiveness of the material. The test is usually run at 95° F. with a weight of 760 g. suspended from the lower end of the rod.

SURFACE TENSION

Test 12d. Nellensteyn's Method. A special form of apparatus has been devised by F. J. Nellensteyn¹²⁰ for ascertaining the surface-tension of bituminous substances, as shown in Fig. 262, consisting of a manometer which is formed of two hollow cylinders *A* and *B* joined together by an air-tight closed coupling *C*. The cylinders are partly filled with dekalin (*D*) which supports a duraluminum

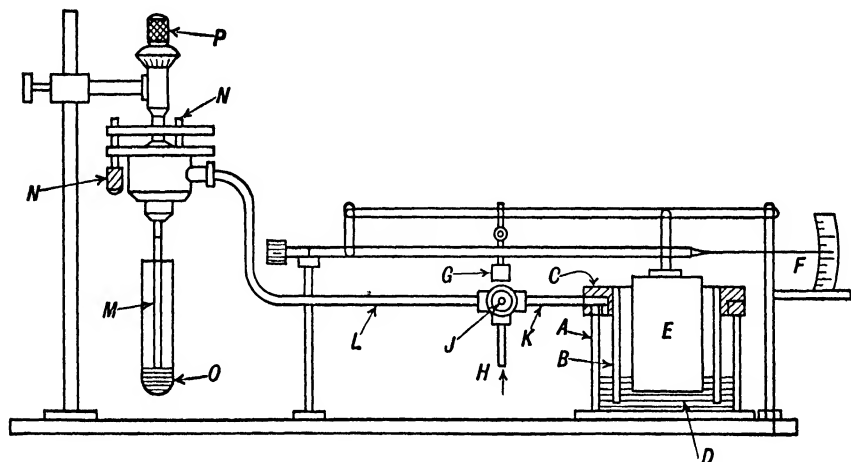


FIG. 262.—Apparatus for Determining Surface-tension.

float *E* of accurate dimensions. This float is attached to a weighing device. As the pressure in the gas-chamber of the manometer increases, the pointer *F* moves upwards and can be recorded by the weight *G*. Purified nitrogen gas (washed with alkaline pyrogallol, followed by alkaline manganese chloride solution) enters at *H* and the pressure is regulated by the needle-valve *J*, which is connected with the manometer by the tube *K*, and with the capillary *M* by the tube *L*. The capillary is composed of a platinum-rhodium alloy and has a diameter at the tip of 0.6 mm. It is adjusted in a vertical position by the set-screws *N*, whereupon the tip of the capillary is introduced just below (i.e., 0.1 mm.) the level of the liquid to be tested *O*, by a micrometer screw *P*. The bituminous substance is maintained at the desired test-temperature by being surrounded by a bath of castor oil (not shown).

The apparatus is first calibrated against C.P. benzol, which has

a surface-tension of 28.5 dynes/cm. at 20° C., with a temperature correction of 0.16 dyne/cm. per degree C. Upon making the test, the zero-point is obtained by allowing the gas to enter under the greatest pressure which will not, however, cause it to bubble through the substance under test. The pressure is then gradually increased until the gas bubbles through the substance at the rate of 1 bubble per minute, and thereupon gradually reduced until a point is reached where there is no noticeable further change in pressure. This ordinarily takes place when the bubbles form at the speed of one in each 30 to 50 seconds, before they burst. This pressure is then recorded.

The surface-tension may be calculated by means of Cantor's equation, which in simplified form, gives the following:

$$x = \frac{rH}{2}$$

where x = surface-tension energy expressed in ergs per cm.²,

r = radius of the tip of capillary tube in mm.,

H = pressure recorded in dynes (i.e., mm. mercury corrected to 0° C. \times 1333.2 dynes).

The molecular surface-tension is calculated from the following formula:

$$\mu = x \left(\frac{M}{d} \right)^{\frac{2}{3}}$$

where μ = molecular surface-tension energy in ergs per cm.²,

M = molecular weight of the substance,

d = specific gravity of the substance at the temperature of test, compared with water at 4° C.

Nellensteyn reports the figures given in Table CXXIV, upon examining the following substances:

A. Blown Venezuelan petroleum asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point 64.2° C.).

B. Residual Mexican petroleum asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point 42° C.).

C. Residual Mexican petroleum asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point 55.7° C.).

D. Residual Mexican petroleum asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point 58.5° C.).

E. Trinidad asphalt separated from its associated mineral constituents by dissolving in CS₂ and centrifuging at 40,000 r.p.m. (R. and B. fusing-point 65° C.).

F. Coal-tar pitch obtained by distilling coal tar to 300° C. (R. and B. fusing-point 60.2° C., free carbon 10.7 per cent).

These investigations show that whereas all true liquids exhibit a changing surface-tension proportional to the temperature of test, both asphalts and pitches show a steadily falling surface-tension to a certain value, as the temperature rises, at which point the curve suddenly flattens, after which the surface-tension again becomes proportional to the temperature, the fall thereupon being more gradual than previously. This indicates a change of state at this critical point, which has a different value for the different substances examined.

TABLE CXXIV

SURFACE-TENSION OF ASPHALTS AND THEIR COMPONENTS

	A		B		C		D		E		F	
	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.	Temp. °C.	S.T. dynes per cm.
<i>Surface Tension (S.T.) Original Substance:</i>												
Range examined..... { From ... { To	117	33.2	93.5	31.9	117	31.9	116	32.7	108	37.4	67	39.7
Bend in S.T.-Temp. chart occurs at <i>d(S.T.) + d(Temp.)*</i> from bend in chart to highest temperature ex- amined.....	225	20.7	179	23.8	224	22.1	215	22.3	193.5	25.8	180	33.8
	150	24.8	117	27.5	145	26.7	138	26.8	131.5	30.1	80	38.8
		0.0546		0.05095		0.0562		0.0584		0.0693		0.0530
<i>Surface Tension (S.T.) Separated Oily Constituents (Note A):</i>												
Range examined..... { From ... { To	30	36.6	39.5	34.7	52	35.7	45	33.5	65	34.8	46	46.5
Bend in S.T.-Temp. chart occurs at <i>d(S.T.) + d(Temp.)*</i> from bend in chart to highest temperature ex- amined.....	226	20.5	184.5	22.8	233	21.4	220	21.5	228	20.9	211	30.8
	50	30.6	58	30.6	110	28.2	69.5	30.3	80	30.0	65	38.6
		0.0575		0.0600		0.0553		0.0584		0.0615		0.0522
<i>Relation between S.T. Original Sub- stance and Separated Oily Constituents (Note A).</i>												
Difference between S.T.s at 180° C. of original substance and sepa- rated oily constituents.....	—	0.25	—	0.60	—	0.35	—	0.50	—	2.85	—	1.25
Difference between temperatures of Bends in S.T.-Temp. charts of original substances and sepa- rated Oily Constituents.....	100	—	65	—	65	—	70	—	55	—	15	—

* The temperature coefficient of surface-tension per °C.

NOTE A.—The separated oily constituents (i.e., the "medium") were isolated by dissolving in petroleum naphtha, allowing to stand, chilling and then filtering. Acetone was then added to the extract, allowed to stand filtered and the extract evaporated to dryness.

Of all the substances tested, Trinidad asphalt showed the highest $d(\text{S.T.})/d \text{ Temp.}$ value. This undoubtedly accounts for its greater miscibility with coal-tar products than proves to be the case with petroleum asphalts—even the softer varieties.

The oily constituents show a lower surface-tension than the original substance, at any given temperature. The greatest difference is noted in the case of Trinidad asphalt; coal-tar pitch comes next; and petroleum asphalts come last.

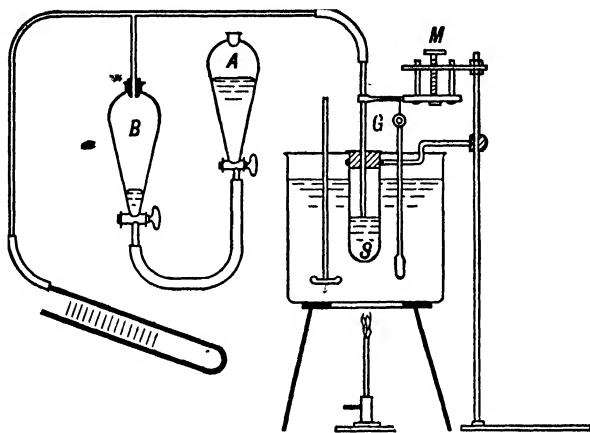


FIG. 263.—Modified Apparatus for Surface-tension.

Nellensteyn's bubble method has been found most satisfactory for testing tars between 80 and 90° C., whereas the Du Noüy instrument with a platinum ring of 4-cm. periphery gives the most satisfactory results at room temperatures. Nellensteyn's observations when plotted at different temperatures show a sudden break in the surface-tension readings at lower temperatures, due no doubt to the interfering effect of high viscosities. The method may be simplified as follows: ¹²¹

The tar is brought into sample tube *S* and immersed in a constant-temperature bath (Fig. 263). After the desired temperature equilibrium has been reached, the glass tube, *G*, provided with a fine opening at the end, is gently lowered until its tip touches the surface of the tar. Contact is readily obtained by use of the screw arrangement, *M*. Then, the two stopcocks are adjusted so that the mercury in container *A* flows slowly into container *B*. Since the air in

B is gradually displaced by mercury, pressure is developed in the system. At a definite maximum pressure the air bubble formed on the tip of the glass tube bursts, thereby releasing part of the pressure in the system. This maximum pressure is a direct measure of the surface tension of the liquid under consideration.

Since an inclined gage is used, an over-all constant for the apparatus should be ascertained by measuring the maximum bubble pressure for water, nitrobenzene and benzene. In the case of tars, it is advisable to reduce the air displacement to not exceeding two bubbles per minute.

Test 12c. Interfacial Tension. Interfacial tension between bituminous materials and aqueous media is an important consideration in studying dispersions. Various methods have been suggested, but the most accurate has been devised by P. L. Du Noüy,¹²² known as the "tensiometer." The procedure is as follows:

The bath used to maintain the temperature for the measurements with the tensiometer, consists of a large crystallizing dish held in place on a plate 18 cm. in diameter by upright arms of spring steel. The plate is fastened to the table of the tensiometer by means of bolts. The dish is filled to about three-fourths capacity with Nujol and equipped with an electrical heating element, thermometer, and mechanical stirrer. An 8-cm. Pyrex crystallizing dish, in which were placed the water or aqueous solution and the asphalt to be investigated, is held in a rigid clamp which fitted to the side and has legs resting on the bottom of the bath. The temperature of the bath is maintained at approximately 85° C. A change of 2° or 3° C. in the temperature has no measurable effect on the values of the interfacial tension.

Since the asphaltic materials have a density slightly lower than that of the water or solution, the latter is placed in the small crystallizing dish, and the platform of the tensiometer raised until the ring is immersed. The asphalt heated to about 85° C. is then carefully poured on the surface of the aqueous phase. After the materials have reached the desired temperature, the ring is pulled slowly upward against the interface, and the platform lowered to keep the pointer on the index line. Three to four minutes are consumed in changing the reading on the dial by one dyne. When the ring breaks through the interface, the reading on the dial is recorded. The instrument is calibrated frequently to indicate the interfacial tension directly in dynes per centimeter.

Two different types of asphaltic materials were investigated.

They are distinguished by the letters *A* and *B*. Flux *A* was derived from a Venezuelan asphaltic petroleum by steam distillation, and flux *B* from a Trinidad asphaltic petroleum by the same process; their physical properties being as follows:

	Flux A	Flux B
Sp. gr. at 85/85° C.	0.9964	0.9970
Float at 150° F. (65.6° C.), seconds.	44	53
Flash (Cleveland open cup), ° F. (° C.)	420 (215.6)	415 (212.8)

The values obtained using fluxes *A* and *B* and sodium hydroxide solutions from 0.0013 to 0.25 *M* are as follows:

NaOH Concn., Mole/liter	Interfacial Tension Flux A, Dynes/cm.	Flux B Dynes/cm.	NaOH Concn., Mole/liter	Interfacial Tension Flux A, Dynes/cm.	Flux B, Dynes/cm.
0.0000	16.7	15.7	0.0100	0.5	0.0*
0.0013	11.4	7.9	0.0500	0.0*	0.0*
0.0025	9.5	5.3	0.1000	0.0*	0.0*
0.0050	5.3	0.0	0.2500	0.0*	0.0*

* Emulsification apparently took place at the interface. The aqueous solution contained dispersed material which in time made the solution opaque.

These data indicate that flux *B* contained material more reactive toward sodium hydroxide than flux *A*, the resulting compounds causing the lowering of the interfacial tension.

(C) THERMAL TESTS

THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY

The following symbols and equations have been proposed¹²³ for designating heat transmission:

Area	<i>A</i>
Temperature, deg. Fahr. or deg. Cent.	<i>t</i>
Temperature, deg. Fahr. absolute or deg. K (deg. Cent. absolute)	<i>T</i>
Length of path of heat flow (thickness)	<i>L</i>
Total quantity of heat transferred	<i>Q</i>
Time (when <i>t</i> is used for temperature)	<i>τ</i>
Thermal transmission (heat transferred per unit time)	<i>q</i>

$$q = \frac{Q}{\tau}$$

Thermal conductivity (heat transferred per unit time per unit area, and per degree per unit length)

k

$$k = \frac{\frac{q}{A}}{\frac{(t_1 - t_2)}{L}}$$

Thermal resistivity $\frac{1}{k}$

Thermal resistance (degrees, per unit of heat transferred per unit time) R

$$R = \frac{t_1 - t_2}{q} = \frac{L}{kA}$$

Thermal conductance (heat transferred per unit time, per degree) C

$$C = \frac{1}{R} = \frac{kA}{L} = \frac{q}{t_1 - t_2}$$

Thermal conductance per unit area, sometimes called "Unit Conductance" (heat transferred per unit time per unit area, per degree) C_A

$$C_A = \frac{C}{A} = \frac{1}{RA} = \frac{q}{A(t_1 - t_2)} = \frac{k}{L}$$

Surface coefficient of heat transfer, film coefficient of heat transfer, individual coefficient of heat transfer (heat transferred per unit time, per unit area, per degree) h

$$h = \frac{\frac{q}{A}}{t_1 - t_2}$$

(In general h is not equal to $\frac{k}{L}$, where L is the actual thickness of the fluid film.)

Over-all coefficient of heat transfer, thermal transmittance per unit area (heat transferred per unit time per unit area, per degree over-all) U

$$U = \frac{\frac{q}{A}}{t_1 - t_2}$$

The thermal conductivity units in Table CXXV are written in the form:

$$\frac{\text{Heat energy transfer per unit area in unit time}}{\text{Temperature difference per unit length}}$$

A thermal conductivity expressed in any of the units designated in the left-hand column can be converted into any of the units designated in the headings of the columns by *multiplying* (\times) by the number which is common to the row and column.

TABLE CXXV
CONVERSION FACTORS FOR VARIOUS THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY UNITS

	Cal. per sq. cm. per sec.	Kilocalorie per sq. m. per hr.	Watt per sq. cm.	B.t.u. per sq. ft. per sec.	B.t.u. per sq. ft. per hr.	B.t.u. per sq. ft. per hr.
	deg. Cent. per cm.	deg. Cent. per m.	deg. Cent. per cm.	deg. Fahr. per in.	deg. Fahr. per in.	deg. Fahr. per ft.
	+	+	+	+	+	+
Cal. per sq. cm. per sec. \times	1	360.0	4.186	0.8064	2903	241.9
deg. Cent. per cm.						
Kilocalorie per sq. m. per hr. \times	0.002778	1	0.01163	0.002240	8.065	0.6720
deg. Cent. per m.						
Watt per sq. cm. \times	0.2389	86.00	1	0.1926	693.5	57.79
deg. Cent. per cm.						
B.t.u. per sq. ft. per sec. \times	1.240	446.4	5.191	1	3600	300
deg. Fahr. per in.						
B.t.u. per sq. ft. per hr. \times	0.0003445	0.1240	0.001442	0.0002778	1	0.08333
deg. Fahr. per in.						
B.t.u. per sq. ft. per hr. \times	0.004134	1.488	0.01730	0.003333	12.00	1
deg. Fahr. per ft.						

NOTE.—Mean calories, mean British thermal units, and absolute watts are used.

A thermal conductivity expressed in any of the units designated in the headings of the columns can be converted into any of the units designated in the left-hand column by *dividing* (\div) by the number which is common to the row and column.

Examples:

$$10 \frac{\text{B.t.u. per sq. ft. per sec.}}{\text{deg. Fahr. per in.}} = 10 \times 5.190 = 51.90 \frac{\text{watt per sq. cm.}}{\text{deg. Cent. per cm.}}$$

or

$$10 \frac{\text{B.t.u. per sq. ft. per sec.}}{\text{deg. Fahr. per in.}} = \frac{10}{0.1927} = 51.90 \frac{\text{watt per sq. cm.}}{\text{deg. Cent. per cm.}}$$

The thermal conductivity of bituminous substances may be calculated from the following formula:

$$K = \frac{0.813}{d} [1 - 0.0003(t - 32)]$$

where K = thermal conductivity in B.t.u. per hr., sq. ft., and ° F. per in.,

d = specific gravity at 60°/60° F., and

t = temperature in ° F.

The following figures have been reported for " K ":¹²⁴

Petroleum asphalts.....	1.2 for temperature range, 32° F. to fusing point.
Filled paving asphalts.....	4.5 to 5.2 for temperature range 50 to 90° F.
Paraffin wax.....	1.6 for temperature range 32° F. to melting-point.

Example:—The opposite faces of a slab of petroleum asphalt, 3 inches thick, are maintained at 32° and 77° F., respectively. What is the heat flow per day through each square foot of the slab?

The result is obtained as follows: $1.2 \times 24 \times 1 \times \frac{45}{3} = 432$ B.t.u.

Test 12f. A.S.T.M. Method. The following procedure has been standardized¹²⁵ for comparing the thermal conductivity of solid materials which are in the form of flat sheets; an accuracy of 10 per cent being obtained:

The thermal conductivity of a homogeneous material is the rate of heat flow under steady conditions, per unit area, and per unit temperature gradient in the direction perpendicular to the area. Thermal conductivity is expressed in watts per square centimeter per degree Centigrade per centimeter.

The principle of the method is analogous to the potentiometer method of comparing electrical resistances. A specimen of unknown conductivity is placed in series with a standard specimen of known conductivity between plates which are maintained at different temperatures. When a steady state of heat flow is attained, the respective temperature differences across the standard and the

test specimens are measured and the conductivity of the test specimen is calculated from the following relation.

$$K = K_1 \frac{L}{L_1} \times \frac{\Delta t_1}{\Delta t}$$

where K = the conductivity of the test specimen,

K_1 = the conductivity of the standard specimen,

L = the thickness of the test specimen,

L_1 = the thickness of the standard specimen,

Δt = the temperature difference of the test specimen,

Δt_1 = the temperature difference of the standard specimen.

The apparatus, consisting of a heating plate, a cooling plate, three or four thermocouples, a calibrated galvanometer or a thermocouple potentiometer, an ice bath, and at least one standard specimen, shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) **Plates:** The heating and the cooling plates shall be flat pieces of metal. The contact surface of each plate shall have dimensions equal to or greater than the contact surface of the specimen. The metal surface which supplies or removes the heat from the specimens shall be maintained at a temperature which is constant and uniform within 0.1°C .

NOTE.—The heating plate may be heated either electrically or by the vapor from a liquid boiling at a definite temperature. The cooling plate may be cooled by a liquid circulating through it. A platen from a steam-heated press makes a satisfactory heating or cooling plate.

(b) **Thermocouples:** Thermocouples shall be made from wire not larger than 0.25 mm. (0.010 in.) in diameter, or No. 30, A. w. g., one wire being of copper and the other of a suitable alloy which will give an electromotive force of about 40 microvolts per degree Centigrade. The wire shall be provided with suitable insulation of such thickness that the over-all diameter does not exceed 0.50 mm. (0.020 in.). The junctions shall be made by soldering or welding the wires. The measuring junctions of the thermocouples used for determining the temperatures at the surface of the specimens shall be soldered to, or embedded at the midpoint of sheets of pure tin, or other malleable metal, which have the same shape as the contact surface of the specimens. Each sheet of tin shall not exceed 0.50 mm. (0.020 in.) in thickness, and shall be provided with a slot in which the wires leading to the junction may be laid. No part of the thermocouple or its mounting shall exceed 0.5 mm. (0.020 in.) in thickness. The reference or cold junction

of each thermocouple shall be mounted in a glass tube not more than 2.5 mm. (0.1 in.) in diameter, which is sealed at its lower end and is immersed in a bath of crushed ice so that the junction is at least 100 mm. (4 in.) below the surface, and at least 25 mm. (1 in.) above the lower ice level.

NOTE.—The use of a separate reference or cold junction for each thermocouple is essential only when measurements are made on specimens of high graphite content or other materials which may be electrically conducting.

(c) Galvanometer: If a galvanometer is used on the terminals of the thermocouples it shall have a sensitivity sufficient to indicate definitely a change of temperature of 0.1°C . at the hot junction of any of the thermocouples. The deflections of the galvanometer shall be sufficiently steady and the instrument shall be calibrated to warrant an accuracy of $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$.

(d) Potentiometer: If a potentiometer is used on the terminals of the thermocouples it shall be sufficiently sensitive and precise to warrant an accuracy of $\pm 0.25^{\circ}\text{C}$.

(e) Ice Bath: The ice bath shall consist of a Dewar flask or other well-insulated vessel filled to a depth of at least 15 cm. (6 in.) with ice and water.

Test specimens shall be in the form of flat sheets which may be square, circular, or rectangular in shape. The specimens shall not project beyond the edges of the heating or cooling plates and the total thickness of a test specimen and a standard specimen shall not exceed one-sixth of the edge of the square, the diameter of the circle or the shortest side of the rectangle. A convenient size for test specimens is approximately 20 cm. (8 in.) square and 1 cm. (0.4 in.) in thickness. Specimens should be uniform in thickness to within ± 1.5 per cent. Thickness measurements shall be made with an accuracy of 0.5 per cent at not less than ten points uniformly distributed over the surface. The average thickness shall be used for computing the thermal conductivity. When the material is soft or easily compressible, the measurement shall be made in such a way as to indicate the thickness under the pressure used in the test.

Standard specimens shall have the same shape and size as the test specimens. Any test in which the conductivity of the test specimen is found to be less than one-half or more than twice the conductivity of the standard specimen to which it was compared shall be tested again using another standard specimen having a conduc-

tivity nearer that of the specimen under test. Standard specimens may be made from materials the thermal conductivity of which is reasonably permanent and unaffected by changes in atmospheric humidity. Standard specimens shall be certified, by a standardizing laboratory, for thermal conductivity with an accuracy of ± 2 per cent.

The heating and the cooling plates and the specimens shall be placed in a horizontal position, one on top of the other. The order of assembly from the top down shall be as follows:

- (1) Heating plate;
- (2) Soft rubber sheet;
- (3) Measuring junction of a thermocouple;
- (4) Test specimen;
- (5) Measuring junction of a thermocouple;
- (6) Thin, soft rubber sheet;
- (7) Measuring junction of a thermocouple;
- (8) Standard specimen;
- (9) Measuring junction of a thermocouple;
- (10) Soft rubber sheet;
- (11) Cooling plate.

The pressure on the specimens shall be such that doubling the pressure does not change the apparent thermal conductivity by as much as 2 per cent. The assembled plates and test specimens shall be enclosed on all sides by at least 2 in. of good thermal insulating material in order to minimize the heat loss at the edges.

NOTE.—The soft rubber sheets called for in the above assembly are for the purpose of insuring good thermal contact at hard surfaces. Soft sheet rubber known as "dental dam" is a suitable and readily obtainable sheet for this purpose. One or more layers may be used at each surface to give the desired cushioning effect. When the specimens are soft and flexible these rubber sheets may be omitted, as may also one of the measuring junctions. Pressures of the order of 200 g. per sq. cm. (400 lb. per sq. ft.) are usually sufficient to insure good thermal contact of soft rubber specimens.

Temperature of the Plates: The heating and the cooling plates shall be maintained at temperatures which are constant within $\pm 0.1^\circ \text{C.}$ until the temperature differences across the specimens being compared are constant within $\pm 0.25^\circ \text{C.}$ for one hour, or $\pm 0.10^\circ \text{C.}$ for 30 minutes.

Temperature of Specimens: The mean of the temperatures at the two surfaces of the test specimen shall be considered the temperature of the specimen and shall be within $\pm 10^\circ \text{C.}$ of the tem-

perature at which it is desired to know the thermal conductivity. Similarly, the mean of the temperatures at the two surfaces of the standard specimen shall be considered its temperature.

The temperature of the standard specimen shall be within $\pm 10^{\circ}$ C. of a temperature at which its thermal conductivity is known. The temperature difference across any specimen shall not be greater than 50° C. nor less than 10° C.

The thermal conductivity of the test specimen shall be calculated by the formula given above.

NOTE 1.—The thermal conductivity of most materials increases with increasing temperature. The temperature coefficient near room temperature is usually within the range of 0.002 and 0.005 per 1° C. The change of thermal conductivity with temperature is usually near enough to a linear relation to permit the mean temperature of a specimen to be used even when large temperature differences exist.

NOTE 2.—Temperatures in the specimens being compared may be made approximately those desired by the selection of appropriate temperatures for the heating and the cooling plates, and by the insertion of sheets of thermal insulating material in the test assembly. The total thickness of these accessory sheets and of the specimens being compared should not exceed the thickness specified as the total thickness of a test specimen and a standard specimen.

NOTE 3.—A temperature of 70° C. is recommended as the temperature at which the thermal conductivity of electrical insulating materials should be measured since many such materials are designed for use at 40° C. above room temperature.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) The standard specimen used;
- (b) The thickness of the standard specimen;
- (c) The thickness of the test specimen;
- (d) The temperatures at the top and bottom of the test specimen;
- (e) The temperatures at the top and bottom of the standard specimen;
- (f) The computed conductivity of the test specimen and its mean temperature.

SPECIFIC HEAT

Test 12g. Conventional Method.¹²⁴ This may be calculated from the formula:¹²⁸

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{d}} (0.388 + 0.00045t)$$

in which c = specific heat in Btu. per pound per $^{\circ}$ F., or calories per gram per $^{\circ}$ C.,

d = specific gravity at $60^{\circ}/60^{\circ}$ F., and

t = temperature in $^{\circ}$ F.

In cases where the asphalt is mixed with various amounts of solids, such as sand, crushed rock, etc., the specific heat of the mixture may be calculated from the following expression:

$$C_m = 0.01[(100 - x)C_a + xC_s]$$

where x = per cent by weight of solids,

C = specific heat,

and the subscripts " a ," " s ," and " m " refer to asphalt, solid, and mixture, respectively. The relation: $C_s = 0.18 + 0.00006t^\circ \text{F.}$, may be used for the solid constituents. Values for C_a are given in Table CXXVI.

Example:—What is the specific heat at 60°F. of bituminous material containing by weight 15 per cent asphalt and 85 per cent solid materials? Table CXXVI and the above formulas give:

$$C_m = 0.01(15 \times 0.415) + (85 \times 0.184) = 0.22$$

TABLE CXXVI
SPECIFIC HEAT OF ASPHALTS

Temp. °F.	Btu./lb. °F. or cal./g °C.	Btu./gal. °F.	Temp. °F.	Btu./lb. °F. or cal./g °C.	Btu./gal. °F.
0	0.388	3.23	400	0.568	4.74
20	.397	3.31	420	.577	4.81
40	.406	3.38	440	.586	4.89
60	.415	3.46	460	.595	4.96
80	.424	3.53	480	.604	5.04
100	.433	3.61	500	.613	5.11
120	.442	3.69	520	.622	5.19
140	.451	3.76	540	.631	5.26
160	.460	3.84	560	.640	5.34
180	.469	3.91	580	.649	5.41
200	.478	3.99	600	.658	5.49
220	.487	4.06	620	.667	5.56
240	.496	4.14	640	.676	5.64
260	.505	4.21	660	.685	5.71
280	.514	4.29	680	.694	5.79
300	.523	4.36	700	.703	5.86
320	.532	4.44	720	.712	5.94
340	.541	4.51	740	.721	6.01
360	.550	4.59	760	.730	6.09
380	.559	4.66	780	.739	6.16
			800	.748	6.24

HEAT CONTENT

Test 12h. Conventional Method. This test ¹²⁴ embraces the following:

The data in Table CXXVII, on the heat content of asphalts containing various percentages of mineral matter were calculated from the following equation:

$$H_a = (0.388t + 0.000225t^2 - 12.65)(1 - 0.01x) + (0.18t + 0.00003t^2 - 5.76) 0.01x$$

in which t = temperature in ° F. and

x = per cent, by weight, of mineral matter.

The data given in the column marked "0 per cent" are applicable to the bitumen content of natural asphalts and to petroleum asphalts which usually contain only small amounts of mineral matter. The data given in the columns marked "10 per cent" to "80 per cent," inclusive, are applicable to natural asphalts and to mixtures of natural or petroleum asphalts with known amounts of mineral matter. In using these data, it should be noted that the content of mineral matter, includes the so-called "free-carbon" content of the asphalt.

Example.—How much heat is required to raise the temperature of asphalt containing 10 per cent of mineral matter from 60° to 400° F.? The result may be obtained from Table CXXVII as follows:

Heat content of asphalt at 400° F. = 168 Btu./lb.

Heat content of asphalt at 60° F. = 11 Btu./lb.

Heat required = difference = 157 Btu./lb.

THERMAL EXPANSION

The thermal expansion of asphalts and other forms of bituminous matter may be calculated ¹²⁴ from the values given in Table CXXVIII, where V_{60}/V represent volumes at 60° F. occupied by a unit volume at indicated temperatures, t ° F. For example, 1 gallon of petroleum asphalt measured at 350° F. will have a volume of 0.9031 gallon at 60° F.

The data given in Table CXXVIII were calculated from the equation,

$$V_t = V_{60}[1 + A(t - 60) + B(t - 60)^2]$$

TABLE CXXVII
HEAT CONTENT OF ASPHALT IN BTU./LB.

Temp. °F.	Heat content of asphalts containing 0 to 80 per cent mineral matter, by weight								Temp. °F.
	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	80	
0	-13	-12	-11	-11	-10	-9	-8	-7	0
10	-9	-8	-8	-7	-7	-6	-6	-5	10
20	-5	-5	-4	-4	-4	-3	-3	-3	20
32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32
40	+3	+3	+3	+3	+2	+2	+2	+2	40
50	7	7	6	6	6	5	5	4	50
60	11	11	10	10	9	8	8	6	60
70	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	70
80	20	19	18	17	15	14	13	11	80
90	24	23	21	20	19	17	16	13	90
100	28	27	25	24	22	21	19	16	100
110	33	31	29	27	25	24	22	18	110
120	37	35	33	31	29	27	25	20	120
130	42	39	37	35	32	30	28	23	130
140	46	43	41	38	36	33	30	25	140
150	51	48	45	42	39	36	33	28	150
160	55	52	49	46	43	40	36	30	160
170	60	57	53	50	46	43	39	33	170
180	65	61	57	53	50	46	42	35	180
190	69	65	61	57	53	49	45	37	190
200	74	70	66	61	57	53	48	40	200
210	79	74	70	65	61	56	52	42	210
220	84	79	74	69	64	60	55	45	220
230	89	83	78	73	68	63	58	47	230
240	93	88	83	77	72	66	61	50	240
250	98	93	87	81	75	70	64	52	250
260	103	97	91	85	79	73	67	55	260
270	108	102	96	89	83	77	70	58	270
280	114	107	100	94	87	80	74	60	280
290	119	112	105	98	91	84	77	63	290
300	124	117	109	102	95	87	80	65	300
310	129	122	114	106	99	91	83	68	310
320	135	127	119	111	103	95	87	71	320
330	140	132	123	115	107	98	90	73	330
340	145	137	128	120	111	102	94	76	340
350	151	142	133	124	115	106	97	79	350
360	156	147	138	128	119	110	100	82	360
370	162	152	142	133	123	113	104	84	370
380	167	157	147	137	127	117	107	87	380
390	173	163	152	142	131	121	111	90	390
400	179	168	157	146	136	125	114	93	400
420	190	178	167	155	144	133	121	98	420
440	202	189	177	165	153	140	128	104	440
460	213	200	187	174	161	148	135	109	460
480	225	212	198	184	170	156	143	115	480
500	238	223	208	194	179	165	150	121	500

TABLE CXXVIII
THERMAL EXPANSION OF PETROLEUM ASPHALTS AND FLUXES

Temp. t°F.	$\frac{V_{60}}{V_t}$	Temp. t°F.	$\frac{V_{60}}{V_t}$	Temp. t°F.	$\frac{V_{60}}{V_t}$	Temp. t°F.	$\frac{V_{60}}{V_t}$	Temp. t°F.	$\frac{V_{60}}{V_t}$
0	1.0205	100	0.9864	200	0.9527	300	0.9195	400	0.8869
2	1.0198	102	.9857	202	.9520	302	.9188	402	.8863
4	1.0191	104	.9850	204	.9513	304	.9181	404	.8856
6	1.0185	106	.9844	206	.9506	306	.9175	406	.8850
8	1.0178	108	.9837	208	.9500	308	.9168	408	.8843
10	1.0171	110	.9830	210	.9493	310	.9162	410	.8837
12	1.0164	112	.9823	212	.9486	312	.9155	412	.8831
14	1.0157	114	.9816	214	.9480	314	.9149	414	.8824
16	1.0150	116	.9810	216	.9473	316	.9142	416	.8818
18	1.0143	118	.9803	218	.9466	318	.9135	418	.8811
20	1.0137	120	.9796	220	.9460	320	.9129	420	.8805
22	1.0130	122	.9789	222	.9453	322	.9122	422	.8799
24	1.0123	124	.9783	224	.9446	324	.9116	424	.8792
26	1.0116	126	.9776	226	.9440	326	.9109	426	.8786
28	1.0109	128	.9769	228	.9433	328	.9103	428	.8779
30	1.0102	130	.9762	230	.9426	330	.9096	430	.8773
32	1.0095	132	.9755	232	.9420	332	.9090	432	.8767
34	1.0089	134	.9749	234	.9413	334	.9083	434	.8760
36	1.0082	136	.9742	236	.9406	336	.9077	436	.8754
38	1.0075	138	.9735	238	.9400	338	.9070	438	.8747
40	1.0068	140	.9728	240	.9393	340	.9064	440	.8741
42	1.0061	142	.9722	242	.9386	342	.9057	442	.8735
44	1.0054	144	.9715	244	.9380	344	.9051	444	.8728
46	1.0048	146	.9708	246	.9373	346	.9044	446	.8722
48	1.0041	148	.9701	248	.9367	348	.9038	448	.8716
50	1.0034	150	.9695	250	.9360	350	.9031	450	.8709
52	1.0027	152	.9688	252	.9353	352	.9025	452	.8703
54	1.0020	154	.9681	254	.9347	354	.9018	454	.8697
56	1.0014	156	.9674	256	.9340	356	.9012	456	.8690
58	1.0007	158	.9668	258	.9333	358	.9005	458	.8684
60	1.0000	160	.9661	260	.9327	360	.8999	460	.8678
62	.9993	162	.9654	262	.9320	362	.8992	462	.8671
64	.9986	164	.9647	264	.9313	364	.8986	464	.8665
66	.9980	166	.9641	266	.9307	366	.8979	466	.8659
68	.9973	168	.9634	268	.9300	368	.8973	468	.8652
70	.9966	170	.9627	270	.9294	370	.8966	470	.8646
72	.9959	172	.9620	272	.9287	372	.8960	472	.8640
74	.9952	174	.9614	274	.9280	374	.8953	474	.8633
76	.9945	176	.9607	276	.9274	376	.8947	476	.8627
78	.9939	178	.9600	278	.9267	378	.8940	478	.8621
80	.9932	180	.9594	280	.9260	380	.8934	480	.8614
82	.9925	182	.9587	282	.9254	382	.8927	482	.8608
84	.9918	184	.9580	284	.9247	384	.8921	484	.8602
86	.9912	186	.9573	286	.9241	386	.8914	486	.8595
88	.9905	188	.9567	288	.9234	388	.8908	488	.8589
90	.9898	190	.9560	290	.9228	390	.8901	490	.8583
92	.9891	192	.9553	292	.9221	392	.8895	492	.8577
94	.9884	194	.9547	294	.9214	394	.8888	494	.8570
96	.9878	196	.9540	296	.9208	396	.8882	496	.8564
98	.9871	198	.9533	298	.9201	398	.8876	498	.8558
100	.9864	200	.9527	300	.9195	400	.8869	500	.8552

using $A = 0.000341$ and $B = 0.0000001$, which is equivalent to the following:

Temperature Range in ° F.	Mean Coefficient of Expansion
60 to 150.....	0.00035
60 to 250.....	0.00036
60 to 350.....	0.00037
60 to 450.....	0.00038

These coefficients and the expansions, $(V_{60}/V_t) - 1$, obtained from Table CXXVIII apply to petroleum asphalts and fluxes in general with an estimated accuracy of 5 per cent, which is equivalent to the following percentage accuracy in the relative volumes, V_{60}/V_t , for various temperature ranges: 0.1 per cent, 0° to 100°; 0.2 per cent, 100° to 200°; 0.4 per cent, 200° to 300°; 0.6 per cent, 300° to 400°; and 0.8 per cent, 400° to 500° F.

Products containing wax, gas bubbles, or nonbituminous materials have expansions which differ from those given, in proportion to the amounts present.

Example.—If the volume of a given quantity of petroleum asphalt is 10,000 gallons at 350° F., what is its volume at 60° F.? Calculate from the value given in Table CXXVIII as follows:

$$V_{60} = 10,000 \times 0.9031 = 9031 \text{ gallons at } 60^\circ \text{ F.}$$

The following coefficients of expansion per ° C. have been reported for various asphaltic products: ¹²⁷

	Temperature Range	Coefficient of Expansion
Asphalt saturant for prepared roofing (fusing-point 34° C., K. and S.).....	15–60° C.	0.00061
Asphalt coating for prepared roofing (fusing-point 73° C., K. and S.).....	15–60° C.	0.00059
Residual petroleum asphalt (fusing-point 81° C.).....	15–60° C.	0.00062
Refined Trinidad asphalt.....	15–60° C.	0.00046

Additional figures applicable to asphalts, tars and pitches are given in Table CXXIX. ¹²⁸

Table CXXX has been devised for reducing the volumes of coal tar and coal-tar pitch to the basis of 60° F., and shows the volume occupied at 60° F. by a quantity of material occupying unit volume

TABLE CXXIX
COEFFICIENTS OF EXPANSION OF TYPICAL BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES

Material		Temperature Range, deg. Fahr.	Coefficient of Expansion per 1 F.	
Crude tars.....	Horizontal coal tar.....	60 to 150	0.00027	to 0.000305
	Vertical coal tar.....	60 to 150	0.000355	to 0.00037
	Coke oven tar.....	60 to 150	0.00032	to 0.00034
	Low temperature tar.....	60 to 150	0.00042	
	Light water-gas tar.....	60 to 150	0.00035	to 0.00037
	Heavy water-gas tar.....	60 to 150	0.00031	to 0.00032
Tar road materials and pitch....			Coal Tar	Water-gas Tar
	Cutback products.....	60 to 180	0.00033 to 0.00037	0.00034 to 0.00035
	Patching materials.....	60 to 180	0.00033	0.00328 to 0.00034
	Hot application.....	100 to 200	0.0003 to 0.00035	0.00029 to 0.00032
	Cements.....	100 to 300	0.0003	0.0003
	Pitches.....	200 to 300	0.000255 to 0.00028	0.000255 to 0.00028
Asphaltic road material.....	Road oils.....	60 to 180	0.0004	to 0.00041
	Cutbacks.....	60 to 180	0.0004	to 0.00042
	Hot application.....	200 to 300	0.00036	
	Cements.....	200 to 350	0.00033	to 0.00034
Solid asphalts.....			0.00035	to 0.00039
			0.00033	to 0.00039
			0.00033	to 0.00035
			0.000362	to 0.000384
			0.000378	to 0.000399
Petroleum asphalts and fluxes			0.00036	to 0.000382
			0.00035	
			0.00036	
			0.00037	
			0.00038	

at the indicated temperature.¹²⁹ The groups and coefficients of expansion for the several subdivisions of the table are as follows:

Group Number	Coefficient of Expansion, per Deg. Fahr. at 60° F.	Material
∞∞	0.00026.....	{ Coal-Tar Pitch for Roofing, Dampproofing, and Waterproofing Coal-Tar Pitch for Stone Block Filler
∞	0.00030.....	{ Tar, Grades T-5, T-6, T-7, T-8, T-9, T-10, T-11, T-12, T.C.B.-5, and T.C.B.-6
0	0.00035.....	Tar, Grades T-1, T-2, T-3, and T-4

Similar correction tables have been published for coal-tar and creosote mixtures,¹³⁰ also petroleum oils.¹³¹

Test 12i. A.S.T.M. Method. The method on page 1041 has been standardized¹³² for ascertaining the coefficient of expansion of bituminous compounds.

TABLE CXXX
VOLUME CORRECTION FOR COAL TAR AND COAL-TAR PITCH
Group 000

Legend: t = observed temperature in degrees Fahrenheit; M = multiplier for reducing volumes to the basis of 60° F.

t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M
0	1.0138	25	1.0092	50	1.0026	75	0.9961	100	0.9897	125	0.9834	150	0.9771	175	0.9710	200	0.9649	225	0.9589	250	0.9533
1	1.0136	26	1.0089	51	1.0024	76	0.9959	101	0.9895	126	0.9831	151	0.9769	176	0.9707	201	0.9646	226	0.9586	251	0.9531
2	1.0133	27	1.0087	52	1.0021	77	0.9956	102	0.9892	127	0.9829	152	0.9766	177	0.9705	202	0.9644	227	0.9584	252	0.9528
3	1.0130	28	1.0084	53	1.0018	78	0.9953	103	0.9889	128	0.9826	153	0.9764	178	0.9702	203	0.9642	228	0.9581	253	0.9525
4	1.0128	29	1.0081	54	1.0016	79	0.9951	104	0.9887	129	0.9824	154	0.9761	179	0.9700	204	0.9639	229	0.9579	254	0.9520
5	1.0125	30	1.0079	55	1.0013	80	0.9948	105	0.9884	130	0.9821	155	0.9759	180	0.9697	205	0.9637	230	0.9577	255	0.9515
6	1.0122	31	1.0076	56	1.0010	81	0.9946	106	0.9882	131	0.9819	156	0.9756	181	0.9695	206	0.9634	231	0.9574	256	0.9512
7	1.0120	32	1.0073	57	1.0008	82	0.9943	107	0.9879	132	0.9816	157	0.9754	182	0.9693	207	0.9632	232	0.9572	257	0.9509
8	1.0117	33	1.0071	58	1.0005	83	0.9941	108	0.9877	133	0.9814	158	0.9752	183	0.9690	208	0.9629	233	0.9570	258	0.9506
9	1.0114	34	1.0068	59	1.0003	84	0.9938	109	0.9874	134	0.9811	159	0.9749	184	0.9688	209	0.9627	234	0.9567	259	0.9503
10	1.0112	35	1.0065	60	1.0000	85	0.9935	110	0.9872	135	0.9809	160	0.9747	185	0.9685	210	0.9625	235	0.9565	260	0.9500
11	1.0109	36	1.0063	61	0.9997	86	0.9933	111	0.9869	136	0.9806	161	0.9744	186	0.9683	211	0.9622	236	0.9562	261	0.9497
12	1.0106	37	1.0060	62	0.9995	87	0.9930	112	0.9867	137	0.9804	162	0.9742	187	0.9680	212	0.9620	237	0.9560	262	0.9494
13	1.0104	38	1.0058	63	0.9992	88	0.9928	113	0.9864	138	0.9801	163	0.9739	188	0.9678	213	0.9617	238	0.9558	263	0.9491
14	1.0101	39	1.0055	64	0.9990	89	0.9925	114	0.9862	139	0.9799	164	0.9737	189	0.9675	214	0.9615	239	0.9555	264	0.9488
15	1.0108	40	1.0052	65	0.9987	90	0.9923	115	0.9859	140	0.9796	165	0.9734	190	0.9673	215	0.9613	240	0.9553	265	0.9485
16	1.0106	41	1.0050	66	0.9984	91	0.9920	116	0.9856	141	0.9794	166	0.9732	191	0.9671	216	0.9610	241	0.9551	266	0.9482
17	1.0103	42	1.0047	67	0.9982	92	0.9917	117	0.9854	142	0.9791	167	0.9729	192	0.9668	217	0.9608	242	0.9548	267	0.9479
18	1.0100	43	1.0044	68	0.9979	93	0.9915	118	0.9851	143	0.9789	168	0.9727	193	0.9666	218	0.9605	243	0.9546	268	0.9476
19	1.0108	44	1.0042	69	0.9977	94	0.9912	119	0.9849	144	0.9786	169	0.9724	194	0.9663	219	0.9603	244	0.9543	269	0.9473
20	1.0105	45	1.0039	70	0.9974	95	0.9910	120	0.9846	145	0.9784	170	0.9722	195	0.9661	220	0.9601	245	0.9541	270	0.9470
21	1.0102	46	1.0036	71	0.9971	96	0.9907	121	0.9844	146	0.9781	171	0.9719	196	0.9658	221	0.9598	246	0.9539	271	0.9467
22	1.0100	47	1.0034	72	0.9969	97	0.9905	122	0.9841	147	0.9779	172	0.9717	197	0.9656	222	0.9596	247	0.9536	272	0.9464
23	1.0097	48	1.0031	73	0.9966	98	0.9902	123	0.9839	148	0.9776	173	0.9715	198	0.9654	223	0.9593	248	0.9534	273	0.9461
24	1.0094	49	1.0029	74	0.9964	99	0.9900	124	0.9836	149	0.9774	174	0.9712	199	0.9651	224	0.9591	249	0.9532	274	0.9458

Group 00

Legend: t = observed temperature in degrees Fahrenheit; M = multiplier for reducing volumes to the basis of 60° F.

t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M	t	M
0	1.0183	25	1.0106	50	1.0030	75	0.9955	100	0.9881	125	0.9809	150	0.9737	175	0.9667	200	0.9597
1	1.0180	26	1.0103	51	1.0027	76	0.9952	101	0.9878	126	0.9806	151	0.9734	176	0.9664	201	0.9594
2	1.0177	27	1.0100	52	1.0024	77	0.9949	102	0.9876	127	0.9803	152	0.9731	177	0.9661	202	0.9591
3	1.0174	28	1.0097	53	1.0021	78	0.9946	103	0.9873	128	0.9800	153	0.9729	178	0.9658	203	0.9589
4	1.0171	29	1.0094	54	1.0018	79	0.9943	104	0.9870	129	0.9797	154	0.9726	179	0.9655	204	0.9586
5	1.0168	30	1.0091	55	1.0015	80	0.9940	105	0.9867	130	0.9794	155	0.9723	180	0.9653	205	0.9583
6	1.0165	31	1.0088	56	1.0012	81	0.9937	106	0.9864	131	0.9791	156	0.9720	181	0.9650	206	0.9580
7	1.0162	32	1.0085	57	1.0009	82	0.9934	107	0.9861	132	0.9789	157	0.9717	182	0.9647	207	0.9578
8	1.0158	33	1.0082	58	1.0006	83	0.9931	108	0.9858	133	0.9786	158	0.9714	183	0.9644	208	0.9575
9	1.0155	34	1.0079	59	1.0003	84	0.9929	109	0.9855	134	0.9783	159	0.9712	184	0.9641	209	0.9572
10	1.0152	35	1.0076	60	1.0000	85	0.9926	110	0.9852	135	0.9780	160	0.9709	185	0.9639	210	0.9569
11	1.0149	36	1.0073	61	0.9997	86	0.9923	111	0.9849	136	0.9777	161	0.9706	186	0.9636	211	0.9567
12	1.0146	37	1.0069	62	0.9994	87	0.9920	112	0.9846	137	0.9774	162	0.9703	187	0.9633	212	0.9564
13	1.0143	38	1.0066	63	0.9991	88	0.9917	113	0.9843	138	0.9771	163	0.9700	188	0.9630	213	0.9561
14	1.0140	39	1.0063	64	0.9988	89	0.9914	114	0.9841	139	0.9768	164	0.9697	189	0.9627	214	0.9558
15	1.0137	40	1.0060	65	0.9985	90	0.9911	115	0.9838	140	0.9766	165	0.9695	190	0.9625	215	0.9556
16	1.0134	41	1.0057	66	0.9982	91	0.9908	116	0.9835	141	0.9763	166	0.9692	191	0.9622	216	0.9553
17	1.0131	42	1.0054	67	0.9979	92	0.9905	117	0.9832	142	0.9760	167	0.9689	192	0.9619	217	0.9550
18	1.0128	43	1.0051	68	0.9976	93	0.9902	118	0.9829	143	0.9757	168	0.9686	193	0.9616	218	0.9547
19	1.0125	44	1.0048	69	0.9973	94	0.9899	119	0.9826	144	0.9754	169	0.9683	194	0.9614	219	0.9545
20	1.0121	45	1.0045	70	0.9970	95	0.9896	120	0.9823	145	0.9751	170	0.9681	195	0.9611	220	0.9542
21	1.0118	46	1.0042	71	0.9967	96	0.9893	121	0.9820	146	0.9748	171	0.9678	196	0.9608	221	0.9539
22	1.0115	47	1.0039	72	0.9964	97	0.9890	122	0.9817	147	0.9746	172	0.9675	197	0.9605	222	0.9537
23	1.0112	48	1.0036	73	0.9961	98	0.9887	123	0.9815	148	0.9743	173	0.9672	198	0.9602	223	0.9534
24	1.0109	49	1.0033	74	0.9958	99	0.9884	124	0.9812	149	0.9740	174	0.9669	199	0.9600	224	0.9531

NOTE.—Certain materials when cooled form voids within the mass and no satisfactory method has been found to measure their coefficient of expansion.

This method is intended for determining the true and effective coefficient of expansion of compounds. The true coefficient of expansion is for compounds which are free of entrapped gases. The

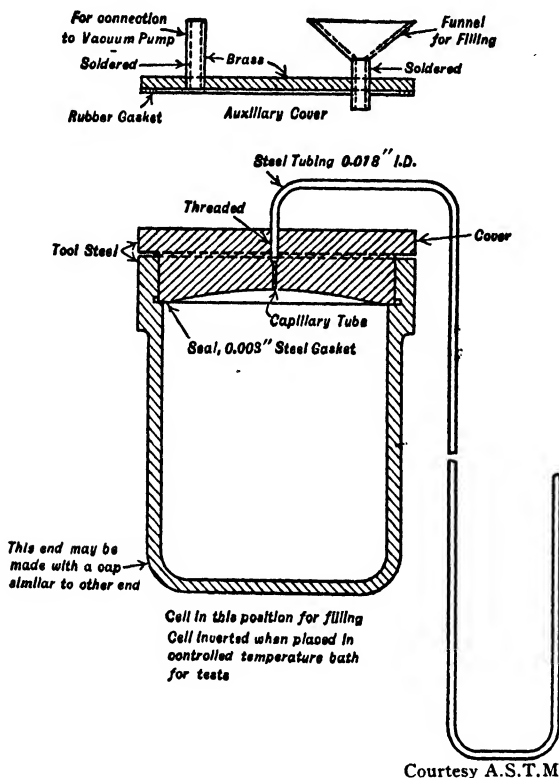


FIG. 264.—Metallic Cell for Coefficient of Expansion Determinations.

effective coefficient of expansion is the coefficient for material which has not been degasified just prior to test. It is important for many purposes to know the effective coefficient of the material as received or after heating to the maximum temperature of application. Consistent results, however, may only be obtained with gas-free compounds.

Compounds having high viscosity may be degasified by heating in a vacuum oven or in a cell fitted with a special cover with vacuum connection similar to the cover shown in Fig. 264.

In either method the temperature and vacuum should be high enough and the time long enough to insure the driving off of mechanically entrapped gases, but should tend to decompose the compound as little as possible. A gas-free condition is indicated when bubbles of gas no longer appear at the surface of the compound.

The percentage of entrapped gases may be calculated from the following formula (See also Test 7f) :

Volume, in per cent, of entrapped gases

$$= \frac{\text{sp. gr. of degasified compound} - \text{sp. gr. of untreated compound}}{\text{sp. gr. of degasified compound}} \times 100$$

The following methods are recommended:

Methods A and B. Methods *A* and *B* for true coefficient of expansion are intended for use only where the uniformity of the material under test justifies a high degree of precision. Method *A* is suitable for testing low-viscosity types such as waxes and petrolatums. Method *B* is suitable for testing aphalts and high-viscosity materials, also for opaque materials which may give difficulty in reading the glass scale of Method *A*.

Methods C, D and E. Methods *C*, *D* and *E* are intended for faster testing where high precision may not be justified. These methods may be used for determining either true or effective coefficient of expansion.

Method A. Using Glass Flask

(a) *Flask:* The flask * shall hold approximately 250 ml. to the zero mark, and the neck of the flask shall be 1 cm. in internal diameter and graduated for 25 ml. in 0.1-ml. divisions.

(b) *Oil Bath:* The cylindrical oil bath for heating the sample shall be approximately 10 in. (25.4 cm.) in inside diameter and 20 in. (50.8 cm.) in inside depth with a false bottom 1 in. from the bottom and shall have provision for circulating and heating the oil.

(c) *Metal Collar:* Lead or iron collars shall be used on the neck of the flask during test to prevent the oil currents of the bath from moving the flask.

* A Pyrex or quartz glass flask is very satisfactory for this purpose.

The capacity of the flask at the zero point and several points on the scale shall be determined by filling the flask with distilled water at a known temperature and weighing.

The flask shall be maintained under a vacuum of 25 in. of mercury and a temperature 50° C. higher than the softening point (Ring-and-ball method) while being filled and for approximately 30 min. after filling is complete. The flask shall be filled to within the last milliliter marked on the neck when held at the maximum test temperature and slowly cooled to room temperature (10 to 12 hr.). Before starting the test, the flask shall be examined for the presence of cavities or irregular contraction of the compound. Some compounds after cooling below the liquid state, tend to stick to the sides of the neck of the flask. In such cases it is necessary to gradually warm the neck and flow the compound to meet the rest, after which the flask shall be placed in the bath for several hours to insure temperature equilibrium.

With the compound satisfactorily placed in the flask at the lowest temperature, the height of the column in the neck shall be read and the bath then slowly heated. Readings shall be taken at 50° C. intervals, holding the bath as constant as possible at each point until no more expansion occurs at that point, the procedure being repeated for each point until maximum temperature is reached.

During the test, temperature readings shall be taken at top and bottom of the bath to detect any variation. Readings of the expansion of the compound shall be made at intervals long enough to insure uniform temperature distribution and complete movement of the compound. Until complete liquefaction, the interval should be 3 to 4 hr.; after liquefaction it may be reduced to 30 min.

After securing the readings over the temperature range desired, a curve shall be plotted from the temperature and expansion readings from which the coefficient of expansion shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Coefficient of expansion} = \frac{V_1 - V}{(T_1 - T)V} + C$$

where V = the original volume occupied by the compound,

V_1 = the volume at higher temperature occupied by the compound,

- T = the original temperature,
 T_1 = the higher temperature, and
 C = a constant = coefficient of expansion of glass container.

The coefficient of expansion shall be calculated for three temperature ranges, as follows:

- (1) From the minimum temperature at which the measurement was made to 10°C . below the melting point. This is intended to give the average coefficient for the solid condition.
- (2) From 5°C . above the melting point to 100°C . This is intended to give the average coefficient for the liquid condition.
- (3) From the minimum temperature at which a measurement was made to 100°C .

Method B. Using Metallic Cell

(a) **Metal Cell:** The cell shall be made of steel, consisting of four parts, a cylinder about 2.5 in. in internal diameter, having a rigid bottom, a metallic gasket, a cover to which a steel capillary tube is attached. The cell shall have an internal volume of approximately 250 ml.

Figure 264 shows the metallic cell for coefficient of expansion determinations. The cell consists of four principal parts: a steel cylinder, a metallic gasket, a steel cover, and a dummy or auxiliary cover for filling. The gasket must be of a metal which does not amalgamate with mercury.

The cylinder is about 2.5 in. (6.35 cm.) in internal diameter, and approximately 3 in. (7.6 cm.) in internal depth. The top of the cylinder is threaded to receive the steel cover and has a machined shoulder to seat a 0.003 in. thick metallic gasket. The cylinder may be of one piece construction or fitted with a cap at the bottom similar to the top end. The steel cover is carefully rounded on the under side to avoid air pockets. It is threaded into the top of the cylinder and seats on the metallic gasket. The center of the cover is threaded to receive a steel capillary tube of 0.018 in. in internal diameter. The auxiliary cover is brass with a rubber gasket seated by atmospheric pressure. A brass funnel and vacuum connection are soldered to the cover. A plug is provided for seal-

ing the funnel while the cell is maintained under the vacuum specified after filling.

(b) Oil Bath: The oil bath shall be the same as described in Method *A*, with the exception that provision shall be made for supporting the metal cell.

The cell shall be calibrated to determine its volume at various temperatures as follows:

- (1) Weigh the assembled cell to determine its tare weight.
- (2) Fill the cell with mercury until replacing the cover causes some to extrude through the capillary tubing. Record the weight of the cell and mercury and note the temperature.
- (3) Place cell in the oil bath in an inverted position. The capillary tubing should extend over the side of the oil bath in such a way that the extruded mercury may be caught in a beaker. The oil bath, which is several degrees above room temperature causes some mercury to be extruded from the capillary tube. When all expansion has taken place, weigh the mercury collected.
- (4) Adjust the oil bath for other test temperatures and note the amounts of mercury extruded. The weight of mercury in the cell at any temperature is thus determined and the volume may be calculated.

While filling the cell it shall be placed in an oil bath and maintained at a temperature 50°C . higher than the softening point of the compound (Ball-and-shouldered-ring method, as determined). When the cell has been filled to within $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of the cover it shall be placed in a vacuum oven and maintained at a vacuum of 25 in. of mercury and a temperature 50°C . higher than the softening point of the compound for a period of not less than 30 min. nor more than 45 min. At the end of this period the cell shall be slowly cooled to room temperature, and any irregularities in the surface of the compound removed. The cover shall then be screwed on and the cell and compound weighed again.

Sufficient mercury shall be poured into the cell so that some is extruded when the cover is screwed down. The cell shall then be weighed again. The cell shall then be inverted and placed in the oil bath, and the procedure outlined under calibration, Method *B* again followed for 5°C . intervals. Only clean, distilled mercury shall be used. During the test, temperature readings shall be taken at top and bottom of the bath to detect any variation. Readings of

the expansion of the compound should be made at intervals long enough to insure uniform temperature distribution and complete movement of the compound. Until complete liquefaction, the interval should be 3 to 4 hr.; after liquefaction, it may be reduced to 30 min.

After volumetric determinations have been made over the desired temperature range, a curve shall be plotted between volume and temperature readings from which the coefficient of expansion shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Coefficient of expansion} = \frac{V_1 - V}{(T_1 - T)V}$$

where V = the original volume occupied by the compound,

V_1 = the volume at higher temperature occupied by the compound,

T = the original temperature, and

T_1 = the final temperature.

The coefficient of expansion shall be calculated for the same three ranges as prescribed in Method A.

Method C. Specific Gravity Method

The specific gravity of untreated or degasified compound at two test temperatures shall be ascertained by any of the suitable procedures described in Test 7. From the temperature and specific gravity the coefficient of expansion shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Coefficient of expansion} = \frac{\text{sp. gr. at } T - \text{sp. gr. at } T_1}{(T_1 - T) \text{ sp. gr. at } T_1}$$

where T = the initial temperature, and

T_1 = the higher temperature

Method D. Pyknometer Contraction

This method is a modification of the specific gravity method (Method C). It may be applied to either untreated or degasified compounds.

(a) **Flask:** A 100-ml. volumetric glass * flask shall be used and the zero mark shall be as near as possible to the bulb of the flask.

(b) **Oil Bath:** The oil bath may consist of a tall-form glass * beaker of sufficient size so that when the flask is supported about 1 in. from the bottom the oil level will reach at least to the zero mark of the flask.

(c) **Metal Collar:** Lead or iron collars placed on the neck of the flask shall be used during heating to prevent oil currents of the bath from moving the flask.

The flask shall be weighed and then filled to within approximately 10 ml. of the zero mark with the compound to be tested, care being taken that at no time shall the temperature of the compound exceed the softening point (shouldered ring-and-ball method) by more than 10°C . Care shall also be taken so that none of the compound remains in the stem of the flask. The flask shall be cooled to room temperature, weighed, immersed in the oil bath and placed in an oven previously heated to the maximum temperature at which the test is to be conducted. After the oil bath reaches the test temperature it shall be allowed to remain at this temperature for 1 hr. The flask shall be removed from the oven, and mercury from a burette shall be quickly poured into it until the level of the compound is within 0.5 ml. of the zero mark. The quantity of mercury used shall be noted in milliliters. The flask shall be replaced in the oven for 20 min., removed again and the mercury titration shall be continued until the level of the compound is exactly at the zero mark. The number of milliliters of mercury used in both titrations shall be recorded.

The oven temperature shall be reset at the next lower test point, temperature equilibrium allowed for as above, and the titration shall be repeated. The same procedure shall be continued at all subsequent test points, the milliliters of mercury added at each point being recorded.

To find the coefficient of expansion of the material between any two temperatures, the calculations shall be made as follows:

* Pyrex glass or other material with equally low coefficient of expansion is very satisfactory for this purpose.

Volume of mercury A at room temperature corrected to temperature $t = A + 0.000182A(t - 20)$.

Example.—If volume of flask is 100 ml. at 20°C ., volume at $t = 100 + 0.0025(t - 20)$ ml.

Let $X = V_1 - M_1$ = the volume of compound at T_1 ,

Let $Y = V_2 - M_2$ = the volume of compound at T_2 ,

Then the expansion in cu. cm. per gram, $T_1 - T_2 = \frac{X}{W} - \frac{Y}{W}$

the expansion per cu. cm., $T_1 - T_2 = \frac{\frac{X - Y}{W}}{\frac{Y}{W}} = \frac{X - Y}{Y}$

the coefficient of expansion, cu. cm. per cu. cm. = $\frac{X - Y}{Y(T_1 - T_2)}$ per degree Centigrade.

where W = the weight of sample in grams,

T_1 = the higher temperature in degrees Centigrade,

T_2 = the lower temperature in degrees Centigrade,

M_1 = milliliters of mercury (corrected) added at T_1 ,

M_2 = the sum of milliliters of mercury (corrected) added at T_1 and at T_2 ,

V_1 = the corrected volume of flask at T_1 ,

V_2 = the corrected volume of flask at T_2 .

To obtain the curve of expansion, plot the points $\frac{W}{X}$, $\frac{W}{Y}$, etc., which are the densities at various temperatures.

Method E. Pyknometer Expansion

This method is another modification of the specific gravity method (Method C) and may also be applied to either untreated or degasified materials.

The pyknometer and bath required are the same as described in Method D, except that the neck of the flask shall be cut off at the 100-ml. point and ground square. A metal pyknometer may be used provided its coefficient of expansion is known. In this procedure the pyknometer shall be allowed to cool slowly to the lowest test temperature. During the cooling period the flask shall be kept filled by adding more compound and after equilibrium is reached the excess material shall be removed by passing a sharp, flat blade over the rim. The flask shall then be removed from the bath and quickly weighed. Knowing the tare weight and volume of the flask, the specific gravity may be determined. For successively higher temperatures, it is only necessary to weigh the extruded portion.

From the temperature and weight readings the coefficient of expansion may be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Coefficient of expansion} = \frac{W - W_1}{W_1(T_1 - T)} - \frac{WC}{W_1}$$

where W = the initial weight of the compound in the flask,

W_1 = the weight of the compound in the flask at higher temperature,

T = the initial temperature,

T_1 = the higher temperature,

C = the coefficient of expansion of the flask.

Method F. Plummets Displacement

This method is another modification of the specific gravity method (Method C).

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Balance: An analytical balance equipped with pan straddle.
- (b) Plummets: An aluminum plummet of suitable shape weighing 5 to 10 g.
- (c) Beaker: A 400-ml. glass * beaker wrapped with asbestos.
- (d) Thermometer: A thermometer of suitable range.
- (e) Wire: Two pieces of fine copper wire.

The specific gravity at pouring temperature shall be calculated from the weight of compound displaced by the calibrated aluminum plummet.

Calibration of Plummets. The following weight determinations of the plummet, to the nearest 1 mg., shall be made:

a = the weight in air;

b = the weight suspended in water at 25° C. (77° F.).

Then: $a - b$ = the weight of water displacement at 25° C. (77° F.).

The value of the plummet displacement (D_{17}) in terms of grams of water at 25° C. (77° F.) shall then be corrected to the

* Pyrex glass or other material with equally low coefficient of expansion is very satisfactory for this purpose.

pouring temperature, t_p , in Centigrade degrees by means of the following formula:

$$D_{t_p} = 0.000076(t_p - 25)(a - b) + (a - b)$$

NOTE.—Coefficient of cubical expansion of aluminum per deg. Cent. = 0.000076.

Testing of the Sample. The sample shall be carefully melted in the beaker and the temperature raised to approximately 15° C. (27° F.) above the desired test temperature. The beaker shall be placed on the straddle and the plummet suspended in the compound by the fine copper wire. (The weight of the wire should be balanced by placing an equal weight of the wire on the opposite balance pan.)

The scales shall be balanced approximately and at the same time the sample shall be stirred slowly, using the thermometer as a stirring rod. When the sample has cooled to the desired temperature, the weighing shall be completed rapidly.

Calculation of Specific Gravity, $t_p/25^\circ$ C. The specific gravity shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Sp. Gr., } t_p/25^\circ \text{ C.} = \frac{\text{Weight of Plummet in Air} - \text{Weight of Plummet in Compound}}{D_{t_p}}$$

After the specific gravity of the sample at 25° C. (77° F.), and at pouring temperatures have been determined according to the above described methods, the coefficient of expansion shall be calculated according to the formula given in Method C.

BREAKING POINT

Various devices have been recommended for ascertaining the breaking-point of asphalts and pitches.¹³³ They all are based upon determining the temperature at which a layer of predetermined thickness assumes a definite degree of brittleness. The test is of value in determining the temperature range at which bituminous materials in a comparative thin layer will remain pliable to the extent of bending without breaking or fracturing.

Test 13a. Knife Test. The following simple test has been standardized for ascertaining the breaking-point of bituminous compositions:¹³² The substance shall be spread on a piece of sheet metal in a layer $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in thickness. It shall then be submerged in

water having a temperature at least 20° F. above the expected breaking-point. It shall then be cooled 5° F. and held at this temperature for 5 minutes. The cooling shall then be continued in increments of 5° F. At each temperature interval the substance shall be tested with a blade of a knife, inserting the point with the blade as nearly parallel with the sheet metal as is practicable, and pulling the substance from the sheet metal as rapidly as possible by rotating the blade about its back as an axis. The temperature at which the substance no longer stretches but snaps, shall be considered the breaking-point.

Test 13b. Reeve and Yeager's Method. The following procedure has been proposed by Reeve and Yeager:¹³⁴ A standard test piece of bituminous material $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick, 1 in. wide, and 4 in. long, is prepared by melting at as low a temperature as possible to avoid volatilization and then pouring into a brass mold coated with mercury. The specimen is carefully removed and inserted into the clamp of the apparatus illustrated in Fig. 368. The water bath is maintained at a temperature somewhat above the estimated breaking-point for fifteen minutes, whereupon the sample is bent around the mandrel of $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. radius, through an arc of 180 deg. in exactly ten seconds, using a metronome. If not broken, another specimen is inserted in the clamp and the temperature of the bath lowered 10° F. and the test repeated. In this way, working between limits and gradually narrowing them, a point is reached at which a change of 2° F. shows a break or no break. The lower temperature is then reported as the "breaking-point" of the material under examination.

Test 13c. Fraas Method. The following test has been proposed by Ing. A. Fraas,¹³⁵ in which the breaking-point represents the temperature at which a layer of the substance 0.5 mm. thick affixed to a sheet of steel, will crack when bent over a mandrel 9 mm. in diameter in one second time. The prescribed quantity of substance for each test is 0.4 ml., which may either be weighed directly on the steel strip, or extruded from the small press "A" shown in Fig. 265, the details of which are illustrated in Fig. 266, of which the mold is cylindrical in form, measuring 20 mm. in diameter by 20 mm. in height, having a slit in the bottom 20 mm. long by 0.5 mm. wide, through which is extruded a 0.4 ml. strip of stand-

ard dimensions. The strip is applied to a sheet of terne steel 40 mm. by 20 mm. by 0.15 mm. and heated at 105–110° C. until air

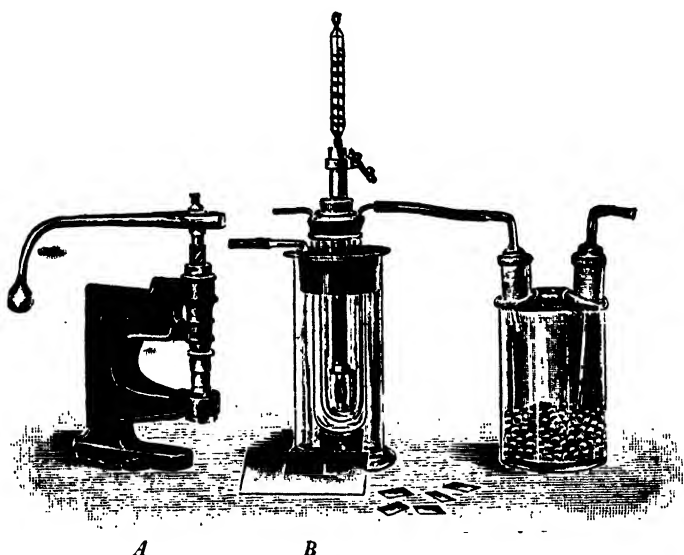


FIG. 265.—Fraas Breaking-point Apparatus.

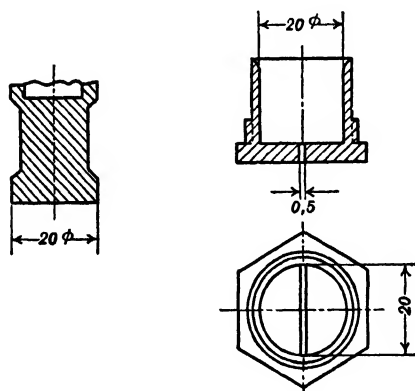


FIG. 266.—Mold of Fraas Breaking-point Apparatus.

and moisture are expelled and proper adhesion to the metal is secured. Any minute air bubbles are removed from the surface by the rapid passage of a gas flame over same. When cool, the strip

is inserted in the clip at the lower end of the apparatus "B" shown in Fig. 265, which in turn is introduced in a large test-tube supported in a transparent vacuum-flask containing the cooling me-

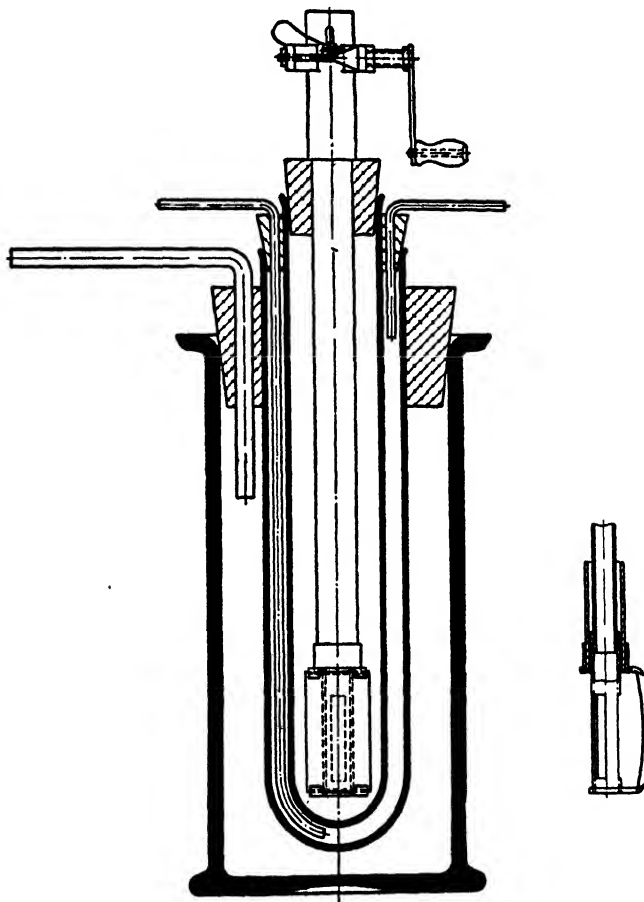


FIG. 267.—Fraas Breaking-point Tester Shown Sectionally.

dium. The apparatus as assembled is illustrated sectionally in Fig. 267. Cooling may be effected by drawing dry air through ether, or for lower temperatures (i.e., to minus $20^{\circ}\text{C}.$) through a mixture of solid CO_2 with alcohol or ether. The rate of temperature fall is carefully adjusted to $1^{\circ}\text{C}.$ per minute, and the specimen is bent at each degree drop in temperature (commencing at $10^{\circ}\text{C}.$ above the expected breaking-point) by turning the handle at the top.

of the apparatus, at a speed of one revolution per second. This causes the specimen to be bent around the mandrel 9 mm. in diameter, whereupon the handle is returned to its original position. The temperature at which the bituminous substance is first observed to crack through to the metal is recorded as the "breaking-point." Duplicate tests are performed, and the lower reading is taken. The test is claimed to be accurate to $\pm 1^{\circ}$ C.

SOLIDIFYING-POINT

Test 24. Metzger's Method. The solidifying-point as proposed by Hans Metzger¹³⁶ represents the temperature at which the



FIG. 268.—Metzger Solidifying-point Tester Assembled.

substance upon cooling attains a definite degree of solidity (i.e., hardness). Specifically, it represents the temperature at which a cylindrical plunger 0.5 mm. in diameter will penetrate the bituminous substance exactly 0.1 mm. under a load of 450 g. in 60 seconds. The apparatus for ascertaining the solidifying-point is illustrated in Figs. 268, 269 and 270, and is composed of a plunger "q" having a flat bottom 0.5 mm. in diameter, attached to the lower

end of a shaft "n," which with the weight "o" aggregates 450 g. The motion of the shaft is measured by the milled rod "c," connected by suitable gears in the housing "b" with the pointer "k" on the movable scale "i," graduated in degrees and tenths of a degree, corresponding to penetrations of 0.1 mm. and 0.01 mm. re-

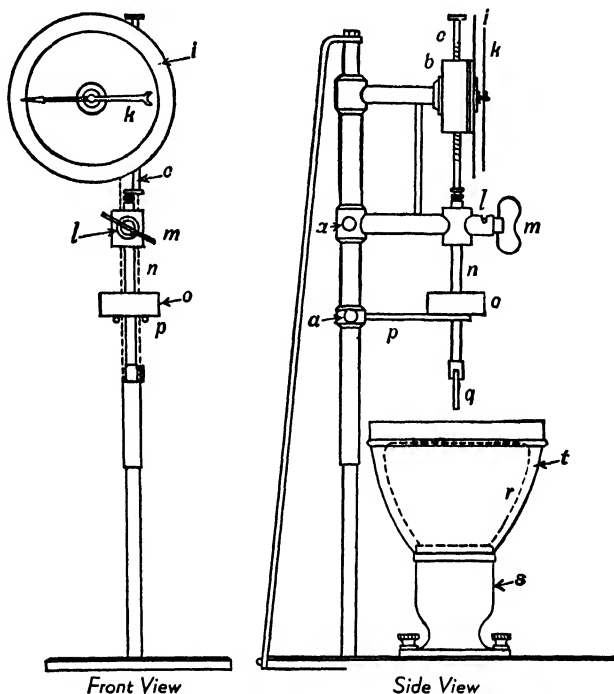


FIG. 269.—Metzger Solidifying-point Tester Shown Sectionally.

spectively. The shaft is held in position by the winged screw "m" actuating against the clamp "l." The fork "p" is used to support the weight and attached shaft when the instrument is not in use.

The substance to be tested is melted at the lowest possible temperature and poured into the receptacle "u," measuring 1.5 cm. wide, 3 cm. long and 2 mm. deep. Before it solidifies, the junction of a thermo-couple composed of iron and Constantine wires is embedded below the surface of the substance, in which it is caused to protrude 1 cm. The receptacle is supported horizontally upon being slid on the runners of the support "v" cemented inside a Dewar vessel "r," enclosed in a metal jacket "t," which in turn is attached

to the base "s." One end of the thermo-couple, together with a thermometer, is immersed in paraffin oil maintained at a constant temperature of 35°C . in a stoppered Thermos flask, which in turn is enclosed in a metal vessel heated with a gas flame, regulated by a thermostat, the purpose of which is to prevent radiation from the

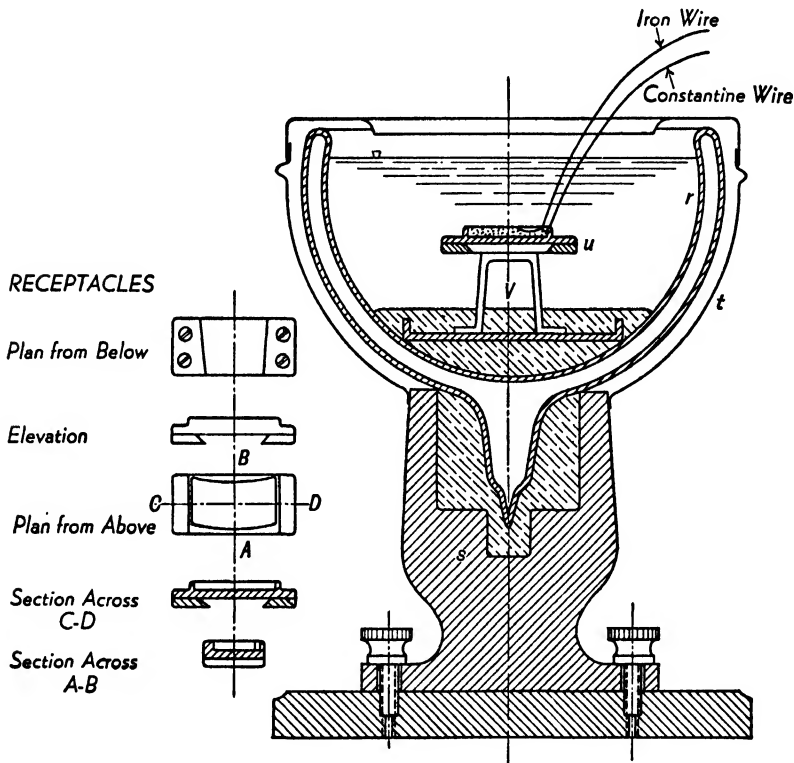


FIG. 270.—Details of Receptacle—Metzger's Solidifying-point Tester.

Thermos flask. The free ends of the wires are connected with a galvanometer (198 ohms) reading to 5 millivolts, which under the prescribed conditions will record temperatures as low as -70°C . The galvanometer readings should be accurately calibrated against a pentane thermometer in tenths of a degree.

The Dewar vessel "r" is thereupon filled with refrigerated alcohol to within 1 cm. of its upper rim, which is further cooled by stirring in solidified carbon-dioxide in powdered form until the temperature of the substance is brought about 10°C . lower than the

estimated solidifying-point. When the galvanometer reading remains substantially constant, the measuring device is lowered by releasing the screws "a" until the plunger "q" is supported within 2 mm. of the surface of the substance. Then by releasing the winged screw "m," the plunger is carefully lowered until it rests against its surface. The rod "c" is thereupon depressed until its lower foot is brought in contact with the shaft, when the scale "i" is rotated until set at the zero point. Using a stop-watch, the shaft is suddenly released and the plunger allowed to penetrate the substance for exactly 60 seconds, during which interval it is maintained within a temperature range of 1 to 2° C., whereupon a reading is taken to ascertain the depth of penetration.

The temperature of the alcohol is raised slightly, by stirring or blowing air through it, and when it becomes constant, another penetration reading is taken 2 to 3 mm. from the first spot (upon rotating the Dewar vessel). In this manner, a series of temperature and penetration readings are obtained, until the penetration finally measures 0.3 to 0.4 mm. From these readings a graph is constructed on coordinate paper, in which the penetration depths are recorded as abscissas and the temperature as ordinates. By interpolation, the temperature is noted at which the penetration equals exactly 0.1 mm., and this temperature is recorded as the "solidifying-point."

Metzger has worked out some interesting relationships between the solidifying-point representing the temperature at which the bituminous substance attains a *definite* degree of solidity, and Ubbelohde's liquefying-point (Test 15*h*)—representing the temperature at which the substance attains a definite degree of liquidity (i.e., softness).

These tests are taken as the two extremes, representing fixed points in the consistency range of bituminous substances. It is claimed that the temperature range between the liquefying-point and solidifying-point constitutes a numerical index for each bituminous substance, representing its resistance to temperature changes. The higher this index, the more resistant will the substance be, and conversely, the lower this index, the more rapidly will the substance pass from the solid into the liquid state upon being subjected to

increasing temperatures. The indices applicable to typical substances are given in Table CXXXI.

TABLE CXXXI
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN LIQUEFYING AND SOFTENING-POINTS

	Softening-point		Liquefying-point	Solidifying-point	Temperature Range
	R. and B.	K. and S.			
Montezuma 1.....	66.0° C.	52.0° C.	77.0° C.	- 6.5° C.	83.5° C.
Montezuma 3.....	58.0	43.0	69.0	-17.6	86.6
Mexpetebano 1.....	65.0	49.5	75.0	- 7.9	82.9
Mexpetebano 3.....	57.5	41.5	68.0	-14.0	82.0
Mexpetebano 6.....	49.0	34.0	60.0	-19.4	79.4
Mexpetebano 9.....	43.0	29.0	54.0	-25.9	79.9
Mexphalt DX.....	66.0	48.5	76.0	- 8.4	84.4
Mexphalt E.....	57.0	42.5	68.5	-15.7	84.2
Mexphalt E1.....	53.5	37.0	64.0	-16.8	80.8
Sprazuma 5.....	53.5	38.0	64.5	-18.8	83.3
Sprazuma 6.....	55.0	38.0	64.5	-17.1	81.6
Spramex.....	41.0	25.0	51.0	-28.1	79.1
Trinidad Asphalt...	94.0	77.0	104.0	+17.5	86.5
Tar 1.....	3.5	- 6.5	9.0	-38.0	47.0
Tar 2.....	7.9	+ 0.4	14.0	-33.6	47.6
Tar 3.....	30.0	21.0	37.5	-18.7	56.2
Coal-tar Pitch A....	76.0	66.5	83.5	+27.2	56.3
Coal-tar Pitch B....	78.5	67.0	86.8	+28.7	58.1

It is further claimed that the R. and B. and the K. and S. softening-points represent the temperatures at which the substance has attained a *definite* degree of softness, and that these bear a fixed relation to the range in temperature and/or softness between the liquefying- and the solidifying-points, as expressed by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Temp. range between softening-point and solidifying-point}}{\text{Temp. range between liquefying-point and solidifying-point}} = C$$

Where C represents a constant, which has been ascertained experimentally to be:

$$C_r = 0.8721 \text{ for R. and B. method.}$$

$$C_k = 0.6816 \text{ for K. and S. method.}$$

The degree of softness at the liquefying temperature (i.e., liquefying-point) is accordingly fixed at one extreme of an arbitrary scale of softness and assigned a value of 1.0000. Similarly, the degree of softness at the solidifying temperature (i.e., solidifying-point) is fixed at the lower extreme of this scale and assigned a value of 0.0000. Expressed on the same scale, the degree of soft-

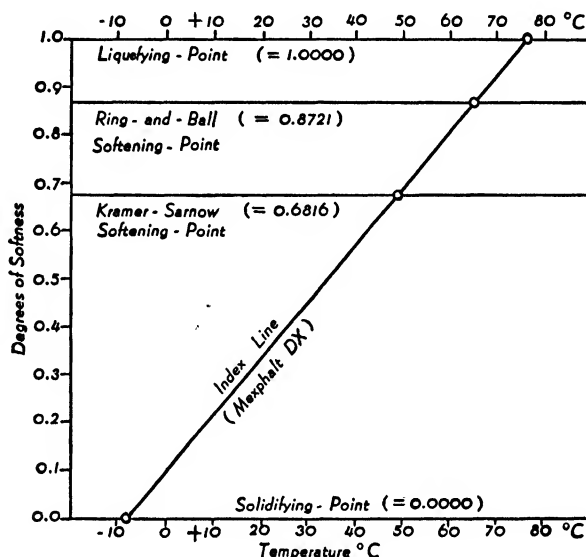


FIG. 271.—Relationship Between the Liquefying-point and the R. and B. and K. and S. Softening-points.

ness at the R. and B. softening temperature will equal 0.8721 and at the K. and S. softening temperature 0.6816. This relationship is illustrated graphically in Fig. 271.

Expressed mathematically, these relationships take the following form:

If L = Liquefying-point temperature (Ubbelohde method)

S = Solidifying-point temperature (Metzger method)

R = Softening-point temperature (R. and B. method)

K = Softening-point temperature (K. and S. method)

$C_r = 0.8721$

$C_k = 0.6816$

Then:

$$\frac{R - S}{L - S} = C_r = 0.8721$$

and

$$R = 0.8721(L - S) + S \quad (1)$$

also

$$\frac{K - S}{L - S} = C_k = 0.6816$$

and

$$K = 0.6816(L - S) + S \quad (2)$$

From (1) and (2) we derive the following:

$$R - 0.9721(L - S) = K - 0.6816(L - S)$$

and

$$R = K + 0.1905(L - S) \quad (3)$$

$$K = R - 0.1905(L - S) \quad (4)$$

From the foregoing, it follows that for any bituminous substance, these relationships hold true:

(a) If the liquefying- and solidifying-points are known, then it is possible to calculate either the R. and B. or the K. and S. softening-point (see formulas 1 and 2).

(b) The R. and B. and K. and S. softening-points bear a definite relation to each other, and either one may be computed from the other (see formulas 3 and 4).

These facts have been borne out experimentally with a reasonable degree of accuracy.

Fig. 272 shows the relations between the solidifying-point, the K. and S. softening-point, the R. and B. softening-point, and the liquefying-point of certain of the foregoing substances.

The usefulness of these tests in examining mixtures of bituminous substances will appear from Figs. 273, 274, 275 and 276.

A modification of this test has been proposed by F. Höppler, who devised an instrument for ascertaining the flow-point which at the same time arranges to chart flow-curves. Logarithmic linear relations have been reported between the absolute viscosity, penetration, softening-point and flow-point, and the elastic properties of asphalts have been measured over a range of temperatures.¹⁸⁷

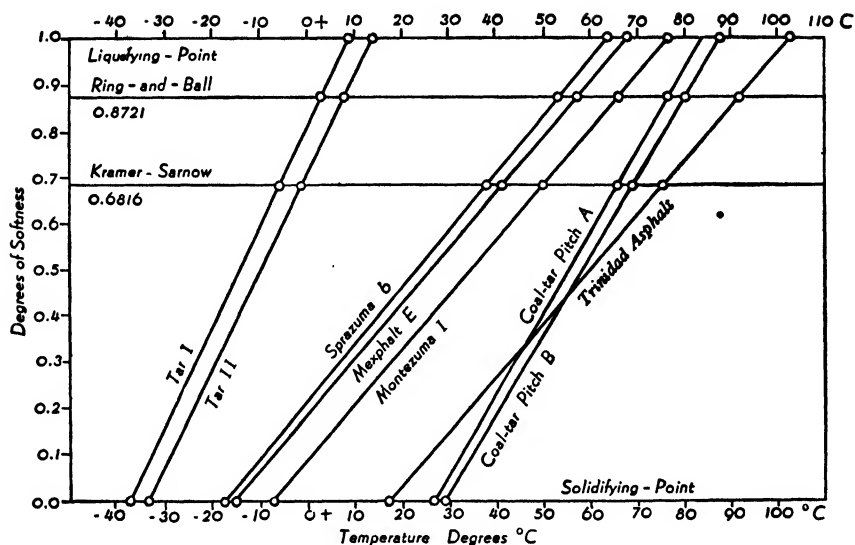


FIG. 272.—Relationship Between the Solidifying-point and the R. and B. and K. and S. Softening-points of Typical Asphalts and Tars.

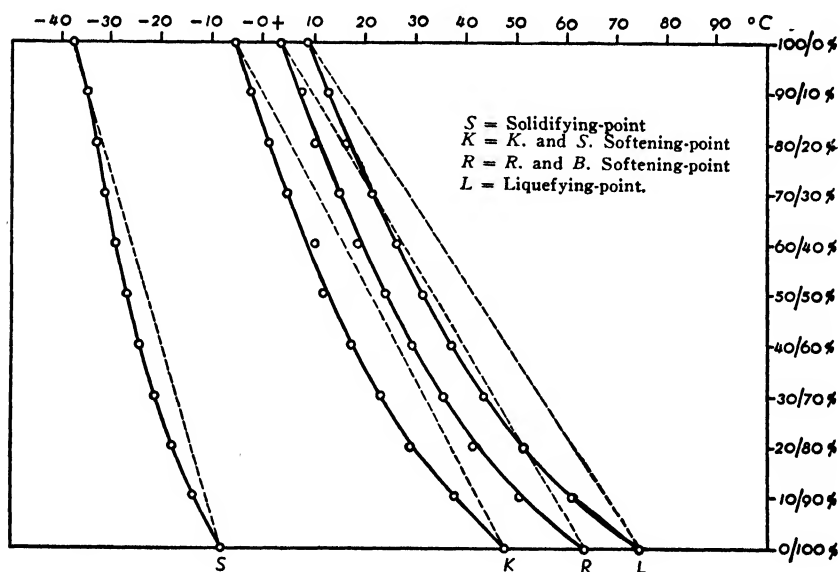


FIG. 273.—Mixtures of Tar I and Mexpetebano.

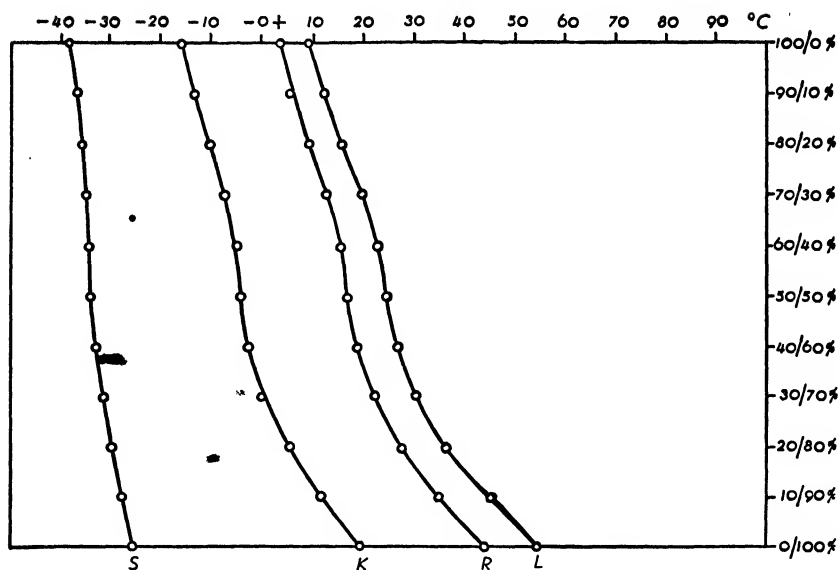


FIG. 274.—Mixtures of Tar 1 and Mexpetebano 9.

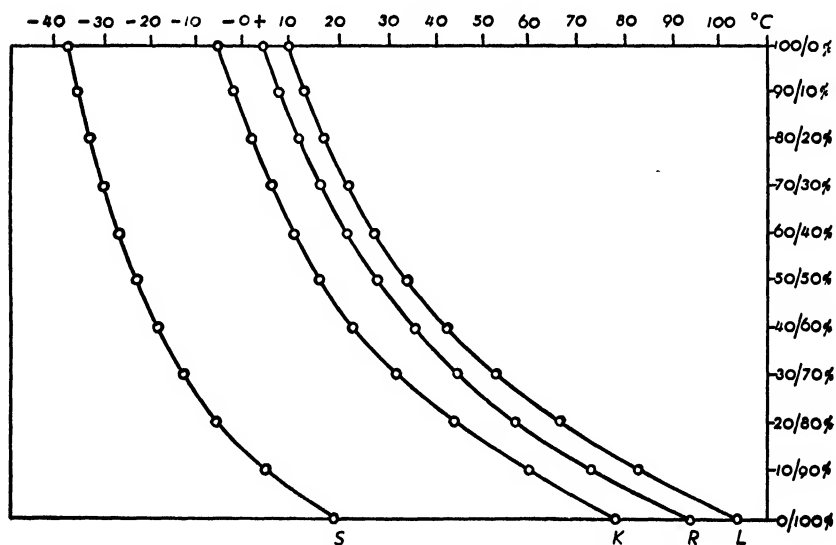


FIG. 275.—Mixtures of Tar 1 and Trinidad Asphalt.

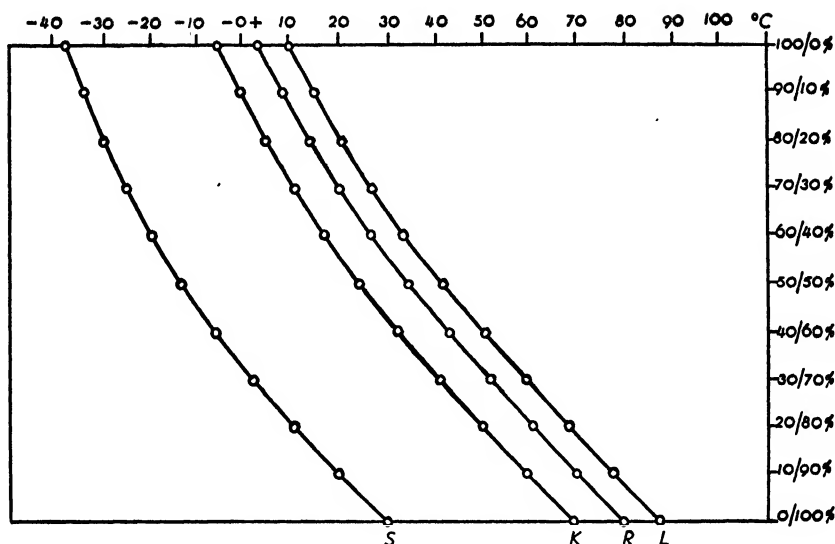


FIG. 276.—Mixtures of Tar 1 and Coal-tar Pitch B.

SOFTENING-POINT OR FUSING-POINT *

This constitutes one of the most valuable all-around tests. It is used for purposes of identification, especially with materials fusing at a high temperature, such as the asphaltites, and is particularly useful in this connection upon taking into consideration the specific gravity and hardness. It is also used for ascertaining the adaptability of a bituminous material for certain definite usages, including its resistance to the sun or artificial heat. The fusing point serves to gauge the uniformity of supply, and on account of its rapidity and accuracy, is used extensively for purposes of factory control. Various methods have been proposed for this purpose, viz.: change in appearance on heating,¹³⁸ heating the powdered substance with sulfuric acid,¹³⁹ slide test,¹⁴⁰ sagging tests,¹⁴¹ dropping tests,¹⁴² extrusion under pressure,¹⁴³ releasing a ball under tension,¹⁴⁴ heating the substance in contact with a thermo-couple and observing the

* The terms "fusing-point" and "softening-point" have been used throughout the text in place of the phrase "melting-point," since the former are more expressive of the behavior of fusible bituminous substances under the influence of heat. They pass *gradually* from the solid to the liquid condition, the transition taking place slowly, owing to the heterogeneous character of the substances present. The phrase "melting-point" is more appropriately applied to chemical substances having a definite composition, which melt sharply, and within a narrow temperature range.

point at which the temperature remains stationary over an appreciable length of time (due to the material absorbing its latent heat of fusion).¹⁴⁵

Test 15a. Krämer-Sarnow Method. This method is rapid, accurate, and adapts itself either to soft or hard bituminous materials, from residual oils up to grahamite. Its range is greater than that of any other fusing-point method.

It was first proposed by G. Krämer and C. Sarnow.¹⁴⁶ Various modifications have been suggested from time to time.¹⁴⁷ The author, after a careful study of this method, recommends the following procedure:¹⁴⁸

I. For Bituminous Substances Fusing below 176° F. This method consists in heating a plug of the bituminous substance 5 mm. long, in an open glass tube, 6–7 mm. internal diameter, and about 8 cm. long, the plug supporting 5 g. mercury, and the tube being immersed in a vessel of water, the level of which reaches approximately the center of the mercury column. In making the test, a thermometer is suspended in the liquid, so that its bulb will be at the same level as the plug of bituminous material. The thermometer is

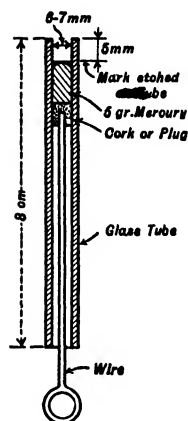


FIG. 277.—Method of Filling K. and S. Fusing-point Tubes.

supported in a separate glass tube of the same thickness and diameter as the other tube, but differing therefrom in having its lower end sealed, and containing sufficient mercury to surround the bulb. The water is heated at a uniform rate of 4° F. per minute, and the temperature at which the mercury drops through the plug of bituminous material recorded as its fusing temperature. The tube containing the bituminous substance may have a mark etched 5 mm. from the end, as a convenient guide for the quantity of bituminous material to be introduced. The plug of bituminous material may be introduced into the tube by inverting it and inserting into its lower end a well-fitting cork or wooden plug fastened to a stiff wire. The mercury is poured on same, and the plug raised or lowered until the meniscus of the mercury coincides with the mark etched on the tube. The bituminous material is then melted at a temperature slightly above its fusing-point and poured on top of the mer-

cury, completely to fill the tube, which should be warmed slightly. When cool, the bituminous material is levelled off even with the end of the tube, whereupon the tube is inverted and the plug withdrawn. This is illustrated in Fig. 277.

The mercury is measured from a heavy-walled capillary tube of 1 mm. bore, terminating in a three-way cock, as illustrated in

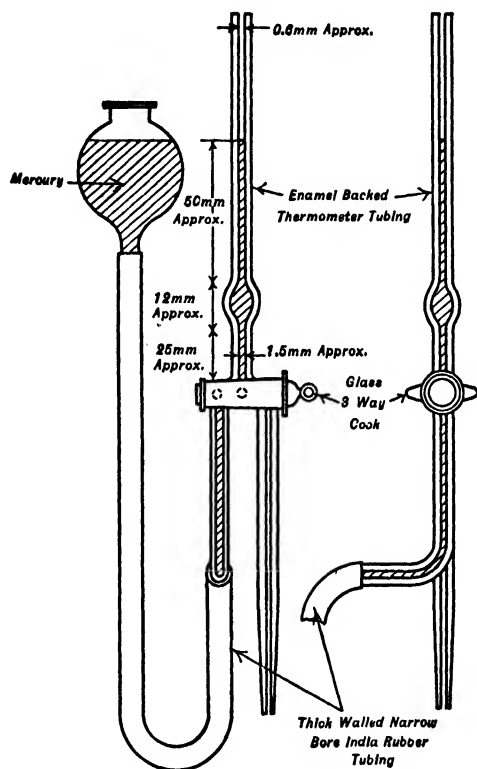


FIG. 278.—Krämer and Sarnow Mercury Pipette.

Fig. 278, and calibrated to hold exactly 5.00 ± 0.5 g. mercury at room temperature. The short limb of the tube is connected with a movable reservoir containing mercury, the height of which is adjusted so the mercury in the capillary tube exactly reaches the graduation.

The heating is conveniently effected by an electrical device described by the author,¹⁴⁹ illustrated in Fig. 279, composed of a coil of resistance wire to be immersed in the liquid bath containing the

fusing-point tubes, and connected with a rheostat, by means of which the temperature may be controlled accurately. Three slabs of slate or asbestos-cement, *a*, *b* and *c*, are fastened together with three small bronze bolts *d*-1, *d*-2 and *d*-3, also three large bolts, *e*-1, *e*-2 and *e*-3 enclosed in glass tubes *f* and *g* respectively, to prevent short-circuiting. The coil *h* consists of 10 yd. of cotton-covered No. 30 Nichrome resistance wire wound in a single layer around the tubes, and connected with the bolts *e*-2 and *e*-3, which in turn terminate in binding-posts *i* and *j*. The coil after being assembled is treated with a high-grade insulating varnish and baked until hard. Ten holes are drilled in the slab *a*, three *e*, for the large bolts, six *k* for the fusing-point tubes and one *l* for the thermometer tube. The coil as described offers a resistance of 75 ohms, and allows a passage of approximately 1.5 amperes at a potential of 110 volts. It will raise the temperature of 500 to 600 ml. of water to the boiling-point in a few minutes, when the full current is applied.

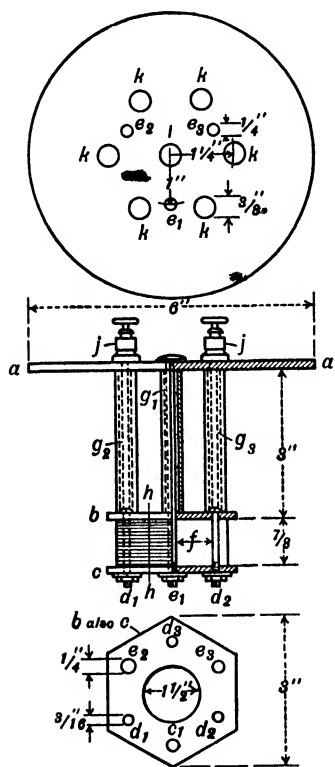


FIG. 279.—Heating Coil for K. and S. Fusing-point Tester.

An alternate heating device consists of a resistance cell formed of a beaker 75 mm. diameter by 100 mm. high, carrying 400 ml. water to which are added 4 drops of concentrated sulfuric acid. The apparatus is assembled as shown in Fig. 280. A *direct* current of 110 volts is used in conjunction with a rheostat provided with 25 to 35 notches, having a carrying capacity ranging from $\frac{1}{2}$ up to 100 amperes (corresponding to a resistance of 220 down to 1.1 ohms).¹⁵⁰

The apparatus is assembled as illustrated in Fig. 281. The heating coil *A* carrying the thermometer *B* and the fusing-point tubes *C* is counterbalanced by the weight *D*, so it may be raised or

lowered into the beaker *E* holding 500–600 ml. of water. The heating coil is connected with a rheostat *F* and a switch *G* in parallel with an 8 c.p. incandescent lamp *H* behind the beaker to illuminate the fusing-point tubes, and a 32 c.p. lamp *I* to light up the interior of the apparatus. *J* represents the mercury measuring-device, and *K* a clock from which the hour hand has been removed, and the

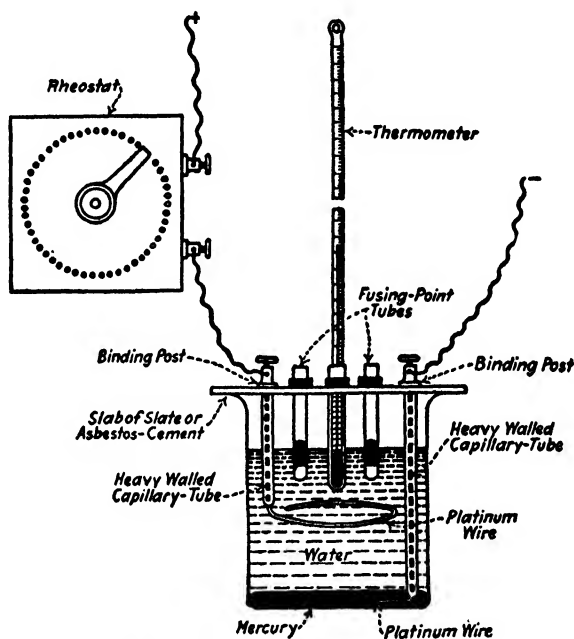


FIG. 280.—Resistance Cell for Fusing-point Determination.

dial graduated in 240 divisions representing degrees Fahrenheit. The rise in temperature is synchronized with the minute hand of the clock and controlled by the rheostat to increase *exactly* 4° F. *per minute*. The initial temperature of the water should be at least 25° F. lower than the fusing-point of the material to be examined. Six tests may be run simultaneously.

The heating coil is simple to construct, easy to operate, and insures a perfect temperature control. Owing to its skeleton construction, the heat is rapidly dissipated, and there is no danger of the coil burning out, provided it is kept immersed in the water while the current is on. In the author's laboratory, where the coils are

in daily use, they last from two to three years, and when burnt out the wiring may be renewed in a few minutes' time.

II. For Bituminous Substances Fusing above 176° F. In this case the heating is performed by a direct flame, as illustrated in Fig.

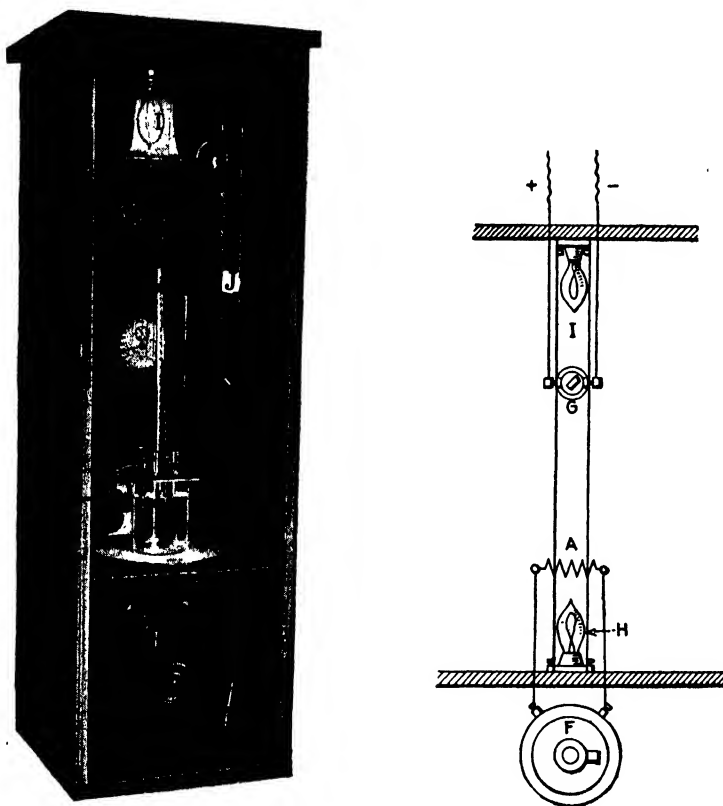


FIG. 281.—K. and S. Fusing-point Tester.

282, the water being replaced with castor oil which may be heated safely to about 600° F. This method may be used for determining the fusing-point of asphaltites, including grahamite. A small quantity of the high fusing-point bituminous material is powdered and compressed in the lower end of the fusing-point tube, whereupon it is carefully heated above the flame of a burner, until the plug of bituminous material softens and fuses to the tube, which is evidenced by the color changing from a dull to a glossy black. The tube is then stood upright against a block of wood, a snug-fitting glass rod

inserted in the upper end, and pressed against the softened bituminous material to compact it into a solid mass 7 to 9 mm. long. On cooling, the plug is then carefully scraped from the lower end of the tube until *exactly* 5 mm. remains, leaving an air space of 2 to 4 mm. between the plug and the lower end of the tube. Care should be taken when suspending the fusing-point tube in the heating bath, to allow the free space below the plug to remain filled with air,

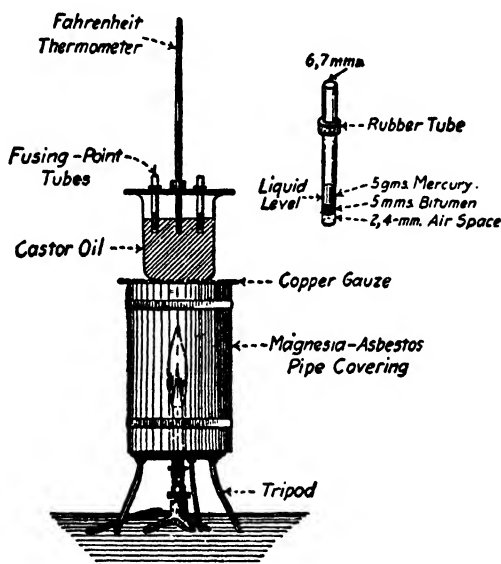


FIG. 282.—K. and S. Tester for High Fusing-point Substances.

otherwise oil will come in contact with and prematurely soften the bituminous material. The bath is heated at the uniform speed of 4° F. per minute.¹⁵¹

This method has been standardized in Great Britain as follows:¹⁵² The apparatus shall be as shown in Fig. 283, and constructed as described below:

The water-bath consists of a 600-ml. beaker and a 250-ml. beaker, both of tall form without spout. The beakers are mounted one within the other and with their upper edges in the same plane; this may conveniently be effected by making a support as follows:

A strip of copper foil, about 12 mm. wide, is placed round the outside of the smaller beaker and is soldered at the overlap to form a collar. The widest beaker available of this form and capacity

(250 ml.) is selected for the purpose, so that it can be replaced readily in the event of breakage. Three other strips of copper foil, also about 12 mm. wide, are soldered to the collar, at right angles to its length and at equal distances apart. A similar collar is prepared for the larger beaker and, with the smaller one turned upside down and the larger one placed concentrically over it, the three strips from the smaller collar are soldered, when pulled tight, to the larger collar.

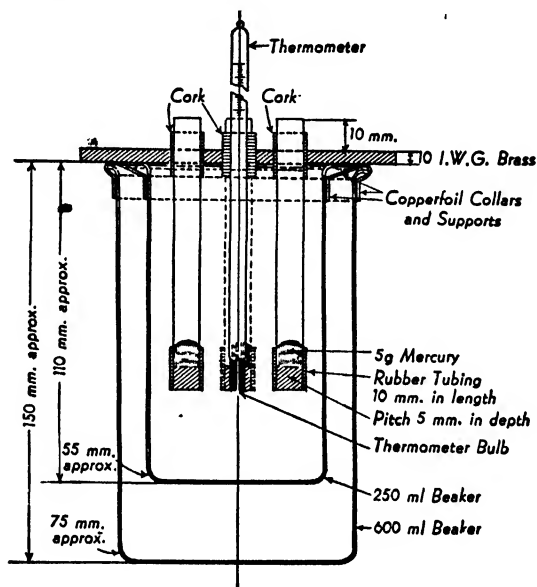


FIG. 283.—Krämer and Sarnow Assembled Apparatus.

The mercury tube support consists of a disc of 10 I.W.G. brass plate, about 100 mm. in diameter, bored with five holes, each 12.5 mm. in diameter and so placed that one is in the exact center and the others about equidistant from it and also from one another. Their distance from the center of the disc is determined by the internal diameter of the inner beaker, their positions being such that the mercury containers which are to pass through them shall be situated as nearly as possible midway between the center and wall of the beaker. It is advisable to number the radial holes 1, 2, 3 and 4 for identification purposes during the test.

The mercury containers consist of glass tubes, 95 mm. in length and $6.5 \text{ mm.} \pm 0.1$ in internal diameter. They shall be about 8 mm. in external diameter and one end of each must be accurately ground at right angles to the axis.

The pitch containers are short lengths of brass or stainless steel

tubing, 6.5 mm. \pm 0.1 in internal diameter. They shall be ground level at their ends, at right angles to their length, which must be 5.0 mm. \pm 0.2. The tubes shall be about 8 mm. in external diameter.

A standard thermometer having the range 0° to 120° C.

A filter paper, cut to the required size and held down by a thin flat metal ring about 6 mm. wide and of such diameter as will allow it just to fit the inner beaker, may be employed to catch the molten pitch and prevent it from contaminating the bottom of the beaker.

The apparatus is assembled on a tripod and is protected by a standard draught screen of sufficient height for the purpose when standing on the bench. A Bunsen burner, with a governor if the gas supply is liable to fluctuate. A pitch melting bath. A mercury pipette (Fig. 278) consisting of a three-way, oblique bore, accurately ground stopcock, having tubes about 1.5 mm. in internal diameter and about 6 mm. in external diameter.

Test 15b. Ring-and-ball Method. This has been standardized as follows: ¹⁵³

The softening of bituminous materials generally takes place at no definite moment or temperature. As the temperature rises, they gradually and imperceptibly change from a brittle or exceedingly thick and slow-flowing material to a softer and less viscous liquid. For this reason the determination of the softening-point must be made by a fixed, arbitrary and closely defined method if the results obtained are to be comparable.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

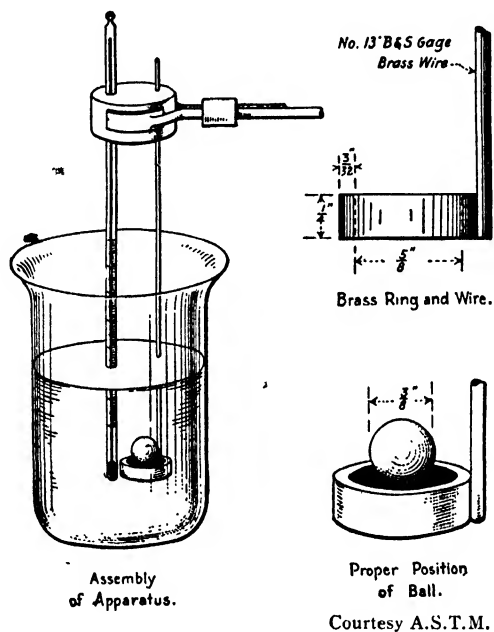
(a) A brass ring 15.875 mm. ($\frac{5}{8}$ in.) in inside diameter and 6.35 mm. ($\frac{1}{4}$ in.) deep; thickness of wall, 2.38 mm. ($\frac{3}{32}$ in.); permissible variation on inside diameter and thickness of ring 0.25 mm. (0.01 in.). This ring shall be attached in a convenient manner to a No. 13 B. & S. gage brass wire (diameter 1.83 mm. = 0.072 in.). See Fig. 284.

(b) A steel ball 9.53 mm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) in diameter weighing between 3.45 and 3.55 g.

(c) A glass vessel, capable of being heated, not less than 8.5 cm. (3.34 in.) in diameter and measuring 10.5 cm. (4.13 in.) in depth from the bottom of the flare. (A 600-ml. beaker, low form, meets this requirement.)

The sample shall be melted at the lowest possible temperature to avoid loss of volatile constituents ¹⁵⁴ and stirred thoroughly,

avoiding incorporating air bubbles in the mass, and then poured into the ring so as to leave an excess on cooling. The ring, while being filled, should rest on a brass plate which has been amalgamated to prevent the bituminous material from adhering to it. After cooling, the excess material shall be cut off cleanly with a slightly heated knife.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 284.—Apparatus for Ring-and-ball Method.

I. For Asphalts Fusing at 80° C. (176° F.) or Below. Use a thermometer which shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as may be specified, the ranges being -2 to +80° C. or 30 to 180° F., respectively. Fill the glass vessel to a depth of substantially 8.25 cm. (3.25 in.) with freshly boiled, distilled water at 5° C. (41° F.). Suspend the ring containing the sample in the water so that the lower surface of the filled ring is exactly 2.54 cm. (1 in.) above the bottom of the glass vessel and its upper surface is 5.08 cm. (2 in.) below the surface of water. Place the ball in the water but not on the specimen. Suspend the thermometer so that the bottom of the bulb is level with the bottom of the ring and within 0.635 cm. (1/4 in.), but not touching the

ring. Maintain the temperature of the water at 5°C . (41°F .) for fifteen minutes.* With suitable forceps, place the ball in the center of the upper surface of the bitumen in the ring, thus completing the assembly as in Fig. 284. Apply the heat in such a manner that the temperature of the water is raised 5°C . (9°F .) each minute. The temperature recorded by the thermometer at the instant the bituminous material touches the bottom of the glass vessel shall be reported as the softening-point. No correction shall be made for emergent stem. The rate of rise of temperature shall be uniform and shall not be averaged over the period of the test. The maximum permissible variation for any minute period after the first three shall be $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$. (0.9°F .). All tests in which the rate of rise in temperature exceeds these limits shall be rejected.

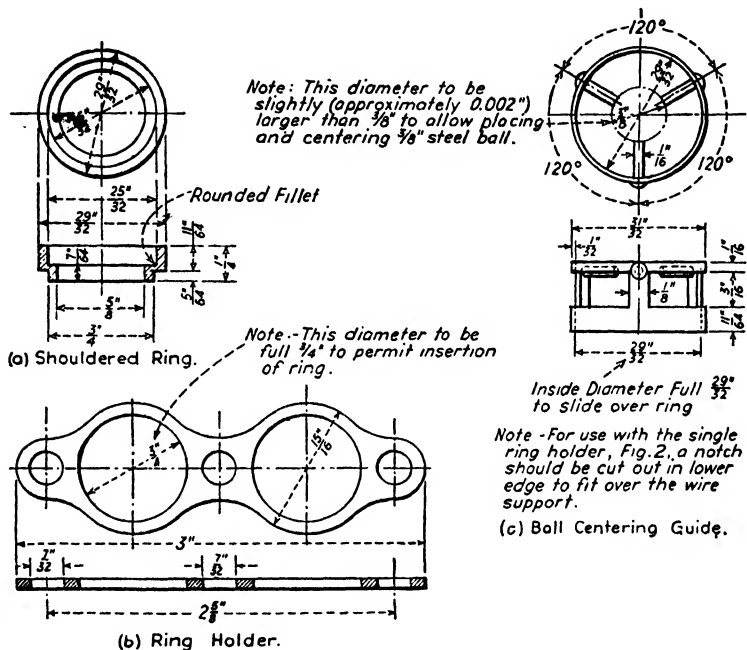
II. For Asphalts Fusing above 80°C . (176°F .). The thermometer shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being 30 to 160°C ., or 85 to 320°F ., respectively. The same method as given above shall be employed, except that U. S. P. glycerin shall be used instead of water, and the starting point of the glycerin bath shall be 32°C . (89.6°F .). The bath shall be brought to this temperature and thoroughly agitated, then the apparatus and specimens shall be placed in the bath which shall be maintained under agitation at the starting temperature for fifteen minutes, after which the assembly shall be completed by placing the ball on the center of the specimen and the test carried on as above. In applying the heat, the ring apparatus shall be placed off the center of the container and the burner placed midway between the center and edge of the beaker away from the specimen.

Rigid adherence to the prescribed rate of heating is absolutely essential in order to secure accuracy of results. A sheet of paper placed on the bottom of the glass vessel and conveniently weighted will prevent the bituminous material from sticking to the glass vessel, thereby saving considerable time and trouble in cleaning. The limit of accuracy of the test is $\pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{C}$. (0.9°F .).

*NOTE BY AUTHOR.—It will be found more convenient, and the accuracy of test will in no way be sacrificed, if the initial temperature of the water is maintained 25°F . below the softening point of the substance under examination.

III. For Resins, Waxes, etc. To adapt the method for testing substances which may shrink away from the cylindrical ring, as for example, resins, waxes, etc., the following procedure has been standardized:¹⁵⁵

In general, with materials of this type, softening does not take place at a definite temperature. As the temperature rises, these



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 285.—Shouldered Ring, Ring Holder, and Ball-centering Guide.

materials gradually and imperceptibly change from brittle or exceedingly thick and slow-flowing materials to softer and less viscous liquids. For this reason the determination of the softening point must be made by a fixed, arbitrary, and closely defined method if the results obtained are to be comparable.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

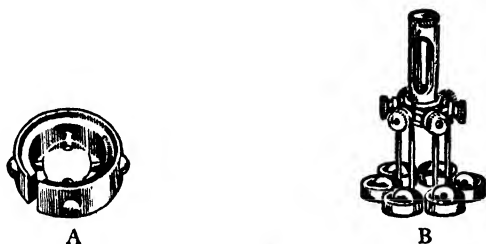
(a) **Ring:** A brass-shouldered ring conforming to the dimensions (Note) shown in Fig. 285 (a). The ring may be attached, by brazing, to a No. 11 B. & S. gage brass wire (diameter 2.31 mm. = 0.091 in.), (see Fig. 286 (A)). A six-unit ring-cluster is shown in Fig. 286 (B).

(b) Ball: A steel ball, 9.53 mm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) in diameter weighing between 3.45 and 3.55 g.

(c) Ball Guide: A ball guide for centering the balls, constructed of brass, and having the shape and dimensions illustrated in Fig. 285 (c).

(d) Container: A glass vessel, capable of being heated, not less than 8.5 cm. ($3\frac{1}{8}$ in.) in diameter and not less than 10.5 cm. ($4\frac{1}{8}$ in.) in depth from the bottom of the flare. (A 600-ml. low-form Griffin beaker meets this requirement. For use with the ring holder an 800-ml. tall form beaker is convenient.)

(e) Support for Ring and Thermometer: Any convenient method for supporting the ring and thermometer may be used pro-



Courtesy Precision Scientific Co.

FIG. 286.—Shouldered Ring—(A) Ball Retaining Ring; (B) Six Unit Ring Cluster.

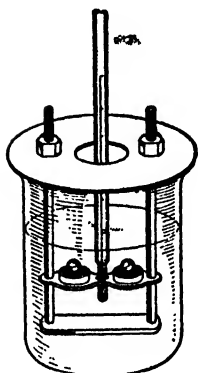
vided it meets the following requirements: The ring shall be supported in a substantially horizontal position. The top of the ring shall be at least 7.6 cm. (3.0 in.) below the top of the container and at least 5.1 cm. (2.0 in.) below the surface of the heating liquid. Using the apparatus in Fig. 285, the bottom of the ring shall be 2.5 cm. (1.0 in.) above the bottom of the glass vessel. If the ring holder is used, the bottom of the ring shall be 2.5 cm. (1.0 in.) above the upper surface of the lower horizontal plate; the lower horizontal plate shall be at least 1.3 cm. ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) above the bottom of the glass vessel. The thermometer shall be suspended so that the bottom of the bulb is level with the bottom of the ring and within 1.0 cm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) but not touching the ring. For referee work the ring holder shall not carry more than two rings.

(f) Thermometers: (1) An A.S.T.M. Low Softening-point Thermometer, graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, having a range of -2° to $+80^{\circ}$ C. or $+30^{\circ}$ to $+180^{\circ}$ F. (2) An A.S.T.M. High Softening-point Thermometer, graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, having a range of 30° to 200° C. or 85° to 392° F.

The sample shall be selected from the material to be tested in such a manner as will avoid the inclusion of the surface layer. A

quantity at least twice that necessary to fill the desired number of rings, and in no case less than 40 g., shall be melted immediately in a clean container, using an oven, hot plate, sand or oil bath to prevent local overheating. Care shall be taken to avoid incorporating air bubbles in the sample which shall not be heated above the temperature necessary to pour the material readily without inclusion of air bubbles. The time from the beginning of heating to the pouring of the sample shall not exceed 15 min.

Immediately before filling the rings, they shall be preheated to approximately the temperature at which the material is to be poured. The rings, while being filled, should rest on an amalgamated brass plate. The quantity of material poured into the rings shall be such that after 20-min. cooling at room temperature of materials with softening points below 80° C. (176° F.) and 40-min. cooling for materials of higher softening point, an excess amount will remain which shall then be cut off cleanly with a slightly heated spatula. For routine testing this period of time may be curtailed according to the characteristics of the material under test. In case the test is to be repeated, a clean container and fresh sample shall be used.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 287.—Assembly of Apparatus Showing Two Rings.

The glass container shall be filled to a depth not less than 9 cm. (3.5 in.) with freshly boiled distilled water (or with glycerol for materials melting above 80° C. (176° F.)) which has been cooled to not less than 45° C. (81° F.) below the anticipated softening point, but in no case lower than 5° C. (41° F.) for materials melting below 80° C. (176° F.) and in no case lower than 35° C. (95° F.) for materials melting above 80° C. (176° F.). Provisions shall be made for centering the ball on the upper surface of the sample, either by use of the ball guide or by making a slight indentation in the center of the sample. The latter may be done by pressing the ball or a rounded rod into the material at this point. In the case of hard materials the rod may be heated. The ring containing the sample and ball guide, if used, shall be suspended in the water so that the lower surface of the filled ring is 2.5 cm. (1 in.) above the bottom of the glass container, or 2.5 cm. above the upper surface of the lower horizontal plate which is at least 1.3 cm. ($\frac{1}{2}$ in.) above the bottom of the glass vessel (Fig. 287) and so that its upper surface is at least 5.1 cm. (2 in.) below the surface of the water. The ball shall be placed in the water but not on the specimen. The thermometer shall be suspended so that the bottom of

the bulb is level with the bottom of the ring and within 1.0 cm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) but not touching the ring. The initial temperature shall be maintained for 15 min. With suitable forceps the ball shall be placed in the center of the upper surface of the material in the ring.

To facilitate uniform heating, the burner shall be placed midway between the center and the edge of the beaker on a diameter at right angles to the diameter which includes the ring or rings and the thermometer bulb. The effect of drafts on uniformity of heating must be eliminated, using shields if necessary. The heat shall be applied in such manner that the temperature of the bath is raised 5°C . (9°F .) each minute.

Permissible Variation in Rise of Temperature: The rate of rise of temperature shall be uniform and shall not be averaged over the period of the test. The maximum permissible variation for any minute period after the first three shall be plus or minus 0.5°C . (0.9°F .). All tests in which the rate of rise exceeds these limits shall be rejected.

The temperature reading to one-half of the smallest scale division indicated by the thermometer at the instant the sample touches the bottom of the container (or the lower horizontal plate) shall be taken as the softening point. No corrections shall be made for emergent stem of the thermometer.

For materials softening around 80°C . (176°F .) the nature of the bath fluid (water or glycerol) shall be reported, since a glycerol bath yields slightly higher results than a water bath.

The use of freshly boiled distilled water is essential, as otherwise air bubbles may form on the specimen and affect the results. Rigid adherence to the prescribed rate of heating is absolutely essential for reproducibility of results.

A thin, amalgamated copper plate or a sheet of filter paper placed on the bottom of the glass vessel will prevent the material from sticking to the bottom of the glass vessel, thereby saving considerable time and trouble in cleaning.

In order to insure uniform heat distribution at all times throughout the bath, a mechanical stirrer should be used.

With care and proper attention to details, duplicate determinations of softening point by this method should not differ by more than 1.0°C . (1.8°F .).

The electrical heating coil described in Test 15a may be used to good advantage in the ring-and-ball method, but the length of nichrome wire should be reduced to 6 yd., to provide for the more rapid heating of the bath, or the resistance-cell illustrated in Fig. 280 may be used as an alternative.

Tests made by the author indicate that the ring-and-ball fusing-points range 15 to 25° F. higher than those obtained by the K. and S. method, although it is questionable whether a fixed mathematical formula adapts itself to the relationship, on account of the basically different fundamentals involved in the two methods of test.¹⁵⁶ Proctor has made a comparison of the K. and S., R. and B., the flowing-temperature and other fusing-point tests.¹⁵⁷

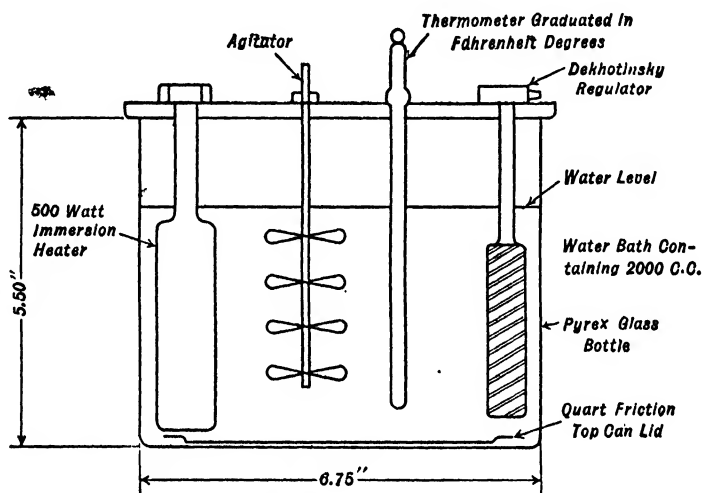


FIG. 288.—Bath for Rapid Method of Test for A.S.T.M. Softening-point.

It has also been observed that the absolute viscosity of petroleum asphalts ranges from 14,000 to 30,000 poises at the ring-and-ball softening-point temperatures.

IV. Rapid Method of Test. A rapid method for ascertaining the A.S.T.M. ring-and-ball softening-point of asphalts, in the range of 90 to 250° C., in approximately 10 min., has been proposed, as follows:¹⁵⁸ The ring loaded with the ball is immersed in the test bath maintained at a constant temperature, and with a stop-watch the time is recorded for the ball to drop exactly 1 in. and reach the bottom of the bath. Three test baths are recommended, viz.: 130 ± 0.5° F., 180 ± 0.5° F. and 230 ± 1.0° F. Water is used for the first two and glycerin for the 230° F. bath. The baths should be stirred gently in an apparatus as illustrated in Fig. 288. The factors for converting the time in seconds into the A.S.T.M.

TABLE CXXXII

CONVERSION TABLE FOR RAPID METHOD OF TEST FOR A.S.T.M. SOFTENING-POINT

Seconds at 130 F. to A.S.T.M. Softening-point		Seconds at 180 F. to A.S.T.M. Softening-point		Seconds at 230 F. to A.S.T.M. Softening-point	
Reading, sec.	Softening-point, deg. Fahr.	Reading, sec.	Softening-point, deg. Fahr.	Reading, sec.	Softening-point, deg. Fahr.
18	90	21	135	33	180
18.5	91	21.5	136	34	181
19	92	22.5	137	34.5	182
20	93	23.5	138	35	183
21	94	24	139	35.5	184
22	95	25	140	36	185
22.5	96	26	141	37	186
23	97	27	142	37.5	187
24	98	28	143	38	188
25	99	29	144	39	189
26	100	30	145	39.5	190
27	101	31.5	146	40.5	191
28	102	32.5	147	41	192
29	103	34	148	42	193
30	104	35.5	149	43	194
31.5	105	36.5	150	44	195
33	106	38	151	45	196
34.5	107	39.5	152	46	197
36	108	41	153	47	198
37	109	42.5	154	48	199
39	110	44	155	48.5	200
40.5	111	46	156	50	201
42	112	47.5	157	51	202
44	113	49	158	52	203
46	114	51	159	54	204
48.5	115	53	160	55	205
50.5	116	55	161	56	206
53	117	57	162	58	207
55	118	59.5	163	60	208
58	119	62	164	61	209
61	120	63	165	63	210
64	121	66	166	65	211
67	122	69.5	167	66	212
70	123	72	168	69	213
74	124	75	169	71	214
77	125	78	170	73	215
81	126	80.5	171	76	216
85	127	83	172	78	217
90	128	86.5	173	82	218
95	129	90	174	84	219
100	130	93.5	175	87	220
105	131	97	176	91	221
110	132	101	177	95	222
118	133	105	178	98	223
125	134	108.5	179	102	224
130	135	112	180	107	225
140	136	116.5	181	111	226
150	137	121	182	117	227
159	138	125.5	183	122	228
168	139	130	184	128	229
178	140	133	185	134	230
				140	231
				145	232
				152	233
				160	234
				170	235
				175	236
				185	237
				195	238
				205	239
				215	240
				225	241
				240	242
				250	243
				265	244
				275	245
				290	246
				300	247
				320	248
				340	249
				350	250

softening-point are given in Table CXXXII. The test procedure is summarized in Table CXXXIII.

TABLE CXXXIII

RÉSUMÉ OF RAPID METHOD OF TEST FOR A.S.T.M. SOFTENING-POINT

	For Asphalts in the Range of 90° F. to 140° F. Softening-point.	For Asphalts in the Range of 135° F. to 185° F. Softening-point.	For Asphalts in the Range of 180° F. to 250° F. Softening point.
1	Place the softening-point rings on the amalgamated Tobin bronze block and pour the liquid asphalt sample into two softening-point rings in a manner to leave an excess on cooling. Pouring temp., 200° to 350° F.		
2	Allow molded samples to remain in air at room temperature exactly 1 min.		
3	Place block and molded samples in 77° F. bath exactly 4 min.	Place block and molded samples in 77° F. bath exactly 4 min.	Place block and molded samples in 115° F. bath exactly 4 min.
4	Remove the block and molded sample from the bath and shave the excess asphalt from the rings with a slightly heated spatula.		
5	Immediately immerse the molds in the 37° F. bath and allow to stand exactly 3 min.	Immediately immerse the molds in the 37° F. bath and allow to stand exactly 3 min.	Immediately immerse the block and molded samples in the 115° F. bath and allow to stand exactly 3 min.
6	Remove the molds from the bath and immediately place the steel balls on the surface of the sample as near to the center of the sample as possible (steel balls at room temperature).		
7	Immediately immerse the molds in the 130° F. bath and start the timer at the same instant.	Immediately immerse the molds in the 180° F. bath and start the timer at the same instant.	Immediately immerse the molds in the 230° F. bath and start the timer at the same instant.
8	Record the times required for the bituminous material to reach the bottom of the bath.		
9	Read estimated A S.T.M. softening-point from conversion Table CXXXII.		

The following further refinement has been proposed:¹⁵⁹ The shouldered ring-and-ball centering guide should be used, and immersed in a preliminary bath for exactly 5 min. and then immediately in the final testing bath, maintained at the temperatures noted in Table CXXXIV for the various softening-point ranges noted.

TABLE CXXXIV

MODIFIED RAPID METHOD OF TEST FOR A.S.T.M. SOFTENING-POINT

Softening-point Range	Temperature of Preliminary Bath	Temperature of Final Bath
30-45° C. (86-113° F.) } 38-50° C. (100-122° F.) } 50-65° C. (122-149° F.) }	15° C. (60° F.)	{ 35° C. (95° F.) { 40° C. (104° F.) { 55° C. (131° F.)
65-85° C. (149-185° F.) } 75-98° C. (167-208° F.) }	25° C. (77° F.)	{ 70° C. (158° F.) { 82.5° C. (181° F.)

Graphs are used for converting the time required for the ball to drop 1 in. into the ring-and-ball softening-point, in the form shown in Fig. 289. It is contended that these graphs apply equally to asphalts, coal-tar pitch, water-gas-tar pitch and fatty-acid pitch. Unless the ball falls from the center of the ring and its lower half remains encased in the substance under test, the results will not be reliable.

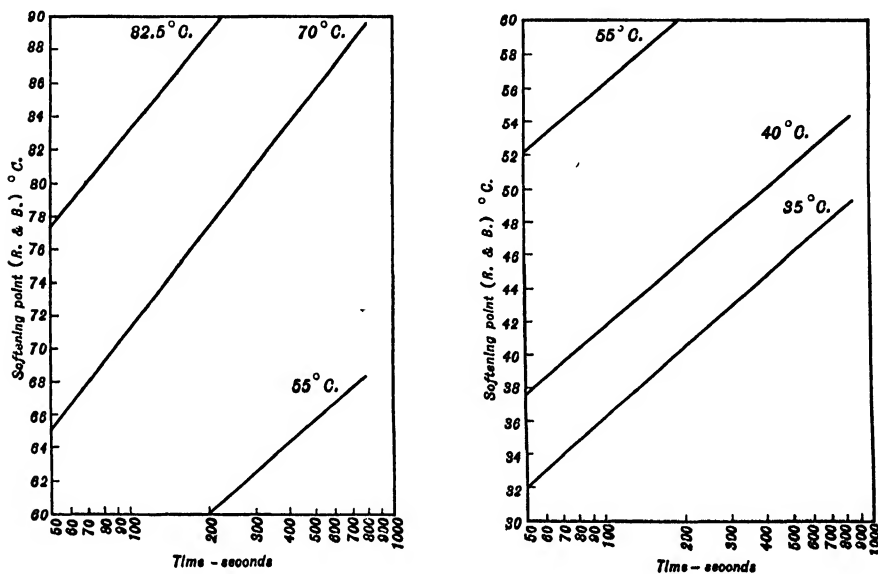


FIG. 289.—Graphs for Modified Rapid Method of Test for A.S.T.M. Softening-point.

Test 15c. Cube Method. This method is restricted to testing tar-pitches. The following procedure has been proposed:¹⁸⁰

The softening of pitch takes place at no definite moment or temperature. As the temperature rises, pitch gradually and imperceptibly changes from a brittle or exceedingly thick and slow-flowing material to a softer and less viscous liquid. For this reason the determination of the softening-point must be made by a fixed, arbitrary and closely defined method if the results obtained are to be comparable.

The methods of test herein described are not applicable to pitches having softening-points above 80° C. (176° F.).

For the purpose of shortening the time required for testing, hard pitches having softening-points between 43° and 80° C.

(109.4° and 176° F.) are cooled at 15.5° C. (60° F.) instead of at 4° C. (39.2° F.) as prescribed for soft pitches.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Molds suitable for forming a 12.7-mm. ($\frac{1}{2}$ -in.) cube of pitch. Recommended types are shown in Figs. 290 and 291.

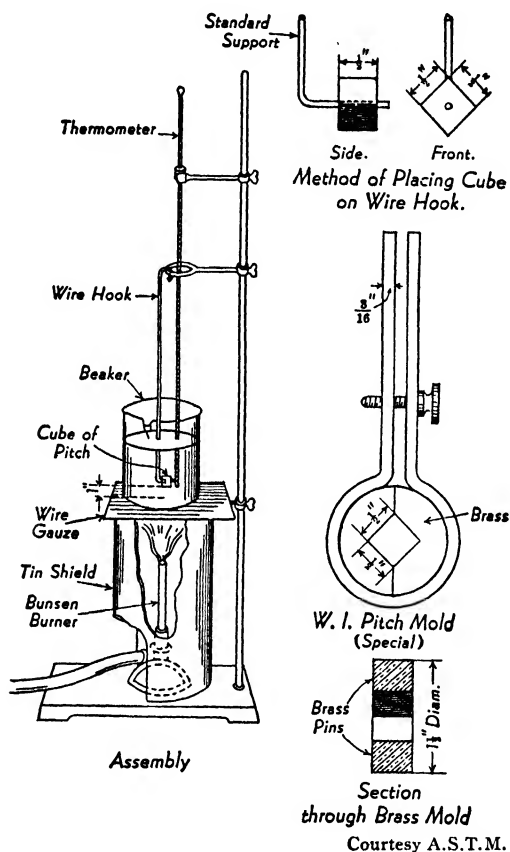


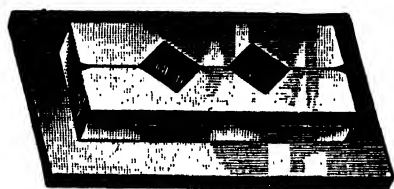
FIG. 290.—Apparatus for Cube-in-water Method.

(b) An L-shaped right-angled hook made of No. 12 B. and S. gage copper wire (diameter 2.05 mm. = 0.0808 in.) the foot of which shall be 2.54 cm. (1 in.) in length. See Fig. 290.

(c) A glass vessel, capable of being heated, not less than 8.5 cm. (3.34 in.) in diameter and measuring 10.5 cm. (4.13 in.) in depth from the bottom of the flare. (A 600-ml. beaker, Griffin low form, meets this requirement.)

(d) A thermometer which shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being -2 to $+80^{\circ}$ C. or $+30$ to $+180^{\circ}$ F., respectively.

The pitch shall be formed into a 12.7-mm. ($\frac{1}{2}$ -in.) cube, truly shaped and with sharp edges, either by melting and pouring, or softening and pressing, into a mold. In all cases an excess of pitch shall be used and the surplus material shall be cut off cleanly with a slightly heated knife. The harder pitches specified can ordinarily be molded at room temperature, the softer pitches in water at about



Double Mold



Double Mold with Pins

FIG. 291.—Double Mold for Pitches.

4° C. (39.2° F.). If they are melted, they should first be thoroughly stirred, avoiding incorporating air bubbles in the mass, and then poured into the mold so as to leave an excess on cooling. The mold should rest on a brass plate and the surface of the plate and the interior surfaces of the mold should be amalgamated to prevent the pitch from adhering to them.

I. For Pitches Fusing between 110 and 176° F. The apparatus shall be assembled as shown in Fig. 290. The glass vessel shall be filled to a depth of substantially 9.5 cm. (3.75 in.) with freshly boiled, distilled water at 15.5° C. (60° F.). The cube of pitch shall be placed on the wire as shown in Fig. 290 and suspended in the water so that its lower edge is exactly 2.54 cm. (1 in.) above the bottom of the glass vessel and its upper edge is 5.08 cm. (2 in.) below the surface of the water. The cube shall be allowed to remain in the water for fifteen minutes before applying heat. The thermometer shall be suspended so that the bottom of the bulb is level with the bottom edge of the cube of pitch and within 0.635 cm. ($\frac{1}{4}$ in.), but not touching the cube. The heat shall be applied in such a manner that the temperature of the water is raised 5° C. (9° F.) each minute. The temperature recorded by the thermom-

eter at the instant the pitch touches the bottom of the glass vessel shall be reported as the softening-point. No correction shall be made for emergent stem. The rate of rise of temperature shall be uniform and shall not be averaged over the period of the test. The

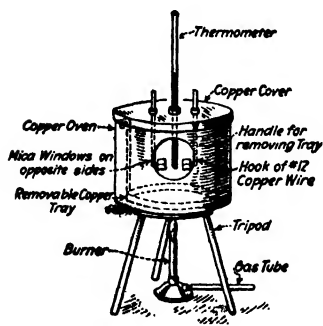


FIG. 292.—Cube-in-air Method for High Fusing-point Substances.

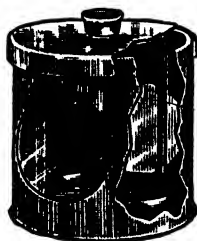
maximum permissible variation for any minute period after the first three shall be $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C. (0.9° F.). All tests in which the rate of rise in temperature exceeds these limits shall be rejected.

II. For Pitches Fusing below 110° F. Use the same method as given above, except that the water when placed in the glass vessel shall be at a temperature of 4° C. (39.2° F.). The cube shall be allowed to remain fifteen minutes in this water before applying the heat.

The use of freshly distilled water is essential, as otherwise air bubbles may form on the cube and retard its sinking. Rigid adherence to the prescribed rate of heating is absolutely essential in order to secure accuracy of results. A sheet of paper placed on the bottom of the glass vessel and conveniently weighted will prevent the pitch from sticking to the glass vessel, thereby saving considerable time and trouble in cleaning. The limit of accuracy of the test is $\pm 0.5^{\circ}$ C. (0.9° F.).

III. For Pitches Fusing above 170° F. The heating is performed in an air bath in the apparatus illustrated in Fig. 292. An air-oven attachment is shown in Fig. 293. The cube should be suspended in line with the observation windows, and the thermometer bulb brought to the same level. The temperature is raised 9° F. per minute, and recorded by the thermometer when the cube drops 1 in.

Investigations of the relationship between the cube and the ring-and-ball methods¹⁸¹ indicate that the results vary considerably, depending largely upon the nature of the products tested and their fusing-points. No exact factors can be given. The relation be-



Courtesy Precision Scientific Co., Chicago

FIG. 293.—Air-oven Attachment.

tween the fusing-point by the cube method and the results obtained by the Schutte consistency tester, the Engler viscosimeter, also the float test have been investigated.¹⁶²

Figure 294 shows the relation between the softening-points obtained by the cube-in-water and the ring-and-ball methods on three types of tars, each of which were evaporated and samples taken

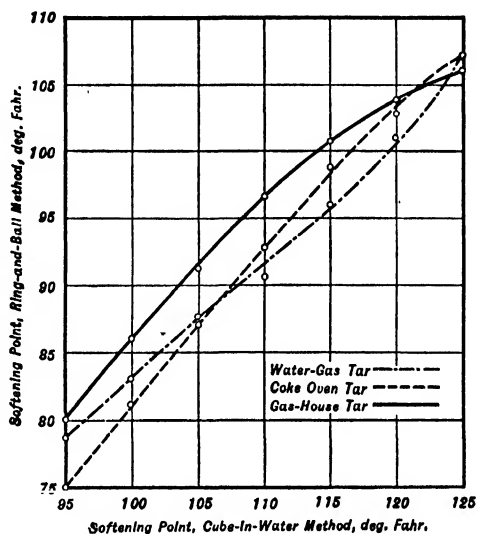


FIG. 294.—Comparison of Ring-and-ball and Cube-in-water Softening-points for Different Types of Tars.

having softening points by the cube-in-water method of 95, 100, 105, 110, 115, 120 and 125° F., respectively.¹⁶³

Test 15d. Compression Method. By this test the extent of softening is measured progressively as the temperature is increased, by a specially constructed instrument illustrated in Fig. 295, known as the Widney Resiliometer.¹⁶⁴ The behavior of the material is expressed graphically and forms a clear picture of the effect of heat on its physical condition.

It consists of a large dial *A* graduated in 100 divisions, each representing .001 in. movement of the plunger *B*, so that one revolution of the pointer, measuring $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diameter, corresponds to 0.1 in. travel. A small supplemental dial *C* registers the number of revolutions of the pointer on the large dial *A*. By means of a mold, a specimen is prepared measuring exactly 0.1 in. thick and

about $2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{1}{2}$ in. in area. After allowing the specimen to stand at least twelve hours before testing, it is placed on the base *D*, the plunger *B* brought in contact, and the reading observed on the dial *A*. The catch *E* is then pressed which releases the weight *F* attached to the quadrant *G*. This, by means of the rack *H* and the pinion *I*, transmits the pressure to the plunger *B*. The weight *F* is approximately $2\frac{1}{2}$ lb., so that the material will be subjected to a pressure equivalent to 200 lb. per sq. in. The pressure is maintained until the substance reaches the limit of compression, whereupon the

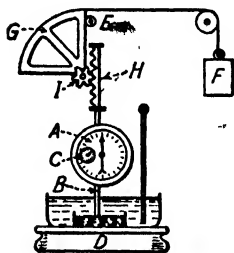


FIG. 295.—Resiliometer for Measuring Compression.

reading on the dial is taken and compared with the original thickness. For example, a specimen showing a thickness originally of 100 mils and giving a reading of 25 mils would be reported to show a compression of 25 per cent. The specimen is heated at the rate of 4° F. per minute and tested every 10° F. at different points over its surface. The diagram in Fig. 296 shows the results obtained upon testing various commercial bituminous substances in the foregoing manner.

Sundry other methods have been suggested to measure the temperature at which a needle or rod under a given load will penetrate the bituminous substance through a predetermined distance; likewise a method involving the measurement of the indentation of a loaded metal sphere acting for a given time at a predetermined temperature.¹⁸⁵

Test 15e. A.S.T.M. Method for Petrolatum. The following procedure has been adopted as standard.¹⁸⁶

The "A.S.T.M. Petrolatum Melting-point" represents the temperature at which petroleum becomes sufficiently fluid to drop from the thermometer used in making the determination under definite prescribed conditions.

The melting-point thermometer shall conform to the specifications for the A.S.T.M. paraffin-wax melting-point thermometer having a range of 38° to 100° C. (or 100° to 180° F.). The bath thermometer shall be of any suitable type, accurate throughout the required range to 2° F.

The test tubes shall be $2\frac{1}{2}$ by 100 mm. in size, and shall be sup-

plied with corks grooved at sides to permit air circulation and bored at the exact center to receive the thermometer. A transparent container of not less than 500-ml. capacity that will permit the immersion of the test tube to a depth of at least 75 mm. and still leave a depth of 15 mm. of water below the bottom of the test tube.

Samples of sufficient size that exactly represent the petrolatum under inspection shall be secured. The material shall be melted

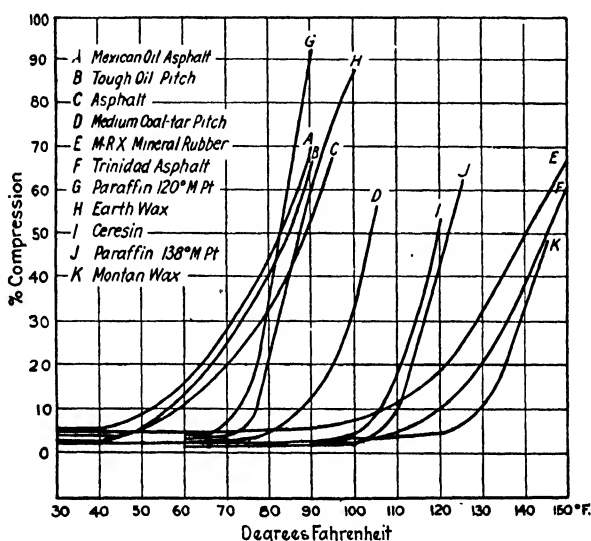


FIG. 296.—Results Obtained with the Resiliometer.

slowly in a casserole or other suitable dish with stirring until the temperature reaches 200° F. A fresh portion of the sample shall be used for each determination. The source of heat shall then be removed and the petrolatum allowed to cool to 15° F. above the temperature that it is anticipated will be its melting-point. The thermometer bulb shall be chilled to 40° F., wiped dry and while still cold thrust into the melted petrolatum so that approximately the lower half is submerged. It shall be withdrawn immediately, held vertically away from the heat until the surface dulls, and then placed for five minutes in a water bath having a temperature not over 60° F.

The thermometer shall be securely fixed in a test tube by means of a cork so that the lowest point is 15 mm. above the bottom of

the test tube. The test tube shall be surrounded with a water bath at a temperature of 60° F. The temperature of the bath shall be raised at a rate of 3° F. per minute to 100° F., then at a rate of 2° F. per minute until the first drop of petrolatum leaves the thermometer. The temperature at this instant shall be recorded.

If the variation of three such determinations does not exceed 2° F., the average of these three determinations shall be reported as the melting-point of the sample under test. If the variation of three determinations is greater than 2° F., two additional determinations shall be made and the average of five determinations reported as the melting-point.

Test 15f. A.S.T.M. Method for Paraffin Wax. The following method has been standardized: ¹⁶⁷

The "Paraffin-Wax Melting-point" represents the temperature at which melted paraffin wax, when allowed to cool under definite prescribed conditions, first shows a minimum rate of temperature change.

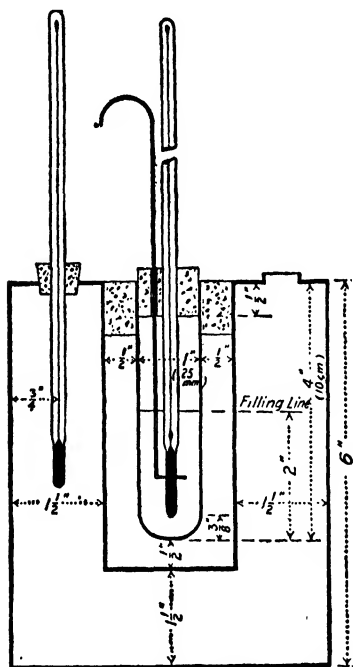
NOTE.—The so-called "American Melting-point" is an arbitrary figure 3° F. higher than the A.S.T.M. Paraffin-Wax Melting-point.

(a) Wax Container: Test tube of standard form, 25 mm. (1 in.) outside diameter and 100 mm. (4 in.) long. It may be marked with a filling line, 2 in. above the bottom. This test tube shall be closed in a tightly fitting cork having two openings, one at the center for the melting-point thermometer and the other for a stirrer at one side of the center. The opening for the stirrer may be lined with glass or metal tubing to act as a guide for the stirrer.

(b) Air Bath: Suitable water-tight cylinder, 2 in. in inside diameter and 4½ in. deep. This air bath shall be provided with a tightly fitting cork having a central opening for holding the test tube firmly in a vertical position in the center of the air bath.

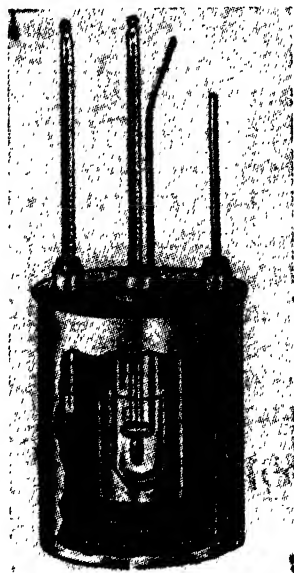
(c) Water Bath: Suitable cylinder, 5½ in. in inside diameter and 6 in. deep. This water bath shall be provided with a suitable cover and with the guides and fasteners necessary to hold the air bath firmly in a vertical central position, so that the sides and bottom of the air bath shall be surrounded by a layer of water 1½ in. in thickness. The water-bath cover shall have a slot for introduction of a suitable stirrer and shall have an opening for the bath

thermometer, so that the latter may be suspended in a vertical position $\frac{3}{4}$ in. from the outside wall of the water bath. Air bath, water bath and water-bath cover may be conveniently made of metal in one assembly as shown in Figs. 297 and 298.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 297.—Apparatus for Determination of Melting Point of Paraffin Wax.



Courtesy Precision Scientific Co.,
Chicago

FIG. 298.—Wax Melting-point Apparatus Assembled.

(d) *Stirrer in Test Tube:* Brass or copper wire, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in diameter and about 12 in. long. A circular loop, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter, shall be formed at one end of this wire in such a manner that the loop lies in a horizontal plane when the rest of the wire is in a vertical position. The stirrer thus formed shall be passed through the proper opening in the test-tube cork and the upper end may then be bent into a shape convenient for holding.

(e) *Thermometers:* The Paraffin-Wax Melting-point thermometer shall be a special thermometer graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being 38 to

82° C. or 100 to 180° F., respectively. Bath thermometers shall be of any suitable type, accurate to 2° F. throughout the required range.

An average sample of the wax to be tested shall be melted in a suitable container in a water bath whose temperature shall be not more than 35° F. above the approximate melting-point of the wax sample. Direct heat, such as a flame or hot plate, shall not be used and the wax sample shall not be held in the melted condition any longer than necessary.

The test tube shall be filled with melted wax to a height of 2 in. The test-tube cork, carrying the stirrer and the melting-point thermometer with the $3\frac{1}{8}$ -in. immersion line at the under surface of the cork, shall be inserted into the test tube for a distance of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. The lower end of the thermometer bulb shall then be $\frac{3}{8}$ in. from the bottom of the test tube. The air bath being in its proper position in the water bath, the latter shall be filled to within $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of the top with water at a temperature 15 to 20° F. below the approximate melting-point of the wax sample.

The test tube containing the melted wax, with wax stirrer and thermometer in place, shall be inserted into the air bath in a central vertical position, so that the bottom of the test tube is $\frac{1}{2}$ in. from the bottom of the air bath. The temperature of the water bath shall be adjusted by stirring if necessary, so that it shall be lower than the temperature of the wax sample by not more than 30° F. and not less than 25° F., when the wax sample has cooled to a temperature 10° F. above its approximate melting-point.

When these conditions have been obtained, temperature adjustment and stirring of the water bath shall be discontinued. The wax shall be stirred continuously during the remainder of the test, the stirring loop being moved up and down throughout the entire length of the test tube in a steady motion at the rate of 20 complete cycles per minute. The melting-point thermometer reading, estimated to 0.1° F., shall be observed and recorded every thirty seconds. The temperature of the wax will fall gradually at first, will then become almost constant and will then again fall gradually.

The melting-point thermometer reading, estimated to 0.1° F., shall be observed and recorded every thirty seconds, for at least three minutes when the temperature again begins to fall, after re-

maintaining almost constant. The record of temperature reading shall then be inspected and the average of the first four readings that lie within a range of 0.2° F. shall be considered as the uncorrected melting-point. This temperature shall be corrected if necessary for error in the thermometer scale and the corrected temperature shall be reported as the "Paraffin-Wax Melting-point." Duplicate determinations on the same sample should differ by not more than 0.2° F.

A method has been proposed for determining the melting-point of paraffin-wax micro-analytically, where but small quantities are available for test.¹⁶⁸

FLOW-POINT

Test 15g. Richardson's Method. This test¹⁶⁹ consists in forming in a suitable mold, cylinders $\frac{3}{4}$ in. long and $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in diameter of the substance, placing them on a brass plate with corrugations corresponding in size to that of the cylinders, and exposing same at an angle of 45° to the desired temperature in an air-oven for a predetermined length of time. The brass flow-plate is 8 by $2\frac{3}{8}$ in. in size and is provided with four corrugations. The distance which the specimens flow is measured at the conclusion of the test and represents the extent of flow. A modification of this test has been adapted for testing Bituminous Enamel for the inside of steel ships (Chapter XXVII).

LIQUEFYING-POINT

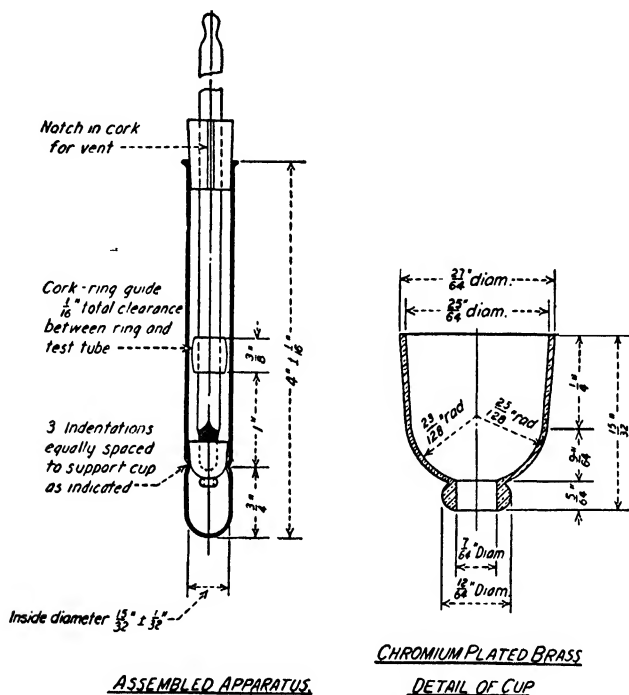
Test 15h. Ubbelohde's Method. This test has been standardized in Germany¹⁷⁰ and represents the temperature at which the substance will fall in the form of a drop under its own weight under prescribed conditions. It has been standardized by the A.S.T.M. as follows for use in determining the dropping-point of lubricating greases:¹⁷¹

Dropping Point. The dropping point is the temperature at which the grease passes from a semisolid to a liquid state under the conditions of the test. It should not be considered as having any bearing upon service performance.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Grease Cup: A chromium-plated brass cup conforming to the dimensions shown in Fig. 299.

(b) **Test Tube:** A test tube of heat-resistant glass, with rim, $4 \pm \frac{1}{16}$ in. in length and $1\frac{5}{32} \pm \frac{1}{32}$ in. in inside diameter provided with three indentations about $\frac{3}{4}$ in. from the bottom, equally spaced on the circumference. The depth of these indentations shall be such as to support the grease cup at about the point illustrated in Fig. 299.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 299.—Apparatus for Dropping-point Test of Lubricating Grease.

(c) **Thermometers:** Two A.S.T.M. partial-immersion thermometers graduated in either Fahrenheit or Centigrade degrees, as specified, having a range of 20 to 580° F., or -5 to +300° C. and conforming to the requirements for this thermometer as prescribed.

(d) **Accessories:** An oil bath consisting of a 400-ml. beaker and suitable oil, a ring stand and ring for support of the oil bath, clamps for thermometers, two corks as illustrated in Fig. 299, a polished metal rod $\frac{3}{64}$ to $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in diameter and 6 in. in length, and suitable means for heating and stirring the oil bath. Heating is preferably done by an immersed electrical-resistance heater regulated by voltage control.

Place the corks on one of the thermometers as illustrated and

adjust the position of the upper cork so that the tip of the thermometer bulb will be about $\frac{1}{8}$ in. above the bottom of the grease cup when the apparatus is assembled for the test. Suspend a second thermometer in the oil bath so that its bulb will be approximately the same level as the bulb of the thermometer in the test tube.

NOTE.—The position of the tip of the thermometer in the test tube is not critical so long as the orifice is not obstructed; with the film of grease applied to the inside of the cup, the thermometer bulb should not be in contact with the grease.

Remove the grease cup and fill by pressing the larger opening into the grease to be tested until the cup is filled, taking care to avoid working of the grease so far as possible. Remove excess grease with a spatula or knife. Gently press the cup, held in a vertical position with the smaller opening at the bottom, down over the metal rod until the latter protrudes about 1 in. Press the rod against the cup in such a manner that the rod makes contact at both the upper and lower peripheries of the cup. Maintain this contact, rotate the cup on the rod along the index finger so as to give it a spiral-like motion down the rod to remove a conical section of the grease which adheres along the rod. When the cup is slipped finally over the end of the rod, a smooth film of reproducible thickness shall be left inside the cup.

Place the cup and the thermometer in the test tube and suspend the test tube in the oil bath with the oil level within $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of the rim. If the cork holding the thermometer in the test tube is properly chosen, the 3-in. immersion mark on the thermometer will coincide with the lower edge of the cork and the assembly should be immersed to this point.

Stir the oil bath and heat at a rate of 8° to 12° F. per min. until the bath reaches a temperature approximately 30° F. below the expected dropping point of the grease. At this point reduce the rate of heating so that the temperature in the test tube will be within 4° F. or less of the temperature in the oil bath before the oil-bath temperature increases an additional 5° F. Continue heating at a rate such that the difference between the temperatures in the test tube and in the oil bath is maintained between 2° and 4° F. This condition is established when the oil bath is heated at a rate of about 2° to 3° F. per min. As the temperature increases, grease will gradually protrude through the orifice of the grease cup. When a drop of grease falls, note the temperatures on the two thermometers and record their average as the dropping point of the grease.

NOTE 1.—Certain greases, for example, some aluminum-base greases, form a drop with a tailing thread upon melting, which may break off or which may hold until the

drop reaches the bottom of the test tube; in any case, the dropping point shall be taken as the temperature when the drop reaches the bottom of the test tube.

NOTE 2.—The dropping points of some greases, particularly those containing aluminum soaps, are known to decrease upon aging, the change being much greater than the deviation permitted in results obtained by different laboratories. Therefore, comparative tests between laboratories should be made within a period of six days.

Two determinations may be made simultaneously in the same bath, provided both samples have approximately the same dropping points.

A sufficient number of determinations shall be made so that the average deviation from the mean is 3° F. or less. The average results so obtained by different operators with different apparatus shall agree within 6° F.

TWISTING-POINT

Test 15i. Taylor's Method. This test has been proposed by H. F. Taylor¹⁷² and is of value in ascertaining the temperature at which the substance may be twisted under torsion without fracturing. The method has been standardized in Great Britain as follows:¹⁷³

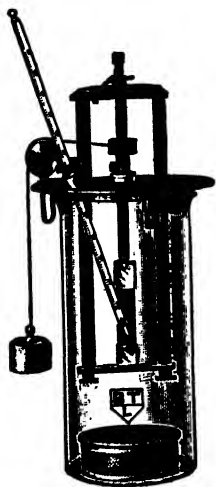


FIG. 300.—Twisting-point Tester.

The testing unit is shown in Figs. 300 and 301. The apparatus is constructed in brass and consists of a device for the application of a standard torque to a square prism of pitch which is being heated at a uniform rate. The torque is exerted by a weight of 150 g. suspended by a thread which, after passing over a pulley, is attached to a drum, the circumference of which is equal in dimension to the perimeter of a cross section of the pitch prism, viz., 51 mm. The drum is fixed to a vertical spindle which is free to rotate. A square socket, 13 mm. x 13 mm. x 15 mm. deep, is fitted to the

lower end of the spindle and the upper end of the prism of pitch is fitted into the socket; the lower end rests in a similar socket which is stationary, being attached to the bottom horizontal member of the framework. The distance between the two sockets is exactly 50 mm. The spindle can be raised to permit insertion of the pitch sample. A disc, graduated in degrees of arc, is fixed to

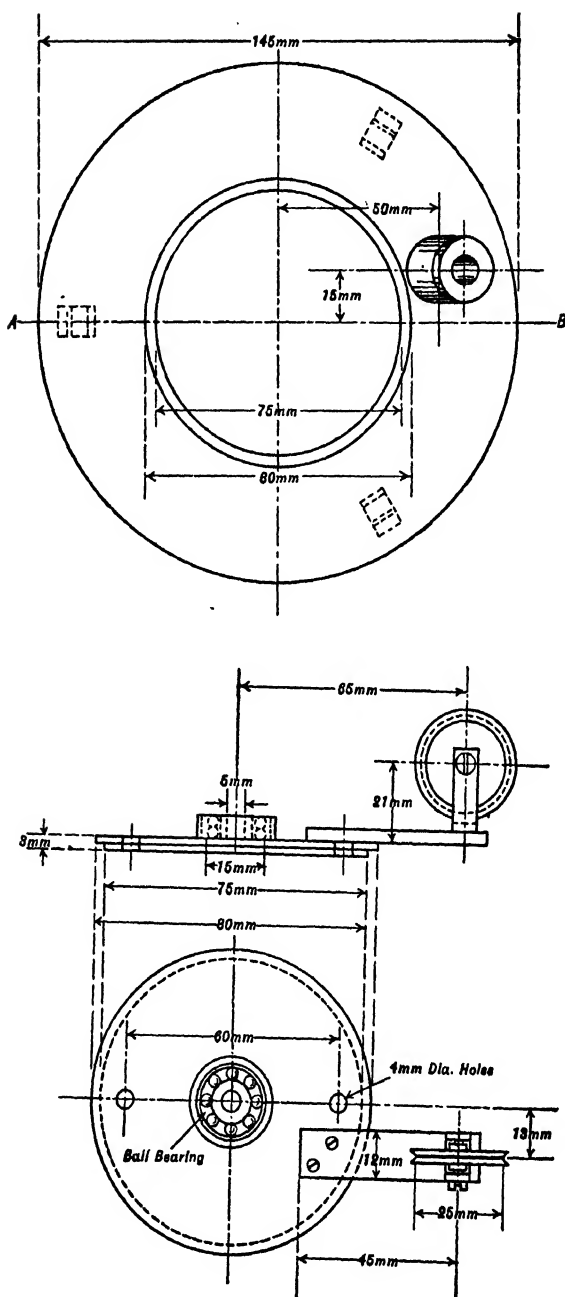


FIG. 301.—Twisting Test for Pitch—Supporting Plate, etc.

the upper horizontal member of the framework and a pointer is fitted at the top of the vertical spindle so that the angle of rotation can be measured. The pointer is so arranged that it can be adjusted to indicate zero at the beginning of each experiment. A small collar supports the vertical spindle on the upper horizontal section of the framework. Ball bearings are provided to ensure free movement; they must be well lubricated (using a *very thin* oil) and maintained in good condition.

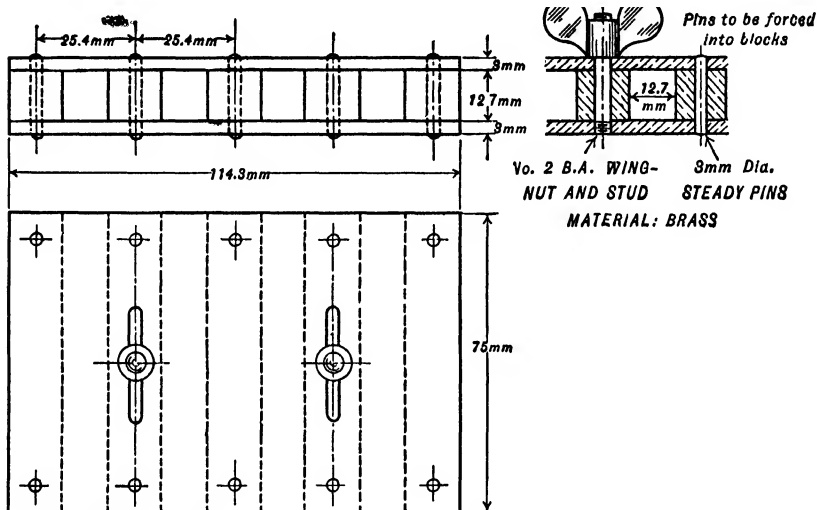


FIG. 302.—Twisting Test for Pitch—Pitch Mold.

The dimensions are approximate, except those shown as 12.7 mm., which must be adhered to within ± 0.05 mm.

A standard thermometer having the range of 0° to 120° C.

A wire gauze disc supported horizontally on a wire gauze cylinder, 25 mm. in height. This serves to break up convection currents.

A heating bath consisting of a 1,500-ml. beaker, of tall form without spout.

A Bunsen burner.

A pitch melting bath consisting of an oil bath made of about 22 gauge copper sheet, supporting a smaller copper vessel in which the pitch is melted; the smaller vessel is fitted with a brass handle.

A brass pitch mold and plate; a suitable form of mold is

shown with the necessary dimensions in Fig. 302, designed to form a half-inch cube.

A portion of the sample, weighing at least 60 g. and powdered if practicable, shall be placed in the inner vessel of the pitch melting bath, the outer vessel of which contains oil at about 80° Centigrade above the expected result of the test. The pitch shall be stirred gently during the heating period to ensure homogeneity and the elimination of air bubbles. As soon as the temperature of the pitch is between 65 and 70° Centigrade above the expected result of the test, the prisms of pitch shall be formed as described below.

The inner surfaces of two of the cavities of the mold and one side of the brass plate shall be amalgamated, the mold assembled and placed with one end resting on the amalgamated side of the brass plate, and the pitch shall be poured into the amalgamated cavities in a thin stream. The quantity of pitch used shall be such that, after ten minutes, a slight excess of pitch remains above the level of the mold. After cooling for 10 min., it is permissible to hasten the subsequent cooling by immersion of the mold under running water. When the mold has cooled to laboratory temperature, the excess of pitch shall be removed by means of a knife and without the application of heat.

If for any reason the test has to be repeated, the pitch melting bath shall be cleaned, a fresh portion of the sample heated and further prisms made as described above.

One of the prisms (75 mm. x 12.7 mm. x 12.7 mm.) shall be fitted into the two brass sockets of the Frankland Taylor machine. It is permissible to facilitate the subsequent removal of the prism from the sockets by rubbing chalk over the surfaces of the pitch prism which will come into contact with the sockets, i.e., over the ends of the pitch prism and along its length for a distance of 15 mm. from each end.

About 1,450 ml. of water at about 20° C. shall be measured into the beaker and the gauze disc and cylinder shall be introduced. The pitch testing unit shall be placed in position as shown in Fig. 300; the level of the water shall be adjusted if necessary by the addition of more water, e.g., from a pipette, so that it is at least 25 mm. above the junction of the vertical spindle and the upper of the

two sockets carrying the pitch prism. The thermometer shall be fitted as shown.

The apparatus shall be allowed to stand for 15 min. in order that the pitch may attain the temperature of the surrounding water. Heat shall then be applied in such a manner that the temperature is raised 2 Centigrade degrees in each minute; this rate shall be maintained within the limits $30 \text{ seconds} \pm 5$ for each Centigrade degree rise after at least 20° Centigrade below the expected result and shall not merely be the average over the period of the test. Rigid adherence to the specified rate is essential and all tests in which the rate in any half minute period is outside the limits shall be rejected.

When the temperature commences to rise, the torsion, which shall not have been applied prior to this stage, shall be imposed by allowing the weight to hang freely and vertically. The pointer shall immediately be set to the zero mark on the scale. The temperature at which the pointer indicates 180° rotation shall be reported.

It is advisable to carry out duplicate tests and in consequence, provision is made for the preparation of a second pitch prism. If duplicate readings for the same sample differ, they shall each be reported as well as the mean.

This instrument may also be used for determining the resilience of the material, as follows: the test is repeated on another specimen and the water maintained at the temperature of the "twist-point" for 20 min. before any weight is attached. The pointer is set at zero, and a 500-g. weight suspended. When the specimen has twisted through an arc of exactly 360 deg. , the weight is suddenly lifted by hand and the recoil noted. When equilibrium has been reached, the reading is taken, and the number of degrees' recoil is recorded as the "resilience" or "elasticity" of the material.

For ascertaining the absolute viscosity of the substance, the sample is permitted to twist through two complete revolutions before readings are taken, after which the next two or three complete revolutions are timed with a stop watch and the average time per revolution noted at any predetermined temperature. The viscosity may be calculated from the following formula:

$$V = \frac{mgrlt}{1000\pi^2 R^4}$$

where V = viscosity in kilopoises,
 m = weight of torque (i.e., 50 g.),
 g = acceleration due to gravity (981 g./sec.²),
 r = radius of torque-drum plus cord,
 l = length of sample in mm.,
 t = time of revolution in seconds, and
 R = radius of sample.

A similar method has been proposed for testing the extension and recovery of strips of asphalt to measure its "elastic extension,"

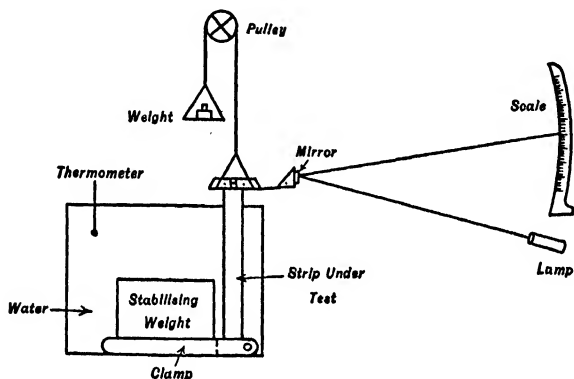


FIG. 303.—Apparatus for Measuring Elastic Extension.

as follows:¹⁷⁴ strips of the material are prepared, 25 cm. long, 2.5 cm. wide, and in thicknesses from 0.2 to 0.6 cm., the lower and upper ends of which are gripped in clamps, as illustrated in Fig. 303. The strip is immersed in a water-bath at 15° C., and subjected to a weight of 60 g. A spot of light from a lamp is reflected by a mirror on a vertical circular scale and the position of the spot is read every 15 seconds. At the end of 2 min., the weight is removed and readings taken of the recovery. The test is repeated at intervals of 10 min. After the first test, the values for extension and recovery fall, until they become constant, after about the third test, whereupon the readings are finally noted, and the index calculated from the following formula:

Let y represent the scale reading (in cm.), r the distance from

axle of prism to grip (2.75 cm.), R the distance from axle of prism to scale (150 cm.), and l the initial length of strip (25 cm.). Then the strain (σ) is given by: $\sigma = ry/2Rl$. For the particular apparatus employed: $\sigma = 3.63 \times 10^{-4}y$. A typical curve is illustrated in Fig. 304.

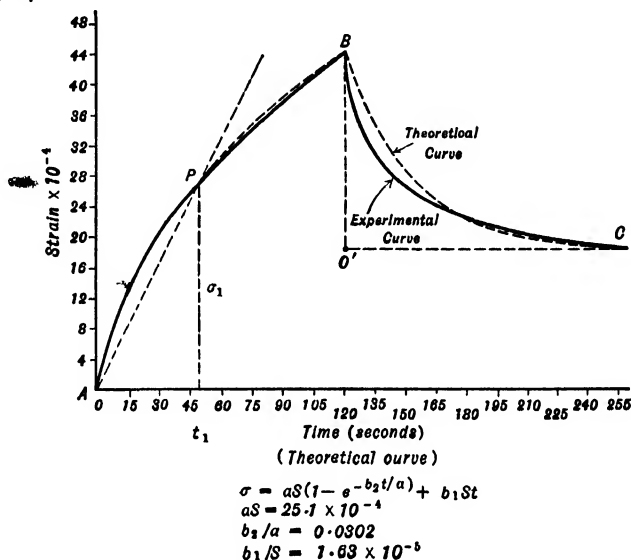


FIG. 304.—Typical Elastic Extension and Recovery Curve.

VOLATILE MATTER

This test is used for identifying various bituminous materials. Thus in the case of asphalts, the volatilization test will often serve to identify soft native asphalts, which contain larger percentages of volatile matter than soft residual or blown petroleum asphalts. Cut-back products also carry a large percentage of volatile constituents.

The test may also be used to determine the adaptability of a bituminous substance for certain definite purposes, where it becomes necessary to heat it to high temperatures, as for example in the paving industry or in manufacturing bituminized roofings and floorings. It likewise serves as a valuable adjunct for gauging the uniformity of supply and for purposes of factory control. It also furnishes an *indication* of the weather-proof properties of the material. Other things being equal, bituminous substances showing the small-

est percentage of volatile matter will prove most weatherproof on exposure to the elements. It should be noted, however, that the volatility test alone must not be taken as the final criterion as to whether or not a bituminous substance is weatherproof, since other factors should also be taken into consideration. The volatility test may be regarded as an accelerated test, showing the loss of volatile constituents exclusive of water which will take place upon exposure to the weather in a relatively thin layer, for a long time.

Test 16. A.S.T.M. Method. The following method has been adopted as standard.¹⁷⁵

This test covers the determination of the loss in weight (exclusive of water) of oil and asphaltic compounds when heated as hereinafter prescribed. The material under examination shall, therefore, first be tested for water and if water is found to be present, it shall be removed by suitable methods of dehydration before the material is subjected to the loss on heating test; or another sample shall be obtained which is free from water.

The oven shall be rectangular in form with double walls and heated by electricity, as illustrated in Fig. 305. Its interior dimensions shall be as follows: height, exclusive of space occupied by the heating element, not less than 29.21 cm. (11.5 in.); width and depth, not less than 29.85 cm. (11.75 in.). The oven shall have in front a tightly fitting hinged door, which shall provide a clear opening substantially of the interior height and width of the oven. The door may contain a window with linear dimensions of at least 10 cm. (4 in.), and with two sheets of glass separated by an air space, through which a vertical thermometer located as specified may be read without opening the door; or the oven may be provided with an inner glass door, through which the thermometer may be observed on opening the outer door momentarily.

The oven shall be adequately ventilated by convection currents of air, and for this purpose the oven shall be provided with openings for the entrance of air and the exit of heated air and vapors. Openings for the entrance of air in interior walls of the oven shall be symmetrically arranged in the bottom or in side walls near the bottom, and shall be so placed that incoming air will circulate around the heating elements; the openings shall have a total area of not less than 1.3 sq. cm. (0.2 sq. in.). Openings for the exit

of heated air and vapors in interior walls of the oven shall be symmetrically arranged in the top or in side walls near the top, and shall have a total area of not less than 1.3 sq. cm. (0.2 sq. in.) nor more than 12.9 sq. cm. (2.0 sq. in.).

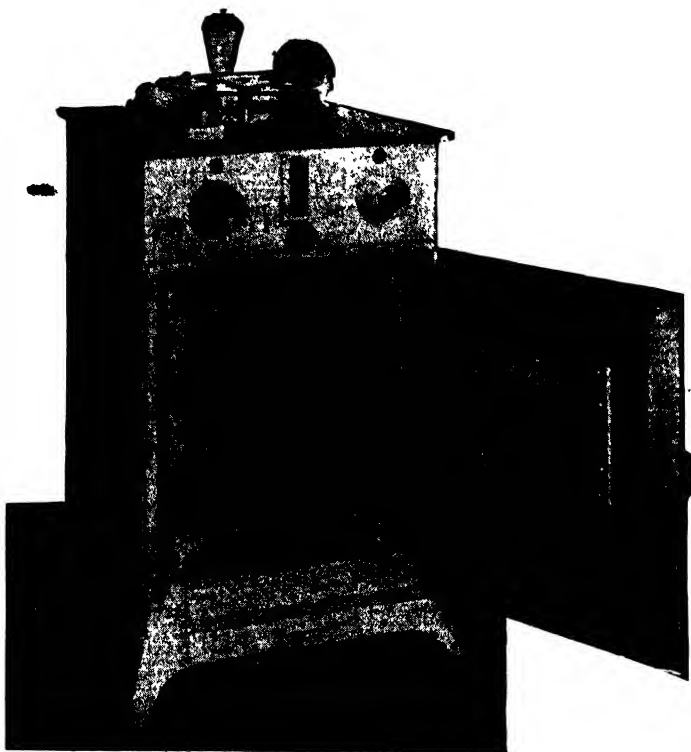


FIG. 305.—Electrically Heated Volatility Oven.

The oven shall be provided with a perforated metal circular shelf approximately 24.77 cm. (9.75 in.) in diameter. A recommended form of aluminum shelf is shown in Fig. 306. This shelf shall be placed in the center of the oven with respect to all dimensions of the interior of the oven, shall be suspended by a vertical shaft, and shall be provided with mechanical means for rotating it at the rate of 5 to 6 r.p.m.

An A.S.T.M. loss-on-heat thermometer graduated in Centigrade degrees, having a range of 155° to 170° C., and conforming to the requirements for this thermometer shall be used.

ference of the circular shelf, in one of the recesses if the recommended shelf is used. The oven shall then be closed and the shelf rotated during the entire test at a rate of 5 to 6 r.p.m.. The temperature shall be maintained at $163^{\circ} \pm 1^{\circ} \text{C.}$ ($325^{\circ} \pm 1.8^{\circ} \text{F.}$) for 5 hr. after the sample has been introduced and the oven has again reached that temperature. The 5-hr. period shall start when the temperature reaches 162°C. , and in no case shall the total time that a sample is in the oven be more than 5 hr. and 15 min. At the conclusion of the heating period the sample shall be removed from the oven, cooled to room temperature, weighed to the nearest 0.01 g., and the loss due to heating calculated.

Temperatures shall be determined by means of the specified thermometer, which shall be supported from the shaft of the circular shelf in a vertical position approximately 1.9 cm. (0.75 in.) inside the periphery of the shelf, and with the bottom of the thermometer bulb 0.25 in. above the shelf.

NOTE 1.—If additional periods of heating are desired it is recommended that they be made in successive increments of 5 hr. each.

NOTE 2.—When it is required that the penetration or other characteristics of the sample after heating be determined, the residue should be melted in the container at the lowest possible temperature and thoroughly mixed by stirring, taking care to avoid incorporating air bubbles in the material. For the penetration test, the well-mixed residue shall be brought to standard temperature and tested as prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 5. For other tests, the well-mixed residue should be tested according to standard conditions as required by the test procedure involved.

Under ordinary circumstances a number of samples having about the same degree of volatility may be tested at the same time. Samples varying greatly in volatility should be tested separately. Where extreme accuracy is required, not more than one material should be tested at one time and duplicate samples of it should be placed simultaneously in the oven. Such duplicates shall check within the limits of accuracy given below. Results obtained on samples showing evidences of foaming during the test shall be rejected.

Up to 5 per cent loss in weight, the results obtained may be considered as correct within 0.5. Above 5 per cent loss in weight the numerical limit of error increases 0.01 for every 0.5 per cent increase in loss by volatilization, as follows:

Volatilization Loss, Per Cent	Numerical Correction	True Volatilization Loss, Per Cent
5.0	± 0.50	4.50-5.50
5.5	± 0.51	4.91-6.01
6.0	± 0.52	5.48-6.52
10.0	± 0.60	9.40-10.60
15.0	± 0.70	14.30-15.70
25.0	± 0.90	24.10-25.90
40.0	± 1.20	38.80-41.20

An extension of this test recommended by the author consists in heating the sample to 500° F. for 5 hours. This is advisable in examining relatively non-volatile asphaltic products, which would show but a fraction of a per cent loss by the foregoing method.

A modification of the test consists in heating a thin film, $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, to 163° C. (325° F.) for 5 hours and testing the residue for penetration, softening-point and ductility.¹⁷⁶

In Germany, this test is performed in a container 128 mm. in diameter (128 sq. cm. surface area) and 1.5 cm. in depth (internal). Other than this, the remaining details of procedure are the same as the foregoing.¹⁷⁷

Some indication as to the probable performance of road asphalts may be obtained by first heating the specimen to 163° C. (325° F.) for 5 hours in a standard oven, after which the penetration at 77° F. is taken; whereupon the operation is repeated. The logs of the penetration after 5 and 10 hours are plotted against the time in hours. A straight line is then drawn through the two points and extended to 10 penetration, which is used as the "x" axis. The intercept on this "x" axis is termed the "resistance to hardening," which may be calculated from the following equation:¹⁷⁸

$$\text{Resistance to hardening} = 5 \left(\frac{y_1 - 1}{y_1 - y_2} \right) - 5$$

where y_1 = log penetration at 77° F., after 5 hours heating.

y_2 = log penetration at 77° F., after 10 hours heating.

EVAPORATION TEST

Test 16a. A.S.T.M. Method. This test is used principally for testing road oils, in determining the so-called asphalt content, and is carried out by evaporating the specimen under carefully controlled conditions until the residue shows a penetration of exactly 100 at 77° F. (100 g., 5 sec.). The percentage by weight of residue is recorded and furnishes an indication of the quantity of constituents present which may be depended upon to contribute to the durability of the pavement. It will serve to differentiate between straight-distilled and cut-back products. This test has been standardized as follows:¹⁷⁹

This method of test covers the determination of percentage of residue having a specified penetration at 100 g., 5 seconds, 25° C. (77° F.), obtained by heating a road oil or a semi-solid asphalt having a penetration of more than 100, at a temperature of 249 to 260° C. (480 to 500° F.). When the penetration of the residue is not otherwise stated, it shall be understood to be 100. The residue obtained is available for testing as desired.

The apparatus shall consist of a container, heating bath, hot plate, and thermometer, with necessary accessory apparatus. The container in which the sample is to be tested shall be a flat-bottom, cylindrical seamless tin box, 70 mm. (2¾ in.) in diameter and 45 mm. (1¾ in.) in depth.

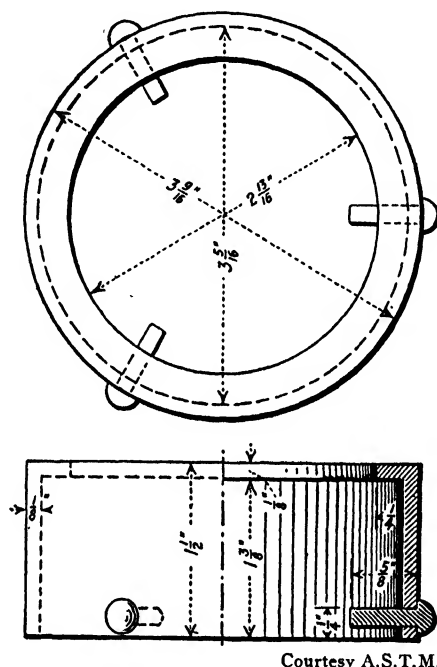
NOTE.—The American Can Co.'s 6-oz. Gill style flat-bottom, seamless ointment box, deep pattern, fulfills these requirements.

(a) The heating bath shall be a cast-iron air bath permitting the immersion of the container to a depth of 1¼ in. through an opening ½ in. larger in diameter than the container. It shall support the container ¼ in. above the hot plate and with at least ¼ in. free air space between the sides of the container and of the air bath below the opening. A suitable air bath is shown in Fig. 307.

(b) The air bath shall be heated upon a suitably mounted hot plate, heated either electrically or by means of a gas flame. The plate shall be capable of maintaining the sample continuously at the required temperature, and apparatus necessary to fulfill this requirement, such as a rheostat or gas pressure regulator, shall be provided.

The thermometer shall be a special thermometer graduated to either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being -6 to 400°C ., or $+20$ to $+760^{\circ}\text{F}$., respectively. The sample as received shall be thoroughly stirred and agitated, to insure a complete mixture before the portion for testing is removed.

One hundred grams ($100.00 \pm 0.10\text{ g.}$) of the material to be tested shall be weighed into a tared container, which shall then be



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 307.—Cast-iron Air Bath.

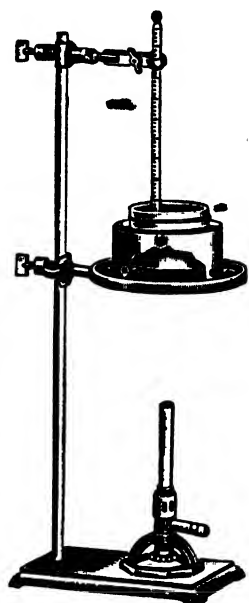
placed in the air-bath in position to be heated. The thermometer shall be supported in the sample equidistant from the sides of the container and with the bottom of the bulb neither more than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. above nor touching the bottom of the container. The bulb shall be completely immersed in the sample throughout the heating. An assembly of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 308.

The sample should be heated as rapidly as possible, to prevent foaming, to a temperature of 249°C . (480°F .) and during the evaporation, the temperature shall be maintained between 249°C . (480°F .) and 260°C . (500°F .). The sample shall be stirred

with the thermometer from time to time to prevent local overheating and, to maintain a homogeneous sample, all cakes of hardened bitumen which form at the sides of the container shall be fluxed in the sample.

An experienced operator can judge approximately what percentage of residue he should obtain to secure the desired penetration.

When it is supposed that the residue will show the required penetration, the bitumen on the thermometer which may be readily scraped off shall be returned to the container, which then shall be removed from the air-bath, cooled and weighed. The penetration of the residue shall then be determined in accordance with Test 9*b*, with the exception that the 6-oz. container specified, in which the evaporation has been conducted, shall be used instead of the 3-oz. container specified in Test 9*b*.



Courtesy Precision
Scientific Co.,
Chicago

FIG. 308.—Assembly of
Apparatus for Evapora-
tion Test.

It frequently is necessary to make several trials before a residue of the required penetration is obtained. If it is determined to be greater than that required, all water shall be removed from the container and the surface of the sample, and the heating and determination of penetration may be repeated as before. Ordinarily a residue shall be considered as satisfactorily obtained when its penetration is within 15 of that desired, and its percentage by weight of the original sample shall be calculated.

When it is necessary to determine more precisely the percentage of residue having the specified penetration, such a percentage shall be computed by interpolation between percentages of two residues, one having a penetration greater and one having a penetration lower than that specified. The percentage shall be reported as:

Percentage of residue of penetration (determined) stating, first, the specified penetration, and second, the penetration actually determined for the sample tested or calculated by interpolation.

Certain types of road oil will readily form rings of hard asphalt at the side of the container. Great care should be taken that this material be completely fluxed in the sample before the penetration of the residue is determined.

Duplicate determinations should not differ by more than 1.0 per cent with the same operator nor more than 2.5 per cent between different laboratories.

DISTILLATION TEST

The value of this test is to ascertain the adaptability of bituminous materials for a given use, generally for road treatment; also

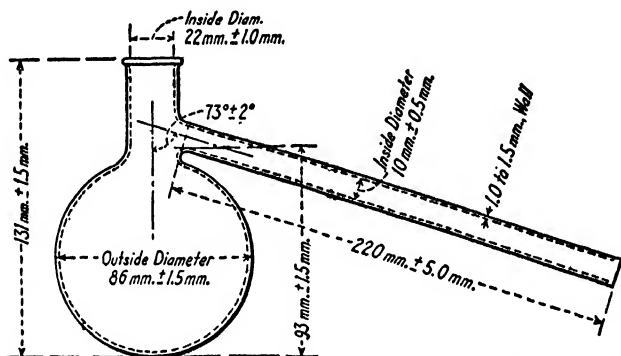


FIG. 309.—Distillation Flask.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

for gauging the uniformity of supply, for purposes of factory control, and most important of all, as a criterion of the quality.

According to Sharples¹⁸⁰ the distillation test as applied to tars becomes of value in identifying the kind used (upon determining the specific gravity of the fractions distilled), as a means of distinguishing a cut-back tar from a straight-distilled tar (upon determining the specific gravity of the fractions, their viscosity, also the fusing-point of the residue), and for detecting the presence of abnormal amounts of naphthalene.

Test 16b. For Tar Products. This test has been standardized as follows:¹⁸¹ The apparatus consists of a flask, condenser tube, shield, receivers and thermometers as specified.

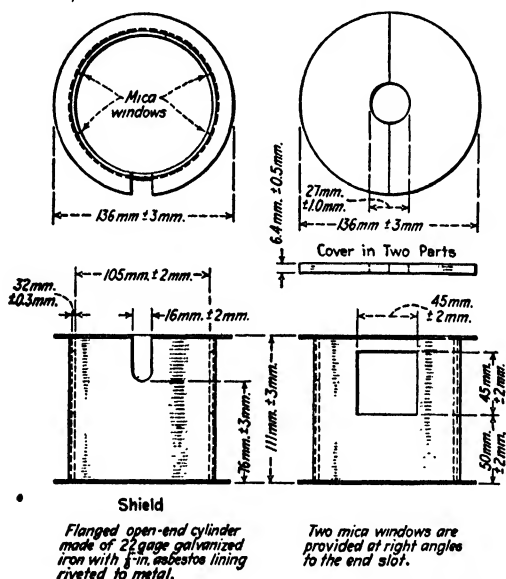
(a) **Flask:** The distillation flask, Fig. 309, shall be a side neck distilling flask, having the following dimensions:

Diameter of bulb, outside.....	86 mm. \pm 1.5 mm.
Diameter of neck, inside.....	22 mm. \pm 1.0 mm.
Diameter of tubulature, inside.....	10.0 mm. \pm 0.5 mm.
Height of flask, outside.....	131 mm. \pm 1.5 mm.
Vertical distance bottom of bulb, outside, to horizontal tangent at tubulature inside.....	93 mm. \pm 1.5 mm.
Length of tubulature.....	220 mm. \pm 5.0 mm.
Angle of tubulature.....	73 deg. \pm 2 deg.
Thickness of tubulature wall.....	1.0 to 1.5 mm.

(b) Condenser Tube: The condenser tube shall be a suitable form of tapered glass tubing of the following dimensions:

Outside diameter of small end.....	12.5 mm. \pm 1.5 mm.
Outside diameter of large end.....	28.5 mm. \pm 3.0 mm.
Length.....	360.0 mm. \pm 4.0 mm.
Length of tapered part.....	100.0 mm. \pm 5.0 mm.

(c) Shield: A galvanized iron shield, lined with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. asbestos, of the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 310 shall be used to pro-



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 310.—Shield.

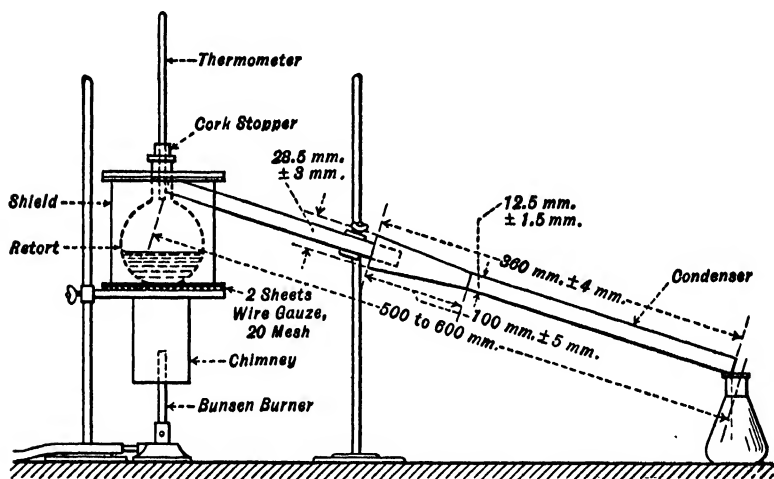
tect the flask from air currents and to prevent radiation. The cover (top) may be of transite board made in two parts, or it may be of galvanized iron lined with $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. asbestos.

(d) Receiver: The distillates shall be collected in tared Erlenmeyer flasks having a capacity of 50 to 100 ml.

(e) **Thermometer:** The thermometer shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the range being from 0 to 400° C. or 30 to 760° F., respectively.

The sample as received shall be thoroughly stirred and agitated, warming if necessary, to insure a complete mixture before the portion for analysis is removed.

The material may be tested for distillation without dehydration, if water is present not to exceed 2.0 per cent. If water is present



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 311.—Distillation Apparatus Assembly for Road Oils.

in excess of 2.0 per cent, the bituminous material shall be dehydrated before testing, by distilling 500 ml. in an 800-ml. copper still provided with a water-cooled condenser, the distillate being caught in a separatory funnel. When all the water has been expelled, the distillate is allowed to settle, the water drawn off and the oils returned to the residue in the still after the contents have cooled below 212° F.

The flask shall be supported on a tripod or rings over two sheets of 20-mesh gauze, 150 mm. square, as shown in Fig. 311. It shall be connected to the condenser tube by a tight cork joint. The thermometer shall be inserted through a cork in the neck with the top of the bulb level with the lowest point of juncture of the tubulature and neck of the flask. The axis of the flask through the neck shall be vertical.

The distance from the bulb of the thermometer to the outlet end of the condenser tube shall be not more than 600 nor less than 500 mm. The burner should be protected from drafts by a suitable shield or chimney (see Fig. 311).

One hundred grams ($100\text{ g.} \pm 0.1\text{ g.}$) of the sample shall be weighed into the flask, the apparatus assembled and heat applied so that the first drop comes over in from five to fifteen minutes. The distillation shall be conducted at the rate of between 50 and 70 drops per minute and the distillate collected in weighed receivers. (For weighing the receivers and fractions, a balance accurate to at least 0.05 g. shall be used.) The condenser tube shall be warmed whenever necessary to prevent accumulation of solid distillates. The fractions shall be collected at the points designated by the specifications. The receivers shall be changed when the thermometer indicates the maximum temperature for each fraction. When the maximum specified temperature of the test is indicated by the thermometer, the flame shall be removed and any oil which has condensed in the condenser tube shall be drained into the last fraction.

The residue shall remain in the flask with the cork and thermometer in position, until no vapors are visible and it shall then be weighed. If tests of the residue are required, the flask shall then be inclined so that the residue will flow around the sides, thus collecting any condensed vapors that may be on the sides of the flask, after which the residue shall be poured into a suitable receptacle and covered. If the residue becomes so cool that it cannot be poured readily from the flask, it shall be reheated to a temperature not exceeding 125°C. by holding the bulb of the flask in a suitable bath and not by the application of flame. During the progress of the distillation the thermometer shall remain in its original position. No correction shall be made for the emergent stem of the thermometer. The result of the distillation test shall be reported in percentages by weight of the water-free material. The following fractions are usually reported:

Up to 170°C.
170 to 235°C.
235 to 270°C.
270 to 300°C.
Residue.

Test 16c. For Creosote Oils.¹⁸² In testing creosote, the foregoing method shall be modified as follows: The sample as received should be thoroughly stirred and agitated, warming if necessary to insure a complete mixture free from crystallized solids, before the portion for analysis is removed. The thermometer shall be inserted through a cork in the neck of the flask, with the bottom of its bulb 12 to 13 mm. from the surface of the oil. The exact location of the thermometer bulb shall be determined by placing a vertical rule graduated in divisions not exceeding 1 mm. back of the flask, when the latter is in position for the test, and sighting the level of the liquid and the point for the bottom of the thermometer bulb.

One hundred grams plus or minus 0.1 g. of the sample shall be weighed into the flask, the apparatus assembled, and heat applied so that the first drop falls from the end of the condenser in 10 min. \pm 100 sec. The rate at the end of the condenser shall be adjusted to 90 to 100 drops per min. within 2 min. after the first drop and shall be maintained at 80 to 100 drops per min. throughout the distillation.

The following fractions should be reported: *

0 to 210° C.
210 to 235° C.
235 to 270° C.
270 to 315° C.
315 to 355° C.
Residue.

If the fraction 0 to 210° C. contains water, the amount of water shall be determined. This amount shall then be deducted from the weight of oil taken and all of the fractions shall be corrected to a percentage based on dry oil. A convenient method for determining the amount of water is to transfer this fraction, after weighing, to a tube or cylinder graduated in 0.1 ml. and add about 15 to 20 ml. of benzol. This almost always causes a clear separation between the oil and water.

If the elevation at which the distillation is to be made exceeds 1,000 ft., the temperatures at which the fractions are taken shall be corrected in accordance with Table CXXXV.

* The fraction 235 to 270° C. is not usually required in creosote specifications, but it is recommended that this cut be made, since it gives useful information and does not materially increase the operator's labor.

TABLE CXXXV

TEMPERATURES AT WHICH CREOSOTE FRACTIONS SHOULD BE CUT TO CORRECT DISTILLATION
TEMPERATURES FOR DIFFERENT ALTITUDES
(Corrections made to the nearest 1° C.)

Elevation above Sea Level, ft.	Fractionation Temperatures for Various Altitudes, deg. Cent.					
0.....	200	210	235	270	315	355
1000.....	198	208	233	268	313	353
1500.....	197	207	232	267	312	352
2000.....	196	206	231	266	311	351
2500.....	196	206	230	265	310	350
3000.....	195	205	230	264	309	349
3500.....	194	204	229	263	308	348
4000.....	193	203	228	263	307	347
4500.....	193	202	227	262	306	346
5000.....	192	202	226	261	305	344
5500.....	191	201	225	260	304	343
6000.....	190	200	225	260	303	343

Test 16d. For Cut-back Asphalts. In testing cut-back asphaltic products, the foregoing method has been modified in the following particulars:¹⁸⁸

The condenser shall consist of a 250-mm. standard glass-jacketed condenser (Fig. 312), of which the following dimensions are recommended:

Length of jacket, excluding the necks.....	250 mm. ± 5 mm.
Outside diameter of adapter of condenser tube.....	23 mm. ± 1 mm.
Length of adapter.....	75 mm. ± 5 mm.
Outside diameter of condenser tube proper.....	12.5 mm. ± 0.5 mm.
Over-all length of condenser tube, including adapter...	475 mm. ± 25 mm.

The adapter shall be of the curved design of heavy wall (1 mm.) and reinforced top glass, with an angle of approximately 105 deg., and with a diameter at the large end of approximately 18 mm. The outlet end shall be ground to an angle of 45 deg. ± 5 deg. with the inside vertical.

The receivers shall be graduated cylinders, of uniform diameter, with a pressed or molded base and a lipped top. The over-all height shall be not less than 24.8 cm. (9¾ in.) nor more than 26.0 cm. (10¼ in.). The cylinder shall be graduated in single milliliters to contain 100 ml., and the graduated portion shall be not

less than 17.78 cm. (7 in.) nor more than 20.32 cm. (8 in.) in length. Each fifth graduation shall be distinguished by a longer line, and the graduations shall be numbered from the bottom up at intervals of 10 ml. The graduations shall not be in error by more than 1 ml. at any point on the scale.

The flask shall be supported on a tripod or ring over two sheets of 20-mesh gauze, 150 mm. square as shown in Fig. 312. It shall

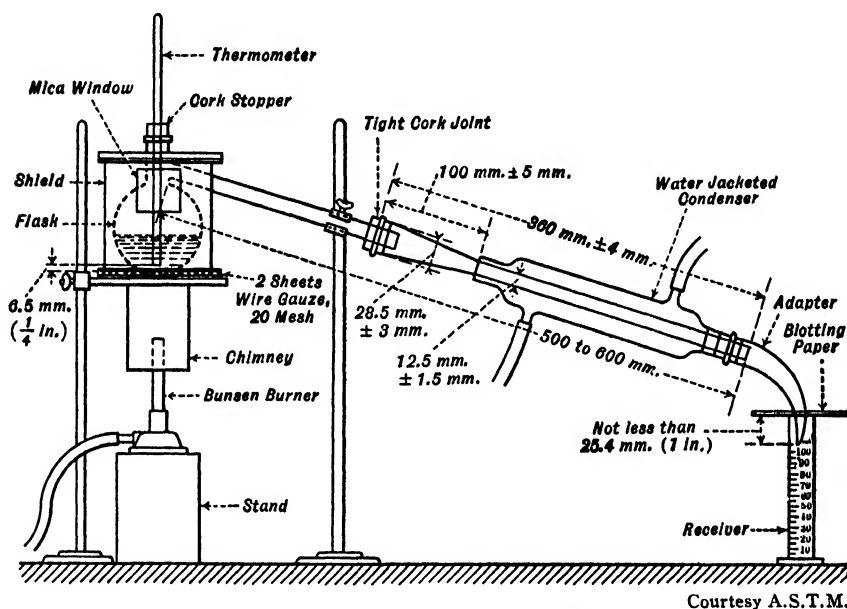


FIG. 312.—Distillation Apparatus Assembly.

be connected to the condenser tube by a tight cork joint. The thermometer shall be inserted through a cork in the neck with the bottom of the bulb $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the bottom of the flask. The axis of the flask through the neck shall be vertical. The distance from the neck of the flask to the outlet end of the condenser tube shall be not more than 600 nor less than 500 mm. The burner should be protected from drafts by a suitable shield or chimney.

The adapter shall be adjusted over the end of the condenser tube so as to conduct the distillate into the receiver, and the top of the receiver shall be covered closely during the distillation with a piece of blotting paper or its equivalent, which shall be cut so as to

fit the adapter tightly. The adapter shall extend into the receiver at least 2.54 cm. (1 in.) but not below the 100-ml. mark. Unless the laboratory air temperature is between 12.8 and 18.3 C. (55 and 65° F.) the receiver shall be immersed up to the 100-ml. mark in a transparent bath maintained between these temperatures. The condenser tube shall be clean and dry.

Two hundred milliliters of the sample, calculated from the specific gravity of the material at 15.5° C. (60° F.), shall be weighed into the flask, the apparatus assembled and heat applied so that the first drop comes over in from 5 to 15 min. The distillation shall be conducted at the rate of between 50 and 70 drops per minute. Should the sample foam the distillation rate will have to be reduced, but the normal rate shall be resumed as soon as possible. If excess foaming persists the distillation may be more easily controlled by applying the flame near the edge of the bulb instead of at the center of same. The distillate shall be collected in the specified receivers, and the volume of distillate at all specified temperatures recorded. The volume of any separated water shall also be recorded. When the maximum specified temperature of the test is indicated by the thermometer, the flame shall be removed and the residue poured *immediately* into a 6-oz. tin box, 70 mm. (2¾ in.) in diameter and 45 mm. (1¾ in.) in depth, placed on its cover to prevent too rapid cooling at the bottom.

NOTE.—Containers known in the drug trade as seamless "ointment boxes" may be obtained in dimensions conforming to the above requirements.

Any oil which may remain in the condenser tube shall be drained into the last receiver.

As soon as no further vaporization is apparent, the residue shall be stirred to insure homogeneity, and then poured into the necessary apparatus for the required tests. During the progress of the distillation the thermometer shall remain in its original position. No correction shall be made for the emergent stem of the thermometer. Temperatures to be observed in the distillation test shall be corrected for the effect of the altitude of the laboratory in which the test is made. If the elevation at which the distillation is to be made exceeds 1000 ft., the temperatures at which the

fractions are taken shall be corrected in accordance with Table CXXXV.

The results of the distillation test shall be reported in percentage by volume of water-free material. The following fractions are usually reported:

Up to 225° C. (437° F.),

Up to 315° C. (600° F.),

Up to 360° C. (680° F.).

Additional fractions may be specified such as:

Up to 160° C. (320° F.),

Up to 175° C. (347° F.),

Up to 190° C. (374° F.).

Standard specifications have also been proposed for testing gas-oil and similar distillate fuel-oils.¹⁸⁴

FLASH-POINT

The flash-point is used primarily for determining the adaptability of bituminous substances for certain definite usages, and serves as a criterion of the fire hazard. It should be at least 50° F. higher than the maximum temperature to which the bituminous substance will be subjected in the process of blending or utilization. This test is also sometimes used for gauging the uniformity of supply and for purposes of factory control. It should be noted, however, that the flash-point of a mixture is always lower than an additive result of computation.

A number of flash-point testers have been proposed,¹⁸⁵ of which the following are most generally used for testing bituminous substances:

Test 17a. Pensky-Martens Tester. This form of tester has been standardized for determining the flash-point of fuel-oil, cut-back asphalts and other viscous materials and suspension of solids,¹⁸⁶ as follows:

The Pensky-Martens tester, a diagram of which appears in Fig. 313, shall include the following major parts:

(a) Cup: The cups shall be made of brass and shall satisfy the following dimensional specifications:

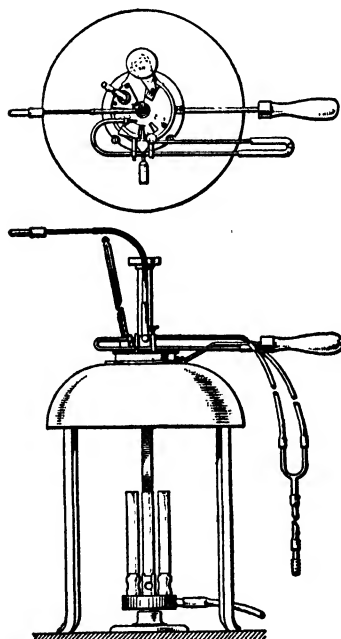
Dimensions	Inches			Centimeters		
	Minimum	Normal	Maximum	Minimum	Normal	Maximum
Inside diameter below filling mark.....	1.950	2.000	2.050	4.953	5.080	5.207
Difference, inside and outside diameters below filling mark..	0.120	0.125	0.130	0.305	0.318	0.330
Inside height.....	2.150	2.200	2.250	5.461	5.588	5.715
Thickness of bottom.....	0.070	0.095	0.120	0.178	0.241	0.305
Distance from rim to filling mark.....	0.845	0.860	0.875	2.146	2.184	2.223
Distance lower surface flange to bottom of cup.....	1.780	1.795	1.810	4.521	4.559	4.597

The inside of the cup may be turned to a slightly larger diameter above the filling mark and the outside may be tapered above the flange, but the wall thickness at the upper edge shall be not less than 0.04 in. (0.102 cm.). The flange should be approximately 0.5 in. (1.27 cm.) wide and approximately 0.125 in. (0.318 cm.)

thick. It shall be equipped with devices for locating the position of the lid on the cup and the cup in the stove. A handle, attached permanently to the flange of the cup, is a desirable accessory.

(b) Lid.

(c) Stirring Device: The lid shall be equipped with a stirring device consisting of a vertical steel shaft, not less than 0.1 in. (0.254 cm.) nor more than 0.125 in. (0.318 cm.) in diameter, mounted in the center of the cup, and carrying two two-bladed brass propellers. The blades of both propellers shall be approximately 0.313 in. (0.795 cm.) wide and shall be set at an angle of approximately 45 deg. The smaller (upper) propeller shall have an over-all diameter of approximately 0.75 in. (1.905 cm.). The



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 313.—The Pensky-Martens Tester.

larger (lower) propeller shall have an over-all diameter between 1.25 and 1.75 in. (3.175 and 4.445 cm.). The thickness of the propeller blades shall be not less than 0.057 in. (0.145 cm.) nor more than 0.081 in. (0.206 cm.), which limits correspond respectively to No. 15 and No. 12 B. and S. gage sheet brass. The collars on which the propeller blades are mounted shall have horizontal and vertical dimensions not greater than 0.4 in. (1.016 cm.).

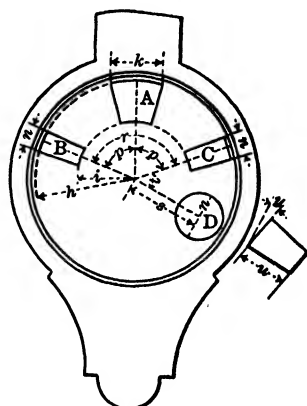
The plane of the center of the upper propeller shall be 0.4 in. (1.016 cm.) below the level of the rim of the cup. The plane of the center of the lower propeller shall be 2.0 in. (5.08 cm.) below the level of the rim of the cup. The level of the rim of the cup is in effect the level of the plane part of the portion of the lower surface of the lid inside the rim.

(d) Cover Proper: The cover proper shall be of brass and shall have a rim projecting downward almost to the flange of the cup and fitting the outside of the cup closely. The thickness of the cover, measured just inside the rim, shall be not less than 0.031 in. (0.079 cm.) nor more than 0.078 in. (0.198 cm.). There shall be a proper locating device engaging with a corresponding locating device on the flange of the cup.

There shall be four openings in the cover, as indicated in Fig. 314.

Opening *A* is an area defined by arcs of two concentric circles and the intersected lengths of two radii. The radius of the outer circle shall be not less than 0.938 in. (2.383 cm.) nor more than 0.969 in. (2.461 cm.). The radius of the inner circle shall not be less than 0.531 in. (1.349 cm.) nor more than 0.563 in. (1.430 cm.). The chord of the arc of the outer circle shall not be less than 0.500 in. (1.270 cm.) nor more than 0.540 in. (1.372 cm.).

Openings *B* and *C* are equal areas, each of the same general



<i>h</i>	Minimum 0.938 in., Maximum 0.969 in.
<i>i</i>	" 0.531 " " 0.563 "
<i>k</i>	" 0.500 " " 0.540 "
<i>n</i>	" 0.187 " " 0.219 "
<i>s</i>	Approximately 0.75 in.
<i>w</i>	" 0.5 in.
Angles <i>p</i>	= Equal
Angle <i>r</i>	= Min. 135°; Max. 140°
Angle <i>t</i>	= " 60°; " 80°
Angle <i>y</i>	= " 10°; " 15°

FIG. 314.—Cover for Pensky-Martens Tester.

form as opening *A* but of approximately half the (angular) width. The radii of the defining inner and outer circles shall be within the limits specified for the radii of the two circles, arcs of which partly define opening *A*. The chord of the outer arc for opening *B* or opening *C* shall not be less than 0.187 in. (0.475 cm.) nor more than 0.219 in. (0.556 cm.). The sum of the areas of openings *B* and *C* shall not be less than 75 per cent nor more than 100 per cent of the area of opening *A*. Openings *B* and *C* shall be equally distant from opening *A* and radii drawn through each of their centers shall be at an angle of not less than 135 deg. nor more than 140 deg.

Openings *A*, *B*, and *C* need not conform exactly to the shape of geometrical figures bounded by arcs of two concentric circles and intersected lengths of radii. Their boundaries must, however, fall on or between the lines indicated by the limiting values of the dimensional specification of the preceding text and of Fig. 314.

Opening *D* is for a thermometer collar. Its center is approximately 0.75 in. (1.905 cm.) from the center of the lid and on a radius at an angle of not less than 50 deg. nor more than 60 deg. from a radius passing through the center of opening *C*. The thermometer collar shall have an inside diameter of approximately 0.5 in. (1.27 cm.). It shall be set at an angle of not less than 10 deg. nor more than 15 deg. from the perpendicular.

(e) Shutter: The lid shall be equipped with a brass shutter approximately 0.094 in. (0.239 cm.) thick, operating on the plane of the upper surface of the lid. The shutter shall be so shaped and mounted that it rotates on the axis of the horizontal center of the lid between two stops, so placed that when in one extreme position the openings *A*, *B*, and *C* of the lid are completely closed and when in the other extreme position these orifices are completely opened.

(f) Flame Exposure Device: The flame exposure device shall have a tip with an opening 0.027 in. (0.069 cm.) to 0.031 in. (0.079 cm.) in diameter. The flame exposure device shall be equipped with an operating mechanism which, when the shutter is in the "open" position, depresses the tip so that the center of the orifice is between the planes of the under and upper surfaces of the lid proper, at a point on a radius passing through the center of the larger opening *A* and approximately 0.1 in. (0.254 cm.) from the outer edge of the opening.

NOTE.—A pilot flame for automatic relighting of the exposure flame should be provided.

A bead 0.156 in. (0.396 cm.) in diameter, of some suitable material, may be mounted on the lid so that the size of the test flame can be regulated by comparison.

The mechanism operating the shutter should be of the spring type and constructed so that when at rest the shutter shall exactly close the three openings. When operated to the other extreme, the three openings in the lid shall be exactly open and the tip of the exposure tube shall be fully depressed.

(g) Stove: Heat shall be supplied to the cup by means of a properly designed stove which is equivalent to an air bath. This stove shall consist of (1) an air bath and (2) a top plate on which the flange of the cup rests.

(h) Air Bath: The air bath shall have a cylindrical interior 1.625 in. (4.128 cm.) to 1.656 in. (4.206 cm.) deep and a diameter not less than 0.125 in. (0.317 cm.) nor more than 0.156 in. (0.396 cm.) greater than the outside diameter of the cup. The air bath may be either a flame-heated metal casting or an electric resistance element.

NOTE.—If the heating element is a flame-heated metal casting, it shall be so designed and used that the temperature of bottom and walls is approximately the same. On this account it should be not less than 0.25 in. (0.635 cm.) thick. The casting shall be designed so that products of combustion of the flame cannot pass up and in contact with the cup.

If the air bath is of the electric-resistance type, it shall be constructed so that all parts of the interior surface are heated equally. This necessitates an even distribution of resistance wire over bottom and walls and a method of construction such that heat is given out from the whole core of the resistance element rather than directly from the wire.

(i) Top Plate: The top plate shall be of metal. The total distance from the upper surface of the plate to the bottom of the air bath shall exceed the distance from the under surface of the flange to the bottom of the cup by not less than 0.063 in. (0.160 cm.) nor more than 0.125 in. (0.317 cm.). The top plate shall be mounted with an air gap between it and the air bath. The top plate may be attached to the air bath by means of three screws and spacing-bushings. The spacing-bushings should be of proper thickness to define the air gap which shall be not less than 0.125 in. (0.317 cm.) nor more than 0.187 in. (0.475 cm.). The spacing-bushings shall be not more than 0.375 in. (0.952 cm.) in diameter.

(j) Thermometers: Two standard thermometers shall be used with the A.S.T.M. Pensky-Martens tester. The low range, "P.M. and Tag" thermometer shall be used for tests when the indicated

reading falls within the limits 20 to 200° F. The "P.M. high" thermometer shall be used for tests when the indicated reading falls within the limits 230 to 700° F. For the range 200 to 230° F. either thermometer may be employed, depending on the convenience of the operator. The low-range "P.M. and Tag" thermometer specifications cover a special thermometer graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, of ranges -7 to +110° C. or +20 to +230° F., respectively. The high-range "P.M. High" thermometer specifications cover a special thermometer graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being 90 to 370° C. or 200 to 700° F., respectively. Thermometers shall be mounted so that the bottom of the bulb is 1.75 in. (4.445 cm.) below the level of the rim of the cup (which corresponds to the level of the lower surface of the portion of the lid inside the rim).

All parts of the cup and its accessories shall be thoroughly clean and dry before the test is started. Particular care shall be taken to avoid the presence of any gasoline or naphtha used to clean the apparatus after a previous test. The cup shall be filled with the oil to be tested up to the level indicated by the filling mark.

The lid shall be placed on the cup and the latter set in the stove. Care shall be taken to have the locating devices properly engaged. The thermometer shall be inserted. If it is known that the oil will flash above 220° F., the "P.M. High" thermometer may be selected; otherwise, it is preferable to start with the "P.M. and Tag" thermometer and change in case a temperature of 220 to 230° F. is reached.

The test flame shall be lighted and adjusted so that it is of the size of a bead $\frac{5}{32}$ in. (3.97 mm.) in diameter. Heat shall be supplied at such a rate that the temperature read on the thermometer increases not less than 9 nor more than 11° F. per minute. The stirrer shall be turned at a rate of from 1 to 2 revolutions per second. Application of the test flame shall be made at each temperature reading which is a multiple of 2° F. up to 220° F. For the temperature range above 220° F., application shall be made at each temperature reading which is a multiple of 5° F. The first application of the test flame shall be made at a temperature at least 30° F. below the actual flash-point. Application of the test

flame shall be made by operating the device controlling the shutter and test-flame burner so that the flame is lowered in one-half second, left in its lowered position for one second, and quickly raised to its high position. Stirring shall be discontinued during the application of the test flame.

The flash-point is taken as the temperature read on the thermometer at the time of the flame application that causes a distinct flash in the interior of the cup. The true flash must not be confused with the bluish halo that sometimes surrounds the test flame for the applications preceding the one that causes the actual flash.

The barometric pressure shall be observed and recorded. No corrections shall be made except in case of dispute, when the flash-point figure shall be corrected according to the following rule: For each inch (25 mm.) below 29.92 in. (760 mm.) barometric reading, add 1.6° F. to the flash-point. For each inch (25 mm.) above 29.92 in. (760 mm.) barometric reading, subtract 1.6° F. from the flash-point.

Determination of Flash-point of Cut-back Asphalts and Other Viscous Materials and Suspensions of Solids. The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Pensky-Martens tester as described above, except that the stirrer shall be mechanically operated to stir in a downward direction at a speed of 70 to 80 r.p.m.

(b) Low-range thermometer as specified.

The material to be tested and the tester shall be brought to a temperature 30° F. lower than the estimated flash-point. The air space between the cup and the interior of the air bath shall be completely filled with water at the temperature of the tester and material. The temperature shall be raised throughout the duration of the test at a rate of not less than 2 nor more than 3° F. per min. With the exception of this requirement for rate of heating and the rate of stirring of 70 to 80 r.p.m., the procedure shall be the same as that prescribed in the Standard Method of Test for Flash-point by Means of the Tag Closed Tester (Test 17c).

Duplicate tests should not differ by more than 5° F.

A simplified form of Pensky-Martens tester for approximately determining the flash-point, consists of a glass beaker or metal cup having the same dimensions, namely 5.0 cm. in diameter, and 5.5

cm. in depth, filled to within 2.1 cm. of its upper rim with the material to be tested. This is supported on a sand bath and the thermometer bulb immersed in the bituminous material without, however, touching the sides or bottom. The test flame is adjusted to a 3 mm. cross-section, and the test performed exactly is described for the Pensky-Martens tester.¹⁸⁷

Test 17b. Cleveland Tester. This tester has also been standardized as follows:¹⁸⁸

The open-cup flash and fire test on all products except fuel oils and those having an open cup flash below 175° F. (79° C.) shall be determined in the Cleveland Open Cup.

(a) The cup illustrated in Fig. 315 shall be made of brass and shall conform to the requirements in Table CXXXVI.

TABLE CXXXVI
DIMENSIONS OF CLEVELAND OPEN CUP

	Inches			Centimeters		
	Min.	Normal	Max.	Min.	Normal	Max.
Inside diameter immediately below filling mark.....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	6.27	6.35	6.43
Outside diameter below flange.....	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	6.75	6.83	6.91
Inside height from center of bottom to rim	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{1}{4}$	3.25	3.33	3.41
Thickness of bottom.....	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.28	0.32	0.36
Distance from rim to filling mark.....	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	0.91	0.95	0.99
Distance lower surface flange to bottom of cup.....	1 $\frac{7}{8}$	1 $\frac{1}{2}$	1 $\frac{3}{4}$	3.10	3.18	3.26
Vertical distance upper surface flange to rim.....	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	0.28	0.32	0.36
Thickness of rim.....	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	0.20	0.24	0.28
Width of lower surface of flange.....	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1.43	1.51	1.59

The bevelled edge of the cup shall be at an angle of approximately 45 deg. There may be a fillet of approximately $\frac{5}{32}$ in. (0.397 cm.) radius inside the bottom of the cup.

(b) Heating Plate: The cup shall be supported by a metal plate (Fig. 316) $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (0.635 cm.) in thickness and 6 in. (15.24 cm.) in width. The plate shall be of brass, cast iron, wrought iron or steel. In the center of the plate there shall be a plane depression $\frac{1}{32}$ in. (0.079 cm.) in depth, and of just sufficient diameter to fit

the cup. There shall be a circular opening $2\frac{3}{16}$ in. (5.50 cm.) in diameter, cut through the plate, centering with the center of the above-mentioned depression. The plate shall be covered with a sheet of hard asbestos board $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in thickness, and of the same shape as the metal plate. There shall be cut in the center of the asbestos board a circular hole just fitting the cup. Heat may be supplied from any convenient source. The use of a gas burner,

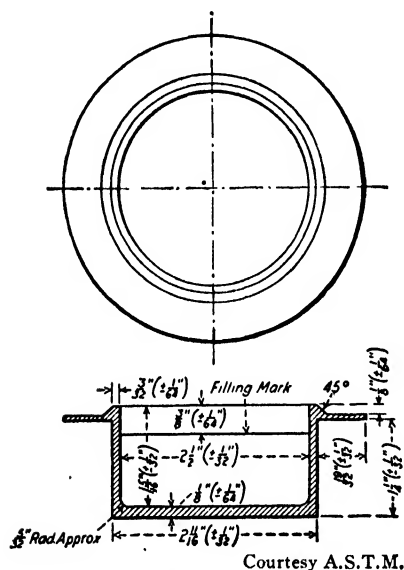


FIG. 315.—Cleveland Open Cup.

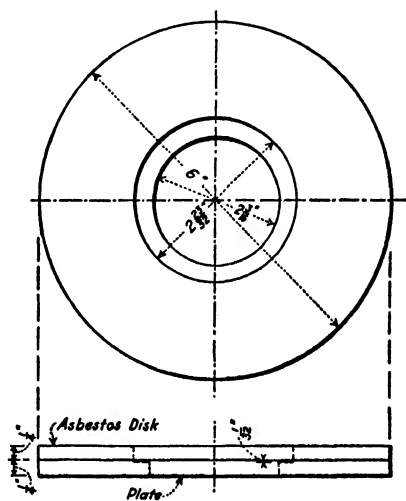


FIG. 316.—Heating Plate.

electric heater, or alcohol lamp is permitted, but under no circumstances are products of combustion or free flame allowed to come up around the cup. The source of heat shall be centered under the opening in the plate and shall be of a type that will not produce local superheating. If a flame heater is used, it may be protected from drafts or excessive radiation by any suitable type of shield, that does not project above the level of the upper surface of the asbestos board.

(c) The thermometer shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being -6 to $+400^{\circ}$ C., or $+20$ to $+760^{\circ}$ F., respectively.

The thermometer shall be suspended or held in a vertical position by any suitable device. The bottom of the bulb shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

(0.635 cm.) from the bottom of the cup, and above a point half way between the center and back of the cup.

The cup shall be filled with the oil to be tested in such a manner that the top of the meniscus is exactly at the filling line at room temperature. When asphalt or other solid bituminous material is to be tested, it shall first be heated to a temperature not less than 300° F. nor more than 350° F., to render it sufficiently fluid. The cup shall then be filled with the hot fluid at this temperature in the same manner as with oil. The subsequent procedure shall then be the same for both asphalt and solid bituminous material as with oil.

The surface of the oil shall be free from bubbles. There shall be no oil above the filling line or on the outside of the apparatus. The test flame shall be approximately $\frac{5}{32}$ in. (0.397 cm.) in diameter.

NOTE.—For purposes of comparison it is recommended that a bead of suitable light-colored material be mounted in a convenient position so that the size of the test flame can be determined. The device for applying the flame may be of any suitable type, but it is suggested that the tip be approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ in. (0.159 cm.) in diameter at the end and that the orifice be $\frac{1}{32}$ in. (0.079 cm.) in diameter. If the device for operating the test flame be mounted in such a manner as to permit automatic duplication of the sweep of the test flame, the radius of swing shall be not less than 6 in.

The test flame shall be applied as the temperature read on the thermometer reaches each successive 5° F. mark. The flame shall pass in a straight line (or on the circumference of a circle having a radius of at least 6 in.) across the center of the cup and at right angles to the diameter passing through the thermometer. The test flame shall, while passing across the surface of the oil, be in the plane of the upper edge of the cup. The time for the passage of the test flame across the cup shall be approximately one second.

The oil shall be heated at a rate not exceeding 30° F. per minute temperature rise, till a point is reached approximately 100° F. below the probable flash-point of the oil. Thereafter the rate of heating shall be decreased and for at least the last 50° F. before the flash-point is reached, the rate shall be not less than 9 nor more than 11° F. per minute.

The flash-point shall be taken as the temperature read on the thermometer when a flash appears at any point on the surface of

the oil. The true flash must not be confused with a bluish halo that sometimes surrounds the test flame.

After determining the flash-point, the heating shall be continued at the specified rate of 9 to 11° F. per minute, and application of the test flame shall be made at the specified intervals until the oil ignites and continues to burn for a period of at least five seconds. The method of application of the flame shall be the same as for flash-point. The temperature read at the time of the flame application which causes burning for a period of five seconds or more shall be recorded as the fire-point. The flash-point and fire-point tests shall be made in a room or compartment free from air drafts. The operator shall avoid breathing over the surface of the oil. It is desirable that the room or compartment be darkened sufficiently so that the flash may be readily discernible.

Test 17c. Tag Closed Tester. This test has also been standardized¹⁸⁹ as follows:

The Tag Closed Tester shall be used for all volatile flammable liquids flashing below 175° F. with the exception of products classed as fuel oil, which are preferably tested with the Pensky-Martens Closed Tester. Provision is made in this method for determining the flash-point of lacquer solvents or diluents of the low flash-points.

(a) The Tag Closed Tester, a diagram of which is shown in Fig. 317, shall conform to the dimensions within the limits of tolerances given in Table CXXXVII.

TABLE CXXXVII
DIMENSIONS OF TAG CLOSED CUP

Dimension	Normal	Tolerance
Depth of water surface below top of cup, in. .	1 $\frac{3}{32}$ (27.8 mm.)	$\pm \frac{1}{32}$ (0.4 mm.)
Depth of oil surface below top of cup, in. . . .	1 $\frac{3}{32}$ (29.4 mm.)	$\pm \frac{1}{32}$ (0.4 mm.)
Depth of top of bulb of oil thermometer when in place below top of cup, in.	1 $\frac{5}{16}$ (33.3 mm.)	$\pm \frac{1}{32}$ (0.8 mm.)
Inside diameter of oil cup at top, in.	2 $\frac{1}{8}$ (54.0 mm.)	± 0.005 (0.1 mm.)
Diameter of bead on top of cover, in.	$\frac{3}{8}$ (4.0 mm.)	$\pm \frac{1}{32}$ (0.4 mm.)
Weight of oil cup, g.	68	± 1

The plane of underside of cover to be between the top and bottom of the burner tip when the latter is fully depressed.'

(b) Two thermometers are required, one for measuring the temperature of the sample under test, the other for measuring the temperature of the bath. Each of these thermometers shall conform to the following requirements, namely they shall be graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, the ranges being -7 to $+110^{\circ}$ C. or $+20$ to 230° F., respectively.

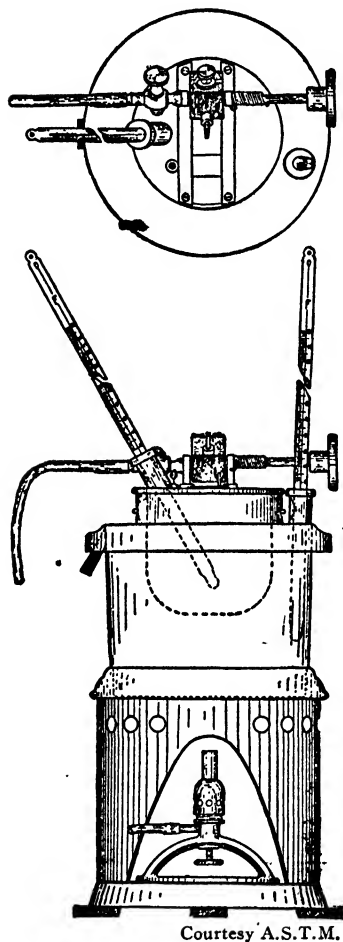


FIG. 317.—Tag Closed Tester.
(Arranged for Use of Gas.)

The test shall be performed in a room or compartment darkened sufficiently to permit ready detection of the flash. Care shall be taken to have the tester level and steady. It shall be surrounded on three sides by an enclosure for protection from drafts. (A shield 18 in. square and 24 in. in height, open in front, is suggested. Tests made in a laboratory hood or near ventilators are not to be relied upon.)

Gas may be used for the test flame and for heating the water bath. If gas is not available for the test flame, a wick of cotton cord may be inserted in the burner tip, a small quantity of cotton waste placed in the oil chamber to which the burner tip is attached and the chamber filled with signal, sperm, or lard oil. An alcohol lamp may be used for heating the water bath as a substitute for gas.

The water-bath thermometer shall be placed in the collar provided for it and the bath filled with water until it overflows. The temperature of the water in the bath shall be such that when testing is started it will be at least 20° F. (11° C.) below the probable flash-point of the oil to be tested.

The oil cup shall be placed in its proper position in the water

bath and 50 ml. of the oil to be tested shall be measured into it, using an accurate graduate or other measuring device for the purpose. The temperature of the oil shall be at least 20° F. (11° C.) below its probable flash-point when the test is started. Air bubbles on the surface of the oil shall be destroyed, and the cover with the flash-point thermometer in place shall then be properly attached to the bath collar. The test flame shall be lighted, the flame being adjusted to the size of the small white bead on the cover.

The gas burner or alcohol lamp shall be centrally placed in the base of the tester and lighted. The flame shall be so adjusted that the temperature of the oil in the cup rises at the rate of 1.8° F. (1° C.) per min. as closely as possible, but in any case not faster than 2° F. (1.1° C.) nor slower than 1.6° F. (0.9° C.) per min.

The barometric pressure shall be recorded. If a barometer is not available, the figure may be obtained from the nearest Weather Bureau Station and an appropriate correction made for difference in altitude between such station and the laboratory. The initial temperature of the oil shall be recorded. When the temperature of the oil is 9° F. (5° C.) below its probable flash-point, the knob on the cover shall be turned in such a manner as to introduce the test flame into the vapor space of the cup, and *immediately* turned back again. The time consumed in turning the knob down and back shall be about one full second, or the time required to pronounce distinctly the words "thousand and one." The time at which the first introduction of the test flame is made and the temperature of the oil shall be recorded.

The application of the test flame shall be repeated after each 1° F. (0.5° C.) rise in temperature of the oil until a distinct flash in the interior of the cup is observed. The true flash must not be confused with the bluish halo which sometimes surrounds the test flame during applications immediately preceding the actual flash.

The time and the temperature of the oil when the flash-point is reached shall be recorded.

If the rise in temperature of the oil from the time of making the first introduction of the test flame to the time at which the flash-point is observed was more rapid than 2° F. (1.1° C.), or slower than 1.6° F. (0.9° C.) per min., the test shall be repeated, adjusting the gas burner or alcohol lamp to the proper rate of heating.

It is not necessary to turn off the test flame with the small regulating valve on the cover; it may be left adjusted to the proper size of flame.

After completing the preliminary test to determine the approximate flash-point, the burner or lamp shall be removed, the oil cover lifted and the thermometer bulb carefully wiped off. The oil cup shall be removed, emptied, and carefully wiped until dry. The temperature of the bath shall be lowered by the addition of cold water until it is 15° F. (8° C.) below the flash-point of the oil as shown by the preliminary test. The oil cup shall be replaced and a fresh 50-ml. sample measured into it. The test procedure, as described above, shall then be repeated, introducing the test flame for the first time, however, when the oil temperature is 10° F. (5.5° C.) below the flash-point obtained in the preliminary test.

Oil which has once been subjected to the flash test shall be discarded. If test is to be repeated, a fresh sample shall be used. If two or more determinations agree within 1° F. (0.5° C.), the average of these results, corrected for barometric pressure, shall be considered the flash-point. If two determinations do not check within 1° F. (0.5° C.), a third determination shall be made and, if the maximum variation of the three tests is not greater than 2° F. (1° C.), their average, after correcting for barometric pressure, shall be considered the flash-point.

Correction for barometric pressure shall be made only in cases of dispute or when the barometer reading varies more than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (13 mm.) from the standard pressure of 29.92 in. (760 mm.). When the barometer reading is below this standard pressure, add to the thermometer reading 1.6° F. (0.9° C.) for each inch (25 mm.) of barometer difference to obtain the true flash-point. When the barometer reading is above the standard pressure, deduct 1.6° F. (0.9° C.) for each inch (25 mm.) of barometer difference to obtain the true flash-point.

Determination of Flash-point of Lacquer Solvents or Diluents of Low Flash-point. The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Flash-point Tester, as described above.
- (b) Thermometer: For determining the flash-points below 40° F. (4.4° C.), suitable thermometers of low range shall be used. These thermometers shall conform to the following ranges, 0 to

120° F. or -20° C. to 50° C. These thermometers may not be used in the testing of materials flashing above 70° F. (21.1° C.).

The procedure to be followed shall be the same as that described above, except that in determining flash-points below 40° F. (4.4° C.) the bath shall be filled with brine or other low-freezing liquid instead of water.

Test 17d. Tag Open Tester. The Tagliabue tester may be used as an open tester (i.e., without the cover) for examining bituminous road oils, in which case the test is performed as described in Test 17c, the cover being omitted.

The following specifications have been formulated for use with materials having a flash-point of less than 175° F.:¹⁰⁰

(a) The Tagliabue open-cup flash tester shall be used. The instrument shall set firm and level.

(b) Fill the metal bath cup with water having a temperature at least 20° F. below the probable flash-point of the material to be tested, leaving room for displacement by the glass oil cup, which is then placed in the bath.

(c) Fill the glass oil cup with the material to be tested to within $\frac{5}{16}$ in. of its upper level edge. See that there is none of the bituminous material on the outside of the cup, or upon its upper level edge, using soft paper to clean the cup.

(d) Adjust the horizontal flashing-taper guide wire in place. Suspend the thermometer, with its bulb well covered by the material. Heat bath with small flame lamp, having the flame so adjusted that it will raise the temperature of the material at a rate of 2½° F. per minute, without removing the lamp during the whole operation.

(e) For viscous liquids it is necessary that the liquid be stirred at intervals during the test.

(f) Remove air bubbles, if any, from the surface of the material before first trial for flash is made.

(g) At the proper trial temperatures, noted below, try for flash with a small bead of flame (not over $\frac{1}{8}$ in.) by drawing it quickly and without pause across the guide wire from left to right.

(h) The temperature at which the first or initial flash is obtained is called the "flash-point."

(i) Trial temperatures: For materials which may be expected to flash at about 80° F., try for flash at 70° F., then at 75°, 77°, 81°, 83°, and 85°. For other materials try for flash first at a temperature about 20° F. below the expected flash-point and then try for flash at every 5° F.

BURNING-POINT

Test 18. Conventional Method. The burning-point is used to supplement the flash-point, and is of value in determining the adaptability of bituminous substances for particular purposes, from the standpoint of fire hazard. The test may be performed in any of the apparatus described under flash-point (Test 17). In determining the burning-point, the cover of the tester is removed, and the heating, also exposure to the test flame continued in the same manner as for the flash-point, until the vapors ignite and continue to burn.

FIXED CARBON

This test is used solely for purposes of identification, and is especially useful in differentiating the asphaltites, the asphaltic pyrobitumens, and the non-asphaltic pyrobitumens.

The test is a modification of the standard method for ascertaining the fixed carbon of coal.¹⁹¹ There are, however, two schools of thought as to the procedure. One favors a slow initial heating of the substance to expel most of the volatile constituents without causing foaming, before applying the coal method. The other recommends the use of a crucible with a 2-mm. hole in the cover to permit the free escape of the volatile constituents and applying the full heat immediately.¹⁹² It has also been suggested that the sample (1 gram) be covered with sand (10 grams) before ignition to inhibit entrainment of volatile matter.¹⁹³ The author favors the former procedure, patterned along the method of ascertaining the coke residue of creosote oil.

In the presence of mineral matter, the percentage of fixed carbon should be calculated on the basis of the non-mineral constituents. Mineral matter does not vitiate the results but merely acts as a diluent. Thus a pure grahamite containing 0.2 per cent mineral matter and 52.22 per cent fixed carbon, when mixed with an equal weight of clay, tested 26.33 per cent, equivalent to 52.7 per cent fixed carbon on the basis of the non-mineral constituents present.

Test 19. Carbon Residue of Creosote. The following method has been standardized¹⁹⁴ for ascertaining the fixed carbon (coke residue) in creosote or creosote coal-tar solution by coking the resi-

due resulting from the distillation test (Test 20) and calculating the result based on the original oil.

(a) Crucible: A platinum crucible shall be used, with tightly fitting cover of the inverted or capsule type having a depth of about 1 cm., provided with a hole 2 mm. in diameter at its center. The crucible shall have a capacity of 25 to 30 ml. and with cover shall weigh 25 to 30 g.

(b) Furnace: A vertical electric tube furnace of the form shown in Fig. 318 or a Bunsen or Meker burner may be used.

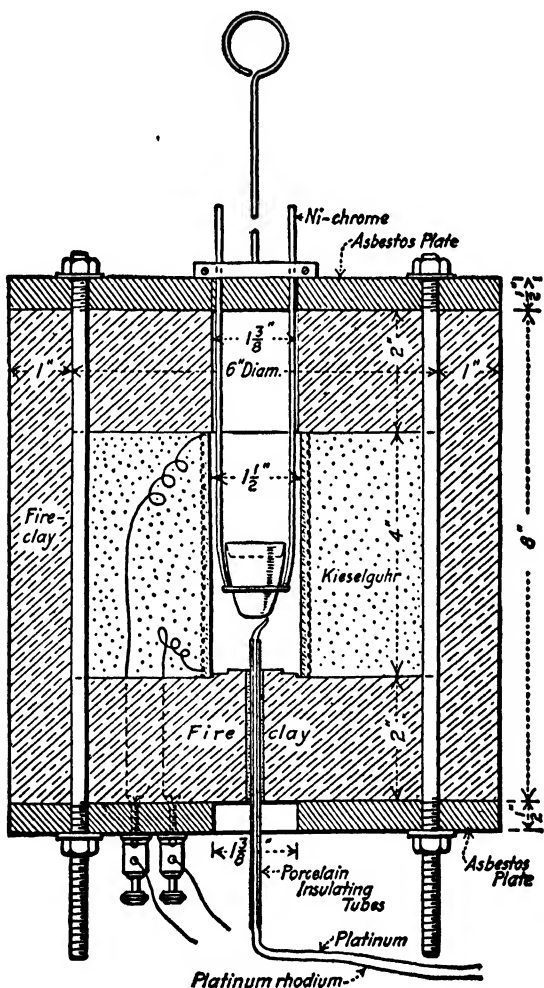


FIG. 318.—Electric Furnace for Determining Coke Residue.

The residue resulting from the distillation test shall be poured directly into the tared crucible or into a tin box wherein it may be heated on a water or steam bath, but not over a flame. One gram ± 0.1 g. of the residue shall be weighed into the covered crucible.

If the vertical electric tube furnace is used, the temperature of the furnace shall be controlled by a thermocouple at $950^{\circ}\text{C.} \pm 20^{\circ}\text{C.}$ The crucible shall be suspended in the electric furnace for exactly 7 minutes, after which it shall be removed, cooled and weighed.

If a Bunsen or Meker burner is used, it shall have a free flame 20 cm. in height. The crucible shall be set in a Nichrome triangle with approximately two-thirds of its height below the triangle and with the bottom of the crucible 6 to 8 cm. above the top of the burner. Assurance of the desired temperature of $950^{\circ}\text{C.} \pm 20^{\circ}\text{C.}$ may be indicated by the fusion of crystals of potassium chromate in the crucible when exposed in the specified position for the test. The crucible and contents shall be exposed to the full flame of the burner for exactly 7 minutes. The test shall be conducted in a part of the laboratory free from draughts.

The percentage of coke obtained from the residue in accordance with this test shall be calculated to percentage of total substance by the following formula:

$$\text{Coke in oil} = \frac{A \times B}{100}$$

where A = the percentage residue from oil distilled to 355°C. ,
 B = the percentage of coke in the residue.

Test 20. Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products. Several methods have been standardized for ascertaining the carbon residue of petroleum products, including:

(1) *Conradson Test for Carbon Residue*, which is conducted as follows:¹⁹⁵

This method of test is a means of determining the amount of carbon residue left on evaporating an oil under specified conditions, and is intended to throw some light on the relative carbon-forming propensity of an oil. The results of the test must be considered in connection with other tests and the use for which the oil is intended.

This test furnishes pertinent information relative to lubricants for internal combustion engines, domestic oil fuels, and oils used in the manufacture of gas.

The apparatus (see Fig. 319) shall consist of the following:

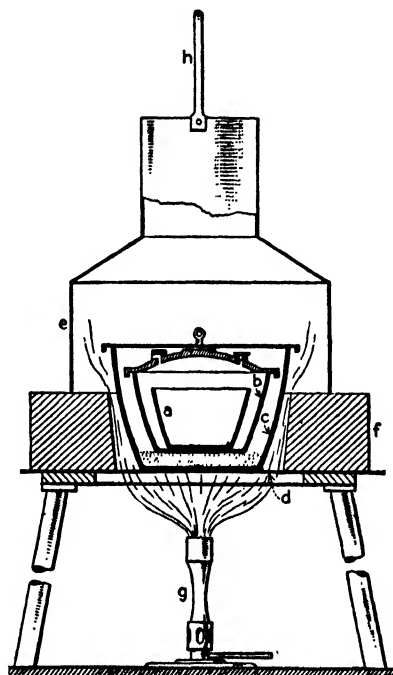
(a) Porcelain Crucible: Porcelain crucible, *a*, wide form, glazed throughout, or a silica crucible; 29- to 31-ml. capacity, 46 to 49 mm. (1.81 to 1.93 in.) in rim diameter.

(b) Iron Crucible: Skidmore iron crucible, *b*, flanged and ringed, 65- to 82-ml. capacity, 53 to 57 mm. (2.07 to 2.20 in.) inside and 60 to 67 mm. (2.36 to 2.64 in.) outside diameter of flange, 37 to 39 mm. (1.46 to 1.54 in.) in height supplied with a cover without delivery tubes and having the vertical opening closed. The horizontal opening of about 6.5 mm. (0.26 in.) shall be kept clean. The outside diameter of the flat bottom shall be 30 to 32 mm. (1.18 to 1.26 in.).

(c) Iron Crucible: Spun sheet-iron crucible, *c*, with cover; 78 to 82 mm. (3.07 to 3.23 in.) in outside diameter at the top, 58 to 60 mm. (approximately 2.3 in.) in height, and approximately 0.8 mm. (0.03 in.) in thickness. Place at the bottom of this crucible, and level before each test, a layer of about 25 ml. of dry sand, or enough to bring the Skidmore crucible, with cover on, nearly to the top of the sheet-iron crucible.

(d) Wire Support: Triangle of bare Nichrome wire, *d*, of approximately No. 13 B. & S. gage having an opening small enough to support the bottom of the sheet-iron crucible at the same level as the bottom of the asbestos block or hollow sheet-metal box, paragraph (f).

(e) Hood: Circular sheet-iron hood, *e*, from 120 to 130 mm. ($4\frac{3}{4}$ to $5\frac{1}{4}$ in.) in diameter the height of the lower perpendicular side to be from 50 to 53 mm. (2 to $2\frac{1}{8}$ in.); provided at the top



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 319.—Apparatus for Determining Carbon Residue.

with a chimney 50 to 60 mm. (2 to 2½ in.) in height and from 50 to 56 mm. (2 to 2¼ in.) in inside diameter, which is attached to the lower part having the perpendicular sides by a cone-shaped member, bringing the total height of the complete hood from 125 to 130 mm. (4⅞ to 5⅛ in.). The hood may be made from a single piece of metal provided the foregoing dimensions are adhered to. As a guide for the height of the flame above the chimney, a bridge made of approximately 3-mm. (⅛ in.) iron or Nichrome wire, *h*, shall be attached having a height of 50 mm. (2 in.) above the top of the chimney.

(f) Insulator: Asbestos block, refractory ring, or hollow sheet-metal box, 150 to 175 mm. (6 to 7 in.) in diameter if round or on a side if square, 32 to 38 mm. (1¼ to 1½ in.) in thickness, provided with a metal-lined, inverted cone-shaped opening through the center; 83 mm. (3¼ in.) in diameter at the bottom, and 89 mm. (3½ in.) in diameter at the top. In the case of the refractory ring no metal lining is necessary, providing the ring is of hard, heat-resistant material.

(g) Burner: Burner, *g*, Meker type, 24 mm. (1 in.) in diameter by 155 mm. (6 in.) in height, suitable for either manufactured or natural gas.

Weigh to the nearest 5 mg. a 10-g. sample of the oil to be tested, free of moisture and other suspended matter, into a tared porcelain or silica crucible containing two glass beads about 0.1 in. in diameter. Place this crucible in the center of the Skidmore crucible. Level the sand in the large sheet-iron crucible and set the Skidmore crucible on it in the exact center of the iron crucible. Apply covers to both the Skidmore and the iron crucible, the one to the latter fitting loosely to allow free exit to the vapors as formed.

On a suitable stand or ring, place the bare Nichrome wire triangle and on it the insulator. Next, center the sheet-iron crucible in the insulator with its bottom resting on top of the triangle, and cover the whole with the sheet-iron hood in order to distribute the heat uniformly during the process.

Apply heat with a high, strong flame from the Meker-type gas burner, so that the pre-ignition period will be 10 ± 1.5 min. (a shorter time may start the distillation so rapidly as to cause foaming or too high a flame). When smoke appears above the chimney, immediately move or tilt the burner so that the gas flame plays on

the sides of the crucible for the purpose of igniting the vapors. Then remove the heat temporarily, and before replacing adjust by screwing down the pinch-cock on the gas tubing so that the ignited vapors burn uniformly with the flame above the chimney but not above the wire bridge. Heat may be increased, if necessary, when the flame does not show above the chimney. The period of burning the vapors shall be 13 ± 1 min. If it is found impossible to meet the requirements for both flame and burning time, the requirement for burning time is the more important.

When the vapors cease to burn and no further blue smoke can be observed, readjust the burner and hold the heat as at the beginning so as to make the bottom and lower part of the sheet-iron crucible a cherry red and maintain for exactly 7 min. The total period of heating shall be 30 ± 2 min. which constitutes an additional limitation on the tolerances for the pre-ignition and burning periods. There should be no difficulty in carrying out the test exactly as directed with the gas burner of the type named, using city gas (about 550 B.t.u.) with the top of the burner about 2 in. below the bottom of the crucible. The time periods shall be observed with whatever burner and gas are used.

Remove the burner and allow the apparatus to cool until no smoke appears, and then remove the cover of the Skidmore crucible (about 15 min.). Remove the porcelain or silica crucible with heated tongs, place in the desiccator, cool, and weigh. Calculate the percentage of carbon residue on the original sample.

Special Procedure for Oils Having Carbon Residues in Excess of 5 Per Cent, Such as Heavy Crude Oils, Residuums, Heavy Fuel Oils, and Heavy Gas-enrichment Oils.—When the carbon residue as obtained by the procedure described (using a 10-g. sample) is in excess of 5 per cent, difficulties may be experienced due to boiling over of the sample. Trouble also may be encountered with samples of heavy products which are difficult to dehydrate. In the case, therefore, of samples showing by the usual method of test a carbon residue in excess of 5 per cent, the test shall be repeated in duplicate using a 5-g. sample weighted to the nearest 5 mg.

Special Procedure for Light Distillate Oils Having Carbon Residues Less Than 0.05 Per Cent, Such as No. 1 and No. 2 Fuel Oils.—In the case of these oils, the carbon residue test shall be made

on a 10 per cent residuum obtained by an adaptation of the distillation procedure in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 158, as follows:

To receive the distillate, use the 200-ml. graduate, without cleaning, used to measure the initial sample.

Maintain the condenser outlet at 32 to 40° F. (0 to 4.45° C.) throughout the distillation in the case of products having distillation end points below 600° F. (315° C.), and use the standard condenser temperatures 90 to 100° F. (32.2 to 37.8° C.) for products having end points above 600° F. (315° C.), or in those cases where waxy distillates are obtained.

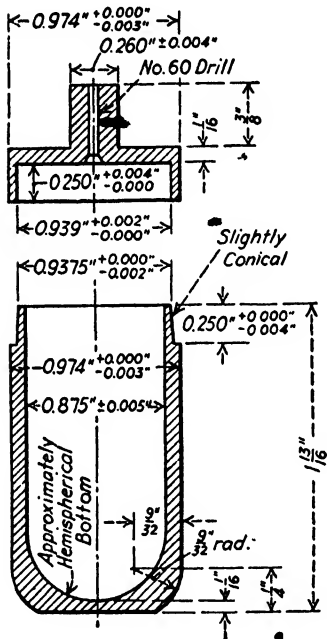
Carry out the distillation at the rate prescribed until exactly 178 ml. have been collected in the graduate, then discontinue the heating and allow the condenser to drain until 180 ml. (90 per cent of the charge to the flask) has been collected in the graduate. Replace the graduate with a small Erlenmeyer flask and catch any final drainage in this flask.

To this Erlenmeyer flask add, while still warm, the residue left in the distillation flask and shake well.

The contents of the Erlenmeyer flask then represent a 10 per cent residuum from the original product. While warm enough to flow freely, pour approximately 10 g. of the residuum into the weighed crucible to be used in the carbon residue test. After cooling, determine the weight of the sample accurately and carry out the carbon residue test in accordance with the procedure described. Report the percentage of carbon residue in the residuum as "carbon residue on 10 per cent residuum."

NOTE.—It is important that a clean distillation flask be used for each test.

Tests shall be run in duplicate and repeated if necessary until the percentages of carbon residue differ by not more than 10 per



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 320.—Bulb for Ramsbottom Carbon Residue Test.

cent from an average. In the case of the carbon residue on 10 per cent residuum, duplicate determinations should differ by not more than 20 per cent from an average if the value is 0.10 per cent or higher. For lower values the deviations of individual determinations will be higher, increasing as the carbon residue decreases.

(II) *Ramsbottom Test for Carbon Residue*, which is conducted as follows: ¹⁹⁰

This method of test outlines a procedure for determining the amount of carbon residue left on evaporating an oil under specified conditions, and is intended to throw some light on the relative carbon-forming propensities of oils. The results of the test must be considered in connection with other tests and the use for which the oil is intended.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) *Bulb Well*: A bulb well consisting of an iron tube with a flat closed end, open at the top, about 3 in. in height, 1 ± 0.005 in. in internal diameter, and having a wall thickness of about 0.05 in.

(b) *Coking Bulb*: A coking bulb, as illustrated in Fig. 320, made of stainless steel, consisting of a body with a hemispherical inner bottom and a flattened outer bottom, a friction-jointed cover terminating in a capillary, and having the following dimensions:

Dimensions of Bulb		Inches
BODY		
Over-all height.....		1.8125
Outside diameter.....	0.971	to 0.974
Inside diameter.....	0.870	to 0.880
Outside diameter of relieved section.....	0.9375	to 0.9355
Height of relieved section.....	0.246	to 0.250
Radius of outside rounded bottom edge.....		0.281
Thickness of bottom.....		0.0625
CAP		
Over-all height.....		0.6875
Outside diameter.....	0.971	to 0.974
Inside diameter.....	0.939	to 0.941
Outside diameter of capillary.....	0.256	to 0.264
Height of capillary.....		0.375
Thickness of top.....		0.0625
Drill size of capillary.....	No. 60 Stubbs steel wire gage (0.04 in.)	

(c) *Metal Bath*: A molten or solid metal bath with suitable arrangements for heating to a uniform temperature of $1,022^{\circ}\text{F}$. In the case of the molten metal bath, means shall be provided for supporting the desired number of bulb wells immersed to a depth

of not less than 2.88 in. with the bottoms of the bulb wells approximately 1 in. from the bottom of the bath. In the case of the solid metal bath, holes 1 ± 0.005 in. in internal diameter and 3 in. in depth shall be drilled to accommodate the desired number of coking bulbs. The bottoms of these drilled bulb wells should be approximately 1 in. from the bottom of the bath.

(d) Temperature-measuring Devices: A thermocouple or other suitable temperature-indicating device located close to the bulb well with the lower end not less than 1 in. (25 mm.) from the bottom of the bath. It is desirable to protect the temperature-indicating device with a quartz or thin metal sheath when a molten bath is used.

Weigh a clean coking bulb dried in a desiccator, with cap removed but placed beside it on the balance pan, to the nearest 0.1 mg. Introduce the sample of oil (Note 1) into the bulb, and reweigh the bulb and cap, care being taken that no oil remains on the outside of the bulb. Place the cap firmly on the bulb and place the bulb assembly containing the sample in the bulb well in the bath, maintained at a temperature of $1,022^\circ \pm 9^\circ \text{F.}$, and allow to remain for 20 min. If there is any loss of oil from frothing, the test shall be discarded (Note 2). After removal, cool the bulb in a desiccator, examine to make sure there are no metal particles adhering to it, and weigh (Note 3).

NOTE 1.—The size of the sample should vary with the Ramsbottom carbon residue of the oil as shown in the following tabulation:

Ramsbottom Carbon Residue, per cent	Size of Sample, g.
Less than 3.....	4.0 ± 0.5
3 to 6.....	2.0 ± 0.4
Over 6.....	1.0 ± 0.3

NOTE 2.—Frothing may be due to water, which may be removed by heating if necessary.

NOTE 3.—After the test has been completed, the coking bulb may be cleaned for another test by scouring with steel wool, washing with naphtha, and drying in an oven at 220 to 230°F.

Special Procedure for Light Distillate Oils Having Ramsbottom Carbon Residues Less Than 0.05 Per Cent, Such as No. 1 and No. 2 Fuel Oils.—In the case of these oils, the Ramsbottom carbon residue test shall be made on a 10 per cent residuum obtained by an adaptation of the distillation procedure in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 158, as follows:

To receive the distillate, use the 200-ml. graduate, without cleaning, used to measure the initial sample.

Maintain the condenser outlet at 32 to 40° F. throughout the distillation, in the case of products having distillation end points below 600° F., and use the standard condenser temperatures of 90 to 100° F. for products having end points above 600° F., or in those cases where waxy distillates are obtained.

Carry out the distillation at the rate prescribed until exactly 178 ml. have been collected in the graduate, then discontinue the heating and allow the condenser to drain until 180 ml. (90 per cent of the charge to the flask) have been collected in the graduate. Replace the graduate with a small Erlenmeyer flask and catch any final drainage in this flask.

To this Erlenmeyer flask add, while still warm, the residue left in the distillation flask and shake well.

The contents of the Erlenmeyer flask then represent a 10 per cent residuum from the original product. While warm enough to flow freely, pour approximately 4 g. of the residuum into the weighed bulb to be used in the Ramsbottom carbon residue test. After cooling, determine the weight of the sample accurately and carry out the Ramsbottom carbon residue test in accordance with the procedure described. Report the percentage of carbon residue in the residuum as "Ramsbottom carbon residue on 10 per cent residuum."

The difference in weight of the bulb before and after the test, divided by the weight of the sample and multiplied by 100 is the Ramsbottom carbon residue expressed as a percentage of the oil sample.

Duplicate results should not differ by more than the amounts shown in the following table:

Ramsbottom Carbon Residue, per cent	Deviation from the Average, per cent	
	Individual Results in One Laboratory	Average of Three Re- sults Each in Different Laboratories
10	3	5
1	7	10
0.5	10	20
0.1	20	30

The relation between the Conradson carbon residue as determined by A.S.T.M. Method D 189 and the Ramsbottom carbon residue as determined by Method D 524 is given by the following equations:

$$3.8C = R^2 + 4.25R - 0.35 \quad (1)$$

$$65C = -R^2 + 90R + 10 \quad (2)$$

where C = Conradson carbon residue, and
 R = Ramsbottom carbon residue.

Equation 1 applies to the range from 0.1 to 1.5 per cent Ramsbottom carbon residue or from 0.02 to 2.2 per cent Conradson carbon residue. Equation 1 should not be used for Ramsbottom values below 0.1 per cent as the Conradson values become negative for Ramsbottom values below 0.08 per cent.

Equation 2 applies to the range from 1.4 to 12 per cent Ramsbottom carbon residue or from 2.05 to 15 per cent Conradson carbon residue.

Table CXXXVIII shows the numerical relationships between Ramsbottom and Conradson carbon residue values. It is believed

TABLE CXXXVIII

AVERAGE RELATION BETWEEN RAMSBOTTOM AND CONRADSON CARBON RESIDUES, PER CENT

Rams- bottom	Conrad- son	Rams- bottom	Conrad- son	Rams- bottom	Conrad- son
0.08.....	0.00	1.20....	1.63	4.00... ..	5.44
0.10.....	0.02	1.30.....	1.80	4.50	6.08
0.20.....	0.14	1.40	1.99	5.00	6.70
0.30.....	0.27	1.50.....	2.20	6.00... ..	7.90
0.40.....	0.40	1.60	2.33	7.00	9.10
0.50.....	0.535	1.70.....	2.46	8.00	10.25
0.60.....	0.675	1.80.	2.60	9.00.....	11.35
0.70.....	0.82	1.90.....	2.73	10.00.....	12.43
0.80.....	0.97	2.00.....	2.86	11.00.....	13.50
0.90.....	1.13	2.50.....	3.52	12.00.....	14.55
1.00.....	1.29	3.00.....	4.17	13.00.....	15.60
1.10.....	1.45	3.50.....	4.81	14.00.....	16.50

that this correlation is dependable within the combined permissible deviations from the average as specified in the two methods.

(III) *Test for Carbon Residue in Paraffin Wax.* A test has also been standardized applicable to paraffin wax.¹⁹⁷

(D) SOLUBILITY TESTS

Test 21. **Solubility in Carbon Disulfide.** This test¹⁹⁸ is useful for purposes of identification, for ascertaining the adaptability of a bituminous substance for a given purpose, for gauging its uniformity of supply, and as a criterion of its quality (i.e., purity) and consequently its intrinsic value. Crude bituminous materials are often purchased on the basis of the percentage soluble in carbon disulfide. The presence of non-mineral matter insoluble in carbon disulfide may be regarded as just that much inert material, and in certain cases as an indication that the material has been carelessly prepared or overheated in its process of manufacture. The mineral matter may be regarded as an adulterant. In the case of native asphalts, the larger the percentage soluble in carbon disulfide, the greater will be their intrinsic value. The percentage and composition of the mineral matter will often indicate the source of the native asphalts. Asphalts derived from petroleum are substantially free from mineral constituents, and with the possible exception of the harder grades, contain little to no non-mineral matter insoluble in carbon disulfide.

With a native asphalt containing over 10 per cent of mineral matter, it is necessary to separate the portion soluble in carbon disulfide, before ascertaining its physical characteristics, fusing-point, and sometimes fixed carbon, in which case the soluble constituents should be recovered as will be described.

Two methods will be considered, depending upon whether or not the constituents are to be subjected to a detailed analysis.

Test 21a. Where the Constituents Are Not to Be Examined Further. In this case the method recommended follows along the lines of the one standardized¹⁹⁹ which is substantially as follows, differing however somewhat in phraseology: The sample shall be representative and if it contains more than 2 per cent of water it shall be dehydrated by distillation in a copper still as described in Test 25, the water-free distillate being returned to the residue. If

the material is hard and brittle, it may be ground * and dried at a temperature below the temperature of volatilization of the material, in a shallow nickel or iron dish.

A Gooch crucible, approximately 4.4 cm. in width at the top, tapering to 3.6 cm. at the bottom, with a depth of 2.5 cm. shall be set in the filter tube inserted in the stopper of the filtering flask. The flask shall be connected with the suction pump. Before suction shall be applied, the crucible shall be filled with asbestos † suspended in water which shall be allowed to settle partly in the crucible.

Insert the filter tube in the stopper of the filtering flask, set the Gooch crucible in the filter tube, and connect the flask to the suction pump. Fill the crucible with some of the suspension of asbestos in water, allow it partly to settle in the crucible, and apply a light suction to draw off the water, leaving a firm mat of asbestos in the crucible. Add more suspended asbestos and repeat the process until a mat is built up that weighs 0.5 ± 0.1 g. after ignition (Note). Wash the asbestos mat thoroughly with water, dry in the oven and ignite over a Bunsen burner. Cool the crucible in the desiccator, weigh, and replace it in the dry filter tube supported in the clean, dry filtering flask.

NOTE.—In the determination, the asbestos apparently adsorbs irreversibly a small amount of soluble bitumen (usually 1 to 5 mg. per gram of asbestos) which is not removed by subsequent washing with solvent. The weight of asbestos used, therefore, should be kept within the specified limits to insure reproducible results.

In the case of certain native asphalts containing finely divided mineral matter, the mineral residue is not easily retained by the filter and it is necessary to use method *II*, in order to obtain accurate results. Method *II* shall not be used unless the filter clogs unduly or unless the mineral matter passing through the filter exceeds 0.5 per cent.

I. Method Used Where But Little Finely-divided Insoluble Matter Is Present. Weigh approximately 2 g. of the sample into a tared conical flask, and add 100 ml. of C.P. carbon disulfide to

* Where it is not desirable to crush the rock or sand grains, a lump should be placed in the drying oven until it is heated through and softened at the lowest possible temperature, whereupon it may be crushed into a thin layer and dried as described.

† Asbestos (amphibole) cut in pieces not exceeding 1 cm. in length, shredded and shaken up with water.

the flask in small portions with continued agitation until all lumps disappear and nothing adheres to the bottom of the flask. Then stopper the flask and set aside for 15 min.

Decant the carbon disulfide solution carefully through the asbestos mat in the prepared Gooch crucible, with or without light suction as may be necessary, retaining as much of the sediment as possible in the conical flask until the solution has drained through the mat. With a small amount of carbon disulfide wash down the sides of the flask and transfer the sediment and precipitate from the flask to the asbestos mat. The flask may be scrubbed with a feather if necessary in order to remove all of the precipitate. Wash the contents of the crucible with carbon disulfide until the washings are colorless, then apply suction to remove the carbon disulfide. Dry the crucible in the oven at 100 to 125° C. for 20 min., cool in the desiccator, and weigh. The increase in weight over the original weight is the weight of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide. Ignite the crucible at a red heat and after thorough ignition, cool, and weigh. The weight of the insoluble matter after ignition is the weight of ash.

If insoluble matter adheres to the flask, dry the flask, and weigh. Add the increase in weight over the original weight to the weight of insoluble matter in the Gooch crucible.

In case there is any question involving the amount of mineral matter that may have passed through the filter, evaporate the filtrate, and burn the bituminous residue. If a carbonate mineral is present in the filtrate ash, add to the ash a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution, and dry at 100° C., then heat for a few minutes to a dull red heat, and cool in the desiccator. Weigh, and add the weight of ash obtained to the weight of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide.

NOTE.—In the event that water-soluble salts which are insoluble in carbon disulfide are present, the amount of these salts may be determined.

The following résumé embodies the calculations to be made:

The weight of the residue in the crucible shall be recorded. . . (1)

Ignite the residue in the crucible at a red heat to a clean ash, cool, add a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution, re-ignite to a low red heat, cool and weigh the residue. (2)

In case any insoluble matter adheres to the flask, it shall be dried, weighed and the increase over the original weight recorded. . . . (3)

The filtrate containing the soluble matter shall be evaporated, the bituminous residue burned, and the weight of ash recorded. . . (4)

Constituents Soluble in Carbon Disulfide equal the weight of material (dry) taken for analysis, minus the sum of items (1), (3) and (4). Calculate this in per cent.

Non-Mineral Constituents Insoluble in Carbon Disulfide equal item (1), minus (2), plus item (3). Calculate this in per cent.

Mineral Constituents equal the sum of items (2) and (4). Calculate this in per cent.

II. Method Used Where a Substantial Quantity of Finely-divided Insoluble Matter Is Present. Weigh approximately 2 g. of the sample into a tared conical flask, and treat with 100 ml. of C.P. carbon disulfide. Stopper the flask loosely, and shake at intervals until all large particles have been broken down. Then allow the flask to remain undisturbed for 48 hr.

Decant the solution into a similar tared flask, taking care to disturb as little of the residue as possible. Treat the residue in the first flask with 100 ml. of C.P. carbon disulfide, shake thoroughly, and allow both flasks to remain undisturbed for 48 hr.

Carefully decant the solution from the second flask upon the prepared Gooch crucible, filtering without the use of suction. Then in a similar manner filter the solution from the first flask. Wash the filter with fresh carbon disulfide. Add carbon disulfide to the residue remaining in each flask, shake thoroughly, and allow to settle for 24 hrs.

Decant the solutions from both flasks through the filter. Again wash the residues remaining in the flasks with carbon disulfide, decanting and filtering the solutions as before. Repeat this treatment until the washings are practically colorless. Maintain the temperature between 20 and 25° C. Dry the crucible and the flasks at 100 to 125° C., and weigh. The total increase in weight over the total original weight is the weight of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide. Evaporate the filtrate containing the bitumen, burn the bituminous residue, and weigh. Add the weight of ash thus obtained to the weight of insoluble matter in the Gooch crucible and conical flasks.

The sum of these weights is the total weight of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide.

The weight of sample taken calculated to a water-free basis minus the total weight of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide is the weight of bitumen. The percentages of bitumen and of ash shall be calculated on the basis of water-free material.

In every case the report shall indicate whether method *I* or *II* has been employed.

The author finds that in the presence of large quantities of finely-divided insoluble matter, the method may be materially shortened by adding a weighed quantity (about twice the weight of bituminous material) of freshly ignited, long-fibered amphibole to the bituminous substance in the first flask. On shaking with carbon disulfide, the asbestos serves to dilute the insoluble matter, preventing the latter from clogging the pores of the filter, and accordingly reducing the time of filtration.

A rapid colorimetric method depends upon the measurement of the amount of light by means of a photo-electric cell, which is transmitted through a solution of the bituminous substance, under controlled conditions, in comparison with a solution of known concentration. The solution is prepared by shaking 1 g. of the substance with a measured quantity of C.P. carbon disulfide for 20 minutes in a stoppered flask. A portion is then centrifuged to remove the insoluble constituents. The purified solution is poured into a hollow glass cell and subjected to a ray of light from a constant source. On closing the cell circuit, a microammeter in series with the photo-electric cell gives the reading of the soluble content upon a calibrated scale.* The scale is normally calibrated to give readings from 6 to 25 per cent, and the method is claimed to be accurate to within 0.1 per cent.

The following procedure has been standardized for determining inorganic matter or ash in solid, semi-solid or liquid bituminous substances: ^{199a}

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Crucible, with cover, approximate capacity 50 to 100 ml. either platinum, porcelain or fused silica.

* The apparatus, known as the "Photo-Bitometer" is supplied by Hutchinson's Testing Apparatus, Ltd., Westminster, S.W. 1, London.

- (b) Gas burner.
- (c) Analytical balance, capacity 50 g., sensitive to 0.001 g.
- (d) Desiccator with ground glass cover.

The sample shall be representative of the material. If it contains more than 2.0 per cent water, it shall be dehydrated by distillation in accordance with A.S.T.M. Method D 370 before testing. If the material is hard and brittle, it may be ground and dried at a temperature below the volatilization of the bitumen.

Weigh a sample of the material (2 to 5 grams) to the nearest milligram in a tared crucible. Heat slowly to drive off the combustible material without spattering until the bitumen is ignited. Then continue heating only enough to maintain combustion. When all readily volatile material is burned, the free carbon shall be ignited with a strong flame or in a muffle furnace until all carbonaceous matter has disappeared.

Cool in a desiccator and weigh. The heating shall then be repeated until a constant weight is obtained. The weighing and handling of the crucible shall be in accordance with accepted quantitative technique.

When the residue from determination of bitumen is being used, the filtrate containing the bitumen shall be evaporated, the bitumen ignited and the weight of ash added to the weight of ash in the residue.

When carbonate materials are present, the ash shall be moistened with a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution, dried at 100° C. (212° F.) and heated to a dull red for a few minutes, then cooled and weighed.

The total weight of ash (including ash in the filtrate) divided by the weight of sample and multiplied by 100 gives the percentage of ash.

Test 21b. Where the Constituents Are to Be Examined Further. Extract 25 to 50 g. of the moisture-free bituminous substance with carbon disulfide as previously described, increasing the quantities of carbon disulfide proportionately. In certain cases an extractor described in Test 59 may be conveniently employed.

An alternate procedure consists in dissolving the substance in benzol or carbon disulfide and centrifuging at 3500 to 4000 r.p.m. The separated mineral matter is centrifuged a second time with

clean solvent, whereupon the mineral matter is completely recovered and is entirely free from soluble organic matter.²⁰⁰

Residue Insoluble in Carbon Disulfide. This contains the non-mineral constituents insoluble in carbon disulfide (e.g., insoluble bituminous matter, free carbon and vegetable matter derived from associated soil) together with the mineral constituents retained by the filter (e.g., clay with 2 molecules of water in chemical combination,* silica, silicates, calcium and magnesium carbonates, calcium sulfate with half a molecule of water in chemical combination, iron pyrites, etc.). Dry in an oven at 220° F. to constant weight and mix well to obtain a uniform sample. If the mineral matter is coarse, pulverize sufficient of the well-mixed material in a mortar to 200 mesh or finer for use in carrying out the examination described in sections (a) to (e) inclusive.

(a) To determine the water in chemical combination with the clay and calcium sulfate, heat 10 g. to bright redness in a stream of dry hydrogen or illuminating gas, in an electric combustion apparatus, catching the water in a tared calcium chloride bulb, which is reweighed at the end of the operation. The gain in weight represents the water which should be calculated in percentage.

(b) To determine the sulfur present in sulfides, weigh 25 g. into a small flask closed with a stopper carrying a thistle tube filled with hydrochloric acid and an outlet tube leading into a beaker of bromine water. Introduce the acid and boil until all the hydrogen sulfide is expelled into the bromine water, which serves to oxidize it into sulfuric acid. Expel the excess of bromine by boiling and precipitate with barium chloride in the usual manner. Calculate the percentage of sulfur present.

(c) To determine the carbon dioxide present in carbonates, weigh 1 g. into a Schroetter or Mohr alkalimeter and treat with hydrochloric acid in the usual manner. The loss in weight represents the sum of the carbon dioxide (liberated from the carbonates) and the hydrogen sulfide (liberated from the iron pyrites). Subtract the weight of hydrogen sulfide (ascertained in b) to arrive at the weight of carbon dioxide present, and calculate its percentage.

(d) To determine the non-mineral constituents insoluble in car-

* The water of hydration in clay is held tenaciously, for none is given up during one hour's heating at 293° C., although it is expelled on heating to redness.

bon disulfide,²⁰¹ weigh 5 g. into a porcelain dish, treat with an excess of concentrated hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness on a water bath and then dehydrate the silica by heating in an air-oven at 220° F. for two hours. Boil up with water, filter on a weighed Gooch crucible and wash thoroughly with boiling water until the filtrate no longer shows a reaction for calcium salts. Dry at 220° F. until no further loss occurs and then weigh the residue, which represents the non-mineral constituents insoluble in carbon disulfide, together with clay and its water of hydration, silica, silicates, calcium sulfate and its water of hydration, etc. Ignite to redness until all the carbonaceous matter is consumed and reweigh. The loss in weight represents the sum of the non-mineral constituents insoluble in carbon disulfide, also the total water of hydration (originally associated with the clay and calcium sulfate). Subtract the per cent water of hydration (ascertained in *a*) to arrive at the per cent non-mineral constituents insoluble in carbon disulfide.

(*e*) To determine the iron, aluminum, calcium, magnesium, silica, sulfates, etc., weigh 2.5 g. into a platinum crucible and ignite until all the carbonaceous matter is consumed. Then fuse with potassium-sodium-carbonate, dissolve the melt in water, acidify with hydrochloric acid, evaporate to dryness to dehydrate the silica, take up with boiling water, filter on a weigh Gooch crucible to separate the silica, which is then washed with boiling water until free from salts, ignited and weighed. The filtrate is diluted to exactly 250 ml. at 77° F. whereupon 200 ml. are drawn off, oxidized by boiling with nitric acid, and the iron and aluminum precipitated with an excess of ammonia, filtered, washed, ignited and weighed together as Fe_2O_3 and Al_2O_3 . Calcium, magnesium and SO_3 are then determined in the filtrate in the usual manner. The remaining 50 ml. of the original filtrate are then reduced with metallic zinc and sulfuric acid, and the iron titrated with $\text{N}/10$ KMnO_4 . The Al_2O_3 is then calculated by difference. The percentage of clay present in the original material is calculated from the following formula: $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 2\text{SiO}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Gypsum is calculated from the following formula: $\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$. Potassium and sodium are determined in a separate portion.

Siliceous and calcareous fillers may be determined by means of normal hydrofluoric and 0.5-normal hydrochloric acids, respec-

tively.²⁰² Iron may be determined colorimetrically as $\text{Fe}(\text{CNS})_3$ upon digesting the bituminous substance directly with sulfuric acid.²⁰³

Constituents Extracted: This comprises the soluble bituminous constituents together with any chemically combined mineral constituents, e.g., iron present in certain asphalts²⁰⁴ and fatty-acid pitches, lead present in the sludge asphalts, copper present in certain fatty-acid pitches, etc.,* also any colloidal mineral constituents not retained by the asbestos filter (e.g., clay, silica, calcium and magnesium carbonates, etc.). Cool the solution to exactly 77° F., measure its volume and then dilute with carbon disulfide at 77° F. to the next higher 10-ml. mark. Thoroughly agitate the liquid and with a pipette transfer an aliquot portion into a tared crucible or dish. Evaporate the solvent over a steam bath, then incinerate the residue and ignite at white heat to a clean ash, until no further loss in weight occurs. Moisten with ammonium carbonate solution, re-ignite at a low heat (not beyond incipient redness) and reweigh. The ash represents the anhydrous clay, silica, calcium and magnesium carbonates, together with the mineral constituents originally in chemical combination with the bituminous matters. Calculate the mineral matter associated with the bituminous constituents in total carbon disulfide extract. Note that any water of hydration originally combined with the clay is not ascertained by the foregoing procedure, but the amount present is usually so small that it may be disregarded without vitiating the results. From the weight of the residue insoluble in carbon disulfide, calculate the soluble bituminous constituents by difference. Evaporate an aliquot portion of the well-mixed carbon disulfide extract to exactly the calculated weight.

It has also been noted that a small percentage of asphaltic binder often remains adsorbed by the associated mineral aggregate and may not be entirely removed upon extraction with carbon disulfide, although pyridine was found to have a substantially greater solvent action—although even this solvent did not completely remove the asphalt binder.²⁰⁵

It has been found that when the solvent is expelled by heating

* It is contended that in natural rock asphalts, a portion of the mineral matter is chemically united with the asphalt in the form of salts of sulfonated acids.

over a water bath for one hour, the fusing-point is increased 2 to 3° C.; also that the retention of 1 to 2 per cent of very fine mineral matter does not change the characteristics of the recovered bituminous constituents to any appreciable extent.²⁰⁶

The following variations have been proposed for recovering the bituminous constituents in their unaltered state:

I. Evaporation at Atmospheric Pressure. From the weight of the extracted mineral matter, calculate the bituminous matter by difference, and evaporate the carbon disulfide extract to exactly this weight. This may be conveniently performed by distilling and condensing most of the carbon disulfide over an incandescent light or an electric stove in a large distillation retort connected with a condenser and receiving flask. The retort shall have a thermometer inserted, with the bottom of the bulb approximately 1 in. from the bottom of the retort. The concentrated solution is transferred to a tared dish, evaporated dry on a steam bath with constant stirring, which may be conveniently accomplished with a motor-driven agitator, and the last traces of solvent expelled in an oven at 105° C. until the residue attains the calculated weight.²⁰⁷

An alternate procedure consists in distilling the filtered extract (containing a calculated amount of soluble constituents equal to approximately 100 g.) to a bulk of about 150 ml., then transferring the solution to a spherical flask of 300 ml. capacity. The evaporation is completed on a water bath which is heated from 40° C. up to the boiling-point, at which it is maintained for 5 hours, during which period the contents are stirred at intervals with a tared glass rod. Finally the flask is heated in an electrically heated oil bath, from an initial temperature of 105° C. to a final temperature of 130° C. which is kept constant for a period ranging from 4 to 6 hours, during which the contents are kept stirred with the tared glass rod. The oil bath is kept agitated with a motor driven paddle, which likewise causes the flask to revolve. The time of heating in the oil bath may be determined by dissolving asphalt of known penetration in carbon disulfide and ascertaining the time required at 130° C. to bring its penetration back to its original figure.²⁰⁸

An alternate procedure consists in extracting the asphalt with C.P. benzol, removing any finely-divided mineral constituents by centrifuging, and then distilling the extract (containing 50 to 100 g.

asphalt) in a 500-ml. short-neck flask (similar in design to that specified in A.S.T.M. test D 20-30) carrying a thermometer placed with its bulb $\frac{1}{4}$ in. above the bottom of the flask. A small flame placed at the side of the flask is regulated, so that the distillation proceeds at the rate of 5-ml. per minute. Excessive foaming is caused to subside by placing a flame on the sides of the flask adjacent thereto. At 150-200° C. when the foaming has ceased, the heat is raised in 5 min. to 250° C. with asphalts of about 200 penetration, and to 300° C. with asphalts of about 100 penetration, whereupon the distillation is stopped immediately and the residue poured into a container and stirred until it cools. It is claimed that asphalts of varying physical properties may thus be recovered without material alteration.²⁰⁹

II. Evaporation Under Vacuum. The solvent is first removed by distillation as in the foregoing, until the temperature of the residue in the flask reaches 300° F. The distillation flask is then connected to a filter pump and the distillation continued under a vacuum of 180 mm. mercury, raising the temperature to 500° F. at the rate of 5 to 6° F. per minute. If the original penetration is greater than 150 at 77° F., the distillation temperature should not exceed 425° F. The residue in the flask should then be weighed.²¹⁰ This procedure will give satisfactory results, provided the bituminous substance does not contain any appreciable quantity of constituents volatile at 400° F.

The following modification is claimed to give very accurate results.²¹¹ Dissolve the substance in C.P. carbon disulfide previously dried by contact with CaCl_2 . The extract should contain 5 to 6 per cent of the soluble constituents, and not exceed 240 ml. in volume, which may be attained by evaporation or by dilution. A shallow, circular brass or nickel plate as illustrated in Fig. 321 is supported horizontally (using a spirit level) in a vacuum-desiccator. About 60 ml. of the extract are poured into the plate and distributed uniformly over its bottom, whereupon vacuum is applied to the desiccator (180 mm. mercury) and maintained for 1½ hours. This induces the evaporation of most of the carbon disulfide. Any bubbles or blisters in the residue are pricked with a knife, and the entire layer scratched with the point of the knife in criss-cross directions as illustrated, so as to break it up into ridges, thereby ex-

posing the interior of the mass. It is then evacuated another $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. The plate is then warmed for 10 to 20 minutes at 70°C . in an oven to soften the film of bituminous substance, which is thereupon scraped out with a spatula. Then another 60 ml. of the extract are introduced in the vessel and treated in exactly the same manner. This operation is repeated four times or until all of the original extract (240 ml.) has been evaporated. In this manner,

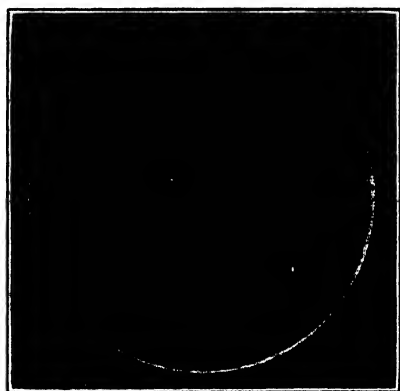
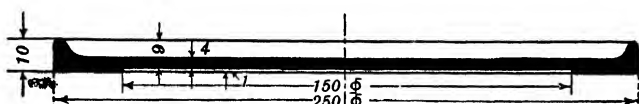


FIG. 321.—Shallow Plate for Evaporation.

about 15 to 16 g. of the asphalt is collected and utilized for further tests.

The following modification has been recommended for the recovery of liquid road asphalts: ²¹²

With viscous cutbacks the thermometer reads 60°C . before the level of the fluxing agent vapors (visible by mist formation) has risen to the side tube. In such cases heating is then continued until the level of the side tube has been reached, which may take place at a temperature of about 85°C .

With kerosine cutbacks the oil bath has to be heated to at most 250°C ., with creosote cutbacks to 300°C . to recover the cutbacks. If cutbacks that have lost nearly all their fluxing agent are to be examined, the oil bath will be at a temperature of 300°C .

before the vapors reach the side tube. Distillation is then discontinued.

After cooling, the flask is rotated to distribute the condensed fluxing agent homogeneously in the residue. When this is done the binder is ready for further examination.

The distillation flask containing 600 g. of cutback is heated until the required temperature (Siegmann specifies 150 to 200° C. for gasoline; 200 to 220° C. for kerosine; 240° C. for gas oil) has been reached; then superheated steam of the same temperature is conducted through the mass in the flask. The distillation is continued until 10 times the amount of steam calculated on solvent (evaporation test) has passed over. It is of importance to ascertain whether, and how much, distillate passes over towards the end of the distillation. The best procedure is to plot a curve of the quantity of distillate against the quantity of water.

Though it is desirable to have an intake of 600 g. in order to make a reliable analysis of the separated solvent, in some cases, especially when analyzing road samples, the available quantity will be much smaller. In these cases the intake may be reduced to 300 g., a 1-liter distillation flask being used instead of a 2-liter flask. If the cutback contains only a small percentage of volatile products, the total quantity of steam (10 times the amount of distillate) would be somewhat on the low side. Therefore, the minimum quantity of steam should in any case be not less than 200 g.

The concentrated carbon disulfide extract is introduced into the flask of the Siegmann apparatus. The flask is placed in an oil bath, the temperature of which is raised carefully, so that the carbon disulfide passes over slowly (about 20 cc. per 15 minutes). When the greater part of the carbon disulfide has passed over, the apparatus is carefully subjected to vacuum, which is gradually increased to 40 cm. After the bulk of the carbon disulfide has been removed, the temperature of the oil bath is raised in 1 hour to 200° C.; upon continued heating the level of the fluxing agent is seen to rise slowly in the column. As soon as the vapors reach the bottom of the side tube of the fractionating column the vacuum is decreased, to prevent the fluxing agent from distilling over.

In the case of thinly liquid cutbacks, heating is continued until the thermometer reads 60° C., where the distillation is stopped.

A similar method may be adapted to bituminous emulsions, in which case it is modified as follows: About 35 g. of the emulsion are broken by adding a few drops of conc. HCl. The separated lumps are freed from acid by kneading in several portions of water with a glass rod. The asphalt is then dissolved in about 240 ml. of carbon disulfide, allowed to stand in a separatory-funnel until most of the water rises to the surface, whereupon the solution is drawn off into a flask and shaken repeatedly with granular CaCl_2 at 15 minute intervals. The carbon disulfide solution is then poured off and treated as described above to recover the dissolved asphalt.

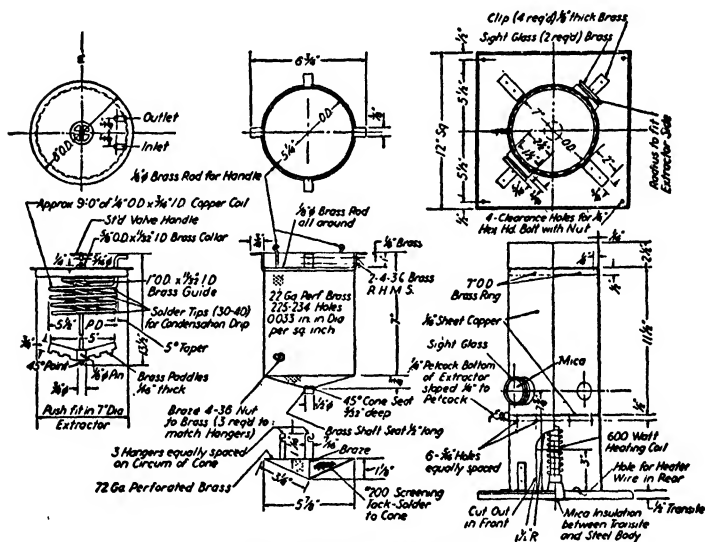
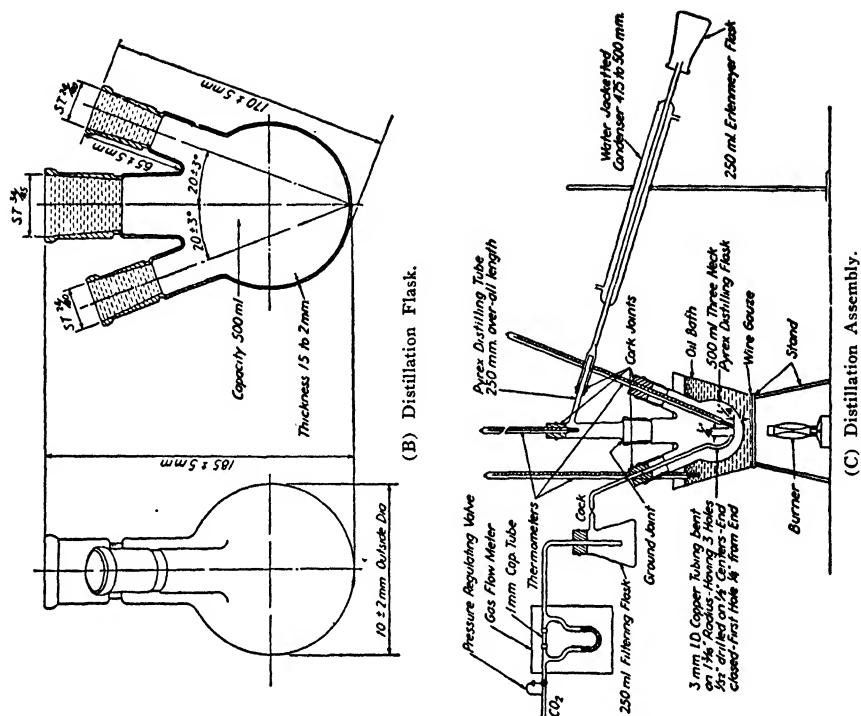
III. Evaporation in a Stream of CO_2 . This method of test covers the procedure for the extraction of benzol soluble bitumen from asphaltic mixtures, the removal of mineral matter from the solution and the recovery of the bitumen from solution in sufficient quantity for further testing.

NOTE.—This method has been studied by the committee for asphalts harder than 150 penetration. Suitability of the method for softer residues has not been determined.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Oven: An oven capable of maintaining the temperature at 210 to 220°F .
- (b) Balance: A balance capable of weighing 5000 g.
- (c) Extractor: An extraction apparatus as shown.
- (d) Centrifuge: A centrifuge capable of handling two 8-oz. wide-mouth bottles at 770 times gravity.
- (e) Bottles: A supply of 8-oz. wide-mouth bottles.
- (f) Distillation Assembly: A distillation assembly as shown in Fig. 322 and consisting of the following items:

A heat-resistant glass distillation column 250 mm. in length and 25 mm. in diameter, and provided with a side arm 150 mm. in length and 8 in. in diameter; an iron tripod; a 6 by 6-in. 20-mesh wire gauze with an asbestos center; a gas burner; a water-jacketed condenser 475 to 500 mm. in length; three thermometers conforming to the requirements for thermometers as prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: E 1; a 250-ml. Erlenmeyer receiving flask and a 250-ml. Erlenmeyer filtering flask; a 500-ml. graduated cylinder; corks of assorted sizes; a ringstand and supports; a distillation flask as illustrated; an oil bath for the distillation flask; a gas-flow meter; a gas inlet coil; and a cylindrical, flat-bottom, seamless tin container of 6-oz. capacity. The container shall be 70 mm. ($2\frac{3}{4}$ in.) in diameter and 45 mm. ($1\frac{3}{4}$ in.) in depth (see Note).



(A) Extraction Assembly.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 322.—Apparatus for Evaporation in a Stream of CO₂.

NOTE.—Containers known in the drug trade as seamless "ointment boxes" may be obtained in the dimensions conforming to these requirements.

The reagents shall consist of benzol (thiophene free, dry, with a boiling range of 79.5 to 81.5° C.) and carbon dioxide.

A sample of sufficient size to result in at least 100 g. of recovered bitumen is required. About 1000 g. of sheet-asphalt mixtures will usually be sufficient unless the largest particles in the sample are 1 in., in which case 2000 g. will usually be required. Mixtures containing larger aggregates will require still larger samples.

The sample shall be placed in the oven at 210 to 220° F. for 15 min., broken into pieces and dried in the oven for an additional 30 min. The desired amount of the sample shall be weighed to the nearest 5 g. and placed in the basket of the extractor with the stirrer in place. The extractor shall be charged with 400 ml. of benzol and the wire cone hung on the bottom of the basket. The basket shall be inserted in the extractor, the condenser cover placed on the extractor and the handle placed on the stirrer. Cold water shall be circulated through the condenser. The electric heater shall be connected and the sample extracted until the benzol is colorless (see Note). When the sample contains a mineral filler, the stirrer shall be turned by hand one-half turn every 15 min. (after the benzol becomes straw colored) to break up the settled filler and remove the last traces of bitumen.

NOTE.—This can be observed by placing a light at one window of the extractor and observing the dripping benzol through the other window.

The benzol solution shall be drawn off and the volume increased to 400 ml. by the addition of fresh benzol, using this solution to wash the extractor if necessary. The solution shall be poured into two 8-oz. wide-mouthed bottles, balanced accurately, stoppered, and placed in the centrifuge. The solution shall be centrifuged at room temperature for 30 min. at 770 times gravity using the distance (in feet) from the center of the centrifuge to a point midway in the liquid, as the value of R in the following formula for calculation of speed of the centrifuge:

$$\text{Speed, r.p.m.} = \frac{1500}{\sqrt{R}}$$

The solution shall be poured into a previously weighed 500-ml., three-neck flask, care being taken not to disturb or include the sediment.

Using the distillation assembly shown, the temperature shall be raised inside the flask to 300° F. (148.9° C.) at such a rate that the benzol is collected at a rate of 50 to 70 drops per min. As soon as this rate falls off, carbon dioxide gas shall be admitted slowly, increasing to a rate of 800 to 900 ml. per min. The contents of the flask shall be maintained at 295 to 305° F. (146.1 to 151.7° C.) for exactly 30 min. with full carbon dioxide gas rate. The outside bath temperature ordinarily shall be held 15 to 25° F. (8 to 14° C.) higher than the inside in order to maintain a sample temperature of 295 to 305° F. (146.1 to 151.7° C.).

The flame shall be removed, the carbon dioxide gas shut off, and the apparatus disassembled. The outside of the flask shall be cleaned and the flask and contents weighed. The percentage of bitumen shall be determined by the following formula:

$$\text{Bitumen, per cent} = \frac{\text{wt. of flask and contents} - \text{wt. of flask}}{\text{wt. of original sample}} \times 100$$

The contents of the flask shall then be poured into the 6-oz. container and cooled.

A maximum temperature of 300° F. is recommended for asphalts softer than 100 penetration at 77° F.; likewise 350° F. for asphalts having a fusing-point of over 150° F. (R. and B.). It is important that the extracted asphalt solution be distilled on the same day that it is dissolved, otherwise considerable alteration may occur if the solution is allowed to stand for more than 10 hours, regardless of whether benzol or carbon disulfide is used, and will result in a change in the physical characteristics of the extracted asphalt.²¹³

Boiling trichloroethylene is claimed to give better results and to act more rapidly than the use of carbon disulfide in the cold.²¹⁴ It has also been suggested that the asphalt be first dissolved in chloroform, filtered, benzol added and the extraction continued in the usual manner.²¹⁵

The following procedure has been proposed for recovering asphalts from paving compositions:²¹⁶

The apparatus adopted for the recovery of penetration asphalts is shown in Fig. 323. The capacity of the flask is 1 liter, the capillary inlet is 1 mm. in inside diameter and reaches to within 3 mm. of the bottom of the flask, and the fractionating column is 25 cm. long and 8 mm. in inside diameter.

The asphalt solution, which as extracted usually contains 5 to 10 per cent of asphalt in carbon disulfide or benzene, is concen-

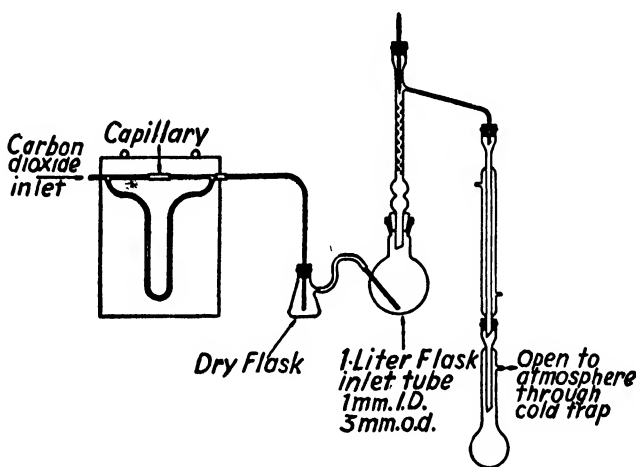


FIG. 323.—Apparatus for Extracting Asphalt from Paving Compositions.

trated without vacuum in a flask provided with a reflux column to a concentration of approximately 25 per cent. About 400 cc. of this solution are introduced into the apparatus (Fig. 323), a few silicon carbide boiling chips are added, and the solution is concentrated without vacuum or agitation over a water bath at 55 to 60° C. if carbon disulfide is the solvent; at 90 to 100° C. if benzene is the solvent. The bulk of the solvent is distilled under these conditions, the temperature being adjusted to maintain a distillation rate just short of a steady stream. When the temperature has reached 100° C. a previously heated oil bath is substituted for the water bath. The oil bath is then gradually heated to 150° C. when using either benzene or carbon disulfide and held at this temperature throughout the remainder of the recovery process.

After the distillation rate has dropped off to 5 to 10 drops per minute a stream of carbon dioxide gas is passed through the asphalt

mass for 30 minutes at the rate of 900 cc. per minute. If at the end of this time condensed oils are visible in the fractionating column, careful heating will cause them to flow back into the flask. The flask is finally rotated rapidly to remix any oils condensed on its upper surfaces, and the recovered asphalt is ready for analysis.

As a safety precaution a filter flask filled with solid carbon dioxide should be attached to the open end of the apparatus. This will prevent air being accidentally drawn back into the carbon disulfide or benzene system.

A modification of the procedure, consists in distilling off the solvent in a stream of CO_2 under reduced pressure.²¹⁷ The following method involving this procedure has been proposed:²¹⁸

The solution of asphalt in carbon disulfide is poured into a 500-ml. round-bottomed flask and heated in an oil bath to 120°C . The temperature is then raised to 150°C . over a period of 20 to 25 minutes and maintained at this temperature until the carbon disulfide distills at approximately 1 drop per second. Dry carbon dioxide is then introduced, slowly during the first minute, and then at the rate of 500 ml. per minute for 15 minutes. The pressure is thereupon reduced to 20 cm. of mercury and the flow of gas increased to 900 ml. per minute and maintained at this rate for 10 minutes. Finally, the pressure is slowly increased, the flow of gas then gradually decreased, the oil bath removed, and the asphalt residue poured into a receptacle for further examination. It has been observed that the presence of water during the recovery operation will result in a reduction of 10 to 15 per cent in the penetration of the asphalt. Hence in the case of road materials containing mineral constituents, the specimen should first be dehydrated, whereupon sufficient to yield about 100 g. of extract is dissolved in carbon disulfide, and the solution poured into centrifugal tubes and centrifuged at approximately 1,500 rpm. for 10 to 15 minutes. The supernatant liquid is carefully decanted into the recovery flask and treated without delay as described above.

It has also been noted that the true ductility of the extracted asphalt will be restored if the asphalt is heated to 300°C .²¹⁹

IV. Rapid Methods. A method for separating asphalt from limestones and dolomites consists of the following:²²⁰ Weigh out 10 g. of the rock asphalt and add 75 ml. of a mixture of 30 ml.

concentrated HCl (sp. gr. 1.19) and 45 ml. ethyl ether. Stir 10 minutes, until the carbonates dissolve; add 75 ml. water and warm over a water bath until the ether is expelled. Then filter and wash with warm water. Dry the filter at 105° C. and extract the filter with carbon disulfide to recover the asphalt. The extract may be treated by any of the procedures described above.

Another rapid method has also been proposed for ascertaining the asphalt present in sulfur deposits.²²¹

The soluble bituminous constituents, after being separated in their pure state, as previously described, may be then examined further for their physical and chemical characteristics. Due allowance should be made for the fact that any bituminous matter insoluble in carbon disulfide will be retained mechanically by the extracted mineral constituents, which with asphaltic products is usually relatively unimportant, but in the case of coal-tar products, will amount to a considerable item.

Test 22. Carbenes. The expression "carbenes" has been applied to that portion of bituminous substances soluble in carbon disulfide but insoluble in carbon tetrachloride. This term was originally proposed by Clifford Richardson.²²² The test is of value in identifying bituminous substances, gauging their uniformity of supply, for purposes of factory control, and as a criterion of their quality. Certain hard native asphalts and asphaltites, particularly grahamite, normally contain a percentage of carbenes, whereas petroleum asphalts do not show carbenes unless they are overheated or over-blown. If more than 0.5 per cent is present in petroleum asphalts, their quality is to be regarded as questionable. Carbenes are found in tars and pitches in varying amounts.²²³

Although carbenes are found in grahamite and certain hard natural asphalts when tested as such, they disappear upon fluxing to a softer consistency. With petroleum asphalts, tars and pitches, the carbenes are of a different character, since they are insoluble in fluxes and do not disappear upon being so treated.

This test is carried out by following the same procedure as in determining the solubility in carbon disulfide (Test 21), but replacing the latter with carbon tetrachloride. The carbon tetrachloride must be free from carbon disulfide, which may be insured by distilling it under a dephlegmator, discarding any distillate below

76° C. The solvent is then filtered through calcium chloride, and any free hydrochloric acid removed by blowing dry air through it.

The procedure has been standardized as follows: ²²⁴

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Gooch Crucible, approximately 4.4 cm. in width at the top, tapering to 3.6 cm. at the bottom, with a depth of 2.5 cm.

(b) Asbestos (amphibole), Gooch grade, acid washed, cut in pieces not exceeding 1 cm. in length, shredded, and shaken up with water.

(c) Flasks: Two 125-ml. conical flasks such as Erlenmeyer flasks.

(d) Filtering Flask.

(e) Filter Tube.

(f) Section of Rubber Tubing, to hold the Gooch crucible on the filter tube.

(g) Drying Oven.

(h) Bunsen Burner.

(i) Suction Pump.

(j) Analytical Balance.

(k) Desiccator.

The sample shall be representative, and if it contains more than 2 per cent of water it shall be dehydrated by distillation in a copper still and the water-free distillate returned to the residue. If the material is hard and brittle, it may be ground, and dried at a temperature below the temperature of volatilization of the material.

Insert the filter tube in the stopper of the filtering flask, set the Gooch crucible in the filter tube, and connect the flask to the suction pump. Fill the crucible with some of the suspension of asbestos in water, allow it partly to settle in the crucible, and apply a light suction to draw off the water, leaving a firm mat of asbestos in the crucible. Add more suspended asbestos and repeat the process until a mat is built up that weighs 0.5 ± 0.1 g. after ignition (Note). Wash the asbestos mat thoroughly with water, dry in the oven, and ignite over a Bunsen burner. Cool the crucible in the desiccator, weigh, and replace it in the dry filter tube supported in the clean, dry filtering flask.

NOTE.—In the determination, the asbestos apparently adsorbs irreversibly a small amount of soluble bitumen (usually 1 to 5 mg. per gram of asbestos) which is not re-

moved by subsequent washing with solvent. The weight of asbestos used, therefore, should be kept within the specified limits to ensure reproducible results.

Weigh approximately 2 g. of the sample into a tared conical flask, and add in small portions 100 ml. of C.P. carbon tetrachloride with continued agitation until all lumps disappear and nothing adheres to the bottom of the flask. Then stopper the flask and set aside in subdued light for at least 12 hrs.

Decant the carbon tetrachloride solution carefully through the asbestos mat in the prepared Gooch crucible, with or without light suction as may be found necessary, retaining as much of the sediment as possible in the conical flask until the solution has drained through the mat. With a small amount of carbon tetrachloride wash down the sides of the flask and transfer the sediment and precipitate from the flask to the asbestos mat. The flask may be scrubbed with a feather, if necessary, in order to remove all of the precipitate. Wash the contents of the crucible with carbon tetrachloride until the washings are colorless, then apply suction to remove the carbon tetrachloride. Dry the crucible in the oven at 100 to 125° C. for 20 min., cool in the desiccator, and weigh. The increase in weight over the original weight is the weight of matter insoluble in carbon tetrachloride.

If insoluble matter adheres to the flask, dry the flask, and weigh. Add the increase in weight over the original weight to the weight of insoluble matter in the Gooch crucible.

In case there is any question involving the amount of mineral matter that may have passed through the filter, evaporate the filtrate, and burn the bituminous residue. If a carbonate mineral is present in the filtrate ash, add to the ash a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution, and dry at 100° C., then heat for a few minutes to a dull red heat, and cool in the desiccator. Weigh, and add the weight of ash obtained to the weight of matter insoluble in carbon tetrachloride.

The weight of sample taken calculated to a water-free basis minus the total weight of matter insoluble in carbon tetrachloride is the weight of bitumen soluble in carbon tetrachloride. The percentage shall be calculated on the basis of water-free material.

The proportion of bitumen soluble in carbon tetrachloride shall be reported on the basis of total bitumen taken as 100, as follows:

$$P = \frac{\text{Bitumen soluble in carbon tetrachloride}}{\text{Total bitumen}}$$

where P = proportion of bitumen soluble in carbon tetrachloride.

The difference between the percentages soluble in carbon disulfide and carbon tetrachloride, respectively, represents the per cent of "carbenes."

Test 23. Solubility in Petroleum Solvents. This test is employed mainly for purposes of identification. It is also used to a certain extent for determining the adaptability of bituminous substance for a given use, for gauging the uniformity of supply, and for purposes of factory control. As a general principle, the harder the bituminous product, the smaller will be the percentage that dissolves in petroleum naphtha. Asphaltites are relatively insoluble in this menstruum. Mineral waxes, peat-, lignite- and shale-tars or pitches are largely soluble. The solubility of native and petroleum asphalts varies, depending largely upon their hardness, and also in the case of petroleum asphalts upon the extent to which the distillation has been driven. Coal-tar pitches are relatively insoluble in petroleum naphtha.

I. Solubility in Petroleum Naphtha. The portion soluble in petroleum solvents has been termed "petrolenes" by some, and "malthenes" by others, whereas the nonmineral constituents remaining insoluble are generally referred to as "asphaltenes."²²⁸ Asphaltenes are the characteristic constituent of asphalt, which serve to distinguish it from all other petroleum products, and are responsible for its plastic properties.²²⁸

It is important that the petroleum naphtha should be derived from petroleum composed entirely of open-chain hydrocarbons, and test exactly 88° Baumé, equivalent to a specific gravity of 0.638 at 60° F./60° F. At least 85 per cent by volume should distil between 95 and 150° F. The density and character of the naphtha is important, since heavy distillates or products derived from petroleum containing unsaturated or cyclic hydrocarbons, will exert a greater solvent action upon the bituminous substance.

The results will be more consistent if the petroleum naphtha is first washed with fuming sulfuric acid to remove the aromatic constituents. There appears to be no difference in the results if the

precipitation is carried out at any temperature between 0 and 32° C. As the boiling-point of the petroleum spirits employed in making the test increases, the quantity of precipitate decreases. The fraction below 105° F. appears to give the most reliable results.²²⁷ The following method has been standardized: ²²⁸

This determination is made in the same general manner as the total bitumen determination, except that 100 cc. of 86 to 88° Baumé paraffin naphtha, at least 85 per cent distilling between 35 to 65° C. is employed as a solvent instead of carbon disulfide. Considerable difficulty is sometimes experienced in breaking up some of the heavy semi-solid bitumens; the surface of the material is attacked, but it is necessary to remove some of the insoluble matter in order to expose fresh material to the action of the solvent. It is therefore advisable to heat the sample after it is weighed, allowing it to cool in a thin layer around the lower part of the flask. If difficulty is still experienced in dissolving the material, a rounded glass rod will be found convenient for breaking up the undissolved particles. Not more than one-half of the total amount of naphtha required should be used until the sample is entirely broken up. The balance of the 100 cc. is then added, and the flask is twirled a moment in order to mix the contents thoroughly, after which it is corked and set aside for 30 minutes.

In making the filtration, the utmost care should be exercised to avoid stirring up any of the precipitate, in order that the filter may not be clogged and that the first decantation may be as complete as possible. The sides of the flask should then be quickly washed down with naphtha and, when the crucible has drained, the bulk of insoluble matter is brought upon the felt. Suction may be applied when the filtration by gravity almost ceases, but should be used sparingly, as it tends to clog the filter by packing the precipitate too tightly. The material on the felt should never be allowed to run entirely dry until the washing is completed, as shown by the colorless filtrate. When considerable insoluble matter adheres to the flask, no attempt should be made to remove it completely. In such cases the adhering material is merely washed until free from soluble matter and the flask is dried with the crucible at 100° C. for about 1 hour, after which it is cooled and weighed. The percentage

of bitumen insoluble is reported upon the basis of total bitumen taken as 100.

The difference between the material insoluble in carbon disulfide and in the naphtha is the bitumen insoluble in the latter. Thus, if in a certain instance it is found that the material insoluble in carbon disulfide amounts to 1 per cent and that 10.9 per cent is insoluble in naphtha, the percentage of bitumen insoluble would be calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Bitumen insoluble in naphtha}}{\text{Total bitumen}} = \frac{10.9 - 1}{100 - 1} = \frac{9.9}{99} = 10 \text{ per cent}$$

NOTE.—When it is necessary to make an ash correction and recarbonation of the ash, procedure as given under Test 21a shall be used.

Asphaltenes show increasing solubility in solvents in the order of their surface tension (e.g., ether, benzol, carbon disulfide and pyridine). Ether has been recommended as a substitute for petroleum naphtha, because it is a homogenous substance, not requiring standardization, and in addition has good flocculating properties and exerts a greater solvent action on hydroxy acids present in certain asphalts.²²⁹

II. Solubility in Pentane, Hexane, etc. Solvents of definite chemical composition have been proposed from time to time as substitutes for the rather variable petroleum naphtha, including: normal-pentane (C_5H_{12}), normal-hexane (C_6H_{14}), iso-pentane (C_5H_{12}),²³⁰ ethyl ether,²³¹ the use of chloroform at elevated temperatures,²³² etc. It should be noted, however, that the yield of asphaltenes will depend upon the particular solvent employed. Thus, pentane-asphaltenes will run about 8 per cent higher than ether-asphaltenes. Similarly, when ethyl ether is used, the asphaltenes will run less than with petroleum naphtha (i.e., 20–24 per cent against 35–38 per cent). It has been proposed to apply the term “difference asphaltenes” to the portion soluble in ethyl ether, but insoluble in petroleum naphtha. In Trinidad Lake asphalt, the oxygen compounds appear to be concentrated in the “difference asphaltenes,” whereas the sulfur compounds are largely present in the ether-asphaltenes.

Cyclo-hexane has been proposed for identifying cracked asphalts as well as for detecting the presence of decomposition prod-

ucts formed during treatment, as in the case of blowing, whereupon the cyclo-hexane insoluble constituents are increased.²³⁸

The percentage of asphaltenes varies considerably; thus, with asphalts all having the same R. and B. fusing-point of 140° F., the following are obtained: extracted asphalt from Trinidad asphalt 37 per cent, Mexican residual asphalt 20 per cent, California residual asphalt 12 per cent, Colombian residual asphalt 16 per cent, Illinois residual asphalt 12 per cent, Texas residual asphalt 9 to 17 per cent.²³⁴

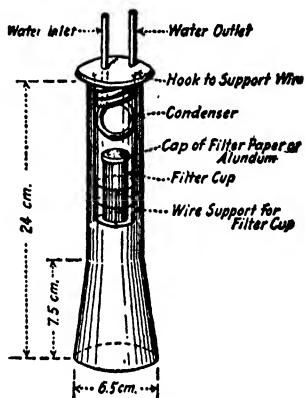
Test 24. Insoluble in Benzol ("Free Carbon"). This test is generally used for testing tars and pitches for the presence of non-mineral matter insoluble in hot benzol or carbon disulfide. The test is of value for purposes of identification, for ascertaining the adaptability of the tar or pitch for a given purpose, and for gauging its uniformity of supply. Tars and pitches containing large percentages of insoluble matter, known as "free carbon," are objectionable for certain manufacturing purposes, since the free carbon acts as so much inert matter. The term "free carbon" is a misnomer, since it is not elemental carbon, but a complex mixture of hydrocarbons of high molecular weight, containing 90.0 to 91.7 per cent carbon, 3.4 to 4.0 per cent hydrogen, 1.0 to 1.2 per cent nitrogen, 2.5 to 3.3 per cent oxygen and 0.7 to 1.4 per cent sulfur, on the ash-free basis.²³⁵ The presence of hydrogen has been explained by the great adsorptive power of carbon in its pure state, which retains hydrocarbons tenaciously, as well as hydrogen, which is not driven off at temperatures as high as 800° C. Free carbon is more soluble in aniline or pyridine than in benzol or carbon disulfide. It has been found that "heavy oils" derived from coal tar on distillation (270–320° C.), quinoline and phenyl nitrite are the most effective solvents. However, with the less effective solvents, the "free carbon" was increased by prolonged contact before filtration, also by exposure to daylight.²³⁶ Selenium oxychloride exerts the greatest solvent action, but unfortunately the residue cannot be freed from this solvent. Free carbon is also partially decomposed by digesting with hot fuming nitric acid.²³⁷

Marcusson has found that the benzol-insoluble constituents of vertical- and horizontal-retort coal-tars, amounting to 7 per cent and 24 per cent respectively, consisted of oxy-acids 8.6 per cent and

0.5 per cent; pyridine soluble resins 73 per cent and 16.3 per cent; pyridine insoluble resins 18.4 per cent and partly coked material 0 per cent and 51.2 per cent respectively.²⁸⁸

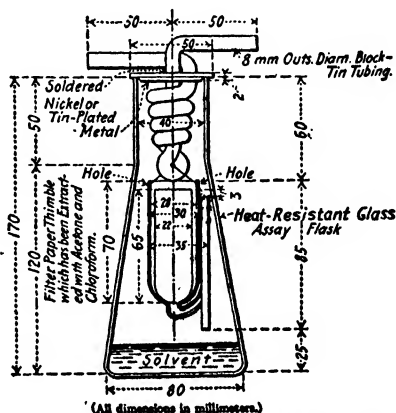
The following method of extraction has been standardized:²⁸⁹ Tars must be dehydrated before extracting, and pitches, if sufficiently hard, ground to a powder.

(I) *Porous Thimble Method*: The extractor shall be of a form shown in Fig. 324, or of a similar form in which the substance



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 324.—Alundum Thimble Extraction Apparatus.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 325.—Paper Thimble Extraction Apparatus.

is subjected to direct washing by the vapors of the boiling solvent. The filtering medium shall be a flat-bottom, 30 by 80 mm. RA-98 alundum thimble. The thimble shall be suspended in the extraction flask either by a wire basket hung from two small hooks on the under surface of the metal cover of the flask, or it shall be supported by making perforations near the upper edge of the thimble and suspending from the cover by German silver or platinum wire.

An amount of material which shall contain 10.0 g. \pm 0.1 g. of the substance shall be weighed into a 100-ml. beaker; 50 ml. of pure benzol shall be added and the solution stirred thoroughly. The solution shall be transferred at once to the weighed alundum thimble. The beaker shall be rinsed clean with pure benzol and the washings added to the thimble. The thimble shall then be covered with a lid of alundum ware and placed immediately in the extraction apparatus. The extractor shall contain a suitable quantity of pure

benzol and shall be heated sufficiently to boil the solvent. The extraction shall be continued until the solvent descending from the thimble is colorless. The thimble shall then be dried at $105^{\circ}\text{C.} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C.}$, cooled in a desiccator, and weighed.

(II) *Asbestos Mat Method*: The filtering medium shall consist of a No. 3 Gooch, Coors porcelain or equivalent crucible approximately 3.5 cm. in diameter at the top, tapering to 2.2 cm. at the bottom with a depth of 4.0 cm., containing a mat of acid-washed medium fiber asbestos approximately 2 mm. in thickness.

The Gooch crucible shall be placed in the suction apparatus and filled with acid-washed medium fiber asbestos suspended in water. Gentle suction shall be applied and more of the suspension, if necessary, shall be added to make a mat approximately 2 mm. in thickness. With the suction still on, the pad shall be washed with water until all small particles of asbestos are removed. The crucible shall be dried at $105^{\circ}\text{C.} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C.}$, placed in a desiccator, and weighed.

An amount of material which shall contain $10.0\text{ g.} \pm 0.1\text{ g.}$ of the substance shall be weighed into a 125-ml. Erlenmeyer flask; 50 ml. of pure benzol shall be added and the solution stirred thoroughly and brought to a boil. The hot solution shall be carefully poured into the weighed prepared Gooch crucible without suction until the mat is covered. Then gentle suction shall be applied to the crucible and the remaining solution added, taking care that the mat is covered with solution at all times. The Erlenmeyer flask shall be rinsed clean with pure benzol and the washings added to the crucible. Benzol shall be added to the crucible until the descending solvent is colorless. The crucible shall then be dried at $105^{\circ}\text{C.} \pm 5^{\circ}\text{C.}$, cooled in a desiccator, and weighed.

(III) *Paper Thimble or Filter-paper Method*: A paper thimble or else two thicknesses of S. & S. No. 575 or Whatman No. 5 hardened filter-paper (15 cm. in diameter, arranged in cup shape by folding) may be used in connection with an extractor of the form shown in Fig. 325.²⁴⁰ In this case the procedure is similar to that outlined in the Porous Thimble Method (I).

It is recommended that a ground-glass stopper with a flat or a mushroom-type top be inverted in the bottom of the extractor, to support the thimble, and thereby prevent obstructing the syphon.²⁴¹

The insoluble residue of "free carbon" includes the mineral ash, which may be ascertained by incineration. Some tars (e.g., blast-furnace tars) contain substantial amounts of ash, which would otherwise introduce serious errors. It has been found that the amount of free carbon will increase with the time the solvent remains in contact with the tar or pitch. The amount of such increase varies with the particular solvent employed. In the case of carbon disulfide or chloroform, the increase is less than with benzol or toluol (or mixtures of these two) and the amount apparently reaches a maximum in about 120 hours.²⁴²

A method has been proposed in which 5 g. of the pitch is heated with 200 ml. tetralin in an autoclave at 240–250° C. under a pressure of 12–13 atmospheres for 2 hours. Upon cooling, the liquid is filtered through a Gooch crucible and washed successively with 50 ml. tetralin and 100 ml. benzol. The residue is dried for 2 hours at 150° C. in an atmosphere of CO₂ and weighed.²⁴³

Other solvents that have been proposed from time to time for determining the free-carbon content of tars and pitches, include: toluol,²⁴⁴ a mixture of benzol and toluol,²⁴⁵ xylol,²⁴⁶ aniline,²⁴⁷ pyridine,²⁴⁸ tetrahydronaphthalene,²⁴⁹ nitrobenzol, carbon disulfide,²⁵⁰ etc. The quantity of insoluble matter ("free-carbon") recovered, depends upon the following variables: (1) the type of solvent used, (2) the ratio of solvent to sample extracted, (3) the temperature at which the test is conducted, and (4) the time of contact with the solvent used. It has also been reported that the physical properties of the recovered bituminous constituents are altered least when benzol is used, carbon disulfide comes next in merit, whereas the chlorinated hydrocarbons cause considerable hardening.²⁵¹ The chlorinated solvents in the sequence of their decreasing hardening effects are: carbon tetrachloride, trichloroethylene, dichloroethylene and chloroform.²⁵²

Anthracene oil (freed from crystallizable substances at 15° C.) has also been proposed, in which case, 5 g. of the substance are digested with 5 g. anthracene oil under a reflux condenser for 4 to 5 hours, cooled, diluted with 500 ml. benzol, filtered, washed with benzol, etc., as in the preceding.²⁵³ Aniline has also been suggested as extracting medium, involving the digestion of 5 g. of substance with 25 ml. aniline over a steam bath for ½ hour, pouring the

liquid on a porous clay plate to absorb the solvent, washing the residue with pyridine, followed by benzol, drying and weighing.

(IV) *Filtration Method*: An ingenious method has been described²⁸⁴ for actually filtering the free carbon from liquid tars as follows:

A specially constructed pressure filter submerged in a hot water bath was used (Fig. 326). The filter medium, *E*, consisted of

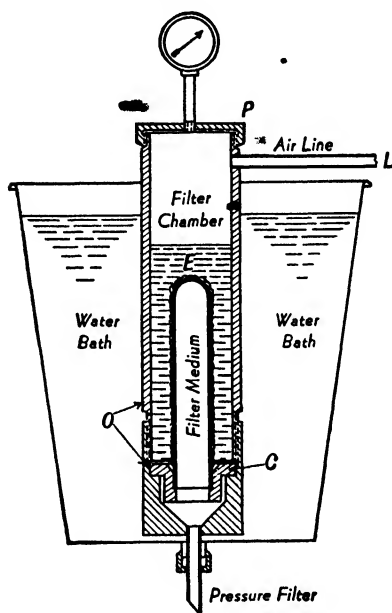


FIG. 326.—Apparatus for Removing Free-Carbon by Filtration.

an alundum extraction shell of medium porosity (Norton RH 360—34 mm. diameter, 100 mm. high), which was cemented into the brass collar, *C*, by means of a paste of zinc oxide in water glass. The collar fitted snugly between the upper and the lower part of the outer cylinder, *O*. Lead gaskets were placed above and underneath the collar. After placing heated tar in the filter, the cap, *P*, was screwed into place and compressed air was admitted through the connection, *L*. The operating pressure was usually kept close to 50 pounds per square inch (3.5 kg. per sq. cm.). The filtrate was collected in a 500-ml. Erlenmeyer flask immersed in an ice bath. In

spite of the relatively large filter area and the pressure employed, the operation of the filter was exceedingly slow. On the average, 150 to 200 ml. could be filtered before the cake had to be removed and the filter cleaned. The cycle required 6 to 8 hours.

After the end of the filtration, the cake was treated with two successive washings of 75 ml. each of nitrobenzene, and finally with 100 ml. of benzene. This also was done under pressure and the washings were rejected. The filter shell was then removed from the filter cylinder and placed in an air-tight container for vacuum evaporation. The evaporation was carried out over a period of at least 12 hours in a drying oven set to maintain a temperature

of 175° C. The average absolute pressure, maintained by a water ejector pump, was 10 mm. After this evaporation process the filter shell was weighed and the brittle cake removed by a spatula. The filter was then suspended in an electric furnace and the remaining carbon burned. The difference in weight between the loaded and the clean filter was used as a basis for the calculation of the amount of suspended phase in the tar. However, in most cases a correction had to be made for the volatile material still present in the cake. This correction factor was determined by placing a known quantity of the detached cake in a beaker and heating on a hot plate to 250–300° C. for 2–4 hours, after which there was no further visible evolution of vapors from the cake. The amount of volatile matter lost during this treatment was determined and used as correction factor. The amount of such vapor loss was usually less than 5 per cent of the weight of the cake.

Table CXXXIX shows the characteristics of representative tars before and after filtering.

(*V*) *Centrifugal Method*: The following rapid method has been proposed, involving the use of a centrifuge: ²⁵⁵

About 10 g. of sample are weighed into a 250-cc. centrifuge bottle and heated to about 90° C. Twenty volumes of 7 per cent cresol-tetrahydronaphthalene solution (previously heated to about 90° C.) are added slowly, with manual stirring. The resulting mixture is stirred mechanically for approximately 3 minutes and then centrifuged at about 2400 rpm. for about 20 minutes. The supernatant layer is decanted and 150 to 200 cc. of benzene (room temperature) are added. The solid residue is broken with a stirring rod, after which the mixture is stirred mechanically for about 3 minutes and centrifuged. The layer of benzene is decanted, after which the bottle and residue are dried to constant weight at 110° C. (2 or 3 hours).

Test 24a. Solubility in Other Solvents. The following method has been described for ascertaining the insoluble matter in tars and pitches in sundry types of solvents, including acetone. ²⁵⁶

The thin film of tar is produced on a circular section of fine-mesh wire gauze (2.5 cm. in diameter) to the center of which is attached a copper wire. This copper wire serves to suspend the

TABLE CXXXIX
SOLUBILITY OF REPRESENTATIVE COAL TARS

Type of Tar	Sam- ple No.	Condition of Tar	Float Test at 32° C.	Sp. Gr. at 25°/25° C.	Per Cent by Wt. Dist. up to 300° C.	Softening Point, ° Dist. Residue, ° C.	No. Particles per Mgr. of Tar	Quality of Suspended Phase	Suspended Phase in Per Cent by Wt. of Unfiltered Tar Determined from:						Per Cent by Wt. Insol. (Exclusive of Suspended Phase) in:				Temp. Coefficient of Viscosity ^b	Surface Tension at 90° C. by Bubble Cm.
									Benzene Insol.	CS ₂ -Insol.	Filtration [*]	Microscope	CS ₂	Benzene	Acetone	Ethyl ether				
Vertical- retort	1-V	Unfiltered	166.5	1.154	13.7	43.5	39,700,000	Coarse	3.15	2.99	3.6	5.5	5.44	7.43	8.97	11.09	5.94	31.5		
		Filtered	160.7	1.145	13.7	40.1							5.61	7.66	9.25	11.43	31.4			
	2-V	Unfiltered	162.4	1.156	14.9	45.7	53,500,000	Coarse	2.55	3.55	3.4	3.9	3.01	4.93	5.99	9.04	6.05	32.1		
		Filtered	168.7	1.150	16.8	44.4							3.12	5.11	6.21	9.37	32.2			
By-product coke-oven	3-C	Unfiltered	184.6	1.175	16.1	49.0	19,200,000	Very fine	0.44	1.00	1.0	0.5	3.32	4.88	7.34	12.17	6.53	35.7		
		Filtered	188.0	1.172	17.1	49.0							3.36	4.93	7.42	12.30	34.9			
	4-C	Unfiltered	181.9	1.195	15.5	55.2	42,800,000	Very fine	0.65	1.62	1.3	1.4	5.47	9.46	15.66	26.1	6.55	37.5		
		Filtered	187.2	1.193	16.4	53.3							5.56	9.62	15.92	26.5	37.3			
	5-C	Unfiltered	182.1	1.207	13.4	52.0	75,200,000	Very fine	2.76	1.91	4.0	3.8	6.12	10.66	21.1	26.5	6.49	39.8		
		Filtered	171.2	1.202	17.0	52.2							6.24	10.87	21.5	27.0	39.9			
	6-C	Unfiltered	173.9	1.215	10.2	39.6	114,000,000	Fine	2.88	3.37	4.2	4.0	4.07	8.99	19.02	26.2	6.50	40.1		
		Filtered	167.8	1.209	11.3	40.1							4.21	9.30	19.69	27.1	40.2			
	7-C	Unfiltered	183.7	1.218	13.6	51.4	91,200,000	Fine	5.17	4.71	5.7	5.6	6.47	11.41	25.2	31.2	6.35	39.8		
		Filtered	186.2	1.207	17.3	56.7							6.79	11.97	26.4	32.7	39.9			
	8-H	Unfiltered	184.3	1.211	14.4	54.5	107,000,000	Very coarse	17.60	17.65	23.9	24.4	5.37	7.92	11.62	18.5	6.03	38.9		
		Filtered	134.6	1.196	18.9	53.7							6.52	9.62	14.12	22.5	38.6			
Horizontal- retort	9-H	Unfiltered	176.3	1.270	18.9	67.6	281,000,000	Very coarse	21.67	22.32	28.9	28.2	6.63	11.93	20.8	23.1	5.26	..		
		Filtered	110.1	1.202	22.9	59.4							8.53	15.36	26.8	29.7	38.2			

^a Ring and ball.
^b $\log \tau_1 - \log \tau_2$
 $\log \tau_2 - \log \tau_1$

tar specimen in the solvent. Figure 327 illustrates the construction of this tar carrier.

After the carrier and the crucible through which the final solution is to be filtered have been weighed, a sample of the tar under investigation is heated in a beaker approximately 3 cm. in diameter to a temperature at which the tar is moderately liquid. The carrier is then lowered into the tar until the wire gauze is covered completely by it. It is then raised out of the tar, and the excess tar

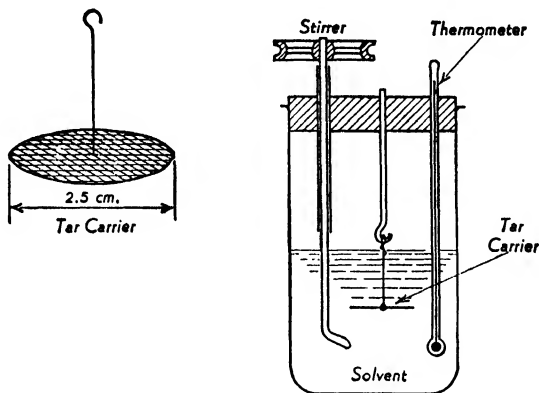


FIG. 327.—Apparatus for Solubility Determinations.

adhering to the gauze is removed by rapidly twirling the wire between thumb and forefinger. If this is done properly, the coating of tar left on the gauze is so thin that it is possible to distinguish the form of the individual wires of the wire gauze.

To determine the weight of tar adhering to the gauze, the carrier and Gooch crucible are weighed again. From the actual weight of the tar on the carrier, the amount of solvent to be used is calculated. The dimensions of the equipment used and a series of tests showed the ratio of 0.5 g. of tar to 200 ml. of solvent to be practical.

The amount of solvent required by this ratio is finally transferred into a tall 500-ml. beaker. The carrier is attached to a hook provided on the cork stopper of the beaker, and the stopper brought into position. An air-driven stirrer, also held in position by the cork stopper, is started and the digestion continued for 45 to 60 minutes.

Figure 327 gives a view of the assembled digestion apparatus. After digestion has been completed, the carrier is placed in the Gooch crucible and the solution is filtered. If small particles adhere to the walls of the tall beaker, the filtrate is transferred back into the digestion flask, agitated, and poured again through the filter. If necessary this procedure is repeated. Further purification of the solid residue in the crucible by washing with pure solvents is not deemed advisable, since they may have solvent powers different from those solvents in which some tar constituents have been dissolved. This holds true particularly in the case of solvents in which tars are soluble to only a relatively small extent.

Consequently, after completion of filtration, crucible and carrier were placed into a drying oven (110°C.) where they were kept

TABLE CXL
RESULTS OF SOLUBILITY DETERMINATIONS

Type of Tar	Sample No.	Condition of Tar	Per Cent by Weight Insoluble in:				
			Carbon disulfide	Benzene	Acetone	Ethyl ether	Petroleum ether
Vertical-retort	1 V	Unfiltered	5.44	7.43	8.97	11.09	68.4
		Filtered	5.61	7.66	9.25	11.43	70.5
	2-V	Unfiltered	3.01	4.93	5.99	9.04	72.5
		Filtered	3.12	5.11	6.21	9.37	75.2
Coke-oven	3-C	Unfiltered	3.32	4.88	7.34	12.17	78.2
		Filtered	3.36	4.93	7.42	12.30	79.1
	4-C	Unfiltered	5.47	9.46	15.66	26.1	80.4
		Filtered	5.56	9.62	15.92	26.5	81.7
	5-C	Unfiltered	6.12	10.66	21.1	26.5	80.6
		Filtered	6.24	10.87	21.5	27.0	82.2
	6-C	Unfiltered	4.07	8.99	19.02	26.2	80.0
		Filtered	4.21	9.30	19.69	27.1	82.8
	7-C	Unfiltered	6.47	11.41	25.2	31.2	77.5
		Filtered	6.79	11.97	26.4	32.7	81.3
Horizontal-retort	8-H	Unfiltered	5.37	7.92	11.62	18.5	64.5
		Filtered	6.52	9.62	14.12	22.5	78.4
	9-H	Unfiltered	6.63	11.93	20.8	23.1	63.2
		Filtered	8.53	15.36	26.8	29.7	81.3

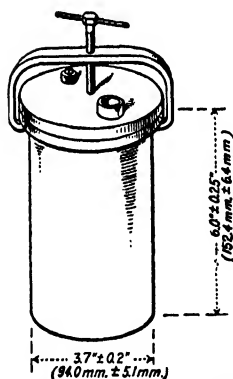
over a period of 5 to 10 minutes. When petroleum ether was used as a solvent, the drying period could not be extended over more than 5 minutes, since the residue still contained so much volatile material that prolonged heating caused evaporation of its more volatile portions.

Results obtained by this method are given in Table CXL.

(E) CHEMICAL TESTS

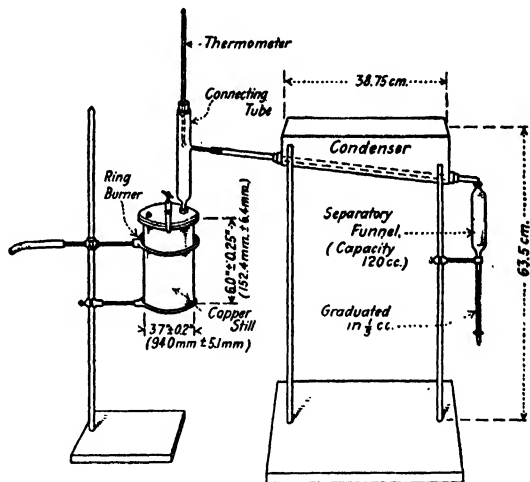
WATER

The estimation of water is made in some cases for purposes of identification, and in others as a criterion of the quality. Native asphalts and tars are examined in this way to ascertain whether



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 328.—Copper Still.



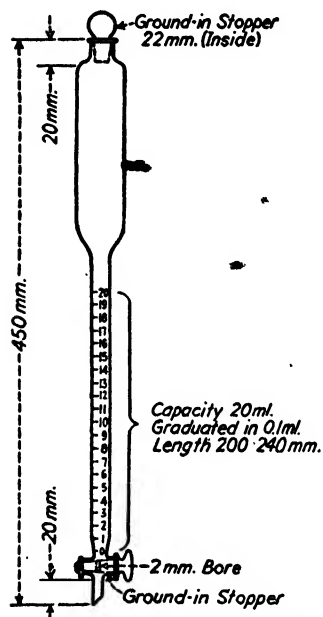
Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 329.—Assembled Apparatus for Water Test.

they exist in the crude or the dehydrated state. This test is also used for dehydrating bituminous substances to render them suitable for further examination, where the presence of water would interfere.

Test 25a. Substances Distilling at Low Temperatures.²⁵⁷ This method is adapted to crude petroleum, tars, creosote oil and other fluid bituminous substances distilling at comparatively low temperatures.²⁵⁸ A copper still provided with a removable flanged top and yoke of the form and approximate dimensions shown in Fig. 328.

An A.S.T.M. high-distillation thermometer, total immersion, graduated in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit degrees as specified, having a range of 0 to 400° C. or 30 to 760° F. A copper trough condenser, with straight-walled glass tube, having approximately the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 329. A separatory funnel



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 330.—Glass Separatory Funnel, 200-ml. Capacity.

conforming to the requirements shown in Fig. 330. It shall have a total capacity of approximately 200 ml. with the lower 20 ml. graduated accurately in 0.1 ml. The graduation marks shall be numbered for each milliliter.

The apparatus shall be assembled as shown in Fig. 329. When any measurable amount of water is present in the distillate below 210° C. as determined in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 246, the oil and water in this fraction shall be separated, if possible, and measured separately. If more than 3 per cent of water is present, the percentage of water present shall be determined by the method described, and the water-free oil so obtained shall be used in the distillation test.

A 200-ml. sample of the oil shall be measured into a graduated cylinder and poured into a copper still, allowing the cylinder to drain into the still for several minutes. The lid shall be clamped on, using a paper gasket slightly wet with oil around the flange of the still. Heat shall be applied by means of the ring burner, which shall be placed just above the level of the oil in the still at the beginning of the test and gradually lowered when most of the water has distilled over. The distillation shall be continued until the vapor temperature reaches 205° C., as indicated by the thermometer with the bulb opposite the off-take of the connecting tube. The distillate shall be collected in a separatory funnel. When the distillation is completed, and a clear separation of water and oil in the funnel has taken

place, the water shall be read by volume and drawn off. Any light oil distilled over with the water shall be returned to the oil in the still. The dehydrated oil from the still shall be used for the distillation test.

To prevent frothing and spattering, it has been recommended ²⁵⁹ that the still be surrounded with a cylindrical vessel, closed at the bottom and open at the top, of a somewhat greater diameter than the still. The vessel is so adjusted that its upper rim is a little lower than the level of the bituminous substance in the retort, whereupon it is filled with water until it overflows. Heat is then applied to the shallow layer of tar above the water level, with the ring burner. The water jacket absorbs heat which would otherwise be transmitted to the lower level of the tar and cause bumping. The level of water falls gradually by evaporation, permitting the zone undergoing dehydration to fall slowly. When the water level has fallen below the bottom of the still, the contents are practically dehydrated.

A modification of the foregoing method has been suggested ²⁶⁰ which consists in providing the cover of the copper retort with two openings, one connected with a receptacle holding 100 ml. of tar and provided with a stop-cock to control the flow of tar into the retort. A weighed quantity of tar is introduced into the receptacle and enough run into the retort to cover the bottom, and the remainder is allowed to drip slowly into the retort. This prevents the tar frothing over.

Test 25b. Substances Distilling at High Temperatures. This method is adapted to asphalts and other bituminous substances (e.g., petroleum, fuel oil, road oil, coal tar, water-gas tar, coke-oven tar, etc.), comparatively free from volatile constituents, and incapable of distilling without suffering decomposition.

SUBSTANCES FUSING BELOW 300° F.

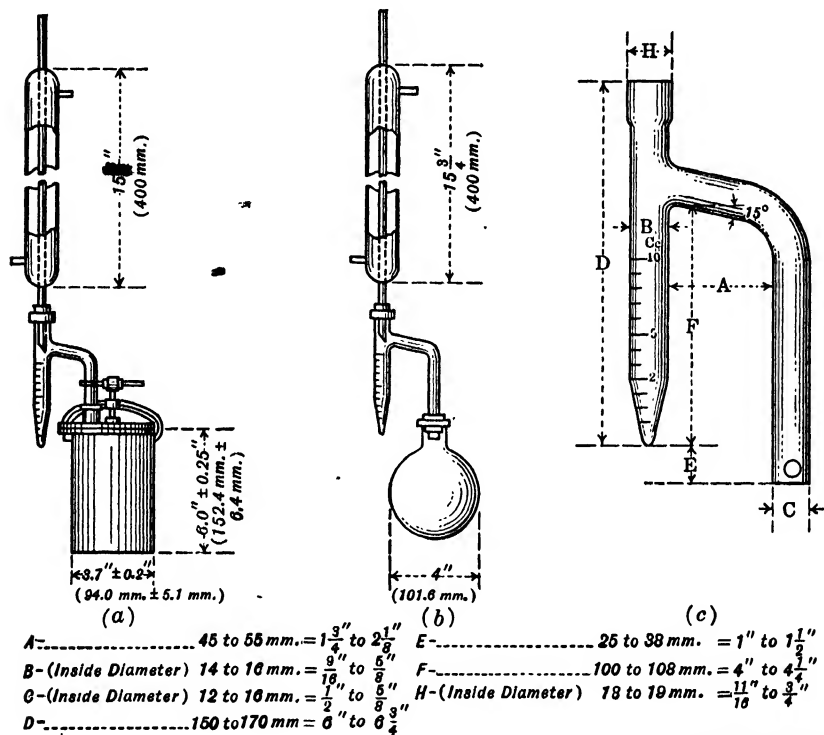
(1) *Exact Method:* When it is desired to determine the percentage of moisture without using the residue for other purposes, a convenient method consists in distilling it with a solvent.²⁶¹

The procedure has been standardized as follows: ²⁶²

This method of test is intended for use in the determination of the water in a sample of bituminous material by distilling the sample with a volatile solvent. The method is suitable for a variety of

materials but is especially applicable to petroleum, fuel oil, road oil, coal tar, water-gas tar, coke-oven tar, and other petroleum products or bituminous materials.

The apparatus shall consist of a metal still or glass flask, heated by suitable means and provided with a reflux condenser discharging



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 331.—Apparatus for Water Test.

into a trap connected to the still or flask. The trap serves to collect and measure the condensed water and to return the solvent to the still. The type of distilling apparatus used is not an essential feature of this method, but glass has been generally used for petroleum products and the metal still for road materials and tars.

(a) The metal still (Fig. 331a) shall be a vertical cylindrical vessel, preferably of copper, having a faced flange at the top to which the head is tightly attached by means of a clamp. The head shall be of metal, preferably of brass or copper, and be provided with a tubulation 1 in. in inside diameter.

(b) The glass flask (Fig. 331*b*) shall be of the short-neck, round-bottom type, made of well-annealed glass, having an approximate capacity of 500 ml.

The burner used with the metal still shall be a ring gas-burner 4 in. (100 mm.) in inside diameter. With the glass flask, an ordinary gas burner or electric heater may be used as the source of heat.

(c) The condenser shall be of the water-cooled, reflux, glass-tube type, having a condenser jacket not less than 400 mm. (15¾ in.) in length with an inner tube 9.5 to 12.7 mm. (⅜ to ½ in.) in outside diameter. The end of the condenser to be inserted in the trap shall be ground off at an angle of 30 deg. \pm 5 deg. from the vertical axis of the condenser.

(d) The trap shall be made of well-annealed glass constructed in accordance with Fig. 331*c* and shall be graduated from 0 to 10 ml. in 0.1 ml. divisions. The error of any indicated capacity shall not be greater than 0.05 ml. The outside diameters should be preferably 2.5 to 3.5 mm. (⅜ to ⅙ in.) greater than the inside diameters specified.

(e) The solvent used when testing petroleum products or bituminous materials derived from petroleum shall be gasoline, free from water, and shall conform to the following distillation requirements:

5 per cent shall distil at a temperature not below 194° F. (90° C.) nor above 212° F. (100° C.)

90 per cent shall distil below 410° F. (210° C.)

(f) The solvent used when testing bituminous materials derived from coal tar, water-gas tar, etc., shall be a coal-tar naphtha or a light oil and shall conform to the following distillation requirements:

98 per cent shall distil between 248° F. (120° C.) and 482° F. (250° C.)

The sample shall be thoroughly representative of the material to be tested and the portion of the sample used for the test shall be thoroughly representative of the sample itself. Deviation from this requirement shall not be permitted.

NOTE.—The difficulties in obtaining proper representative samples for this determination are unusually great so that the importance of sampling cannot be too strongly emphasized.

Procedure: When the sample to be tested contains less than 10 per cent of water, exactly 100 ml. of the material to be tested shall be placed into the still or flask and thoroughly mixed with an equal volume of solvent by swirling, proper care being taken to avoid any loss of material. If the material is measured by volume, an accurate 100-ml. graduated cylinder shall be used and the contents transferred to the still by rinsing with one 50-ml. portion of solvent, followed by two successive 25-ml. portions of solvent, the cylinder being allowed to drain each time. When the sample to be tested contains more than 10 per cent of water, the volume of material used shall be decreased to that which will yield somewhat less than 10 ml. of water.

NOTE.—In special cases where the water content exceeds 10 per cent and it is not desirable to reduce the size of the sample to that which will yield somewhat less than 10 ml. of water, a distilling tube receiver graduated from 0 to 25 ml. may be used. This tube shall be graduated from 0 to 2 ml. in 0.1 ml., from 2 to 5 ml. in 0.2 ml. and from 5 to 25 ml. in 0.5 ml.

The connections between the still or flask, trap and condenser shall be made by means of tight-fitting corks as shown. The end of the condenser inserted in the trap shall be adjusted to that position which will allow the end to be submerged to a depth of not more than 1 mm. below the surface of the liquid in the trap after distillation conditions have been established. When the metal still is used, a heavy paper gasket moistened with the solvent shall be inserted between the lid and flange before attaching the clamp. A loose cotton plug shall be inserted in the top of the condenser tube to prevent condensation of atmospheric moisture in the condenser tube.

Heat shall then be applied and so regulated that the condensed distillate falls from the end of the condenser at the rate of from two to five drops per second. The ring burner used with the metal still should be placed about 3 in. above the bottom of the still at the beginning of the distillation and gradually lowered as the distillation proceeds.

The distillation shall be continued at the specified rate until no water is visible on any part of the apparatus except at the bottom of the trap. This operation usually requires less than an hour. A persistent ring of condensed water in the condenser tube shall be removed by increasing the rate of distillation for a few minutes.

The volume of condensed water measured in the trap at room temperature multiplied by 100 and divided by the volume of the sample used shall be the percentage of water and shall be reported as "..... per cent water by volume."

The accuracy to be expected with this method is that duplicate determinations of water should not differ from each other by more than one division on the trap.

(II) *Approximate Method*: The following procedure ²⁶⁸ gives somewhat lower readings than the actual water content, but has the advantage of being more rapid than the foregoing test. The sample shall be thoroughly representative of the material in question and the portion used for the test shall be thoroughly representative of the sample itself.

The apparatus shall consist of a centrifuge capable of whirling at the required speed at least two 100-ml. centrifuge tubes filled with water. It shall be of sound design and rugged construction so that it may be operated without danger. The tube carriers shall be so designed that the glass centrifuge tubes may be cushioned with water, rubber or other suitable material. The tube holders shall be surrounded during the operation by a suitable metal shield or case, strong enough to eliminate danger if any breaking occurs.

The preferred form of centrifuge shall have a diameter of swing (tip to tip of whirling tubes) of 15 to 17 in. and a speed of at least 1500 rpm. or the equivalent. If the available centrifuge has a diameter of swing varying from these limits, it shall be run at the proper swing to give the same centrifugal force at the tips of the tubes as that obtained with the preferred form of centrifuge. The proper speed shall be calculated from the following formula in which d represents diameter of swing (tip to tip of whirling tubes) of the centrifuge used:

$$\text{Rpm.} = 1500 \sqrt{\frac{16}{d}}$$

The centrifuge tubes, shown in Fig. 332, shall be made of suitable glass and thoroughly annealed. The total capacity shall be about 125 ml. and the mouth shall be suitably constricted for closing with a cork. The graduations shall be clear and distinct, reading upward from the bottom of the tube. Air-free distilled water

at 20° C. (68° F.) shall be used for the calibration of tubes. The length and outside diameter are optional provided they do not conflict with the other requirements. The value of the divisions for each range with limits of error are given in Table CXLI for a Pear-Shaped Tube and a Cone-Shaped Tube.

The water or oil bath shall be of sufficient depth for immersing the centrifuge tubes in a vertical position to the 100-ml. mark. Means shall be provided for heating this bath to 120° F. (49° C.).

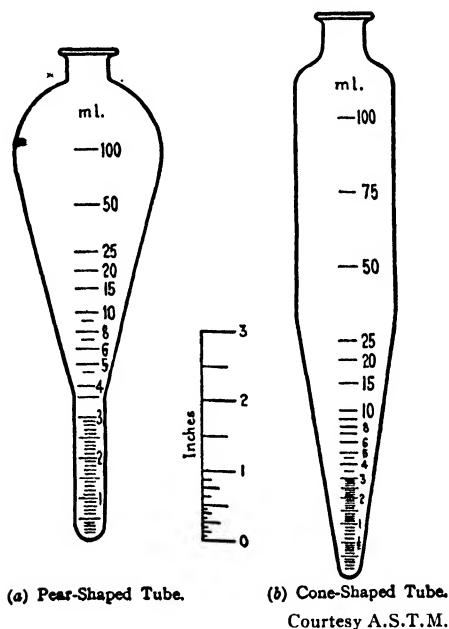


FIG. 332.—Centrifuge Tubes.

Exactly 50 ml. of 90 per cent benzol shall be measured into each two centrifuge tubes and exactly 50 ml. of the oil to be tested shall then be added to each. The centrifuge tubes shall be tightly stoppered and shall be shaken vigorously until the contents are thoroughly mixed. The temperature of the bath shall be maintained at 120° F. (49° C.) and the centrifuge tubes shall be immersed therein to the 100-ml. mark for 10 minutes.

The two centrifuge tubes shall then be placed in the centrifuge on opposite sides and shall be whirled at a rate of 1400 to 1500 rpm. or the equivalent for 10 minutes. The combined volume of

water and sediment at the bottom of each tube shall be read and recorded, estimating to 0.1 ml. if necessary. The centrifuge tubes shall then be replaced in the centrifuge, again whirled for 10 minutes, and removed for reading the volume of water and sediment as before. This operation shall be repeated until the combined volume of water and sediment in each tube remains constant for three consecutive readings. In general, not more than four whirlings will be

TABLE CXLI

PEAR-SHAPED TUBE

Range	Scale Division	Limit of Error	Numbered
0 to 3 ml.....	0.1 ml.	0.05 ml.	1, 2, 3 ml.
3 to 5 ".....	0.5 "	0.2 "	4, 5 "
5 to 10 ".....	1.0 "	0.5 "	6, 8, 10 "
10 to 25 ".....	5.0 "	1.0 "	15, 20, 25 "
25 to 50 ".....	25.0 "	1.0 "	50 "
50 to 100 ".....	50.0 "	1.0 "	100 "

CONE-SHAPED TUBE

Range	Scale Division	Limit of Error	Numbered
0 to 0.1 ml.....	0.05 ml.	0.02 ml.	.....
0.1 to 0.3 ".....	0.05 "	0.03 "	.....
0.3 to 0.5 ".....	0.05 "	0.05 "	$\frac{1}{2}$ ml.
0.5 to 1.0 ".....	0.1 "	0.05 "	1 "
1 to 3 ".....	0.1 "	0.1 "	2, 3 "
3 to 5 ".....	0.5 "	0.2 "	4, 5 "
5 to 10 ".....	1.0 "	0.5 "	6, 8, 10 "
10 to 25 ".....	5.0 "	1.0 "	15, 20, 25 "
25 to 100 ".....	25.0 "	1.0 "	50, 75, 100 "

required. The combined total volume of water and sediment shall be read on each tube, estimating to 0.1 ml. if necessary. The sum of the two readings shall be recorded as percentage of water and sediment, centrifuge method.

With care and proper attention to details, duplicate determinations of water and sediment by this method should not differ by more than 0.2 ml. provided the centrifuge tubes are accurate and readable to this degree.

(III) *Alternate Method.* Where the dehydrated material is to be used for further examination, 25 g. are weighed into an Erlenmeyer flask, through which a current of dry illuminating gas is passed, and maintained at 105° C. for one hour. The vapors are led through a return condenser maintained at 50° C., and then into

a weighed calcium chloride tube. When all the moisture is driven off, the calcium chloride tube is reweighed and the moisture calculated. If constituents are present volatilizing below 50°C ., the return condenser should be maintained at a corresponding lower temperature.

SUBSTANCES NOT FUSING AT 300°F . In this case the material is comminuted by powdering (to about 60 mesh) or shaving, and a weighed quantity spread in a thin layer on glass and maintained in an oven at 105°C . for one hour, or until the weight becomes constant. If the substance is oxidizable in air, it should be heated in an atmosphere of nitrogen or illuminating gas. Cool in a desiccator, reweigh and calculate the per cent moisture.

ELEMENTAL COMPOSITION

Tests 26. Carbon, and 27. Hydrogen. Carbon and hydrogen are grouped together, because both are generally determined simultaneously. These are of value in establishing the identity of bituminous materials, in connection with the corresponding percentages of sulfur, nitrogen and oxygen.

Various methods have also been proposed for the microchemical analyses of bituminous substances.²⁸⁴

The electrical combustion method is now used almost exclusively for determining carbon and hydrogen. A weighed quantity of the material is caused to undergo combustion and the gaseous products are thoroughly oxidized by being passed over red-hot copper oxide and lead chromate. The water generated is absorbed in a weighed Marchand calcium-chloride tube, and the carbon dioxide in a weighed Liebig bulb containing a 30 per cent solution of potassium hydroxide. A furnace of the Heraeus type (Fig. 333) consisting of electrical heaters *a*, *b*, and *c*; two of which, namely, *a* and *b*, are mounted on sheave wheels running on a track so they may be moved along the combustion tube; the third heater *c* being stationary and constructed by winding an alundum or fused quartz tube 12 cm. long with No. 20 Nichrome II wire, and enclosed in a cylinder packed with magnesia-asbestos. Heater *c* surrounds the lead chromate in the combustion tube. The movable heaters *a* and *b* have thin platinum foil (weighing about 9 g. in all) wound on a porcelain

or fused quartz combustion tube of 30 mm. internal diameter. The large heater *b*, 350 mm. long, surrounds the copper oxide, and the smaller one *a*, 200 mm. long, heats the sample in the boat. The combustion tube *d* of Jena glass or fused silica, measuring 21 mm. external diameter and 900 mm. long, is supported by an asbestos-lined nickel trough *e*. The current through each heater is regulated by separate rheostats *f* and *g*, the heating coils *a* and *b* requiring about 4.5 amperes at 220 volts.

The furnace is arranged so either air or oxygen may be passed through the combustion tube, and is equipped with two purifying trains in duplicate (of which but one is shown in the figure) connected to the combustion tube by a Y-tube, the joint being made tight by a rubber stopper. The purifying apparatus *H* contains the following reagents in order of the passage of the air or oxygen through them: sulfuric acid *i*, for removing any traces of ammonia; a 30 per cent potassium hydroxide solution *j*; granular soda-lime *k*; and granular calcium chloride *l*. One of the purifying trains is connected directly with an oxygen tank provided with a reducing valve for regulating the pressure, and the other being used for purifying the air supply, which is drawn through the apparatus by an aspirator connected with the other end of the combustion tube.

The first 3 cm. of the combustion tube are empty; then comes an asbestos plug (acid-washed and ignited); the next 40 cm. are filled with copper oxide gauze; then a second asbestos plug; then 10 cm. of fused lead chromate; and finally another asbestos plug 20 cm. from the end of the tube.

The absorption train consists of a 4-in. U-tube *m* filled with granular calcium chloride (previously saturated with carbon dioxide) to absorb the moisture. This in turn is connected to a Vanier

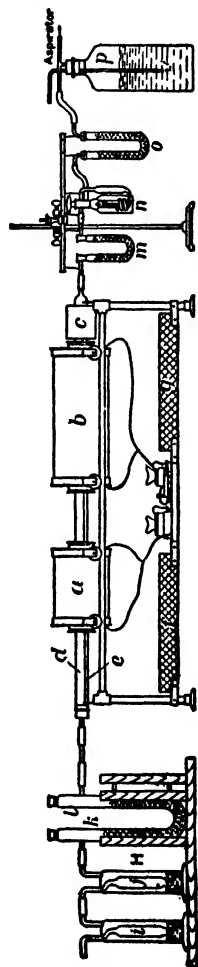


FIG. 333.—Combustion Furnace for Ultimate Analysis.

potash bulb *n* containing a 30 per cent potassium hydroxide solution and granular calcium chloride. The potash bulb is connected with an aspirator through the guard-tube *o* containing granular calcium chloride and soda-lime. A Mariotte flask *p* serves to keep the suction constant.

It is important to see that all connections are made tight. Before starting a determination or after any changes in chemicals or connections, a blank test should be run by aspirating 1 liter of air through the apparatus, which is heated in the same manner as though a determination were being made. If the Vanier bulb *n* or the calcium chloride tube *m* shows a change in weight of less than 0.5 mg. each, the apparatus may be considered in a satisfactory condition.

Approximately 0.25 g. of the bituminous substance is carefully weighed into a porcelain or platinum boat and transferred to the combustion tube which should be cool for the first 30 cm., the copper oxide at a bright-red heat, and the lead chromate at a dull-red heat. The boat should be introduced rapidly near the asbestos plug at the beginning of the copper oxide, the stopper connecting with the purifying train replaced and pure oxygen passed through at the rate of 3 bubbles per second. The current is *gradually* turned on heating coil *a*, which at the start should be at the right of the boat. By manipulating the rheostat, and gradually pushing the coil towards the boat, the evolution of volatile matter is carefully controlled to prevent too rapid an evolution of gas and tar, which may either escape complete combustion or be driven back into the purifying train. The heat should accordingly be increased slowly by manipulating the rheostat, until the sample ignites, whereupon the temperature may be increased rapidly. Any moisture collecting in the end of the combustion tube or in the rubber connection joining it to the calcium-chloride tube *m* is driven into the latter by carefully warming with a hot tile. After the sample ceases to glow, the oxygen is continued for 2 minutes, whereupon the heat is turned off, and 1200 ml. air aspirated through the train. The absorption bulbs are disconnected, wiped clean, allowed to cool and weighed. The percentage of carbon is equal to the increase in weight of the KOH bulb (*n*) multiplied by 27.27 and divided by the weight of the sample. The percentage of hydrogen is equal

to the increase in weight of the CaCl_2 tube (m) multiplied by 11.19 and divided by the weight of the sample.²⁸⁵

Test 28. Sulfur. This test is also used for differentiating between and identifying bituminous substances.

(I) *Quantitative Test:* A number of methods have been proposed for this purpose, but the most rapid and accurate one consists²⁸⁶ in igniting the substance in an oxygen bomb as follows:

The oxygen bomb shall have a capacity of not less than 300 ml., and shall be of a design or construction such that no leaks shall occur at any pressure or temperature generated during the test and such that when the bomb is open liquid contents can be easily and completely drained. The inner surfaces shall be of materials that are chemically and physically resistant to the process or products of combustion. The gaskets, insulating materials, etc., shall be, as far as possible, physically and chemically resistant and in no event shall they undergo any reaction which would increase or decrease the sulfur content of the bomb liquors.

The oil cup shall be of platinum, glazed silica, or other suitable material, with a capacity of not less than 2.5 ml. nor more than 5.0 ml. If a platinum oil cup is used, the fuse wire shall be of platinum; if a glazed silica oil cup is used, the fuse wire may be of either platinum or iron. No. 34 B. & S. gage is a convenient size.

(a) The distilled water and all reagents should be sulfur free, but in such cases where it is necessary to employ reagents not sulfur free, blanks shall be run and the figures thus obtained used to correct the results of actual determinations.

(b) Barium Chloride: The barium chloride solution shall contain 100 g. of $\text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ per liter.

About 5 milliliters of distilled water shall be placed in the bottom of the bomb. From 0.6 to 0.8 g. of the oil to be tested shall be placed in the weighed oil cup and the weight of this charge shall be determined to an accuracy of at least ± 0.002 g. The cup shall be placed in the proper position in the bomb, the ignition mechanism arranged and the bomb closed. Oxygen shall be admitted slowly until a pressure is reached as indicated by the following table:

Capacity of Bomb, ml.	Minimum Gage Pressure Atmospheres
300 to 350.....	40
350 to 400.....	35
400 to 450.....	30
450 to 500.....	27.5
Above 500.....	25

The leads from the firing circuit shall be attached, the bomb placed in a bucket of cold water, and ignited. The bomb shall be allowed to stand in the water for 10 minutes and shall then be removed. The valve of the bomb shall be opened, allowing the gas to escape at an approximately even rate, so that the pressure is reduced to atmospheric in not less than 1 minute. The bomb shall be opened, and all parts of its interior, including the oil cup, rinsed with a fine jet of distilled water. All washings, which should not amount to more than 350 ml., shall be collected in a beaker. Particular care should be taken not to lose, by splashing, or otherwise, any of the liquid contents of the bomb. The washings shall be filtered through a washed "qualitative" filter paper. The filter shall be washed thoroughly. Two milliliters of concentrated HCl and 10 ml. of saturated bromine water shall be added to the filtrate. The solution shall be evaporated to about 75 ml. on a steam bath or hot plate. Ten milliliters of hot barium chloride solution shall be added in a fine stream or drop-wise to the hot solution, stirring during the addition and for two minutes afterward. The solution shall be allowed to stand overnight, or shall be kept hot for one hour on the steam bath or hot plate, allowing the precipitate to settle for another hour, while cooling. The supernatant liquid shall be filtered through an "ashless quantitative" filter paper, the precipitate washed with water, first by decantation, then on the filter, till free from chloride. The paper and precipitate shall be transferred to a suitable weighed crucible, dried at low heat till moisture is evaporated, the paper charred (without flaming), and finally ignited at a good red heat till the precipitate is just burned white. A satisfactory means of accomplishing these operations is to place the crucible containing the wet filter paper in a cold electric muffle furnace and to turn on the current. Drying, charring, and ignition will usually occur at the desired rate. After ignition is complete,

the crucible shall be allowed to cool to room temperature, and weighed. The use of a desiccator is not recommended.

From the increase in weight of the crucible the percentage of sulfur shall be calculated from the formula:

$$\text{Percentage of sulfur} = \frac{\text{grams of BaSO}_4 \times 13.734}{\text{grams of substance used}}$$

The percentage of sulfur obtained by the same operator with the same apparatus should not differ by more than $0.02 + 0.04A$; while the percentages obtained by different operators in different laboratories should not differ by more than $0.02 + 0.08A$ (A represents the average of the percentage obtained).

A modified procedure consists in igniting 1 g. of the substance with 1 g. of an "accelerator" (potassium chlorate) and 0.2 g. of benzoic acid in a bomb calorimeter. The bituminous substance may be conveniently weighed on a small lump of chemically pure cotton (free from sulfur) and placed on a small platinum cone, which in turn is suspended from a copper wire. The cotton is connected with a thin platinum wire forming a short-circuit between the suspended copper wire and the return conductor.²⁸⁷

Another quantitative method, which is recommended as an alternative, where the bomb-calorimeter is not available, consists in weighing 1 g. of the substance in a 100 ml. porcelain or quartz crucible, adding 5 ml. concentrated nitric acid saturated with bromine, covering with a watch glass, digesting one-half hour on a steam bath, cooling, adding 1–2 g. anhydrous sodium carbonate small portions at a time, thoroughly mixing the contents, heating in an air-oven at 100°C ., and then igniting over a low flame, gradually increasing the heat until all the organic matter has been consumed. Cool, place in a beaker, add 200 ml. water, digest on a steam bath until dissolved, filter, wash, acidify with hydrochloric acid, using Congo red as indicator, adding 2 ml. acid in excess. Warm, add 10 ml. barium-chloride solution (100 g. per liter), digest on a steam bath and continue as described above.

The following method, involving the use of a catalyst has been proposed for the quantitative determination of sulfur in asphalts:²⁸⁸

Manganese chloride tetrahydrate (411 g.) is dissolved in 500

ml. of water; to this is added a solution of 255 g. of cupric chloride dihydrate in 400 ml. of water. The solutions are thoroughly mixed, warmed, and stirred. A solution of 500 g. of potassium hydroxide in 500 ml. of water is then added drop by drop, stirred with uniformity, washed by decantation several times, filtered on a Büchner funnel, and washed free of alkali and chlorides. The mixed oxides are then dried in the steam bath overnight and finally at 200 to 225°C. until all the moisture has been driven off.

About 0.25 g. of asphalt (divided into small pieces) is placed in a porcelain combustion boat (15 x 100 mm.) and enough chloro-

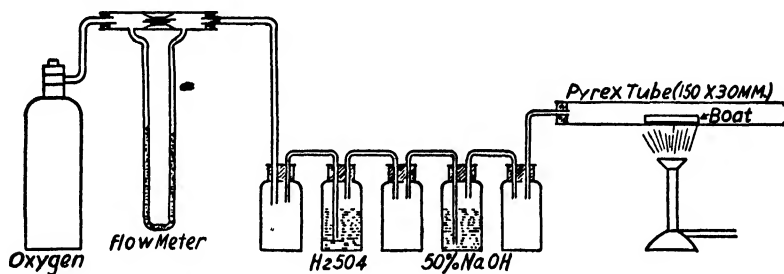


FIG. 334.—Determination of Sulfur by Combustion with a Catalyst.

form (about 3 ml.) is added to dissolve the sample. Enough of the catalytic combustion mixture is added to incorporate thoroughly with and cover the asphalt solution; this will usually require from 3 to 5 g. The chloroform is then allowed to evaporate, preferably by setting the boat on a steam bath. The combustion boat is inserted in an open Pyrex glass tube (150 x 30 mm. with 2-mm. wall), one end of which is fitted with a stopper carrying a tube leading to an oxygen generator as illustrated in Fig. 334. More than one boat may be used in a tube, provided it is sufficiently long and combustions are carried on concurrently.

The oxygen is preferably passed through a train comprising a 50 per cent sodium hydroxide solution, followed by a wash bottle containing concentrated sulfuric acid. Empty bottles are placed between these for safety.

The oxygen is passed through the tube in a fairly rapid stream, about 10 ml. per second, and the tube is heated, at the zone where the boat is located, with a fishtail burner with a low flame at the start. When the combustion starts, as evidenced by the glowing

of the asphalt-catalyst mixture, the flame is removed until the glowing ceases. To ensure complete oxidation, the tube is again heated for about one minute over a full flame. The oxygen is then shut off and the tube and boat are allowed to cool. When cool, the boat and contents are digested with boiling water, filtered through double ordinary filter paper, and washed with boiling water (containing 1 to 2 per cent of sodium carbonate in order to prevent turbid washings due to carrying through of colloidal matter). The filtrate is then made acid to Congo red with hydrochloric acid and refiltered on quantitative filter paper. A double filtration is desirable in order to free the filtrate completely from any colloidal matter that may have been carried through in the first filtration; quantitative paper is desirable. The sulfates are precipitated in the filtrate with barium chloride according to standard practice. Blank determinations for sulfur content of the catalytic combustion mixture should be made and corrections applied.

(II) *Qualitative Test:* A rapid test for detecting the presence of sulfur in cyclic bodies containing sulphur in ring formation (e.g., in asphalts, asphaltites, coal-tar pitch, etc.) consists²⁰⁹ in separating the saponifiable constituents (which interfere with the reaction) from 10 g. of the substance by Test 39, or by dissolving in 25 ml. benzol with gentle heating, cooling and adding 30 ml. *N/2* alcoholic potash, shaking, and then rapidly diluting with 200 ml. 96 per cent alcohol. After standing a short time, the liquid (which should test alkaline to phenolphthalein) is decanted. The residue is washed with alcohol, dried on a water bath and finally at 105° C. It is then heated with 100 ml. of ether under a reflux condenser, and a few lumps of granular calcium chloride are added. After cooling, the liquid is filtered into a test tube to remove any insoluble matter present, and the solution mixed with 20 ml. 2 per cent mercuric bromide (HgBr_2) in ether, and allowed to stand overnight. If a precipitate forms, it is filtered off, washed with ether, and dissolved from the filter paper with warm benzol. If any sulfur-bearing bituminous substances are present, including petroleum or native asphalts, the precipitate will dissolve in the benzol forming a dark brown solution (any mercurous bromide present remaining undissolved). On evaporating the benzol, the mercuric-bromide-sulfur compound is deposited as a dark brown to black brittle mass.

A confirmatory test consists in heating the mercuric-bromide-sulfur-compound with a few cubic centimeters fuming nitric acid on a water bath until it evaporates to dryness. The residue is dissolved in water and tested qualitatively for sulfur (by precipitating with barium chloride), for bromine (by precipitating with silver nitrate), and for mercury (by precipitating with ammonia and ammonium sulfide) respectively. Any sulfur compounds present in fatty-acid pitch (e.g., derived by heating with sulfur, or the like), unlike those present in natural or petroleum asphalts, are not precipitated by mercuric bromide, and this reaction may accordingly be used to advantage for detecting the presence of asphalt in fatty-acid pitches. It is claimed that 10 per cent of asphalt in fatty-acid pitch may be detected in this manner.

Test 29. Nitrogen. This determination is also used for identifying bituminous products, and the procedure ordinarily employed constitutes a modification of the well-known Kjeldahl-Gunning method.²⁷⁰

One to five g. of the bituminous material, which should be finely powdered when sufficiently hard, is boiled with 150 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid, 50 g. of potassium sulfate, 2.5 g. mercuric oxide and 2.5 g. copper sulfate in a 500-cc. Kjeldahl flask for thirty minutes to two hours, depending upon how long it takes until the liquid attains a clear green color. The boiling should be continued at least two hours after the solution reaches the straw-colored stage, the total time required ranging from three to four hours. After the solution has cooled, a few crystals of potassium permanganate are added to insure complete oxidation. When thoroughly cool, the solution is diluted to 200 ml. with cold water, again cooled, and the following solutions added: 25 ml. of a 4 per cent solution of potassium sulfide to precipitate the mercury; 1-2 g. of granular zinc to prevent bumping; and finally enough saturated sodium hydroxide (usually 80-100 ml.) to make the solution distinctly alkaline, using phenolphthalein as indicator. The danger of losing ammonia may be minimized by holding the flask in an inclined position while the sodium hydroxide solution is being added and carefully running the alkaline solution down the side of the flask so it will form a layer below the acid solution. The flask should then be at once connected

with the condensing apparatus, and the solution mixed by gently rotating the flask.

The ammonia is then distilled into 10 ml. of standard sulfuric acid solution at the rate of 100 ml. per hour, until 150–200 ml. of distillate have passed over. The distillate is then titrated with standard ammonia or caustic soda solution, using cochineal as indicator with the former, or methyl orange with the latter (20 ml. standard ammonia or caustic soda solution are equal to 10 ml. of standard sulfuric acid, and also equivalent to 0.05 g. nitrogen).

A blank determination shall be made in exactly the same manner as described above, except that 1 g. of pure sucrose (cane sugar) shall be substituted in place of the sample. The nitrogen found in this blank determination shall be deducted from the result obtained with the sample.

Test 30. Oxygen (in Non-mineral Matter). There being no satisfactory direct method for determining oxygen, it is computed by subtracting the sum of the percentages of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, sulfur, water and ash from 100 per cent. The result so obtained is affected by all the errors incurred in the other determinations, and especially by the change in weight of the ash-forming constituents on ignition. Iron pyrites will absorb oxygen from the air and change to ferric oxide, increasing the weight of ash, and thereby causing a negative error in the oxygen, equivalent to three-eighths of the pyritic sulfur. Any calcium carbonate present will tend to absorb sulfur combined with the bituminous constituents. On the other hand, there is always a loss on ignition of "water of composition" from the clayey and shaley constituents, also carbon dioxide from carbonates, etc., which tend to compensate for the absorption of oxygen.²⁷¹

A more correct value is obtained by making the corrections indicated in the following formula :

Corrected Oxygen =

$$100 - [(C - C') + (H - H') + N + H_2O + S' + \text{Corrected Ash}]$$

Where C equals the total carbon; C' the carbon of carbonates; H the total hydrogen less hydrogen of water; H' hydrogen from water of composition in clay, shale, etc.; N the nitrogen; H₂O the

moisture as found at 105° C.; S' the sulfur not present as pyrite or sulfate; "Corrected Ash," the mineral constituents originally present, which for most purposes may be calculated with sufficient accuracy by adding to the ash as found, five-eighths of the weight of pyritic sulfur, the CO₂ of carbonates, and the water of composition of clay, shale, etc.

MOLECULAR WEIGHT

Test 30a. Freezing-point Method. This is determined by the usual Beckmann freezing-point method in a benzol or nitrobenzol solution, as described in any of the standard text books on physical chemistry. Sharp temperature readings can be obtained to 0.001°, and the weight of solvent should be recorded to within 0.01 g. This cryoscopic method is claimed to be accurate to ± 1.0 to 1.5 per cent.²⁷²

The following molecular weights have been reported:

Trinidad asphalt (soluble portion)	1131.8
Bermudez asphalt (soluble portion)	620.4
Gilsonite	4251.5

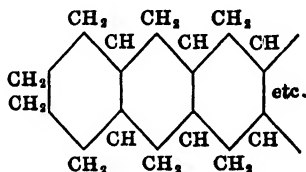
Asphaltenes have a molecular weight of about 2,400 and a carbon-hydrogen ratio of 11.1.²⁷³

Test 30b. Viscosity Method. The molecular weight (M) may also be ascertained from the viscosity (ν) at 120° C. (at which temperature the melted substance behaves as a true solution), by means of the following formula:

$$\log \nu = C.k.M.$$

where C = the concentration, and k = a constant. Tests indicate that asphalts have a molecular weight in the neighborhood of 1,800 at 120° C.²⁷⁴

Since asphalts have a polycyclic structure of the following typical formation, it may readily be calculated that Trinidad asphalt will consist of between 12 and 16 rings:



Test 30c. Vapor-pressure Method. The molecular weight may also be determined by the vapor pressure of a solution in toluol, or other solvent, compared with that of a standard solution of (:NPh)₂ in the same solvent.

This variation of the vapor-pressure method is based on the principle that non-ionized and non-associated solutions of equal molecular concentration exert equal vapor pressures when enclosed in the same atmosphere, and by adjusting the concentration of one or the other, it is possible to arrive at a condition when there is no change in volume. Hence, if one solution is of known concentration, the molecular weight of the unknown is readily calculated. A suitable substance is C.P. azobenzene dissolved in commercial 90 per cent toluene to a concentration of $0.2/N$. A solution of the bituminous substance under examination is likewise prepared, by dissolving 2 g. in 100 ml. of toluene. Drops of these two solutions are alternately introduced into a capillary tube, in all 4 drops of the azobenzene and 3 drops of the bituminous solution. The ends of the capillary are then sealed and the tube immersed in water in a Petri dish. A number of such tubes are prepared, varying the concentration of the standard azobenzene solution (e.g., $0.2/N$, $0.1/N$, $0.05/N$, etc.). The lengths of the drops are measured under a microscope and the change in length noted after a time interval of say 12 hours. As an example, if the azobenzene solution was $0.1/N$ and the weight of the bituminous substance was 2.0 g. per 100 ml., then the molecular weight of the substance is at least 200. Some mean molecular weights as determined by this procedure are as follows: horizontal-retort coal-tar 240, low-temperature coal-tar 284, low-temperature coal-tar pitch 457, Mexphalte "E" 715, and gilsonite selects 1,510.²⁷⁵

TAR ACIDS

This test is used to ascertain the quantity of phenolic, cresylic, and other acid derivatives present in tars and pitches, especially those derived from non-asphaltic pyrobitumens, also from wood and bone. It is of value in establishing the quality for certain purposes, also as a means of identification. Two methods are employed for the purpose:

Test 31a. Contraction Method.²⁷⁶ One hundred ml. of tar or 100 g. of pitch are weighed into a tared Engler flask, and distilled by the flask method (Test 16b). With tars the distillation is continued until 95 per cent has been distilled off, and in the case of pitches it is stopped when the vapor temperature reaches 400° C. The time of distillation should occupy about twenty minutes, and the condenser tube heated to prevent the distillate from solidifying in it. The distillate is caught in a separatory funnel, the lower portion of which is graduated. This is immersed in water at 60° C. until no change in volume takes place, and a reading taken, whereupon 50 ml. of a 10 per cent caustic soda solution are added, shaken, allowed to settle, and the clear soda drawn off. The contents are brought again to 60° C., and the loss in volume noted. Shake with another 30 ml. of soda, and observe whether there is any further diminution in volume. If so, repeat until no further shrinkage occurs. The total shrinkage represents the *tar acids* present in the distillate.

NOTE.—The results obtained by this method are slightly higher than the true tar-acid content, for the reason that the soda withdraws certain compounds which are not subsequently liberated from the soda solution in the form of an oil, which substances are evidently acid in nature but not phenolic bodies.

Test 31b. Liberation Method. This method has been standardized as follows:²⁷⁷

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the amount of tar acids in fractions distilled from creosote and creosote coal-tar solutions.

(a) Type I Separatory Funnel: The type I glass separatory funnel shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 335. It shall have a total capacity of approximately 200 ml. with the lower 20 ml. graduated accurately in 0.1 ml. The graduation marks shall be numbered for each milliliter.

(b) Type II Separatory Funnel: The type II glass separatory funnel shall have a total capacity of approximately 260 ml. and shall conform to the requirements shown in Fig. 336. The capacity of the lower bulb from the stopcock to the first graduation mark shall be 65 ml., and above this mark the stem shall be graduated accurately for 100 ml. in 0.2 ml. The graduation marks shall be numbered for each 2 ml.

In making the determination, 100 g. of the sample shall be distilled in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 246. The fraction (Note) to be tested shall be transferred to a regular 250-ml.

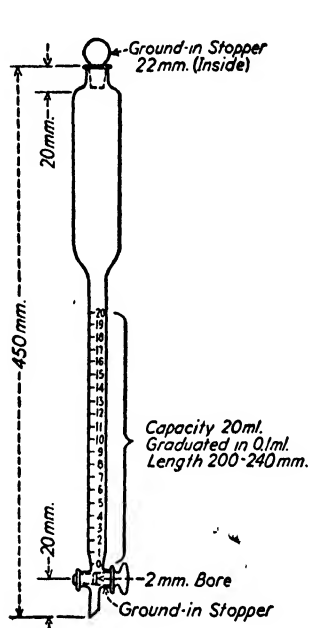


FIG. 335.—Type I Glass Separatory Funnel, 200-ml. Capacity.

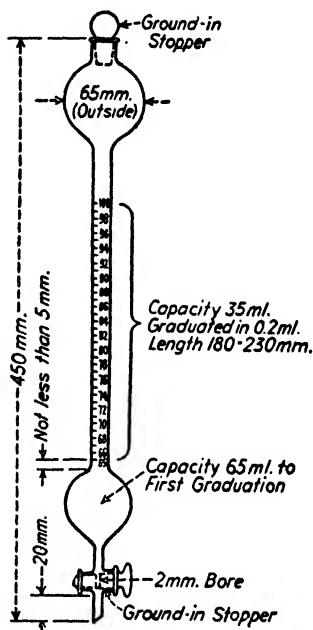


FIG. 336.—Type II Glass Separatory Funnel, 260-ml. Capacity.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

NOTE.—If the total content of tar acids in a sample is desired, the entire distillate below 355° C. should be tested. In this case the results shall be reported as percentage by volume, that is, as the number of milliliters of tar acids per 100 ml. of the original dry sample, both volumes measured at the same temperature.

glass-stoppered separatory funnel, and 50 ml. of C.P. benzol and 50 ml. of an 18.3 per cent solution of NaOH (sp. gr. 1.20 at 20/4° C.) shall be added. The mixture shall be shaken vigorously for 3 min. and allowed to settle. The well-settled lower portion of the liquid shall then be drawn off into a 250-ml. beaker. An additional 30 ml. of the NaOH solution (18.3 per cent) shall be added to the separatory funnel and the contents gently shaken for 2 min. After settling, the lower portion of the liquid shall be drawn off and added to the beaker containing the first portion. Sufficient diluted H₂SO₄ (1 : 3) shall be added to the mixture in the beaker

to turn blue litmus paper definitely red. The solution shall be cooled during the addition of the acid.

If the tar acids liberated are estimated to be under 10 ml., type I separatory funnel shall be used and 10 ml. of high-flash naphtha or C.P. benzol at 25° C. shall be measured into it. The liberated tar acids and sulfate solution shall then be poured through this layer of naphtha or benzol several times, drawing the material off at the bottom of the funnel into the original beaker and pouring it back into the top of the funnel. This washes out the beaker and allows all the tar acids to be absorbed. The funnel shall then be allowed to stand at 25° C., until the layers separate clearly, when the sulfate solution shall be drawn off and the increase in the volume of the naphtha or benzol taken as the dry tar acids present.

If the tar acids liberated are estimated to be more than 10 ml., the procedure described shall be followed except that 65 ml. of high-flash naphtha or C.P. benzol at 25° C. shall be measured into the type II separatory funnel.

The result shall be reported as a percentage of the fraction tested, calculated as follows:

$$\text{Tar acids, per cent} = \frac{G \times V}{W} \times 100$$

where G = specific gravity of the tar acids at 25° C./15.5° C.,*

V = volume of tar acids in milliliters, and

W = weight of fraction in grams.

NAPHTHALENE

Test 32. Conventional Method. Naphthalene is present in tars and pitches generated at high temperatures, including those derived from coal. It is produced by the condensation of two or more hydro-carbon molecules, accompanied by the elimination of hydrogen. Tars used for impregnating felt should not contain more than 3 per cent naphthalene, as it will otherwise crystallize out on the surface of the sheet and gradually evaporate. Naphthalene is ascertained in the following manner. The oil which is

* For practical purposes the specific gravity of the tar acids may be assumed to be 1.040.

unacted upon after extraction of the tar-acids, as described in Test 31, is placed in a copper beaker and cooled with stirring to 40° F. and held at that temperature for fifteen minutes. The separated naphthalene shall then be quickly filtered on a paper in a perforated funnel, using suction, and the oil removed from the solids as quickly as possible. The solid cake shall then be removed from the filter with a spatula and pressed *repeatedly* in a letter-press between strips of filter paper until only a trace of oil is given up to the paper. The solids shall then be weighed and the percentage calculated.

The purity of naphthalene may be ascertained from its crystallizing-point, C.P. naphthalene showing a crystallizing-point of 80.2° F. Graphs have been devised showing the crystallizing-points of mixtures of pure naphthalene with varying percentages of creosote oil, phenols and heavy pyridine bases, respectively.²⁷⁸

SOLID PARAFFINS

Test 33. Solid Paraffins. Until recently, it was considered that the presence of paraffin was an indication of the quality of asphaltic products, and many specifications stipulated the maximum percentage permissible. It is now generally conceded, however, that there is no rational relation between the solid paraffins in asphaltic products and their quality. The determination of paraffin is therefore of value only for purposes of identification. Traces of solid paraffins are found in asphaltites, natural asphalts, and in asphalts produced from strictly asphalt-base petroleum. On the other hand, more or less paraffin is present in asphalts derived from non-asphaltic and semi-asphaltic petroleum. It is absent in tars and pitches derived from high-temperature distillation processes.

Various tests have been proposed from time to time for ascertaining the wax content of asphalts, involving: the destructive distillation of the asphalt;²⁷⁹ extraction of a mixture of the asphalt with fullers' earth;²⁸⁰ digestion with sulfuric acid;²⁸¹ etc. All such methods have been found to result in the alteration or partial destruction of the wax, with an adverse effect upon the accuracy of the results. Various solvents have likewise been suggested, includ-

ing: ether-alcohol and butanone (methyl-ethyl-ketone); ²⁸² isobutyl alcohol; ²⁸³ nitrobenzene; ²⁸⁴ propane; ²⁸⁵ methyl-n-butyl ketone; sec.-butyl acetate; trichloroethylene; a mixture of $C_2H_2Cl_2$ with methyl alcohol; ²⁸⁶ etc. The following procedures are claimed to give the most reliable results.

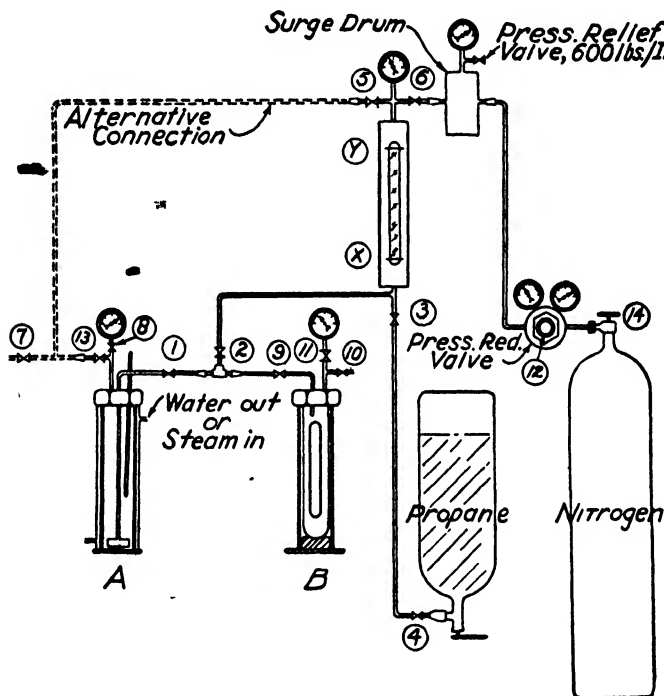


FIG. 337.—Assembly for Treating with Propane.

(1) *Propane-hexone Method.* This procedure consists in treating the asphalt with propane to separate the asphaltene-resin fraction from the oil-wax fraction, and subsequently isolating the wax from the latter by means of commercial "hexone" (methyl-isobutyl ketone) as follows: ²⁸⁷

The propane-treating equipment is shown in Fig. 337. This apparatus has been constructed so that it can be operated rapidly with complete safety. *A*, the precipitation vessel, is surrounded by a jacket through which hot water or steam is circulated to obtain the desired precipitation temperature of 68.3–71.1° C. (155–160° F.). The copper tube which extends nearly to the bottom of *A* has

a removable filter at the end which is made up of a 40-mesh copper screen, canvas cloth, filter paper, canvas cloth, and 40-mesh copper screen. Also attached at the bottom end of the filter tube and fitting inside the cylinder are two 40-mesh screen discs 1.27 cm. (0.5 in.) apart. The function of these discs is to collect the bulk of the precipitate and thereby prevent it from settling on the bottom of *A*, where it would tend to plug the filter. *B* is used as a transfer vessel and consists of a special high-pressure Pyrex glass tube fitted in a brass container with observation slots; it operates under a pressure of 123,000 kg. per sq. meter (175 lbs. per sq. in.) and serves to collect the propane-soluble matter (oil and wax).

The equipment for the dewaxing step is substantially the same as that employed by other investigators. Two methods of chilling have been used—namely, (1) a refrigerated brine-cooled bath which contained sheathed openings 44 by 140 mm., suitable for standard 120-ml. (4-ounce) bottles and a conical opening for the filtering funnel, and (2) a kerosine bath chilled with solid carbon dioxide. In either method the temperature was readily maintained at -17.8° or -26° C. (0° or -15° F.), as desired.

Weigh a 50-cc. beaker and stirring rod approximately, add 5.20 to 5.50 g. of asphalt sample, and record the gross weight of beaker, stirring rod, and sample to the second decimal. Add 11.0 ml. of benzene and weigh to nearest 0.1 g.; cover and warm on a steam bath until solution is complete. Reweigh, and if the heating procedure has reduced the amount of benzene to less than 8.8 g., add benzene to bring the weight of benzene to this figure, which is equivalent to 10 ml.

Then pour the benzene solution into *A*, avoiding splashing the walls. Place the beaker and stirring rod with adhering solution on the steam bath during the course of the remaining operations and finally weigh (± 0.01 g.) after the benzene has been completely evaporated.

The benzene solution of the sample having been transferred, screw the cover tightly into place and introduce 100 ml. of propane from the graduated propane reservoir, compressed nitrogen gas serving to assist in the transfer.

After closing the valves, detach it and thoroughly mix its contents by inverting and shaking for 30 seconds. Again attach to

the propane line, open valve 8, and place a thermometer in the well. Connect a steam line to the jacket inlet (top) and pass steam through until the temperature in the vessel reaches 68.3 to 71.1° C. (155 to 160° F.). The pressure in *A* will be at approximately 246,000 kg. per sq. meter (350 lbs. per sq. in.) at this temperature. With these conditions maintained, allow the precipitated asphaltenes and resins to settle for 5 minutes or longer, after which transfer the propane solution of oil and wax, while still being heated, in the manner of a pressure decantation. Completion of the transfer will be indicated by the approximate volume, but primarily by the rapid drop of pressure. When the pressure drops to 211,000 kg. per sq. meter (300 lbs. per sq. in.), 35,000 kg. (50 lbs. per sq. in.) pressure of nitrogen is superimposed on the contents of *A* through the connections leading to valve 13. Wash the contents once with 100 ml. of propane and during this washing operation allow the contents to evaporate slowly. When the contents have settled, pressure-decant the propane washings from which the propane is permitted to escape as before. Remove test tube and wash contents into dish, using benzene as solvent, evaporate on steam bath, and record weight. This residue (oil plus wax) is then ready for the wax analysis.

Warm 2 to 3 g. of this residue on a steam bath to approximately 65.5° C. (150° F.). At the same time, warm 75 ml. of hexone to approximately the same temperature, then add enough of it to dissolve the sample. Transfer the dissolved sample to a 120-ml. (4-oz.) bottle and wash the dish into it with the remaining warm hexone. Cork and shake thoroughly to mix the sample. Warm the solution to 65.5° C. (150° F.) on a steam bath, then allow to cool to room temperature, before placing in an ice bath for 20 to 30 minutes. After precooling in this manner, bring the mixture to a temperature of -17.8° C. (0° F.) by immersing in a suitable bath; an hour in a bath a few degrees below -17° C. (0° F.) has been found satisfactory.

Suction-filter the precipitated wax through Whatman's No. 42 (12.5-cm.) filter paper, wetted with cold hexone, on a funnel at -17.8° C. (0° F.). Shake the stoppered bottle containing the wax-solvent mixture gently to break the solid structure and carefully pour into the filter, avoiding suction to dryness before wash-

ing. When the bulk of the mixture has been transferred to the funnel, discontinue the suction before "cracks" are formed in the wax cake. Wash the sample bottle immediately and thoroughly with approximately 20 ml. of cold hexone at -17.8°C . (0°F .) and transfer the washings to the filter with the bulk of the wax, saving the bottle with any adhering wax. Again apply suction and continue until the wax is free of solvent. Remove the paper and wax and dissolve this wax, as well as that which was left adhering to the bottle, through the paper with hot benzene. Evaporate the benzene solution on a steam bath, dry the residue at 105°C . (221°F .) for 30 minutes to remove traces of benzene and hexone, cool in a desiccator, weigh, and calculate the wax back in terms of the original asphalt sample.

(II) *Butyl-acetate and Aluminum Chloride Method*. This modification has likewise been found to give accurate results, and is performed in the following manner:²⁸⁸

A 20-g. sample of asphalt, weighed to the second decimal place, is spread over the walls of a 500-ml. balloon flask, heat being applied if necessary. The asphalt is gently refluxed with 200 ml. of $70^{\circ}\text{A. P. I.}$ naphtha until all tarry material has disappeared, then cooled slightly and mixed carefully with 5 g. of Filter-Cel (diatomaceous earth). The hot mixture is filtered with the aid of suction through a percolating tube 5 cm. (2 in.) in diameter and 35 cm. (14 in.) in length and containing a cotton plug covered with a 1.25-cm. (0.5-in.) layer of Filter-Cel. The flask and residue on the filter are washed with portions of hot naphtha (about 120°F ., equivalent to 48°C .), totaling 200 ml.

The solution of petroleues in naphtha is transferred to a 1000-ml. separatory funnel, hot naphtha being used to rinse the suction flask, and the separatory is placed in a steam-heated oven maintained at $125\text{--}130^{\circ}\text{F}$. ($51\text{--}54^{\circ}\text{C}$.). When temperature equilibrium is reached, the solution is treated with 10 or 20 ml. of 98 per cent sulfuric acid, and the sludge is allowed to settle out. After the sludge has been withdrawn, the acid treatment is repeated until the volume of recovered acid is unchanged after treatment. The solution is then neutralized with 5°Bé . caustic soda and washed neutral to litmus, using a solution containing 25 g. of sodium sulfate

in a mixture of 300 ml. of alcohol and 700 ml. of water, the temperature being kept at 120 to 130° F. (49 to 54° C.).

When anhydrous aluminum chloride is used, the solution of petroleues obtained as above is transferred to a 1,000-ml. balloon flask and refluxed for 0.5 hr. with 10 g. of the solid reagent. The mixture is then allowed to stand for 15 to 30 minutes at 120° F. (51° C.), when the supernatant solution is decanted to another flask, and the hot naphtha used to rinse the sludge is added thereto. The aluminum chloride treatment is repeated until there is only a slight formation of a red-colored sludge. Finally the solution is washed in a 1,000-ml. separatory at 120° F. (49° C.) with 50 per cent alcohol until the wash is neutral.

The neutral solution from either the acid or aluminum chloride treatment is dried in a 1- or 2-liter balloon flask by refluxing in a Dean and Stark apparatus until there is no further increase in the volume of water in the collecting tube, and then concentrated to 50 ml. by distillation. The concentrate together with small portions of hot naphtha used to rinse the flask is transferred to a tared 250-ml. beaker. The remaining naphtha is removed by careful evaporation on the steam bath and the resulting oily constituents are heated in an oven at 230° F. (110° C.) for 0.5 hr., then cooled and weighed to the second decimal place.

The dewaxing equipment used is similar to that generally employed, except that the funnel is made of brass rather than glass. This brass funnel, illustrated in Fig. 338, is of the Büchner type, and is fitted with a long barrel, *d*, threaded at one end, by means of which it can be attached to the funnel cone, *a*, in such a manner as to fit tightly against the perforated filter plate, *b*. To prepare the funnel the lower end of the filter tube is stoppered and sufficient dewaxing solvent added to fill the tube until the perforated filter plate placed in position *e* is just covered. A piece of snugly fitting No. 10 duck filter cloth, *c*, is then placed on the plate and the funnel barrel is inserted and screwed down tightly, thus firmly clamping the filter cloth in position. A 0.6-cm. (0.25-in.) layer of Filter-Cel is placed on the cloth and moistened with 10 ml. of *sec*-butyl acetate, and the assembled tube is placed in a bell-shaped funnel which serves as a cooling bath.

A 3 ± 0.01 -g. sample of the oily constituents is dissolved in 25

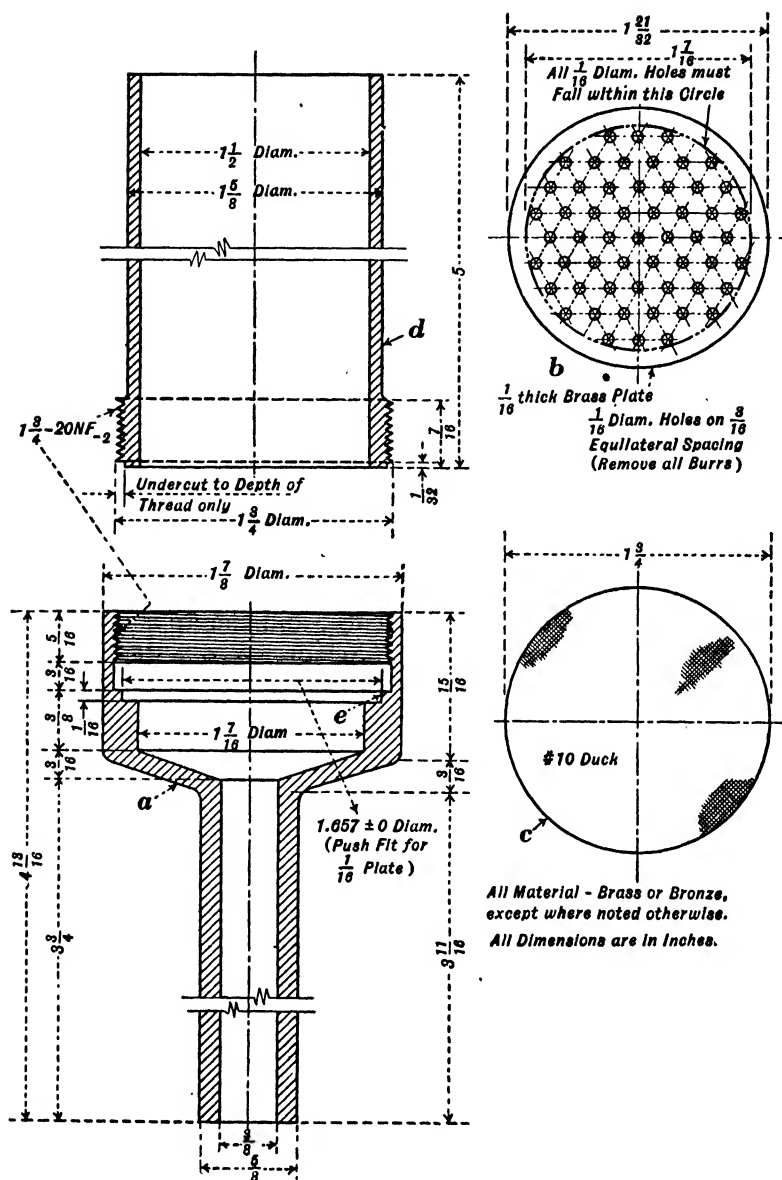


FIG. 338.—Wax Filter.

ml. of *sec*-butyl acetate in a 50-ml. beaker, and warmed on a hot plate sufficiently to obtain a clear solution. The resulting solution is transferred to the prepared filter tube, using 25 ml. of warm *sec*-butyl acetate to rinse the beaker. After the contents of the tube have been gently stirred, the tube is stoppered with a cork through which passes a thermometer adjusted so that its bulb is immersed in the solution. Alcohol is now added to the bell-shaped funnel until it is within an inch of the funnel top, and three or four stoppered test tubes, each containing 20 ml. of *sec*-butyl acetate, are immersed therein. The bath is chilled by the addition of dry ice and, during chilling, the contents of the tube are stirred occasionally until a temperature of -4° F. (-20° C.) is reached, which is maintained constant for 15 minutes. The cork is removed from the bottom of the filter tube, filtration is then carried out with the aid of suction, and the wax cake is stirred vigorously with a portion of prechilled solvent and again filtered.

Washing is repeated until the issuing liquid is colorless, then the cold alcohol is removed from the bath, and the apparatus allowed to come to room temperature. The filter assembly is removed, dried with a towel, and attached to a 250-ml. suction flask. Hot 70° A. P. I. naphtha is added to the tube, stirred vigorously, and withdrawn with suction. Then naphtha (20 ml.) is added to the tube and, after the side arm of the suction flask has been stoppered, the combination is placed on a hot plate and refluxed until condensate appears at the funnel top. After cooling slightly, filtration is carried out with suction and the tube rinsed with 70° A. P. I. naphtha. The filtrate thus obtained is evaporated in a tared crystallizing dish on a steam bath and the resulting wax is heated at 230° F. (110° C.) to constant weight, ± 0.001 g.

Wax melting-points are obtained by the rotating thermometer method. A small quantity of wax is placed on the bulb of a thermometer and warmed until the wax is in a molten condition, the thermometer is inserted in a test tube to protect it from air currents, then gently rotated, and the temperature at which solidification occurs is recorded as the melting point.

The *refractive index* of the solid paraffins will indicate whether the original substance was ozokerite or paraffin, or a mixture of the two. When tested at 90° C. on the Zeiss or Abbe refractom-

eter, ozokerite will show a refractive index below 15.0, whereas the solid paraffins derived from petroleum, shale, lignite, etc., will test between 15.0 and 30.0.²⁸⁹ When tested in the solid state, commercial paraffin waxes show a refractive index ranging from 1.500 to 1.540 at temperatures between 30 and 130° F.²⁹⁰ Furthermore, paraffin wax has a lower molecular weight than ceresine or ozokerite—for melting points between 50 and 60° C., the former tests between 330 to 400, and the latter above 450.

The penetration and melting-point relationship of the principal commercial waxes are as follows:²⁹¹

	Melting-point	Penetration at 77° F.
Montan wax.....	74° C.	5
Carnauba wax.....	83° C.	1
Ozokerite-ceresine.....	92° C.	5
Borneo paraffin wax.....	63° C.	11
Synthetic wax.....	96° C.	32 *

* Much softer than pure waxes.

A method has also been proposed for detecting the presence of montan wax in admixture with asphalts,²⁹² and a procedure has been standardized for ascertaining the oil content of commercial paraffin wax.²⁹³

SULFONATION RESIDUE

Test 34 . Residue Insoluble in Concentrated Sulfuric Acid. This method of test has been proposed for separating saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons, as a means of distinguishing various asphaltic products (e.g., native asphalts and petroleum asphalts) from tars and pitches, thereby serving for purposes of identification. Two alternate procedures are available, viz.:

(1) *Portion Soluble in 88° Petroleum Naphtha.*²⁹⁴ The portion soluble in 88° petroleum naphtha, separated as in Test 23, is brought to exactly 100 ml., either by adding more 88° naphtha or else by evaporation, so that the quantity of substance carried in solution will be approximately 5 grams. This is then shaken in a 500 ml. separatory funnel at 77° F. for *exactly* three minutes, with 30 ml. of a mixture of concentrated sulfuric acid and fuming sulfuric acid, having a specific gravity of 1.84 at 77° F. The funnel is allowed to stand quietly overnight, whereupon the acid is drawn off and the oils unacted upon treated with another 30 ml. of the acid. This time a few hours' standing should effect a sharp sep-

aration. If the second acid layer is strongly colored, the treatment should be repeated a third time. The naphtha solution is washed successively with water, a 5 per cent solution of sodium carbonate and finally with water. The solution is evaporated to dryness over a steam bath and the residue weighed. This is equal to the saturated hydrocarbons present in the portion soluble in 88° petroleum naphtha. As a guide in evaporating the last traces of naphtha from the saturated hydrocarbons, a blank test should be run on 100 ml. of the 88° naphtha, whereupon the portion unacted upon is mixed with 0.75 g. of a non-asphaltic petroleum residuum and evaporated on the steam bath alongside of the sample under test, until the former is reduced to exactly its original weight.

The results are expressed as the percentage of saturated hydrocarbons present in the portion soluble in carbon disulfide (Test 21). This is calculated in the following manner: If a represents the percentage soluble in carbon disulfide, b the percentage soluble in 88° naphtha and c the percentage of saturated hydrocarbons in b ; then the saturated hydrocarbons present in the portion soluble in carbon disulfide will equal $\frac{bc}{a} \times 100$.

(II) *Distillate at 300–355° C.* This test expresses the percentage of saturated hydrocarbons in the distillate between 300 and 355° C. obtained upon subjecting the bituminous substance to the flask method of distillation (Test 16*b*). It is used to differentiate tars and pitches among themselves as well as from mineral waxes, asphalts (native and pyrogenous) and asphaltites. The figures for coal-tar pitches have already been given. The author cites the following additional figures: wood-tar pitch 0 per cent, saponifiable fatty-acid pitches 0 per cent, unsaponifiable fatty-acid pitches 0 per cent, residual asphalt from Mexican asphaltic petroleum 86 per cent, wurtzilite asphalt 87 per cent and gilsonite 85 per cent.

The following procedure has been standardized: ²⁹⁵

This method of test is intended for use in determining the amount of unsulfonated residue in the total distillate to 300° C., or in the fraction of the distillate from 300° C. to 355° C. obtained by means of the Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Tars and Tar Products.

The following reagents are required:

(a) Sulfuric Acid (37 *N*): Prepare 37 *N* H_2SO_4 by blending reagent-grade fuming and concentrated sulfuric acids to 98.61 ± 0.2 per cent H_2SO_4 , as determined by titration.

(b) Sulfuric Acid (*Sp. Gr.* 1.84).

The following apparatus is required:

(a) Test Bottles: The test bottles shall be made of good quality glass and shall be 6 in., 18 g., either 8 or 10 per cent Babcock milk-test bottles. The capacity to the base of the neck shall be 45 to 50 ml. The graduated portion of the bottle shall contain 1.60 ± 0.025 ml. for the 8 per cent test bottle and 2.00 ± 0.025 ml. for the 10 per cent test bottle at a temperature of 77°F . (25°C .). The 8 per cent test bottle shall be graduated in 80 divisions and the 10 per cent test bottle shall be graduated in 100 divisions, the first and each succeeding tenth line to extend at least three-fourths of the distance around the neck and to be numbered from the bottom 1, 2, etc.

Within the range from 0–8 for the 8 per cent test bottle and 0–10 for the 10 per cent test bottle, the maximum error in volume shall not be greater than 0.025 ml. The graduation marks shall be clear and fine, not more than 0.3 mm. in width. The bottom of the bottles shall have a ground area of at least 2 sq. cm. for numbering.

(b) Water Baths: Two water baths, as follows: A water bath maintained at $77 \pm 0.5^{\circ}\text{F}$. ($25 \pm 0.3^{\circ}\text{C}$.) and of such depth that the contents of the test bottle are immersed below the surface of the water for the final reading.

A water bath maintained at 208 to 212°F . (98 to 100°C .) and of sufficient depth to permit complete immersion of the body of the test bottle.

(c) Centrifuge: A centrifuge capable of whirling two or more test bottles filled with acid at a speed of 1,000 rpm. The centrifuge shall be of good design and rugged construction so that it may be operated without danger.

(d) Burette: One 50-ml. burette graduated in 0.1-ml. divisions.

Procedure: 10 ± 0.1 g. of the distillate, or fraction of distillate, shall be weighed into the test bottle. If the distillate contains solid matter, the distillate shall be warmed in a hot water bath, with stirring, until the solid matter has melted before the sample for testing is taken.

Then 10 ml. of 37 *N* H_2SO_4 shall be slowly added to the test bottle from the burette in such a way as to wash down any oil remaining in the neck of the bottle. The test bottle shall then be shaken vigorously for 2 min. The temperature of this acid-distillate mixture shall not be allowed to approach 212°F . (100°C .) as indicated by the bottle becoming too warm to touch, or by the

contents foaming excessively. The test bottle may be cooled in ice water if necessary. However, if the distillate contains solid matter that does not readily disperse in the acid, it may be necessary to warm the distillate-acid mixture in the hot water bath to liquefy the solid matter.

An additional 10 ml. of 37 *N* H₂SO₄ shall be added as outlined and the bottle shaken vigorously for 30 sec. The test bottle shall then be placed in the water bath at 208 to 212° F. (98 to 100° C.).

After the test bottle is in the bath for 10 min., it shall be removed, shaken vigorously for 30 sec., and replaced immediately in the water bath at 208 to 212° F. (98 to 100° C.). If the sample boils or foams over at this stage, it shall be discarded and the test repeated.

The procedure outlined shall be repeated for a total of six immersions and shakings. However, 10 ml. of 37 *N* H₂SO₄ shall be added after the third immersion. After the last shaking the bottle shall be allowed to cool.

After cooling the test bottle to approximately room temperature, sufficient H₂SO₄ (sp. gr. 1.84) shall be added to the contents of the test bottle to raise the liquid level in the neck to the top of the graduation. The test bottle and its contents shall then be placed in the centrifuge and whirled at a speed of approximately 1,000 rpm. for 5 min. The bottle shall then be removed from the centrifuge and placed in the water bath at 77° F. (25° C.) so that the contents of the bottle are immersed below the surface of the water. After 10 min., the test bottle shall be removed from the bath and the volume of oil read to within 0.02 ml., which is one-tenth of a division. The centrifuging shall be repeated until the volume of oil is constant.

After a constant oil volume has been obtained by centrifuging, the reading of the bottom of the oil level shall be subtracted from the reading of the top and the difference, in terms of the major divisions, multiplied by 2. This value so obtained is the milliliters of unsulfonated residue per 100 grams of distillate. The sulfonation index is obtained by multiplying the milliliters of unsulfonated residue per 100 g. of distillate by the percentage by weight of the distillate of the tar, and dividing by 100. The sulfonation index shall be reported to the nearest 0.1. Due attention shall be paid

to calibration corrections. If the unsulfonated residue is dark in color, it shall be treated with an excess of 10 per cent sodium hydroxide solution, and if completely soluble in this reagent, the test is regarded as negative.

In case the volume of the unsulfonated residue exceeds the capacity of the graduated stem, the test shall be repeated using 5 g. of distillate instead of 10 g. of distillate, and the reading shall be multiplied by 4 to obtain the milliliters of unsulfonated residue per 100 grams of distillate. The sulfonation index is then computed.

Precautions: (a) It is extremely important that all glassware used in this test shall have been thoroughly cleaned and dried before use.

(b) If at any time during the test even the smallest quantity of oil or acid-oil mixture is lost, the sample shall be discarded and the test repeated.

(c) The rate of whirling may be decreased to avoid breakage of the test bottles. In all cases, however, the centrifuging shall be continued until a constant reading of the volume of unsulfonated residue is obtained.

Test 34b. Residue Insoluble in Water.²⁹⁶ Treat 3 g. of the carbon disulfide or benzol soluble portion of the substance, after evaporation of the solvent, with 6 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid (95 per cent) in a stout test-tube and agitate continuously for three-quarters of an hour while heating in boiling water. The contents of the test-tube are then poured into 500 ml. of cold water. Brown-coal-tar and brown-coal-tar pitch are practically insoluble in cold water, and partly soluble in hot water. Coal-tar pitch, wood-tar pitch, oil-gas-tar pitch and naphthol pitch are completely soluble in cold water, forming a deep black solution, which upon filtering leave little to no residue. Lignite-tar pitch, peat-tar pitch, bone-tar pitch, rosin pitch, fatty-acid pitch, wool-fat pitch and montan pitch are partly soluble in cold water. Asphalts (both natural, as well as those derived from petroleum) and asphaltites are insoluble in cold water, forming a copious insoluble precipitate.²⁹⁷ Let the solution stand for two hours and without agitating the precipitate, decant carefully through a weighed Gooch crucible of about 7 cm. diameter. Wash the residue with hot water, and finally transfer the precipitate to the filter. Continue washing with water until the

filtrate no longer gives an acid reaction with methyl orange, then dry at 105° C. and weigh. Marcusson used this method for determining the percentage of coal-tar pitch in admixture with refined Trinidad asphalt. He found that upon treating the CS₂ soluble portion of this asphalt with sulfuric acid as outlined above, a small amount of soluble sulfo-derivatives was formed, so that an average correction of 4 per cent must be made to obtain accurate figures, as shown in Table CXLII.

TABLE CXLII

SEPARATION OF MIXTURES OF TRINIDAD ASPHALT AND COAL-TAR PITCH

Crude Trinidad Asphalt (Containing 45% Soluble Constituents), Per Cent	Refined Trinidad Asphalt (Containing 58% Soluble Constituents), Per Cent	Coal-tar Pitch, Per Cent	CS ₂ Soluble Constituents of the Asphalt Present in the Mixture			
			Per Cent Calculated	Per Cent Found	Per Cent Corrected (+4.0%)	Per Cent Difference
15	.....	85	6.8	4.2	8.2	+1.4
20	.....	80	9.0	6.4	10.4	+1.4
25	.....	75	11.3	8.4	12.4	+1.1
30	.....	70	13.5	11.0	15.0	+1.5
40	.....	60	18.0	13.4	17.4	-0.6
45	.....	55	20.3	14.6	18.6	-1.7
60	.....	40	27.0	22.8	26.8	-0.2
.....	20	80	11.6	7.3	11.3	-0.3
.....	23	77	13.4	9.2	13.2	-0.2
.....	30	70	17.4	12.3	16.3	-1.1
.....	35	65	20.3	14.9	18.9	-1.4
.....	40	60	23.2	16.9	20.9	-2.3

The foregoing test has been modified for the ostensible purpose of yielding more accurate results, as follows:²⁹⁸ 2 g. of the substance are weighed in a test-tube 3.5 cm. in diameter, which is immersed 12 cm. in a 30 per cent solution of salt, maintained at 107–108° C., whereupon 20 g. of concentrated sulfuric acid (95 per cent) are added. A mechanical glass stirrer is introduced and caused to revolve at the rate of 300 turns per minute and the digestion continued for 2½ hours. The mechanical stirring is claimed to break up the lumps and result in a better filtration. Carefully introduce water in the test-tube, to a point 12 cm. from the bottom and continue the stirring for another 15 minutes, then

transfer the contents of the tube into 1 liter of boiling water. Let stand overnight and carefully filter through two layers of tared filter paper in a 9 cm. porcelain filter, using suction. Wash the residue with boiling water until the filtrate is clear and no longer reacts acid with methyl orange. The filter containing the residue is placed on a Petri dish and dried for 2 hours at 105° C., cooled in a desiccator and weighed. This represents the asphaltic constituents present, which, however, are contaminated with a certain proportion of *insoluble* sulfo-derivatives of the asphalt. An examination of a range of petroleum asphalts, as well as Trinidad asphalt, indicated that the weight of insoluble asphaltic constituents, with their associated insoluble sulfo-derivatives, as ascertained by this method must be corrected by deducting 20 per cent, to obtain the net weight of asphaltic constituents actually present. Similarly, an examination of a number of coal-tar pitches showed that in no case was more than 0.1 per cent of insoluble sulfo-derivatives present. No correction need therefore be made for pitches. Any free carbon present in the pitch (ascertained by the insoluble matter separated upon originally dissolving the substance in carbon disulfide) should be taken into account by using the following formula:

$$\text{Per cent asphalt} = 80\% (100 - C) \cdot \frac{S}{E}$$

where C = per cent free carbon present in the mixture,

S = grams residue obtained after sulfonation,

E = gram mixture (after having been freed from insoluble constituents and carbonaceous matter) taken for the sulfonation process.

Heinrich Mallison claims²⁹⁹ that asphalts are converted into both soluble and insoluble sulfo-derivatives, and that certain asphalts when sulfonated by themselves showed slight increase in weight, whereas when sulfonated in admixture with 85 per cent of coal tar, they were converted almost quantitatively into soluble products.

It has been observed^{299a} that when dry HCl gas is passed through a solution of asphalt in carbon disulfide, a copious pre-

cipitate will form in the case of gilsonite, whereas none to a trace is obtained with other types of asphalt. This constitutes a simple method for identifying gilsonite.

Test 34c. Dimethyl Sulfate Method. This was originally proposed as a qualitative method for detecting mixtures of pitches with asphalts. It is based upon the fact unsaturated hydrocarbons are soluble in dimethyl sulfate, whereas saturated hydrocarbons are not. The material is distilled as in the preceding test, and 4 ml. of the distillate shaken with 6 ml. of dimethyl sulfate in a 10 ml. cylinder graduated to 0.1 ml. After standing, the percentage of insoluble hydrocarbons (i.e., saturated) is read off.³⁰⁰ The results are only approximate. Diethyl sulfate has also been proposed for the purpose, and is claimed to be more reliable.³⁰¹

FORMOLITE REACTION

Test 35. Nastjukoff Method. This is based upon the observed fact that cyclic unsaturated hydrocarbons, resins and asphaltic constituents yield insoluble formolite, whereas paraffins, olefins, naphthenes, polynaphthenes, ketones and sulfur compounds remain unchanged.³⁰²

The test is performed as follows: Dissolve $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 g. of the substance in 35 ml. carbon tetrachloride, cool in an ice-bath and add 15 ml. concentrated sulfuric acid, drop by drop, with constant agitation. While still on the ice-bath, add 5 ml. of 40 per cent formaldehyde, drop by drop, and allow the mixture to stand for fifteen minutes. Dilute upon cooling with 100 ml. water and neutralize with strong ammonia. After standing fifteen minutes, decant the liquor through a tared Gooch crucible. Wash the residue in the flask with water and then with CCl_4 , and pour the washings through the filter. The contents of the flask are then washed into the filter with water and CCl_4 , and washed alternately with water and CCl_4 until the washings run through clear. The residue is then dried in an air-bath at 220°F. for one hour, cooled and weighed. The weight of the residue is calculated in percentage of the original sample, and represents the "formolite residue." It has been found that upon blowing asphalts, there is an increase in the amount of formolite residue.³⁰³

DEGREE OF MERCURATION

Test 36. Conventional Method. This is based upon the fact that mercuric acetate reacts with unsaturated hydrocarbons and sulphur compounds, accompanied by the liberation of acetic acid.³⁰⁴ A benzol solution of the bituminous substance is shaken with a solution of $\text{Hg}(\text{OAc})_2$ in methyl alcohol, and the liberated acetic acid is estimated by titration. The number of milliliters of N/KOH required to neutralize the acid liberated by 100 g. of the substance is termed the "degree of mercuration." A solution of mercuric nitrate (Millon's reagent) has been proposed,³⁰⁵ to detect coal-tar products in admixture with asphalt. This is accomplished by boiling 10 g. of the substance with 25 ml. N/NaOH for 20 minutes, filtering and adding nitric acid until almost neutral. Then concentrate to 5–10 ml., add 5 ml. of Millon's reagent and heat the mixture in a test-tube in boiling water for 30 minutes. The presence of even 1 to 2 per cent of coal tar or coal-tar pitch will cause a coloration, whereas no color will develop with asphalt or rosin.

SAPONIFIABLE CONSTITUENTS

In the case of bituminous materials, the estimation of the unsaponifiable and saponifiable matters is of value for purposes of identification. Certain bituminous substances, such as montan wax, rosin pitch, and fatty-acid pitch, are often composed largely of saponifiable constituents. Others, including pine-tar, pine-tar pitch, hardwood tar, hardwood-tar pitch, peat tar, lignite tar, bone tar, bone-tar pitch and other forms of fatty-acid pitches, contain smaller percentages. This test is also used for gauging the uniformity of supply, and in the case of fatty-acid pitches, as a criterion of the quality.

The relation between the acid, lactone, ester and saponification values, also the unsaponifiable and saponifiable constituents, is shown in Table CXLIII.

Test 37a. Free Acids ("Acid Value"). Boil 5.00 g. of the material under a reflex condenser with 25 ml. of benzol until the material dissolves, or else is completely disintegrated, then add 100 ml. of carefully neutralized 95 per cent ethyl alcohol and con-

tinue boiling for twenty minutes.* The liquid is decanted from the insoluble residue while hot, the latter boiled with another 50 ml. of alcohol, and the process repeated, until the extract no longer reacts acid with alkali blue 6-B (or phenolphthalein). The residue is then disregarded. To the combined extracts, add 10 ml. of a 25 per cent barium chloride solution and 6 drops of a 3 per cent alcoholic solution of alkali blue 6-B (or an equivalent amount of 1 per cent alcoholic phenolphthalein), and titrate *cold* with standard

TABLE CXLIH

RELATION BETWEEN ACID, LACTONE, ESTER AND SAPONIFICATION VALUES

Saponification Value (Saponifiable Matter)	Acid Value	Free Fatty Acids	
	Lactone Value	Free Resin Acids	
		Free Asphaltous Acids	
		Anhydrides and Lactones	
Ester Value	Neutral Fats	[Glycerol]	
		Fatty Acids	
	Waxes	Fatty Acids	
		Higher Alcohols	
Unsaponifiable Matter		Free Higher Alcohols	
		Hydrocarbons	

N/10 caustic potash.† As the free acids are neutralized by the alkali, the barium soaps are precipitated, and at the same time the unsaponified substances are thrown out by the water contained in the *N*/10 caustic potash, until at the close of the titration the solution becomes almost clear, rendering the end-point sharp. The acid value is equivalent to the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide required to neutralize the free acids in 1 g. of the substance.³⁰⁶ A potentiometric method has likewise been proposed for ascertaining the free acids in petroleum products.³⁰⁷

* Bituminous materials with high fusing-points should be fluxed to semi-liquid consistency with a given weight of neutral paraffin oil.

† Prepared by dissolving 5.612 g. pure caustic potash in 500 ml. 95 per cent alcohol, diluting to exactly 1 liter with water at 60° F. and carefully standardizing against sulfuric acid of known strength.

Test 37b. Lactones and Anhydrides ("Lactone Value"). These are determined as follows: (1) Find the acid value (Test 37a), and the ester value (Test 37c) of the original substance; (2) Find the acid value (Test 37a) and the ester value (Test 37c) of a weighed quantity of the free acids liberated from the substance after saponification. If acid and ester values (1) are equal to respective acid and ester values (2), then lactones *only* are present. If acid value (1) is less than acid value (2), and ester value (2) is equal to 0, then glycerides *only* are present. If acid value (1) is less than acid value (2), and ester value (1) is greater than ester value (2), then *both* glycerides and lactones are present.

The true ester value is equal to ester value (1) minus ester value (2); and the true lactone value is equal to ester value (2).

The foregoing results may be checked by finding the acid values of the original substance and the liberated acids. The true ester value equals the acid value of the free acids minus the acid value of the original material. Similarly, the lactone value is equal to the saponification value minus the sum of the acid and ester values.

Test 37c. Neutral Fats ("Ester Value"). The ester value corresponds to the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide consumed in saponifying esters (neutral fats, otherwise known as triglycerides). If lactones or anhydrides are absent, the ester value may be *calculated* by subtracting the acid value from the saponification value. If lactones and anhydrides are present, then the ester value may be calculated by subtracting the sum of the acid and lactone values from the saponification value.

Test 37d. Saponification Value. The saponification value represents the number of milligrams of potassium hydroxide consumed in the *complete* saponification of 1 g. of the substance. It represents the sum of the acid, lactone and ester values, and is ascertained in the following manner:

Prepare a 5 per cent solution of caustic potash dissolved in equal volumes of 95 per cent ethyl alcohol and 90 per cent thiophene-free benzol or xylol, let stand at least twenty hours, filter through an asbestos filter and standardize against sulfuric acid of known strength.* Saponify 5 g. of the substance † with 50 ml. of this solu-

* Approximately 45 ml. of *N*/ sulfuric acid will be required to neutralize 50 ml. of the 5 per cent caustic potash solution.

† If the substance fuses above 180° F. (R. and B. Method), flux it back to this

tion (added from a calibrated pipette) by boiling over an electric hot plate under a reflux condenser 1 to 4 hours, depending upon the rapidity with which the substance goes into solution. Before disconnecting the flask, wash out the condenser with a few milliliters of neutral alcohol. Evaporate the benzol on a water bath, add 100 ml. water, boil, decant from the residue, add 50 ml. more water, boil, decant and repeat until all the alkali has been removed (tested by adding a drop of phenolphthalein). Combine the extracts, add 20 ml. of 25 per cent barium chloride solution ($\text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$), and 3 ml. each of 1 per cent alcoholic phenolphthalein solution and a 3 per cent alcoholic solution of alkali blue 6-B.* Titrate the warm solution with normal sulfuric acid. As the barium hydroxide becomes neutralized, a copious precipitate of barium sulfate forms which renders the end-point distinct. When the color changes, boil, and if necessary run in more sulfuric acid until the color remains green on boiling. Calculate the quantity of caustic potash required for saponification.³⁰⁸

The titration of dark-colored solutions has been proposed, by saturating a filter paper with standard phenolphthalein indicator, then as the end-point is reached during the titration, a streak of the solution is placed on the sensitized paper with a stirring-rod.³⁰⁹

The following results have been reported for the saponification values of petroleum and native asphalts derived from various sources:³¹⁰

Petroleum Asphalts	Saponification Value Mg./g.	Natural Asphalts	Saponification Value Mg./g.
Arkansas.....	0.68	Bermudez (Lake).....	6.20
California.....	0.50-3.25	Bermudez (fluxed)....	11.30
Mexico.....	1.05-1.30		
Russia.....	0.99	Road Oils	
Texas.....	0.46	California.....	0.75-2.75
Venezuela (Quire Quire)	5.70	Midcontinent.....	0.40
Venezuela (Lake).....	1.04	Oklahoma.....	1.04
West Virginia.....	0.56	Pennsylvania.....	0.42
Wyoming.....	0.36		

The foregoing method may be used for dark-colored, difficultly saponifiable substances, such as montan wax. The use of normal

fusing-point, or lower, with a neutral mineral oil, which should previously have been run for a blank test.

* Julius Marcusson finds that by using the two indicators together, the end-point of the titration is sharper, being evidenced by a change in color from red to green.

butyl alcohol in place of ethyl alcohol will enable the saponification to proceed more rapidly, on account of its higher boiling point, and is therefore recommended for substances which saponify with difficulty.³¹¹

A potentiometric method has been proposed³¹² for ascertaining the saponification value of asphalts and mixtures of asphalts with vegetable oils, consisting of the following: To 1 g. of the substance add 50 ml. of approximately 7/10 *N.* KOH in ethyl alcohol and 40 ml. c.p. anisole (methylphenylester). Boil under a reflux condenser for one hour, cool and titrate potentiometrically with standard aqueous HCl. A normal calomel electrode and a hydrogen electrode of the usual type are used as reference and indicator electrodes respectively. During the titration two layers will separate, the upper anisole layer containing almost all the asphalt. About 9 minutes are required to attain a steady potential after each addition of acid. The first maximum represents the neutralization of excess alkali, and the last maximum represents the completion of the reaction between the HCl and the alkali in combination. Hence the amount of acid used between the first and last maxima is a direct measure of the combined alkali. By this method, the saponification value of gilsonite was found to be 9.9 and that of Bermudez asphalt 27.5. The foregoing procedure is particularly suitable for mixtures having a dark color, where readings with indicators are difficult to obtain.

Another modification³¹³ consists in dissolving the substance in 1 to 2 parts by weight of white petroleum oil and shaking with anhydrous alcohol KOH for 30 to 60 minutes at 100° C. On cooling to room temperature without agitation, the saponified residue will adhere to the bottom of the flask, whereupon the alcoholic layer containing some of the oil is poured off for titration.

Test 37e. Separation of Saponifiable Constituents. The following procedure has been devised by the author specifically for examining bituminous materials or admixtures of bituminous materials with animal or vegetable oils and fats, since the customary methods do not adapt themselves especially well, due to the formation of troublesome emulsions. The bituminous material is first freed from insoluble constituents, including any mineral matter, by boiling with benzol under a reflux condenser, cooling and filtering

through a Gooch crucible, following the precautions described in Test 21. The insoluble constituents are dried at 100°C . and weighed. Sufficient of the bituminous substance should be taken to yield approximately 5.0 g. of extract. After filtration of the benzol solution, evaporate to dryness on a steam-bath at 105°C ., and 5.0 g. of the extract is weighed out and dissolved in benzol, whereupon 50 ml., and 50 ml. of the saponifying liquid added from a pipette. This should consist of a 10 per cent solution of caustic potash, prepared by dissolving 100 g. of anhydrous potash in 500 ml. of 95 per cent ethyl alcohol, and diluting to a liter with 90 per cent benzol. The liquid is allowed to stand overnight to permit any carbonate to settle, and the clear solution decanted. After the saponifying agent is added, the mixture is boiled under a reflux condenser for one-half to one hour, and the contents of the flask, while still warm, poured in a 1000 ml. separatory funnel containing 150 ml. of boiling water and 25 ml. of a 10 per cent solution of potassium chloride. Cool somewhat and add 250 ml. of benzol, agitate vigorously for 5 min., and allow the funnel to rest quietly in a warm place until the solvent separates. If an emulsion forms which refuses to separate on standing, add 200 ml. more benzol and 100 ml. 95 per cent ethyl alcohol and stand in a warm place overnight. This will invariably effect a more or less complete separation of the solvent. From this point on the method is illustrated by the tabular outline on page 1223.

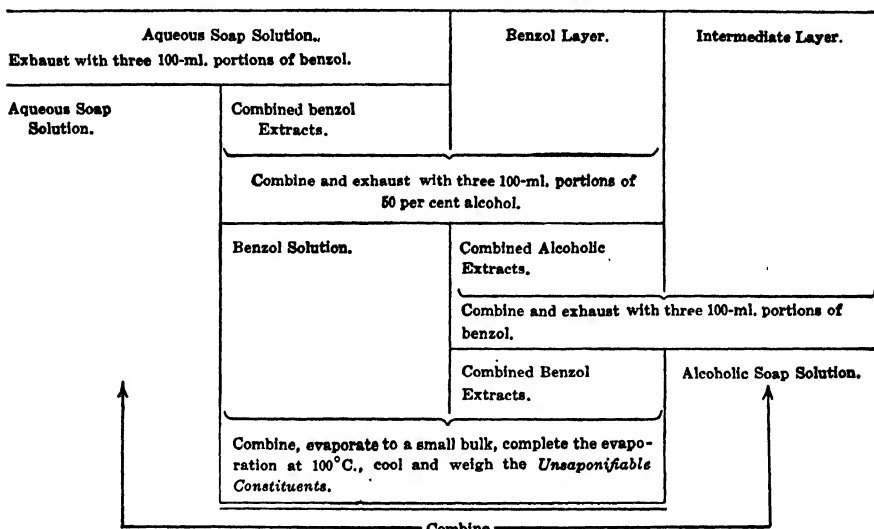
Transpose with dilute hydrochloric acid (10 ml. conc. HCl and 25 ml. water), add a few drops of methyl-orange indicator, making sure that the solution is acid, warm and extract with 100-ml. portions of benzol until the aqueous solution becomes colorless. Separate the aqueous solution containing the glycerol and mineral salts. Evaporate the combined benzol extracts to a small bulk, and then complete the evaporation of the solvent in a weighed crystallizing dish (77 mm. diameter by 40 mm. deep) on a steam-bath until there is no odor of benzol. Finish in an oven at 105°C . for 2 hours. Cool and weigh. The weight equals *the free acids derived from the saponifiable constituents*.

In the case of bituminous materials that are more or less completely saponifiable, the intermediate layer is apt to be absent. In

Saponify as described.

Draw off the aqueous soap solution as completely as possible into another separatory funnel.

Decant the benzol layer, leaving the intermediate layer in the original separatory funnel.



this case the process will simplify itself considerably. The foregoing procedure will separate the unsaponifiable constituents in practically an ash-free state.⁸¹⁴

Test 37f. Examination of Unsaponifiable Constituents. To separate the hydrocarbons, boil 2 g. of the unsaponifiable matter with 4 ml. of acetic anhydride under a reflux condenser for one hour. Add 25 ml. of 95 per cent ethyl alcohol, heat to boiling, decant through an asbestos Gooch crucible, and remove all traces of acetic anhydride by washing with successive portions of warm alcohol. Dry the residue on the Gooch at 100° C. Its weight is equal to the hydrocarbons present.

To separate the higher alcohols (cholesterol), the filtrate from the foregoing is evaporated to dryness, then dissolved in the smallest possible quantity of hot absolute ethyl alcohol and allowed to cool. The cholesterol and phytosteryl (sometimes termed sitosteryl) will crystallize as acetates. Filter and wash with 95 per cent alcohol. Find the melting-point by the capillary-tube method as ordinarily used for pure organic substance. Cholesterol acetate will melt between 114.3 and 114.8° C., whereas phytosteryl acetate will melt above 125° C. Recrystallize several times from hot abso-

lute alcohol and redetermine the melting-point. If the fifth to seventh crop of crystals test below 115–116° C., then phytosteryl is absent.

Cholesterol may also be detected by boiling 1 g. of the substance with 2 ml. of chloroform and 20 drops of acetic anhydride. The solution is allowed to cool and the clear liquid decanted into a porcelain crucible. Then 1 drop of concentrated sulfuric acid is added to the liquid. If cholesterol is present, a violet-pink to reddish coloration will be obtained. (For the behavior of resin acids in the foregoing test, see Test 41.)

Cholesterol indicates the presence of *animal* oils, fats or waxes (such as wool grease), whereas phytosteryl indicates *vegetable* oils, fats or waxes. This test is therefore of value in detecting which class of substances is present in admixture with bituminous material.

Test 37g. Examination of Saponifiable Constituents. If both fatty and resin acids are present, these may be separated quantitatively by the Twitchell-Gladding method, or by the Hans Wolff method, the details of which will be found in standard textbooks.

Test 37h. Glycerol. The presence of animal and vegetable oils or fats (triglycerides) will be indicated by determining the glycerol liberated upon saponification. Certain fatty-acid pitches similarly contain a small percentage of glycerol. This is determined as follows: Saponify 5–10 g. of the substance under examination, weighing exactly, and using 25 ml. of the saponifying agents described in Test 37e. Extract the unsaponifiable constituents with benzol as described, and then transpose the soap solution with a *slight* excess of dilute sulfuric acid (instead of using hydrochloric acid). Warm the liquid and extract the fatty acids with benzol.

Evaporate the aqueous solution to a small bulk, and make slightly alkaline with dilute caustic soda. Cool, dilute to about 100 ml. and determine glycerol by any of the standard methods proposed for this purpose.³¹⁵

ASPHALTIC CONSTITUENTS

The methods which follow have been proposed by Julius Marcuss³¹⁶ for differentiating between native and petroleum asphalts. They also give an insight into the composition of asphalts them-

selves, and in this respect the author regards them of special merit. The value and possibilities of these determinations do not appear to be generally appreciated, but as time goes on they will certainly be recognized. A schematic outline of the procedure is shown in Table CXLIV, in which is included a further refinement proposed by Hans Pöll³¹⁷ for separating the asphaltenes into its two components. Table CXLV gives the results reported from several sources³¹⁸ applicable to typical asphalts.

Table CXLVI shows the effect of the blowing process on a specimen of petroleum asphalt.³¹⁹ It will be observed that the percentage of asphaltenes is increased at the expense of the asphaltic resins and oily constituents. In addition, the particles of carbon coalesce through the abstraction of the protective bodies and become coarser, as is evidenced under the ultramicroscope. The higher asphaltene content results in a higher fusing-point; the decreased content of asphaltic resins decreases the ductility; and the presence of the oily constituents accounts for a low break-point, resulting in the blown product having a great elasticity at low temperatures, together with pronounced rubber-like characteristics.

Test 38a. Free Asphaltous Acids. Dissolve 5.00 g. of the asphalt in 25 ml. benzol by boiling under a reflux condenser. Add 200 ml. of neutral ethyl alcohol, let settle, decant the solution from the pitchy residue, and titrate the former cold with *N*/10 alcoholic sodium hydroxide, using phenolphthalein as indicator. Dilute with an equal volume of water and extract the unsaponifiable constituents by shaking with successive portions of benzol until the extract becomes clear. Evaporate the alcoholic soap solution to a small bulk, liberate the asphaltous acids by acidifying with hydrochloric acid, extract with benzol, evaporate the extract to dryness at 105° C. and weigh. The free asphaltous acids appear as a brownish-black tarlike to resinous mass, soluble in alcohol, benzol and chloroform, but nearly insoluble in 88° petroleum naphtha. When heated to 120–200° C. they are converted into the corresponding anhydrides, and at higher temperatures are transposed into unsaponifiable substances resembling asphaltenes. In ethereal solutions they are precipitated by mercuric bromide. With vanillin-hydrochloric acid they give the same color reaction as aliphatic ketones.³²⁰ Extrac-

TABLE CXLIV. SCHEMATIC OUTLINE OF PROCEDURE TEST 38

Dissolve 5 g. asphalt in 25 ml. c. p. benzol under a reflux condenser with boiling. Add 200 ml. neutral ethyl alcohol, let settle and decant.			
<i>Alcoholic Extract:</i> Neutralize with N/10 alcoholic NaOH, using phenolphthalein as indicator; dilute with an equal volume of water; extract the unsaponified constituents with benzol.			
<i>Alcoholic Soap Solution:</i> Evaporate to a small bulk; acidify with HCl; and extract with benzol.			
<i>Benzol Extract:</i> Saponify by boiling 1 hour under a reflux condenser with N/1 alcoholic NaOH in the presence of benzol; dilute with an equal volume of water; extract the unsaponified constituents with benzol.			
<i>Alcoholic Soap Solution:</i> Evaporate to small bulk; acidify with HCl; extract with benzol.			
<i>Benzol Extract:</i> Evaporate to dryness at 105° C. and weigh: Free Asphaltous Acids			
<i>Benzol Extract:</i> Evaporate to dryness at 105° C. and weigh: Asphaltous Acid Anhydrides			
<i>Unasaponified Residue (Note A):</i> Dissolve in small quantity (± 10 ml.) benzol; pour into 200 ml. 88° petroleum naphtha; let settle for several days; filter through a Gooch crucible; wash with 88° petroleum naphtha.			
<i>Residue:</i> Dry at 105° C. and weigh: Asphaltenes			
<i>Asphaltenes (Note B):</i> Dissolve in CHCl ₃ ; distribute over 25 g. fullers' earth in a paper thimble; extract with successive portions of cold pyridine.			
<i>Residue on Fullers' Earth:</i> Extract with a mixture of pyridine and CS ₂ (1:1); distil off CS ₂ and evaporate to a small bulk under vacuum in a stream of CO ₂ . Add hot water to separate the asphaltic constituents; filter and wash with hot water until free from pyridine. Dissolve in CHCl ₃ ; evaporate to dryness at 105° C. and weigh. Hard Asphalt Resins in Asphaltenes		<i>Pyridine Extract:</i> Evaporate the combined extracts to a small bulk under vacuum in a stream of CO ₂ . Add CHCl ₃ and wash with HCl to remove all traces of pyridine. Evaporate to dryness under vacuum at 100° C. in a stream of CO ₂ and weigh. "Carboids" in Asphaltenes	
<i>Residue on Fullers' Earth:</i> Extract with CS ₂ ; evaporate to dryness at 105° C. and weigh. Asphaltic Resins		<i>Residue on Fullers' Earth:</i> Extract with CS ₂ ; evaporate to dryness at 100° C. under vacuum and weigh. Oily Constituents	

Note A—To ascertain only the asphaltenes, asphaltic resins and oily constituents, start the test at this point, using 5 g. of the mineral-free asphalt.

Note B—The separation of asphaltenes into "Hard Asphaltic Carboids" and "Hard Asphaltic Resins" constitutes an elaboration proposed by Hans Pöll.

TABLE CXLV
ASPHALTIC CONSTITUENTS PRESENT IN TYPICAL ASPHALTS

Type of Asphalt:	Fusing-Point °F.	Penetration 100 g/5 sec.		Ductility at 77° F.	Break-point °F.	Free Asphaltous Acids, %	Asphaltous Acid Anhydrides, %	Asphaltenes, %	Asphaltic Resins, %	Oily Constituents, %
		At 77° F.	At 100° F.							
<i>Natural Asphalts:</i>										
Alberta asphalt sand(a).....	50(c)	Soft	Soft	7	.....	2.0		22.5	24.0	51.5
Val de Travers asphalt(a).....	50(c)	Soft	Soft	.....	.....	7.1	1.3	12.9	33.2	42.2
Trinidad asphalt(a).....	132(c)	4	.....	9	.....	6.4	3.9	37.0	23.0	31.0
Bermudez asphalt (refined).....	135(c)	25	.....	11	.....	3.8	2.0	35.3	14.4	39.6
Fluxed grahamite(b).....	161(c)	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.90	1.28	17.28	30.75	48.50
<i>Residual Oils:</i>										
U. S. Mid-continental petroleum.....	80(c)	Soft	Soft	Soft	.....	0.92	0.46	Trace	25.34	74.59
Californian petroleum.....	81(d)	Soft	Soft	Soft	.....	.....	.....	4.04	34.41	60.71
Mexican (Panuco) petroleum.....	85(d)	Soft	Soft	Soft	.....	.....	.....	13.65	26.64	59.20
Cracking-coil (low pressure).....	103(d)	183	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	11.56	13.92	74.52
Cracking-coil (high pressure).....	105(d)	150	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	14.43	9.32	76.15
<i>Blown Petroleum Asphalts:</i>										
Illinois petroleum.....	133(d)	30	93	27	.....	.....	.....	18.32	28.30	52.80
Venezuelan petroleum.....	140(d)	60	.....	12	-18½	.....	.....	20.0	26.0	54.0
Californian petroleum.....	144(d)	21	70	31	.....	.....	.....	19.16	28.54	52.30
Mexican (Panuco) petroleum.....	144½(d)	40	94	12	.....	.....	.....	16.38	29.93	53.69
Colombian petroleum.....	147½(d)	39	92	14	.....	.....	.....	13.66	36.76	49.58
Venezuelan (Quire Quire) petr'm.....	148(d)	16	47	40	.....	.....	.....	26.97	4.45	68.58
Cracking-coil (low pressure).....	148(d)	40	100	14	.....	.....	.....	26.84	28.26	44.88
Cracking-coil (high pressure).....	148(d)	22½	63	25	.....	.....	.....	22.75	8.24	69.01
Mexican (Panuco) petroleum.....	155(d)	42	91	10	.....	.....	.....	30.25	27.30	41.83
Mexican petroleum.....	192(d)	19	5	1½	.....	.....	.....	30.4	17.6	52.0
<i>Residual Asphalts:</i>										
Kansas petroleum.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.0	3.0	24.0	11.0	62.0
Russian petroleum.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.0	2.0	15.5	16.1	66.0
German petroleum.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.0	4.0	4.4	8.6	83.0
Illinois petroleum.....	102(d)	235	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	5.24	35.12	59.49
Venezuean (Quire Quire) petr'm.....	102½(d)	190	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	3.19	23.88	70.65
Colombian petroleum.....	107½(d)	189	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	6.90	20.40	72.60
Mexican (Panuco) petroleum.....	108(d)	160	Soft	+110	.....	.....	.....	16.40	30.77	52.83
Californian petroleum.....	131(d)	39	.....	+100	26½	.....	.....	4.6	59.0	36.4
Venezuelan petroleum.....	133(d)	34	.....	+100	7	.....	.....	16.0	35.0	49.0
Mexican petroleum.....	134½(d)	38	.....	76	10½	.....	.....	22.0	34.0	44.0
Mexican petroleum.....	160(c)	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.61	Trace	5.81	26.72	65.45
<i>Sludge Asphalt:</i>										
U. S. petroleum (blended).....	180(c)	.....	.....	.....	.....	0.81	1.61	27.01	25.68	44.09

(a) Freed from associated mineral constituents.

(b) Grahamite 15% fluxed with residual oil (from asphaltic petroleum) 85%

(c) K. and S. method

(d) R. and B. method.

TABLE CXLVI

EFFECT OF THE BLOWING PROCESS ON THE ASPHALTIC CONSTITUENTS

	Fusing-point (K. & S.) °F.	Asphaltous Acids and Anhydrides %	Asphaltenes %	Asphaltic Resins %	Oily Con- stituents %	Ash %	Total %	Molecular Weight of Asphaltenes	Fusing-point Asphaltenes °F.
Original asphalt	93	1.85	24.2	15.0	55.0	4.3	100.35	2219	313-324
Blown asphalt	219	0.87	47.8	9.3	37.8	4.5	100.27	2560	491-505
" "	272	0.64	48.4	8.4	39.2	4.2	100.84	3130	579-587
" "	304	0.46	53.4	7.8	34.9	4.62	101.18	4225	635-644
" "	336	0.42	57.8	8.0	29.1	4.38	99.70	4690	680-695

tion with *N*/sodium carbonate, followed by acidification of the extract with sulfuric acid, removes the ether-soluble resin acids.³²¹

Test 38b. Asphaltous Acid Anhydrides. In the foregoing test, the unsaponified portion is united with the pitchy substances precipitated by alcohol from the original benzol-alcohol solution. These are saponified by boiling under a reflux condenser for one hour with *N*/alcoholic caustic potash in the presence of benzol, the solution is diluted with an equal volume of water, and the unsaponified constituents extracted with successive portions of benzol. The alcoholic soap solution is then evaporated to a small bulk, the asphaltous acid anhydrides liberated by acidifying with hydrochloric acid, extracted with benzol, evaporated to dryness at 105° C. and weighed. These are very similar in appearance to the free asphaltous acids. On heating to high temperatures, they are converted into unsaponifiable products similar in appearance to the asphaltenes.

Test 38c. Asphaltenes. After separating the saponifiable constituents according to Tests 38a and 38b, the bodies which have not combined with alkali are dissolved in the smallest possible quantity of benzol (not exceeding 10 ml.), and the solution poured into 200 ml. of 88° petroleum naphtha.* The insoluble matter is filtered on a Gooch crucible as described in Test 21, washed with 88° naphtha, dried and weighed. This represents the asphaltenes, which appear as a dark brown to black powder similar to grahamite in characteristics. On heating, asphaltenes do not melt, but swell and decompose into a compact and hard coke. Asphaltenes are supposed

* Of which at least 85 per cent by volume should distil between 35 and 65° C.

to be formed by the addition of oxygen or sulfur to petroleum resins, also by intermolecular changes taking place on heating them in air. They are soluble in benzol, chloroform and carbon disulfide, almost insoluble in alcohol and 88° petroleum naphtha, and sparingly soluble in ether and acetone. The asphaltenes derived from natural asphalts are characterized by the presence of oxygen and a high percentage of sulfur (7 to 13 per cent), and under the influence of light are converted into an insoluble modification. The ratio of carbon to hydrogen is highest in the asphaltenes, diminishing in the remaining constituents.

The asphaltenes and their parent substances, the asphaltic resins, are regarded as saturated polycyclic compounds containing sulfur or oxygen, either of which can replace the other.

Asphaltenes are produced by heating the asphaltic resins, accompanied by a darkening in color and a gradually decreasing solubility in petroleum naphtha. Their specific gravity is greater than unity. The asphaltenes impart hardness to the asphalt, hence the greater the percentage present, the harder will be the asphalt. Asphaltenes and asphaltic resins (Test 38*d*) react with fuming nitric acid forming nitro-addition products, soluble in alcohol and acetone, and forming water-soluble products with alcoholic solutions of alkalis. Concentrated sulfuric acid and fuming sulfuric acid when heated, form addition products which are unaffected by alkalies. They also react with mercuric chloride and ferric chloride in chloroform solutions, forming double salts.

Test 38*d*. Asphaltic Resins. The solution of 88° petroleum naphtha obtained from Test 38*c* is evaporated to about 25 ml., distributed over 25 g. fuller's earth in a paper thimble, and extracted hot in a Soxhlet with 88° petroleum naphtha. Aluminum oxide with a trace of CaO added has been suggested as a substitute for the clay.⁸²² If the first extract is dark colored, it is concentrated to about 25 ml., poured over more fuller's earth, and the process repeated. The extract should have a straw or light yellow color. The asphaltic resins are adsorbed by the fuller's earth, from which they may be extracted by carbon disulfide, evaporated to dryness at 105° C., and weighed. These form the first stage in the conversion of petroleum hydrocarbons into asphaltenes, which consist of solid, reddish-brown to brownish-black substances fusing below

100° C., completely soluble in 88° naphtha, chloroform, carbon disulfide, benzol, but only sparingly soluble in hot or cold acetone. When adsorbed by fuller's earth they become insoluble in 88° petroleum naphtha and are no longer soluble therein after removal from the fuller's earth (probably due to oxidation by air while in contact with the earth). The asphaltic resins are formed by heating the oily constituents for some time to 120° C. accompanied by a darkening in color and absorption of atmospheric oxygen. High content of asphaltic resins produces great ductility and high break-point of the asphalt.

Sulfur dissolves in the resins when heated, with the liberation of hydrogen sulfide. The resins derived from coal-tar pitches when heated with strong sulfuric acid form water-soluble sulfo-compounds, whereas petroleum resins form insoluble products. Their specific gravity is in the neighborhood of unity.

Test 38e. Oily Constituents. The 88° petroleum naphtha extract from the fuller's earth in Test 38d is distilled to a small bulk, and evaporated to dryness at 100° C. under vacuum until the odor of petroleum naphtha is no longer apparent. The oily constituents remaining as residue are weighed. These appear as a viscous oil, and constitute the most inert bodies contained in asphalts. They are optically active and usually fluorescent, show a specific gravity of less than unity, and have about the same iodine value as viscous lubricating oils derived from petroleum. In general they may be said to be composed of saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons containing cyclic compounds, and containing small percentages of sulfur, nitrogen and oxygen.³²³

As a general rule, the softer the asphalt, the larger will be the percentage of oily constituents. Marcusson reports that Trinidad petroleum contains 42.5 per cent of oily constituents, Trinidad asphalt 17 to 19 per cent (figured on the crude dry substance containing the mineral ingredients) and grahamite 2 to 3 per cent.

The following modification has been described for the separation of "asphaltic resins" and "oily constituents" in the presence of wax:³²⁴

Weigh 10–15 g. asphalt into a 2-liter flask. Add 50 volumes n-pentane per volume asphalt, in two additions. The first addition is heated or refluxed to disperse the asphalt, whereupon the remain-

der of the pentane is introduced. Cool to 77° F. for 1 hour and filter through a Büchner funnel. Distil the filtrate to 150 ml., evaporate dry over a water bath and remove the last traces of pentane under vacuum. Weigh and calculate the percentage soluble in pentane.

Boil the residue with 6 times its weight of isobutyl alcohol under a reflux condenser for 15 minutes, cool to 150° F., add NH_4OH solution (27 per cent) to an amount of 3 per cent by weight of the isobutyl alcohol present. Cool to 130° F., let stand 10 minutes and centrifuge 3–5 minutes at 130° F. Decant the solution from the centrifuge tube through a filter into a weighed 250-ml. Erlenmeyer flask. Wash out the centrifuge with 3 per cent of NH_4OH in isobutyl alcohol at 130° F. The solution containing the "oily constituents" and "associated waxes" is distilled under vacuum and the residue weighed.

To the residue of oils and waxes add 10 parts by weight of a solvent containing 3 vols. of acetone and 2 vols. of methylene chloride. When dissolved, cool to 32° F. and filter off the precipitated wax in a funnel maintained at 32° F. Wash with cold solvent. Dry and weigh the recovered wax.

Calculate the oily constituents by difference, or else recover by evaporating the filtrate under vacuum and weigh. In this manner, the resins, oils and waxes are recovered quantitatively and may be examined further for other characteristics.

A modification of this test has been proposed for completely separating waxes from the resin fractions of paraffinic-base asphalts,^{324a} involving the precipitation and removal of: (1) the insolubles with hexane at 25° C. (77° F.), (2) the hard resins with a solution of cyclohexane-isobutyl alcohol at 37.8° C. (100° F.), (3) the waxes with an acetone-methylene chloride solution at 0° C. (32° F.), and (4) the soft resins with isobutyl alcohol at 37.8° C. (100° F.). The portion soluble in isobutyl alcohol is classed as "oily constituents."

The oily constituents derived from natural asphalts are characterized by the presence of small percentages of solid paraffins (usually less than 1 per cent) and by the fact that they appear fluid and sticky at 20° C., whereas those derived from petroleum asphalts appear non-fluid and of a consistency of vaseline. They impart

softness to the asphalt, thus counteracting the hardening properties of the asphaltenes.

Test 38f. Short Method for Determination and Recovery of Difference Resins, Resins and Oily Constituents. The following procedures have been formulated, depending upon whether the "resin mixed with difference resins," or the "resins" alone are required for further investigations (e.g., accelerated weathering tests). The asphaltic components involved in these tests are differentiated as follows:

Asphaltenes: that portion of the asphalt which is insoluble in ethyl ether (likewise insoluble in n-pentane).

Difference Resins: that portion of the asphaltenes which is soluble in ethyl ether, but is insoluble in n-pentane.

Resins: that portion of the n-pentane-soluble asphalt constituents, which when mixed with fuller's earth remains insoluble in n-pentane, but in turn dissolves in ethyl ether.

Oily Constituents: that portion of the asphalt which is soluble in n-pentane when the asphalt is mixed with fuller's earth.

Both methods have the virtue of simplicity, speed of performance, and the small quantity of solvents consumed.

Method I. Melt 10 g. asphalt and mix with 35 g. fuller's earth passing a 100-mesh sieve, and 20 g. fuller's earth passing a 30-60-mesh sieve. Transfer to a paper thimble (43 mm. diam. by 123 mm. high) and plug the top with cotton. Extract in a Soxhlet with 300 ml. n-pentane (C_5H_{12}) for 8 hours at a rate of one siphon overflow every 6 minutes. Distil the extract to a low bulk and complete the evaporation of the pentane, first over a steam-bath and finally in an oven at $105^\circ C$. The weight of the residue equals the "oily constituents." Then extract the residue in the thimble with ethyl ether in the same manner as described for oily constituents. Evaporate the ether extract to dryness as before, to recover the mixture of "difference resins with resins." Method I is summarized in Table CXLVII.

Method II. Weigh 10 g. asphalt and transfer to a tared Soxhlet thimble. Extract with 300 ml. n-pentane (C_5H_{12}) as in Method I. Dry the residue in the thimble on a steam bath and then in an oven at $105^\circ C$. Weigh the "asphaltenes" plus the "dif-

ference resins" (the latter may be separated by extracting with ethyl ether).

Distil the pentane extract to about 25 ml. in a 600-ml. beaker, add 35 g. of fuller's earth which passes a 100-mesh sieve, and thoroughly mix with a steel spatula. Then add 20 g. of fuller's earth which passes a 30-60-mesh sieve, and mix the mass to make it more porous. Transfer the mixture (before it becomes too dry

TABLE CXLVII

METHOD OF RECOVERING RESINS MIXED WITH DIFFERENCE RESINS

Method I—Recovers “Resins with Difference Resins”			
Asphalt mixed with fuller’s earth Extracted with pentane			
Insoluble Residue: Asphaltenes + Difference Resins + Resins + fuller’s earth Extract with ethyl ether			Soluble Portion: <i>Oily Constituents</i>
Insoluble Residue: Asphaltenes + fuller’s earth Extract with CS ₂		Soluble Portion: Difference Resins + Resins Extract with pentane	
Insoluble Residue: fuller’s earth	Soluble Portion: <i>Asphaltenes</i>	Insoluble Residue: <i>Difference Resins</i>	

and dusty) to a paper thimble (43 mm. diam. by 123 mm. high), plug with cotton, and extract in a Soxhlet with n-pentane for 8 hours as in Method I. Distil off the major portion of the pentane from the extract in a tared beaker, allow the balance to evaporate at room temperature, and finally heat over a steam bath until the odor of pentane has disappeared, followed in an oven at 105° C. for 1 hour. Cool in a desiccator and weigh the "oily constituents." Extract the residue in the paper thimble with ethyl ether in the same manner as described for the oily constituents, until the washings are colorless. Evaporate the ether extract to dryness in a tared beaker, heat in an oven at 105° C. for 1 hour, cool in a desiccator, and weigh the "resins."³²⁵ Method II is summarized in Table CXLVIII.

TABLE CXLVIII
METHOD OF RECOVERING RESINS ALONE

Method II—Recovers “Resins”				
Asphalt (in original state)				
Extract with pentane				
Insoluble Residue: Asphaltenes + Difference Resins Extract with ethyl ether		Soluble Portion: Resins + Oily Constituents Mix with fuller’s earth Extract with pentane		
Insoluble Residue: <i>Asphaltenes</i>	Soluble Portion: <i>Difference Resins</i>	Insoluble Residue: Resins + fuller’s earth Extract with ethyl ether		Soluble Portion: <i>Oily Constituents</i>
		Insoluble Residue: fuller’s earth	Soluble Portion: <i>Resins</i>	

DIAZO REACTION

This test is used for identifying bituminous substances carrying phenols, including wood tar and wood-tar pitch, shale tar, peat and lignite tars and pitches, bone tar, bone-tar pitch and the various coal-tar pitches. Oil-gas and water-gas tars and pitches contain but a trace of phenols and hence give but a slight diazo reaction.

Test 39. Graefe's Method. This reaction as devised by Edmund Graefe.³²⁶ It is carried out by boiling 2 g. of the bituminous substance with 20 ml. *N*/ aqueous caustic soda, for approximately five minutes. After cooling, the liquid is filtered. If the filtrate is dark colored, it may be lightened by shaking with finely pulverized sodium chloride and filtering. It is then cooled in ice to 10° C., and a few drops of freshly prepared diazobenzolchloride solution added (prepared by dissolving 1 g. aniline chlorhydrate in 10 ml. water and 3 ml. 25 per cent hydrochloric acid, and then adding, drop by drop, a saturated solution of 0.5 g. sodium nitrite in water). To avoid the preparation of diazobenzolchloride (which does not keep), the use of paradiazobenzil-sulfonic acid ($C_6H_4 \cdot N_2SO_3$) may be substituted, since it is a more stable chemical and will keep

well in stock. If phenols are present, a more or less fugitive red coloration will result, sometimes accompanied by a reddish precipitate.

Assuming that the bituminous substance gives the diazo reaction, the question will often arise whether the product is a straight-distilled pitch, or an asphalt "cut-back" with a high boiling-point distillate containing phenolic bodies, derived from coal tar, lignite tar, etc. Julius Marcusson has worked out a method applicable under these circumstances,⁸²⁷ which consists in dissolving 10 g. of the bituminous substance in 15 ml. of benzol, and pouring the solution into 200 ml. of 88° petroleum naphtha. The resulting precipitate is filtered and washed with petroleum naphtha and dried. It is then boiled for fifteen minutes with *N*/2 alcoholic caustic potash under a reflux condenser to extract the phenols. The liquid is cooled and filtered, the alcohol evaporated, and the residue dissolved in water. Sodium chloride is added to clarify the liquid and remove any substances imparting a dark color, the solution is filtered and the filtrate treated for the diazo test described above. If a straight-distilled pitch containing phenols is present, a positive reaction will be obtained. If the original substance gives the diazo test, but the residue treated in the above way does not, then the admixture of high boiling-point oils containing phenolic bodies with a substance free from phenols (e.g., asphalts, etc.) is established. It is claimed that the presence of as little as 10 per cent of pitch containing phenols may be detected in this manner.

Where bituminous substances contain calcium carbonate, the phenolic bodies present combine with the lime, forming insoluble calcium phenolate which yields but a faint diazo reaction. However, on treating such substances with a solvent in the presence of hydrochloric acid, the calcium phenolate is decomposed, and the diazo reaction becomes much more delicate.

A still more sensitive test for ascertaining the presence of phenols (e.g., tars or pitches) in asphalts consists in the following: A reagent is prepared by dissolving 0.2 g. paranitraniline in 20 ml. water and 5 ml. 20 per cent sulfuric acid, whereupon 0.3 g. sodium nitrite are added. Hard asphalts (3 to 4 g.) are ground in a mortar with 25 ml. water made alkaline with NaOH; then filtered and the filtrate acidified with H₂SO₄ and 3 drops of the foregoing re-

agent added. The solution is finally made alkaline with NaOH, whereupon the presence of phenols will develop a more or less intense red coloration. It is claimed that the presence of 1 per cent of tar or pitch may thus be detected, inasmuch as a 1:25,000 solution of phenol will produce a blood-red color, and a 1:250,000 solution a pinkish-red color. Pure asphalts, on the other hand, yield a light yellow color or leave the reagent unchanged.

The Dutch Standardization Committee³²⁸ have adopted a combination of paradiazobenzol-sulfonic acid with Millon's reagent for detecting the presence of phenols in substances containing colophonium, as follows: 10 g. of the substance are boiled 20 minutes with 25 ml. *N.* aqueous NaOH and filtered. To 5 ml. of the filtrate add a few drops of paradiazobenzol-sulfonic acid. If no red coloration results, phenol (tar or pitch) is absent, but if a coloration occurs, tar or pitch may be present, but it may also be caused by colophonium. In this event, the remainder of the filtrate is almost neutralized with nitric acid and evaporated to 5 ml. Then add 5 ml. freshly prepared Millon's reagent and place in a glass beaker with boiling water. If no coloration results within half an hour, the mixture is free from phenols.

ANTHRAQUINONE REACTION

The anthraquinone reaction is used for detecting anthracene in tar products produced at high temperatures, including oil-gas tar and pitch, water-gas tar and pitch, and the various coal-tar pitches. This test is therefore valuable for purposes of identification.

Test 40. Conventional Method. The tar or pitch is first subjected to distillation in accordance with the retort method (Test 16*b*), the offtake and condensing tube being kept warm to prevent the accumulation of any solid distillate. The distillate passing over between 270 and 355° C. is caught separately and examined for anthracene in the following manner. The fraction is heated until it is thoroughly fluid to secure a uniform sample, and 5 g. weighed out, while hot. After cooling, 10 ml. of absolute ethyl alcohol are added, the solids allowed to crystallize and the liquid decanted. One to 2 g. of solid substances containing the anthracene are dried on a water-bath, transferred to a 500-ml. flask connected with a

return condenser, 45 ml. of glacial acetic acid added, and the contents boiled for two hours. The following mixture is then added drop by drop through a separatory funnel, viz.: 15 g. of anhydrous chromic acid dissolved in 10 ml. of glacial acetic acid, and 10 ml. of water. The boiling is continued for another two hours, the flask cooled, and 400 ml. cold water added. This treatment oxidizes the anthracene to anthraquinone, which on cooling separates as a solid mass. This is filtered, washed with hot water, then with a hot 1 per cent solution of caustic soda and again with hot water. The residue of anthraquinone is then dried and its weight multiplied by 0.856 to obtain the corresponding weight of anthracene. From 0.25 to 0.75 per cent of anthracene is found in coal tars, and a correspondingly larger percentage in coal-tar pitches.

A color reaction for establishing the presence of anthracene consists in boiling for $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 hour the crystals of anthraquinone (1 part) with zinc dust (2 parts) and 50 per cent NaOH solution (30 parts), whereupon an intense red colored solution is obtained, which on filtering in contact with air becomes decolorized.

LIEBERMAN-STORCH REACTION

Test 41. Colorimetric Method. This is a rapid qualitative test for detecting the presence of rosin,³²⁹ rosin oil, or cholesterol. One gram of the substance is dissolved in 3 ml. of acetic anhydride at a gentle heat, cooled and the clear liquid decanted into a porcelain crucible. Add 1 or 2 drops of sulfuric acid sp. gr. 1.53 (containing 62.53 per cent of pure sulfuric acid, prepared by diluting 34.7 ml. of concentrated sulfuric acid with 35.7 ml. of water). Rosin and rosin oil will produce a fugitive violet coloration turning to a brown, whereas cholesterol will produce a fugitive rose color turning rapidly to a dark green. If rosin or rosin oil is present in conjunction with cholesterol, the test becomes valueless.

The following two methods have been standardized for the detection of resin, etc.:³³⁰

Method I. Test for Rosin (Lieberman-Storch Method).—Take 0.1 to 0.2 g. of the material and heat gently with about 15 ml. of acetic anhydride. Cool, filter or decant the clear solution. Place a few drops of the clear solution on a white porcelain cru-

cible cover, and add 1 drop of sulfuric acid (34.7 ml. sulfuric acid, specific gravity 1.84, and 35.7 ml. of water), so that the acid will mix slowly with the filtrate. If rosin is present, a characteristic fugitive violet color develops immediately.

Method II. Test for Rosin (Halphen-Hicks Method for Shellac, Damar Resin, etc.)—

Reagent:

Solution (a): 1 part by volume of phenol dissolved in 2 parts by volume of carbon tetrachloride.

Solution (b): 1 part by volume of bromine dissolved in 4 parts by volume of carbon tetrachloride.

Dissolve a small quantity of the material to be tested in from 1 to 2 ml. of solution (a). Pour the solution into one of the cavities of an ordinary porcelain color-reaction plate until it just fills the depression; a portion of the solution will soon be seen to spread out on the flat part of the plate a short distance beyond the rim of the cavity, unless too much of the carbon tetrachloride has been lost through evaporation during the process of solution, when a drop or two more should be added to produce the spreading effect above referred to. Then immediately in an adjacent cavity place 1 ml. or more of solution (b) so that the bromine vapors evolved will impinge upon the surface of the solution in the other cavity. Sometimes it is necessary to blow a gentle current of air in the proper direction to accomplish this satisfactorily or both cavities may be covered by a watch crystal of suitable size. The development of a violet coloration, best observed upon the flat portion of the test plate, indicates the presence of rosin.

Fossil resins (copals, etc.) also fatty-acid pitches give a permanent brown color and do not interfere with the foregoing test. Linseed, cotton-seed, china-wood and corn oils give a permanent greenish-brown coloration, whereas palm oil, bone tar, and crude olein give a permanent brownish-yellow coloration.

Highly heated rosin and rosin esters do not produce the characteristic color. The presence of rosin may be established with certainty by separating the rosin acids as follows: dissolve 5 g. of the substance in 150 ml. ether, filter, and shake the filtrate twice with 250-ml. portions of 1 per cent aqueous ammonium carbonate solu-

tion and then with 3 portions of 200 ml. each of 1 per cent caustic soda solution. Acidify the extract with hydrochloric acid, and extract the liberated resin acids with ether. Evaporate to dryness and dissolve the residue in 10 parts by weight of petroleum naphtha. Rosin is present if the violet color is produced when tested as above.

CHAPTER XXXIII

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS SUBSTANCES

COMBINED WITH DISCRETE AGGREGATES

Products falling into this class include native and artificial mixtures of bituminous matter with discrete aggregates, viz.: bituminous macadam pavements, bituminous concrete pavements, sheet asphalt pavements, asphalt block pavements, asphalt mastic floorings, bituminous expansion joints (containing mineral matter but not felt), pipe-sealing compounds, molding compositions and products used for electrical insulation.

(A) PHYSICAL TESTS OF FINISHED PRODUCT

(1) PAVING COMPOSITIONS, ASPHALT MASTIC, BITUMINOUS GROUTS, PIPE-SEALING COMPOUNDS, ETC.¹

Test 42. Specific Gravity. This is determined as described in Test 7, except that a larger specimen shall be taken, preferably cut as a cross-section of the completed material, and without the application of heat. The results express the "apparent specific gravity" of the composition, including any voids that may be present.

Test 43. Voids.² This test is adapted for testing compressed paving mixtures, and supplements Test 7*f*, which may also be used for the purpose. The voids may be ascertained if the specific gravity and the per cent by weight of each constituent are known, as well as the apparent specific gravity of the mixture. Thus, if w_1 , w_2 and w_3 represent the percentages by weight of sand, filler and asphalt, respectively, in a given mixture; and g_1 , g_2 and g_3 their specific gravities, then the theoretically maximum density (D) of the composition (if entirely free from voids) may be calculated from the following formula:

$$D = \frac{100g_1g_2g_3}{w_1 + w_2 + w_3}$$

1240

The apparent specific gravity (d) of a test specimen having been ascertained, as in Test 42, the per cent of voids (v) may be calculated as follows:

$$v = \frac{100(D - d)}{D}$$

If w_0 = per cent by weight of total aggregate mixture

and g_0 = specific gravity of total aggregate mixture

Then $v = 100 - d \left(\frac{w_0}{g_0} - \frac{w_3}{g_3} \right)$

The per cent of voids (v_m) in the mineral aggregate of a compressed paving mixture (excluding the asphalt itself) is calculated from the expression:

$$g_m = d(1 - w_3)$$

Where g_m equals the apparent specific gravity of the mineral aggregate. The maximum theoretical density of the mineral aggregate (D_1) may be calculated from:

$$D_1 = \frac{w_1 + w_2}{\frac{w_1}{g_1} + \frac{w_2}{g_2}}$$

and

$$v_m = \frac{D_1 - g_m}{D_1}$$

Test 44. Resistance to Moisture. Various methods have been suggested from time to time for ascertaining the water absorption of paving materials.³ It is recognized that all pavements absorb more or less moisture, but no standard method has been proposed for this purpose. Clifford Richardson suggests the use of cylinders of the same dimensions as used for the impact test, namely 1.25 in. in diameter, by 1 in. high, having the greatest possible density, which in the case of surface mixtures for sheet asphalt pavements, will weigh about 50 g. They are immersed in water for three months, and the gain in weight noted at various intermediate periods.

Test 44a. Swelling Effects of Water. The following procedure has been standardized:^{3a}

These methods provide for the determination of the swell characteristics of dense-graded bituminous mixtures and aggregates used in such mixtures. Method *I* provides for the determination of the swell characteristics of aggregates using the actual grading and bituminous binder intended for a particular project, or for the determination of the swell characteristics of bituminous mixtures as produced during construction. Method *II* provides for the classification of all dense-graded aggregates on a uniform basis, regardless of the type of bituminous binder intended for use. It furnishes a uniform basis of comparison for the characteristics of the aggregates only.

The apparatus required consists of the following:

(a) Mixing Bowls or pans and a mixing spoon or paddle of convenient sizes and shapes.

(b) Molds: The molds used in Method *I* shall be bottomless steel cylinders approximately 4 in. inside diameter and 5 in. high, machine finished on each end. The molds used in Method *II* shall be bottomless steel cylinders approximately 3 in. inside diameter and 2 in. high, machine finished on each end.

(c) Base Plates: Flat, machine finished base plates approximately 5 in. square shall be provided for Method *I* and 4 in. square for Method *II*.

(d) Tamper: The tamper for preliminary compaction of the specimen shall be a suitable steel tamper with a striking face of 2 in. diameter, weighing 5½ lbs., and equipped with suitable guides for controlling the direction and height of the drop.

(e) Compression Plungers: Compression plungers shall be steel cylinders, 4 in. high for Method *I*, and 2 in. high for Method *II*. The cylinders shall be of such a diameter as to provide a sliding fit within the corresponding molds.

(f) Compression Device: The machine used shall be any type capable of exerting and indicating the required load. For tests in the field a rigid frame and a hydraulic jack equipped with a suitable gage may be satisfactory.

(g) Measuring Device: A dial micrometer reading to 0.001 in. shall be attached to a support in such a manner that changes in the elevation of the top of the specimen at its center may be read. The support shall rest on the top edge of the mold and be so designed that removal and replacement of the measuring device shall cause no change in the indicated reading.

Method I: The bituminous binder shall be the same as that which is to be used in construction of the project.

Method II: The bituminous binder shall be type SC-2 liquid asphalt and shall be from a standardized lot which is used for all tests made in accordance with Method II. The asphalt shall have a naphtha xylene equivalent of less than 15 per cent as determined by the Standard Method of Spot-test of Asphaltic Materials, and shall be from a source which will allow the replenishment of the supply with oil of similar characteristics. (Note)

NOTE.—As oils of the same xylene equivalent but from different sources will affect the swell characteristics by somewhat different amounts, an ample supply of standardized SC-2 oil should be maintained to secure uniform test conditions.

Procedure, Method I. A representative sample of the aggregate as prepared for use, weighing 1,000 g., shall be placed in the mixing bowl and heated in an oven to the temperature necessary for obtaining a uniform mix with the bituminous binder. It shall be combined while hot with the necessary amount of bituminous binder to give a satisfactory mixture. The resulting mix shall be cured in an oven at a temperature of 140° F. (60° C.) for a period of 20 hrs. After the curing period, the mixture shall be compacted in the mold by means of 50 blows of the tamper. The blows shall be distributed uniformly over the specimen. After manual compaction, the mold shall be reversed so that the tamped surface becomes the bottom of the specimen. The plunger shall then be placed on top of the specimen and a total load of 25,000 lbs. applied slowly and maintained for 1 min. before releasing. The plunger shall be removed and the specimen allowed to stand for 1 hr. before measuring. When other than laboratory prepared bituminous mixtures are to be tested, 1,000 g. of the mix as received shall be heated and compacted as above.

Procedure, Method II. A quantity of material passing the No. 3 sieve, sufficient to yield approximately 400 g. of mixed material which will pass a No. 10 sieve, shall be placed in the mixing bowl and heated in an oven at 221 to 230° F. (105 to 110° C.) to uniform temperature. It shall then be mixed with the amount of the standard SC-2 liquid asphalt necessary to give a satisfactory mixture. The resulting mixture shall be cured at room temperature for a period of 20 hrs. The sample shall be screened on a No. 10 sieve and all particles retained on the sieve discarded. Approximately 400 g. of the material passing the No. 10 sieve shall then

be compacted in the mold to a thickness of approximately $1\frac{3}{4}$ in. by means of 30 blows of the tamper. The blows shall be distributed over the entire surface of the specimen. The plunger shall then be placed on top of the specimen and a total load of 15,000 lbs. applied slowly and maintained for 1 min. before releasing. The plunger and any loose material in the mold shall be removed, and melted paraffin poured over the surface of the specimen to effect a watertight seal. The mold and specimen shall be removed from the base plate and inverted so that the surface which was against the base plate will be the top of the specimen. The specimen is now ready for measuring.

Measuring, Methods I and II. A perforated metal disc fitting loosely in the mold shall be placed on the specimen. The measuring device shall be placed on the top edge of the mold and the elevation of the top center of the specimen recorded, using the elevation of the edge of the mold as the datum plane.

Immersion, Method I. The mold shall be filled with water to a depth of 2 in. above the top of the specimen and maintained at that level for a period of 24 hrs. At the end of this period, the elevation of the top of the specimen shall again be measured.

Immersion, Method II. The mold shall be immersed for a period of 24 hrs. in a pan of water of such depth that the top of the specimen shall be covered by 2 in. of water. At the end of this period, the mold shall be removed from the water and the elevation of the top of the specimen measured as before.

The difference between the original elevation and the final elevation shall be considered to be the swell and shall be recorded to 0.001 in.

The following shall be reported:

- (a) Method used (*I* or *II*).
- (b) Type of bituminous binder used.
- (c) Percentage of bituminous binder used.
- (d) Swell.

The following may also be reported:

- (e) Actual thickness of compacted specimen before immersion.
- (f) Swell, expressed as a percentage of the actual thickness of the compacted specimen before immersion.

Test 45. Effect of Water on Adhesion. The following method ⁴ has been proposed to determine the adhesion of asphalts to various types of mineral aggregate when subjected to the influence of water. The paving mixture is warmed until soft and then broken up with a spoon or spatula while cooling. When cool, 50 g. are placed in a 250-ml. pyrex flask to which 175 ml. of water at 140° F. are added. The flask is then corked and rotated for 1 hour at the rate of 39 to 40 revolutions per minute while immersed in a water bath maintained at 140° F. The flask is then removed and the sample examined to ascertain the extent to which the asphalt has been washed off the mineral aggregate, which ordinarily may be easily observed. In cases where this is not clearly visible, uncovered grains may be collected at the bottom of the flask, by rotating it a few times by hand, whereupon all the uncovered grains will congregate together.

Modifications of the test involve:

(a) Soaking the mixture in distilled water at 140° F. for 18 to 20 hours.

(b) Boiling the mixture in distilled water for 1 minute (after having raised the temperature to the boiling-point in 6 minutes).

(c) Allowing a briquette of the coated aggregate to soak in distilled water at room temperature until disintegration takes place.

(d) Boiling the mixture in sodium carbonate solutions of varying strengths, and recording the strength of the solution which causes a separation between the asphalt film and mineral aggregate, as a quantitative measure of the adhesion.

The adhesion between asphalt and mineral fillers is considered good when water, etc., do not cause a separation, and poor when the asphalt draws away from the filler. In the former case the filler is said to be hydrophobic, since it is wetted by the asphalt more readily than by the water, and in the latter case, the filler is said to be hydrophilic. Good fillers, therefore, are hydrophilic in character.

Another procedure to measure the adhesion of bituminous substances to mineral aggregates consists in subjecting the paving mixture to attrition under water in a road-testing machine by which weighted rubber-tired wheels are caused to rotate in a trough (similar to a chilean mill).⁵

The following fillers were found to have a greater affinity for water than for asphalt, viz.: silica (impure), infusorial earth, clay, iron oxide, aluminum oxide (bauxite), impure limestone, calcined magnesia, gypsum, barytes, lithopone, granite containing feldspar, and certain kinds of slag. The following fillers have a greater affinity for asphalt than for water, viz.: pure silica (e.g., crushed Ottawa sand), pure limestone, hydrated lime, powdered limestone rock-asphalt, and calcined coal-mine waste. Even with pure limestone, Bermudez asphalt adheres much better than do petroleum asphalts. Natural limestone rock-asphalts from Texas, Sicily, Germany, France and Alabama adhere very much better than do petroleum asphalts.

Examination corresponding to Tests 46, 47, 49, 50, etc., may also be conducted at low temperatures, as for example: at 32° F. by cooling with ice; at 0° F. by using a mixture of ice with salt or calcium-chloride; or at temperatures as low as -90° F. by using dry ice.⁶

Test 46. Hardness. The following test has been proposed⁷ for this purpose: test pieces are prepared in the form of cylinders 2 in. in diameter and 2 in. high, either by cutting from the solid mixture by means of a carborundum saw, or by molding the material, warmed to 130-140° F. under sufficient pressure (about 12,000 lb. per sq. in.), preferably in a mold with a double plunger acting on top and bottom of the specimen, so that after compression it will have the same gravity as the original mixture. After molding, the test pieces are allowed to age at room temperature for 7 days. The hardness is defined as the depth expressed in hundredths of a cm., to which a steel rod of 6.35 mm. diameter, with the end cut off square, will penetrate the test piece in 60 seconds at 77° F., under a load of 100 kg. per sq. cm. The testing machine is illustrated in Fig. 339. A vertical rod has attached to its lower end a smaller steel rod 6.35 mm. in diameter. The horizontal beam is pivoted near its center, and counter-balanced by the weight shown at the left of the illustration. The test specimen is maintained in a water-bath at 77° F. The load is applied by placing the right-hand weight at a predetermined position on the beam. The distance penetrated is indicated by a vernier gear attachment, which records

the depth in hundredths of a cm. The right-hand weight may be fixed at different positions to give different loads, and the temperature may be varied, as desired. An average of 6 separate readings is taken, being careful to keep away from the edge of the specimen. A similar procedure consists in measuring the distance in which a

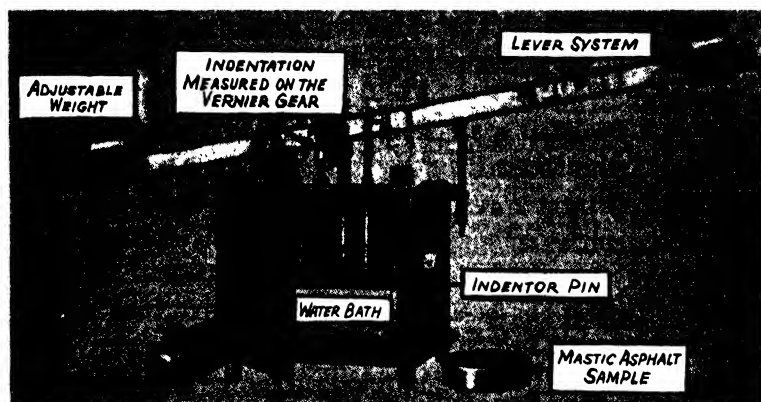


FIG. 339.—Hardness or Resistance to Indentation Carried Out Directly on the Finished Mastic Asphalt.

Consists essentially of an electrically heated oven the interval temperature of which can be controlled accurately. The vertical movement of the indenter pin may be measured accurately by a vernier gear. A known load can be applied to this indenter pin by means of a lever system. The load is applied for a period of one minute.

steel ball will penetrate into the substance under a given loading and temperature.⁸

Sundry other hardness (i.e., indentation) tests have been proposed from time to time.⁹

Test 46a. Flexural Strength. Beams are molded in a steel mold, 8 in. long, 2 in. wide and 1½ in. deep by heating the ingredients to 350° F., suitably mixing them together in the required proportions, and filling the mold at 250° F. as described in Test 47. The beam is brought to the desired test temperature and supported on two rollers set at a 6 in. span and the load applied at the center as described in Test 54. The modulus of rupture is calculated, and the deflection is measured by a suitable attachment.

Test 46b. Workability Test. Used for testing bituminous enamel as follows:¹⁰

The enamel and primer shall be applied to a clean smooth, soft steel plate, 30 cm. by 30 cm. by 1.6 mm. (12 by 12 by $\frac{1}{16}$ in.) in the manner best adapted for its use, leaving a narrow uncoated border about the edge of the plate. The plate shall first be coated with the primer and when this has dried to a tacky state, the enamel shall be spread at not exceeding 350° F. in a coating 3 to 5 mm. ($\frac{1}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{16}$ in.) thick. The spreading and working qualities, together with the character of the resulting surface, shall determine its workability.

Test 47. Resistance to Displacement. The following modifications have been proposed:

(1) *For Testing Paving Mixtures.* The following test has been proposed for examining fine-aggregate paving mixtures (e.g., the wearing-course of sheet-asphalt pavements),¹¹ and has also been adapted for testing coarse-aggregate paving mixtures.¹² This test has also been termed an "extrusion" or "stability" test.

The procedure when testing fine-aggregate mixtures consists in weighing the dry sand and filler to 0.1 g., heating to 350° F. and mixing thoroughly. The melted asphaltic binder heated to 350° F. is then weighed to 0.1 g. and thoroughly mixed with the aggregate by means of a spatula. Approximately 100 g. of the completed mixture are weighed into a cylindrical forming mold 2 in. in diameter and 4 in. high. The mold and contents are heated to 250–260° F. as determined by the thermometer used for stirring the mixture. Remove and insert a cylindrical plunger into the mold, and then tamp by first giving 60 blows with a tamper weighing 500 g., followed by 15–20 blows with a tamper weighing 1,400 g. The mold and contents are placed in a compression machine to which is applied a load of 3,000 lb. per sq. in. and the briquette allowed to cool under pressure. The compressed briquette should measure 2 in. in diameter and approximately 1 in. in height. Let stand at room temperature over night and then maintain in a water-bath at 140° F. for one hour before testing. Two such briquettes should be prepared, each specimen being tested by placing it top end down in the testing mold and inserting the plunger as illustrated in Fig. 340. A circular washer having a circular opening 1.75 in. in diameter is clamped on the lower end of the mold and the load then applied at a rate which will cause the testing head to be de-

pressed 1 in. in 25 seconds. As the pressure increases, the briquette will be forced through the orifice of the circular washer. The reading is observed on a spring dynamometer and the maximum is recorded. The average of two specimens is taken as a measure of the "stability" of the mixture. This test indicates the resistance of the pavement to displacement and may be used to proportion

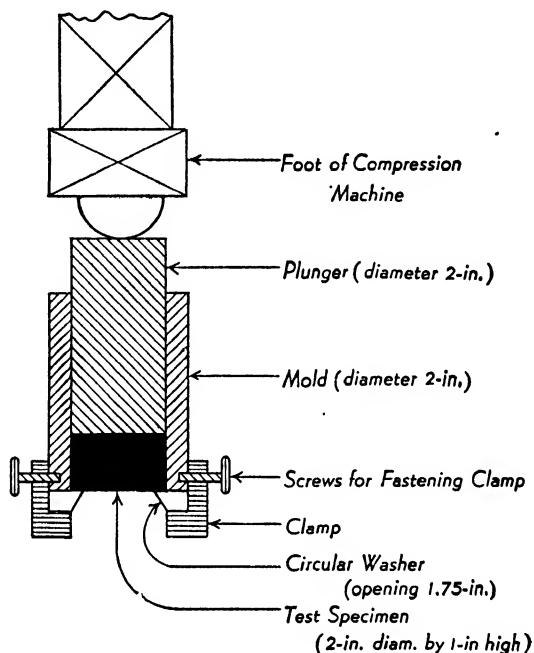


FIG. 340.—Apparatus for Testing Resistance to Displacement.

mixtures of sand, filler and asphaltic cement giving optimum results.

For testing coarse-aggregate paving mixtures¹³ a larger mold is recommended in conjunction with a testing ring $\frac{3}{8}$ in. thick, having a minimum orifice $5\frac{3}{4}$ in. in diameter for a depth of $\frac{1}{8}$ in., after which it tapers out to a diameter of 6 in. at the bottom of the ring.

Samples of the finished mixture taken from the testing plant are warmed to 250–260° F. and formed into briquettes as described above. Finished pavements may be tested by cutting out cores 2 in. in diameter and approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. high, which are then placed directly in the mold and tested at 140° F.

A modified procedure (for testing resistance to compression) has been proposed, involving testing a cylindrical specimen 4 in. diameter by 2½ in. high, in a machine illustrated in Fig. 341. The specimen at 60° C. is surrounded by a rubber sleeve forming a watertight chamber with the metal casing, which is filled with water at 5 lbs. per sq. in. The pressure is increased at 0.05 in. per min.

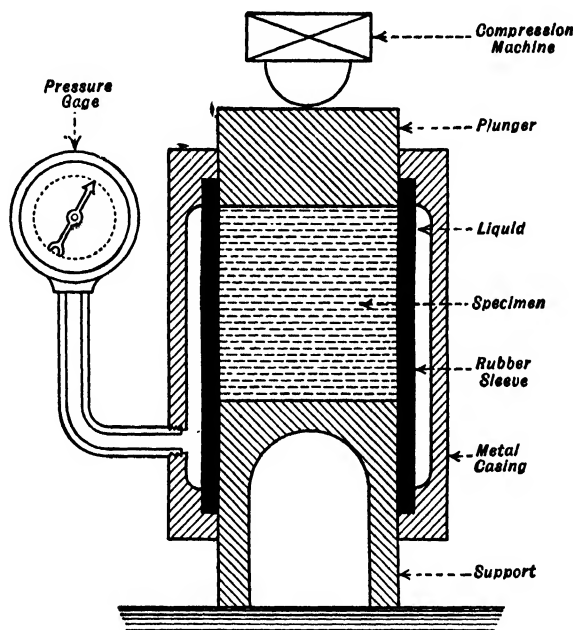


FIG. 341.—Testing Resistance to Compression.

until the test load of 400 lbs. per sq. in. (T) is developed, whereupon the gauge reading (G) is noted. The "stability" of the specimen is calculated from the formula: $\frac{100 (T-G)}{T}$. Values for road materials are in the range of 80.¹⁴

(II) *For Testing Soil Stabilized with Emulsified Asphalt.* The method has been modified as follows:¹⁵ Cylinders are formed 2 in. diameter by 4 in. high, at a moisture content which will produce dense specimens. These are dried at 140° F. and placed in the testing cylinder (Fig. 342). A load of 3,000 lbs. is applied while the bottom orifice is closed with a plug. The plug is then removed and a load applied until the plunger has been moved

downward $\frac{1}{2}$ in., thereby extruding a portion of the cylinder, and recorded in pounds.

Test 47a. Settling Tendencies of Fillers. The following procedure has been standardized: ^{15a}

This method of test is used as a measure of the rate at which mineral matter in mixtures of asphalt and mineral matter will settle when maintained without agitation at a temperature of 325°F .

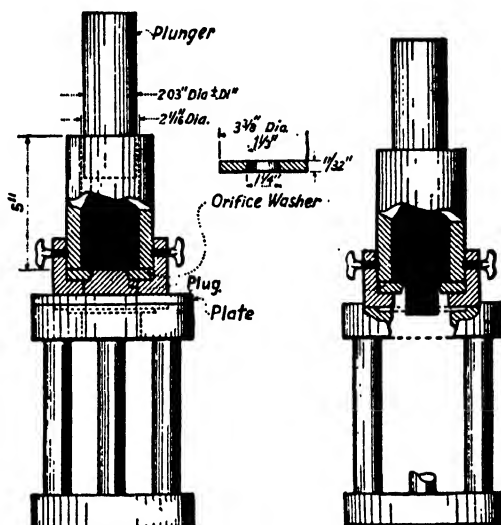


FIG. 342.—Stability Test Apparatus for Stabilized Soil.

The following apparatus is required:

(a) A special cylindrical container with walls of 4 in. inside diameter, standard pipe or seamless steel tubing with $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. wall and provided with two drainage taps with openings centered on vertical centerline of the shell $\frac{3}{4}$ in. and 2 in. above the bottom of the cylinder. Capacity approximately 70 cu. in. (See Fig. 342A.)

(b) Laboratory oven of sufficient size to admit special cylinder above, with temperature control to $325 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{F}$. ($163 \pm 0.6^{\circ}\text{C}$).)

The sample shall consist of at least 2 qt. of the asphalt mineral filler which shall be warmed to liquid condition and thoroughly stirred to insure uniform composition.

Procedure: After vigorous stirring take a 5-g. sample of the asphalt mineral filler mixture for determination of inorganic matter (ash) in accordance with provisions of Standard Method of

Test for Inorganic Matter or Ash. The sample shall then be transferred to the warmed special settlement container filling it to within $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. from the top. The containers shall then be set in the oven maintained at $325 \pm 1^\circ \text{F.}$ ($163 \pm 0.6^\circ \text{C.}$) for 2 hrs. without agitation.

At the end of the 2-hr. period remove the container and place on level surface where the upper drainage tap can be opened and

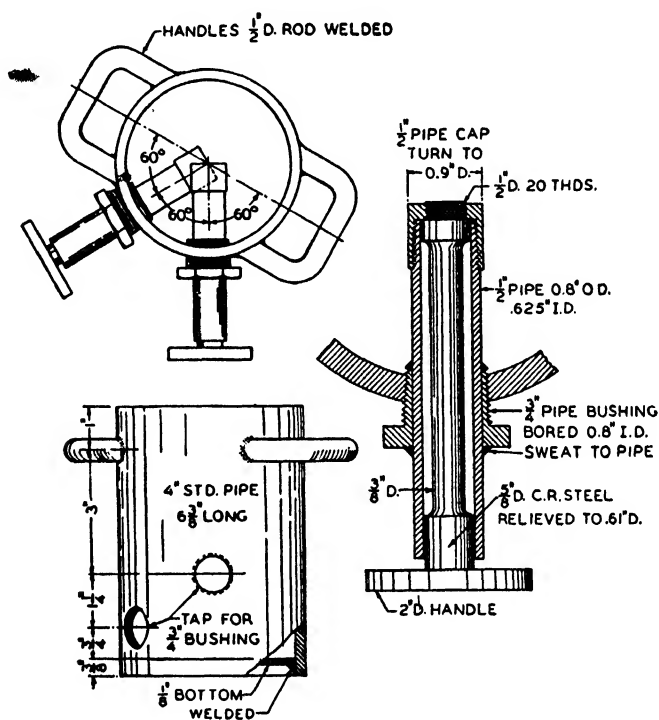


FIG. 342A.—Settlement Ratio Apparatus.

the asphalt above this tap removed. Next open the lower drainage tap and remove liquid to that level. When flow has practically ceased, tilt the container away from the bottom tap and remove both taps, replacing the bottom one with the pipe plug.

In removing the two taps do not dislodge the mineral matter which has settled on the top of the drainage tubes.

Next place the container over a gas flame or hot plate to make the remaining contents liquid. Thoroughly stir the remaining as-

phalt and uniformly incorporate all mineral matter remaining in the container.

Take another 5-g. sample for determination of inorganic matter (ash).

The percentage of ash found in the bottom sample remaining in the container, divided by the percentage of ash found in the sample before the settlement test, shall be reported as the settlement ratio.

Test 47b. Shearing Strength. This is ascertained in the 2-in. Hubbard-Field tester (Test 47), special clamps being provided in place of the extrusion die and mold. One end of a test briquette (19 in. long, by $2\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide, by $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 in. thick as required) is supported in a closely fitting socket, forming one clamp, and another U-shaped clamp is placed over the projecting end of the briquette against the socket, and held stationary, while the socket is forced upward at approx. $\frac{1}{25}$ in. per second, until the specimen shears. The maximum load sustained by the specimen divided by its cross-sectional area is taken as the shear strength.

Test 48. Extrusion of Binder under Pressure. A rapid test has been proposed¹⁶ for ascertaining by colorimetric means any excess of bituminous binder present in paving mixtures by means of a so-called "compression stain print." A briquette of the paving mixture, of cylindrical form, 1 to 2 in. high having a cross-sectional area of 3 sq. in., is prepared as in Test 47 and subjected to a pressure of 6000 lb. for 12 minutes at a temperature of 300–375° F., one surface being placed in contact with a sheet of kraft paper. The stain produced on the paper may be observed as an indication of the excess or deficiency of the bituminous binder present in the mixture. Thus the degree of discoloration or stain is proportionate to the relative amount of binder present, and an experienced observer will quickly learn to judge by eye whether there is an excess or deficiency of binder, and approximately the amount of such excess or deficiency.

Test 48a. Flow Test. Used for testing bituminous enamel as follows:¹⁷

Procedure: The plate prepared for observation of the workability of the enamel shall be used for this test. Lines 1 in. apart shall be drawn horizontally across the face of the enamel and to

the edge of the plate. The plate so prepared shall be suspended for five hours in a vertical position in an oven or heated chamber which is maintained at a constant temperature of 212° F. In order to secure uniformity of temperature and other conditions, the oven shall be equipped with a mechanically driven vertical shaft passed through the center of the top of the oven, from which shaft arms extend at right angles to it. On these cross-arms the coated steel plates shall be hung and the shaft revolved at 6 to 10 revolutions per minute. A thermometer shall be carried on one of the cross-arms so that the temperature of the thermometer will be the temperature to which the plates are subjected. At the end of five hours the plates shall be removed and during this test the coating must not have slipped in any part more than one-fourth inch as indicated by the lines drawn across the coating and plate.

Test 49. Resistance to Impact. This test was originally devised by L. W. Page for testing the toughness of rock for road building,¹⁸ having since been adapted by Clifford Richardson for testing bituminous aggregates.¹⁹ The bituminous mixture is heated to the lowest possible temperature that will permit its being manipulated, and formed by compression into a cylinder 25 mm. high by 24–25 mm. in diameter, the ends of which shall be plane surfaces at right angles to its axis. The hot bituminous mixture is compressed in a hollow cylindrical steel mold, 24–25 mm. in diameter by 50 mm. long, having an accurately fitting steel plunger. The mold is loosely filled with the hot bituminous mixture and compressed with the plunger by sharp blows of a heavy hammer from the top and bottom respectively, until it is thoroughly compacted. The cylinder of bituminous material is then knocked from the mold and sawed off or ground down until it measures exactly 25 mm. high. The density of the specimen should be noted and reported. It shall be maintained in water at 77° F. for 48 hours, wiped dry, and tested in air at a temperature of 77° F. on any form of impact machine which will comply with the following essentials:

(a) A cast-iron anvil weighing not less than 50 kg. firmly fixed upon a solid foundation.

(b) A hammer weighing 2 kg. arranged to fall freely between suitable guides.

(c) A plunger of hardened steel weighing 1 kg. arranged to slide freely in a vertical direction in a sleeve, the lower end of the plunger being spherical, with a radius of exactly 1 cm.

(d) Means for raising the hammer and dropping it upon the plunger from any specified height from 1 to not less than 75 cm.

(e) Means for holding the cylindrical test-specimen securely on the anvil without rigid lateral support, and under the plunger in such a way that the center of its upper surface shall, throughout the test, be tangent to the spherical end of the plunger at its lowest point.

The test shall consist of a 1-cm. fall of the hammer for the first blow; a 2-cm. fall for the second blow; and an increase of 1 cm. for each succeeding blow, until failure of the test specimen occurs. The number of blows required to shatter the test-piece is taken to represent the toughness, three such tests being averaged. Tests are performed at three temperatures, viz.: 32° F., 77° F. and 115° F.

Another method has been proposed for testing pavements,²⁰ in which specimens of full thickness are constructed as slabs 3 ft. square, upon a rolled cinder subgrade, and tested in place by allowing a 125-lb. iron ball to drop from a height of 6 in. at the rate of 30 blows per minute for the first 1000 blows, 7 in. for the next 200 blows, and an increase of 1 in. for each successive 200 blows until the first crack appears, which is regarded as the failure of the specimen. Fig. 343 shows the behavior of various types of pavements under this test. Concrete specimens were cured under moist sand and tested when twenty-eight days old.

Test 50. Brittleness or Shatter Test. Used for testing bituminous enamel as follows: ²¹

This test shall be made on the sample which has been used for the workability test, and shall be conducted as follows: A 750-g. (1.65-lb.) steel ball shall be dropped from a height of 244 cm. (8 ft.) on the coating at a point at least 10 cm. (4 in.) from the edge of the plate. The plate is to be supported in this test by a block or the floor in such a manner that there shall be support beneath the point of impact. In this test none of the coating shall be shattered from the plate nor shall radical cracks develop longer than 4 cm. (1.6 in.), from the center of the point of impact. The coated steel plate shall then be laid coating downward, on a board through which a hole about 8.9 cm. (3.5 in.) in diameter has been cut. The same steel ball shall be dropped from a height of 244 cm. (8 ft.) and shall strike the steel plate over the center of the hole in the board supporting the plate. The coating must not shatter from the plate by this test, nor shall cracks develop in the coating farther

from the center of point of impact than the boundaries of the hole in the board.

Test 51. Coefficient of Wear. This may be measured by a sandblast under carefully controlled conditions.²² Sand of predeter-

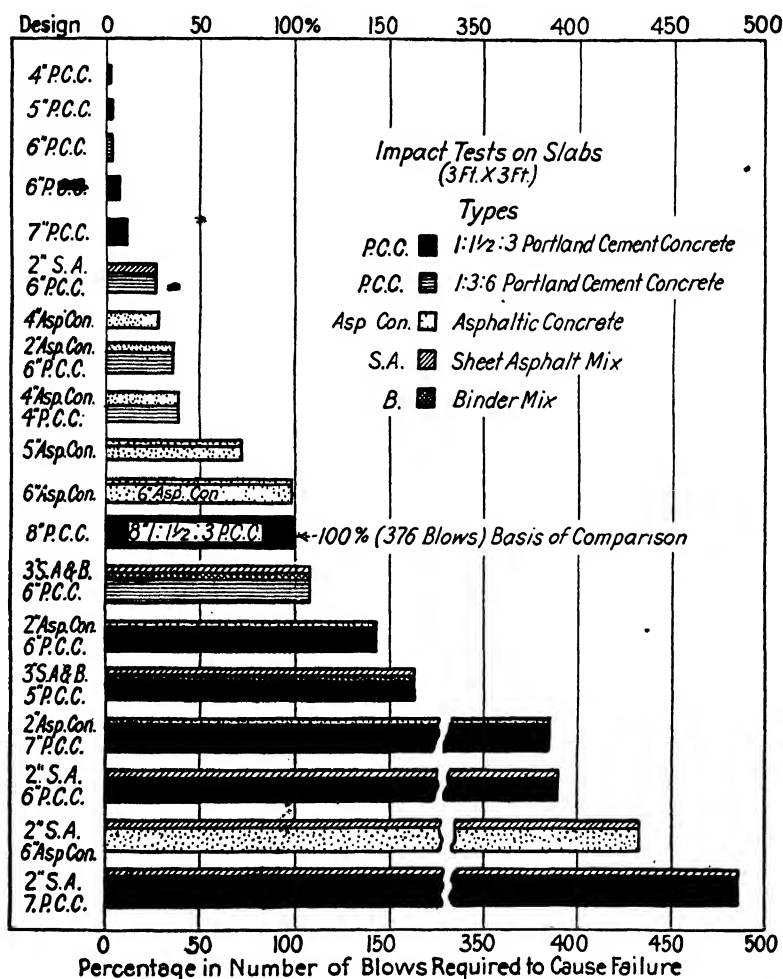


FIG. 343.—Resistance of Typical Pavements to Impact.

mined size is projected against an area 6 cm. in diameter, under a pressure of 3 atmospheres. For further details, the reader is referred to the article given in the reference.

Another test has been proposed²⁸ in which a section of the

pavement is laid in a 14-ft. diameter circular track and subjected to the action of a metal roller, or to a pneumatic tired wheel under accurately controlled conditions.

(2) MOLDED MATERIALS ²⁴

Test 51a. Thickness. This test has been standardized as follows: ²⁵

These methods cover procedures for determining the thickness of solid insulating materials, except rubber insulating tape and friction tape for electrical purposes. Three alternative procedures are described, as follows:

Method I makes use of an adjusted ratchet micrometer together with a definite manipulative procedure by which the pressure exerted on the specimen is controlled.

Method II, known as the "feel" method, makes use of a machinist's micrometer constructed without a ratchet, pressure on the specimen being controlled by stopping closure of the micrometer when resistance to movement of the specimen between the instrument surfaces is first observed.

Method III makes use of a dead weight dial micrometer, which is constructed so that measurements made with it are practically the same as those made with the Method I ratchet micrometer. Method I and Method III instruments may be used interchangeably.

Methods I and III are preferred as reference standard methods for use in cases of dispute. They are also preferred for the measurement of compressible materials such as untreated paper and fabrics, as well as for the measurement of rigid materials. The maximum error (instrumental plus manipulative) of Methods I and III is of the order of 0.0003 in.

Method II may be used on rigid materials or on yielding materials where it is necessary to measure the specimen with practically no compression or deformation. The maximum error of Method II is approximately 0.0005 in., except on unusually compressible materials, where the error will be somewhat greater.

Method I

The instrument used for determining thickness by Method I shall be a 1-in. machinist's type micrometer without a locking device. It shall be constructed with a vernier reading to 0.1 mil (0.0001 in.) and with a ratchet or similar mechanism for controlling measured pressure, and shall have anvil and spindle surfaces 0.250 in. \pm 0.001 in. in diameter. The instrument shall conform to the requirements for flatness and parallelism of micrometer surfaces, zero reading, wear of micrometer screw, micrometer screw error tolerances and ratchet pressure specified below. The micrometer shall be tested and calibrated periodically for conformity to these requirements.

Before starting measurements of thickness the micrometer shall be closed on the specimen at a location outside the area to be measured. The micrometer shall then be opened not more than 4 or 5 mils (0.004 or 0.005 in.) and then moved into the area selected for measurement. Using the ratchet, the micrometer surfaces shall be closed so slowly on the specimen that the mil scale divisions may be easily counted as they move past the reference mark, or at a rate of about 2 mils (0.002 in.) per second. The closing motion shall be continued at the same rate until the ratchet has clicked three times, and then the thickness shall be read by means of the vernier.

In moving from one measurement location to another this operation shall be repeated, never opening the micrometer more than 4 or 5 mils (0.004 or 0.005 in.) more than the specimen thickness. In making a measurement, all points on the peripheries of the micrometer surfaces shall be at least $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edges of the specimen.

Method II

The instrument used for determining the thickness by Method II shall be a 1-in. machinist's type micrometer without a locking device. It shall be constructed with vernier reading to 0.1 mil (0.0001 in.) and with anvil and spindle surfaces 0.250 in. \pm 0.001 in. in diameter. The instrument shall conform to the requirements for flatness and parallelism of micrometer surfaces, zero reading, and micrometer screw error tolerances specified below. The mi-

chrometer shall be tested and calibrated periodically for conformity to these requirements.

In the determination of thickness, the micrometer specified shall be slowly closed on the specimen until contact is made, without appreciable distortion of the specimen. The criterion of contact is the initial development of frictional resistance to movement of the specimen between the micrometer surfaces. The thickness shall then be read by means of the vernier.

In moving from one measurement location to another this operation shall be repeated, never opening the micrometer more than 4 or 5 mils (0.004 or 0.005 in.) more than the specimen thickness.

(a) The micrometer shall be a dead weight dial type micrometer, having two ground and lapped circular surfaces, each 0.250 ± 0.001 in. in diameter, and shall have a capacity of not less than 0.170 in.

(b) The surfaces shall be parallel to within 0.0001 in. and shall move on an axis perpendicular to themselves.

(c) The pressure exerted on the specimen shall be within the limits of 23 and 27 lb. per sq. in.

(d) The dial spindle shall be vertical and the dial shall be at least 2 in. in diameter. It shall be continuously graduated to read directly to 0.0001 in. and shall be equipped with a telltale hand, recording the number of complete revolutions of the large hand. The dial indicator mechanism shall be full jeweled.

(e) The micrometer shall be capable of repeating its readings to 0.00005 in. at zero setting or on a steel gage block.

(f) Measurements made on standard steel gages shall be within the following tolerances:

Intervals, in.	Permissible Deviation
	of Reading from Actual Thickness of Standard Steel Gage, in.
0 to 0.01.....	0.0001
Over 0.01.....	0.0005

(g) The deviations for the parts of the scale corresponding to the paper thickness measured, shall be applied as corrections to the thickness reading.

(h) The frame of the micrometer shall be so rigid that a load of 3 lb. applied to the dial housing, out of contact with either the weight or the presser foot spindle, will produce a deflection of the frame not greater than 0.0001 in., as indicated on the micrometer dial.

The micrometer shall be placed on a solid, level table, free from excessive vibration. The specimen shall be placed between the micrometer surfaces and the presser foot lowered on the specimen at a location outside the area to be measured. The presser foot shall then be raised a distance of 0.3 to 4.0 mils, the specimen moved to the measurement position and the presser foot dropped onto the specimen.

NOTE.—The procedure described minimizes small errors present when the presser foot is lowered slowly on the specimen. Care should be taken not to raise the presser foot more than 0.4 mil above the position of rest on the specimen surface.

In making a measurement, all points on the peripheries of the micrometer surfaces shall be at least $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edges of the specimen.

For each succeeding measurement, the presser foot shall be raised 0.3 to 0.4 mils; the specimen moved to the next measurement location and the presser foot dropped.

When compressible papers or fabrics are measured, a slight settling of the presser foot occurs. To minimize the errors produced by this effect, the reading of the dial indication should be deferred until the presser foot has been supported by the specimen for at least 2 sec., or until the micrometer hand becomes stationary.

Before and during instrument calibration and thickness measurements, the micrometer surfaces shall be maintained in a clean condition by lightly closing them on a clean sheet of bond paper and moving the paper between the surfaces. To minimize the danger of the presence of lint, the edge of the paper should not be pulled between the surfaces.

"I" Micrometer.—In the calibration of controlled pressure micrometers used in Method I, the micrometer shall be closed on the gage or calibrating device and then opened 4 or 5 mils (0.004 or 0.005 in.). Using the ratchet, the micrometer shall be again closed so slowly on the calibrating device that the mil scale divisions may be easily counted as they move past the reference mark, or at the rate of about 2 mils (0.002 in.) per sec. The closing motion shall be continued at the same rate until the ratchet has clicked three times, when the reading shall be taken.

"II" Micrometer.—In the calibration of micrometers used in Method II the micrometer shall be slowly closed on the gage or

calibrating device until contact of the surfaces and gage is made. The criterion of contact is the initial development of frictional resistance to movement of the gage device between the micrometer surfaces.

In making a measurement, all points on the peripheries of the micrometer surfaces shall be at least $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edges of the specimen.

The anvil and spindle surfaces of the micrometer shall be flat to within 0.00005 in. The flatness may be determined by use of an optical flat, as follows: After cleaning the surfaces of the flat and the micrometer the latter shall be closed on the flat as described above. When illuminated by diffused daylight, interference bands are formed between the surfaces of the flat and those of the micrometer. The location, shape and number of these bands indicate the deviation from flatness in increments of half the average of the wave lengths of white light, which is taken as 0.00001 in.

A *flat surface* forms straight, parallel and equidistant fringes.

A *grooved surface* forms straight parallel fringes at unequal intervals. The estimated maximum displacement of any line from its normal position, where all lines would be equidistant, is a measure of deviation from flatness.

A *symmetrical concave or convex surface* forms concentric circular fringes, and their number is a measure of deviation from flatness.

An *unsymmetrical concave or convex surface* forms a series of curved fringes, cutting the periphery of the micrometer surface. The number of fringes cut by a straight line connecting the termini of any fringe is a measure of the deviation from flatness.

The anvil and spindle surfaces of the micrometer shall be parallel to each other to within 0.0001 in. when tested with a pair of screw-thread pitch wires or with a pair of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. nominal diameter plug gages. The diameters of the screw-thread-pitch wires or the plug gages, accurate to 0.00002 in., shall differ by an amount approximately equal to the axial movement of the spindle when rotated through 180 deg. (12.5 mils). The micrometer shall be closed on the wires or on the plug gages according to the procedure described above. Observations, made with either wire or with either plug gage placed at any location between the surfaces, shall

show differences of less than 0.0001 in. The position of the anvil shall be such that a zero reading is obtained when the micrometer is closed on the anvil as described above. Ten trials shall give ten readings of zero.

The condition of zero reading is satisfied when examinations with a low-power magnifying glass show that at least two-thirds of the widths of the zero graduation on the barrel and that of the reference mark coincide with each other.

The device for compensating for wear of the micrometer screw shall be adjusted so that the spindle has no perceptible lateral or longitudinal looseness and yet may be rotated with a torque load of not more than $\frac{1}{4}$ in.-oz.

The micrometer screw error, after zero adjustment is made, shall be checked at 2, 5, and 10 mils, and at intervals of 100 mils over the remaining graduated scale. For checks up to and including a thickness of 10 mils, selected gage blades the thicknesses of which are known to ± 0.00002 in. shall be used. Checks at values greater than 10 mils shall be made with standard gage blocks. At each value checked, ten readings shall not differ from the thickness of the gage used by more than 0.1 mil (0.0001 in.). Manipulation of the instrument in these checks shall be in accordance with the above. The ratchet shall be so adjusted that a pressure of not more than 27 nor less than 23 lb. per sq. in. is developed when the spindle surface is contacted with a polished steel surface as described.

In making these calibration measurements, the presser foot shall be raised from 0.3 to 0.4 mil above the position of contact with the steel ball or gage. After dropping the presser foot from the elevated position, the thickness reading shall be observed.

Parallelism of Surfaces: A hardened steel ball about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in diameter, fixed firmly in a flat metal handle about $\frac{1}{32}$ in. in thickness, shall be measured at several locations on the micrometer surfaces, and the maximum variations of readings noted.

Accuracy of Scale Divisions: The instrument shall be set at zero and standard gages, the thickness of which is known to within 0.00001 in., shall be measured.

Pressure: The pressure applied to the presser foot spindle and weight necessary to move the pointer upward from the zero posi-

tion shall not be greater than 650 g. The pressure applied to the presser foot spindle and weight necessary to just prevent movement of the pointer from a positive toward a lower reading shall not be less than 500 g.

Test 51b. Expansion in Boiling Water. The following procedure has been proposed for testing preformed bituminous expansion joints to determine the extent of expansion in boiling water: ²⁶

Five test specimens measuring $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2} \pm 0.10$ in. shall be cut from each sample. The thickness of each test specimen shall be determined to the nearest 0.001 in. The specimens shall be immersed in boiling water for 1 hour, after which they shall be removed and allowed to cool to room temperature for 15 minutes. The final thickness of each specimen shall then be measured to the nearest 0.001 in.

Test 52. Resistance to Moisture. The following method has been standardized: ²⁷ The test specimen shall be molded in the form of a disk 4 in. (10.16 cm.) in diameter, which should be $\frac{1}{8}$ in. (3.18 mm.) in thickness for hot-molded materials, and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6.35 mm.) in thickness for cold-molded materials.

NOTE.—To permit the use of one mold for all molding compounds the following variations in dimensions of the test specimen will be permissible:

For hot-molded compounds	± 5 per cent
For cold-molded compounds	± 10 per cent

Three specimens shall be tested. Each of the three shall be weighed separately in the as-received condition. If the material softens readily at moderate temperatures, the specimen may be placed in a desiccator for twenty-four hours, or in an oven at a temperature of 50° C. (122° F.), permissible variation $\pm 5^\circ$ C., for twenty-four hours. For materials which do not soften readily, the specimen shall be placed in an oven heated to 100° C. (212° F.), permissible variation $\pm 5^\circ$ C., for twenty-four hours. After drying, the pieces shall be cooled in a desiccator and weighed again at normal room temperature. The specimens shall be placed in water, wholly immersed, for forty-eight hours at a temperature of 25° C. $\pm 2^\circ$ C. They shall then be removed from the water at the end of forty-eight hours, all surface water wiped off with a dry cloth, and the specimens weighed immediately.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) The original weight of each specimen;
- (b) The dry weight of each specimen;
- (c) The weight of each specimen after immersion for forty-eight hours;
- (d) The percentage of water contained in each test specimen as received, and the percentage of moisture absorbed during the forty-eight hours, taking the dry weight as 100 per cent.

All weights shall be given in grams.

The following alternate procedure has been proposed²⁸ for testing sheet and plate materials intended for electrical insulation:

The water absorption tests are intended to determine the rate at which water is absorbed by the material when immersed and the total quantity absorbed at saturation.

NOTE.—The electrical properties of different materials are not necessarily affected to the same extent by the same increase in moisture content, so that the water absorption test must be correlated with the desired electrical tests.

The water immersion test and exposure to air of high humidity are not always directly comparable and should be considered before substituting one for the other.

Rate of Absorption: The rate of water absorption of all sheet and plate insulating materials shall be determined in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 570.

Total Absorption at Saturation: The test specimen shall be 3 by 1 in. by the thickness of the material for materials $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in thickness or less. For materials over $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in thickness the specimen shall be 3 by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by the thickness of the material. It shall be sawed or sheared from the sample so as to have smooth edges free from cracks. The cut edges of all test specimens shall be finished with No. 0 or finer sandpaper or emery cloth. The sawing and sandpapering operations should be slow enough so that the material is not heated appreciably. The thickness in inches to the nearest 0.001 in. shall be measured in the direction perpendicular to the faces of the original sample.

To determine the total water absorbed at saturation, three specimens shall be tested individually, weighed, and then conditioned as described below.

Materials whose water absorption value would be appreciably affected by temperature in the neighborhood of 110° C. shall be dried in an oven for 24 hours at $50 \pm 3^\circ$ C., cooled in a desiccator, and immediately reweighed.

Specimens of materials such as phenolic laminated, and other products whose water absorption value has been shown not to be appreciably affected by temperatures up to 110° C. shall be dried in an oven for 1 hour at 105 to 110° C.

The dried specimen shall be immersed in distilled water at 20 to 30° C. At the end of 24 hours the specimen shall be removed from the water, the surface water wiped off with a dry cloth, and the specimen weighed immediately and then replaced in the water. The weighings shall be repeated every day for the first week and every week thereafter until the increase in weight, as shown by three consecutive weighings, averages less than 1 per cent of the total increase in weight, when the specimen shall be considered to be saturated.

The difference between the saturated weight and the dry weight shall be considered as the water absorbed at saturation.

The report shall include the test results for each of the three specimens as follows:

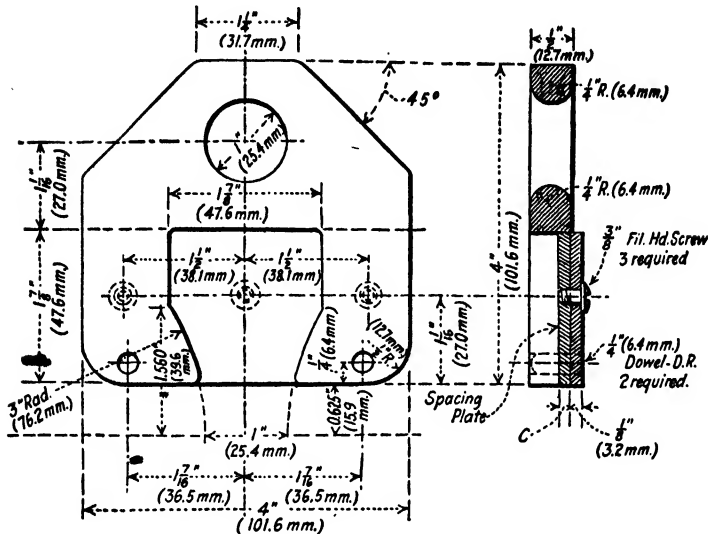
- (a) The original thickness of material measured to the nearest 0.001 in.,
- (b) The percentage loss in weight on drying, calculated on the original weight, and
- (c) The percentage of water absorbed at saturation, calculated on the dry weight.

Tests have also been standardized for measuring the shrinkage on molding.²⁹

Test 53. Tensile Strength. This has been standardized as follows:³⁰

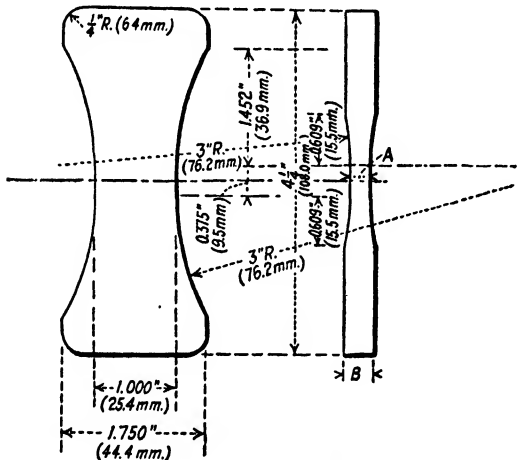
Any universal testing machine may be used, provided it is accurate to 1 per cent of the lowest load to be applied. Special specimen holders made of steel, as shown in Fig. 344(a), shall be used for such test specimens as are of a shape to fit them. The specimen holders shall be attached to the heads of the testing machine by links held so that the pull is central to avoid any transverse strain. Equally suitable holders, suitably mounted, shall be used for specimens of other shapes.

For hot-molded materials and for plastic cold-molded materials (Note 1), the test specimen shall be molded to the form and dimensions shown in Fig. 344(b), the use of either the 1/8-in. or the 1/4-in.



(a) Specimen Holder.

	Thickness of Spacing Plate, C
For 1/4-in. specimen.....	0.125 in. (3.2 mm.)
For 3/4-in. specimen.....	0.062 in. (1.6 mm.)



(b) Tension Test Specimen.

	Dimension A	Dimension B
For 1/4-in. specimen.....	0.125 in. (3.2 mm.)	0.250 in. (6.3 mm.)
For 3/4-in. specimen.....	0.250 in. (6.3 mm.)	0.375 in. (9.5 mm.)

Note.—To permit the use of one mold for all molding compounds the following variations in dimensions of the test specimen will be permissible:
 For hot-molded compounds..... ±5 per cent
 For cold-molded compounds..... ±10 per cent

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 344.—Tension Test Specimen and Holder.

specimen being permissible (Note 2). Five specimens are required for a test. Special specimen holders made of steel, as shown in Fig. 344(a), shall be used.

NOTE 1.—Due to wide differences in molding characteristics, the specimen suited to hot-molded and plastic cold-molded materials is unsuited to the nonplastic inorganic cold-molded materials.

NOTE 2.—Values of tensile strength obtained with these two specimens may be unequal and accordingly that specimen should be chosen which is considered most representative of the material and its intended use.

Five conditioned specimens shall be tested for each type of molded material, each specimen being properly aligned in the holders and broken. The crosshead speed of the testing machine shall be such that the load can be accurately weighed but shall not exceed 0.050 in. per min. (1.27 mm. per min.) with the machine running idle. All tests shall be made at normal room temperature of about 20° C. (68° F.).

The report shall include the following:

(a) The breaking load of each specimen in pounds or kilograms;

(b) The thickness and width of each specimen in inches or millimeters as measured by a micrometer at the center of the specimen, that is, the point of minimum section;

(c) The ultimate tensile strength in pounds per square inch or in kilograms per square millimeter of each specimen, calculated from the minimum area measured at the center of the test specimen before the load is applied;

(d) The character of the material tested, with description of the fracture and its location with respect to the middle point of the specimen.

(e) The speed in inches or millimeters per minute at which the head of the testing machine traveled during the test.

Various modifications in tensile-strength procedures have been proposed from time to time.⁸¹

Test 53a. Compressive Strength. (1) *For Testing Molded Compositions:* This method has been standardized as follows:⁸²

Any universal testing machine may be used provided it is accurate to within 1 per cent of the lowest load for which it is used. One end of the specimen shall bear upon an accurately centered spherical bearing block, located whenever practicable at the top,

The crosshead speed of the testing machine shall be such that the load can be accurately weighed, but shall not exceed 0.050 in. per min. (1.27 mm. per min.) when the machine is running idle.

Molded materials shall be tested with the load applied on the ends of the specimen.

Laminated tubes shall be tested axially with the load applied perpendicular to the faces or ends of the specimen. Specimens shall also be tested diametrically with the load applied perpendicular to the tangent at the point of application.

Rods shall be tested with the load applied perpendicular to the faces or ends of the specimen.

Sheet and plate materials 1 in. and over in thickness shall be tested both flatwise and edgewise, and cut both crosswise and lengthwise of the sheet. Thinner sheets shall be tested only flatwise and in piles.

The report shall include the following:

(a) The significant dimensions of each specimen in inches measured to the nearest 0.001 in., or in millimeters to the nearest 0.025 mm. and the direction of cutting for sheet and plate specimens. Thickness is the thickness of sheet or plate, or the dimension parallel to the application of molding pressure for molded specimens,

(b) The load on each specimen in pounds or kilograms at the first sign of failure and the direction of application of the load,

(c) The ultimate compressive strength in pounds per square inch, or kilograms per square millimeter, for molded materials and sheets and plates calculated from the measured area before the load is applied and for rods and tubes calculated from the data obtained on the application of the load perpendicular to the face of the specimen,

(d) The rate at which the load was applied, and

(e) Any condition of the specimen or test which has not been standardized for the material.

Additional tests may be made at elevated temperatures, the actual temperatures selected depending upon the use that is to be made of the material. Five specimens shall be tested at each temperature selected. The specimen shall be kept at that temperature a sufficient length of time to become of uniform temperature throughout and shall be maintained at that temperature during the test.

NOTE 1.—A convenient method of making this test is to submerge the specimens in a suitably lagged, electrically-heated oil bath of about two gallons capacity. The specimens should be placed in the bath at least 30 minutes before testing and the temperature maintained approximately constant at the desired testing temperature until the completion of that test. A pale mineral oil having a viscosity of 100 seconds ± 10 seconds at 38° C. (100° F.) Saybolt is satisfactory for this purpose. The specimens should not be placed in the oil an excessive time in advance of testing. The oil bath should be well stirred to insure uniform temperature throughout. The temperature should be determined by means of a thermocouple sealed in a similar specimen in the bath; or by the use of an A.S.T.M. partial-immersion thermometer conforming to the Standard Specifications, so inserted in a hole in a specimen that the bulb is completely enclosed and sealed in.

If tests are required over the whole range of temperature rather than at particular points, the method of testing may be found simpler and quicker if modified in accordance with Note 2, below.

NOTE 2.—The oil with 5 specimens immersed in it should be heated to the highest temperature to be used and allowed to cool slowly. Specimens should be tested in succession and the average temperature during the actual time of testing of each specimen taken as that corresponding to each strength determination. Specimens should be added to the bath successively on such a schedule that each will remain in the bath at least 30 minutes before testing. An average curve should be drawn through the plotted data.

In certain cases mixtures of bituminous constituents with mineral fillers may be prepared at 325° F., and when the temperature falls to 305–315° F., compressed in a mold heated to 310° F. under a load of 5000 lb. per sq. in. maintained for 10 seconds. When coarse mineral matter is used, the dimensions of the mold may be suitably increased (e.g., 2 in. in diameter by 1 in. high, or larger). In the case of a finished product, specimens may be conveniently cut by means of a carborundum saw. The various factors constituting the shearing resistance of bituminized aggregates have been investigated from the theoretical viewpoint.³³

(II) *For Testing Bituminous Expansion-joints*: The following procedure has been standardized for ascertaining the extent of compression and recovery of bituminous expansion-joints used for concrete pavements:³⁴

Mounting: The test specimen shall be placed on a flat metal plate, and a 4½ by 4½ by ½-in. metal plate ground to have plane parallel faces shall be centered on the top surface of the specimen. A simple U-shaped bridge shall be employed to support a dial or other suitable measuring device reading to 0.001 in. above the center of the specimen. A metal cylinder or other device for transferring the load from the moving head of the testing machine around the measuring apparatus to the plate covering the speci-

men shall be placed upon the plate. A spherical bearing block shall be mounted between the upper end of the cylinder and the moving head of the testing machine.

Measurement of Thickness: When the specimen has been mounted as described and is subjected only to the pressure of the dead weight of the $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $4\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. metal plate, its thickness shall be determined by means of the measuring device. When the load transferring apparatus and spherical bearing block are placed on the test specimen, some compression may result. This reduction in thickness shall be considered as part of the 50 per cent reduction in thickness to be applied.

Recovery: For the determination of the percentage of recovery, the test specimen shall be given three applications of a load sufficient to compress it to 50 per cent of its thickness before test. The load shall be applied without shock and at such a rate that the specimen will be compressed approximately 0.05 in. per min. After the first and second applications, the load shall be released immediately, and the specimen permitted to recover 30 min. before the load is again applied. After the third application, the load shall be released immediately and the specimen shall be permitted to recover 1 hr., after which the thickness shall again be measured. The load-transferring apparatus and spherical bearing block shall be removed from the test specimen during recovery periods between compressions and following the third application of load. The percentage of recovery shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Recovery, per cent} = \frac{t'}{t} \times 100$$

where t = thickness of the specimen before test, and

t' = thickness 1 hour after completion of the third application of load.

Compression: The total maximum load in pounds required for the first application as specified shall be divided by 16 and recorded as the unit pressure in pounds per square inch.

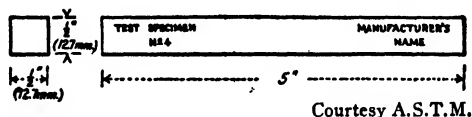
Test 54. Flexural Strength. This test has been standardized as follows: ³⁵

Any universal testing machine may be used provided it is accurate to 1 per cent of the lowest load to be applied. The specimen

shall be tested as a simple beam, resting on two parallel supports, and loaded at the center by means of a pressure piece to apply the load crosswise of the beam. The distance between supports shall be eight times the nominal height of the specimen in test position but not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in., or for laminated round rods not more than 4 in. Pins may be added to the supports to keep very narrow specimens in a vertical position. The radius of all contact edges shall be $\frac{1}{8}$ in. (3.18 mm.), except as otherwise specified.

Test specimens shall be of the size specified for the material being tested, but unless more particularly specified elsewhere, should conform to the following:

Molded Materials: Specimens $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by 5 in. or of such lesser thickness as is considered representative as illustrated in Fig. 346.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 346.—Test-specimen for Flexural Strength.

Sheets and Plates: Width of $\frac{1}{2}$ in., except for specimens over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness tested in the flatwise direction in which case the width shall be equal to the thickness of the specimen. The thickness shall be the full thickness of the sheet. The length shall be 1 in. greater than the distance between supports.

Laminated Round Rods: A section of rod 5 in. in length.

The thickness of the molded specimen, that is, the dimension parallel to the application of the molding pressure may be any value of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or less agreed upon as representative of the cross-section in which the material is to be used. The thickness as molded will be the width of the beam when under test (Note). Five specimens are required for a test.

NOTE.—When the specimen is less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in molded thickness, difficulties may be encountered due to tipping over or unsteadiness during test. In such cases the test may be made upon a composite specimen consisting of sufficient individual pieces to aggregate approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in beam width held together by a rubber band or other light clamp.

To permit the use of one mold for all molding compounds the following variations in dimensions of the test specimen will be permissible:

For hot-molded compounds..... ± 5 per cent
For cold-molded compounds..... ± 10 per cent

Not less than five specimens (conditioned when necessary) shall be tested at room temperature, or at other temperatures as specified, for each strength value to be determined.

The crosshead speed of the testing machine shall be such that the load can be accurately weighed, but shall not exceed 0.050 in. per min. (1.27 mm. per min.) when the machine is running idle. Measurements of deflection may be made for very elastic materials.

Molded materials shall be tested with the load applied crosswise of the specimen turned so that its thickness, or dimension parallel to the application of molding pressure, becomes the width of the beam.

Sheet and plate materials shall be tested with specimens turned both flatwise and edgewise, and cut both crosswise and lengthwise of the sheet.

The maximum fiber stress in pounds per square inch or kilograms per square centimeter shall be calculated as follows:

For bars of rectangular cross-section:

$$S = \frac{3Pl}{2bd^2}$$

For bars of circular section:

$$S = \frac{8Pl}{\pi d^3}$$

where S = maximum fiber stress,

P = breaking load in pounds or kilograms,

l = distance between supports in inches or centimeters,

b = width of the beam as tested in inches or centimeters, and

d = depth of the beam as tested or diameter of specimen in inches or centimeters.

The report shall include the following:

(a) The depth and width (or diameter determined from at least two measurements 90 deg. apart) of each specimen measured by a micrometer expressed in inches to the nearest 0.001 in. or in centimeters to the nearest 0.025 mm.,

(b) The direction of cutting and loading specimens of sheet and plate materials.

(c) The breaking load in pounds or kilograms,

(d) The maximum fiber stress in pounds per square inch or kilograms per square centimeter calculated as described above.

- (e) The rate at which the load was applied,
- (f) The maximum deflection at the center, in inches or millimeters if measured,
- (g) A description of the fracture, if significant,
- (h) Any condition of the specimen which has not been standardized for the material, and
- (i) Any other information required under a specific material test method.

Test 54a. Extrusion Test. The following procedure has been standardized for testing preformed expansion-joints: ⁸⁶

The test specimen shall be placed in a suitable steel mold so constructed as to confine the lateral movement of the specimen under compression to one side only. Interior dimensions of the mold shall be 4 by 4 in. with permissible variations in length and in width of plus or minus 0.015 in. Mold sides shall be of such height as to extend at least $\frac{1}{2}$ in. above the test specimen. The specimen shall then be covered with a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. metal plate ground to have plane parallel faces. The metal plate shall be machined to fit within the three restraining sides of the steel mold snugly but without binding. A simple U-shaped bridge shall be employed to support above the center of the specimen a dial or other suitable measuring device reading to 0.001 in. A metal cylinder or other device for transferring the load from the moving head of the testing machine around the measuring apparatus to the plate covering the specimen shall be placed upon the plate. A spherical bearing block shall be mounted between the upper end of the cylinder and the moving head of the testing machine.

Measurement of Thickness: When the specimen has been mounted as described and is subjected only to the pressure of the dead weight of the 4 by 4 by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. metal plate, its thickness shall be determined by means of the measuring device. When the load transferring apparatus and spherical bearing block are placed on the test specimen, some compression may result. This reduction in thickness shall be considered as part of the 50 per cent reduction in thickness to be applied.

Extrusion: For the determination of the amount of extrusion, the specimen shall be given one application of a load sufficient to compress it to 50 per cent of its thickness before test. The load

shall be applied without shock at such a rate that the specimen will be compressed approximately 0.05 in. per min. The amount of extrusion in inches shall be determined by measuring the maximum movement of the free edge of the test specimen during the 50 per cent compression of the specimen. The extrusion shall be measured by means of a dial or other suitable device reading to 0.001 in.

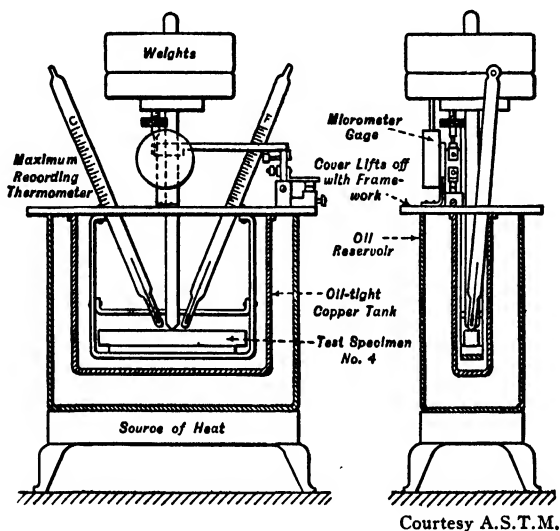


FIG. 347.—Machine for Distortion under Heat.

Test 55. Distortion under Heat. The following method has been standardized:⁸⁷

This method of test covers a procedure for determining the distortion under heat of all solid electrical insulating materials (except dry-process porcelain) that are formed in molds by the application of pressure, either with or without heat.

NOTE.—The type of mold used to produce test specimens has an effect on the results obtained. Cooperating laboratories should, therefore, standardize mold and testing procedure to obtain concordant results.

The apparatus shown in Fig. 347 shall be used. The specimen shall be supported on steel supports, 4 in. (102 mm.) apart with the load applied on top of the specimen vertically and midway between the supports. The contact edges of the supports and of the piece by which pressure is applied shall be rounded to a radius of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. (3.18 mm.). The machine shall be arranged to apply a

load of 5.5 lb. (2.5 kg.). The specimen shall be placed in an air bath surrounded by an oil bath so arranged that its temperature can be raised gradually. The machine shall be arranged so that the deflection of the specimen at its center between the supports can be measured on a scale in mils or millimeters and shall be equipped with a thermometer so that the temperature of the specimen can be recorded at any time. The machine may be arranged to shut off the heat automatically and sound an alarm as soon as the required deflection is reached.

Test specimens shall be of the size specified for the material being tested. In the absence of specific requirements, the specimens may be rectangular bars $\frac{1}{2}$ by $\frac{1}{2}$ by 5 in., with the thickness as molded as the width of the beam when under test.

The thickness of the molded specimen, that is, the dimension parallel to the application of the molding pressure, may be any value of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or less, agreed upon as representative of the cross-section in which the material is to be used. The thickness as molded will be the width of the beam when under test (Note). Three specimens are required for a test.

NOTE.—When the specimen is less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in molded thickness, difficulties may be encountered due to tipping over or unsteadiness during test. In such cases the test may be made upon a composite specimen consisting of sufficient individual pieces to aggregate approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in beam width held together by a rubber band or other light clamp.

To permit the use of one mold for all molding compounds the following variations in dimensions of the test specimen will be permissible:

For hot-molded compounds	± 5 per cent
For cold-molded compounds	± 10 per cent

Three test specimens shall be tested in the condition in which they are received, starting at a temperature $25 \pm 2^\circ \text{C}$. ($77 \pm 3.6^\circ \text{F}$.) and increasing the temperature gradually at a rate not to exceed approximately 1°C . every 2 minutes. The distortion point shall be considered the temperature at which the specimen has deflected 10 mils (0.254 mm.) at the center between the supports.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) The width and depth of each specimen measured at the center with a micrometer in inches or in millimeters,
- (b) The distortion point in degrees Centigrade or in degrees Fahrenheit,

(c) The length of time in minutes required for each specimen to deflect 10 mils (0.254 mm.), and

(d) Any peculiar characteristics of the material as noted either during the test or after the specimen is removed from the machine.

Two curves may be plotted, one on a chart showing the minutes horizontally, the deflection in mils shown vertically to the left, and

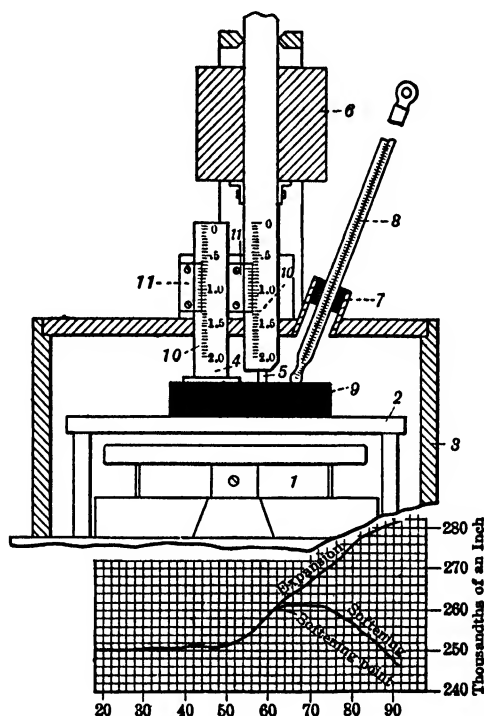


FIG. 348.—Apparatus for Determining the Softening-point of Bituminized Aggregates.

the temperature in degrees shown vertically to the right. One curve represents the deflection in mils at given time intervals, and the other represents the temperature at given time intervals.

Test 56. Softening-point. An ingenious apparatus for determining the softening-point of molded insulating materials, which is likewise adapted to testing pavements, asphalt mastic floorings, expansion joints and pipe-sealing compounds, has been devised by H. R. Edgecomb⁸⁸ as illustrated in Fig. 348. The underlying principle consists in comparing the expansion with the tendency to soften as the temperature increases. The apparatus consists of an

electrical heater 1, a plate or slab 2 above the heater, a hood 3 for retaining the heat, a rod 4 having a relatively large lower face resting loosely on the specimen, a rod 5 having a relatively small lower face (0.01 sq. in. in area) actuated by a weight 6 of either 2.5 or 5.0 kg., and an opening 7 for the thermometer 8. The rods and thermometer rest upon the insulating material 9 to be tested, and each of the rods 4 and 5 is provided with a scale 10 operating in conjunction with stationary vernier scales 11, for recording the movement.

It is important that the sample 9 be provided with two plane faces, also that the temperature is increased at the uniform speed of 1° F. per minute. The positions of the rods 4 and 5 are noted at periodic intervals, and two curves plotted with the temperature abscissas and the movement of the rods respectively in thousandths of an inch as ordinates. These curves will be identical as the material expands throughout a certain range in temperature, but when it begins to soften, rod 5 will change its direction of travel, and instead of moving upward will embed itself in the sample. The point at which the two curves diverge represents the softening-point of the material. This is shown at 60° F. in the chart illustrated in Fig. 348.

Test 57. Resistance to Impact. Special methods have been devised for this purpose,³⁹ the details of which are as follows:

These methods of test are intended to determine the relative susceptibility to fracture by shock of plastic materials and electrical insulating materials as indicated by the energy expended by a standard pendulum type impact machine in breaking a standard specimen in one blow.

There are two types of pendulum impact machines and related methods of test, which use different specimens and differ in the method of holding and striking the specimen. Each specimen and method has characteristics that may dictate its use. Results by the different methods cannot be directly compared, because impact values determined by the two methods may be numerically different.

Method I is the cantilever beam or Izod type test in which the specimen is held as a cantilever beam (usually vertical) and is broken by a blow delivered at a fixed distance from the edge of the specimen clamp. The test requires a notched specimen in all cases.

The notch is intended to produce a standard degree of stress concentration.

Method II is the simple beam or Charpy type test in which the specimen is supported as a simple beam (usually horizontal) and is broken by a blow delivered midway between the supports. In this test the specimen may be either plain or notched, as required by the characteristics of the material tested.

(Method I) Cantilever Beam (Izod Type)

The machine for method *I* shall be of the pendulum type as shown in Fig. 349, of rigid construction, and accurate to 0.01 ft.-lb. for readings of less than 1 ft.-lb. and to 1 per cent for higher values. Accurate correction shall be made for friction and windage losses.

The dimensions of the machine shall be such that the center of percussion of the striker is at the point of impact, that is, the center of the striking edge.

NOTE.—The distance from the axis of support to the center of percussion, l , may be determined experimentally from the period of oscillation of the pendulum through a small angle by means of the expression $l = 0.81 P^2$, where P is the time in seconds of a complete swing (to and fro).

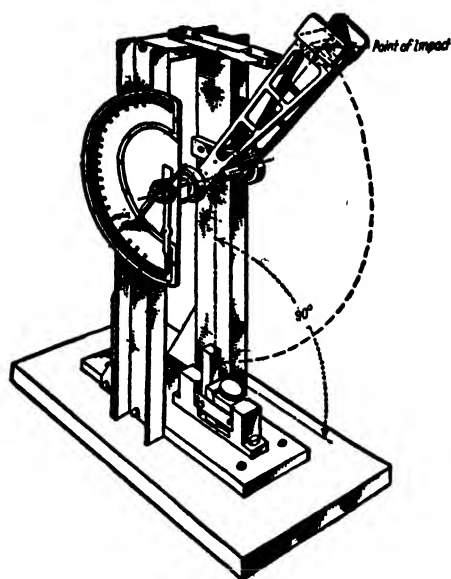
The pendulum shall be released from such a position that the linear velocity of the center of the striking edge at the instant of impact shall be approximately 11 ft. per sec., which corresponds to an initial elevation of this point of 2 ft.

The striking edge of the pendulum shall be a circular cylindrical surface of $\frac{1}{32}$ -in. radius, with its axis horizontal. The cylindrical surface shall be, when the pendulum is hanging free, tangent to the specimen in a line 0.866 in. above the top surface of the vise. The pendulum above the cylindrical portion of the striking edge shall be recessed or inclined at a suitable angle so that there is no chance of its coming in contact with the specimen during the break.

Means shall be provided for clamping the specimen rigidly in position with the edges of the supporting surfaces at 90-deg. angles.

Means shall be provided for determining the impact value of the specimen, which is the energy expended by the machine in breaking the specimen. This value is equal to the difference between the

energy in the pendulum blow and the energy remaining in the pendulum after breaking the specimen, after suitable correction has been made for windage and friction.



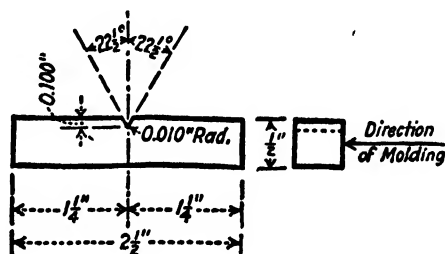
Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 349.—Cantilever Beam (Izod) Impact Machine.

less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in., the notch shall be cut in the narrower side. For all compression molded specimens, the notch shall be in the side parallel to the direction of application of the molding pressure.

The test specimen shall conform to the dimensions shown in Fig. 350. To insure duplication of the correct contour of the specified notch, all specimens shall be notched with a special formed milling cutter or other equivalent means and in such manner that the bottom of the notch is smooth, straight, and free of scratches.

For molded material the specimen shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by any dimension of $\frac{1}{2}$ in., or less, agreed upon as representative of the cross-section in which the particular material is to be used. For all specimens having one dimension



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 350.—Cantilever Beam (Izod) Impact Test Specimen.

For sheet material, the thickness shall be the thickness of the sheet, except that it shall not exceed $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Sheet material thicker

than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. shall be machined down to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Sheet material thicker than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. may be tested either edgewise or flatwise, as specified, and may be cut from the sheet either lengthwise or crosswise, as specified (Note). When specimens are tested flatwise, the notch shall be made in the original surface.

NOTE.—In referring to the cutting of the specimens of laminated sheet materials and the application of the load, the following descriptions of terms apply:

Flatwise.—Load applied to the flat side of the original sheet or plate.

Edgewise.—Load applied to the edge of the original sheet or plate.

Lengthwise.—In the direction of the length of the sheet.

Crosswise.—In the direction at right angles to the direction of the length of the sheet.

When the sheet has the same length and width, one dimension shall arbitrarily be designated as the "A" direction and the other as the "B" direction.

When the individual specimen is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness, the test specimen may be a composite specimen consisting of a number of individual thin pieces aggregating as nearly as possible $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness. The individual members of the test specimen shall all be accurately aligned with each other and shall be tested edgewise. Single specimens less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness may be used, provided the width is sufficient for firm, accurate clamping and the impact value of the material is sufficiently high to be accurately determined by a machine of the capacity used.

At least five individual determinations of impact value shall be made under the conditions prescribed.

The test specimen shall be rigidly clamped with the center line of the notch on the level of the top of the clamping surface (Note) and the blow shall be struck on the notched side.

NOTE.—It is recommended that a jig or template be used to locate the specimen in the jaws, as specified.

When a composite specimen is used, the individual members shall be held closely in contact and accurately aligned with each other when clamped.

The report shall include the following:

(a) A statement indicating the size of specimen, the method of test and type of preconditioning used, and, for sheet materials, the direction of testing and whether the specimens were cut lengthwise or crosswise from the sheet,

(b) The value of energy expended in breaking each individual specimen expressed in foot-pounds per inch of notch, determined by dividing the energy in foot-pounds expended in the individual test by the actual dimension in inches along the notch of the specimen broken in each test, and whether a single or a composite specimen was used, and

(c) The average of the values given in item (b), the average thickness of the individual specimen, and the number of such specimens broken in each operation of the machine.

— (Method II) Simple Beam (Charpy Type)

The machine for method II shall be of the pendulum type as shown in Fig. 351, of rigid construction, and accurate to 0.01 ft.-lb.

for readings of less than 1 ft.-lb. and to 1 per cent for higher values. Accurate correction shall be made for friction and windage losses.

The dimensions of the machine shall be such that the center of percussion of the striker is at the point of impact, that is, the center of the striking edge.

The pendulum shall be released from such a position that the linear velocity of the center of the striking edge (center of percussion) at the instant of impact shall be approximately 11 ft. per sec., which corresponds to an initial elevation of this point of 2 ft.

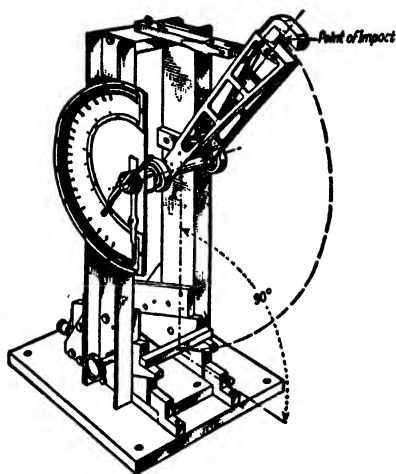


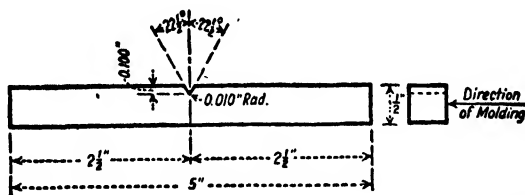
FIG. 351.—Simple Beam (Charpy) Impact Machine.

The striking edge of the pendulum shall be tapered to have an included angle of 45 deg. and shall be rounded to a radius of 0.125 in. It shall be so aligned that in the case of rectangular specimens it will make contact across the full width of the specimen.

The test specimen shall be supported against two rigid blocks in such a position that its center of gravity shall lie on a tangent to the arc of travel of the center of percussion of the pendulum drawn at the position of impact. The edges of the blocks shall be

rounded to a radius of 0.125 in. and the points of support shall be 4 in. apart.

Means shall be provided for determining the impact value of the specimen, which is the energy expended by the machine in breaking the specimen. This value is equal to the difference between the energy in the pendulum blow and the energy remaining in the pendulum after breaking the specimen, after suitable correction has been made for friction and windage.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 352.—Simple Beam (Charpy) Impact Test Specimen.

The test specimen shall conform to the dimensions shown in Fig. 352. The notch, when used, shall be milled with a special formed milling cutter, or machined by other equivalent means to insure duplication of correct contour and in such manner that the bottom of the notch is smooth, straight, and free of scratches.

For molded material, the specimen shall be $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by any dimension of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. or less agreed upon as representative of the cross-section in which the particular material is to be used. For all specimens having one dimension less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in., the notch, when used, shall be cut in the narrower side. For all compression molded specimens, the notch shall be in the side parallel to the direction of application of the molding pressure.

For sheet material, the thickness shall be the thickness of the sheet, except that it shall not exceed $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Sheet material thicker than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. shall be machined down to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Sheet material thicker than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. may be tested either edgewise or flatwise, as specified, and may be cut from the sheet either lengthwise or crosswise, as specified. When specimens are tested flatwise, the notch, when used, shall be made in the original surface.

When the individual specimen is less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness, the test specimen may be a composite specimen consisting of a number of individual thin pieces aggregating as nearly as possible $\frac{1}{2}$

in. in thickness. The individual members of the test specimen shall all be accurately aligned with each other and shall be tested edgewise. Single specimens less than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness may be used, provided the width is sufficient to insure stability during the test and the impact value of the material is sufficiently high to be accurately determined by a machine of the capacity used.

At least five individual determinations of impact value shall be made under the conditions prescribed.

The test specimen shall be supported against the steel blocks so that the blow will be struck at the center of the specimen, and on the side opposite the notch for notched specimens.

When a composite specimen is used, the individual members shall be closely in contact and accurately aligned with each other.

The report shall include the following:

(a) A statement indicating the size of specimen, the method of test and type of preconditioning used, and, for sheet materials, the direction of testing and whether the specimens were cut lengthwise or crosswise from the sheet,

(b) The value of energy expended in breaking each individual specimen expressed in foot-pounds per inch of notch, or per inch of width of the face of the specimen against which the hammer strikes, determined by dividing the energy in foot-pounds expended in the individual test by the actual dimension in inches along the notch or face of the specimen broken in each test; also, whether a single or a composite specimen was used, and

(c) The average of the values given in item (b), the average thickness or diameter of the individual specimen, and the number of such specimens broken in each operation of the machine.

Test 57a. Special Tests for Asphalt Battery Boxes.^{89a}

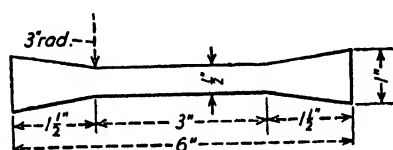
1. Tensile Strength and Elongation:

Tensile strength and elongation shall be determined on a power-driven apparatus conforming to the requirements prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 530 with the exception that the rate of travel of the power-actuated grip shall be 0.2 in. per min. instead of 0.4 in. per min.

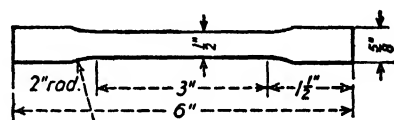
NOTE.—To secure comparable results between different testing machines, the rate of loading should be the same for each. A rate of loading of approximately 3 lb. per sec. is satisfactory.

Test specimens shall be cut in the vertical direction by a band saw or similar means from the partitions of the container and shall be taken at least 1 in. from the top of the partition. The standard specimen shall conform in shape to Fig. 352A, although a variation in width of plus 0.005 or minus 0.025 in. shall be permitted. The variation in width of an individual specimen shall not be greater than 0.005 in. The specimens shall be tested without grinding the top and bottom faces; only the contour shall be cut to suitable template dimensions.

Certain types of containers have partitions that are grooved in such a way that a standard tension test specimen cannot be cut



(a) Standard Tension Test Specimen.



(b) Alternative Tension Test Specimen.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 352A.

from them. In such cases, the specimen used in testing hard rubber as shown in Fig. 352A or a similar specimen may be used. The size and shape of the specimen shall be included in the report.

NOTE.—The fact that results obtained from testing specimens which are not of the standard size and shape are not comparable should be noted and agreed upon by the purchaser and the manufacturer.

Two parallel gage lines 3 in. apart, for use in determining elongation, shall be scratched on the reduced section of the specimen by means of a sharp-pointed instrument such as a pair of dividers. The lines shall be perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the specimen, one on each side of the center and 1.5 in. therefrom. The marks shall be as fine as possible, consistent with legibility, and shall not be deep enough to cause a weakening of the specimen. If it becomes necessary to use a shorter test specimen, the gage lines shall be brought nearer together and the calculation for percentage elongation changed accordingly.

The measurement, aging, and conditioning of the specimens and the temperature of test shall conform to the requirements prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 530.

Five specimens from each sample shall be tested for determination of tensile strength and elongation. Results on specimens that break outside the straight reduced section or on specimens that are obviously defective shall be discarded and retests shall be made. Such retests may, however, be omitted if the test results conform to the specification requirements. For routine testing, three specimens have usually been found adequate.

The test specimen shall be placed in the grips, using care to adjust it symmetrically in order that the tension shall be distributed uniformly over the cross-section. A tension load shall be applied to the specimen by the power-actuated grip, which shall travel at the specified rate of speed until rupture takes place. During the application of the load the distance between the gage marks on the specimen shall be noted continuously by means of dividers, so that the distance at the instant of rupture may be determined within 0.01 in. (Note). This value shall be recorded for use in calculating the ultimate elongation. After rupture of the specimen, the breaking load in pounds shall be read and recorded together with the original minimum width and thickness of the specimen so that the tensile strength may be calculated.

NOTE.—The measurement of elongation by means of an extensometer is not to be recommended unless the extensometer action is independent of the movement of the testing machine and unless the breaking strength is unaffected by reason of the attachment of the extensometer to the test specimen. For control purposes, such instruments may be found to be very acceptable.

The tensile strength and elongation shall be calculated in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 530.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) Date of test,
- (b) Temperature of test room,
- (c) Type of testing machine,
- (d) Description of sample and type of test specimen,
- (e) The observed and recorded data, and
- (f) The results calculated.

II. Bulge Test:

The purpose of this test is to measure the tendency of a battery container to soften and bulge due to the heat generated when it is in service.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Electrical Equipment: Means for passing an electric current through the cells of the container, when filled with an electrolyte.

(b) Temperature Control: A control for maintaining constant temperature of the electrolyte during test.

(c) Measuring Device: A device for measuring the length and width of the container.

The width and length of the battery container from the middle point of opposite panels shall be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{64}$ in. Each cell of the container shall be filled to a point approximately $\frac{5}{8}$ in. from the top with water to which sufficient sulfuric acid has been added to give a specific gravity of approximately 1.01. The electrolyte shall be heated to a temperature of $160 \pm 2^\circ \text{F.}$ before it is placed in the container.

Carbon or lead electrodes shall be placed in the cells with the necessary connections to provide for the passing of a continuous current. After the initial cooling when the electrolyte is placed in the container, the temperature shall be raised to $160 \pm 2^\circ \text{F.}$ by means of an electric current and that temperature maintained by suitable electrical control for a period of 3 hr.

After the container and acid have cooled to the temperature of the room, which should be maintained at $75 \pm 5^\circ \text{F.}$, the width and length shall be measured again and the changes recorded.

The report shall include the following:

(a) The original length, the length after test, and the increase in length, and

(b) The original width, the width after test, and the increase in width.

NOTE.—When two or more containers are tested at a time, a space of at least 2 in. shall be left between them to permit proper circulation of air.

III. Sensitivity to Hot-cold Cycles:

This test is designed to measure the tendency of a battery container to develop cracks as a result of abrupt and severe changes in temperature.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Cold Chamber: A refrigerator or cold room of sufficient capacity to produce the temperatures required.

(b) Hot Chamber: A hot chamber or room with heating means sufficient to produce the temperatures required.

Each cell of the battery container shall be filled to a point 0.5 to 1.0 in. from the top with battery acid (sp. gr. 1.30 at 77° F.). Place the container in the refrigerator, which shall be maintained at a temperature of $0 \pm 2^\circ$ F. for a period of 16 hr. The capacity of the refrigerator shall be sufficient to reduce the temperature of the acid in the middle cell of the container to $0 \pm 2^\circ$ F. in 13 to 15 hr.

Upon withdrawal of the container from the refrigerator, it shall be placed directly into the hot chamber. The hot chamber shall have a temperature between 110° and 120° F. and shall be of such capacity as to cause the acid in the middle cell of the container to reach $83 \pm 2^\circ$ F. in 5 hr.

After 5 hr. in the hot chamber, the container shall be withdrawn and allowed to rest 3 hr. at room temperature, which will complete the first cycle of 24 hr. Not only initial and final temperatures, but also the intermediate temperatures, shall be approximated.

Examination of the container shall be made to note the development of any cracks and leaks, and the cycle shall be repeated until such time as cracks may develop, or until the required number of cycles have been completed.

NOTE.—Precautions must be taken, when several containers are to be tested at one time, to enable each container to reach the required temperature levels by proper spacing of the containers and regulation of the refrigerator and hot chamber. Circulation of the air in both the refrigerator and the hot chamber are necessary to produce uniform conditions.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) Record of the temperatures attained in each cycle, and
- (b) Number of cycles before failure occurs.

IV. Acid Absorption:

This test is intended to measure the penetration of battery acid into the partitions of a battery container at an elevated temperature.

The test specimen shall be 2 in. square and of the thickness of the partition from which it is cut. The specimen shall be taken at least 1 in. from the top of the partition, and shall not contain any irregular flow marks.

Since the rate of penetration of acid through the cut edges is different from the rate through the sides, the edges may be sealed to overcome this difficulty. A high melting mastic or other acid-proof adhesive may be used for this purpose.

Two test specimens shall be tested and the average values used in determining the acid absorption and penetration.

Weigh the test specimen and submerge it in H_2SO_4 (sp. gr. 1.30 at 77° F.) in a jar or glass container. When several test specimens are to be placed in the same container, glass triangles or other suitable means shall be used to separate the specimens from each other. Fresh acid shall be used for each new test.

Cover the jar to avoid evaporation and concentration of the acid; then place it in an oven maintained at $150 \pm 2^\circ \text{F.}$, for a period of 28 days. At the conclusion of this period, withdraw the specimen and wash it in running tap water for approximately 1 min. to remove the acid from the surface of the specimen. Wipe the surface with a cotton cloth to take up residual water, and weigh the specimen immediately.

After the test specimen is weighed, cut it through the center into two pieces, each about 2 in. in length and 1 in. in width. Polish the freshly cut edge with benzene or other suitable solvent, and measure the average penetration of the acid to the nearest $\frac{1}{64}$ in. In determining the average penetration, only the area within 0.5 in. of the middle point shall be noted.

Alternative Method: If the 28-day period for the test is impracticable, a shorter period of 7 days at $150 \pm 2^\circ \text{F.}$ may be substituted. The procedure shall otherwise be carried out as described (Note).

NOTE.—The 7-day period of immersion in acid usually results in less penetration of the acid than in the preferred test period of 28 days.

The report shall include the following:

(a) Increase in weight of the test specimen, expressed in grams (indicate whether or not the edges are sealed),

- (b) Penetration of the acid into the interior of the test specimen, expressed in sixty-fourths of an inch,
- (c) Time in acid, and
- (d) Temperature of acid.

Test 58. Electrical Tests. The A.S.T.M. has similarly standardized a series of tests for these determinations, and for the details the reader is referred to the citations given in the following references:

(a) *Dielectric Strength:*

- Of sheet, tape and molded insulating materials.⁴⁰
- Of solid filling and treating compounds for insulation.⁴¹
- Of electrical insulating oils.⁴²

(b) *Power Factor and Dielectric Constant:*

- Of solid insulating materials.⁴³

(c) *Surface and Volume Resistivity:*

- Of solid and liquid insulating materials.⁴⁴

The dielectric strength test has also been recommended for roughly ascertaining the proportion of coal-tar or coal-tar pitch in admixture with asphalt.⁴⁵

(B) SEPARATION OF FINISHED PRODUCT INTO ITS COMPONENT PARTS

SEPARATION OF THE BITUMINOUS MATTER AND DISCRETE AGGREGATE

Bituminized aggregates are separated into their bituminous and discrete components for the combined purposes of ascertaining the percentage and nature of the mineral constituents and for examining the physical and chemical characteristics of the bituminous binder, with the object of its identification or duplication. Two classes of methods are available, depending upon whether the aggregate is associated with an asphaltic or a coal-tar pitch binder.

Various methods have also been described⁴⁶ for examining small quantities of such materials, by microanalytical and other procedures. The following, however, constitute the methods generally employed:

Test 59. Methods Suitable for Aggregates Associated with an Asphaltic Binder. Two methods have been devised, one based

upon the use of hot extractor, and the other upon the use of a centrifugal extractor.

Test 59a. Hot Extraction Method. *I. Alternate:* This has been standardized as follows:⁴⁷

These methods cover the procedures for testing bituminous mastics, grouts, and like mixtures, which may be classified and defined as follows:

Bituminous Grout: A mixture of bituminous material as a binder and sandy mineral matter as an aggregate, which when heated to a suitable temperature becomes sufficiently fluid to flow into place without mechanical manipulation, and which on cooling congeals to a compact mass.

Asphalt Mastic: A mixture containing (1) asphaltic material as a binder and graded mineral matter as an aggregate, or (2) pulverized native rock asphalt (to which asphaltic material may have been added); either of which when heated to a suitable temperature may be poured into place but which requires trowelling to form it into a compact mass. (See also p. 636.)

Asphalt Mastic Cake: A mixture containing asphaltic material as a binder and an aggregate consisting chiefly of calcareous or siliceous dust cast into the form of blocks or "cakes" and adapted for use in preparing asphalt mastic.

Bituminous grouts shall be heated in an oven or on a hot plate in a pan or other suitable container at the lowest possible temperature to prevent overheating and volatilization, and when sufficiently fluid, shall be thoroughly stirred to insure a uniform sample, whereupon 10 to 30 g. shall be taken for analysis.

Asphalt mastics or mastic cake shall be warmed on a hot plate or in a hot oven until soft enough to be broken up or stirred, so that a representative sample for analysis may be taken. The amount taken for analysis will depend upon the amount of coarse gravel or stone in the mixture. The larger the gravel or stone, the larger will be the sample required for accuracy. The size of samples to be taken shall be as follows: Where all particles pass a No. 10 sieve, 10 to 30 g.; where 25 per cent of the aggregate is retained on a No. 10 sieve, 50 g.; where 50 per cent of the aggregate is retained on a No. 10 sieve, 100 g.; and where 75 per cent of the aggregate is retained on a No. 10 sieve, 200 g.

NOTE.—Where the properties of the extracted bituminous matter are to be determined, 500 g. shall be taken and extracted with pure benzol as described.

(a) *For Analysis of 10- to 30-g. Samples:* * In cases where a 10- to 30-g. sample is sufficient, the analysis shall be carried out by means of the glass extractor illustrated in Fig. 325.

An ordinary fat-free Whatman or S. and S. filter thimble, 60 mm. in length by 26 mm. outside diameter, shall be dried for 30 minutes in an oven at 212° F., allowed to cool in a desiccator, and then weighed in a suitable weighing bottle. The weighed sample shall be placed in the thimble and a disc of wool felt or a plug of absorbent cotton shall be placed over the sample in the top of the thimble to distribute the solvent uniformly and prevent splashing. After placing in the extractor, 40 to 50 ml. of carbon disulfide † shall be poured over the sample, whereupon the thimble containing the sample shall be suspended under the condenser by a fine wire bail. The flask shall be cautiously heated by a steam-bath or electric heater just enough to vaporize the solvent. Cold water is circulated through the condenser. The heat evaporates the carbon disulfide in the flask. This condenses upon the condenser and drops back upon the sample through which it filters, thus dissolving out the bitumen which collects in the bottom of the flask.

The extraction should be discontinued when the carbon disulfide drops colorless from the filter. The time of extraction will depend upon the nature of the bitumen and mineral aggregate in the sample and upon the degree of heat applied, the coldness of the water in the condenser and other factors. In some cases extraction may be complete in one hour, in others four or five hours may be necessary.

When the solvent comes through clear, the filter shall be removed and washed with a fine jet of carbon disulfide from a washing bottle to wash out any bitumen that may be retained at the top of the paper and to break up any channels that may have been formed

* This method for analysis of larger samples is especially adapted for asphalt mastics, grouts, and mastic cake. If the binder is coal-tar pitch, the "free carbon" constituent of the binder will remain with the mineral aggregate.

† Carbon tetrachloride, benzol, or chloroform may be used instead of carbon disulfide, with the only difference that in the case of noninflammable solvents, the solvent will have to be evaporated from the solution of bitumen to determine the ash for correction instead of burning off directly. When the solvent is expelled, the bitumen can be ignited for ash.

by the carbon disulfide passing through. If the washings show any color, the thimble shall be put back and extraction continued until the solvent again becomes colorless. It shall then be removed, dried carefully, at a low temperature at first to prevent ignition of the absorbed carbon disulfide, and finally to constant weight at 100° C. (212° F.), cooled and weighed.

The solution in the flask shall be rinsed into a weighed porcelain or silica evaporating dish or crucible and the solvent burned off under a hood. The residue shall be ignited over a flame or in a muffle and the ash weighed, and the weight added to that of the mineral matter in the filter paper. This is to correct for the fine mineral matter which will be carried through the paper by the solvent. Should there be a considerable amount of ash recovered in this way, and if it is found that the mineral matter is calcium or other carbonate, it shall be recarbonated by repeated treatment with ammonium carbonate solution and finally ignited at a dull red heat. Ordinarily, however, the mineral matter going through the paper will be so small in amount that the difference caused by ignition may be neglected. The corrected loss in weight on the original sample represents the percentage of asphalt present.

The sieve analysis of the mineral aggregate shall be made in accordance with A.S.T.M.: C 136. The extracted residue shall be transferred from the thimble to the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve, the paper being gently rubbed to free adhering particles. The aggregate on the sieve shall be gently rubbed with the fingers to break up lumps and to free any particles of fine dust that might adhere to larger sand particles. The sieve shall be shaken over a piece of paper from side to side with the right hand, striking it sharply against the palm of the left hand until no appreciable amount of dust comes through the sieve on to the paper. The paper shall be cleared from time to time by raising one side with the left hand and rolling off the siftings, so that it can be seen when the sifting is complete. The material remaining on the No. 200 sieve shall be weighed and the amount of material which has passed through the No. 200 sieve shall be determined by difference. This operation shall be repeated upon the coarser sieves in order and the amount passing each sieve and retained on the next finer recorded as percentage of the original sample.

(b) *For Analysis of 50- to 500-g. Samples:* The apparatus for analysis of samples containing coarse aggregate shall be the large extractor shown in Fig. 353, consisting of a large brass cylinder, through the bottom of which projects a 16-candlepower incandes-

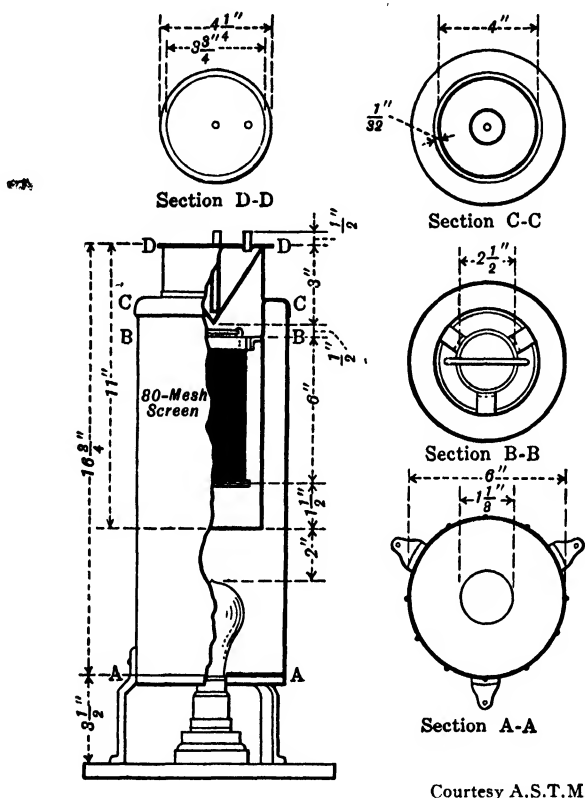


FIG. 353.—Extraction Apparatus.

cent carbon filament bulb to supply heat to the extraction apparatus proper, which is held in the upper portion of the cylinder. This apparatus is composed of a cylindrical brass vessel for holding the solvent, a cylindrical wire basket made of 80-mesh wire cloth suspended in the cylinder, and an inverted conical condenser which serves as a top.

A large filter paper, 12 or 13 in. in diameter, shall be fitted inside the wire basket of the extractor by folding once more than in ordinary filtering, or by wrapping it over a form which fits inside

the basket (a cylindrical bottle of proper size makes a good form) and placing it inside the basket.

The basket with contained filter paper shall be dried and weighed. The sample shall be weighed and packed in the filter paper in the basket. Care should be taken not to pack all coarse particles in one place and the fine particles in another, but to have them mixed together in uniform proportions.

The sample shall be covered with a disk of felt or wad of absorbent cotton to insure even distribution of the dropping solvent, thus preventing it from forming a channel through the sample. The basket shall be suspended in the extractor and 150 to 200 ml. of carbon disulfide poured over the felt or cotton. The condenser shall be placed over the top and water circulated through it. Current shall be started through the electric lamp underneath the extractor and the extraction carried on exactly as in the smaller glass extractor, but on a larger scale. The time for extraction will vary from 3 to 12 or more hours, depending upon the nature of the sample.

To determine when extraction is complete, the condenser shall be raised and the basket lifted out to observe if drippings are clear. One or two drops caught upon white filter paper should leave but a light stain.

The drying and weighing of the basket, burning off of the solution for correction, and calculation of the weight of mineral matter shall be determined as in the foregoing, except that in sifting mineral aggregates containing coarse stone, it is well to remove the stone by putting the mineral aggregate first through a No. 10 (2000-micron) sieve, as the large stone would injure the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve.

The stone removed by the No. 10 sieve may be sieved through $\frac{1}{4}$ -in., $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., and coarser sieves in order, as described in A.S.T.M.: C 136, and the fine material passing the No. 10 sieve through No. 200 and coarser sieves in order, all amounts passing any one sieve and retained on the next finer one being reported as percentage of the original sample. Thus the ingredients of the mixture may be roughly separated by the use of the proper size sieves, and examined for physical and chemical characteristics.

NOTE.—The siftings passing the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve will consist largely of the dust or pulverized rock used in the mixture. The material between the No. 100 (149-micron) and the No. 10 (2000-micron) will consist largely of the sand used in the mixture, with any particles of fine crushed stone within these limits that existed in the original materials. Gravel or broken stone as a rule will be larger than No. 10 or No. 8 (2380-micron).

When the mastic is to be used for acid-proof floors, tank linings, etc., pulverized silica and other materials insoluble in acid are used in preparing the mixture. The most important chemical property, therefore, is solubility or insolubility in mineral acids. This determination may be carried out in the following manner:

Dry ~~the~~ constant weight at 325° F. about 2.5 g. of the dust, or of the coarser material, or stone which has been previously pulverized in a mortar. The loss will represent any moisture that may have been retained in the material as well as any absorbed solvent that may not have been expelled while drying the sample after extraction. Place 1 g. of the dried sample in a 250-ml. beaker, cover with a watch glass and add 10 ml. of C.P. HCl (sp. gr. 1.19), dilute with 50 ml. of distilled water. Break up any lumps by means of a glass stirring rod. Note any effervescence which may occur. If considerable effervescing takes place, the sample may be said to be carbonate. If all the sample, or practically all, dissolves, the determination need not be carried further. If apparently insoluble, heat it carefully and boil for 15 min., and filter through a tared Gooch filter, and wash the insoluble residue with hot water. Ignite and weigh and report the loss as the percentage soluble in hydrochloric acid.

Note that any water in chemical combination with the mineral constituents is not ascertained by this procedure, but the amount present is usually so small as to be negligible.

II. Alternate: The following rapid method has been proposed:⁴⁸

Weigh 15 g. of sand-asphalt mixture in a 12.5-cm. filter-paper in a small brass mesh basket (50- to 100-mesh) suspended by hooks from a cork inside a 750-ml. Erlenmeyer flask containing 100-ml. xylene or toluene, as illustrated in Fig. 354. The edges of the filter-paper are turned inward to prevent the creeping over or splashing of fine mineral matter. Water is collected in a Dean-Stark tube below the reflux condenser. Greater accuracy is ob-

72 hours, after which the solution shall be filtered through an asbestos mat in a Gooch crucible to remove the last traces of sediment. The mineral ingredients shall then be dried and weighed as previously described.

II. Alternate: In the case of mastic block and similar bituminized aggregates containing a high percentage of finely-divided mineral matter, there is apt to be a loss of fine material, caused by the carbon disulfide solution creeping behind the folds of the

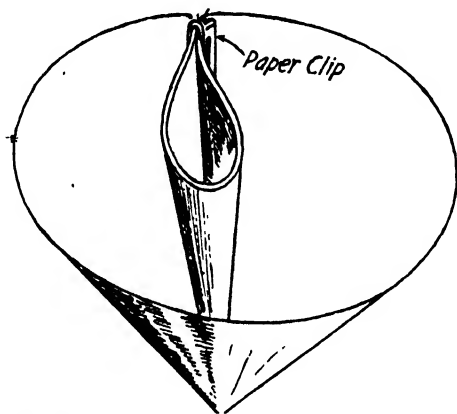


FIG. 355.—Method of Folding Filter-papers for Extraction Tests.

filter paper and over its edge, rather than through the paper. In the case of mastic the following procedure is recommended:⁵⁰ Two 32-cm. No. 5 Whatman filter papers, after being dried in an oven and cooled in a desiccator, are counterpoised. These papers are folded together and fastened with a paper-clip in the manner shown in Fig. 355, whereupon they are placed in a glass funnel 7 in. in diameter, the top edge of which is ground flat. The funnel is covered with an 8-in. diameter glass plate in the center of which a $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. diameter hole has been drilled. To make certain that the plate completely closes the funnel, it is advisable to secure the plate to the funnel with gelatine cement, prepared by dissolving 10 g. of gelatine in 80 ml. water and adding 20 g. glycerin. The mastic block is warmed in an oven and broken into small pieces. Two 75 g. representative samples should be taken and run in duplicate. One sample is introduced into the counterpoised filter and the funnel

covered with the glass plate as described. Carbon disulfide is introduced directly into the funnel through a 1,500 ml. separatory funnel as shown in Fig. 356. The addition of carbon disulfide may be made automatic, so that when the level of the liquid in the filter falls below a predetermined height, a fresh supply will be admitted, and this may continue overnight without attention. When the filtrate comes through colorless, the carbon disulfide supply is stopped and the paper allowed to dry, first in air, and finally in an oven at 120°C . for one hour. After cooling in a desiccator, the filter and contents are weighed, the outside paper being placed on the weight-pan as a counterpoise. The weight of asphalt extracted is ascertained by subtracting the weight of the aggregate from the weight of the sample taken, and its percentage calculated.

For products other than mastics, the following weights of material are recommended: surfacings containing aggregate all passing 10-mesh, two 50 g. samples; surfacings containing up to 25 per cent of $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. or $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. aggregate, two 150 g. samples; surfacings containing up to 25 per cent $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. aggregate, two 300 g. samples; surfacings containing up to 50 per cent $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. aggregate, two 500 g. samples.

III. Alternate: Consists⁶¹ in covering the coarsely broken sample with carbon disulfide and allowing same to stand quietly overnight, whereupon it will be found that most of the soluble material has gone into solution. The residue is then washed with 8 to 10 portions of carbon disulfide. Fine mineral matter is removed from the combined extracts by filtering or centrifuging.

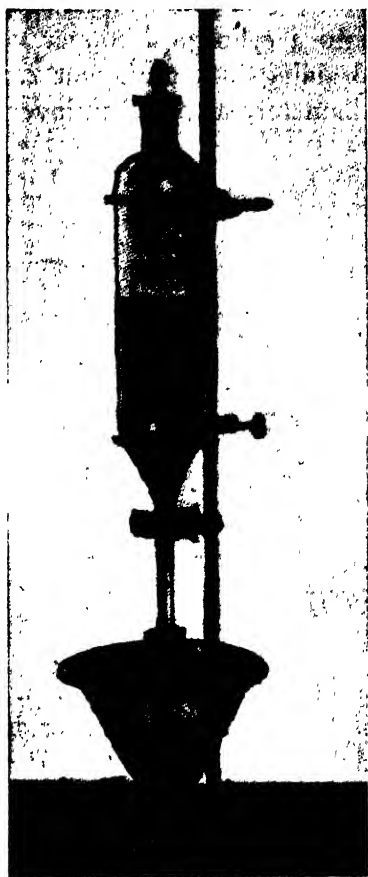


FIG. 356.—Apparatus for Cold Extraction Test.

Test 59c. Centrifugal Extraction Method. I. Alternate: The most efficient apparatus of this type was designed by C. S. Reeve,⁸² as illustrated in Figs. 357 and 358. It consists of a $\frac{1}{8}$ h.p. vertical motor *a*, capable of making 1100 revolutions per minute at 110 volts, with either direct or alternating current. Its shaft projects into a cylindrical copper vessel *b*, having a concave bottom and draining into the spout *c*. A circular brass plate *d*, 9½ in. in diameter, supports an inverted iron bowl *e*, 8½ in. in diameter by

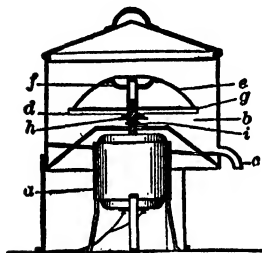


FIG. 357.—Centrifugal Extractor.



Courtesy of Braun Corp.

FIG. 358.—Centrifugal Extractor.

2½ in. high, having a 2-in. circular hole at the top. A brass cup *f* is fastened to the inner side of the bowl, having a circle of ⅛-in. holes for the admission of solvent, and terminating in a hollow axle which fits snugly through a hole in the center of the brass plate *d*. A felt ring *g*, ¾ in. wide and about 0.090 in. thick (cut from No. 80 roofing felt) is firmly pressed against the bowl by the milled nut *h* for which the hollow axle is suitably threaded. The axle in turn fits snugly over the shaft of the motor, to which it is secured by a slot and cross-pin.

Procedure: The filter ring shall be dried for 30 minutes in an oven at 212° F., allowed to cool in a desiccator and then weighed. The required quantity (10 or 25 g.) of the disintegrated sample shall be accurately weighed on a tared watch glass or weighing scoop. The sample shall then be placed in the bowl of the rotarex machine, care being taken to evenly distribute the mixture around

the periphery of the bowl to prevent vibration during the extraction. The filter ring and bowl plate shall then be placed on the bowl and fastened down fairly tight. The bowl shall then be placed in position in the rotarex machine and from 40 to 50 ml. of carbon disulfide poured into the bowl through the funnel opening. After allowing the material to digest for about 15 minutes, the motor shall be started, slowly at first, and then the speed increased sufficiently to cause the dissolved bitumen to flow from the spout in a thin stream. The dissolved bitumen or filtrate shall be collected in a beaker or other receptacle. When the first charge has drained, the motor shall be stopped and a fresh charge of carbon disulfide added and again allowed to digest for 15 minutes and the machine started as before. This operation shall be repeated from three to five times or until the solvent runs clear from the spout, showing all bitumen has been dissolved from the sample, this usually requiring three to four washings.

When the last addition of solvent has drained off, the bowl shall be removed and placed with the bowl plate and filter ring on a sheet of glazed manila paper and allowed to dry at room temperature. The aggregate shall then be brushed from the bowl onto the paper together with any aggregate adhering to the bowl plate and filter ring. The aggregate shall then be transferred to a tared watch glass or pan and together with the filter ring dried in an oven at 212° F., cooled in a desiccator and weighed.

In making the correction for the mineral matter suspended in the filtrate, add sufficient carbon disulfide to bring the same to a definite volume and a multiple of 100 ml. The whole filtrate shall then be thoroughly shaken so that the mineral matter is uniformly dispersed throughout the filtrate and an aliquot part of 100 ml. then taken and transferred into a weighed porcelain or silica evaporating dish and the solvent burned off under a hood. The residue shall then be ignited over a gas flame or in a muffle until it is entirely free from carbon, cooled and weighed and the total ash correction determined as follows:

$$\text{Total ash} = \frac{\text{Total filtrate in milliliters} \times \text{Ash in grams recovered in aliquot part}}{\text{Aliquot part in milliliters}}$$

Should there be a considerable amount of ash recovered in this manner, and if it is found that the mineral matter is calcium or other carbonate, it should be recarbonated by repeated treatment with ammonium carbonate solution and finally ignited at a dull red heat.

II. Alternate: This consists in using a centrifugal tube in the following manner: The apparatus to be used in this test shall be any suitable type of centrifugal machine capable of being rotated rapidly (1800 r.p.m.), surmounted by a head carrying an equal number of metal tube shields, slightly larger than the glass tubes used, and provided with rubber cushions, the whole being encased in a metal shield. In place of glass tubes aluminum or bronze tubes may be used.

Procedure: The required quantity (10 or 25 g.) of the disintegrated sample selected at random throughout the sample shall be accurately weighed on a tared watch glass or weighing scoop. After weighing, the sample shall be transferred to a numbered and weighed tube. The tube shall be filled with a definite quantity of carbon disulfide approximately three-fourths full and then inserted in the metal tube shield of the centrifuge machine. The tubes shall be so placed in the centrifuge machine as to have equal weights opposite each other around the head of the centrifuge. After allowing the material in the tube to digest for about 15 minutes, the centrifuge machine shall be started, slowly at first, gradually bringing it up to full speed and whirling from 5 to 10 minutes. The machine shall then be stopped, the tube removed and the solvent and dissolved bitumen decanted into a numbered flask. The tube shall again be filled with carbon disulfide, mixing the solid matter at the bottom of the tube with the solvent by stirring, the material allowed to digest for 15 minutes, whirled from 5 to 10 minutes, the solvent decanted and the bitumen dissolved as before. This operation shall be repeated from three to five times, or until the solvent in the tube, after whirling from 5 to 10 minutes, is clear and colorless.

The tube shall now be removed from the machine and the solvent allowed to evaporate from the aggregate at room temperature and the material then dried in an oven at 212° F. to constant weight, cooled in a desiccator and weighed.

The solvent and dissolved bitumen in the flask shall be rinsed

into a weighed porcelain or silica evaporating dish and the solvent burned off under a hood. The residue shall then be ignited over a gas flame or in a muffle until it is entirely free from carbon, allowed to cool in a desiccator and the ash weighed and its weight added to the weight of the mineral matter in the tube. Should there be a considerable amount of ash recovered in this manner, and if it is found that the mineral matter is calcium or other carbonate, it shall be recarbonated by repeated treatment with ammonium carbonate solution and finally ignited at a dull red heat. Ordinarily the mineral matter in the solution is found to be so small that the difference caused by ignition may be neglected.

Test 60. Method Suitable for Aggregates Associated with Coal-tar Pitch Binder. *I. Alternate:* An apparatus has been devised as illustrated in Fig. 359,⁵⁸ consisting of a 2-liter copper still fitted to a metal cover of funnel shape, and fastened thereto with six bolts. A flanged glass tube about 1.5 in. in diameter is fastened to the cover by means of a union pipe-joint, as shown. In running the test, 2000 g. of the bituminized aggregate are placed in the still, the cover fastened in place and sufficient sodium carbonate solution (sp. gr. at 60° F. of 1.27 to 1.28) added to bring the surface of the liquid just visible within the glass tube. Gradually apply heat to the bottom of the still. As the coal-tar pitch liquefies, it rises in globules until it accumulates in a layer in the upper portion of the glass tube. Care should be taken not to heat the liquid higher than necessary to float the pitch. Wash down the reflex condenser with 10 ml. of soda solution to recover adhering oils. Then stopper the upper end of the condenser and remove the clamp from the overflow tube. Heat the bottom of the still rapidly to form a steam pocket below the false bottom, whereupon the liquid pitch will be ejected through the overflow tube and caught in a separate container. Centrifuge the pitch for fifteen minutes to remove all the sodium carbonate solution, and retain it for further examination. If any difficulty is experienced in floating the pitch, as may be the case with old or weathered samples, add 100 g. of solid sodium carbonate at the start of the test. This method will recover all the free carbon with the pitch and separate the mineral aggregate in a clean state.

II. Alternate: A centrifugal method has been proposed for separating binders from road compositions in admixture with aggregates, so that the separated binder may readily be examined by any appropriate test described in Chapter XXXII.⁵⁴ It is claimed that the binder may be recovered without alteration, and that the

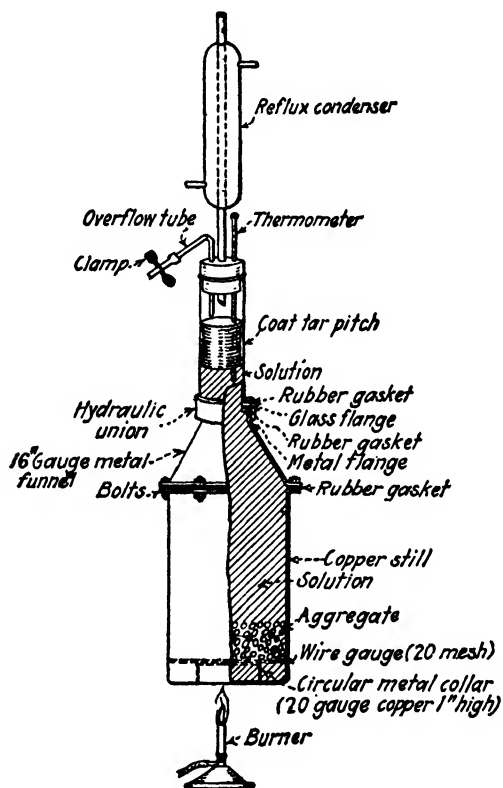


FIG. 359.—Extractor for Coal-tar Pitch Aggregates.

method is especially suitable in the case of binders: (a) containing a substantial proportion of volatile constituents, or (b) tar binders which are not completely soluble in any known solvent.

The centrifuge is illustrated in Fig. 360, and carries four receptacles held in place by three-pronged spring clips, which rotate in a vertical plane at speeds up to 1,200 r.p.m. and at temperatures up to 120° F. Each receptacle consists of a cylindrical cup (A) provided with a cover (B) and a lower thimble (C) which may be unscrewed. The lower conical end of the cup carries a

metal grid supporting a 200-mesh gauze filter (D) which is held in place by a spring clip. The centrifuge is enclosed in a casing which is heated by steam or electrical units installed at the base.

A representative sample of the road mixture is warmed and 100 g. introduced into the cup (A) over the gauze (D). The interior is heated to 100–120° F. and the receptacles are first rotated at low speed for 1 hour, whereupon the speed is increased

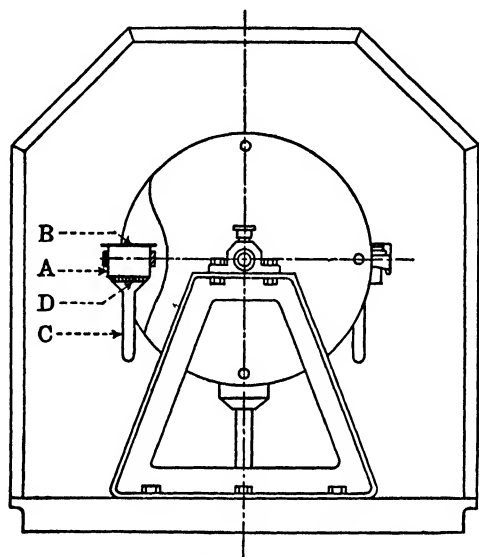


FIG. 360.—Centrifugal Separator.

to 1,200 r.p.m. for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour. The thimbles (C) are unscrewed and the separated binder poured off for further examination. During the spinning, the binder is separated from the aggregate and passes through the filter into the thimble where any fine filler is caused to collect at the bottom through centrifugal action. It should be noted, however, that any free carbon present in road tars will similarly be removed.

Another method ⁵⁵ consists in first extracting the bituminized aggregate with carbon disulfide, drying and weighing the residue, which is then boiled for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour with 3 to 5 per cent potassium soap solution, with constant stirring. Decant through a fine mesh screen, wash the residue with water until free from soap, dry the mineral matter and calculate the free carbon by difference.

Another procedure ⁵⁶ consists in extracting the sample with car-

bon disulfide, drying and weighing the residue. The latter is then tested in two ways, as follows: (1) A portion is heated with 10 per cent HCl, and the CO₂ liberated from any carbonates present in the mineral aggregate is caught and weighed. (2) Another portion is heated with a saturated solution of CrO₃ in concentrated H₂SO₄, and the CO₂ liberated from the carbonates plus that derived from the non-mineral constituents recovered and weighed. The difference between (2) and (1) represents the CO₂ liberated from the non-mineral constituents, which have been found to carry an average of 85 per cent of carbon by weight. The percentage of non-mineral constituents present in the extracted mineral aggregate may be calculated from the following formula:

$$\frac{\text{Per cent (2)} - \text{per cent (1)} \times 0.2727 \times 100}{85}$$

(C) RECOVERY AND EXAMINATION OF EXTRACTED BITUMINOUS MATTER

Test 61. Separation of Bituminous Constituents. The bituminous constituents may be separated from the solvent used for extraction by any of the procedures described in Test 21*b*. They may thereupon be examined by means of the tests given in Chapter XXXII.

Methods have also been described⁵⁷ for examining mixtures of bituminous substances with rubber (e.g., electrical insulating materials, molded articles, rubber substitutes, etc.).

(D) EXAMINATION OF THE SEPARATED AGGREGATE

Inorganic Aggregates:

These will include the coarse mineral matter, as well as the fine mineral matter (colloidal), retained on the Gooch filter. After drying, it should be rubbed gently with the fingers to break up lumps and to free any particles of fine dust that might adhere to the larger particles.

NOTE.—The presence of any non-mineral matter insoluble in carbon disulfide will be revealed by the discoloration of the mineral particles. In this case, the weight of the latter should be corrected by igniting it until all carbonaceous matter is destroyed, and then reweighing.

TABLE CXLIX

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS, PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS, AND LIMITS FOR WOVEN WIRE CLOTH OF STANDARD SIEVES

Size or Sieve Designation	Sieve Opening		Permissible Variations in Average Opening, per cent	Permissible Variations in Maximum Opening, ^a per cent	Wire Diameter	
	mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)			mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
COARSE SERIES						
(4.24-in.) ^b	107.6	4.24	±2	+3	5.6 to 9.7	0.220 to 0.380
4-in.....	101.6	4.00	±2	+3	5.6 to 9.7	0.220 to 0.380
3½-in.....	88.9	3.50	±2	+3	5.3 to 9.3	0.210 to 0.365
3-in.....	76.2	3.00	±2	+3	4.8 to 8.1	0.190 to 0.320
2½-in.....	63.5	2.50	±2	+3	4.4 to 7.1	0.175 to 0.280
(2.12-in.) ^b	53.8	2.12	±2	+3	4.1 to 6.2	0.160 to 0.245
2-in.....	50.8	2.00	±2	+3	4.1 to 6.2	0.160 to 0.245
1¾-in.....	44.4	1.75	±2	+3	3.8 to 5.7	0.150 to 0.225
1½-in.....	38.1	1.50	±2	+3	3.7 to 5.3	0.145 to 0.210
1¼-in.....	31.7	1.25	±2	+3	3.5 to 4.8	0.140 to 0.190
(1.06-in.) ^b	26.9	1.06	±3	+5	3.43 to 4.50	0.135 to 0.177
1-in.....	25.4	1.00	±3	+5	3.43 to 4.50	0.135 to 0.177
¾-in.....	22.2	0.875	±3	+5	3.23 to 4.22	0.127 to 0.166
¾-in.....	19.1	0.750	±3	+5	3.10 to 3.91	0.122 to 0.154
½-in.....	15.9	0.625	±3	+5	2.74 to 3.43	0.108 to 0.135
(0.530-in.) ^b	13.4	0.530	±3	+5	2.39 to 3.10	0.094 to 0.122
½-in.....	12.7	0.500	±3	+5	2.39 to 3.10	0.094 to 0.122
⅜-in.....	11.1	0.438	±3	+5	2.23 to 2.84	0.088 to 0.112
⅜-in.....	9.52	0.375	±3	+5	2.11 to 2.59	0.083 to 0.102
⅜-in.....	7.93	0.312	±3	+5	1.85 to 2.36	0.073 to 0.093
(0.265-in.) ^b	6.73	0.265	±3	+5	1.60 to 2.11	0.063 to 0.083
⅜-in. (No. 3).....	6.35	0.250	±3	+5	1.60 to 2.11	0.063 to 0.083
FINE SERIES						
5660 micron (No. 3½).....	5.66	0.223	±3	+10	1.28 to 1.90	0.050 to 0.075
4760 micron (No. 4).....	4.76	0.187	±3	+10	1.14 to 1.68	0.045 to 0.066
4000 micron (No. 5).....	4.00	0.157	±3	+10	1.00 to 1.47	0.039 to 0.058
3360 micron (No. 6).....	3.36	0.132	±3	+10	0.87 to 1.32	0.034 to 0.052
2830 micron (No. 7).....	2.83	0.111	±3	+10	0.80 to 1.20	0.031 to 0.047
2380 micron (No. 8).....	2.38	0.0937	±3	+10	0.74 to 1.10	0.0291 to 0.0433
2000 micron (No. 10).....	2.00	0.0787	±3	+10	0.68 to 1.00	0.0268 to 0.0394
1680 micron (No. 12).....	1.68	0.0661	±3	+10	0.62 to 0.90	0.0244 to 0.0354
1410 micron (No. 14).....	1.41	0.0555	±3	+10	0.56 to 0.80	0.0220 to 0.0315
1190 micron (No. 16).....	1.19	0.0469	±3	+10	0.50 to 0.70	0.0197 to 0.0276
1000 micron (No. 18).....	1.00	0.0394	±5	+15 ^a	0.43 to 0.62	0.0169 to 0.0244
840 micron (No. 20).....	0.84	0.0331	±5	+15 ^a	0.38 to 0.55	0.0150 to 0.0217
710 micron (No. 25).....	0.71	0.0280	±5	+15 ^a	0.33 to 0.48	0.0130 to 0.0189
590 micron (No. 30).....	0.59	0.0232	±5	+15 ^a	0.29 to 0.42	0.0114 to 0.0165
500 micron (No. 35).....	0.50	0.0197	±5	+15 ^a	0.26 to 0.37	0.0102 to 0.0146
420 micron (No. 40).....	0.42	0.0165	±5	+25 ^a	0.23 to 0.33	0.0091 to 0.0130
350 micron (No. 45).....	0.35	0.0138	±5	+25 ^a	0.20 to 0.29	0.0079 to 0.0114
297 micron (No. 50).....	0.297	0.0117	±5	+25 ^a	0.170 to 0.253	0.0067 to 0.0100
250 micron (No. 60).....	0.250	0.0098	±5	+25 ^a	0.149 to 0.220	0.0059 to 0.0087
210 micron (No. 70).....	0.210	0.0083	±5	+25 ^a	0.130 to 0.187	0.0051 to 0.0074
177 micron (No. 80).....	0.177	0.0070	±6	+40 ^a	0.114 to 0.154	0.0045 to 0.0061
149 micron (No. 100).....	0.149	0.0059	±6	+40 ^a	0.096 to 0.125	0.0038 to 0.0049
125 micron (No. 120).....	0.125	0.0049	±6	+40 ^a	0.079 to 0.103	0.0031 to 0.0041
105 micron (No. 140).....	0.105	0.0041	±6	+40 ^a	0.063 to 0.087	0.0025 to 0.0034
88 micron (No. 170).....	0.088	0.0035	±6	+40 ^a	0.054 to 0.073	0.0021 to 0.0029
74 micron (No. 200).....	0.074	0.0029	±7	+60 ^a	0.045 to 0.061	0.0018 to 0.0024
62 micron (No. 230).....	0.062	0.0024	±7	+90 ^a	0.039 to 0.052	0.0015 to 0.0020
53 micron (No. 270).....	0.053	0.0021	±7	+90 ^a	0.035 to 0.046	0.0014 to 0.0018
44 micron (No. 325).....	0.044	0.0017	±7	+90 ^a	0.031 to 0.040	0.0012 to 0.0016
37 micron (No. 400).....	0.037	0.0015	±7	+90 ^a	0.023 to 0.035	0.0009 to 0.0014

^a For sieves from the 1000-micron (No. 18) to the 37-micron (No. 400) size, inclusive, not more than 5 per cent of the openings shall exceed the nominal opening by more than one-half of the permissible variation in maximum opening.

^b The five sieves marked in the first column with the designation *b* may be used instead of the 4-in., 2-in., 1-in., ¾-in., and ⅜-in. sieves when it is desired to have a series of sieves nesting with the Fine Series and continuing that series with the $\sqrt{2} : 1$ ratio. All of the other sieves listed above are in a $\sqrt{2} : 1$ ratio with the Fine Series within the limit of the specified permissible variations. Care should be taken in designating the five sieves marked with the designation *b*; they should not be designated as 4-in., 2-in., 1-in., ¾-in., and ⅜-in., but as 4.24-in., 2.12-in., 1.06-in., 0.530-in., and 0.265-in. (or by the manufacturer's nominal values, for example, for the last three 1.050-in., 0.525-in., and 0.263-in.).

The methods which follow have been standardized, and a complete description will be found in the publications cited in the references.

Test 62. Granularmetric Analysis. This is performed by sieving the aggregate through a set of standard sieves of the dimensions given in Table CXLIX.^{5a}

Testing screens of 3-, 2¾-, 2½-, 2-, 1½-, 1¼-, 1-, ¾-, ½- and ¼-in. diameter openings and sieves with 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 80, 100 and 200 meshes per linear inch are commonly used.

For purposes of specification writing and graphical representation of aggregate gradation, mechanical analyses are frequently expressed in one of the following forms:

1. Total per cent smaller than, or passing a given screen or sieve.
2. Total per cent coarser than, or retained on a given screen or sieve.

Control of size and grading of mineral aggregates is of importance from the standpoint of: (1) uniformity; (2) suitability for a given type of construction or use; (3) design of paving mixtures.

For coarser size fragments perforated metal plates with circular openings of specified diameter are used, as well as square mesh sieves of the same nominal side dimensions. The square mesh sieves will pass slightly larger fragments than circular opening screens of the same denomination. The following table shows the sizes of round openings which are approximately equivalent to the stated sizes of square openings.

APPROXIMATELY EQUIVALENT ROUND AND SQUARE OPENING TESTING SCREENS

Square Openings	Round Openings	Square Openings	Round Openings
	In.	In.	In.
No. 8	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
No. 4	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{8}$ in.	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	2
$\frac{1}{2}$ in.	$\frac{5}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$
$\frac{5}{8}$ in.	$\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$
$\frac{3}{4}$ in.	$\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3
$\frac{7}{8}$ in.	1	3	$3\frac{1}{2}$
1 in.	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$
$1\frac{1}{8}$ in.	$1\frac{3}{8}$	4	$4\frac{3}{4}$

A convenient mechanical sieving apparatus is illustrated in Fig. 361.⁵⁹

The fineness modulus of aggregate is determined by adding the total percentages by weight retained on the following sieves meeting the requirements of Method A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11-39, and dividing by 100: 3-, 1½-, ¾-, ⅜-in., Nos. 4, 8, 16, 30, 50, 100.

(1) *Fine and Coarse Aggregates.* The following method of test has been standardized:⁶⁰

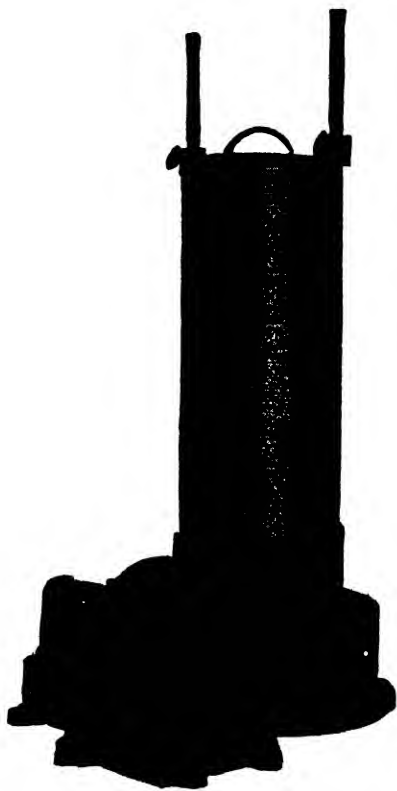
This method of test covers a procedure for the determination of the particle size distribution of fine and coarse aggregates, using sieves with square openings. The method is also applicable to the use of laboratory screens with round openings. It is not intended for use in the sieve analysis of aggregates recovered from bituminous mixtures or for the sieve analysis of mineral fillers.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) *Balance:* The balance or scale shall be sensitive to within 0.1 per cent of the weight of the sample to be tested.

(b) *Sieves:* The sieves with square openings shall be mounted on substantial frames constructed in a manner that will prevent loss of material during sieving. Suitable sieve sizes shall be selected to furnish the information required by the specifications covering the material to be tested. The woven wire cloth sieves shall conform to A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11.

NOTE.—If round-hole perforated plate screens are used, the openings shall conform to the applicable dimensions and tolerances prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11.



Courtesy of Howard & Morse.

FIG. 361.—Mechanical Sieving Apparatus.

Samples for sieve analysis shall be obtained, by quartering or by use of a sampler, from a representative sample selected from the material to be tested.

Samples of fine aggregate for sieve analysis shall weigh, after drying, not less than the amount indicated in the following table:

Material with at least 95 per cent finer than a No. 10 (2000-micron) sieve	100 g.
Material with at least 90 per cent finer than a No. 4 (4760-micron) sieve and more than 5 per cent coarser than a No. 10 (2000-micron) sieve	500 g.

Samples of coarse aggregate for sieve analysis shall weigh, after drying, not less than an amount indicated in the following table:

Nominal Maximum Size of Particle, in.	Minimum Weight of Sample, g. ^a
$\frac{3}{8}$	1,000
$\frac{1}{2}$	2,500
$\frac{3}{4}$	5,000
1	10,000
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	15,000
2	20,000
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	25,000
3	30,000
3 $\frac{1}{2}$	35,000

^a For samples weighing 5000 g. or more it is recommended that sieves mounted in frames 16 in. in diameter or larger be used.

In the case of mixtures of fine and coarse aggregates, the material shall be separated into two sizes on the No. 4 (4760-micron) sieve and the samples of fine and coarse aggregates shall be prepared as described above.

In the case of fine aggregate, the material finer than the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve shall be determined in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: C 117 and the sieve analysis made on the material coarser than the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve.

Samples shall be dried to substantially constant weight at a temperature not exceeding 110° C. (230° F.).

The sample shall be separated into a series of sizes using such sieves as are necessary to determine compliance with the specifications for the material under test. The sieving operation shall be conducted by means of a lateral and vertical motion of the sieve, accompanied by jarring action so as to keep the sample moving continuously over the surface of the sieve. In no case shall fragments in the sample be turned or manipulated through the sieve by hand. Sieving shall be continued until not more than 1 per cent

by weight of the residue passes any sieve during 1 min. On that portion of the sample retained on the No. 4 (4760-micron) sieve, the above described procedure for determining thoroughness of sieving shall be carried out with a single layer of material. When mechanical sieving is used, the thoroughness of sieving shall be tested by using the hand method of sieving as described above.

The weight of each size shall be determined on a scale or balance conforming to the requirements specified.

The results of the sieve analysis shall be reported as follows: (a) total percentages passing each sieve, or (b) total percentages retained on each sieve, or (c) percentages retained between consecutive sieves, depending upon the form of the specifications for the use of the material under test. Percentages shall be reported to the nearest whole number and shall be calculated on the basis of the weight of the test sample including any material finer than the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve.

(II) *Coarse Particles in Mixtures of Asphalt with Mineral Matter.* The following method of test has been standardized:⁶¹

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the amount of particles of mineral or other insoluble matter in asphaltic mixtures that are retained upon a No. 200 (74-micron) sieve.

The material shall be sampled in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 140.

The sample as received shall be completely melted in an oven at the lowest possible temperature, stirred well to insure homogeneity, and samples for test taken immediately.

The apparatus shall consist either of a 3-in. No. 200 (74-micron) sieve or a crucible sieve, 1¾ in. in diameter at the top and 1¼ in. in diameter at the bottom containing a No. 200 (74-micron) sieve. The sieve shall conform to A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11.

A 3-in. No. 200 (74-micron) sieve for comparison purposes shall be retained in the laboratory as a standard. Whenever a new sieve is secured, a practical test of its accuracy should be made by running on it, and on the standard sieve, a comparison test, using powdered mineral matter that has a considerable percentage of coarse particles. A reserve stock of such powdered mineral filler should be kept for this purpose.

The sieve shall be dried in an oven at 105 to 110°C., cooled,

and then weighed on an analytical balance, the weight being recorded to the nearest 1 mg.

A sample of the asphalt sufficient to yield about 1 g. of mineral matter shall be weighed into a 400-ml. beaker. Then carbon disulfide, carbon tetrachloride, or benzol shall be added and the mixture warmed until the asphalt is entirely dissolved. The solution obtained shall be poured through the weighed sieve, and the residue in the beaker shall be washed onto the sieve, using the solvent employed.

The sieve containing the residue shall be washed with a fine jet of the solvent from a wash bottle until free from asphalt and fine mineral matter, then dried, tapped lightly to remove any fine mineral matter held on the wires, and weighed. During the washing, the sieve shall be held so that the liquid will drain through readily.

The percentage of coarse particles in the mineral matter shall be calculated from the weight of the sample taken, the percentage of matter insoluble in carbon disulfide, and the weight of the residue retained on the sieve.

(III) *Mineral Filler.* The following method of test has been standardized: ⁶²

This method of test covers the sieve analysis of mineral fillers used in road and paving materials.

(a) Balance: The balance shall be sensitive to 0.05 g.

(b) Sieves: The sieves shall conform to A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11 and shall include the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve and such other sieves as may be required by the specifications for the mineral filler.

NOTE.—In general specifications require the use of the No. 200 (74-micron), No. 80 (177-micron), and No. 30 (590-micron) sieves.

The sample for sieve analysis shall be obtained by quartering, or by use of a sampler, from a representative sample selected from the material to be tested. Approximately 50 g. of dry material is required for each test.

The sample shall be dried to substantially constant weight at a temperature not exceeding 110° C. (230° F.).

The 50.0 ± 5.0 g. sample of the dried mineral filler shall be weighed to the nearest 0.1 g. and placed on the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve which shall be thoroughly clean and dry. The sieve,

with pan and cover attached, shall be held in one hand in a slightly inclined position so that the sample will be well distributed over the sieve, at the same time gently striking the side about 150 times per minute against the palm of the other hand on the up stroke. The sieve shall be turned every 25 strokes about one-sixth of a revolution in the same direction. The operation shall be continued until not more than 0.05 g. passes through the sieve in 1 min. of continuous sieving.

The portion of the sample retained on the sieve shall then be weighed to the nearest 0.1 g., and placed on the sieve with the next larger opening for the series selected for the sieve analysis. Sieving shall be continued in a similar manner, using successively each of the selected series of sieves in the order of increasing size of opening, and recording the weight of that portion of the sample retained on each sieve. The weight of material and percentage of the sample passing each of the sieves shall be calculated.

Washers, shot, or slugs shall not be used on the sieves.

Mechanical sieving devices may be used, but the filler shall not be rejected if it meets the requirements when tested by the hand method described. When mechanical sieving devices are used their thoroughness of sieving shall be tested by using the hand method.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) Results of the sieve analysis reported as the total percentage passing each sieve, expressed to the nearest 0.5 per cent, and
- (b) The method of sieving used.

The percentages obtained by the same operator in duplicate tests on portions of the same sample should not differ by more than one passing any one sieve. The percentages obtained by different operators in different laboratories should not differ by more than two passing any one sieve.

(IV) *Material Finer Than No. 200 Mesh Sieve.* The following method of test has been standardized:⁶⁸

This method of test outlines the procedure for determining the total quantity of material finer than a standard No. 200 (74-micron) sieve in aggregates.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Sieves: A nest of two sieves, the first being a No. 200 (74-micron) sieve conforming to the requirements of A.S.T.M.

Designation: E 11 and the second, a sieve having approximately 16 meshes per linear inch.

(b) **Container:** A pan or vessel of a size sufficient to contain the sample covered with water and to permit of vigorous agitation without inadvertent loss of any part of the sample or water.

The test sample shall be selected from material which has been thoroughly mixed and which contains sufficient moisture to prevent segregation. A representative sample, sufficient to yield not less than the appropriate weight of dried material, as shown in the following table, shall be selected:

Nominal Diameter of Largest Particle, In.	Approximate Minimum Weight of Sample, Kg.
$\frac{1}{4}$*	0.5
$\frac{3}{4}$	2.5
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ or over.....	5.0

The test sample shall be dried to constant weight at a temperature not exceeding 110° C. (230° F.) and weighed to the nearest 0.02 per cent.

The test sample after being dried and weighed shall be placed in the container and sufficient water added to cover it. The contents of the container shall be agitated vigorously and the wash water poured immediately over the nested sieves, arranged with the coarser sieve on top.

The agitation should be sufficiently vigorous to result in the complete separation from the coarse particles of all particles finer than the No. 200 (74-micron) sieve and bring the fine material into suspension, in order that it will be removed by decantation of the wash water. Care shall be taken to avoid, as much as possible, the decantation of the coarse particles of the sample. The operation shall be repeated until the wash water is clear.

All material retained on the nested sieves shall be returned to the washed sample. The washed aggregate shall be dried to constant weight at a temperature not exceeding 110° C. (230° F.) and weighed to the nearest 0.02 per cent.

The results shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Percentage of material finer} \\ \text{than No. 200 sieve} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Orig. dry wt.} - \text{Dry wt.} \\ \text{after washing}}{\text{Orig. dry wt.}} \times 100$$

When check determinations are desired, the wash water shall be either evaporated to dryness or filtered through tared filter paper which shall subsequently be dried, the residue weighed, and the percentage calculated from the following formula:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Percentage of material finer} \\ \text{than No. 200 sieve} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Wt. of residue}}{\text{Orig. dry wt.}} \times 100$$

(V) *Size Distribution of Microscopic Particles.* Various procedures have been suggested for this purpose, including a standard test for fineness of portland cement,⁶⁴ a method of evaluating fine fillers,⁶⁵ a microscopic examination,⁶⁶ etc. The following method of test has been standardized:⁶⁷

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the particle size of particulate substances in absolute units, as far as the particle shape will permit. It is intended to cover the range of sizes between the 74-micron (No. 200) sieve and 0.2 micron. The method is applicable in its entirety to homogeneous materials. In the case of mixtures, the extent of application is limited by the properties of the components of the mixture.

Dispersion: In microscopy it refers to the distribution of the individual particles. In statistical work it is measured by the standard deviation.

NOTE.—Both uses of the word seem too generally accepted to warrant a change in either.

Individual Particle: Those minute units of matter (of which the material is composed) whose size and shape depend only on the force of cohesion. Such particles cannot be subdivided without separating like molecules that are within the range of the cohesive attraction of one another.⁶⁸

Aggregate: A group of two or more attached particles.

NOTE.—There are three forms of aggregates: namely, ultimate working unit, flocculate, and apparent flocculate.

Ultimate Working Unit: An individual particle or any group of individual particles that are so firmly held together by forces of adhesion that they remain intact as a group throughout the duration of their application.

Flocculate: Flocculation occurs only where particles have been incorporated in a liquid or plastic medium. A flocculate is a group

of particles held together by a force, apparently arising from interfacial tension. This force of flocculation is relatively weak, consequently flocculates do not function as large individual particles, and cannot be classified under ultimate working units. Under slight continuously applied force, flocculates are constantly breaking down and reforming.

Apparent flocculates; as found in gas-floated or air-floated particles show a somewhat similar type of aggregation. Usually the force of attraction between the particles is relatively weak and the particles can readily be dispersed in suitable media. For practical purposes, the more inclusive term, aggregate, is preferable to flocculate for gas-floated or air-floated particles.

Average Diameter: The diameter of a hypothetical particle which, in some particular way, represents the total mass of particles.

Non-uniformity: A non-uniform particulate substance is one in which the constituent particles differ from one another in diameters.

Rough Separation into Size Groups: For pigments or other materials which are essentially less than 6 microns proceed directly with the preparation of the mount.

For wide ranges of distribution of particle size in sub-sieve size portions, auxiliary separation into groups of sizes is necessary to facilitate measurement with the microscope. Rough separation is permissible as exact size measurement in microns follows. The following general ranges of particle diameter are proposed for the separation:

A	24 microns and larger
B	24 to 12 microns
C	12 to 6 microns
D	6 to 0.2 microns

For specific purposes A or D may be further separated.

NOTE.—If the sample contains particles larger than the 74-micron (No. 200) sieve, the material shall be separated by sieving wet in a suitable fluid. The portion which passes the sieve may be recovered by evaporation of the fluid. The portion which remains on the sieve may be subjected when dry to a standard sieve test and additional material that passes the 74-micron (No. 200) sieve added to that which is to be tested.

Separation shall be made by air or liquid elutriation or by sedimentation at room temperature. The volume of liquid in the elutriator or sedimentation apparatus should be between 20 and 100

ml. per gram of solid. With finer particles and with material of lesser density, the greater volumes should be used. The technique involved in the elutriation or settling is necessarily influenced by the type of material being measured and the dispersing liquids. The size of the vessel and dispersion will be specified in terms of the uniformity obtained. The microscope measurement will be used as a check upon the effectiveness of the separation. For accurate results at least 50 per cent by weight must fall within the boundaries of the suggested ranges set for the elutriation. Of the material falling outside the boundaries, not over 5 per cent by weight may fall outside of a range which is one half of the lower limit and twice the upper limit of the range under consideration.

The fluid used in the elutriation or sedimentation shall contain no dissolved solids which would influence the weight determination of a given portion, that is, the fluid shall be 100 per cent volatile. It shall not react chemically with the material being elutriated. Water, kerosine, alcohols, and the like may be used. It is suggested that the filtering of any elutriator portion should be through alundum to avoid contamination of the sample with paper or pulp fibers. As an alternative, the solid may be recovered from each stage of the elutriator by evaporation of a concentrated slurry, providing the temperatures used for the evaporation do not alter the specific product. The total weight of the portion recovered shall check within 5 per cent the weight of material initially placed in the elutriator.

All limits are specified to insure good microscopic technique. Good elutriation technique for analytical purposes falls well within these limits.

NOTE.—Quite obviously, materials containing components of different densities will elutriate or settle in ranges of low uniformity. The present requirements can only be applied when the material meets the following requirements for homogeneity. If the materials can be readily identified under the microscope, they may be measured individually and the results considered as exact, notwithstanding wide differences in density between two materials which may cause lack of uniformity. In other cases, such as cement or coal, where the presence respectively of gypsum and ash constituents may affect the test, these effects may be considered negligible for the normal type of products.

Preparation of the Mount: Any one of a number of methods of preparing the mount may be used, the criterion of suitability being conformity to the following requirements:

The particles shall be essentially in one plane.

The particles shall be free from motion.

The particles shall be dispersed, showing individual grains instead of aggregates and flocculates.

The particles shall not be ground in mounting.

The mount shall be truly representative of the distribution of sizes in the material.

The mounting medium shall be selected to give maximum definition.

Fine Materials, Pigments, etc.: The type of mount that should be used depends on the physical properties of the particles, and for this reason no definite requirements are specified. The general procedure shall be to place the material being tested on a microscope slide, rub it out in a solution of gum or resin in a solvent until the particles are well dispersed. After the solvent has evaporated, the non-volatile constituent of the dispersing agent serves to cement the particles to the slide in the dispersed state.

NOTE.—Detailed technique will be found in the work of Dunn⁶⁹ and Green.⁷⁰ The former uses balsam in xylol, and the latter turpentine and dammar. Other mounting media suggested are 0.5 per cent glycerin in alcohol, rubber cement, styrax in xylol, and the chlorinated naphthalenes and saponin.

Coarse Material, Ground Products, etc.: In the case of coarse materials it is often advantageous to use the so-called dry mount, in which the dispersing agent used is volatile and can be driven off after the material has been dispersed on the slide. The uniformity of the mount when examined microscopically is the best criterion of an acceptable mount.

(I) *Direct Observation Method.* Direct observation using the Filar micrometer⁷¹ has been used with fair success and reasonable degree of accuracy on the coarser fraction of particulate substances. The Filar micrometer is an attachment which fits into the draw tube of the microscope and is fitted with a Ramsden-type eyepiece which permits focusing on a movable cross hair activated by a micrometer screw. This instrument permits direct measurement of the particle as viewed on the slide. This method, however, is not recommended for materials in the 0.2 to 6 micron class size.

(II) *Projection Method.* The projection method which involves throwing the image of the particle on a screen has several distinct advantages. It further magnifies the image, permits focus-

ing through the depth of the mount insuring a proper focus and count of all the particles.

(III) *Photomicrographic Method.* The photomicrographic method⁷² which involves taking a photomicrograph of the particles and subsequently measuring them on a print or by projecting the

TABLE CL
DIAMETER RANGE IN MICRONS

General Case (20 Per Cent or More Under 6 Microns)	Special Case (Less than 20 Per Cent Under 6 Microns)
72 to 60	
60 to 48	
48 to 36	
36 to 24	
24 to 18	
18 to 12	
12 to 9	
9 to 6	
6.00 to 5.00	Same Scale and 6 to 4.5
5.00 to 4.00	4.5 to 3
4.0 to 3.5	3 to 1.5
3.5 to 3.0	1.5 to 0
3.0 to 2.5	
2.5 to 2.0	
2.0 to 1.8	
1.8 to 1.6	
1.6 to 1.4	
1.4 to 1.2	
1.2 to 1.0	
1.0 to 0.9	
0.9 to 0.8	
0.8 to 0.7	
0.7 to 0.6	
0.6 to 0.5	
0.5 to 0.4	
0.4 to 0.3	
0.3 to 0.2	
0.2	

negative on the screen is also recommended. This method has the very decided advantage of making a permanent record of the sample and permits eye comparisons of two or more samples. In the use of this method it is extremely important that the mount be made according to the method outlined under the method of Green and fulfill the requirements specified there.

Measurement of Diameter: In each of the three methods referred to in the preceding sections, the horizontal diameter shall be measured, unless the particles are very uniform in shape and in that event a diameter which most nearly represents the average

shall be selected. For irregularly shaped particles, the horizontal diameter splitting the particle in half in one direction consistently maintained has been shown⁷³ to give fairly consistent and accurate results. For flat plates it is necessary to consider the third dimension for accurate results. In any case, in reporting results, the diameter measured shall be specified.

Scale Limits for Measurement: If more than 10 per cent by weight is coarser than 6.00 microns, the sample shall be elutriated prior to microscopic measurement. A graded scale for microscopic sizing is given in Table CL.

Two hundred and fifty particles shall be measured in each of three fields, taken at random.

The magnification shall be dependent on the class size being measured, and shall be sufficient to permit the differentiation specified above.

Expression of Results: Results shall be expressed using one or more of the following average diameters:

Average Diameter	To Be Used:	Formula
d_1	As arithmetical mean.	$d_1 = \frac{\sum nd}{\sum n}$
\bar{d}_2	To determine S when ρ is known.	$\bar{d}_2 = \frac{\sum nd^3}{\sum nd^2}$
\bar{d}_4	To determine volume or weight distribution.	$\bar{d}_4 = \frac{\sum nd^4}{\sum nd^3}$
\bar{D}	To determine N when ρ is known.	$\bar{D} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{\sum nd^3}{\sum n}}$
Δ	To determine S when N is known.	$\Delta = \sqrt{\frac{\sum nd^2}{\sum n}}$
M_g	As geometric mean or median.	$\log M_g = \frac{\sum n \log d}{\sum n}$

Symbols

S_m = specific surface in square meters per gram

S_v = specific surface in square meters per milliliter

N_m = number of particles per gram

N_v = number of particles per milliliter

$\sum n$ = number of particles in any given mass

ρ = density of the material

θ = arithmetic standard deviation

θ_g = geometric standard deviation

P.E. = probable error.

If 90 per cent by weight fall in any one class size, a frequency curve shall be given.

In the 0 to 6-micron class, either a frequency curve or the distribution by weight shall be given.

In elutriated products, weight distribution shall be expressed as follows:

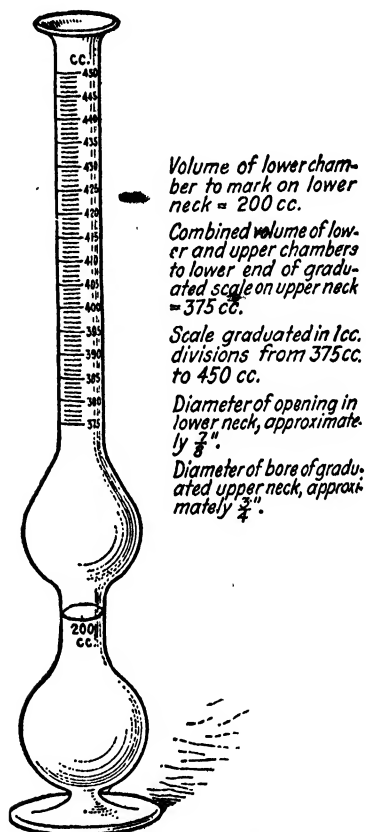
Weight distribution shall be the basis of comparison for all elutriated samples. The weight distribution for each elutriated portion shall be calculated on the basis of spherical particles using the arithmetic mean of the microscopic class interval as the average diameter for all particles in that range. Each of the elutriated fractions shall total in weight distribution to the percentage retained in the elutriator and the composite curve shall be a summation of the distribution values in each range. The degree of overlapping is a measure of the efficiency of the elutriation and it shall not be abnormal in amount.

Test 63. Adsorptive Capacity of Fine Fillers. Most fillers exert more or less of an adsorptive affinity in respect to bituminous substances, whereby a small proportion of the latter remains in combination with the mineral filler upon extraction with solvents. The following test has been proposed as a measure of this "adsorptive capacity": Weigh 5 g. of the filler into a flask and add 30 ml. of a 0.5 per cent solution of a standard asphalt dissolved in C.P. benzol (it is recommended that a 50 to 60 penetration asphalt cement of known origin be used for the purpose). Agitate for $\frac{1}{2}$ hour and filter through paper. Compare the color of the filtrate with a standard series prepared from the same asphalt dissolved in benzol in varying percentages (i.e., 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4 and 0.5 per cent solutions). The diminution of color is a measure of the adsorptive capacity of the filler.

It has been observed that the addition of mineral fillers often causes the removal of asphaltic resins from the bituminous binder by adsorption, and tends to reduce the viscosity of the mixture.¹⁴

A "kerosine absorption test" has been proposed for gauging the capacity of aggregates to carry bituminous binders, in which 100 g. of the dry aggregate is saturated with kerosine and centrifuged for 2 minutes at a force of 400 times its gravity. The weight of kerosine retained, expressed as a percentage of the dry aggre-

gate, is termed the "centrifuge kerosine equivalent" and constitutes a measure of the optimum amount of liquid asphalt to be incorporated into the mixture.⁷⁵



Volume of lower chamber to mark on lower neck = 200 cc.

Combined volume of lower and upper chambers to lower end of graduated scale on upper neck = 375 cc.

Scale graduated in 10 cc. divisions from 375 cc. to 450 cc.

Diameter of opening in lower neck, approximately $\frac{3}{8}$ in.

Diameter of bore of graduated upper neck, approximately $\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 362.—Graduated Flask for Testing Fine Aggregate.

Test 64. Specific Gravity. Several methods have been standardized⁷⁶ for ascertaining the apparent specific gravity of mineral aggregates, fine mineral fillers, pigments, etc. The following procedure⁷⁷ has been standardized for finding the apparent specific gravity of fine aggregates:

Method (I): This test is intended for use in making determinations of bulk and apparent specific gravity, and absorption (after 24 hr. in water at room temperature) of fine aggregate. The bulk specific gravity is the value generally desired for calculations in connection with portland-cement concrete.

This method determines directly the bulk specific gravity, or the bulk specific gravity on the basis of weight of saturated surface-dry aggregate, or the apparent specific gravity.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) **Balance:** A balance having a capacity of 1 kg. or more and sensitive to 0.1 g. or less.
- (b) **Flask:** A volumetric flask of 500-ml. capacity, calibrated to 0.1 ml. at 20° C. (Fig. 362).
- (c) **Conical Mold:** A conical metal mold, 1½ in. in diameter at the top, ¾ in. in diameter at the bottom, and 2⅞ in. in height.
- (d) **Tamping Rod:** A metal tamping rod, weighing 12 oz., and having a flat circular tamping face 1 in. in diameter.

Approximately 1000 g. of the fine aggregate selected from the sample by the method of quartering shall be spread on a flat

NOTE.—Where the absorption and specific gravity values may be utilized as a basis for designing concrete mixtures with aggregates normally used in a moist condition, the requirement of drying to constant weight may be eliminated.

surface, exposed to a gently moving current of warm air, and stirred frequently to secure uniform drying. This operation shall be continued until the sand approaches a free flowing condition. The fine aggregate shall then be placed loosely in the conical mold, the surface lightly tamped 25 times with the metal rod, and the mold lifted vertically. If free moisture is present, the cone of fine aggregate will retain its shape. Drying with constant stirring shall be continued and tests made at frequent intervals, until the cone of fine aggregate slumps upon removal of the mold. This indicates that the fine aggregate has reached a surface-dry condition.

NOTE.—The procedure described above is intended to insure that the first trial determination shall be made with some free water in the sample. If the cone of sand slumps on the first trial, the sand has been dried past the saturated and surface-dry condition. In this case a few milliliters of water shall be thoroughly mixed with the sand and the sample permitted to stand in a covered container for 30 min. The process of drying and testing the sand shall then be resumed.

A 500.0-g. sample of the material prepared as described above shall be introduced immediately into the flask and the flask filled almost to the 500-ml. mark with water at a temperature of 20° C. The flask shall then be rolled on a flat surface to eliminate all air bubbles, after which it shall be placed in a constant temperature bath maintained at 20° C. After approximately 1 hr. it shall be filled with water to the 500-ml. mark and the total weight of water (see Note) introduced into the flask shall be determined to the nearest 0.1 g.

NOTE.—If desired, the quantity of water necessary to fill the flask may be determined volumetrically by the use of a burette accurate to 0.1 ml.

The fine aggregate shall be removed from the flask and dried to constant weight at a temperature of 100 to 110° C., cooled to room temperature in a desiccator, and weighed.

The bulk specific gravity shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Bulk specific gravity} = \frac{A}{V - W}$$

where A = weight in grams of oven-dry sample in air,

V = volume in milliliters of flask, and

W = weight in grams or volume in milliliters of water added to flask.

The bulk specific gravity on the basis of weight of saturated surface-dry aggregate shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Bulk specific gravity (saturated surface-dry basis)} = \frac{500}{V - W}$$

The apparent specific gravity shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Apparent specific gravity} = \frac{A}{(V - W) - (500 - A)}$$

The percentage of absorption shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Percentage of absorption} = \frac{500 - A}{A} \times 100$$

Duplicate determinations should check to within 0.02 in the case of specific gravity and 0.05 per cent in the case of percentage of absorption.

Method (II): The following procedure⁷⁸ is adapted for finding the specific gravity and absorption of coarse aggregates:

This method of test is intended for use in making determinations of bulk and apparent specific gravity, and absorption (after 24 hr. in water at room temperature) of coarse aggregate.

This method determines directly the bulk specific gravity or the bulk specific gravity on the basis of weight of saturated surface-dry aggregate, or the apparent specific gravity.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Balance: A balance having a capacity of 5 kg. or more and sensitive to 0.5 g. or less.

(b) Wire Basket: A wire basket of No. 4 mesh wire, approximately 8 in. in diameter and 8 in. in height.

(c) Suitable Container for immersing wire basket in water and suitable apparatus for suspending wire basket from center of scale pan of balance.

After thoroughly washing to remove dust or other coatings from the surface of the particles, the sample shall be dried to constant weight at a temperature of 100 to 110° C. (Note) and then immersed in water at 15 to 25° C., for a period of 24 hr.

NOTE.—Where the absorption and specific gravity values may be utilized as a basis for designing concrete mixtures with aggregates normally used in a moist condition, the requirement of drying to constant weight may be eliminated.

It shall then be removed from the water and rolled in a large absorbent cloth until all visible films of water are removed, although the surfaces of the particles still appear to be damp. The larger fragments may be individually wiped. Care should be taken to avoid evaporation during the operation of surface drying. The weight of the sample in the saturated surface-dry condition shall then be obtained. This and all subsequent weights shall be determined to the nearest 0.5 g.

After weighing, the saturated surface-dry sample shall be placed immediately in the wire basket and its weight in water determined. The sample shall then be dried to constant weight at a temperature of 100 to 110° C., cooled to room temperature, and weighed.

The bulk specific gravity shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Bulk specific gravity} = \frac{A}{B - C}$$

where A = weight in grams of oven-dry sample in air,

B = weight in grams of saturated surface-dry sample in air,

and C = weight in grams of saturated sample in water.

The bulk specific gravity on the basis of weight of saturated surface-dry aggregate shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Bulk specific gravity (saturated surface-dry basis)} = \frac{B}{B - C}$$

The apparent specific gravity shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Apparent specific gravity} = \frac{A}{A - C}$$

The percentage of absorption shall be calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Percentage of absorption} = \frac{B - A}{A} \times 100$$

Duplicate determinations should check to within 0.02 in the case of specific gravity and 0.05 per cent in the case of percentage of absorption.

The percentage of voids in aggregates (see also Test 7f) may readily be calculated from the specific gravity by the following formula:⁷⁹

$$\text{Percentage of voids} = \frac{(\text{Sp. gr.} \times 62.355) - \text{Wt.}}{\text{Sp. gr.} \times 62.355} \times 100$$

where Sp. gr. = the bulk specific gravity of the aggregate as determined by the appropriate method,

62.355 = the weight in pounds of 1 cu. ft. of water at the standard temperature of 16.7° C. (62° F.), and

Wt. = the weight in pounds per cubic foot of the aggregate.

Method (III): The following method of test has been standardized for determining the surface moisture in fine aggregates:⁸⁰

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the approximate percentage of surface moisture in fine aggregate. The range of the apparatus is between the specific gravities of 2.2 for aggregate containing 10 per cent of moisture and 2.85 for dry aggregate.

This method determines only surface moisture, that is, moisture on the outside of the particles. The moisture absorbed within the particles does not add to the volume of the particles and, therefore, does not make itself evident in this test.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Balance: A balance, preferably of the torsion type, having a capacity of 2 kg. or more and sensitive to 0.5 g. or less.

(b) Flask: A special graduated flask of the type, and conforming to the dimensions, shown in Fig. 362.

A sample weighing 1 kg. shall be selected which shall be as truly representative of the fine aggregate as possible. It shall be well mixed and 500 g. shall be immediately weighed out, permitting moisture to evaporate as little as possible from the sample.

The graduated flask shall be filled to the 200-ml. mark on the lower neck with water at room temperature. The 500-g. sample

of damp aggregate shall then be slowly poured into the flask, and the contents of the flask agitated or stirred to free any entrained air bubbles. The combined volume, in milliliters, of the water and fine aggregate shall be read on the scale on the upper neck of the flask. This method requires that the bulk specific gravity of the saturated surface-dried fine aggregate, determined in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: E 12.

The percentage of surface moisture in the fine aggregate (air-dry basis) shall be calculated from the formula :

$$M = \frac{V - \frac{500}{\text{Sp. gr.}} - 200}{200 + 500 - V} \times 100$$

where M = approximate percentage of surface moisture,

V = combined volume in milliliters of the water and fine aggregate in the flask, and

Sp. gr. = bulk specific gravity of the saturated surface-dried fine aggregate.

Duplicate determinations should check within 0.5 per cent.

NOTE.—Variations in the composition of the rock grains of the fine aggregate which result in variations of 0.05 in the approximate apparent specific gravity of the aggregate will cause inaccuracy in results equal to from 1 to 1.5 per cent of moisture.

Organic Particles, Fibers, Fillers, etc.:

These constituents may be examined microscopically, or by any of the conventional methods, the scope of which fall outside of the present publication.

CHAPTER XXXIV

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINIZED FABRICS

This caption includes the following groups of products, viz. :

Q—Prepared roofings.

R—Composition shingles.

S—Deck and porch coverings.

T—Bituminized fabrics for constructing built-up roofs.

U—Bituminized fabrics for constructing waterproofing membranes.

V—Electrical insulating tape.

W—Waterproof papers for wrapping and packing.

X—Waterproof papers for insulating against heat or cold.

Y—Felt-base floor coverings (surfaced with linseed oil and pigment composition).

Z—Expansion joints for pavements.

These are constructed as shown in Table CLI, where the index *a* indicates that asphaltic compositions have been used, and *t* signifies that coal tar (pitch) *et al.*, have been used.

Since the finished products falling in this class are constructed in many different ways, it will obviously be impracticable to describe in detail the analytical methods applicable to each. The ones which follow have been devised specifically for examining prepared roofings,¹ but with these as a starting-point, others may readily be evolved for testing floor coverings, waterproof membranes, sheathing and insulating papers, etc.

(A) PHYSICAL TESTS OF THE FINISHED PRODUCT

Test 65. Weight per Unit Area. The following methods have been standardized:

(1) *For Saturated Felted and Woven Fabrics:*² The width of each roll taken shall be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{32}$ in. The minimum and maximum width so obtained shall be reported.

TABLE CLI
STRUCTURE OF BITUMINIZED FABRICS

	Paper		Burlap		Duck		Light Cotton Fabric		Rag-Felt		Asbestos Felt		Burlap and Rag or Asbestos Felt		Paper and Light Cotton Fabric	
	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>	<i>a</i>	<i>t</i>
<i>Single Layered:</i>																
Saturated only.....	WX	WX	U	U	.....	.....	.....	.....	TUY	TU	T	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Coated only (one or two sides).....	W	.....	U	U	S	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Saturated and coated.....	X	.....	U	U	QS	.....	V	.....	QR	.....	Q	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
<i>Laminated (Bituminated):</i>																
Layers saturated only.....	.....	.....	Z	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	z	Q	QT	.....	UZ	U	.....	.....
Layers saturated and coated.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Q	.....	Q	.....	Q	.....	.....	.....
Layers unsaturated	W	W	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	W	W
One layer unsaturated and others saturated.....	W	W	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	W	W

NOTE. Letters in heavy type indicate the more important groups of products.

Each roll taken shall be weighed intact to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. and the minimum and maximum gross weight shall be reported.

Each roll selected shall be stripped. All the wrappers and packing material shall be weighed together to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. and the average weight thereof per roll shall be reported. Each roll shall then be unwound, observing the workmanship and finish while so doing. The length and width of each roll shall thereupon be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ in. and the square feet of material contained in each roll calculated.

The rolls shall be rewound, fastened with pieces of light string and then each roll shall be weighed to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. In the case of felted fabrics, the weight of each roll in pounds per 100 sq. ft. shall be calculated and the maximum and minimum weights reported. The average weight for the rolls sampled, which shall

be regarded as the corresponding weights of the entire lot, shall also be reported. In the case of woven fabrics, the weight of each roll shall be calculated in ounces per square yard, and the minimum weight reported, likewise recording the average for the rolls sampled, which shall be regarded as the corresponding weights of the entire lot.

From the rolls examined, the one whose weight per unit area is nearest the average weight per unit area of the lot shall be selected. The roll so selected shall be laid flat, the first convolution or two carefully unwound, and with a knife and straight edge the sheet shall be cleanly cut across at right angles to the edges. A sample measuring 30 in. in the direction of the roll's length shall be removed. If the material is surfaced with sand or other fine material, any detached particles belonging to each 30-in. section shall be retained. The width of each section shall be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{32}$ in. Each section, together with any detached surfacing, shall be weighed to the nearest gram. The weight in pounds per 100 sq. ft. or the weight in ounces per sq. yd. shall be calculated from the formulas:

$$\text{Pounds per 100 sq. ft.} = 1.0582 \times \frac{\text{Weight of 30-in. section in grams}}{\text{Width of 30-in. section in inches}}$$

$$\text{Ounces per sq. yd.} = 1.5238 \times \frac{\text{Weight of 30-in. section in grams}}{\text{Width of 30-in. section in inches}}$$

The weight so determined shall check within 1 per cent of the average weight per unit area of the lot. If the sample fails to do this, then additional samples shall be cut from the same roll, until one is obtained which does, and this sample shall be reserved for further examination as described.

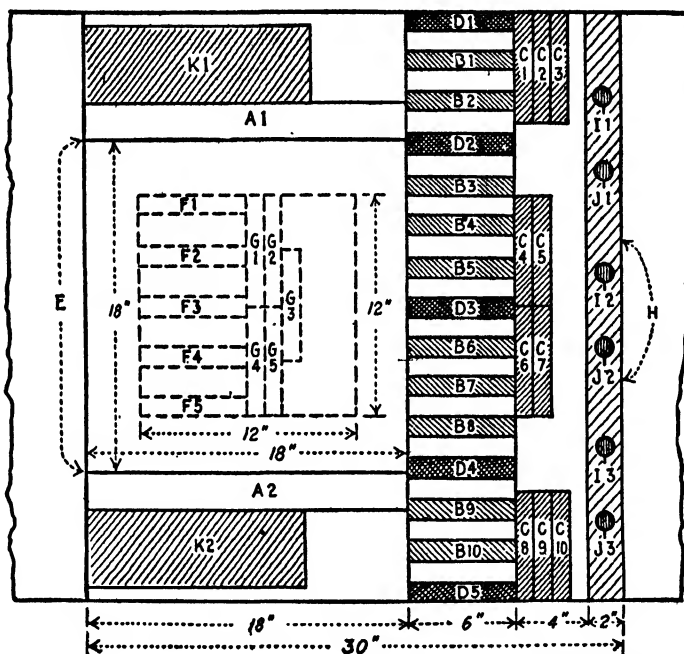
NOTE.—As a referee method or in case any dispute arises regarding the properties as may be ascertained from the particular sample selected, a 30-in. sample shall be taken and examined separately from each roll sampled as above.

If the material is surfaced with sand or other finely comminuted material, the surfacing shall be swept with a moderately stiff brush from all the 30-in. samples taken. All the material thus removed shall be caught and weighed to the nearest ounce. From the aggregate areas of all the sections taken, the average weight of de-

tached comminuted surfacing shall be calculated in pounds per 100 sq. ft.

The 30-in. section selected for examination shall be cut into sections for further tests in the manner shown in Fig. 363.

(II) *For Smooth-roll, Mineral-surfaced Roll-roofing and Cap-sheets:*^a Each roll selected shall be weighed to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. The wrappers, packing material, nails, and cement from each roll



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 363.—Sampling Bituminized Fabrics.

shall be weighed together to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. and the average weight thereof per "square" shall be recorded. The quantity and character of nails and cement shall be recorded.

Each roll selected shall be unwound and the workmanship and finish of the roofing observed. Record the weight of any loose surfacing that may fall off in so doing.

The length and width of each roll selected shall be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ -in., and the area of material contained in each roll shall be calculated in square feet. From these values, the average area of the rolls examined shall be calculated.

From the above, the net weight, exclusive of loose surfacing, of roofing per 108 sq. ft. contained in each roll selected shall be calculated. The minimum weight per 108 sq. ft. shall be recorded. This shall be regarded as the minimum weight per 108 sq. ft. of the lot.

The average weight per 108 sq. ft. for the rolls examined shall be calculated. This shall be regarded as the average weight per 108 sq. ft. of the lot. (1a)

From the rolls examined, the one whose weight per 108 sq. ft. is nearest the average weight of the lot shall be selected. The roll so selected shall be laid flat, the first convolution or two carefully unwound, and with a knife and straight edge, the sheet shall be cleanly cut across at right angles to the edges. A sample measuring 30 in. ($\pm \frac{1}{32}$ in.) in the direction of the roll's length shall then be removed, and the width of the surfaced area shall be measured to the nearest $\frac{1}{32}$ in. The weight of the sample in ounces shall be determined, neglecting any loose surfacing. The weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. shall then be calculated as follows:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds per} \\ 108 \text{ sq. ft.} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Weight of 30-in. section in ounces}}{\text{Width of 30-in. section in inches}} \times 32.4 \quad (1b)$$

The weight so determined shall check within 1.5 per cent of the average weight per 108 sq. ft. of the shipment (1a). If the sample fails to conform to this requirement, then additional samples shall be cut from the same roll, until one is obtained which does, which sample shall be reserved for further examination.

NOTE.—As a referee method, or in case any dispute arises regarding the properties as may be ascertained from the particular sample selected, a 30-in. sample shall be taken and examined separately from each roll selected.

(III) *For Mineral-surfaced Shingles:*⁸ Each bundle selected shall be weighed to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. The packing material shall be weighed to the nearest $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. and the weight recorded separately for each bundle. The average weight of packing material per "square" shall be recorded.

The shingles in each bundle, "a," shall be counted and the workmanship and finish of the shingles shall be observed. The weight of any loose surfacing that may fall off during this operation shall be recorded.

From the above the net weight of each bundle, exclusive of loose

surfacing, shall be calculated, "b." The dimensions of two representative shingles shall be accurately measured and the net area of material in each shingle calculated in square feet, "c."

The area in square feet of material contained in each bundle selected shall be calculated ($a \times c$). The net weight of roofing material per 108 sq. ft. contained in each bundle shall be calculated ($\frac{b}{a \times c} \times 108$), and the minimum weight per 108 sq. ft. recorded. This shall be regarded as the minimum weight per 108 sq. ft. of the lot.

The average weight (d) per 108 sq. ft. for the bundles examined shall be calculated. This shall be regarded as the average weight per 108 sq. ft. of the entire shipment. (1a)

The average weight per shingle ($\frac{c \times d}{108}$) shall be calculated (1b)

From the bundles selected, a definite number of representative shingles, whose weight per 108 sq. ft. shall fall within 1.5 per cent of the average weight ascertained in (1a) shall be taken for further examination. The number of shingles so selected shall represent as closely as possible 6 sq. ft. of material, and shall be selected as far as possible from different bundles.

NOTE.—As a referee method, or in case any dispute arises regarding the properties as may be ascertained from the particular sample selected, then a similar sample shall be taken and examined separately from each bundle of shingles selected.

Test 66. Thickness. This determination has been standardized as follows:

(I) *For Felt-base Products:* The thickness of each sample shall be measured at ten equally spaced points at least 1 in. from a cut edge with a dead-weight micrometer gage having a cylindrical foot and anvil with flat bearing surfaces 1 sq. in. in area. The load used shall be 2 lbs. per sq. in. The thickness for each roll sampled shall be averaged and the minimum, maximum, and average thicknesses calculated to the nearest 0.001 in.

(II) *For Paper-base Products:* * These methods cover the procedures for determining the thickness of all kinds of paper and paper products, except crepe paper and corrugated board. Five methods are covered, applicable to the following types of paper:

Method A, for the general run of papers and paper products.

Method B, for the general run of paper products. The use of the spring-actuated instrument is permissible as an alternative to the apparatus prescribed in method A, but is not recommended.

Method C, for soft, low density papers, such as roofing felt.

Method D, for electrical insulating papers.

Method E, for paper 2 mils (0.002 in.) and under in thickness.

Thickness as measured in these methods is defined as the thickness of a single sheet, in contradistinction to "bulking thickness," which is the thickness of a pile of sheets determined in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 527.

The apparatus shall consist essentially of two plane parallel faces which can be moved apart or together along an axis perpendicular to themselves. In use, one of these faces (the anvil) shall be held stationary, the specimen shall be placed over it, and the other face (the presser foot) which is circular moved towards it until it exerts a predetermined pressure on the specimen. When this condition has been reached, the distance between the two faces shall be read on a suitable device and recorded as the thickness of the specimen.

Method A: The diameter of the presser foot shall be not less than 0.56 in. nor more than 0.65 in. The force shall be exerted by gravity acting on the presser foot and the moving parts connected therewith, and shall be such that the pressure is 8 ± 1 lbs. per sq. in.

Method B: The diameter of the presser foot and the pressure shall be the same as for method A, but the force shall be exerted by a spring instead of by gravity.

Method C: The presser foot and actuating force shall be the same as that prescribed for method A, but the pressure shall be 4 ± 1 lbs. per sq. in.

Method D: A machinists' micrometer conforming to the requirements for the instrument prescribed in method A A.S.T.M. Designation: D 374.

Method E: The apparatus prescribed for either method A or method D may be used.

Place a hard steel ball about $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in diameter fixed firmly in

a thinner flat piece of metal to serve as an anvil and note the readings at different points on the handle.

Set the instrument to zero and place standard gage blocks having an accuracy of 0.00001 in. between the plane faces and observe the corresponding dial readings over the range to be used.

Determine the force required to just prevent the movement of the presser foot from a reading approximately corresponding to the average thickness of the paper to be tested to a lower reading with a suitable balance and determine the contact pressure with this force. For example, attach a fine copper wire to the presser foot where it projects through the top of the apparatus, and, by means of a coarse balance or a calibrated spring, measure the force necessary to prevent the closing of the foot. Alternatively, a stirrup may be used made of a flat metal plate having a hole larger than the diameter of the micrometer foot, covered at the bottom of the plate by a thin metal disk of about the average thickness of the paper to be measured. Suspend the stirrup from a suitable balance.

Calibrate the micrometer used in methods D and E in accordance with the procedure described in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 374.

Ten specimens shall be tested, each having a width of not less than 2 in. If it is not possible to secure specimens 2 in. in width, the width shall be stated in the report. Test specimens shall be taken from samples representative of the shipment and shall be free from creases.

Specimens shall be brought to equilibrium with an atmosphere of known temperature and humidity and shall be tested in that atmosphere.

Methods A, B, and C: Place the specimen between the jaws of the measuring device and lower the presser foot as gently as possible upon the surface of the paper, with its edge at least $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edge of the paper. Determine the thickness of each of the ten specimens in each of two different places. If the mean between the maximum and minimum of the 20 results differs from the average of all 20 by more than plus or minus 5 per cent, measure enough additional specimens to obtain agreement within these limits.

Method D: Determine the thickness of electrical insulating papers in accordance with the procedure described in method A of A.S.T.M. Designation: D 374.

Method E: Determine the thickness in accordance with the procedure described. Determine the thickness of at least ten specimens of ten sheets each (Note).

NOTE.—For papers having a thickness of 2 mils or less a single specimen shall consist of a pile of ten sheets. If a micrometer is used to measure the thickness of a single sheet of this thinness, the error in reading the instrument is likely to make a significant difference in the result. If a pile of ten sheets is measured and the result divided by ten, there will also be an error due to the "piling effect," but the latter error will, in general, be smaller than the former.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) Method used for determining thickness,
- (b) Relative humidity and temperature of conditioning atmosphere,
- (c) Number of specimens tested, if more or less than ten,
- (d) Width of the specimens, if less than 2 in., and
- (e) Maximum, minimum, and average thicknesses measured to the nearest 0.0001 in.

Test 67a. Tensile Strength of Bituminized Products.

(I) *For Paper- and Felt-base Products:* With a trimmer having a stop attached exactly 1-in. behind the blade, 10 test specimens shall be cut with the fiber grain, as shown at B-1 to B-10 in Fig. 363, and 10 strips across the fiber grain, as shown at C-1 to C-10 in Fig. 363. Each specimen shall measure 6 in. and have parallel sides 1 in. apart (within $\frac{1}{32}$ in.) with the edges cut straight and clean. Both sets of specimens shall be tested at 70° F. (21.1° C.), using a tension testing machine such as the Scott Strength Tester (Type F, 100-lb. capacity), the Perkins Strip Tester, or equal, in which the clamps are attached to swivels free to move in any direction. The test specimens shall be gripped 1½ in. on each end, leaving approximately 3 in. between the clamps. The tension shall be increased by causing the lower clamp of the machine to travel at a uniform speed of 12 in. per minute. If any specimen breaks nearer than $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to either clamp, the reading shall be disregarded, and an additional specimen shall be tested in its place. The ten readings, with and across the grain, respectively, shall be averaged for each roll sampled. From these results the average strength with and across the fiber grain, respectively, of the fabric as supplied, shall be calculated.

An instrument for ascertaining the tensile strength is illustrated

in Fig. 364, consisting of a pendulum type of machine. The pointer remains in position when the specimen breaks, and is reset by means of the handle suspended from the curved quadrant.

(II) *For Fabric-base Products:* This test shall be conducted as described in Test 79c applicable to the desaturated fabric.

Test 67b. Bursting Strength. The Mullen Tester⁵ is used for this purpose as illustrated in Fig. 365. This instrument has a circular flexible diaphragm 6.44 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.) in area. The pressure chamber is filled with glycerin and the test specimen is held in position over the diaphragm in a clamp having a circular hole 1 sq. in. in area, so that the diaphragm will force the material into the hole when pressure is applied under the diaphragm. The pressure is indicated on a dial graduated in 0.5 lb. divisions and during the test is increased at the uniform speed of 2 lb. per second at a uniform temperature of 77° F. Ten tests shall be averaged.

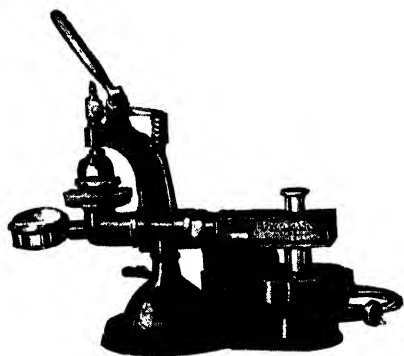
Test 67c. Tearing Strength of Paper- and Felt-base Products. This is determined by means of the Elmendorf Tester illustrated in Fig. 366,⁶ consisting of a heavy sector *A* carrying a dial graduated from 0 to 100, mounted on ball-bearings on the support *B*. The instrument is leveled by the screw *C* in the base *D*. When the instrument is level, a white mark *E* on the sector will be opposite the end of the spring-stop *H* when the sector is free to swing. To test for zero, push the sector *A* to the left until the spring-stop *H* engages in the right-hand edge of the sector. Set the pointer *K* against the pointer stop *L*, which is fastened to the base by the screw *M*. Release the sector by depressing *H* as far as it will go and hold it down until the sector has swung once in either direction, and then release the



Courtesy Henry L. Scott & Co.

FIG. 364.—Tensile Strength Tester.

spring-stop. Note the reading of the pointer *K*, and if not at zero, adjust the position of the pointer stop *L* by means of the screw *M*,

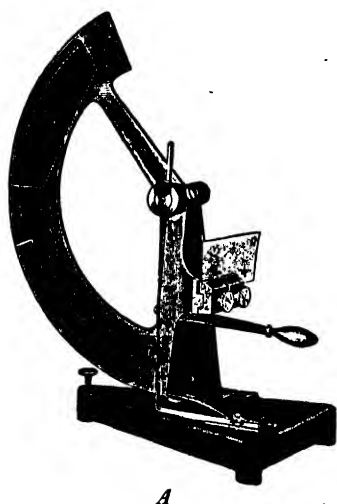


Courtesy B. F. Perkins & Sons, Inc.

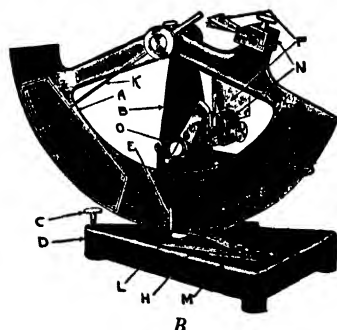
FIG. 365.—Bursting Strength Tester.

until the pointer on further trial comes to zero. Insert a sample *P*, 6.3 cm. (2.5 in.) in width and at least 6.3 cm. (2.5 in.) in length, cut with straight edges, in the clamps *N*, and set sector *A* and pointer *K* as in the zero test, then depress the cutter lever *O* to low position and release, thereby cutting the strip a distance of 1.7 in. across the 2.5 in. width. The specimen should be tested at a temperature of 75–

79° F. Depress the spring-stop as far as it will go and hold it down until the sector has swung once in each direction. The distance swung by the sector is indicated by the position of the pointer, which is recorded as a measure of the tearing strength. The ma-



A



B

Courtesy Thwing Instrument Co.

FIG. 366.—(*A* and *B*).—Tearing Strength Tester.

terial is tested separately with and against the fiber grain. The author has found that in the case of composition roofings, the tear-

ing strength against the fiber grain remains substantially unaffected as the specimen ages, whereas the tearing strength with the fiber grain gradually increases with age, until it eventually exceeds the former.

This test has been standardized as follows:

The testing machine shall be of the pendulum impulse type so designed as to produce a tear approximately 4.2 cm. (1.66 in.) long. The knife mounted on the machine to cut the slit for the tear shall be maintained sharp.

The specimens shall be taken from the original samples and shall be cut 6.3 cm. (2.5 in.) in width and at least 6.3 cm. (2.5 in.) in length. Enough specimens shall be cut so that at least five readings in the machine direction and five readings in the cross-direction, if possible, can be obtained for each original sample.

Enough specimens shall be torn so that the readings on the machine shall be not less than 10 nor more than 20 g., unless one paper alone yields a reading greater than 20 g., in which case only one paper shall be torn at one time. The specimens shall be so arranged that an equal number of tears originating from opposite edges of the specimens will be produced. Readings obtained when a tear deviates more than 6.3 mm. (0.25 in.) from a straight line, shall be rejected. The readings obtained shall be multiplied by the instrument constant corresponding to the number of sheets torn.

The tearing strengths obtained on the machine-direction specimens and on the cross-direction specimens shall be reported separately in grams. The average, the maximum, and the minimum tearing strengths shall be reported for the machine-direction specimens. If possible, similar results shall be reported for the cross-direction specimens.

A test has been standardized for ascertaining the machine direction of paper products.⁷

Test 68. Pliability Test. Two methods have been proposed for this determination, as follows:

(1) *Mandrel Test:* This may be performed as follows:

With the trimmer, five 6-in. strips shall be cut with the fiber grain, as shown at D-1 to D-5 in Fig. 363, each 1-in. in width, and immersed in water at 77° F. (25° C.) for from 10 to 15 minutes. These strips shall be bent through 180 deg. at a uniform speed, in

exactly two seconds, around a mandrel the diameter of which shall be as follows: The first, around a mandrel 25 mm. in diameter; the second, around a mandrel 20 mm. in diameter; the third, around a mandrel 15 mm. in diameter; the fourth, around a mandrel 10 mm. in diameter, and the fifth, around a mandrel 5 mm. in diameter. The test may also be made at 32° F. (0° C.). The pliability shall be expressed numerically from 1 to 10 as follows:

- (1) Cracks entirely through the sheet on the 25-mm. mandrel.
- (2) Cracks part way through the sheet on the 25-mm. mandrel.
- (3) Cracks on the 25-mm. mandrel.
- (4) Cracks on the 20-mm. mandrel.

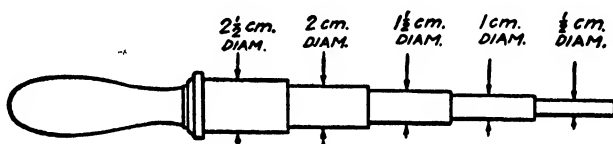


FIG. 367.—Mandrels for Testing Pliability.

- (5) Cracks on the 15-mm. mandrel.
- (6) Cracks on the 10-mm. mandrel.
- (7) Cracks on the 5-mm. mandrel.
- (8) Cracks when bent through 180 deg. over a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. (1.588-mm.) mandrel.
- (9) May be bent through 180 deg. over a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. (1.588-mm.) mandrel in one direction without cracking, but will crack when bent through 360 deg. in the opposite direction.
- (10) May be bent through 180 deg. over a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. (1.588-mm.) mandrel in one direction and then through 360 deg. over a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. (1.588-mm.) mandrel in the opposite direction without cracking.

The readings for each roll shall be averaged separately, and from these results the minimum, maximum and average pliability of the felt shall be calculated.

A convenient instrument for this purpose is illustrated in Fig. 367.

Saturated-felts are usually bent around a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. mandrel.

Smooth-roll roofings and mineral-surfaced roll-roofings are tested in accordance with the following standard method:⁸

Felted Fabrics: From the sample selected, ten test specimens 1 in. in width by 8 in. in length shall be cut from the sample, five in the direction of and five across the fiber grain. They shall be im-

mersed in water at 77° F. (25° C.) for 10 to 15 min., then removed, and each specimen immediately bent 90 deg. over the rounded edge of a block at a uniform speed in approximately 2 sec. The block shall be 3-in. square by 2 in. in thickness with rounded corners of $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. radius for 15-lb. felts and smooth-roll roofings, and $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. radius for 30-lb. felts, granular-surfaced roll-roofings and cap-sheets. In bending, the specimen shall be held by hand tightly against the upper 2-in. face of the block, and the projecting end of the specimen shall be bent over the rounded corner without exerting any strain other than that required to keep the specimen in contact with the block and to avoid kinking. Any surface ruptures exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in length shall be considered failures.

Woven Fabrics: From the sample selected, five test specimens 1 in. in width by 6 in. in length shall be cut in the direction of the warp. They shall be immersed in a cooling mixture of ice and water at 0° C. (32° F.) for 10 to 15 min., then removed and each specimen immediately bent over a $\frac{1}{16}$ -in. mandrel through an arc of 180 deg. at a uniform speed in approximately 2 sec. and then through 360 deg. over the same mandrel in the opposite direction. The specimens shall then be dried thoroughly and examined. If one or more of the test specimens crack, ten specimens from another portion of the sample shall be cut and the test repeated. If one or more of these specimens crack, the material shall be considered as failing to conform to the specifications.

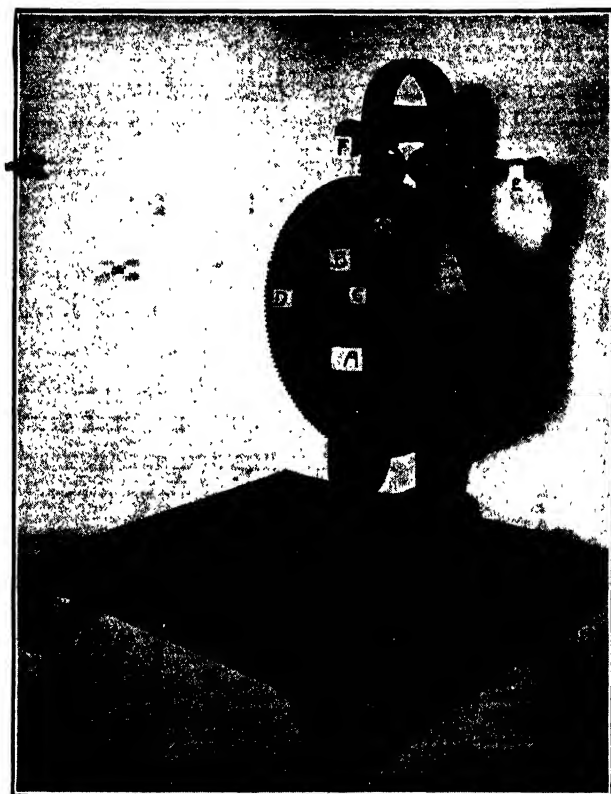
Surface ruptures aggregating more than $\frac{1}{8}$ in. in length in any direction shall be considered a crack.

(II) *Reeve and Yeager Tester:* This is a more accurate tester, and is illustrated in Fig. 368.⁹

The essential parts of the apparatus are: the clamp, *A*, holding the strip of roofing under test, and the large wheel, *D*, carrying the pin, *C*, 1 inch distant from its center and projecting perpendicularly from its surface. The clamp, *A*, is designed to hold the lower 2 in. of a roofing specimen 4 in. long and 1 in. wide. This clamp is located directly in front of the large wheel so that the back of the clamp, the top of which is rounded to a $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. radius, serves as a mandrel located on the central line of the bearing on which the large wheel revolves. Thus placed, the pin, *C*, projecting perpen-

dicularly from the face of the large wheel, and the rounded back of the clamp, are parallel.

When a strip of roofing, *B*, is held in the clamp, as shown, rotation of the large wheel brings the pin into contact with that part of



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 368.—Apparatus for Measuring the Pliability of Roofing.

the strip projecting above the clamp, and by continuing the rotation, the pin, bearing on the strip, causes it to bend about the $\frac{3}{16}$ -in. rounded back of the clamp. The limit of the rotation is reached when the strip has been bent double over the back of the clamp, practically equivalent to 180 deg. of bend.

The rotation of the large wheel and the consequent bending is readily accomplished and controlled by turning the handle, *E*, operating the small pinion gear in mesh with the large wheel. The rate

of turning is controlled by a metronome to a speed equivalent to bending the specimen through 180 deg. in thirty seconds.

For convenience in measuring the angle through which the strip is bent, the protractor, *G*, graduated in degrees, is fixed to the wheel, *D*, in a suitable position. In starting a test, the pin is brought in contact with the projecting strip of roofing when it is in a vertical position and the pointer shown just below the set screw, *F*, is adjusted to indicate zero. This feature provides for roofings of different thicknesses requiring slightly different initial positions of the large wheel.

As will be seen from Fig. 368, the upper surface of the strip at the point where the bending occurs is at all times clearly visible, so that the development of a break in the coating is readily discerned. When this occurs, the motion of the machine is stopped and the angle of bending read by the indicator and protractor. This value is recorded as a measure of the pliability of the roofing.

To secure reproducible test conditions, the necessary temperature control is obtained by means of a water bath. The large wheel and clamp are carried on a vertical support, so designed that they can be lowered into the water bath, which is placed on the broad base of the machine and which is made high enough to provide a water level just readily inserted and removed without raising apparatus from the control bath.

Test 69. Resistance to Moisture. The following procedures have been standardized:

(1) *Of Bituminized Felts.* Accurately cut a strip of bituminized fabric 18 in. x 18 in., and weigh. Remove the detached mineral particles from both sides of the sheet with a moderately stiff brush, and reweigh (area equals $2\frac{1}{4}$ sq. ft.). Suspend in a tight box containing sufficient water at the bottom to saturate the air with moisture. Cover tightly and allow the specimen to remain in the moist air for 100 hours at 77° F. As the moisture enters more readily through the cut edges of the sheet than through the surface itself, 6 in. should be trimmed from the edges at the termination of the test, leaving a strip measuring exactly 12 in. x 12 in., representing the central portion of the original specimen, and weighing $\frac{4}{9}$ of the latter. Ascertain the weight, thickness and tensile strength of the 12 x 12 portion at the end of the test, and calculate

any variation in percentage from the original figures. The increase in weight should be figured on the basis of the original material *including* the detached mineral matter.

A test has also been proposed for determining the permeability of building papers to water vapor.¹⁰

(II) *Of Textile Products.* A method has been standardized for determining the resistance of the textile fabrics to moisture.¹¹

Test 69a. Water Absorption. A specimen 18-in. square, as shown at *E* in Fig. 363 shall be cut from each sample, weighed, and completely immersed in distilled water at 77° F. (25° C.) for twenty-four hours. The specimen shall then be removed and dried superficially by pressing lightly between two towels. As the moisture enters through the edges of the sheet more rapidly than through the surfaces, each specimen shall be trimmed to exactly 12 in. square, representing four-ninths of the original area, and reweighed rapidly. The increase in weight shall be calculated on the basis of the original test specimen, by multiplying by $2\frac{1}{4}$. The percentage increase in weight represents the water absorption. The minimum, maximum and average for the shipment shall be calculated.

The results in Table CLII have been obtained upon subjecting representative samples of asphalt-saturated felt, smooth roll-roofing and mineral-surfaced shingles to Tests 69 and 70, respectively.

Five test specimens shall be cut with the fiber grain as shown at F-1 to F-5 in Fig. 363; five other specimens shall be cut across the fiber grain as shown at G-1 to G-5 in Fig. 363 and the strength shall be redetermined. The decrease in strength in percentage shall be calculated after the specimen has been subjected to water.

Test 70. Blistering Tendency. *Method I:* The following rapid test may be used for ascertaining the blistering tendencies of granular-surfaced bituminized roofings and shingles: The specimen is immersed in water at room temperature for 48 hours, the surface wiped dry with a cloth, and then heated, either: (a) for 2 hours in an air-oven at 175° F.; or else, (b) for 2 minutes' immersion in glycerin at 250° F. The appearance of blisters will be indicative as to the behavior of the roofing on actual exposure.

Method II: The following alternate procedure may be conveniently used either as a study method or as a control method. For

TABLE CLII
RESISTANCE OF ROOFINGS TO MOISTURE AND WATER

Weight in Lbs. per 100 Sq. Ft.	Asphalt- saturated Felt	Smooth Roll-roofing	Mineral- surfaced Shingles
Dry felt.....	11.12	11.12	11.12
Saturant.....	20.88	21.13	21.13
Coatings.....	.....	18.56	16.38
Mineral filler.....	.....	7.99	7.99
Mineral granules.....	.....	.....	23.63
Finished weight.....	32.0	58.8	80.25
Per cent saturation in felt.....	187.5	189.9	189.90
Moisture absorbed (<i>gain % by wt</i>):	(<i>Test 69</i>)		
5 days.....	3.3	0.7	0.6
10 days.....	5.4	1.3	1.1
20 days.....	5.5	2.0	1.9
30 days.....	5.6	2.2	2.1
Water absorbed (<i>gain % by wt</i>):	(<i>Test 70</i>)		
1 day.....	15.3	2.1	3.2
10 days.....	26.1	9.0	10.2
20 days.....	30.4	11.9	12.0
30 days.....	32.7	13.9	12.6
40 days.....	34.5	15.1	13.1
50 days.....	35.7	16.4	14.3
75 days.....	39.3	19.0	16.3

the latter purpose the test is expedited by exposing the sample to water under vacuum as described below.

This test has not been related to outdoor performance but is intended to determine whether or not roofing of such character is "blisterable."

As a study method it has been found useful in determining the characteristics of the sheet all the way across the machine. When used for this purpose, narrow strips cut across the entire width of the machine may be selected, cut up into small sections which are identified with relation to each other, and after the blister test, put together for observation.

Apparatus: 1 metal pan or dish of sufficient size to accommodate a 4 x 6-in. sample of roofing suspended horizontally with at least a 2-in. total depth of glycerin. (8 in. diameter x 3½ in. deep is satisfactory.)

1 in. laboratory thermometer of suitable range extending to at least 300° F.

1 tripod for above pan.

1 support for thermometer.

1 metal screen carriage for holding 4 x 6-in. sample in place when immersed in glycerin. A convenient carriage was constructed of ½-in. mesh screen using copper wire for a lifting cradle and upper retaining wires to prevent sample from floating off the carriage.

1 stop watch.

Method: The metal pan is filled with glycerin to a depth of at least 2 in. The thermometer is placed in the glycerin which is maintained at $250 \pm 5^{\circ}$ F.

Prior to testing, the roofing may be soaked in tap water for at least 24 hrs. at room temperature or alternatively, for a rapid test, it may be subjected to 15 min. of 28-in. vacuum under water, followed by 5 min. soaking at atmospheric pressure. After removal from the water, the sample is dried superficially on both sides before an electric fan. It is then placed on the screen carriage and immersed horizontally in the hot glycerin bath for 2 min. by the stop watch.

At the end of the prescribed time, the sample is carefully removed from the bath and promptly cooled by plunging carriage and sample into a bath of cold water to preserve the blisters and remove the glycerin. Later the sample is dried at room temperature, exerting every precaution throughout the test to prevent undue loss of loose slate granules.

The degree of blistering may be rated none, trace, slight, severe or excessive.

The following alternate procedure has been proposed: 18 samples measuring 2 by 6 in. are numbered and placed in a constant temperature water bath adjusted to 140° F. (60° C.). After ¼ hr. 3 specimens are removed from the water bath, dried superficially with a paper towel and placed before a fan until the surfacing is dry. They are then placed in a closed container with water in the bottom to maintain an atmosphere of 100 per cent relative humidity and so as not to contact the water in the bottom. This prevents drying out or losing water when the specimens are waiting to be placed in the oven. After ½ hr. a second group of 3 specimens is removed from the water and the above procedure

repeated at 15-min. intervals. The 18 specimens are then removed from the closed container and placed in an electric oven measuring 12 by 12 by 12 in., provided with a circulating fan at the top and with extra heating elements in addition to the regular thermostatically controlled elements, which can be turned on temporarily. The electric oven is maintained at 220° F. (104.4° C.) for one hour. The 18 specimens are placed on 3 shelves provided in the top part of the oven, set at an angle of 45 to 60 deg. and with the aid of the circulating fan heated uniformly. Due to the cooling effect of the specimens, the additional heating elements are turned on when the specimens are placed in the oven, so that the temperature should return to 220° F. in 8 to 10 min. The first 15 min. heating, therefore, ranges from 190 to 220° F. The blistered condition of the specimens is graded according to the following classification:

No blisters	None
1 to 5 blisters per 12 sq. in.	Trace
6 to 10 blisters per 12 sq. in.	Slight
11 to 25 blisters per 12 sq. in.	Moderate
26 to 50 blisters per 12 sq. in.	Severe
More than 50 blisters per 12 sq. in.	Excessive

Test 71. Loss on Heating. The following methods have been proposed:

(I) *For Asphalt-saturated Fabrics:* From each sample, 12 by 6-in. specimens shall be cut at K-1 and K-2 in Fig. 363, care being taken not to disturb any of the detached surfacing. Each specimen shall be weighed and suspended in the center of an air-oven maintained at 221° F. (105° C.) \pm 5° F. (3° C.) by means of a thin wire fastened through holes punctured near one edge. The thermometer shall be inserted in the oven to such a depth that its bulb will be in line with the center of the specimens. The specimens shall be kept in the oven for exactly five hours, then cooled and removed carefully, and each specimen weighed. The average loss shall be calculated as a percentage and the average percentage of moisture deducted. The final figure shall represent the average loss on heating, exclusive of moisture.

(II) *For Coal-tar Saturated Felt Only:* From the rolls selected, strips 6 in. wide shall be cut across the sheet. Sufficient of these shall be taken to make up a sample of 250 g. \pm 5.0 g. These strips then shall be rolled up and placed in the wire basket of the

extraction apparatus described in Test 59. The sample shall then be covered with a disk of soft filter paper to insure an even distribution of the solvent.

The carbon disulfide extract containing the bitumen shall be transferred to a 500 ml., short-neck, round-bottom flask. The flask shall be equipped with a Hempel column, 16 cm. in length, 15 mm. in inside diameter and filled to a depth of 5 cm. with glass beads. The Hempel column shall be connected with a water-cooled condenser. A -2 to $+80^{\circ}$ C. thermometer shall be placed in the Hempel column so that the top of the bulb shall be opposite the bottom of the tubulature. Distillation for the removal of carbon disulfide shall be continued by means of a steam bath until drops cease to fall from the condenser. The distillation then shall be carried out over a small flame, heating carefully and observing the thermometer until the distillation ceases and the temperature of the vapor as indicated by the thermometer shows no further rise on slightly increasing the flame.

When the contents of the flask are sufficiently cool to be poured without appreciable vaporizing, 100 g. \pm 0.1 g. shall be distilled in accordance with Test 16b.

Fractions shall be taken at 210° C. and 235° C. and the distillation stopped at that point. The per cent of distillate by weight at each temperature shall be calculated on the basis of the weight of sample taken for distillation.

(III) *For Asphalt Roll-roofings and Shingles:* Two strips shall be cut from the sample of roofing or shingles, each approximately 8 by 8 in. The specimens shall be weighed and then suspended vertically, in the same direction as the material would be applied to the roof, in the center of an air-oven maintained at 176° F. (80° C.) $\pm 5^{\circ}$ F. (3° C.) with a thin wire fastened through holes punctured near one edge. The internal dimensions of the oven shall not be less than 12 by 12 by 12 in. An electrically heated oven is recommended. The thermometer shall be inserted in the oven to such a depth that its bulb will be in line with the center of the specimens. The specimens shall be maintained at the prescribed temperature for exactly two hours, then cooled in a desiccator, and each specimen weighed. The average loss of volatile matter shall be calculated as a percentage. Any change in appearance of the speci-

men shall be recorded, such as flowing, sagging, blistering or absorption of the asphalt coatings; also sliding of granular surfacing.

An instrument has been described for testing the heat-resistance of roofings by recording the rise in temperature upon subjecting the surface to radiant heat.¹²

Test 71a. Discoloration Tendency. An "exudation test" to ascertain whether or not asphalt roofings will discolor on aging (due to the incompatibility of the asphalts used) has been described as follows:¹³

The coating is warmed to a fluid condition. It may then be poured into the lid of a 3-oz. (88.7-ml.) penetration tin or other convenient receptacle in a layer 0.3 to 0.6 cm. (0.125 to 0.25 in.) thick. To remove air bubbles the surface of the coating may be momentarily heated. The surface area and total weight of the specimen are determined and the surface is then given a preliminary dusting with fine roofer's talc, evenly distributed over the surface, neither the surface nor the talc being handled by the fingers during this operation. The excess of nonadherent powder is removed by inverting the specimen and allowing the container to drop 2.5 cm. (1 in.) onto the table top. A second application of fine talc is then made by gently shaking or tapping a 300-mesh sieve held 7.5 cm. (3 in.) above the surface of the specimen, so that a fine mist rather than agglomerated particles of the powder may accumulate on the specimen. This operation is continued with occasional weighings until a uniform film of talc weighing 0.025 g. per sq. in. (6.45 sq. cm.) has been obtained. Uniformity in the thickness of the talc film is of great importance in obtaining reproducible results, for the thicker the layer of talc (up to a certain limit), the wider will be the ring formed.

A drop of the saturant about 0.16 cm. (0.0625 in.) in diameter is placed upon the talc-dusted surface of the coating. This may be done most conveniently by plunging the end of a heated spatula or paring knife into the cold saturant and, after the excess has drained off, allowing a drop of suitable size to fall on the dusted surface from a height of about 1.25 cm. (0.5 in.). Several drops of the same or different saturants may be applied to a single specimen of dusted coating.

The specimen is then placed in an oven maintained at a tem-

perature of $43.33 \pm 2.8^{\circ} \text{C.}$ ($110 \pm 5^{\circ} \text{F.}$), for a period of 72 hours. With some asphalts that are entirely free from strike-through tendencies towards each other, no reaction whatever will occur in this test, except for the very slow flattening of the spherical drop and the gradual yellowing of the dusting. With other asphalts that do have strike-through tendencies, the drop will flatten more rapidly, and relatively early in the test a thin ring of a darker color than the surrounding area will form on the dusted surface right around the periphery of the drop, and will grow wider, blacker, and glossier, till it reaches a maximum width and gloss characteristic of that combination of asphalts, and of that type and quantity of dusting, after which it spreads and darkens no further.

The average width of the ring of discolored talc around the periphery of the spot is measured to the closest 0.1 mm. by means of a magnifying-glass, and furnishes an "index of bleeding."

Test 72. Electrical Tests. The following tests have been standardized, a full description of which will be found upon referring to the original sources:

Dielectric Strength.

Of sheet insulating materials.¹⁴

Of laminated sheet insulating materials.¹⁵

Of adhesive insulating tape.¹⁶

Of varnished cloths and varnished cloth tapes.¹⁷

Test 73. Special Tests Applicable to Insulating Tape. The following tests have been standardized for adhesive insulating tape: ¹⁸

These specifications cover friction tape commonly used for protecting and binding in place, insulation applied to joints of electrical wires and cables, and for other electrical and mechanical purposes. The tape consists of cotton sheeting that has been impregnated with an adhesive insulating compound and cut into rolls of narrow width.

The cotton sheeting shall be evenly and firmly woven from good cotton and as free from unsightly defects, dirt, knots, lumps, and irregularities of twist, as is consistent with the best manufacturing practice. The threads shall run in as straight lines as possible without waving, so as to reduce to a minimum the raveling of the cloth when cut into tape.

The frictioning compound shall be a tacky adhesive insulating compound containing practically no free sulfur or other substances which would have a deteriorating effect on copper or other metals, or on the fabric.

The fabric shall be thoroughly impregnated and evenly covered on both sides with the frictioning compound.

The compound shall adhere firmly to the fabric, and shall not pull away from the fabric so as to leave bare spots when adjacent layers of tape are separated.

The tape shall show tackiness, that is, ability to stick to itself after light contact has been made, in the following combinations: (1) front to front, (2) back to back, and (3) back to front when tested in accordance with the procedure described.

The number of pinholes in a specimen of three consecutive yards of tape selected at random from any portion of the sample roll shall not exceed the following:

Tape Width, in.	Number of Pinholes, max.
$\frac{3}{4}$	6
1.....	8
$1\frac{1}{4}$	12
2.....	16

The tensile strength of the tape specimen shall be not less than 40 lbs. per inch of width. The initial distance between the jaws of the testing machine shall be 12 in. and the rate of separation of the jaws shall be 20 in. per min.

Each roll selected for purpose of tests shall be tested for dielectric strength. The breakdown voltage shall be not less than 1000 volts.

Each roll selected for purpose of tests shall be tested for parallelism of the warp threads with the longitudinal axis in accordance with the procedure described. The difference between the compared widths shall not exceed $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

The tape shall have a nominal thickness of 0.015 in. and shall be made in the following widths: $\frac{3}{4}$ in., 1 in., $1\frac{1}{2}$ in., and 2 in. Each roll shall contain not less than $82\frac{1}{2}$ ft. and not more than 85 ft. of tape.

The thickness shall not vary from that specified by more than plus or minus 0.003 in., nor the width by more than plus or minus $\frac{1}{32}$ in.

Each roll shall be wrapped in paraffin paper or its equivalent, or metal foil and, unless otherwise specified, enclosed in a suitable box. The wrapping shall be secure and shall thoroughly protect the contents.

Each box shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer or trade-mark, together with the nominal width and length of the tape.

The tape shall be inspected and tested either at the place of manufacture prior to shipment or at the place of delivery within 4 weeks from date of delivery.

The tape shall be stored in the original boxes and preferably in a cool, dark location. Tape shall not be stored in close proximity to steam pipes, radiators, or other sources of heat.

The tape offered for inspection shall be divided into one or more lots of approximately equal numbers of rolls in accordance with the following requirements:

Rolls Offered for Inspection	Number of Lots
Up to 250.....	1
251 to 750.....	2
751 to 1500.....	3
1501 to 3000.....	4
3001 to 5000.....	5
Over 5000.....	5 plus 1 for each additional 1000 rolls.

The lots shall be marked for identification and one sample roll shall be taken at random from each lot for purpose of tests and marked to correspond with the lot from which it was selected. Unless otherwise specified, one specimen from each sample roll shall be tested in accordance with the specifications.

At least 2 ft. of the outer layer of each roll selected for purpose of tests shall be removed and discarded before taking test specimens.

The tape required for test specimens shall be unwound from the roll at a slow uniform rate without jerking.

(a) Cold Adhesion: The adhesion between adjacent layers of the tape shall be determined as follows: A specimen 30 in. in length

shall be removed from the sample roll, care being taken not to touch the surface to be tested with the hands or otherwise. One end of the specimen shall be inserted in the slot of the mandrel described below and 2 in. of the tape shall be wound on the mandrel. A weight of 10 lbs. per inch of width shall then be attached to the end of the specimen and 25 in. of the tape shall be wound on the mandrel at a uniform rate of 12 in. per min. The tape shall be allowed to remain 3 min. with the weight attached, after which a weight of 4 lbs. per inch of width of tape shall be substituted for

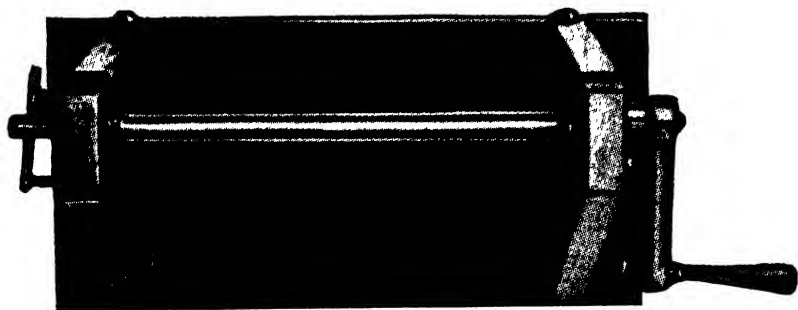


FIG. 369. Tape Tester.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

the weight of 10 lbs. per inch of width, and the tape allowed to unwind. After the first 2 in. have unwound, the length that unwinds in the first 1-min. interval shall be measured and recorded. This length shall not exceed 15 in. The temperature of the room and the temperature of the tape shall be not less than 20° C. (68° F.) nor more than 22.2° C. (72° F.), except that tape meeting the adhesion test when tested at a higher room temperature shall not be rejected. The relative humidity at the temperature tested shall not exceed 80 per cent.

The mandrel used shall be $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in diameter with a slot approximately $\frac{1}{16}$ in. in width and long enough to accommodate the full width of tape, and shall be mounted in a level position in ball bearings of the Fafnir Bearing Co., Catalog No. 36, Serial No. 30, extra small, or equivalent ball bearings. The mandrel shall turn freely under a weight of $\frac{1}{4}$ oz., suspended from a cotton thread wound in a single layer on the center of the mandrel. Fig. 369 shows a suggested form of tape tester.

Two 8-in. specimens shall be cut from each sample roll, care being taken not to touch the surface to be tested with the hands or otherwise. One specimen shall be placed lightly on a clean horizontal surface, then the second placed evenly upon the first. No weight or pressure other than the weight of the specimen shall be applied to the tapes. The two specimens shall be picked up from one end and then stripped slowly from each other starting at the same end.

The tackiness specified shall be such that the point of separation remains approximately in the same horizontal plane as the hands that pull the tape apart.

The tackiness shall be determined three times and if more than one test fails to conform to the requirements specified, the tape shall be considered as not conforming to the tackiness requirement.

New, clean specimens shall be taken for all tackiness tests. The temperature of the room and the temperature of the tape shall be not less than 20° C. (68° F.) nor more than 22.2° C. (72° F.), except that tape meeting the tackiness test when tested at a higher room temperature shall not be rejected. The relative humidity at the test temperature shall not exceed 80 per cent.

(b) The number of pinholes shall be determined while the tape specimen is held over a slot in the top of an illuminated box. The box shall be approximately 8 in. in width by 8 in. in height and 18 in. in length, inside dimensions. The slot shall be 2 in. in width by 12 in. in length. The box shall be painted white inside and illuminated by a 25-watt lamp. The slot shall be covered with clear glass set flush with the top of the box. Means shall be provided to limit the light to the width of the tape. Ruptures of the insulating film at the extreme edges of the tape, due to the slight tearing action of the cutting knife, shall not be considered pinholes.

(c) Dielectric strength shall be determined by placing a specimen approximately 6 in. in length between two flat electrodes $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in width by $4\frac{1}{4}$ in. in length. The edges shall be square and the ends rounded to $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. radius cylinders whose axes are parallel to the contact faces of the electrode thus giving an area of contact with the surfaces of the tape of exactly $\frac{1}{4}$ in. in width by 4 in. in length. Under an electrode pressure of 1 lb. per sq. in., a 60-cycle alternating-current voltage of practically sine wave form shall be

applied at a value not exceeding 100 v. and raised at a rate of 100 v. per sec. until puncture occurs. In order to prevent flashover, increased width may be secured by attaching to each side of the test specimen an added piece of tape, making a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. lap seam carefully rolled down.

(d) The parallelism test of the tape shall be made as follows: A piece of tape 16 in. in length shall be cut from the sample roll and then torn lengthwise, assisting the tearing by first slitting one end for about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. with a knife. A 2-in. length shall then be cut from each end of one of the torn halves and the ends of the remaining 12-in. length folded together and compared.

(e) The thickness test shall be determined by means of a micrometer graduated to 0.001 in. and having a presser foot 0.25 ± 0.01 in. in diameter, exerting a total force of 9 ± 0.1 oz. The load shall be applied by means of a weight. Five thickness and five width measurements shall be made at random in a length of not less than 3 ft. on each sample roll and the maximum, minimum, and average of these five measurements shall be reported.

(B) SEPARATION OF FINISHED PRODUCT INTO ITS COMPONENT PARTS

SEPARATION OF BITUMINOUS MATTER, MINERAL MATTER AND FIBROUS CONSTITUENTS

Test 74. Moisture. From each sample, 2-in. test specimens shall be cut, as shown at A-1 and A-2 in Fig. 363. The 2-in. specimens shall be cut into 1-in. squares. About 50 g., selected at random, shall be accurately weighed and distilled with 100 ml. of a coal-tar distillate of which 5 to 10 per cent boils below 106° C. (212° F.) and of which at least 90 per cent distills up to 180° C. (356° F.), in an apparatus of the form and under the conditions prescribed in Test 25b. The flask containing the solvent and sample shall be heated in a paraffin bath at a temperature of 302 to 338° F. (150 to 170° C.) until no further water passes over. The distillate shall be allowed to stand in the graduated receiver until the water separates, whereupon the volume of water shall be measured and its weight calculated. From this, the average percentage of moisture in the fabric, as received, shall be calculated.

Test 75. Analysis of Saturated Fabrics (Single-layered).
The following method has been proposed:¹⁸

From each roll selected, a 2-in. strip (within $\frac{1}{32}$ in.) shall be cut across the specimen as shown at H in Fig. 363.

Each strip shall be extracted with carbon disulfide in an extractor shown in Fig. 353, the extraction being continued for several hours after the drippings have become colorless. The desaturated fabric shall be removed and heated in a ventilated oven at 225° F. (107.1° C.), cooled in a desiccator, any adhering comminuted surfacing being brushed off and retained, and weighed as rapidly as possible. The heating shall be repeated until the weight of the fabric remains constant, as determined by two consecutive weighings taken not less than ten minutes apart, which shall show a further loss of not more than 0.1 per cent. This will give the weight of the fabric in the moisture-free state. Where a coal-tar pitch saturant has been used, the moisture-free weight of the desaturated fabric shall be corrected for the carbonaceous matter retained mechanically in its interstices, by means of the method described in the following paragraph.

The following colorimetric method shall be used to ascertain the carbonaceous matter derived from a coal-tar pitch saturant and retained by the desaturated fabric:

(a) About 15 g. of an unsaturated fabric of the same general character as the one under examination, shall be macerated by boiling in water, disintegrating with a rotary egg-beater and picking the fibers apart with needles. The fibers shall be filtered through fine cloth and dried to constant weight at 225° F. (107.1° C.). A 1-g. portion of the fibers shall be accurately weighed into a flask and diluted to exactly 100 ml. with distilled water at room temperature. About 50 g. of glass beads shall be added and the contents of the flask shaken vigorously until the fibers are reduced to a homogeneous pulp in uniform suspension.

(b) A distilled coal tar, having approximately 10 to 25 per cent of insoluble carbonaceous matter, shall be procured and the carbonaceous matter extracted with benzol until it is free from soluble matter; then dried to constant weight at 225° F. (107.1° C.). A 1-g. portion of the purified carbonaceous matter shall be accurately weighed and diluted to exactly 100 ml. at room temperature with a starch solution of a consistency sufficient to carry the

carbonaceous matter into temporary suspension. (A 12.5 per cent solution is recommended.)

(c) The liquid carrying the fibers, obtained as described in Paragraph (a), shall be titrated with the suspension of carbonaceous matter, obtained as described in Paragraph (b), and from time to time a field prepared from a drop of the well agitated mixture shall be examined under a microscope at 100 diameters magnification until the color exactly matches a field prepared from the desaturated fabric under examination, when both are reviewed side by side under parallel conditions. The end-point is fairly sharply defined. The burette reading gives directly the percentage of carbonaceous matter adhering to the moisture-free fabric under examination.

(d) The weight of moisture-free fabric shall be corrected by deducting the weight of adhering carbonaceous matter.

The total comminuted surfacing plus any filler present in the bituminous saturant represents the sum of the detached comminuted surfacing, the amount brushed off from the surface of the desaturated fabric, plus the amount recovered upon evaporating and igniting the bituminous extract obtained as above.

The weight of bituminous saturant represents the difference between the weight of the original fabric, and the sum of the weights of the moisture-free desaturated fabric, plus moisture, plus the total comminuted surfacing and filler present.

An approximate method of determining the impregnation of tarred felt from the known weight of the dry felt (moisture-free), and its ash content, consists in finding the ash from a measured and weighed strip of the saturated felt, from which the weight of impregnation is calculated by difference.¹⁹

Ash: A representative sample shall be secured by cutting from each strip of desaturated felt a piece about $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter as shown at I-1, I-2, and I-3 (Fig. 363). About 25 g. selected at random from all the specimens sampled in this manner shall be accurately weighed, and incinerated in a weighed porcelain or quartz crucible either over an open flame or in a muffle, until all the carbon is consumed. A few drops of ammonium carbonate solution shall be added, the sample ignited gently, and weighed. The percentage of ash shall be calculated on the basis of the moisture-free felt.

NOTE.—As a referee method, or in case greater accuracy is desired, the three portions taken from each specimen roll shall be weighed and ignited separately. The minimum, maximum and average of ash present shall be calculated on the basis of the moisture-free felt.

Test 76. Analysis of Saturated and Coated Fabrics (Single-layered). Since the fabrics and bituminous matter may be assem-

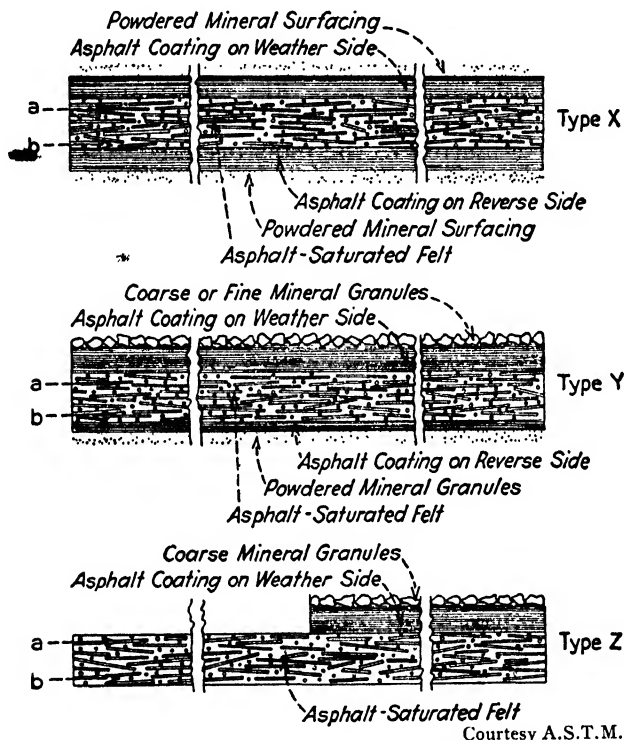


FIG. 370.—Construction of Asphalt Roll-roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles.

bled in many different ways, the resultant products are too numerous to itemize. It is impractical, therefore, to give analytical methods applicable to each. The ones which follow have been devised specifically for examining prepared roofings and composition shingles composed of roofing-felt, saturated and coated on both sides with asphalt, and surfaced on the top with either powdered or granular mineral matter, and on the under side with powdered mineral matter. These methods are typical ones, and with slight modifications and a little ingenuity may be adapted to other forms of bituminized fabrics. They have been standardized as follows: ²⁰

These methods cover the procedures for the physical testing and chemical examination of roofing and shingles composed of asphalt-saturated roofing felt coated to various extents with asphalt and the coated portion surfaced with mineral powders or granules.

Asphalt roll roofings, cap sheets, and shingles may be divided into three types (see Fig. 370), as follows:

Type X.—A single thickness of asphalt-saturated felt, coated with asphalt compounded with a finely powdered mineral filler and surfaced with powdered mineral matter such as talc or mica.

Type Y.—Similar to type X, but with the asphalt coating on the weather side surfaced with coarse granules.

Type Z.—A single thickness of asphalt-saturated roofing felt, coated on the weather side for approximately one-half of its width with asphalt compounded with fine mineral matter, and the coated portion surfaced with coarse mineral granules.

The mineral matter, bituminous matter and fibrous matter may be distributed in the following manner:

A—MINERAL MATTER

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Detached..... | } <i>Fine Mineral Matter</i> (e.g., finely ground talc or mica),
Type X (on top and bottom), also Types Y and Z
(on bottom only). |
| 2. Embedded in the top coating.... | |
| 3. Embedded in the bottom coating | |
| 4. Admixed with the top coating
(Types X, Y and Z)..... | } <i>Moderately Coarse Mineral Matter</i> (e.g., coarsely ground
talc) Type X (on top only). |
| 5. Admixed with the bottom coating
(Types X and Y)..... | |
| 6. Ash present in desaturated felt (i.e., ash on incineration). | } <i>Coarse Mineral Matter</i> (e.g., crushed slate, crushed
brick or tile), Types Y and Z (on top only). |
| | |
| | } May or may not be present. If present, consists of
very fine mineral matter (e.g., clay, silica, limestone,
slate flour, shale, etc.). |
| | |

B—BITUMINOUS MATTER

1. Contained in the top coating.
2. Contained in the bottom coating.
3. Saturant of the felt.

C—FIBROUS MATTER

1. The desaturated felt.

The test strips for the separation of prepared roofing and shingles into their component parts shall be prepared as follows:

The composition of the roofing shall be analyzed as follows:

- (a) Weight of dry felt per 108 sq. ft.,
- (b) Weight of saturant (soluble in carbon disulfide) per 108 sq. ft.,

(c) Weight of weather side coating (soluble in carbon disulfide) per 108 sq. ft. (which may be either side on Type X),

(d) Weight of reverse side coating (soluble in carbon disulfide) per 108 sq. ft. (which may be either side on Type X),

(e) Weight of mineral matter per 108 sq. ft. passing a No. 6 (3360-micron) sieve and retained on a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve, and

(f) Weight of mineral matter per 108 sq. ft. passing a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve.

From the samples representing the average weight, a number of strips shall be cut, each measuring approximately 2 in. in width by 8 in. in length. These shall be weighed, the length and width measured to within 1 mm. or $\frac{1}{32}$ in., and the weight calculated per 108 sq. ft. Any of the 2 by 8-in. strips whose weight varies more than 1.5 per cent from the average weight of the shipment, shall be rejected. This process shall be continued until eight acceptable specimens are obtained, which shall be used for determining the composition of the roofing.

NOTE.—If a strip is cut to exactly 2 by 7.46 in. its weight in grams divided by two gives directly the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft.

Detached Mineral Matter (A-1): Remove the detached mineral particles from both sides of the 2-in. strips with a jet of compressed air operating under a nozzle pressure of 25 lbs. per sq. in. and reweigh in grams. Make a correction to include any loose mineral matter (see Test 65). Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of the detached mineral matter (A-1) (2)

Another means to remove the detached mineral matter²¹ involves the use of a machine as illustrated in Fig. 371. This machine provides an abrasive or scrubbing action on the embedded granules by means of a standardized steel-wire brush actuated by a horizontally reciprocating crosshead driven by a motor with reduction gears. The brush is mounted on a floating head attached to the crosshead by ball-bearing toggles. The length of stroke of the brush is $6\frac{3}{4}$ in. and the load on the brush is approximately 4 lb. per sq. in. of its over-all area (1.25 sq. in.). The recommended test is 50 cycles (each of one forward and one backward stroke), weighing the specimens before and after the test to determine the granule loss. The machine is equipped with a starting device and counter which automatically stops the brush after 50 cycles.

Figure 371 illustrates the assembled machine, showing the floating head and brush lifted out of contact with the roofing test specimen. During an abrasion test the brush is dropped into contact

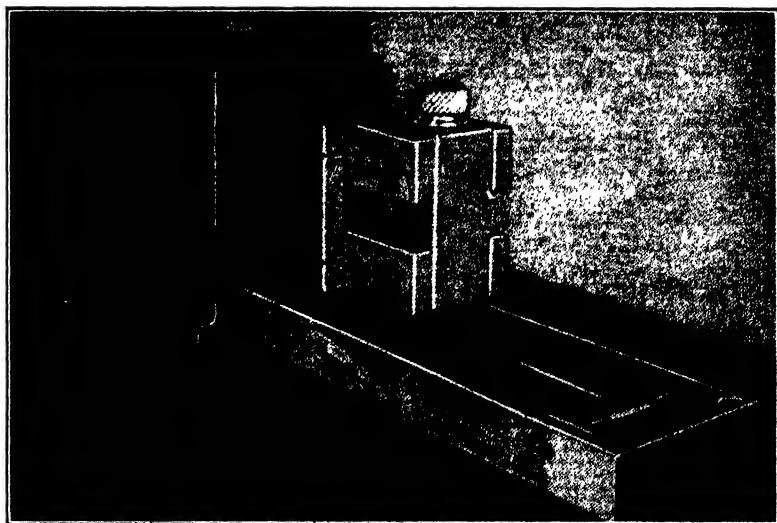


FIG. 371.—Rub-test Machine, Type I.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

with the specimen. The specimen holder is a cast aluminum-alloy pan, with built-in cam clamps, so that the specimen may, if desired, be kept immersed in water during the abrasion test. In making the "wet" test, it is preferable to collect, dry and weigh the granules

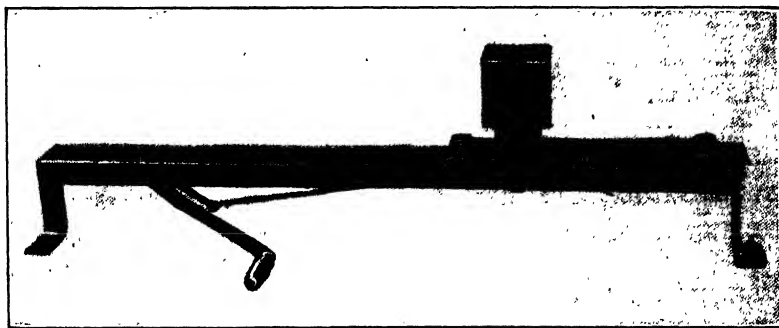


FIG. 372.—Rub-test Machine, Type II.

Courtesy A.S.T.M.

removed, rather than to attempt to dry and weigh the specimen. A simpler type of machine is illustrated in Fig. 372. This machine also employs a steel-wire brush, the length of stroke and pressure

being approximately the same as in the preceding, but is operated by hand instead of by a motor, and requires counting of the number of strokes, since it has no automatic stopping device. It also differs in that the specimen moves instead of the brush. The test may either be run "dry," as shown in the illustration, or by using a pan, may be run "wet," with the specimen immersed in water during the test.

Moisture-free Felt (C-1): From the sample representing the average weight of the lot of roofing, specimens shall be cut, each measuring approximately 2 in. in width by 8 in. in length. These specimens shall be weighed, the length and width measured to within $\frac{1}{32}$ in., and the weight calculated per 108 sq. ft. Any of the 2 by 8-in. specimens whose weight varies more than 1.5 per cent from the average weight of the lot is extracted with carbon disulfide in a suitable extractor or centrifuge until the washings are colorless. (Benzol having a boiling point of 80° to 82° C., carbon tetrachloride, or chloroform may be used if desired, but in case of dispute carbon disulfide shall be used.) The desaturated felt shall be dried in air, then placed in a tared weighing bottle and further dried at 105° to 110° C. (221° to 230° F.) for 30 min., and weighed. The heating shall be repeated until the weight remains constant, as determined by two consecutive weighings taken not less than ten minutes apart, which shall show a further loss of not more than 0.1 per cent. Any adhering mineral matter shall be brushed off the felt, weighed and retained for further examination. The weight of said adhering mineral matter shall be deducted to obtain the weight of the moisture-free felt. The extract and accompanying mineral matter shall be retained for further examination. From the weights so obtained and the respective areas of the strips of desaturated felt, the weight of moisture-free felt shall be computed in pounds per 108 sq. ft., from the following formulas and the results averaged:..... (3)

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds per} \\ 108 \text{ sq. ft.} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Weight of moisture-free felt in grams}}{\text{Area of the strips in square centimeters}} \times 221.2$$

or

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Pounds per} \\ 108 \text{ sq. ft.} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Weight of moisture-free felt in grams}}{\text{Area of the strips in square inches}} \times 34.3$$

The extracted felt shall be retained for examination as to weight, thickness, strength, etc., in accordance with the tests described under Section (E).

Ash (A-6) : The following methods have been proposed :

Method (I) : The desaturated felt obtained from the center, the weather and the reverse sides shall be ashed separately in weighed crucibles, either over an open flame or in a muffle furnace, until all carbon has been consumed. A few drops of ammonium carbonate solution shall be added, the sample ignited gently, cooled and reweighed. The percentage of ash in the center portion will be assumed to be the true percentage of ash of the entire felt. The excess ash in the weather side portion will be added to the mineral matter passing a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve as determined. This weight will also be used for correcting the total weight of desaturated felt and weight of saturant soluble in carbon disulfide. In like manner, the excess ash in the reverse side portion will be added to the mineral matter passing a No. 100 sieve and used for correcting the total weights of felt and saturant soluble in carbon disulfide.

The percentage of ash shall be calculated on the basis of the moisture-free felt. (4)

Method (II) : The following has been standardized for determining the ash content of paper and paper products : ²²

This method of test is intended for use in determining the ash content of paper and paper products, which is defined as the residue after complete combustion of the paper. The mineral content of paper may consist of : (1) various residues from chemicals used in its manufacture, (2) metallic matter from piping and machinery, and (3) filling, coating, and pigmenting materials. Generally, if the ash content does not exceed about 2 per cent, no filling, coating, or pigmenting material has been used ; but this is not always the case, as pigments of high opacity or coloring power are sometimes used in very small amounts. When filling and coating materials are present that do not change much on ignition, such as barium sulfate and certain titanium pigments, the ash is an approximate measure of the amount present.

The apparatus shall consist of the following :

(a) Crucible: A crucible, made of material such as platinum, alundum, porcelain, or silica, that does not change in weight under the ignition conditions, and having a tightly fitting lid.

(b) Heat Source: An electric muffle furnace with an operating temperature of approximately 925°C . (1700°F .) is recommended, but a gas burner yielding a similar temperature is also suitable.

The test specimen shall consist of small pieces of paper so selected as to be representative of the sample. Its total weight shall be not less than 1 g.

Dry the specimen to constant weight at $105 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$. and weigh to the nearest 1 mg. This may be done with sufficient accuracy for the purpose in the ignited and weighed crucible used for the ashing of the specimen.

Ignite the dried specimen in the crucible, which, together with the cover, has previously been ignited and weighed. To avoid loss of small particles, the crucible shall be covered during the initial ignition of the specimen, which shall be done at low temperature. The temperature shall then be gradually raised to a maximum of approximately 925°C . (1700°F .). After this temperature is reached, the lid of the crucible may be slid to one side until the combustion is complete. Care shall be taken at all times to protect the contents of the crucible from air drafts. When the specimen is completely burned, as indicated by absence of black particles, remove the covered crucible to a desiccator, and allow it to remain until its temperature is in equilibrium with that of the surrounding atmosphere. Weigh the crucible and contents to the nearest 0.1 mg. Repeat the ignition and weighing until the weight is constant.

The percentage of ash shall be calculated on the basis of the weight of the specimen dried to constant weight at $105 \pm 2^{\circ}\text{C}$.

The percentage of ash shall be reported as the average of at least two determinations. Ash shall be reported to the nearest 0.05 per cent for papers containing 5 per cent ash or less, to the nearest 0.1 per cent for papers containing 5 to 10 per cent ash, and to the nearest 0.2 per cent for papers containing more than 10 per cent ash.

Results of duplicate determinations should agree within the following:

Ash Content	Permissible Difference
5 per cent or less.	0.1
Over 5 to 10 per cent.	0.15
Over 10 per cent.	0.2

Bituminous Saturation (B-3) in Moisture-free Felt: The following methods have been proposed:

Method (1): Two of the weighed 2 by 8-in. specimens shall each be separated into three horizontal sections approximately at the points indicated by the arrows *a* and *b* in Fig. 370. (These strips may be cut to smaller size and into disks if so desired.) The asphalt coatings with attached mineral surfacings shall be removed in such a manner that some of the saturated felt adheres to them leaving a central section of saturated felt free from coating. Any mineral surfacing detached during this operation shall be added to the section to which it belongs.

The top bituminous coating, with the embedded mineral matter, shall be removed first.

NOTE.—The purpose shall be to remove the entire coatings with some of the saturated felt adhering and no coatings left on the central section of saturated felt. The operator may accomplish this in any way that is most convenient. Care shall be taken to preserve the mineral surfacing with the layers to which it belongs if it becomes detached during the operation. A convenient manner to effect the separation consists in warming the strips in an air-oven at a temperature of approximately 176° F. (80° C.); then with a knife, the front and back coatings, respectively, shall be peeled off, care being taken to remove as little as possible of the saturated felt, and at the same time to make sure that all of the coatings and surfacings are stripped from the felt.

These three horizontal sections thus obtained shall be weighed separately and the total weight should agree within 1 per cent with the original weight of the strips which have been separated. The saturated felt (middle section) shall be extracted with benzol (boiling-point 80 to 82° C.) or C.P. carbon disulfide, in a suitable extractor or centrifuge and the extraction continued until the washings have become colorless. The desaturated felt shall be removed from the extractor, placed in a tared weighing bottle provided with a ground-glass stopper, heated in a ventilated oven at $225 \pm 5^\circ$ F. ($107 \pm 3^\circ$ C.) for 30 minutes, the stopper inserted, then cooled and weighed. The heating shall be repeated until the weight of the felt remains constant as determined by two consecutive weighings taken with an intervening heating period of not less than 10 minutes, which shall show a further loss in weight of not more

than 0.1 per cent. Calculate the weight of bituminous saturation by difference. The saturant may be recovered by combining the extract and washings in a 200-ml. distilling flask, provided with a dropping funnel to add the solution during distillation, to which is attached a water-cooled condenser and a receiver, the latter having a vented connection to a vacuum pump. The distilling bulb is immersed in a bath having a temperature of about 212° F. (100° C.) if the solvent were carbon disulfide and a temperature of about 275° F. (135° C.) if benzol or chloroform were used as the solvent. Distillation shall be continued at this temperature at atmospheric pressure until no more solvent is evolved, after which vacuum shall be applied very gradually until a vacuum of 0.5 in. mercury pressure is attained. Great care shall be exercised in applying the vacuum gradually to prevent foaming. This vacuum shall be continued for one hour after the specified vacuum has been reached. The distilling flask shall then be disconnected and the residue represents the felt saturant and shall be weighed.

NOTE.—Use the residue of bituminous saturation recovered from the felt for examining its physical and chemical characteristics.

Calculate the per cent of bituminous saturation (B-3) carried by the dry felt. (5)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of bituminous saturation (B-3) present in the dry felt, i.e., (5) × (3) . . . (6)

Method (II): The following method of test has been standardized for determining the paraffin content of waxed papers: ²⁸

This method of test covers the procedure for determining quantitatively the amount of paraffin in wax-impregnated (waxed) paper.

NOTE.—The scope of this method is not intended to include paraffin-sized papers. The extract from this type of paper generally contains such quantities of soluble matter other than waxes that the accuracy of the method for small amounts of paraffin is questionable.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Extractor: Soxhlet or Underwriters' Laboratories extraction apparatus.
- (b) Funnels: Two 250-ml. separatory funnels.
- (c) Carbon Tetrachloride, C.P.

(d) Petroleum Ether, C.P.

(e) Alcoholic Potassium Hydroxide (approximately 0.5 *N*).

The test specimen shall be cut from the sample in such a way as to be thoroughly representative. It shall consist of not less than 3 g. of the paper, in the as-received condition, cut into strips approximately 0.5 in. in width and folded into numerous small cross-wise folds (Note).

NOTE.—The folding is essential to secure complete and quick extraction. Do not tear the specimen into small pieces, since they will stick together and the paper may not be completely extracted.

Place the prepared test specimen in the extractor, and add carbon tetrachloride (CCl_4). If a Soxhlet extractor is used, the strips of paper should be below the surface of the CCl_4 when the siphon cup is filled. Extract the specimen until the wax is all removed, collecting the extract in a flask (the extraction generally requires at least 6 hrs.). This is not necessary with the Underwriters' Laboratories extractor, where the strips are surrounded by the hot vapors. In either case, enough solvent shall be added to cause the siphon to run over, and then an additional quantity to fill the cup one-half to two-thirds full.

Evaporate the extract on a water bath to dryness, add 25 ml. of the 0.5 *N* alcoholic KOH, and again evaporate to dryness. Cool the dry residue, take it up with petroleum ether and water, and transfer to a separatory funnel. The volume of ether in the funnel shall be about 25 ml. and that of the water 150 ml. The water shall contain a small amount of NaCl to prevent emulsification. Shake the contents of the flask thoroughly, let the two layers separate completely, and draw off the water into a second separatory funnel. Re-extract the water layer one or more times, as may be found necessary, with a fresh 25-ml. portion of petroleum ether. Combine the ether extracts and wash with fresh 100-ml. portions of water until the separated liquids are perfectly clear. An addition of a strong solution of NaCl may be found necessary.

Transfer the petroleum ether extract to a weighed evaporating dish or flask, evaporate to dryness, dry at 100 to 105° C. for 1 hr., and weigh. The weight so found shall be taken to represent the paraffin in the specimen (Note).

NOTE.—The procedure is based on the assumption that all unsaponifiable material soluble in petroleum ether will be paraffin. With the development and growing use of new materials in waxed paper, it may no longer be assumed to contain only paraffin, as there may be present higher alcohols, either free or resulting from saponification of esters or other materials not paraffin, which are soluble in petroleum ether. However, the possible error resulting from these materials is small and may be considered negligible.

The amount of paraffin shall be reported as a percentage of the original weight of the waxed paper. Not less than two determinations shall be made, and the average result rounded off to the nearest 0.1 per cent shall be reported.

Duplicate determinations should agree within 0.2 per cent.

Bituminous Matter in the Top and Bottom Coatings Respectively (B-1 and B-2): The horizontal sections of the weather side (which may be either side on type X roofing) containing the asphalt coating and mineral surfacing shall now be extracted with carbon disulfide in a suitable extractor until the washings are colorless. The insoluble material shall be removed and dried in air and the pieces of felt picked out and brushed free of adhering mineral matter. This felt shall then be placed in a tared weighing bottle, further dried at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.) for 30 min., and weighed. From this weight corrected for excess ash and the percentage of asphalt saturant determined, the weight of asphalt in this felt shall be calculated. The mineral matter shall be dried in air until free from carbon disulfide, then placed in a tared weighing bottle, further dried for 30 min. at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.), cooled in a desiccator, and weighed. This mineral matter shall be retained for sieve analysis.

Calculation: From the original weight of the sample subtract the combined weights of felt, asphalt, saturant in the felt, and mineral matter. The difference is the weight of weather side coating (soluble in carbon disulfide) per 108 sq. ft.

The horizontal sections of the reverse side (which on Type X roofing will be the side opposite to that selected) containing the coating and mineral surfacing shall now be extracted with carbon disulfide and the weight of coating soluble in carbon disulfide calculated. The mineral matter recovered shall be combined with that obtained from the weather side and retained for sieve analysis. The felt shall be ashed to determine the true weight of felt.

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of bituminous matter (B-1) in the top coating. (7a)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of bituminous matter (B-2) in the bottom coating. (7b)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of total mineral matter embedded and admixed with the top coating. (8a)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of total mineral matter embedded and admixed with the bottom coating. (8b)

The following modified procedure may be used to separate the bituminous constituents in the coatings for further examination and also to check the percentage of mineral matter, both detached and embedded in the top and bottom coatings: The detached mineral matter shall be brushed off from six weighed 2-in. by 8-in. strips; the strips shall again be weighed and the percentage calculated based on the original weight of strips. The outer portion of the top and bottom surface coatings, respectively, shall then be scraped off after the strips have been heated in an oven at 212° F. (100° C.) for 30 minutes. The coatings shall be scraped off by holding a dull knife at right angles to the strip of roofing supported on a firm level surface and drawing the blade sideways under moderate pressure. Care shall be taken to avoid scraping entirely through the surface coating. This is important. The scrapings shall then be weighed and dissolved in benzol (boiling-point 80 to 82° C.) or C.P. carbon disulfide; and the mineral matter separated by filtering or centrifuging and washing with successive portions of solvent. The mineral matter shall then be dried at 225° F. (107° C.), cooled in a desiccator and weighed. Calculate the percentage of mineral matter based on the original weight of roofing strips taken, which should check with that obtained previously. The bituminous matter in the scrapings shall be calculated by difference and reduced to a percentage basis on the original roofing strips used. The bituminous coating shall be recovered by evaporating off the solvent as described. Both surface coatings should be treated separately in this manner.

NOTE.—Use the separated bituminous coatings for examining their physical and chemical characteristics.

Coarse or Moderately Coarse Embedded Mineral Matter (A-2), also Fine Admixed Mineral Matter (A-4) on the Top Coating of Types Y and Z: The mineral matter recovered from the top sections of Types Y and Z shall be boiled with 100 ml. water and washed through a 65-mesh copper wire screen with sufficient water to remove the fine mineral matter. The total aqueous suspension of mineral matter which passes through the screen shall then be recovered by filtering the washings through a weighed Gooch crucible, then dried at 225° F. (107° C.) and reweighed. This represents the fine mineral matter admixed with the top coating. The mineral constituents retained on the 65-mesh screen represent the coarse or moderately coarse mineral matter embedded in the top coating. This shall likewise be dried and weighed.

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of coarse or moderately coarse mineral matter (A-2) embedded in the top coating of Types Y and Z..... (9)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of fine mineral matter (A-4) admixed with the top coating of Types Y and Z (*) (10)

Fine Embedded and Admixed Mineral Matter (A-2 and A-4) in the Top Coating of Type X; Likewise Fine Embedded and Admixed Mineral Matter (A-3 and A-4) in the Bottom Coating of Types X and Y. Take five of the 2-in. by 8-in. strips, from which the detached mineral matter has been washed off with water, and scrape off the *outer* layer of the top and bottom coatings, respectively, by means of moderately rough sand paper or a knife blade. Enough of the surface shall be scraped to remove every vestige of the fine embedded mineral matter, and at the same time care should be taken not to cut completely through the surface coatings into the saturated felt underneath. Then scrape off about 5.0 g. of the top and bottom surface coatings, respectively, with a sharp knife as described, taking care not to scrape entirely through the surface coatings. Ignite the 5.0-g. portions separately in a tared crucible until all the carbon has been consumed, add a few drops of ammonium carbonate solution, ignite to a dull red heat and weigh.

* Up to 2 per cent admixed mineral matter probably adventitious and not filler.

Calculate the *percentage* by weight of fine mineral matter admixed with the top coating (Type X)..... (11a)

Calculate the *percentage* by weight of fine mineral matter admixed with the bottom coating (Types X and Y)..... (11b)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of fine mineral matter admixed with the top coating (Type X), i.e., $(7a) \times (11a)$ (12a)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of fine mineral matter admixed with the bottom coating (Types X and Y), i.e., $(7b) \times (11b)$ (12b)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of fine mineral matter embedded in the top coating (Type X), i.e., $(8a) - (12a)$ (13a)

Calculate the weight in pounds per 108 sq. ft. of fine mineral matter embedded in the bottom coating (Types X and Y), i.e., $(8b) - (12b)$ (13b)

The total mineral matter recovered plus the excess ash shall be moistened with a few drops of alcohol, boiled with 100 ml. of water, and washed successively through No. 6 (3360-micron), and No. 100 (149-micron) sieves with sufficient hot water to remove the fine mineral matter. The mineral matter retained on each sieve shall be collected separately, dried at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.) for 30 min., and weighed. From these weights, the weight of mineral matter shall be calculated and reported as follows:

Passing Sieve	Retained on Sieve	Weight of Mineral Matter per 108 Sq. Ft.
No. 6 (3360-micron)	No. 100 (149-micron)	.....
No. 100 (149-micron) ^a.....	.....	.....

^a By difference.

To check the weight of mineral matter passing a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve, the total aqueous suspension of mineral matter which passes through the No. 100 sieve shall be recovered by fil-

tering through a weighed Gooch crucible, dried at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.), and weighed.

The following modified procedure should be used for the analysis of heavy-butt individual or strip-shingles:

Specimens 2 in. in width and 8 in. in length shall be cut from the thin portion of samples selected. These specimens shall be analyzed in accordance with the procedures described, except that the calculation of the weight of the weather side coating shall be made by subtracting from the original weight of the sample the combined weight of the felt, the saturant in the felt, and the mineral matter passing a No. 6 (3360-micron) sieve and retained on a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve. [It is assumed that all granular surfacing and the greater portion of talc surfacing will be retained on a No. 100 (149-micron) sieve, and that the mineral filler will pass through.]

Specimens from the thick portion of the shingle shall be secured and analyzed in accordance with the procedure described.

The composition of the shingle as a whole, with reference to the specified requirements, shall be calculated from the combined areas of the respective portions analyzed.

NOTE.—The method of analysis described in this section is not suitable for analyzing thick butt shingles of the "Tapered Type."

Compilation of Results: The foregoing items shall be reported in pounds per 108 sq. ft. as shown in Table CLIII. If desired, the results may also be expressed in per cent by weight.

(C) RECOVERY AND EXAMINATION OF EXTRACTED COATINGS AND SATURATION

The bituminous constituents separated in Test 76 by extraction shall be recovered as described in Test 21*b*, whereupon they may be examined further by appropriate tests given in Chapter XXXII.

(D) EXAMINATION OF THE SEPARATED MINERAL SURFACING AND ADMIXED MINERAL CONSTITUENTS

Test 76a. Sieve Analysis of Granular Mineral Surfacing. The following method of test has been standardized for the sieve

TABLE CLIII

ANALYTICAL DATA PERTAINING TO SATURATED AND COATED FABRICS

	Type X	Type Y	Type Z
<i>Mineral Matter:</i>			
Fine mineral matter embedded in top coating.....	Item (13a)		
Coarse or moderately coarse mineral matter embedded in top coating.....		Item (9)	Item (9)
Fine mineral matter embedded in bottom coating.....	Item (13b)	Item (13b)	
Fine mineral matter admixed with top coating.....	Item (12a)	Item (10)	Item (10)
Fine mineral matter admixed with bottom coating.....	Item (12b)	Item (12b)	
<i>Bituminous Matter:</i>			
Contained in top coating.....	Item (7a)	Item (7a)	Item (7a)
Contained in bottom coating.....	Item (7b)	Item (7b)	
Saturant of the felt.....	Item (6)	Item (6)	Item (6)
<i>Fibrous Matter:</i>			
Felt after desaturation.....	Item (3)	Item (3)	Item (3)
Net weight of roofing material.....	Sum	Sum	Sum
Check total.....	Item (1)	Item (1)	Item (1)
Detached mineral matter.....	Item (2)	Item (2)	Item (2)
Packing material, nails and cement.....	Weight	Weight	Weight
Gross weight per 108 sq. ft.....	Sum	Sum	Sum
<i>Per Cent Ash:</i>			
From desaturated felt.....	Item (4)	Item (4)	Item (4)

analysis of granular mineral surfacing for use in manufacturing asphalt roofing and shingles: ²⁴

This method is intended for the sieve analysis of granular mineral surfacing material, such as crushed slate, stone, etc., used on the weather surface of prepared asphalt roofing and shingles.

(a) Sieves: A set of consecutive sieves of the series listed in Table CLIV, conforming to Specifications A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11 shall be used. The group of sieves selected shall include those appropriate to the grading of the granular mineral to be subjected to sieve analysis. Sieves of either the coarser or finer openings, on which less than 0.05 per cent of the weight of the sample of the particular material would be found after sieving, need not be included in the set. The wire cloth for these sieves shall be woven (not twilled) from brass, bronze, or other suitable wire, and shall be mounted without distortion in circular frames, 8 in. (20.32 cm.) in diameter and about 2 in. (5 cm.) between the top of the frame and the cloth.

TABLE CLIV

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS, PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS, AND LIMITS FOR WOVEN WIRE CLOTH OF STANDARD SIEVES

Size or Sieve Designation	Sieve Opening		Permissible Variation in Average Opening, per cent	Permissible Variation in Maximum Opening, per cent	Wire Diameter	
	mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)			mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)
3360 micron (No. 6)	3.36	0.1320	±3	+10	0.87 to 1.32	0.034 to 0.052
2380 micron (No. 8)	2.38	0.0937	±3	+10	0.74 to 1.10	0.0291 to 0.0433
1680 micron (No. 12)	1.68	0.0661	±3	+10	0.62 to 0.90	0.0244 to 0.0354
1190 micron (No. 16)	1.19	0.0469	±3	+10	0.50 to 0.70	0.0197 to 0.0276
840 micron (No. 20)	0.84	0.0331	±5	+15 *	0.38 to 0.55	0.0150 to 0.0217
590 micron (No. 30)	0.59	0.0232	±5	+15 *	0.29 to 0.42	0.0114 to 0.0165
420 micron (No. 40)	0.42	0.0165	±5	+25 *	0.23 to 0.33	0.0091 to 0.0130
297 micron (No. 50)	0.297	0.0117	±5	+25 *	0.170 to 0.253	0.0067 to 0.0100
210 micron (No. 70)	0.210	0.0083	±5	+25 *	0.130 to 0.187	0.0051 to 0.0074
149 micron (No. 100)	0.149	0.0059	±6	+40 *	0.096 to 0.125	0.0038 to 0.0049

* Not more than 5 per cent of the openings shall exceed the nominal opening by more than one half of the permissible variation in maximum opening.

(b) Sieve Shaker: A mechanically operated sieve shaker, which imparts to the set of sieves a rotary motion and tapping action of uniform speed, shall be used. The number of taps per minute shall be between 140 and 160. The sieve shaker shall be fitted with a hard maple plug to receive the impact of the tapping device. The entire apparatus shall be rigidly mounted by bolting to a solid foundation, preferably of concrete.

(c) Sample Splitter: A riffle sampler with $\frac{3}{8}$ - or $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. divisions, for reducing the gross sample to the quantity required for the sieve analysis, shall be used.

Each carload of mineral granules shall be considered the unit for sampling, except that where a carload includes more than one kind of granular surfacing, the entire quantity of each kind in the car shall be considered the unit for each kind, respectively.

In collecting the gross sample from a carload of mineral granules shipped in bulk, eight equal increments of not less than 2 lbs. each shall be taken from the material at the exposed surface of the car. A conical excavation about 1 ft. in depth shall be made at each sampling point and the sample taken from the bottom of the excavation. The eight sampling points shall be located as shown in Fig. 373.

In collecting the gross sample from a carload of mineral gran-

ules shipped in bags, a number of bags shall be selected at random, equivalent to the cube root of the total number of bags in the car. The gross sample shall consist of equal increments of not less than 2 lbs. from each of the bags taken for sampling.

Where the mineral granules are being loaded or unloaded by conveyor or chute, the gross sample shall preferably be collected by taking equal increments from the stream at regular time intervals, with such frequency that the total weight of the gross sample will be not less than 16 lbs. Increments shall be taken from the full width and thickness of the stream, preferably, if practicable, by inserting a suitable container into the stream.

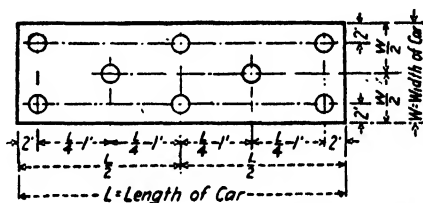
The gross sample shall be reduced by riffing or hand-quar-
tering to not less than 500 g.
(1.1 lbs.).

The entire sample obtained from reduction of the gross sample, shall be weighed with an accuracy of not less than 0.1 g., and taken for the sieve analysis.

The group of sieves selected from the series shall be assembled in consecutive order as to size of openings, with the sieve having the largest openings at the top and the one with the smallest openings at the bottom, the assembly being completed by a solid collecting pan below the bottom sieve. The test sample, previously weighed, shall be placed on the top sieve and this sieve closed with a solid cover. The sieve assembly shall then be securely fastened in a suitable mechanical sieve shaking device.

The sample shall be passed through the sieves of the series selected, by subjecting it to the action of the sieve shaker for a period of 15 min. Since granular mineral surfacing materials usually have been subjected to grading by screens in the process of manufacture and hence separate rapidly into their sieve fractions, an end point determination is not considered necessary.

The portion of the sample retained on each of the sieves and on the pan shall be carefully removed and weighed with an accuracy of not less than 0.1 g.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 373.—Location of Sampling Points
from Surface of Car.

The results of the sieve analysis shall be reported to the nearest 0.1 per cent (omitting the results on those sieves on which less than 0.05 per cent of the total weight of the test sample was collected), as follows:

Retained on Sieve	Passing Sieve	Per Cent
3360-micron (No. 6).....	.....	.....
2380-micron (No. 8).....	3360-micron (No. 6).....	.....
1680-micron (No. 12).....	2380-micron (No. 8).....	.....
1190-micron (No. 16).....	1680-micron (No. 12).....	.....
840-micron (No. 20).....	1190-micron (No. 16).....	.....
590-micron (No. 30).....	840-micron (No. 20).....	.....
420-micron (No. 40).....	590-micron (No. 30).....	.....
297-micron (No. 50).....	420-micron (No. 40).....	.....
210-micron (No. 70).....	297-micron (No. 50).....	.....
149-micron (No. 100).....	210-micron (No. 70).....	.....
	149-micron (No. 100).....	.....
Total.....		.....

The sum of the sieve weight percentage fractions, reported as above tabulated, shall be not less than 99.5 per cent, that is, the total loss and error in the sieve analysis shall not exceed 0.5 per cent.

Duplicate determinations by the same operator, using the same sieves, shall check within 1 per cent of the total weight of the sample, for the portion of the sample retained on each sieve and on the pan.

Test 76b. Sieve Analysis of Nongranular Mineral Surfacing. The following method of test has been standardized for the sieve analysis of nongranular mineral surfacing for use in manufacturing asphalt roofing and shingles: ²⁵

This method is intended for the sieve analysis of nongranular mineral surfacing material, such as mica, talc and other powdered or flaky mineral particles, used on the weather surfaces of prepared asphalt roofing and on the non-weather-exposed surface of asphalt shingles.

(a) **Sieves:** A set of consecutive sieves of the series listed in Table CLV, conforming to Specifications A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11 shall be used. The group of sieves selected shall include those appropriate to the grading of the nongranular mineral to be subjected to sieve analysis. Sieves of either the coarser or finer openings, on which less than 0.05 per cent of the weight of the sample

TABLE CLV

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS, PERMISSIBLE VARIATIONS, AND LIMITS FOR WOVEN WIRE CLOTH OF STANDARD SIEVES

Size or Sieve Designation	Sieve Opening		Permissible Variation in Average Opening, per cent	Permissible Variation in Maximum Opening, per cent	Wire Diameter	
	mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)			mm.	in. (approx. equivalents)
1680 micron (No. 12)	1.68	0.0661	±3	+10	0.62 to 0.90	0.0244 to 0.0354
1190 micron (No. 16)	1.19	0.0469	±3	+10	0.50 to 0.70	0.0197 to 0.0276
840 micron (No. 20)	0.84	0.0331	±5	+15 *	0.38 to 0.55	0.0150 to 0.0217
590 micron (No. 30)	0.59	0.0232	±5	+15 *	0.29 to 0.42	0.0114 to 0.0165
420 micron (No. 40)	0.42	0.0165	±5	+25 *	0.23 to 0.33	0.0091 to 0.0130
297 micron (No. 50)	0.297	0.0117	±5	+25 *	0.170 to 0.253	0.0067 to 0.0100
210 micron (No. 70)	0.210	0.0083	±5	+25 *	0.130 to 0.187	0.0051 to 0.0074
149 micron (No. 100)	0.149	0.0059	±6	+40 *	0.096 to 0.125	0.0038 to 0.0049
74 micron (No. 200)	0.094	0.0029	±7	+60 *	0.045 to 0.061	0.0018 to 0.0024

* Not more than 5 per cent of the openings shall exceed the nominal opening by more than one half of the permissible variation in maximum opening.

of the particular material would be found after sieving, need not be included in the set (Note). The wire cloth for these sieves shall be woven (not twilled) from brass, bronze, or other suitable wire, and shall be mounted without distortion in circular frames, 8 in. (20.32 cm.) in diameter and about 2 in. (5 cm.) between the top of the frame and the cloth.

NOTE.—For relatively coarse or flaky materials, such as coarse mica, sieves from 1190 to 210-micron (Nos. 16 to 70), inclusive, will usually be found suitable; for finer surfacing materials, such as fine mica or talc flour, sieves from 590 to 74-micron (Nos. 30 to 200), inclusive, will usually give a satisfactory sieve analysis.

(b) Sieve Shaker: A mechanically operated sieve shaker, which imparts to the set of sieves a rotary motion and tapping action of uniform speed, shall be used. The number of taps per minute shall be between 140 and 160. The sieve shaker shall be fitted with a hard maple plug to receive the impact of the tapping device. The entire apparatus shall be rigidly mounted by bolting to a solid foundation, preferably of concrete.

(c) Sample Splitter: A riffle sampler with $\frac{3}{8}$ - or $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. divisions, for reducing the gross sample to the quantity required for the sieve analysis, shall be used.

Each carload of nongranular mineral surfacing shall be considered the unit for sampling.

In collecting the gross sample from a carload of nongranular

mineral surfacing shipped in bags, a number of bags shall be selected at random equivalent to the cube root of the total number of bags in the car. The gross sample shall consist of equal increments of not less than 0.5 lb. from each of the bags taken for sampling.

In collecting the gross sample from a carload of nongranular mineral surfacing material shipped in bulk, at least eight equal increments of not less than 0.5 lb. each shall be taken from well distributed points in the mass, using a sampling tube not less than 1 in. in diameter. A conical excavation about 1 ft. in depth shall be made at each sampling point and the sampling tube inserted into the mass at the bottom of the excavation.

The gross sample shall be reduced by riffing or hand-quartering to not less than 100 g. (0.22 lb.).

The entire sample obtained from reduction of the gross sample, shall be dried at least 2 hr. in an oven at 220° F., weighed with an accuracy of not less than 0.1 g., and taken for the sieve analysis.

The group of sieves selected shall be assembled in consecutive order as to size of openings, with the sieve having the largest openings at the top and the one with the smallest openings at the bottom, the assembly being completed by a solid collecting pan below the bottom sieve. The test sample, previously weighed, shall be placed on the top sieve and this sieve closed with a solid cover. The sieve assembly shall then be securely fastened in a suitable mechanical sieve shaking device.

The sample shall be passed through the sieves of the series selected, by subjecting it to the action of the sieve shaker for a period of 20 min. At the end of this period the collecting pan, containing the portion of the material passing the finest sieve of the group selected, shall be removed from the sieve assembly and the contents weighed with an accuracy of not less than 0.1 g. The collecting pan shall then be re-assembled with the sieves, as before, and the shaking continued for an additional 10 min. At the end of this additional shaking period the collecting pan shall be removed and the contents weighed. If the additional material passing the finest sieve during this second shaking period does not exceed 0.5 per cent of the total weight of the sample, the sieve analysis shall be considered complete. If it does exceed 0.5 per cent, the collecting pan and sieves shall be re-assembled and shaken for successive addi-

tional 10-min. periods, weighing the material collected in the pan after each period of shaking, until the amount passing the finest sieve in a 10-min. shaking period is less than 0.5 per cent of the weight of the sample.

The portion of the sample retained on each of the sieves and on the pan shall be carefully removed and weighed with an accuracy of not less than 0.1 g.

The results of the sieve analysis shall be reported to the nearest 0.1 per cent (omitting the results on those sieves on which less than 0.05 per cent of the total weight of the test sample was collected), as follows:

Retained on Sieve	Passing Sieve	Per Cent
1680-micron (No. 12)	1680-micron (No. 12) .....	.....
1190-micron (No. 16)	1190-micron (No. 16) .....	.....
840-micron (No. 20)	840-micron (No. 20) .....	.....
590-micron (No. 30)	590-micron (No. 30) .....	.....
420-micron (No. 40)	420-micron (No. 40) .....	.....
297-micron (No. 50)	297-micron (No. 50) .....	.....
210-micron (No. 70)	210-micron (No. 70) .....	.....
149-micron (No. 100)	149-micron (No. 100) .....	.....
74-micron (No. 200)	74-micron (No. 200) .....	.....
Total .....	.....	.....

The sum of the sieve weight percentage fractions, reported as above tabulated, shall be not less than 98.5 per cent, that is, the total loss and error in the sieve analysis shall not exceed 1.5 per cent.

Duplicate determinations by the same operator, using the same sieves, shall check within 1 per cent of the total weight of the sample, for the portion of the sample retained on each sieve and on the pan.

Mineral granules may be subjected to the following additional tests:²⁸

Test 76c. Solubility and Color Fixation. Wash a sufficient amount of granules with benzol to remove any oils or any other treating material that may be on the granules. Weigh (on the analytical balance) 20 gm. of the washed granules, after they have been dried, into a dry 500 ml. Erlenmeyer flask. Add 100 ml. of distilled water, connect with a reflux condenser and boil on the hot plate for 2 hrs. At the end of this time disconnect the flask from the condenser and decant the solution into a 400-ml. beaker. Care

is to be observed that no granules are permitted to be carried over into the beaker. Wash three times, using about 50 ml. of hot distilled water for each washing, decanting the wash water into the same beaker with the solution. The final wash should come from the granules clear and free from any visible pigment or any soluble matter. This beaker containing the extract and washings is to be set aside for further examination. The granules are now washed out of the flask into a suitable receptacle and dried in the oven at 105°C . They are again weighed on the analytical balance. The loss in weight is calculated to percentage and is reported as percentage of total material removed.

The extract and washings in the beaker are filtered through a weighed Gooch crucible containing a close asbestos mat. If the filtrate is not clear, it is to be filtered again through the same crucible so that all pigment and insoluble matter are collected for weighing. Dry the crucible and contents at 105°C . in the oven and weigh. The increase in weight is reported in percentage of the original weight of the sample as the insoluble matter removed.

Test 76d. Color Stability. This test is performed as follows:

(a) Leaching: Approximately 25 g. of the granules, previously washed in petroleum naphtha and dried, shall be washed free of dust with freshly distilled water and placed in a 100-cc. pyrex or hard glass beaker. Cover the granules to a depth of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. with freshly distilled water and place in oven at 150°F . for 24 hrs. This to be repeated every 24 hrs. for 5 days.

The granules after this treatment should show no undesirable change in color.

(b) Sulfide Discoloration: (The effect of hydrogen sulfide, H_2S , in the atmosphere.) A sample of granules (25–50 g.) is placed in an upright glass tube and covered with a $N/100$ sulfuric acid solution. The hydrogen sulfide generator is then started. A slight vacuum is next applied to the system. This draws the air into the gas generator, mixes it with the H_2S gas being generated, draws the mixture through a gas trap, bubbles it up through the granules and finally exhausts the gas out through the top of the tube. The $N/100$ H_2SO_4 solution covering the granules quickly becomes saturated with H_2S . After 30 min., the sample is removed, washed, dried and its color compared with that of the original sample.

This test indicates the presence in the color coating of the granules of any substance which forms dark colored compounds by reaction with hydrogen sulfide.

Test 76e. Blooming (Efflorescence). Approximately 25 g. of granules, previously washed with petroleum naphtha and dried, are distributed over the bottom of a petri dish of 10 cm. diameter, and kept moistened with a 5–10 cc. distilled water for 48 hrs.

Place the uncovered petri dish and sample in a refrigerator, the temperature of which is maintained from 35 to 50° F. and a current of air circulated over the sample by means of a small electric fan, until the moisture has been evaporated from the granules under test.

The presence of constituents of the granules that may cause undesirable blooming when the roofing is placed in service will be indicated by this test.

Test 76f. Affinity for Asphalt (Adhesion). The test panel is examined under the low power of a Bausch & Lomb AKW-S Wide Field Binocular Microscope. This microscope has the advantage of a wide field under low powers and an excellent depth of focus. The examination is made by testing the adhesion of individual particles, using a No. 6 Single End Dental Explorer. By means of this needle which has a satisfactory tip, the individual granules are picked carefully from the surface of the roofing, and examined as they become loose, for the presence of asphalt coating.

The characteristic appearance of granules with adhering asphalt as removed by this method from the roofing, as well as granules which show no adhering asphalt, is apparent.

Using the low power of the microscope, ten granules are removed from a field and examined individually for presence of asphalt from the coating. In case the granules show adhering asphalt they are marked plus; if no asphalt is observed, they are recorded minus. Repeat this procedure on nine additional fields selected at random over the surface of the roofing. After ten fields have been examined and the results recorded, total the number of plus granules and record this figure as the adhesion value of the material. The accuracy of the method may be increased by examining a large number of fields, or more granules in each field, and calculating the plus granules to percentage.

Test 76g. Staining. Certain natural and artificially colored granules have a very porous surface. On roofing made with these granules, especially when the asphalt coating contains a relatively high proportion of volatiles, the surfacing is prone to absorb the more volatile constituents and become extremely dark in color. This absorption is cumulative and once the reaction has taken place, the granules give up this absorbed material with great reluctance. All absorbent granules stain to a greater or lesser degree, depending upon the amount of pore space and the physical structure of the granules. In the case of natural slate and greenstone, prior to the introduction of artificially colored granules, this question of staining was of considerable moment.

Test 76h. Susceptibility to Atmospheric Dirt (Sooting). This test is designed to give some measure of the tendency of roofing granules to darken or "soot" on exposure. The procedure is as follows: 25 g. of granules are shaken in a benzene suspension of carbon black, consisting of 1 g. of carbon black in 100 cc. of benzene, for a period of 2 min., allowed to stand 2 min., shaken 2 min. more, and then decanted. Following this, they are rinsed four times with 50 cc. of benzene and then dried. After being dried, the granules are compared with the original sample and the degree of sooting noted being expressed as trace, slight, moderate, severe, or excessive.

(E) EXAMINATION OF THE SEPARATED PAPER, FELT, OR TEXTILE

The fabric separated upon extraction in Test 76 may be subjected to the following tests:

Test 77. Weight per Unit Area ("Number"). This is expressed arbitrarily by the trade in terms of the so-called "number."

(I) *For Paper*, the "number" usually corresponds to the weight in pounds of a ream, consisting of 500 sheets, each sheet measuring 25 in. by 40 in. Other methods are also sometimes used embodying a different number of sheets, or sheets of other sizes.

The following method of test has been standardized for determining the basis of weight of paper and paper products:²⁷

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the basis weight of large and small pieces of paper. Factors for con-

version of basis weight from one commercial size of paper to another are given below.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Balance: A balance having a sensitivity of not less than 0.25 per cent of the load applied and so graduated that readings of this degree of accuracy can be made. The balance should preferably be a specially constructed sheet-weighing device indicating the equivalent weight of a 500-sheet and also a 480-sheet ream in pounds, when a specimen consisting of one sheet of the designated size is weighed. The balance shall be protected from air currents while weighing.

(b) Measuring Device: A device capable of measuring the size of the specimen to an accuracy within 0.25 per cent of the smallest dimension to be measured.

(c) Paper Cutter: A template for cutting the paper to size. When a template is used for preparing the sheets, it is recommended that the paper be cut to exact size with a sharp knife. A paper cutter having an attachment for ensuring parallelism of the opposite edges is also recommended.

The balance shall be level at all times and care shall be taken that the level is not disturbed. The balance shall be calibrated after leveling by applying accurate weights with increasing and decreasing loads. If the level of the balance is not disturbed, the frequency of calibration depends entirely upon the condition and frequency of use and, therefore, becomes largely a matter of judgment.

The test specimens shall consist, whenever possible, of at least 10 sheets each approximately 100 sq. in. (645 sq. cm.) in area taken from the sample obtained as prescribed.

All test specimens shall be brought to a standard condition, prior to testing, in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 685. All tests shall be made under the standard atmospheric conditions.

The area of the test specimen shall be determined to the nearest 0.25 per cent of its total area. The weight of the specimen shall be determined to the nearest 0.25 per cent of its total weight. If weighed in grams, the weight of 10 sheets multiplied by 1.102 gives the equivalent weight in pounds of 500 sheets of the same area.

The report shall include at least two of the following items:

- (a) Equivalent ream weight in pounds for a ream consisting of 500 sheets 25 by 40 in. (635 by 1016 mm.) in size,
 (b) Weight in grams per square meter of paper, and
 (c) Equivalent weight for the ream size commonly used by the paper industry for the particular type of paper.

The weight shall be reported to three significant figures. If less than 1000 sq. in. (0.6 sq. m.) of paper is used for the test, the area tested shall be reported.

Duplicate determinations made on the same sample shall agree within 2 per cent.

The information given below will be of assistance in calculating the weight of paper and the conversion of customary trade-sizes 500-sheet reams, to and from the weight in pounds of size 25 by 40, and to the weight in grams per square meter.

When specimen sheets are weighed on a balance in grams or on a paper scale, the weight of trade size 25 by 40, 500-sheet ream is calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{1102g}{abn} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{7111g}{yzn}$$

$$P = \frac{1000p}{abn} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{6451p}{yzn}$$

$$G = \frac{1550g}{abn} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{10,000g}{yzn}$$

$$G = \frac{1406p}{abn} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{9070p}{yzn}$$

where P = weight in pounds of trade size 25 by 40, 500-sheet ream,
 G = weight in grams per square meter of trade size 25 by 40,
 500-sheet ream,

a = length of specimen in inches, or

y = length of specimen in centimeters,

b = width of specimen in inches, or

z = width of specimen in centimeters,

g = weight in grams of sheets weighed, or

p = indicated weight on scale for 500 sheet ream, and

n = number of sheets weighed.

In stating the "number," the percentage of moisture present in the paper should also be given.

Moisture Content of Paper: The following procedure has been proposed²⁸ for ascertaining the moisture content of paper intended for electrical insulation purposes:

A weighing bottle, evaporating dish, thermometer, constant-temperature oven, chemical balance and desiccator are necessary for the test. The weighing bottle should be of convenient size, about 65 mm. (2.56 in.) in height and 45 mm. (1.77 in.) in diameter, with a wide mouth provided with a ground-glass stopper. The chemical balance should be sensitive to 0.1 mg.

The moisture content figure is used to calculate the percentage of acidity, size, and ash of the paper to the bone-dry basis. It shall be determined on 2- to 5-g. samples.

If the moisture content of the paper as received at the purchaser's works is desired or at any other stated time, it shall be determined on the specimen taken at the definitely stated time by cutting small pieces of approximately 6.5 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.) in area from each of the required samples and immediately placed into an air-tight container.

NOTE.—Since paper adjusts itself, as regards moisture content, to the humidity of the surrounding atmosphere in a very short time (2 or 3 min.), special care must be exercised to transfer rapidly the sample from the roll or bundle to the container and from the container to the weighing bottle.

The test specimen before drying shall be weighed in the tared bottle with the stopper in place. The bottle shall then be placed in the oven at 100 to 105° C. (212 to 221° F.), the stopper removed and laid alongside of the bottle and the contents transferred to the drying dish. After one hour, while still in the oven, the sample shall be replaced in the weighing bottle, and the bottle stoppered and transferred to the desiccator. The stopper should be removed while the bottle cools. When the specimen and the bottle have cooled to room temperature, the stopper shall be replaced and the bottle with its contents weighed. This process shall be repeated at intervals of one hour until the difference in weight between two successive weighings is not more than 0.2 per cent of the weight of the specimen.

NOTE.—The weighing bottle or sample should not be touched with the fingers during this test.

The moisture content shall be expressed:

- (a) as a percentage of the weight of the dry sample, and
- (b) as a percentage of the weight of the undried sample.

Weight of Conditioned Paper: Samples shall be conditioned in air maintained at a relative humidity between 60 and 65 per cent as measured with a sling psychrometer or its equivalent. The temperature of the air shall be maintained as constant as possible at some temperature between the limits of 20 and 30° C. (68 and 86° F.). The samples should remain in the conditioned air for not less than 4 hours prior to the tests and should be supported so as to allow a free circulation around each sample.

Each specimen while in the conditioned atmosphere shall be cut accurately to any convenient size and accurately weighed. Specimens of sufficient size to weigh at least from 3 to 5 g. (0.11 to 0.18 oz.) should be taken. If it is not possible to do the weighing in the conditioned atmosphere, the specimen shall be placed in a weighing bottle and tightly stoppered with a ground-glass stopper before being removed from the conditioned atmosphere. The weight shall be calculated to and expressed as grams per square meter.

NOTE.—Grams per square meter times 0.00142 equals pounds per 1000 sq. in., from which the weight in pounds per ream of any size can be calculated if desired.

Methods have also been standardized for ascertaining the acidity or alkalinity of paper;²⁹ likewise the resin content of paper.³⁰

(II) *For Felt:* The "number" represents the weight in pounds of a ream consisting of 480 sheets, each measuring 12 in. × 12 in., the moisture content of which is arbitrarily set at 3.5 per cent. The following formula may be used (corrected for any carbonaceous matter present, as ascertained in Test 75).

$$\text{"Number"} (480 : 12 \times 12) = \frac{\text{Gms.}}{\text{Sq. cms.}} \times 983 = \frac{\text{Gms.}}{\text{Sq. ins.}} \times 152$$

Uncorrected "Number of Felt": The "uncorrected number" represents the weight of the felt as received in pounds per 480 sq. ft. To ascertain the "uncorrected number," unwind the first ten convolutions of each roll sampled, and with a knife and straight-edge cut cleanly across the sheet at right angles to the sides. Re-

move a section measuring 24 in. in the direction of the roll's length. From this, with a knife and template, cut three specimens, each measuring a "square foot," one from the center, and one close to each edge of the sheet. A "square foot" shall imply 144 sq. in. within that degree of accuracy which will not affect the weight thereof on a paper makers' scale more or less than $\frac{1}{2}$ lb. per 480 sq. ft., from 1 sq. ft. area absolute. Rapidly weigh each square foot specimen and compute the "number" (i.e., the weight in pounds per 480 sq. ft.). Average the three readings for each roll sampled, and from these results, compute the minimum, maximum, and average "uncorrected number" of the felt. Unless the square foot samples are tested immediately by the laboratory, they should be preserved preparatory to testing, as soon as they are cut from the sheet, in waxed or waterproofed string-tied envelopes to prevent any change in moisture content.

Moisture Content of Felt: With the least possible delay after the rolls have been sampled, cut from each square foot specimen a 2-in. strip (within $\frac{1}{2}$ in.) across the fiber grain. Weigh the strips in aggregate, and then heat for not less than one hour in an oven having a free circulation of air, the internal temperature of which is uniformly maintained between 215 and 225° F. Remove the felt from the oven and weigh quickly, to prevent reabsorption of moisture. Replace the specimens in the oven and reweigh at intervals of fifteen minutes, until no further loss is noted. Compute the average percentage by weight of moisture in the felt as received.

Another method³¹ consists in distilling a weighed quantity of the felt with perchloroethylene ($\text{CCl}_2.\text{CCl}_2$), collecting the distillate in a graduated tube and measuring the volume of water which floats on the surface.

Corrected "Number of Felt": The "corrected number" represents the weight of the moisture-free felt in pounds per 480 sq. ft. The minimum, maximum and average "corrected number" of the felt is obtained by deducting the average percentage of moisture from the "uncorrected number."

(III) *For Textiles:* The "number" represents the weight in ounces per lineal yard of a specified width, the moisture content being arbitrarily fixed at 6.5 per cent. With burlaps the width is 40 in., with "regular" ducks 29 in., etc.

The following method of test has been standardized:³²

Unless otherwise specified, samples for moisture content are conditioned and the results based on the weight of the conditioned material.

When the moisture content of the material is specified, then representative samples of the material to be tested for moisture content shall be weighed at the time and under the conditions of sampling. They are submitted to the laboratory in sealed moisture-proof containers. The samples are acceptable for test only if the difference between the weight of the unopened container as received by the laboratory and the weight of the container after removal of the sample is within ± 0.2 per cent of the submitted weight of the sample. The results of the analysis are based on this weight.

A glass weighing bottle of approximately 100-ml. capacity fitted with a ground-glass cover is dried at 221 to 230° F. (105 to 110° C.) to constant weight. A satisfactory procedure is to place the bottle and cover separately in the oven. After drying for 1 hour they are transferred to a desiccator and allowed to cool to room temperature. The cover is placed on the bottle which is then weighed. The heating, cooling, and weighing are repeated until the weight is constant to ± 0.003 g. This is the "weight of weighing bottle." This weighing bottle is kept in a desiccator when not in use.

A specimen of approximately 5 g. of the material to be tested is placed in the weighing bottle which is then covered and weighed. This is the "weight of weighing bottle plus specimen." By subtracting the "weight of weighing bottle" from this weight, the "weight of specimen" is obtained.

The specimen is removed from the weighing bottle, placed on a watch glass in the oven (temperature 221 to 230° F. as before), dried for 1.5 hours, and quickly transferred to the weighing bottle, which is placed uncovered in a desiccator. When the specimen and bottle have cooled to room temperature, the cover is replaced on the bottle and it is weighed. The specimen is then returned to the oven and the drying, cooling, and weighing are repeated until the weight is constant to ± 0.003 g. This is the "weight of dry specimen and weighing bottle." By subtracting the "weight of weighing bottle" from this weight, the "weight of dry specimen" is obtained.

The moisture content of the specimen is given by the following calculation:

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Moisture content of} \\ \text{specimen in per cent} \end{array} \right\} = \frac{\text{Weight of specimen} - \text{Weight of dry specimen}}{\text{Weight of specimen}} \times 100$$

Test 78. Tensile Strength. The strength is determined by one of the following methods:

(I) *For Paper:* The sample after being "conditioned" ³³ may be tested for tensile breaking strength by the following method which has been standardized:

(a) A testing machine of the dead-weight pendulum type suitably designed for testing paper shall be used. The machine shall preferably be power driven.

(b) The capacity of the machine shall not exceed 113 kg. (250 lb.).

(c) The machine shall be graduated to read 1 lb. or 1 kg. or less per scale division for testing paper breaking at 22.7 kg. (50 lb.) or over, and to 0.5 lb. or 0.5 kg. or less for testing paper breaking under 22.7 kg. (50 lb.).

From each of the samples selected, specimens shall be cut, at least ten in the machine direction and, if practicable, ten in the cross-machine direction. The specimens shall not exceed 2.54 cm. (1 in.) in width and shall be 25.4 cm. (10 in.) in length with clean-cut edges.

The ratio of the clearance distance between jaws to the width of the specimen shall not be less than 5 to 1, nor more than 10 to 1. The rate of travel of the movable jaw shall be constant. It shall preferably be 30.5 cm. (12 in.) per minute, but it may be within the limits of 28 cm. (11 in.) and 33 cm. (13 in.) per minute, provided it is constant.

All readings obtained when the paper breaks at or in the jaws shall be rejected. The results of the machine-direction specimens and the cross-machine-direction specimens shall be reported separately. The results shall be reported in kilograms or pounds together with the width of the specimen in centimeters or inches and also the average thickness. The maximum, minimum, and average

breaking load shall be reported for the machine direction and the cross-machine direction.

The bursting strength of the paper may be ascertained by the Mullen Tester (Fig. 365) or an analogous type of tester, the procedure having similarly been standardized as follows:

The testing machine shall have a circular flexible diaphragm 6.44 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.) in area. The pressure chamber shall be filled with glycerin or other suitable pressure medium and shall contain no air spaces. The test specimen shall be held in position over the diaphragm in a clamp having a circular hole approximately 6.44 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.) in area, so that the diaphragm will force the paper into the hole when pressure is applied under the diaphragm. The pressure exerted on the diaphragm shall be indicated on a tube-type of gage, graduated to at least 0.23 kg. (0.5 lb.) for papers giving bursting strengths 18 kg. (40 lb.) or under. A tube-type of gage graduated 0.45 kg. (1 lb.) may be used in testing papers which give higher bursting strengths. The machine may be either hand-operated or power-driven, the latter being preferable.

If practicable, the specimen shall be so cut from the stock as to permit ten bursting tests on a line across the sheet or roll. Ten bursts shall be made, five with one side of the paper uppermost and five with the other side uppermost. The testing machine shall be driven at a uniform speed of 120 r.p.m. until the specimen bursts. The report shall include the average, the maximum, and the minimum results obtained.

(II) *For Felt*: Expose the desaturated fabric for three days to air at 77° F., completely saturated with moisture, and then find its tensile strength as in Test 67. The reason for this is because the strength of the dry felt is increased materially during the process of extracting with solvents, but it may again be brought to correspond closely with its original strength by treating as described.

The following figures will illustrate this point, viz.: strength original felt (before extraction), 23.3 lb. (average of 10 tests); original felt upon heating to 265° F. for five minutes, cooling in a desiccator and testing immediately, 26.9 lb.; original felt upon extracting with benzol in Soxhlet for five hours, cooling in desiccator

and testing immediately, 36.4 lb.; extracted felt exposed three days to air at 77° F. carrying 30 per cent moisture, 33.6 lb.; extracted felt exposed three days to air at 77° F. completely saturated with moisture, 27.6 lb.

(III) *For Textiles* (e.g., cotton cloth, duck, burlap, etc.): It is customary to find the tensile strength when the desiccated fabric has a moisture regain, which it assumes on exposure for at least four hours to an atmosphere having a relative humidity of 65 per cent at 70° F. (21.1° C.).

For the determination of strength and elongation of textile fabrics, the following methods of test have been standardized:³⁴

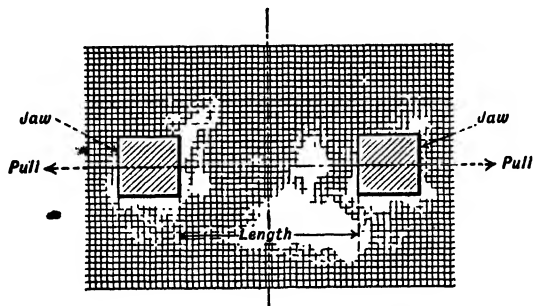
Breaking Strength (Grab Method): Specimens 4 in. in width and not less than 6 in. in length shall be taken for test. Two sets of five specimens each are required, one set for warp breaking strength having the longer dimension parallel to the warp yarns and the other set for filling breaking strength, having the longer dimension parallel to the filling yarns. No two specimens for warp breaking strength shall contain the same warp yarns, or for filling breaking strength the same filling yarns. Unless otherwise specified, specimens shall be taken no nearer the selvage than one-tenth the width of the fabric.

A tensile testing machine conforming to the requirements of A.S.T.M. Designation: D 76 shall be used. The distance between the clamps at the start of the test shall be 3 in. The face of one jaw of each clamp shall measure 1 by 1 in., that of the other jaw of each clamp 1 by 2 in. or more, with the longer dimension perpendicular to the direction of application of the load.

The specimen shall be placed symmetrically in the clamps of the machine (see Fig. 374), with the longer dimension parallel to and the shorter dimension at right angles to the direction of application of the load, care being taken to grip the same yarns in both clamps. The average of the results of the five individual tests on the warp shall be reported as the warp breaking strength, and the average of the five individual tests on the filling shall be reported as the filling breaking strength. If a specimen slips in the clamps, breaks in the clamps, breaks at the edge of the clamps, or if for any reason attributable to faulty operation, the result falls

markedly below the average for the set of specimens, the result shall be discarded, another specimen taken, and the result of this break included in the average.

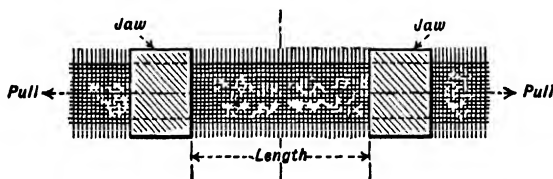
Raveled-strip Method: Shall be made in accordance with the directions for the grab method with the following exceptions: The specimens shall be $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. in width if there are 50 or more yarns



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 374.—Illustration of Grab Test.

per inch, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in width if there are less than 50 yarns per inch. Each specimen shall be raveled to 1 in. in width by taking from each side approximately the same number of yarns. The clamps used on the testing machine shall have faces measuring 1 by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. or more, the longer dimension being perpendicular to the direction of application of the load (see Fig. 375).



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 375.—Illustration of Strip Test.

Cut-strip Method: Shall be made in accordance with the directions for the raveled-strip method with the exception that the specimens shall be cut 1 in. in width (or other width when specified). This method is applicable to heavily sized or coated fabrics which cannot be tested by the raveled-strip method.

Elongation of Fabrics: Unless otherwise specified, the elonga-

tion of fabric at any stated load shall be obtained when the breaking strength is determined and for the same specimens by means of a suitable autographic recording device on the testing machine. The elongation shall be the average of the results obtained for five specimens, and it shall be expressed as the percentage increase in length. Since the initial length and, therefore, the measured elongation depend upon the load applied in placing the specimen in the clamps of the machine, an initial load of 6 oz., or other initial load specified for the particular material in question, shall be placed on the specimen before gripping the specimen in the lower clamp of the machine. The elongation shall be calculated from the start of the line as shown on the graphic record.

Test 79. Tearing Resistance of Textiles or Paper. The tearing resistance is determined by the following methods:

(1) *For Textiles:* The test specimens shall be 3 in. in width and 6 in. in length. Two sets of five specimens each are required, one set for warp tearing strength, having the longer dimension parallel to the warp yarns, and the other set for filling tearing strength, having the longer dimension parallel to the filling yarns. An isosceles trapezoid having an altitude of 3 in. and bases 1 and 4 in. in length shall be marked on each specimen, preferably with the aid of a template. A cut $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. in length shall then be made in the center of the 1-in. edge and perpendicular to it.

The testing machine used for this test shall conform to the requirements of the machine used in the grab method for breaking strength with the following modifications: The faces of the clamps shall measure 1 by 3 in. or more, with the longer dimension perpendicular to the direction of application of the load. The distance between the clamps at the start of the test shall be 1 in. If the machine is of the pendulum type, the pawls on the pendulum shall be disengaged from the ratchet.

The specimen shall be clamped in the machine along the non-parallel sides of the trapezoid so that the cut is halfway between the clamps, the short edge shall be held taut, the long edge lying in folds. The machine shall be started and the average load necessary to tear the fabric shall be observed, preferably by means of an autographic recording device. The average of the results of the five individual tests on the warp shall be reported as the warp

tearing strength, and the average of the five individual tests on the filling shall be reported as the filling tearing strength.

Various other testing procedures adapted to particular textile fabrics have similarly been standardized.⁸⁵

(II) *For Paper*: The following procedure has been standardized:⁸⁶

This method covers the procedure for determining the average force in grams required to tear a specimen of paper.

The testing machine shall be of the pendulum impulse type and shall consist of the following:

- (a) A stationary clamp,
- (b) A movable clamp carried on a pendulum, preferably formed by a sector of a wheel or circle, free to swing on a ball bearing or other substantially frictionless bearing,
- (c) Means for holding the pendulum in a raised position and means for releasing it instantaneously, and
- (d) Means for registering the maximum arc through which the pendulum swings when so released. The pendulum shall carry a circumferential scale, graduated from 0 to 100, so as to read against the pointer the work done in gram-centimeters by the pendulum when tearing a specimen of paper, divided by 137.6 (one-sixteenth of the force in grams required to tear a specimen).

With the pendulum in its initial position ready for a test, the two clamps shall be separated by an interval of 2.5 mm. (0.10 in.) and so aligned that the specimen clamped in them lies in a plane perpendicular to the plane of oscillation of the pendulum with the edges of the jaws gripping the paper in a horizontal line, a perpendicular to which through the axis of suspension of the pendulum is 104 mm. (4 in.) in length and makes an angle of 27.5 deg. with the plane of the paper.

The clamping surface in each jaw shall be over 25 mm. (1 in.) in width and over 12 mm. (0.5 in.) in depth.

For apparatus having a sector as a pendulum, and which tears the specimen as it moves toward the right, draw a pencil line on the base or stop-mechanism 1 in. to the right of the edge of the sector stop. With the sector raised to its initial position and the pointer set against its stop, on releasing the sector and holding the stop down, the sector should make at least 20 complete oscillations before the edge of the sector which engages with the stop no longer

passes to the left of the pencil line. Otherwise, the bearing shall be oiled and adjusted.

Level the instrument so that, with the sector free, the line on the sector indicating the vertical from the point of suspension coincides with a corresponding point on the base of the instrument, usually placed on the stop mechanism. After leveling, operate the instrument several times with nothing in the jaws, the movable jaw being closed, to ascertain if the pointer registers zero with no load. If zero is not registered, the pointer stop should be suitably adjusted until the zero reading is obtained. If it is necessary to move the pointer stop, the pointer friction should be checked as follows: Set the pointer at the zero reading on the scale before releasing the sector and after release see that the pointer is not pushed more than three scale divisions beyond the zero. A reading of more than three divisions indicates excessive pointer friction and the pointer should be removed, the bearing wiped clean, and a trace of oil or petroleum jelly applied. When the pointer friction has been reduced, finally adjust the pointer stop.

Level and adjust the instrument on a level sheet of plate glass and clamp a known weight in grams, W , to the radial edge of the sector beneath the jaws. The center of gravity of the weight (including means of attaching) shall be previously marked by a punched dot on the face of the weight that is to be in the front of the instrument.

Raise and set the sector as for tearing a sheet and, by means of a surface gage or other convenient means, measure the height in centimeters, H , of the center of gravity of the weight above the glass plate. Then release the sector, allow it to swing, and note the pointer reading. Without touching the pointer, raise the sector until the edge of the pointer just meets with its stop, in which position again determine the height in centimeters, h , of the center of gravity of the weight above the glass plate.

The work done is $W(H - h)$ gram-centimeters. The pointer reading for the standard instrument and method specified should be as follows:

$$\frac{W(H - h)}{137.6}$$

Five weights from 75 to 400 g. form a suitable range for the calibration, one or more being clamped on the edge of the sector in different positions, the work done in raising each being calculated and added together.

A record shall be made of deviations of the indicated readings and corresponding corrections made in the test results.

It is unnecessary to repeat the calibration of the instrument provided it is kept in adjustment and no parts become changed or worn, but the tearing distance, which equals 43 mm. (1.69 in.), shall be checked prior to each series of tests and adjusted, if necessary.

Test specimens shall be cut accurately in each principal direction of the paper about 76 mm. (3 in.) in length by exactly 63 mm. (2.5 in.) in width with the slit to be cut 20 mm. (0.8 in.) in length, leaving exactly 43 mm. (1.69 in.) between the end of the slit and the edge of the specimen.

Level and adjust the testing machine, if necessary, before each set of tests.

Place the test specimen midway in the clamps with its upper edge parallel to the top of the jaws and so that the initial slit is at right angles to the top of the jaws. Make alternate tests with the wire sides of the sheets comprising the test specimen facing opposite directions. Test enough sheets so that, when torn together, the scale readings are between 20 to 60. Record the number of sheets so tested (1 to 16 sheets may be used). Make not less than five tests in each principal direction of the paper.

If the mean value of the lowest and the highest reading differs from the average of all the readings by more than 10 per cent, test additional specimens until there is agreement within these limits. Discard an isolated very high or low result that is not repeated in duplicate when a consistent average has been obtained without the abnormal reading. Reject readings obtained where the tear deviates more than 10 mm. ($\frac{3}{8}$ in.) from the line of the initial slit. If results deviate more than this, a notation should be made and the deviation reported. If the side of the specimen above the movable clamp rubs against the sector as a tear is made, reject that reading.

Report the results as the force in grams required to tear a speci-

men. Since the scale readings are made one sixteenth of the actual values, the tearing resistance values shall be calculated by multiplying the average instrument reading (corrected if necessary for calibration error) by 16 and dividing by the number of sheets torn at one time. Report the results as follows:

Result	Report to Nearest
Below 10 units.....	0.1 g.
10 to 19.9.....	0.2 g.
20 to 49.9.....	0.5 g.
50 and above.....	1 g.

Report the average, maximum, and minimum results for both principal directions of the paper and also the number of sheets torn at one time. Report results obtained on strips torn in the machine direction as resistance to tearing in the machine direction, and report results obtained on strips torn across the machine direction as resistance to tearing in the cross direction.

Duplicate determinations on different sets of specimens from the same shipment and on different testing instruments should agree with each other within 7 per cent.

Test 79a. Folding Endurance of Paper. The following procedure has been standardized:³⁷

These methods of test for measuring the folding endurance of paper cover two test procedures, as follows:

Method I: Schopper folding endurance.

Method II: M.I.T. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) folding endurance.

The Schopper apparatus is applicable for testing papers having a thickness of not over 0.01 in. The M.I.T. apparatus can be adjusted for testing papers of any thickness. There is no constant relation between the values obtained with the two types of apparatus.

Method (I). Schopper Folding Endurance: The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Schopper Tester: Two horizontally opposed clamps, approximately 10 cm. apart, provided with spring tension which varies during the folding cycle as a slotted folding blade, sliding back and forth between creasing rollers, folds the paper. The clamps, while in motion, shall be freely suspended between the tension springs, except that they shall be supported from below

by rollers. The folding blade shall be 0.50 mm. (0.02 in.) in thickness, and the edges of the vertical folding slot shall be cylindrical and shall extend somewhat above and below the normal position of the test specimen. The four creasing rollers, each approximately 6 mm. (0.24 in.) in diameter and 18 mm. (0.71 in.) in length, shall be arranged symmetrically about the mid-position of the folding slot, and shall preferably be provided with jewel bearings.

(b) **Motor:** A means of imparting harmonic motion of constant period to the reciprocating blade. A power-driven apparatus is preferable.

(c) **Counter:** A device for registering the number of double folds, which stops automatically when the specimen is severed.

Test the clamps by fastening a specimen in place in the manner described, alternately applying and releasing the tension a number of times. Then, with tension released, note whether the specimen remains smooth and straight as originally inserted. Buckling or waviness indicates a faulty clamp which will allow the specimen to slip.

Inspect all rollers for worn surfaces and for bearing friction, and make the necessary corrections. Adjust the supporting rollers so that they do not bind against the clamps in any position. With leaf gages inspect the four creasing rollers for parallelism and clearances. Also, make sure that the two edges of the folding slot are parallel with each other and with the creasing rollers. Adjust the distance between the folding blade and the two creasing rollers on each side to 0.38 mm. (0.015 in.), and the width between rollers of the space occupied by the unbent specimen to approximately 0.5 mm. (0.02 in.). As a final test of alignment, fold a specimen somewhat short of failure and inspect it for uniformity of wear along the crease. If the specimen seems weaker at one end of the crease than at the other, faulty alignment of the rollers or the folding slot is indicated (if the clamps have been properly adjusted), which may result in low values for folding endurance.

The roller friction may be measured by means of the bell-crank-lever weighing device, as follows: First, set a pair of bow dividers to show the displacement of each clamp when loaded directly with 1 kg. Then, shift the weighing device 90 deg. so as to load a clamp through a ribbon passed around one of the creasing rollers. Add

weights in excess of 1 kg. until the direct 1-kg. displacement is reproduced. This excess weight is a measure of the roller friction in terms of the increased tension it will produce. Repeat the measurement for the other three rollers. The excess weight required shall not be greater than 100 g.

Adjust the tension spring attached to the clamps against a dead-weight load so that the tension on the specimen during a test is 790 g. when the clamps are farthest apart (and when the specimen is straight and free) and $1 \text{ kg.} \pm 50 \text{ g.}$ when they are nearest together. Make adjustments, preferably on the assembled instrument with the aid of a suitable weighing device, such as a balanced bell-crank lever with knife-edge fulcrums at the center of gravity, capable of balancing the tension of a horizontal spring against the weight of a known mass. Fasten a strip of strong paper or celloid, about 0.005 in. (0.127 mm.) in thickness in the clamps and apply the tension. Set a pair of bow dividers (by spanning the distance between two suitably placed fiducial marks, such as small punch marks) to show the displacement of each clamp. With a load of 790 g. acting on one clamp and spring, adjust the spring until this displacement is reproduced. Repeat for the other spring. To verify the tension at maximum displacement, set a pair of dividers to show the displacement of each clamp when the folding blade has pushed the crease in the specimen to the end of its stroke each side of the midposition (four measurements). With the aid of the weighing device, load each clamp until this displacement is reproduced in each case. The load required in each case should be approximately 1 kg.

Apparatus in steady use shall be adjusted and calibrated at intervals of not more than 1 month.

Test specimens $15 \pm 0.25 \text{ mm.}$ ($0.59 \pm 0.01 \text{ in.}$) in width and 10 cm. (4 in.) in length shall be cut accurately from the sample in each principal direction of the paper. The specimens shall be initially free from folds, wrinkles, or blemishes not inherent in the paper, and the area in which the flexing is to take place shall not contain any portion of the watermark. The edges of the specimens shall be clean-cut and parallel to the opposite edge. At least 10 specimens cut from each principal direction of the paper shall be tested.

All test specimens shall be brought to a standard condition, prior to testing, in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 685.

With the vertical slot of the reciprocating blade in its central position, place the specimen in the slot and fasten the ends firmly and squarely in the clamps with the surface of the specimen lying wholly within one plane. Handle the specimen by the ends and do not touch it with the hands in the region which is to be folded. Then apply the prescribed tension and fold the specimen at a uniform rate of approximately 120 double folds per minute until it is severed ~~at~~ the crease. Record the number of double folds required to sever the specimen.

The number of double folds required to sever the specimen shall be reported as Scfopper folding endurance (double folds) and shall include the number of tests, and the average, maximum, and minimum number of folds for each of the principal directions of the paper. Specimens tested cut with their length in the machine direction of the paper shall be designated as "machine direction." Specimens tested with their length cut at right angles to the machine direction of the paper shall be designated as "cross machine direction." In reporting average results, all digits after the first two shall be rounded off to zero.

Method (II). M.I.T. Folding Endurance: The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) M.I.T. Tester: A loading clamp constrained to move without rotation in a direction perpendicular to the axis of rotation of the folding head and having its clamping surfaces in the plane of this axis. The load shall be applied through a spring attached to the loading clamp which shall be easily adjustable to provide any desired tension on the specimen from 0 to 1.5 kg. The deflection of the spring when loaded shall not be less than 17 mm. (0.67 in.) per kg.

An oscillating folding head which shall support two smooth, cylindrical folding surfaces parallel to, and symmetrically placed with respect to, the axis of rotation. The position of the axis of rotation shall be approximately in the common tangent plane to the two folding surfaces in the conventional design, and midway between them. The folding head shall be provided with a clamping device back of the axis of rotation and so designed that no clamping pressure is exerted nearer than $\frac{3}{8}$ in. (3.18 mm.) to the bend-

ing axis. The rotary oscillating movement of the folding clamp shall be such as to fold the paper through an angle of 135 ± 5 deg. to both right and left of the position of zero fold. Each of the two folding surfaces shall have radius of curvature of 0.38 ± 0.015 mm. (0.015 ± 0.001 in.) and a length of not less than 19 mm. (0.75 in.). The distance separating the folding surfaces shall be greater than the uncompressed thickness of the paper being tested, but shall not exceed it by more than 0.25 mm. (0.01 in.).

(b) Motor: A motor-driven device for imparting a rotary oscillating motion of constant period to the folding clamp.

(c) Counter: A device for registering the number of double folds required to sever the specimen.

All working parts of the apparatus shall be in good condition, well oiled, and in proper adjustment. Particular care shall be given to make certain that the folding edges are free from rust or dirt.

Measure the plunger friction by determining the additional load required to move the plunger perceptibly when displaced under a load of 1.0 kg. or the load tension used in testing. The additional load required shall not be greater than 25 g.

Measure the change in tension due to eccentricity of rotation of folding edges as follows: Place a strip of strong paper, cut in the machine direction and of the proper thickness, in the tester in the same manner in which a folding test would be made, and apply a tension of 1.0 kg. or that prescribed for the test. Rotate the folding head slowly throughout the entire folding cycle and measure the maximum change in displacement of the plunger to an accuracy of 0.1 mm. (0.004 in.). The amount of load required to produce the same displacement shall not be greater than 35 g. Measure the curvature of the folding edges by comparing suitable casts magnified in profile to standard circles.

Apparatus in steady use shall be adjusted and calibrated at intervals of not more than 1 month.

Test specimens 15 ± 0.25 mm. (0.59 ± 0.01 in.) in width and at least 14 cm. (5.5 in.) in length shall be cut accurately from the sample in each principal direction of the paper. The specimens shall be initially free from folds, wrinkles, or blemishes, and the area in which the flexing is to take place shall not contain any portion of the watermark. The edges of the specimens shall be clean-

cut and parallel to the opposite edge. At least 10 specimens cut from each principal direction of the paper shall be tested.

All test specimens shall be brought to a standard condition prior to testing and all tests shall be made under standard atmospheric conditions.

Place the oscillating folding head in the position of zero fold. Place on top of the plunger a weight equivalent to the tension desired on the specimen and clamp the plunger in position when depressed under this load. Then clamp the specimen firmly, and squarely in the jaws with the surface of the specimen lying wholly within one plane and not touching the jaw mounting-plate. Handle the specimen by the ends and do not touch it with the hands in the region which is to be folded. Then apply the prescribed tension to the specimen by releasing the plunger. If the reading of the load indicator has changed, reset it by means of the adjusting screw to agree with the reading obtained when the weight was applied. Whenever possible, a tension of 1.0 kg. shall be used, but if this does not afford practical test results, a greater or a lesser tension may be used. Fold the strip at a uniform rate of 175 double folds 15 per cent per minute until it is severed at the crease. Record the number of double folds required to sever the specimen.

The number of double folds required to sever the specimen shall be reported as the M.I.T. Folding Endurance (double folds) *at the tension used*, and shall include the number of tests, and the average, maximum, and minimum number of folds for each for the principal directions of the paper. Specimens tested with their length cut in the machine direction shall be designated as "machine direction." Specimens tested with their length cut at right angles to the machine direction shall be designated as "cross machine direction." In reporting average results, all digits after the first two shall be rounded off to zero.

Test 80. Porosity of Paper or Felt. This test measures the porosity as indicated by the "air resistance," by an instrument known as the "densometer," illustrated in Fig. 376. The procedure has been standardized as follows:⁸⁸

The apparatus shall consist of two aluminum open-top cylinders, one of which is inverted and slides into the other which is fixed. The movable cylinder shall be provided with a circular aperture

in the closed end and a flat ring clamp for holding the specimen across this aperture.

The fixed cylinder shall be 25.4 cm. (10 in.) in height and shall have an external diameter of 8.60 cm. (3.38 in.) and an internal diameter of 8.25 cm. (3.25 in.). Four slender bars, each 18.5 cm. (7.3 in.) long, 3 mm. (0.12 in.) wide and approximately 1.5 mm. (0.06 in.) thick shall be mounted vertically and equidistantly on the inner surface of the fixed cylinder to act as guide-tracks for the movable cylinder. The movable cylinder shall be graduated in units of 50 ml. and shall have a total range of 350 ml. It shall be 25.4 cm. (10 in.) high and shall have an external diameter of 7.62 cm. (3.00 in.) and an internal diameter of 7.35 cm. (2.90 in.). It shall weigh, including the flat ring clamp and the two knurled nuts, 567 g. \pm 0.5 g. (20 oz. \pm 0.018 oz.). The movable cylinder and the flat ring clamp shall have a concentric circular aperture of 6.44 sq. cm. (1.00 sq. in.) in area. When this aperture is too large for the specimen, a similar movable cylinder and flat ring clamp having a concentric circular aperture of 1.61 sq. cm. (0.25 sq. in.) in area shall be used.

NOTE.—Results obtained with apertures of different areas are not directly proportional to the areas of the apertures. The proportionality factor must be determined by experiment.

The specimens shall be not less than 3.5 cm. (1.36 in.) nor more than 5.1 cm. (2.0 in.) in width cut from the original samples, and shall be as long as the width of the original roll of paper. If the specimens are selected from pads of tape they shall be not less than 2.1 cm. (0.81 in.) nor more than 5.1 cm. (2.0 in.) wide and at least 30 cm. (12 in.) long. There shall be as many specimens as there are original samples.

The fixed cylinder shall be placed on a rigid support so that its sides are vertical. A lubricating oil with viscosity of 60 to 70 sec-



Courtesy W. & L. E. Gurley

FIG. 376.—The Densometer.

onds Saybolt at 37.8° C. (100° F.) shall be placed in it, to a depth of 12.7 cm. (5 in.). The specimen (one thickness only) shall be secured tightly under the clamp on the movable cylinder completely covering the aperture. The movable cylinder is then floated on the lubricating oil. The time required for the displacement of a certain amount of air shall be noted with a stop-watch. If possible, the amount of air displaced should be such that the time of displacement is not less than 20 seconds. The apparatus with its content of lubricating oil shall be at the temperature of the conditioning room when the readings are taken. The time in seconds required for the displacement of 100 ml. (6.1 cu. in.) of air through a circular area (one side only) of 6.44 sq. cm. (1 sq. in.) of the paper is known as the air resistance of the paper.

NOTE.—The clamp shall be tested for leakage by substituting a piece of tinfoil 0.05 mm. (0.002 in.) in thickness for the paper and testing in the manner described above. When so tested, the leakage shall not exceed the rate of 50 ml. in five hours.

The proper procedure for clamping the specimen or tinfoil is to turn both knurled nuts down onto the clamp simultaneously. If only one nut at a time is turned down, the clamp will not fit flat on the specimen and will consequently have an avoidable leak.

Oil is used in preference to distilled water because it does not corrode aluminum.

Precautions should be taken to avoid subjecting the apparatus to vibration as this condition would increase the rate of air displacement.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) the number of seconds required for the displacement of 100 ml. (6.1 cu. in.) of air;
- (b) the area of paper through which the air was displaced;
- (c) the thickness of the paper;
- (d) the room temperature.

NOTE.—The following values show the probable accuracy obtainable in the air-resistance tests:

Air Resistance	Accuracy
40 seconds.....	± 5 per cent
100 seconds.....	± 6 per cent
200 seconds.....	± 8 per cent
300 seconds.....	± 10 per cent

Test 81. Saturating Speed of Felt. This test is designed to ascertain the relative speeds with which roofing felt will saturate with bituminous substances at operating temperatures. Two alternate procedures are recommended for the purpose:

(I) *Vertical Method*:³⁹ Strips of moisture-free felt 2.5 cm. wide cut lengthwise from the sheet (the length being immaterial) are marked with a pencil 1 cm. and 4 cm. from one end. They are then supported vertically and immersed up to the 1-cm. mark in xylol distilling between 135 and 145° C. by the standard Engler distillation method, which is maintained at 77° F. By means of a stop-watch the time is recorded during which the xylol rises by capillarity to the 4-cm. mark (i.e., exactly 3 cm. above the level of the xylol). The number of seconds is an index of the speed with which the felt will saturate.

(II) *Horizontal Method*:⁴⁰ Samples measuring 2 by 2 in. are gently floated on the surface of a mixture of clear paraffin oil with a clear light engine oil, having a Saybolt viscosity of 253 seconds at 72° F. and 125 seconds at 100° F. One specimen is floated right side up, and another upside down on the oil maintained at 72° F. When the uppermost surface is judged to be darkened by the oil to an extent of 90 per cent of its area, the time in seconds is recorded. The number of seconds for the oil to penetrate from each side of the sheet is termed the "oil penetration" for the respective side of the felt. To facilitate making the test, it is recommended that a series of oil mixtures be prepared, each having the prescribed Saybolt viscosity at 60°, 65°, 70°, etc., up to 85° F. respectively, so that the particular oil may be used, depending upon the room temperature, thus avoiding the necessity of bringing the oil to the proper temperature. The moisture content of the felt affects the results. It has also been suggested that the weight of oil absorbed be ascertained and expressed in per cent by weight of the dry felt.

Test 82. Saturation Capacity of Felt. This test is intended to serve as an indication of the quantity of saturant which the felt may be expected to absorb under definite machine conditions. It consists in saturating a sample of the moisture-free felt with a measured volume of kerosine, and hence has been termed the "kerosine test,"⁴¹ which has been standardized as follows:

This method of test for the absorptive qualities of felt, expressed as kerosine number, is applicable to felts used in the manufacture of roofing and flooring.

NOTE.—The kerosine number of a felt, as determined by this method, is based on the relation between the specific gravity of the kerosine used and the specific gravity

of water (1.00). To obtain the relation between the saturating capacity of the felt and any bituminous saturant to be used with the felt, the specific gravity at 77° F. (25° C.) of the bitumen shall be determined in accordance with the Standard Method of Test A.S.T.M. Designation: D 70 and that figure multiplied by the "kerosine number" of the felt, and expressed as a percentage figure.

The kerosine number of roofing and flooring felt is calculated from the maximum weight of a kerosine oil, of known specific gravity, retained by the felt after displacement of all the air from the interior voids. It is a measure of the amount of saturant which a given felt will absorb.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Balance: Analytical balance, sensitive to 1 mg.
- (b) Oven: Laboratory oven, steam or electrically heated and capable of maintaining a temperature between 220 and 225° F., inside dimensions to be not less than 12 by 12 by 12 in.
- (c) Weighing Container: Lightweight glass or metal container with tight-fitting cover for weighing the specimens, and of a suitable size to hold the specimens in a horizontal position without bending or distorting them.
- (d) Thermo-hydrometer: Glass hydrometer and thermometer combined, also a glass hydrometer cylinder as prescribed in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 287.
- (e) Vacuum Pump: A vacuum pump capable of reaching and maintaining a vacuum of not less than 28 in. of mercury in the test cylinder.
- (f) Vacuum Cylinder: A glass vessel of approximately 1500 cu. cm. capacity for soaking the felt specimens in kerosine under vacuum.
- (g) Desiccator: A desiccator of size suitable for cooling felt strips in the weighing containers.

The water-white kerosine used in the test shall have a specific gravity between 0.776 and 0.825 at 25° C. (77° F.).

Six representative specimens, each measuring $2 \pm \frac{1}{8}$ in. by $5 \pm \frac{1}{8}$ in. in size, shall be selected from the felt to be tested. The specimens shall be cut with the 5-in. side running parallel to the machine direction of the sheet.

Place the test specimens in the tared weighing container and expose them, uncovered, for not less than 1 nor more than 2 hrs. in the oven, the interior of which is maintained uniformly at a temperature between 220 and 225° F. The specimens shall be kept

flat; they shall not be folded, rolled, or in any way distorted. Handle the six specimens as a unit in all of the following operations.

Remove the specimens from the oven in the weighing container and place, still uncovered, in the desiccator to cool.

Rapidly seal the weighing container with its cover and weigh the container and included specimens on the analytical balance to the nearest 10 mg. Calculate the net weight of the dry specimens.

Insert a wire hook in one corner of the specimens and immerse them at once in a vertical position in 1 liter of kerosine at $25 \pm 1^\circ$ C. ($77 \pm 1.8^\circ$ F.) in the glass vacuum vessel. Apply a vacuum of not less than 28 in. of mercury to the vessel containing the specimens and hold them under that condition for 15 min., or until the bubbles cease to come from the specimens, whichever period is the longer. Remove the specimens from the kerosine and permit them to drain in the machine direction of the felt fibers for 3 min. ± 1 sec., allowing the lower corner of each specimen to touch the edge of the kerosine container.

Return the specimens to their weighing container, seal with its cover, and determine and record the combined weight of the specimens and the kerosine which they have absorbed.

Determine the specific gravity at 25° C. (77° F.) of the kerosine used in the test in accordance with A.S.T.M. Designation: D 287.

Calculate the kerosine number of the specimens as follows:

$$\text{Kerosine number} = \left(\frac{b}{a} - 1 \right) \times \left(\frac{1}{g} \times 100 \right)$$

where a = weight of dry felt,

b = weight of felt plus absorbed kerosine, and

g = specific gravity of kerosine at 25° C. (77° F.)

Report the results of the kerosine number determinations to three significant figures.

Test 83. Fiber Composition. The following methods have been proposed.⁴² The equipment shall consist of the following:

Microscope: A microscope capable of giving not less than 100 diameters magnification is necessary for the determination of fiber composition. It is desirable that the microscope be of the compound type and that it be equipped with a mechanical stage.

Cross-line Disc: This disc is employed to establish a dot or point for counting the fibers passing under it.

Dropper: This shall consist of a glass tube 6 in. (20 cm.) long and $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (6 mm.) internal diameter, fitted at one end with a rubber bulb and having the other end carefully smoothed but not constricted.

The prepared slides shall be examined microscopically, using a magnification of not less than 100 diameters. Place the stained slide on the mechanical stage of the microscope, and count the fibers at various points in a straight line, twice lengthwise and four times crosswise of the slide, starting each line of observation at a different point. The number of each kind of fiber present in at least 25 different fields and a total of not less than 600 fibers, 200 on each slide, shall be counted.

Place a cross-line disc on the diaphragm of the eyepiece of the microscope. As each fiber passes under the dot or point formed by the intersecting lines on the disc, count it as one, regardless of its size. If aggregations of fibers such as occur in ground wood are encountered, the number of single fibers in the aggregation shall be estimated and counted as if the fibers were completely separated.

The proportion of the various fibers found shall be reported in terms of percentages of the total fiber composition, to the nearest 5 per cent.

A piece about 5 mm. square shall be cut from each of 10 sheets of the delivery sample being tested. These pieces shall be placed in a 50 or 100 cc. beaker or Erlenmeyer flask with approximately 20 cc. of 2 per cent solution of potassium hydroxide, then boiled, and washed thoroughly with water. This sample shall then be rolled into a ball and worked between the fingers to loosen the fibers. This can best be done by rolling between the index finger and thumb. The ball of paper shall then be placed in a test tube approximately 15 by 125 mm. Fill tube about three-fourths full with water and shake thoroughly until fibers are completely separated. After shaking, transfer about 5 cc. of the thoroughly mixed pulp to another test tube and fill tube about three-fourths full with water and shake well. As small a sample as can be conveniently handled shall be removed with needles or fine forceps, placed

on a glass slide, and water removed by means of hard filter or blotting paper.

The slide shall be prepared by removing several samples of pulp from test tube as described under preparation of sample, and stained in accordance with details of the respective methods outlined under stains. The prepared slide shall be examined by means of the microscope, the slide being moved systematically so that the whole slide is covered. The percentage fiber determination shall be made only by thoroughly trained analysts familiar with the fiber analysis of paper. The determination of the percentage of pulp shall be made by a recognized standard method and at least 300 fibers counted. Report the determined percentage of each kind of fiber on the basis of 100 per cent fiber.

(I) *General Stain (Herzberg Stain)*:⁴³ This stain is used for differentiating between all kinds of fibers as stated below. The composition of this stain is as follows:

(a) An aqueous solution of C.P. zinc chloride saturated at 70° F.

(b) 0.25 g. of C.P. iodine and 5.25 g. C.P. potassium iodide dissolved in 12.5 cc. of distilled water.

Mix 25 cc. of solution (a), measured at 70° F., with solution (b). Pour into a narrow cylinder and allow to stand until clear. Decant the supernatant liquid into an amber-colored, glass-stoppered bottle and add a small piece of iodine to the solution. Thoroughly moisten the fibers with this solution and remove the excess with blotting paper. The solution should be tested with known fibers and readjusted if necessary by addition of either zinc chloride or iodine. The following colors are developed by this stain:

Red—linen, cotton, bleached manila hemp.

Blue—chemically prepared fibers low in lignocellulose, from wood, straw, and esparto.

Yellow—fibers high in lignocellulose such as ground wood, jute, and unbleached manila hemp.

(II) *Distinguishing Between Coniferous and Deciduous Wood Fibers*:⁴⁴ The solutions required are:

- (a) 100 g. calcium nitrate in 25 cc. water.
- (b) Chlorzinc iodide solution (Herzberg's solution may be used).

The fibers are floated in 3 drops of the calcium nitrate solution for 1 min. Then 1 drop of chlorzinc iodide solution is added. After a few minutes the characteristic colors are established.

The fibers of coniferous wood turn pink, whereas the fibers of deciduous wood turn blue.

(III) *Distinguishing Between Bleached and Unbleached Wood Fibers (Bright Stain)*:⁴⁵ This stain shall be used for differentiating between bleached and unbleached fibers. The solutions required are:

- (a) 2.7 g. ferric chloride ($\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$) per 100 cc. distilled water.
- (b) 3.29 g. potassium ferricyanide ($\text{K}_3\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6$) per 100 cc. distilled water.
- (c) 3 g. of crude (not treated with sodium carbonate) substantive red dye per 500 cc. of distilled water. The dye used shall be Benzo purpurine 4B concentrated. These solutions must all be made with cold water.

Filter solutions (a) and (b) and keep in separate stock bottles at temperature not exceeding 20° C. Make solution (c) fresh each day it is used. For staining, use tall narrow beakers, suspending the microscopic slides in the beakers from clamps. Mix 10 cc. each of solutions (a) and (b) in one beaker and add an equivalent amount of solution (c) in another beaker. Set the beakers in a water bath, the temperature of which must be maintained constantly within plus or minus 1° of 20° C. Place a thermometer in the stains. When their temperature is 20° C. dip the slide containing the dry fibers in distilled water to moisten it uniformly (so that no air bubbles will be formed when it is stained), then place the slide in stain (a-b) and allow it to remain 20 min. Wash by dipping in distilled water six times. Then renew the water and repeat the washing process. Dry the contents of the slide and repeat the process of moistening, washing, and drying, using the (c) stain.

The colors developed by the Bright stain are:

Red—bleached fibers or fibers practically free from lignocellulose.

Blue—unbleached fibers or fibers containing lignocellulose.

(IV) *Distinguishing Between Unbleached Sulfate (Kraft) and Unbleached Sulfite Wood Fibers (Lofton-Merritt Stain)*:⁴⁶ The stain shall be prepared as follows:

(a) Malachite green, 2 g.; distilled water, 100 cc.

(b) Basic fuchsine, 1 g.; distilled water, 100 cc.

These shall be mixed in the proportion of 1 part (a) to 2 parts (b). As dyes from different sources vary, it is necessary to test them by staining known fibers. Unbleached sulfate fibers are stained blue or blue-green and unbleached sulfite fibers purple or lavender. If any purple fibers appear in unbleached sulfate fibers, this indicates there is too much fuchsine present, and more malachite green solution must be added. The opposite is indicated if some unbleached sulfite fibers develop a green or blue color.

The Lofton-Merritt stain shall be used as follows: Add the compound stain to the fibers and allow to remain 2 min. Remove excess stain by means of a hard blotting paper and add a few drops of 0.1 per cent hydrochloric acid. After about 30 sec. remove excess of acid. Next, add a few drops of distilled water and remove the excess.

Unbleached sulfate fibers are stained blue or blue green and unbleached sulfite fibers purple or lavender.

(V) *Distinguishing Between Bleached Sulfate and Bleached Sulfite Wood Fibers*:⁴⁷ To distinguish between bleached sulfite and bleached sulfate (i.e., kraft) fibers, the following method has been proposed: One gram of sodium carbonate is dissolved in 175 ml. of distilled water, and to this solution 1 g. of C.P. brazilin * is added, stirring until dissolved. The solution gives sharper differences when used fresh, but if retained for future use, air should be excluded. The solution may be applied directly to the sample to be identified, the excess being removed with hardened filter paper, a few drops of U.S.P. white paraffin oil being placed on the slide, and any excess oil being removed.

* MacAndrews & Forbes, New York City.

Bleached sulfite is stained a wine-red color, and bleached sulfate is stained a purple color by the brazilin solution.

(VI) *Distinguishing Between Alpha, Beta and Gamma Cellulose Fibers*: A method of test has been standardized for this determination.⁴⁸

(VII) *Determining Pentosans in Paper*: A method has likewise been standardized for this test.⁴⁹

(VIII) *Determining Jute*: The following procedure has been proposed:⁵⁰ A stain is prepared composed of:

- (a) 1 g. of phloroglucinol dissolved in 80 ml. of alcohol.
- (b) Concentrated hydrochloric acid.

The fibers are placed in a drop of solution (a). Then a drop of solution (b) is added.

Unbleached jute fibers turn dark violet-red, because they are heavily lignified.

(IX) *Determining Flax and Hemp*: The following method has been proposed:⁵¹

A saturated solution of cyanin (Colour Index No. 806) is prepared at ordinary temperature. This is diluted somewhat with water. Then a third of its volume of glycerin is added.

The fibers are macerated by boiling in a 1 per cent solution of sodium hydroxide and then thoroughly washed. The fibers are heated in the reagent on a slide. The mounting medium is concentrated glycerin.

After staining the fibers, it is well to wash them carefully in a glycerin solution (1 volume each of glycerin, water, and alcohol).

The flax fibers remain colorless, while the hemp fibers assume a greenish-blue color because the middle lamella is slightly lignified.

(X) *Determining Wool*: Various procedures have been suggested including:

Alternate (a):⁵² The following procedure may be used to distinguish wool fibers when they are dyed in various colors and mixed with cellulose fibers.

After placing the fibers on a slide glass, cover with a few drops of a 30 per cent solution of caustic soda and heat gently over a flame until boiling just takes place. Remove immediately, and examine under the microscope. Wool fibers appear very much

swollen and full of bubbles, whereas cellulose fibers remain unchanged.

Alternate (b) : ⁵³ Wool fibers may be determined quantitatively by treating the felt with 80 per cent sulfuric acid for 3 hours, whereupon the wool fibers remain as residue. A correction must be made if the felt contains mechanical wood fibers.

(XI) *Determining Rayon*: Various methods have been proposed, including:

Alternate (a) : ⁵⁴ A solution is prepared containing 1 per cent of picric acid and 0.2 per cent of "soluble blue 2B Extra" (Colour Index No. 702).

The sample is dipped for 3 min. in a cold or lukewarm solution. It is then washed well with cold water.

Acetate rayon fibers are stained strongly yellow. Cuprammonium rayon fibers are stained strongly blue. Viscose and nitrocellulose rayons remain colorless.

Alternate (b) : ⁵⁵ Precipitate a water suspension of methylene blue 2B (Colour Index No. 922) with about one-half the quantity of eosin yellow (Colour Index No. 768), stirring thoroughly to insure the completion of the reaction, separating the precipitate from the liquor by centrifugal force, followed by decantation, or by filtering (plain or with a Büchner funnel and suction flask).

Employing a white or light colored, *dry* sample of fiber for identification, cover it with a cold alcoholic solution of Wright's stain and bring in a few seconds just to a boil. Pour the reagent back into the bottle and wash the stained sample thoroughly with water.

Viscose rayon is stained blue; cuprammonium rayon is stained violet. Acetate rayon is also violet but partially disintegrated. Nitrocellulose rayon is stained deep blue.

Rayon samples when wet with water before staining all give a violet coloration. Hence, the dry condition when making the test.

(XII) *Identification of Fibers in Textiles*: Comprehensive methods of test have also been standardized for this purpose.⁵⁶

CHAPTER XXXV

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS-SOLVENT COMPOSITIONS

Bituminous lacquers, cements, varnishes, enamels and japans are all characterized by the presence of a volatile solvent with a bituminous base, combined in the form of "vehicle." Depending upon whether or not the bituminous-solvent compositions contain a pigment or filler, they may be divided into two general classes, viz.:

- (1) Pigment or filler absent: including bituminous varnishes and japans, also certain bituminous lacquers and cements.
- (2) Pigment or filler present: including bituminous enamels, also certain bituminous lacquers and cements.

The first class consists of a vehicle made up of a solvent and base. The second consists of a pigment or filler combined with a vehicle, the latter similarly being made up of a solvent and base. The bituminous base may be composed of bituminous matter, with or without the presence of animal and vegetable oils or fats, resins or metallic dryers.

The following terms have been standardized for use in the paint, varnish and lacquer industry:¹

Accelerated Weathering Machine.—A machine used to determine the comparative durability of a finish in a shorter time than that required in actual service.

Air Dry.—Drying of a paint or varnish film dried at ordinary room temperatures (21–32° C.), unless a specific temperature is mentioned.

Alligatoring.—A defect in the paint or varnish film similar to checking, but having a much wider pattern. The top coats only are affected, and the cause is usually soft undercoats and hard-drying topcoats.

Baking.—The application of artificial heat to a paint or varnish film for stated periods of time and at stated temperatures.

Bending Test.—After applying a paint or varnish coating to a standard tin panel and allowing to dry, either air drying or baking,

the panel with the coated side up is bent quickly (within 2 sec.) over a mandrel of a specified diameter.

Bleeding.—When the color of a stain or other material works up into succeeding coats, imparting to them a certain amount of color, it is said to bleed.

Blistering.—The formation of bubbles on the surface of the film, either wet or dry. Usually due to moisture present behind the paint film. Sometimes the blisters disappear after the moisture has been removed.

Bloom.—A haze or clouded effect appearing on the surface of a dried enamel or varnish film, and affecting the gloss of the film.

Blushing.—This defect may occur during the drying period of lacquer films. Blushing is caused by the precipitation of a portion of the solid content of the material, which gives an opaque appearance. The two general types are "moisture" blushing and "gum" blushing. "Moisture" blushing is usually caused by high humidity. "Gum" blushing is usually caused by improper evaluation of the lacquer solvents, which results in a precipitation of some of the nonvolatile solids.

Bodied Linseed Oil.—Bodied oil is one that has been heat-treated so as to increase its "body" or consistency, and thus thicken it. Boiled oil on the other hand is only slightly thicker than raw oil.

Brittle.—A dried paint or varnish film that cracks readily in the bending test, is easily broken, and small pieces of which fly off under a knife blade.

Brushing Consistency.—A paint or varnish that is suitable, as received in the package, for easy application with a paint or varnish brush.

Chalking.—Chalking is a phenomenon of paint coatings manifest by the presence of a loose powder, coming from the film itself, at or just beneath the surface. This is detected on white paint by rubbing a piece of black velvet over it. Evaluated as slight, definite, and bad.

Checking.—A defect in the paint or varnish coating manifesting itself by slight breaks in the surface of the film. The break should be called a check if underlying paint or varnish coats are visible. "Visible checking" can be seen with the naked eye. "Microscopic checking" can be seen with a 10-power magnification. Evaluated as slight, definite, and bad.

Cloudiness.—When a nonpigmented material such as varnish, lacquer, or oil is not clear and transparent it is said to be "cloudy." This term is sometimes used in conjunction with blushing.

Color Floating.—The effect caused by one or more colors, other

than the original color, floating on the surface of the liquid paint in the package, or on the surface of the film during drying.

Color Retention.—The ability of a film of paint or varnish to show little change in original color after being exposed to the weather.

Cracking.—Cracking is a defect manifest in paint and varnish coatings by a break extending through to the surface painted. Where it is difficult to determine whether this is the case, the break should be called a crack if the underlying surface is visible. Evaluated as slight, definite, and bad.

Crawling.—A term used to describe the tendency of a wet finishing coat of paint or varnish to creep or crawl away from the dried undercoat. This results in a discontinuous film of the finishing coat.

Crow Footing or Crow's Footing.—A type of checking of a definite pattern, as indicated by the name, after a paint or varnish coating has been exposed to the weather. Also a type of crystallization on the surface of a varnish or paint film, after exposure to the gas test.

Disintegration.—The breaking down or failure of a paint or varnish film on exposure to weathering or some other agent.

Dry.—A term used to indicate when a film of paint or varnish has become completely solidified. The prepared panel is placed in a vertical position in a well-ventilated room but not in the direct rays of the sun. The atmosphere of this room must be free from products of combustion or laboratory fumes. The temperature of the room (unless otherwise specified) should be from 21 to 32° C. (70 to 90° F.). The film is tested at points not less than 2.5 cm. (1 in.) from the edges of the film. The paint or varnish is considered to have *dried hard* when the pressure that can be exerted between the thumb and finger does not move the film or leave a mark which remains noticeable after the spot is lightly polished. If rapid, light rubbing breaks the surface, the sample is considered not to have satisfactorily dried hard.

Eggshell Gloss, Eggshell Luster.—A term referring to the gloss of a dried paint film, the glossiness of which is between flat and semigloss, and resembles the glossiness of an eggshell.

Eggshell Flat.—The term refers to a flat oil paint that dries with little or no gloss except when viewed at a grazing angle. It refers to paints within the range "flat to eggshell."

False Body.—Refers to a paint having a thick consistency, but which brushes to a film of normal thickness. From the appearance in the package, the tendency is to add thinners to the paint. The result is that the thinned paint does not hide properly because the film is too thin.

Flaking.—The phenomenon of coatings manifest by the actual detachment of small pieces, generally irregular in shape, arbitrarily of an average diameter of less than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (see "scaling").

Frosting.—A crystallizing effect on a paint or varnish film after being subjected to fumes, particularly oxides of nitrogen. As the name suggests, the film takes on a frosted appearance.

Gloss.—Gloss is the property of a surface by which it reflects light specularly.

Hiding Power.—The power of a paint as used to obscure a surface painted with it. This property is generally expressed in terms of square feet per gallon.

Leveling.—The flowing out of a paint, varnish, or enamel so that when the film is dry it shows no brush marks, orange peel effect, or ripples.

Lifting.—May result when one coat of finishing material is applied over another coat. This defect is manifest by wrinkling and is caused by the solvent action of a freshly applied coat on the binder of the undercoat. This defect is also known as "raising."

Livering.—The coagulation of a finishing material into a viscous, rubber-like mass.

Pulling under the Brush.—When insufficient material is used in the brush, or when the material is too heavy or too quick drying, there is a decided pull as the material is applied to the work.

Raising.—See Lifting.

Scaling.—An advanced form of flaking, and is arbitrarily chosen to be called scaling when the pieces of the coating that come off are of an average diameter greater than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. (see Flaking).

Self-lifting.—A special case of lifting in which both under coat and top coat are of the same material.

Self-raising.—See Self-lifting.

Semigloss.—This term refers to the glossiness of a finish and is between eggshell and high or full gloss.

Set to Touch.—An intermediate stage in the drying of a paint or varnish film which is reached when gentle pressure of the finger shows a tacky condition, but none of the coating adheres to the finger. The conditions for the test should be as stated under the term "Dry."

Skinning.—The tendency of paint, varnish, or enamel to form a surface layer of skin. This tendency is accelerated in an open or partially filled container. Some products show no skinning, others a slight skinning, and still others develop a thick, tough skin. Products should be stored in nearly filled closed containers. It is advisable to shake the container vigorously before putting it away.

Smooth.—A surface which does not feel rough to the touch.

Spreading Rate.—The amount of surface or area a given volume of paint can be spread over by brushing, spraying, etc. Usually expressed in square feet covered per gallon.

Sweating.—This term refers to a finishing material, but particularly to cabinet rubbing varnish, where the finish becomes more or less glossy after it is dull rubbed with pumice and water; usually due to the varnish not being hard dry before rubbing.

Whitening.—A change in the appearance of dried varnish, lacquer, or enamel films upon exposure to water, ranging from a bloom or blush-like effect to a chalky or milk-like appearance. This condition may or may not be permanent.

Yellowing.—The development of a yellow hue or the increase in saturation of a color of yellow hue. The term may also include darkening.

(A) PHYSICAL TESTS OF THE FINISHED PRODUCT²

Test 84a. Specific Gravity. In the case of fluid materials, this shall be ascertained by means of a hydrometer (Test 7a) or a Westphal balance (Test 7b). Plastic cements shall be tested by means of a pycnometer (Test 7d). In either case, care should be taken to prevent evaporation of the solvent. The weight per gallon may be calculated from the specific gravity, by multiplying by 100 and dividing the product by 12.

The following method has been standardized for determining the weight per gallon:¹

In the case of liquid paints, weigh a clean, dry, 100-ml. graduated flask. Fill to the mark with the thoroughly mixed paint and weigh again. The increase in weight, expressed in grams, divided by 100, gives the specific gravity, which multiplied by 8.33 gives the weight in pounds per gallon. If one has a number of such determinations to make, it is convenient to have made a short cylinder of brass about 76 mm. high by 38 mm. in diameter with the inside of the bottom rounded, and having a capacity of 83.3 g. \pm 0.1 g. of water at 20° C. This cylinder is provided with a counterpoised weight. The paint is poured into the cylinder until it is completely full, the top leveled off with a spatula, and the full cylinder weighed to \pm 0.5 g. The weight in grams of the contents divided by 10 is the weight per gallon in pounds, and the weight per gallon in pounds multiplied by 0.12 is the specific gravity. In the case of pastes and

semipastes, use the brass cylinder method just described, with the added precaution of making sure that no air pockets are trapped in the material.

Test 84b. Viscosity. This is of value for purposes of factory control. If the material is sufficiently fluid, the Engler method (Test 8a) may be used, otherwise special viscosimeters may be used for the purpose, including the following:

Air-bubble Types: including Viscosity tubes, the Gardner-Holdt Bubble Viscosimeter, Collins Bubble Viscosimeter and the Steiner Bubble Viscosimeter.

Falling-weight Types: including the A.S.T.M. type,³ A. E. Robinson type, E. M. Symmes type and E. A. Lanz type.

Torsion Types: including the MacMichael Torsional Viscosimeter,⁴ Stormer Viscosimeter, Kämpf Viscosimeter, De Vilbiss Electro-Viscosimeter, Wolff-Hoepke Turbiviscometer, Thixotrometers of the New Jersey Zinc Co. type, Pryce-Jones type, Kewish & Wilcock type, Brookfield Synchro-Lectric Viscosimeter, etc.

Efflux Types: including Saybolt Universal Viscosimeter, Scott Viscosimeter, Westinghouse cup, Pratt & Lambert cup, Ford cup, Gottsch consistency cone, Parlin cup, Zahn cup, A.S.T.M. Consistency cup,⁵ etc.

Test 84c. Plasticity and Mobility. Various instruments have been described for testing these properties including the Bingham-Green Plastometer, the Gardner-Parks Mobilometer, the P.P.G. consistency tester, the Vacuum Plastometer (Gregory, Rassweiler and Lampert), the Hickson Penetration method, the Gardner Flowmeter, Hercules Capillary-tube Viscosimeter, Clarvoe Consistometer, Kearsley-Roberts tester, Binney-Smith Flowmeter, Matthis Flowmeter, A.S.T.M. Cone penetrometer, etc.

Test 84d. Flash-point. This is of value in controlling the safety requirements. The Pensky-Martens Closed Tester (Test 17a) or the Tag Closed Tester (Test 17c) may be used for the purpose.

Test 84e. Brushability (Spreading Capacity and Workability). This test is of interest in determining the ease with which the material is applied and the surface area covered under normal working conditions. The material is spread on a clean surface of

a character on which it is intended to be used, by skilled workmen operating under normal conditions of temperature, light and humidity. The workability of the material is carefully noted and the area covered per gallon recorded. The following types of instruments have been proposed: Hart Brushability Tester,⁶ Baldwin-Gardner Tester,⁷ Floating-table Tester,⁸ etc.

Test 84f. Draining Test. This test has also been termed the "working viscosity test" and records the behavior of varnishes, japans and enamels when used for dipping purposes. It has been standardized as follows:⁹

A strip of sheet copper or brass $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in width, 14 in. in length and 0.005 ± 0.0003 in. in thickness, shall be immersed in the varnish at a room temperature of approximately 25°C . (77°F .) up to a line previously drawn across the strip 1 in. from the top. The sheet shall be withdrawn at a slow and uniform rate (about 15 in. per minute), care being taken that the varnish is free from air bubbles. The specimen shall be permitted to drain thoroughly at room temperature while suspended in a vertical position. It shall then be dried or baked (according to the type of the varnish) until dry.

The thickness of the specimen in mils shall be measured at points 5.1 cm. (2 in.), 17.8 cm. (7 in.) and 30.5 cm. (12 in.), respectively, from the line to which the specimen was immersed. The thickness of each film in mils at the three points specified above shall be recorded. The difference between the thickness at the upper point (2 in.) and that at the lower point (12 in.) shall be taken as a measure of the variation in the film thickness caused by draining.

Test 84g. Drying Time. The times which elapse until the coating sets to the touch (i.e., ceases to be tacky), also when it sets to a firm, tough coating, furnish an indication of the speed in which the composition dries.

Method (I): For general use.—This test has been standardized as follows:⁴

Specimens for this test shall be films of varnish coated on thoroughly clean and smooth strips of copper $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. in width and 8 in. in length and 0.005 ± 0.0003 in. in thickness. The thickness of the cleaned copper strip shall be measured before the strip is dipped into the varnish.

The varnish shall stand in a covered tank for a sufficient length of time to be free of air bubbles, but not to exceed 1 hr., before the copper strips are dipped. The copper strips shall then be dipped once in the varnish at a temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.) and withdrawn slowly and uniformly (about 15 in. per min.). The consistency of the varnish shall be first so adjusted by trial that, when dry, the average thickness of the film of varnish on each side of the copper strip shall be between the measured limits of 0.0009 and 0.0010 in. The average thickness shall be calculated from the average of at least six thickness measurements taken in the middle half portion of the length of the strip. No thickness measurements shall be taken within $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of either edge of the strip.

NOTE.—It is recognized that the thickness cannot be measured with the precision stated but a close control of the thickness of the varnish film is desired. With the use of the micrometer, the actual average thickness may be expected to be the measured average thickness plus or minus 0.0002 in.

Specimens of air-drying varnish shall be dried in dust-free air at a room temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.). In the case of baking varnishes, six specimens shall be dipped and allowed to drain at a room temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.) until the varnish is set as indicated when the impression left on the surface by pressing lightly thereon with a finger at a point approximately 2 in. from the bottom will not become obliterated by further flow of the material. They are then to be dried in dust-free air in an oven at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.). At the end of the first 30 min., and again at the end of each 10-min. period thereafter, one specimen shall be taken from the oven and examined. In the case of slow-drying varnishes, this 10-minute period may be lengthened at the discretion of the operator.

NOTE.—The size of oven and the amount of ventilation have a considerable effect on the drying time of varnishes. For this reason the analytical type of electrically-heated oven should be used.

The varnish shall be considered dry when a piece of kraft paper $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. in width and 6 in. in length and approximately 0.063 mm. (0.0025 in.) in thickness does not adhere to the varnish when it is pressed on the surface of the varnish for one minute by a cylindrical 1-lb. weight, 1 in. in diameter. The kraft paper shall be applied

in the vicinity of the center of the specimen and at right angles to it. The test shall be made at a temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.).

NOTE.—Certain types of varnishes dry with what is commonly known as a “tack”; but these types are rare. However, when testing them for drying time, it will be found that the kraft paper adheres to the varnish film and offers a certain amount of resistance to removal. On continued drying, the resistance to removal reaches constancy and is not changed by further drying. Therefore, the drying time is reported as the number of hours required to first reach constancy and the varnish should be reported as drying with a “tack.”

The following alternate method of finding the drying time has also been standardized:¹⁰

Method (II): For varnishes, lacquers, and other nonpigmented coatings.—Flow the material on a 5 by 7-in. thoroughly cleaned, clear glass panel. Place the panel in a nearly vertical position in a well ventilated room, but not in the direct rays of the sun. Allow to dry under standard conditions. The film is tested at points not less than 2.5 cm. (1 in.) from the edges of the film.

Method (III): For pigmented paints, enamels, etc.—Brush 1 coat of the material on a standard glass panel and proceed as in method (II).

NOTE.—The material shall be considered to have set to touch when gentle pressure of the finger shows a tacky condition but none of the paint adheres to the finger. The material shall be considered to have dried hard when the maximum pressure that can be exerted between the thumb and finger does not move the film nor leave a mark which remains noticeable after the spot is lightly polished and the material shall be free from “after-tack.”

The following additional procedures have been proposed for recording the drying time: Finger-touch method, Gardner Drying-time Meter,¹¹ Sanderson Drying-time Meter,¹² Paraffine Companies' Drying-time Machine,¹³ Parks Dry-O-Graph, Swinging-beam Tester,¹⁴ Wolff Spot-test,¹⁵ Blom Test,¹⁶ Federal Art Project Tester,¹⁷ etc.

Test 84h. Dry Film Thickness. The following method has been standardized for this test:¹⁸

A mechanical, dial type, thickness gauge suitably mounted on a rigid support shall be used. The painted specimen is suitably placed on the anvil with the foot of the dial resting gently on the paint film. The dial reading is noted. Raise the foot of the dial, carefully remove the paint by scraping with a knife blade, followed

by rubbing the spot with a wad of cotton (tied on the end of a rod) wet with acetone or extraction mixture, finally cleaning with fresh cotton, then lower the dial to the base and take a second reading. The difference gives the thickness of the film.

After the first dial reading is taken and during the time the paint is removed from the film support, *extreme caution* must be exercised in order that the painted panel is not perceptibly moved until after the second dial reading is taken.

Repeat the above procedure until a satisfactory number of readings have been taken from various areas of the surface.

Various instruments have been devised for the preparation of films of uniform thickness.¹⁹

Test 84i. Hiding Power. This is the property to obliterate any background upon which the composition may be spread under accurately regulated conditions. The methods usually employed include the use of the following instruments: Black-and-White Cryptometer,²⁰ Pfund Precision Cryptometer,²¹ Sward Rotary Cryptometer,²² Hallet Hidimeter,²³ Westinghouse Trans-O-Meter, British Research Station Transmeter,²⁴ Martens Photometer,²⁵ and others.²⁶

Test 84j. Color. Various instruments have been described for measuring the color of dried films, including the Visual Spectrophotometer, the G.E. Recording Color Analyzer, the Razek-Mulder Color Analyzer, the A.P.C. Spectrophotometer, the Appel-Hickson Spectrophotometer, the Munsell Universal Photometer, the Hess-Ives Tint Photometer, the Westinghouse Photo-Electric Color Matcher, the Watson Color Analyzer, the A.S.T.M. Spectrophotometer,²⁷ etc.

Test 84k. Gloss. Similarly, various methods have been proposed for measuring the gloss of dried films, including the Hunter Visual Glossmeter,²⁸ Hunter Portable Photo-electric Glossmeter,²⁹ Pfund Glossimeter,³⁰ Sheen-Meter,³¹ Ingersoll Glarimeter,³² Sward-Levy Gloss-comparator,³³ Detroit Club Meter,³⁴ Hunter Gloss-Comparator,³⁵ Gloss Inspection Lamp,³⁶ etc.

Test 84l. Light Reflection. The following instruments have been designed to measure the degree of light reflection of dried films: Hunter Visual Reflectometer,³⁷ Priest-Lange Reflectometer,³⁸ Hunter Multipurpose Reflectometer, Bausch & Lomb Opacimeter,

New Jersey Zinc Co. Photronic-cell Reflectometer, Ayres-Clewell Photometer,³⁹ the Nigrometer,⁴⁰ etc.

Test 84m. Hardness, Adhesion and Abrasion. Numerous devices have been proposed for ascertaining these properties, including the following:

Scratch Testers, such as the Lurie-Baily Hardness Tester,⁴¹ Graham-Linton Hardness Tester,⁴² Clemen Tester,⁴³ Wilkinson Pencil method,⁴⁴ Gardner Hardness Tester,⁴⁵ Du Pont Scratch Tester,⁴⁶ Schopper Hardness Tester,⁴⁷ Sheppard-Schmitt Scratch Dynamometer,⁴⁸ Michrocharacter Tester,⁴⁹ Parker-Siddle Scratch Tester,⁵⁰ Twisting-cork Tester,⁵¹ etc.

Pendulum Testers, such as the Walker-Steele Swinging-beam Tester,⁵² Sward Rocker Tester,⁵³ etc.

Intendation Testers, such as the Pfund Hardness Meter,⁵⁴ Imprint Resistance Tester, etc.

Distensibility Testers, such as the Gardner-Parks Distensibility Tester,⁵⁵ Rumpometer Tester,⁵⁶ Scott Tensile-strength Tester, Bell Laboratory Distensibility Tester,⁵⁷ Fuller Distensibility Test,⁵⁸ Mandrel tests,⁵⁹ Erichsen Film Tester,⁶⁰ etc.

Impact Testers, such as the Parlin-DuPont Impact Tester, Camp Impact Tester,⁶¹ Bell Laboratories Impact Tester,⁶² Hart Impact Tester,⁶³ the General Electric Method,⁶⁴ etc.

Adhesion Testers, such as the Cross-cut Adhesion Test,⁶⁵ Gardner Adhesion Test, Courtney-Wakefield Test,⁶⁶ Gelva Adhesion Test,⁶⁷ Schmidt Adhesion Test,⁶⁸ Chisel Adhesion Test,⁶⁹ Pebble Adhesion Test,⁷⁰ Liquid Wedge Test,⁷¹ Liquid Jet Test,⁷² etc.

Abrasion Testers, such as the Gardner Abrasion Test,⁷³ Bell Laboratories Abrasiometer,⁷⁴ Hercules Powder Co. Abrasiometer,⁷⁵ Bell Laboratories Rotating-disc Tester,⁷⁶ Parlin Abrasion Tester,⁷⁷ Camp Abrasion Tester,⁷⁸ Wolff Abrasion Tester,⁷⁹ Sward Abrasion Tester,⁸⁰ Wet Abrasion Test,⁸¹ A.S.T.M. Air-blast Tester,⁸² etc.

In addition to the foregoing, a road-service test has been proposed for traffic-paints.⁸³

Test 84n. Water Absorption. A specimen is spread on glass as in Test 84e and when dry, immersed in water at room temperature (approximately 70° F.) for 24 hrs. The film is then examined for adhesion, toughness, and in the case of insulating varnishes the dielectric strength is determined as in Test 84t.

Test 840. Resistance to Heat. This is of special value in the case of baking japans and insulating varnishes. This test has been standardized as follows:⁸⁴

Specimens shall be prepared by dipping into the varnish strips of thoroughly cleaned and smooth copper 8 in. in length, 1 in. in width, and 0.005 ± 0.0003 in. in thickness. The consistency of the varnish shall be adjusted previously by trial so that, when dry, the average thickness of the film of varnish on each side of the copper strip shall be between the measured limits of 0.0009 and 0.0010 in. The average thickness of each film of varnish shall be calculated from the average of at least six thickness measurements taken in the middle half portion of the length of the strip. No thickness measurement shall be taken within $\frac{1}{8}$ in. of either edge of the strip.

NOTE.—With the specified micrometer, the average thickness measured should be accurate to within plus or minus 0.0002 in. The close limits stated are intended for a close control of thickness which is necessary for this test.

Each specimen shall be dipped in the varnish at room temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.) and withdrawn slowly and uniformly (15 in. per minute). The varnish shall be allowed to dry in the air (if an air-drying varnish) or baked in an oven at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.) (if a baking varnish) until dry. As soon as the first coat of varnish is dry, and the specimen is at room temperature, it shall be dipped again in the varnish (readjusted to the original consistency) in the reverse direction so as to give a uniform thickness of coating. The second coat of varnish shall be allowed to dry in the same manner as the first coat. When the second coat of varnish is dry, the thickness of the specimen shall be determined. The measured average thickness of varnish on each side of the metal shall be between the limits of 0.0017 and 0.0021 in. The average thickness of each film of varnish shall be calculated from the average of at least six readings taken in the middle half portion of the specimen.

The specimens shall be placed in a uniformly heated oven, in which the temperature is maintained at 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.). A specimen shall be removed at the end of the first 24 hrs. and every 24 hrs. thereafter.

NOTE.—Because of temperature variations between different levels in the oven, the specimen should be placed in the oven with the 8-in. dimension horizontal and the 1-in. dimension vertical. All specimens should be at the same level in the oven.

Each specimen, after heating, shall be tested at room temperature of approximately 25° C. (77° F.) by bending it through 180 deg. around a rod 0.32 cm. (0.125 in.) in diameter. The number of hours of baking of the specimen which first showed cracking of the varnish film shall be reported, together with the make and type number of the oven used.

NOTE 1.—The size of oven and the amount of ventilation have a considerable effect on the heat endurance of varnish films. For this reason the analytical type of electrically-heated oven should be used.

NOTE 2.—The temperature of the oven should be held as closely as possible to the mean (107.5° C., 225.5° F.). A difference of 5° C. (9° F.) in this temperature range, when continuously maintained, has a very considerable effect (approximately 25 per cent) on the life test of a varnish.

NOTE 3.—As the "grain" of the copper influences the result of the test, the heat endurance test specimens should be prepared by cutting the copper strips parallel with the direction of rolling.

Test 84p. Special Tests for Bituminous Enamels. See Tests 46b, 48a and 50.⁸⁵

Test 84q. Special Tests for Calking Compounds. The following methods of test have been standardized:⁸⁶

(1) *Rate of Hardening:* Two slabs of limestone 3½ in. square and ¾ in. thick are sealed on a metal spacer ⅜ in. thick. One of the spaces is filled with the compound giving a joint ⅜ in. wide, 1½ in. deep, and 3½ in. long. Penetration readings are made with a penetrometer similar to that used on bituminous materials, except the weight on the needle point is reduced to 12.5 g. The depth to which the needle penetrates into the compound in 5 sec. is recorded for three trials made along the centerline of the joint. After curing the joint in a horizontal position for 15 days at 70 ± 5° F. the skin is removed and three more penetration readings made. The hardening H is computed by the formula:

$$H = \frac{(P_1 - P_2)100}{P_1}$$

in which P_1 and P_2 are, respectively, the averages of the original and final penetrations.

NOTE.—In determining the original penetration (P_1) on very soft samples, the needle may sink to the bottom of the joint in less than 5 sec. In such cases it is

necessary to reduce the time of penetration to some feasible period and make the final penetration (P_2) for the same period.

Void spaces sometimes form within the compound and these cause erratic penetration readings. When the individual readings show large variations the number of readings should be increased accordingly.

(II) *Shrinkage*: Accessory materials required are: A brass ring (metal about $\frac{1}{32}$ in. thick) approximately $2\frac{5}{8}$ in. in diameter

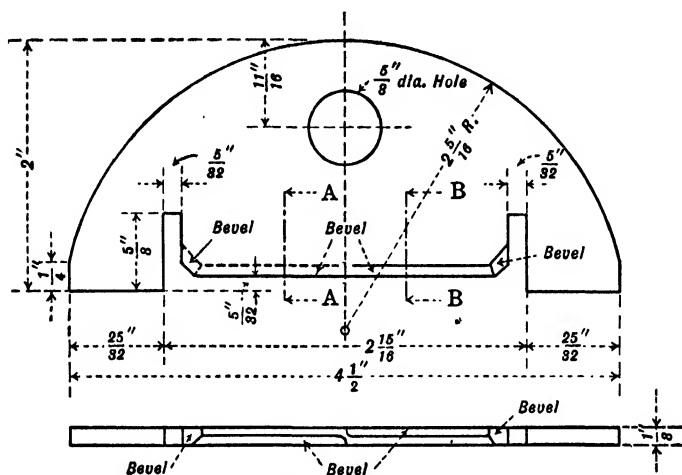


FIG. 377.—Tool for Leveling Calking Compound in the Shrinkage Test.

and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide, two ground glass cover plates 3 in. in diameter, a slab of limestone $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. square by $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick, and a leveling tool for spreading the compound. (See Fig. 377.) One surface of each cover plate and both edges of the ring shall be ground with a fine abrasive on a flat metal plate until the ring will hold water when laid flat on the ground glass surface. The volume V of the ring is determined as follows: Weigh the ring and two ground glass plates to the nearest 0.01 g. The ring is then centered on one plate and poured full of water (temperature approximately 70° F.) and covered with the second glass plate, adding or removing water with a dropper until there are no air bubbles when the cover plate is centered. Overflow water or moisture on the outside ring or plates is removed and the weight of water required to fill the ring is obtained by weight differences. In this test it is sufficiently accurate to consider the volume of 1 g. of water as 1 ml., therefore

the volume of ring V is recorded as the difference between the second and first weights.

The shrinkage of calking compound is obtained as follows: Weigh the slab of limestone, the brass ring and a ground glass cover plate (all weights to the nearest 0.01 g.), and record the combined weight as W_1 . Then center the ring on the limestone slab and spread a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. layer of the compound on the stone inside the ring, leveling with the tool to form good contact with ring and stone. The combined weight of the slab, ring, compound and cover plate (W_2) is then determined. The portion of the ring above the compound is then filled with distilled water at $70 \pm 5^\circ \text{F.}$ so there are no air bubbles when the cover plate is in place and the total weight (W_3) is determined. The volume of the compound is $V_c = V - (W_3 - W_2)$. The water is then poured off and the sample exposed to the air for 15 days, after which the weights W'_2 and W'_3 , corresponding to W_2 and W_3 , are determined. The shrinkage is computed by the formula:

$$S = \frac{(W'_3 - W'_2) - (W_3 - W_2)100}{V_c}$$

(III) *Slump*: A trough with rectangular cross section 1 in. deep, $\frac{3}{8}$ in. wide and 4 in. long is made of smooth sheet metal. This is filled with the compound and suspended in a vertical position for 24 hrs. at a temperature of $70 \pm 5^\circ \text{F.}$ and then 24 hrs. at a temperature of $122 \pm 5^\circ \text{F.}$ The amount of slump is measured from the lower end of the trough to the lowest point assumed by the compound.

(IV) *Bond*: Accessory materials required are a glass plate $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. square, a slab of limestone $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. square and $\frac{3}{4}$ in. thick and two brass rods 4 in. long and $\frac{5}{16}$ in. in diameter which have been planed off on two opposite sides to give a thickness of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. The rods are clamped or sealed to the stone slab with flattened sides in contact with the stone, each parallel to and about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. away from opposite edges of the slab. Thereupon a layer of the compound is spread over the surface of stone between the rods and built up to a thickness slightly greater than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. A thin layer of the compound is then applied to one surface of the glass plate in a strip about $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide so there are no air bubbles between the glass and

compound. This plate is then placed on top of the rods with the strip of compound in contact with the layer between the rods and forced down. The compound forced out of the joint shall be cleaned off and the specimen stored for 15 days at a temperature of $70 \pm 5^{\circ}$ F. The test is then made by turning the rods 90° with a wrench so they will roll away from the compound, thus increasing the thickness of joint by 25 per cent. The area of separation from the glass may be estimated by superimposing, on the specimen, a glass or celluloid plate ruled into $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. squares.

(V) *Tenacity*: The test is made on the specimen used for determining shrinkage. After the shrinkage test is completed the brass ring is cut loose from the compound and removed. About half of the film of compound is loosened from the stone with a spatula and folded over on the remaining part, returned to the original position and the operation repeated until six folds have been made, so that for each fold the film is creased along the same line. Embrittlement or lack of tenacity is indicated by breaking or cracking of the film at the crease.

Test 84r. Resistance to Oil. This test has been standardized as follows: Specimens shall be prepared as described in Test 84o, "Resistance to Heat." The effect of oil on the varnish shall be determined by immersing the specimens in transformer oil at a temperature of 105 to 110° C. (221 to 230° F.) for 48 hrs. The specimen shall then be wiped with a piece of dry white cloth to determine whether or not the varnish has been affected.

NOTE.—Incipient disintegration of the surface of the varnish may sometimes be detected by examining the oil for turbidity. If a specimen of the used oil filtered through filter paper can be distinguished from an unfiltered sample of the used oil, when the two samples in identical containers are held in front of a diffused light, the oil is turbid.

Test 84s. Resistance to Acids and Alkalies. The dried film is subjected to the action of sulfuric acid sp. gr. 1.25 (about 33 per cent), nitric acid sp. gr. 1.12 (about 20 per cent), hydrochloric acid sp. gr. 1.09 (about 18 per cent), and sodium-hydroxide sp. gr. 1.15 for a period of 6 hrs., and the action noted.

Test 84t. Dielectric Strength. A method for testing insulating varnishes has been standardized, the details of which will be found in the original publication.⁸⁷ Other investigations have been

undertaken⁸⁸ to ascertain the relationship between the dielectric strength and the rust-inhibiting properties of bituminous-solvent compositions.

(B) ESTIMATION, RECOVERY AND EXAMINATION OF THE SOLVENT

Test 85. Estimation and Recovery of Solvent. Two methods have been adapted for this purpose, as follows:

(I) *Evaporation Method*: A method devised by A. L. Brown is rapid and gives accurate results, but does not recover the solvent for further examination.⁸⁹ Deliver 3-4 ml. of the well-mixed material (cements as well as paints of a heavy body should first be thinned to fluid consistency with a weighed quantity of pure benzol) from a 10-ml. pipette into a weighed glass flask of 50-ml. capacity, as rapidly as possible. Stopper the flask immediately, weigh, and dilute to the mark with pure benzol. Deliver exactly 10 ml. of the well-mixed material from the pipette upon a weighed ground-glass plate, 10 by 15 cm. and 1.5-3.0 mm. thick, supported in a level position. The diluted material should be flowed gradually on the plate, the object being to cover it entirely, without causing the solution to creep over the edges. It is recommended that 7 ml. be delivered first, and the remainder, a few drops at a time during the ensuing two minutes. The evaporation of the benzol will carry most of the solvent with it, and the film is so thin that the solvent will evaporate in one and one-half to two and one-half hours, the plate being weighed every half hour to follow the course of evaporation. Should the material contain a drying oil, the plate must be placed in an atmosphere of illuminating gas after the first half hour, replacing it after each weighing. The solvent has entirely evaporated when a constant weight is obtained. From this calculate the percentage of solvent by weight. An idea of the drying qualities of the film may be gained by placing the glass in a free circulation of air after the solvent is eliminated, and weighing it every hour as the film oxidizes, until it no longer *increases* in weight. If the coating has a tendency to dry unevenly, a weighed quantity of 50-mesh sea sand, previously dried and ignited, may be sifted over the paint in a very thin layer, but so the paint will be

visible between the grains of sand. This will insure a uniform evaporation of the solvent.

An alternate procedure has been standardized as follows:⁹⁰ The apparatus required consists of a chemical balance, a glass thermometer having a range of 0 to 150° or 200° C. and accurate within 1° C., a constant-temperature oven, a stoppered bottle and flat bottom metal drying dishes. Each metal drying dish shall have an inside diameter of approximately 2¾ in. (7 cm.) and a depth of approximately ⅝ in. (8 mm.).

NOTE.—A standard single-friction tin can cover having a diameter of 2⅜ in. is suitable for use as a drying dish.

The specimen shall consist of approximately 1.5 g. (1.35 g. to 1.65 g.) of the sample of varnish taken from the shipment. A portion of the sample of varnish shall be placed in a stoppered bottle or weighing pipette and weighed. Approximately 1.5 g. (1.35 g. to 1.65 g.) shall be transferred from the weighed stoppered bottle to a weighed drying dish which has previously been heated for 30 min. at 135° C. and cooled in a desiccator. The stoppered bottle with the remaining contents shall be weighed again. The exact weight of the specimen transferred to the drying dish shall be determined by difference. A total of three specimens shall be prepared from the contents of the stoppered bottle.

The specimens shall be placed in the constant temperature oven within 30 min. after preparation. The specimens shall be heated for a period of 3 hr. at the temperature designated, as follows:

Impregnating varnishes of the phenolic-resin type.....	132 to 138° C.
Other types of insulating varnishes.....	105 to 110° C.

NOTE.—In a gravity type of oven which depends upon the natural circulation of air for uniformity of temperature, only one shelf must be used for supporting the specimens, and the bulb of the thermometer for indicating the temperature shall be in close proximity to the specimens.

At the termination of the 3-hr. heating period, the specimens shall be removed to a desiccator for cooling to room temperature. Each specimen shall be weighed immediately upon removal from the desiccator. The percentage of nonvolatile matter by weight shall be calculated, as the ratio of the weight of the dried specimen to the weight of the specimen in the original state, expressed as a percentage.

The report shall include the following:

- (a) The type of varnish,
- (b) The oven temperature, and
- (c) The percentage of nonvolatile matter.

The following modified test is designed to determine the volatile matter by volume:

The purpose of this test is to determine the volume percentage of volatile matter (solvent) in a varnish, and to afford a means of arriving at the volume composition of the varnish with respect to volatile (solvent) and nonvolatile (base) constituents.

About 100 ml. of the varnish shall be distilled in accordance with method A.S.T.M. Designation: D 86. The distillation shall be "qualitative" instead of "quantitative"; that is, it is not necessary to record the volume of distillate recovered or the temperature of the initial boiling point or end point.

The distillation shall be continued until a suitable end point indicates that all the volatile matter (solvent) has been distilled off.

NOTE.—In the distillation of varnishes the end-point differs with the various types and compositions. In all cases, however, the rate of distillation slows down as the end-point is approached and, when the end-point is reached, acrolein (formed in the decomposition of the varnish base) is evolved and may be detected by its characteristic odor.

In addition to the evolution of acrolein, the following phenomena are suitable indicators of end-point:

(a) When the end-point of the solvent is considerably lower than the initial boiling point of the base, the end point of the distillation is indicated by the temperature reaching a maximum and then starting to fall consistently.

(b) When the end-point of the solvent and the initial boiling point of the base are too close, or overlap, the above temperature drop does not occur. The end-point of the distillation is then indicated by a sudden foaming up of the residual base in the distillation flask; or, if the distillation has been accompanied by foaming, the end-point is indicated by a breaking of surface tension with a consequent cessation of foaming.

Density: The density of the volatile matter (solvent) recovered by distillation shall be determined in accordance with the procedure described.

Volatile Matter by Weight: The difference between 100 per cent and the percentage of nonvolatile matter shall be calculated and recorded as the percentage of volatile matter by weight.

Volatile Matter by Volume: The percentage of volatile matter by volume shall be calculated as follows:

$$x = \frac{AC}{B}$$

where x = percentage of volatile matter by volume,

A = density of the original varnish as determined by test 84a

B = density of the volatile matter (solvent) recovered by distillation, and

C = percentage of volatile matter by weight.

With proper care and attention to detail in making this test, differences occurring between different laboratories should not exceed 2 per cent for varnishes containing solvents which have end points not over 235° C. (455° F.), and should not exceed 4 per cent when the end point of the solvent is as high as 307.2° C. (585° F.).

(II) *Steam Distillation Method*: This has been standardized as follows:⁹¹ The bituminous mixture is distilled in a current of steam, the solvent is condensed and separated from the water. The steam-generator shall be made of either metal or glass, with a capacity of from 2 to 4 liters, suitable for continued use in the production of steam. If of glass, it shall be fitted with two outlets with suitable connections for rubber tubing. In the case of a metal generator, a large opening for filling and a water gage shall be additional parts of the apparatus. The generator shall be supplied with suitable pinch cocks or valves so that steam may be blown off to the atmosphere until the test is ready. The bath shall be of metal of sufficient capacity to permit immersion of the distilling flask to a depth of not less than 10 cm. Heat for the steam generator shall be supplied by a suitable gas generator or electric hot plate. The bath may be heated by any convenient means.

The distilling flask shall be a short ring-neck, round-bottom flask of 100-ml. capacity. It shall be fitted with a three-hole rubber stopper; with a steam distilling tube which will reach to within ½ in. (12.7 mm.) of the bottom of the flask and project from the top at a convenient distance for connection to the generator; a vapor outlet tube which extends from beneath the rubber stopper to a point sufficiently above the distilling flask that will permit convenient connection to the condenser; and with a thermometer. The steam tubing should be not less than 2 nor more than 4 mm. in in-

ternal diameter and the vapor outlet tube should be not less than 5 mm. in internal diameter.

The condenser shall consist of a $\frac{9}{16}$ -in. (14.29-mm.) outside diameter No. 20 Stubbs' Gage seamless brass tube, 22 in. (55.88 cm.) long. It shall be set at an angle of 75 deg. from the perpendicular and be surrounded with a cooling bath 15 in. (38.1 cm.) long, approximately 4 in. (10.16 cm.) wide by 6 in. (15.24 cm.) high. The lower end of the condenser tube shall be cut off at an

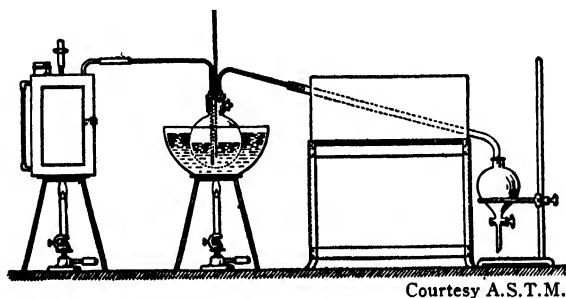


FIG. 378.—Assembly of Steam Distillation Apparatus.

acute angle, and curved downward for a length of 3 in. (7.62 cm.) and slightly backward so as to insure contact with the wall of the graduate at a point 1 to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. (2.54 to 3.18 cm.) below the top of the graduate when it is in position to receive the distillate.

A separatory funnel having a capacity of not less than 500 ml. shall be provided. Accessories consist of suitable ring stands for supporting the steam generator, distilling flask, bath for distilling flask, separatory funnel, and a thermometer.

The apparatus shall be assembled as shown in Fig. 378. The steam-generator shall be filled with water and heat applied. The bath shall be filled with a high-flash-point oil and raised to approximately 140° C. (284° F.). Five hundred milliliters of the sample shall be weighed into the round-bottom flask. The steam-generator shall be connected to the steam delivery tube, the end of which shall be within $\frac{1}{2}$ in. of the bottom of the distilling flask. The outlet from the distilling flask shall be connected to the condenser and the separatory funnel placed in position at the outlet of the

condenser to receive the distillate. The end of the bub of the thermometer in the steam-distilling flask shall be placed within $\frac{1}{2}$ in. (12.7 mm.) of the bottom of the distilling flask.

When the temperature of the sample in the distilling flask reaches 130° C. the outlet of the steam generator shall be closed, thus forcing the steam to pass through the sample. The flow of steam shall be adjusted so that the distillate is collected at the rate of approximately 6 to 10 ml. per minute. The distillation shall be stopped when 100 ml. of the distillate contains not more than 0.5 ml. of solvent, as determined by measuring the amount of oil in 100 ml. of distillate. When the distillation is finished, the water shall be separated from the distillate and the distillate measured and retained for further tests, if required by the specifications.

In some cases, the distillate does not separate readily from the water, and this separation can be facilitated by the addition of sodium chloride, which will result in a sufficient difference in gravity to produce a clear separation of the two layers.

The results shall be reported in per cent by weight or volume as required by the specifications, based on the weight of the sample taken.

A rapid method has been described for determining the specific gravity of small volumes of solvent by a so-called "falling-drop method."⁹²

To correct the loss of distillate for water-soluble constituents, carefully weigh 100 g. into a 250-ml. flask and distil without steam over an electric stove. Continue the distillation until the residue in the flask reaches a temperature of 200° C. This gives somewhat lower results than the first method, but the distillate should be tested for water-soluble substances to correct the results obtained by the previous method. Turpentine dissolves to the extent of 0.3 g. for each 100 ml. of water condensed.⁹³

If the residue is to be used for further examination, any water introduced into it by the steam distillation may be removed by distilling it twice with ten times weight of a mixture of 3 parts benzol and 1 part alcohol.⁹⁴

Test 86. Examination of the Solvent. The solvent recovered from Test 85 should be tested for specific gravity, refractive index,

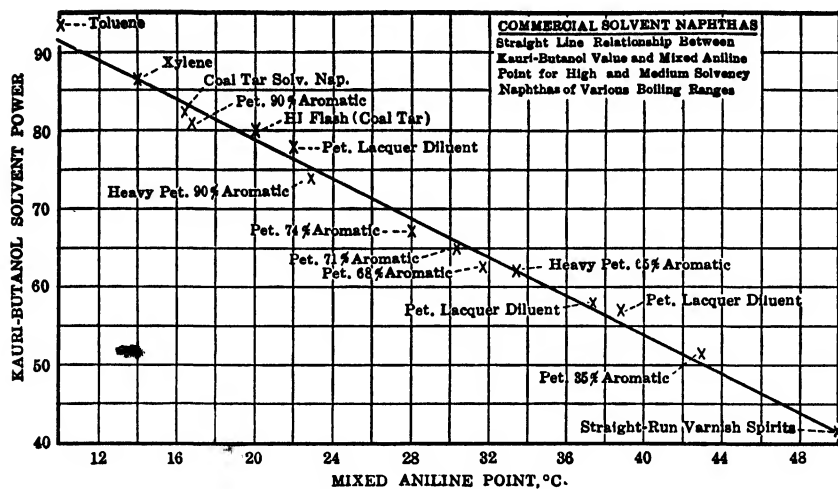


FIG. 379.—Mixed Aniline-point of Solvents.

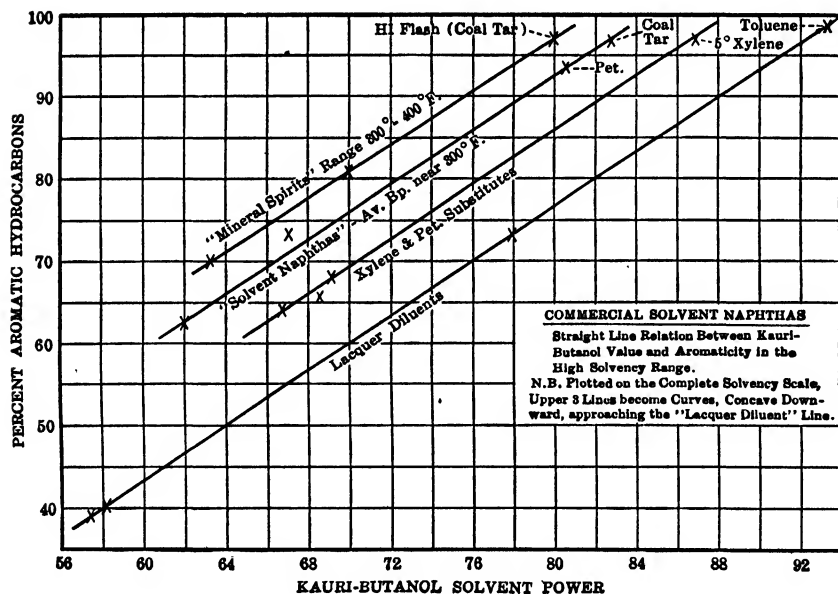


FIG. 380.—Kauri-Butanol Value of Solvents.

flash-point,⁹⁵ distillation range,⁹⁶ vapor pressure,⁹⁷ aniline point,⁹⁸ percentage unacted upon by concentrated sulfuric acid, etc., to assist in its identification.⁹⁹

• Several tests have been proposed for measuring the "solvency" of petroleum naphthas,¹⁰⁰ including:

(a) Measurement of the aniline-point,¹⁰¹ which has been modified by the "mixed aniline-point" procedure,¹⁰² wherein the aromatic naphtha is diluted with an equal volume of a paraffinic naphtha whose aniline-point is 60° C.

(b) The kauri-butanol value, which covers the entire commercial naphtha solvency range, and is applicable to products of any degree of volatility.¹⁰³

A relationship between these two tests has been carefully worked out,¹⁰⁴ as illustrated in Figs. 379 and 380.

(C) ESTIMATION, RECOVERY AND EXAMINATION OF PIGMENT AND FILLER

Test 87. Estimation and Recovery of Pigment and Filler. Dilute 100 g. of the well-mixed material with 500 ml. of benzol in an 800-ml. stoppered flask. Either centrifuge or let stand in a warm place until the pigment or filler has settled, then carefully decant the supernatant liquid into a clean flask of large capacity. The pigment or filler is shaken up with 250 ml. more benzol, allowed to stand in a warm place until it settles, and the supernatant liquid decanted into the second flask. Repeat the treatment with benzol until the vehicle has been completely extracted from the pigment. The prevention of skin formation during this process may be attained by the addition of anti-oxidants such as phenol or hydroquinone (dissolved in ether),¹⁰⁵ which are subsequently expelled on heating the pigment and base. The combined extracts are allowed to stand quietly to recover any pigment that may have been carried over with the benzol, and then carefully decanted through a weighed Gooch crucible provided with an asbestos mat. The residues in the flask and on the Gooch crucible are washed with benzol as before, and combined with the balance of pigment or filler, which is then dried at 110° C. and weighed. The combined extracts are retained for further examination.

Test 88. Examination of the Pigment or Filler. The pigments or filler recovered from Test 87 are subjected to a qualitative or quantitative analysis for purposes of identification,¹⁰⁶ likewise to granularmetric tests,¹⁰⁷ moisture and volatile constituents,¹⁰⁸ oil-absorption capacity,¹⁰⁹ etc.

(D) ESTIMATION, RECOVERY AND EXAMINATION OF THE BASE

Test 89. Estimation and Recovery of the Base. If no pigments or fillers are present, the base is recovered as described in Test 85, and its percentage by weight ascertained directly. If pigments or fillers are present, the combined extracts from Test 87 are distilled to a small bulk, transferred to a tared dish, and evaporated in an oven at 110° C. *exactly* to the calculated weight of the base, by subtracting the weights of solvent and pigment or filler from the original weight of material taken for examination. When oxidizable substances are present, the final evaporation should take place in an atmosphere of illuminating gas.

Test 90. Examination of the Base. The base will contain the bituminous constituents (with the exception of any "free carbon" associated with coal-tar pitch, or the like, which will be separated with the pigments and fillers), likewise animal and vegetable oils or fats,¹¹⁰ resins, and metallic bases and driers. It may be separated into its component parts in accordance with the procedure on page 1439, entitled: "Method of Analyzing the Separated Base."

The following is an outline of a method devised by the author for examining the dry films of lacquers, cements, varnishes, enamels, or japans which have been applied to surfaces of metal, wood, masonry, or prepared roofing. It often happens that none of the original material is available, and it becomes necessary to examine the paint after it has been applied to the object intended, and allowed to harden or oxidize in the air, either at normal or elevated temperatures. The method has been found to yield fairly accurate results.

Carefully scrape 50.00 g. of the lacquer or varnish film from the surface to which it has been applied, and avoid including any of

METHOD OF ANALYZING THE SEPARATED BASE

Dissolve 50 g. in 150 ml. benzol. Add 10 ml. dil. nitric acid (1 : 1) and boil under a reflux condenser for one-half hour to decompose any metallic soaps (i.e., driers, etc.). Add 150 ml. water, boil under reflux condenser, transfer to a separatory funnel, draw off the aqueous layer, boil with another 100 ml. water, and repeat if necessary until all the metals are removed.

Benzol Solution:

Distil to 100 ml., add 300 ml. of the saponifying liquid (Test 37e), boil under reflux condenser for one hour, and separate the unsaponifiable and saponifiable constituents as described in Test 37e.

Unsaponifiable Matter:

Examine a small portion by Test 41. If higher alcohols are present, separate the balance by Test 37f into:

Hydrocarbons:

Contain the bituminous substances (i.e., asphalt, coal-tar pitch, unsap. matter derived from fatty-acid pitch, etc.)

Examine by the methods included in Chap. XXXII.

Higher Alcohols, Etc.:

Contain cholesterol, etc., derived from wool grease, also the unsaponifiable constituents originally present in resins (4 to 8%).

Saponifiable Matter:

Separate the fatty and resin acids as described in Test 37g.

Fatty Acids:

Include acids derived from vegetable and animal oils or fats, also from fatty-acid pitch. (Note "A")

Resin Acids:

Include acids derived from rosin and the fossil resins. (Note "B")

Aqueous Layer:

Determine percentage glycerol by Test 37h. Multiply this by 10 to estimate per cent of vegetable or animal oils or fats (triglycerides) present in the original substance. (Note "C")

Aqueous Extract:

Contains the metallic bases as nitrates. Examine qualitatively and then quantitatively for lead, manganese, cobalt,¹¹¹ zinc, calcium, and magnesium.

(N. B.—The last three used for hardening rosin. The metallic driers should *not* be found by ignition, since the lead will be reduced to metal by the organic matter, and volatilize.)

Note "A"

The following means are used to distinguish between the fatty acids derived from oxidized vegetable or animal oils and fatty-acid pitch respectively:

	<i>Fatty Acids Derived From Vegetable or Animal Oils</i>	<i>Fatty Acids Derived From Fatty-acid Pitch</i>
Lactone Value (Test 37b).....	Less than 25.....	Greater than 25.....
K. and S. Fusing-point (Test 15a).....	Less than 80° F.	Greater than 80° F.
Hardness at 77° F. (Test 9c).....	Less than 5 o.	Greater than 5 o.
Color in Mass (Test 1).....	Translucent yellow to brown.....	Opaque brown to black.....

Note "B"

Test qualitatively for rosin by the Liebermann-Storch reaction (Test 41). Fossil resins may be distinguished from rosin by determining the saponification, acid and ester values of the mixed resin acids. The following figures have been reported on the resin acids separated as described:¹¹²

	Saponification Value	Acid Value	Ester Value
Straight rosin varnish.....	182-185	160-162	22-24
Rosin $\frac{1}{2}$; Kauri $\frac{1}{2}$ varnish.....	122-135	44-62	72-78
Rosin $\frac{1}{3}$; Kauri $\frac{2}{3}$ varnish.....	143-5	88	55-5
Straight Kauri varnish.....	130	45	85
Untreated rosin.....	165-180	155-170	0-13
Untreated Kauri gum.....	124	41	83

Other resins may be examined in a like manner, but unfortunately, figures are not at present available.

Note "C"

If this corresponds with the total saponifiable matter present, then fatty-acid pitch and resins are absent.¹¹³

the underlying surface.* From this point on the method is outlined in the following table:

METHOD OF ANALYZING DRIED FILMS

Boil 50 g. scrapings with 350 ml. of the saponifying liquid (Test 37e) under a reflux condenser for one hour. Add 300 ml. benzol-alcohol (1 : 1), boil, let settle and decant the supernatant liquid into a large flask. Repeat the treatment with benzol-alcohol (1 : 1) until most of the soluble constituents have been extracted, then combine the extracts and let stand quietly to recover any further settlings, which after decantation and washing are added to the main portion of the residue.

Benzol-Alcohol (1 : 1) Extracts:	Residue: Dry in an oven at 100° C., pulverize finely, transfer to a paper thimble and extract in a Soxhlet with benzol-alcohol (2 : 1) for 12 hours.	
Combine the benzol-alcohol (2 : 1) and (1 : 1) extracts, evaporate to a small bulk, and separate the unsaponifiable and saponifiable constituents as described in Test 37e.		Benzol-Alcohol (2 : 1) Extract: Residue: Dry, ignite and weigh. This includes pigments and fillers, free carbon from tars or pitches, also any metallic dryers present (Note "A").
Unsaponifiable Matter: Examine as described.	Saponifiable Matter: Examine as described.	Aqueous Layer: Examine as described.

Note "A"

This should be examined microscopically for fillers, and subjected to a qualitative or quantitative chemical analysis. Note that any chrome green, chrome yellow, Prussian blue, etc., are transposed by the alkali, and these, also lampblack or carbon blacks are decomposed on ignition, for which due allowance must be made.

Colorimetric tests have been devised for detecting various resins and synthetic resins as outlined in Table CLVI.¹¹⁴

* The blade of a safety razor held at right-angles to the surface scraped, and drawn across it slowly but firmly, has been found convenient for this purpose.

TABLE CLVI
CLASSIFICATION COLOR REACTIONS

Test	Procedure	Coloration	Observations	Indicated Resin
Liebermann-Storch (Storch-Morawski in Europe) for resin	Dissolve a small fragment of resin in hot acetic anhydride; cool. Add 1 drop of H_2SO_4 (sp. gr. 1.83) to soln. in spot plate or small porcelain crucible	Transient blue-violet Red Rose red		Resin, ester gum, etc. Coumarone, rosin adducts Cyclohexanone and cyclohexanone- CH_2O Vinyl resins
Halphen-Hicks for rosin (confirmatory)	Two reagents: A. 1 volume of phenol in 2 volumes of CCl_4 ; B. 1 volume of bromine in 4 volumes of CCl_4 . Add 1 to 2 cc. of soln. A to particle of resin in depression in porcelain spot plate. Stir. Fill adjacent cavity with soln. B. Cover with inverted watch glass and note color development in A	Bluish green Deep purple or deep indigo blue		Rosin
Resorcinol test for phthalates. Bradley modification of Holde, Bleyberg, and Aziz test	Heat 0.25 to 1 g. of resin with 2 to 3 times this amount of pure resorcinol to boiling point of latter. Extract with boiling water, dilute, and render alkaline	Greenish-yellow fluorescence of fluorescein		Phthalates. Also applicable to phthalate plasticizers. Other dibasic acids may interfere
Phenol test for phthalates (phthalate confirmatory test)	Heat 1 g. of resin with 2 to 3 g. of pure phenol and 10 drops of concd. H_2SO_4 until formation of orange or brownish-orange melt. Cool, extract with boiling water, dilute, render alkaline	Red coloration of phenolphthalein in alkaline solutions	Phthalates	
Gibb's indophenol for phenols (applicable to NaOH fusion residue or to destructive distillation products in aqueous solution)	Add 2 to 3 drops of 1% aqueous suspension of di-bromoquinone chloramide to 10 cc. of aqueous extracts of resin. Carefully neutralize by adding c. 1 N NaOH dropwise (to pH ca. 9.4)	Blue to wine Purple blue Faded purple	Phenol, cresols, and xylenols <i>p</i> - <i>tert</i> -Butylphenol and <i>p</i> - <i>tert</i> -amylphenol Reagent <i>p</i> -phenylphenol gives no color	
Millon's reagent for phenols (mercuric mercury dissolved in concd. HNO_3 , diluted with equal volume of water)	Add 2 drops of reagent to 5 to 10 cc. of aqueous soln. of products of destructive distillation. Shake, heat just to boiling	Deep red to brown Distinct lavender to purple; sediment in tube is edged with blue or purple on standing Rose	Phenol, cresols, and xylenols <i>p</i> -Phenylphenol	
Coumarone test for coumarone-indene resins	Dilute 1 cc. of 10% soln. of resin in $CHCl_3$ to 6 cc. with $CHCl_3$ and add 1 cc. of glacial acetic acid. Shake. Add 1 cc. of 10% soln. of bromine in $CHCl_3$, shake, allow to stand	Permanent red color	<i>p</i> - <i>tert</i> -Butylphenol and <i>p</i> - <i>tert</i> -amylphenol Coumarone resin	

CHAPTER XXXVI

EXAMINATION OF BITUMINOUS DISPERSIONS

(A) PHYSICAL TESTS OF THE FINISHED PRODUCT

Test 91. Method of Identification. The types of bituminous dispersions include the following: ¹

I. Quick-setting dispersions (i.e., those which set rapidly upon being mixed with mineral aggregate).

II. Slow-setting dispersions (i.e., those which set slowly upon being mixed with mineral aggregate). These in turn comprise:

(a) Semi-stable dispersions (i.e., those in which the breaking is retarded through the action of added "stabilizers").

(b) Stable dispersions, in which the setting results:

1. Mainly through evaporation of the water and to a slight extent by breaking.
2. Entirely through evaporation of the water content.

The foregoing types may be identified as follows: ² If necessary, dilute with distilled water until the content of bituminous matter is within 50 to 52 per cent by weight. Add two times the volume of 95 per cent ethyl alcohol.

If the bituminous matter remains in suspension = Type II-*b*-2.

If the bituminous matter separates as a gummy mass = Types I, or II-*a*, or II-*b*-1.

Dilute 10 ml. of the dispersion with 25 ml. distilled water and gradually add 20 ml. N/50 CaHCO_3 solution. Shake vigorously for 1 minute and heat to incipient boiling, thereby causing the bituminous constituents to settle out and adhere to the sides of the container. Cool and pour the liquid portion into a clean container, washing out the first container with two 5 ml. portions of distilled water. To the combined extracts, add slowly from a burette 0.1 per cent aqueous solution of Neptune Blue B. G. (manufactured

by I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.) until the brown color of the liquid turns to an olive green or greenish tone.

If less than 10 ml. of the dye solution is required = Type I.

If from 10 to 30 ml. of the dye solution is required = Type II-a.

If more than 30 ml. of the dye solution is required = Type II-b-1.

HOMOGENEITY

The following tests have been proposed:

Test 92a. Appearance Under Microscope. After diluting with a weak solution of NaOH (to prevent coagulation), transfer to a glass slide under a cover-glass, and measure the size of the particles under a magnification of 500 to 600 diameters. The particles should not exceed $5\ \mu$ in diameter. Typical fields of a well-prepared dispersion are illustrated in Figs. 381(a) and 381(b), the first under a magnification of 600 diameters, and the second a view of the same dispersion under a magnification of 1200 diameters.

Test 92b. Sieve Test. Coarse particles and lumps may be ascertained by the following standard method:³

The following apparatus and reagents will be required:

(a) Sieve: A No. 20 sieve, having a 3-in. frame, of the U. S. Standard Sieve Series.

(b) Pan: A tin box cover or shallow metal pan of appropriate size to fit over the bottom of the standard sieve.

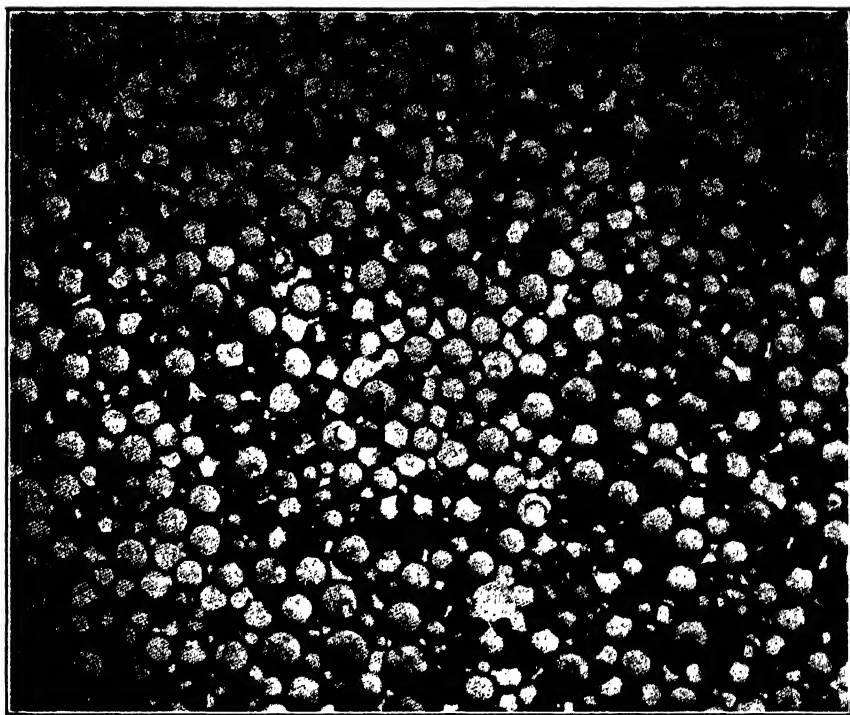
(c) Sodium Oleate Solution (2 per cent): Prepare a 2 per cent solution of pure sodium oleate in distilled water.

• The weight of the sieve and pan shall be recorded and the wire cloth of the No. 20 sieve shall then be wet with the sodium oleate solution (2 per cent). Exactly 1000 g. of the emulsified asphalt shall then be weighed and poured through the wire sieve, the container and the residue on the sieve being washed thoroughly with the sodium oleate solution until the washings run clear. The pan shall then be placed under the sieve and heated for 2 hr. in a drying oven whose interior temperature is 220°F. (105°C.), then cooled in a desiccator and weighed.

The total weight of the sieve, pan, and residue in grams, less the combined tare weight of the sieve and pan, is the weight of the



(a)



(b)

FIGS. 381 (a) and 381 (b).—Typical Bituminous Dispersions in Water.

residue by the sieve test. The percentage of residue in the emulsion shall be calculated on the basis of this weight.

Test 92c. Settlement Test. This has been standardized as follows:³

The following apparatus will be required: •

(a) **Cylinders:** Two glass cylinders of 500-ml. capacity with pressed or molded glass base and cork or glass stoppers. The outside diameter shall be 5.0 cm. \pm 0.5 cm. and the cylinders shall be graduated at each 5-ml. interval to the 500-ml. mark.

(b) **Glass Pipette:** A syphon, glass tube pipette, 60-ml. capacity, form optional.

A 500-ml. sample, representative of the emulsion, shall be placed in each of two glass cylinders. The cylinders shall be stoppered air-tight and stood aside unmolested, at laboratory air temperature for 5 days. After standing for this 5-day period, approximately the first 55 ml. of emulsion shall be removed by means of the pipette or syphon from the top of each cylinder without disturbing the balance of their contents. Exactly 50 g. of each of the two samples, after each has been thoroughly mixed separately, shall be weighed into separate 600-ml. low-form glass beakers and the asphaltic residue determined by evaporation at 325° F. (163° C.) for 3 hr. in the apparatus described in Test 16.

After removal of the first sample, approximately the next 390 ml. shall be syphoned off from each of the cylinders. The residue remaining in the cylinders shall be mixed thoroughly and exactly 50 g. shall be weighed out from each of them and the amount of asphaltic residue (all sediment, if any, included) shall be determined by evaporation as described above for the two top samples.

The numerical difference between the average percentage of asphaltic residue from the two top samples and the average percentage found in the two bottom samples shall be recorded.

Test 92d. Stability on Aging. The dispersion is allowed to stand in a tightly closed container and retested as in 92b and 92c at the end of 1, 3 and 6 months respectively, to ascertain whether it has a tendency to separate or "reverse" upon standing.

Test 92e. Determination of pH Value. Bituminous emulsions may be tested for their pH value as follows:^{3a} Place 2 drops of the emulsion on a white porcelain tile and cover with a slip of filter-

paper. When the upper surface of the paper is moistened by the emulsion, add a drop of indicator B.D.H.-4.11 close to the wet spot and note the color of the intersecting arcs of the indicator and the emulsion liquid. The pH value may be estimated from the observed color. Where greater accuracy is desired, repeat the test with different indicators which change color at the pH value determined by the first test.

Test 93. Viscosity. The viscosity determination shall be made at 77° F. (25° C.) and shall be expressed in seconds, Saybolt-Furol, being the time in seconds for the delivery of 60 ml. of emulsion. While the Saybolt-Furol viscosimeter is not used for petroleum products and lubricants when the time of flow is less than 25 sec., this instrument is satisfactory for testing emulsified asphalt when the time of flow is not less than 20 sec.

The sample shall be stirred thoroughly, without incorporating bubbles in it and then poured into a 4-oz. bottle. The bottle shall then be placed in the water bath at 77° F. (25° C.) for 30 min. and the sample then mixed in the bottle by inverting several times, slowly enough to prevent bubble formation. The sample shall then be poured into the viscosity tube through a 20-mesh strainer, allowing a small portion to flow through the outlet tube to waste. The cork shall then be placed in position, the tube filled and without again stirring the sample the viscosity shall be determined as described in Test 8*b*.

DEMULSIBILITY

This indicates the rapidity with which the dispersion "breaks" during use. It has been shown that there is no relationship between the results obtained by the demulsibility test and the "rate of break" of the emulsion when used with different character of aggregates.⁴ The demulsibility may be ascertained in accordance with the following procedures:

Test 94*a*. Calcium-chloride Test:⁵ This test has been standardized as follows:⁸

The following apparatus and reagents will be required:

- (*a*) Sieves: Three No. 14 sieves of the U. S. Standard Sieve Series, of iron wire cloth, unframed, approximately 5-in. square.
- (*b*) Beakers: Three glass beakers of 600-ml. capacity each.

(c) Glass Rods: Three metal rods, rounded ends, approximately $\frac{5}{16}$ in. in diameter.

(d) Burette: A 50-ml. glass burette graduated in 0.1 ml.

(e) Calcium Chloride Solution (0.02 *N*).

(f) Calcium Chloride Solution (0.10 *N*).

The percentage of residue shall be determined by distillation as described in Test 98.

The weight of each assembly of beaker, rod and sieve shall be recorded. Exactly 100 g. of the emulsified asphalt shall be weighed into each of three 600-ml. tared beakers. Over a period of approximately 2 min., 35 ml. of 0.02 *N* CaCl_2 solution (if quick-setting emulsion is being tested) or 50 ml. of 0.10 *N* CaCl_2 solution (if mixing type emulsion is being tested) shall be added to each beaker from a burette. While adding the solution of CaCl_2 , the contents of the beaker shall be stirred continuously and vigorously, kneading lumps against the sides of the beaker to insure thorough mixing of the reagent with the emulsion. This operation shall be performed after bringing the weighed sample of emulsion and the reagent to the standard temperature of $77 \pm 1.0^\circ \text{F}$. ($25 \pm 0.5^\circ \text{C}$.).

One of the wire sieves shall be fitted over a beaker or other suitable vessel and the mixture of emulsion and reagent poured through the sieve. The beaker, containing the sample and glass rod, shall be rinsed with distilled water. All lumps shall be kneaded and broken up, and the washing of the beaker, rod and sieve shall be continued until there is no longer any appreciable color imparted to the wash water. After washing as directed, the beaker, rod and sieve used in each individual test shall be placed in a drying oven and dried at 325°F . (163°C .) to constant weight.

The total weight thus obtained less the total tare weight of the beaker, rod and sieve shall be the weight of the residue by the demulsibility test. The ratio of the average weight in grams from three tests of each individual sample of emulsified asphalt, *A*, to the weight in grams of residue per 100 g. of emulsion, *B*, obtained in the test for residue by distillation described in Test 98 multiplied by 100, shall be recorded as the percentage of demulsibility of the sample tested:

$$\text{Percentage Demulsibility} = \frac{A}{B} \times 100$$

Test 94b. Ferrous-sulfate Test. This test is claimed to be more severe than the Calcium-chloride Test, and is determined as follows: 50 g. of the dispersion are weighed into a 250 ml. beaker, diluted with 25 ml. distilled water and 10 ml. of a freshly prepared 10 per cent $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ solution added during a period of approximately 2 minutes, the contents of the beaker being continuously stirred with a glass rod. The solution is diluted to 100 ml. and permitted to stand for 24 hours, when an additional 100 ml. of distilled water are added. The contents of the beaker are then drained through a 40-mesh sieve and the unbroken emulsion in the beaker and on the rod is rinsed through the sieve with water until there is no appreciable discoloration of the rinsing water. The beaker, rod and sieve are permitted to dry at room temperature and weighed every 24 hours until constant weight is attained. The weight of residue deposited on the beaker, rod and sieve is recorded as an index of the demulsibility.

Test 94c. Behavior with Aggregate ("Coating Test"). This test has been standardized in the following manner:⁶

NOTE.—This test is applicable only for emulsions containing a base of asphalt of semi-solid consistency. It is not applicable to the so-called quick-setting type of emulsions.

The following apparatus and reagents will be required:

(a) Screens: A standard $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. screen and $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. screen conforming to the requirements of the Standard Specifications.

(b) Spatula: A steel spatula or its equivalent, blade approximately 8 in. in length.

(c) Dish: A round-bottom, iron dish or a kitchen saucepan, approximately 1-qt. capacity.

A supply of reference stone (hard limestone, trap rock, or other type) which has been washed with water and dried before using. The grading of this stone shall be such that it will all pass through a standard $\frac{3}{4}$ -in. screen and not more than 5 per cent will pass through a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. screen.

NOTE.—Each laboratory shall select its own reference stone supply, the source of which is not apt to change. This is to obviate rapid changes in the character of reference stone used in any one laboratory.

Exactly 465 g. of the washed and dried graded stone shall be weighed and placed in the metal pan. A 35-g. sample of the emulsion shall then be added to the stone in the pan and mixed vigorously with the spatula for 3 min.

Record whether or not there is appreciable separation of the asphaltic base from the water of the emulsion and whether or not the stone is uniformly and thoroughly coated with the emulsion.

The foregoing demulsibility test will indicate whether the emulsions are of a slow-setting type or a quick-setting type.⁷ Slow-setting emulsions, otherwise termed "mixing emulsions," must be capable of dilution with water, and when used for coating aggregates by machine or hand-mixing methods must permit a uniform distribution and of handling and manipulation of the mixture incident to construction. Quick-setting emulsions, otherwise termed "penetration emulsions," must coalesce or demulsify as soon as they come in contact with the aggregate when they are spread over the pavement already laid in place. Slow-setting emulsions contain considerable quantities of dispersing agents, and set largely by evaporation of the water present. Quick-setting emulsions contain either very small quantities of the dispersing agent, or a small quantity of a previously formed quick-setting emulsion.⁸

Test 94d. Behavior with Portland Cement. The following procedure has been standardized:⁹

This method of test is intended for determining the amount of coagulation when portland cement is mixed with the slow-setting type of asphalt emulsions for fine aggregate mixes. This test is not applicable when 2 per cent or more coagulation is anticipated.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) Sieves: A 177-micron (No. 80) sieve and a 1410-micron (No. 14) sieve, made of iron wire cloth having wire diameters and openings conforming to A.S.T.M. Designation: E 11.

(b) Dish: A round-bottom iron dish or a kitchen saucepan of approximately 500-ml. capacity.

(c) Stirring Rod: A steel rod with rounded ends, approximately $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in diameter.

(d) Graduate: A 100-ml. graduated cylinder.

The high-early-strength portland cement used in the test shall conform to the requirements for type III of the Standard Specifica-

tions for Portland Cement (A.S.T.M. Designation: C 150) and shall have a minimum specific surface area of 1900 sq. cm. per gram.

Dilute the emulsion to be tested with distilled water to a residue of 55 per cent as determined by either distillation, or evaporation for 3 hrs. at 163° C.

Sieve a portion of the cement through the 177-micron (No. 80) sieve. Weigh 50 g. of the cement passing the 177-micron sieve into the iron dish.

Add 200 ml. of the diluted emulsion to the cement in the dish and stir the mixture at once with the steel rod, using a circular motion, making 60 complete revolutions during 1 min. Immediately at the end of the 1-min. mixing period, add 150 ml. of distilled water and continue the stirring for 3 min. The ingredients and apparatus shall be maintained at a temperature of approximately 25° C. during the mixing period.

Pour the mixture through the tared 1410-micron (No. 14) iron sieve, of approximately 3 in. diameter and rinse by pouring distilled water from a receptacle held at a height of approximately 6 in. Place the sieve in a tared shallow pan, heat at 163° C. in an oven until dry, and weigh.

Report the weight in grams of the material retained on the sieve and in the pan as the percentage of the emulsion broken.

BEHAVIOR WITH WATER

Test 95. Miscibility with Water. This test is performed as follows:^a

NOTE.—This test is not applicable to the so-called quick-setting type of emulsions.

To about 50 ml. of the emulsion, shall be gradually added about 150 ml. of distilled water, stirring the mixture while adding the water. The temperature is not important but should be between 21 and 25° C. (70 and 77° F.). The mixture shall be allowed to stand for 2 hr. and then examined for any appreciable coagulation of the asphalt content of the emulsion.

A modified miscibility test may be performed as follows:

This method of test covers the procedure for determining the miscibility with water of medium-setting and slow-setting types of

asphalt emulsions. This test is not applicable to the quick-setting type of asphalt emulsions.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

- (a) Graduate: A 50-ml. graduated cylinder.
- (b) Beaker: A 400-ml. Griffin low-form glass beaker.
- (c) Glass Tubes: Three glass tubes, 7 mm. in outside diameter, 5 mm. in inside diameter, and 15 cm. in length, fitted with suitably bored No. 8 corks, adjusted as described.
- (d) Supporting Strip: A strip of metal or wood, approximately 15 cm. in length, 2.5 cm. in width, and 0.5 cm. in thickness, with a hole 10 mm. in diameter in the center.
- (e) Crucibles: Three 15 or 25-ml. porcelain crucibles, or three 30-ml. beakers of heat-resistant glass.*
- (f) Oven: A constant temperature oven as described in A.S.T.M. Designation: D 6.
- (g) Balance: An analytical balance accurate to 0.1 mg.

Adjust the position of the corks on the glass tubes by measuring 200 ml. of distilled water at 20 to 25° C. into the 400-ml. beaker, placing the supporting strip across the top of the beaker, inserting a tube through the hole, and adjusting the position of the cork so that when the tube is supported by the cork resting on the supporting strip, the lower end of the tube is immersed in the water to a depth of 1 cm. below the surface. In the same manner, adjust the second and third tubes so that the depth of immersion is 2.5 and 4.6 cm., respectively.

NOTE.—Due to slight differences in height and diameter of 400-ml. beakers as obtained commercially, it may be necessary to readjust the tubes when used in different beakers. In any event, the third or bottom tube shall project into the emulsion so that the tip is within 1 to 1.5 mm. of the bottom of the beaker.

Measure 50 ml. of the emulsion at a temperature of 20 to 25° C. into the graduated cylinder and transfer to the 400-ml. beaker. Wash the graduate with three 50-ml. portions of distilled water at 20 to 25° C. and add the washings to the beaker, bringing the final volume to 200 ml. Stir the emulsion and water with a glass rod until uniformly mixed, cover the beaker with a watch glass, and allow the mixture to stand undisturbed for 2 hrs.

Weigh the three crucibles or 30-ml. beakers, and a watch glass for each, to the nearest 0.1 mg. After the diluted emulsion has stood for 2 hrs., remove the watch glass and place the supporting strip across the top of the 400-ml. beaker. Take a sample of ap-

* Pyrex glass is very satisfactory for this purpose.

proximately 1 g. from the top layer and transfer to one of the crucibles or beakers, using the first or 1-cm. depth tube as a pipette. Close the top of the tube with the finger, insert the tube to the proper depth, remove the finger while the emulsion rises in the tube, and then replace the finger on top of the tube so that when the tube is removed its contents of emulsion will be pipetted from the beaker. After removal, wipe off the adhering liquid on the outside of the tube with filter paper before transferring the sample to the crucible. In like manner, take samples from the middle and bottom of the diluted emulsion, using the second and third tubes, respectively. Weigh the crucibles with their accompanying samples of emulsion, and determine the weight of each of the three samples by difference. Cover the crucibles with watch glasses to retard evaporation.

Remove the watch glasses from the crucibles and place the samples in the oven at 163° C. for 2 hrs., then remove, cool, and weigh.

Calculate the percentage of asphalt residue in the top, middle, and bottom levels. Report the maximum numerical difference in percentage of asphalt content between any two of the three levels.

Test 96. Effects of Freezing.⁹ This test has been standardized as follows: ³

Approximately 400 g. of the emulsion shall be placed in a clean metal container, such as a 1-pt. press-top tin. The emulsion in the closed container shall be exposed to a temperature of 0° F. (-17.7° C.) for twelve consecutive hours. At the expiration of the freezing period, the emulsion shall be permitted to thaw by exposure of the container to the temperature of the laboratory.

After the first operation of freezing and thawing, the procedure shall be repeated twice, so that the emulsion will have been subjected to three cycles of freezing and thawing.

After the third cycle, the emulsion may be homogeneous, or may have separated into distinct layers which cannot be rendered homogeneous by stirring at laboratory temperature.

The result of this test shall be reported as either "Homogeneous" or "Broken."

Test 97. Resistance to Water after Setting.

(1) *Without Aggregate:* A slight excess of the emulsion (thinned with water to the consistency in which it is recommended

to be used) is poured into a clean porcelain dish which by suitable manipulation is caused to flow over the entire inner surface. The excess is then allowed to drain out. The dish is then stood upright at room temperature and observed from time to time until the film has dried, which may generally be ascertained when it turns from a brown to a black color. The time of drying is recorded, whereupon the dish is maintained at room temperature for twenty-four hours. At the termination of this period it is filled with distilled water and examined at the end of one, two, four and eight hours respectively, to determine whether or not the film is softened or dissolved by the water.

The following procedure has been standardized for testing the films deposited from bituminous emulsions:¹⁰

A. *Resistance to Flow Under Heat (Slide Test)*. The slide test is applicable to bituminous emulsions or reinforced emulsions intended to be applied at the rate of not less than 3 gal. per 100 sq. ft. and on substantially vertical surfaces.

The apparatus shall consist of the following:

(a) A brass mask approximately $\frac{7}{16}$ in. in thickness with a rectangular opening 4 by 4 in.

(b) Unglazed ceramic tiles white, nonvitreous, dust pressed body with an absorption range of 15 to 18 per cent (determined in accordance with the Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Structural Clay Tile, A.S.T.M. Designation: C 112) approximately 6 by 6 in. by $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in thickness, or of sufficient size to accommodate the opening of the mask.

The tile shall be immersed in distilled water for at least 10 min. and the excess water removed immediately before application of the emulsion.

The sample of emulsion shall be thoroughly stirred. The brass mask shall then be applied to the smooth face of the tile and the emulsion spread over the area of the tile within the mask opening. The excess emulsion shall be doctored off with a flat scraper so that the film after drying shall be not less than 0.04 in. (1 mm.) in thickness.

The coated tile shall then be dried to constant weight in an atmosphere of low relative humidity at room temperature and

weighed every 24 hrs. A film shall be considered dry when the loss in two successive 24-hr. weighings is not greater than 0.1 g.

NOTE.—Drying may be hastened by placing the specimen in a current of air from an electric fan.

After drying and removing the brass mask, the coated tile shall be suspended vertically in the center of an air oven maintained at $176 \pm 5^{\circ} \text{F.}$ ($80 \pm 3^{\circ} \text{C.}$). The internal dimensions of the oven shall be not less than 12 by 12 by 12 in. An electrically heated oven is recommended. A thermometer shall be inserted in the oven to such depth that its bulb will be in line with the center of the specimen. The tile shall be maintained at the prescribed temperature for exactly 2 hrs. Any sliding shall be determined by a reference line placed originally on the tile, coincident with the lower edge of the dried film.

B. *Resistance to Water Action.* The purpose of this test is to determine the ability of the dried film to retain its adhesion and to resist re-emulsification after immersion in water.

The film to be tested shall be prepared as described.

After drying, a ring approximately 2 in. in diameter and 1 in. in height shall be pressed into the surface of the coated tile. The ring shall be filled with tap water and the test specimen maintained at room temperature between 70 to 90°F. (21 to 32°C.). After 24 hrs. the character of the bituminous film shall be noted by cutting and attempting to lift a portion of the submerged film with a knife or teasing needle. Adhesion or bond shall be determined by making intersecting cuts with the knife or needle and lifting the cut film at the point of intersection. Re-emulsification is indicated if the water becomes darkened by rubbing the submerged surface of the uncut film lightly with a rubber policeman.

(II) *When Mixed with Aggregate:* Clean, rounded river gravel of uniform quality from a source permitting of duplication for future work should be selected. Two 1000-g. samples passing a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. and retained on a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. screen are placed in wire baskets and dried to a constant weight in an oven at 125°F. The baskets are immersed for two minutes in the emulsion to be tested. The emulsion and aggregate are maintained at 77°F. during the test and the room at 77°F. at a relative humidity of about 50. After

removal from the emulsion, one basket is allowed to drain exactly 30 min. and is then washed with tap water for 15 min., by allowing a stream of water to flow through a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. hose at the rate of 1 gal. per min. until the water comes through clear. The basket and contents are dried to a constant weight in an oven at 120° F. The increased weight due to the deposited asphalt is recorded. The other basket is dried to a constant weight in the same manner, without spraying with water. The asphalt remaining on the aggregate in the washed basket is calculated as a percentage of the asphalt deposited on the aggregate in the unwashed basket.

(III) *When Mixed with Soil*: A mixture of soil "stabilized" with asphalt emulsion is molded into cylinders 2 in. in diameter by 4 in. high, at a moisture content which will produce dense specimens. These are then dried at 140° F. and recompressed under a load of 3000-lb. per sq. in. They are then placed in shallow pans, the bottoms of which are covered with standard Ottawa sand, over which is laid a heavy cotton or flannel cloth. The lower half of the cylinders is immersed in water, and at the end of 7 days they are reweighed to ascertain the water-absorption, which is recorded in per cent.¹¹

(B) SEPARATION OF THE DISPERSION INTO ITS COMPONENT PARTS

The following products are likely to be present, viz.: water, ammonia, various chemicals, bituminous matter, animal and vegetable oils or fats, other forms of non-bituminous organic matter and mineral matter.

Test 98. Distillation Residue. The following method has been standardized:³

Method (I): The following apparatus will be required:

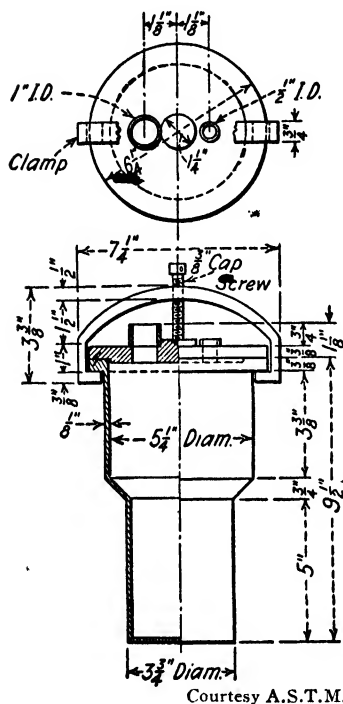
(a) **Iron Still**: The iron still shall be approximately 6 by 3½ in. in inside diameter and adjustable ring burner with holes on the inner periphery to fit around the outside of the still.

NOTE.—A modification of this still is shown in Fig. 382. It consists of the regular still with an expansion chamber superimposed thereon. Two additional ring burners are required, one approximately 6 in. in inside diameter with the holes bored on the inside periphery, and one approximately 2 in. in diameter with the holes bored on top.

(b) Connecting Apparatus: A connecting tube, tin shield, condenser trough, condenser tube and graduated cylinder, as shown in Fig. 383.

(c) Thermometer: A thermometer graduated from 30 to 580° F. (0 to 300° C.).

NOTE.—The details of the assembly of apparatus for the distillation test are illustrated in Fig. 383.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 382.—Iron Still for Use with Badly Foaming Emulsions.

Exactly 200 g. of a well-mixed and representative sample of the emulsion shall be placed in the previously weighed iron still (including lid, clamp, thermometer and gasket, if gasket is used). A gasket of oiled paper may be used between the still and its cover or the joint ground to a tight fit. The cover shall be clamped securely on the still. The thermometer shall be inserted through the small hole in the cover, using a cork stopper, so that the end of the bulb is $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the bottom of the still. The ring burner shall be placed around the still and the heat applied by this means to the top of the still. Just enough heat from a Bunsen burner shall also be applied to the connecting tube to prevent condensation of water in this tube.

After practically all the condensate has been removed from the still and the temperature of the residue has reached 250° F. (121° C.), the position of the heat from the ring burner shall be lowered to midway of the still and held there until the thermometer reaches 349° F. (176° C.). The burner shall then be rapidly lowered to within $\frac{1}{4}$ in. of the bottom of the still and the temperature increased to and maintained at 500° F. (260° C.) for 15 min. This latter period of heating is necessary to insure a smooth homogeneous residue in the still. At the expiration of the heating period at the maximum temperature, the still and accessories shall again be

weighed and the percentage residue calculated and reported. The cover shall then be removed from the still and suitable portions of the residue shall be poured immediately through a No. 50 sieve into suitable molds and containers for making the required tests. The residue in the molds and containers shall be permitted to cool, uncovered, to laboratory room temperature and thereafter tested for specific gravity (Test 7), penetration (Test 9), ductility (Test

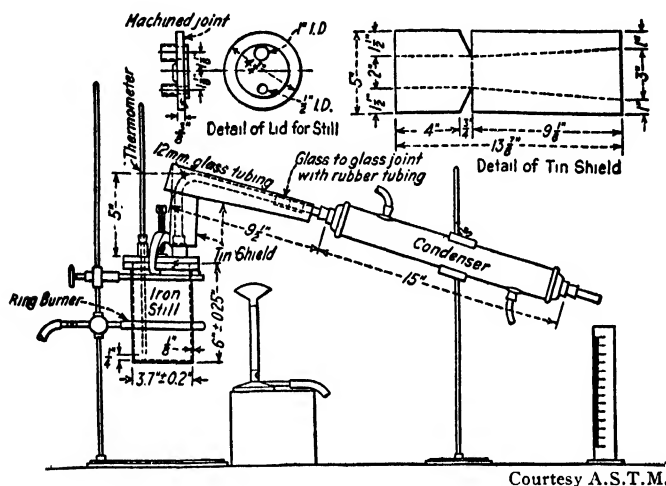


FIG. 383.—Apparatus Assembly for Distillation Test of Emulsified Asphalts.

10), fusing-point (Test 15), solubility in carbon disulfide and ash (Test 21).

It should be noted that the distillation residue will carry any non-volatile dispersing agents present in the emulsion.

NOTE.—When it appears impossible to distil an emulsified asphalt in the still described above due to excessive foaming of the emulsion, then the modified still shown in Fig. 382 should be substituted for the still shown in Fig. 383 and the following procedure followed: Place the 6-in. burner around the larger diameter of the still near its top. This serves as a support. Place the 4-in. burner immediately beneath the flare and the 2-in. burner not less than 2 in. below the bottom. Distillation is started with only the 2-in. burner lighted. Practically all of the distillate should be over in about 45 min. When the distillation apparently stops, light the two larger ring burners and adjust to a low flame. Distillation resumes and when it stops again increase the heat by adjusting the flame of the 2-in. burner. When the temperature can be read upon the thermometer, increase the rate of heating by raising the flame on both the 2- and 4-in burners and bring the temperature to 500° F. (260° C.). If any evidence is noted of the emulsion beginning to foam over in the delivery tube, remove the 2-in. burner quickly and raise a pan of water so as to immerse the still bottom to a depth

of about 2 in. for a moment, which will check the foaming. Upon resumption of heating watch delivery tube carefully and repeat treatment if necessary.

When the residue has reached and remained at 500° F. (260° C.) for 15 min., proceed as described above for the regular still. While the distillation should be completed in not less than 1 hr. nor more than 1½ hr. from the first application of heat to the still, the maximum stated is not mandatory as a longer time may be required in some cases to avoid foaming of the emulsion into the condenser. If the residue in the still prior to pouring the ductility and penetration specimens appears granular or heterogeneous in any way, stir with a spatula until the material runs from the spatula in strings instead of drops, and then pour.

Method (II): An alternate method of recovering the asphalt is as follows:¹² Place 200 ml. of the emulsion in an 800-ml. beaker, and in alternate, successive increments, add 50 ml. ethyl alcohol (95 per cent) and 50 ml. anhydrous acetone, and stir until the emulsion has broken. Discard the supernatant layer of alcohol-acetone-water. Then dissolve the residue in 100 ml. ethylene dichloride, boil 20 to 30 min. under a reflux condenser, and while hot, filter through coarse filter-paper into a 500 ml. separatory-funnel. Wash the flask with 25 ml. hot ethylene dichloride to remove all traces of asphalt. Allow the funnel to stand until the layers separate completely, then draw off the lower layer of ethylene dichloride and recover the asphalt as described in Test 21b.

Method (III): Another procedure consists in first freezing the emulsion, and thereupon leaching it with chilled ethyl alcohol (which removes the water), whereupon the asphalt is separated by filtration.¹⁸

Test 99. Water and Volatile Oils. The following method has been standardized:¹⁴

Method (I): This method of test determines water existing in a sample of bituminous emulsion by distilling the sample with a volatile solvent.

The apparatus shall consist of a metal still or glass flask, heated by suitable means and provided with a reflux condenser discharging into a trap connected to the still or flask. The trap serves to collect and measure the condensed water and to return the solvent to the still. The type of distilling apparatus used is not an essential feature of this method.

(a) **Metal Still**: The metal still, Fig. 331(a), shall be a vertical cylindrical vessel, preferably of copper, having a faced flange

at the top to which the head is tightly attached by means of a clamp. The head shall be of metal, preferably of brass or copper, and be provided with a tubulation 1 in. in inside diameter.

(b) Glass Still: The glass flask, Fig. 331 (b), shall be of the short neck, round-bottom type, made of well-annealed glass, having an approximate capacity of 500 ml.

(c) Heat Source: The burner used with the metal still shall be a ring gas burner 100 mm. (4 in.) in inside diameter. With the glass flask, an ordinary gas burner or electric heater may be used as the source of heat.

(d) Condenser: The condenser shall be of the water-cooled, reflux, glass-tube type, having a condenser jacket not less than 400 mm. (15¾ in.) in length with an inner tube 9.5 to 12.7 mm. (¾ to ½ in.) in outside diameter. The end of the condenser to be inserted in the trap shall be ground off at an angle of 30 ± 5 deg. from the vertical axis of the condenser.

(e) Trap: The trap shall be made of well-annealed glass constructed in accordance with Fig. 384 and shall be graduated from 0 to 25 ml. in 0.1-ml. divisions. The tolerance of the graduations between 0 and 2 ml. shall be ± 0.5 ml. and between 2 and 25 ml. shall be ± 0.1 ml. The outside diameters should be preferably 2.5 to 3.5 mm. (⅜ to ⅛ in.) greater than the inside diameters specified.

The solvent used when testing bituminous emulsions shall be a coal-tar naphtha or a light oil and shall conform to the following distillation requirements (A.S.T.M. Designation: D 86):

98 per cent shall distil between 248° F. (120° C.) and 482° F. (250° C.).

The sample shall be thoroughly representative of the material to be tested and the portion of the sample used for the test shall be thoroughly representative of the sample itself. Deviation from this requirement shall not be permitted.

NOTE.—The difficulties in obtaining proper representative samples for this determination are unusually great, so that the importance of sampling cannot be too strongly emphasized.

When the material to be tested contains less than 25 per cent of water, exactly a 100-g. sample shall be placed in the still or flask.

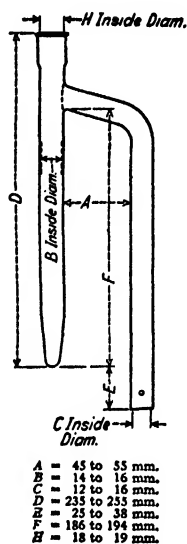


FIG. 384.—Apparatus for Determining Water.

When the material contains more than 25 per cent of water, the sample shall be 50 g. The sample to be tested shall be thoroughly mixed with an equal volume of solvent by swirling, proper care being taken to avoid any loss of material.

The connections between the still or flask, trap and condenser shall be made by means of tight-fitting corks as shown in Fig. 331 (a) and (b). The end of the condenser inserted in the trap shall be adjusted to that position which will allow the end to be submerged to a depth of not more than 1 mm. (0.04 in.) below the surface of the liquid in the trap after distillation conditions have been established. When the metal still is used, a heavy paper gasket moistened with the solvent shall be inserted between the lid and flange before attaching the clamp. A loose cotton plug shall be inserted in the top of the condenser tube to prevent condensation of atmospheric moisture in the condenser tube.

Heat shall then be applied and so regulated that the condensed distillate falls from the end of the condenser at the rate of from 2 to 5 drops per sec. The ring burner used with the metal still shall be placed about 3 in. above the bottom of the still at the beginning of the distillation and gradually lowered as the distillation proceeds. The distillation shall be continued at the specified rate until no water is visible on any part of the apparatus except at the bottom of the trap. This operation usually requires less than 1 hr. A persistent ring of condensed water in the condenser tube shall be removed by increasing the rate of distillation for a few minutes.

The volume of condensed water measured in the trap at room temperature multiplied by 100 and divided by the weight of sample used, shall be the percentage of water and shall be reported as "..... per cent water by weight, A.S.T.M. method."

The accuracy to be expected with this method is that duplicate determinations of water should not differ from each other by more than one division on the trap.

The sum of the percentages of Distillation Residue and Water, deducted from 100, represents the percentage of Volatile Oils.

Method (II): A rapid method for determining the amount of water present consists in weighing 50 g. of the well-mixed material into a standard 3-oz. tin box, which is then heated in an oven at 163° C. (325° F.) for five hours, and the loss in weight deter-

mined. Another rapid method consists in precipitating the bituminous constituents from the emulsion with hydrochloric acid, neutralizing with ammonia, and then pressing out the water mechanically, finally weighing the residue. Still another rapid method¹⁵ for separating the water and soluble dispersing agents from the bituminous constituents and insoluble dispersing agents, consists in pouring 15 g. of the well-mixed emulsion onto a porous clay plate, which is then exposed to air at room temperature for 48 hours. The film is then scraped off, weighed, and tested for fusing-point, etc. It is claimed that in this procedure, the composition of the material is not altered in any respect.

Test 100. Dispersing Agents. These may be ascertained as follows:¹⁶ Soaps are determined by adding 25 ml. of 96 per cent ethyl alcohol gradually to a 10-g. sample of the emulsion, and washing the separated residue with 10 ml. alcohol. Small quantities of the bituminous constituents dissolved in the combined alcoholic extracts are removed by adding 20 ml. of water and then shaking with benzol in a separatory funnel. The separated bituminous constituents and benzol extract are then evaporated together and weighed. The bituminous residue is then tested for tar products. The alcoholic extracts are evaporated dry and the soaps are extracted with hot water and transposed with HCl. They may be tested for resin-, naphthenic- and fatty-acids as follows: resin acids are detected by the usual color reaction; naphthenic acids react with formaldehyde and sulfuric acid, forming an ether-insoluble formolite; whereas fatty-acids yield an ether-soluble formolite. The copper salts of naphthenic acids dissolve in benzol, forming a green-colored solution. Ammonia soaps may be detected by adding NaOH and heating. If present, ammonia may be determined quantitatively by distilling a weighed quantity of the emulsion into a standard solution of sulfuric acid and titrating with alkali. Sulfite liquor is extracted from the original emulsion with an equal volume of 70 per cent ethyl alcohol, whereupon the residue obtained on evaporation yields lignosulfonic acid with dilute HCl (which evolves SO₂ on heating), contains calcium, reduces Fehling's solution, and gives the carbohydrate reaction with α -naphthol and sulfuric acid. Inorganic dispersing agents may generally be determined by boiling the emulsion with dilute hydrochloric acid and extracting the bitumi-

nous substances with benzol. The inorganic chemicals will remain in the aqueous layer and may be determined by a qualitative or quantitative analysis. In other cases inorganic agents, such as clay, may be ascertained by incinerating a weighed quantity of the emulsion, and examining the ash. Special methods must be used for determining albumenoids, proteins, gums, alginates, alkaline bases, tannins, polysaccharides, sulfonated oils, etc.

Methods have likewise been described for the analysis of wax-emulsions and oil-emulsions.¹⁷

CHAPTER XXXVII

WEATHERING TESTS

Effects of Weathering. All substances undergo a change on being exposed to air, moisture and sunlight. Metals undergo corrosion, rocks disintegrate, wood decays and animal or vegetable fibers decompose by hydrolysis. Bituminous substances are not immune from such action. On exposure to the weather (i.e., air, sunlight and moisture) they will change physically and chemically.

In the early days of photography, solutions of asphalt in ethereal oils such as turpentine, oil of lavender, etc., were used for preparing the sensitized photographic film. On exposure to light under the lens of a camera, certain changes took place in the asphaltic coating, as evidenced by the fact that upon subjecting it to the action of certain solvents, those portions which had been in contact with light became insoluble, whereas those protected from its action readily dissolved in the solvent, bringing the photographic image into relief. It took rather a long exposure to produce satisfactory images, since asphalt is only moderately sensitive to light, in comparison with some of the high-speed photographic plates in use at the present time. Nevertheless very artistic results have been produced by this crude method, which was originally discovered in 1816 by Joseph N. Niepce, who used a solution of asphalt in "Dippel's oil" obtained as a distillate in the destructive distillation of bones. In other experiments, he used oil of lavender and petroleum distillates to remove the asphalt unaffected by the light, followed by a final washing with warm water.¹

It was soon observed that certain forms of asphalt were more photo-sensitive than others, and Syrian asphalt in particular became very popular on account of its purity, solubility, hardness and sensitiveness to the light's rays.² It was subsequently found that the addition of sulfur chloride increased the sensitiveness of native asphalts,³ but petroleum asphalts were apparently rendered inert in its presence. Further investigations revealed the fact that petro-

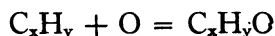
leum asphalts free from paraffin are relatively the most sensitive towards light,⁴ likewise mixtures of asphalt and rubber or gutta percha.⁵

Maximilian Toch noted that bituminous materials on exposure to sunlight decomposed with the liberation of "free carbon."⁶ His experiments indicated that this action was inhibited by incorporating an opaque pigment. He pointed out further, that animal and vegetable oils (triglycerides) are not affected in this manner, and when blended with bituminous materials, apparently retard the action. Archaeological excavations indicate that asphalt coatings undergo no appreciable deterioration during thousands of years in the dark, but on exposure to light, rapid surface changes occur.⁷

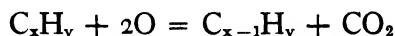
Investigations of the weathering of bituminous substances have been conducted by Hubbard and Reeve,⁸ Church and Weiss,⁹ Reeve and Anderton,¹⁰ also Reeve and Lewis.¹¹ The changes brought about upon exposure to the elements are quite complicated, involving one or more of the following reactions:¹²

Evaporation. This represents the gradual loss of volatile constituents on exposure to air and the sun's heat. Certain bituminous materials evaporate quite rapidly, and especially the tars.¹³ With any bituminous substance, the rate of evaporation depends almost entirely upon the temperature. Other things being equal, the higher the temperature the greater will be the volatilization. The determination of volatile matter (Test 16) is usually regarded to be an accelerated evaporation test, which is supposed to show in a relatively short time at an elevated temperature, what takes place over a lengthy period when exposed naturally to the air and sun. This is not, however, strictly correct, as will be explained below.

Oxidation. This takes place on exposure to air and progresses more rapidly at high than at low temperatures. The effect of oxidation is two-fold, and involves the direct union of oxygen with the bituminous substances, also the elimination of a portion of the hydrogen or carbon in the form of water or CO₂.¹⁴ These reactions may be expressed roughly as follows:



also

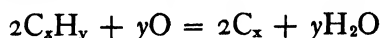


The absorption of oxygen is accompanied by a *gain* in weight whereas the elimination of hydrogen or carbon is accompanied by a *loss* in weight. At low temperatures, these reactions are probably induced to a large extent by the actinic light rays.

A method has been proposed¹⁵ for quantitatively measuring the volume of oxygen absorbed upon heating asphalts at 200° C. for 3 hours, the resultant changes in physical characteristics and components being recorded. One gram of the asphalt is intimately mixed with 25 g. of standard A.S.T.M. silica sand in a 50-ml. Erlenmeyer flask, which is heated in an oil-bath maintained at 200° C., while a flow of oxygen passes over the sample under a constant pressure of 2–3 mm. of xylene. The volume of oxygen absorbed is measured in ml. during 3 hours' heating. The water and CO₂ evolved are determined, likewise the loss or gain in weight of the sample. By this method, it has been found that the asphaltenes gain in weight during the reaction, whereas the asphaltic resins, petroleum resins and oils lose in weight. Moreover, asphaltenes from gilsonite and petroleum asphalts derived from U. S. petroleum, oxidize less than the asphaltenes separated from Mexican petroleum asphalt.

It is recognized that bituminous substances behave differently when heated in an inert atmosphere such as illuminating gas or nitrogen, than when heated under similar conditions in air or oxygen. In the former instance evaporation only takes place, whereas in the latter, evaporation occurs as before, but this at the same time is accompanied by a loss in weight due to elimination of hydrogen, also by a gain in weight caused by the absorption of oxygen. The extent and nature of these reactions will depend upon the substance itself, and also on the conditions to which it is subjected.

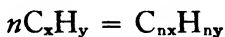
Carbonization. This represents the formation of "free carbon" in the bituminous material, and is induced by an extensive elimination of hydrogen, as indicated by the following reaction:



In other words, it represents the elimination of hydrogen, carried to an extreme. As a matter of fact, the deposit of free carbon generally contains a small percentage of hydrogen, and is rarely composed of pure carbon. This reaction progresses most rapidly

in sunlight, but will similarly take place upon subjecting the bituminous substance to a high temperature (see "Overheating").

Polymerization. This is due to a condensation or polymerization of the molecules, and manifests itself by a hardening or "setting" of the substance.¹⁶ This polymerization has also been termed "thixotropy" or "spontaneous hardening" and is comparable, in a way, to the hardening or setting of portland cement. It occurs usually to a greater extent on the surface of the material than it does beneath. The reaction may be expressed as follows:



Bituminous materials after being freshly melted will appear softer and show a lower fusing-point than upon standing a day or two. For this reason it is recommended that the hardness and fusing-point be determined on the freshly melted material.

A method has been described¹⁷ for quantitatively measuring the increase in viscosity of asphalts with time, by means of the Falling Coaxial Cylinder Method (Test 8h), the viscosity being expressed in absolute units (poises) at atmospheric temperatures. By plotting the log-viscosity against the time on a logarithmic scale, straight lines are obtained, the slope of which give quantitative measures of the rates of hardening. Assuming 100 hours as the basis for comparing various asphalts, the following expression results, which is termed the "Asphalt Aging Index":

$$A.A.I. = m$$

where m is the slope of the log-viscosity versus log-time curve. In this manner, it has been ascertained that the hardening is not caused by surface evaporation, and furthermore, that gentle heating of the samples brought their viscosities back almost to the original values.

Polymerization similarly takes place to a greater or lesser extent on heating bituminous materials to a high temperature, and is especially noticeable in fatty-acid pitches, some of which set and become infusible upon being heated in the neighborhood of 300° C., in the same manner as china-wood oil.

The more highly the asphalt is blown, the more rapid will be the increase of its consistency with time. Due to its reversible na-

ture, the age-hardening phenomenon may be considered as a form of thixotropy.

Effects of Moisture. All bituminous substances are more or less affected upon exposure to moisture, which manifests itself in two ways, namely by the actual absorption of water and by the gradual leaching out of soluble constituents. These actions become intensified when the substance has oxidized, since oxygenated substances seem to have a greater affinity for moisture than the hydrocarbons themselves.

The moisture-absorbing properties of bituminous substances may be demonstrated optically, by pasting a postage stamp on a piece of glass and coating it with a film of the bituminous substance applied in the form of paint. After the solvent has evaporated, the sheet of glass is immersed in water. Within twenty-four to forty-eight hours the water will be observed to have permeated the film, loosening the postage stamp, and forming a blister underneath.¹⁸

It has also been noted¹⁹ that the bleaching of natural rock asphalts upon exposure to the weather is occasioned by the oxidation of the asphaltic constituents, which are thereupon readily leached out under the influence of atmospheric moisture. In addition, it has been found²⁰ that samples of asphalt, when exposed to the action of an arc-light, are gradually converted into water-soluble products containing acid- and ketone-bodies. Both light and oxygen are necessary factors for the formation of soluble products. These show an acid reaction and are precipitated by basic lead acetate.

The evaporation of volatile constituents upon aging leaves pores, which serve to increase the moisture-absorption, and at the same time permit free ingress of atmospheric oxygen. The latter serves to oxidize the bituminous constituents into water-soluble products, which in turn are leached out by the water, thereby increasing the porosity and augmenting the process of disintegration. The presence of clay or other associated mineral, animal, or vegetable constituents having an affinity for moisture, serves to hasten the destruction of bituminous substances. Animal and vegetable fibers associated with bituminized fabrics, in contact with moisture, are likewise decomposed by the ravages of mildew and molds.

The following constitutes a résumé of the changes occasioned by the weathering process:

Gains:

- (1) Oxidation products formed through the addition of oxygen.

Losses:

- (2) Evaporation of the volatile constituents.
 (3) Elimination of hydrogen (as H_2O) by oxidation.
 (4) Elimination of carbon (as CO_2) by oxidation.
 (5) Leaching out of soluble oxidation products (in item 1) by the action of water.

Alterations:

- (6) Polymerization.
 (7) Generation of free carbon.

It should be noted that there is more artificial hardening due to causes other than loss of volatile matter in actual weathering, than under the laboratory heat tests. There is no relation between the ductility of the residue in the laboratory heat test and the ductility of the substance in actual weathering. Substances showing carbenes will rapidly undergo carbonization under actual weathering, and the reverse is also true.²¹

Exposure to the weather affects the physical and chemical characteristics of bituminous substances in the following manner, viz.:

(Test 1)	Color in mass.....	Becomes lighter
(Test 2)	Homogeneity.....	Destroyed by the formation of free carbon
(Test 5)	Lustre.....	Disappears, the surface becoming dull
(Test 6)	Streak.....	Often changes from a black to a brown, and sometimes to a yellow
(Test 7)	Specific gravity.....	Increases
(Test 8)	Viscosity.....	Increases
(Test 9)	Hardness.....	Increases
(Test 10)	Ductility.....	Decreases
(Test 11)	Tensile strength.....	Decreases
(Test 12)	Adhesiveness.....	Decreases
(Test 13)	Breaking-point.....	Increases
(Test 14)	Solidifying-point.....	Increases
(Test 15)	Softening-point.....	Increases
(Test 15g)	Flow-point.....	Increases
(Test 15h)	Liquefying-point.....	Increases
(Test 15i)	Twisting-point.....	Increases
(Test 16)	Volatile matter.....	Decreases
(Test 17)	Flash-point.....	Increases
(Test 18)	Burning-point.....	Increases
(Test 19)	Fixed carbon.....	Increases
(Test 21)	Solubility in carbon disulfide.....	Decreases
	Non-mineral matter insoluble.....	Increases
(Test 22)	Carbenes.....	Variable
(Test 23)	Solubility in 88° petroleum naphtha.....	Decreases
(Test 24)	Free carbon.....	Increases
(Test 37f)	Unsaponifiable constituents.....	Unchanged

(Test 37g)	Saponifiable constituents.....	Unchanged
(Test 37h)	Glycerol.....	Unchanged
(Test 38c)	Asphaltenes.....	Increase
(Test 38d)	Asphaltic resins.....	Unchanged
(Test 38e)	Oily constituents.....	Decrease

The weather-resisting properties of bituminous substances are of primary importance in the case of bituminized roof coverings, bituminous lacquers, cements, varnishes and enamels, on account of the relatively *thin* layers in which these products are customarily employed.

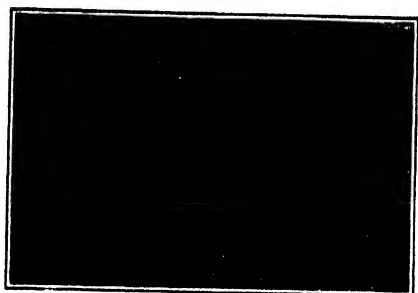
Two classes of weathering tests may be used, one of which consists in actually exposing the material to the effects of the elements, and the other in subjecting the material in the laboratory to the influence of artificial conditions of light, moisture and heat which duplicate as closely as possible the natural agencies, but in an intensified form. The latter has been aptly termed an "accelerated" weathering test.

Test 101. Actual Weathering Test. This test is usually slow, but the results are unquestionably reliable, since they duplicate actual service conditions.

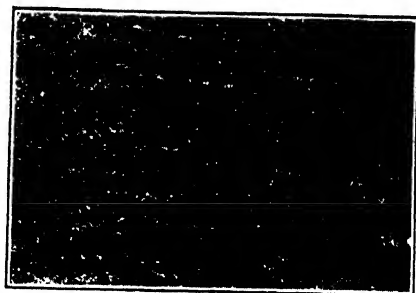
(1) *Testing Bituminized Fabrics:* The following system has been adopted by the author for conducting exposure tests on bituminized roll-roofings, viz.: Sections 18 in. by 36 in., or 18 in. by 32 in., depending upon whether the roofing is 36 or 32 in. wide, are taken across the sheet, the cutting being sharp and square. These are exposed on a platform, composed of $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. tongued and grooved boards, preferably pine, having a 2-in. slope to the south, the samples being nailed with large-headed galvanized barbed roofing nails at the four corners, midway across the 18-in. edges, and at three intermediate points along the 26- or 32-in. edges, a total of 12 nails being used.

Both the indoor and exposed samples are examined at the following intervals, viz.: one-half year, one, two, three, four, five and ten years, and the data recorded relative to the appearance and condition of the specimens.

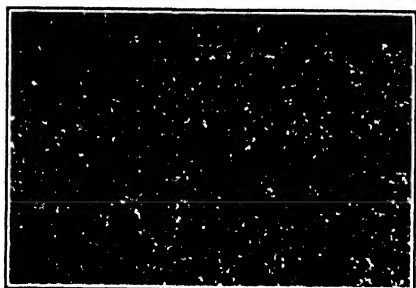
The eight specimens illustrated in Fig. 385 represent the typical surface conditions of smooth-surfaced roll-roofings after exposure to the weather for a period of 5 years. Specimen *A* is unchanged and homogeneous, specimen *B* is covered with fine checks, specimen



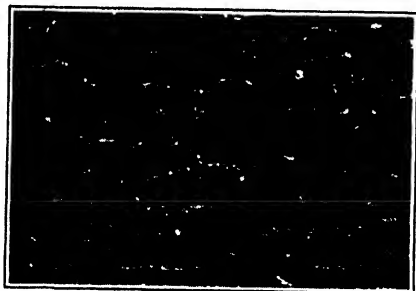
(A)



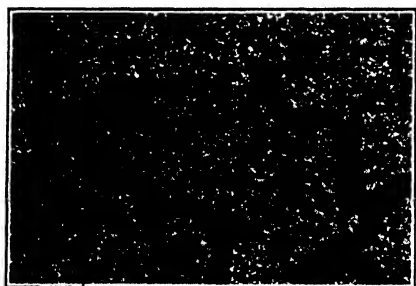
(E)



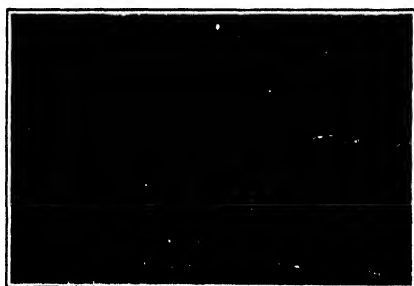
(B)



(F)



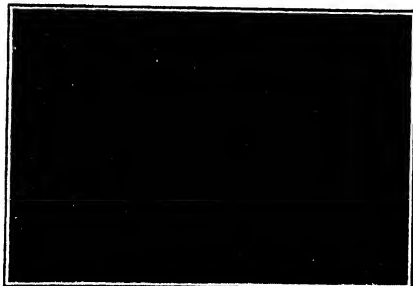
(C)



(G)



(D)



(H)

FIG. 385.—Effects of Exposure on Smooth-surfaced Prepared Roofings.

C is covered with coarse checks, in specimen *D* the checks are disappearing (i.e., they were in evidence at the time of the previous observation, but have since largely disappeared), specimen *E* shows a few blisters, specimen *F* is covered with hair cracks, specimen *G* is covered with coarse cracks, and in specimen *H* the felt is largely exposed. Figure 386 shows specimens *A* and *H* enlarged $3\frac{1}{2}$ diameters. The veined surface of *A* shows up very distinctly, and also

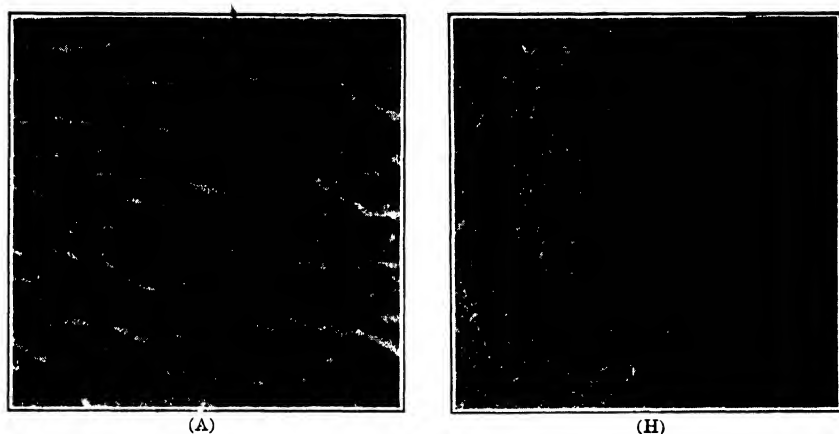


FIG. 386.—Enlargements of Specimens A and H in Fig. 385.

the characteristic uneven appearance of the roofing when the weather-coating has worn off and the felt fibers exposed, as in *H*.

“Checking” is distinctly a surface phenomenon which manifests itself with certain substances on exposure. The checks rarely extend entirely through the bituminous coating, and are seemingly caused by the hardening and contraction of the upper stratum (i.e., shrinkage of the skin), resulting in a tension which is sufficient to cause it to crack and slide over the softer sub-stratum. One theory is that checking or “grooving” is caused by the difference in surface-tension between the oily constituents and the asphaltenes, under the influence of light. Bituminous substances which are largely influenced by changes in temperature (in other words having a high susceptibility index) are likely to check. As the “spontaneous hardening” progresses downward into the lower layers, the checks gradually disappear. It has been suggested that the contraction and checking of asphalts may be obviated by adding up to 10 per

cent by weight of coal-tar pitch, or 2 to 3 per cent by weight of antioxidants, such as are used in the rubber industry. Antioxidants are more correctly termed "antioxygens." There are three general classes: (1) amines, (2) phenols, and (3) aldehyde-amine condensation products. The antioxygens that have been proposed for use with bituminous substances include: phenyl-beta-naphthylamine, phenyl-alpha-naphthylamine, hydroquinone, cachetol, pyrocachetol, guaiacol, dipentene, pyridine, quinoline, aniline, dimethylaniline,²² alkaloids (e.g., nicotine),²³ phenol-formaldehyde resin,²⁴ titanium phthalate,²⁵ nitrogenous bases (e.g., bone tar),²⁶ a mixture of fatty acid and sodium lauryl sulfate,²⁷ amino-mercapto-benzothiazole, tetramethyl-diamino-diphenyl-methane, phosphorus, P_2S_5 , P_4S_5 , etc. The resistance of blown asphalts to actinic rays of light may be improved by incorporating a small percentage of oleic acid, montanic acid, or an oxidized paraffin wax.²⁸

The incorporation of finely-divided fillers will tend: (a) to prevent checking and cracking; (b), to improve the weather-resistance, by protecting the coating from the disintegrative action of sunlight; (c) to give the coating "body," so that it will not flow so readily; (d) to increase its "plastic range" (i.e., by increasing its fusing-point and at the same time decreasing its solidifying-point); and (e) to improve its resistance to mechanical attrition. The optimum characteristics of such fillers are: (a) they shall be finely-divided; (b) they shall be light-excluding; (c) they shall be of themselves chemically inert and resistant to weathering influences (i.e., heat, moisture, acids, etc.); (d) the mixing with the bituminous constituents shall be thorough and complete, so that the mixture will be homogeneous; (e) the filler must be used in suitable proportions; and (f) the use of two fillers will often give better results than the use of either component alone in the same total quantity. Different fillers act differently with any one asphalt. Similarly, each asphalt behaves differently with any particular filler. Hence, every asphalt-filler combination must be tested out individually, to arrive at its suitability. The properties of combinations involving the use of two or more fillers are not always additive. The fusing-point of asphalts is increased by the addition of fillers, and the finer the subdivision of the filler, the greater will be the increase. When a coarse and a fine filler are added together, the

fusing-point of the mixture will be increased more than would be the case if the total quantity of fine filler alone were added.

"Blistering" is caused by one or more of the following factors, viz.:

1. **Temperature:** If the saturated sheet is at too high a temperature (i.e., above 375° F. in the case of asphaltic saturants) when the coating is applied, or if the coating itself is applied too hot, then non-condensable gaseous vapors are apt to be imprisoned in the bituminous constituents, which under the heat of the sun will expand and form unsightly blisters.

2. **Entrapped air:** This is one of the principal causes of blistering.²⁹ The air may be entrapped in the coating, because of the prior blowing process, or as a result of incorporating fillers, or in the mechanical operation of applying the melted coating to the sheet of saturated felt. Blistering may also be caused by voids in the saturated felt base, in which event the entrained air or absorbed moisture will expand at elevated temperatures.³⁰

3. **Volatile matter:** Saturants, and to a lesser extent coatings, which carry an abnormally large proportion of volatile constituents are likely to blister, since these have a tendency to vaporize when subjected to the sun's heat and the resulting pressure can only be relieved in this manner.³¹

4. **Fusing-point of the coating:** Coatings having high fusing-points are less apt to blister than those made of a low fusing-point, other things being equal. The inclusion of a certain amount of suitable filler in low fusing-point coatings will also tend to overcome this manifestation.

5. **Moisture:** The absorption of moisture by the sheet, which is rapidly vaporized and expanded by the heat of the sun. In the case of mineral-surfaced roofings and shingles, the porosity of the slate or other mineral surfacing proves a contributing factor, due to the likelihood of porous minerals absorbing moisture and conducting it to the interior of the sheet. Moisture imprisoned in this manner will suddenly expand under the heat of the sun, and by following the path of least resistance, will distort the coating and form pockets or blisters.

"Hair cracks" are caused by the contraction of the bituminous material, and take place with substances which are hard, brittle,

and devoid of elastic properties. The action is aggravated by the use of soft, plastic saturating materials in conjunction with a hard and brittle coating. The cracks usually extend all the way through the bituminous coating, and will neither seal up nor disappear in time, as is the case with the checks.

"Bleeding" or exudation of the saturant, with the resulting formation of dark-colored spots or blotches over the surface of the sheet, causing an unsightly appearance, is claimed to result from the formation of a thin layer of asphalt between the saturant and the coating, of a softer consistency than either, which after a period of time migrates through the coating by capillarity.³²

"Predominating color" is a criterion of the rapidity with which the soapstone or mineral matter on the surface disappears, and "dusting" furnishes an indication of the rate with which the bituminous coating weathers away on exposure. As bituminous substances weather, they form a pulverulent chalk-like mass having but little coherence, and which is therefore easily removed by wiping with a cloth. This corresponds to "chalking" of linseed-oil paint films. The influence of rubbing on the color is of supplemental value, furnishing an indication of how deep the weathering has progressed.

"Pliability" of the roofing shows to what extent the roofing has "dried out," bearing in mind that when the pliability decreases to a certain extent, the sheet can no longer fulfil its function properly, but will break upon being subjected to severe vibratory strains.

"Tensile strength" indicates the extent to which the weathering has weakened the roofing, also an approximation of its residual wearing qualities. By constructing a curve of the tensile strength of the sheet at different periods, some idea may be gained of its probable durability. As the roofing ages indoors, it gradually gains in strength, until it finally remains constant. A duplicate specimen exposed outdoors rapidly gains in strength up to a certain point, which corresponds to the disappearance of its weather coating. The tensile strength will thereupon decrease until it falls below the corresponding strength of the indoor sample. The roofing reaches its "mean effective life" when the strength curve of the outdoor sample crosses the curve of the indoor sample. This will be made clear by Fig. 387, showing the strength curves of repre-

sentative high-grade light, medium and heavy weight smooth-surfaced prepared roofings, weighing 32, 42 and 52 lb. net per 108 sq. ft. The solid lines represent the strength of the outdoor samples, and the dotted lines the corresponding strength of samples aged indoors. The figures in Table CLVII will interpret the diagram.

The mean effective lives of the roofings in question may be taken as nine, twelve and one-half and fifteen years respectively, and the maximum effective lives as ten, thirteen and fifteen and one-half years.³³

(II) *Testing Bituminous-solvent Compositions:* These may similarly be tested by applying them in one or more coats to steel sheets or wooden panels, and observing their appearance at regular intervals. The following features should be recorded:³⁴

- (1) Loss of lustre.
- (2) Condition of the exposed surface.

TABLE CLVII

EFFECT OF ACTUAL WEATHERING ON THE STRENGTH OF PREPARED-ROOFING

	Light Weight (35 lb. per 100 sq. ft.)		Medium Weight (45 lb. per 100 sq. ft.)		Heavy Weight (55 lb. per 100 sq. ft.)	
	Years	Lbs.	Years	Lbs.	Years	Lbs.
Original strength.....	0	50	0	70	0	90
Maximum strength outdoor sample.....	7	85	10	120	12	145
Outdoor sample same strength as indoor. :	9	75	12½	90	15	115
Outdoor sample same strength as originally	10	50	13	70	15½	90

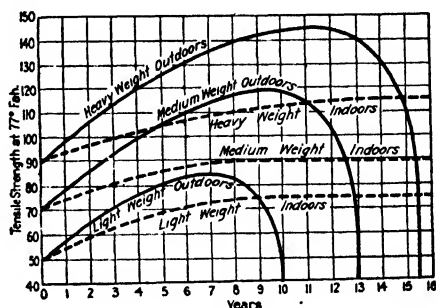


FIG. 387.—Tensile Strength Curves of Prepared Roofings on Exposure.

- (3) Amount of dusting.
- (4) Influence of rubbing on the color.
- (5) Any chipping of the composition and exposure of the underlying surface.
- (6) Any corrosion in the case of the steel plates.

Much has been written concerning the methods for performing exposure tests on rubber, paints, including bituminous coatings and dispersions, and for further information on this subject, the reader is referred elsewhere.⁸⁵

(III) *Testing Crude, Refined or Blended Bituminous Substances*: This test is performed by melting the bituminous substance at the lowest possible temperature in a shallow, flat-bottomed glass dish in a layer 0.025 in. thick. A so-called petri dish may conveniently be used for this purpose, measuring approximately 3 in. in diameter and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep, thereby exposing a surface of approximately 7 sq. in. (451.6 sq. mm.). This will require 3 ml. of the material, which, multiplied by its specific gravity, will give the corresponding weight in grams. The proper weight of bituminous substance is introduced into the dish and then melted in an air-bath at a temperature slightly above its fusing-point, so as not to result in any appreciable loss of volatile constituents. An alternate procedure consists in applying a layer of the bituminous material 0.025 in. thick to a sheet of thin aluminum, 3 by 6 in., and 0.050 to 0.065 in. thick. This may be conveniently done by melting the material in a layer somewhat thicker, then placing the specimen in a mold of the proper depth (i.e., the thickness of the metal sheet plus 0.025 in.), and finally rolling it cold between a pair of heated metal rollers until all but 0.025 in. \pm 0.003 in. of the bituminous coating is removed. The dishes or panels are exposed to the elements in a dustproof box having a quartz glass top, so as to permit access of the largest amount of ultra-violet rays. Air circulation is provided by means of side vents covered with cotton gauze and the specimens are protected from rain by overhanging eaves. The specimens are examined at the end of six months and one year, and the following observations recorded:

- (1) Appearance to the eye and under the microscope.
- (2) Amount of dusting and influence of rubbing on the color.
- (3) Increase in softening-point over that of the original material. (Test 15.)
- (4) Comparison of the breaking-point (Test 13) with that of the original material (where the test is made on sheet metal).
- (5) Increase of the amount of material insoluble in carbon disulfide over that originally present. (Test 21.)

The effect of weathering upon the ductility may be ascertained by coating strips of rubber with a layer of the bituminous substance

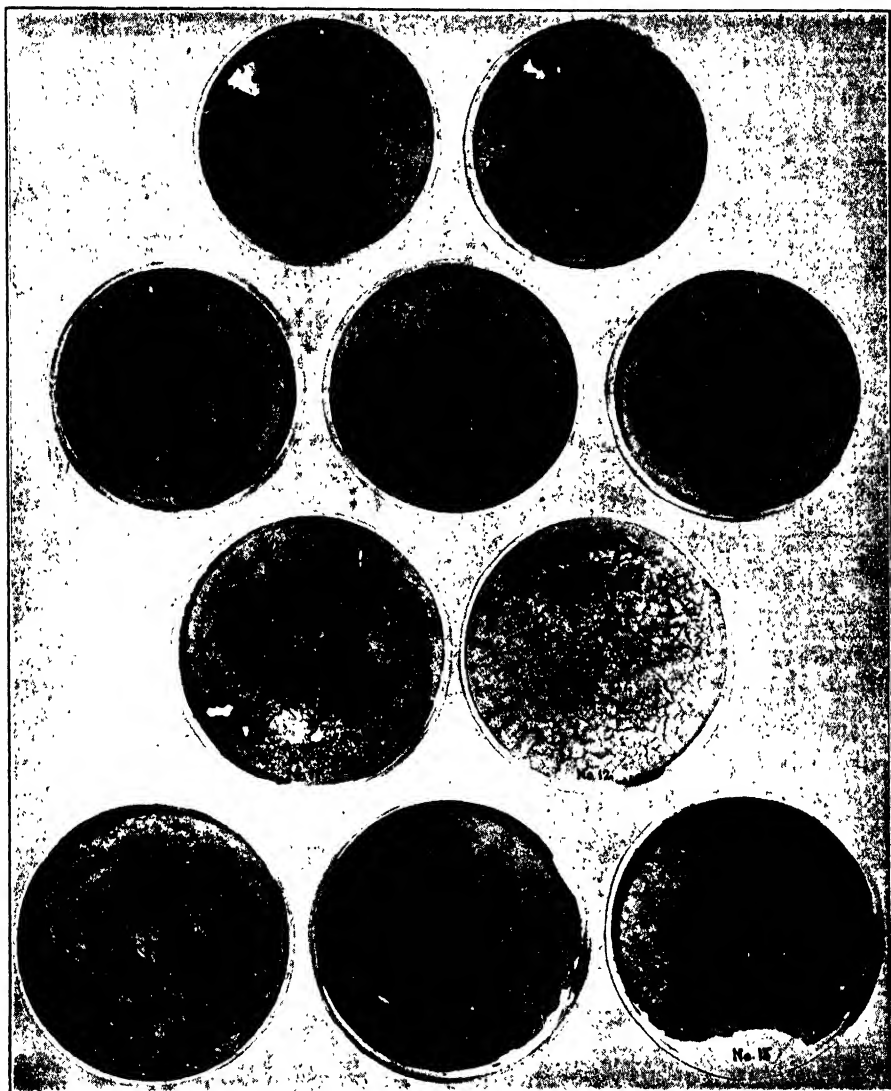


FIG. 388.—Typical Bituminous Substances after One Year's Exposure to the Weather.

0.005-in. \pm 10 per cent in thickness, and noting the critical temperature at which the film cracks when elongated 33 per cent under prescribed testing conditions. Duplicate determinations are run

both before and after exposure to the weather, or to the accelerated test.⁸⁶

Figure 388 illustrates the appearance of typical specimens after having been exposed for one year. In the case of asphalts, the fusing-point increased up to 150° F. over the original fusing-points, and the material insoluble in carbon disulfide showed an increase ranging from 1 to 10 per cent over the original figures.

Tests have been conducted⁸⁷ to ascertain the effects of weathering on the asphaltic constituents separated in accordance with Test 38. The results obtained from Mexican, German and Russian residual asphalts are given in Table CLVIII. It will be observed that the oily constituents progressively decrease, whereas the as-

TABLE CLVIII

EFFECT OF ACTUAL WEATHERING ON THE CHARACTERISTICS OF PETROLEUM ASPHALTS

	Mexican Residual Asphalt	German Residual Asphalt	Russian Residual Asphalt
<i>Original Material:</i>			
Fusing-point (K. and S.).....	24.8° C.	28.1° C.	30.7° C.
Dropping-point (Ubbelohde).....	50.8° C.	50.3° C.	50.8° C.
Oily constituents.....	49.29%	39.11%	46.67%
Asphalt resins.....	24.76%	43.75%	32.17%
Resins in asphaltenes.....	21.34%	16.02%	20.55%
Hard asphalt in asphaltenes.....	4.61%	1.12%	0.61%
Total.....	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
<i>After Exposure in Dark to Air Indoors 5 Mos. (layer $\frac{1}{2}$ mm.):</i>			
Fusing-point (K. and S.).....	+ 6.4° C.	+ 3.3° C.	+ 0.1° C.
Dropping-point (Ubbelohde).....	+ 3.2° C.	+ 4.7° C.	+ 1.2° C.
Oily constituents.....	- 9.33%	- 2.39%	- 1.03%
Asphalt resins.....	+ 14.77%	- 0.50%	+ 1.51%
Resins in asphaltenes.....	- 5.56%	+ 2.66%	- 0.62%
Hard asphalt in asphaltenes.....	+ 0.12%	+ 0.23%	+ 0.14%
<i>After Exposure to Weather Outdoors 5 Mos. (layer $\frac{1}{2}$ mm.):</i>			
Fusing-point (K. and S.).....	+ 41.4° C.	+ 29.3° C.	+ 25.2° C.
Dropping-point (Ubbelohde).....	+ 39.5° C.	+ 29.7° C.	+ 26.7° C.
Oily constituents.....	- 20.75%	- 13.59%	- 8.43%
Asphalt resins.....	+ 5.89%	- 8.57%	- 9.42%
Resins in asphaltenes.....	+ 13.11%	+ 18.40%	+ 13.03%
Hard asphalt in asphaltenes.....	+ 1.75%	+ 3.76%	+ 4.82%

phaltic resins and the hard asphalt in the asphaltenes are correspondingly increased.

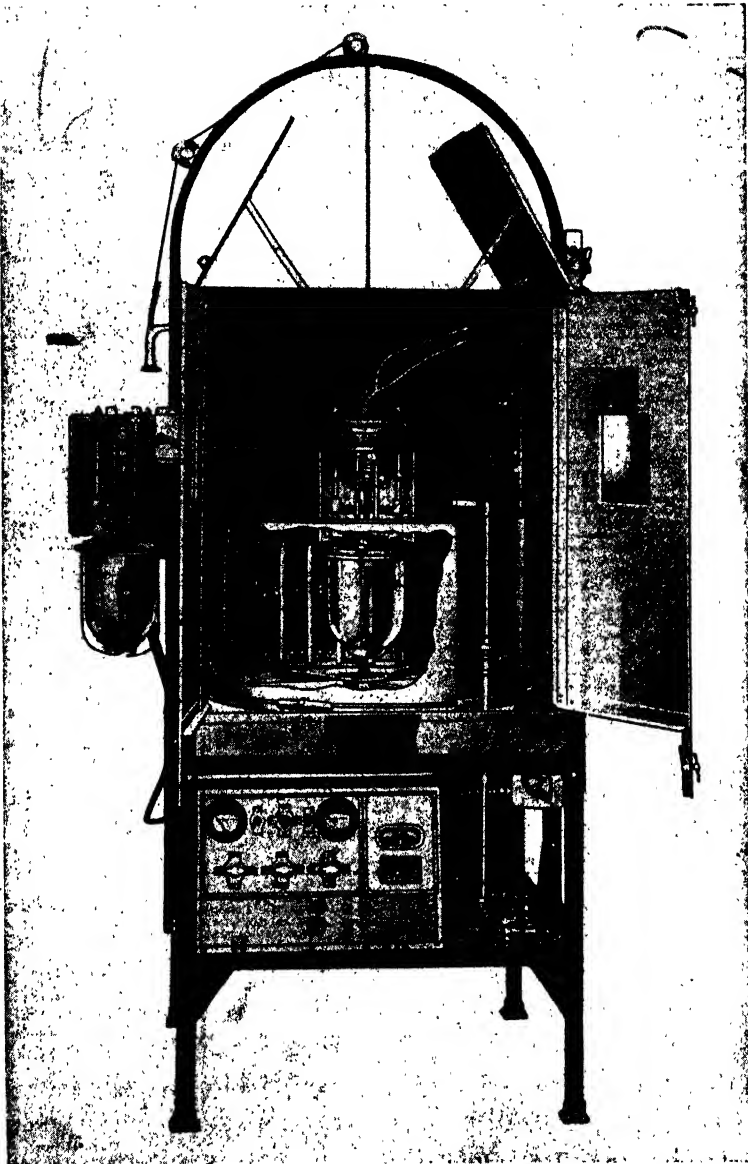
Test 101a. Testing Thin Films. Tests have also been described,³⁸ including a method of oxidizing thin films by heating to 140° F. in admixture with potassium permanganate acidified with sulfuric acid, and thereupon ascertaining the consumption of the potassium permanganate by titration.³⁹ Tests have also been suggested to evaluate road tars by "accelerated" procedures of one kind or another.⁴⁰ An example consists in mixing 98 per cent by weight of 20- to 30-mesh Ottawa silica sand with 2 ± 0.05 per cent by weight of the tar, and packing 100-g. portions of the mixture into aluminum tubes 9 in. long by 1 in. in diameter (held in place on the bottom by a cloth gauze and on top by a steel-wool plug). Filtered and oil-free air maintained at $30 \pm 0.1^\circ$ C. is then passed through the tubes at a rate of 50 to 60 cu. ft. per hr. Weighings before and after the elapse of 23 hrs. give the loss by evaporation, which is calculated in percentage of the tar present in the mixture (having tar films present in the order of 0.006 mm. in thickness). This test is claimed to furnish an indication of the weathering characteristics of the tar.⁴¹

Test 102. Accelerated Weathering Test. The apparatus developed for this purpose has been developed by the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.⁴² The following procedure has been proposed for testing bituminous substances:

This method is intended to determine the durability of bituminous materials by producing rapid deterioration of the materials under conditions simulating extreme outdoor exposure.

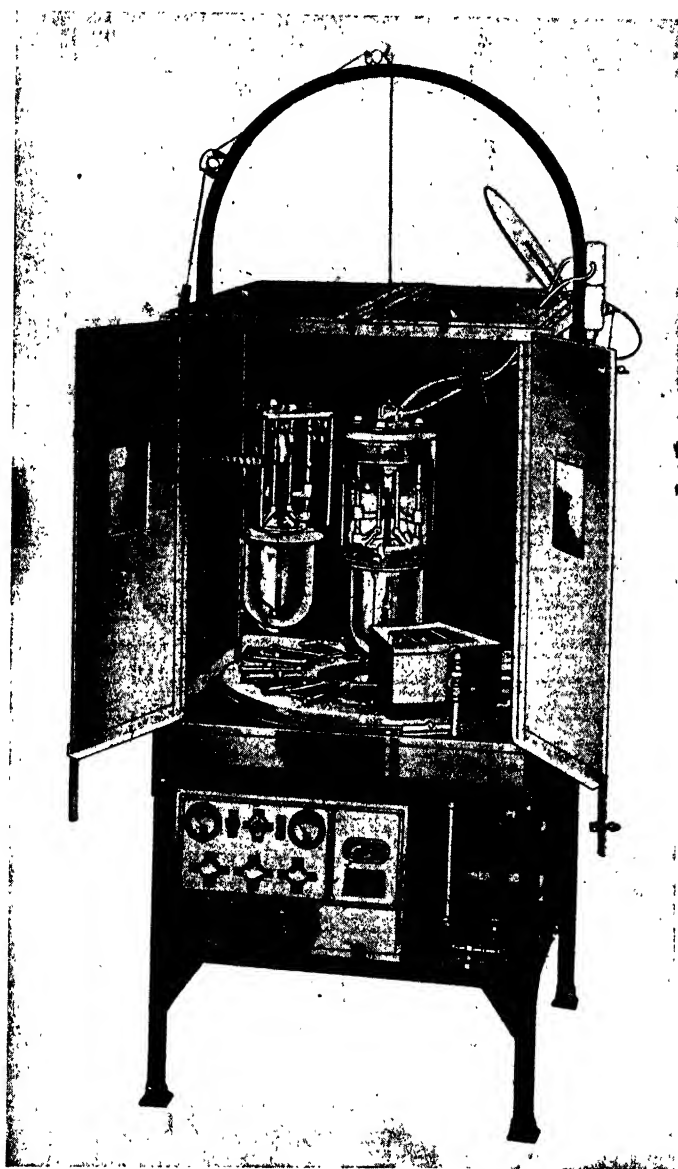
The apparatus required consists of the actual weathering equipment, a trimmer to prepare the bituminous coatings and an instrument to determine the extent of the "weathering," as follows:

Accelerated Weathering Equipment: The actual weathering equipment shall consist of a carbon-arc lamp, a cylinder, a sprinkler, a spray, and an arrangement for temperature control during the light period. Fig. 389 shows a complete unit suitable for testing the materials in the vertical position. Soft materials are tested in the horizontal position, using one or two lamps as shown in Fig. 390.



Courtesy Bureau of Standards.

FIG. 389.—Accelerated Weathering Apparatus for Testing Panels in the Vertical Position.



Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 390.—Accelerated Weathering Apparatus for Testing Soft Materials in the Horizontal Position.

Carbon-arc Lamps: The following specifications have been standardized: ⁴⁸

This recommended practice covers the basic principles of an accelerated weathering unit of the carbon arc type.

NOTE.—Inasmuch as weather varies from day to day and place to place, thus making it impossible to correlate with the weather at all times and for all locations, it is desirable to promote the adoption of such cycles as will reproduce the particular weathering influences that are of interest. It is believed that the characteristics recommended herein cover those points of fundamental importance that will provide an acceptable accelerated weathering unit for many purposes, and at the same time permit the development of detailed and specific cycles needed for the obtaining of particular data and falling within the general structure of this recommended practice. As an example, if the emphasis is on rust-inhibiting paint, in addition to any cycle adopted, it may be desirable to have an accessory high humidity cabinet made available.

The light source shall be a carbon arc. The carbons shall be of such composition and operating under such conditions that the quality of the spectrum as it strikes the test specimens shall approach so far as possible the spectrum of the sun.

The weathering unit shall include means for measuring and controlling the following:

Current, voltage, temperature of air and water, and running time.

The materials of construction shall be of such character as not to react with the test specimens during the test.

Light values shall be measured by the oxalic acid-uranyl sulfate method as follows: A freshly prepared solution of uranoxalate is made by adding 4.2 g. of uranium sulfate to 1 liter of *N*/10 oxalic acid solution. Two quartz tubes, each containing 25 ml. of the uranoxalate solution are supported 6 in. from the arc, one on each side, and exposed to the source of light for 30 min. The solutions are then acidified with sulfuric acid and titrated with *N*/10 KMnO_4 solution at 70° C. The mean of the two readings is taken. The intensity of the arc is measured by the loss in strength of the uranoxalate solution. The original actinic strength of the arc is usually between 40 and 50 per cent, and should not be allowed to fall below 30–35 per cent.

Specimens shall be mounted vertically and shall rotate about the arc in order to provide uniform distribution of the light. If the specimens are mounted vertically both above and below the horizontal center line of the light source, their position should be transposed periodically to provide uniform distribution of the light in

a vertical plane over the entire face of the specimen. Products of combustion shall not be permitted to contact the specimens.

The air temperature at the distance of the surface of the specimens under test shall be constant. It shall be determined by a shielded thermometer at a point most remote from the water spray.

Water sprays shall be provided whereby clean water such as drinking water may be forced on the specimens to simulate the washing action of rain, to provide moisture for causing alternate expansion and contraction due to swelling and drying out, and to introduce thermal shock and sweating. No recirculation or immersion in the spray water shall be permitted.

NOTE.—Certain types of water may contain constituents deleterious to the materials under test.

The accelerated weathering unit at all times shall be operated under constant voltage at the recommended arc amperage. The proper carbons shall be used, the globes and filters cleaned at frequent intervals, and the temperatures of the air and water shall be regulated within the tolerances established.

For maintaining a uniform temperature during the light period the weathering apparatus shall be equipped with a thermo-regulator and ventilating equipment which permit automatic maintenance of temperature, or the accelerated weathering machine shall be placed in a room designed to maintain uniform temperature.

Trimmer: The trimmer or "doctor" (Fig. 391) consists of an electrically-heated roll, equipped with thermostatic control, suspended over a stationary base. The roll can be raised or lowered by means of set-screws.

Preparing Test Panels: Specimens shall be prepared as follows:

(a) Bituminized Fabrics are simply cut to the proper size.⁴⁴

(b) Bituminous-Solvent Compositions shall be applied to glass or aluminum panels in two or three coats, and should be tested at least in duplicate, to compensate for any irregularities in application.

(c) Bituminous Substances should be applied to aluminum panels in the following manner: The sample shall be melted at the lowest possible temperature in a seamless can and then poured upon the heated (130 to 160° F., 55 to 70° C.) 3 by 6 by 1/8 in. aluminum panel. Just prior to pouring, the aluminum panel shall be placed on a piece of folded typewriter paper on the base of the trimmer. The paper takes up excess bituminous material and keeps

the base clean. For convenience it is better to use two such papers so that one remains stationary and the other draws the panel under the trimmer, Fig. 391. The panel and the bituminous material shall then be drawn under the previously set and heated trimmer so that a bituminous film of $0.025 \text{ in.} \pm 0.003 \text{ in.}$ is obtained. It



Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 391.—The Trimmer for Preparing Panels of Uniform Thickness.

may be necessary to draw the panel back and forth under the heated roll several times. The panel shall then be allowed to cool, the edges shall be cleaned and then calipered, five readings being taken lengthwise. It is important in all these operations that overheating of the bituminous material be avoided. After each coating operation, the trimmer shall be wiped with cloth or paper to keep the roll clean and smooth. The temperature of the trimmer is approximately correct when paper held against it slightly browns.

(I) *Method of Testing Bituminized Fabrics and Bituminous Substances:* The following test procedure has been standardized:⁴⁵

This recommended practice is intended to produce rapid deterioration of bituminous materials under conditions simulating extreme outdoor exposure.

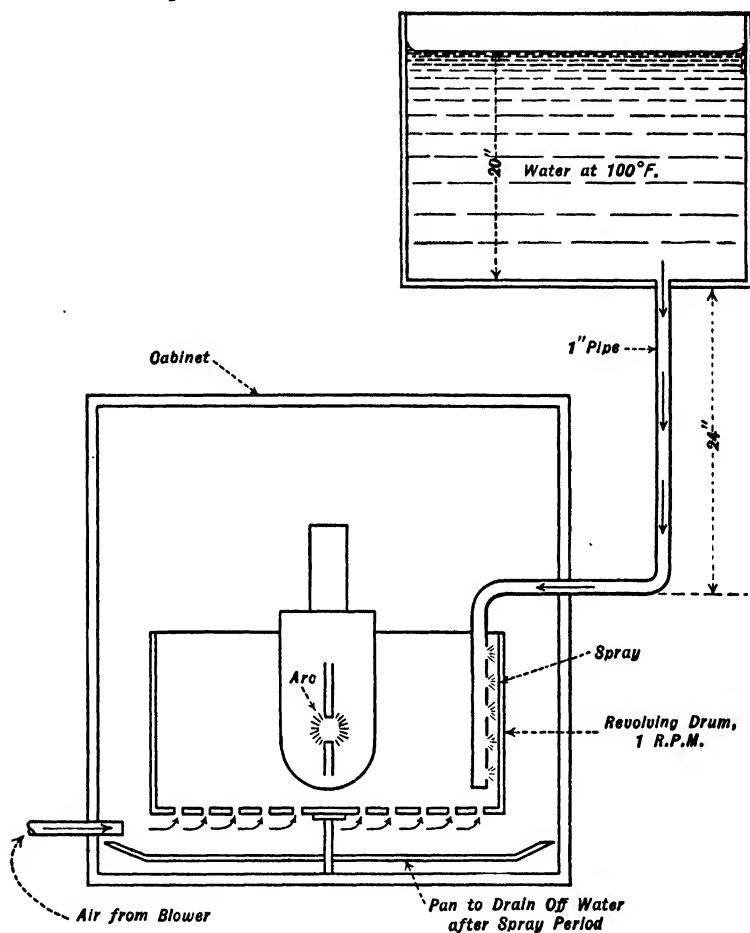


FIG. 392.—Accelerated Weathering Apparatus Provided with Constant Temperature Water Spray.

The apparatus required consists of a constant temperature water reservoir, a cabinet or tank in which are placed an enclosed carbon-arc lamp, a drum, a spray, and an arrangement for temperature control. The general arrangement of the accelerated weathering machine is schematically shown in Fig. 392, which is suitable for testing materials in a vertical position, such as the harder bituminous compounds and roofings. Soft materials, of

necessity, should be tested in a horizontal position, and a mercury-arc lamp is better adapted in that case than a carbon-arc lamp.

(a) Constant Temperature Water Reservoir: The reservoir shall be deep enough to furnish a column of water 20 in. high. A 1-in. pipe, forming an L, shall connect the bottom of the reservoir with the spray. The vertical distance between the spray and the reservoir shall be 2 ft. The water in the reservoir shall be kept at a constant temperature of $100 \pm 5^\circ \text{F}$. After each "spray" period, the reservoir is automatically replenished with water and again heated to the desired temperature.

(b) Carbon-arc Lamp: The carbon-arc lamp (Note) shall operate on a 220-v. line, alternating current. The voltage shall be reduced by means of a resistance to 130 to 145 v. The lamp shall operate at 15 to 17 amp., and shall have approximately the following spectral range:

Spectral Range, $\mu\mu$	Percentage Total Radiation to Limit of Fluorite Trans- mission in Infra Red (12,000 $\mu\mu$) Alternating Current Arc, 60 cycles, 15 to 17 amp.
279 to 290.....	0.8
290 to 320.....	4.1
320 to 360.....	6.0
360 to 480.....	14.5
480 to 600.....	8.0
600 to 1,400.....	14.8
1,400 to 4,200.....	21.4
4,200 to 12,000.....	30.4

Under these conditions the intensity of the light (15 in. opposite the flame) shall be between 3500 to 4000 foot-candles.

NOTE.—The alternating carbon-arc lamp described in this method is taken as the standard as it is now in general use. Mercury-arc, direct-current carbon-arc lamps, and other types of alternating-current carbon-arc lamps if employed must be defined in relation to the standard lamp.

(c) Cylinder: An open, metal cylinder 30 in. in diameter and about 15 in. in depth, equipped with slots or hooks, to hold two tiers of the 3 in. x 6 in. test specimens and connected with a revolving mechanism, geared to furnish 1 rpm. in 20 min., shall surround the lamp. The slots shall be so placed on the inner side of the drum that the point midway between the two rows of panels shall be opposite the center of the arc when the lamp is in opera-

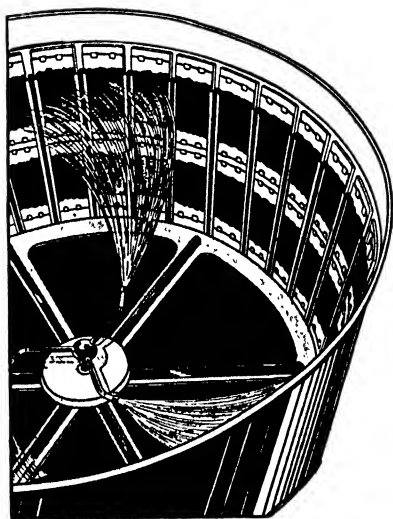
tion. The lamp and the drum shall be suspended over a pan which acts as a drain.

(d) Spray: A spray shall be placed vertically, close to the inner rim of the drum (Fig. 392). The spray is controlled by a solenoid valve. An alternate type of rotary sprinkler is illustrated in Fig. 392A.

(e) Refrigerator: A refrigerator capable of gradually lowering the temperature of the panels from room temperature to 20° F. within 1½ hrs. shall form a separate unit of the accelerated weathering machine.

(f) Temperature Control: The temperature within the cabinet shall be controlled by a bimetallic thermostat located just inside the rows of panels. This thermostat shall be connected to a relay switch which starts a fan blowing air into the cabinet whenever the temperature exceeds that desired. The blowing mechanism shall be so arranged that the fresh air can be directed against the panels from the bottom. The bimetallic thermostat shall be so adjusted that the fan starts blowing air into the cabinet whenever the panels reach a temperature of 140° F. This temperature shall be determined by placing an A.S.T.M. thermometer E 1 (20 F-39), the bulb of which has been coated with a ⅛-in. film of asphalt, ¼ in. in front of the test specimens and at a point where the bulb is opposite the center of the arc. This temperature shall be thermostatically controlled within ±2° F.

The test specimens shall be approximately 6 in. in length and 3 in. in width. Bitumens and bituminous compounds shall be melted and spread to a uniform thickness of 0.025 in. over one surface of an aluminum plate of about ⅛ in. in thickness. Fabricated materials, such as bituminous roofing materials, shall be cut to size and their weather surface exposed directly to the test cycle.



Courtesy A.S.T.M.

FIG. 392A.—Rotary Sprinkler.

The test specimens shall be subjected to a daily weathering cycle consisting of periods of exposure to cold, light, and water.

The weathering cycle (Note) shall be one of the other of the following three types according to the purpose of the test.

NOTE.—Three cycles are offered because experience has taught that weather varies considerably from place to place. The difference between the three cycles is principally in the water treatment; cycle A is a fairly "dry" cycle, cycle B is wetter, while cycle C is the wettest and simulates a hot humid climate. Any of these cycles will determine the effect of the weathering upon bituminous materials.

CYCLE A ^a

	For a period of
Cold exposure.....	1½ hr.
Water exposure.....	1 hr.
Light exposure.....	1½ hr.
Water exposure.....	2 hr.
Light exposure.....	16½ hr.

CYCLE B

Water exposure.....	½ hr.
Cold exposure.....	1½ hr.
Light-spray.....	4 hr.
Water exposure.....	½ hr.
Light exposure.....	17 hr.

CYCLE C

Light-spray.....	22 hr.
Cold exposure.....	1½ hr.

^a To change from one exposure period to the other requires approximately 15 min

For the light, rain, and light-spray exposure periods, the specimens shall be placed in the holders of the cylinder. For the rain period the lamp shall be raised above the cylinder, the latter covered, and the specimens sprinkled vigorously with water by means of a rotary spray which operates at the bottom of the cylinder.

For the cold exposure period, the specimens shall be placed in the refrigerator, previously cooled to -10°F. (-23°C.). To change the panels from the cylinder to the refrigerator shall not require more than 15 min. and the same time may again be allowed after the cold period to return the specimens to the cylinder for the light-spray period.

For the light period, the lamp shall be operated with the revolving cylinder. During the light-spray period, the light from the lamp shall shine on the specimens continuously while the water,

running constantly from the spray at a fixed point, shall wet the specimens in the revolving cylinder once every 20 min.

The air temperature during the light period shall be $140 \pm 5^{\circ}$ F. ($60 \pm 2.8^{\circ}$ C.). This temperature shall be measured by means of a transparent-bulb, mercury thermometer placed behind the aluminum panel holder so that the bulb of the thermometer is shielded from the arc light by the panel holder between the two tiers of test specimens and shall be half way between the panel holder and the cylinder of the weathering apparatus.

The radiation temperature during the light period shall be $180 \pm 5^{\circ}$ F. ($82 \pm 2.8^{\circ}$ C.). This temperature shall be measured by means of a mercury thermometer, the bulb of which is thinly coated with unweathered asphalt. This thermometer shall be mounted inside the rotating cylinder at a distance of $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the surface of the center of the panels and with its bulb on a level with the center of the panel holder between the two tiers of test specimens.

In the case of the light-spray period, the specimens will, of course, be cooled as they pass by the water spray; the specimens should, however, warm to about these standard temperatures before being wet again. (At times it may be necessary to use warm water for spraying in order to reach such a temperature.) Water (2 to 4 in. in depth) shall be kept in the tank or sump all the time, the excess water flowing out over the overflow.

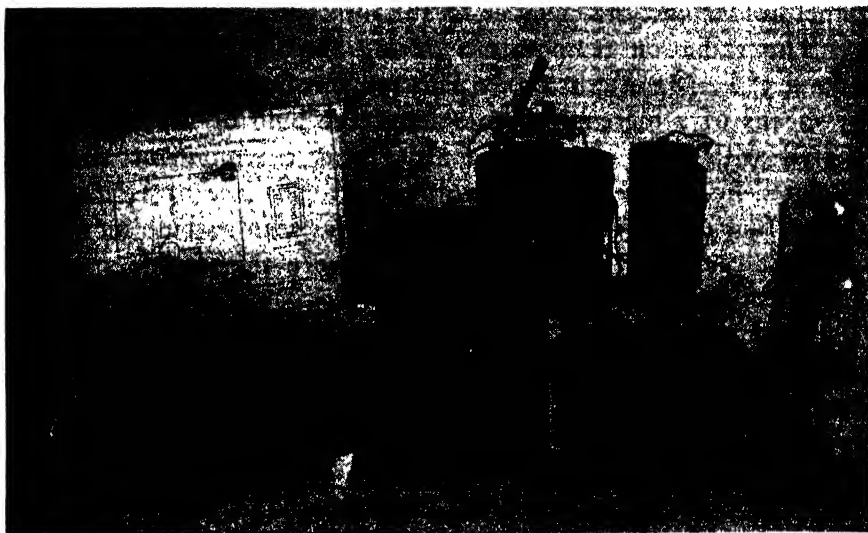
The position of the panels in the revolving cylinder shall be changed for each repetition of the cycle, with respect to their location in the upper or lower tiers of slots or hooks, in order to compensate for unavoidable differences in their relation to the light source.

Determining Extent of Weathering: The result of the accelerated weathering test shall be determined by comparing specimens of the weathered material with test specimens that have not been weathered. The durability of the material may be expressed as the number of cycles of weathering that are required to bring about definite changes in the pliability, breaking strength, solubility in standard solvents, and appearance of the material tested.

The principal test is the estimation of the surface differences

before and after weathering. This may be carried out on instruments of the photo-electric type. All these tests are general but for bituminous materials surfaced on aluminum panels, however, the "conductivity test" (Fig. 393) for determining the extent of weathering shall be made as follows:

The apparatus consists of two dry-cells, a 0.5 megohm resistance, a galvanometer, an electrolyte cell, and the asphalt panel,



Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 393.—Conductivity Test Apparatus.

connected in series. The electrolyte cell contains a 2 per cent solution of magnesium chloride in a 5 per cent alcohol solution. The electrolyte is applied to the asphalt surface by means of a short, round camel's hair brush. If any cracks extend through the asphalt to the aluminum panel, a galvanometer-needle deflection is obtained. Panels are considered to have failed when two deflections are obtained more than $\frac{1}{4}$ in. from the edges.

The weathering test shall be considered completed when six or more positive tests (out of a possible ten) are obtained. The test shall be reported as the number of weathering cycles necessary to obtain this result. For permanent records the test specimens shall be photographed. A Leica or a fingerprint camera is suitable for this purpose.

(II) *Method of Testing Bituminous Preformed Expansion Joints*: The following procedure has been standardized for examining preformed expansion-joints:⁴⁶

Two specimens, prepared as described, shall be exposed to a temperature of 165° F. (74° C.) for a period of 7 days. Upon completion of this accelerated aging test, the specimens shall be immersed in water at room temperature for 24 hrs.

The specimens shall then be placed on edge in a suitable container and water poured into the container to a depth of 2 in. (one-half the height of the specimens). It will be necessary to put a weight or simple frame across the exposed edges of the specimens during this test in order that the positions of the specimens in the water will be maintained. The pan containing the specimens partially immersed in water shall be placed in a freezing chamber for a period long enough to freeze the water into solid ice. The temperature of the freezing chamber shall be maintained between +14 and -4° F. (-10 and -20° C.). Upon completion of the freezing cycle, the pan containing the specimens shall be removed from the freezing chamber and partially immersed in water at a temperature maintained between 65 and 100° F. (18 and 38° C.). The first cycle is completed when the ice surrounding the specimens has melted entirely. This cycle shall be repeated ten times.

The length of time required for freezing and thawing will be governed by the temperature of the freezing chamber and the volume of water around the specimens.

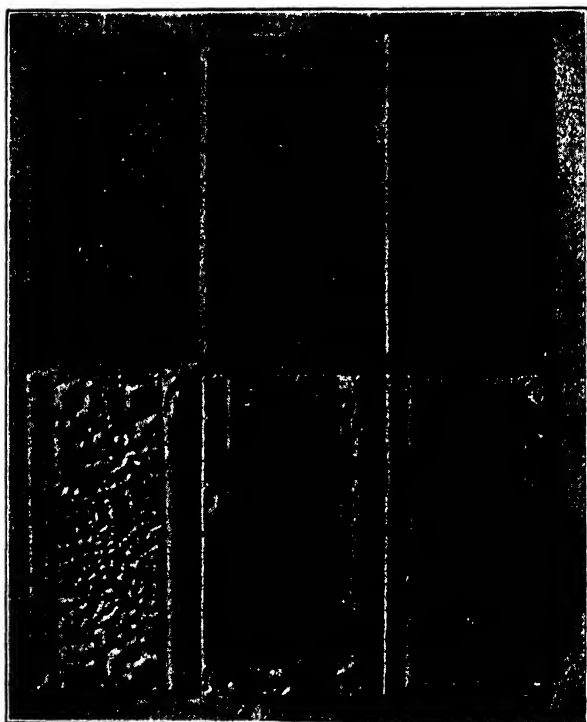
After ten freezing-and-thawing cycles have been completed, the specimens shall be removed from the water and allowed to stand in air at room temperature for 48 hrs. The test specimens shall be examined for evidences of disintegration.

(III) *Method of Testing Bituminous-solvent Compositions*: It has been proposed that in the case of bituminous-solvent compositions, the exposed specimen be bent double in a predetermined time at a prescribed temperature over a rod of a fixed diameter. It is contended that the more durable the composition, the longer it may be exposed to the ultra-violet light before it will crack on bending.⁴⁷

Figure 394 illustrates the appearance of typical asphalts, all having a fusing-point of 220° F. (R. and B. method), the upper

row having been exposed out-of-doors for one year under quartz glass (Test 101), and the lower row, representing the identical asphalts, after having been subjected to the accelerated weathering cycle (Test 102) for 70 cycles.

Table CLIX shows the behavior of blown asphalts, with and without the addition of mineral fillers to the accelerated exposure



Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 394.—Weathering of Typical Asphalts. Upper row: exposed one year out-of-doors. Lower row: shows the same asphalts after being subjected to the weathering cycle for 70 days.

test, the final appearances being illustrated in Fig. 395. Of the unfilled asphalts tested, Mid-continental stood first, Californian and Colombian second, and Texas third, in the order of their respective weather-resistance. Of the fillers tested, alberene flour (fine-mesh) stood first, slate flour stood second, talc third, limestone flour fourth, silica dust and dolomite flour fifth, silica sand and hydrated lime sixth. With any particular filler, the finer the mesh, the better proved to be the resistance.

TABLE CLIX

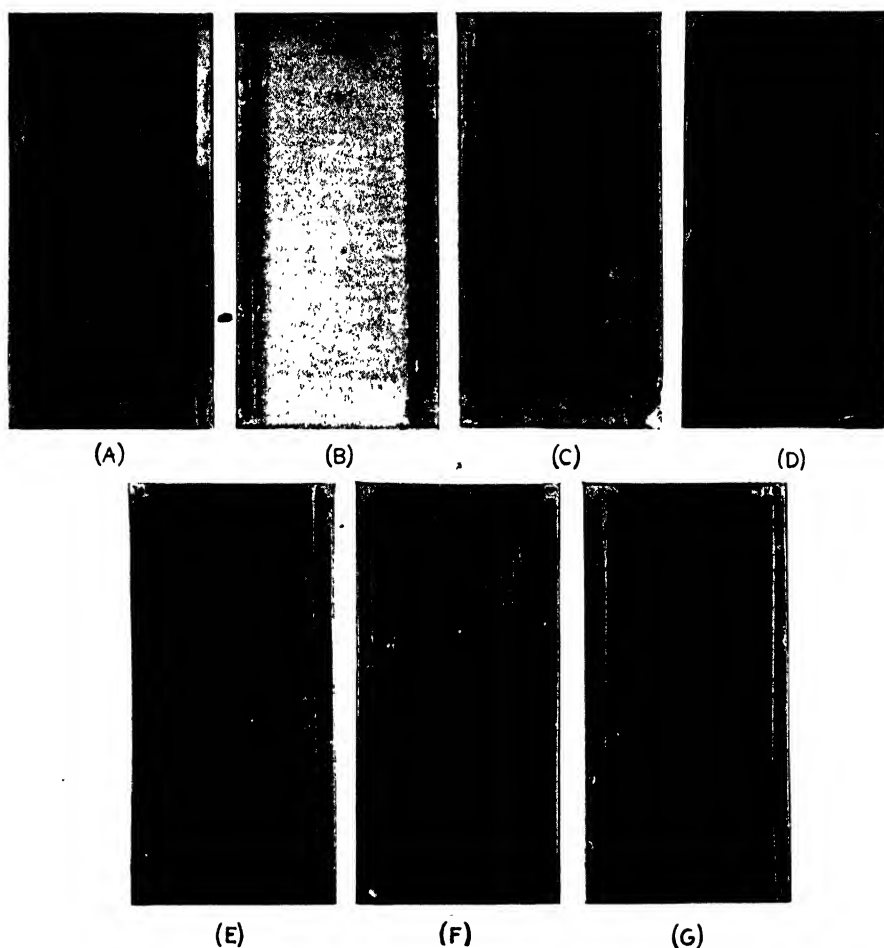
ACCELERATED WEATHERING TESTS—BLOWN PETROLEUM ASPHALTS

Figure 395	Blown Asphalt R. and B. Fusing-pt. °F.	Mineral Filler Added (35% by Weight)	No Cracks Visible to the Eye	Cracks Visible; Aluminium Panel Not Exposed	Cracked through; Aluminum Panel Visible (= Failure)
<i>Produced from California Petroleum:</i>					
(A)	221	None.....	Below 40		
(B)	221	Alberene flour—350 mesh....	Below 101 (*)		
...	221	" " —200-300 mesh.	Below 88		
...	221	" " —150-200 mesh.	Below 88		
...	221	" " —100-150 mesh.	Below 58		
(C)	221	Fine silica sand.....	Below 41		
(D)	221	Silica dust.....	Below 56		
(E)	221	Hydrated lime.....	Below 41		
(F)	221	Talc (Georgia).....	Below 76		
<i>Produced from Mid-Continental Petroleum:</i>					
(G)	225	None.....	Below 101 (*)		
<i>Produced from Texas Petroleum:</i>					
(H)	219	None.....	Below 30	At 37	At 42
(I)	225.5	Alberene flour (200-300 mesh.)	Below 30	From 37 to 50(*)	....
(J)	223.7	Dolomite flour.....	Below 30	At 37	At 46
<i>Produced from Colombian Petroleum:</i>					
...	225	None.....	Below 39		
(K)	225	Slate flour.....	Below 84(*)		
...	225	Limestone flour.....	Below 64		
(L)	225	Dolomite flour.....	Below 54		
(M)	225	Hydrated lime.....	Below 30		

(*) Test discontinued.

(†) Observation not conclusive.

Investigations have also been made ⁴⁸ to show the effect of mineral fillers on the durability of asphalt coatings by exposing samples outdoors and to the accelerated weathering cycle. The same type

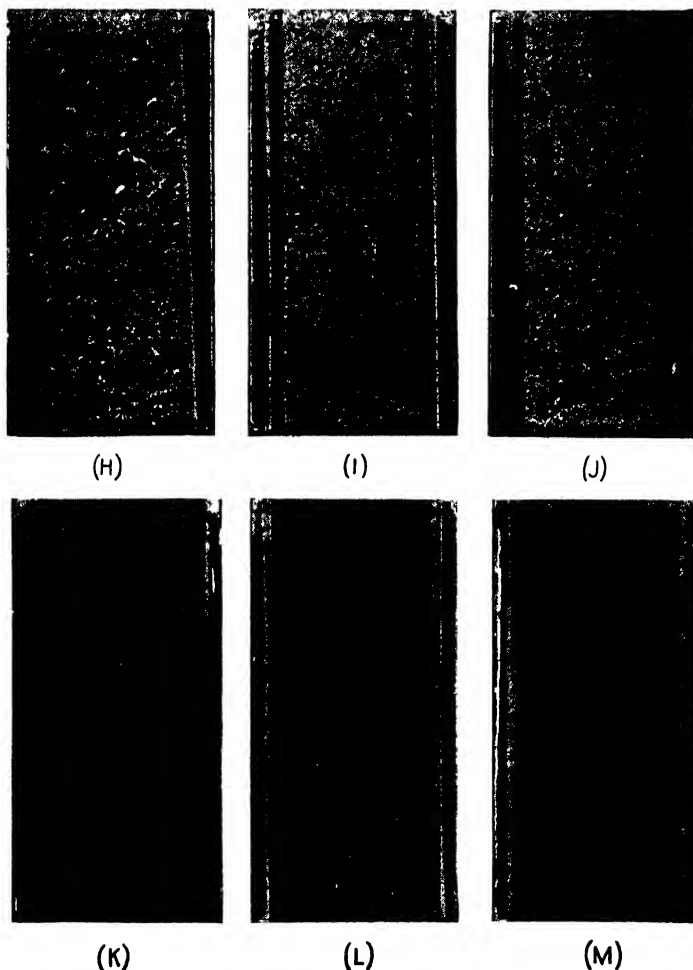


Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 395.—Accelerated Weathering of Blown Petroleum Asphalts.

of asphalt, made from the same crude in a single operation, but differing only in the duration of the blowing, was prepared with softening-points (R. and B. method) of 194° and 225° F. respectively. These two asphalts were so blended that, when combined with the stipulated weight of filler, the softening-point of the re-

sulting mixture was 225° F. The compositions and physical properties of the various compositions tested are shown in Table CLX. The physical properties of the fillers themselves are given in Table



Courtesy Bureau of Standards

FIG. 395.—Accelerated Weathering of Blown Petroleum Asphalts (Continued).

CLXI, in which the “compacting weight” represents the weight of the filler per milliliter when thoroughly compacted by tapping, and the “fineness factor” (“*f*”) is calculated by subtracting the compacting weight from the density and dividing the result by the compacting weight.

TABLE CLX

COMPOSITIONS, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES, AND DURABILITIES OF ASPHALT-FILLER MIXTURES

Specimen	Asphalt-Filler Mixture, per cent			Percentage of Hard Asphalt in Total Asphalt	Kind of Filler	Penetrations in 0.01 cm. units ^a			Durability	
	Hard Asphalt	Soft Asphalt	Filler			At 32 F., 200 g., 60 sec.	At 77 F., 100 g., 5 sec.	At 115 F., 50 g., 5 sec.	14 yr. Outdoor Exposure, Group Classification ^b	Life in Accelerated Test cycles
No. 1...	47	18	35	72	Green slate flour, filler No. 1	6	9	13	No. I	62
No. 2...	62	13	25	83		6	9	16	No. II	45
No. 3...	73	12	15	86		7	9	17	No. II	37
No. 4...	47	18	35	72	Dolomite, filler No. 2	6	10	18	No. II	37
No. 5...	60	15	25	80		6	10	17	No. II	28
No. 6...	73	12	15	86		7	10	17	No. III	28
No. 7...	47	18	35	72	Dolomite, filler No. 3	6	9	15	No. II	40
No. 8...	60	15	25	80		8	11	18	No. II	3
No. 9...	73	12	15	86		7	10	17	No. III	28
No. 10...	47	18	35	72	Limestone, filler No. 4	6	9	16	No. II	37
No. 11...	60	15	25	80		6	10	17	No. II	43
No. 12...	73	12	15	86		6	9	18	No. III	33
No. 13...	47	18	35	72	Peach-bottom slate, filler No. 5	6	8	15	No. I	65
No. 14...	60	15	25	80		7	10	16	No. I	62
No. 15...	73	12	15	86		7	8	18	No. II	43
No. 16...	47	18	35	72	Silica sand, filler No. 6	8	12	18	No. II	28
No. 17...	68	7	25	90		6	11	15	No. II	28
No. 18...	80	5	15	94		8	11	14	No. III	28
No. 19...	47	18	35	72	Greenstone, filler No. 7	7	11	14	No. I	65
No. 20...	60	15	25	80		7	10	16	No. II	46
No. 21...	73	12	15	86		7	10	17	No. II	40
No. 22...	—	65	35	0	Hydrated lime, filler No. 8	6	8	14	No. III	28
No. 23...	—	75	25	0		8	11	21	No. III	28
No. 24...	37	48	15	56		7	11	21	No. III	28
No. 25...	36	29	35	55	Trap rock, filler No. 9	6	9	15	No. II	37
No. 26...	53	22	25	70		7	9	17	No. II	43
No. 27...	72	13	15	85		7	9	16	No. III	28
No. 28...	13	72	15	15	Supercel, filler No. 10	8	10	22	No. II	40
No. 29...	41	44	15	48	Mica, filler No. 11	7	10	17	No. I	65+
No. 30...	23	42	35	36	Foliated talc, filler No. 12	6	10	16	No. I	65
No. 31...	44	31	25	58		7	9	18	No. I	65
No. 32...	66	19	15	78		7	9	18	No. II	48
No. 33...	49	16	35	75	Silica dust, filler No. 13	7	8	16	No. II	35
No. 34...	62	13	25	83		7	8	16	No. II	33
No. 35...	78	7	15	92		7	9	17	No. III	28
No. 36...	40	25	35	62	Silica dust, filler No. 14	7	9	18	No. II	35
No. 37...	54	21	25	72		6	9	16	No. II	30
No. 38...	72	13	15	85		6	9	16	No. III	28
No. 39...	49	16	35	75	Silica dust, filler No. 15	7	9	17	No. II	35
No. 40...	64	11	25	85		7	10	17	No. II	35
No. 41...	77	8	15	91		7	9	17	No. III	28
No. 42...	33	32	35	51	Slate flour, filler No. 16	7	10	17	No. I	65
No. 43...	50	25	25	67		7	10	17	No. II	51
No. 44...	68	17	15	80		7	10	17	No. II	43
No. 45...	44	21	35	68	Slate flour, filler No. 17	7	10	14	No. I	65
No. 46...	58	17	25	78		7	10	15	No. I	65
No. 47...	75	10	15	88		7	10	18	No. II	43
No. 48...	43	22	35	66	Limestone, filler No. 18	7	10	18	No. II	45
No. 49...	56	19	25	75		7	10	18	No. III	33
No. 50...	75	10	15	88		7	10	19	No. III	28
No. 51...	49	16	35	75	Limestone, filler No. 19	7	10	18	No. II	58
No. 52...	64	11	25	85		8	10	17	No. II	48
No. 53...	81	4	15	95		6	10	19	No. III	28
No. 54...	100	—	—	100	.....	7	10	17	No. III	28
No. 55...	75	25	—	75	.....	9	11	17	No. III	28
No. 56...	50	50	—	50	.....	8	12	21	No. III	28
No. 57...	25	75	—	25	.....	9	15	27	No. III	28

^a The results reported are the average of 3 or 4 determinations.^b Group No. I.—Outdoor panels showing no cracks to the eye or with magnifying glass, or, at most, some of the panels of a set showing faint cracks to the eye or with a magnifying glass. Group No. II.—Outdoor panels showing cracks to the eye. Group No. III.—Outdoor panels showing wide cracks to the eye.

TABLE CLXI
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE FILLERS

Filler	Kind of Filler	Particle Size of Filler			Oil-Absorption Ratio	Specific Gravity	Compacting Weight	Fineness Factor <i>f</i>
		Passing No. 200 Sieve, per cent	Passing No. 100 but Retained on No. 200 Sieve, per cent	Retained on No. 100 Sieve, per cent				
No. 1...	Slate flour—Air floated No. 000 grade.....	81	17	1	0.7	2.86	1.35	1.1
No. 2...	Dolomite.....	92	7	1	0.5	2.85	1.63	0.8
No. 3...	Dolomite.....	85	14	1	0.4	2.88	1.73	0.7
No. 4...	Limestone.....	91	8	1	0.4	2.76	1.62	0.7
No. 5...	Peach-bottom slate—No 000 grade.....	79	16	5	0.8	2.98	1.40	1.1
No. 6...	Silica sand.....	2	13	85	0.2 ^a	2.69	1.74	0.6
No. 7...	Greenstone.....	65	24	12	0.6	3.08	1.66	0.9
No. 8...	Hydrated lime.....	99	2	.....	1.3	2.39	0.83	1.9
No. 9...	Trap rock.....	97	3	.....	0.7	2.94	1.52	0.9
No. 10...	Celite (Hy Flo Supercel).....	100	.....	.....	2.9	2.52	0.30	7.4
No. 11...	Mica.....	42	28	30	2.2 ^b	3.20	0.51	5.3
No. 12...	Foliated talc.....	100	trace retained on No. 200 sieve	.....	1.1 ^b	2.97	1.05	1.8
No. 13...	Silica dust.....	67	26	7	0.5 ^b	2.69	1.68	0.6
No. 14...	Silica dust (prepared from filler No. 13).....	100	.....	.....	0.5	2.69	1.63	0.7
No. 15...	Silica dust (prepared from filler No. 13).....	.....	100	.....	0.4	2.69	<i>c</i>	.....
No. 16...	Slate flour (prepared from filler No. 5).....	100	.....	.....	0.9	2.98	1.30	1.3
No. 17...	Slate flour (prepared from filler No. 5).....	.....	100	.....	0.7	2.98	<i>c</i>	.....
No. 18...	Limestone (prepared from filler No. 4).....	100	.....	.....	0.5	2.76	1.63	0.7
No. 19...	Limestone (prepared from filler No. 4).....	.....	100	.....	0.5	2.76	<i>c</i>	.....

^a Does not possess plastic properties, but merely wets.

^b Not a sharp end-point.

^c Insufficient material for test.

The outdoor panels were exposed to the weather for 1½ years, whereupon they were examined for cracks visually and under a magnification of $\times 12$. Duplicate panels were subjected to the standard accelerated weathering test and the durability of the respective coatings expressed in cycles. It will be observed that in general the coatings failed in the same order in the outdoor tests as they did in the accelerated cycle, and it can be reasonably assumed that 30 cycles in the accelerated test are equivalent to about 1½ years' outdoor exposure. The life of the coatings in the accelerated test is given in cycles in Table CLXII.

Test 103. Modified Accelerated Weathering Test, Based on Increase of Water-soluble Constituents. The Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., has recommended a modification which

TABLE CLXII
ORDER OF DURABILITY OF ASPHALT-FILLER MIXTURES

Specimen Number	Composition			Durability (Cycles)
	Amount (Per Cent)	Kind of Filler	Filler No.	
GROUP I				
29	15	Mica	11	65 +
30	35	Talc.	12	65
31	25	Talc.	12	65
42	35	Slate.	16	65
45	35	Slate	17	65
13	35	Slate	5	65
1	35	Slate	1	62
14	25	Slate	5	62
46	25	Slate	17	65
43	25	Slate...	16	51
32	15	Talc...	12	48
GROUP II				
51	35	Limestone	19	58
19	35	Greenstone.	7	65
39	35	Silica	15	35
40	25	Silica	15	35
2	25	Slate	1	45
47	15	Slate	17	43
28	15	Supercel	10	40
20	25	Greenstone.. . . .	7	46
36	35	Silica.....	14	35
44	15	Slate	16	43
25	35	Trap rock...	9	43
16	35	Silica...	6	28
17	25	Silica	6	28
41	15	Silica	15	28
52	25	Limestone	19	48
5	25	Dolomite	2	28
15	15	Slate	5	43
4	35	Dolomite	2	37
3	15	Slate	1	37
33	35	Silica...	13	35
34	25	Silica	13	33
26	25	Trap rock	9	37
8	25	Dolomite	3	37
37	25	Silica	14	30
7	35	Dolomite	3	40
11	25	Limestone...	4	37
48	35	Limestone	18	45
10	35	Limestone.	4	43
21	15	Greenstone.	7	40
GROUP III				
18	15	Silica	6	28
38	15	Silica	14	28
27	15	Trap rock	9	28
35	15	Silica	13	28
9	15	Dolomite	3	28
53	15	Limestone...	19	28
54	.....	Asphalt, softening point 108° C. . . . .	.....	28
55	.....	Asphalt, softening point 104° C. . . . .	.....	28
56	.....	Asphalt, softening point 99.5° C. . . . .	.....	28
57	.....	Asphalt, softening point 94° C. . . . .	.....	28
49	25	Limestone.....	18	33
50	15	Limestone.....	18	28
6	15	Dolomite	2	28
12	15	Limestone.	4	33
24	15	Hydrated lime.....	8	28
23	25	Hydrated lime.	8	28
22	35	Hydrated lime...	8	28

consists in exposing a series of panels aggregating about 180 sq. in. of surface to the carbon arc for 18 hrs., followed by immersion of the panels in distilled water at room temperature for 5 to 6 hrs. After periods of 26 cycles, the water solution containing the soluble decomposition products is evaporated to dryness at 105° C. and the residue weighed. The results recorded in Table CLXIII-A have been reported:⁴⁹

TABLE CLXIII-A

BEHAVIOR OF BLOWN PETROLEUM-ASPHALTS IN STANDARD AND MODIFIED ACCELERATED TESTS

Blown Asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point 108° C.)	From Mid- Continental Petroleum	From Mexican Petroleum	From Venezuelan Petroleum	From Californian Petroleum
<i>Standard Accelerated Test:</i>				
Life in cycles.....	56	26	34	29
Appearance at end of test....	Smooth	Pronounced hummocks	Hummocks	Pronounced hummocks
<i>Modified Accelerated Test (a):</i>				
Life in cycles.....	179 (b)	87	47	57
Appearance at end of test....	Smooth; some grooving	Smooth	Smooth; slight grooving	Smooth; some grooving
Water-soluble Products (grams per 100 sq. in. surface):				
1st—26 cycles (Total 26 cycles)	1.161	1.317	1.350	1.583
2nd—26 cycles (Total 52 cycles)	1.311	1.311	1.606	1.694
.... 9 cycles (Total 61 cycles)	0.500	0.444	0.400	0.655
3rd—26 cycles (Total 87 cycles)	1.233	1.322	1.667	2.411
4th—26 cycles (Total 113 cycles)	0.778	0.889	1.167	1.722
5th—26 cycles (Total 139 cycles)	0.667	0.722	1.000	1.222
6th—26 cycles (Total 165 cycles)	0.556	0.556	0.778	1.167
7th—26 cycles (Total 191 cycles)	0.500 (c)	(d)	(d)	(d)
Total in 165 cycles.....	6.206	6.561	7.968	10.454
Appearance at end of 191 cycles..	Asphalt layer intact	Slight loss of asphalt layer	Slight loss of asphalt layer	About third of asphalt layer lost

(a) 12 panels of each specimen subjected to Modified Accelerated Test, exposing about 180 sq. in. surface of asphalt, weight about 140 grams.

(b) Started to crack at 125 cycles.

(c) Not included in total of 6.206.

(d) Lost adhesiveness and fell off panel.

Fig. 396 shows the appearance of the panels at the end of the standard accelerated test, Fig. 397 shows the appearance of the specimens at the end of 165 modified accelerated cycles, and Fig. 398 at the end of 191 modified accelerated cycles.

Further investigations on these same specimens, including the soluble portion of Trinidad asphalt, revealed the results given in Table CLXIII-B.

Test 104. Modified Accelerated Weathering Test, Based on Increase in Pentane-insoluble Constituents.

The progress of the accelerated test may be followed by means of Test 38*c*, Test 38*d* and Test 38*e*. Thus, a blown petroleum asphalt having a fusing-point of 220° F. behaved as follows:

Cycles	Asphaltenes, %	Asphaltic Resins, %	Oily Constituents, %
Originally.....	26.2	4.8	68.0
After 21 cycles.....	34.6	1.2	61.4
After 80 cycles.....	40.6	1.2	56.6

It will be noted that the asphaltenes increase progressively at the expense of the oily constituents and to a lesser extent at the expense of the asphaltic resins. This is corroborated by heating at 200° C. in an atmosphere of oxygen for 3 hours. Asphaltenes became 96 per cent insoluble in carbon disulfide and asphaltic resins produced a product which was 31 per cent insoluble.

A further investigation consisted in first separating petroleum asphalts into asphaltenes, asphaltic resins and oily constituents, which components were then recombined in various proportions. The synthetic asphalts, thus produced, were subjected to accelerated weathering tests, and the observations indicated: (a) that increased weather-resistance was obtained with increased proportions of asphaltic resins, and (b) that a combination of the oily constituents derived from steam-reduced asphalts when combined with the asphaltenes derived from air-blown asphalts weather better than a mixture of such constituents derived from a straight steam-reduced asphalt.⁵⁰

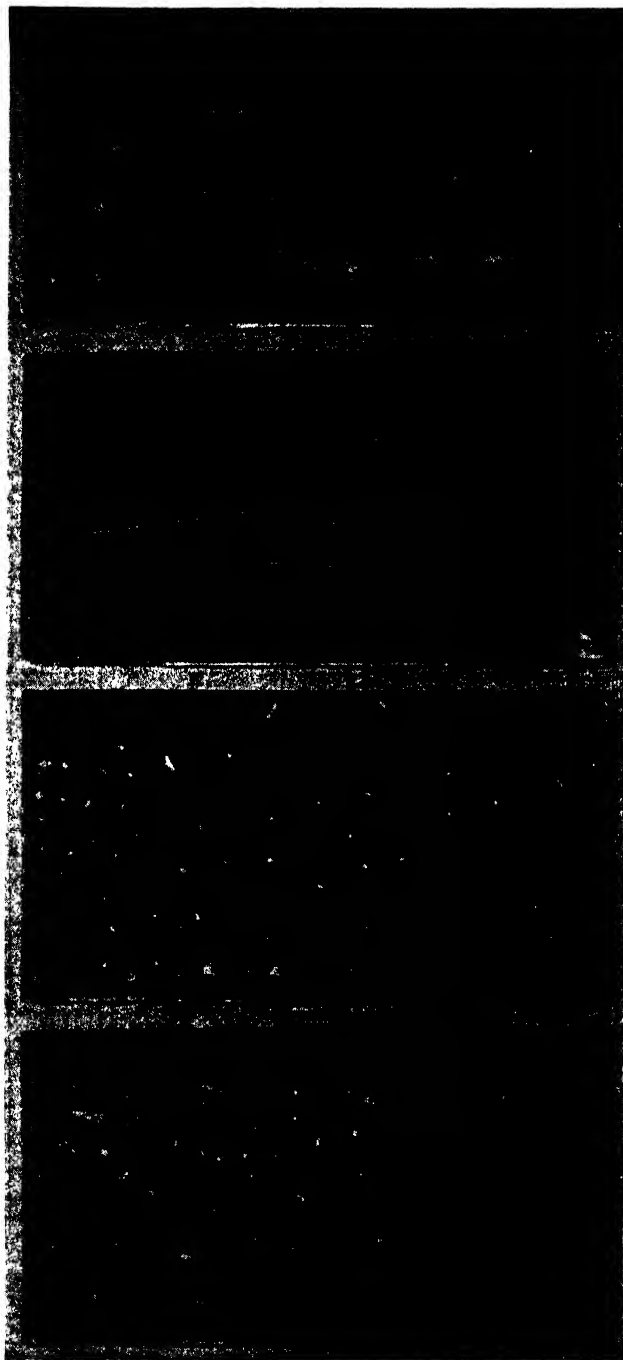
The photo-oxidation of asphalt has been investigated by exposing specimens of the asphalt, as well as its components (i.e., asphaltenes separated by means of pentane; waxes by means of methyl-ethyl-ketone and benzol solution; paraffinic oils and naphthenic oils

TABLE CLXIII-B

BEHAVIOR OF BLOWN PETROLEUM ASPHALTS IN MODIFIED ACCELERATED TEST

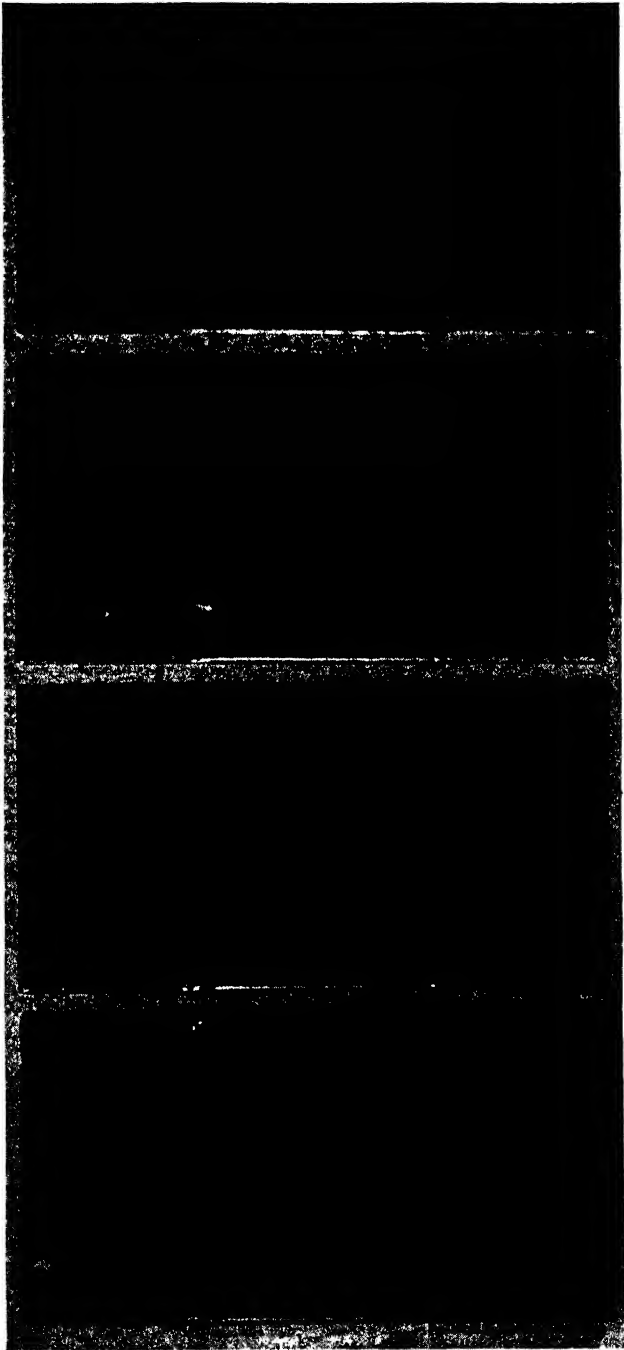
Blown Asphalt (R. and B. fusing-point about 108° C.)	From Mid- Contl. Petroleum	From Mexi- can Petroleum	From Vene- zuelan Petroleum	From Califor- nian Petroleum	From Trinidad Asphalt (soluble portion)
<i>Original Specimen:</i>					
Asphaltenes (insoluble in pentane)....%	36.7	48.3	40.1	44.9	.....
Petrolenes { Oily constituents....%	40.0	33.2	41.0	39.0	.....
(Sol in pentane) { Asphaltic resins....%	22.7	17.8	18.2	15.5	.....
Total.....%	99.4	99.3	99.3	99.4	.....
Loss.....%	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	.....
<i>Asphaltenes (insoluble in pentane):</i>					
Formation of products insol. in CCl ₄ after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	3.0	8.7	7.3	8.8	.....
<i>Petrolenes (soluble in pentane):</i>					
Formation of asphaltenes after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.0	20.7	17.1	20.4	15.9
Formation of products insol. in benzol after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.18	0.38	0.38	0.62	.....
Formation of products insol. in CCl ₄ after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.19	0.71	0.76	1.11	1.50
Amount of same insoluble in water....%	90.9	55.8	71.7	70.1	63.6
<i>Oily Constituents:</i>					
Formation of asphaltenes (9.6 sq. in. sur- face) after: 134 cycles of standard test.....%	0.0	9.1	5.1	11.3	.....
173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.0	13.2	12.9	12.2	15.1
Ml. N/10 KOH required to neutralize the water-soluble constituents after: 320 hours' exposure to arc-light....Ml.	0.3	1.0	0.9	1.5	.....
Formation of products insol. in benzol after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.13	0.58	0.41	0.50	.....
Formation of products insol. in CCl ₄ after: 173 hours' exposure to arc-light....%	0.35	0.55	0.47	0.64	1.4
Amount of same insoluble in water....%	88.7	56.2	73.3	71.8	52.2

by extraction with acetone) in oxygen-filled, sealed flasks under an ultraviolet lamp for a period of 55 hrs. at 165 to 180° F. The net volume of oxygen absorbed per gram of asphalt was measured, and furnished an index of the sensitivity to photo-oxidation. It was found that Mexican residual asphalt absorbed most oxygen, U. S.



Venezuelan Mexican Mid-Continental Californian
FIG. 396.—Standard Accelerated Weathering Cycles. Appearance at end of test.

Courtesy Bureau of Standards



Courtesy Bureau of Standards
California

Mexican Mid-Continental
FIG. 397.—Exposed for 165 Modified Cycles.

Venezuelan



Courtesy Bureau of Standards
Californian

Mid-Continental
FIG. 398.—Exposed for 191 Modified Cycles.

Mexican

Venezuelan

mid-continental asphalts came next, and Gulf-coast residual asphalt absorbed least, of the three groups tested.⁵¹

An alternate procedure consists in subjecting a solution of the asphalt (100 g.) in benzol (67 g.) to the action of oxygen at 100 lbs. per sq. in. at 50° C., and measuring the drop in pressure over a period of 40 hours. The pressure drop is then plotted against the time. From this graph, the pressure-drop at 40 hrs. and the slope of the tangent at this point (lbs. per sq. in. per hr.) are evaluated, and the product of the pressure-drop and the slope (i.e., rate of oxygen consumption) is recorded as a measure of the "oxidation rating." The asphalt is then recovered from the benzol solution and its penetration recorded at 77° F. The log of this penetration is plotted against the pressure-drop, and the amount of oxygen required to reduce the penetration to 20 is designated the "hardening rating" (expressed in lbs. per sq. in.). From the foregoing data the "deterioration index" is calculated from the following formula:⁵²

$$\text{Deterioration index} = \frac{\text{Oxidation rating}}{\text{Hardening rating}} \times 100$$

Further investigations revealed the following:⁵³ the "oily constituents" separated by Method I of Test 38f were exposed in a weatherometer (5 g. placed in a glass petri dish) for 15 cycles (345 hrs.), thereupon treated with pentane and filtered through a Gooch crucible to separate the pentane-insoluble constituents formed during exposure to the light. The residue in the crucible was washed with water at 70° C., using a vacuum, to ascertain the amount of water-soluble products formed in the oils. The "resins with difference resins" separated by Method I were similarly subjected to light, thereupon first extracted with ethyl-ether to separate the ether-insoluble constituents, followed by water at 70° C. The following results were obtained from 34 representative specimens of blown petroleum asphalt produced in the United States (used for coating asphalt roofings and shingles), after exposure to 15 cycles of light:

Oily constituents (Test 38f—Method I):

Pentane-insoluble.....	0.59 to 22.37 per cent
Water-soluble.....	0.02 to 0.58 per cent

Resins with difference resins (Test 38f—Method I):

Ether-insoluble	0.57 to 1.00 per cent
Water-soluble	0.06 to 0.24 per cent

This indicates that the oily constituents present in the asphalt are largely responsible for its weathering characteristics, since they vary considerably in their resistance to light, whereas the resinous constituents are comparatively little affected.

Further tests made on the same 34 asphalts gave the following results:

Accelerated Test:	Best Specimens	Poorest Specimens
Incr. pentane-insol. 190 cycles. . .	25.0 to 33.8 per cent	34.2 to 46.8 per cent
Total life in weatherometer. . . .	90 to 190 cycles	60 to 90 cycles
Brittleness on cutting panels with a pair of shears.	Not brittle to slightly brittle	Brittle (chips)
Outdoor Exposure:		
Incr. pentane-insol. 1 yr. 7 mos. .	9.3 to 13.1 per cent	13.9 to 18.4 per cent
Total life in weatherometer. . . .	60 to 190 cycles	65 to 85 cycles

The following simplified procedure has been proposed: Ten or more panels of each specimen are prepared by either of the following alternatives:

Method I: Place an amalgamated brass mask (1.25 by 2.75 in., and 0.025 ± 0.001 in. thick, with rims 0.5 in. wide) over a tared aluminum panel (1.5 by 3.0 in. and 0.03 ± 0.001 in. thick). Melt the asphalt and pour it on the aluminum panel, allow it to cool and then with a heated spatula shave off the asphalt flush with the mask, obtaining a uniform film 0.025 ± 0.003 in. thick.

Method II: Melt the asphalt in a lid of a small seamless tin can and pour to a uniform film 0.025 ± 0.003 in. thick on a tared, slightly preheated aluminum panel (without using the mask); the amount of asphalt being required is calculated from the following formula:

$$\text{Weight asphalt} = 67.7 \times 0.025 \times \text{Sp. gr. of asphalt}$$

The melted asphalt is uniformly spread over the surface of the panel by means of a thin wire, then allowed to cool and reweighed.

With either method, the weight of the asphalt is as follows:

$$\text{Weight coated panel} - \text{Weight bare panel} = \text{Weight asphalt} \dots\dots\dots (I)$$

Subject the panels to the accelerated test consisting of 23 hrs. of light and water-spray a day, representing one cycle, until failure. The water-spray is allowed to run continuously at a fixed point, thereby wetting the specimen in the revolving cylinder once every 20 min. After every 15 cycles of exposure, remove 2 of the panels (for duplicate tests), dry in an oven for 18 hrs. at 70° C., cool in a dessicator and weigh.

Weight of weathered coated-panel. (II)

Find the pentane-insoluble matter by placing the panel in a 400-ml. wide-mouthed Erlenmeyer flask, cover with n-pentane and allow to soak for 2 hrs., using a wire or spatula if necessary. Remove the aluminum panel from the flask, immerse in benzol to remove any adhering asphalt and reweigh.

Weight of decoated aluminum panel. (III)

Add more pentane to the flask until the volume is 250-300 ml., cork the flask and permit it to settle overnight. Filter out the pentane-insoluble matter in a tared Gooch crucible, using light suction, dry in an oven at 105° C., cool in a desiccator and weigh.

Weight of Gooch containing insol. matter – Weight of Gooch
= Weight of pentane insol. matter collected on Gooch cru-
cible (IV)

Dissolve the residue adhering to the Erlenmeyer flask in a small volume of benzol and transfer this, together with the washings of the aluminum panel described above, to a tared 100-ml. beaker, evaporate, dry in an oven at 105° C., cool in a desiccator and weigh.

Weight beaker containing insol. matter – Weight beaker =
Weight residue of pentane-insol. matter. (V)

Combined weight of pentane-insol. matter from the weathered
specimen = IV + V (VI)

A control test is run to ascertain the pentane-insoluble matter in the unexposed asphalt. From this, the weight of pentane-insoluble matter in the particular specimen is calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Per cent pentane-insol. matter in unexposed asphalt} \times I = \\ &\quad \text{Weight pentane-insol. matter in specimen before ex-} \\ &\quad \text{posure} \dots\dots\dots (\text{VII}) \end{aligned}$$

Knowing the content of pentane-insoluble matter in the specimen before and after exposure, the increase can be calculated as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Increase in pentane-insol. matter due to the weathering proc-} \\ &\quad \text{ess} = \text{VI} - \text{VII} \dots\dots\dots (\text{VIII}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Loss in weight of asphalt during exposure} = \\ &\quad \text{II} - \text{III} \dots\dots\dots (\text{IX}) \end{aligned}$$

This loss in weight of asphalt is considered as pentane-insoluble matter, and hence the total per cent increase in pentane-insoluble matter is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{VIII} + \text{IX}}{\text{Weight oily constituents}} \times 100 \dots\dots\dots (\text{X})$$

NOTE.—The “Weight oily constituents” in unexposed specimen = per cent oily constituents in unexposed asphalt $\times I$.

Construct a “weathering-graph” by plotting the total per cent increase in pentane-insoluble matter (X), the average of duplicate determinations, on the ordinate, and the corresponding number of cycles (time) on the abscissa. Draw a curve and designate the appearance of surface cracks in the asphalt by one arrow, and the exposure of the aluminum by two arrows.

TEMPERATURE CONVERSION TABLE

FAHRENHEIT TO CENTIGRADE

F.°	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	Frac- tional Parts	
	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°	C.°		
0	-17.7	-12.2	-6.6	-1.1	+4.4	+10.0	+15.5	+21.1	+26.6	+32.2		
100	37.7	43.3	48.8	54.4	60.0	65.5	71.1	76.6	82.2	87.7	P.°	C.°
200	93.3	98.8	104.4	110.0	115.5	121.1	126.6	132.2	137.7	143.3	1	0.5
300	148.8	154.4	160.0	165.5	171.1	176.6	182.2	187.7	193.3	198.8	2	1.1
400	204.4	210.0	215.5	221.1	226.6	232.2	237.7	243.3	248.8	254.4	3	1.6
500	260.0	265.5	271.1	276.6	282.2	287.7	293.3	298.8	304.4	310.0	4	2.2
600	315.5	321.1	326.6	332.2	337.7	343.3	348.8	354.4	360.0	365.5	5	2.7
700	371.1	376.6	382.2	387.7	393.3	398.8	404.4	410.0	415.5	421.1	6	3.3
800	426.6	432.2	437.7	443.3	448.8	454.4	460.0	465.5	471.1	476.6	7	3.8
900	482.2	487.7	493.3	498.8	504.4	510.0	515.5	521.1	526.6	532.2	8	4.4
1000	537.7	543.3	548.8	554.4	560.0	565.5	571.1	576.6	582.2	587.7	9	5.0

CENTIGRADE TO FAHRENHEIT

C.°	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	Frac- tional Parts	
	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°	F.°		
-0	+32	+14	-4	-22	-40	-58	-76	-94	-112	-130		
+0	32	50	68	86	104	122	140	158	176	194	C.°	F.°
100	212	230	248	266	284	302	320	338	356	374	1	1.8
200	392	410	428	446	464	482	500	518	536	554	2	3.6
300	572	590	608	626	644	662	680	698	716	734	3	5.4
400	752	770	788	806	824	842	860	878	896	914	4	7.2
500	932	950	968	986	1004	1032	1040	1058	1076	1094	5	9.0
600	1112	1130	1148	1166	1184	1202	1220	1238	1256	1274	6	10.8
700	1292	1310	1328	1346	1364	1382	1400	1418	1426	1454	7	12.6
800	1472	1490	1508	1526	1544	1562	1580	1598	1616	1634	8	14.4
900	1652	1670	1688	1706	1724	1742	1760	1778	1796	1814	9	16.2
1000	1832	1850	1868	1886	1904	1922	1940	1958	1976	1994		

Black figures indicate recurring decimals

Examples: $567^{\circ}\text{F.} = 293.33 + 3.988 = 297.22^{\circ}\text{C.}; -85^{\circ}\text{C.} = -112 - 9.0 = -121^{\circ}\text{F.}$

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(A) GENERAL TREATISES

- Abraham, Herbert**; "Asphalts and Allied Substances"; 1st Edition, 1918; 2nd Edition, 1920; 3rd Edition, 1929; 4th Edition, 1938; 5th Edition, 1944; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Abraham, Herbert, and Brühl, Ernst**; "Asphalte und Verwandte Stoffe" (Adaptation of 3rd American Edition); 1939; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Alberghina, Giacomo**; "L'asfalto e il problema dei carburanti in Italia"; 1937; Antica libreria Reber; Palermo.
- Alvarez, H. H.**; "Combustibles sólidos de la República Argentina"; 1920; Talleres gráficos del Ministerio de agricultura de la nación; Buenos Aires.
- Ascione, Ernesto**; "L'industria dell asfalto"; 1913; Dr. Francesco Vallardi Publishing Co.; Milan.
- Attwood, A. W.**; "Trinidad Lake Asphalt"; 1930; The Limmer & Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd.; London.
- Attwood, A. W., and Broome, D. C.**; "Trinidad Lake Asphalt"; 1935; The Bayard Press; London.
- Beckwith, Arthur**; "Report on Asphalt and Bitumen"; 1868; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Beutinger, Emil**; "Arbeitsverträge für die Baugewerbe" (Part E: "Für d. Ausführung die Asphalt-arbeiten"); 1915; Verlag Anstalt A. Koch; Darmstadt.
- Boorman, T. H.**; "Asphalts—Their Sources and Utilizations"; 1908; Wm. T. Comstock; New York.
- Boorman, T. H.**; "Asphalts—Their Sources and Utilizations," Road Edition; 1915; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Borrmann, Werner**; "Der Teer, seine Gewinnung und Verarbeitung; Ein Fach- und Nach-Schlagewerk für Chemiker, Chemiewerke und Ingenieure, umfassend Destillation, Gewinnung der Nebenprodukte, Syntheseverfahren, Norm-Untersuchungen und zahlreichen Hilfstabellen für den Betrieb"; 1941; Verlag Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Bösenberg, H.**; "Die Praxis des neuzeitlichen Asphaltstrassenbaus" (Vol. I, "Untersuchung und Auswahl des Bitumens"); 1928; Brend'amour, Simhart & Co.; Munich.
- Braun, Samuel**; "Wie sind Kohle, Petroleum und Asphalt entstanden?"; 1926; Buchdruckerei "Haladás"; Beregszász (Czecho-Slovakia).
- Breynaert, E. F.**; "Le gisement asphaltique du Val de Travers"; 1912; H. Dunod et E. Pinat; Paris.
- Britton, H.**; "Bibliography of Petroleum and Allied Substances" (Bulletin No. 290); 1922-1923; U. S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Broome, D. C.**; "The Testing of Bituminous Mixtures" (Vol. II of Roadmakers' Library); 1934; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.

- Burroughs, E. H.**; "Bibliography of Petroleum and Allied Substances"; Bulletin No. 149, 1915; Bulletin No. 165, 1916; Bulletin No. 180, 1917; Bulletin No. 189, 1918; Bulletin No. 216, 1919-1920; Bulletin No. 220, 1921; U. S. Geological Survey, Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Cannon, Jr., J. Q.**; "Standards and Specifications for Nonmetallic Minerals and Their Products" (Miscellaneous Publication No. 110); Apr. 1930; National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Department of Commerce; Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Capacci, Celso**; "Étude sur les gisements de pétrole, bitume et asphalt du bassin du Liri dans l'Italie méridionale (Frosionne-Casserte)"; 1910; Inst. de arte grafici, C. Göbl; Bucarest.
- Chabrier, Ernest**; "The Applications of Asphalt"; 1876; William Clowes & Sons; London.
- Chambrier, Paul de**; "Historique de Pêchelbronn 1498-1918"; Attinger Frères; Paris.
- Clark, G. H.**; "Rock Asphalts of Alabama and Their Use in Paving" (Special Report No. 13); 1925; Alabama Geological Survey; University of Alabama.
- Coignet, P.**; "Note sur les chapes de routes en mastic bitumineux de Seyssel"; 1875; Gauthier Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Colonial Geologists**; "St. Domingo Petroleum and Trinidad Asphalt"; 1860; Longmans & Co.; London.
- Cooper, A. S.**; "The Genesis of Petroleum and Asphaltum in California" (Bulletin No. 16); 1899; California State Mining Bureau; Sacramento, Cal.
- Coquand, Henri**; "Sur les gisements asphaltiques des environs de Raguza, dans la province du val di Noto (Sicile)"; 1868; E. Blot; Paris.
- Craveri, Calisto**; "I combustibili fossili poveri: Torba, ligniti, asfalto e schisti bituminosi"; 1931; Caratteri e proprietà. S. Lattes & Cie.; Turin.
- Cross, Roy**; "Petroleum, Asphalt and Natural Gas"; Bulletins No. 14, 1918; No. 15, 1920; No. 16, 1922; No. 17, 1924; No. 25, 1928; No. 25, Revised, 1931; Kansas City Testing Laboratory; Kansas City, Mo.
- Dammer, Bruno, and Tietze, Oskar**; "Die nutzbaren Mineralien, mit ausnahme der Erze und Kohlen"; Vol. II, "Die natürlichen Bitumina," by **Wunstorff, W.**; 2nd Edition, 1928; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Danby, Arthur**; "Natural Rock Asphalts and Bitumens"; 1913; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York; Constable & Co.; London.
- Daubrée, Auguste**; "Mémoire sur le gisement de bitume, de lignite et de sel, dans le terrain tertiaire de Bechelbronn et de Lobsann (Bas-Rhin)"; 1867; H. Dunod et Cie; Paris.
- Davin, Étienne E.**; "Le Mazout"; 1923; Revue les Matières Grasses, Pétrol et ses Dérivés; Paris.
- Degermann, M. F.**; "Une ancienne source de bitume en Alsace" (Extrait du Bulletin de la Société d'histoire de Colmar 1891-1894); 1894; Impr. de Decker; Colmar.
- Delano, W. H.**; "Twenty Years' Practical Experiences of Natural Asphalt and Mineral Bitumen"; 1893; E. F. & N. Spon, Ltd.; London and New York.
- Dibdin, W. J.**; "Lime, Mortar and Cement; Their Characteristics and Analyses; With an Account of Artificial Stone and Asphalt"; 1901; The Sanitary Publishing Co., Ltd.; London.

- Doelter (y Cisterich), C. A., and Leitmeier, H.;** "Handbuch der Mineralchemie"; Section on "Asphalt" (Vols. III and IV) by **von Skopnik, Albrecht;** 1931; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden.
- Dücker, F. F. von;** "Petroleum und Asphalt in Deutschland"; 1881; Verlag von J. C. C. Bruns; Minden.
- Dundonald, T. C., 10th Earl of;** "Brief Extracts from Memoranda of the Earl of Dundonald on the Use, Properties and Products of the Bitumen and Petroleum of Trinidad"; 1857; J. Ridgway; London.
- Ekstrand, Charles;** "Asphalt; Its History, Manufacture and Uses"; 1915; Warner-Quinlan Asphalt Co.; New York.
- Eldridge, G. H.;** "The Uintaite (Gilsonite) Deposits of Utah"; Vol. IV, Part I of the 17th Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey; 1896; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Eldridge, G. H.;** "The Asphalt and Bituminous Rock Deposits of the United States"; Part I of the 22nd Annual Report of the U. S. Geological Survey; 1901; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Ells, S. C.;** "Preliminary Report on the Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta" (Bulletin No. 281); 1914; Canadian Government Printing Bureau; Ottawa.
- Engineering Standards' Committee;** "British Standard Nomenclature of Tars, Pitches, Bitumens and Asphalts, and British Standard Specifications for Tar and Pitch"; 1916; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- d'Erynys, Eirinis;** "Dissertation sur l'asphalte ou ciment naturel, découvert depuis quelques années au Val de Travers"; 1721; P.-N. Lottin; Paris.
- d'Erynys, Eirinis;** "Avis sur l'usage médicinal et les vertus de l'asphalte, de son huile et de l'huile de naphte"; 1721; Paris.
- d'Erynys, Eirinis;** "Asphaltasphalia prima, seu invertibilis bituminis veritas ac securitas cum allis asphaltasphaliis et Alysteria, ou Véritable Histoire de la découverte de la mine d'asphalte"; 1721; Besançon.
- d'Erynys, Eirinis;** "Propriétés de l'asphalte ou ciment naturel de l'usage de son huile, ses vertus marveilleuses dans la médecine et l'agriculture, etc."; 1784; Neufchâtel.
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Die natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte und Pech" (Vol. XIX of "Technischen Fortschrittsberichte"); 1928; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Anwendung organischer Lösungsmittel bei der Analyse organisch-technischer Rohstoffe und Rohstoffgemische"; 1932; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Untersuchung von Asphalt- und Pechgemengen"; 1932; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Industrieteere und verwandte Produkte"; 1933; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Forbes, R. J.;** "The Story of Bitumen" (From the Earliest Times up to the Nineteenth Century A. D.); 1934; Shell Oil Co. (N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij); Amsterdam, Holland.
- Forbes, R. J.;** "Bitumen and Petroleum in Antiquity"; 1936; E. J. Brill; Leiden, Holland.
- Forbes, R. J.;** "Das Bitumen in den fünfzehn Jahrhunderten vor Drake (300-1860)"; Reprinted from "Bitumen," 7, 11, 37, 59, 84, 102 and 129 (1937);

- Pub. by Verlagsabteilung der Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumen-Industrie e.V.; 1938; Berlin.
- Fournel, Henri**; "Notice sur la pierre asphaltique du Val-de-Travers dans le Canton de Neuchâtel, avec une préface de M. le Comte de Sassenay"; 1838; Ladrange; Paris.
- Frentzel, Alexander**; "Die Erdöl-, Bitumen- und Schwefellager von Tetjuschi"; 1913; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Frey, Max**; "Die asphaltlagerstätten im schweizerischen Juragebirge mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Val de Travers"; 1922; Kümmerly & Frey; Bern, Switzerland.
- Friese, Wilhelm**; "Die Asphalt- und Teerindustrie"; 1908; Dr. Max Jänecke Verlagsbuchhandlung; Hannover.
- Frões, A. ~~de~~** and **Roquette, R.**; "Asphaltos e Sapropelitos"; 1937; Instituto nacional de tecnologia; Rio de Janeiro.
- Frões-Abreu, Sylvio**; "Asphaltos e Sapropelitos"; 1937; Instituto nacional de tecnologia; Rio de Janeiro.
- Gaetz, H. T.**; "Water-white Hydrocarbons from Trinidad Asphalt" with Supplemental Volume "General Discussion"; 1936; Grafton Publishing Co.; Los Angeles, Cal.
- Gaetz, H. T.**; "Water-white Hydrocarbons from Trinidad Asphalt," Revised Edition, 1940; Grafton Publishing Co.; Los Angeles, Cal.; Revised Edition, 1941; Phillips Printing Co.; Los Angeles, Cal.
- Gesner, Abraham**; "A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum, and Other Distilled Oils"; 1st Edition, 1861; 2nd Edition, 1865; Baillière Brothers; New York.
- Giardina, Pietro**; "Le miniera di asfalto"; Revised Edition, 1923; Union Tipografice-Editrice Torinese; Turin, Italy.
- Gödrich, Paul**; "Beiträge zur Chemie d. Asphalte, mit besondere Berücksicht ihrer photochemische Eigenschaften"; 1915; A. Hölder; Vienna.
- Gounot, A.**; "Notes sur les mines de bitume exploitées en Albanie"; 1903; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Gumilla, L.**; "Trinidad Bitumen"; 1758; Description of Orinoco, published originally in Spanish and translated into French.
- Halleck, H. Wagner**; "Bitumen, Its Varieties, Properties and Uses"; 1841; Peter Force; Washington, D. C.
- Hauptausschutz für Asphalt- und Teerforschung**; "DIN-1995; Teil I—Vorschriften für die Prüfung von Asphalt und Teer (als reine Bindemittel); Teil II—Vorschriften für die Prüfung von Asphalt und Teer enthaltenden Massen"; 1929; "DIN-1996; Vorschriften für die Lieferung von Asphalt und Teer, sowie von Asphalt und Teer enthaltenden Massen"; 1929; Vereinigung der technischen Oberbeamten Deutscher Städte Kassel; Beuth-Verlag; Berlin.
- Hauptausschutz für Asphalt- und Teerforschung**; "DIN-1995 and DIN-1996; Neubearbeitete Teilvorschriften"; Heft 1, Jan. 1931; Heft 2, Jan. 1931; Heft 3, Jan. 1931; Heft 4, Jan. 1931; Heft 5, Jul. 1932; Heft 6, Jul. 1932; Heft 7, Jan. 1932; also Sachregister; Beuth-Verlag; Berlin.
- Henning, D. H.**; "Mineral-asphaltstein der Mine zur Limmer, Feldmark Velber bei Hannover; nebst eine kurzen Anleitung zur Anwendung desselben bei verschiedenen Bauten"; 1866; Verfasser; Limmer bei Hannover.

- Henning, D. H.**; "Ueber den natürlichen Asphalt, seine Anwendung und Bearbeitung bei Bauwerken"; 1866; Verlag Simmer; Hannover.
- Héricart de Thury, L. E. F.**; "Notice sur les mines d'asphalte, bitume, et lignites de Lobsann, Arrondissement de Wissembourg (Département du Bas-Rhin)"; 1838; F. Didot Frères; Paris.
- Hirz, Heinrich, and Pothmann, Wilhelm**; "Deutsches Bergbau Jahrbuch, Jahrgang 20" (Jahrbuch der deutschen Braunkohlen-, Steinkohlen-, Kali- und Erzindustrie, der Salinen, Kokereien, Schwelereien, des Erdöl- und Asphaltbergbaues); 1929; Jahrgang 21, 1930; Jahrgang 22, 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Hoeffel, Johannes Theophilus**; "Historia balsami mineralis, Alsatici seu petrolei, vallis sancti Lamperti—Der Hanauische Erd-Balsam, Lampertslocher Oeloder Baechel-Brunn"; 1734; Les Successeurs de Johannes Pastorius; Strasbourg.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Untersuchungen über die Viskosität bituminöser Stoffe und deren gesetzmässige Zusammenhänge"; 1930; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Hoofddcommissie voor de Normalisatie in Nederland**; "Keuringsvoorschriften voor Bitumineuze Bouwstoffen (K.V.B.B. 1930)"; N-1013; Effective Apr. 1930; Hoofddcommissie voor de Normalisatie in Nederland; Centraal Normalisatie Bureau; 's-Gravenhage, Holland.
- Huguenet, Isidore**; "Considerations générales sur l'origine et la formation des asphaltes"; 1847; L. Mathia; Paris.
- Huguenet, Isidore**; "Asphaltes et Naphtes; Considérations générales sur l'origine et la formation des bitumes fossiles, et leur emploi"; 1st Edition, 1847; 2nd Edition, 1852; Librairie Scientifiques-Industrielle, Paris; 2nd Edition, Revised, 1853; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Huguenet, Isidore**; "Ueber den Asphalt" (Translated from the French); 1853; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Hutchinson, L. L.**; "Asphalt and Petroleum in Oklahoma" (Bulletin No. 2); 1911; Oklahoma Geological Survey; Leader Printing Co.; Guthrie, Okla.
- Jaccard, Auguste**; "Le pétrole, l'asphalte et le bitume au point de vue géologique"; 1895; Germer Baillière & Cie.; Paris.
- Jackson, C. T.**; "Book of Trinidad"; 1904; Muir, Marshall & Co.; Trinidad.
- Jillson, W. R.**; "Economic Papers on Kentucky Geology" (Series 6, Vol. II); 1921; The Kentucky Geological Survey; Frankfort, Ky.
- Joedicke, Fritz**; "Bitumen und seine Verwendung im Bauwesen"; 1937; Akadem. Verlagsgesellschaft; Halle.
- J. V. Z.**; "Asphalt, Its Preparation and Application"; 1875; Private Press; Boston, Mass.
- Johns, Orrick**; "Asphalt and Other Poems"; 1917; Alfred A. Knopf; New York.
- Kayser, R.**; "Untersuchung über natürliche Asphalte"; 1879; Fr. Korn Verlag; Nürnberg.
- Köhler, Hippolyt**; "Die Chemie und Technologie der natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte"; 1st Edition, 1904; **Köhler, Hippolyt, and Graefe, Edmund**; 2nd Edition, 1913; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Kovács, Jenő**; "Ueber Asphalt, sein Vorkommen, seine Verwendung und einschlägige Untersuchungen"; 1901; Pester Buchdruckerei A.-G.; Budapest.
- Křepelka, V.**; "Ueber Methoden der Untersuchung der natürlichen von den künstlichen Asphalte"; 1904; Inaugural-Dissertation; Zürich.

- Langton, H. M.**; "Blacks and Pitches"; 1925; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Le Bel, J.-A.**; "Notice sur les gisements du pétrole à Pêchelbronn"; 1885; Veuve C. Decker; Colmar.
- Lévy-Alexandre, G.**; "Bitumes et asphaltes; leurs principales applications dans les travaux"; 1920; L. Eyrolles; Paris.
- Lindenberg, Felix**; "Die Asphalt-Industrie"; 1908; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Lynch, W. F.**; "Dead Sea Asphalt"; 1852; Official Report of the U. S. Expedition to Explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Malenkovic, Basilius**; "Die Asphaltfrage, insbesondere die Nomenklaturfrage, vom Standpunkte des Hochbau- und Strassenbau-Ingenieurs"; 1906; Stähle & Friedel; Stuttgart.
- Mallison, Heinrich**; "Teer und Pech—Definition, Herkunft und Merkmale der wichtigste Asphaltart. (bituminösen) Stoffe"; 1924; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Mallison, Heinrich**; "Teer, Pech, Bitumen und Asphalt—Definition, Herkunft und Merkmale der wichtigsten Teere und Bitumina"; 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Malo, Edouard**; "L'asphalte, ce qu'il est, d'où il vient, comment on l'emploie"; 1905; A. Rey; Lyon, France.
- Malo, Léon**; "Guide pratique pour la fabrication et l'application de l'asphalte et des bitumes"; 1st Edition, 1861; 2nd Edition, 1866; Eugène Lacroix; Paris.
- Malo, Léon**; "Note sur l'asphalte, son origine, sa préparation, ses applications, suivie de divers documents sur la matière"; 1863; Baudry et Cie.; Paris.
- Malo, Léon**; "L'asphalte, son origine, sa préparation, ses applications"; 1st Edition, 1866; 2nd Edition, 1888; 3rd Edition, 1898; Baudry et Cie.; Paris.
- Malo, Léon**; "Note sur l'état actuel de l'industrie de l'asphalte"; 1879; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Malo, Léon**; "Ueber Asphalt" (Translated from the French); 1882; F. Woas; Paris.
- Malo, Léon**; "Treatise on the Use of French Rock Asphalt (Seyssel)"; 1884; E. H. Wootton; New York.
- Marcusson, Julius**; "Die natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte"; 1st Edition, 1921; **Marcusson, Julius**; **Burchartz, H.**; and **Wilke, P.**; 2nd Edition, 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig.
- Martin, Oskar**; "Untersuchungen über die Bindefähigkeit bituminöser Stoffe und deren Messung"; 1936; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Martin, Otto**; "Der deutsche Naturasphalt und seine Verwendung im Bauwesen—Ein Handbuch für die Praxis"; 1940; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co.; Berlin.
- Mazzocchi, Luigi**; "Asfalto, bitume e catrame; composizioni, applicazioni nelle opere edili e stradali"; 1920; Ulrico Hoepli; Milan.
- Metzger, Hans**; "Starrpunkt und Viscosität bituminöser Stoffe"; 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Miller, J. S.**; "Native Asphalts and Bitumens" (p. 2710, Vol. IV of "The Science of Petroleum," by **Dunstan, A. E.**; **Nash, A. W.**; **Brooks, B. T.**; and **Tizard, H. T.**; 1938; New York.

- Narcy, Philippe**; "Les bitumens"; 1898; P. Vicq-Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Nellensteyn, F. J.**; "Bereiding en Constitutie van Asphalt" (Dissertation Delft); 1923; J. Deterre & Soon; Aachen, Holland.
- Nöthling, Ernst (Jeep, Wilhelm)**; "Der Asphalt und seine Anwendung in der Technik"; 1st Edition, 1867; 2nd Edition, 1899; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Weimar.
- Oberbach, J., and Pauer, O.**; "Ueber die Zusammensetzung von Erdölasphalten"; 1936; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Orton, Edward**; "Occurrence of Petroleum, Natural Gas and Asphalt Rock in Western Kentucky"; 1888-1889; Geological Survey of Kentucky; Louisville, Ky.
- Payen, Anselme**; "Mémoire sur les bitumes, leur exploitation et leur emploi, à l'occasion d'un rapport sur les produits bitumineux des mines de Lobsann"; 1824; L'impr. de Madame Hazard, Thomine; Paris.
- Peckham, S. F.**; "Solid Bitumens"; 1909; Myron C. Clark Publishing Co.; New York and Chicago.
- Pennybacker, J. E.**; "Asphalt—Nature's Most Versatile Product"; 1936; The Asphalt Institute; New York.
- Pfeiffer, J. P. H.**; "Asphalt; Its Technology and Its Applications"; In preparation; Elsevier Publishing Co., Inc. (Nordeman Publishing Co., Inc.); New York.
- Phillips, W. B.**; "Coal, Lignite and Asphalt Rocks" (Bulletin No. 3); 1902; University of Texas Mineral Survey; Austin, Texas.
- Pictet, Ch.**; "Mémoire sur les emplois des produits bitumineux de Lobsann"; 1819; Bibliothèque Univ. des Scien.; Geneva.
- Pompucci, Alessandro**; "Le analisi dei bitumi"; 1937; La poligrafica; Pesaro.
- Posewitz, Theodor**; "Petroleum und Asphalt in Ungarn"; 1907; Buchdruckerei des Franklin-Vereins; Budapest.
- Rebstein, Otto**; "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der chemischen Zusammensetzung Schweizerischer Bitumina"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Richardson, Clifford**; "On the Nature and Origin of Asphalt" (Bulletin No. 2); 1898; Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; Philadelphia.
- Robinson, E.**; "Dead Sea Asphalt"; 1841; Biblical Researches; London.
- Rzehak, Anton**; "Erdölbitumina in der Markgrafschaft Mähren"; 1916; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schmitz, P. M. E.**; "Ueber die Verwendung der sogenannten 'Asphalzfette' von Pechelbronn der Mitte der voh. Jahrhundert"; 1916; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Seyer, W. F.**; "A Chemical Investigation of the Asphalt in the Sands of Northern Alberta" (Publication No. 32, Series 3); 1922; McGill University; Montreal.
- Shell Oil Co.**; "Storing of Bitumen"; 1935; Shell Oil Co.; San Francisco.
- Söhle, Ulrich**; "Die Asphalt-Industrie bei Eschershausen im Kreise Holzminden" (Monographien zur Steinbruch-Industrie); 1914; Union Zweigniederlassg.; Berlin.
- Späte, F.**; "Die Bituminierung"; 1907; Dissertation; Berlin.

- Spielmann, Jacob Reinhold**; "Mémoire sur le bitume d'Alsace"; Reproduit: Collection académique, partie étrangère, Tome 9, pp. 405, 410 et 415; 1758; Académie de Berlin, Vol. XIV; 1758; Berlin.
- Spielmann, P. E.**; "Bituminous Substances"; 1925; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Sporny, Josef**; "Der Asphalt und die Bitumina"; 2nd Edition, 1878; St. Petersburg.
- Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee**; "Standard Methods for Testing Tar and Its Products"; 1929; 2nd Edition, 1938; W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd.; Cambridge, England.
- Swoboda, Julius**; "Der Asphalt und seine Verwendung"; 1904; Verlag von Leopold Voss; Hamburg and Leipzig.
- Tausz, Jenö, and Lüttgen, A.**; "Schnell-methode zur Bestimmung von Hartasphalt"; 1919; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H. (A. Paul & Co.); Berlin.
- Thöenes, Dirk**; "Het Ontstaan van Asphalt-Bitumen"; 1936; Drukkerij Waltman; Delft, Holland.
- Tzschachmann, Walter**; "Die Asphalt und Erdöllagerstätten im Unter-Elsass"; 1914; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Varlan, G.**; "Contribution a l'étude du vieillissement des bitumes"; 1941; Institut technique du bâtiment et des travaux publics; Paris.
- Volck, Johann**; "Hanausischen Erdbalsams oder weichen Agsteins Beschreibung, welcher bei Lampertsloch gefunden wird"; 1st Edition, 1615; 2nd Edition, 1625; Strassburg.
- Warren, G. C.**; "The Part of the Warrens in the Development of Coal Tar, Petroleum Oil and Asphalt"; 1928; Warren Bros. Co.; Philadelphia.
- Wauters, J.**; "Los esquistos bituminosos de Cerro Largo y los ensayos practicados en el laboratorio del instituto en 1917"; 1924; Imp. del Comercio Calle Piedras; Montevideo, Chile.
- Weil, S. F.**; "Ueber Asphalt und verwandte Industrien"; 1910; Verlag von Eisenstein; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Weyhmann, Alfred**; "Das lothringische Petrolumbad Walschbronn im 16. Jahrhundert und der Anfänge d. elsäss. Bitumen-Industrie"; 1912; Alfred Weyhmann; Saarbrücken, Essen (Rühr).
- Whitmore, W. H.**; "Results of Destructive Distillation of Bituminous Substances"; 1860; Henry W. Dutton & Sons; Boston, Mass.
- Wichert, Paul**; "Über stabilisierende Einflüsse von künstlichen und natürlichen Füllerbeimengungen auf Bitumen" (Band 2 of "Fortschritte im Städte- und Strassenbau"); 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Woas, Franz**; "Der Asphalt, seine Geschichte, Gewinnung und Verwendung"; 1880; Polytechnische Buchandlung (A. Seidel); Berlin.
- Woodward, H. P., and Simpson, E. S.**; "The Petroliferous Area of the Warren River District (South-west Division)" and "A Contribution on Asphaltum from the Southern Coast of Australia"; 1915; Bull. No. 65, Geol. Survey Western Australia, Government Printer, F. W. Simpson; Perth, Australia.
- Wurtz, Henry**; "Report on a Mineral Formation in West Virginia"; 1865; Francis & Loutrell; New York.
- Zetter, J. T.**; "Der Asphalt und seine Verwendung in der Bautechnik"; 1880; Druck von Orell Füssli; Zürich.

(B) MINERAL WAXES

- Berlinerblau, Josef**; "Das Erdwachs, Ozokerit und Ceresin"; 1897; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Better, E. J., and Davidsohn, J.**; "Taschenbuch für die Wachsindustrie"; 1932; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Braun, E.**; "Wachse und ihre Verwendung"; 1926; Verlag Max Jänecke; Leipzig.
- Buchner, Georg**; "Taschenbuch für die Wachsindustrie" (2nd Edition, revised by Lüdecke, Carl); 1941; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Burgmann, Arthur**; "Petroleum und Erdwachs; Darstellung der Gewinnung von Erdöl und Erdwachs (Ceresin), deren Verarbeitung auf Leuchtöle und Paraffin, usw." (Vol. 72 of Chemisch-technische Bibliothek); 2nd Edition, 1897; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Engelhardt, A., and Ganswindt, A.**; "Handbuch der praktischen Kerzenfabrikation"; 2nd Edition, 1920; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Fischer, E. J.**; "Wachse, wachsähnliche Stoffe und technische Wachsgemenge" (Technische Fortschrittsberichte Vol. XXXI, edited by Rassow, B.); 1934; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Greene, L. W.**; "The Waxes and Allied Substances"; 1942; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Gregorius, Rudolf**; "Erdwachs (Zeresin), Paraffin und Montanwachs, deren Darstellung und Verwendung" (Vol. 303 of Chemisch-technische Bibliothek); 1908; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Gregorius, Rudolf**; "Mineral Waxes, Their Preparation and Uses" (Translated from the German by Salter, Chas.); 1908; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- Grosse, W.**; "Die volkwirtschaftliche Bedeutung der sächsisch-thüringischen Braunkohlenteer- und Montanwachsindustrie"; 1923; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Hacker, W.**; "Handbuch der Kerzenfabrikation"; 1920; Verlag M. Bohlmann; Meissen.
- Hilditch, T. P.**; "The Industrial Chemistry of the Fats and Waxes"; 1942; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Ivanovszky, Leo**; "Ozokerit und verwandte Stoffe"; Vol. I: "Einführung in die Rohstofflehre und Technologie der wachsverarbeitenden Industrie, unter bes. Berücks. des Ozokerits"; Vol. II: Part 1, "Die Mineralwachse, usw."; Part 2, "Synthetische Wachse, usw." (Chemisch-technische Bibliothek, Vols. 397, 398 and 401); 1934; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Lach, Béla**; "Die Zeresinfabrikation" (Vol. 22 of Monographien über chemisch-technische Fabrikationsmethoden); 1911; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Lödl, C.**; "Die moderne Kerzen- und Wachswaren-Fabrikation"; 1925; Verlag H. Ziolkowsky; Augsburg.
- Lüdecke, Carl**; "Die Wachse und Wachskörper" (Vol. VII of Monographien aus dem Gebiete der Fett-Chemie); 1926; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.

- Lüdecke, Carl**; "Untersuchung von Wachsprodukten" (Part IV of "Taschenbuch für die Wachsindustrie"); 1932; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Muck, Josef**; "Der Erdwachsbergbau in Boryslaw"; 1903; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Sedna, Ludwig**; "Das Wachs und seine technische Verwendung" (Vol. 132 of Chemisch-technische Bibliothek); 1st Edition, 1886; 2nd Edition, 1905; 3rd Edition, 1919; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.
- Veselý, V., and Jakeš, M.**; "Výroba a zpracování tuků a vosků" (Vol. IV of "Chemische Technologie"); 1934; J. Hanuš; Prague, Czechoslovakia.

(C) WOOD TARS AND PITCHES

- Anonymous**; "Produkter ur Trä" (Products from Wood), "Uppsatser Sammanförda ur Tidchriften Iva, 1930-1933; 1933; A.-B. Hasse W. Tullbergs Boktryckerei; Stockholm.
- Bergström, Hilding**; "Products from Wood" (in Swedish); 1933; Royal Swedish Institute for Engineering Research; Stockholm.
- Bergström, H. O. V., and Van Wesslén, J. C.**; "Om Träkolning"; 1918; A.B.G. Tissell, Stockholm.
- Brown, N. C.**; "Forest Products: Their Manufacture and Use"; 1918; John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- Bugge, Günther**; "Die Holzverkohlung und ihre Erzeugnisse"; 1926; Walter De Gruyter & Co.; Berlin and Leipzig.
- Bugge, Günther**; "Progress in Wood Distillation"; 1927; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden.
- Bugge, Günther**; "Industrie der Holzdestillationsprodukte" (Vol. XV of Technische Fortschrittsberichte); 1927; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Bunbury, H. M.**; "The Destructive Distillation of Wood"; 1923; Benn Brothers, Ltd.; London.
- Bunbury, H. M.**; "Die trockene Destillation des Holzes" (Translated from the English by **Elsner, Wilhelm**); 1925; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Dumesny, Paul, and Noyer, J.**; "L'industrie chimique des bois, leurs dérivés et extraits industriels"; 1st Edition (1 Vol.), 1906; B. Tignol, Paris; 2nd Edition (2 Vols.), 1925; Gauthier-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Dumesny, Paul, and Noyer, J.**; "Wood Products" (Translated from the French); 1921; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- Dupont, G.**; "Distillation du Bois"; 1924; Gauthier-Villars & Cie.; Paris.
- Gibbons, L. W.**; "The Utilization of Hardwood Waste"; 1921; H. J. Baker & Bro.; New York.
- Hägglund, Erik**; "Holzchemie"; 1928; Akadem. Verlagsgesellschaft; Leipzig.

- Harper, W. B.;** "Utilization of Wood Waste by Distillation"; 1908; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Harper, W. B.;** "Die Destillation industrieller und forstwirtschaftlicher Holzabfälle" (Translated from the English); 1909; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Hawley, L. F.;** "Wood Distillation"; 1923; Chemical Catalog Co. Inc.; New York.
- Hawley, L. F.;** "Holzdestillation" (Translated from the English by **Schrieber, A. A.**); 1926; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Hawley, L. F., and Wise, L. E.;** "The Chemistry of Wood"; 1927; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hubbard, Ernst;** "Utilization of Wood Wastes"; 1st Edition, 1902; 2nd Edition, 1913; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- Hubbard, Ernst;** "Die Verwertung der Holzabfälle" (Vol. 144 of Chem.-techn. Bibliothek); 3rd Edition, 1911; 4th Edition, 1921; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna.
- Klar, M.;** "Technologie der Holzverkohlung"; 1st Edition, 1903; 2nd Edition, 1909; 3rd Edition, 1921; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Klar, M.;** "Technologie de la distillation du bois" (Translated from the 2nd German Ed. by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1925; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Klar, M.;** "The Technology of Wood Distillation" (Translated from the German by **Rule, Alexander**); 1927; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Koller, Th.;** "Utilization of Waste Products"; 3rd Edition, 1918; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- Kollmann, F.;** "Technologie des Holzes"; 1936; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Mariller, Ch.;** "La carbonization des bois, lignites et tourbes"; 1924; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Mariller, Ch.;** "Carbonization des bois et carburants forestiers"; 1941; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Mori, A. de;** "Carbonizzazione e distillazione del legno"; 1933; S. Lattes & Cie.; Turin.
- Nowak, Alfred;** "Chemische Holzverwertung" (4th Edition of "Die Verwertung des Holzes auf chemischem Wege," by **Bersch, Josef**); 1932; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Leipzig.
- Patek, Franz;** "Holz-Lexikon"; 1925; C. A. Schwetschke & Sohn; Berlin.
- Petitpas, J.;** "Technologie comparée des industries du bois"; 1943; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Risi, Jos.;** "L'industrie de la carbonisation du bois dans la province de Québec" (Bull. No. 3); 1943; Ministère des Terres et Forêts, Service Forestier; Québec.
- Schweitzer, Victor;** "The Distillation of Resins"; 1906; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Thenius, Georg;** "Das Holz und seine Destillationsprodukte"; 1st Edition, 1909; 2nd Edition, 1912; 3rd Edition, 1922; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.

Yantorno, J. A.; "Tratado práctico sobre la industria de la destilación de leña y sus derivados"; 1935; Imp. Isely & Cía.; Buenos Aires.

(D) PEAT, LIGNITE AND SHALE TARS AND PITCHES

Abreau, S. F.; "Rochas oleigenas do Brasil"; 1936; Instituto Nacional de Technologia; Rio de Janeiro.

Alderson, V. C.; "The Shale Oil Industry"; 1920; Fred. A. Stokes & Co.; New York.

Avalle, Edoardo; "I combustibili liquidi per i motori endotermici—Processo della combustione—Combustibili liquidi derivati dalle sostanze vegetali—Gli alcoolici come carburanti—Combustibili liquidi dai carboni fossili, dalle ligniti, torbe, asfalti, bitumi e schisti—Il processo Bergius—Processo di cracking"; 1928; C. Tamburini fu Camillo; Milan.

Bartel, Friedrich; "Torfwerke, Gewinnung, Veredelung und Nutzung des Brenntorfes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Torfkraftwerke"; 1923; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.

Baumont, M.; "La grosse industrie allemande et le lignite"; 1928; Gaston Doin et Cie.; Paris.

Bertelsmann, W.; "Lehrbuch der Leuchtgasindustrie" (Vols. I and II); 1911; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.

Berthelot, Ch.; "Schistes bitumineux, asphaltes, pétrole"; 1943; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.

Beyschlag, Rudolf; "Neuer und alte Wege der Braunkohlen- und Schiefervereschwungung"; 2nd Edition, 1920; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin.

Björling, P. R., and **Gissing, F. T.**; "Peat, Its Use and Manufacture"; 1907; Chas. Griffin & Co. Ltd.; London.

Brame, I. S. S.; "Fuel; Solid, Liquid and Gaseous"; 1924; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.

Castelli, Gaetano; "La coltivazione della miniere di lignite"; 1923; N. Zanichelli; Bologna.

Craveri, Calisto; "I combustibili fossili poveri—Torba, ligniti, asfalto e schisti bituminosi—Caratteri e proprietà"; 1932; S. Lattes & Cie.; Turin.

Cronshaw, H. B.; "Oil Shales"; 1921; John Murray; London.

Danger, L.; "Torfstreu und Torfmull"; 1901; Selbstverlag; Lübeck, Germany.

Davis, C. A.; "The Uses of Peat for Fuel and Other Purposes"; Bulletin No. 16; 1921; U. S. Bureau of Mines, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.

Deutschen Braunkohlen-Industrie-Verein, E. V.; "Jahrbuch der deutschen Braunkohlen-, Steinkohlen-, Kali- und Erzindustrie, der Salinen, des Erdöl, und Asphaltbergbaus"; 20th year, 1929 (Edited by **Hirz, Heinrich**, and **Pothmann, Wilhelm**); Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale); 21st year, 1930; 22nd year, 1931; 23rd year, 1932; 24th year, 1933; 25th year, 1934 (Edited by **Hirz, Heinrich**, and **Pothmann, Wilhelm**; . . . 30th year, 1939 (Revised by **Hirz, Heinrich**, and **Pothmann, Wilhelm**; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).

Dolch, Moritz; "Die rationelle Verwertung der niederwertigen Braunkohlen"; 1922; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.

- Dubow, P. I., and Tschelinzew, W. W.;** "Oelschiefer und ihre technische Verwertung" (in Russian); 1932; Onti WSNCH, USSR; Leningrad.
- Eckardt, Arthur;** "Das Trocknen der Braunkohle und seine Wertschaftlichkeit"; 1913; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Eecke, Ch. van;** "Exploitation industrielle de la tourbe"; 1919; H. Dunod et E. Pinat; Paris.
- Erdmann, Ernst;** "Die Chemie der Braunkohle"; 1st Edition, 1907; **Erdmann, Ernst, and Dolch, Moritz,** 2nd Edition (Vol. III of "Die deutsche Braunkohlenindustrie"), 1927; 3rd Edition, 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Faber, Alfred;** "Braunkohlengeneratorgas"; 1931; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Fürth, Arthur;** "Braunkohle und ihre chemische Verwertung" (Vol. XI of "Technische Fortschrittsberichte"); 1926; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Gavin, Martin J.;** "Oil-Shale" (Bulletin 210); 1922; Bureau of Mines, Department of Interior; The Bradford-Robinson Printing Co.; Denver, Col.
- George, R. D.;** "Oil Shales of Colorado" (Bulletin No. 25); 1921; Colorado Geological Survey; Eames Brothers; Denver, Colorado.
- Gissing, F. T.;** "Commercial Peat, Its Uses and Possibilities"; 1909; Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Gissing, F. T.;** "Peat Industry Reference Book"; 1920; Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Gothan, W. U. E. F.;** "Studien über die Bildung der Schwelkohle und des Pyropisits"; 1925; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Graefe, Edmund;** "Laboratoriumsbuch für die Braunkohlenteer-Industrie"; 1st Edition, 1908; 2nd Edition, 1923; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale); 3rd Edition, 1931; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Graefe, Edmund;** "Manuel de laboratoire pour l'industrie des goudrons de lignite" (Translated from the 2nd German edition by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1930; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Graefe, Edmund,** "Die Braunkohlenteer-Industrie"; 1st Edition (Vol. II of Monographien über chemisch-technische Fabrikationsmethoden), 1906; 2nd Edition, 1922; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale); 3rd Edition, 1931; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Graefe, Edmund;** "Industries des goudrons de lignite" (Translated from the German by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1930; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Gram, J.;** "Unnersokelser over bituminose kul fra Spitzburgen"; 1923; H. Aschehoug & Co.; Kristiania.
- Gregorio-Rocasolano, Antonio de;** "Bioquímica del lignito"; 1942; Gráfica literaria F. G. Vicente; Madrid.
- Grosse, W.;** "Die volkswirtschaftliche Bedeutung der sächsische-thüringischen Braunkohlenteer- und Montanwachsindustrie"; 1923; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Guieu, Pierre;** "La tourbe, Prospection, Extraction, Traitement, Utilization"; 1918; Garnier frères; Paris.
- Guthrie, Boyd;** "Studies of Certain Properties of Oil Shale and Shale Oil"; 1938; Bull. No. 415, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Bureau of Mines; Wash., D. C.

- Halse, G. W.**; "Oil and Retortable Materials" (A Handbook on the Utilization of Coal, Torbanite, Cannel and Oil Shale); 1927; Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Hausding, Alfred**; "Handbuch der Torfgewinnung und Torfverwertung"; 1st Edition, 1917; 2nd Edition, 1918; 3rd Edition, 1919; 4th Edition, 1920; 5th Edition, 1921; Verlag von Paul Parey; Berlin.
- Hausding, Alfred**; "A Handbook on the Winning and the Utilization of Peat" (Translated from the German); 1921; H. M. Stationery Office; London.
- Heinze, Richard**; "Ueber Trocknung, Schwelung von Braunkohle"; 1930; Akad. Verlagsgesellschaft; Leipzig.
- Herzog, Rudolf**; "Braunkohlenverwertung"; 1926; P. R  th; Leipzig.
- Hilliger, Bruno**; "Die Trocknung und Schwelung der Braunkohle durch Sp  lgase"; 1926; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Hilliger, Bruno and Wurm**; "Untersuchungen zur Frage der Braunkohlenvergasung bei Gewinnung von Urteer"; 1921; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Ueber der Untersuchung von esthl  ndischen Brennschiefer-Asphalten unter Anwendung einiger neuartiger Verfahren"; 1932; Technischen Hochschule; Danzig.
- H  ring, Paul**; "Moornutzung und Torfverwertung"; 1915; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Hradil, Guido, and Falser, Heinz v.**; "Die Oelschiefer Tirols"; 1930; Joh. Ambr. Barth; Leipzig.
- H  bers, J.**; "Ueber Verwertung der Lignitkohle"; 1915; Verlag f  r Fachliteratur m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Institute of Petroleum**; "Oil Shale and Cannel Coal"; 1938; Proceedings of Conference held in Scotland (June 1938); Institute of Petroleum; London.
- Johnson, S. W.**; "Peat and Its Uses"; 1886; Macmillan & Co., New York.
- Keppeler, G.**; "Die Aufgaben der technischen Moorverwertung"; 1915; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Keppeler, G.**; "Moornutzung und Torfverwertung"; 1922; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kerr, W. A.**; "Peat and Its Products"; 1905; Begg, Kennedy & Elder; Glasgow.
- Klein, G.**; "Handbuch f  r den deutschen Braunkohlenbergbau"; 3rd Edition (Vol. I of "Die deutsche Braunkohlenindustrie"); 1927; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Klever, H. W., and Mauch, Karl**; "Ueber den Esthl  ndischen Oelschiefer K  kersit" (Vol. 15 of Kohle-Koks-Teer); 1927; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kogerman, Paul**; "On the Chemistry of the Esthonian Oil Shale 'K  kersite'"; 1932; University of Tartu; Estonia.
- Koller, Theodor**; "Die Torfindustrie"; 1898; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna.
- Lavine, Irvin**; "Lignite-Occurrence and Properties"; 1940; Department of Chemical Engineering, University of North Dakota; Grand Forks, N. Dak.
- Limberg, Th.**; "Die Praxis des wirtschaftlichen Verschwelens und Vergasens"; 1925; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).

- Loebel, R.**; "Contributions on Peat Tar"; 1912; Thesis; Hannover.
- Luts, K.**; "Der Estländische Brennschiefer-Kukersit, seine Chemie, Technologie. und Analyse"; 1934; K. Mattiesens Buchdruckerei, Ant.-Ges.; Tartu, Estonian
- Marcotte, Edmond**; "Les lignites et leurs applications industrielles"; 1925; Gauthier-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Mariller, Ch.**; "La carbonisation des bois, lignites et tourbes"; 1924; H. Dunod & E. Pinat; Paris.
- McKee, R. H.**; **Ells, S. C.**; **Gavin, M. J.**; **George, R. D.**; **Goodwin, R. T.**; **Hamor, W. A.**; **Karrick, L. C.**; and **Lyder, E. E.**; "Shale Oil"; 1925; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Montgolfier, Pierre de**; "La tourbe et son utilisation"; 1918; H. Dunod et E. Pinat; Paris.
- de Mori, A.**; "Carbonizzazione e distillazione del legno"; 1933; S. Lattes & Cie.; Turin, Italy.
- Négre, Georges**; "La tourbe"; 1927; Gaston Doin et Cie.; Paris.
- Philippi, Erich**; "Torfkraftwerke und Nebenproduktenanlagen"; 1920; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Potonié, Henry**; "Die Entstehung der Braunkohlen und verwandten Bildungen einschliesslich des Petroleums"; 1905; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Potonié, Henry**; "Die Entstehung der Steinkohle und der Kaustobiolithe überhaupt"; 1920; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Potonié, Robert**; "Allgemeine Petrographie der 'Oelschiefer' und ihrer Verwandten, mit Ausblicken auf die Erdölenstehung"; 1928; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Puchner, Heinrich**; "Der Torf"; 1920; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Pult, Antonio**; "Il problema dei combustibili—Studi teorici ed applicazioni industriali"—Part I: "Il portere agglomerante nelle ligniti xiloidi"; 1928; G. Grazzini; Pistoria.
- Richter, Carl**; "Die mechanische Aufbereitung der Braunkohle"; 1st Edition, 1910; **Richter, Carl**, and **Horn, P.**, 2nd Edition (Vol. II of "Die deutsche Braunkohlenindustrie"), 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Salermo, Ltd.**; "The Salermo Process and the Extraction of Oil from Oil Shales and Torbanites"; 1936; Salermo, Ltd.; London.
- Sauer, A.**; **Grube, G.**; **von der Burchard, E.**; and **Schmidt, Oskar.**; "Die Verwertung des Oelschiefers"; 1920; Konrad Wittwer Verlag; Stuttgart.
- Schamarin, Alexander**; "Chemische Untersuchung des Brandschiefers von Kukers"; 1870; Verlag Schnakenburg; Dorpat.
- Scheithauer, Waldemar**; "Die Fabrikation der Mineralöle und des Paraffins aus Schwelkohle, Schiefer, usw."; 1895; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Scheithauer, Waldemar**; "Die Braunkohlenteerprodukte und das Oelgas"; 1st Edition, 1906; 2nd Edition, 1923; Verlag von Otto Spamer; Berlin.
- Scheithauer, Waldemar**; "Die Schwelteere, ihre Gewinnung und Verarbeitung"; 1st Edition, 1911; 2nd Edition, 1922; Verlag von Otto Spamer; Berlin.
- Scheithauer, Waldemar**; "Shale Oils and Tars and Their Products" (Translated from the German by **Salter, Charles**); 1st Edition, 1913; **Scheithauer, Walde-**

- mar and **Stocks, H. B.**, 2nd Edition, Revised, 1923; Scott, Greenwood & Son: London.
- Scheuer, Otto**; "Gewinnung und Verwertung von Nebenerzeugnissen bei der Verwendung von Stein- und Braunkohlen"; 1915; F. C. Glaser; Berlin.
- Schneider, Wilhelm**; "Ueber Extraktion und Destillation der Braunkohle"; 1922; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Schnell, Eugen**; "Betriebserfahrungen mit Braunkohlen- und Generatorteer"; 1921; Emil Haugk; Falkenstein.
- Schochardt, Martin**; "Grundlagen und neuere Erkenntnisse der angewandten Braunkohlen-petrographie"; 1943; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Schulz, P.**; "Des Probenehmen von Braunkohlen und die Untersuchung von Braunkohlenflözen"; 1921; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Stadnikov, G. L.**; "Neuere Torfchemie"; 1930; Verlag von Theodor Steinkoff; Dresden und Leipzig.
- Steinert, Johannes**; "Torfveredelung"; 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Steinert, Johannes**; "Der Torf und seine Verarbeitung"; 1926; de Gruyter & Co.: Berlin.
- Strache, Hugo, and Dolch, Moritz**; "Zusammensetzung von Braunkohlenteer"; 1919; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Thau, Adolf**; "Braunkohlenschwelöfen" (Vol. 4 of "Kohle, Koks und Teer"); 1924; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Thau, Adolf**; "Die Schwelung von Braun- und Steinkohle"; 1st Edition, 1928; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale); 2nd Edition, 1931; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Thenius, Georg**; "Die Verwertung des Torfs und seiner Destillationsprodukte" (Vol. 280 of Chemtechn. Bibliothek); 1904; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna.
- von Winkler, Henry; Öpik, A.; Reinwaldt, J.; von Middendorff, K.; Ottoson, J. and von Rennenkampff, W.**; "Der estländische Brennschiefer: Untersuchung, Gewinnung und Verwertung"; 1931; F. Wassermann; Reval.
- Wölbling, Hans, and Hentze, E.**; "Oelschiefer, ihre Vorkommen, ihre Gewinnung und Verwendung"; 1928; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale).
- Würzner, E.**; "Benzingewinnung aus Braunkohle"; 1932; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Zeidler, Rudolf**; "Neue Wege der Verwertung des Oelschiefers und seine Umwandlung in Oele"; 1933; Kluge; Reval.

(E) COAL TARs AND PITCHES

- Armstrong, John**; "Carbonization Technology and Engineering"; 1929; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Bauer, Julius**; "Die Kohlen- und Oelhydrierung und ihrer heutigen Form, und die hier gegebenen Zusammenhänge technischer und wirtschaftlicher Natur"; 1932; Verlag Techn. Zeitschriften; Teplitz-Schönau.

- Bootsgezel, J. J.**; "Steenkool"; 1930; A. E. Kluwer; Deventer (Holland).
- Bunbury, H. M., and David, A.**; "The Industrial Applications of Coal Tar Products"; 1925; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London; and D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Dixon, E. C.**; "Coke and By-Products Manufacture"; 1939; Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Dolch, Moritz**; "Der Drehrohrofen" (Sammlung Kohle-Koks-Teer); 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Dolch, Moritz**; "Brennstofftechnisches Praktikum"; 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Everest, A. E.**; "The Higher Coal-tar Hydrocarbons"; 1927; Longmans, Green & Co.; New York.
- Fischer, Franz**; "Ueber die Mineralölgewinnung bei der Destillation und Vergassung der Kohlen"; 1920; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Fischer, Franz**; "Chemie der Kohle" (Vols. I and II); 1924; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Fischer, Franz**; "Umwandlung der Kohle in Oele"; 1925; Gebrüder Bornträger; Berlin.
- Fischer, Franz, and Lessing, R.**; "The Conversion of Coal into Oils" (Translated from the German); 1925; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Galle, Ernst**; "Hydrierung der Kohle, Teere und Mineralöle" (Vol. XXVII of "Technische Fortschrittsberichte. Fortschritte der chemische Technologie in Einzeldarstellungen"); 1932; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Gardner, W. M.**; "British Coal Tar Industry"; 1915; Williams & Norgate; London.
- Gentry, F. M.**; "The Technology of Low Temperature Carbonization"; 1928; The Williams & Wilkins Co.; Baltimore, Md.
- Gluud, Wilhelm**; "Die Tieftemperaturverkokung der Steinkohle"; 1st Edition, 1919; 2nd Edition, 1921; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Gluud, Wilhelm, and Jacobson, D. L.**; "International Hand-Book of the By-Product Coke Industry" (Based on revised German edition); 1932; Chemical Catalog Company, Inc., New York; and Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Gluud, Wilhelm** (also **Schneider, Gustav, and Winter, Heinrich**); "Handbuch der Kokerei" (Vols. I and II); 1927; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Heinrichsen, F. W., and Taczaks**; "Die Chemie der Steinkohle"; 1916; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann; Leipzig.
- Heydenreich, F. A.**; "Die deutsche Steinkohlenindustrie und ihre wirtschaftlichen Zusammenhänge"; 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Jacobson, D. L.**; "Gluud's International Handbook of the By-Product Coke Industry"; 1932; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Jenkner, Adolf**; "Analytische Methoden und Tabellen für die Ueberwachung und den Betrieb der Benzolfabrik, von Kokereien und Gaswerken"; 1933; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).

- Keller, Konrad**; "Laboratoriumsbuch für die Kokerei- und Teerproduktenindustrie der Steinkohle"; 1st Edition, 1922; 2nd Edition, 1923; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kraemer, G., and Spilker, Adolf**; "Steinkohlenteer"; 1909; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Laeger, Hugo**; "Erzeugung und Verwendung des deutschen Strassenteeres"; 1937; Akad. Verlag; Halle.
- Lander, C. H., and McKay**; "Low Temperature Carbonization"; 1924; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Lewes, V. B.**; "The Carbonization of Coal"; 1912; John Allan & Co.; London.
- Litinsky, L.**; "Kokerei und Gaswerksöfen" (Vol. 17 of "Kohle, Koks und Teer," by **Gwosdz, J.**); 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Lunge, Georg**; "Die Industrie des Steinkohlenteers und des Ammoniaks"; 1st Edition, 1883; 2nd Edition, 1886; 3rd Edition, 1888; **Lunge, Georg, and Köhler, Hippolyt**; 4th Edition (2 Vols.), 1900; 5th Edition (2 Vols.), 1912; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Lunge, Georg**; "Coal Tar and Ammonia" (Translated from the German); 1st Edition, 1882; 2nd Edition, 1887; 3rd Edition, 1893; 4th Edition (2 Vols.), 1909; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc., New York; 5th Edition (2 Vols.), 1916; Gurney & Jackson; London.
- Malatesta, Giuseppe**; "Il catrame ed i suoi derivati"; 1918; Ulrico Hoepli; Milan.
- Malatesta, Giuseppe**; "Le Goudron et ses Dérivés" (Translated from the Italian by **Montpellier, J. A.**); 1st Edition, 1918; 2nd Edition, 1927; P. Vicq-Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Malatesta, Giuseppe**; "Coal Tars and Their Derivatives" (Translated from the Italian); 1920; E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd.; London.
- Massinon, Jean**; "Les combustibles solides—Propriétés, analyse, utilisation, transformation"; 1940; Vaillant-Carmanne; Liège.
- Meade, Alwyne and Jones, S. H.**; "Modern Gas-Works Practice"; 2nd Edition, 1921; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Menzel, Horst**; "Die technischen Grundlagen der Brikettierung von nach Freiburger Spülgasverfahren erhaltenem Braunkohlenkoks"; 1932; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Muhlert, Franz**; "Der Kohlenschwefel—Sein Vorkommen und seine Bestimmung in Kohle, Koks, Teer, Oel und Gas, sein Schaden und seine Bekämpfung in der Feuerungskeram und Eisenindustrie"; 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- North, Sydney, and Garbe, J. B.**; "Low Temperature Distillation"; 1925; Isaac Pitman & Sons; New York.
- Odell, W. W.**; "Preparation and Uses of Tar and Its Simple Crude Derivatives" (Tech. Paper No. 268); 1922; Department of Interior, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Oppler, Theodor**; "Handbuch der Fabrikation mineralischer Oele aus Steinkohlen, Braunkohlen, Holz, Torf, Petroleum, und anderen bituminösen Substanzen"; 1862; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.

- Porter, Horace C.**; "Coal Carbonization"; 1924; 2nd Edition, 1942; Chemical Catalog Co. Inc.; New York.
- Potonié, Henry**; "Die Entstehung der Steinkohle und der Kaustobiolithe überhaupt (wie des Torfs, die Braunkohle, des Petroleums, usw.)"; 1910; Gebrüder Borntraeger; Berlin.
- Roberts, John**; "Coal Carbonization"; 1927; Isaac Pitman & Sons; New York.
- Rosendahl, Fritz**; "Steinkohlenteer" (Vol. XXXII of Technische Fortschrittsberichte); 1934; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Russell, W. M.**; "Operation of Gas Works"; 1st Edition, 1917; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Schneider, Gustav, and Winter, Heinrich**; "Handbuch der Kokerei," Vol. I (Edited by Gluud, Wilhelm); 1928; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Schreiber, Fritz**; "Industrie der Steinkohlenveredelung"; 1923; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schultz, Gustav**; "Die Chemie des Steinkohlenteers"; 1926; Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn, A.-G.; Braunschweig.
- Schultz, Gustav T. A. O.**; "Die Chemie des Steinkohlenteers"; 1st Edition, 1882; 2nd Edition, 1886; 3rd Edition, 1888; 4th Edition, 1890; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schumann, Louis**; "Kokereiteer und Rohbenzol" (Sammlung chemischer und chemischtechnischer Vorträge, N.F.H.-44); 1940; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Simonovitch, M.**; "Manuel de la cokerie moderne"; 1937; H. Vaillant-Garmanne S.A.; Liège, Belgium.
- Siron, A.**; "Utilisation des combustibles, combustion, gazéification, distillation, récupération des produits et sousproduits"; 1940; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Spielmann, P. E.**; "The Constituents of Coal-Tar"; 1924; Longmans, Green & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Spilker, Adolf, and Weissgerber, R.**; "Steinkohlenteer"; 1917; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Spilker, Adolf**; "Kokerei und Teerprodukte der Steinkohle"; 1st Edition, 1908; **Spilker, Adolf, Dittmer, O.**; and **Weissgerber, R.**; 4th Edition, 1923; 4th Edition, Revised, 1931; **Spilker, Adolf, Dittmer, O.**; and **Kruber, O.**; 5th Edition, 1933; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Strache, Hugo, and Lant, R.**; "Kohlenchemie"; 1924; Akadem. Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Leipzig.
- Strache, Hugo, and Ulmann, H.**; "Leitfaden der Technologie der Brennstoffe"; 1927; F. Deuticke; Leipzig.
- Thau, Adolf**; "Die Schwelung von Braun- und Steinkohle"; 1st Edition, 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale); 2nd Edition, 1931; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Thau, Adolf**; "Kohlenschwelung"; 1938; (Supplementing "Die Schwelung von Braun- und Steinkohle"); Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Thenius, Georg**; "Die technische Verwertung des Steinkohlenteers"; 2nd Edition, 1878; 3rd Edition, 1899; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.

- Vierfond, Th.**; "Contribution à l'étude des goudrons fillerisés"; 1937; Eyrolles; Paris.
- Vulitch, Vladimir de.**; "Les produits industriels des goudrons de houilles et leurs applications"; 1908; Gauthier-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Wagner, F. H.**; "Coal Gas Residuals"; 1st Edition, 1914; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Wagner, F. H.**; "Coal and Coke"; 1st Edition, 1916; McGraw-Hill Book Co. Inc.; New York.
- Warnes, Arthur R.**; "Coal Tar Distillation"; 1st Edition, 1914; 2nd Edition, 1918; 3rd Edition, 1924; Benn Brothers Ltd.; London.
- Weiss, J. M.**; "Methods of Analysis of the Coal-Tar Industry"; 1919; The Barrett Co.; New York.
- Weissgerber, R.**; "Chemische Technologie des Steinkohlenteers"; 1923; Verlag von Otto Spamer; Leipzig.
- Wellington, S. N., and Cooper, W. R.**; "Low Temperature Carbonization"; 1928; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Winter, Heinrich**; "Taschenbuch für Gasanstalten, Kokereien, Schwelereien und Teerdestillationen"; 2nd Edition, 1927; 3rd Edition, 1928; 4th Edition, 1929; 5th Edition, 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Winter, Heinrich**; "Brennstoffe, ihre Verwertung und ihre Veredelung"; 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Wirth, F.**; "Brennstoffchemie"; 1922; G. Stilke; Berlin.
- Wölbling, Hans**; "Die Hydrierung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Brennstoffe und ihre Destillationsprodukte"; 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).

(F) PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

- Abreau, S. F.**; "Rochas oleigenas do Brasil"; 1936; Instituto Nacional de Tecnologia; Rio de Janeiro.
- Aisinman, S.**; "Taschenbuch für die Mineralöl-Industrie" ("Die einheitl. Prüfungsmethoden in die Mineralöl-Industrie"); 1896; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Aisinman, S.**; "Die destruktive Destillation in der Erdöl-Industrie" (Sammlung chemischer und chemisch-technischer Vorträge, Band V, Heft 6); 1900; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Albrecht, A.**; "Das Paraffin und die Mineralöle"; 1874; E. Koch; Stuttgart.
- Albrecht, M., and Albrecht, E.**; "Das Erdöl und seine Produkte"; 1909; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Albrecht, M., and Albrecht, E.**; "Das Erdöl und seine Produkte; Lagerung und Transport von die Quelle bis zur Verbraucher"; 1909; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Aldebert, M. P.**; "Situation pétrolifère actuelle au Caucase"; 1920; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Amdursky, S. S.**; "Handbook of the Petroleum Industry"; 1929; Taylor Instrument Co., Rochester, N. Y.
- American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers**; "Petroleum Development and Technology in 1927"; Published 1928; Same in 1928-1929, Published 1929; Same in 1930, Published 1930; Same in 1931, Published

- 1932; Same in 1932, Published 1933; American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers; New York.
- American Petroleum Institute**; "Petroleum Facts and Figures" (5th Edition); 1937; 6th Ed., 1939; 7th Ed., 1941; American Petroleum Institute; New York City.
- American Petroleum Institute**; "Finding and Producing Oil"; 1939; Division of Production, American Petroleum Institute; Dallas, Texas.
- Andros, S. O.**; "The Petroleum Handbook"; 1919; The Shaw Publishing Co.; Chicago.
- Anon.**; "Petroleum Engineering Handbook"; 2nd Edition, 1931; Palmer Publications; Los Angeles, Cal.
- Anon.**; "Bibliographia del petroleo en Mexico" (Monografias Bibliograficas Mexicanas Numero 8); 1927; Genaro Estrada Subsecretario de Relaciones Exteriores; Mexico.
- Anon.**; "Petroleum Development and Technology in 1927"; 1928; ditto 1928-9 published 1929; ditto 1930 published 1930; American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers; New York.
- Antisell, Thomas**; "The Manufacture of Photogenic Hydrocarbon Oils"; 1859; D. Appleton & Co.; New York.
- Arends, H., and Morsner, C.**; "Handbuch für die internationale Petroleum-Industrie für 1911"; Published 1911; Same for 1912, Published 1912; Same for 1913, Published 1913; Same for 1914, Published 1914; Same for 1927-28, Published 1929; **Arends, H., and Tokayer, O.**; Same for 1929, Published 1929; Finanzverlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Arnold, Ralph, and Darnell, J. L.**; "Manual for the Oil and Gas Industry"; 1920; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Arnold, Ralph, and Kemnitzer, W. J.**; "Petroleum in the United States and Possessions"; 1931; Harper Bros.; New York.
- Aschan, Otto**; "Ueber die pyrogene Zerlegung der russischen Erdölresiduen (Masut)"; 1919; Helsingfors Centraltryckeri; Helsingborg.
- Avalle, Edoardo**; "I combustibili liquidi per i motori endotermici—Processo della combustione—Combustibili liquidi derivati dalle sostanze vegetali—Gli alcoolli comme carburanti—Combustibili liquidi dai carboni fossili, dalle ligniti, torbe, asfalti, bitumi e schisti—Il processo Bergius—Processo di cracking"; 1928; C. Tamburini fu Camillo; Milan.
- Bacon, R. F., and Hamor, W. A.**; "The American Petroleum Industry" (Vols. I and II); 1916; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Baron, C.**; "Au pays de l'or noir (Bakou, Grozny). Le pétrole russe"; 1935; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Battle, J. R.**; "The Handbook of Industrial Oil Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1920; 2nd Edition, 1923; 3rd Edition, 1928; 4th Edition, 1931; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Bauer, Julius**; "Die Kohlen- und Oelhydrierung in ihrer heutigen Form und die hier gegebenen zusammenhänge technischer und wietschaftlicher Natur"; 1933; Verlag Techn. Zeitschriften; Teplitz-Schönau.
- Baumann, F. S.**; "Das Erdöl in Deutschland"; 1930; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Bell, E. C.**; "History of Petroleum"; 1900; The Bugle Print; Titusville, Pa.
- Bell, H. S.**; "American Petroleum Refining"; 1st Edition, 1923; 2nd Edition, 1930; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.

- Bentz, Herrmann, and Kraus, Stutzer**; "Deutsches Erdöl"; 1931; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Béranger, Henry**; "Le pétrole et la France"; 1920; E. Flammarion; Paris.
- Bertels, G. A.**; "Erdöl, Schlammvulkane und Steinkohle"; 1892; N. Kymmel; Riga.
- Bertram, S. H.**; "Bereiding en onderzack van oliezuur"; 1928; D. B. Centen's Uitgevers-Mij. (N.V.); Amsterdam, Holland.
- Beschoren, Arnold**; "Die erdölgeologische Literatur Deutschlands bis 1933"; 1934; Preuss. Geologischer Landesanstalt; Berlin.
- Blum, Anthony**; "Petroleum: Where and How to Find It"; 1922; Modern Mining Books Publishing Co.; Chicago.
- Blumer, Ernst**; "Geschichte des Erdöls, Bilder aus der Vergangenheit unseres Planeten"; 1920; Druck von Gebr. Fretz A.-G.; Zürich.
- Blumer, Ernst**; "Die Erdöllagerstätten und übriges Kohlenwasserstoffvorkommen der Erdrinde"; 1922; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Boehmer, Joachim**; "Kohle und Erdöl" (Vol. IV of "Roh- und Werkstoffe"); 1939; Arnold; Leipzig.
- Böeseken, Jakob**; "Overzicht der koolwaterstoffen, 1915-6"; 1917; J. M. van Bemmelen; Helder (Holland).
- Boileau, Gauldrée**; "Exploitation de l'huile minérale dans Amérique du Nord"; 1863; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Bonand, René de.**; "Le pétrole, origine, gisements, commerce, succédanés"; 1920; Ch. Béranger; Paris and Liège.
- Bone, J. H. A.**; "Petroleum and Petroleum Wells"; 1865; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Borgstrom, Parry; Borst, R. W.; and Brown, D. F.**; "Bibliography on Sulfur Compounds in Petroleum"; 1930; American Petroleum Institute; New York.
- Bowles, C. E.**; "The Petroleum Industry"; 1922; Schooley Stationery & Printing Co.; Kansas City, Mo.
- Boyd, R. N.**; "Petroleum, Its Development and Uses"; 1895; Whittaker & Co.; London.
- Brannt, W. T.**; "Petroleum; Its History, Origin, Occurrence Production, Physical and Chemical Constitution, Technology, Examination and Uses" (Based on German publication by **Höfer, Hans, and Veith, Alexander**); 1895; Henry Cary Baird & Co.; Philadelphia; Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Breuil, P.**; "Essais des huiles de pétrole"; 1923; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Brooks, B. T.**; "Non-Benzenoid Hydrocarbons"; 1922; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Brunner, C. T.**; "The Problem of Oil"; 1930; Ernest Benn Ltd.; London.
- Buchner, O.**; "Die Mineralöle, insbesondere Photogen, Solaröl, und Petroleum"; 1864; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Weimar and Leipzig.
- Budowski, J.**; "Die Naphtensäuren"; 1922; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; also Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Burgmann, Arthur**; "Petroleum und Erdwachs" (Vol. 72 of Hartleben's Bibliothek); 1880; 2nd Edition, 1897; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna.
- Burk, R. E.; Weith, A. J.; Thompson, H. E.; and Williams, Ira**; "Polymerization and Its Application in the Fields of Rubber, Synthetic Resins and Petroleum" (A.C.S. Monograph No. 75); 1937; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Burstin, Hugo**; "Untersuchungsmethoden der Erdöl-industrie (Erdöl, Benzin, Paraffin, Schmieröl, Asphalt, usw.)"; 1930; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.

- Campbell, Andrew**; "Petroleum Refining"; 1st Edition, 1918; Charles Griffin & Co., London; 2nd Edition, 1922; Petroleum Age, New York; 3rd Edition, 1929; J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia.
- Chartrou, J. J.**; "Pétroles naturels et artificiels"; 1931; Armand Colin; Paris.
- Chautard, J.**; "Les gisements de pétrole"; 1922; Gaston Doin; Paris.
- Clapp, F. G.**; "Petroleum and Natural Gas Resources of Canada" (Vols. I and II); 1914; Government Printing Bureau; Ottawa.
- Cloud, W. F.**; "Petroleum Production"; 1937; Univ. of Oklahoma Press; Norman, Okla.
- Cogniet, Charles**; "Les huiles minérales au point de vue de leur emploi pour le chauffage des machines à vapeur"; 1868; E. Lacroix; Paris.
- Colomer, Félix, and Lordier, C.**; "Combustibles industriels; houille, pétrol, lignite, tourbe, bois, charbon de bois, agglomérés, coke, gaz, résidus industriels ou agricoles, gadoues"; 1919; H. Dunod and E. Pinat; Paris.
- Colomo, Jose, and Ortega, Gustavo**; "La industria des petróleo en México; 1928; Talleres Gráficos de la Nación: Mexico City.
- Cone, Andrew, and Johns, W. R.**; "Petrolia: A Brief History of the Pennsylvania Petroleum Region"; 1870; D. Appleton & Co.; New York.
- Courau, Robert**; "Technique des pétroles"; 1921; Gaston Doin; Paris.
- Courau, Robert**; "Ce qu'il faut connaitre sur les pétroles"; 1935; J. B. Baillière & Fils; Paris.
- Cox, G. H.; Dake, C. L.; and Muilenburg, G. A.**; "Field Methods in Petroleum Geology"; 1921; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Crew, Benjamin J.**; "A Practical Treatise on Petroleum"; 1887; C. A. Ashburner; Philadelphia.
- Crowther, J. G.**; "About Petroleum"; 1938; H. Milford, Oxford University Press; London, New York, and Toronto.
- Dalloni, M.**; "La géologie du pétrole et la recherche des gisements pétrolifères en Algérie"; 1923; J. Carbonel; Alger.
- Dauthcombe, J. E.**; "Chemistry of the Oil Industries"; 1914; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Day, D. T.**; "Handbook of the Petroleum Industry" (Vols. I and II); 1922; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Defize, J. C. L.**; "On the Edeleanu Process for the Selective Extraction of Mineral Oils"; 1938; D. B. Centen; Amsterdam; Nordemann Publishing Co., Inc.; New York.
- DeGolyer, E. L.**; "Elements of the Petroleum Industry"; 1941; Amer. Inst. Mining Metallurgical Engineers; New York.
- Delaisi, Francis**; "Le pétrole"; 1921; Librairie Payot et Cie.; Paris.
- Delehay, H.**; "Huiles minérales"; 1911; 2nd Edition, 1938; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Demaret, Leon**; "Les principaux gisements de pétrole du monde"; 1903; J. Goemaere; Brussels.
- Deutsch, Henry**; "Le pétrole et ses applications"; 1st Edition, 1891; 2nd Edition, 1906; Librairies-Imprimeries Réunies; Paris.
- Donahue, D. D.**; "A Treatise on Petroleum and Natural and Manufactured Gases"; 1902; Pantagraph Print & Stationery Co.; Bloomington, Ill.
- Donath, Eduard, and Lissner, A.**; "Kohle und Erdöl" (Sonderausgabe aus der Sammlung chemischer und chemisch-technischer Vorträge, Band 26); 1920; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.

- Donath, Eduard, and von Höfer, Hans**; "Das Erdölvorkommen in Raibl (Kärnten)"; 1913; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Doss, M. P.**; "Physical Constants of the Principal Hydrocarbons"; 3rd Edition, 1942; Texas Co.; New York.
- Dücker, F. F. v.**; "Petroleum und Asphalt in Deutschland"; 1881; Verlag von J. C. C. Bruns; Minden.
- Dunstan, A. E.**; "Petroleum Industry"; 1922; Institution of Petroleum Technologists; London.
- Dunstan, A. E.**; "The Scientific Foundations of the Refining of Petroleum"; 1928; Royal Society of Arts; London.
- Dunstan, A. E.**; "Petroleum: Twenty-Five Years' Retrospect, 1910-1935"; 1935; Institution of Petroleum Technologists; London.
- Dunstan, A. E.**; "Petroleum Technology 1935"; 1936; Institution of Petroleum Technologists; London.
- Dunstan, A. E.**; "Chemistry of the Petroleum Industry"; 1943; Institute of Chemistry of Great Britain and Ireland; London.
- Dunstan, A. E.; Nash, A. W.; Tizard, Henry; and Brooks, B. T.**; "The Science of Petroleum" (4 Vols.); 1937; Vol. I, Part 1: "Origin and Production of Crude Petroleum"; Vol. II, Part 2, and Vol. III, Part 2: "Chemical and Physical Principles of the Refining of Mineral Oil"; Vol. IV, Parts 3 to 5: "Utilization of Mineral Oils and Their Derivatives"; Humphrey Milford, Oxford University Press; London.
- Dunstan, A. E., and Sell, George**; "Proceedings of the World Petroleum Congress, London" (Vols. I and II); 1934; World Petroleum Congress; Aldine House, Bedford Street; London.
- Dupaigne, Albert**; "Le pétrole, son histoire, sa nature, ses usages et ses dangers"; 1872; Palmé; Paris.
- Duparque, A., and Massinon, Jean**; "Étude chimique et pétrographique de quelques veines de houille du Bassin de la Campine"; 1939; Imprimerie Robert Louis; Brussels.
- Duque, Rufino**; "El Petróleo"; 1924; Artes de la Ilustración; Madrid.
- Egloff, Gustav**; "Earth Oil"; 1933; The Williams & Wilkins Company; Baltimore, Md.
- Egloff, Gustav**; "Reactions of Pure Hydrocarbons" (A.C.S. Monograph No. 73); 1937; Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Egloff, Gustav**; "The Cracking Art in 1938"; 1939; ditto in 1939, 1940; Universal Oil Products Co.; Chicago, Ill.
- Egloff, Gustav**; "Physical Constants of Hydrocarbons" (A.C.S. Monograph No. 78) published in 5 volumes; Vol. I: "Paraffins, Olefins, Acetylenes and Other Aliphatic Hydrocarbons"; 1939; Vol. II: "Cyclanes, Cyclenes, Cyclynes and Other Alicyclic Hydrocarbons"; 1940; Vol. III: "Aromatic Series and More Complex Condensed Ring Systems"; In press; Vol. IV: "Physical Properties and the Structures of the Hydrocarbons of Homologous Series"; In press; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Egloff, Gustav, and Crandal, E. E.**; "The Cracking Art in 1934"; 1935; Universal Oil Products Co.; Chicago.
- Egloff, Gustav; Doty, M. M.; and Jordan, J. F.**; "The Cracking Art in 1937"; 1938; Universal Oil Products Co.; Chicago.

- Egloff, Gustav; Levinson, B. L.; and Herrman, M.;** "The Cracking Art in 1930-1931"; 1932; **Egloff, Gustav, Crandal, E. E., and Doty, M. M.;** "The Cracking Art in 1935"; 1936; Universal Oil Products Co.; Chicago, Ill.
- Egloff, Gustav; Komarewsky, V. I.; and Hulla, George;** "Isomerization of Pure Hydrocarbons"; 1942; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Ehrsam, R.;** "Fabrication des huiles minérales et pyrogénées"; 1909; Published by the author; Charenton-le-Point, Seine.
- Eichwald, Egon;** "Mineralöle" (Vol. VII of "Fortschritte der chemische Technologie in Einzeldarstellungen"); 1925; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Ellis, Carleton;** "The Chemistry of Petroleum Derivatives"; Vol. I, 1934; Vol. II, 1937; Vol. III, 1942; Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London.
- Emmons, W. H.;** "Geology of Petroleum"; 1921; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Engelder, Carl J.;** "Laboratory Manual of Gas, Oil and Fuel Analysis"; 1931; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Engler, Carl;** "Das Erdöl von Baku"; 1886; Verlag Cotta; Stuttgart.
- Engler, Carl;** "Die deutschen Erdöle"; 1887; Verhandlung des Vereins für Gewerbefleiss, Verlag von L. Simion; Berlin.
- Engler, Carl;** "Die neueren Ansichten über die Entstehung des Erdöles"; 1907; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Engler, Carl;** "Die Entstehung d. Erdöls"; 1910; Urban & Schwarzenberg; Vienna.
- Engler, Carl, and Höfer, Hans;** "Das Erdöl"; Vol. I, 1913; Vol. II, 1909; Vol. II, Part 2, 1931; Vol. III, 1911; Vol. III (2nd Edition, Revised by **Tausz, Jenoe**), 1930; Vol. IV, 1916; Vol. IV (2nd Edition, Revised by **Tausz, Jenoe**), 1930; Vol. V, 1919; Vol. VI, 1925; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Erni, Henry;** "Coal Oil and Petroleum; Their Origin, History, Geology and Chemistry"; 1865; H. C. Baird; Philadelphia.
- Estrada, Genaro;** "Bibliografica del petroleo en Mexico" (Monografias Bibliograficas Mexicanas Numero 8); 1927; Subsecretario de Relaciones Exteriores; Mexico City.
- Evrard and Dislère;** "Sur les huiles de pétrole" (Mémoires de la Société d'agriculture, de sciences et d'arts de Douai); 1866; Crépin; Douai.
- Faber, Alfred;** "Die neueste Entwicklung der Welterdölwirtschaft und die Mineralöllage Deutschlands"; 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Fabris, Guido;** "Olii e Grassi: Vegetali, Animali e Minerali"; 2nd Edition, 1923; Ulrico Hoepli; Milan.
- Fachleuten;** "Das Handbuch für die Internationale Petroleum-Industrie 1927-1928"; 1930; Finanz-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten;** "Von den Kohlen und den Mineralölen" (Ein Jahrbuch für Chemie und Technik der Brennstoffe und Mineralöle); Vol. I, 1929; Vol. II, 1929; Vol. III, 1930; Vol. IV, 1931; Fachgruppe für Brennstoff- und Mineralöl-Chemie der Vereins Deutscher Chemiker, Verlag Chemie; Berlin.
- Fanning, L. M.;** "The Rise of American Oil"; 1936; Harper & Sons; New York.
- Faraday Society;** "Hydrocarbon Chemistry" (Reprinted from Transactions of the Faraday Society, Vol. 28, Part 8); 1939; Gurney & Jackson; London.

- Farez, Ingénieur**; "Quelques traits de l'histoire du pétrole, son origine et celle de la houille"; 1875; Crépin; Douai.
- Ferraud, Jean**; "Essais physiques et chimiques sur les produits pétrolifères"; 1937; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Filhol, J., and Bihoreau, Ch.**; "Le pétrole"; 1929; Editions pittoresques; Paris.
- Fonvielle, Wilfred de**; "Le pétrole"; 1888; Hachette et Cie.; Paris.
- Forbin, Victor**; "Ce qu'il faut connaître du pétrole"; 1937; Boivin & Cie.; Paris.
- Forbin, Victor**; "Le pétrole dans le monde"; 1941; Payot Cie.; Paris.
- Fussteig, R.**; "Theorie und Technik des Krackens"; 1936; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Galle, Ernst**; "Hydrierung der Kohlen, Teere und Mineralöle" (Vol. 27 of "Technischen Fortschrittsberichte"); 1932; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden.
- Garfias, V. R.**; "Petroleum Resources of the World"; 1923; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York; Chapman & Hall; London.
- Garner, F. H.**; "Annual Reviews of Petroleum Technology"; Vol. I (1935), 1936; Vol. II (1936), 1937; Vol. III (1937), 1938; Vol. IV (1938), 1939; Vol. V (1939), 1940; Vol. VI (1940), 1941; Institute of Petroleum; London; Univ. of Birmingham, Edgbaston, Birmingham.
- Garvey, F. M.**; "Ueber den Stickstoffgehalt des Bitumens in seine Beziehung zur Frage d. Bildung des Erdöls, Stickstoffbasen des Elsässer Erdöls"; 1896; J. Hörning; Heidelberg.
- Gassiot-Lloréns, José**; "El petroléo y los carburantes"; 1943; Imp. y Edit. Gráficas Seix y Barral, Hermanos; Barcelona.
- Gehrcke, Franz**; "Petroleumhandel in Deutschland"; 1906; Lauppe; Tübingen.
- Geinitz, G.**; "Ueber das Petroleumvorkommen von Baku am caspischen Meer"; 1899; Opitz & Co.; Güstrow.
- Gibson, C. R.**; "About Coal and Oil"; 1930; Blackie Co.; London.
- Giddens, Paul H.**; "The Birth of the Oil Industry"; 1939; Macmillan Co.; New York.
- Giddens, Paul H.**; "The Beginnings of the Petroleum Industry"; 1942; Pennsylvania Historical Commission; Harrisburg, Pa.
- Glangeaud, P.**; "Note sur les recherches de pétrole en Limagne"; 1924; J. Hermann; Paris.
- Goppelsroeder, Friedrich**; "Ueber Petroleum und dessen Producte"; 1869; H. Amberger; Basel.
- Goulichambaroff, Stephan**; "Versuch e. allgemeine Bibliographie der Petroleum-Industrie"; 1883; Siegmund's Sort.; Berlin and St. Petersburg.
- Graetz, A.**; "Pétroles naturels et carburants de synthèse"; 1931; J. B. Bailliére et Fils; Paris.
- Grafe, Victor**; "Warenkunde und Technologie der Konservierungsverfahren der Kohle und des Erdöls"; 1928; C. E. Pöschel Verlag; Stuttgart.
- Greene, J. Arthur**; "A Treatise on British Mineral Oil"; 1920; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Gruse, W. A.**; "Petroleum and Its Products"; 1928; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Gruse, W. A., and Stevens, D. R.**; "The Chemical Technology of Petroleum," 2nd Edition (published previously as "Petroleum and Its Products"); 1942; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; New York.

- Gubkin, J. M.;** "Lehre von Erdöl"; 1932; Wissenschaftl.-Techn. Erdöl-Verlag; Moscow.
- Guiselin, A.;** "Les combustibles liquides, essences, huiles, résidus de pétroles, de goudrons de houille, de schistes bitumineux, de lignites, de tourbe, de bois, etc."; 1920; H. Dunod & E. Pinat; Paris.
- Gürich, Georg;** "Das Erdöl in Nordwestdeutschland"; 1917; L. Friederichsen und Co.; Hamburg.
- Gürich, Georg;** "Die Erdöllagerstätten in Rumanien, verglichen mit denen in Norddeutschland"; 1919; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Gurwitsch, Leo;** "Wissenschaftliche Grundlagen der Erdöl-Verarbeitung"; 1st Edition, 1913; 2nd Edition, 1924; 3rd Edition, 1929; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Gurwitsch, Leo;** "Traitement des huiles minérales" (Translated from the German by Thiers, Marcel); 1925; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Gurwitsch, Leo, and Moore, Harold;** "The Scientific Principles of Petroleum Technology" (Translated from the German by Moore, Harold); 1st Edition, 1926; 2nd Edition, 1932; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Guttentag, W. E.;** "Petrol and Petroleum Spirits, Sources, Preparation, Examination and Uses"; 1919; Longmans, Green & Co., Ltd.; London and New York.
- Hager, Dorsey;** "Practical Oil Geology"; 1915; 2nd Edition, 1916; 4th Edition, 1927; 5th Edition, 1938; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hager, Dorsey;** "Oil-Field Practice"; 1921; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hager, Dorsey;** "Fundamentals of the Petroleum Industry"; 1939; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hager, Dorsey;** "Practical Oil Geology"; 5th Edition, 1939; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hamor, W. A., and Padgett, F. W.;** "The Technical Examination of Crude Petroleum and Petroleum Products"; 1920; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Handel, J. A.;** "Recherche et exploitation du pétrole"; 1923; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Hardwicke, R. E.;** "Petroleum and Natural Gas Bibliography"; 1937; University of Texas; Austin, Texas.
- Haudoin, Hippolyte, and Soulié, Émile;** "Le pétrole, ses gisements, son exploitation, son traitement industriel, ses produits dérivés, ses applications à l'éclairage et au chauffage"; 1864; Eugene Lacroix; Paris.
- Hecht, F. E.;** "Erdöl-Muttersubstanz"; 1935; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Heck, F.;** "Die deutsche Erdölindustrie"; 1908; Aachener Verlags- und Druckerei-Gesellschaft; Aachen.
- Henry, J. D.;** "Oil Fields of the Empire"; 1910; Bradbury, Agnew & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Henry, J. D.;** "History and Romance of the Petroleum Industry" (Vols. I, II and III); 1914-1915; Bradbury, Agnew & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Henry, J. G.;** "The Early and Later History of Petroleum"; 1873; Jas. B. Rodgers & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Hicks, J. A.;** "Laboratory Handbook of Mineral Oil Testing"; 1st Edition, 1906; 2nd Edition, 1912; 3rd Edition, 1919; 4th Edition, 1926; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.

- Hlauschek, Hans**; "Naphthen- und Methanöle, ihre geologische Verbreitung und Entstehung"; 1937; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Die Petroleum Industrie Nord-Amerikas in geschichtlicher, wirtschaftlicher, geologischer und technischer Hinsicht". ("Bericht über die Weltausstellung in Philadelphia 1876," Heft 8); 1877; Der Oesterreich. Commission für die Weltanstellung in Philadelphia, 1876; Vienna.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Das Erdöl und seine Verwandten"; 1st Edition, 1888; 2nd Edition, 1900; 3rd Edition, 1912; 4th Edition, 1922; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Erdöl-Studien"; 1902; A. Hölder; Vienna.
- Höfer, Hans**; "The Geology, Extraction and Transportation of Petroleum"; 1909; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Die Nomenklatur in der Erdölwissenschaft"; 1915; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Ueber d. tekton. Bedingungen d. Erdölvorkommens in d. galiz. Ostkarpathen"; 1916; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Höfer, Hans**; "Das Erdölvorkommen in Madagaskar"; 1919; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Holde, David**; "Untersuchung der Schmiermittel"; 1st Edition, 1897; "Untersuchung der Mineralöle und Fette"; 2nd Edition, 1905; 3rd Edition, 1909; "Untersuchung der Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette"; 4th Edition, 1913; **Holde, David, and Meyerhein, G.**; 5th Edition, 1918; "Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette"; 6th Edition, 1924; **Holde, David, and Bleyberg, W.**; 7th Edition, 1933; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Holde, David**; "Traité d'analyse des huiles minérales" (Translated from the German by **Gautier, M.**); 1909; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Holde, David**; "Huiles et graisses minérales, végétales et animales" (Translated from the 6th German Ed. by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1929; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Holde, David, and Mueller, Edward**; "The Examination of Hydrocarbon Oils and Saponifiable Fats and Waxes"; 1st Edition (Translated from the 4th German Edition), 1915; 2nd Edition (Translated from the 5th German Edition), 1922; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Hopkins, Erastus**; "The Oil Chemists' Handbook"; 1900; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Hue, Fernand**; "Le pétrole, son histoire, ses origines, son exploitation dans tous les pays du monde"; 1885; Lecène et Oudin; Paris.
- Hunt, T. S.**; "Notes on the History of Petroleum or Rock Oil"; 1862; G. E. Desbarats; Quebec.
- Hunt, T. S.**; "Petroleum; Its Geological Relations Considered with Special Reference to its Occurrence in Gaspé"; 1865; G. E. Desbarats; Quebec.
- Hurd, C. D.**; "Pyrolysis of Carbon Compounds" (A.C.S. Monograph No. 50); 1930; Chemical Catalog Co. Inc.; New York.
- Hurlburt, E. N.**; "Mineral Oils, Tables, etc."; 1918; Taylor Instrument Co.; Rochester, N. Y.
- Independent Oil Men's Association**; "Petroleum Annual 1921"; Independent Oil Men's Association; Chicago, Ill.
- Institute of Petroleum**; "Standard Methods for Testing Petroleum and Its Products"; 5th Edition, 1944; Institute of Petroleum; London; Amer. Soc. for Testing Materials; Philadelphia, Pa.

- Institution of Petroleum Technologists**; "Standard Methods for Testing Petroleum and Its Products"; 1st Edition, 1924; 2nd Edition, 1929; 3rd Edition, 1935; 4th Edition, 1942; 5th Edition 1944; W. Speaight & Sons, Ltd., Institution of Petroleum Technologists; London.
- Institution of Petroleum Technologists**; "Reports on the Progress of Naphthology 1930-1"; 1932; Institution of Petroleum Technologists; London. "Reports on the Progress of Naphthology"; 1932; Aldine House, Bedford Street, Strand, London.
- Jansen, P.**; "Sea Transport of Petroleum"; **Hyams, H.**; "Sampling and Measurement of Petroleum Cargoes"; 1938; T. L. Ainsley Ltd.; South Shields.
- Japour, M. J.**; "Petroleum Refining and Manufacturing Process"; 1940; Wetzel Publishing Co.; Los Angeles.
- Jasper, A.**; "Das Vorkommen von Erdöl in Unterelsass"; 1890; Strassburger Druckerei und Verlagsanstalt; Strassburg.
- Jauch, Louis**; "Le pétrole et son industrie"; 1921; Augustin Challamel; Paris.
- Jung, J.**; "Principes de géologie du pétrole"; 1935; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Kalichevsky, V. A.**; "Modern Methods of Refining Lubricating Oils"; 1938; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Kalichevsky, V. A.**; "The Amazing Petroleum Industry"; 1943; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Kalichevsky, V. A., and Stagner, B. A.**; "Chemical Refining of Petroleum" (A.C.S. Monograph No. 63); 1933; 2nd Edition, 1942; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Kalickij, K.**; "Ueber die Lagerungsverhältnisse des Erdöls auf der Insel Celeken"; 1910; M. Weg; Leipzig and St. Petersburg.
- Kewley, James**; "The Petroleum and Allied Industries: Petroleum, Natural Gas, Natural Waxes, Asphalts and Allied Substances"; 1922; Baillière, Tindall & Cox; London; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Killebrew, J. B.**; "The Oil Region of Tennessee"; 1877; The American Printing Co.; Nashville, Tenn.
- Kissling, Richard**; "Ueber einheitliche Untersuchungsmethoden zur Wertbestimmung der Erdölprodukte"; 1896; Verlag von E. Baldamus & Maraun; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Kissling, Richard**; "Laboratoriumsbuch für die Erdölindustrie"; 1st Edition, 1908; 2nd Edition, 1923; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kissling, Richard**; "Chemische Technologie des Erdöls und der ihm nahestehende Naturerzeugnisse: Erdgas, Erdwachs und Erdpech (Asphalt)"; 1st Edition, 1915; 2nd Edition, 1924; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Kissling, Richard**; "Das Erdöl, seine Verarbeitung und Verwendung" (Vol. 12 of Monographien über Chemisch-technische Fabrikationsmethoden); 1st Edition, 1908; 2nd Edition, 1922; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kissling, Richard**; "Das Erdöl" (Vol. V of Monographien aus dem Gebiete der Fett-Chemie); 1922; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Kissling, Richard**; "Die Mineralöle, ihre Gewinnung und Verwertung"; 1924; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; Walter de Gruyter & Co.; Berlin and Leipzig.
- Kissling, Richard**; "Manuel de laboratoire pour l'industrie du pétrole" (Translated from the German by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1924; Ch. Béranger; Paris.

- Koetschau, Rudolf**; "Erdöl und verwandte Stoffe" (Sonderausgabe aus Doelter-Leitmeier "Handbuch der Mineralchemie"); 1929; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Koettnitz, Curt**; "Allgemeine Erdölkunde für Industrie und Handel"; 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Kolbe, Ernest Aug.**; "Die staatliche Mineralölfabrik Drohobycz"; 1920; Druck und Verlag der k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei; Vienna.
- Kraemer, A. J., and Calkin, L. P.**; "Properties of Typical Crude Oils from the Producing Fields of the Western Hemisphere"; 1925; Government Printing Office, Department of Commerce; Washington, D. C.
- Krämer, G., and Böttcher**; "Die deutschen Erdöle und deren Verbreitung"; 1887; Verhandlung des Vereins für Gewerbefleiß; Verlag von L. Simion; Berlin.
- Krantz, F.**; "Einiges über d. galizische Erdölindustrie"; 1912; Gebrüder Böhn; Kattow.
- Kraus, A. J.**; "Naphthenic Lubricants and Allied Products"; 1941; Edited by Anderson, Erik; A. J. Kraus; North Bergen, N. J.
- Krejci-Graf, Karl**; "Die rumänischen Erdöllagerstätten"; 1929; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Krejci-Graf, Karl**; "Geochemie der Erdöllagerstätten" (Vol. 20 of "Abhandlungen zur praktischen Geologie und Bergwirtschaftslehre"); 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Krejci-Graf, Karl**; "Erdöl" (Vol. 28 of "Verständliche Wissenschaft"); 1936; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Krüger, Karl**; "Oelvorkommen, Oelförderung, Oelschiefer, Oelpolitik"; 1924; E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele) G.m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Krüger, Karl**; "Weltatlas der Erdölindustrie"; 1942; Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Krüger, Karl, and Poschardt, G. R.**; "Die Erdöl-Wirtschaft der Welt"; 1926; E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele) G.m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Krutzsch, Werner**; "Wasser, Kohle, Oel" (3rd Edition); 1942; Schering Gesellschaft; Berlin.
- Kuhn, Robert**; "Mineralöltechnik"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Kwjatkowsky, N. A.**; "Anleitung zur Verarbeitung von Naphtha und ihrer Produkte"; 1904; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- LaPorta, A.**; "Olio minerale della distillazione della rocce asfaltiche"; 1933; Tipografia editrice "Italia"; Rome.
- Latta, J. E., and Kauffman, H. L.**; "Petroleum Distillation and Testing"; 1940; International Textbook Co.; Scranton, Pa.
- Lawrence, A. A.**; "Petroleum Comes of Age"; 1939; Scott-Rice Co.; Tulsa, Okla.
- Lecomte-Denis, Maurice**; "Le pétrole en France"; 1924; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Leet, A. N.**; "Petroleum Distillation"; 1884; Oil, Paint and Drug Publishing Co.; New York.
- Legendre, Jules**; "Les pétroles Polonais"; 1923; Revue Petrolière; Paris.
- Leichner, I.**; "Erdöl und Erdwachs"; 1898; Wiener Volksbuchhandlung; Vienna.
- Lepoutre, Jean**; "Le pétrole, facteur économique mondial"; 1923; Impr. nationale des mutilés; Liège.

- Leslie, E. H.**; "Motor Fuels, Their Production and Technology"; 1923; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Lesourd, O.**; "Guide du pétrole"; 1936; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Leven, D. D., and Pirson, Sylvan**; "The Petroleum Encyclopedia"; 1944; Philosophical Library, Inc.; New York.
- Levi, Georges**; "Éléments de la technique du pétrole"; 1926; L'Université de Strasbourg, l'Institut du Pétrole; Paris.
- Levi, Georges**; "Éléments de la technique du pétrole"; 2nd Edition, 1937; Revue "Les Matières grasses, le pétrole et ses dérivés"; Paris.
- Lidgett, Albert**; "Petroleum"; 1st Edition, 1919; 2nd Edition, 1928; 3rd Edition, 1929; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.; London and New York.
- Lilley, E. R.**; "The Oil Industry"; 1925; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Lilley, E. R.**; "The Geology of Petroleum and Natural Gas"; 1928; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Longobardi, E.**; "Geoquímica de los Petroleos Argentinos"; 1938; "El Ateneo" Libreria Científica y Literaria; Buenos Aires.
- Maccaferri, Enrico**; "Processo industriale dell dott. E. Maccaferri per la preparazione degli idrocarburi sintetici (benzine) da carbonato di calcio ed idrogeno"; 1942; L. Parma; Bologna.
- Macfarlane, J. M.**; "Fishes, the Source of Petroleum"; 1924; The Macmillan Co.; New York.
- Macovei, Georges**; "Les Gisements de Pétrole; Géologie, Statistique, Économie"; 1938; Masson et Cie.; Paris.
- Magnier, Désiré**; "Nouveau manuel complet de la formation et de l'emploi des huiles minérales"; 1867; Librairie Roret; Paris.
- Marcusson, Julius**; "Die Untersuchung der Fette und Oele"; 1922; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Marcusson, Julius**; "Manuel de laboratoire pour l'industrie des huiles et graisses" (Translated from the 2nd German edition by **Jouve, Adolf**); 1930; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Martin, A.**; "Le pétrole, son origin, sa composition, sa recherche"; 1923; Felix Alean; Paris.
- Martius, C. A.**; "Die amerikanische Petroleum-Industrie"; 1877; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Marvin, Charles**; "The Petroleum of the Future; Baku, the Petrolia of Europe"; 1884; R. Andersen; London.
- Marvin, Charles**; "The Region of the Eternal Fire; An Account of a Journey to the Petroleum Region of the Caspian in 1883"; 1st Edition, 1884; 2nd Edition, 1891; W. H. Allen & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Marvin, Charles**; "The Petroleum Industry of Southern Russia"; 1884; Sonnenschein (Swan) & Co. Ltd.; London.
- Marvin, Charles**; "The Coming Oil Age; Petroleum—Past, Present and Future"; 1889; W. H. Allen & Co. Ltd.; London.
- Masméjean, A., and Béréharc, E.**; "Le pétrole, son utilisation comme combustible"; 1920; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Mayer, A. W. J.**; "De Destillatie van Mexicaansche Aaadolie"; 1932; Naamlooze Vennootschap W. D. Meinema; Delft, Holland.
- McKnight, Jr., David**; "A Study of Patents on Petroleum Cracking, with Special Reference to Their Present Status"; 1938; University of Texas; Austin, Texas.

- Mendel, Joseph**; "Die Entwicklung der internationalen Erdölwirtschaft"; 1922; K. F. Köhler; Leipzig.
- Mertens, E., and Massinon, Jean**; "Les grands problèmes actuels de la chimie de la houille" (Parts 1 & 2); 1940; Imprimerie Robert Louis; Brussels; 2nd Edition, 1941; H. Vaillant-Carmanne, S. A., Impr. de L'Académie; Liège, Belgium.
- Mesa y Ramos, José**; "Pozos artesianos y pozos petróleo"; 3rd Edition, 1925; Romo; Madrid.
- Meszmer, Hermann**; "Das Erdöl, die Erdölindustrien und deren Erzeugnisse"; 1913; Verlag Jos. Kösel; Kempten.
- Mills, E. J.**; "Destructive Distillation; A Manualette of the Paraffin, Coal-Tar, Rosin-Oil, Petroleum and Kindred Industries"; 1st Edition, 1877; 2nd Edition, 1882; John Van Voorst, London; 3rd Edition, 1887; J. & A. Churchill, London; 4th Edition, 1892; Gurney & Jackson, London.
- Mitchell, C. A.**; "Oil: Animal, Vegetable, Essential and Mineral"; 1910; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.; London.
- Mitchell, H. V.**; "Fuel Oils and Their Application"; 2nd Edition Revised by Grounds, A., 1931; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons; London.
- Mitzakis, Marcel**; "The Russian Oil Fields and Petroleum Industry"; 1912; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Mitzakis, Marcel**; "Oil Encyclopedia"; 1922; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Möller, F. W.**; "Die Versorgung der Welt mit Petroleum, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschlands"; 1910; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Molnar, E.**; "Erdöl-Untersuchungsmethoden," Classification and Comparison of Methods Employed in Various Countries (Series I); 1937; Verlag für Fachliteratur; G.m.b.H.; Vienna..
- Molnar, E., and Graf, P. A.**; "Testing Methods for Petroleum Products" (English Edition); 1937; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Vienna.
- Montgruel, L. P.**; "Traité pratique industriel et commercial des huiles minérales à l'usage des fabricants, marchands et consommateurs de pétroles, schistes et autres huiles analogues"; 1864; Gauthiers-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Monti, Mario**; "Il Mercato Mondiale del Petrolio, dal 1900 ad Oggi" (No. 4); 1922; Industria Tipografica Romana, via Ennio Quirino Visconti; Rome.
- Moore, Harold**; "Petroleum Charts and Tables"; 1935; 2nd Edition, 1936; Moore & George, Ltd.; London.
- Mosler, Chr.**; "Die Petroleum-Industrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Nord-Amerika im Jahr 1876"; 1877; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Mossner, Julius**; "Handbuch der internationalen Petroleum-Industrie 1934"; 1935; Vol. I (Die Deutsche Kraftstoffwirtschaft), 1938; Vol. II (Die ausländische Kraftstoffwirtschaft), 1939; Finanz-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Murillo, Gerardo**; "Petróleo en el valle de Méjico, una golden line en la altiplanice de Anahuac"; 1939; Editorial Polis; Mexico, D. F.
- Murray, John**; "Petroleum"; 1921; John Murray; London.
- Nabuco de Araujo Jor., C. E.**; "Petróleo"; 1936; 2nd Edition, 1939; J. R. Oliveira & Co.; Rio de Janeiro.
- Naphtali, M.**; "Leichte Kohlenwasserstofföle (Patentliteratur 1921-1927)"; 1928; Verlag M. Krayn; Berlin.
- Naphtali, M.**; "Naphthensäuren und Naphthensulfosäuren (Nachtrag 1927-1933, zu "Chemie, Technologie und Analyse der Naphthensäuren)"; 1934; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H.; Stuttgart.

- Nauwelaerts, L.;** "Petroleum"; 1936; N. V. Het Nederlandsche Boekhuis; Tilburg.
- Nelson, W. L.;** "Petroleum Refinery Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1936; 2nd Edition, 1941; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York City.
- Neuberg, C.;** "Die Entstehung d. Erdöls"; 1907; G. Reimer; Berlin.
- Neuburger, Henry, and Noalhat, Henri;** "Technologie du pétrole"; 1900; J. Fritsch; Paris.
- Neuburger, Henry, and Noalhat, Henri;** "Technology of Petroleum; the Oil Fields of the World, Their History, Geography and Geology, etc." (Translated from the French by **McIntosh, J. G.**); 1901; Scott, Greenwood & Co.; London.
- Neuendahl, L. v.;** "Des Vorkommen des Petroleums in Galizien und dessen Gewinnung"; 1865; Carl Gerold's Sohn; Vienna.
- Niculescu, C. P.;** "Gisements pétrolifères de l'Irak"; 1934; Les Presses Modernes; Paris.
- Nimptsch, Reinhold;** "Beiträge zum russischen Erdölproblem"; 1926; H. Sack Verlag; Berlin.
- Nöldecke, C.;** "Vorkommen und Ursprung des Petroleums"; 1883; Literatur Anstalt; Celle.
- North, S. H.;** "Petroleum"; 1904; C. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- North, S. H.;** "The Petroleum Year Book"; Issued yearly, 1921 to date; St. James Press, Ltd.; London.
- Nowak, Jan;** "Ueber d. tekton. Bedingungen d. Erdölvorkommens in d. polnische Ost-Karpathen"; 1916; Albert Paul & Co., Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Nugey, A. L.;** "Oil Refinery Specifications"; 1925; The Chemical Publishing Co.; Easton, Pa.; Williams and Norgate; London.
- Offermann, H.;** "Das norddeutsche Rohölvorkommen in chemisch-physikalisch geologischer Hinsicht"; 1917; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Osgood, W. H.;** "Increasing the Recovery of Petroleum"; 1930; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Ott, Adolph;** "Das Petroleum, seine Entdeckung und Verwertung in den Vereinigten Staaten"; 1875; Verlags-Magazin; Zürich.
- Paine, P. M., and Stroud, B. K.;** "Oil Production Methods"; 1914; Western Engineering Publishing Co.; San Francisco.
- Parsons, A. B.; Kennedy, E. J.; Naramore, C.; and Bovell, K. S.;** "Petroleum Technology," Vol. I (No. 4); 1938; American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Inc.; New York.
- Passagez, Albert;** "L'azote et le pétrole"; 1926; Gaston Doin; Paris.
- Pawlowski, Auguste;** "Les recherches de pétrole en France"; 1926; Ch. Béranger; also J. Charles & A. Brunet; Paris.
- Peckham, S. F.;** "Production, Technology and Uses of Petroleum and Its Products"; 1884; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Perquin, J. N. J.;** "Bijdrage tot de kennis van het Bergius-process"; 1929 (Dissertation Delft); J. Deterre & Soon; Aachen, Holland.
- Perutz, H.;** "Die Industrie der Mineralöle, des Petroleums, Paraffins, und der Harze"; 1867; Carl Gerold's Sohn; Vienna.

- Perutz, H.**; "Die Industrie der Mineralöle des Petroleums, Paraffins und Cere-sins, nebst den neuesten Fabrikationsmethoden"; 1880; Carl Gerold's Sohn; Vienna.
- Petit, Victor**; "Guide du sondeur au pétrole"; 2nd Edition, 1922; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Petroleum Standards Committee**; "Standard Methods of Testing Petroleum and Its Products"; 3rd Edition, 1935; W. Speaight & Sons, Ltd.; London.
- Petroleum World Publishing Co.**; "Petroleum Yearbook 1922"; 1922; Petroleum World Publishing Co.; Los Angeles.
- Petrow, G. S., and Rabinowitsch, A. J.**; "Erdölsulfosäuren und ihre technische Verwendung"; 2nd Edition, 1932; Goschimteschisdal; Leningrad.
- Pfeiffer, Karl**; "Ueber Erdöl, Bitumen, Oelschiefer und künstliche Schmieröle"; 1922; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Pfücke, Maximilian**; "Chemisch-Technische Entwicklung auf dem Gebiete der Kohlenwasserstofföle 1928-1932"; 1934; Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Phelps, R. W., and Lake, F. W.**; "Petroleum Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1924; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Pizanty, Mihail**; "La vitalité de l'industrie pétrolifère roumaine"; 1940; Cartea Romaneasca; Bucarest.
- Plummer, W. B., and Rice, S. O.**; "The Story of Petroleum; a History of the De-velopment of Crude Oil and Its Products, Together with a Survey of the Industry, Its Occupations and the Opportunities They Offer Today"; 1940; Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.; Chicago.
- Pogue, J. E.**; "The Economics of Petroleum"; 1922; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Popovici, G.**; "Ein Betrag zur Kenntniss d. rumänische Petroleums"; 1904; W. Frick; Vienna.
- Porter, H. P.**; "Petroleum Dictionary"; 1931; 2nd Edition, 1936; 3rd Edition, 1941; The Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Porter, W. W.**; "The Practical Geology of Oil"; 1939; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Prudhomme, E. A.**; "Le pétrole-roi: sa fabrication industrielle" (Vol. I); 1928; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Ragosin, V. J.**; "Die rationelle Destillation und Verarbeitung von Erdölen ver-schiedene Provenienz"; 1899; G. Schlemminger; Leipzig.
- Rakusin, M. A.**; "Die Untersuchung des Erdöles und seine Produkte-Anleitung zur Expertise des Erdöles, seine Produkte und die Erdölbehälter"; 1906; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Rakusin, M. A.**; "Die Theorie der Färbung die natürliche Erdöle"; 1909; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Rakusin, M. A.**; "Die Polarimetrie der Erdöl"; 1910; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Ramsauer, P.**; "Petroleum"; 1886; Schulze Verlag; Oldenburg.
- Redpath, L. V.**; "Petroleum in California"; 1900; L. V. Redpath; Los Angeles, Cal.
- Redwood, Boverton**; "Petroleum: Its Production and Use"; 1887; D. Van Nos-trand Co. Inc.; New York.

- Redwood, Boverton**; "Petroleum: a Treatise on the Geographical Distribution and Geological Occurrence of Petroleum and Natural Gas"; 1st Edition (2 Vols.), 1896; 2nd Edition (2 Vols.), 1906; 3rd Edition (3 Vols.), 1913; 4th Edition (3 Vols.), 1922; 5th Edition (3 Vols.), 1926; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Redwood, Boverton, and Eastlake, A. W.**; "Petroleum Technologist's Pocketbook"; 1st Edition, 1915; 2nd Edition, 1924; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Redwood, Boverton, and Singer, L.**; "Die Mineralöle und ihre Nebenprodukte"; 1898; Verlag von E. Baldamus & Maraun; Leipzig.
- Redwood, Iltyd I.**; "A Practical Treatise on Mineral Oils and Their By-Products"; 1st Edition, 1897; 2nd Edition, 1915; E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd.; London.
- Reinhard, Joachim**; "Die Erdöle der Provinz Hannover"; 1931; Thesis; Hanover.
- Rey, Alphonse**; "L'huile de pétrole; connaissance de l'huile de pétrole dans les temps anciens, importance de son exploitation, procédés employés pour l'extraire et la raffiner, applications diverses de ses dérivés"; 1865; Noblet et Baudry; Paris.
- Riche, A., and Halphen, G.**; "Le Pétrole"; 1896; J. B. Baillière et Fils; Paris.
- Ross, Victor**; "Petroleum in Canada"; 1917; Published by the Author; Toronto.
- Ross, Victor**; "Petroleum as a World Power"; 1920; Doubleday, Page & Co.; Garden City, N. Y.
- Ross, Victor**; "The Evolution of the Oil Industry"; 1920; Published by the Author; New York.
- Rossmässler, F. A.**; "Die Petroleum- und Schmierölfabrikation"; 1893; J. J. Weber; Leipzig.
- Sachanen, A. N.**; "Conversion of Petroleum—Production of Motor Fuels by Thermal and Catalytic Processes"; 1940; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Sachanen, A. N., and Tilicheyev, M. D.**; "Chemistry and Technology of Cracking" (Translated from the Russian by **Boehlingk, A. A., Brown, D. F., and Steik, K. T.**); 1932; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Schieffer, E.**; "Bericht über das Naptha-führende Terrain West-Galiziens"; 1865; Carl Gerold's Sohn; Vienna.
- Schmidt, Ed.**; "Das Erdöl Galiziens, dessen Vorkommen und Gewinnung, nebst Beiträgen zur fabrikmässigen Darstellung seiner Produkte"; 1865; Verlag der Gründungs-Comités der Hamburg-Galizischen Petroleum A.-G.; Vienna.
- Schneiders, Gottfried**; "Die Gewinnung von Erdöl, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der bergmännischen Gewinnung"; 1927; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Schwarz, Robert**; "Die Mineralölindustrie Oesterreich-Ungarns"; 1920; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Vienna and Berlin.
- Schwarz, Robert**; "Petroleum Vademecum" (International Petroleum Tables); 1st Edition, 1922; 2nd Edition, 1923; 3rd Edition, 1926; 4th Edition, 1927; 5th Edition, 1928; 6th Edition, 1929; 7th Edition, 1930; 8th Edition, 1931; 9th Edition (Vols. I and II), 1932; 10th Edition (Vols. I and II), 1933; 11th Edition (Vols. I and II), 1936; 12th Edition, 1937; Verlag für Fachliteratur, G.m.b.H.; Berlin and Vienna.
- Sedlazeck, Erwin**; "Die Krackverfahren unter Anwendung von Druck (Druckwärmespaltung)"; 1929; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Severin, E.**; "Das Erdöl, seine Physik, Chemie, Geologie, Technologie und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung"; 1931; Imprimerie Nationale; Bukarest.

- Severin, E.;** "Petrolul-Studiu fizic, chemic, geologic, technologic si economic"; 1931; Imprimie Nationale; Bukarest.
- Singer, L.;** "Beiträge zur Theorie der Petroleum-Bildung"; 1892; Verlags-Magazin; Zurich.
- Singer, L.;** "Die Technologie des Erdöls und seiner Produkte" (Vol. III); 1911; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Skinner, W. E.;** "Oil and Petroleum Manual for 1910"; 1st Issue, 1910; Published yearly thereafter, inclusive of 13th Issue, 1922; "Oil and Petroleum Year Book 1929"; 20th Issue, 1929; Published yearly thereafter; 31st Issue, 1940; W. E. Skinner; 15 Dowgate Hill, Cannon Street, London.
- Smith, L. W., and Halloway, A. V.;** "The Origin of Petroleum"; 1943; Annular World Association; Azusa, Cal.
- Société Pechelbronn e Jean Feraud;** "Essais physiques et chimiques effectués sur produits pétrolifères"; 1937; Librairie Polytechnique, Ch. Béranger; Paris and Liège.
- Soulié, Émile, and Haudouin, Hippolyts;** "Le pétrole; ses gisements, ses exploitations, son traitement industriel, ses produits dérivés, ses applications a l'éclairage, et au chauffage"; 1865; Eugene Lacroix; Paris.
- Southcombe, J. E.;** "Chemistry of the Oil Industries"; 1st Edition, 1913; 2nd Edition, 1926; Constable & Co.; London; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Spielmann, P. E.;** "Genesis of Petroleum"; 1923; Benn Brothers, Ltd.; London.
- Stadnikov, Georg;** "Die Entstehung von Kohle und Erdöl"; 1930; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Steinbrecher, Hans; Stützer, Otto; and Moos, August;** "Deutsches Erdöl"; 1934; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Stephens, M. M.;** "Petroleum Refining"; Vol. I, 1940; Vol. II, 1941; Division of Mineral Industries Extension, Pennsylvania State College; State College, Pa.
- Stephens, M. M.;** "Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineering" (Revised Ed.); 1942; Pennsylvania State College; State College, Pa.
- Stigand, I. A.;** "Geology of Petroleum; Outlines of the Occurrences"; 1925; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Stocking, G. W.;** "The American Petroleum Industry" (chapter entitled "Representative Industries in the U. S.," by Warshow, H. T.); 1928; Henry Holt & Co.; New York.
- Stremme, H.;** "Das Erdöl und seine Entstehung"; 1907; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann; Leipzig.
- Streppelmann, Leo;** "Die Petroleum-Industrie Oesterreich-Deutschlands"; 1878-9; Verlag von G. Knapp; Leipzig.
- Sturdza, D.;** "La question du pétrole en Roumanie"; 1906; Puttkammer & Mühlbrecht; Berlin.
- Stützer, Otto;** "Erdölmuttersubstanz"; 1935; Verlag von Ferdinand Enke; Stuttgart.
- Suman, John R.;** "Petroleum Production Methods"; 1st Edition, 1921; 2nd Edition, 1922; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Sur, F. J. S.;** "Oil Prospecting, Drilling and Extraction"; 1914; F. J. S. Sur, E. M.; Calgary, Canada.
- Swoboda, Julius;** "Die Entwicklung der Petroleum-Industrie in volkswirtschaftlicher Beleuchtung"; 1895; H. Laupp; Tübingen.

- Sykes, C. P.**; "Petroleum in Colorado Territory"; 1865; W. H. Arthur; New York.
- Symons, S. G.**; "The Waverley Handbook"; 9th Edition, 1940; Waverley Oil Works Co.; Pittsburgh.
- Szajnocha, Ladislaus**; "Die Petroleumindustrie Galiziens"; 2nd Edition, 1905; M. Weg Verlag; Leipzig.
- Szilasi, Béla**; "Die rumänische Petroleum-Industrie"; 1913; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Tagliabue, C. J.**; "Manual for Inspectors of Petroleum"; 15th Edition, 1920; Newly revised edition (edited by **Wilhelm, R. M.**), 1929; C. J. Tagliabue Mfg. Co.; New York.
- Tarbell, Ida M.**; "History of the Standard Oil Company" (Vols. I and II); 1925; Macmillan & Co., New York.
- Tassart, L. C.**; "Exploitation du pétrole"; 1908; H. Dunod et E. Pinat; Paris.
- Tate, A. N.**; "Petroleum and Its Products: An Account of the History, Origin, Composition, Properties, Uses and Commercial Value of Petroleum, etc."; 1863; Davies; London and Liverpool.
- Taylor, H. S.**; "The A, B, C's of Science in Oil Recovery"; 1927; American Petroleum Institute; New York.
- Technicus**; "Oilmen's Sundries and How to Make Them"; 1923; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- Thom, Jr., W. T.**; "Petroleum and Coal—the Key to the Future"; 1929; Princeton University Press; Princeton, N. J.
- Thomas, H. G.**; "La régime du pétrole en France"; 1935; Librairie du recueil Sirey; Paris.
- Thompson, A. B.**; "Oil Fields of Russia and the Russian Petroleum Industry"; 1908; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Thompson, A. B.**; "Oil Field Developments and Petroleum Mining"; 1st Edition, 1910; 2nd Edition, 1916; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Thompson, A. B.**; "Oil-Field Exploration and Development" (Vols. I and II); 1925; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Thomson, J. H., and Redwood, Boverton**; "Handbook on Petroleum"; 1st Edition, 1901; 2nd Edition, 1906; 3rd Edition, 1914; 4th Edition, 1923; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Thoran, A.**; "Die Erdölversorgung unter dem Einfluss der geographischen Verhältnisse der Förderungsländer"; 1932; B. G. Teubner; Leipzig.
- Tinkler, C. K., and Challenger, F.**; "The Chemistry of Petroleum and Its Substitutes"; 1st Edition, 1915; 2nd Edition, 1919; D. Appleton & Co.; New York; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Tokayer, O.**; "Handbuch der internationalen Petroleum-Industrie 1929"; 1930; Finanz-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Trask, P. D.; Hammar, H. E.; and Wu, C. C.**; "Origin and Environment of Source Sediments of Petroleum"; 1933; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Trask, P. D., and Whitman, P. H.**; "Source Beds of Petroleum"; 1942; Amer. Assoc. of Petroleum Geologists; Tulsa, Okla.
- Turyn, J. K.**; "Petroleum-Vademecum-Tafeln für den Erdölindustrie und der Mineralölhandel" (Band I: Chemisch-technisch-physikalischer Teil, Hilfstabellen für der Bohrtechnik, d. Erdölfelder d. Welt, d. Erdölraffinerien d. Welt); 13th Edition, 1940; Bohmann Verlag; Vienna.

- Uhlig, V.**; "Vorkommen und Entstehung des Erdöls"; 1884; Verlaganstalt; Hamburg.
- Universal Oil Products Co., Inc.**; "U.O.P. Test (Laboratory) Methods for Petroleum and Its Products"; 1st Edition, 1938; Revised Edition, 1941; Universal Oil Products Co., Inc.; Chicago.
- Uren, L. C.**; "Textbook of Petroleum Production Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1924; "Petroleum Production Engineering—Oil Field Development"; 2nd Edition, 1934; Revised, 1939; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Uytenbogaart, J. W. H.**; "Bijdrage tot de kennis der koolstofafzetting bij het cracken" (Dissertation Delft); 1929; J. Deterre & Soon; Aachen, Holland.
- Van Tuyl, F. M.**; "Elements of Petroleum Geology"; 1924; Petroleum Publishing Co.; New York.
- Verein deutscher Chemiker**; "Von den Kohlen und den Mineralölen. Ein Jahrbuch für Chemie und Technik der Brennstoffe und Mineralöle" (Vol. IV); 1932; Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Ver Wiebe, W. A.**; "Oil Fields in the United States"; 1930; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Vieth, Alexander**; "Das Erdöl und seine Verarbeitung"; 1892; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Vlès, F.**; "Cours sur la physico-chimie des pétroles"; 1928; Vigot Frères; Paris.
- Vlugter, J. C.**; "Over de chemische samenstelling von hoogmoleculaire minerale oliën"; 1932; Dissertation; Delft.
- Waldmann, Edmund**; "Erdölbestandteile, Bisher aus Erdölen isolierte chemische Individuen"; 1937; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Vienna.
- Walker, G. T.**; "Petroleum, Its History, Occurrence, Production, Uses and Tests"; 1915; Imperial Press; Minneapolis, Minn.
- Warner, C. A.**; "Texas Oil and Gas"; 1939; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Warren, John**; "Petroleum and Natural Gas in West Virginia"; 1920; Philips & Van Brunt; New York.
- Washburne, C. W.**; "Geologia do Petróleo do Estado de São Paulo"; 1939; Serviço de Publicidade Agrícola; Brasil.
- Waterman, H. I.**; "Het destilleeren van aardolie"; 1921; Noorduyt & Zoon; Gorinchem, Holland.
- Wenger, Léon**; "Le petrol; production, industrie, commerce"; 1913; A. Rousseau; Paris.
- Westcott, J. H.**; "Oil: Its Conservation and Waste"; 1st Edition, 1928; 4th Edition, 1931; Beacon Publishing Co.; New York.
- Wilhelm, R. M.**; "New and Revised Tag Manual for Inspectors of Petroleum"; 1929; C. J. Tagliabue Mfg. Co.; New York.
- Williams, D. S. D.**; "Petrol and Oil Differences"; 1943; Hodder & Sons; London.
- Williamson, J. W.**; "In a Persian Oil Field; A Study in Scientific and Industrial Development"; 1928; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Wirth, Charles 3rd; Vitovec Jr., F. J.; and Associates**; "Laboratory Test Methods for Petroleum and Its Products"; 1937; Universal Oil Products Co.; Chicago.
- Wirth, F.**; "Brennstoffchemie"; 1922; Verlag G. Stilke; Berlin.
- Wischin, R. A.**; "Die Naphtene (zyklische Polimethylene des Erdöls)"; 1901; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Witkamp, H.**; "De Petroleum"; 1917; Tjeenk Willink & Zoon; Haarlem.

- Wright, William**; "The Oil Region of Pennsylvania"; 1865; Harper Brothers; New York.
- Yancey, J. C.**; "Why and Where Oil is Found"; 1920; J. H. Eggers Co.; New York.
- Zaba, Joseph, and Doherty, W. T.**; "Practical Petroleum Engineers' Handbook"; 1938; Gulf Publishing Co.; Houston, Texas.
- Zalocicki, R.**; "Die Erdöl- (Petroleum) und Erdwachs- (Ozokirit) Industrie in kurzgefasster Darstellung"; 1907; F. Rivnáč; Prag.

(G) DISPERSIONS AND COLLOIDAL CHEMISTRY

- Aladin, Dr.**; "Technisch Verwendbare Emulsionen"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Alexander, Jerome**, "Colloid Chemistry"; Vol. I, 1926; Vol. II, 1928; Vol. III, 1931 (Section entitled "Asphalt," by **Nellensteyn, F. J.**, p. 535); 4th Edition, 1937; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Auskunft- und Beratungstelle für Teerstrassenbau e.V.**; "Kaltteer"; 1936; Auskunft- und Beratungstelle für Teerstrassenbau e.V.; Essen, Germany.
- Bennett, Harry**; "Practical Emulsions"; 1943; Chemical Publishing Co.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Berkman, Sophia, and Egloff, Gustav**; "Emulsions and Foams"; 1941; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Clayton, William**; "The Theory of Emulsions and Their Technical Treatment"; 1st Edition, 1922; 2nd Edition, 1927; 2nd Edition, Revised, 1928; 3rd Edition, 1935; 4th Edition, 1942; J. & A. Churchill, Ltd.; London.
- Clayton, William**; "Die Theorie der Emulsionen und der Emulgierung (mit einen Geleitwort von **Doonan, F. G.**)"; translated into German by **Loeb, L. F.**; 1924; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Doonan, F. G., and Collaborators**; "Technical Aspects of Emulsions"; 1935; A. Harvey; London; Chemical Publishing Co.; New York.
- Freundlich, H.; Walsh, V. G.; Frazer, A. C.; Johnson, R. I.; Dorey, R.; Woodman, R. M.; Corran, J. W.; Speakman, J. B.; Chamberlain, N. H.; Jordan, L. A.; Atkin, W. R.; Thompson, F. C.; Stevens, H. P.; Stevens, W. H.; and Gabriel, L. G.**; "Technical Aspects of Emulsions"; 1935; A. Harvey; London.
- Garner, F. H.; Gabriel, L. G.; and Prentice, H. J.**; "Modern Road Emulsions"; 1933; 2nd Edition, 1939; The Carriers' Publishing Co., Ltd.; London.
- Jekel, Otto**; "Ueber den Zerfall bituminöser Strassenbau-Emulsionen" (Circular No. 10, Oesterreichischen Petroleum-Institutes); 1937; Verlag für Fachliteratur G.m.b.H.; Vienna.
- Kuhn, Alfred**; "Wörterbuch der Kolloidchemie"; 1932; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.

- Lange, Otto**; "Technik der Emulsionen"; 1929; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Liesegang, R. E.**; "Kolloid-chemischen Technologie"; 1st Edition, 1927; 2nd Edition, 1932 (Section entitled "Asphalte und Teere," by **von Skopnik, Albrecht**, p. 616); Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Moritz, M.**; "L'appareillage pour la préparation des émulsions"; 1940; Centre de perfectionnement technique; Paris.
- Philipp, Curt**; "Technisch verwendbare Emulsionen" (Vol. I: "Bituminöse Emulsionen, ihre Herstellung und technische Verwendung"); 2nd Edition; 1939; (note—1st Edition published under name of **Dr. Aladin** in 1928); Allgemeiner Industrie Verlag Knorre & Co.; Berlin.
- Price, T. M.**; "The Preparation of Emulsions of Crude Petroleum"; 1905; U. S. Animal Industry Bureau Circular No. 89; U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Reichverbandes der deutschen Kaltasphaltunternehmungen e.V.**; "Kaltasphalt in seinen verschiedenen Anwendungsgebieten"; 1934; Druckschrift des Reichsverbandes der deutschen Kaltasphaltunternehmungen e.V.; Berlin.
- Scheuermann, Karl**; "Aus der Praxis der Kaltasphaltierungen"; 1st Edition, 1933; 2nd Edition, 1934; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Scheuermann, Karl**, and **Knollenberg, R.**; "Zur Frage der Kaltasphaltierungen"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Symposium**; "Technical Aspects of Emulsions"; 1935; A. Harvey; London.
- Temme, Th.**, and **Stellwaag, A.**; "Bitumenemulsionen im Strassenbau"; 1937; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Travis, P. M.**; "Mechano-Chemistry and the Colloid Mill"; 1928; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Van der Werth, A.**, and **Müller, F.**; "Neuere Sulfonierungsverfahren zur Herstellung von Dispergier-, Netz- und Waschmitteln"; 2nd Edition, 1935; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co.; Berlin.
- Weber, Hans**, and **Bechler, Hermann**; "Ueber den Zerfall der bituminösen Strassenbau-Emulsionen durch Berührung mit Gestein"; 1932; Sonderdruck aus "Asphalt- und Teer-Strassenbautechnik," Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Wilkinson, F.**, and **Forty, F. J.**; "Bituminous Emulsions for Use in Road Works"; 1932; Contractors' Record, Ltd.; London.
- Zsigmondy, Richard**; "Kolloidchemie"; 5th Edition, 1925; Verlag von Otto Spamer; Leipzig.

(H) PAVING MATERIALS

- Abbott, J. W.**; "Use of Mineral Oil in Road Improvement"; 1903; U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Abbott, N. B.**; "Bituminous Concrete Pavements as Laid in the United States"; 2nd Edition, 1876; R. M. Whiting & Co.; Brooklyn, N. Y.

- Agg, T. R.;** "Construction of Roads and Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1916; 2nd Edition, 1920; 3rd Edition, 1924; 4th Edition, 1929; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Aitken, Thomas;** "Road Making and Maintenance"; 1st Edition, 1900; 2nd Edition, 1908; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia.
- Allen, A. T.;** "Footpaths; Their Maintenance, Construction and Cost"; 1st Edition, 1900; 2nd Edition, 1906; Sanitary Publishing Co. Ltd.; London.
- Allen, A. T.;** "New Streets: Laying Out and Making Up"; 1904; Sanitary Publishing Co. Ltd.; London.
- American Association of State Highway Officials;** "Standard Specifications for Highway Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing"; (Part I: Specifications; Part II: Methods of Sampling and Testing); 4th Edition; 1942; The American Association of State Highway Officials; Washington, D. C.
- American Wood-Preservers' Association;** "Handbook on Wood Preservation"; 1916; American Wood-Preservers' Association; Baltimore, Md.
- Andès, L. E.;** "Die Beseitigung des Staubes"; 1908; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumen-Industrie e.V.;** "Strassenbau und Bitumen"; 1934; Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumen-Industrie e.V.; Berlin.
- Arnold, Georg;** "Strassenbau und städtliche Tiefbau"; 1927; Verlag von Max Jänecke; Leipzig.
- Asphalt Association and Graefe, Edmund;** "Asphalt; kleines Taschenbuch für den praktischen Strassenbauer"; 4th Edition, 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Asphalt Institute;** "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Engineers"; (See **Hubbard, Prévost;** and **Gray, B. E.**); 1st Edition, 1923; 2nd Edition, 1924; 3rd Edition, 1925; 4th Edition, 1926; 5th Edition, 1927; 5th Edition Revised, 1929; Revised 1942; The Asphalt Institute; New York.
- Asphalt Institute;** "Construction Specifications of The Asphalt Institute"; 1943; The Asphalt Institute; New York.
- Audouin, Paul;** "(I) Mortier de goudron; (II) Quelques mots à propos du goudronnage des routes" (Extraits du "Cosmos", Janvier et Avril 1906); 1906; Impr. de P. Feron-Vrau; Paris.
- Baer, F. J.;** "Chronik über Strassenbau und Strassenverkehr im Grossherzogtum Baden"; 1878; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Baker, Ira O.;** "Treatise on Roads and Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1903; 1st Edition, Revised, 1908; 2nd Edition, 1913; 2nd Edition, Revised, 1914; 3rd Edition, 1918; 4th Edition, 1922; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London.
- Ballen, Dorothy;** "Bibliography of Road-Making and Roads in the United Kingdom" (Including a bibliography compiled by **Mr. and Mrs. Webb, Sidney**); 1914; P. S. King & Son; London.
- Bartel, A.;** "Taschenbuch für den gesamten Strassen- und Wegebau"; Published Yearly; 1st Edition, 1910; 23rd Edition, 1932; Bock & Co.; Berlin.
- Bartholomäi, Otto;** "Kompression und Kornverfeinerung im Teer- und Asphaltstrassenbau" (Vol. 12, Technischen Hochschule zu Stuttgart); 1935; Verlag Konrad Triltsch; Würzburg.

- Barton, W. H., and Doane, L. H.;** "Sampling and Testing of Highway Materials"; 1st Edition, 1925; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Bateman, J. H.;** "Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1928; 2nd Edition, Revised, 1934; Chapman & Hall, Ltd.; London; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Bauer, Edward E.;** "Highway Materials"; 1st Edition, 1928; 2nd Edition, 1932; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Baumeister, Reinhard;** "Städtisches Strassenwesen und Städtreinigung"; 1890; Ernest Toeche Publishing Co.; Berlin.
- Bayerische oberste Bauberhörde;** "Die bayerischen Staatstrassen"; 1925; Selbst-verlag; Munich.
- Beckwith, Arthur;** "Report on Asphalt and Bitumen, as Applied to the Construc-tion of Streets and Sidewalks in Paris"; 1868; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Bennett, J. M.;** "Roadside Development"; 1929; Macmillan & Co.; New York.
- Besson, F. S.;** "City Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1923; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Betz, Louis;** "Automobil und Fahrstrasse in ihre Wechselwirkungen"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Bierhalter, Willi; Krüger, Karl; Ohse, Ernst; von Skopnik, Albrecht; and Stöcke, Kurt;** "Wie prüft man Strassenbaustoffe?"; 1932; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Birk, Alfred,** "Der Wegebau"; Vol. I: "Erdbau und Strassenbau," 1904; Vol. II: "Eisenbahnbau," 1906; Vol. III: "Der Tunnelbau," 1911; Vol. IV: "Linien-führung der Strassen und Eisenbahnen," 1915; Vol. V: "Bauleitung," 1922; Vol. VI: "Signal- und Sicherungsanlagen bei Eisenbahnen," 1924; Franz Deuticke; Leipzig and Vienna.
- Birk, Alfred;** "Die Strasse, ihre Verkehrs- und bautechnische Entwicklung im Rahmen der Menschheitsgeschichte"; 1935; Adam Kraft Verlag; Karlsbad-Drahowitz.
- Blanchard, A. H.;** "American Highway Engineers' Handbook"; 1st Edition, 1919; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Blanchard, A. H.;** "Elements of Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1915; **Blan-chard, A. H., and Morrison, R. L.;** 2nd Edition, 1928; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Blanchard, A. H., and Drowne, H. B.;** "Highway Engineering as Presented at the Second International Road Congress, Brussels, 1910"; 1911; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Blanchard, A. H., and Drowne, H. B.;** "Text Book on Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1913; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Bloodgood, S. DeWitt;** "A Treatise on Roads; Their History, Character and Utility"; 1838; O. Steele; Albany, N. Y.
- Bösenberg, Heinrich;** "Die Praxis des neuzeitlichen Asphaltstrassenbaus" (Volume I); 1928; Brend'amour, Simhart & Co.; Munich; Allgemeiner Industrie Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Boulnois, H. P.;** "The Construction of Carriageways and Footways"; 1895; Biggs & Co.; London.
- Boulnois, H. P.;** "Practical Road Engineering for the New Traffic Requirements"; 1st Edition, 1910; 2nd Edition, 1921; The St. Bride's Press, Ltd.; London.
- Boulnois, H. P.;** "A Glossary of Road Terms"; 1914; The St. Bride's Press, Ltd.; London.

- Boulnois, H. P.**; "Modern Roads"; 1919; Edwin Arnold; London.
- Bradley, Harold, and Hancock, C. C.**; "Modern Road Making"; 1928; Contractors' Record, Ltd.; London.
- Bredtschneider, K.**; "Asphalt und Teer im Dienste des Strassenbaus"; 1919; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Brix, Dr.-Ing., and Klein, Heinrich**; "Jahrbuch für Strassenbau—1929"; 1929; "Jahrbuch für Strassenbau—1930-1"; 1932; "Jahrbuch für Strassenbau—1932"; 1933; Verlag von Richard Pflaum; Munich.
- Bruce, A. G.**; "Highway Design and Construction"; 1934; Scranton, Pa.
- Buntru, Alfred; Kellermann, Karl; and Mattausch, Josef**; "Druck- und Zugfestigkeit gefüllter Strassenteere in Abhängigkeit von Alterung und Füllstoff"; 1938; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Burgoyne, Sir J. F.**; "Rudiments of the Art of Constructing and Repairing Common Roads"; 1st Edition, 1850; 2nd Edition, 1855; 3rd Edition, 1861-2; J. Weale; London.
- Burrows, A. J.**; "The Maintenance and Construction of Roads"; 1884; W. Rider & Son; London.
- Byrne, A. T.**; "Treatise on Highway Construction"; 1st Edition, 1892; 2nd Edition, 1893; 3rd Edition, 1896; 4th Edition, 1900; 5th Edition, 1907; **Byrne, A. T., and Phillips, A. E.**; 5th Edition, Revised, 1908; 6th Edition, 1913; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Byrne, A. T.**; "Modern Road Construction"; 1st Edition, 1917; 2nd Edition, 1919; American Technical Society; Chicago.
- Chatburn, Geo. R.**; "Highway Engineering, Rural Roads and Pavements"; 1921; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Christophe, P.**; "Histoire des routes belges"; 1934; Edit. Goemaere; Brussels.
- Clark, D. K.**; "The Construction of Roads and Streets"; 1st Edition, 1877; 2nd Edition, 1881; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Coane, J. M.; Coane, H. E.; and Coane, J. M. Jr.**; "Australasian Roads"; 1st Edition, 1908; 2nd Edition, 1915; George Robertson & Co.; Melbourne, Sydney, Adelaide and Brisbane.
- Collins, H. J., and Hart, C. A.**; "Principles of Road Engineering" (Vol. VI of The Roadmakers' Library); 1937; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Cordier, Joseph**; "Ponts et chaussées" (Vols. I and II); 1923-8; Reboux-Leroy; Lille, France.
- Dammann, Karl**; "Essener Asphalt"; 1926; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Dammann, Karl**; "Die Kornzusammensetzung im Dammann-asphalt" (Fortschritte im Städte- und Strassenbau, Band 6); 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Department of Scientific and Industrial Research**; "Second Annual Report of the Road Research Board for the Year Ended March 31, 1936"; 1937; Road Research Board; H. M. Stationery Office; London.
- Deutscher Normenausschuss**; "Bitumen und Teer enthaltende Massen für Strassenbau und ähnliche Zwecke"; 2nd Edition, 1936; Beuth-Verlag; Berlin.
- Deutscher Strassenbauverband**; "Vorschriften des deutschen Strassenbauverbandes für die Beschaffenheit, Probenahme und Untersuchung von bituminösen

- Bindemitteln im Strassenbau"; 4th Edition, 1932; 5th Edition, March 1933; Verlag der Verkehrstechnik; Berlin.
- Dietrich, Emil**; "Die Baumaterialien der Asphaltstrassen"; 1881; Verlag von Julius Böhne; Berlin.
- Dietrich, Emil**; "Die Asphaltstrassen"; 1882; Verlag von Julius Böhne; Berlin.
- Dubosque, J.**; "Réparation et entretien des chaussées"; 1898; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Durham, H. W.**; "Street Paving and Maintenance in European Cities"; 1914; Press of C. S. Nathan; New York.
- Ebberts, A. R., and Johnstone, Hugh**; "Bituminous Pavements; An Introduction to the Art"; 1936; Published by the Authors; Pittsburgh, Pa.
- Edwards, P. J.**; "History of London Street Improvements 1855-1897"; 1898; P. S. King & Son; London.
- Ehlgötz, Hermann**; and **Krüger, Karl**; "Fortschritte im Städtebau und Strassenbau"; Vol. I, by **Krüger, Karl**, "Ueber mineralische Baustoffe," 1929; Vol. II by **Wichert, Paul**, "Füller und Bitumen," 1929; Vol. III by **Johannson, Ernst**, "Walzasphalt—Theorie und Praxis," 1930; Vol. IV by **Müller-Essens, Enno**, "Grundgedanken zur Rationalisierung des Verkehrswesens im Rhein-Ruhr-Bezirk," 1930; Vol. V by **Runge, E.**, "Grundsätzliches zur Problem der Erweiterung Gross-Berlins," 1930; Vol. VI by **Dammann, Karl**, and **Lesser, Ing.**, "Dammann-Asphalt," 1931; Vol. VII by **Kuthe, E.**, "Der Aufbau von Makadamstrassen unter Verwendung von Teer und Asphalt," 1931; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Eickner, Gustav**; "Wirtschaftlichkeit und Produktivität des Ausbaues Strassen für den Kraftwagenverkehr in der Prov. Hannover"; 1927; Verlag Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Eldridge, M. O.**; "Progress of Road Building in the United States"; 1900; U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Ellice-Clark, E. B.**; "Asphalt and Its Applications to Street Paving"; 1879; Assoc. Mining Institute; London.
- Ende, Paul Am.**; "Der Strassenstaub und seine Bekämpfung"; 1910; C. Richard Gärtnersche Buchdeuckerei (Heinrich Niescher); Dresden.
- Ewers, Nikolai**; "Die Konstruktionsgrundlagen die hochwertigen bituminösen Strassendecken"; 1935; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Exchaquet, H.**; "Dictionnaire des ponts et chaussées"; 1787; Mourer et Cie.; Lausanne.
- Fachleuten**; "Strassenteer und Teerstrassenbau"; 1st Edition, 1928; 2nd Edition, 1930; Auskunft- und Beratungsstelle für Teerstrassenbau e. V. Essen; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten**; "Vorschriften des deutschen Strassenbau-Verbandes über die Eigenschaften und Untersuchungen von Bitumen für Strassenbau"; 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten**; "Vorschriften über die Eigenschaften und Untersuchungen von Strassenbau-Emulsionen des deutschen Strassenbau-Verbandes"; 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten**; "Teerstrassenbau und Landstrassen" (Vols. 1 to 4 incl.); 1930; Auskunft- und Beratungsstelle für Teerstrassenbau e.V. Essen; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.

- Fachleuten**; "Strassenbau und Bitumen"; 1934; Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumenindustrie e.V.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten**; "Teerstrassenbau in Einzeldarstellungen" (Vol. 5, Teertränk- und Teerstreumakadam; Vol. 6, Teermischmakadam; Vol. 7, Dammann-Bauweisen; Vol. 8, Teerbeton); 1934; Auskunft- und Beratungsstelle für Teerstrassenbau e.V.; Essen (Selbstverlag).
- Fachleuten**; "Veröffentlichungen des Hauptausschusses der Zentralstelle für Asphalt- und Teerforschung"; **Bredtschneider, K., Herrmann, Paul, Bierhalter, Willi, Löschmann, G., Fraass, A., etc.**; 1938; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co. K.-G.; Berlin.
- Foote, C. E.**; "Practical Road Building"; 1917; D. McKay; Philadelphia.
- Forbes, R. J.**; "Notes on the History of Ancient Roads and Their Construction"; 1934; N. V. Noord-Hollendsche Uitgers-Mij.; Amsterdam, Holland.
- Freese, H.**; "Die Holzpflaster in London"; 2nd Edition, 1924; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fried, W.**; "Der Strassenbau"; 2nd Edition, 1911; M. Hittenkofer; Strelitz.
- Friedrich, Paul**; "Silniční Stroje" (Vol. II of Příruční Silniční Knihovna, Publication Bureau for Roadbuilding); 1934; Šíwel and Beran; Prague (Praha), Czechoslovakia.
- Frost, Harwood**; "The Art of Roadmaking"; 1910; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.
- Funk, P. G.**; "Das Kunststrassenwesen"; 1936; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Gamann, H.**; "Die Unterhaltung der Wege und Fahrstrassen"; 1st Edition, 1908; 2nd Edition, Revised, 1915; 3rd Edition, 1926; Verlag von Paul Parey; Berlin.
- Gamann, H.**; "Wegebau" (Kulturtechnische Baukunde); 2nd Edition, 1922; Verlag von Paul Parey; Berlin.
- Garbotz, G., and von Rothe, Torben**; "Schrifttum über Baumaschinen und Baubetrieb im Strassenbau" ("Forschungsarbeiten aus dem Strassenwesen"); 1938; Forschungsgesellschaft für das Strassenwesen e.V.; Berlin.
- Gasner, Ernst**; "Zum deutschen Strassenwesen von den ältesten Zeiten bis zur Mitte des 17-ten Jahrhunderts"; 1889; S. Hirzel Verlag; Leipzig.
- Gautier, Hubert**; "Traite de la construction des chemins, où il est parlé de ceux des romains et de ceux des modernes, suivant qu'on les pratique en France"; 1750; Cailleau; Paris.
- Gavrian, P. Le**; "Les chaussées modernes"; 1st Edition, 1922; 2nd Edition, 1935; J. B. Baillièrre et Fils; Paris.
- Geissler, Wilhelm**; "Der Strassenbau" (Sammlung Götschen, Vol. 740); 1934; Walter de Gruyter & Co.; Berlin and Leipzig.
- Genzmer, Ewald**; "Die städtischen Strassen" (Vols. I and II); 1897-1900; A. Bergsträsser; Stuttgart.
- Gerlach, Ernst**; "Die Prüfung der Mischvorgänge im bituminösen Strassenbau"; 1937; V. D. I. Verlag; Berlin.
- Gillespie, W. M.**; "Principles and Practice of Road Making"; 1st Edition, 1847; 2nd Edition, 1848; 3rd Edition, 1849; 8th Edition, 1853; 9th Edition, 1860; 10th Edition, 1871; Barnes and Burr; New York.
- Gillette, H. P.**; "Economics of Road Construction"; 1st Edition, 1901; 2nd Edition, 1906; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.

- Gillmore, Q. A.**; "A Practical Treatise on the Construction of Roads and Pavements"; 4th Edition, 1876; 5th Edition, 1882; 6th Edition, 1888; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Goldsmith, H. E.**; "Modern Road Construction and Maintenance"; 1st Edition, 1920; 2nd Edition, 1923; Kelly & Walsh, Ltd.; Hongkong.
- Goldsmith, H. E.**; "Practical Road Engineering"; 1925; Crosby, Lockwood & Sons; London.
- Goodell, J. M.**; "Location, Construction and Maintenance of Roads"; 1918; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Graefe, Edmund**; "Ein neuer Verwendungszweck von Asphalt"; 1924; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Graefe, Edmund**; "Die Bedeutung der Laboratoriumsarbeit beim Bau bituminöser Strassen"; 1926; Sonderdruck aus der Asphalt- und Teerindustrialzeitung; Berlin.
- Graefe, Edmund**; "Asphalt—Kleines Taschenbuch für den praktischen Strassenbauer"; 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Green, J. W., and Ridley, C. N.**; "The Science of Roadmaking"; 1927; Crosby, Lockwood & Son; London.
- Greenwell, Allan, and Elsdon, J. V.**; "Roads; Their Construction and Maintenance"; 1901; D. Appleton & Co.; New York.
- Gregory, J. W.**; "The Story of the Road"; 1931; Maclehose; London; 2nd Edition, 1939; The Macmillan Co.; New York.
- Grengg, Roman**; "Ueber zweckmässige Prüfungsverfahren von Gesteinen für Strassenbauzwecke"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Hadfield, W. J.**; "Highways and Their Maintenance"; 1934; The Contractors' Record, Ltd.; London.
- Haller, K.**; "Uebersicht über den Stand des amerikanischen Strassenbauwesens"; 1926; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Harger, W. G.**; "Rural Highway Pavements, Maintenance and Reconstruction"; 1st Edition, 1924; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Harger, W. G., and Bonney, E. A.**; "Highway Engineers' Handbook"; 1st Edition, 1912; 2nd Edition, 1916; 3rd Edition, 1919; 4th Edition, 1927; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Hartleb, Walter, and Schultz, K. W.**; "Ueber der Bindewert unter Wassereinfluss von Teeren und anderen bituminösen Strassenbaubindemitteln"; 1937; Volk und Reich Verlag; Berlin.
- Hartmann, C. H.**; "The Story of the Roads"; 1927; Routledge, Ltd.; London.
- Hasluck, P. N.**; "Road and Footpath Construction"; 1904; Cassell & Co.; London.
- Heeb, A., and Kölmel, A.**; "Strassenbau"; 1934; Verlag Teubner, Leipzig.
- Heinrici, C., and Temme, Th.**; "Strassenbau und Bitumen"; 1935; Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumen-Industrie, e.V.; Berlin.
- Heinrici, C.; Westmeyer, Rudolf; Geissler, Wilhelm; Riedel, Walter; Temme, Th.; Bösenberg, H.; Bandte, G.; v. Skophnik, Albrecht; Becker, Walter; Ziegs, Carl; and Bierhalter, Willi**; "Bitumen in der Praxis"; 1934; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Heinrici, C.; Becker, Walter; Temme, Th.; Haufe, Kurt; Wilhelm, Richard; Joedicke, Fr.; Otten, Reinhardt; Oberbach, J.; Johannson, Ernst; Götz, K.; Schacht, H. J.; Stellwaag, A.; Klinkmann, G. H.; Waldhausen, G.; Nüssel, Hans; Hartmann, H.; Schneider, Eduard; and Klose, Georg**; "Bitumen in der

- Praxis"; 2nd Edition, 1938; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co., K.-G.; Berlin.
- Held, Hans**; "Strassenbaumaschinen"; 1939; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Hentrich, H.**; "Reise nach London zum Studium der Automobilstrassen"; 1924; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Hentrich, H.**; "Reise nach der Schweiz zum Studium des Teerstrassenbaues"; 1925; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Hentrich, H.**; "Die neuzeitliche Strassenbau"; Vol. I by **Rappaport, Ing.**, and **Haller, K.**, "Allgemeine Strassenplanung," 1927; Vol. II by **Knipping, Ing.**, "Konstruktion und Ausführung," 1930; Vol. III by **Knipping, Ing.**, "Steinstrassen," 1928; Vol. IV by **Kleinlogel, Ing.**, "Betonstrassen," 1929; Vol. V by **Hentrich, H.**, "Teerstrassen," 1927; Vol. V (2nd Edition) by **Hentrich, H.**, and **Grossjohann, Baurat**, "Teerstrassen," 1934; Vol. VI by **Ilse, Emil**, "Asphaltstrassen," 1930; Vol. VII by **Heymann, Dr.**, "Verwaltung und Wirtschaft," 1929; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Herrmann, Paul**; "Untersuchungen über bituminöse Strassenbaustoffe" (Vol. 5 of "Forschungsarbeiten aus dem Strassenwesen"); 1937; Published by Otto Huber, Forschungsgesellschaft für das Strassenwesen e.V.; Berlin.
- Herrmann, Paul**, and **Bierhalter, Willi**; "Tätigkeitsbericht für das Geschäftsjahr 1930," 1932; ditto 1931, 1933; ditto 1932, 1934; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Herschel, Clemens**, and **North, E. P.**; "Science of Road-Making"; 1894; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.
- Hewes, L. I.**; "American Highway Practice" (Vols. I and II); 1942; John Wiley & Sons; New York.
- Hittenkofer, M.**; "Der Strassenbau"; 1897; Verlag M. Hittenkofer; Strelitz.
- Hoeffgen, H.**; "Abgekürzte Verfahren zur mechanischen Prüfung von Strassenbaugesteinen"; 1929; Technische Hochschule Fridericana; Karlsruhe; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Bericht über die Besichtigung von Teerstrassen im rheinisch-westfälische Industrie-gebiet"; 1925; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Der Essner oder Damman-Asphalt"; 1932; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Ueber Umfang und Ursachen der Alterung von Strassenteer"; 1935; Technischen Hochschule; Danzig.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Stand und Aufgaben der Forschung im Teerstrassenbau unter Zusammenwirken von Wissenschaft, Behörden, Industrie und Unternehmertum"; 1940; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co.; Berlin.
- Hoepfner, K. A.**; "Untersuchung von Ausbruchstücken von Strassendecken"; 1940; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co. K.-G.; Berlin.
- Höpfner, K. A.**; "Bericht über die Besichtigung von Teerstrassen"; 1926; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Hoiberg, A. J.**; **Hougen, O. A.**; and **Zapata, Joseph**; "The Properties and Composition of Asphalts of the Slow-Curing Type" (Engineering Experiment Station Series No. 86); 1940; The University of Wisconsin; Madison, Wisc.
- Hotz, Edgar**; "Untersuchungen über die Wirkungsweise des Steinkohlenteers als bituminöses Bindemittel bei Teermineraldecken"; 1928; Friedrich Gutsch; Karlsruhe.

- Hubbard, Prévost**; "Dust Preventatives and Road Binders"; 1910; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Hubbard, Prévost**; "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials"; 1916; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Hubbard, Prévost**; "Highway Inspectors' Handbook"; 1919; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Hubbard, Prévost, and Gray, B. E.**; "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers"; Revised, 1937; Revised, 1941; Revised, 1942; The Asphalt Institute; New York.
- Hubbard, Prévost, and Reeve, C. S.**; "Methods for the Examination of Bituminous Road Materials" (Bulletin No. 314); 1915; U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
- Hubert, Octave**; "Traité d'asphaltage"; 1932; Ch. Béranger (Librairie Polytechnique); Paris and Liège.
- Hughes, A. C.; Adam, W. G.; and China, F. J. E.**; "Tar Roads" (Vol. VIII of Roadmakers' Library); 1938; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Hughes, Thomas**; "The Practice of Making and Repairing Roads"; 1838; John Weale Architectural Library; London.
- "Il Laboratorio dell' Instituto Sperimentale Stradale 1919-1930"; 1931; Touring Club Italiano; Milan.
- Jentsch, Stadtbaurat**; "Aussichten und Aufgaben für den deutschen Strassenbau"; 1925; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Johannesson, Sigvald**; "Highway Economics"; 1st Edition, 1931; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Johannson, Ernst**; "Walzasphalt, Theorie und Praxis"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Johannson, Ernst**; "Theorie und Praxis beim Bau von maschinell. hergestell. Walzasphaltdecken"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Johannson, Ernst**; "Bituminöse Dauerdecken" (Vol. 2 of "Städtebau und Strassenbau"); 1933; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Judson, W. P.**; "City Roads and Pavements for Oswego, New York"; 1st Edition, 1894; "City Roads and Pavements Suited to Cities of Moderate Size"; 2nd Edition, 1902; 3rd Edition, 1907; 4th Edition, 1909; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.
- Judson, W. P.**; "Road Preservation and Dust Prevention"; 1908; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.
- Kaftan, K. G.**; "Welt-Strassenwesen 1938"; 1938; Otto Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Kerkhof, B. J.**; "Asphalt und Teerstrassen," 1st Edition, 1925; 2nd Edition, 1927; **Kerkhof, B. J., and Ilse, Emil**; 3rd Edition, 1929; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Kerkhof, B. J.**; "Wegenbouw"; 1931; Kosmos; Amsterdam.
- Klein, Heinz**; "Strassenteerungen"; 1934; Bayerische Druckerei und Verlaganstalt, G.m.b.H.; München.
- Klinkmann, G. H.**; "Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Teer-Erdölbitumen-Mischungen für den Strassenbau"; 1931; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Klinkmann, G. H.**; "Forschungsarbeiten aus dem Strassenwesen (Aufbau und

- Bindevermögen der Strassenteere)" (Band XXVI); 1940; Volk und Reich Verlag; Berlin.
- Klinner, G.**; "Strassen- und Wegebau" (Vol. III); 1927; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Klose, Georg**; "Der Stadtstrassenbau" (Sammlung Göschen No. 740); 1914; Verlag J. Göschen; Berlin.
- Klose, Georg**; "Asphalt und Asphaltmaschinen im Strassenbau"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Knauer, H.**; "Strassenbau"; 1907; B. G. Teubner; Leipzig.
- Knight, B. H.**; "Road Aggregates; Their Uses and Testing" (Vol. III of The Roadmakers' Library); 1934; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Knight, B. H.**; "Modern Road Construction"; 1938; Crosby, Lockwood & Son, Ltd.; London.
- Knight, B. H.**; "Roads and Road Construction"; 1939; Crosby, Lockwood & Son, Ltd.; London.
- Knipping, F.; Götz, K., and Mittmeyer, H.**; "Der Strassenbau der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika"; 1934; Verlagsbuchhandlung Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Kohler, Hellmut**; "Teerfeinmineraldecken" (Städtebau und Strassenbau, Vol. IV); 1934; Technischen Hochschule Berlin; Berlin.
- Kohler, Hellmut**; "Teerfeinmineraldecken, ihre Konstruktion in Abhängigkeit von der Gleitfähigkeit und Kittkraft die Teere"; 1934; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Kohler, Hellmut**; "Gleitfähigkeit und Kittkraft der Teere und ihr Einfluss auf die Konstruktion von Teerfeinmineraldecken"; 1934; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Kröcker, Heinrich**; "Der Teerstrassenbau"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Krüger, Karl**; "Asphaltstrassenbau"; 1926; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Krynine, D. P.**; "Text-Book on Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1926; 2nd Edition, 1929; Published by the Author; Moscow.
- Kühn, I.**; "Beitrag zur Frage der weiteren Ausbildung der Maschinenarbeit beim Strassenbau"; 1928; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Kummer, F. A.**; "Creo-Resinate Wood Pavements for Streets and Bridges"; 1903; United States Wood Preserving Co.; New York.
- Kuthe, Erich**; "Der Aufbau von Makadamstrassen, unter Verwendung von Teer und Asphalt"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- von Laissle, Friedrich**; "Der Strassenbau Einschliesslich der Strassenbahnen" (Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften, Vol. I); 2nd Edition, 1898; 3rd Edition, 1902; 4th Edition, 1912; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann; Leipzig.
- Langsdorf, K. C.**; "Anleitung zum Strassen- und Brückenbau"; 1817; Schwann- und Gözischen Buchhandlung; Mannheim and Heidelberg.
- Larrañaga, P. J. M.**; "Successful Asphalt Paving"; 1926; Richard Clay & Sons, Ltd.; London.
- Latham, Frank**; "Construction of Roads, Paths, and Sea Defences"; 1903; The Sanitary Publishing Co., Ltd.; London.
- Law, Henry**; "Rudiments of the Art of Constructing and Repairing Common Roads"; 1st Edition, 1850; 2nd Edition, 1855; John Weale Architectural Library; London.

- Law, Henry, and Clark, D. K.;** "Construction of Roads and Streets"; 1st Edition, 1877; 2nd Edition, 1881; 8th Edition, 1914; Lockwood & Son; London.
- Leeming, E. L.;** "Road Engineering"; 1924; A. Constable & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Lefebvre, Georges;** "Voie publique"; 1896; C. Dunod & P. Vicq.; Paris.
- Lendway, A. B.;** "Dérivés du pétrole fossile roumains"; 1900; E. Göbl; Bucarest.
- Letouzé, P., and Loyeau, P.;** "Traité pratique des travaux en asphalte"; 1897; F. Bernhard et Cie.; Paris.
- Levsen, Paul, and Rentsch, Bernhard;** "Der angemessene Preis im Strassenbau"; 1936; Otto Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Liebermann, C.;** "Der Landstrassenbau"; 2nd Edition, 1920; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Loewe, F.;** "Die Bekämpfung des Strassenstaubes"; 1910; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Loewe, Ferdinand;** "Strassenbaukunde" (Handbuch der Ingenieurwissenschaften); 1st Edition, 1906; 2nd Edition, 1913; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Love, E. G.;** "Pavements and Roads; Their Construction and Maintenance"; 1890; Reprinted from the Engineering & Building Record; New York.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Die Teerstrassenbau-Tagung in Godesberg (vom 15 Oktober 1927)"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Beiträge zur Teerstrassenbauforschung, insonderheit Studien über die Mischung von Teer und Asphalt"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Der Teerbeton der Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau"; 1930; Verlag Boeckling & Müller; Essen.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Teerstrassenbau unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Hochofenschlacke"; 1931; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Teerstrassenbaues in Deutschland"; 1931; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Lüer, Hans;** "Stampfbare Teerfeinkornbeläge"; 1934; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Lüer, Hans;** "Teerstrassen" (Vorträge aus den Ausschusssitzungen des Ausschusses Teerstrassen); 1934; Verlag Stufa; Berlin (Charlottenburg).
- Macadam, J. L.;** "Remarks on the Present System of Road-Making with Observations Deduced from Practice and Experience"; 1st Edition, 1821; 2nd Edition, 1823; 3rd Edition, 1827; Longmans & Co.; London.
- Machinek, Paul;** "Neuzeitlicher Asphaltstrassenbau in Groszberlin"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Mahaffy, R. P.;** "Highway and Road-Traffic Law" (Vol. IV of The Roadmakers' Library); 1935; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Malo, Léon;** "Note sur les chaussées en asphalte comprimé"; 1864; Eugène Lacroix; Paris.
- Malo, Léon;** "Guide pratique pour la fabrication et l'application de l'asphalte et des bitumes"; 1st Edition, 1861; 2nd Edition, 1866; Eugène Lacroix; Paris.
- Malo, Léon;** "On Asphalte Roadways"; 1886; E. F. & N. Spon, Ltd.; London.
- Martin, Otto;** "Untersuchungen über die Bindefähigkeit bituminöser Stoffe und deren Messung" (Strassenbauforschungstelle Ostpreussen an der Technischen Hochschule Danzig, Mitteilungen, Heft 7); 1936; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.

- Maxwell, W. H.**; "The Construction of Roads and Streets"; 1899; A. Constable & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Merrill, F. J. H.**; "Road Materials and Road Building in New York"; 1897; University of the State of New York; Albany, N. Y.
- Meyn, L.**; "Der Asphalt und seine Bedeutung für den Strassenbau grosser Städte"; 1872; Buchhandlung des Waisenhauses; Halle (Saale).
- Milke, H.**; "Der Strassenbau" (Vol. 24 of "Musterbetriebe deutscher Wirtschaft," Die Strassenbau A.-G.); 1934; Verlag J. J. Arndt; Leipzig.
- Miozzi, Eugenio**; "Manufatti Stradli"; 1929; Ulrico Hoepli; Milano.
- Morrison, C. E.**; "Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1908; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Müller, A.**; "Taschenbuch für den gesamten Strassen- und Wegebau"; 1st Edition, 1931; 2nd Edition, 1934; Verlag Block & Co., G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Nellensteyn, F. J., and Loman, R.**; "Asfaltbitumen en Teer; Theorie en Practijk der bitumineuze Wegdekken"; 1932; D. B. Centen; Amsterdam.
- Nessenius, E.**; "Der Strassenbau" (Handbuch der Baukunde); 1892; E. Toeche; Berlin.
- Neumann, Erwin**; "Kritische Betrachtungen über den gegenwärtigen Stand des Strassenbauwesens in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika"; 1926; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin.
- Neumann, Erwin**; "Der neuzeitlicher Strassenbau"; 1st Edition, 1927; 2nd Edition, 1932; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Neumann, Erwin, and Feuchtinger**; "Bericht über eine Studienreise in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika"; 1926; Studiengesellschaft für Automobilstrassenbau; Charlottenburg.
- Niedner, F.**; "Die Strassenreinigung in den deutschen Städten"; 1911; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- North, Edw. P.**; "Construction and Maintenance of Roads"; 1894; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York.
- Oberbach, J.**; "Asphalt- und Teerstrassendecken, ihre Fundamentierung und Zusammensetzung"; 1st Edition, 1930; 2nd Edition, 1931; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Oberbach, J. H.**; "Teer- und Asphaltstrassenbau"; 1939; Allgemeiner-Industrie Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Osthoff, Georg**; "Der Strassen- und Wegebau"; 1882; Spohr, Gebr.; Leipzig.
- Page, L. W.**; "Roads, Paths and Bridges"; 1912; Sturgis & Walton Co.; New York.
- Parnell, H. B.**; "A Treatise on Roads"; 1st Edition, 1833; 2nd Edition, 1838; J. Ridgway; London.
- Peckham, S. F., and Klein, O. H.**; "Asphalt Paving"; 1904; Report of the Commissioners of Accounts; New York.
- Penfold, Charles**; "A Practical Treatise on the Best Modes of Making Roads" ("British Husbandry"); 1834; John F. Burke; London.
- Piepmeyer, B. H.**; "Surface Oiling of Earth Roads"; 1915; Schnepp & Barnes; Springfield, Ill.
- Pöpel, Franz**; "Die moderne Strassenbau"; 1929; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale); Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).

- Pöpel, Franz**; "Oberflächengrösze und Kornzusammensetzung der Mineralmassen, Eigenschaften der Füllermehle und Asphalte und ihre Wechselbeziehungen beim aufbau künstlicher Asphaltstrassenbeläge"; 1929; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Presser, Siegfried**; "Die Fahrbahnbefestigung der Reichs- und Landstrassen in Wort und Bild"; 1934; Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Radford, Thomas**; "The Construction of Roads and Pavements"; 3rd Edition, 1924; 4th Edition, 1929; 5th Edition, 1940; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Reiner, Wilhelm**; "Handbuch der neuen Strassenbauweisen mit Bitumen, Teer und Portland-Zement als Bindemittel"; 1929; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Rentsch, Bernhard**; "Elsner's Taschenbuch für den Strassenbau"; 1939; Otto Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Richardson, Clifford**; "The Modern Asphalt Pavement"; 1st Edition, 1905; 2nd Edition, 1908; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Richardson, Clifford**; "Bituminous Materials for Use in and on Road Surfaces, and Means of Determining Their Character"; 1909; New York Testing Laboratory; New York.
- Richardson, Clifford**; "Asphalt Construction for Pavements and Highways"; 1913; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Richardson, Clifford, and Forrest, C. N.**; "Methods for the Examination of Bituminous Materials for Road Construction"; 1909; New York Testing Laboratory; New York.
- Riedel, Walter, and Weber, Hans**; "Ueber der Haftfestigkeit bituminöser Bindemittel an Gesteinen"; 1st Edition, 1934; 2nd Edition, 1937; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Road Research Board**; "Report of the Road Research Board, with the Report of the Director of Road Research for the Year Ended Mar. 31, 1935," 1935; ditto for 1936, 1936; ditto for 1937, 1937; ditto for 1938, 1938; H. M. Stationery Office; London.
- Rockwell, A. P.**; "Roads and Pavements in France"; 1st Edition, 1896; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York; Chapman & Hall Ltd.; London.
- Roux, Onésime**; "Routes et chemins vicinaux"; 1901; H. Dunod et Cie.; Paris.
- Ryves, R. A.**; "The King's Highway; the Nature, Purpose and Development of Roads and Road Systems"; 1908; The St. Bride's Press, Ltd.; London.
- Salkield, Tom**; "Roadmaking and Road Using"; 1927; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.; London.
- Schaar, W.**; "Die Beanspruchung der Strassen durch die Kraftfahrzeuge"; 1925; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; Zementverlag; Charlottenburg.
- Schäfer, Franz**; "Die Verwendung von Steinkohlenteer zur Herstellung staubfreier Strassen"; 1907; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Schenck, Rudolf**; "Die Kraftwagenstrasse, ein Leitfaden für den modernen Strassenbau"; 1925; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schenck, Rudolf**; "Fahrbahnreibung und Schlupfrrigkeit der Strassen im Kraftwagenverkehr"; 1930; M. Krayn; Berlin.

- Schenck, Rudolf**; "Die Prüfung von Strassenbaustoffen und neueren Strassen-decken"; 1932; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Scheuermann, Karl**; "Zur Frage der Kaltasphaltierungen"; 1st Edition, 1926; **Scheuermann, Karl**, and **Knollenberg, R.**; 2nd Edition, 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Scheuermann, Karl**; "Schutz auch dem deutschen Hartasphalt"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Scheuermann, Karl**; "Steingeschläg und Strassenteer in ihren wirtschaftlichen Verfeinerungen unter Zugrundelegung der Teerpfropfenbauweise"; 1930; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Scheuermann, Karl**; "Aus der Praxis der Kaltasphaltierungen"; 1933; Allgemeiner Industrie Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schewior, George**; "Handbuch der Strassen- und Wegeführungen auf dem Lande"; 1913; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schiel, Friedrich**; "Forschungsarbeiten aus das Strassenwesen" (Band XXIX: "Die Kornform der Zuschlagstoffe im Strassenbau"); 1942; Volk und Reich Verlag; Berlin.
- Schmid, Carl**; "Asphalt, Teer, Oel im Strassenbau"; 1905; Konrad Wittwer Verlag; Stuttgart.
- Schmidt, Hugo**, and **Herrmann, Paul**; "Die Prüfung von Stampfasphalt und anderen Strassendecken mit bituminösen Bindemitteln"; 1915; Carl Heymann's Verlag; Berlin.
- Schmitt, Johann**; "Die Bedeutung von Bindemittel und Mineral im bituminösen Strassenbau"; 1936; Triltsch & Huther; Berlin.
- Schneider, Eduard**; "Moderner Strassenbau"; 1st Edition, 1926; 2nd Edition, 1928; 3rd Edition, 1933; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Schoen, J. G.**; "Ueber Strassen- und Wasserbau der Alten"; 1885; Verlag Hölder; Vienna.
- Schott, F.**; "Der Verdichtungsvorgang bei Kunstbelägen aus Asphalt-bitumen und Teer" (Versuchsanstalt für Strassenbau, Technische Hochschule, Stuttgart, No. 11); 1935; Verlag Konrad Triltsch; Würzburg.
- Schubarth, E. O.**; "Ueber Asphaltstrassen"; 1881; Polytechn. Buchhandlung; Berlin.
- Schubarth, E. O.**; "Ueber Asphalt und Asphaltstrassen"; 1888; Liter. artistische Anstalt; Munich.
- Schulberg, Karl**; "Der Waldwegbau und seine Vorarbeiten" (Vols. I and II); 1873-5; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Shaler, N. S.**; "American Highways; A Popular Account of Their Condition"; 1896; The Century Co.; New York.
- Sille, N.**; "Leitfaden für Strassenbau und Strassenerhaltung"; 1917; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Simms, F. W.**; "Practical Observations on the Asphaltic Mastic, or Cement of Seyssel now Extensively Employed on the Continent for Pavements, Roofing and Flooring, for Hydraulic Works, etc."; 1837; J. Weale; London.
- Sinsabaugh, L. W.**; "Digest of United States Patents for Paving and Roofing Compositions to Jan. 1, 1875, and English Paving Compositions to Jan. 1, 1875"; 1875; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Šiwel, W. H.**; "Das erste techecho-slowakische Strassenbauhandbuch"; 1932; Verlag der Redaktion und Administration des Strassenbauhandbuches; Prag.

- Smith, J. Walker**; "Dustless Roads Tar Macadam"; 1909; Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- South Metropolitan Gas Co.**; "The Preparation of Thin Tar Carpets"; 1937; South Metropolitan Gas Co.; London.
- Spalding, F. P.**; "Text-Book on Roads and Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1894; 2nd Edition, 1902; 3rd Edition, 1908; 4th Edition, 1912; 4th Edition, Revised, 1913; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Spielmann, P. E., and Elford, E. J.**; "Road Making and Administration" (Vol. I of The Roadmakers' Library); 1934; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Spielmann, P. E., and Hughes, A. C.**; "Asphalt Roads" (Vol. V of The Roadmakers' Library); 1936; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Stellwaag, A.**; "Was lehrt uns der englische Strassenbau?"; 1928; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Stellwaag, A.**; "Der Kornaufbau von Schwarzstrassen"; 1936; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.; Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- Tabary, A. R.**; "Manuel pratique de l'ingénieur sur la technique de la route"; 1933; Léon Eyrolles; Paris.
- Technischen Hochschule**; "Mitteilungen aus der Forschungsstelle für Strassenbau an der Technischen Hochschule zu Braunschweig" (Vol. IV "Die Eignung des Steinkohlenteere zum Strassenbau"); 1931; Verlag von Fr. Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Telford, Thomas**; "Thomas Telford, Civil Engineer, His Life by Himself"; 1838; J. Rickman; London.
- Terracciano, Guglielmo**; "Le pavimentazioni elastiche bituminose ed asfaltiche. Trattato teorico pratico per i tecnici della strada. Norme fondamentali per la scelta dei vari tipi e per la esecuzione delle pavimentazioni elastiche"; 1941; Tipografia A. De Vito; Naples.
- Tillson, Geo. W.**; "Street Pavements and Paving Materials"; 1st Edition, 1900; 2nd Edition, 1903; 3rd Edition, 1912; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Todt, Fritz**; "Fehlerquellen beim Bau von Landstrassendecken aus Teer und Asphalt"; 1932; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Touring Club Italiano**; "Il Laboratorio dell' Institute Sperimentale Stradale 1919-1930"; 1931; Touring Club Italiano; Milan.
- Tripp, H. A.**; "Road Traffic and Its Control" (Vol. VII of The Roadmakers' Library); 1937; Edward Arnold & Co.; London.
- Tschertou, F.**; "Der Strassenbau"; 1905; L. W. Seidel & Sohn; Vienna.
- Tucker, J. I.**; "The American Road: A Non-engineering Manual for Practical Road Builders"; 1916; Published by the Author; Norman, Oklahoma.
- Umpfenbach, F. A.**; "Theorie des neubaues, der Herstellung und Unterhaltung der Kunststrassen"; 1830; Rücker Verlag; Berlin.
- Val de Travers Asphalte Paving Co., Ltd.**; "Practical Notes and Illustrations of the Uses of Mastic Asphalts"; 1912; Val de Travers Asphalte Paving Co.; Ltd.; London.
- Verband der österreichischen Strassengesellschaften**; "Merkblatt, betreffend die wichtigsten Schäden auf Strassendecken, ihre Entstehung, Behebung und Verhütung"; 1936; Verband der österreichischen Strassengesellschaften; Vienna.

- Verlag Gesellschaft für Strassenwesen**; "Beschreibung der neuzeitlichen Strassenbauweisen"; 2nd Edition, 1935; Verlag Gesellschaft für Strassenwesen in Wien und Niederösterreich; Vienna.
- Verres, Rudolf**; "Die moderne Strassenbau"; 1927; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Vespermann, Johann**; "Teermakadam als neuzeitlicher Fahrbahnbelag"; 1st Edition, 1926; 2nd Edition, 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Vespermann, Johann**; "Vor- und Nachteile neuzeitlicher Strassenbefestigung sowie ihr Anwendungsgebiet"; 1928; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Vespermann, Johann**; "Wahl der Strassenbefestigung nach wirtschaftlichen Gesichtspunkten"; 1929; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Vespermann, Johann**; "Kleinpflaster und sein Wirtschaftlichkeit"; 1931; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Vespermann, Johann**; "Verwendung von Hart- und Weich- sowie künstlichen Gesteinen bei neuzeitlichen Strassendecken"; 1934; Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft; Berlin.
- Vinsonneau, Jules**; "La route moderne"; 1909; H. Dunod et E. Pinat; Paris.
- Wakelam, H. T.**; "Practical Road Work"; 1916; St. Bride's Press; London.
- Wattebled, F., and Carini, F.**; "Construction de la route"; 1929; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Wattebled, F., and Carini, F.**; "La brique de pavage"; 1929; Ch. Béranger; Paris.
- Weicht, A. H.**; "Bau von Strassen- und Strassenbahnen"; 1902; Verlag von M. Weicht-Steglitz; Berlin.
- Weiss, Friedrich**; "Die Konstruktion neuzeitlicher Strassendecken" (Vol. 34 "Technische Fortschrittsberichte"); 1934; Verlag von Theodor Steinkopff; Dresden and Leipzig.
- Westmeyer, Rudolf**; "Ueber die Verwendung von Verschnitt-bitumen im Praktischen Strassenbau und die ihre Beschaffenheit und Bewährung zu stellenden Anforderungen"; 1934; Verlag von Martin Boerner; Halle (Saale).
- Wheeler, W. H.**; "The Repair and Maintenance of Roads"; 1900; Longmans, Green & Co. Ltd.; London and New York.
- Whinery, Samuel**; "Specifications for Street Roadway Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1907; Engineering News Publishing Co.; New York; 2nd Edition, 1913; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Whyatt, H. Gilbert**; "Streets, Roads and Pavements"; 1st Edition, 1923; 3rd Edition, 1934; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons; New York.
- Wieland, G., and Stöcke, K.**; "Merkbuch für Strassenbau"; 1934; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin.
- Wild, L.**; "Der Strassenstaub und dessen Bekämpfung"; 1911; Anton Seydel Verlag; Berlin.
- Wiley, C. C.**; "Principles of Highway Engineering"; 1st Edition, 1928; 2nd Edition, 1935; McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.; New York.
- Wilhelmi, Richard**; "Neue Wege für den Aufbau von Asphalt- und Teerdecken" (Mitteilungen der Versuchsanstalt für Strassenbau, Techn. Hochschule Stuttgart, Vol. 7); 1933; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Willcocks, G. W.**; "Roads and Roadways"; 1879; E. F. & N. Spon, Ltd.; London.
- von Willmann, Leo**; "Strassenbau"; 1895; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann; Leipzig.
- Wlassics, Hans**; "Jahrbuch für das Strassenbauwesens in Oesterreich für 1931; Published 1931; Same for 1932, Published 1932; Same for 1933, Published

- 1933; Same for 1934, Published 1934; Same for 1935, Published 1935; In Selbstverlage des Verfassers; Linz, Austria.
- Woernle, E.**; "Geräte und Maschinen des nordamerikanischen Landstrassenbaues"; 1926; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin; Zementverlag; Charlottenburg.
- Wood, Francis**; "Modern Road Construction"; 1st Edition, 1912; 2nd Edition, 1920; Charles Griffin Co., Ltd.; London.
- Zichner, Gerhard**; "Ueber die Viscosität und Kohäsion der bituminösen Bindemittel in Abhängigkeit von der Temperatur"; 1939; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, Knorre & Co.; Berlin.

(I) SUNDRY BITUMINOUS COMPOSITIONS

- Badder, H. C.**; "Impervious Concrete"; 1923; The Education Publishing Co., Ltd.; London.
- Barry, T. H.**; "Natural Varnish Resins"; 1932; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Barry, T. H.**; **Drummond, A. A.**; and **Morrell, R. S.**; "The Chemistry of the Natural and Synthetic Resins"; 1926; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Bell, L. M. T.**; "The Making and Moulding of Plastics"; 1936; 2nd Edition, 1938; Hutchinson's Scientific & Technical Publications; London.
- Bottler, Max**; "Kunstharzen"; 1919; J. F. Lehmann's Verlag; Munich.
- Brandenburger, Kurt**; "Herstellung und Verarbeitung von Kunstharz-Pressmassen"; Vol. I, 1934; Vol. II, 1935; Vol. III, 1936; Vol. IV, 1937; 2nd Edition, 1938; 3rd Edition, 1939; J. F. Lehmann's Verlag; Munich.
- Brandenburger, Kurt**; "Kunststoff-Ratgeber—Tabellen und Gestaltungsregeln für die Verarbeiten vom Kunststoffen, besonders Kunstharzpressmassen"; 1939; Girardet; Essen.
- Brandenburger, Kurt**; "Processes and Machinery in the Plastics Industry" (Translation of Vols. I and II of the 1st German Edition by **Lewenz, H. I.**); 1938; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd.; London; Pitman Publishing Co.; New York.
- Braude, Felix**; "Adhesives"; 1943; Chemical Publishing Co.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Breuer, Carl**; "Kitte und Klebstoffe"; 3rd Edition, 1938; Verlag von Max Jänecke; Leipzig.
- Dagnelies, Maur**; "L'enrobage des pierrailles naturelles au moyen d'émulsion de bitume, bitume fluxé, bitume-goudron"; 1935; De Vos-Van Kleef; Antwerp.
- D'Alelio, G. F.**; "Laboratory Manual of Plastics and Synthetic Resins"; 1944; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Dearle, D. A.**; "Plastic Molding"; 1941; Chemical Publishing Co., Inc.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Delmonte, J.**; "Plastics in Engineering"; 2nd Edition, 1942; Penton Publishing Co.; Cleveland, O.
- Delorme, J.**; "Tout l'industrie des matières plastiques" (3 vols.); 1936; Les Editions Technique et textile; Paris.
- DuBois, J. H.**; "Plastic Molding"; 1941; Chemical Publishing Co.; New York.
- DuBois, J. H.**; "Plastics" (2nd Edition); 1943; American Technical Society; Chicago.

- Dulac, Roger, and Rosenbaum, J. L.;** "Industrial Cold Adhesives"; 1937; J. B. Lippincott & Co.; Philadelphia and New York; Charles Griffin & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Ellis, Carleton;** "Synthetic Resins and Their Plastics"; 1923; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York.
- Ellis, Carleton;** "The Chemistry of Synthetic Resins" (2 Vols.); 1935; 2nd Edition, 1939; Reinhold Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Escard, Jean;** "Les Substances Isolantes"; 1911; Gauthier-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Kitt-Wegweiser"; 1931; 2nd Edition, 1935; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Fischer, Emil J.;** "Laboratoriumsbuch für die organischen plastischen Kunstmassen"; 1938; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Fritsch, J.;** "Fabrication des matières plastiques"; 1926; Librairie Centrale des Sciences Desforges, Girardot & Cie.; Paris.
- Grafe, Victor;** "Grafe's Handbuch der organischen Warenkunde" (Vol. V. "Borsten, Schwämme, Plastische Massen, Federn, Synthetische Produkte, Heilmittel, Künstliche Gerbmittel"); 1929; Verlag von C. E. Poeschel; Stuttgart.
- Guile, R. L., and Huston, R. C.;** "A Revised Laboratory Manual of Synthetic Plastics and Resinous Materials"; 1944; Plastics Labs. of General Electric Co.; Pittsfield, Mass.
- Hemming, Emile;** "Plastics and Molded Electrical Insulation"; 1923; Chemical Catalog Co., Inc.; New York.
- Höfer, Johannes;** "Die Fabrikation künstlicher plastischer Massen"; 3rd Edition, 1908; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Houwink, R.;** "Chemie und Technologie der Kunststoffe" (Revised by **Blom, A. V.** and others); 1939; Akademische Verlags, m.b.H.; Leipzig.
- Jeep, Wilhelm;** "Anfertigung der Kitt- und Klebmittel für der verschied. Gegenstände zur Gebrauch für Maschinenfabrikanten, Gieszerien, chemische Fabriken, usw."; 1895; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig and Weimar.
- Karo, W.;** "Kunsthharze"; 1932; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Kausch, Oskar;** "Handbuch der künstlichen plastischen Massen"; 1931; 2nd Edition, 1939; J. F. Lehmann's Verlag; Munich.
- Kränzlein, G., and Lepsius, R.;** "Kunststoff-Wegweiser"; 1937; Verlag Chemie G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Lehner, Sigmund;** "Die Kitte und Klebemittel"; 8th Edition, 1916; **Lehner, Sigmund,** and **Wächter, Friedrich;** 9th Edition, 1922; 10th Edition, Revised, 1933; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Main, W., and Chaplet, A.;** "Toutes les matières plastiques artificielles"; 1936; Librairie des Sciences Pratiques Desforges; Paris.
- Mansperger, D. E., and Pepper, C. W.;** "Plastics, Problems and Processes"; 1938; International Textbook Co.; Scranton, Pa.

- Mehdorn, Walter**; "Kunstharzpresstoffe und andere Kunststoffe"; 2nd Edition, 1939; V. D. I. Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Mieksch, K.**; "Taschenbuch der Kitte und Klebstoffe"; 1939; 2nd Edition, 1942; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Morrell, R. S.**; "The Chemistry of Synthetic Resins and Allied Plastics"; 1932; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Morrell, R. S.**; "Synthetic Resins and Allied Plastics," 1943; 2nd Edition, 1944; Oxford University Press; New York.
- Morrell, R. S.; Barry, T. H.; Britton, R. P. L.; and Langton, H. M.**; "Synthetic Resins and Allied Plastics"; 1937; Oxford University Press; London.
- Nouvel, Otto**; "Die Industrie der Phenol-Aldehyd-Harze" (Vol. XLVII Monographien über chemischtechnische Fabrikationsmethoden); 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Pabst, F.**; "Kunststoff-Taschenbuch"; 4th Edition, 1939; Verlag Physik, F. & L. Pabst; Berlin-Dahlem.
- Pabst, F., and Vieweg, R.**; "Kunststoffe"; 1938; V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- "Plastes"**; "Plastics in Industry"; 1941; Chemical Publishing Co.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Plastics Press, Ltd.**; "British Plastics Year Book 1940"; 1940; Plastics Press, Ltd., London.
- Poirson, L.**; "Chaux, ciments, plâtre, bitumes et asphaltes, mortiers et bétons; fabrication, propriétés, emploi"; 1931; S. F. d'Editions Littéraires et Techniques, Edgar Malfère; Paris.
- Powers, P. O.**; "Synthetic Resins and Synthetic Rubbers"; 1943; John Wiley & Sons; New York.
- Rahm, Louis F.**; "Plastic Molding"; 1933; McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc.; New York and London.
- Rowell, H. W.**; "The Technology of Plastics"; 1936; Plastics Press, Ltd., London.
- Sasso, John**; "Plastics for Industrial Use"; 1942; McGraw-Hill Book Co.; New York.
- Scheiber, Johannes**; "Chemie und Technologie der künstlichen Harze," 2nd Edition, 1943; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Scheiber, Johannes, and LeBlanc, Max.**; "Kunststoffe"; 1934; Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft; Leipzig.
- Scheiber, Johannes, and Sändig, Kurt**; "Die künstlichen Harze"; 1929; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Scheiber, Johannes, and Sändig, Kurt**; "Artificial Resins" (Translated from the German by Fyleman, Ernest); 1932; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons; New York.
- Simonds, H. R.**; "Industrial Plastics"; 1939; 2nd Edition, 1941; Pitman Publishing Corp.; New York.
- Simonds, H. R.; Ellis, Carleton; and Bigelow, H. M.**; "Handbook of Plastics"; 1943; D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc.; New York.
- Smith, P. I.**; "Synthetic Adhesives"; 1943; Chemical Publishing Co.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Sommerfeld, Arthur**; "Gummifreie Isolierstoffe"; 1937; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.

- Sommerfeld, Arthur**; "Plastische Massen: Herstellung, Verarbeitung und Prüfung nicht metallische Werkstoffe für spanlose Formgebung"; 1934; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Stäger, H.**; "Elektrotechnische Isoliermaterialien"; 1931; Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H.; Stuttgart.
- Standage, H. C.**; "Agglutinants of All Kinds for All Purposes"; 1907; Archibald Constable & Co., Ltd.; London.
- Standage, H. C.**; "Cements, Pastes, Glues and Gums"; 1931; C. Lockwood & Sons, Ltd.; London.
- Stark, Christian**; "Die Deutschen Kunstharze"; 1935; Elsner Verlag; Berlin.
- Tede, Alfons**; "Kitte und Klebstoffe"; 1935; Verlag für chemische Industrie; Augsburg.
- Thayer, G. B.**; "Plastics Mold Designing"; 1941; American Industrial Publishers; Cleveland, Ohio.
- Vieweg, R.**; "Elektrotechnische Isolierstoffe"; 1937; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Warren, H.**; "Electrical Insulating Materials"; 1931; Ernest Benn, Ltd.; London.
- Washburton-Brown, D.**; "A Handbook of Engineering Plastics"; 1943; G. Newnes, Ltd., London.
- Yarsley, V. E., and Couzens, E. G.**; "Plastics"; 1941; Allen Lane Penguin Books; London.

(J) ROOFING AND WATERPROOFING PRODUCTS

- Abraham, Herbert**; "Shelter: A Brief Glimpse at the Homes of Men Down through the Ages"; 1936; Published by the Author; New York.
- Alfeis, Carl**; "Untersuchungen über Ursachen der Zerstörung von Grundwasser-Isoliermaterialien"; 1931; Druckerei Gutenberg; Braunschweig.
- Andernach, A. W.**; "Das Holzcement-Dach und das combimirte Holzcement-Asphalt-Dach"; 1893; A. Henry; Bonn.
- Andés, L. E.**; "Feuerischer-, Geruchlos- und Wasserdichtmachen aller Materialien" (Vol. 222); 2nd Edition, 1922; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Andés, L. E.**; "Papier-Specialitäten" (Vol. 223); 2nd Edition, 1922; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Anonymous**; "Asphalt-Ciment; Vollständige Anleitung zur richtigen und zweckmäßigen Verarbeitung des Asphalts zu Fußböden, Troittoirs, Fahrwegen, Dachdeckungen, usw. in Mosaik, Marmor, usw."; 1839; Mittler; Berlin.
- Asphalt Roofing Industry Bureau**; "Asphalt Roofing"; 1939; Asphalt Roofing Industry Bureau; New York.
- Beck, Joseph**; "Anleitung zum Eindeckung der Dächer mit Steinpappe aus der Fabrik wasserdichter Stoffe des Verfassers"; 1859; Finsterlin Verlag; Munich.
- Benicke, Anton**; "Die in neuerer Zeit in Vorschlag gebrachten leichteren und minderkostspfeiligen Dachdeckungen von Zink, Gusseisen, Holz, Pappe, usw."; 1832; Basse; Leipzig (Quedlinberg).

- Bergwald, Fritz**; "Grundwasserdichtungen"; 1916; Verlag von R. Oldenbourg; Munich.
- Blake, Ernest G.**; "Damp Walls"; 1923; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Blake, Ernest G.**; "Roof Coverings"; 1925; D. Van Nostrand Co. Inc.; New York.
- Bösenberg, Heinrich**; "Isolierungen und Isolierungsmaterialien" (Section of publication by **Grebe, Wilhelm**, entitled "Neuzeitliches Bauen auf dem Lande"); 1938; Reichsnährstand-Verlags, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Böthke, E. H. S.**; "Anweisung zum Bau mit getrockneten Lehmziegeln, nebst Beschreibung des gestreckten Winkelbodens, und die besten Art Dächer"; 1808; W. G. Korn; Breslau.
- Bottcher, Friedrich Wilhelm**; "Abhandlung über die Konstruktion der Dächer und deren Bedeckung auf den ländlichen Gebäuden"; 1815; Wanderhock u. R.; Göttingen.
- Böttiger, Max**; "Die Dachdecker auf dem Lande"; 1862; Verlag von E. Schotte & Co.; Berlin.
- Bottler, Max**; "Technische Anstrich-, Imprägnier- und Isoliermittel"; 1921; Verlagsdruckerei Würzburg, G.m.b.H.; Würzburg.
- Büsscher and Hoffmann, G.m.b.H.**; "Anweisung zum Eindecken der Dächer mit Steinpappe"; 1857; Büsscher and Hoffmann, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Büsscher and Hoffmann, G.m.b.H.**; "Mitteilungen über wasserdichte Materialien"; 1877; Büsscher & Hoffmann G.m.b.H.; Halle.
- Buttel, Friedrich**; "Praktische Erfahrungen über Dorn'sche Dächer, nebst Anhang über Anwendung der flachen Dächer"; 1841; G. Barnewitz; Neubrandenburgh and Friedland.
- von Dalberg, Carl**; "Versuch einiger Beyträge über die Baukunst"; 1792; Keyser; Erfurt.
- David, Luzian**; "Neuzeitliche freitragende Dacheindeckungen"; 1927; Verlag von Julius Springer; Berlin.
- Denfer, J.**; "Couverture des édifices; ardoises, tuiles, métaux, etc." (Architecture et constructions civiles); 1893; Gauthier-Villars et Cie.; Paris.
- Dorn, J. F.**; "Praktische Anleitung zur Ausführung der neuen flachen Dachdeckungen, Anlegung künstlichen Fuszwege, usw."; 2nd Edition, 1835; 3rd Edition, 1838; Schröder; Berlin.
- Dorn, J. F.**; "Anweisung zum Bau der Dorn'schen Lehmächer"; 1836; Schröder; Berlin.
- Dörr, Clemens**; "Die Uebergriffe der Heimatschutzbestrebungen"; 1868; Druck der Hofbuchdruckerei G. Pflaum; Wiesbaden.
- Duhamel, du Monceau**; "Art du couvreur"; 1766; Imprimerie de L. F. Delatour; Paris.
- Duhamel, du Monceau**; "Die Kunst des Dachdeckers"; 1767; Scheber; Königsberg.
- Düwer, F. W.**; "Feuersicherheit des Pappdaches"; 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Ebart, Gebr.**; "Anleitung zum Bau der Pappdächer"; 1852; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Elben, Alfred**; "Die Fabrikation der teerfreier Dachpappen"; 1924; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Elben, Alfred**; "Die Fabrikation farbiger teerfreier Dachpappen"; 1925; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.

- Esslinger, Rudolf**; "Die Fabrikation des Wachstuches, das amerikanischen Leder-tuches, der Korktreppiche oder des Linoleums, des Wachs-Taffets, der Maler- und Zeichen-Leinwand, sowie die Fabrikation des Teertuches, der Dachpappe und die Darstellung der unverbrennlichen und gegerbten Gewebe"; 1st Edition, 1880; 2nd Edition, 1906; **Esslinger, Rudolf**, and **Jacobi, Werner**, 3rd Edition (Vol. 69 of *Chemische-technische Bibliothek*), 1931; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Fachleuten**; "Vedag-Buch"; 1st Edition, 1928; Published yearly thereafter; 9th Edition, 1936; Vereinigte Dachpappenfabriken A.-G.; Berlin.
- Fachleuten**; "Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappenindustrie 1937" (Jahrgang X); 1938; ditto for 1938 (Jahrgang XI); ditto for 1939 (Jahrgang XII); Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co.; Berlin.
- Faxe, Arvid**; "Inträdes-Tal om. Sten-Papper Hallet, för Kongl. Vetenskaps Academierna"; 1787; Kgl. Akademie der Wissenschaften; Stockholm.
- Feltone, Eduard**; "Isoliermaterialien und Wärme- (Kälte-) Schutzmassen" (Vol. 263); 1903; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.
- Gilly, David**; "Beschreibung der Feuer abhaltenden Lehmschindel Dächer"; 1796; Verlag Friedrich Maurer; Berlin.
- Gilly, David**; "Ueber Erfindung, Konstruktion und Vortheile die Bohlendächer"; 1797; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Gilly, David**; "Anweisung zur Anwendung der Bohlen-Dächer bey ökonomischen Gebäuden"; 1801; Verlag Friedrich Maurer; Berlin.
- Graf, Otto**, and **Goebel, Hermann**; "Schutz der Bauwerke gegen chemische und physikalische Angriffe"; 1930; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin.
- Helfenzrieder, J. E.**; "Beschreibung eine neuen Art Dachziegel"; 1786; Duyle; Salzburg.
- Herzberg, Friedrich**; "Vorschläge zur Verbesserung der bisher üblichen Dächer"; 1774; W. G. Korn; Breslau.
- Hoppe** and **Roehming**; "Der doppellagige Asphaltpappdach"; 1890; Hofstetter Verlag; Halle (Saale).
- Hoyer, Fritz**; "Die Dachpappenfabrikation"; 1927; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Hoyer, Fritz**; "Neuzeitliche Papiererzeugung"; 1939; Dr. Sändig Verlagsgesellschaft; Leipzig.
- Jeep, Wilhelm**; "Die Eindeckung der Dächer mit weichen und harten Materialien, namentlich mit Stein, Pappe und Metall"; 1st Edition, 1882; 2nd Edition, 1885; 3rd Edition, 1892; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig and Weimar.
- Keim, A. W.**; "Die Feuchtigkeit der Wohngebäude" (Vol. 89); 2nd Edition, 1901; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.
- Keim, A. W.**; "The Prevention of Dampness in Buildings" (Translated from the German); 1902; Scott, Greenwood & Son; London.
- von Kfeller**; "Neue, einfache und dauerhafte Dachdeckungsart"; 1799; Eggenberger; Prag; Krappe, Leipzig.

- Koetz, Arthur**; "25 Jahre Verband Deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten"; 1936; Buchdruckerei des Waisenhauses; Halle (Saale).
- Koller, Theodor**; "Die Imprägnierungs-Technik"; 1st Edition, 1896; 2nd Edition (2 Vols.), 1923; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.
- Lange, Joh. Gottfr.**; "Abhandlung über wetterfeste Dächer"; 1785; Schneider; Leipzig.
- Leo, Wilhelm**; "Die Dachpappe, deren Haltbarkeit und Wert als Bedachungsmaterial, deren Herstellung im Kleinen und Groszen"; 1858; Basse; Quedlinburg.
- Lewis, Myron H.**; "Modern Methods of Waterproofing"; 1914; Norman W. Henley Publishing Co.; New York.
- Liesheim, Otto**; "Zum Wiederaufbau Ostpreuzsens—Das flache Dach"; 1915; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Linke, Gustav**; "Die Bau der Dornschen Lehmächer"; 1837; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Linke, Gustav**; "Der Bau der flachen Dächer unter Benutzung von Lehm, Pappe, usw."; 1840; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Linke, Gustav**; "Die Dachnoth, oder wie ich mein Dach, wohlfeil, zweckmässig und dicht, usw."; 1st Edition, 1841; 2nd Edition, 1866; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Luhmann, E.**; "Die Fabrikation der Dachpappe und der Anstrichmasse für Pappdächer, in Verbindung mit der Teerdestillation, nebst Anfertigung aller Arten von Pappebedachungen und Asphaltierungen"; 1st Edition, 1883; 2nd Edition, 1902; **Luhmann, E.**, and **Eszlinger, Rudolf**; 3rd Edition, 1929; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig.
- Luppe, Theodor**; "Die moderne Bedachungen—das Rasendach und die Deckung mit Holzzement"; 1869; Dominicus; Prag.
- Malchow, Wolfgang, and Mallison, Heinrich**; "Die Industrie der Dachpappe"; 1928; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Marpberger, P. J.**; "Altanen—Eine Werbeschrift für das flache Dach aus dem 18. Jahrhundert"; 1722; Republished 1930; v. Friedrich Bock and G. G. Wieszner, Verlag Ernst Frommann & Sohn; Nürnberg.
- Mattar, Stephan**; "Dachpappe und Holzcement; Praktische Anleitung zur Herstellung der Dachpappen-, Holzcement- und Kieselapp-Dächer und deren Materialien"; 1902; P. Plaum; Wiesbaden.
- McCawley, James**; "Roofing: Estimating, Applying, Repairing"; 1938; James McCawley; New York.
- Mellin, J. F. C.**; "Anweisung zu eine neuen, wohlfeilen, dauerhaften und feuerabhaltenden Dachdeckung auf Landgebäuden"; 1828; Schüppel; Berlin.
- Menzel, C. A.**; "Das Dach"; 2nd Edition, 1884; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Mercer, C. D.**; "What is Your Market—an Analysis of the Roofing Situation"; 1916; Curtis Publishing Co.; Philadelphia, Pa.
- Michaut, C. F.**; "Praktische Erfahrungen welche ich in meinem Hause bei Anlegung eines flachen Lehmaches zu machen Gelegenheit hatte"; 1837; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Mierzinski, Stanislaus**; "Handbuch der praktischen Papier-Fabrikation" (Vols. I, II and III); 1886; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.

- Mierzinski, Stanislaus**; "The Waterproofing of Fabrics" (Translated from the German by **Morris, Arthur**, and **Robson, Herbert**; 1st Edition, 1903; 2nd Edition, 1914; 3rd Edition, 1921; Scott, Greenwood & Co.; London.
- Molloy, E.**; "Roof Construction and Repair"; 1942; Chemical Publishing Co., Inc.; Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Northwestern Lumbermens' Association**; "Ready Roofing Mists and Mysteries"; 1911; Northwestern Lumbermens' Association; Minneapolis, Minn.
- Nünnecke, C. L.**; "Anweisung zur Ausführung feuersicherer Bedachung von Lehm und Teer, usw."; 1839; Hendesz; Cöslin.
- Odinga, Theodor**; "Die Kiesklebedächer, ihre Ausführung und ihre Feuersicherheit"; 1916; Selbstverlag des Verbandes schweizerische Dachpappenfabrikanten; Zürich.
- Odinga, Theodor**; "Die Dachpappdächer und ihre Feuersicherheit"; 1916; Selbstverlag des Verbandes schweizerische Dachpappenfabrikanten; Zürich.
- Opderbecke, Adolf**; "Der Dachdecker und Bauklempner"; 1st Edition, 1900; 2nd Edition, 1907; 3rd Edition, 1921; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Opderbecke, Adolf**; "Die Dachsiftungen"; 3rd Edition, 1920; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Opderbecke, Adolf**; "Dachausmittlungen"; 2nd Edition, 1921; Verlag von Bernhard Friedrich Voigt; Leipzig.
- Pearson, Herbert P.**; "Waterproofing Textile Fabrics"; 1924; The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York.
- Peterson-Kinberg, Willy**; "Wie eine moderne Teerdestillation mit Dachpappenfabrik eingerichtet sein muss"; 1904; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Plagge, Theodorich**; "Die Fabrikation von Dachpappe-Gewerbeblatt für das Groszherzogtum Hessen"; 1861; Heuser; Darmstadt.
- Platzmann, C. R.**; "Bautenschutzmittel"; 1935; Chem. Laboratorium und Tonindustrie-Zeitung; Berlin.
- Prepared Roofing Association**; "New Uses for Prepared Roofing"; 1923; Prepared Roofing Association; Chicago, Ill.
- Recordon, Benjamin**; "Das Ziegeldach in seiner historischen und technischen Entwicklung"; 1915; Emil Pfenninger & Co.; Zürich, Switzerland.
- Reichsverband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten E. V.**; "Merkblätter für die Herstellung von Pappdächern"; 1932; Reichsverband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten e.V.; Berlin.
- Reimann, E. J.**; "Verfahren beim Legen der Pappdächer"; 1854; Leuckart; Breslau.
- Ross, Joseph**; "Waterproofing Engineering"; 1919; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Rüber, Eduard**; "Das Rasendach: die wohlfeilste, dauerhafteste und feuersicherste Eindeckungsart für Stadt- und Land- Gebäude"; 1860; Literar.-artistische Anstalt; Munich.
- Runge, F. F.**; "Das flache Lehm Dach und der elastische Theerfirnis"; 1837; Sander; Berlin.

- Sachs, Salomon**; "Beschreibung einer neuen Dachkonstruktion, in welcher durch Kostenanschläge die vorteilhafte Anwendung zu Scheunen dargetan wird"; 1829; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Sachs, Salomon**; "Beschreibung einer neuerfundenen Dachkonstruktion; wasserdicht, feuerfest, usw."; 1829; Schüppel; Berlin.
- Sachs, Salomon**; "Beschreibung einer neuerfundenen Dachkonstruktion zu städtischen und ländlichen Gebäuden aller Art anwendbar"; 1829; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Sachs, Salomon**; "Anweisung zur Anfertigung einer neuen, völlig feuerfesten, und absolut wasserdichten Dachbedeckung für ganz flache Dächer (Altane), mittels eigens darzu erfundener Harzplatten"; 1837; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Sachs, Salomon**; "Der Lehm- und Ziegelsbau, durchaus verbessert und bewährt durch 20-jährige praktische Erfahrung, nebst der doppelten Harzplattendeckung"; 1841; Albert Förstner; Berlin.
- Scherer, Robert**; "Die künstlichen Fußboden- und Wändebelege"; 1st Edition, 1907; "Die künstlichen Fußböden-, Wändebelege und Deckenverkleidungen"; 2nd Edition, 1922; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Schmidt, Otto**; "Die Eindeckung der Dächer und die Konstruktion der Dachrinnen mit Berücksichtigung aller neueren Erfahrungen und Erfindungen"; 1885; Verlag Costenoble; Jena.
- Schmiedel, Ottomar**; "Die Scheddachbauten"; 1904; W. S. Loewenthal; Berlin.
- Schmitt, E., and Landsberg, Th.**; "Dächer im allgemeinen"; 1897; Bergsträsser Verlag; Stuttgart.
- von Schönberg, Alex**; "Die Pappdächer: Erfahrungen über Haltbarkeit und Werth, sowie Anleitung zur Anfertigung derselben"; 1st and 2nd Editions, 1857; Schönfeld; Dresden.
- von Schönfeld, J. F.**; "Die Kunst das unverbrennbare Steinpapier zum Dachdecken nachzuahmen"; 1792; Wimmer; Vienna.
- von Schöning, A.**; "Versuch einer feuersicheren und wohlfeilen Bedachung länd Gebäude"; 1830; Lüderitz; Berlin.
- Schrader, Fritz, and Reim, H.**; "Der deutsche Dachdeckermeister"; 1911; Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann; Leipzig.
- Schultze, Joachim**; "Grundwasserabdichtung"; 1919; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin; **Schultze, Joachim, and Sichardt, W.**; 3rd Edition, 1931; Verlag von Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn; Berlin.
- Sesselberg, Friedrich**; "Das Flache Dach im Heimatbilde"; 1912; Verlag von Weise & Co.; Berlin.
- Shank, J. J.**; "The Analysis and Testing of Roofing Surfacing Materials and Composition Roofing"; 1935; 2nd Edition, 1941; R. J. Funkhouser & Co. Inc.; Hagerstown, Md.
- Sinsabaugh, L. W.**; "Digest of United States Patents for Paving and Roofing Compositions to Jan. 1, 1875, and English Paving Compositions to Jan. 1, 1875"; 1875; U. S. Government Printing Office; Washington, D. C.
- Steiner, J. F. R.**; "Entwurf einer neuen und durchaus feuerfesten Bauart mit gewölbten Decken und Dachungen zur Sicherheit und Wohlfahrt der menschlichen Wohnungen und anderer Gebäude"; 1803; Hoffman; Weimar.
- Troje, G.**; "Kritische Betrachtung zur Frage der Anerkennung von Ruberoid als hartes Dachdeckungsmaterial"; 1913; Hannover.

- Verband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten und Staatlichen Materialprüfungssamtes**; "Vergleichende Versuche mit Rohteer, destilliertem und präpariertem Teer und Prüfungen von Roh- und Dachpappe"; 1924; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Verband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten und Staatlichen Materialprüfungssamtes**; "Vergleichende Versuche mit Teerdachpappen sowie den zugehörigen Rohstoffen"; 1925; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Verband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten und Staatlichen Materialprüfungssamtes**; "Vergleichende Versuche mit teerfreien Dachpappen sowie den dazugehörigen Rohpappen, Tränk- und Belagmassen"; 1925; Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp; Halle (Saale).
- Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken A.-G.**; "Vedag-Buch"; 1st Edition, 1928; Published yearly thereafter by **Falian, C.** (up to 1936, inclusive); 10th Edition, 1937; Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken A.-G.; Berlin; "Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappen-Industry 1938," 11th Edition, 1938; Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, Knorre & Co. K.-G., Berlin.
- Vosz, C.**; "Das feuersichere Ret- und Strohdach, genamt Gernentz-Dach"; 1911; Ch. Coleman; Lübeck.
- Wandrowsky, Hermann**; "Wasserdichtmachen von Papier"; 1927; Verlag der Papier-Zeitung, Carl Hofmann, G.m.b.H.; Berlin.
- Watkins, C. M., and Gough, C. M.**; "The Use of Asphalt Mastic for Roofing" (Spec. Report No. 25 of Building Research Board, Dept. Scientific Research); 1937; Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd.; London.
- Weiher, H.**; "Richtig Isolieren"; 1930; Verlag Dr. Fritz Wedekind & Co.; Stuttgart.
- Weniger, K. A.**; "Die Herstellung von Asbestpappe und Asbestpapier" (Vol. 362); 1920; A. Hartleben's Verlag; Vienna and Leipzig.
- Wernicke, K.**; "Die Isoliermittel der Electrotechnik"; 1911; Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg & Sohn; Braunschweig.
- Whitehead, J. B.**; "Impregnated Paper Insulation"; 1935; John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; New York.
- Winkelmann, Architekt**; "Anweisung zur Ausfertigung der Dächer aus Lehm und Steinkohlentheer nach Angabe des Fabriken-Commissionsrathes Dorn, und nach eigenen Erfahrungen bearbeitet"; 1835; Logier; Berlin.

REFERENCES

CHAPTER I

- p. 2 (1) "The Nomenclature of Bitumen, Petroleum, Tar and Allied Products in Antiquity," by R. J. Forbes, *Mnemosyne Bibl. Class. Bat. 3e Sér.*, Vol. IV. (1936); "Sketch of the History of the Petroleum Industry," by R. J. Forbes, *II Congrès Mondial du Pétrole*, R. 63, S. 5, Paris (1937); "Neues zur ältesten Geschichte des Bitumens," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 8, 128 & 161 (1938); "Petroleum and Bitumen in Antiquity," by R. J. Forbes, *Ambix*, 2, 68 (1938).
- p. 2 (2) "Notes on the Pleistocene Fossils Obtained from Rancho La Brea Asphalt Pits," by L. E. Wyman, *Miscellaneous Publication No. 2*, Los Angeles County Museum of History, Science and Art; Los Angeles, California (May, 1918).
- p. 5 (3) "Occurrence of Pleistocene Vertebrates in an Asphalt Deposit near McKittrick, California," by J. C. Merriam and Chester Stock, *Science*, 54, 566 (1921).
- p. 5 (4) "Aus der ältesten Geschichte des Bitumens," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 4, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (1934); "Aspects of Sumerian Civilization as Evidenced on Tablets in the John Ryland's Library—I. About Building in Ur III," by T. Fish; *Bull. John Ryland's Library*, 18, No. 1, 134 (1934); "Das Bitumen in den fünfzehn Jahrhunderten vor Drake (300-1860)," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 7, 11, 37 and 59 (1937); "Petroleum and Bitumen in Antiquity," by R. J. Forbes, *Ambix*, 2, 68 (1938).
- p. 5 (5) "Cuneiform Parallels to the Old Testament," by R. W. Rogers, pp. 91 and 135, *Eaton & Mains*, New York (1912); "Myths of Babylonia and Assyria," by D. A. Mackenzie, p. 191, *Gresham Publishing Co.*, London (1916).
- p. 5 (6) "Mémoires de la Délégation en Perse," published under the direction of M. J. de Morgan, Vol. II (1900), Plate IX; Vol. VIII, p. 162; Vol. X (1908), Plate I; Vol. XIII, Plates XXXIII and XXXVI, published by Ernest Leroux, Paris; also *Comptes Rendus de l'Académie d'Inscriptions*, pp. 398-399, Figs. 1 and 2, by M. J. de Morgan (Jul., 1907); "Excavations at Kish," by S. H. Langdon, 4 Vols., P. Geuthner, Paris (1924); "Ausgrabungen in Babylonien seit 1918," by S. H. Langdon, "Der alte Orient," Vol. 26, J. C. Heinrichs, Leipzig (1927); "Rapport des fouilles de Kish," by L. C. Watelin, *Journal Asiatique*, p. 107 (1929).
- p. 7 (7) "An Asphalt Ring from Ur of the Chaldees," by J. E. Hackford, S. Lawson and P. E. Spielmann, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 17, 738 (1931); "Note on a Lump of Asphalt from Ur," by R. J. Forbes, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 22, 180 (1936).
- p. 8 (8) "Excavations at Kish," by S. H. Langdon, Paris (1924); "Ur Excavations," by H. R. Hall and C. L. Woolley, Vol. I ("Al-'Ubaid"), London (1927); "Excavations at Ur," by C. L. Woolley, *Antiquaries' Journal*, 8, 1 (1928); "Ausgrabungen im Mesopotamien, seit 1918," by S. H. Langdon, *Der alte Orient*, 26, 1 (1928).
- p. 8 (9) "Ur Excavations," by H. R. Hall, Vol. I, "Al-'Ubaid (El Obeid)," Oxford (1927); "Excavations at Ur," by C. L. Woolley, *Antiquaries' Journal* (1928); "Digging up the Past," by C. L. Woolley, Ernest Benn Ltd., London (1930); "Ur und die Sintflut," by C. L. Woolley, F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig and Stuttgart (1932); "About Building in Ur III," (Aspects of Sumerian Civilization as Evidenced on Tablets in the John Ryland's Library), by T. Fish, *Bull. John Ryland's Library*, 18, 134 (1934); "Ur Excavations," by C. L. Woolley, Oxford Press, London (1934).
- p. 9 (10) "Découvertes en Chaldée," by H. de Sarzec and L. A. Heuzey (2 vols.), Paris (1884-1912); "Nouvelles fouilles de Tello," by L. A. Heuzey, E. Leroux, Paris (1910-1914).
- p. 10 (11) "Tell Asmar and Khafaje—The First Season's Work in Eshnunna 1930-31," by Henri Frankfort, Thorkild Jacobsen and Conrad Preusser, Univ. of Chicago Oriental Inst. Communication No. 13, Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill., (1932); "Tell Asmar,

p. 10 (11 contd.)

Khafaje and Kharsabad—Second Preliminary Report of the Iraq Expedition," by Henri Frankfort, Univ. of Chicago Oriental Inst. Communication No. 16, Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill. (1933); "Iraq Excavations of the Oriental Institute 1932/33—Third Preliminary Report of the Iraq Expedition," by Henri Frankfort, Univ. of Chicago Oriental Inst. Communication No. 17, Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill. (1934); "Oriental Institute Discoveries in Iraq, 1933-34," Fourth Preliminary Report of the Iraq Expedition, by Henri Frankfort; "Program of the Work of the Oriental Institute in Iraq, 1934-35," Fifth Preliminary Report of the Iraq Expedition, by Henri Frankfort.

p. 10 (12) "Rapport des fouilles de Kish," by A. Watelin, *Journal Asiatique*, p. 107 (1929); "Archaische Texte aus Uruk," by A. Falkenstein, Harrassowitz, Leipzig (1936).

p. 11 (13) "Vor 5000 Jahren," by C. L. Woolley, Leipzig (1930); "Ur und die Sintflut," by C. L. Woolley, F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig and Stuttgart (1932); "Untersuchungen Ueber die ältesten Anwendungen von Bitumen in Mesopotamien," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 5, 9, 41 and 63 (1935); "Asphalt Found in Mesopotamian Excavations," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. Brand, *Chem. Weekblad*, 33, 261 (1936); "Het Bitumen in de Verfindustrie," by R. J. Forbes, *Verfkroniek*, 9, 263 (1936).

p. 11 (14) "The Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria," by Morris Jastrow, Jr., pp. 394-395; J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia (1915).

p. 11 (15) "Bismya, or the Lost City of Adab," by E. J. Banks, G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York, pp. 191, 271 and 314 (1912).

p. 12 (16) Foundation Eugène Piot, "Monuments et Mémoires," by Ernest Leroux, Paris, Vol. VI (1899) and Vol. VII (1900).

p. 12 (17) Foundation Eugène Piot, "Monuments et Mémoires," by Ernest Leroux, Paris, Vol. I (1894).

p. 13 (18) "Mémoires de la Délégation en Perse," published under the direction of M. J. de Morgan, Vol. XIII, "Récherches Archéologiques Cinquième Série de l'Epoque Archaique," by Edm. Pottier, published by Ernest Leroux, Paris (1912); "History of Sumer and Akkad," by L. W. King, Vol. I, Chatto & Windus, London (1916).

p. 13 (19) "Mémoires de Henri Le Chatelier," Vol. VIII, p. 162, A. Colin, Paris (1913); "Manuel de l'archéologie orientale depuis les origines jusqu'à l'époque d'Alexandre," by Georges Contenau, A. Picard, Paris (1927).

p. 15 (20) "Relics of Remote Antiquity from Ur," by C. L. Woolley, *Illustrated London News*, p. 327 (Mar. 1, 1930).

p. 15 (21) "Contribution à l'étude des outils en pierre trouvés dans les ruines de Suse," by R. de Mecquenem, *Anthropologie*, 33 (1933).

p. 15 (22) "Découvertes en Chaldée," also "Catalogue des Antiquités Chaldéennes du Musée National du Louvre," by L. A. Heuzey, Paris, No. 125 (1902).

p. 15 (23) "Die Sumerischen und Akkadischen Königsinschriften," by François Thureau-Dangin, J. C. Heinrichs Verlag, Leipzig (1907).

p. 15 (24) "Das Gilgamesch Epos," by A. Ugnad, pp. 31, 49, 51, 54, 194 and 215, Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, Göttingen (1911); "Myths of Babylonia and Assyria," by D. A. Mackenzie, p. 191, Gresham Publishing Co., London (1916); "The Epic of Gilgamesh," by S. H. Langdon, University Museum, Philadelphia (1917); "Technologisches aus dem Sumerisch-Babylonischen Gilgamesch Epos, dem ältesten der Welt," by E. O. von Lippmann, *Archäion*, 18, 305 (1936).

p. 16 (25) "Das Steinbuch aus der Kosmographie des Zakarija ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmud al-Kazwini," by J. Ruska, Beil. zum Jahresber. Oberrealschule Heidelberg, p. 43 (1895-96).

p. 16 (26) "Indus Civilization," by J. Marshall, Archaeol. Survey India, Annual Reports 1923-1924 and 1925-1926; "Mohenjo-Daro and Indus Civilization," by J. H. Marshall; A. Probsthain, London (1931).

p. 16 (27) "Examination of Asphalt Found in Excavations at Mohenjo-Daro (Indus Valley)," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 31, 543 (1934); *Bitumen*, 5, 15 (1935).

- p. 18 (28) "A History of Egyptian Mummies," by T. J. Pettigrew, London (1834); "Persien das Land und seine Bewohner," by J. E. Polak, Vol. II, p. 274, Brockhaus, Leipzig (1865); "Le rituel de l'embaumement," by G. Maspéro, appearing in "Mémoires sur quelques Papyrus du Louvre," Franck, Paris (1875); "Preservative Materials Used by the Ancient Egyptians in Embalming," by Alfred Lucas, Survey Paper No. 12, Minister of Finance, National Printing Dept., Cairo, Egypt (1911); *J. Egypt. Archaeology*, 1, 241 (1914); "History of Assyria," by A. T. Olmstead, Chas. Scribner's Sons, New York (1923); "Wonders of the Past," by J. A. Brendon, G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York (1924); "Egyptian Mummies," by Smith and Dawson, The Dial Press, New York (1924); "The Mummy," by E. A. Wallis-Budge, Cambridge University Press, London (1925); "Vom Asphalt über die Mumie zum Ichtyol," by Fr. Netolitzky, *Pharmac. Zentralhalle*, 68, No. 4 (1927); "Un vieux remède: La Mumie," by R. Pomet, Aesculape, Paris, p. 206 (1927); "Mistakes in Chemical Matters in Archaeology," by Alfred Lucas, *J. Egypt. Archaeology*, 10, 132 (1932); "To What Extent did the Ancient Egyptians Employ Bitumen for Embalming?" by P. E. Spielmann, *J. Egypt. Archaeology*, 13, 177 (1933); "Het Egyptische Mummieportret," by W. D. van Wyngaarden, Elseviers' Maandschrift, VII, 16 (1933); "Ancient Egyptian Materials and Industries," by Alfred Lucas, 2nd Edition, Longmans, Green & Co., New York (1934); "Zur Geschichte der Einbalsamierung bei den Aegyptern," by K. Sethe, Sitzungsberichte Preussische Akademie Wissenschaften (1934); "Cronique d'Egypte," by P. Coremans, No. 24 (July 1937).
- p. 19 (29) "Geographica," by Strabo, edited by A. Meincke, Leipzig, Vol. XIV, ii, 45 (1853).
- p. 20 (30) "Aus der ältesten Geschichte des Bitumens," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 4, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (1934).
- p. 20 (31) "Relation de l'Egypte," p. 273, Edition De Sacy, Paris (1810).
- p. 20 (32) "Das Steinbuch aus der Kosmographie des Zakarija Ibn Muhammad ibn Mahmûd al-Kazwîni, übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen," by J. Ruska, Beilage zum Jahresbericht 1895-6 der prov. Oberrealschule Heidelberg (1896).
- p. 20 (33) "Traité des Simples," by Ibn Al-Baitâr, Edition Lucien Leclerc (3 vols.), Paris (1877 and 1883).
- p. 20 (34) "Engelbert Kämpfer (1651-1716) und das Persische Bitumen," by Kurt Meier-Lemgo and P. M. E. Schmitz, *Bitumen*, 9 (3), 49 and 76 (1939).
- p. 20 (35) "The Mummy," by E. A. Wallis-Budge, pp. 173 and 184, Cambridge University Press (1893).
- p. 20 (36) "Guide du Musée de Caire," by G. Maspéro, p. 307, Cairo (1908); "Natural Rock Asphalts and Bitumens," by Arthur Danby, p. 41, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1913).
- p. 21 (37) "Eisen, Bronze und Kupfer bei den alten Aegyptern," by Paul Gsell, p. 79, Karlsruhe (1910).
- p. 21 (38) "Assyriologische Studien III" (Lexicographisches XVIII, 12), by Bruno Meissner, *Mitt. Vorderas. Aeg. Ges.*, 10, 312 (1905).
- p. 21 (39) "De l'embaumement avant et après Jésus Christ," by L. de R. Reutter, Paris (Neuchâtel), (1912); "Ueber die in 1. Jahrtausend vor Chr. bei der Einbalsamierung in Aegypten und Kathargo benutzten Harze," by A. Tschirsch, *Archiv. für Pharmazie*, 170 (1912); "Archaeology and the Bible," by G. A. Barton, 7th Ed., p. 337, American Sunday-school Union, Philadelphia, Pa. (1937).
- p. 21 (40) "Griechische Mythologie und Religionsgeschichte," by Otto Gruppe, Handbuch der klassischen Altertums-Wissenschaft, in systematischer Darstellung, Vol. II, p. 889, by C. H. Beck, Munich (1906).
- p. 21 (41) "L'asphalte ou Bitume de Judée," by V. Loret ("Etudes de Droguerie Egyptienne"), *Recueil de Travaux* édit. par G. Maspéro, 16, 157 (1894).
- p. 22 (42) "Septuaginta Interpretes," by L. F. A. C. von Tischendorf, F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig (1860).
- p. 22 (43) "Travels in Chaldea," by Robert Mignan, pp. 54-55, published by Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, London (1829); "History of Assyria," by A. T. Olmstead,

p. 22 (43 contd.)

Chas. Scribner's Sons, New York (1923); "The Citroën-Haardt Trans-Asiatic Expedition Reaches Kashmir," by M. O. Williams, *The National Geographic Magazine*, 60, 402 (Oct. 1931); "Ueber einige Anwendungen des Asphaltes in geschichtlichen Schiffsbau," by Edmund Graefe, *Asphalt u. Strassenbau*, p. 3 (Dec. 1931).

p. 22 (44) "L'asphalte ou Bitume de Judée," by V. Loret, *Etudes de Droguerie Egyptienne, Recueil de Travaux* édit par G. Maspéro, 16, p. 157 (1894); "The Fate of Jericho as Revealed by the Spade," by J. Garstang, *Illustrated London News*, issue of Dec. 16, 1933.

p. 23 (45) "Textes mathématiques babyloniens," by François Thureau-Dangin, *Revue d'Assyriologie*, 33, 79 (1936).

p. 23 (46) "Ausgraben in Uruk 1930-1931," by J. Jordan, *Abh. Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Phil. Hist., Klasse* 1932.

p. 23 (47) "Excavations at Babylon," by Robert Koldewey, pp. 31, 54, 113 and 138, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London (1914); "Document présargoniques," by Allotée de la Fuye, Nos. 344-346, Paris (1908-1920); "Die Innenstadt von Babylon (Merkes)," by Oskar Reuther, J. C. Heinrichs, Leipzig (1926); "On Binding-reeds, Bitumen and Other Commodities in Ancient Babylonia," by G. A. Barton, *J. Amer. Or. Soc.*, 46, 297 (1926).

p. 23 (48) "The Monuments of Nineveh," by A. H. Layard, J. Murray, London (1849 and 1853).

p. 24 (49) "Asphalt Einst und Jetzt," by H. Gamann, *Asphalt u. Teerindustrie-Zeitung*, 28, 1340 (1928).

p. 24 (50) "Inscripfen von Nabuchodonosor, König von Babylon (604-561 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums," by J. N. Strassmaier, published by J. N. S., Leipzig (1889); "Excavations at Babylon," by Robert Koldewey, p. 54, Translation by Weissbach, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London (1914).

p. 25 (51) "Assurbanipal und seine Zeit," by Fr. Delitsch, *Der Alte Orient*, 11, 1, 24.

p. 25 (52) "The Irrigation of Mesopotamia," by Sir W. Willocks, London (1911).

p. 26 (53) "The Cradle of Civilization," by James Baikie, *National Geog. Mag.*, 29, 130 and 151 (1916).

p. 27 (54) "Inscripfen von Nabonidus, König von Babylon (555-538 v. Chr.) von den Thontafeln des Britischen Museums," by J. N. Strassenmaier, published by J. N. S., Leipzig (1889).

p. 28 (55) "Nineveh and its Palaces," by Joseph Bonomi, Ingram, Cooke & Co., Ltd., London (1852); "Keilschrifttexte aus Assur verschiedenen Inhalts," by O. Schroeder, No. 1, V. 76 (1920); "The Assyrian Herbal," by R. C. Thompson, Luzac & Co., Ltd., London (1924); "On the Chemistry of the Ancient Assyrians," by R. C. Thompson, Luzac & Co., Ltd., London (1925); "Assyrian Engineering," by R. W. Parkhurst, *Civil Eng.*, 6, 345 (1932); "Contribution à la chimie des charbons, pétroles, et asphaltes du Liban et de la Syrie," by H. Fillion, *Annales Faculté Française de Médecine de Beyrouth*, Nos. 1 & 2 (1936).

p. 29 (56) "Assyrian Medical Texts," by R. C. Thompson, Oxford Press, London (1923).

p. 29 (57) "Die assyrische Beschwörungsserie Maqlû," by Gerhard Meier, *Archiv für Orientforschung*, Beiheft 2, Berlin (1937).

p. 29 (58) "Ausgrabungen in Assur," by W. Andrae, *Mitt. deutsche Orient Gesellschaft*, Nos. 26-28, 32-33, 51-52. "Die Festungswerke von Assur," by W. Andrae, *Mitt. deutsche Orient Gesellschaft*, 23, 84 (1913); "Die Inschriften der alt assyrischen Könige," by Erich Ebeling, Bruno Meissner and E. F. Weidner, Quelle & Meyer, Leipzig (1926).

p. 29 (59) "Hammurabis Gesetz," by F. Kohler-Ugnaud, Vol. III, p. 128, Berlin (1904); "Lettres et Contracts," by François Thureau-Dangin, Nos. 237 and 238, Paris (1927).

p. 29 (60) "Les Annales de Tukulti-Ninip II, roi d'Assyrie," by Vincent Scheil and J. E. Gautier, H. Champion, Paris (1909).

p. 29 (61) "Keilschrifttexte aus Assur verschiedenen Inhalts," by O. Schröder, Vol. XIV, Leipzig (1920).

p. 30 (62) "Die Keilschrifttexte Sargons," by Hugo Winckler, Leipzig (1889); "Inscriptions of Western Asia," by George Rawlinson, G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York (1892);

p. 30 (62 contd.)

"Das wieder erstehende Babylon," by Robert Koldewey, J. C. Heinrichs, Leipzig (1913); "Excavations at Babylon," by Robert Koldewey, pp. 31, 54, 113 and 138, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London (1914); "Das wiederwachende Babylon," by Robert Koldewey, 4th Edition, J. C. Heinrichs Buchhandlung, Leipzig (1925).

p. 30 (63) "Babylonien und Assyrien," by Bruno Meissner, 2 vols., C. Winter Verlag, Heidelberg (1920 and 1925); "Annals of Sennacherib," by D. D. Luckenbill, p. 105, The Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago (1924).

p. 30 (64) "The Lake Dwellings of Switzerland and Other Parts of Europe," by Ferdinand Keller, 2nd Edition, translated by J. E. Lee, London (1878); "Pfahlbauten," by Ferdinand Keller, 8th Bericht (1879); "Urgeschichte der Schweiz," by Jakob Heierli, pp. 122 and 184, Bern (1901); "Die Pfahlbauten des Bodensees," by Georg von Troeltsch, pp. 54 and 66 (1902); "Urgeschichte," by J. M. Forrer, *Jahresbericht Schweiz*, 11, 34 (1918); "The Oldest Swiss Lake-dwellings," by Paul Vouga, *Antiquity*, Vol. II, p. 387, Gloucester (1928); "Zur Geschichte der Schweizer Asphaltausbeutung in Traverstal," by L. Neuburger, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 16, 237 (1931); "Die Werkzeuge des Steinzeugmenschen," by U. and L. Pfeiffer (1920).

p. 30 (65) "Historiarum," by Herodotus, Vol. I, pp. 179 and 194; Vol. IV, p. 195; and Vol. VI, p. 119; Everyman's Library Edition.

p. 31 (66) "Collection of Voyages and Travels," by George Rawlinson, Library of Oxford, London, Vol. II, p. 752 (1745); "The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World," by George Rawlinson, 3 Vols., Scribner, Welford & Co., New York (1880); "Inscriptions of Western Asia," by George Rawlinson, p. 59, 7b, G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York (1892).

p. 31 (67) "History of Herodotus," by George Rawlinson, New York, Vol. I, p. 245 G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York (1859).

p. 31 (68) "Mesopotamian Archaeology," by P. S. P. Handcock, Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London, p. 124 (1912).

p. 32 (69) "History of the Peloponnesian War," by Thucydides, Chap. II, 77 and Chap. IV, 100, Edition of Loeb "Classical Library."

p. 32 (70) "On Airs, Waters and Places," by Hippocrates.

p. 32 (71) "Anabasis," by Xenophon, Book II, Chap. IV, Sec. 12; Edition Brownson, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 33 (72) "De Mirabilibus Auscultationibus," by Aristotle, Chapters 35, 41, 113, 116 and 127; Edition of F. Didot (1857).

p. 33 (73) "Enquiry into Plants," by Theophrastus, IX, 3, 1, Edition Hort, Loeb Classical Library, Vol. II; "Peri Lithon," by Theophrastus, Chapters 16 and 85; German translation by K. Mieleitner, "Geschichte der Mineralogie im Altertum und im Mittelalter."

p. 33 (74) "Atlas Antiquus," by E. Rich, text facing map XVIII.

p. 33 (75) "Georgics," by Vergil (Vergilius), III, 451, Edition Fairclough, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 33 (76) "Geographica," by Strabo, I, 16; III, 144; IV, 207; V, 218; VII, 316; IX, 498; XI, 518; XVI, 1, 2, 12, 738-743, and 763-4; Edition of A. Meineke, Leipzig (1853).

p. 35 (77) "Universallexikon," by J. H. Zedler, Vol. 28, Leipzig (1732-1754).

p. 35 (78) "Bibliotheca Historica," by Diodorus Siculus, Book I, t. 2, Chap. 29; Book II, Chap. 12, t. 48, Chap. 6; Book III, t. 47, Chap. 3; Book VI, t. 19, Chap. 25; Book XVI, Chap. 40; Book XIX, t. 98, Chap. 2; P. Wesseling, Amsterdam (1746); "Hist. Universe," by Diodorus Siculus, Book VI, t. 19, Chap. 25.

p. 35 (79) "Bibliotheca Historica," by Diodorus Siculus, Book XIX, t. 98, Chap. 2; P. Wesseling, Amsterdam (1746).

p. 36 (80) "De Architectura," by Vitruvius, I, 5 and 8; VIII, 3 and 8; Edition Granger, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 36 (81) "Historiae Naturalis," by Pliny the Elder, I, 99; II, 106-8, 226, 235; V, 71; VI, 99; VII, 65; XIV, 20, 122, 127, 134; XV, 8, 62; XVI, 22, 38, 52, 56, 158; XXIV, 24, 41;

p. 36 (81 contd.)

XXXIII, 94; XXXIV, 15, 194; XXXV, 41, 178, 182, 194; XXXVI, 141, 166; "The Historie of the World, Commonly Called the Naturall Historie of C. Plinius Secundus," by Pliny the Elder, translated into English by Philemon Holland, II, 106-8, 226, 235; V, 71; VI, 99; VII, 65; XIV, 20; XXIV, 41; XXXIV, 15, 194; XXXV, 178, 182; printed by Adam Islip, London (1634).

p. 39 (82) "Use of Oleum Asphalti in Ulcers of the Intestines," by T. Healde, London (1769).

p. 39 (83) "Bell. Judea" (Jewish Wars), by Josephus Flavius, I, 657; III, 515; IV, 476 and 481; Edition Whiston, London (1889); "Antiquities Judea" (Jewish Antiquities), by Josephus Flavius, Book I, Chapters 4 and 20; XVII, 171 and 174; Edition Thackeray.

p. 39 (84) "Life of Sylla," by Plutarch; "Life of Alexander," by Plutarch, Chaps. 35-37; Edition Perrin, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 39 (85) "Historia," by Tacitus, Vol. V, 6; Edition Moore, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 40 (86) "Variae Historiae," by Aelian (Aelianus Claudius), Vol. XIII, § 16; Edition Lünemann (1811); "Geographica," by Claudius Ptolemaeus, Vol. V, 15, 3; "Technologie und Terminologie der Gewerbe und Künste bei Griechen und Römern," by Hugo Blümner, 4 Vols., Leipzig (1875-1887).

p. 40 (87) "Materia Medica," by Dioscorides, I, 83, 84, 85, 100 and 109; V, 145, 181; XIX, 98; Kühn Lipsiae (1829), Saracen (1598); "Greek Herbal," by Dioscorides, Translation by John Goodyear, edited by R. T. Gunther, Oxford University Press, Oxford (1934).

p. 41 (88) "Historiae Romanae," by Dion Cassius, Vol. XLI; Vol. LXVIII, 27; Vol. LXXXV, 11; Edition Cary, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 41 (89) "De Vita Appolonii Tyanei" (Life of Appollonius), by Philostratus the Elder, I, 23, 24; III, 1; Edition Connybeare, Loeb Classical Library.

p. 41 (90) "Geoponica" ("Scriptores rei rusticae"), XII, 8, 1; XIII, 10, 7; XIV, 11, 4; XVII, 16, 1; XVIII, 2, 4; Edition of J. G. Schneider (1794-1797).

p. 42 (91) "Kestoi" (Treatise on agriculture, natural history, military science, etc.), by Africanus.

p. 42 (92) "Rerum Gestarum Libri," by Ammianus Marcellinus, XXIII, 4, 6, 15; XXIV, 2; XXXI; Edition C. D. Younge (1862).

p. 42 (93) "German Wild-fire Trials at Oxford in 1438," Appendix (1) "On the Sea-fire of Callinicus A.D. 673" by E. W. Hulme, *Trans. Newcomen Soc.*, 10, 89 (1929-1930).

p. 43 (94) "Compositions ad tingenda musiva," Edition B. Muratari, *Antiquit. Ital. medii aevi* II, 364, Milan (1738).

p. 43 (95) "Meadows of Gold and Mines of Precious Stones," by Abu-l Hasan Masudi, (950 A.D.).

p. 43 (96) "Description of the Lands of Islam," by Abd al Mukaddasi, Edition de Goeje *Bibl. Geogr. Arabia*, Leiden (1877).

p. 43 (97) "Das Buch der pharmakologischen Grundsätze," by Abu Mansūr Muwaffak, Edition Achundow, Halle (1893).

p. 43 (98) "Mineralgeschichte vom Osmundsberge in dem Kirchspiel Rättwick und Ostfalen," by D. Tilas, *Abh. Königl. Schwed. Akad.*, Vol. I (1739-40).

p. 43 (99) "Chronicles of the Crusade of St. Louis," by Pierre de Joinville, Everyman's Library Edition, pp. 186, 195 and 202.

p. 44 (100) "Pro conservanda sanitate," by Vitales de Furno, Edition Schoeffer, Mainz (1531).

p. 44 (101) "The Travels," by Marco Polo, Book I, Chaps. 3, 4 and 11, Everyman's Library Edition.

p. 44 (102) "Voiage and Travayle of Sir John Maundeville," Chapter XXX.

p. 44 (103) "De natura eorum quae effluent ex terrae," by Georg Agricola, *Opera* 1657, p. 535 (1545); "De natura fossilium," by Georg Agricola, *Opera* 1657, p. 595 (1546); "De re metallica," by Georg Agricola, 12th Book, *Opera* 1657, pp. 468 and 469, published by Basileae, Froben (1556); "De Ortu et causis subterraneorum," by Georg Agricola, *libre V*, Basel (1546); *Zwölf Bücher vom Berg- und Hüttenwesen*, by Georg Agricola, VDI-Verlag, Berlin (1929).

- p. 45 (104) "Description of Orinoco," by L. Gumilla (1758).
- p. 45 (105) "Historia general y natural de las Indias," by G. F. Oviedo y Valdés, Toledo (1526); Modern Edition, Madrid (1853).
- p. 46 (106) "Historia del descubrimiento y Conquista del Perú," by Augustin de Zarate, Antwerp (1555).
- p. 46 (107) "Arte de los Metales," by A. A. Barba, Madrid (1640).
- p. 46 (108) "The Discoverie of the Large, Rich and Bewtiful Empire of Guiana," by Sir W. Raleigh, Robert Robinson, London (1596); "Extracts from the Memoranda of the Earl of Dundonald, in the Use, Properties and Products of the Bitumen and Petroleum of Trinidad," by the Earl of Dundonald (10th), Ridgway & Co., London (1857); "Who Discovered the Trinidad Asphalt Lake?" by P. E. Spielmann, *Science Progress*, 33, 52 (1938).
- p. 46 (109) "Singularium Andreae Libvairi, cont. VIII libros bituminum et affinum, historie, physice, chymice; de petroleis, ambra, halosantho, succino, gagate, asphalt, piss-asphalt, mumia, lithanthrace," by Andreas Libavius, P. Knopff, Frankfurt (1599).
- p. 47 (110) "Hanawischen Erdbalsams, Petrolei oder weichen Agsteins Beschreibung," by Johann Volck, Strassburg, Elsass (1625).
- p. 47 (111) "The Sceptical Chymist," by Robert Boyle, London (1661), Edition Pattison & Muir, Everyman's Library, London (1910).
- p. 47 (112) "A New Account of East India and Persia, being Nine Years' Travels," by Dr. J. Fryer, p. 318 et seq., Edition of Hakluyt Society, London (1672-1681).
- p. 48 (113) "An Account of the Making Tar, Pitch and Oil out of a Blackish Stone in Shropshire," by Martin Eele, *Phil. Trans.*, 19, 544 (1697).
- p. 48 (114) "Dissertation sur l'asphalte ou ciment naturel, découvert depuis quelques années au Val de Travers," by Eirinis d'Eyrins, Paris (1721); published also as an appendix to "Der Asphalt und die Bitumina," by Josef Sporny, St. Petersburg, 2nd Edition (1878); "Histoire Naturelle des Minéraux," by Comte de Buffon, Vol. 2, L'Imprimerie Royale, Paris (1783).
- p. 48 (115) "Universalexikon," by J. H. Zedler, Leipzig (1732-1754); "Altanen—Ein, Werbeschrift für das flache Dach aus dem 18. Jahrhundert," by P. J. Marperger (about 1722). reprinted by v. Friederich Bock and G. G. Wieszner, Verlag Ernst Frommann & Sohn, Nürnberg (1930); "Bitumen und Asphalt, Anno 1733," by F. M. Feldhaus, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 489 (1931).
- p. 49 (116) "Beiträge zur Naturkunde des Herzogtums Lüneburg," by J. Taube, Celle (1769).
- p. 49 (117) "Éléments de Minéralogie," by Le Sage, Vol. II, p. 96 (1777).
- p. 49 (118) "Die Fabrikation der Dachpappe und der Anstrichmasse für Pappdächer," by E. Luhmann, p. 1, A. Hartleben's Verlag, Vienna, Budapest and Leipzig (1883); "Inträdess-Tal om Sten-Papper Hallet, för Kongl. Vetenskaps Akademien," by Naval Physican Arvid Faxé (Mar. 7, 1787); "Einige historische Notizen über Dachpappen," by Anon., *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 332 (1936).
- p. 50 (119) "Journal für technische und Oekonomische Chemie," by O. L. Erdmann, Verlag Johann Ambrosius Barth, 6, 377 (Leipzig, 1829).
- p. 51 (120) Kunst- und Gewerbeblatt, p. 589 (1820).
- p. 51 (121) F. Strohmeier, *Arch. ges. Nat.*, 10, 113 (1827); J. J. Noeggerath, *J. chim. phys.*, 63, 459 (1831).
- p. 51 (122) J. J. Conybeare, *Ann. Phil.*, 21, 124 (1823).
- p. 51 (123) Carl von Reichenbach, *J. chim. phys.*, 69, 436 (1890).
- p. 51 (124) Brit. Pat. of 1834 (Sep. 26), No. 10327 to E. E. Cassell.
- p. 51 (125) E. F. Glocker, *Schweizerische Apotheker-Zeitung*, 69, 215 (1833); "A System of Mineralogy," by E. S. Dana, p. 998, New York (1906).
- p. 51 (126) "Bitumens," by H. Wagner Halleck, p. 118, Peter Force, Washington, D. C. (1841).
- p. 51 (127) "Natural Rock Asphalts and Bitumens," by Arthur Danby, p. 54, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1913).

- p. 52 (128) "Mémoire sur la composition des bitumens," by J. B. Boussingault, *Ann. chim. phys.*, 64, 141 (1837); translated in "Asphalt Paving," by the Commissioners of Accounts of the City of New York, p. 107 (Feb. 3, 1904).
- p. 52 (129) "Report on the Geological Survey of Connecticut," by C. U. Shepard, pp. 62 and 152, New Haven, Conn. (1837); "Report on the Geology of the State of Connecticut," by J. G. Percival, pp. 315, 376, 384 and 388, New Haven, Conn. (1842); "Report on the Geology of Connecticut," by J. G. Percival, *Am. J. Sci.*, 13, 130 (1842); "On Indurated Bitumen in Cavities in the Trap of the Connecticut Valley," by J. G. Percival, *Am. J. Sci.*, No. 3, 16 (1878).
- p. 52 (130) "Die Chemie und Technologie der Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Hippolyt Köhler and Edmund Graefe, p. 21, Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig (1913).
- p. 52 (131) *Brit. Pat.* of 1841 (Nov. 16), No. 9163 to Richard Gurney.
- p. 52 (132) "The Occurrence of Bituminous Matter in New York State," by L. C. Beck, *Am. J. Sci.*, 335 (1843).
- p. 52 (133) Extracts from an autobiographical letter published by the late Reverend Samuel M. Warren, appearing in "Genealogy of the Warren Family," by Mrs. Betsy Warren Davis.
- p. 53 (134) "On Albert Coal in Nova Scotia," by C. T. Jackson, *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.*, p. 279 (1850); *Am. J. Sci.*, 2, XI, 292; XIII, 276 (1850).
- p. 53 (135) "Asphalts, their Sources and Utilizations," by T. H. Boorman, p. 11, Wm. T. Comstock, New York (1908).
- p. 53 (136) "Mineral Resources of the United States for 1893," by D. T. Day, p. 638, Washington, D. C. (1894).
- p. 53 (137) J. P. Leslie, *Proc. Am. Phil. Soc.*, 9, 183 (Mar. 20, 1863).
- p. 53 (138) "Natural Rock Asphalts and Bitumens," by Arthur Danby, p. 60, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1913).
- p. 54 (139) "Asphalt—Origin, History, Development—Its Relation to Petroleum," by J. R. Draney, *Americana (Historical Quarterly Magazine)*, 33 (No. 2), 196, April 1939; *U. S. Pat.* 112764 of Mar. 21, 1871 to N. B. Abbott.
- p. 54 (140) "Asphalts, their Sources and Utilizations," by T. H. Boorman, p. 11, Wm. T. Comstock, New York (1908).
- p. 54 (141) "Mineral Resources of the United States for 1893," by D. T. Day, pp. 638-639, Washington, D. C. (1894).
- p. 54 (142) "Trinidad and Bermudez Lake Asphalts," by Clifford Richardson, p. 28, Barber Asphalt Paving Co., Philadelphia (1910).
- p. 54 (143) "Histoire général des choses de la nouvelle Espagne," by Bernardino de Sahagun, p. 630, Jourdanet & Simeon, Paris (1880); *U. S. Pat.* 1078564 of Nov. 11, 1914 to J. M. Trimble.
- p. 54 (144) *U. S. Pats.* 236995 of Jan. 25, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt; 237662 of Feb. 8, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt; 239466 of Mar. 29, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt.
- p. 55 (145) "Uintaite—A New Variety of Asphaltum from the Uintah Mountains, Utah," by W. P. Blake, *Eng. Mining J.*, 40, 431 (1885).
- p. 55 (146) "Wurtzilite," by W. P. Blake, *Eng. Mining J.*, 48, 542 (1889).
- p. 55 (147) "Die Chemie und Technologie der Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Hippolyt Köhler and Edmund Graefe, pp. 34-35, Verlag von Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig (1913).
- p. 55 (148) *U. S. Pat.* 524130 of Aug. 7, 1894 to F. X. Byerley.

CHAPTER II

- p. 56 (1) "Natural Asphaltum and its Compounds," by J. W. Howard, Rensselaer Society of Engineers, Troy, N. Y. (1894); "Asphalt Paving," Report of the Commissioners of Accounts of the City of New York (Feb. 3, 1904); "Occurrence, Classification, Composition and Analysis of Asphalt," by T. B. Stillman, *Stevens Institute Indicator*, 389 (1904).

p. 56 (1 contd.)

"The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, John Wiley & Sons, New York, p. 111 (1908); U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Office of Public Roads, Circular No. 93 (1911); "The Question of the Nomenclature of Bitumens," by David Holde, *Petroleum*, 7, 713 (1912); "Proposals for the Definition of Bitumen," by David Holde and Julius Marcussen, *Proc. Inter. Assoc. Testing Materials*, 2, No. 1, XXV (1912); "The Classification of Bituminous and Resinous Substances," by Herbert Abraham, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 11 (1913); "British Standard Nomenclature of Tars, Pitches, Bitumens and Asphalts, when Used for Road Purposes," Report of the Engineering Standards Committee, London (Apr. 1916); "Bericht über den gegenwärtigen Stand der Nomenklaturfrage für Teere und Bitumina," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 24, 282 (1926); "Zur Frage der praktisch und wissenschaftlich richtigen Namengebung und Einteilung (Nomenklatur und Klassifizierung) für bituminöse Stoffe unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Strassenbaustoffe," by Wilhelm Reiner, *Teer*, 24, 337 and 356 (1926); "Zur Nomenklatur der Teere und Bitumina," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 24, 357 (1926); "Eine amerikanische Stimme zur Nomenklatur der Teere und Bitumina," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 24, 508 and 574 (1926); "Teer, Pech, Bitumen und Asphalt," by Wolfgang Malchow, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 53, 349 (1926); "Zur Terminologie der nicht verseifbaren, natürlichen und künstlichen Bitumina (Asphalt, Pech, Teer, usw.)," by David Holde, *Teer*, 25, 33 (1927); "Nomenklatur der Teere und Bitumina," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 25, 213 (1927); "Bitumen," by Edmund Graefe, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, 31, 877 (1931); "Eine neuer Entwurf für die einheitlichen Bezeichnungen für Bitumen und verwandte Stoffe," by Anon., *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 189 (1933); "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Materials for Roads and Pavements" (D 8-33), American Soc. for Testing Materials, Standards 1942, II, 520; "Bitumen," by Carl Engler, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 36, 65 and 82 (1912); "What is meant by the Term 'Tar,'" by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 35, 184 (1937).

p. 63 (2) "Immediatpeche," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 285 (1933).

p. 63 (3) "Die Industrieteere, ihre Arten, Eigenschaften und Verwendung," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, 17, 30, 69 and 125 (1929); "Künstliche Asphalte, Pech und ähnliche Produkte," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 17 and 33 (1930); "Die chemische Beschaffenheit und Untersuchung von Teeren und Pechen," by Hans Bockshammer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 29 (1931); "Chemoasphalte und Chemopeche," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 33, 251 and 263 (1935); "Teerartige Rückstände," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 35, 123 (1937).

p. 64 (4) "Kir," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum Zeitschrift*, 11, 1 (1930); also Edmund Graefe and Rudolf Schreiter, *Asphalt und Strassenbau*, 11, 3 (1930).

p. 65 (5) "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Materials for Roads and Pavements" (D 8-33), American Soc. for Testing Materials, Standards 1942, II, 520.

CHAPTER III

p. 71 (1) "The Physical Condition of Machine Greases, Oil Solutions of Lime Soaps and Heavy Mineral Oils," by David Holde, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 31, 2138 (1908); "Bereiding en Constitutie van Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn, Dissertation Delft (1923); *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 10, 311 (1924); "Constitution of Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 21, 42 (1924); *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 10, 311 (1924); "New Asphalt Theories," by F. J. Nellensteyn, Intern. Congress Testing Materials, II, 684 (1927); "Constitution of Asphalt Micella," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 24, 414 (1927); "Colloidal Chemistry," by Jerome Alexander, Vol. III, pp. 491, 503 and 523, Sections entitled "Colloidal Chemistry of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, J. C. Morrell and Gustav Egloff, also Leo Gurwitsch, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1931).

p. 71 (2) "Ultramicroscopical Research on Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 22, 291 and 565 (1925); *Proc. World Petroleum Congress*, 2, 577 and 618 (1933); "The Colloidal Structure of Bitumens," by F. J. Nellensteyn, p. 2760, Vol. IV of "The Science of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, A. W. Nash, B. T. Brooks and H. T. Tizard, Oxford

p. 71 (2 contd.)

University Press, London (1938); "Asphaltic Bitumen as a Colloid System," by J. P. Pfeiffer and R. N. J. Saal, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **44**, 1939 (1940).

p. 72 (3) "Physical Chemistry of the Asphalts," by J. M. Swanson, *J. Phys. Chem.* **46**, 141 (1942).

p. 74 (4) "Organic Halogen Compounds and their Possible Role in the Synthesis of Natural Bitumens—I. A Summary of Investigations of Natural Bitumens for their Contents of Organic Halogen Compounds," by Z. P. Maksimova, *Trudy Inst. Goryuchikh Isko, paemykh, Ser. Genezisa*, **1** (No. 1), 31 (1941); *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, **6**, 26 (1940).

p. 75 (5) "The Relation in Composition of the Different Forms of Natural Bitumens," by C. F. Mabery, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **39**, 2015 (1917); "Distillation of Pitches and Bitumens in a Cathodic Vacuum as a Means of Characterization," by A. Vila, *Compt. rend.*, **203**, 1166 (1936).

p. 75 (6) "Chemical Examination of Asphaltic Material," by S. W. Parr, B. Mears and D. L. Weatherhead, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **1**, 751 (1909); "The Lubricant and Asphaltic Hydrocarbons in Petroleum," by C. F. Mabery, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **45**, 1233 (1923).

p. 75 (7) "A Chemical Investigation of the Asphalt in the Tar Sands of Northern Alberta," by V. K. Kriebel and W. F. Seyer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **43**, 1337 (1921).

p. 75 (8) "X-ray Studies of Paving Asphalts," by C. L. Williford, Bull. No. 73, Agricultural & Mechanical College of Texas, College Station, Texas (Feb. 1, 1943).

p. 76 (9) "The Proximate Composition and Physical Structure of Trinidad Asphalt, with Special Reference to the Behavior of Mixtures of Bitumen and Fine Mineral Matter," by Clifford Richardson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **6**, 509 (1906); "Unique Geophysical Phenomenon, Trinidad Asphalt, Interesting from the Point of View of Dispersoid Chemistry," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **19**, 241 (1915); "The Theory of the Perfect Sheet-Asphalt Surface," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **7**, 463 (1915); "An Interesting Application of Colloidal Chemistry," by D. T. Pierce, *Met. Chem. Eng.*, **13**, 408 (1915); "Colloids and Their Occurrence in Trinidad Lake Asphalt," by J. S. Miller, Jr., *J. Eng. Club, Baltimore, Md.*, **6**, 131 (1916); "Importance of the Relation of Solid Surfaces and Liquid Films in Some Types of Engineering Construction," by Clifford Richardson, *Proc. Western Soc. Engineers*, Chicago, Ill. (Nov. 20, 1916); *Sci. Amer. Supp.*, **83**, No. 2152, 198 (1917); "The Colloidal State of Matter in its Relation to the Asphalt Industry," by Clifford Richardson, *Met. Chem. Eng.*, **17**, 650 (1917); *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, **8**, 79 (1922); "Some Observations on the Colloidal Character of Asphalts," by R. E. Kirk and L. H. Reyerson, *J. Phys. Chem.*, **29**, 865 (1925); "Colloidal Structure of Asphalts," by Richard Wilhelmi, *Erdöl und Teer*, **8**, 320, 335, 352, 368, 400, 416 and 431 (1932).

p. 76 (10) "Note on Petroleum," by W. Ramsay, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **42**, 287T (1923).

p. 76 (11) "Nickel and Copper in Bituminous Substances," by G. A. Fester and Jose Cruellas, *Anales asoc. quim. Argentina*, **30**, 34 (1942); *Rev. facultad quim. ind. agr., Univ. nacl. litoral* (Santa Fé, Argentina), **9** and **10**, 3 (1941-2).

p. 76 (12) "The Association of Vanadium with Petroleum and Asphalt," by R. M. Bird and W. S. Calcott, *Bull. Philos. Soc. Univ. of Virginia*, **1** (No. 18) (1914); "Petroleum Ash," by W. H. Thomas, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, **10**, 216 (1924); "Metallic Constituents of Crude Petroleum," by W. B. Shirey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **23**, 1151 (1931); "The Origin of Vanadium in Petroleum and Hard Bitumens," by A. P. Vinogradov, *Akad. V. I. Vernadskomu k. Pyatidesyatiletiiyu Nauch. Deyatelnosti*, **1**, 145 (1936); "Germanium in Coal Tar," by V. M. Kostrikin, *J. Appl. Chem. Russia*, **12**, 1449 (1939); "Vanadium in Oil Products and Bituminous Rocks," by G. G. Bergman, *Compt. rend. acad. sci. U.S.S.R.*, **29**, 108 (1940).

p. 76 (13) "Vanadium Minerals in Argentina," by G. Fester and F. Bertuzzi, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **38**, 363 (1925); "Vanadium—containing Ash of Asphalt and Petroleum," by G. A. Fester, Jose Cruellas and M. Baron, *Rev. facultad quim. ind. agr., Univ. nacl. litoral* (Santa Fé, Argentina), **8**, 95 (1939).

p. 76 (14) "The Vanadiferous Asphaltites of Central Peru," by J. G. Baragwanath, *Eng. Mining J.*, **111**, 778 (1921); "Petroleum, Asphalt and Vanadium," by G. A. Fester and Jose Cruellas, *Rev. facultad quim. ind. agr., Univ. nacl. litoral*, **4**, 186 (1936).

- p. 76 (15) "Metallic Constituents in Crude Petroleum," by W. B. Shirey, *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **23**, 1151 (1931).
- p. 76 (16) "Uranium Bearing Asphaltite Sediments of Utah," by F. L. Hess, *Eng. Mining J.*, **114**, 272 (1922).
- p. 76 (17) U. S. Pat. 1772960 of Aug. 12, 1930 to Alfred Oberle.
- p. 76 (18) "Feststellung von Vanadin- und Molybdänvorkommen in Holzheimer Schiefer," by Karl Neubronner, *Chem. Ztg.*, **49**, 409 (1925).
- p. 76 (19) "Exploration of Rare Elements in Bashkirya (Southern Ural)," by G. V. Vakhrushev, *Uchenye Zapiski Saratov. Gosudarst. Univ. N. G. Chernyshevskogo*, **15** (No. 1), 124 (1940).
- p. 77 (20) "Free Carbon in Coal Tar and Pitch," by R. Hodurek, *Mitt. Inst. Kohlenvergasung*, **1**, 9, 19 and 28 (1919).
- p. 77 (21) "Effect of Continued Heating on Asphalts," by A. W. Sikes and C. H. Corey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **27**, 192 (1935).
- p. 77 (22) U. S. Pats. 11203, 11204 and 11205 of Jun. 27, 1854 to Abraham Gesner.
- p. 79 (23) "Petroleum Analytical Methods," by S. P. Sadtler, 8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem., **25**, 729-733 (1912).
- p. 80 (24) "Hydrogenation by the Bergius Process," by H. G. Shatwell, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **44**, 471 (1925); U. S. Pats. 1251954 of Jan. 1, 1918 to Friedrich Bergius and J. Billwiller; 1342790 of Jun. 8, 1920 to Friedrich Bergius; 1344671 of Jun. 29, 1920 to Friedrich Bergius; 1391664 of Sep. 27, 1921 to Friedrich Bergius; 1592772 of Jul. 13, 1926 to Friedrich Bergius; 1607939 of Nov. 23, 1926 to Friedrich Bergius; 2216132 of Oct. 1, 1940 to Mathias Pier and Karl Schoenemann; 2227671 of Jan. 7, 1941 to Mathias Pier, Walter Simon and Ernst Donath; Brit. Pats. of 1914 (Aug. 1), 18232 to Friedrich Bergius; of 1915 (Mar. 31), 5021 to Friedrich Bergius; 148436 of Jul. 10, 1920 to Friedrich Bergius; Ger. Pats. 303893 of Apr. 3, 1914 to Friedrich Bergius and J. Billwiller; 336334 of Dec. 24, 1918 to R. Tern.
- p. 81 (25) U. S. Pat. 2029895 of Feb. 4, 1936 to W. Rittmeister; Brit. Pat. 247586 of Feb. 11, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 81 (26) Can. Pat. 318095 of Dec. 15, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pats. 619739 of Feb. 17, 1925 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 664563 of Mar. 20, 1925 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 692813 of May 30, 1940 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 81 (27) U. S. Pat. 2177376 of Oct. 24, 1939 to Mathias Pier, Walter Simon and August Eisenhut.
- p. 81 (28) "Revolution in Synthetic Fuel," by Anon., *New York Sunday Times*, May 11, 1930; "Comparison of Cracking and Hydrogenation as Methods of Producing Gasoline," by R. T. Haslam, R. P. Russell and W. C. Asbury, *World Petroleum Congr., London, Proc.*, **2**, 302 (1933); "Science of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, A. W. Nash, Henry Tizard and B. T. Brooks, Vol. III, p. 2139, Oxford University Press, London (1938).
- p. 83 (29) "Hydrogenation of Petroleum," by E. V. Murphree, C. L. Brown and E. J. Gohr, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 1203 (1940).
- p. 83 (30) "Hydrogenation of Petroleum," by R. T. Haslam and R. P. Russell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **22**, 1030 (1930).
- p. 84 (31) "Recent Progress in Hydrogenation of Petroleum," by P. J. Byrne, Jr., E. J. Gohr and R. T. Haslam, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 1129 (1932).
- p. 84 (32) U. S. Pat. 2227671 of Jan. 7, 1941 to Mathias Pier, Walter Simon and Ernst Donath; Brit. Pat. 296431 of Aug. 8, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 84 (33) French Pat. 744220 of Oct. 17, 1932 to International Hydrogenation Patents Co.
- p. 84 (34) U. S. Pat. 2065201 of Dec. 22, 1936 to Antoni Szayna.
- p. 84 (35) "Hydrogenation of Low-Temperature Tar Products," by G. T. Morgan and J. T. Veryard, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51**, 80T (1932); "Die Hydrierung von Steinkohlenschwelter und Teererzeugnissen," by Anon., *Teer u. Bitumen*, **18**, 224 (1935).
- p. 84 (36) "Treatment of Tar," by J. G. King and M. A. Matthews, *J. Inst. Fuel*, **6**, 33 (1932).
- p. 84 (37) "Hydrogenation of High-temperature Tar from By-product Coke Ovens," by

p. 84 (37 contd.)

H. H. Storch, L. L. Hirst, C. H. Fisher, H. K. Work and F. W. Wagner, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **33**, 264 (1941).

p. 84 (38) "On the Hydrogenation of Bitumen from the Bituminous Sands of Alberta," by E. H. Boomer and A. W. Saddington, *Can. J. Research* (Ottawa), **2**, 376 (1930); "Hydrogenation of Alberta Bitumen," by T. E. Warren, Bull. 725, Canadian Dept. Mines (1930–1); "Report of Experimental Work on the Hydrogenation of Canadian Coal, Coal Tar and Bitumen for the Production of Motor Fuel," by T. E. Warren and A. R. Williams, Dept. Mines, Ottawa, Canada, J. O. Patenaude, Ottawa (1933); "Experiments on the Hydrogenation of Alberta Bitumen," by B. F. Haanel and R. E. Gilmore, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 725, 112 (1933); "Report of Hydrogenation and Pressure-cracking Experiments on Alberta Bitumen for the Production of Motor Fuel," by T. E. Warren, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 725, 115 (1933); "Hydrogenations in a Tetralin Medium" (I. "Destructive Hydrogenation of Bitumen and Pitch"), by E. H. Boomer and J. Edwards, *Can. J. Research*, **2**, 323 (1935); *French Pat.* 523733 of Sep. 8, 1920 to Canadian-American Finance and Trading Co., Ltd.

p. 84 (39) "Neuere Beobachtungen aus der Destillations- und Hydrierungspraxis von Teeren und Oelen," by Fritz Frank, *Petroleum Z.*, **19**, 907 (1923); "Hydrogenation of Coal and Coal-tar Oils under Turbulent Flow Conditions," by Gilbert Morgan and J. T. Veryard, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 152 (1938); *Can. Pat.* 235924 of Nov. 27, 1923 to Meilach Melamid; *Brit. Pats.* 171367 of Oct. 11, 1921 to Meilach Melamid; 180625 of Nov. 10, 1921 to Meilach Melamid; 193922 of Nov. 10, 1921 to Meilach Melamid; *Ger. Pat.* 336334 of Dec. 24, 1918 to R. Tern.

p. 85 (40) "Bestimmung die Carbüre in Mineralödestillaten, sowie in Leucht- und Schmierödestillaten," by Lazar Edeleanu, *Chem. Ztg.*, **38**, 391 (1914); "The Edeleanu Oil-Refining Process," by Anon., *Petroleum Times*, **10**, 916 (1923).

p. 85 (41) "The Edeleanu Process for Refining Petroleum," by R. L. Brandt, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **22**, 218 (1930).

p. 85 (42) *Hungarian Pat.* 103004 of Nov. 3, 1928 to László Bolgár.

p. 86 (43) "Action of Nitric Acid on Asphalt and Cellulose," by R. A. Fessenden, *Chem. Zentr.*, **21**, 686 (1892); *Austrian Pat.* 74127 of Dec. 15, 1916 to A. S. Flexer.

p. 86 (44) *Hungarian Pat.* 104882 of Feb. 16, 1928 to László Bolgár.

p. 86 (45) *Ger. Pats.* 486022 of Apr. 3, 1927 to A. M. Nastukoff; 509305 of Apr. 3, 1927 to A. M. Nastukoff.

p. 86 (46) *U. S. Pat.* 1201601 of Oct. 17, 1916 to Meilach Melamid; *Ger. Pats.* 276765 of Aug. 19, 1913 to Meilach Melamid; 332112 of Apr. 5, 1917 to Meilach Melamid; *French Pat.* 633542 of Apr. 28, 1927 to F. C. Bunge.

p. 87 (47) "Influence of Sulfur on Bitumen," by R. Ariano, *Strade*, **119** (1941).

p. 87 (48) "Production of Bitumens and Asphalts by the Action of Sulphur Chloride," by G. A. Leroy, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **26**, 754 (1907); "Observations on the Action of Sulphur Monochloride on Bituminous and Tarry Substances and Hydrocarbon Oils," by J. V. Meigs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 655 (1917); *Brit. Pat.* 148003 of Jul. 29, 1920 to G. A. Henderson. *Ger. Pat.* 410012 of Mar. 15, 1923 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning and G. Balle.

p. 87 (49) "Die Einwirkung von Selen auf hochsiedende Mineralöle," by Karl Graefe, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **34**, 509 (1921).

p. 87 (50) "The Formation of Asphalt in Petroleum," by R. Zaloziecki and C. Zielinski, 8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem., **10**, 335 (1912); *Ger. Pat.* 332112 of Apr. 5, 1917 to Meilach Melamid and L. Grötzinger.

p. 87 (51) "The Action of Iodine on Hydrocarbons," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, **21**, 102 (1924); *Can. Pat.* 403530 of Mar. 17, 1942 to Shell Development Co.

p. 87 (52) *Can. Pat.* 297208 of Feb. 4, 1930 to E. W. Hultman.

p. 87 (53) "Die Jodzahl von Natur- und Erdölaspalten," by Hans Pöll, *Petroleum*, **27** 817 (1931); *Erdöl u. Teer*, **7**, 350 (1931).

p. 87 (54) "Chlorination of Natural Asphalts," by H. Loebell, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **18**, 165 (1911); *U. S. Pat.* 100876 of Mar. 15, 1870 to Alonzo Farrar; *Ger. Pat.* 406689 of Sep. 24, 1922 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning.

- p. 87 (55) U. S. Pat. 2059051 of Oct. 27, 1936 to J. W. Sparks; Ger. Pat. 406689 of Sep. 24, 1922 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning.
- p. 87 (56) Ger. Pat. 567100 of Mar. 9, 1930 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.
- p. 87 (57) Ger. Pat. 228497 of Nov. 25, 1909, to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich.
- p. 88 (58) Brit. Pat. 324774 of Dec. 21, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 88 (59) Can. Pats. 373388 and 373389 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Shell Development Co.; Brit. Pat. 379632 of Feb. 27, 1932 to Paul Lechler.

CHAPTER IV

- p. 96 (1) "A Selective Bibliography on the Theories of the Origin of Petroleum" (Second Edition—Revised), by A. G. Skelton and M. B. Skelton, Mineral Report No. 7, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla. (Aug. 1942).
- p. 97 (2) "Problems of Mud Volcanism and Geochemical Bitumenology," by V. E. Levenson, Rezul'taty Issledovaniya Gryazevykh Vulkanov Krym.-Kavkaz. Geol. Provintsii. p. 145 (1939).
- p. 98 (3) "Conversion of Algae into Bitumen and Petroleum," by J. E. Hackford, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 18, 74 (1932).
- p. 99 (4) "Formation of Asphaltic Bitumen from Proteins," by F. J. Nellensteyn and Dirk Thöenes, *Chem. Weekblad*, 30, 359 (1933).
- p. 99 (5) "The Formation of Asphalt Bitumen from Proteins," by F. J. Nellensteyn and Dirk Thöenes, *Chem. Weekblad*, 30, 359 (1933).
- p. 100 (6) "Bituminous Substances," by P. E. Spielmann, Ernest Benn, Ltd., London, pp. 17-18 (1925); "Bitumen in Meteorites," by P. E. Spielmann, *Nature*, 114, 276 (1924); "Origin of Asphaltic Bitumen," by Dirk Thöenes, Dissertation Tech. Hoogeschool, Delft (1936).
- p. 100 (7) "The Relations of the Chemical Composition of Petroleum to its Genesis and Geologic Occurrence," by C. F. Mabery, *Econ. Geol.*, 11, 511 (1916); "The Genesis of Petroleum as Revealed by its Nitrogen Constituents," by C. F. Mabery, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 41, 1690 (1919).
- p. 100 (8) "The Origin of Petroleum and Asphalt," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 8, 3 and 493 (1916); "The Nature and Origin of Asphalt," by Clifford Richardson, *Met. Chem. Eng.*, 16, 25-27 (1917); *St. Paul (Minn.) Eng. Soc.* (1917); also *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 59A (1918).
- p. 101 (9) "The Relations in Composition of the Different Forms of Natural Bitumens," by C. F. Mabery, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 39, 2015 (1917); "Origin of Asphalt and Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Zeit.*, 44, 43 (1920).
- p. 101 (10) "Petroleum and Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Ztg.*, 42, 437 (1918); "Asphalt and Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 32, 113 (1919); *Chem. Abs.*, 13, 2592 (1919); also *Mitt. k. Material-prüfungsamt*, 38, 307 (1920).
- p. 103 (11) "Peat: Its Use and Manufacture," by P. E. Björling and F. T. Gissling, Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd., London (1907); "Commercial Peat: Its Use and Possibilities," by F. T. Gissling, Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd., London (1909); "Peat Industry Reference Book," by F. T. Gissling, Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd., London (1920).
- p. 103 (12) "The Data of Geochemistry," by F. W. Clarke, Bull. No. 330, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1908); "Notes on Lignite, its Characteristics and Utilization," by S. M. Darling, Tech. Paper No. 178, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1919).
- p. 104 (13) "Cannel Coal in the United States," by G. H. Ashley, Bull. No. 659, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1918).
- p. 104 (14) "Chemistry and Analysis of Asphaltum," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Ztg.*, 38, 813 and 822 (1914); "Relations in Composition of Different Forms of Natural Bitumens," by C. F. Mabery, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 39, 2015 (1917); "Nature of Coal," by J. E. Hackford,

p. 104 (14 contd.)

Mining and Met., 163, 35 (1920); "Significance of the Interpretation of the Chemical Analysis of Oil Seepages," by J. E. Hackford, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 8, 193 (1922).

CHAPTER V

p. 106 (1) "The Production of Asphaltum and Bituminous Rock in 1904," by E. O. Hovey (1905); "The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1908," by J. A. Taff (1909); "The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1909," by D. T. Day (1911); "The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1910," by D. T. Day (1911); "Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1915," by J. D. Northrop (1916); "Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1917," by J. D. Northrop (1918); "Asphalt and Allied Substances in 1918," by C. C. Osborn (1920); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1919," by K. W. Cottrell (1921); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1920," by K. W. Cottrell (1921); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1921," by K. W. Cottrell (1922); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1922," by K. W. Cottrell (1923); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1923," by K. W. Cottrell (1924); all published by the Dept. of Interior, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C.; "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1924," by K. W. Cottrell (1926); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1925," by G. R. Hopkins and A. B. Coons (1926); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1926," by G. R. Hopkins (1927); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1927," by G. R. Hopkins and A. B. Coons (1928); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1928," by A. H. Redfield (1930); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1929," by A. H. Redfield (1931); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1930," by A. H. Redfield (Dec. 21, 1931); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens in 1931," by A. H. Redfield (Feb. 2, 1933); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1932)," by A. H. Redfield (1933); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1933)," by A. H. Redfield (1934); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1934)," by A. H. Redfield (1935); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1935)," by A. H. Redfield (1936); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1936)," by A. H. Redfield (1936); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1937)," by A. H. Redfield (1937); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1938)," by A. H. Redfield (1939); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1939)," by A. H. Redfield (1940); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1940)," by A. H. Redfield (1941); "Asphalt and Related Bitumens (1941)," by A. H. Redfield (1942); all published by the Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C.; publication suspended in 1943 on account of the War; "Contributions to Economic Statistics of the Asphalt Industry," by W. Schmidt, *Petroleum*, 27 (Supp.), 3 and 4 (1931).

p. 107 (2) "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures: 1939, Volume II, Part 1, p. 869, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

p. 116 (3) Report of U. S. Tariff Commission, Tariff Series No. 33 (1925), also from other sources; "Coke and Byproducts," by L. N. Plein, W. H. Young and H. L. Bennit, Chapter from Minerals Yearbook 1935, Part. III, pp. 649-690, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. Interior, Wash., D. C. (1935); "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures 1939, Volume II, Part 1 ("Coke and Byproducts Obtained from Byproduct Coke-oven Operations in the U. S.: 1939 and 1937," p. 876), U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.; "Preliminary Report on the U. S. Production and Sales of Synthetic Organic Chemicals, 1940," U. S. Tariff Commission, Washington, D. C., June 14, 1941.

n. 116 (4) "Coal Tar," by S. R. Church, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 37, 35 (1930); "Fifteenth Census of the United States; Manufactures: 1929"; Volume II, p. 744, U. S. Department of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (1933).

p. 117 (5) "Information Series No. 43—The Asphalt Industry 1940," Asphalt Institute, New York City, Oct. 1, 1941.

p. 117 (6) "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures: 1939, Volume II, Part 1, p. 866, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

p. 117 (7) "Mileage of Improved Roads Completed and Under Construction as of Jan. 1st, 1936," by Anon., *American Highways*, 15, No. 2 (Apr. 1936); 16, No. 2 (Apr. 1937); 17,

p. 117 (7 contd.)

No. 2 (Apr. 1938); 18, No. 2 (Apr. 1939); 19, No. 2 (Apr. 1940); 20, No. 2 (Apr. 1941); 21, No. 2 (Apr. 1942); 22, No. 2 (Apr. 1943).

p. 118 (8) "Fifteenth Census of the United States"; Manufactures: 1929; Volume II, pp. 1350 and 1352, U. S. Department of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (1933); Census of Manufactures 1935, "Roofing, Built-up and Roll; Asphalt Shingles; Roof Coatings Other than Paint," Industry Release No. 1638; U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Wash., D. C. (Feb. 4, 1937); "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures: 1939; Volume II, Part 1, pp. 882 and 883, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

p. 121 (9) "Fifteenth Census of the United States"; Manufactures: 1929; Volume II, p. 322, U. S. Department of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (1933); Census of Manufactures 1935, "Asphalted Felt-Base Floor Covering; Linoleum," Industries Nos. 222a and 222b, U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Wash., D. C. (Dec. 30, 1936); "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures: 1939; Volume II, Part 1, p. 366, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

p. 121 (10) "The Census of Manufactures: 1937"; "Gypsum Products, Wallboard and Plaster," U. S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Census, Washington, D. C. (1939); "Sixteenth Census of the United States: 1940," Manufactures: 1939, Volume II, Part 1, p. 141, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.

CHAPTER VI

p. 123 (1) "Shipping of Asphalt," by C. S. Brewster, *The Atlantic Connecting Rod*, 15, 1 (1922).

p. 124 (2) U. S. Pats. 1391969 of Sep. 27, 1921 to F. C. Overbury and C. E. Rahr; 2281854 of May 5, 1942 to James Miller, Jr.

p. 124 (3) U. S. Pats. 1565798 of Dec. 15, 1925 to E. R. Dillehay and A. R. Lukens; 1666730 of Apr. 17, 1928 to Fred Breeze, Jr.; 1916970 of Jul. 4, 1933 to P. S. Denning; 2238783 of Apr. 15, 1941 to J. H. Rollins & W. E. Hatch; 2293249 of Aug. 18, 1942 to H. G. M. Fischer; 2293348 of Aug. 18, 1942 to W. O. Manor; Can. Pat. 413867 of Jul. 13, 1943 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Brit. Pat. 558954 of Jun. 26, 1942 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 124 (4) Russian Pat. 33625 of Dec. 31, 1933 to G. N. Milbert.

p. 124 (5) U. S. Pat. 1734189 of Nov. 5, 1929 to J. H. Young.

p. 124 (6) U. S. Pats. 2015290 of Sep. 24, 1935 to J. McC. Sanders; 2047385 of Jul. 14, 1936 to J. McC. Sanders; Brit. Pat. 381632 of Jul. 23, 1931 to J. McC. Sanders.

p. 124 (7) U. S. Pat. 2287849 of Jun. 30, 1942 to C. W. Wilson.

p. 124 (8) U. S. Pat. 2094040 of Sep. 9, 1937 to W. E. Kleinicke and G. P. Hevenor; Brit. Pat. 504500 of Apr. 26, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 124 (9) U. S. Pat. 2310712 of Feb. 9, 1943 to O. K. Schmied; Can. Pat. 417724 of Jan. 11, 1944 to Reynolds Research Corp.

p. 124 (10) U. S. Pat. 408951 of Aug. 13, 1889 to C. S. Bushnell; Can. Pat. 247179 of Feb. 24, 1925 to Texas Co.

p. 124 (11) U. S. Pat. 1912142 of May 30, 1933 to C. W. Hunt and A. H. McRae.

p. 124 (12) Can. Pat. 390986 of Aug. 27, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 124 (13) U. S. Pat. 2119538 of Jun. 7, 1938 to W. H. Hampton; Can. Pat. 397857 of Jul. 8, 1941 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 125 (14) U. S. Pat. 2185594 of Jan. 2, 1940 to G. P. Kittel.

p. 125 (15) "Gas-fired Immersion Heating for Asphalt and Bitumen," by L. G. A. Leonard, *Gas World*, 97, No. 2520, Ind. Gas Suppl., p. 106 (1932); U. S. Pat. 1915056 of Jun. 20, 1933 to J. H. Fichter.

p. 125 (16) U. S. Pat. 2295106 of Sep. 14, 1942 to W. E. Grace and Hunter Strain; Ger. Pats. 16322 of May 11, 1881 to Wilhelm Jeffke; 24489 of Oct. 21, 1882 to Richard Michelet and Louis Tescher; 381515 of Oct. 11, 1922 to J. T. M. Johnston; 442232 of Aug. 5, 1925 to E. Weichert and J. Beyler.

- p. 125 (17) "The Asphalt Industry," by Clifford Richardson, *Proc. Engineers' Club* (Phila.), 24, 13 (1917); U. S. Pat. 1604988 of Nov. 2, 1926 to F. H. Gilchrist; Can. Pat. 260004 of Apr. 20, 1926 to F. H. Gilchrist; Brit. Pat. 506392 of May 25, 1939 to T. Sugden Ltd. and Albert Hall.
- p. 126 (18) "Electrically Heated Cauldrons for Tar and Bitumen," by H. Kalpers, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 35, 228 (1937); Brit. Pat. 447789 of Feb. 7, 1935 to J. Molyneux, Findley Williams, H. H. Dewhurst, F. Hoon and G. S. Molyneux.
- p. 126 (19) U. S. Pat. 1975433 of Oct. 2, 1934 to E. O. Rhodes; Brit. Pats. 454132 of Mar. 3, 1936 to International Hydrogenation Patents Co., Ltd.; 506036 of Nov. 18, 1937 to W. O. Pray.
- p. 126 (20) "An Oil Heating System for Industrial Processes," by Anon., *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 17, 717 (1917); 19, 733 (1918); "Taking All Factors into Consideration, Gas can be Proved Least Expensive as Well as Most Economical Fuel for Asphalt Melting," by C. H. Kallstedt, *Am. Gas Eng. J.*, 113, 345 (1920); "Fluid Heat Transmission for High Temperatures in Industrial Processes," by J. A. Reavell, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 45, 825 (1926); *Gas Age*, 58, 35 (1926); *Chem. App.*, 13, 115 and 154 (1926); U. S. Pats. 1252376 of Jan. 1, 1918 to W. C. Merrill; 1636271 of Jul. 19, 1927 to Joseph Zaverntnik, Jr.
- p. 127 (21) "Heating Asphalt by Diphenyl Vapor," by G. H. Montillon, K. L. Rohrbach and W. L. Badger, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 23, 763 (1931); "Heating Asphalt with Diphenyl Vapor," by W. L. McCabe, Engineering Research Bull. No. 23, Univ. Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich. (1932); U. S. Pat. 2100687 of Nov. 30, 1937 to F. H. Cornelius.
- p. 127 (22) U. S. Pat. 1874258 of Aug. 30, 1932 to H. H. Dow.
- p. 127 (23) U. S. Pats. 1165367 of Dec. 21, 1915 to G. R. Wyman; 1528822 of Mar. 10, 1925 to F. H. Gilchrist; 1757707 of May 6, 1930 to H. A. Dreffing; Can. Pats. 163719 of Jul. 13, 1915 to C. S. Bird; 169982 of Jun. 6, 1916 to C. S. Bird; Ger. Pat. 295863 of Apr. 16, 1916 to Benno Schilde and Adolf Boleg.
- p. 127 (24) U. S. Pats. 512348 of Jan. 9, 1894 to W. S. Wilkinson; 512494 of Jan. 9, 1894 to R. D. Upham; 580592 of Apr. 13, 1897 to A. F. L. Bell.
- p. 128 (25) "Melting Large Quantities of Pitch," by R. Horn, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 40, 108 (1942).
- p. 128 (26) U. S. Pat. 1182601 of May 9, 1916 to M. J. Trumble.
- p. 128 (27) Ger. Pat. 110302 of Mar. 14, 1900 to Vereinigte Electricitäts A.-G.
- p. 128 (28) U. S. Pat. 1163593 of Dec. 7, 1915 to C. N. Forrest; Can. Pat. 171345 of Aug. 15, 1916 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; Ger. Pat. 294046 of Dec. 3, 1915 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; French Pat. 480271 of Jul. 12, 1916 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.
- p. 128 (29) U. S. Pats. 1247937 of Nov. 27, 1917 to H. A. Cumfer; 1288631 of Dec. 24, 1918 to O. D. McFarland; 1349663 of Aug. 17, 1920 to H. A. Cumfer; 1389768 of Sep. 6, 1921 to O. D. McFarland; 1481255 of Jan. 22, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; Can. Pats. 218671 of May 16, 1922 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 232750 of Jul. 17, 1923 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 251259 of Jun. 30, 1925 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.
- p. 129 (30) Can. Pat. 364315 of Feb. 23, 1937 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.; Ger. Pat. 132101 of Mar. 1, 1901 to Anton Pieper.
- p. 130 (31) Ger. Pat. 276196 of Feb. 14, 1914 to Carl Fohr and Emil Kleinschmidt.
- p. 130 (32) Can. Pat. 370431 of Dec. 7, 1937 to C. R. Blood.
- p. 130 (33) U. S. Pat. 551294 of Dec. 10, 1895 to Clifford Richardson.
- p. 130 (34) U. S. Pats. 757387 of Apr. 12, 1904 to H. W. Ash; 779198 of Jan. 3, 1905 to H. W. Ash; 821323 of May 22, 1906 to Henry Wurtz; Can. Pats. 202622 of Aug. 10, 1920 to M. J. Gavin and C. P. Bowie; 222951 of Aug. 22, 1922 to J. H. Ginett; 230423 of Apr. 17, 1923 to Draper Mfg. Co.; Brit. Pat. 504349 of Apr. 19, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Ger. Pat. 679707 of Aug. 15, 1939 to Hydrierwerk Scholven A.-G.; Dutch Pat. 50941 of Sep. 15, 1941 to Société chimique de la Grande Paroisse, azote & produits chimiques, Société anon.
- p. 130 (35) "Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta. A Review of Investigations by the Mines Branch, Department of Mines," by S. C. Ells and A. A. Swinnerton, Trans. Can. Inst. Mining Met., 40, 629 (1937); U. S. Pat. 15506 of Aug. 12, 1856 to Luther Atwood and William Atwood.
- p. 130 (36) U. S. Pat. 2224685 of Dec. 10, 1940 to Leopold Kahl.

- p. 130 (37) "Fuel from Bagasse and Asphalt," by Eugenio d' Bernard, Mem. 16th Conf. Anual, Asoc. téc. azucar. Cuba, 199 (1942).
- p. 130 (38) *Can. Pat.* 147444 of Apr. 22, 1913 to J. H. Russell.
- p. 130 (39) *U. S. Pat.* 1884618 of Oct. 25, 1932 to J. S. Downard.
- p. 130 (40) *U. S. Pats.* 442441 of Dec. 9, 1890 to J. B. Jardine; 498957 of Jun. 6, 1893 to J. B. Jardine; 2311389 of Feb. 16, 1943 to R. C. Hawks and E. M. Skinner.
- p. 130 (41) *U. S. Pat.* 498957 of Jun. 6, 1893 to J. B. Jardine.
- p. 132 (42) *U. S. Pat.* 580592 of Apr. 13, 1897 to A. F. L. Bell.
- p. 133 (43) "Refining Methods Used by Tar Springs Asphalt Co., Tar Springs, Okla." *Mines and Minerals* (Mar. 1903); "Asphalt Mining and Refining in Oklahoma," by W. R. Crane, *Eng. Mining J.* (Dec. 17, 1903); "Preliminary Report on the Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta," by S. C. Ells, Dept. Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1914); "Hot Water Separation of Bitumen from Alberta Bituminous Sand," by K. A. Clark and D. S. Pasternack, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 24, 1410 (1932); "Recent Progress in the Commercial Separation of Bitumen from Bituminous Sand," by S. C. Ells, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 725, 112 (1933); "Estimated Cost of Producing Solid and Liquid Hydrocarbons from Bituminous Sand," by S. C. Ells, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 727, 140 (1933); "Recovery of Oil from Bituminous Sands in Northern Alberta," by K. A. Clark, *Natl. Petroleum News*, 27, 30 and 32 (1935); *U. S. Pats.* 505416 of Sept. 19, 1893 to A. F. L. Bell; 507885 of Oct. 31, 1893 to A. S. Cooper; 549399 of Nov. 5, 1895 to H. L. Sellers and Thomas Conyngton; 655416 of Aug. 7, 1900 to Jacob Philipp; 722500 of Mar. 10, 1903 to J. S. Downard and B. A. Roloson; 918628 and 918629 of Apr. 20, 1909 to G. M. Willis; 1190633 of Jul. 11, 1916 to C. L. Cook and J. R. Price; 1514162 of Nov. 4, 1924 to A. F. Kelsey; 1520752 of Dec. 30, 1924 to William Horwitz; *Can. Pats.* 194319 of Dec. 2, 1919 to C. L. Cook and J. R. Price; 234961 of Oct. 16, 1923 to Louis Simpson; 235114 of Oct. 23, 1923 to Louis Simpson; 237770 of Feb. 12, 1924 to J. D. Tait; 245317 of Dec. 16, 1924 to William Georgeson; 326747 of Oct. 11, 1932 to International Bitumen Co., Ltd.; *Ger. Pat.* 332100 of Apr. 1, 1919 to William Horwitz.
- p. 133 (44) *French Pat.* 637619 of Nov. 13, 1926 to Paul Vérola.
- p. 133 (45) "The Extraction of Bitumens from Mineral Aggregate," by M. R. Walczak and H. I. Rice, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 12, 738 (1920).
- p. 133 (46) *U. S. Pat.* 1253386 of Jan. 15, 1918 to I. S. Joseph.
- p. 133 (47) "Changes Due to Weathering of Derna-Tataros Sand Asphalt," by Joachim Jachzel and G. Sachs, *Petroleum*, 30, 1 (1934).
- p. 134 (48) *U. S. Pat.* 597892 of Jan. 25, 1898 to W. S. Wilkinson.
- p. 134 (49) "The Separation of Adherent Oil or Bitumen from Rock," by Ernest Fyleman, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 41, 14T (1922); "Proposed Method for Mining Oil Sands," by M. A. Newman, *Petroleum Times*, 8, 284 (1922); "The Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta," by K. A. Clark, *3rd Ann. Report Sci. Ind. Research Council of Alberta*, 42 (1922); *U. S. Pat.* 1820917 of Sep. 1, 1931 to C. T. Langford and A. J. Teplitz; *Can. Pats.* 203676 of Sep. 7, 1920 to Ernest Fyleman; 234272 of Sep. 18, 1923 to J. M. McClave; 289058 of Apr. 23, 1929 to Governors of the Univ. of Alberta; *Brit. Pat.* 163519 of Mar. 3, 1920 to Ernest Fyleman; *French Pat.* 531583 of Mar. 2, 1921 to Ernest Fyleman.
- p. 135 (50) J. M. McClave, Western Research Laboratories, Denver, Col. (1923); *U. S. Pat.* 1594695 of Aug. 3, 1926 to J. M. McClave.
- p. 135 (51) "The Extraction of Bitumens from Mineral Aggregates," by M. R. Walczak and H. I. Rice, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 12, 738 (1920); *U. S. Pat.* 1820917 of Sep. 1, 1931 to C. T. Langford and A. J. Teplitz; *Can. Pat.* 296405 of Jan. 7, 1930 to Continental Oil Co.
- p. 135 (52) "Separation of Bitumen from Asphaltic Rocks of Ragusa by Treatment with Aqueous Saline Solutions," by G. Roberti, *Annali Chim. Appl.*, 21, 269 (1931).
- p. 135 (53) K. A. Clark, The Press Bulletin, Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, Alberta, 9 (May, 1924); *Can. Mining Met. Bull.*, 212, 1385 (1930); *U. S. Pat.* 1791797 of Feb. 10, 1931 to K. A. Clark.
- p. 135 (54) *U. S. Pat.* 1791797 of Feb. 10, 1931 to K. A. Clark.
- p. 135 (55) *U. S. Pat.* 1822271 of Sep. 8, 1931 to G. W. Coggeshall.
- p. 135 (56) *U. S. Pat.* 2288857 of Jul. 7, 1942 to Philip Subkow.

- p. 135 (57) "Use of Solvents for Dewaxing Paraffin-Base Crudes," Reports of Investigation of Bureau of Mines No. 2822, Wash., D. C. (Jul. 1927); "Gewinnung fester Bitumina durch Extraktion," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 341 (1930); "Modern Methods of Refining Lubricating Oils," by V. A. Kalichevsky, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1938); "Solvent Extraction of Rock Asphalt," by E. M. Salerni, *Riv. ital. petrolio*, 7, 3 (1939).
- p. 136 (58) U. S. Pat. 617226 of Jan. 3, 1899 to A. S. Cooper; French Pat. 618647 of Jul. 7, 1926 to Soc. Internationale des Combustibles Liquides.
- p. 136 (59) "Fractionation of Petroleum Residues and of Heavy Petroleum by Compressed Natural Gas," by S. von Pilat, *Oil und Kohle*, 11, 655 (1935); "Solvent Action of Liquid Propane on the Pentane-soluble Fraction of a High-temperature Bituminous Coal Tar" by C. S. Kuhn, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Analytical Ed.)*, 12, 86 (1940); "Technology of (Petroleum) Refining Processes. VIII Solvent Dewaxing, Deasphalting and Deserining," by A. L. Foster, *Petroleum Engr.*, 11 (No. 12), 33, 36, 38 and 40 (1940); U. S. Pats. 1944491 of Jan. 23, 1934 to U. B. Bray; 1949989 of Mar. 6, 1934 to U. B. Bray; 1968392 of Jul. 31, 1934 to R. E. Haylett; 1978361 of Oct. 23, 1934 to G. A. Beiswenger; 1988711 and 1988712 of Jan. 22, 1935 to U. B. Bray and C. E. Swift; 1988714 and 1988715 of Jan. 22, 1935 to U. B. Bray; 2002004 of May 21, 1935 to E. W. Gard; 2010007 and 2010008 of Aug. 6, 1935 to U. B. Bray; 2029290 of Feb. 4, 1936 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; 2031204 of Feb. 18, 1936 to U. B. Bray; 2031234 of Feb. 18, 1936 to C. E. Swift; 2040239 of May 12, 1936 to U. B. Bray and C. E. Swift; 2041275, 2041276, 2041277 and 2041279 of May 19, 1936 to U. B. Bray; 2041278 of May 19, 1936 to B. G. Aldridge and Basil Hopper; 2049000 of Jul. 28, 1936 to R. B. Day; 2049046 of Jul. 28, 1936 to U. B. Bray; 2055135 of Sep. 22, 1936 to Mathias Pier and August Eisenhut; 2081174 of May 25, 1937 to Carleton Ellis; 2081310 of May 25, 1937 to Philip Subkow; 2081473 of May 25, 1937 to U. B. Bray and C. E. Swift; 2081731-3 & 4 of May 25, 1937 to U. B. Bray; 2081732 of May 25, 1937 to U. B. Bray and D. E. Carr; 2096949 of Oct. 26, 1937 to R. E. Wilson; 2104379 of Jan. 4, 1938 to Daniel Stryker and J. H. Grahame; 2106234 of Jan. 25, 1938 to U. B. Bray; 2108636 of Feb. 15, 1938 to H. V. Atwell; 2110905 of Mar. 15, 1938 to G. F. Chase; 2115846 of May 3, 1938 to P. K. Frolich; 2116772 of May 10, 1938 to E. B. Tucker and E. W. Thiele; 2119733 of Jan. 7, 1938 to U. B. Bray; 2119759 of Jun. 7, 1938 to K. L. Wallin; 2121517 of Jun. 21, 1938 to D. G. Brandt; 2131205 of Sep. 27, 1938 to A. A. Welles and J. O. Collins; 2137207 of Nov. 15, 1938 to J. H. Grahame and W. L. Douthett; 2141257 of Dec. 27, 1938 to E. W. Thiele and Bernard Ginsberg; 2145852 of Feb. 7, 1939 to W. H. Bahlke and F. W. Scheineman; 2154493 of Apr. 18, 1939 to M. B. Cooke and Earl Petty; 2160103 of May 30, 1939 to W. W. Kraft and W. J. Bloomer; 2166005 of Jul. 11, 1939 to F. W. Hall; 2188015 of Jan. 23, 1940 to Friedrich Schick; 2191972 of Feb. 27, 1940 to C. L. Ocon; 2192253 of Mar. 5, 1940 to C. E. Adams; 2196989 of Apr. 16, 1940 to R. W. Henry and J. V. Montgomery; 2198777 of Apr. 30, 1940 to K. C. Laughlin; 2205986 of Jun. 25, 1940 to T. A. Mengelsdorf, C. T. Anné and H. I. Wilson; 2213798 of Sept. 3, 1940 to C. T. Anné; 2224372 of Dec. 10, 1940 to A. P. Anderson; 2240008 of Apr. 29, 1941 to H. V. Atwell; 2261108 of Nov. 10, 1941 to Lyle Dillon and C. E. Swift; 2286823 of Jun. 16, 1942 to W. A. McMillan; 2337448 of Dec. 21, 1943 to D. E. Carr; 2352513 of Jun. 27, 1944 to D. G. Brandt; Can. Pats. 348720 of Mar. 5, 1935 to Union Oil Co.; 352059 of Jul. 30, 1935 to Union Oil Co.; 359103 and 359104 of Jul. 14, 1936 to Texaco Development Corp.; 360397 of Sep. 8, 1936 to Standard Oil Co.; 369520 of Oct. 26, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 378295 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 401676 of Dec. 23, 1941 to Shell Development Co.; 401880 of Dec. 30, 1941 to Shell Development Co.; Brit. Pats. 466731 of Feb. 20, 1936 to Earl Petty and M. B. Cooke; 477164 of Jun. 30, 1936 to Earl Petty and M. B. Cooke; 486932 of Dec. 11, 1936 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 528653 of May 11, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petrol. Maatschappij; Ger. Pats. 362458 of Nov. 13, 1921 to "Metan" Spolka; 615455 of Jul. 9, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-45097 of Aug. 12, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-45673 of Nov. 4, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-50131 of Jul. 11, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 630538 of Mar. 16, 1934 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 654265 of Dec. 18, 1937 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; French Pats. 800144 of Jun. 27, 1936 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 815363 of Jul. 10, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 815738 of July 21, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.

- p. 136 (60) "Gewinnung fester Bitumina durch Extraktion," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 341 (1930); U. S. Pats. 581546 of Apr. 27, 1897 to H. A. Frasch; 617712 of Jan. 17, 1899 to A. F. L. Bell; 655430 of Aug. 7, 1900 to A. F. L. Bell; 1060010 of Apr. 29, 1913 to S. R. Murray and G. E. McDermund; 1722872 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Anton Weindel; 1952647 of Mar. 27, 1934 to A. B. Alvey, G. H. Alvey and E. A. Young; 2101308 of Dec. 7, 1937 to U. B. Bray and C. E. Swift; 2125325 of Aug. 2, 1938 to M. P. Youker; 2164776 of Jul. 4, 1939 to B. Y. McCarty; 2198388 of Apr. 23, 1940 to Max Landau; Can. Pats. 197465 of Feb. 24, 1920 to Frank Navin; 207590 of Jan. 18, 1921 to Jesse Coogan; Ger. Pats. 15775 of Dec. 31, 1880 to J. Jossinet; 101373 of Jul. 1, 1897 to Edgar von Bogen; 185690 of Oct. 17, 1903 to David Holde; 339988 of Oct. 15, 1918 to Ludwig Landsberg; 340074 of Oct. 15, 1918 to Ludwig Landsberg; 410420 of Feb. 20, 1924 to A. Wohl, A. Prill and A. Goldschmidt; 430438 of Sep. 5, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes; 433455 of Sep. 5, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes; 436242 of Sep. 10, 1925 to W. Demann; 477499 of Nov. 20, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes; 500280 of Mar. 27, 1926 to Prodorite, S. A.; French Pat. 529244 of Aug. 2, 1920 to Simon Carves; Swiss Pat. 194709 of Mar. 1, 1938 to Heinrich Egli.
- p. 136 (61) U. S. Pat. 1707759 of Apr. 2, 1929 to W. H. Hampton; Brit. Pat. 365046 of Oct. 8, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Ger. Pat. 591729 of May 27, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (62) Ger. Pats. 412423 of Nov. 25, 1919 to Shale Reduction Machinery Corp.; 432851 of Feb. 1, 1924 to Fabrik Braunkohlen-Produkte A.-G.; Appl. K-129517 of Mar. 17, 1933 to Martha Kabbert.
- p. 136 (63) Ger. Pats. 646648 of Mar. 18, 1933 to Martha Kabbert; Appl. K-129829 of Jun. 25, 1937 to Martha Kabbert.
- p. 136 (64) Brit. Pat. 409278 of Oct. 20, 1932 to J. Y. Johnson; Ger. Pats. 368331 of Oct. 29, 1919 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; 380331 of Sep. 26, 1922 to Carl Engler; 399280 of Mar. 29, 1923 to R. J. Lacau; 408030 of Apr. 6, 1924 to Z. M. Stinnes; 453175 of Dec. 28, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes; 486475 of Jun. 16, 1925 to Z. M. Stinnes; French Pat. 590748 of Feb. 16, 1925 to R. J. Lacau.
- p. 136 (65) Ger. Pats. 305349 of Aug. 9, 1916 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 341763 of May 15, 1919 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 352902 of May 15, 1919 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 136 (66) Ger. Pat. 432744 of Aug. 19, 1923 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 136 (67) U. S. Pat. 2107807 of Feb. 8, 1938 to Hermann Suida, Hans Pöll and Alfred Nowak. Brit. Pat. 129992 of Jul. 16, 1919 to H. D. Ryan; Ger. Pat. 412423 of Nov. 25, 1919 to Shale Reduction Machinery Corp.
- p. 136 (68) Ger. Pat. 204256 of Sep. 21, 1906 to Hippolyt Köhler.
- p. 136 (69) Ger. Pat. 411540 of May 7, 1922 to Ernst Berl.
- p. 136 (70) "Nitrobenzene as a Selective Solvent for Use in Making Motor Oils of High-Viscosity Index," by S. W. Ferris and W. F. Houghton, *Oil and Gas J.*, 31, No. 26, 65 (1932); "Petroleum Refining by Means of Selective Solvents," by S. W. Ferris, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 217, 591 (1934).
- p. 136 (71) French Pat. 730431 of Jan. 22, 1932 to Atlantic Refining Co.
- p. 136 (72) "Petroleum Refining by Means of Selective Solvents," by S. W. Ferris, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 217, 591 (1934); U. S. Pats. 2010423 of Aug. 6, 1935 to A. A. Wells; 2188015 of Jan. 28, 1940 to Friedrich Schick; 2216932 and 2216933 of Oct. 8, 1940 to G. T. Atkins, Jr.; Can. Pats. 348889 of Mar. 12, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 361747 of Nov. 10, 1936 to Friedrich Uhde; Brit. Pats. 362580 of Oct. 6, 1930 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.; 479488 of Aug. 4, 1936 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; 524587 of Feb. 1, 1939 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; Ger. Pats. 213507 of Jul. 31, 1908 to Chemische Fabrik Lindenhof, C. Weyl & Co.; 254666 of Nov. 20, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes and Anton Weindel.
- p. 136 (73) U. S. Pats. 2153353 of Apr. 4, 1939 to M. H. Tuttle; 2199930 of May 7, 1940 to John Walsko; Brit. Pat. 383801 of Jan. 22, 1932 to Atlantic Refining Co.
- p. 136 (74) U. S. Pat. 1741555 of Dec. 31, 1929 to M. L. Chappell and G. J. Ziser; Brit. Pat. 362580 of Oct. 6, 1930 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.; Ger. Pat. 395597 of Jan. 6, 1923 to Robert Kattwinkel.

- p. 136 (75) U. S. Pat. 2302319 of Nov. 17, 1942 to R. W. Henry and J. V. Montgomery.
- p. 136 (76) U. S. Pat. 2092739 of Sep. 7, 1937 to W. J. D. van Dijk.
- p. 136 (77) Ger. Pat. 374929 of Nov. 16, 1918 to M. A. Rakusin.
- p. 136 (78) U. S. Pat. 1836020 of Dec. 15, 1931 to Helmuth Freytag; Ger. Pats. 232657 of Mar. 6, 1910 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke, A.-G.; 315554 of Jun. 15, 1918 to Röchling'sche Eisen- und Stahlwerke, G.m.b.H.; 436444 of Jul. 22, 1922 to Z. M. Stinnes; 437048 of Oct. 18, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes; 437410 of Dec. 11, 1924 to Z. M. Stinnes; 451958 of Mar. 21, 1926 to Z. M. Stinnes; 517279 of Dec. 8, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 526671 of Aug. 19, 1926 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 574277 of Apr. 11, 1933 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; French Pat. 597919 of Aug. 13, 1924 to A. Mailhe.
- p. 136 (79) "New Method for Asphalt Recovery by the Refining of Lubricants with Selective Extraction," by R. Fussteig, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 33, 429 (1935); U. S. Pats. 1813327 of Jul. 7, 1931 to B. L. Souther and W. A. Gruse; 1825762 of Oct. 6, 1931 to René de M. Taveau; 1835600 of Dec. 8, 1931 to J. H. James; 2035112 of Mar. 24, 1936 to J. C. Bird; 2062355 of Dec. 1, 1936 to Carleton Ellis; 2101643 of Dec. 7, 1937 to E. F. Engelke; 2135365 of Nov. 1, 1938 to René de M. Taveau, L. A. Clarke and R. E. Manley; Can. Pats. 347756 of Jan. 22, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 353486 of Oct. 8, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 362067 of Nov. 24, 1936 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Brit. Pat. 443287 of Feb. 24, 1936 to Kornel Kell and W. H. Schmitz; Ger. Pats. 124980 of Dec. 28, 1900 to Carl Daeschner; 176468 of Jul. 12, 1904 to Bernard Diamand; 385153 of Jan. 18, 1921 to Wilhelm Gintl and Karl Müller; 439005 of Jul. 22, 1922 to Siemens & Halske A.-G.; 532212 of May 12, 1927 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 549451 of Nov. 21, 1930 to Werschen-Weissenfelder Braunkohlen A.-G.
- p. 136 (80) U. S. Pat. 1905423 of Apr. 25, 1933 to E. O. Rhodes and F. D. Hager; Can. Pat. 336568 of Oct. 24, 1933 to American Tar Products Co., Inc.; Ger. Pats. 166452 of Sep. 24, 1904 to Ludwig Landsberg; 360745 of Sep. 3, 1919 to Ernst Erdmann; 372330 of Jul. 21, 1920 to Julius Pintsch A.-G.; 388467 of Apr. 19, 1922 to Edwin Benesch; 439006 of Nov. 8, 1923 to Siemens & Halske A.-G.; 640522 of Dec. 24, 1930 to W. R. Roederer; 677310 of Jun. 23, 1939 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teerzeugnisse G.m.b.H.; Austrian Pat. 90279 of Apr. 15, 1922 to Holzverkohlungs-Industrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (81) Ger. Pats. 325165 of Jan. 25, 1919 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 389896 of Aug. 22, 1920 to Holzverkohlungs-Industrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (82) Ger. Pat. 389393 of Aug. 22, 1920 to Holzverkohlungs-Industrie A.-G.; Austrian Pat. 90279 of Apr. 15, 1922 to Holzverkohlungs-Industrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (83) U. S. Pats. 2010423 of Aug. 6, 1935 to A. A. Wells; 2000690 of May 7, 1935 to L. A. Clarke; 2128885 of Aug. 30, 1938 to J. W. Poole; 2167730 of Aug. 1, 1939 to E. R. Smoley; 2228507 of Jan. 1, 1941 to L. W. Cook; Ger. Pat. 352521 of May 4, 1920 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.
- p. 136 (84) Ger. Pat. 352917 of Feb. 18, 1921 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.
- p. 136 (85) U. S. Pat. 2145185 of Jan. 24, 1939 to Ernest Terres, Erich Saegebarth and Josef Moos; Brit. Pat. 464175 of May 28, 1936 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pats. 191839 of Oct. 13, 1906 to Curt Koettnitz; 388467 of Apr. 19, 1922 to Edwin Benesch; French Pat. 807350 of Jan. 9, 1937 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 136 (86) U. S. Pats. 911553 of Feb. 2, 1909 to Lazar Edeleanu; 1989045 of Jan. 22, 1935 to D. R. Merrill; Ger. Pat. 437210 of Nov. 12, 1925 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.
- p. 136 (87) U. S. Pat. 581451 of Apr. 27, 1897 to A. F. L. Bell; Ger. Pat. 410420 of Feb. 20, 1924 to A. Wohl, A. Prill and A. Goldschmidt.
- p. 136 (88) U. S. Pat. 1409590 of Mar. 14, 1922 to Frederick Salathé; Ger. Pat. 430010 of Nov. 8, 1925 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (89) Ger. Pat. 388467 of Apr. 19, 1922 to Edwin Benesch.
- p. 136 (90) U. S. Pat. 2024221 of Dec. 17, 1935 to L. M. Henderson.
- p. 136 (91) U. S. Pat. 2117177 of May 10, 1938 to Kornel Kell.
- p. 136 (92) U. S. Pat. 2173915 of Sep. 1939 to D. F. Renshaw.
- p. 136 (93) U. S. Pats. 2140485 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Ernest Terres, Erich Saegebarth,

p. 136 (93 contd.)

Joseph Moos and Hans Ramser; 2163564 of Jun. 20, 1939 to Ernest Terres, Erich Saegbarth, Joseph Moos and Hans Ramser.

- p. 136 (94) U. S. Pat. 2220619 of Nov. 5, 1940 to C. E. Andrews and M. R. Fenske.
- p. 136 (95) Ger. Pat. 173616 of Jul. 26, 1904 to Bernard Diamand.
- p. 136 (96) Ger. Pat. 654265 of Aug. 13, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; French Pat. 759691 of Feb. 7, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 136 (97) Ger. Pat. 305349 of Aug. 9, 1916 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 136 (98) Ger. Pat. 325165 of Jan. 25, 1919 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 136 (99) U. S. Pat. 2055428 of Sep. 22, 1936 to R. J. Dearborn.
- p. 136 (100) Brit. Pat. 365205 of Jun. 4, 1930 to J. Y. Johnson.
- p. 136 (101) Can. Pat. 320424 of Mar. 8, 1932 to Standard Oil Development Co.; French Pat. 785349 of Aug. 7, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.
- p. 136 (102) Brit. Pat. 256933 of Jun. 15, 1926 to Herbert Wittek; Ger. Pat. 386708 of Dec. 2, 1921 to Eduard Jena.
- p. 136 (103) Ger. Pat. 700111 of Nov. 4, 1940 to Walter Staub and Franz Sigmund.
- p. 136 (104) U. S. Pat. 2189844 of Feb. 13, 1940 to J. V. Starr and G. A. Beiswenger.
- p. 136 (105) "Liquid Propane—Use in Dewaxing, Deasphalting and Refining Heavy Oils," by R. E. Wilson, P. C. Keith, Jr., and R. E. Haylett, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 1065 (1936).
- p. 138 (106) "Recovery of Waste Roofing Felt," by L. F. Hawley and Otto Kress, *Paper*, **27**, 18 (1920).
- p. 139 (107) Ger. Pat. 640522 of Jan. 6, 1937 to W. R. Roederer.
- p. 139 (108) U. S. Pat. 1378637 of May 17, 1921 to M. P. Wall.

CHAPTER VII

- p. 141 (1) "The Composition of the Solid Hydrocarbons of Petroleum, Paraffine and Ceresine," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. K. Materialprüfungsamt*, **33**, 415 (1916); *Chem. Zentr.*, **1**, 1285 (1916).
- p. 141 (2) "Use of Alkalies in the Boiling of Ozokerite," by S. M. Lisitschkin, *Neft*, **6**, 10 (1935).
- p. 142 (3) Can. Pats. 285711 and 285712 of Dec. 18, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 287712 of Mar. 5, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 143 (4) "Testing of Waxes, Particularly Ozokerite," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum*, **35**, 223 (1939).
- p. 143 (5) "A Treatise on Ozokerite," by E. B. Gosling, *School of Mines Quarterly, Columbia University*, **16**, 41 (1894).
- p. 143 (6) "Mineral-wax Production in Poland," U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce, p. 309, U. S. Commerce Report (Jul. 31, 1922).
- p. 144 (7) "Ozokerit, seine Stellung zum Erdöl und seine Vorkommen im Kaukasus und Anderweitig," by A. F. v. Stahl, private communication (1928); *Petroleum*, **25**, 351 (1929).
- p. 145 (8) "The Ozokerite Industry on the Island of Cheleken," by Anon., *Petroleum World*, **14**, 136 (1917).
- p. 145 (9) "Petroleum and Residual Bitumens in Leyte," by W. E. Pratt, *Philippines J. Sci.*, **10**, No. 4, Sec. A (Jul., 1915).
- p. 145 (10) "The Ozokerite Deposits of Soldier Summit, Utah," by W. C. Higgins, *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, **18**, 16 (1916); "Ozokerite in Utah," by L. O. Howard, *Mining Sci. Press*, **112**, 907 (1916); "Ozokerite in Central Utah," by H. M. Robinson, Bull. No. 641, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1916); "The Natural Hydrocarbons: Gilsonite, Elaterite, Wurtzilite, Grahamite, Ozokerite, and Others," by R. B. Ladoo, Reports of Investigations, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1920).
- p. 146 (11) "Ozokerite from the Thrall Oil Field," by E. P. Schoch, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 1095 (1916).

- p. 147 (12) *Ger. Pat.* 99566 of Mar. 5, 1898 to E. Meyer; 101373 of Jul. 1, 1897 to E. v. Boyen; 116453 of Oct. 10, 1899 to Montanwachsfabrik, G.m.b.H.; 204256 of Sep. 21, 1906 to Hippolyt Köhler.
- p. 147 (13) *Brit. Pats.* 288197 and 288258 of Apr. 4, 1927 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; *Ger. Pat.* 341763 of May 15, 1919 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 147 (14) *Ger. Pat.* 385153 of Jan. 18, 1921 to Wilhelm Gintl and Karl Müller.
- p. 147 (15) *Ger. Pat.* 586435 of May 12, 1929 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.
- p. 147 (16) "Increasing the Yield of Montan Wax by Extracting Lignite under Pressure," by Franz Fischer and Wilhelm Schneider, *Ges. Abhandl. zur Kenntniss der Kohle*, 1, 204 (1917), 2, 57 (1917).
- p. 147 (17) "Braunkohlenteer-Industrie," by Edmund Graefe, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle, a.S., Germany (1908).
- p. 149 (18) *U. S. Pats.* 1690876 of Nov. 6, 1928 to Wilhelm Pungs and Michael Jahrstorfer; 2285100 of Jun. 2, 1942 to Kurt Stickdorn; *Can. Pats.* 285711 and 285712 of Dec. 18, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; *Brit. Pat.* 303080 of Dec. 24, 1928 to J. Y. Johnson; *Ger. Pat.* 462373 of Feb. 18, 1927 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 150 (19) "Distillation of Bituminous Lignite in Vacuo," by Wilhelm Schneider and Hans Tropsch, *Chem. Abs.*, 13, 2995 (1919).
- p. 150 (20) *Ger. Pat.* 260697 of Mar. 29, 1911 to Montanwachsfabrik, G.m.b.H.
- p. 151 (21) "The Asphalt of the Ochinski Deposits (Sakhalin)," by Y. V. Branke and N. V. Toporkova, *Bull. Far East Branch Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R.*, 21, 7 (1926); *U. S. Pats.* 1834865 and 1834866 of Dec. 1, 1931 to Karl Behringer.
- p. 151 (22) *Ger. Pat.* 256856 of Nov. 19, 1910 to C. F. Boehringer & Söhne.
- p. 151 (23) *Ger. Pat.* 539391 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Montan, Inc.

CHAPTER VIII

- p. 153 (1) "The Hydrocarbons of Utah," by Carlos Bardwell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 973 (1913).
- p. 153 (2) "Oil and Asphalt Prospects in the Salt Lake Basin, Utah," p. 473, *Bull. No. 260, U. S. Geol. Survey*, Wash., D. C. (1905).
- p. 154 (3) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, p. 205, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).
- p. 156 (4) "Nineteenth Annual Report of The U. S. Geological Survey," Part III, p. 368, Wash., D. C. (1899); "Native Asphalts in Oregon," by R. T. Hodge, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geologists*, 11, 395 (1927).
- p. 156 (5) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, p. 197, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).
- p. 157 (6) "Petróleo en Chiapas," by E. M. Espinosa, *Bol. del Petróleo*, 2, 22 (1916).
- p. 158 (7) "The Bitumens of Cuba," by Clifford Richardson.
- p. 159 (8) "Production of Trinidad and Bermudez Lake Asphalts," by C. N. Forrest, *Roads and Streets*, 5, 25-30 and 46-47 (1915); "The Lake Asphalt Industry," by J. S. Mjller, Jr., *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 22, 749 (1920); "Petroleum and Asphalt in Venezuela," by A. H. Redfield, *Eng. Mining J.*, 111, 354 and 393 (1921); "The Chemistry of Bituminous Highway Construction—Native Asphalts," by J. S. Miller, Jr., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 48, 782 (1929).
- p. 161 (9) "Petroleum and Asphalt in Venezuela," by A. H. Redfield, *Eng. Min. J.*, 111, 354 and 393 (1921).
- p. 161 (10) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, p. 183, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).
- p. 161 (11) "The Hydrocarbons of Utah," by Carlos Bardwell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 973 (1913); 6, 865 (1914).
- p. 163 (12) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, pp. 190-191, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).
- p. 164 (13) "Die Asphaltvorkommen Russlands," by A. F. v. Stahl, *Asphalt u. Teer-industrie Zeitung*, 26, 617 and 644 (1926).

- p. 165 (14) "Reports from the Consuls of the U. S.," 42, 228 (1893); "Turkish Bitumens," by Anon., *J. Roy. Soc. Arts*, 56, 829 (1908); "Oil and Asphalt in Palestine, Syria and Mesopotamia," by Felix Oswald, *Petroleum World*, 15, 459 (1918); "The Mineral Resources of Syria," by I. M. Toll, *Eng. Min. J.*, 112, 846 (1921).
- p. 166 (15) "The Origin of the Baikal Bitumens," by V. A. Uspenskii and A. I. Gorskaya, *Trudy Neftyanogo Geol.-Razved. Inst.*, 8, 21 (1940); *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, 9, 19 (1940).
- p. 166 (16) "Asphalt from Great Asphaltic Lake in Okha (Sakhalin)," by S. S. Nametkin and S. N. Pavlova, *Nephtyanoye Khozyaistvo*, 1, 86 (1931).
- p. 166 (17) "Investigation of Saghalin Petroleum and Asphalt," by Anon., *Petrol. Rev. and Mining News*, 9, No. 237, 230 (1903).
- p. 166 (18) "Deposits of Asphalt Bitumen on Sakhalin Island (Far Eastern U.S.S.R.)," by V. V. Parfenov, *Prom. Stroitel. Material*, 1, 98 (1939); *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, 4, 21 (1940).
- p. 166 (19) "Asphalt and Petroleum in the Philippines," by J. F. Boomer, *U. S. Commerce Report* No. 170, 358, Wash., D. C. (1915); "Rock Asphalt in Philippines," by J. F. Boomer, *U. S. Commerce Report* No. 193, 856, Wash., D. C. (1915); "Asphalt from the Philippines," by Anon., *Chamber of Commerce J.*, 34, 96 (1915); *Philippine J. Science*, 10A, 241 (1915); "Solid Bitumens of Leyte," by B. Nelson, *Philippine J. Science*, 22, 617 (1923); "Asphaltite in the Philippine Islands," by E. T. Hodge, *Philippine J. Science*, 37, 263 (1928).

CHAPTER IX

- p. 168 (1) "Asphaltum Deposits of California," Mineral Resources of the U. S. 1883-4, pp. 938-948, *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Gov. Printing Office, Wash., D. C. (1884); "Asphaltum," by Clifford Richardson and E. W. Parker, Mineral Resources of the U. S. 1893, pp. 627-669, *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Gov. Printing Office, Wash., D. C. (1894); "The Genesis of Petroleum and Asphaltum in California," by A. S. Cooper, Bull. No. 16, California State Mining Bureau, Sacramento, Cal. (1899); "The Asphalt and Bituminous Rock Deposits of the U. S.," by G. H. Eldridge, 22nd Annual Report of the U. S. Geol. Survey, Part I, 1901, Gov. Printing Office, Wash., D. C. (1901).
- p. 168 (2) "Occurrences of Petroleum, Natural Gas and Asphalt Rock in Western Kentucky," by Edward Orton, *Geol. Survey of Kentucky* (1891); "The Asphalt and Bituminous Rock Deposits of the United States," by George H. Eldridge, 22nd Annual Report, *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Wash., D. C., Part I, p. 240 (1901); "Mining of Kentucky Rock Asphalt," by G. D. Steele, *Better Roads and Streets*, 5, 15 (1915); "Economic Papers on Kentucky Geology," by W. R. Jillson, *Kentucky Geol. Survey*, Frankfort, Ky., pp. 39-57, Chap. II (1921); "Kentucky Rock Asphalt," by W. R. Jillson, *Pan-Amer. Geologist*, 41, 251 (1924).
- p. 142 (3) "Biennial Report of the State Geologist," Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines, Rolla, Missouri (1919).
- p. 172 (4) "Contributions to Economic Geology 1902," Bull. No. 213, *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Wash., D. C., p. 333 (1903).
- p. 177 (5) "Asphalt and Petroleum in Oklahoma," by L. L. Hutchison, Bull. No. 2, *Okla. Geol. Survey*, Norman, Okla. (Mar., 1911); "Rock Asphalts in Oklahoma and their Use in Paving," by L. C. Snider, Circ. No. 5, *Okla. Geol. Survey*, Norman, Okla. (Apr., 1913); "The Occurrence of Asphalt in the State of Oklahoma," by C. N. Gould, *J. Royal Soc. Arts*, 63, 132 (1915); "Native Road Materials and Highway Maintenance," by N. E. Wolfard, Circ. No. 20, *Okla. Geol. Survey*, Norman, Okla. (1929).
- p. 178 (6) "Rock Asphalts of Oklahoma and Their Use in Paving," by L. C. Snider, *Petroleum*, 9, 974 (1914).
- p. 180 (7) "Composition of Blown Alberta Bitumen," by Morris Katz, *Canadian J. Research*, 10, 435 (1934).
- p. 180 (8) "Accelerated Weathering Properties of Oklahoma Asphalts," by P. G. Shelley, Circ. No. 19, *Okla. Geol. Survey*, Norman, Okla. (Oct., 1929).
- p. 180 (9) "Asphalt Deposits of Pike County, Arkansas," by C. W. Hayes, pp. 353-355, Bull. No. 213, *U. S. Geol. Survey*, Wash., D. C. (1913); "Asphalt Deposits and Oil Conditions

p. 180 (9 contd.)

in Southwestern Arkansas," by H. D. Miser and A. H. Purdue, Part II, p. 272, Bull. No. 691, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1918).

p. 181 (10) "Second Biennial Report on the Geology of Alabama," by M. Tuomey, p. 41, State of Alabama (1858); "Report on the Valley Regions of Alabama," by Henry McCalley, Part I, State of Alabama (1896); "Rock Asphalts of Alabama and their Use in Paving," by G. H. Clark, Spec. Report No. 13, *Geol. Survey of Alabama*, Univ. of Alabama (1925); "Summary of the Distribution and Occurrence of the Rock-Asphalt Deposits of Alabama," by W. B. Jones, Circ. No. 5, *Geol. Survey of Alabama*, University of Alabama (1928).

p. 182 (11) "Valuable Asphalt and Gypsum Deposits in Southern Louisiana," by W. D. Robinson, *Manufacturers' Record*, 71, 64 (May 17, 1917).

p. 182 (12) "Uvalde Folio," by T. W. Vaughan, U. S. Geol. Survey Folio No. 64 (1900); "Chemical Analyses of Texas Rocks and Minerals," by E. P. Schoch, Bull. No. 1814, Univ. of Texas (1918); "Asphalt in the Anacacho Formation of Texas," by C. L. Baker, *Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull.*, 12, 995 (1928); "Quarrying Rock Asphalt in Texas," by C. H. Vivian, *Compressed Air Magazine*, 35, 3244 (1930); "Rock Asphalt Mining in Texas," by J. B. Huttel, *Eng. Mining J.*, 133, 225 (1932); "A Study of the Fluxing of the Bitumen Contained in Texas Limestone Rock-Asphalt," by J. T. L. McNew, Bull. No. 31, Texas Agr. and Mech. College Eng. Experimental Station (1933).

p. 183 (13) U. S. Pats. 452763 and 452764 of May 19, 1881 to Frederick Salathé; Brit. Pat. of 1891 (May 19), 8573 to J. Y. Johnson.

p. 185 (14) "A Contribution to the Chemistry of Some of the Asphalt Rocks Found in Texas," by H. W. Harper, Univ. of Texas Mineral Survey, Bull. No. 3 (May, 1902).

p. 185 (15) "Rock Asphalt Mining," by Gail Martin, *Eng. Min. J.*, 130, 339 (1930).

p. 186 (16) "Note on a Specimen of Gilsonite from Uintah County, Utah," by R. W. Raymond, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 17, 113 (1888); "Bituminous Sandstone Near Vernal, Utah," by E. M. Spieker, Bull. No. 822-C, U. S. Dept. Interior, Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1930); "Bitumen from Bituminous Sands, Uintah Basin, Utah," by J. O. Ball, *Mines Mag.* (Colorado School of Mines), 33, 540 (1943).

p. 187 (17) "The Asphaltum Deposits in California," by E. W. Hilgard, Mineral Resources of the U. S. 1883-4, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1885).

p. 189 (18) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 201, John Wiley & Sons, N. Y. (1908).

p. 191 (19) "Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta," by S. C. Ells, Bull. No. 281, Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada (1914); "Second Annual Report on the Mineral Resources of Alberta 1920," by J. A. Allan, Edmonton, Alberta (1921); "The Chemical Investigation of the Asphalt in the Tar Sands of Northern Alberta," by V. K. Krieble and W. F. Seyer, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 43, 1337 (1921); "Bituminous Sands of Alberta," by S. C. Ells, Canada Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Summary Rept. 1920, Ottawa, Canada (1922); "Extent and Characteristics of Northern Alberta Bituminous Sands," by S. C. Ells, *Nat. Petroleum News*, 18, 69 (1924); "Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta," by S. C. Ells, Bull. No. 625, Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Canada (1924); "Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta," by S. C. Ells, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 632 (1926); S. C. Ells and A. A. Swinnerton, *Can. Inst. Min. & Met. Trans.*, 40, 629 (1937).

p. 193 (20) "Alberta Bitumen. (I) The Composition of Blown Alberta Bitumen," by Morris Katz, *Can. J. Research*, 10, 435 (1934).

p. 193 (21) "Use of Alberta Bituminous Sands for Surfacing of Highways," by S. C. Ells, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report No. 684 (1927); "Bituminous Sands of Northern Alberta—Operations 1930," by S. C. Ells, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report No. 723 (1931).

p. 193 (22) "Analysis of Canadian Crude Oils, Naphtha, Shale and Bitumen," by P. V. Rosewarne, H. McD. Chantler and A. A. Swinnerton, Can. Dept. Mines, Mines Branch, Report 765, 21 (1936); "Bituminous Sands in Northern Alberta," by S. C. Ells, *Mining Mag.*, 54, 329 (1936).

p. 193 (23) Commerce Report No. 281, p. 948, Wash., D. C. (Nov. 30, 1920).

- p. 193 (24) "The Geology of Cuban Petroleum and Asphalt Deposits," by E. de Golyer, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, 2, 133 (1918); "Análisis de Minerales," *Boletín de Minas*, pp. 84-86, Havana, Cuba (Jan., 1918).
- p. 193 (25) "On the Bituminous Deposits Situated at the South and East of Cardenas, Cuba," by S. F. Peckham, *Am. J. Science*, 12, 33 (1901).
- p. 194 (26) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 195, John Wiley & Sons, N. Y. (1908); "The Bitumens of Cuba," by Clifford Richardson.
- p. 195 (27) "Report of the Inspector of Asphalt and Cement," Engineering Department, Dist. of Columbia, Wash., D. C. (1892); "On the Nature and Origin of Asphalt," The Barber Asphalt Paving Co., Long Island City, N. Y. (Oct., 1898); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 17, 13 (1898); "The Proximate Composition and Physical Structure of Trinidad Asphalt," by Clifford Richardson, *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Materials*, 6, 509 (1906); "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 176 et seq., John Wiley & Sons, N. Y. (1908); "Trinidad and Bermudez Lake Asphalt and Their Use in Highway Construction," by Clifford Richardson (pamphlet), Phila., Pa. (1910); "The Wonderland of Trinidad," The Barber Asphalt Paving Co., Phila., Pa. (1910); "Studies in Asphalt," by C. J. Frankforter, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2, 239 (1910); "An Examination of Some Bituminous Minerals," by F. C. Garrétt, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 31, 314 (1912); "The Trinidad Asphalt Lake," by Edmund Graefe, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 26, 233 (1913); *Chem. Ind.*, 35, 175 (1912); "The Hydrocarbons of Utah," by Carlos Bardwell, et al., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 573 (1913); 6, 805 (1914); "Production of Trinidad and Bermudez Lake Asphalts," by C. N. Forrest, *Roads and Streets*, 5, 25-30 and 46-47 (1915); "Mining Trinidad Asphalt," by Clifford Richardson, *Eng. Mining J.*, 99, 483 (1915); "The Lake Asphalt Industry," by J. S. Miller, Jr., *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 22, 749 (1920); "Trinidad Lake Asphalt Mining," by H. T. McFarland, *Salt Lake Mining Rev.*, 22, 41 (1920); "The Chemistry of Bituminous Highway Construction—Native Asphalts," by J. S. Miller, Jr., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 48, 782 (1929); "Lake Asphalt," by J. H. Johnson, *Mines Mag.* (Colorado School of Mines), 32, 167 (1942).
- p. 199 (28) "A Unique Geophysical Phenomenon, Trinidad Asphalt, Interesting from the View of Dispersoid Chemistry," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 19, 241 (1915); "Colloids and Their Occurrence in Trinidad Lake Asphalt," by J. S. Miller, Jr., *J. Eng. Club, Baltimore*, 6, 131 (1916); "The Nature and Origin of Petroleum and Asphalt," by Clifford Richardson, *Eng. Chem.*, 8, 4 (1916); *Met. Chem. Eng.*, 16, 3 (1917).
- p. 200 (29) "Asphalt, Bitumen and Tar: Their Respective Uses in Road Construction," by D. M. Wilson, *Chemistry & Industry*, 53, 924 (1934).
- p. 200 (30) "On the Nature of Parianite," by S. F. Peckham, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 149, 161 (1900).
- p. 201 (31) U. S. Pat. 1087085 of Feb. 10, 1915 to C. N. Forrest.
- p. 201 (32) U. S. Pat. 1057667 of Apr. 1, 1913 to J. A. W. Pine and W. B. Ruggles.
- p. 202 (33) "The Properties of Bitumen Poor and Rich in Paraffin," by J. Manheimer, *Petroleum Z.*, 28, No. 16, 6 (1932).
- p. 203 (34) "Petroliferous Rocks in Sierra da Baliza," by E. P. de Oliveira, *Amer. Inst. Min. Eng. Trans.*, 65, 241 (1921).
- p. 203 (35) "Petroleum Geology of the State of São Paulo," by C. W. Washburne, Comissão geographica e geologica do estado de São Paulo (Brazil), p. 147 (1930); "Bitumen from Marau, Bahia (Brazil)," by A. S. de Oliveira, *Rev. Soc. Brasil, Quím.*, 8, 40 (1939).
- p. 203 (36) "Composition of Taipú-Mirim (Marahú) Asphalt and its Use as an Indication of the Presence of Petroleum," by S. F. Abreu, *Rev. Chim. Ind.* (Rio de Janeiro), 7, 147 (1938).
- p. 204 (37) "Informe sobre los terrenos petrolíferos del departamento de San Rafael," by R. Zuber, Buenos Aires (1892); "Supplementary Observations on Bituminous Substances," by G. A. Fester and Jose Cruellas, *Rev. facultad quím. ind. agr.* (Univ. nacl. litoral, Santa Fé, Argentina), 5, 70 (1937); "Some Asphalt Products," by G. A. Fester, Jose Cruellas and Feruccio Gargatagli, *Rev. facultad quím. ind. agr.* (Univ. nacl. litoral, Santa Fé, Argentina), 6, 72 (1938).

- p. 204 (38) "Ueber Erdöllagerstätten im Magdalena-Tal (Columbien)," by Otto Stützer, *Petroleum Z.*, 19, 407 (1923).
- p. 204 (39) "Erdöl- und Asphaltaustritte in Eruptivgesteinen und Kristallinen Schiefen des Mittleren Magdalenentals," by Otto Stützer, *Zeit. d. D. Geol. Ges.*, 75 (1923).
- p. 204 (40) "Report on Asphalts in South-Central Part of Department of Boyacá," by E. Grosse, *Bol. Minas y Petroleos* (Bogota), 1, 99-113 (1929).
- p. 204 (41) "Oil Development in Ecuador During 1923," by J. H. Sinclair, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, pp. 199-207 (1924).
- p. 205 (42) "Die geologische Horizonte der fossilen Kohlen, usw.," by C. Zinken, p. 155, Leipzig (1883); "Etudes géologiques sur l'asphalte et le bitume," *Bull. Soc. de Science Naturelles de Neuchâtel*, Departments of Haute-Savoie and Ain, Vol. 18 (1890); "Le Pétrole, l'Asphalte et le Bitume," by A. Jaccard, Paris, Librairie Germer Baillière et Cie., p. 112 (1895); "Asphalt Deposits in France," by P. Nicou, *Annales des Mines*, 10, 513 (1906); "Asphalt Industry of France," by Victor Charrin, *Génie civil*, 108, 323 (1936); "The French Asphalts," by Victor Charrin, *Chimie et Industrie*, 47, 286 (1942).
- p. 205 (43) "Bitumen," by H. W. Halleck, p. 30 et seq., Peter Force, Wash., D. C. (1841); S. P. Pratt, *Quarterly J. Geol. Society* (London), 2, 8 (1846).
- p. 205 (44) "Asphalt-Limestone Deposits in the Concessions of Servas and St. Jean-de-Marvéjols," by M. Coignard, *Ann. des Mines*, 11, Book 5, 594 (1907).
- p. 205 (45) "Asphalt Mines," by Alfred Leamon-Berry, *Rev. ind. minérale*, No. 435 (1), 103 (1939).
- p. 205 (46) "Utilization of Asphalt for the Production of Motor Fuel," by Victor Charrin, *Génie civil*, 119, 179 (1942).
- p. 206 (47) "Composition of Bituminous Limestone from Lovagny," by H. Gault and L. Boisselet, *Mat. Grasses*, 14, 6156 (1922).
- p. 206 (48) C. Puvis, *Ann. d. Mines*, 6, No. 3, 179 (1834); A. Rozet, *Bull. Soc. Géol. France*, 7, 136 (1835); A. Ure, *London J. Arts*, 14, No. 3, 251 (1839).
- p. 208 (49) "Deposits of Asphaltic Limestone and Sulfur of Manosque (Basses-Alpes)," by Victor Charrin, *Génie civil*, 114, 362 (1939); "The Bituminous Rock Deposit of Manosque (Basses-Alpes)," by Victor Charrin, *Chimie & industrie*, 42, 196 (1939).
- p. 208 (50) "Asphalts and Allied Products," by H. Rabaté, *Chim. et Ind.*, 29, 766 and 1026 (1933).
- p. 208 (51) "A Treatise on Petroleum," by Boverton Redwood, 4th Edition, Vol. I, p. 179 (1922); "The Asphaltic Limestone Mine of Pont-du-Château," by E. Aumaitre and M. Roques, Congr. intern. mines mét. géol. appl., 7^e Session, Paris (Oct. 1935); *Géol.*, 1, 511 (1935).
- p. 208 (52) "Etudes Géologiques sur l'Asphalte et la Bitume," by A. Jaccard, *Bull. Soc. des Sciences Natur de Neuchâtel*, Vol. XVII (1890); "Le Pétrole, l'Asphalte et la Bitume," by A. Jaccard, Librairie Germer Baillière et Cie., Paris, p. 122 (1895); "The Asphalt Mine in the Val de Travers," by Ernst Rüst, *Schweiz Chem. Ztg.*, 1, 49 (1917); *Annales des Mines*, 11e Serie, 2 (1912); "Rock-asphalt Mining in Switzerland," by R. E. Rickard, *Mining Mag.*, 57, 73 (1937).
- p. 210 (53) "Historique de Pêchelbronn," by Paul de Chambrier, Attinger Frères, Paris (1919); "The Mines and the Refinery of Pêchelbronn," by Paul and Jacques de Chambrier, *Mat. grasses*, 13, 5784 (1921).
- p. 211 (54) "Petroleumindustrie Oesterreich-Deutschlands," by Leo Streppelmann Verlag von G. Knapp, Leipzig (1878-9); "Vorkommen und Ursprung des Petroleums," by C. Nöldecke, A. Schulze, Celle und Leipzig (1883); "Oelheim und Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie des Herzogtums Braunschweig, usw.," by Alwin Freystedt, Vol. I, Braunschweig (1894); "German Asphalt near Eschershausen," by A. Neubauer, *Z. Petroleum*, 18 (1932); "The Present Status and Growth of the Bituminous Field," by Th. Temme, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 42, 175 (1942).
- p. 212 (55) "Mineral-asphaltstein der Mine zur Limmer, Feldmark Velber bei Hannover; nebst eine kurzen Anleitung zur Anwendung desselben bei verschiedenen Bauten," by D. H.

p. 212 (55 contd.)

Henning, Verfasser, Limmer (1866); "Der Asphalt," by Ernst Nöthling (W. Jeep), p. 7, Leipzig (1899).

p. 212 (56) "Die Asphalt-Industrie bei Eschershausen im Kreise Holzminden," by Ulrich Söhle, *Der Steinbruch*, 9, 410, 424, 442 and 453 (1914); P. Woldstedt, *Z. deut. Geol. Ges.*, 80 (1928); "Deutscher Asphaltbergbau bei Eschershausen," by A. Neubauer, *Zeitsch. für das Berg- Hütten- und Salinenwesen*, 79, 167 (1931); "Deutscher Asphaltbergbau," by Anon., *Teer u. Bitumen*, 30, 385 (1932).

p. 219 (57) A. Steuer, *Notizbl. Ver. f. Erdkunde u. Groszh. geol. Landesanst.*, 25, No. 4, 35 (1905); "Occurrence of Asphalt at Mettenheim," by A. Steuer, *Chem. Zentr.*, 36, 986 (1907).

p. 219 (58) "Asphaltgänge im Quarzporphyr von Dossenheim bei Heidelberg," by W. Salomon, *Berichte über die Versammlungen des oberrheinischen geologischen Vereins*, 42nd Versammlung, p. 116, Karlsruhe (1909).

p. 219 (59) "Das Erdöl," by Engler-Höfer, 2nd Edition, Vol. 2, Part 2, p. 276, Verlag S. Hirzel, Leipzig (1930).

p. 219 (60) "Die Entstehung des Erdöles, verwandter Kohlenwasserstoffe und gewisser Kohle," by P. Krusch, XV Int. Geol. Congr. South Africa (1929); *Comptes Rendus*, 2, 294 (1930).

p. 219 (61) O. M. Reis, *Geognost. Jahreshefte*, 29 (1916).

p. 219 (62) "Jelić Analisi dei cinque Principali Asfalti Dalmati," by Giorgio Drazoević, *Verh. k. k. geol. Reichs-Anst.*, p. 109 (1885); *Jahrb. k. k. geol. Reichs-Anst.* (Vienna), 7, 761 (1856); *Oesterr. zeitschr. f. Berg- u. Hüttenwes.*, 47, 523 (1899); *Montanzeitung f. Oesterr.-Ungarn*, 7, 225 (1900); *Verh. k. k. geol. Reichs-Anst.*, 10 (1902); "Ursprung, Vorkommen und Beschaffenheit der dalmatinischen Asphaltlagerstätten," by F. K. von Marilaun, *Petrol. Zeitschr.*, 15, 489, 549 and 629 (1920).

p. 220 (63) "Asphalt Deposit at Vrgorač, Yugo-Slavia," by G. Petunnikov, *Montan. Rundschau*, 33, 147 (1941).

p. 220 (64) "Asphalt Rock from Dubrovnik," by Fritz Schwarz, *Berg- u. hüttenmänn. monatsh. montan. Hochschule Leoben*, 86, 113 (1938); *Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol., Ref. II*, 1938, 727.

p. 220 (65) "Asphalthalke in Hercegowina," by Friedrich Katzer, *Globus*, 83, No. 12 (1903); "Geologischer Führer durch Bosnien und die Hercegowina," p. 256, Sarajevo (1903); "Ueber den heutigen Stand der geolog. Kenntnis Bosniens-Hercegowinas," *Compt. rend. Congrès géol. Internat.*, 9, 337 (1904).

p. 221 (66) G. A. Koch, *Mitteilg. naturwiss. Ver. Steiermark*, 26, 141 (1889).

p. 221 (67) "Die Tiroler Asphaltschiefer-Vorkommen," by M. Isser, *Petroleum Z.*, 10, 578 (1915); *Montan Rundsch.*, 7, 267 (1915); *Chem. Ztg.*, 37, 447 (1915).

p. 221 (68) "Chemische Analyse des Asphaltes der Muraköz und des von Hagymádfalu," by Nendtvich Károly, *A. m. kir. Természettudományi Társulat Evkönyve*, 1, 16 (1841–1845); "Die Tataroser Petroleum- und Asphaltgesellschaft," by Anon., *Ungar. Montanind. Ztg.*, p. 157 (1889); "Ungarischer Asphaltaktiengesellschaft in Mezötelegd und Felsöderna," by Anon., *Ungar. Montanind. Ztg.*, 21 (1894); *Allg. österr. Chem. u. Techn. Ztg.*, 21 (1894); "Der Asphaltbergbau in Tataros und die Aufbereitungswerke," by Kauffmann Kamillo, *Bányászati és Kohászati Lapok*, p. 228 (1897); "Ueber die Asphaltlager im Komitate Bihar," by Szontagh Tamas, *Bányászati és Kohászati Lapok*, p. 248 (1897); "Petroleum und Asphalt in Ungarn," by Theodor Posewitz, Buchdruckerei des Franklin-Vereins, Budapest, pp. 411–415 (1907).

p. 222 (69) "Chemische Zusammensetzung und Unterscheidung der natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 19, 166 (1912).

p. 222 (70) "Occurrence of Asphalt at Strečno (Slovakia)," by J. J. Jahn, *Petroleum Z.*, 19, 219 (1923).

p. 222 (71) "Natural Asphalt from Strečno in Slovakia," by M. Landova, *Chem. Listy*, 24, 461 (1930).

p. 223 (72) "Die Chemie und Technologie der natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte," by Hippolyt Köhler and Edmund Graefe, p. 58, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn, Braunschweig (1913); "Chemical-technical Investigation of Matitza Asphalt," by C. Nicolescu-Ottin, *Chem. Zentr.*,

p. 223 (72 contd.)

2, 504 (1915); "Products Obtained by the Dry Distillation of Matitza Asphalt," by C. Nicolescu-Ottin, *Bull. Acad. Roumaine*, 5, 129 (1916-1917); "Matitza Asphalt," by C. Nicolescu-Ottin and S. Savenco, *Petroleum*, 29, 1 and 13 (1933).

p. 223 (73) "Variae Historia," by Claudius Aelianus, Vol. XIII, §16; "Voyage dans la Grèce," by Ponqueville, Vol. I, p. 271; "Hydrocarbon Deposits of Albania," by A. Moschetti, *Boll. soc. geol. ital.*, 56 (1937).

p. 224 (74) "Notes sur les Sources et Mines d'Asphalt en Bitume Minéral de la Grèce," by M. Virlet, *Bull. Soc. Geol. France*, 2, 203 (1834); "Description Géologique des Gisements Bituminifères et Pétrolifères de Sélénitza dans l'Albanie," by H. Coquand, *Bull. Soc. Geol. France*, 25, Series II, 20 (1868); "The Properties of Bitumen Poor and Rich in Paraffin," by J. Manheimer, *Petroleum Z.*, 28, No. 16, 6 (1932).

p. 224 (75) "Sélénitza Bitumen (Natural Asphalt)," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 40, 525 (1940).

p. 224 (76) "Estimation of the Proportion of Sélénitza Bitumen Soluble in Sulfuric Acid," by R. Ariano, *Strade*, 23 (No. 4), 149 (1941); *Asphalt u. Teer*, 42, 149 (1942).

p. 225 (77) "Petrolio di Toccoe Bitumi di Letto Monopolo," by G. Capellini, Torino (1866); "Gisements de Bitumes, Pétoles et de Divers Minéraux Provinces Grete et de Fuosinone," by L. Bidol, Sienné (1878); "L'Industrie des Hydrocarbures en Italie," by E. Camerana, Rome (1907); "The Asphaltic Limestone Region of the Pescara Valley," by Georg Thiel, *Z. prak. Geol.*, 20, 169 (1912).

p. 227 (78) "Crystals Obtained from Bitumens," by R. Ariano, *1st Sper. Stradale, Recherche e Studi*, 2, 27 and 135 (1938); *Strade*, 20, 556 (1938).

p. 227 (79) "L'Industria dell' Asfalto," by Ernesto Ascione, Francesco Vallardi, Milan (1913); "Composition of Italian Bituminous Rocks and Their Utilization for Production of Liquid Fuels," by F. Roma, *Calore*, 10, 265 (1937); "Obtaining Gasoline and Light Oil from Asphaltic Limestone from Abruzzi," by J. Barlot, *Mat. grasses*, 30, 98 (1938); "The Discovery of Native Asphalt with High Bitumen Content in the Province of Chieti," by Augusto Heinritz, *Ind. mineraria ital. Oltremare*, 13, 299 (1939); "The Extraction of Oil from Asphaltic Rocks of Abruzzes," by Giovanni Coppa-Zuccari, *Chimica e Industria*, 23, 173 (1941).

p. 228 (80) "Bituminous Deposits of Campo Imperatore (Aquila Province)," by O. Giuliani, *Chim. ind. agr. biol.*, 15, 479 (1939).

p. 228 (81) "Abruzzi Rock Asphalts," by Giovanni Coppa-Zuccari, *Strade*, 21, 134 (1939).

p. 229 (82) "Asphaltic Rock in Italy," by Anon., *Oil and Gas J.*, 22, 117 (Aug. 16, 1923); "The Asphaltic Mines of Ragusa," by Gaetano Castelli, *Rassegna Min. Met. Chim.*, 58, 136 (1923); "Studi in Sicilia," by E. Cortesi, *Carta Geol. d'Italia, Memorie*, Vol. 20 (1926); "Sulla geologia degli idrocarburi della Sicilia ancha in raporto colla formazione degli zolfi," by Ramiro Fabiani, *Boll. Assoc. Min. Sic.*, No. 3, Palermo (1927); "Italian Asphaltic Rocks Used in Road Construction," by A. Di Renzo, *Le Strade*, 16, 175 (1934); "Idee sulla provenienza degli idrocarburi di Sicilia," by Ramiro Fabiani, XV Int. Cong., South Africa (1929); *Comptes Rendus*, 2, 303 (1930); "Italian Bituminous Limestones and Their Evaluation," by G. C. Zuccari, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 37, 311 and 323 (1939).

p. 233 (83) "Dry Distillation of Natural Sicilian Asphalt and Bitumen," by Italian Gas Society (Turin), *Ind. Chim.*, 13, 103 (1913); "The Asphalt Mines at Ragusa," by Gaetano Castelli, *Rass. Min. Met. Chim.*, 58, 136 (1923); "Sources of Mineral Oils Available to Italy," by Camillo Manuelli, *Atti. Congresso naz. Chim. Ind.*, 182 (1923); 201 (1924); *Indust. olii e grassi*, 3, 18 (1923); "Asphalt bei Ragusa auf Sizilien," by Dr. Ing. Nehring, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 315 (1931); "Mineral Oil from Bituminous Limestone of Ragusa," by M. Sander, *Brennstoff Chem.*, 18, 327 (1937); *Neues Jahrb. Mineral. Geol.*, Ref. II, 240 (1938); "Utilization of National Fuels (Asphalt Rock)," by E. M. Salerni, *Riv. ital. petrolio*, 6, 8 (1938); "Asphaltic Rocks and the Italian Production of Liquid Fuels," by E. Salerni, *Chim. ind. agr. biol.*, 15, 588 (1939); "Asphalt-bearing Rocks in Abruzzi (Italy); their Uses in Road Construction and in the Production of Fuel Oil," by Giovanni Coppa-Zuccari, *Soc. ital. progresso-sci.*, 3, 753 (1939).

- p. 234 (84) "Ueber den griechischen Asphalt und seine technische Bedeutung," by A. C. Vournasós, *Dingler's poly. J.*, 321, 200 (1906); "Sur la Zone Hydrocarburée de la Grèce Occidentale," by C. A. Kténas, *Comptes Rendu*, 170, 737 (1920).
- p. 234 (85) "Historiarum," by Herodotus, Vol. I, 119 and 179; Vol. IV, 195; "De Architectura," by Vitruvius, VIII, 3 and 8; "Historiae Naturalis," by Pliny (the Elder), XXXV, 15 and 178; "Materia Medica," by Dioscorides, I, 99; "Zante," by Louis Salvator, p. 179, L. Woerl, Leipzig (1904).
- p. 235 (86) "Die geologische Horizonte der fossilen Kohlen. Die Vorkommen der fossile Kohlenwasserstoffe," by C. Zinken, Leipzig, p. 153 (1883); "Ueber die Petroleumlager von Portugal," by Eugen Ackermann, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 32, 460 (1908).
- p. 235 (87) "Die Mineralfundstätten der iberischen Halbinsel," by Tenne-Calderón, Berlin (1902).
- p. 236 (88) "Explotación de las Minas de Asfalto de Fuentetoba-Cidones," by R. Olet, *Revista Minera*, 66, 51 (1915).
- p. 237 (89) "Die Asphaltvorkommen Russlands," by A. F. v. Stahl, *Asphalt u. Teer-industrie-Zeitung*, 26, 617 and 644 (1916).
- p. 237 (90) "Syzran Asphalts," by A. Parschin, *Chem. Zentr.*, 1, 2270 (1926).
- p. 237 (91) "New Deposits of Asphaltum," by K. Charitschkow, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 31, Rep. 116 (1907).
- p. 238 (92) "Russian Gilsonite," by K. P. Likhushin and T. Y. Nosovskaya, *Azerbaidzhanское Neftyanoe Khozyaistvo*, 3, 84 (1934).
- p. 238 (93) "Sur la composition de l'asphalte ou bitume de Judée," by B. Delachanel, *Comp. rend. Acad. science*, 97, 491 (1883); "Die Mineral-Industrie in der Türkei," by Anon., *Z. für angew. Chem.*, 16, 901 (1903); "Oil and Asphalt in Palestine, Syria and Mesopotamia," by Felix Oswald, *Petroleum World*, 15, 459 (1918); "Die Asphaltlager von Lattakia," by Eduard Marckwald, *Petroleum Z.*, 18, 165 (1922).
- p. 240 (94) "The Mineral Resources of Syria," by I. M. Toll, *Eng. Mining J.*, 112, 846 (1921); "Syrian Asphalt," by Friedrich König-Hietzing, *Petroleum Z.*, 17, 1259 (1921); "Die Asphaltlager von Lattakia," by Eduard Marckwald, *Petroleum Z.*, 18, 165 (1922).
- p. 240 (95) "Turkish Bitumens," by Anon., *J. Roy. Soc. Arts*, 56, 829 (1908).
- p. 240 (96) "Asphalt Mines in Syria," *Reports from the Consuls of the U. S.*, 42, 153 and 228 (1893); "Untersuchung über Syrische Asphalte," by Friedrich König-Hietzing, *Petroleum Z.*, 17, 1259 (1921).
- p. 241 (97) "Turkish Bitumens," by Anon., *J. Roy. Soc. Arts*, 56, 829 (1908); "Die Mineralschätze der Türkei," by C. Doelter, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 11, 108 (1916); *Montan Rundschau*, 8, 217 (1916); "The Mineral Resources of Syria," by I. M. Toll, *Eng. Min. J.*, 112, 846 (1921); "Das Erdölvorkommen in Türkisch-Arménien," by A. F. v. Stahl, *Petroleum Z.*, 23, 115 (1927); "Untersuchung der Bitumenvorkommen in Nahren Osten," by Rudolf Seiden, *Chem. Z.*, 53, No. 35, 341 and No. 36, 362 (1929).
- p. 242 (98) "Fuel in Turkey," by Leon Dominian, *Bull. Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 109, 1022-30 (1916); "Geology of Mesopotamia and its Borderlands," by Naval Intelligence Division, Naval Staff of Admiralty of Great Britain, Chap. VIII, Part 2, pp. 72 and 91 (1921).
- p. 242 (99) "Asphalts of the Oklinsky Deposits," by Y. V. Branke and N. V. Toporkova, *Bull. Far East Branch Acad. Sci., U.S.S.R.*, No. 21, 7 (1936).
- p. 243 (100) "Mineralvorkommen Anatoliens," by F. Frech, *Glückauf*, 51, 464-470 (1915); "Die Mineralschätze der Türkei," by C. Doelter, *Montan Rundschau*, 8, 217 (1916); *Chem. Zentr.*, 2, 108 (1916); "Das Erdölvorkommen an der türkisch-persischen Grenze," by F. Frech, *Geogr. Zeitsch.*, 21, 9 (1921).
- p. 243 (101) "Asphalt Deposits in Bahrein Island," by Anon., *Bull. Imperial Inst.*, 1, 116 (1906); "Asphaltic Rock on the Island of Bahrein in the Persian Gulf," by Hans Höfer, *Chem. Zentr.*, 36, 987 (1907).
- p. 243 (102) "Aus der ältesten Geschichte des Bitumens," by R. J. Forbes, *Bitumen*, 4, Nos. 1, 2 and 3 (1934); "Romeinsche aardoliewinning aan de golf van Suez," by J. Schoo, *Tijdschr. Ned. Aardr. Gen.*, 51, 883 (1934).

- p. 244 (103) "Occurrence of Bitumen in Bombay Island," by C. S. Fox, *Rec. Geol. Survey of India*, 54, 117 (1922).
- p. 244 (104) Private communication from Prof. T. Takakuwa, of the Kiriu Technical College, Kiriu, Japan; "Occurrence of Asphalt in the Ugo Province," by Ryohei Katayama, *Beitr. Mineral (Japan)*, 5, 303 (1915).
- p. 246 (105) "Geological Memoranda," by Walter Howchin, *Trans. and Proc. Royal Soc.*, New South Wales, 43, 45 (1911).
- p. 246 (106) "The Reputed Petroliferous Area of the Warren River District (South-west Division)," by H. P. Woodward, Bull. No. 65, Western Australia Geol. Survey, F. W. Simpson, Govt. Printer, Perth (1915); "Petroleum Prospects, Kimberly District of Western Australia and Northern Territory," by Commonwealth of Australia, pp. 31 and 37 (1924); "The Search for Oil in Australia," by Arthur Wade, *Inst. Petroleum Tech. J.*, 12, 155 (1926).
- p. 246 (107) "Reconnaissance of Country between Recherche Bay and New River, Southern Tasmania," by W. H. Twelvetrees, Bull. No. 24, Tasmania Geol. Survey, J. Vail, Govt. Printer, Hobart (1915).
- p. 246 (108) "Boeton Asphalt," by Anon., *Quarry & Roadmaking*, 36, 221 (1931); "Asphaltbitumen en Teer," by F. J. Nellensteyn and R. Loman, p. 140, Amsterdam (1932); "Het Onstaan van Asfalt-Bitumen," by Dirk Thöenes, Drukkerij Waltman, Delft (1936).
- p. 249 (109) "Die Bitumenlager von Sidi Messaoud in Algier," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum Z.*, 10, 641 (1915).
- p. 249 (110) "Mineral Oil, Solid Bitumen, Natural Gas and Oil Shales," by P. A. Wagner, *South African J. Ind.*, 1, 126 (1917); 3, 29 (1917); "The Pearl Bitumen Co.'s Prospects," by Anon., *South African Mining & Eng. J.*, 29, Part I, 439 (1920).
- p. 249 (111) "The Bituminous Sandstones of Madagascar," by J. A. Hardel et al., *Chimie et Industrie*, 11, 1003 (1924).
- p. 249 (112) "Petrography and Genesis of Asphalt-bearing Rocks—The Asphalt of Berseba, D.S.W.," by Heinrich Müller, *Bohrtech.-Zig.*, 57, 21 (1939).

CHAPTER X

- p. 250 (1) "The Natural Hydrocarbons, Gilsonite, Elaterite, Wurtzilite, Grahamite, Ozokerite and Others," by R. B. Ladoo, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (May, 1920); "Hydrocarbon Wealth of the State of Utah," by J. B. Jenson, *Salt Lake Min. Rev.*, 25, 11 (1923).
- p. 250 (2) "Uintaite, a New Variety of Asphaltum from the Uintah Mountains, Utah," by W. P. Blake, *Eng. Mining J.*, 40, 431 (1885); "Gilsonite or Uintaite," by J. M. Locke, *Trans. Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 16, 162 (1887); "Notes on a Specimen of Gilsonite from Uinta County, Utah," by R. W. Raymond, *Trans. Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 17, 113 (1888); "Nature of Uintaite," by Dr. Henry Wurtz, *Eng. and Mining J.*, 48, 114 (1889); "The Uintaite (Gilsonite) Deposits of Utah," by G. H. Eldridge, 17th Annual Report U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C., p. 915 (1896); "Investigation of Utah Gilsonite—A Variety of Asphalt," by W. T. Day, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 140, 221 (1895); 160, 221 (1896); 22nd Annual Report U. S. Geol. Survey, by G. H. Eldridge, Part I, pp. 327 and 340, Wash., D. C. (1901); "The Production of Asphalt, Related Bitumens and Bituminous Rock in 1910," by D. T. Day, p. 6, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1911); "Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, p. 208, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "The Hydrocarbons of Utah," by Carlos Bardwell, et al., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 973 (1913); 6, 865 (1914); "Gilsonite and Grahamite," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 8, 496 (1916); "The Mining of Gilsonite in Utah," by W. J. Fene, Cir. No. 6069, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (May, 1928); "Gilsonite and Related Bitumens," by H. M. Langton, *Ind. Chemist*, 5, 324 and 383 (1929); "Gilsonite Deposits of the Uintah Basin," by John Bristol, *Mining J.* (Arizona), 13, 5 and 63 (1929).
- p. 253 (3) "Gilsonite and Stearine Pitch in Ink," by G. S. Ziegler, *Amer. Ink Maker*, 19, 23 (1941).
- p. 253 (4) "Rubber from the Uinta Basin of Utah," by Clark Barb, *Mines Mag.* (Colorado School of Mines), 32, 521 (1942).
- p. 253 (5) Can. Pat. 393485 of Dec. 31, 1940 to Canadian Industries Ltd.

- p. 253 (6) U. S. Pats. 361347 of Apr. 19, 1887 to C. T. Crowell; 361759 of Apr. 26, 1887 to S. H. Gilson; 362076 of May 3, 1887 to S. H. Gilson; 415864 of Nov. 26, 1889 to S. H. Gilson.
- p. 253 (7) "Gilsonite: Domestic Synthetic Gilsonite," by Umberto Cuppini and Silvia Invernizzi, *Vernici*, 17, 311 (1941).
- p. 253 (8) U. S. Pats. 1573764 and 1573765 of Feb. 16, 1926 to C. N. Forrest.
- p. 253 (9) U. S. Pats. 1459328 of Jun. 19, 1923 to C. N. Forrest, H. P. Hayden and O. R. Douthett; 1578235 of Mar. 23, 1926 to C. N. Forrest, H. P. Hayden and O. R. Douthett.
- p. 253 (10) U. S. Pat. 1524859 of Feb. 3, 1925 to C. N. Forrest, H. P. Hayden and O. R. Douthett.
- p. 258 (11) "Gilsonite," by F. R. Jones, *Chem. & Ind.*, 58, 800 (1939).
- p. 258 (12) "Native Asphalts in Oregon," by E. T. Hodge, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, 11, 395 (1927).
- p. 260 (13) "Extensive Use of Gilsonite by Early Mexican Indians," by George Sarton, *Isis*, 33, 58 (1941).
- p. 260 (14) "The Russian Asphalt Gilsonite," by M. M. Faingar, O.M.T.I. Gorno-Geol.-Neftyanoe Izdat., "Crude Oils, Bitumens and Gases from Non-Caucasian Deposits," p. 61 (1934).
- p. 261 (15) "Natural Pitch or Manjak from Trinidad," by T. A. Henry, *Bull. Imp. Institute* (Gt. Britain), 1, 180 (1903); "Manjak as Worked at the Vistabella Mine, Trinidad," by J. C. T. Raspas, *Inst. Mining Eng.*, 36, 119 (1909); "Manjak," by R. H. Emtage, *Mining Mag.*, 25, 156 (1921).
- p. 262 (16) "Barbados Manjak," by G. H. Willock, *Oil & Colour Trades J.*, 80, 1177 (1931).
- p. 262 (17) "Manjak," by W. Merrivale, *Fed. Inst. Eng.*, 14, 539 (1896); 16, 33 (1898); "Results of the Analysis of Samples of New Zealand Coal and Ambrite, and of Barbados Manjak," by P. P. Bedson, *Institution Mining Eng.*, 16, 388 (1899); "Die Bitumen von Barbados," by G. Du Bois, *Z. Prakt. Geol.*, 7, 397 (1899); "Ueber das Vorkommen bituminöser Producte auf der Insel Barbados," by Alfred Rehswagen, *Berg- u. Hütt.-Ztg.*, 60, 467 (1901); "The Mining of Non-Metallic Minerals," by R. H. Emtage, *J. Royal Soc. Arts*, 52, 367 (1904); "An Examination of Some Bituminous Minerals," by F. C. Garrett, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 31, 314 (1912); "Properties and Uses of Manjak," by W. C. Phalen, Reports of Investigations, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (Nov. 1919); Commerce Report No. 252, p. 541 (Oct. 1919).
- p. 265 (18) "Uranium-Bearing Asphaltite Sediments of Utah," by F. L. Hess, *Eng. Mining J.*, 114, 272 (1922).
- p. 265 (19) "Notes on Minor Occurrences of Oil, Gas and Bitumen with Igneous and Metamorphic Rocks," by Sidney Powers, *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, 16, 837 (1932).
- p. 266 (20) "Argentine Gance Pitch," by A. W. Allen, *Eng. Mining J.*, 133, 563 (1932).
- p. 266 (21) "Asphalt Mines in Colombia, South America," by Anon., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 23, 278 (1904).
- p. 267 (22) "Magellanite: A New Bituminous Mineral," by G. A. Fester, Jose Cruellas and Ferruccio Gargatagli, *Anales soc. cient. argentina*, 124, 211 (1937); *Mineralogical Abstracts*, 7, 124 (1938).
- p. 267 (23) "The Asphalt of Bentheim," by Carl Engler and Leo Streppelmann, *Chem. Zentralblatt*, 15, 271 (1884); "Bentheim Asphalt Deposits," by F. Rainer, *Petroleum Z.*, 22, 677 (1926).
- p. 267 (24) "The Asphalt Vein at Bentheim and Its Industrial Significance," by F. Rainer, *Petroleum Z.*, 22, 677 (1926); "The Occurrence of Hydrocarbons in the Region of the Westphalian Coal," by Th. Wegner, *Glückauf*, 60, 631 and 660 (1924); also 67, 393 (1931).
- p. 267 (25) "Die Bodenschätze im Ostbaltikum," by Carl Gäbert and Hans Scupin, Gebrüder Bornträger, Berlin (1928).
- p. 268 (26) "Contribution à la chimie des charbons, pétroles, et asphaltes du Liban et de la Syrie," by H. Fillion, Ann. Fac. Franc. de Méd. de Beyrouth, Nos. 1 and 2 (1936).
- p. 268 (27) "The Mineral Resources of Syria," by I. M. Toll, *Eng. Mining J.*, 112, 846 (1921); "Die Asphaltlager von Lattakia," by Eduard Marckwald, *Petroleum Z.*, 18, 165 (1922).

- p. 269 (28) "Turkish Bitumen," by Anon., *J. Royal Soc. Arts*, 56, 829 (1908).
- p. 269 (29) "Sadki (Ural) Asphaltite, a New Raw Material for Varnishes," by V. V. Zhebrovskii and B. S. Yudin, *Org. Chim. Ind. (U.S.S.R.)*, 4, 189 (1937); "Sadkinsi (Ural) Asphaltites as Materials for the Enamel and Paint Industry," by P. V. Serbserbkin, V. I. Medvedeva and V. P. Iliuchin, *Prom. Org. Chim. (U.S.S.R.)*, 5, 605 (1938); "Black Enamels from Sadkinsk Asphaltites and Semi-drying or Non-drying Oils," by B. S. Yudin, *Prom. Org. Chim. (U.S.S.R.)*, 5, 728 (1938); "Combining Pechory Asphalt with Linseed Oil," by S. A. Uranov and E. N. Orlova, *Byull. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 4, 21 (1938); "Investigation of the Sadkin Asphaltite," by S. A. Uranov and N. B. Riskina, *Byull. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 5, 24 (1938); *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, 2 (No. 2), 120 (1939); "The Purification of Sadkin Asphaltite for Use in Oil Varnishes," by S. A. Uranov, N. V. Riskina and A. I. Frolova, *Byull. Obmen Opyt. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 8, 10 (1939); "Use of Sadkin Asphalt Instead of Rosin in Varnish," by M. Zhidkov, *Byull. Obmen Opyt. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 6 and 7, 28 (1929); "Purification of Sadkin Asphaltite," by S. A. Uranov, N. B. Riskina and A. I. Frolova, *Byull. Obmen Opyt. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 6 and 7, 34 (1939); "The Nature of Sadki Asphaltite," by G. D. Kreitser, *Byull. Obmen Opyt. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 8, 12 (1939); "Mixtures of Sadki Asphaltite with Petroleum Resins," by S. A. Uranov and N. B. Riskina, *Byull. Obmen Opyt. Lakokrasochnoi Prom.*, 1, 23 (1940); "High-melting Bituminous Compositions," by A. F. Klimkova, *Korroziya i Borba s Neĭ*, 3, 44 (1940); *Russian Pats.* 51595 of Aug. 31, 1937 to B. S. Yudin and V. V. Zhebrovskii; 53884 of Sep. 30, 1938 to V. K. Ilyukhin; 54036 of Oct. 31, 1938 to B. S. Yudin and V. V. Zhebrovskii.
- p. 270 (30) "Grahamite, A Solid Native Bitumen," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 32, 1032 (1910); "Gilsonte and Grahamite, the Result of the Metamorphism of Petroleum under a Particular Environment," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 8, 493 (1916).
- p. 271 (31) *Can. Pat.* 380957 of Apr. 25, 1939 to Canadian Industries Ltd.
- p. 271 (32) *U. S. Pats.* 1332359 of Mar. 2, 1920 to R. R. Rosenbaum; 2069314 of Feb. 2, 1937 to J. K. Hunt and J. H. Shipp; *Ger. Pats.* 651126 of Sep. 20, 1934 to Duco A.-G.; *Appl. D-68774* of Jul. 29, 1937 to Duco A.-G.
- p. 271 (33) *U. S. Pat.* 100269 of Mar. 1, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt.
- p. 271 (34) *U. S. Pat.* 97088 of Nov. 23, 1869 to F. N. Hopkins.
- p. 271 (35) *U. S. Pats.* 101594 of Apr. 5, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 103582 of May 31, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 109597 of Nov. 29, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 110121 of Dec. 13, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 111520 of Feb. 7, 1871 to E. J. de Smedt.
- p. 271 (36) "Coal or Asphalt Vein of Wood County, West Virginia," by J. P. Leslie, *Am. Phil. Soc.*, 9, 183 (1863); "Grahamite," by Henry Wurtz, *Am. J. Sci.*, No. 2, 42, 420 (1865); *Am. Soc. Adv. Sci.*, 18, 124 (1869); "On the Probable Origin of Albertite and Allied Minerals," by S. F. Peckham, *Am. Gas Light J.*, 11, 164 (1869); "Untaite, Albertite, Grahamite and Asphaltum, Described and Compared, with Observations on Bitumen and its Compounds," by W. P. Blake, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 18, 563 (1889); "Notes on the West Virginia Asphaltum Deposit," by W. M. Fontaine, *Am. J. Sci.*, 6, 409 (Oct. 14, 1873); "Note on the Occurrence of Grahamite in Texas," by E. T. Dumble, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 21, 601 (1892–1893); "Origin of Grahamite," by I. C. White, *Bull. Geol. Soc. Am.*, 10, 277 (1898).
- p. 273 (37) "Grahamite, A Solid Native Bitumen," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 32, 1032 (1910); "Chemical Analyses of Texas Rocks and Minerals," by E. P. Schoch, *Bull. Univ. Texas*, No. 1814 (1918).
- p. 273 (38) "Grahamite Deposits of Southeastern Oklahoma," by J. A. Taff, Contributions to Economic Geology, *Bull. No. 380*, U. S. Geol. Survey, p. 286, Wash., D. C. (1908); "Asphalt and Petroleum in Oklahoma," by L. L. Hutchison, *Bull. No. 2*, Okla. Geol. Survey, Guthrie, Okla. (1911).
- p. 275 (39) "Variations of the Physical Characteristics of a Petroleum Residue with Increasing Percentages of Grahamite," by H. Rossbacher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 7, 205 (1915).
- p. 278 (40) "Asphaltic Coals in the Indian Territory," by W. R. Crane, *Mines and Minerals*, 26, 252 (1906).
- p. 280 (41) "On a Deposit of Grahamite, Known as the Christo Coal Mine; 100 Miles

p. 280 (41 contd.)

Southwest of the Port of Tampico, Mexico," by J. P. Kimball, Pamphlet published by the Author, 49 Wall St., New York (May 15, 1876); "Occurrence of Grahamite at the Christo Mine in the Huasteca, Vera Cruz, Mexico," by J. P. Kimball, *Am. J. Sci.*, **12**, 277 (1876).

p. 280 (42) "Bitumen in Cuba," by T. W. Vaughan, *Eng. Mining J.*, **73**, 344 (1902); "Mineral Resources of Cuba in 1901," Gussenheimer, Weil & Co. (1902); "The Bitumens of Cuba," by Clifford Richardson (1910); "An Examination of Some Bituminous Minerals," by F. C. Garrett, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **31**, 314 (1912).

p. 281 (43) "Mining Asphalt in Cuba," by A. E. Northey, *Eng. Min. J.*, **132**, 66 (1931).

p. 283 (44) "Manjak," by R. J. L. Guppy, *Geol. Mag.*, **1**, 276 (1904); "The San Fernando Manjak Field," Council Papers No. 3 (1905); Nos. 35 and 130 (1906), Govt. Geologist, Port-of-Spain, Trinidad; "Manjak as Worked at the Vistabella Mine, Trinidad," by J. C. T. Raspass, *Trans. Inst. Mining Eng.*, Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Sep. 7, 1908); "An Examination of Some Bituminous Minerals," by F. C. Garrett, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **31**, 314 (1912); "Manjak," by Anon., *Mining and Sci. Press*, **3**, 36 (1915).

p. 285 (45) "Vanadium Minerals in Argentina," by G. Fester and F. Bartuzzi, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **38**, 363 (1925).

p. 285 (46) "Distinguishing Characteristics Between Asphaltites and Sedimentary Carbons (Argentina)," by G. A. Fester and Jose Cruellas, *Industria y. quim.*, **5** (No. 2), 37 (1943).

p. 286 (47) "Vanadiferous Lignite Found in the Argentine Republic, with Analysis of the Ash," by J. J. Kyle, p. 176, U. S. Consular Report (Jun. 1894).

p. 288 (48) "Vanadium Deposits in Peru," by D. F. Hewett, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, **40** (1909); "The Vanadiferous Asphaltites of Central Peru," by J. G. Baragwanath, *Eng. Mining J.*, **111**, 778 (1921); "Geologie von Peru," by G. Steinmann, Heidelberg (1929).

CHAPTER XI

p. 289 (1) "The Natural Hydrocarbons: Gilsonite, Elaterite, Wurtzilite, Grahamite, Ozokerite and Others," by R. B. Ladoo, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (May, 1920).

p. 289 (2) "The Asphalt and Bituminous Rock Deposits of the United States," by G. H. Eldridge, 22nd Annual Report, U. S. Geol. Survey, Part I, pp. 222 and 360, Wash., D. C. (1901).

p. 290 (3) "On Elastic Bitumen," by M. Lister, *Phil. Magazine and J. of Science*, 6179 (1873).

p. 290 (4) "Observations on Bituminous Substances with a Description of the Elastic Bitumen," by Charles Hatchett; *Trans. Linn. Soc.*, **4**, 146 (1797); **4**, 129 (1798).

p. 290 (5) H. J. Klaproth, *Beitr.*, **3**, 107 (1802).

p. 290 (6) "Elaterite," by W. Morrison, *Mining Mag.*, **8**, 133 (1889); "The Hydrocarbons of Eastern Utah, with Special Reference to the Deposits of Ozokerite, Gilsonite and Elaterite," by Don Maguire, *Mines and Minerals*, **20**, 398 (1900).

p. 290 (7) C. T. Jackson, *Pharm. J.*, **31**, 763 and 785 (1872); G. C. Morris, *Proc. Acad. Phila.*, **131** (1877); A. C. Cumming, *Proc. Royal Soc. Vict.*, **15**, 134 (1903); L. A. Boodle, *Bull. Roy. Botanical Gardens, Kew*, **145** (1907); "Coorongite, a Petroleum Product," by E. de Hautpick, *Mining J.*, **142**, 575 (1923).

p. 290 (8) "Ueber das Elaterit aus dem Gebiet Semirjetschensk," by M. A. Rakusin, *Petroleum Z.*, **8**, 729 (1913).

p. 291 (9) "The Occurrence of Coorongite in Central Asia," by R. J. Morgan, *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, **13**, 348 (1921).

p. 291 (10) "Wurtzilite from the Uintah Mountains, Utah," by W. P. Blake, *Eng. Mining J.*, **48**, 542 (1889); **49**, 59 (1890); *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, **18**, 497 (1889); "Recent Uses of Utah Elaterite," by Elihu Palmer, *Eng. Mining J.*, **102**, 856 (1916); "Chemical Properties of Utah Hydrocarbons," by Carlos Bardwell, B. A. Berrymen, T. B. Brighton and K. D. Kuhre, *Trans. Utah Acad. Sci.*, **1**, 78 (1918).

p. 293 (11) "Petroleum and Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Ztg.*, **42**, 437 (1918).

p. 294 (12) U. S. Pats. 75473 of Mar. 10, 1868 to A. M. Shaw; 97088 of Nov. 23, 1869 to F. N. Hopkins; 100269 of Mar. 1, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 101594 of Apr. 5, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 103582 of May 31, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 109597 of Nov. 29, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 110121 of Dec. 13, 1870 to E. J. de Smedt; 156152 of Oct. 20, 1874 to E. E. Glaskin; Brit. Pat. of 1871 (April 8), No. 295 to W. E. Newton.

p. 294 (13) "Reports on the Albert Coal Mine," by C. T. Jackson, *Proc. Boston Soc. Natural History*, 3, 279 (1851); *Am. J. Sci.*, 13, 2 (1851); "Albert Coal," by C. M. Wetherill, *Am. Phil. Soc. Phila.*, 353 (1852); "Albertite," by J. W. Dawson, *Acadian Geol.*, p. 198, Edinburgh (1865); "Albertite," by C. H. Hitchcock, *Am. J. Sci.*, 39, II, 267 (1865); "Unitaite, Albertite, Grahamite, and Asphaltum, Described and Compared, with Observations on Bitumen and its Compounds," by W. P. Blake, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 18, 563 (1889); "Albertite," by A. Milner, *J. Mining Soc. Nova Scotia*, 17, 62 (1912); "Oil Shales of America," by Charles Baskerville and W. A. Hamor, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 1, 507 (1909); 5, 73 (1913).

p. 297 (14) "The Bitumen of the Falkland Islands," by Anon., *Petroleum Rev.*, 27, 304 (1913).

p. 297 (15) "Bentheim Asphalt," by Carl Engler and Leo Streppelmann, *Ding. poly. J.*, 250, 216 and 265 (1883); "Bentheim Asphaltite as a Valuable Paint," by Hans Bockshammer and Fritz Kurzen, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 32, 258 (1934).

p. 297 (16) "On Tasmanite, a New Mineral of Organic Origin," by A. H. Church, *Phil. Mag.*, 28, 465 (1864); "Tasmanite," by E. T. Newton, *Geol. Mag.*, 2, 336 (1875); "Tasmanite, or Mersey Shale," by E. T. Newton, *Proc. Royal Soc. Tasmania*, 5, 4 (Mar. 1876).

p. 298 (17) P. Gomes, *Comm. Dir. Trabalhos Geol.*, Portugal, 3, 244; 4, 206 (1896-8); "Peculiar Phases of Oil Saturation in Certain Sandstones," by G. M. Ruby, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, 7, 478 (1923).

p. 298 (18) "Grahamite Deposits Found in Eastern Oklahoma," by J. A. Taff, *Bull. No. 380*, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C., p. 295 (1909).

p. 299 (19) "Arkosite," by S. P. Thacher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 83 (1913).

p. 299 (20) "An Occurrence of Asphaltite in Northeastern Nevada," by Robert Anderson, *Bull. No. 380*, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C., p. 283 (1909).

p. 300 (21) "Bitumen in Nonesuch Formation of Keweenaw Series of Northern Michigan," by C. G. Carlson, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geologists*, 16, 737 (1932).

p. 300 (22) "Vanadium Deposits in Peru," by D. F. Hewett, *Am. Inst. Mining Eng.*, 40 (1909); "The Vanadiferous Asphaltites of Central Peru," by J. G. Baragwanath, *Eng. Mining J.*, 111, 778 (1921); "The Vanadiferous Bitumens of Peru," by Anon., *Petroleum Times*, 10, 432 (1923); "Geologie von Perú," by G. Steinmann, Heidelberg (1929).

p. 300 (23) "Memoir upon the Composition of Bitumens," by J. B. Boussingault, *Annales de Chimie et de Physique*, 64, 141 (1837).

p. 301 (24) "Asphalt Ores of Special Type," by G. A. Fester and Jose Cruellas, *Rev. minera geol. mineral, Soc. Argentina minería geol.*, 12 (1 and 2), 31 (1941).

p. 301 (25) "Report on the Coal Measures and Associated Rocks of South Brazil," by I. C. White, Report made by the Coal Commission to the Brazilian Government, Rio de Janeiro (1907).

p. 301 (26) "An Occurrence of Impsonite in West Australia," by R. F. Farquharson, *Chem. Eng. Mining Rev.*, 14, 407 (1922).

CHAPTER XII

p. 302 (1) "Oil Shales of the Lothians," Part I: "Geology of the Oil Shale Fields," by H. M. Cadell and I. S. Grant Wilson; Part II: "Methods of Working Oil Shales," by W. Caldwell; Part III: "Chemistry of the Oil Shales," by D. R. Steuart; issued by Dept. of Mines, Geol. Survey, Scotland (1906); "Mineralogy of Nova Scotia," by H. How, Canadian Dept. of Mines, *Bull. No. 1072*, p. 132 (1908); *Bull. No. 1120*, p. 200 (1909); "Joint Report of the Bituminous Oil-shales of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia," Canadian Dept. of Mines, *Bulls. 55* and 1107 (1910); "The Oil Shales of the Maritime Provinces," by S. C. Ellis, *J. Mining Soc. Nova Scotia*, 14 (1909-1910); "American Oil Shales," by Charles Baskerville and

p. 302 (1 contd.)

W. A. Hamor, *8th Intern. Cong. Appl. Chem.*, **25**, 631 (1912); D. T. Day, "Mineral Resources of the United States," **11**, 1071 (1913); "Oil-Shale of Northwestern Colorado and North-eastern Utah," by E. C. Woodruff and D. T. Day, Bull. No. 581-A, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1915); "Bituminous Shales of Colorado," by G. R. De Beque, *Eng. Mining J.*, **99**, 773 (1915); "Oil Shale in Northwestern Colorado," by D. E. Winchester, Bull. No. 614-F, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1916); "The Bituminous Shale Industry in Northwestern Colorado," by G. R. De Beque, *Eng. Mining J.*, **102**, 1011 (1916); "The Shale Oil Industry," by D. R. Steuart, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **14**, 774 (1916); "Oil Resources of Black Shales of the Eastern U. S.," by G. H. Ashley, Bull. No. 641-L, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1917); "Oil Shales of the Uinta Basin, Northwestern Utah," by D. E. Winchester, Bull. No. 691-B, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (Apr. 30, 1918); "Selected Bibliography on Oil Shale," by E. H. Burroughs and M. J. Gavin, Serial No. 2277, Bureau of Mines, Dept. Interior, Wash., D. C. (Sep., 1921); "Oil Shale: an Historical, Technical and Economic Study," by M. J. Gavin, Bull. No. 210, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1924); "Properties of Oil Shale and Shale Oil," by Boyd Guthrie, Bull. No. 415, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1938).

p. 303 (2) "The Thermal Decomposition of Shales," by R. H. McKee and E. E. Lyder, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **13**, 613 (1921); U. S. Pats. 1280178 of Oct. 1, 1918 to D. T. Day; 1327572 of Jan. 6, 1920 to H. D. Ryan; 1643520 and 1643521 of Sep. 27, 1927 to C. S. Reeve; 1649545 of Nov. 15, 1927 to F. G. Renou; Can. Pat. 284743 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Australian Bituminous Compounds, Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 290886 of Sep. 20, 1927 to Australian Bituminous Compounds, Ltd.; Ger. Pat. 415222 of May 3, 1924 to H. W. Klever.

p. 304 (3) "Kerogen and Kerogen Shales," by E. H. Cunningham-Craig, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **2**, 238 (1916).

p. 304 (4) "Shalology and Oil-Shale Nomenclature," by J. B. Jenson, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **26**, 509 (1922).

CHAPTER XIII

p. 307 (1) "Die Industrieteere, ihre Arten, Eigenschaften und Verwendung," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **27**, 17, 33, 69 and 125 (1929); "Kunstliche Asphalte, Peche und ähnliche Produkte," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **28**, 17 and 33 (1930); "Immediate-peche," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **31**, 285 (1933); "Chemoasphalte und Chemo-peche," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **33**, 251 and 263 (1935); "Peche" by Heinrich Wiesen-thal, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **35**, 367 (1937); "Destructive Distillation of Agricultural Wastes," by P. B. Jacobs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 214 (1940).

p. 307 (2) Ger. Pat. 377353 of Mar. 9, 1918 to Walther Mathesius.

p. 307 (3) U. S. Pat. 1572552 of Feb. 9, 1926 to Joseph Michelman.

p. 307 (4) "Chemical Nature of the Pitch Derived from Wood Pulp During Papermaking Operations," by S. R. H. Edge, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 433 (1938); "Physical Characteristics of Sulfite Pitch," by R. O. Ragan and Otto Kress, *Pulp Paper Magazine Canada*, **40**, 299 (1939); Ger. Pats. 424031 of Jul. 30, 1924 to Richard Levi; 455551 of Dec. 5, 1923 to Sinit A.-G.

p. 307 (5) U. S. Pat. 1572510 of Feb. 9, 1926 to F. C. Atkinson.

p. 307 (6) "Destructive Distillation of Wheat Straw in Intermittent Retorts," by R. D. McLaurin, *Oil & Gas J.*, p. 39 (Oct. 25, 1917).

p. 307 (7) "Destructive Distillation of Coconut Shells," by R. Child, *Trop. Agric.*, **93**, 195 (1939).

p. 307 (8) "Phenols from Cornstalk Alkali Lignin—Preparation by Destructive Distillation and Separation by Fractional Distillation," by G. L. Bridger, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **30**, 1174 (1938).

p. 307 (9) "Destructive Distillation of Bagasse," by D. F. Othmer and G. A. Fernstrom, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **35**, 312 (1943); U. S. Pat. 1603164 of Oct. 12, 1926 to W. R. Swint.

p. 307 (10) U. S. Pat. 2116341 of May 3, 1938 to W. B. Coleman; Ger. Pats. 13871 of Oct. 6, 1880 to E. Ernst; 15751 of Apr. 2, 1880 to Haring, Ehrenberg & Co. and M. Baswitz;

p. 307 (10 contd.)

28838 of Mar. 18, 1884 to H. Propfe; 81341 of Aug. 28, 1894 to E. Meyer; 484000 of Dec. 9, 1924 to Les Nouvelles Industries Chimiques, S. A.

p. 307 (11) Ger. Pat. 349686 of Jun. 10, 1920 to Deutsche Gas A.-G.

p. 307 (12) "Study of the Physical Characteristics of Sulfite Pitch," by R. O. Ragan and Otto Kress, *Tech. Assoc. Papers*, 22, 158 (1939); *Paper Trade J.*, 109 (No. 2), 35 (1939).

p. 308 (13) U. S. Pat. 2292611 of Aug. 11, 1942 to Solomon Caplan.

p. 309 (14) "Coal Tar and Ammonia," by Georg Lunge, 5th Edition, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1916).

p. 310 (15) "Thermal Reactions of Aromatic Hydrocarbons in the Vapor Phase," by W. F. Rittman, O. Byron and Gustav Egloff, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 7, 1019 (1915); 8, 105 (1916); "The Pyrogenesis of Hydrocarbons," by A. E. Dunstan and F. B. Thole, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 888 (1917).

CHAPTER XIV

p. 315 (1) "Wood Used for Distillation in 1906," Forest Service Circular No. 121, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Dec. 6, 1907); "Chemical Methods of Utilizing Wood," by F. P. Veitch, Circular No. 36, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Aug. 29, 1907); "Wood Distillation," by W. C. Geer, Forest Service Circular No. 14, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Nov. 5 1907); "Wood Turpentine, Its Production, Refining, Properties and Uses," Circular No. 144, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (1912); "Yields from the Destructive Distillation of Certain Hardwoods," by L. F. Hawley and R. C. Palmer, Bull. No. 129, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Sep. 10, 1914); "Yields from the Destructive Distillation of Certain Hardwoods," by R. C. Palmer, Bull. No. 508, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Mar. 6, 1917); "The Distillation of Wood," by J. C. Lawrence, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 5T (1918); "The Influence of Moisture on the Yield of Products in the Destructive Distillation of Hardwood," by R. C. Palmer and H. Cloukey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 262 (1918); "The Nomenclature of the Carbonization of Wood," by A. Bugge, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 39, 1032 (1926); "Der Holzteer und seine technische Verwendung," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer*, 24, 433 and 453 (1926).

p. 317 (2) "Yields from the Destructive Distillation of Certain Hardwoods," by R. C. Palmer, Table 5, p. 7, Bull. No. 508, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Mar. 6, 1917); "Destructive Distillation of Maple Wood," by D. F. Othmer and W. F. Schurig, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 188 (1941).

p. 320 (3) "Tar-still Operation in Hardwood Distillation Plants," by L. F. Hawley and H. N. Calderwood, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 12, 684 (1920).

p. 320 (4) "Waste-wood Utilization by the Badger-Stafford Process," by W. G. Nelson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 22, 312 (1930).

p. 322 (5) U. S. Pats. 1108403 of Aug. 25, 1914 to S. E. Seaman; 1115590 of Nov. 3, 1914 to S. E. Seaman; 1236884 and 1236885 of Aug. 14, 1917 to S. E. Seaman; 1374887 of Apr. 12, 1921 to E. M. Sawtelle; 1375714 of Apr. 26, 1921 to H. N. McLeod; 1380262 of May 31, 1921 to O. F. Stafford; 1763758 of Jun. 17, 1930 to McGarvey Cline; Brit. Pats. 119040 of Sep. 10, 1917 to O. F. Stafford; 120590 of Aug. 21, 1917 to N. H. Freeman; 124015 of Feb. 12, 1918 to N. H. Freeman; 131006 of Sep. 17, 1917 to Philip Poore; Ger. Pat. 387577 of Feb. 2, 1918 to Carbozit A.-G.

p. 323 (6) "Destructive Distillation of Corncobs," by T. R. McElhinney, B. M. Becker and P. B. Jacobs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 30, 697 (1938).

p. 323 (7) Can. Pat. 399854 of Oct. 7, 1941 to La Province de Québec.

p. 325 (8) Ger. Pat. 336253 of May 9, 1920 to Gustav Ruth and Erich Usser.

p. 326 (9) U. S. Pat. 2307935 of Jan. 12, 1943 to R. W. Martin.

p. 326 (10) "Federal Spec. for Tar; Pine, Technical-Grade," JJJ-T-121, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 1, 1942.

p. 327 (11) "Wood-tar Distillation Residues," by Julius Marcusson and M. Picard, *Chem. Umschau*, 28, 257 (1921).

p. 328 (12) "Tall Oil," by H. L. Blengsli, *Proc. Tech. Assoc. Pulp and Paper Ind.*, New York (Feb. 1940).

- p. 328 (13) "Sulfonation of Tall Oil; Separation of Rosin and Fatty Acids," by F. C. Vilbrandt, P. E. Chapman and J. M. Crockin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Industrial Edit.), 33, 197 (1941); "Production and General Characteristics of So-called Liquid Rosin (Talloil)," by K. B. Edwards, *Chemistry & Industry*, 61, 233 (1942).
- p. 329 (14) "Tall Oil: A Suggestion for Nomenclature," by Nils Avelius, *Svensk Papperstidn*, 44, 203 (1942).
- p. 330 (15) "Wood-tar Distillation Residues," by Julius Marcusson and M. Picard, *Chem. Umschau*, 28, 257 (1921); "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig, p. 72 (1921).
- p. 330 (16) "The Free Carbon of Wood-tar Pitches," by H. K. Benson and L. L. Davis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 141 (1917).
- p. 330 (17) "Examination of Asphalts," by Edward Donath and B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Ind.*, 27, 220 (1904); "Behavior of Wood-tar Pitch with Certain Organic Solvents," by B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 12, 5 (1905); "Distinction between Lignite Pitch and Other Pitches," by Edmund Graefe, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 30, 298 (1906).
- p. 331 (18) U. S. Pat. 1912435 of Jun. 6, 1933 to F. M. Damitz.
- p. 331 (19) U. S. Pat. 1933796 of Nov. 7, 1933 to L. J. Figg, Jr.
- p. 331 (20) U. S. Pat. 2210212 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Jean Lévesque.
- p. 331 (21) Brit. Pat. 533546 of Oct. 26, 1939 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.
- p. 331 (22) Brit. Pat. 532334 of Jul. 25, 1939 to A. Glücklich.
- p. 331 (23) U. S. Pat. 2008979 of Jul. 23, 1935 to L. J. Figg, Jr.; Ger. Pat. 286650 of Jul. 17, 1914 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.
- p. 331 (24) Ger. Pat. 286650 of Jul. 17, 1914 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.
- p. 331 (25) U. S. Pats. 2115496 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Cornelis Maters; 2190033 of Feb. 13, 1940 to J. J. Lévesque; Can. Pat. 331165 of Mar. 21, 1933 to Tennessee Products Corp.; Brit. Pat. 523025 of Dec. 22, 1938 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; Ger. Pats. 338854 of Dec. 11, 1919 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 406150 of Mar. 25, 1923 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.
- p. 331 (26) Ger. Pat. 324876 of Dec. 12, 1917 to Raszbach & Kralle, and J. Altendorf.
- p. 331 (27) Ger. Pat. 320620 of Jul. 11, 1918 to J. D. Riedel A.-G.
- p. 331 (28) U. S. Pats. 82419 of Sep. 22, 1868 to J. L. Kidwell; 540792 of Jun. 11, 1895 to J. A. Just.
- p. 331 (29) U. S. Pat. 1841235 of Jan. 12, 1932 to H. A. Winkelmann.
- p. 331 (30) Ger. Pats. 163446 of Jun. 18, 1903 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 171379 of Jan. 15, 1904 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 332634 of Nov. 5, 1918 to Alexander Flexer.
- p. 331 (31) U. S. Pat. 2138193 of Nov. 29, 1938 to E. G. Peterson; Brit. Pat. 469350 of Jul. 23, 1937 to Hercules Powder Co.
- p. 331 (32) U. S. Pat. 2141043 of Dec. 20, 1938 to Cornelis Maters.
- p. 331 (33) Brit. Pat. 533546 of Feb. 14, 1941 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.
- p. 331 (34) "Wood Tar and Its Technical Application," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 24, 433, 453, 601 and 619 (1926).
- p. 332 (35) Bul. No. 229, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Jul. 28, 1915).
- p. 332 (36) U. S. Pat. 2273725 of Feb. 17, 1942 to P. A. Ray.
- p. 333 (37) "The Distillation of Resins," by Victor Schweitzer, p. 59, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1906).
- p. 334 (38) "Artificial Asphalt," by E. Valenta, *Zentralorgan für Warenkunde und Technologie*, 1, 19 (1891); *Chem.-Zeit. Rep.*, 15, 211 (1891).
- p. 335 (39) U. S. Pat. 2169814 of Aug. 15, 1939 to J. C. Patrick.

CHAPTER XV

- p. 336 (1) "Peat," by E. Ries, 55th Annual Rept. N. Y. State Museum, p. 55 (1903); "Peat Fuel: its Manufacture and Uses," by W. E. H. Carter, Report Ontario Bureau of Mines

p. 336 (1 contd.)

for 1903, Toronto, Can. (1904); "Die Moore der Schweiz," by J. Früh and C. Schroeter, Beitr. Geol. Schweiz Geotech., Series III, Bern (1904); "Canadian Peat," by R. Chalmers, Mineral Res. Canada (1904); "Peat Deposits of Northern New Jersey," by W. E. McCourt and C. W. Parmelee, Ann. Rept. State Geologist of N. J. (1905); "Peat," by A. L. Parsons, 57th Annual Rept. N. Y. State Museum, Vol. I, p. 16 (1905); "Peat," by J. A. Holmes, Bull. No. 200, U. S. Geol. Survey, pp. 11-15, Wash., D. C. (1906); "Peat," Annual Rept. New Jersey State Geologist for 1905, Trenton, N. J. (1906); "The Data of Geochemistry," by F. W. Clarke, Bull. No. 330, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1908); "Peat and Lignite, Their Manufacture and Uses in Europe," by E. Nystrom, Bull. No. 19, Canada Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1908); "Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada," by E. Nystrom and S. A. Anrep, Report No. 30, Canada Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1908); "Reports on the Irish Peat Industries," by Hugh Ryan, Econ. Proc. Roy. Soc. Dublin, Vol. I, Parts 10 and 13 (1907-8); "The Utilization of Peat for Making Gas or Charcoal with Recovery of By-products," by H. R. Sankey, Engineering (Sep. 11, 1908); "Investigation of the Peat Bogs and Peat Industry of Canada," Report No. 71, by A. Anrep, Jr., Larson, Ekelund, etc., Ottawa, Can. (1909-1910); Report No. 266, by A. Anrep, Jr. (1911-1912); Report No. 351, by A. Anrep, Jr. (1913-1914); Canada Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can.; "The Uses of Peat," by Chas. A. Davis, Bull. No. 16, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1911).

p. 337 (2) "Zur Analyse des Torfes," by H. Bornträger, *Z. anal. Chem.*, 39, 694 (1900); 40, 639 (1901).

p. 338 (3) "Use of Peat in Gas Producing Plants," by E. C. C. Baly, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 35, 1240 (1916).

p. 341 (4) Brit. Pat. of 1860 (Oct. 5), 2414 to Auguste Brocchi.

p. 341 (5) "Asphalt from Peat Pitch," by A. Klarina, *Za Torfyanuyu Ind.*, Nos. 10 and 11, 40 (1939).

p. 341 (6) "Peat and Lignite, Their Manufacture and Uses in Europe," by E. Nystrom, Bull. No. 19, Canada Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1908); "Peat, Lignite and Coal," by B. F. Haanel, Report No. 299, Canada Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1913); "The Production and Use of Browncoal in the Vicinity of Cologne, Germany," by C. A. Davis, Tech. Paper No. 55, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1913); "The Uses of Lignite," by C. A. Davis, Tech. Paper No. 55, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1913); "Methods of Utilizing Lignite," by S. M. Darling, *J. Gas Lighting*, 131, 456 (1915); "The Investigation of Six Samples of Alberta Lignites," by B. F. Haanel and J. Blizzard, Report No. 331, Dept. of Mines, Ottawa, Can. (1915); "The Brown Coal Distillation Industry of Germany," by D. R. Steuart, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 36, 167 (1917); "Ueber die Aufarbeitung von Braunkohlenteer und Schieferöl," by Erich Koch, *Teer*, 25, 65 (1927).

p. 344 (7) "Low-temperature Brown-coal Tar," by R. Schmidt, *Brennstoff-Chem.*, 16, 241 (1935).

p. 344 (8) "Briquetting Tests of Lignite at Pittsburgh, Pa.," Bull. No. 14, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1911).

p. 345 (9) "Impregnation of Brown-coal Briquettes by the Albert Emulsion Process at the Leopold Mine, Holzweissig," by H. Klebart, *Braunkohle*, 38, 457 and 476 (1939).

p. 350 (10) "The Composition of Lignite Tars," by Julius Marcusson and M. Picard, *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, 39, 329 (1921).

p. 351 (11) Ger. Pat. 333061 of Oct. 24, 1918 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.

p. 354 (12) Hungarian Pat. 105143 of Feb. 15, 1933 to László Bregár.

p. 355 (13) "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson; p. 60, Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921).

p. 355 (14) "Distinction between Lignite Pitch and Other Pitches," by Edmund Graefe, *Chem. Zeit.*, 30, 298 (1906); "Native and Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson and R. Eichmann, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 15, 315 (1908); "Identifying Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 18, 47 (1911); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 30, 480 (1911); "Chemical Composition and Examination of Natural and Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 19, 166 (1912).

- p. 355 (15) Ger. Pat. 335748 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Arthur Fürth and Helene Japhé.
 p. 355 (16) Ger. Pat. 431742 of Jul. 8, 1924 to Gesellschaft für Gas- u. Teerverwertung, m.b.H.
 p. 355 (17) Austrian Pat. 104402 of May 15, 1926 to Josef Drescher.
 p. 355 (18) Brit. Pat. 331846 of Apr. 4, 1929 to Frankfurter Gas-Gesellschaft and H. W. Hoelzer.

CHAPTER XVI

- p. 356 (1) "The Bituminous Shales of France," by R. Schlumberger, *Carburants nat.*, 2, 409 (1941).
 p. 360 (2) "Oil-Shale: an Historical, Technical and Economic Study," by M. J. Gavin, Bull. No. 210, Bureau of Mines, Denver, Colorado (1922); "Retorting of Oil Shales in Scotland," by D. R. Steuart and C. E. Forbes, Inst. Petrol. Conf. (Jun. 1938); "Refining of Shale Oil in Scotland," by G. H. Smith and W. B. Peutherer, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 24, 513 (1938).
 p. 362 (3) "The American Petroleum Industry," by R. F. Bacon and W. A. Hamor, Vol. II, p. 832, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York (1916); "Oil Resources of Black Shales of the Eastern United States," by G. H. Ashley, Bull. No. 641-L, U. S. Geol. Survey, Wash., D. C. (1917).
 p. 367 (4) "Mixtures of Coal Tar and Estobitumen," by K. Luts, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 31, 774 (1931); "Ueber die Untersuchung von estnischen Brennschieferasphalten unter Anwendung einiger neuartiger Verfahren," by K. A. Hoepfner, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, 32, 777, 791, 807, 823, 835 and 847 (1932); "Recovery and Testing of Solid Bituminous Products from Estonian Oil Shales," by Ernst von Pezold, *Ann. Soc. Rebus Nat. Investigandis Univ. Tartu. Constituac*, 44 (Nos. 3-4), 333 (1939).

CHAPTER XVII

- p. 368 (1) "Coal-tar Products," by Horace C. Porter and C. G. Storm, Circ. No. 89, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1916); "Preparations and Uses of Tar and Its Simple Crude Derivatives," by W. W. Odell, Technical Paper No. 268, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1922); "High-Temperature Coal Tars," by W. G. Adam, p. 3118, Vol. IV of "The Science of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, A. W. Nash, B. T. Brooks and H. T. Tizard (1938).
 p. 368 (2) "A Technical Study of Transvaal Torbanite," by S. L. Neppe, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 27 (No. 208), 31 (1941).
 p. 376 (2a) U. S. Pat. 2343591 of Mar. 7, 1944 to Roland Syers.
 p. 376 (3) "Coke-oven Tars of the United States," by Prévost Hubbard, Circ. No. 97, Office of Public Roads, U. S. Dept. of Agri., Wash., D. C. (Feb. 7, 1912); "By-Products Recovered in the Manufacture of Coke," by W. H. Childs, Am. Iron and Steel Inst., New York (May 26, 1916).
 p. 376 (4) U. S. Pat. 36632 of Oct. 7, 1862 to A. H. Perkins.
 p. 378 (5) "Some of the Constituents of Coke-oven Tar," by J. M. Weiss and C. R. Downs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 15, 1022 (1923).
 p. 379 (6) "Cleaning of Blast-furnace Gases," by F. H. Wagner, 1st Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1914); "Blast-furnace Construction in America," by J. E. Johnson, Jr., London (1917).
 p. 380 (7) "Producer-gas Development in Europe," by R. H. Fernald, Bull. No. 4, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1911); "Gas Engines and Producers," by L. S. Marks and H. S. McDowell, Chicago, (1916); "The Tars Distilled from Bituminous Coal in Hand-fired Furnaces," by S. H. Katz, Tech. Paper No. 195, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1918).
 p. 381 (8) "Chemistry of Low-temperature Tar," by G. T. Morgan, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 67T (1932); "Low-Temperature Distillation Yields of Primary Tar and Light Oil from Coals of Various Ranks and Types," by W. H. Ode and W. A. Selvig, Report of Investigations R. I. 3748, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (March, 1944).

- p. 382 (9) "Production of Low-temperature Coke by the Disco Process," by C. E. Leshner, *Am. Inst. Mining Met. Engrs., Tech. Pub. No. 1176-F116* (1940); "Tar and By-Products from the Disco Process," by Caleb Davies, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 33, 860 (1941).
- p. 385 (10) "New Reaction of Low-temperature Tars," by F. Schulz and J. Prunet, *Bull. Soc. Chim.*, 35, 638 (1924).
- p. 386 (11) "Dewatering Tar," by Adolf Thau, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 40, 215 (1942).
- p. 386 (12) *Brit. Pat.* 499558 of Apr. 5, 1933 to Friedrich Krupp A.-G.
- p. 386 (13) *Brit. Pats.* of 1912 (May 2), 11413 to H. P. Hird; 1912 (Jul. 13), 16385 to H. P. Hird, Norwood Green, E. V. Chambers and T. C. Hammond; 196399 of Jan. 27, 1922 to S. W. A. Wikner.
- p. 387 (14) *U. S. Pat.* 2064486 of Dec. 15, 1936 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pat.* 309218 of Mar. 10, 1931 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1907 (Dec. 5), 26910 to T. O. Wilton and George Wilton; 127700 of May 28, 1918 to T. O. Wilton.
- p. 387 (15) *Brit. Pat.* 123163 of Feb. 14, 1919 to William Blakeley.
- p. 387 (16) "Tar Distillation in the U. S.—General Development and Recent Progress," R. P. Perry, *8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem.*, 10, 242 (1912); "Tar Refining and Tar Products," by J. M. Weiss, *Am. Gas Assoc., Chap. VIII*, New York (1926).
- p. 388 (17) "Tar Handling and Treatment," by K. B. Weber, *Am. Gas. J.*, 150 (No. 6), 49 (1939).
- p. 388 (18) "Tar Distillation in the United States," by R. P. Perry, *8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem.*, 10, 233 (1912); "Coal-tar Light Oil in the United States," by J. M. Weiss, *8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem.*, 10, 287 (1912); "Coal Tar and Ammonia," by Georg Lunge, Guiney-Jackson, London (1915); "Coal Tar Disposal," by J. M. Weiss, *Proc. Intern. Conference on Bituminous Coal* (Nov. 15th to 18th, 1926); "Tar Refining and Tar Products," *Am. Gas Assoc., Chap. VIII*, by J. M. Weiss (1926); "The Composition of Coal-Tar and Light Oil," by C. H. Fisher, *Bull. No. 412*, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D. C. (1938); "The Preparation of Road Tars," by W. Kirby, *Chemistry & Industry*, 57, 486 (1938).
- p. 394 (19) *Ger. Pat.* 670187 of Jan. 13, 1939 to Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung m.b.H.
- p. 394 (20) *U. S. Pat.* 1821144 of Sep. 1, 1931 to J. V. E. Dickson; *Brit. Pat.* 170617 of May 26, 1920 to Thermal Industrial and Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co., Ltd.
- p. 394 (21) *Brit. Pat.* 499924 of Jan. 31, 1939 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.
- p. 395 (22) *U. S. Pat.* 1814989 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Carl Wessel; *Ger. Pat.* 695221 of Jul. 18, 1940 to Karl Drees and Georg. Kowalski.
- pp. 395 and 396 (23) "The Distillation of Coal Tar," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 219 and 246 (1932).
- p. 395 (24) *U. S. Pats.* 1418893 of Jun. 6, 1922 to J. M. Weiss; 2007656 of Jul. 9, 1935 to J. V. Meigs; 2074689 of Mar. 23, 1937 to G. T. Gambrill, Jr.; 2203645 of Jun. 4, 1940 to Otto Reynard; 2249009 of Jul. 15, 1941 to Heinrich Koppers; *Can. Pat.* 381988 of Jun. 13, 1939 to Otto Reynard; *Brit. Pats.* 158852 of Apr. 1, 1920 to Barrett Co.; 469514 of Jul. 27, 1937 to Otto Reynard and Thomas Ness, Ltd.; 475724 of Jun. 17, 1937 to P. Hilgenstock; 487306 of Nov. 30, 1937 to Otto Reynard and Thomas Ness, Ltd.; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* G-82798 of Jun. 2, 1932 to Gewerkschaft Mathias Stinnes.
- p. 396 (25) "Tar-Distillation," by Arthur Grounds, *Gas World*, 109 (Coking section), 77 (1938); *U. S. Pats.* 1214259 of Jan. 30, 1917 to Johann Artmann; 1415056 and 1415057 of May 9, 1922 to Charles Schaer; *Brit. Pats.* of 1913 (Oct. 26), 14230 to Friedrich Raschig; 104636 of Mar. 15, 1917 to Harold Moore and C. Day; *Ger. Pats.* 221898 of Feb. 19, 1907 to A. Reichman; 260060 of Oct. 27, 1912 to Friedrich Raschig; 268063 of Feb. 9, 1913 to Gebrüder Keller.
- p. 396 (26) *Brit. Pat.* of 1912 (May 2), 11143 to H. P. Hird.
- p. 397 (27) *Brit. Pats.* of 1882 (Apr. 10), 1706 to C. M. Pielsticker; 1890 (Apr. 28), 6466 to C. M. Pielsticker; 1891 (Jan. 24), 1308 to C. M. Pielsticker; 1891 (Jan. 16), 844 to Frederick Lennard.
- p. 397 (28) "Continuous Tar Distillation in Koppers Pipe-Stills," by O. Eisler, Z. Zamrzla and M. Weinkopf, *Glückauf*, 72, 184 (1936); *Can. Pat.* 382287 of Jun. 27, 1939 to

p. 397 (28 contd.)

T. O. Wilton; *Brit. Pats.* 127700 of May 28, 1918 to T. O. Wilton; 200933 of Apr. 24, 1922 to T. O. Wilton; 224305 of Aug. 13, 1923 to S. M. Shadbolt; 307577 of Jan. 10, 1928 to T. O. Wilton.

p. 397 (29) *Ger. Pat.* 238013 of Nov. 6, 1910 to A. Lemmer.

p. 397 (30) *Ger. Pat.* 292992 of May 23, 1915 to B. Leinweber.

p. 397 (31) *Brit. Pats.* 158875 of Feb. 9, 1920 to C. Ab-der-Halden; 239841 of Sep. 13, 1924 to C. Ab-der-Halden; 253935 of Jun. 22, 1925 to C. Ab-der-Halden; 340370 of Nov. 11, 1929 to C. Ab-der-Halden.

p. 397 (32) "Tar Distillation," by Arthur Grounds, *Gas World*, 109, No. 2813 (Coking Section), 77 (1938); "Pipe-still Distillation. The History and Development of the Recirculating System for Tar and Oil," by D. R. Kernon, *Gas World*, 109, 184 (1938); *U. S. Pats.* 1821144 of Sep. 1, 1931 to J. V. E. Dickson; 2005077 of Jun. 18, 1935 to J. V. E. Dickson; *Can. Pat.* 348280 of Feb. 19, 1935 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 351388 and 351389 of Jan. 17, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 345654 of Nov. 30, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 346407 of Dec. 15, 1928 to Barrett Co.

p. 397 (33) *U. S. Pat.* 2029883 of Feb. 4, 1936 to A. A. MacCubbin and Joseph Zavertnik, Jr.

p. 398 (34) "The Direct Recovery of Standard Road Tars and Other Tar Constituents of Coal Distillation Gases by Fractional Condensation," by F. Cooke, *Gas World*, 92 (Coking Section), 13 (1930); "Coal-tar Distillation by Hot Gas at the Coke-oven Plant," by G. E. McCloskey, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 39, 333 (1932); *U. S. Pats.* 1826428, 1826429, 1826430 and 1826431 of Oct. 6, 1931 to S. P. Miller; 1844741 of Feb. 9, 1932 to W. M. Bywater; 1844889, 1844890, 1844891, 1844892, 1844893, 1844894, 1844895, 1844896, 1844897, 1844898, 1844899, 1844900 and 1844901 of Feb. 9, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1849197, 1849198 and 1849199 of Mar. 15, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1862493 and 1862494 of Jun. 7, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1868394 and 1868395 of Jul. 19, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1868470 of Jul. 19, 1932 to L. R. Forrest and E. B. Conklin; 1871550 of Aug. 16, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1871596 of Aug. 16, 1932 to E. H. Ellms; 1871628 of Aug. 16, 1932 to G. E. McCloskey and W. B. Wingert; 1876594 of Sep. 13, 1932 to Joseph Becker; 1883642 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. H. Ellms; 1884084, 1884085, 1884086 and 1884087 of Oct. 25, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1884220 of Oct. 25, 1932 to A. H. Radasch; 1886967 of Nov. 8, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1888235 of Nov. 22, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1892469 of Dec. 27, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1892654 of Dec. 27, 1932 to S. P. Miller; 1893145 of Jan. 3, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1894471 of Jan. 17, 1933 to G. E. McCloskey; 1895676 of Jan. 31, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1898980 of Feb. 21, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1904161 of Mar. 18, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1904504 and 1904505 of Apr. 18, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1907078 of May 2, 1933 to G. E. McCloskey; 1909978 of May 23, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1912294 of May 30, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1912393 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Fred Osborne; 1912394 of Jun. 6, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1915251 of Jun. 20, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1918709 of Jul. 18, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1919240 and 1919241 of Jul. 25, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1919704 of Jul. 25, 1933 to Fred Osborne; 1920097 of Jul. 25, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1920163 of Jul. 25, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1920267 of Aug. 1, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1920801 of Aug. 1, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1921300 of Aug. 8, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1924163 of Aug. 29, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1925150 of Sep. 5, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1927280 of Sep. 19, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1927298 of Sep. 19, 1933 to A. H. Radasch; 1930124 of Oct. 10, 1933 to L. R. Forrest; 1930130 of Oct. 10, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1935326 of Nov. 14, 1933 to S. P. Miller; 1942195 of Jan. 2, 1934 to J. M. Weiss; 1942371, 1942372, 1942373, 1942374 and 1942375 of Jan. 2, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1944129, 1944130 and 1944131 of Jan. 16, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1944523 of Jan. 23, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1947485 of Feb. 20, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1952020 of Mar. 20, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1958277 and 1958278 of May 8, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1958416 of May 15, 1934 to G. E. Brandon; 1958440 of May 15, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1958450 of May 15, 1934 to C. G. Strupp; 1958583, 1958584, 1958585, and 1958586 of May 15, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1958849 of May 15, 1934 to E. H. Ellms; 1959290 of May 15, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1969472 of Aug. 7, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1972468 of Sep. 4, 1934 to Joseph Zavertnik, Jr.; 1976243 of Oct. 9, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1979046 of Oct. 30, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 1979838 of Nov. 6, 1934 to G. E. McCloskey; 1983915 of Dec. 11, 1934 to G. E. McCloskey; 2002704

p. 398 (34 contd.)

of May 28, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2005102 of Jun. 18, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2007378 of Jul. 9, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2018377 of Oct. 22, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2040096, 2040097, 2040098 and 2040099 of May 12, 1936 to S. P. Miller; 2040100 and 2040101 of May 12, 1936 to S. P. Miller; 2040104 of May 12, 1936 to A. H. Radasch; 2044164 of Jun. 23, 1936 to W. M. Bywater; 2045407 of Jun. 23, 1936 to A. H. Radasch; 2067450 of Jan. 12, 1937 to H. E. Imes; 2068304 of Jan. 19, 1937 to E. O. Rhodes; *Can. Pats.* 285502 of Dec. 11, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 288241 of Mar. 26, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 289618 of May 14, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 289794 and 289796 of May 21, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 295737, 295738 and 295739 of Dec. 17, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 298816 of Apr. 1, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 299528 and 299529 of Apr. 22, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 300539 and 300540 of May 27, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 304940, 304941, 304942, 304943, 304944, 304945 and 304946 of Oct. 21, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 306727 and 306728 of Dec. 16, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 310823 and 310824 of Apr. 28, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 311252, 311253, 311254, 311255, 311256, 311257, 311258 and 311259 of May 12, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 311674 of May 26, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 313014, 313015, 313016, 313017, 313018, 313019, 313020 and 313021 of Jul. 7, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 316597 of Nov. 3, 1931 to W. M. Bywater; 316606 of Nov. 3, 1931 to E. H. Ellms; 316638 of Nov. 3, 1931 to S. P. Miller; 316644 of Nov. 3, 1931 to G. E. McCloskey; 316684 and 316685 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 320350 of Mar. 8, 1932 to Barrett Co.; 320738 of Mar. 22, 1932 to Barrett Co.; 324500 of Jul. 26, 1932 to Barrett Co.; 345315 of Oct. 16, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 363129, 363130 and 363131 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1905 (Nov. 2), 26262 to Walther Feld; 135931 of Dec. 3, 1918 to F. A. Umsted; 282367 of Nov. 8, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 282826 of Dec. 30, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 284703 of Jan. 28, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 285907 of Feb. 26, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 286278 of Mar. 2, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 287084 of Mar. 14, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 287900 of Mar. 21, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 288270 of Apr. 6, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 289023 of Apr. 20, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 289378 of Apr. 25, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 289832 of May 3, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 294106 of Jul. 6, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 295687 of Aug. 17, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 298153 of Oct. 4, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 301645 of Dec. 6, 1928 to Frank Cooke; 303093 of Feb. 14, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 303163, 303164, 303165, 303166 and 303167 of Dec. 27, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 306093 of Feb. 15, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 308577 of Mar. 23, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 309946 of Feb. 16, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 315368 of Mar. 2, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 315373 and 315374 of Mar. 2, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 345272 of Dec. 18, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 345654 of Nov. 21, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 346753 of Jan. 10, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 346805 of Dec. 18, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 347107 of Jan. 16, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 347240 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 349088 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 351388 and 351389 of Jan. 26, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 354591 of Sep. 18, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 355031 of Aug. 20, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 357885 of Dec. 22, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 358233 of Sep. 13, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 358375 of Dec. 22, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 367842 of Aug. 22, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 370387 of Dec. 3, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 416103 of Mar. 22, 1933 to Frank Cooke and A. L. Holton; *Ger. Pats.* 218991 of Dec. 16, 1904 to Walther Feld; 219771 of Dec. 5, 1906 to Walther Feld; 642559 of Mar. 11, 1937 to Barrett Co.; 654192 of Dec. 16, 1937 to Barrett Co.; *French Pats.* 686723, 686724, 686725 and 686726 of Dec. 16, 1929 to Barrett Co.; 687890 of Jan. 9, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 688298 of Jan. 15, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 688837 and 688838 of Jan. 25, 1930 to Barrett Co.

p. 401 (35) "Coal-tar and Water-gas Tar Creosotes—Their Properties and Methods of Testing," by Ernest Bateman, *Bull. No. 1036*, U. S. Dept. of Agri., Wash., D. C. (1922).

p. 401 (36) "Pechverladeeinrichtungen," by Fr. Bürk, *Teer*, 24, 109 (1926); *Ger. Pats.* 272140 of Aug. 7, 1913 to F. C. Still; 409727 of Feb. 1, 1924 to O. Friese.

p. 401 (37) U. S. Pat. 1327354 of Jan. 6, 1920 to R. P. Perry.

p. 401 (38) U. S. Pats. 1088635 of Feb. 24, 1914 to C. N. Stevens; 1210097 of Dec. 26, 1916 to R. P. Perry and E. F. Stewart; 1807223 of May 26, 1931 to S. P. Miller.

p. 401 (39) U. S. Pats. 1289892 of Dec. 31, 1918 to R. P. Perry; 1402177 of Jan. 3, 1922 to R. P. Perry.

p. 401 (40) U. S. Pats. 1088635 of Feb. 24, 1914 to C. N. Stevens; 1962515 of Jun. 12, 1934 to S. P. Miller; 2136208 of Nov. 8, 1938 to Karl Fehr, Erwin Heinemann and Wilhelm

p. 401 (40 contd.)

Schneider; *Brit. Pat.* 476361 of Mar. 24, 1937 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; *Ger. Pats.* 286549 of Nov. 8, 1913 to Barrett Mfg. Co.; 688505 of Feb. 1, 1940 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.

p. 401 (41) *Brit. Pat.* 162727 of Jan. 2, 1920 to F. J. Commin.

p. 402 (42) "Characteristics of Fuel Pitches and their Explosibility in Pulverized Form," by Irving Hartmann, H. C. Howarth and H. P. Greenwald, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Tech. Paper No. 617 (1940).

p. 402 (43) U. S. Pats. 1946446 of Feb. 6, 1934 to E. O. Rhodes and E. H. Hyde; 1976908 of Oct. 16, 1934 to Lester Wittenberg; 2030528 of Feb. 11, 1936 to S. P. Miller; 2030575 of Feb. 11, 1936 to E. H. Ellms; 2070961 of Feb. 16, 1937 to C. S. Reeve; 2297455 of Sep. 29, 1942 to Alfred Brautigam, Horst Walther, K. F. Lang and Kurt Berlin; *Can. Pat.* 352524 of Aug. 20, 1935 to Shell Development Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 510654 of Nov. 19, 1938 to Kohle und Eisenforschung G.m.b.H. and Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke A.-G.; *Ger. Pats.* 691350 of Apr. 25, 1940 to Georg Geisselbrecht; 698268 of Oct. 3, 1940 to Karl Süsselbeck; *Japanese Pat.* 134035 of Dec. 26, 1939 to Yukimiti Simizu.

p. 402 (44) U. S. Pats. 2007378 of Jul. 9, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2033885 of Mar. 10, 1936 to I. H. Derby; *Can. Pat.* 327612 of Nov. 15, 1932 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 351023 of Mar. 19, 1930 to Thermal Industrial & Chem. (T. I. C.) Res. Co., Ltd. and C. O. Condrupe; 499558 of Apr. 5, 1938 to F. Krupp A.-G.; *Ger. Pat.* 510940 of Dec. 25, 1928 to Frank Cooke.

p. 402 (45) U. S. Pat. 1917384 of Jul. 11, 1933 to G. E. McCloskey; 2340847 of Feb. 1, 1944 to D. W. Parkes.

p. 402 (46) *Brit. Pat.* 384761 of Nov. 5, 1931 to T. Cheeseman.

p. 402 (47) *Ger. Pat.* 420394 of Sep. 5, 1923 to Z. M. Stinnes and Anton Weindel.

p. 402 (48) U. S. Pat. 1853699 of Apr. 12, 1932 to Emil Rahmann.

p. 402 (49) *Brit. Pat.* 408275 of Apr. 3, 1934 to Gas Light & Coke Co.

p. 402 (50) U. S. Pats. 2033545 of Mar. 10, 1936 to A. W. Ralston, C. W. Christensen and S. T. Bauer; 2033547 of Mar. 10, 1936 to A. W. Ralston; *Can. Pat.* 366019 of May 11, 1937 to Armour & Co.; *French Pats.* 807155 and 807156 of Jan. 6, 1937 to Armour & Co.

p. 403 (51) "Use of Pitch as a Fuel," by I. A. Bargeboer, *J. Inst. Fuel*, 13, 265 (1940); "The Combustion of Tar and Its Products," by W. Kirby, *Ind. Power and Fuel Econ.* 17, 117 (1941); *Gas Times*, 28, 134 (1941); *Engineer*, 172, 122 (1941); "Pitch Fuel," by E. B. Davies, *J. Inst. Fuel*, 15, 15 (1941); *Petroleum*, 5, 74 (1942).

p. 403 (52) *Can. Pats.* 412718 and 412719 of May 25, 1943 to Dominion Oxygen Co., Ltd.

p. 403 (53) U. S. Pats. 1743433 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. B. Cowdery; 1820444 of Aug. 25, 1931 to A. B. Cowdery; *Can. Pat.* 319932 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Barrett Co.

p. 403 (54) "Extinguishing Magnesium Fires with Hard Pitch Derived from Coal Tar," by H. R. Brown, Irving Hartmann and John Nagy, Report of Investigations R.I. 3672, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D. C. (Dec. 1942).

p. 403 (55) U. S. Pats. 1957468 and 1957469 of May 8, 1934 to S. P. Miller and M. L. Hamlin.

p. 404 (56) U. S. Pats. 1355103 of Oct. 5, 1920 to G. C. Bailey; 2066386 of Jan. 5, 1937 to F. H. Bergeim; 2234708 of Mar. 11, 1941 to Joseph Rivkin.

p. 404 (57) U. S. Pat. 1853699 of Apr. 12, 1932 to Emil Rahmann.

p. 404 (58) U. S. Pat. 1782341 of Nov. 18, 1930 to S. I. Charlesworth and A. W. Harris.

p. 404 (59) U. S. Pats. 1511192 of Oct. 7, 1924 to R. P. Perry; 2200717 of May 14, 1940 to A. P. Meyer; *Brit. Pat.* 155226 of Aug. 10, 1920 to R. P. Perry.

p. 404 (60) U. S. Pats. 2064484 of Dec. 15, 1936 to J. V. Meigs; 2237689 of Apr. 8, 1941 to Franz Pruening; *Brit. Pats.* 188307 of Sep. 4, 1922 to T. H. Hall; 484324 of Dec. 8, 1936 to A. R. Griggs; 533828 of Dec. 1, 1939 to A. Fisher.

p. 406 (61) U. S. Pat. 1230782 of Jun. 19, 1917 to P. C. Reilly; *Brit. Pat.* 512368 of Sep. 26, 1939 to Niederschlessische Bergbau A.-G.

p. 406 (62) U. S. Pats. 1884339 of Oct. 25, 1932 to F. W. Steere; 2177226 of Oct. 24, 1939 to E. W. Rice and W. J. Buchele; 2200717 of May 14, 1940 to A. P. Meyer; 2348699 of May 9, 1944 to M. H. Tuttle.

- p. 406 (63) U. S. Pat. 1942980 of Jan. 9, 1934 to E. O. Rhodes; Brit. Pat. 524116 of Jan. 23, 1939 to Houdry Process Corp. and E. J. Houdry.
- p. 406 (64) U. S. Pat. 1813341 of Jul. 7, 1931 to O. D. Cunningham.
- p. 406 (65) "Some Experiments on Technical Bitumens," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *Proc. A. S. T. M.*, 15, Part II, 274 (1915).
- p. 407 (66) "Chemische Zusammensetzung und Untersuchung der natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 19, 166 (1912); "Nachweis von Naturasphalt und Erdölpech in Rückständen der Steinkohlenteerdestillation," by F. Schwartz, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 20, 28 (1913).
- p. 408 (67) U. S. Pat. 298072 of May 6, 1884 to D. H. Dorsett; Brit. Pat. 163199 of Apr. 20, 1920 to H. Tindale; Ger. Pat. 335748 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Arthur Fürth and Helene Japhé; French Pat. 639838 of Aug. 18, 1927 to Alexander Flexer.
- p. 408 (68) U. S. Pat. 298072 of May 6, 1884 to D. H. Dorsett.
- p. 409 (69) U. S. Pats. 1155443 of Oct. 5, 1915 to Jean Rosen; 1259674 of Mar. 19, 1918 to Jean Rosen; 1273927 of Jul. 30, 1918 to Jean Rosen; 2135423, 2135424 and 2135425 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery; 2135430 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery; Brit. Pat. 447861 of Jul. 23, 1935 to H. D. Elkington; Ger. Pat. 626513 of Feb. 27, 1936 to Wigankow & Sachse Neuzeitlicher Strassenbau, G.m.b.H.
- p. 409 (70) U. S. Pat. 1044175 of Nov. 12, 1912 to Henri Hennebutte.
- p. 409 (71) Ger. Pats. 383922 of Jan. 20, 1922 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; 550151 of Jun. 8, 1927 to Stadtgemeinde Dresden.
- p. 409 (72) Ger. Pat. Appl. E-43419 of Oct. 19, 1932 to Enterprises Albert Cochery, S. A.
- p. 409 (73) Brit. Pat. 433248 of Oct. 19, 1934 to Lonza Elektrizitätswerke und Chem. Fabrik A.-G.
- p. 409 (74) U. S. Pat. 2093450 of Sep. 21, 1937 to Felix Jacobsohn; Brit. Pat. 397484 of Dec. 23, 1931 to Otto Reynard and E. H. Thompson.
- p. 409 (75) Ger. Pats. Appl. J-48234 of Oct. 30, 1933 to Felix Jacobsohn; 626973 of Mar. 7, 1936 to Felix Jacobsohn; 627606 of Nov. 1, 1933 to Felix Jacobsohn.
- p. 409 (76) Brit. Pat. 149979 of Aug. 10, 1920 to Franz Fischer; Ger. Pat. 335748 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Arthur Fürth and Helene Japhé.
- p. 409 (77) Ger. Pats. 163446 of Jun. 18, 1903 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 171380 of Jan. 26, 1904 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 367495 of Dec. 21, 1920 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; 603762 of Mar. 7, 1933 to Gewerkschaft Mathias Stinnes; Appl. D-68637 of Aug. 23, 1934 to Karl Drees and Georg Kowalski; Austrian Pat. 110401 of Mar. 15, 1928 to Albert Turek.
- p. 409 (78) U. S. Pats. 746688 and 746689 of Dec. 15, 1903 to D. H. Dupont-Franklin; Brit. Pats. of 1903 (Jun. 23), 14011 to C. E. Pensa; of 1903 (Oct. 23), 22986 to L. L. A. Seguin and J. F. G. de Roussy.
- p. 409 (79) French Pat. 593730 of Feb. 21, 1925 to K. V. Nielsen.
- p. 409 (80) U. S. Pat. 903287 of Nov. 10, 1908 to H. V. D. Heide.
- p. 409 (81) Ger. Pat. 132661 of Feb. 24, 1901 to Eduard Oehring.
- p. 409 (82) Ger. Pat. 431742 of Jul. 8, 1924 to Ges. für Gas- und Teerverwertung m.b.H.
- p. 409 (83) "Experiments with air-blown Road Tars and with Mixtures of Such Tars and Blown Oils," by Lamberto Fontana, *Asfalti, bitumi, catrami*, 12, 179 (1940).
- p. 409 (84) U. S. Pat. 2135424 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery.
- p. 409 (85) U. S. Pats. 2135425, 2135426 and 2135427 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery.
- p. 409 (86) U. S. Pat. 2095190 of Oct. 5, 1937 to W. B. Heuscher.
- p. 409 (87) U. S. Pats. 391139 of Jul. 7, 1863 to J. G. Fuller; 44417 of Sep. 6, 1864 to E. Seeley; 58789 of Oct. 16, 1866 to W. C. Dodge; 59462 of Nov. 6, 1866 to H. K. Schauk; 63367 of Apr. 2, 1867 to Joseph Darby; 74083 of Feb. 4, 1868 to David Harger; 82419 of Sep. 22, 1868 to J. L. Kidwell; 87031 of Feb. 16, 1869 to Edward Duempelmann and J. E. Dotch; 93659 of Aug. 10, 1869 to A. B. McKeon; 101970 of Apr. 19, 1870 to M. G. Balfour; 149077 of Mar. 31, 1874 to Gottlob Steinemann; Reissue 5976 of Jul. 21, 1874 to Gottlob Steinemann; 165530 of Jul. 13, 1875 to H. R. Bellamy; 171720 of Jan. 4, 1876 to T. H. Dunham; 185050 of Dec. 5, 1876 to H. K. Schauk; 187748 of Feb. 27, 1877 to J. C. Cheatham;

p. 409 (87 contd.)

210406 and 210411 of Dec. 3, 1878 to A. G. Day; 256368 of Apr. 11, 1882 to G. H. Pöschel; 321956 of Jul. 14, 1885 to J. W. Ellis; 403548 of May 21, 1889 to B. E. Olsen and Charles Gabriel; 540792 and 540793 of Jun. 11, 1895 to J. A. Just; 598147 of Feb. 1, 1898 to Albert Hannemann; 624081 and 624082 of May 2, 1899 to D. W. Peck; 1266261 of May 14, 1918 to G. A. Henderson; 1353003 of Sep. 14, 1920 to J. J. White, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 49753 of Aug. 24, 1895 to J. A. Just; 54327 of Dec. 11, 1896 to J. A. Just; *Brit. Pats.* 151852 of Oct. 7, 1920 to Chikakiyo Honda; 291749 of Jun. 7, 1928 to W. Schroth; 306421 of Feb. 18, 1929 to Fritz Hofmann and Robert Uloth; *Ger. Pats.* 61555 of May 21, 1891 to Georg Friedrich & Co.; 65239 of Nov. 10, 1891 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich; 122387 of Nov. 20, 1900 to Albin Karg; 124629 of Apr. 29, 1899 to D. W. Peck; 143147 of Feb. 27, 1901 to Clara Hermes; 226519 of Aug. 16, 1908 to Eduard Dyckerhoff; 226520 of Feb. 15, 1910 to Eduard Dyckerhoff; 236239 of Mar. 11, 1910 to Société Cuel, Pinguet et Cie.; 330970 of Jun. 24, 1919 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teererzeugnisse G.m.b.H. and Fritz Schreiber; 332888 of Aug. 12, 1919 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teererzeugnisse G.m.b.H.; 425126 and 425127 of Dec. 28, 1924 to Karl Rösler.

p. 409 (88) U. S. *Pats.* 134500 of Dec. 31, 1872 to Z. Waters and H. R. Bellamy; 168805 of Oct. 11, 1875 to H. M. Stow; *Brit. Pat.* of 1852 (Jan. 31), 13941 to Owen Williams.

p. 409 (89) *Can. Pat.* 13109 of Jul. 16, 1881 to Paul Crippen.

p. 409 (90) U. S. *Pats.* 58718 of Oct. 9, 1866 to G. W. Davis; 598147 of Feb. 1, 1898 to Albert Hannemann.

p. 409 (91) U. S. *Pats.* 322802, 322803, 322804 and 322805 of Jul. 21, 1885 to A. G. Day.

p. 409 (92) U. S. *Pat.* 104562 of Jun. 24, 1870 to A. G. Day; *Brit. Pats.* 331846 of Apr. 4, 1929 to Frankfurter Gas-Gesellschaft and H. W. Hoelzer; 463065 of Sep. 20, 1935 to Société du Gaz de Paris; *Ger. Pats.* 200524 of Mar. 26, 1907 to Heinrich Trillich; 425216 of Dec. 28, 1924 to Karl Rösler; 426762 of May 2, 1925 to Karl Rösler; *French Pat.* 780472 of Apr. 26, 1935 to Société du Gaz de Paris.

p. 409 (93) *Ger. Pats.* 119635 of May 6, 1900 to Dr. Zühl & Eisenmann; 119637 of Oct. 9, 1900 to Dr. Zühl & Eisenmann; 122688 of Jul. 29, 1900 to Chem. Fabrik Groszweissandt, G.m.b.H.; 215682 of Sep. 5, 1907 to Ludwig Grote.

p. 409 (94) U. S. *Pats.* 127992 of Jun. 18, 1872 to H. F. Snow and J. H. Davies; 783916 of Feb. 28, 1905 to Georg von Wirkner; 81698 of Sep. 1, 1868 to H. F. Snow and J. H. Davies; 96984 of Nov. 16, 1869 to J. W. Smith; 96988 of Nov. 16, 1869 to H. F. Snow and J. H. Davies; 139127 of May 20, 1873 to G. L. Eagan; 157418 of Dec. 1, 1874 to W. C. Porter; 1711448 and 1711449 of Apr. 30, 1929 to O. D. Cunningham; 1847641 of Mar. 1, 1932 to A. B. Cowdery; 1983598 of Dec. 11, 1934 to N. K. Chaney and E. F. Kiefer; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Dec. 11), 3338 to H. J. Jupp; of 1912 (Mar. 11), 6019 to J. Göpper and O. Geiger; 483907 of Jul. 27, 1936 to Ladislao d'Antal; *Ger. Pats.* 158731 of Mar. 8, 1903 to C. G. von Wirkner; 247501 of Sep. 7, 1911 to J. Göpper and O. Geiger; 303273 of Feb. 24, 1915 to E. Wirth; 607770 of Oct. 4, 1931 to Ladislao d'Antal; *Appl. N.* 36381 of Mar. 1, 1934 to Hugo Novak; *Swiss Pat.* 181193 of Feb. 17, 1936 to Hugo Novak.

p. 409 (95) U. S. *Pat.* 152742 of Feb. 19, 1874 to Friederic Goetsch and Peter Fedde.

p. 410 (96) U. S. *Pat.* 1968746 of Jul. 31, 1934 to C. O. Condrupe; *Can. Pat.* 322527 of May 17, 1932 to Thermal Industrial & Chemical Research Co., Ltd.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1910 (Apr. 1), 7917 to W. E. W. Richards; 319673 and 319718 of Mar. 23, 1928 to László Bolgár; *Ger. Pats.* 543452 of Jan. 26, 1927 to Hermann Meyer; 577520 of Jun. 21, 1930 to Thermal Industrial & Chemical Research Co., Ltd.; 617435 of Aug. 19, 1935 to Ges. für Teerverwertung m.b.H.; 639337 of Oct. 17, 1934 to Ges. für Teerverwertung m.b.H.; 642437 of Jul. 16, 1935 to Ges. für Teerverwertung m.b.H.; *Hungarian Pat.* 107782 of Dec. 15, 1933 to László Bolgár.

p. 410 (97) *Brit. Pat.* 440311 of May 14, 1935 to C. A. Agthe; *Ger. Pats.* *Appl.* G-88107, of May 16, 1934 to C. A. Agthe; 641393 of May 17, 1934 to C. A. Agthe; 642259 of May 17, 1934 to C. A. Agthe.

p. 410 (98) *Ger. Pat.* 475478 of Feb. 2, 1922 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

- p. 410 (99) U. S. Pat. 599694 of Mar. 1, 1898 to Ferrar Fenton; Brit. Pat. of 1896 (Nov. 24), 16548 to Ferrar Fenton; Ger. Pat. 288532 of Nov. 29, 1914 to Nicolous Reif.
- p. 410 (100) Brit. Pat. 391364 of Sep. 23, 1932 to László d'Antal.
- p. 410 (101) Ger. Pat. 663805 of Mar. 2, 1934 to Hugo Novák.
- p. 410 (102) Ger. Pat. 660775 of Feb. 12, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 410 (103) U. S. Pat. 121082 of Nov. 21, 1871 to Cornelius Burlew; Brit. Pat. of 1871 (Dec. 11), 3338 to H. J. Jupp.
- p. 410 (104) U. S. Pat. 58975 of Oct. 23, 1866 to Franklin Bearse and G. E. Hopkins.
- p. 410 (105) Ger. Pat. 61555 of May 21, 1891 to Georg Friedrich & Co.
- p. 411 (106) Ger. Pats. 75656 of Dec. 29, 1892 to A. Wendtland; 147163 of Sep. 28, 1902 to Rütgerswerke, A.-G.; 390847 of Aug. 1, 1920 to Walther Schrauth.
- p. 411 (107) "Preparation of a New Road Binder," by C. F. Broadhead, *Gas Eng.*, 47, 349 (1930); *Gas World*, 92, 621 (1930) also 93, 298 (1930); *Gas J.*, 190, 720 (1930); "New Utilizations for Coal Tar," by R. Millet, *Industrie Chimique*, 22, 82 (1935); U. S. Pats. 1541242 and 1541243 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Homer Behm; 1868879 of Jul. 26, 1932 to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews; Brit. Pats. 334380 of Nov. 29, 1928 to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews; 389280 of Mar. 16, 1933 to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews; Ger. Pats. 208378 of Sep. 13, 1905 to Otto Schreiber; 439608 of Jun. 6, 1925 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; 526783 of Feb. 20, 1927 to Gesellschaft für Strahlungsschemie, G.m.b.H.; Ger. Pat. Appls. L-84659 of Oct. 19, 1933 to Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H.; L-85032 of Dec. 19, 1933 to Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H.; L-86213 of Jul. 10, 1934 to Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H.; L-89029 of Oct. 15, 1935 to Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H.; Australian Pat. 1928/17101 of Nov. 29, to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews.
- p. 411 (108) U. S. Pat. 2188478 of Jan. 30, 1940 to J. E. Lynn.
- p. 411 (109) Ger. Pat. 536552 of Aug. 31, 1926 to Aug. Nowack A.-G.
- p. 411 (110) Brit. Pats. 438413 of May 14, 1935 to C. A. Agthe; 438415 of May 15, 1935 to C. A. Agthe; 442080 of Jan. 29, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Ger. Pats. 228497 of Nov. 25, 1909 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich; 406689 of Sep. 24, 1922 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning and G. Balle; 442597 of Oct. 31, 1924 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.; French Pats. 789948 of Nov. 8, 1935 to C. A. Agthe; 789976 of Nov. 9, 1935 to C. A. Agthe; 794197 of Feb. 10, 1936 to Georges Porot; Addition 46184 to 789948 of Mar. 6, 1936 to C. A. Agthe.
- p. 411 (111) Ger. Pat. 486475 of Jun. 16, 1925 to Z. M. Stinnes.
- p. 411 (112) U. S. Pat. 1901872 of Mar. 21, 1933 to William Higburg and P. C. Reilly.
- p. 411 (113) U. S. Pat. 2085759 of Jul. 6, 1937 to Lycurgus Laskaris.
- p. 411 (114) Can. Pat. 336923 of Nov. 7, 1933 to Barrett Co.
- p. 412 (115) Ger. Pat. 332888 of Jun. 23, 1924 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teererzeugnisse, G.m.b.H.
- p. 412 (116) Brit. Pat. of 1892 (Nov. 19), 21064 to H. Lockwood.
- p. 412 (117) Ger. Pat. 443075 of Nov. 16, 1924 to E. C. Marcesche.
- p. 412 (118) Ger. Pat. 683848 of Oct. 26, 1939 to Felix Kaufler and H. P. Schmitz.
- p. 412 (119) U. S. Pat. 2245651 of Jun. 17, 1941 to J. R. Craig and C. W. Swartout.
- p. 412 (120) "Naphthol Pitch," by P. M. Grempe, *Färber-Zeitung*, 26, 322 (1915); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 35, 463 (1916); Ger. Pats. 302741 and 302742 of Sep. 26, 1916 to Stefan Langguth.
- p. 412 (121) Ger. Pats. 367364 of Dec. 21, 1921 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning; 378065 of Mar. 23, 1922 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning.
- p. 412 (122) Ger. Pat. 438743 of Feb. 13, 1925 to K. Scherrer.
- p. 412 (123) Ger. Pat. 265220 of Jan. 10, 1911 to Gerhard Ley and Ernst Ludwig.
- p. 412 (124) "Teer und Pech," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 22, 27 (1924).

CHAPTER XVIII

- p. 415 (1) "Water-gas Tar Emulsions," by W. W. Odell, Tech. Paper No. 304, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1923).
- p. 416 (2) "Study of the Composition of Water Gas," by C. R. Downs and A. L. Dean, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 3, 108 (1911), also 6, 366 (1914).
- p. 416 (3) "Free Carbon in Water-gas Tars," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 172, 277 (1911).
- p. 416 (4) Ger. Pat. 65239 of Nov. 10, 1891 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich.
- p. 418 (5) "Method of Analysis Applicable to Pacific Coast Oil- and Reformed-Gas Tars," by S. C. Schwarz, *Proc. Pacific Coast Gas Assoc.*, 17, 397 (Aug. 1926).
- p. 418 (6) "Blau Gas: A New Gas for Illuminating, Heating and Power Purposes," by William Hallock, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 27, 550 (1908); "The Manufacture and Use of Blau Gas," by Hugo Lieber, *Met. Chem. Eng.*, 12, 153 (1914).
- p. 418 (7) Ger. Pat. 65239 of Nov. 10, 1891 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich.
- p. 418 (8) Ger. Pat. 122688 of Jul. 29, 1900 to Chemische Fabrik Gross-Weissandt, G.m.b.H.

CHAPTER XIX

- p. 423 (1) "Beitrag zur Fettsäuredestillation, eine Gegenüberstellung der periodischen mit der stetig betriebenen Arbeitsweise," by Otto Krebs, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 421 (1930).
- p. 424 (2) "Heat Requirements for Fatty Acid Distillation," by Victor Mills and R. C. Daniels, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 26, 248 (1934).
- p. 425 (3) "Stearin Industry," by O. Rosauer, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 15, 174 (1908).
- p. 429 (4) "Cotton-seed Soap Stock," by David Wesson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 26, 595 (1907).
- p. 429 (5) Ger. Pat. 220582 of Jun. 26, 1909 to Hermann Loeschick.
- p. 432 (6) "City Refuse and its Disposal," by H. de B. Parsons, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 27, 376 (1908); "Collection and Final Disposition of City Wastes by the New York Department of Street Cleaning," by E. D. Very, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 27, 378 (1908); "Garbage and Rubbish Disposal in Los Angeles," by S. B. Simons, *Munic. J.*, 38, 799 (1915).
- p. 432 (7) "The Utilization of Sludge from Town Sewage as a Source of Fat," by David Holde, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 41, 1151 (1915).
- p. 433 (8) "The Commercial Distillation of Fatty Acids and Wool Grease," by G. F. Pickering, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 44, 424T (1925).
- p. 434 (9) "Stearin Pitches, Fatty Pitches and Fat Tars," by Carl Stiepel, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 62, 161 and 195 (1935).
- p. 435 (10) "Stearin Pitch," by Edward Donath and R. Strasser, *Chem. Z.*, 17, 1788 (1893); "Die Unterscheidung und chemische Natur von dunkeln pechartigen Rückständen der Destillation von Erdölen, Fetten und Fettsäuren," by David Holde and Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. königl. techn. Versuchsanst.* (Berlin), 18, 147 (1900); *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 7, 2 (1900); "Zur Unterscheidung der Asphalte," by B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 11, 148 (1904); "Examination of Pitches," by Edward Donath and B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Ind.*, 27, 220 (1904); "Notizen über Stearinpeche," by Edward Donath, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 12, 42 and 73 (1905); "Untersuchung der Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette," by David Holde, p. 281, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1913); "Detection of Petroleum Pitch in Fat Distillation Residues," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. königl. Materialprüfungsamt*, 30, 186 (1913); "Stearin Pitch," by H. Mayer, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 41, 394 (1914); "Chemical Technology and Analysis of Oils, Fats and Waxes," by Dr. J. Lewkowsch, 5th Edition, London (1915); "Stearin Pitch," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. königl. Materialprüfungsamt*, 36, 209 (1918); "Notes on Oil Pitch," by W. Mansbridge, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 182T (1918); "Pitches and Bituminous Materials with Special Reference to Stearin Pitches,"

p. 435 (10 contd.)

by H. M. Langton, *Proc. Oil and Color Chem. Assoc.*, 2, No. 7 (1919); "Relation between the Fat and Asphalt Industries," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. deut. Oel- u. Fett-Ind.*, 41, 225 (1921); "Stearin Pitch," by K. Würth, *Farben-Ztg.*, 30, 1806 (1925).

p. 436 (11) *Can. Pat.* 113139 of Jul. 21, 1908 to Alfred Vogelgesang; *Brit. Pats.* of 1883 (Jan. 24), 399 to L. A. Groth; of 1906 (Feb. 10), 3345 to J. Connolly; *Ger. Pat.* 217026 of Apr. 12, 1906 to Alfred Vogelgesang; *French Pat.* 385805 of Dec. 23, 1907 to Marius Dupré and Severin Icard; *Austrian Pat.* 31234 of Dec. 1, 1908 to Kabelfabrik A.-G.

p. 436 (12) *U. S. Pat.* 842615 of Jan. 29, 1907 to Paul Boerche; *Brit. Pats.* of 1906 (Feb. 10), 3344 and 3345 to J. Connolly.

p. 436 (13) *U. S. Pats.* 529727, 529728, 529729, 529730 and 529905 of Nov. 27, 1894 to William Griscom, Jr.; *Can. Pat.* 368198 of Aug. 24, 1937 to Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1844 (Nov. 9), 10387 to William Prosser, Jr.; of 1860 (Apr. 20), 988 to C. F. Sabille; of 1894 (Feb. 12), 3045 to L. Bäärnhjelm and A. Jernander; 302710 of Sep. 17, 1927 to J. Y. Johnson; *Ger. Pats.* 77810 of Oct. 20, 1894 to L. Bäärnhjelm and A. Jernander; 225911 of May 25, 1907 to A. F. Malchow; 434143 of Mar. 7, 1923 to Meilach Melamid; 517279 of Dec. 8, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 436 (14) *U. S. Pat.* 2229343 of Jan. 21, 1941 to S. G. Saunders and Harry Morrison.

p. 436 (15) *U. S. Pats.* 1669490 and 1669491 of May 15, 1928 to Wallace Savage; *Ger. Pat.* 713627 of Oct. 16, 1941 to Georg Schwarte and Michael Jahrstorfer.

p. 436 (16) *U. S. Pat.* 1574771 of Mar. 2, 1926 to G. J. Votapek.

p. 436 (17) *U. S. Pat.* 1574842 of Mar. 2, 1926 to C. A. Nash.

p. 436 (18) *Ger. Pat.* 253965 of Aug. 1, 1911 to Isaac Lifschütz.

p. 436 (19) *Ger. Pat.* 277643 of Jun. 6, 1911 to Friedrich Binder.

p. 436 (20) *Can. Pat.* 282877 of Aug. 28, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; *Brit. Pat.* of 1894 (Feb. 12), 3045 to L. Bäärnhjelm and A. Jernander; *Ger. Pat.* 414483 of May 24, 1924 to Chem. Laboratorium für Anstrichstoffe, G.m.b.H.

p. 436 (21) *Ger. Pat.* 548348 of Jan. 22, 1929 to S. E. Israel.

p. 436 (22) *U. S. Pat.* 264821 of Sep. 19, 1882 to W. O. Callender; *Ger. Pat.* 81729 of Oct. 14, 1894 to A. Motard & Co.

p. 437 (23) *Brit. Pat.* 374987 of Jun. 23, 1932 to Robert Arnot.

p. 437 (24) *Ger. Pat.* 168048 of Feb. 24, 1904 to Pierre Lacollonge.

p. 437 (25) *Ger. Pat.* 684419 of Nov. 28, 1939 to Bayerische Stickstoff-Werke A.-G.

p. 440 (26) "The Composition and Examination of Residues Obtained from Fat Distillation," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 24, 1297 (1911); "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, p. 63 et seq., Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921).

p. 440 (27) "Distinguishing between Petroleum Residuum and the Various Fat Pitches," by A. R. Lukens, *Chemist Analyst*, 20, 3 (1917).

p. 441 (28) "Examination of Pitches," by Edward Donath and B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Ind.*, 27, 220 (1904).

p. 443 (29) "Glycerin Pitch," by P. M. Grempe, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 39, 1294 (1913); *Ger. Pats.* 309862 of Feb. 11, 1917 to Guldenwerke Chem. Fabrik A.-G.; 312375 of Sep. 29, 1917 to Fr. Steinitzer; 314175 of Jul. 19, 1918 to Wilhelm v. Sperl; 345141 of May 30, 1920 to Chem. Fabrik Plagwitz-Zerbst, G.m.b.H.; 365458 of Sep. 9, 1921 to Meta Sarason.

p. 443 (30) *Ger. Pat.* 528172 of Mar. 26, 1929 to Albert Stahn.

p. 443 (31) *U. S. Pat.* 1424137 of Jul. 25, 1922 to Louis Weisberg and R. S. Potter.

CHAPTER XX

p. 444 (1) "Base of a Crude Oil," by E. C. Lane and E. L. Garton, Report of Investigations R. I. 3279, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (Sep., 1935); "Improved Method of Examining Mineral Oils, Especially the High-boiling Components," by J. C. Vlughter, H. I. Waterman and H. A. van Westen, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 21, 661 and 701 (1935).

- p. 447 (2) "Report of Investigations: Asphalts from Some Wyoming and Other Asphalt-bearing Crude Oils," by K. E. Stanfield, Publication R. I. 3568, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D. C. (May 1941).
- p. 447 (3) "Recovering Petroleum from Emulsions by Chemical Treatment," by R. R. Matthews and P. A. Crosby, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 13, 1015 (1921).
- p. 448 (4) U. S. Pat. 1373773 of Apr. 5, 1921 to P. T. Sharples.
- p. 448 (5) U. S. Pat. 1055707 of Mar. 11, 1913 to W. M. Burton.
- p. 450 (6) U. S. Pats. 781240 of Jan. 31, 1905 to E. A. Starke; 2058913 of Oct. 27, 1936 to Thomas Robinson.
- p. 450 (7) "Cut-back Asphalts: Their Characteristics and Use," by Prévost Hubbard, 10th Annual Paving Conference, New Orleans, La. (Dec. 5 to 9, 1932); *Can. Pat.* 406756 of Aug. 11, 1942 to G. S. Brush and E. P. Kern.
- p. 452 (8) *Can. Pat.* 309219 of Mar. 10, 1931 to Barrett Co.
- p. 454 (9) "The Manufacture of Asphaltic Bitumen," by W. W. Goulston, p. 2690, Vol. IV of "The Science of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, A. W. Nash, B. T. Brooks and H. T. Tizard (1938); "Some Asphalts from Oregon Basin (Wyoming) Crude Oil," by K. E. Stanfield, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C., Rept. Investigations No. 3435 (1939); U. S. Pats. 1056980 of Mar. 25, 1913 to R. C. Dundas; 1675462 of Jul. 3, 1928 to A. E. Pew, Jr.; 1842105 of Jan. 19, 1932 to N. E. Loomis; 2224685 of Dec. 10, 1940 to Leopold Kahl; *French Pat.* 826967 of Apr. 13, 1938 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.
- p. 456 (10) "Applications of Distillation in Modern Petroleum Refining," by J. S. Carey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 27, 795 (1935); "The Preparation of Asphaltic Bitumen for Roads," by W. W. Goulston, *Chemistry and Industry*, 57, 375 (1938); U. S. Pat. 2107156 of Feb. 1, 1938 to W. E. Kuhn and L. C. Kemp, Jr.
- p. 463 (11) U. S. Pats. 1049667 of Jan. 7, 1913 to W. M. Burton; 1055707 of Mar. 11, 1913 to W. M. Burton; 1105961 of Aug. 4, 1914 to W. M. Burton; 1112113 of Sep. 29, 1914 to W. M. Burton; 1448254 of Mar. 13, 1923 to W. M. Burton.
- p. 463 (12) "Fifteen Years of the Burton Process," by R. E. Wilson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 1099 (1928); U. S. Pat. 1553847 of Sep. 15, 1925 to W. M. Burton.
- p. 464 (13) U. S. Pat. 1946947 of Feb. 13, 1934 to C. J. Pratt.
- p. 465 (14) "Chemical Reactions of Cracked Residues," by Hans Tropsch, C. L. Thomas, J. C. Morrell and Gustav Egloff, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 31, 1112 (1939).
- p. 465 (15) U. S. Pats. 2045906 of Jun. 30, 1936 to E. W. Gardner, Harry Roden and D. H. Felder; 2080688 of May 18, 1937 to U. B. Bray.
- p. 465 (16) U. S. Pats. 1891890 of Dec. 20, 1932 to P. C. Keith, Jr.; 2069620 of Feb. 2, 1937 to H. G. Nevitt; 2095963 of Oct. 19, 1937 to Otto Behimer; 2345877 of Apr. 4, 1944 to Walter Kroenig.
- p. 465 (17) U. S. Pats. 2024096 of Dec. 10, 1935 to F. S. Dengler, E. W. Gardner and D. H. Felder; 2068845 of Jan. 26, 1937 to J. O. Collins; *Can. Pat.* 349804 of Apr. 23, 1935 to F. S. Dengler, E. W. Gardner and D. H. Felder; *Brit. Pat.* 456600 of Aug. 3, 1935 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.
- p. 465 (18) *Can. Pat.* 343216 of Jul. 17, 1934 to Standard Oil Development Co.
- p. 465 (19) U. S. Pats. 1987085 of Jan. 8, 1935 to R. R. Thurston; 2062366 of Dec. 1, 1936 to Charles Mack.
- p. 465 (20) U. S. Pat. 1993532 of Mar. 5, 1935 to F. J. Skowronski.
- p. 466 (21) U. S. Pat. 2051462 of Aug. 18, 1936 to C. W. Andrews and R. S. Petersen.
- p. 466 (22) U. S. Pat. 1960885 of May 29, 1934 to R. E. Wilson.
- p. 466 (23) "The Cracking Process in the Gas-making Industry," by Gustav Egloff and J. C. Morrell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 22, 1080 (1930); "Cracking Tars and Distillates from Coal," by Gustav Egloff, J. C. Morrell, G. B. Zimmerman and W. E. Lemen, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Ind. Ed.), 32, 39 (1940).
- p. 466 (24) "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Petroleum," (D 288—39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 269; Approved as American Tentative Standard ASA No: Z 11.28—1939 by the American Standards Assoc.; Amer. Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I.

p. 466 (24 contd.)

No: 535-39; "Tentative Specifications for Fuel Oils," (D 396-39T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 884.

p. 470 (25) "Characteristics and Differentiation of Native Bitumens and their Residues," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **5**, 462 (1913).

p. 471 (26) "Make Asphalt by Vacuum Reduction," by D. H. Bancroft, *Oil & Gas J.*, **29**, 30 (1931); *Can. Pat.* 296045 of Dec. 24, 1929 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 471 (27) "Manufacture of Asphalt from Cracking-process Residues," by F. M. H. Taylor, *Trans. Inst. Chem. Eng.*, 3-16 (1931).

p. 471 (28) U. S. Pat. 1871207 of Aug. 9, 1932 to W. G. Whitman; *Can. Pat.* 316156 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Standard Oil Co. (Indiana).

p. 471 (29) U. S. Pat. 1788792 of Jan. 13, 1931 to R. P. Crothers; *Can. Pat.* 321301 of Apr. 5, 1932 to Universal Oil Products Co.; *Swedish Pat.* 73248 of Dec. 8, 1931 to N. O. Backlund.

p. 471 (30) U. S. Pats. 1660294 and 1660295 of Feb. 21, 1928 to R. T. Goodwin; 1812589 of Jun. 30, 1931 to R. T. Goodwin.

p. 471 (31) U. S. Pat. 1875823 of Sep. 6, 1932 to C. D. Read; *Can. Pat.* 337017 of Nov. 7, 1933 to Standard Oil Co. (Indiana).

p. 471 (32) U. S. Pat. 2197460 of Apr. 16, 1940 to G. L. Adams.

p. 472 (33) U. S. Pat. 2133094 of Oct. 11, 1938 to W. B. Hendrey.

p. 472 (34) *Can. Pat.* 281168 of Jun. 19, 1928 to H. G. M. Fischer.

p. 472 (35) U. S. Pat. 2222596 of Nov. 26, 1940 to E. T. Scafe.

p. 472 (36) "Reduction of Ash Content of Residual Oils with Boric Acid," by E. T. Scafe, K. F. Hayden and V. A. Kalichevsky, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **14**, 923 (1942).

p. 472 (37) *Ger. Pat.* 653646 of Sep. 1, 1933 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 474 (38) "Asphalt from the Cracking Process," by Gustav Egloff and J. C. Morrell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **23**, 679 (1931).

p. 476 (39) U. S. Pat. 2025709 of Dec. 31, 1935 to C. M. Baskin; *Can. Pat.* 363897 of Feb. 2, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 476 (40) U. S. Pat. 1992752 of Feb. 26, 1935 to W. H. Kershaw.

p. 476 (41) U. S. Pat. 2278671 of Apr. 7, 1942 to J. C. Roediger.

p. 476 (42) U. S. Pat. 2305440 of Dec. 15, 1942 to H. M. Noel.

p. 476 (43) "Quality of Oils for Surface Oiling of Earth Roads and Streets," by F. L. Sperry, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **25**, Part II, 376 (1925).

p. 477 (44) "A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum, and Other Distilled Oils," by Abraham Gesner, 2nd Edition, p. 128, Baillièrre Brothers, New York (1865).

p. 478 (45) *Am. Chemist*, **5**, 359 (1875); U. S. Pats. 178061 and 178154 of May 30, 1876 to W. P. Jenney; 190762 of May 15, 1877 to W. P. Jenney.

p. 478 (46) U. S. Pats. 100167 of Feb. 22, 1870 to P. N. Mackay; 236995 of Jan. 25, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt.

p. 478 (47) U. S. Pats. 237662 of Feb. 8, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt; 239466 of Mar. 29, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt; *Brit. Pat.* of 1881 (Feb. 28), 849 to J. H. Johnson.

p. 478 (48) U. S. Pat. 671078 of Apr. 2, 1901 to J. T. Davis.

p. 478 (49) *Ger. Pat.* 32705 of Sep 25, 1884 to E. Schall.

p. 478 (50) U. S. Pat. 298072 of May 6, 1884 to D. H. Dorsett.

p. 478 (51) U. S. Pat. 340411 of Apr. 20, 1886 to C. L. Baillard.

p. 478 (52) U. S. Pat. 376289 of Jan. 10, 1888 to Heinrich Busse.

p. 478 (53) U. S. Pats. 452763 and 452764 of May 19, 1891 to Frederick Salathé; 564341 of Jul. 21, 1896 to Frederick Salathé.

p. 478 (54) *Ger. Pat.* 208378 of Sep. 13, 1905 to Otto Schreiber.

p. 478 (55) "Ueber die Einwirkung von Oxidationsmitteln auf Vaseline und Paraffine," by Alfons Langer, *Chem. Ztg.*, **45**, 466 (1921).

p. 478 (56) "The Artificial Production of Asphalt from Petroleum," by C. F. Mabery and J. H. Byerley, *Am. Chem. J.*, **18**, 141 (1896); U. S. Pat. 524130 of Aug. 7, 1894 to F. X.

p. 478 (56 contd.)

Byerley; **Can. Pat.** 52049 of Apr. 22, 1896 to F. X. Byerley; **Brit. Pat.** of 1902 (May 14), 11035 to W. Torkington.

p. 479 (57) **U. S. Pat.** 634818 of Oct. 10, 1899 to J. W. Hayward; **Ger. Pat.** 104198 of Sep. 14, 1898 to J. W. Hayward; **French Pat.** 281364 of Sep. 13, 1898 to J. W. Hayward; **Austrian Pat.** 5318 of Oct. 26, 1898 to J. W. Hayward.

p. 479 (58) **U. S. Pats.** 635429 and 635430 of Oct. 24, 1899 to G. F. Culmer and G. C. K. Culmer; 836059 of Nov. 13, 1906 to W. S. Wilkinson; **Can. Pats.** 70574 and 70575 of Mar. 19, 1900 to G. F. Culmer and G. C. K. Culmer; **Ger. Pat.** 125734 of Jun. 9, 1899 to G. F. Culmer and G. C. K. Culmer.

p. 480 (59) "Das Spaltverfahren im theoretischen und praktischen Bilde," by R. Fuss-teig, *Chem. Ztg.*, 77 (1933).

p. 480 (60) **U. S. Pats.** 2026073 of Dec. 31, 1935 to H. T. Swerissen; 2337338 of Dec. 21, 1943 to W. B. McCluer, R. W. Hufferd and F. J. Philipbar; **Brit. Pats.** 362580 and 364666 of Oct. 6, 1930 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.; **Ger. Pat.** 601019 of Aug. 29, 1931 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.; **French Pats.** 719984 of Jul. 11, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 722881 and 722882 of Sep. 14, 1931 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.

p. 481 (61) **U. S. Pat.** 1385511 of Jul. 26, 1921 to H. R. Wardell; **Can. Pat.** 215501 of Jan. 31, 1922 to Central Commercial Co.

p. 481 (62) "Blowing Petroleum Residues and Tars," by Julius Marcusson and M. Picard, *Chem. Ztg.*, 48, 338 (1924); **Brit. Pat.** of 1907 (Apr. 2), 7739 to H. F. Catts; **Ger. Pat.** 208378 of Sep. 13, 1905 to Otto Schreiber.

p. 481 (63) **Brit. Pat.** 229690 of Feb. 22, 1924 to K. W. Nielsen; **Ger. Pat.** 437192 of Feb. 21, 1925 to K. W. Nielsen.

p. 481 (64) **U. S. Pat.** 634818 of Oct. 10, 1899 to J. W. Hayward.

p. 481 (65) **U. S. Pat.** 1981384 of Nov. 20, 1934 to Adolf v. Friedolsheim and Martin Luther.

p. 481 (66) **U. S. Pat.** 1997569 of Apr. 16, 1935 to W. A. Craig and F. E. Griffith.

p. 481 (67) "The Oxidation of Mineral Oils by Air," by B. T. Brooks and I. W. Humphrey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 746 (1917); **U. S. Pat.** 2220714 of Nov. 5, 1940 to A. B. Hersberger; **Ger. Pat.** 652564 of Nov. 5, 1935 to K. G. Noack.

p. 481 (68) **U. S. Pat.** 2093450 of Sep. 21, 1937 to Felix Jacobsohn; **Brit. Pat.** 427777 of Apr. 30, 1935 to Felix Jacobsohn.

p. 481 (69) **Can. Pat.** 319986 of Feb. 23, 1932 to A. Riebeck'sche Montanwerke A.-G.

p. 481 (70) **Brit. Pat.** of 1911 (Nov. 17), 26426 to M. G. C. R. d'Olivier-Mansau; **Ger. Pat.** 625474 of Feb. 10, 1936 to Enterprises Albert Cochery, S. A.

p. 481 (71) **U. S. Pats.** 1782186 of Nov. 18, 1930 to Gene Abson; 2179988 of Nov. 14, 1939 to C. H. Whitacre; **Can. Pats.** 400874 of Nov. 18, 1941 to Standard Oil Co.; 414945 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Standard Oil Co.

p. 481 (72) **U. S. Pat.** 2115306 of Apr. 28, 1938 to W. H. Hampton, O. E. Cushman and J. E. Fratis.

p. 481 (73) **Brit. Pats.** 519119 and 519463 of Sep. 15, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 481 (74) **U. S. Pat.** 2281728 of May 5, 1942 to Edmund Thelen.

p. 481 (75) **U. S. Pats.** 2286414 of Jun. 16, 1942 to A. B. Hersberger; 2296712 of Sep. 22, 1942 to F. R. Grant and T. A. Tennyson.

p. 481 (76) **Brit. Pat.** 518655 of Mar. 4, 1940 to Ebano Asphalt-Werke A.-G.

p. 481 (77) **Brit. Pat.** 534798 of Mar. 18, 1941 to Midland Tar Distillers Ltd., D. W. Parkes and R. B. Evans.

p. 481 (78) **Japanese Pat.** 129218 of Mar. 15, 1939 to Yosimasa Itikawa and Kunikiti Suzuki.

p. 481 (79) **U. S. Pats.** 2179208 of Nov. 7, 1939 to R. E. Burk and C. H. Whitacre; 2272866 of Feb. 10, 1942 to R. E. Burk and C. H. Whitacre; **Can. Pat.** 414945 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Standard Oil Co.

p. 481 (80) **U. S. Pat.** 2121437 of Jun. 21, 1938 to E. B. McConnell.

p. 481 (81) **U. S. Pat.** 1872774 of Aug. 23, 1932 to Martin Luther and Hans Klein.

- p. 482 (82) Ger. Pat. 693062 of Jun. 6, 1940 to Walter Becker and Wilhelm Maass; French Pat. 848563 of Nov. 2, 1939 to L. J. G. Chambon; Japanese Pat. 93247 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Saikiti Mizusima and Teikiti Yamada.
- p. 482 (83) U. S. Pat. 1513133 of Oct. 28, 1924 to A. J. Rowland.
- p. 482 (84) U. S. Pats. 1922322 of Aug. 15, 1933 to W. B. D. Penniman; 1995324 of Mar. 26, 1935 to W. B. D. Penniman; 2029504 of Feb. 4, 1936 to E. G. Ragatz; 2044014 of Jun. 16, 1936 to W. B. D. Penniman; 2121437 of Jun. 21, 1938 to E. B. McConnell; Brit. Pat. 364666 of Oct. 6, 1930 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.
- p. 482 (85) U. S. Pats. 646639 of Apr. 3, 1900 to J. A. Dubbs; 1057227 of Mar. 25, 1913 to J. A. Dubbs; Can. Pat. 324794 of Aug. 2, 1932 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Brit. Pat. 363972 of Jul. 10, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Austrian Pat. 118641 of Mar. 5, 1930 to Karl Bauer and Artur Urman.
- p. 482 (86) "Behavior of High-boiling Mineral Oils on Heating in Current of Air and Steam," by Fritz Schreiber, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 23, 99 (1910).
- p. 482 (87) U. S. Pats. 81071 of Aug. 18, 1868 to F. L. de Gerbeth, 1430538 of Oct. 3, 1922 to H. H. Culmer.
- p. 482 (88) U. S. Pat. 2247371 of Jul. 1, 1941 to D. B. Harrison; Can. Pat. 414944 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Standard Oil Co.; Brit. Pat. 334032 of Oct. 23, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pat. 437192 of Feb. 21, 1925 to K. W. Nielsen.
- p. 482 (89) Can. Pat. 297208 of Feb. 4, 1930 to E. W. Hultman.
- p. 482 (90) "Effect of Blowing Petroleum Residues with Mixtures of Air and Chlorine," by Walter Rosenbaum, Thesis Univ. of Cincinnati (Ohio), (May, 1932); U. S. Pats. 1979676 and 1979677 of Nov. 6, 1934 to O. R. Douthett; 2059051 of Oct. 27, 1936 to J. W. Sparks; A.P.C. 265863 of Jun. 8, 1943 to Karl Mauch and Othmar Pauer; 2348832 of May 16, 1944 to Karl Mauch and Othmar Pauer.
- p. 482 (91) "The Chlorination of Natural Asphalts," by H. Loebell, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 18, 165 (1911); Ger. Pat. 713482 of Oct. 16, 1941 to Karl Mauch and Othmar Pauer.
- p. 482 (92) Brit. Pats. 370367 of Oct. 2, 1929 to Georgij Tesch; 456600 of Nov. 12, 1936 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; French Pat. 793501 of Jan. 27, 1936 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.
- p. 482 (93) U. S. Pat. 2121437 of Jun. 21, 1938 to E. B. McConnell.
- p. 482 (94) U. S. Pat. 2148869 of Feb. 28, 1939 to E. B. McConnell.
- p. 482 (95) U. S. Pat. 2200914 of May 14, 1940 to R. E. Burk and C. H. Whitacre.
- p. 483 (96) "Continuous Oxidation of Asphaltic Residues," by A. D. Demchenko, *Neftyanoe Khozjalstvo*, 17, 704 (1929).
- p. 483 (97) U. S. Pats. 1448070 of Mar. 13, 1923 to H. R. Wardell; 1950900 of Mar. 13, 1934 to E. B. McConnell; 1999018 of Apr. 23, 1935 to E. W. Gard and B. G. Aldridge; Can. Pat. 355374 of Jan. 14, 1936 to E. B. McConnell.
- p. 483 (98) U. S. Pats. 1404435 of Jan. 24, 1922 to Emile Gevers-Orban; 1718679 of Jun. 25, 1929 to J. C. Black and W. D. Rial; 2263534 of Nov. 18, 1941 to B. G. Aldridge.
- p. 483 (99) U. S. Pats. 1865081 of Jun. 28, 1932 to M. L. Chappell and T. H. Dowlen; 2106583 of Jan. 25, 1938 to C. C. Webb; 2172821 of Sep. 12, 1939 to Philip Subkow.
- p. 483 (100) U. S. Pats. 1886380 of Nov. 8, 1932 to T. H. Dowlen; 2154746 of Apr. 18, 1939 to J. B. Heid.
- p. 483 (101) U. S. Pats. 1902305 of Mar. 21, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1912667 of Jun. 6, 1933 to H. T. Swerissen; 1942656 of Jan. 9, 1934 to C. P. McNeil; 1953333 of Apr. 3, 1934 to J. C. Black and W. D. Rial; 1953345 and 1953346 of Apr. 3, 1934 to E. W. Gard and B. G. Aldridge; 1973294 of Sep. 11, 1934 to Erik Mutter; 2032546 of Mar. 3, 1936 to C. P. McNeil and S. A. Montgomery; 2057265 of Oct. 13, 1936 to H. I. Ringgenberg; Can. Pats. 324340 of Jul. 19, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; 339532 of Feb. 20, 1934 to Shell Development Co.; 366520 of Jun. 1, 1937 to Shell Development Co.; Brit. Pat. 407522 of Feb. 25, 1933 to Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.
- p. 483 (102) U. S. Pats. 1586376 of May 25, 1926 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1715069 of May 28, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1830925 of Nov. 10, 1931 to O. C. Brewster and W. M. Perry; 1886697 of Nov. 29, 1932 to H. B. Pullar; 1909335 of May 16, 1933 to O. C. Brewster and W. M. Perry; 1975563 of Oct. 2, 1934 to Sijbren Tijmstra; 1982920 of Dec. 4, 1934 to E. B.

p. 483 (102 contd.)

McConnell; 1988766 of Jan. 22, 1935 to B. G. Aldridge; 2002670 of May 28, 1935 to E. B. McConnell; 2055459 of Sep. 22, 1936 to Adolf Gutzwiller; 2099434 of Nov. 16, 1937 to A. B. Culbertson, Jr.; 2099448 of Nov. 16, 1937 to C. P. McNeil and S. A. Montgomery; 2122764 of Jul. 5, 1938 to J. S. Wallis and H. R. Swanson; *Can. Pat.* 324340 of Jul. 19, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* 163363 and 163656 of Nov. 18, 1919 to V. C. Illing and J. Kelly; 337130 of Sep. 12, 1929 to J. Y. Johnson; 361158 of Dec. 17, 1930 to Standard Oil Co.; *French Pat.* 791278 of Dec. 6, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 483 (103) U. S. *Pats.* 1673533 of Jun. 12, 1928 to E. A. Rudigier; 1766446 of Jun. 24, 1930 to M. R. L. Miller; *Can. Pat.* 348888 of Mar. 12, 1935 to Standard Oil Co.; *Ger. Pat.* 285388 of Dec. 4, 1928 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 483 (104) U. S. *Pat.* 1766446 of Jun. 24, 1930 to M. R. L. Miller; *Can. Pat.* 304904 of Oct. 21, 1930 to M. R. L. Miller.

p. 483 (105) U. S. *Pat.* 1714206 of May 21, 1929 to J. C. Black and W. D. Rial.

p. 483 (106) U. S. *Pat.* 1911114 of May 23, 1933 to E. W. Gard and Philip Subkow; *Brit. Pat.* 398112 of Mar. 11, 1933 to Soc. pour l'Exploit des Proc. Ab-der-Halden.

p. 483 (107) U. S. *Pats.* 1774756 of Sep. 2, 1930 to A. F. MacLachlan; 2222347 of Nov. 19, 1940 to E. W. Gard and B. G. Aldridge; 2289953 of Jul. 14, 1942 to B. G. Aldridge; *Brit. Pat.* 334032 of Jul. 30, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Dutch Pat.* 25260 of Oct. 15, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 483 (108) U. S. *Pat.* 2046081 of Jun. 30, 1936 to C. P. McNeil.

p. 483 (109) U. S. *Pat.* 2085992 of Jul. 6, 1937 to E. F. Nelson.

p. 483 (110) U. S. *Pats.* 998569 of Jul. 18, 1911 to C. B. Forward; 1409237 of Mar. 14, 1922 to H. B. Pullar; *Brit. Pat.* of 1911 (Apr. 20), 9646 to C. B. Forward; *Ger. Pat.* 290792 of Feb. 28, 1914 to C. B. Forward.

p. 483 (111) U. S. *Pat.* 1709242 of Apr. 16, 1929 to H. A. Winkelmann.

p. 483 (112) *Brit. Pat.* 464562 of Aug. 13, 1936 to Jacob Mannheimer; *Austrian Pat.* 150006 of Jun. 25, 1937 to "Teerag" A.-G. für Teerfabrikate, Asphalt, Russ und Chem. Produkte.

p. 484 (113) U. S. *Pats.* 2120376 and 2120377 of Jun. 14, 1938 to V. L. Shipp, A. H. Boenau and J. W. Ramsay; 2215074 of Sep. 17, 1940 to V. L. Shipp, A. H. Boenau and J. W. Ramsay.

p. 484 (114) *Ger. Pats.* 694729 of Jul. 11, 1940 to Herbert Kamptner and Reinhardt Otten; 711632 of Sep. 4, 1941 to Reinhardt Otten and Wilhelm Maass.

p. 484 (115) *Brit. Pats.* 338538 of Aug. 20, 1929 to László d'Antal; 362034 of Sep. 15, 1930 to J. Y. Johnson.

p. 484 (116) U. S. *Pats.* 2028922 of Jan. 28, 1936 to B. L. Rose; 2343789 of Mar. 7, 1944 to K. G. Morris; *Ger. Pat.* 668552 of Dec. 5, 1938 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 484 (117) U. S. *Pat.* 1306520 of Jun. 10, 1919 to C. J. Burkley; *Ger. Pat.* 431782 of Jul. 8, 1924 to Ges. für Gas- und Teerverwertung, m.b.H.; *French Pat.* 799625 of Jun. 16, 1936 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 484 (118) U. S. *Pat.* 2237682 of Apr. 8, 1941 to L. W. McLennan; *Can. Pat.* 378126 of Dec. 6, 1938 to Union Oil Co. of Cal.

p. 484 (119) U. S. *Pat.* 2115425 of Apr. 26, 1938 to O. V. McGrew.

p. 484 (120) *Brit. Pat.* 518655 of Sep. 1, 1938 to Ebano Asphalt-Werke A.-G.

p. 484 (121) U. S. *Pat.* 1889365 of Nov. 29, 1932 to Albert Loebel; *Dutch Pat.* 28709 of Jan. 16, 1933 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 484 (122) U. S. *Pats.* 1937749 of Dec. 5, 1933 to A. R. Ebberts; 2067264 of Jan. 12, 1937 to A. R. Ebberts.

p. 484 (123) *Ger. Pat.* 336603 of May 26, 1918 to Harburger Chemische Werke.

p. 484 (124) U. S. *Pat.* 1417837 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 484 (125) U. S. *Pat.* 2252111 of Aug. 12, 1941 to A. H. Batchelder.

p. 484 (126) "Production of Asphalts by Blending," by August Holmes and A. L. Raphael, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions, p. 105 (1937); U. S. *Pat.* 2003081

p. 484 (126 contd.)

of Jun. 4, 1940 to E. C. Daigle; **Can. Pat.** 366928 of Jun. 22, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 465288 of Nov. 29, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 486 (127) "Value of Blown Asphalts and Their Manufacture," by H. B. Pullar, *Good Roads*, 3, 146 (1912).

p. 486 (128) "Oxidized Bitumen," by J. Manheimer, *Petroleum*, 31, No. 40, 4 (1935); "A Laboratory Oxidation Test for Asphaltic Bitumens," by Victor Nicholson, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, *Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 208 (Dec. 1937); "Effect of Oxidation on Ductility of Asphalt Cements," by H. W. Skidmore, *Proc. Assoc. Asph. Paving Tech.*, 12, 69 (1940).

p. 487 (129) **U. S. Pats.** 1948296 of Feb. 20, 1934 to R. E. Haylett; 2073088 of Mar. 9, 1937 to A. P. Anderson and W. K. Nelson; 2120376 and 2120377 of Jun. 14, 1938 to V. L. Shipp; 2144694 of Jan. 24, 1939 to P. L. Smith, V. L. Shipp and A. H. Boenau; 2337336 of Dec. 21, 1943 to W. B. McCluer and R. W. Hufferd; **Can. Pats.** 369992 of Nov. 16, 1937 to Shell Development Co.; 378295 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 464653 of Dec. 4, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Ger. Pat. Appl.** N-38932 of Dec. 9, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **French Pats.** 804313 of Oct. 21, 1936 to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.; 836938 of Jan. 30, 1939 to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.

p. 487 (130) **U. S. Pats.** 1990466 of Feb. 12, 1935 to H. L. Allan; 2076799 of Apr. 13, 1937 to R. R. Thurston; **Brit. Pats.** 470864 of Feb. 28, 1936 to Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc.; 465288 of May 5, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Ger. Pat.** 653646 of Nov. 29, 1937 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 487 (131) **U. S. Pat.** 2026039 of Dec. 31, 1935 to G. R. Hoover.

p. 487 (132) **U. S. Pats.** 2131205 of Sep. 27, 1938 to A. A. Wells and J. O. Collins; 2252111 of Aug. 12, 1941 to A. H. Batchelder; 2276155 of Mar. 10, 1942 to D. E. Carr.

p. 487 (133) **U. S. Pats.** 1881753 of Oct. 11, 1932 to Albert Loebel; 2128885 of Aug. 30, 1938 to J. W. Poole; 2277842 of Mar. 31, 1942 to U. B. Bray; **French Pat.** 830050 of Jul. 19, 1938 to Gewerkschaft Neue Erdöl-Raffinerie Nerag.

p. 487 (134) **U. S. Pats.** 2223776 of Dec. 3, 1940 to A. P. Anderson; 2308245 of Jan. 12, 1943 to R. L. Ortynsky; 2317150 of Apr. 20, 1943 to L. L. Lovell, D. C. Isted and R. L. Ortynsky.

p. 490 (135) **U. S. Pat.** 2327247 of Aug. 17, 1943 to D. E. Carr and H. W. Ritchey.

p. 491 (136) "Ueber geblasene Erdölpeche," by David Holde and S. Weill, *Petroleum Z.*, 19, 451 (1923); "The Reactions Involved in Blowing Petroleum Residual Oils and Tars," by Julius Marcusson and M. Picard, *Chem. Ztg.*, 48, 338 (1924); "The Behavior of Heavy Petroleum Distillates under Action of Air in Connection with Asphalt Formation," by Herbert Kamptner and Wilhelm Maass, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 679 (1938).

p. 491 (137) "Concerning Blown Petroleum Asphalts," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum*, 14 (May 10, 1923).

p. 492 (138) **Can. Pat.** 375218 of Jul. 19, 1938 to Shell Development Co.

p. 492 (139) **U. S. Pat.** 1513133 of Oct. 28, 1924 to A. J. Rowland.

p. 492 (140) "Effect of Sulfur upon some of the Properties of Asphalts," by Isaac Bencowitz and E. S. Boe, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 38, Part II, 539 (1938); **U. S. Pats.** 58615 of Oct. 9, 1866 to A. G. Day; 80856 of Aug. 11, 1868 to P. Caduc and W. H. de Valin; 123458 of Feb. 6, 1872 to A. J. Crawford; 165530 of Jul. 13, 1875 to H. R. Bellamy; Reissues 6707 and 6708 of Oct. 19, 1875 to A. G. Day; 210405, 210406, 210407, 210408 and 210409 of Dec. 3, 1878 to A. G. Day; 322802, 322803, 322804 and 322805 of Jul. 21, 1885 to A. G. Day.

p. 492 (141) **U. S. Pats.** 468867 of Feb. 16, 1892 to J. A. Dubbs; 480234 and 480235 of Aug. 2, 1892 to J. A. Dubbs; 608372 of Aug. 2, 1898 to J. A. Dubbs; **Can. Pats.** 38929 of May 12, 1892 to J. A. Dubbs; 41025 of Nov. 26, 1892 to J. A. Dubbs; 411101 of Nov. 29, 1892 to J. A. Dubbs.

p. 492 (142) "Influence of Sulfur on Bitumen" (Mawag asphalt), by R. Ariano, *Strade*, 9, 119 (1941); **U. S. Pats.** 452760 of May 19, 1891 to Frederick Salathé; 667786 of Feb. 12, 1901 to F. A. Lobert; 896558 of Aug. 18, 1908 to F. A. Lobert; **Brit. Pat.** 525525 of Apr. 11, 1939 to E. M. Bright.

p. 492 (143) U. S. Pat. 1163593 of Dec. 7, 1915 to C. N. Forrest; *Can. Pat.* 171345 of Aug. 15, 1916 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; *Brit. Pat.* of 1897 (May 24), 12829 to H. C. P. Graves; *Ger. Pat.* 294046 of Dec. 3, 1915 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; *French Pat.* 480271 of Jul. 12, 1916 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.

p. 492 (144) U. S. Pat. 264821 of Sep. 19, 1882 to W. O. Callender; *Brit. Pat.* of 1881 (Oct. 11), 4408 to W. O. Callender.

p. 492 (145) U. S. Pats. 90084 of May 18, 1869 to J. E. Dotch and Edward Duempelmann; 411171 of Sep. 17, 1889 to C. A. A. H. Siebert; 624081 and 624082 of May 2, 1899 to D. W. Peck; 626479 of Jun. 6, 1899 to P. C. Bell; 1020643 of Mar. 19, 1912 to Carleton Ellis; 1264932 of May 7, 1918 to G. A. Henderson; 1409088 of Mar. 7, 1922 to R. G. Erwin; 1505206 of Aug. 19, 1924 to Hugh Knight; 1830486 of Nov. 3, 1931 to S. S. Sadtler; 2182837 of Dec. 12, 1939 to R. F. Bacon and Isaac Bencowitz; *Can. Pats.* 338120 of Dec. 26, 1933 to John Mosley; 348823 of Mar. 12, 1935 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; *Brit. Pat.* 188354 of Jul. 4, 1921 to Bitumul Matita S. A. Romana; *Ger. Pat.* 385283 of Jan. 23, 1921 to André Manéa.

p. 492 (146) U. S. Pats. 376289 of Jan. 10, 1888 to Heinrich Busse; 411171 of Sep. 17, 1889 to C. A. A. H. Siebert; 425412 of Apr. 15, 1890 to I. T. Dyer; 626479 of Jun. 6, 1899 to P. C. Bell; 714858 and 714859 of Dec. 2, 1902 to W. R. Brixey; 728851 of May 26, 1903 to W. R. Brixey; 1888270 of Nov. 20, 1932 to J. S. Hipple; *French Pat.* 779332 of Apr. 2, 1935 to O. A. Hubert and Pierre Lambert.

p. 492 (147) U. S. Pats. 529727, 529728, 529729 and 529730 of Nov. 27, 1894 to William Griscom; *Brit. Pat.* of 1894 (Nov. 27), 22966 to W. P. Thompson.

p. 492 (148) U. S. Pat. 1846107 of Feb. 23, 1932 to D. McK. Hepburn, S. S. Sadtler and E. F. Cayo.

p. 492 (149) U. S. Pat. 651358 of Jun. 12, 1900 to J. A. Just; *Ger. Pat.* 433854 of Oct. 20, 1925 to K. Sautermeister and F. Wilhelm.

p. 492 (150) U. S. Pat. 2316964 of Apr. 20, 1943 to P. V. McKinney and M. G. Mayberry.

p. 492 (151) U. S. Pat. 716787 of Dec. 23, 1902 to R. M. Thompson.

p. 492 (152) U. S. Pat. 210405 of Dec. 3, 1878 to D. T. Day.

p. 493 (153) U. S. Pat. 1674287 of Jun. 19, 1928 to Frank Kurath and L. T. Richardson.

p. 493 (154) U. S. Pats. 3598 of May 25, 1844 to Edouard Deutsch; 109333 of Nov. 5, 1870 to A. B. McKeon; 309450 of Dec. 16, 1884 to M. A. Fenner; 540791 and 540792 of Jun. 11, 1895 to J. A. Just; 624081 and 624082 of May 2, 1899 to D. W. Peck; 724882 of Apr. 7, 1903 to Victor de Karavodine; 1326110 of Dec. 23, 1919 to E. L. Sharpneck; *Can. Pats.* 49751 and 49752 of Aug. 24, 1895 to J. A. Just; *Brit. Pat.* of 1898 (Nov. 22), 24630 to A. E. Alexander; *Ger. Pats.* 109499 of Dec. 11, 1898 to M. Kaempff; 164629 of Apr. 29, 1899 to D. W. Peck; 145250 of Sep. 25, 1901 to Victor de Karavodine; 253377 of Jul. 19, 1911 to Albin Baer.

p. 493 (155) *Can. Pat.* 337586 of Dec. 5, 1933 to Sri Krishna.

p. 493 (156) U. S. Pat. 1417837 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 493 (157) U. S. Pats. 90825 of Jun. 1, 1869 to J. E. Dotch and Eduard Duempelmann; 2162720 of Jun. 20, 1939 to G. J. Hines; *Ger. Pat.* 33101 of Mar. 3, 1885 to Ernst Doerr.

p. 493 (158) *Ger. Pat.* 596366 of Jul. 11, 1935 to Anton Breuer; *French Pat.* 764460 of May 22, 1934 to Anton Breuer.

p. 493 (159) U. S. Pat. 499354 of Jun. 13, 1893 to J. de S. Brown.

p. 493 (160) U. S. Pat. 90106 of May 18, 1869 to J. L. Kidwell.

p. 493 (161) U. S. Pat. 2275499 of Mar. 10, 1942 to E. M. Bright.

p. 493 (162) U. S. Pat. 2169814 of Aug. 15, 1939 to J. C. Patrick.

p. 493 (163) U. S. Pat. 125545 of Apr. 9, 1872 to Robert Cranford, Jr.

p. 493 (164) *Ger. Pat.* 83550 of Jun. 6, 1894 to Albert Hannemann and G. Boisly.

p. 493 (165) U. S. Pats. 122591 of Jan. 9, 1872 to Samuel Filbert; 2154852 of Apr. 18, 1939 to Ernst Kleiber; *Ger. Pat.* 517166 of Aug. 11, 1926 to André Manéa.

p. 493 (166) U. S. Pats. 108696 of Oct. 25, 1870 to L. S. Filbert; 120956 of Nov. 14, 1871 to L. S. Filbert; *Brit. Pat.* 483907 of Apr. 27, 1938 to László d'Antal; *Ger. Pats.* 625210 of Aug. 16, 1932 to László d'Antal; *Appl. A-76649* of Jul. 26, 1935 to Ladislao d'Antal.

p. 493 (167) U. S. Pat. 276891 of May 1, 1883 to J. G. Sanderson; *Brit. Pats.* 256513 of

p. 493 (167 contd.)

Mar. 15, 1926 to E. C. R. Marks; 331846 of Apr. 4, 1929 to Frankfurter Gas-Gesellschaft and H. W. Hoelzer; 397864 of Feb. 22, 1932 to William Griffiths and Frank Foulger; *Ger. Pat.* 200524 of Mar. 26, 1907 to Heinrich Trillich.

p. 493 (168) *U. S. Pats.* 322802, 322803, 322804 and 322805 of Jul. 21, 1885 to A. G. Day; 616047 of Dec. 13, 1898 to C. E. Anthony.

p. 493 (169) *U. S. Pats.* 1464480 of Aug. 7, 1923 to G. A. Henderson and R. G. Erwin; 1464481 and 1464482 of Aug. 7, 1923 to G. A. Henderson.

p. 493 (170) *U. S. Pats.* 90825 of Jun. 1, 1869 to J. E. Dotch and Edward Duempelmann; 109724 of Nov. 29, 1870 to Edward Duempelmann; 1678635 of Jul. 31, 1928 to O. A. Cherry and C. F. Chosa; 2114315 of Apr. 19, 1938 to W. A. Patrick, Jr.; *Ger. Pats.* 119635 of May 6, 1900 to Dr. Zühl & Eisemann; 119637 of Oct. 9, 1900 to Dr. Zühl & Eisemann; 410012 of Mar. 15, 1923 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning; *French Pat.* 781118 of May 9, 1935 to O. A. Hubert and Pierre Lambert.

p. 493 (171) *Ger. Pat. Appl.* S-109094 of Apr. 20, 1933 to Bauunternehmung Sager & Woerner Strassenbau, G.m.b.H.

p. 493 (172) *Ger. Pat.* 228497 of Nov. 25, 1909 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich.

p. 493 (173) *Brit. Pat.* 397864 of Aug. 22, 1933 to William Griffiths and Frank Foulger.

p. 493 (174) *French Pat.* 850940 of Dec. 29, 1939 to A. O. Hubert and Charles Thuret.

p. 493 (175) *U. S. Pat.* 1003040 of Sep. 12, 1911 to F. H. Dunham.

p. 493 (176) *Can. Pat.* 147095 of Apr. 8, 1913 to W. M. Burton; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* B-147-775 of Jan. 13, 1931 to C. H. Borrmann.

p. 493 (177) "Identification and Properties of Straight-run and Cracked Residua," by A. H. Batchelder and H. B. Wellman, *Proc. Am. Petroleum Inst., 8th Mid-Year Meeting, Sect. III*, 19, 83 (1938); *U. S. Pat.* 688073 of Dec. 3, 1901 to A. W. Dow.

p. 494 (178) *U. S. Pats.* 1194750 of Aug. 15, 1916 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1436450 of Nov. 21, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1735503 of Nov. 12, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 494 (179) *U. S. Pat.* 284098 of Aug. 28, 1883 to R. S. Waring.

p. 494 (180) *U. S. Pat.* 239260 of Mar. 22, 1881 to J. I. Livingston.

p. 494 (181) *U. S. Pat.* 1599369 of Sep. 7, 1926 to S. W. Moss.

p. 494 (182) *U. S. Pat.* 611620 of Oct. 4, 1898 to C. B. Forward and J. M. Davidson.

p. 494 (183) *U. S. Pats.* 2269485 of Jan. 13, 1942 to V. A. Salmi; 2336505 of Dec. 14, 1943 to V. A. Salmi; *Ger. Pat.* 582074 of Jan. 3, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 494 (184) *U. S. Pat.* 2303023 of Nov. 24, 1942 to H. E. Cier.

p. 494 (185) *U. S. Pat.* 2247375 of Jul. 1, 1941 to A. B. Hersberger.

p. 494 (186) *Ger. Pat.* 707945 of May 29, 1941 to Arnaldo Caroselli.

p. 495 (187) *U. S. Pats.* 1963888 of Jun. 19, 1934 to G. B. Coubrough; 2160103 of May 30, 1939 to W. W. Kraft and W. J. Bloomer.

p. 495 (188) "Identification and Properties of Straight-run and Cracked Residue," by A. H. Batchelder and H. B. Wellman, *Refiner*, 17, 280 and 312 (1938).

p. 495 (189) "Some Relationships between the Characteristics of Steam-distilled Petroleum Asphalts," by B. A. Anderton, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 20, Part II, 298 (1920).

p. 497 (190) "Characteristics and Differentiation of Native Bitumens and their Residuals," by Clifford Richardson, *Eng. Record*, 67, 466 (1913).

p. 497 (191) "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, pp. 99 and 255, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921).

p. 497 (192) "Distinction of Natural Asphalt Bitumen from Petroleum Pitch and Coal-tar Pitch," by Jenő Kovács and S. Söbét, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 7, 8 (1900); "Investigations on Asphalt," by Georg Lunge and V. Křepelka, *Chem. Ztg.*, 28, 177 (1904); "Detection of Adulterants in Natural Asphaltum," by Basilius Malenkovic, *Oester. Chem. Zeit.*, 8, 123 (1905); "Distinction between Natural and Petroleum Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson and R. Eichmann, *Chem. Zeit.*, 32, 965 (1908); "Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 276, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "Identifying

p. 497 (192 contd.)

Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **18**, 47 (1911); "Composition and Examination of Fat Distillation Residues," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **24**, 1297 (1911); "Petroleum Asphalts," by D. Lohmann, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **18**, 107 (1911); "Chemical Composition and Methods of Distinguishing Natural and Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **19**, 166 (1912); "Separation of Natural and Petroleum Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Zeit.*, **36**, 801 (1912); "Quantitative Determination of Natural Asphaltum in the Presence of Artificial Asphaltum," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **26**, 91 (1913); "Detection of Natural Asphalt and Petroleum Pitch," by F. Schwarz, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **20**, 28 (1913); "Analysis of Petroleum Oil and Mineral Wax," by H. Kantorowicz, *Chem. Zeit.*, **37**, 1394, 1438, 1565 and 1594 (1913); "Differentiation of Natural and Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. k. Materialprüf.*, **32**, 419 (1914); "Differentiation of Natural and Oil Asphalts," by E. C. Pailler, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **6**, 286 (1914); "Chemistry and Analysis of Asphaltum," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Zeit.*, **38**, 813 and 822 (1914); "Untersuchungen über natürliche und künstliche Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, *Kunststoffe*, **5**, 75–78, 90–92, 101–102 (1915); *Petroleum Z.*, **10**, 373 (1915); "Zur Unterscheidung von Natur- und Kunst-asphalte," by Edmund Graefe, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **29**, 21 (1916); "Chemical Composition of Natural Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **29**, 346 and 349 (1916); "Chemical Composition of Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **31**, 113 and 119 (1918); "Notes on Oil Pitch," by W. Mansbridge, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **37**, 182T (1918); "Bitumen Substitutes or Artificial Asphalts, Especially Mineral Oil Pitch and Other Pitches," by Georg Buchner, *Seifensieder Ztg.*, **46**, 385 and 407 (1919); "Distinction between Natural Asphalts and Oil Asphalts," by E. C. Pailler, *Caoutchouc and Gutta Percha*, **16**, 10063 (1919); "Ueber geblasene Erdölpeche," by David Holde and S. Weill, *Petroleum Z.*, **19**, 451 (1923).

p. 498 (193) "The California Asphaltum Industry," by F. H. Minard, *Eng. Mining J.*, **75**, 503 (1903); "Production and Use of Petroleum in California," by L. E. Aubury, *Bull. No. 32*, California State Mining Bureau, San Francisco, Cal. (Mar., 1904).

p. 498 (194) "The Properties of Bitumens Poor and Rich in Paraffine," by J. Mannheimer, *Petroleum*, **28**, No. 16, 6 (1932).

p. 498 (195) "Asphalts derived from German Petroleum," by Richard Wilhelmi, *Bitumen*, **11**, 33 (1941).

p. 501 (196) U. S. Pat. 2189379 of Feb. 6, 1940 to Samuel Kôn and Michel Tournadre.

p. 501 (197) Can. Pat. 309385 of Mar. 17, 1931 to László Bolgár; Swiss Pat. 146276 of Jan. 28, 1929 to László d'Antal.

p. 501 (198) U. S. Pat. 2016721 of Oct. 8, 1935 to P. W. Kunze; Ger. Pat. 693150 of Jun. 6, 1940 to P. W. Kunze.

p. 501 (199) U. S. Pat. 2016721 of Oct. 8, 1935 to P. W. Kunze; Brit. Pat. 359461 of Jul. 21, 1930 to R. E. Ellis.

p. 501 (200) Can. Pat. 341991 of May 29, 1934 to Shell Development Co.

p. 501 (201) "Utilization of Asphaltic Base Acid-Sludge Obtained in Refining Petroleum and Shale Oils," by Charles Baskerville, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **12**, 30 (1920); U. S. Pat. 1231985 of Jul. 3, 1917 to Charles Baskerville.

p. 501 (202) U. S. Pat. 1862060 of Jun. 7, 1932 to F. R. Moser and Jacques Greutert.

p. 502 (203) "Manufacture of Asphalt from Acid Sludge," by F. W. Padgett, J. W. Donnell and R. I. Jacobi, *Petroleum Engr.*, **4**, 18 (1933).

p. 502 (204) U. S. Pats. 1271387 of Jul. 2, 1918 to R. de M. Taveau; 2312756 of Mar. 2, 1943 to R. P. Ferguson and I. P. Jones.

p. 502 (205) Brit. Pat. of 1913 (Apr. 5), 8069 to Ludwig Landsberg.

p. 504 (206) "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, p. 49, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921).

p. 504 (207) U. S. Pat. 1547252 of Jul. 28, 1925 to P. W. Kunze.

p. 504 (208) Ger. Pat. 585766 of Apr. 24, 1931 to László d'Antal.

p. 504 (209) U. S. Pat. 1917869 of Jul. 11, 1933 to J. C. Bird.

p. 504 (210) Brit. Pat. 319210 of Sep. 11, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 506 (211) U. S. Pat. 1745155 of Jan. 28, 1930 to J. F. Faber and M. L. Chappell.

p. 506 (212) U. S. Pat. 2217727 of Oct. 15, 1940 to A. B. Brown, F. C. Croxton and Bernard Ginsberg.

CHAPTER XXI

p. 508 (1) "Federal Spec. for Wax; Paraffin," VV-P-121, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 24, 1942.

p. 510 (2) U. S. Pats. 117946 of Aug. 8, 1871 to A. B. Vandemark; Reissue 4591 of Oct. 10, 1871 to A. B. Vandemark; 198260 of Dec. 18, 1877 to N. B. Abbott; 214312 of Apr. 15, 1879 to A. T. Perry; 227080 of Apr. 27, 1880 to C. M. Warren; 234442 of Nov. 16, 1880 to C. M. Warren; 356411 of Jan. 18, 1887 to Terrence McSweeney.

p. 511 (3) U. S. Pat. 1417838 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 511 (4) U. S. Pat. 339787 of Apr. 13, 1886 to E. D. Kendall.

p. 511 (5) "Synthetic Resins from Petroleum Hydrocarbons," by C. A. Thomas, and W. H. Carmody, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 1125 (1932); U. S. Pats. 1836629 of Dec. 15, 1931 to C. A. Thomas and C. A. Hochwalt; 1852043 of Apr. 5, 1932 to Max Deseniss and Andreas Nielsen.

p. 511 (6) "Propane Precipitation of Petroleum Resins," by P. T. Graff and H. O. Forrest, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 294 (1940).

p. 513 (7) "Production of Petroleum Resins," by S. C. Fulton and A. H. Gleason, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 304 (1940); "An Outline of the Relationships Among Asphaltic Bitumens, Petroleum Resins and Aromatic Petroleum Residues," by R. H. H. Morley, *J. Oil Chem. Assoc.*, **26**, 62 (1943); U. S. Pat. 2035123 of Mar. 24, 1936 to S. C. Fulton.

p. 513 (8) U. S. Pat. 2307873 of Jan. 12, 1943 to R. L. Betts.

p. 514 (9) "Polybutenes," by R. M. Thomas, J. C. Zimmer, L. B. Turner, R. Rosen and P. K. Frolich, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 299 (1940).

p. 515 (10) U. S. Pats. 2201466 of May 21, 1940 to A. P. Anderson; Reissue 22093 of May 12, 1942 to A. P. Anderson.

p. 515 (11) U. S. Pat. 2231419 of Feb. 11, 1941 to A. P. Anderson.

p. 515 (12) U. S. Pat. 2300119 of Oct. 27, 1942 to August Holmes.

p. 515 (13) U. S. Pats. 1868211 of Jul. 19, 1932 to J. W. Le Nobel; 2114796 of Apr. 19, 1938 to E. H. Crawley; 2195536 of Apr. 2, 1940 to K. C. Laughlin and H. E. Cier; 2201466 of May 21, 1940 to A. P. Anderson. Brit. Pat. 313433 of Aug. 30, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pats. 555970 of Sep. 18, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Appl. St-50015 of Oct. 26, 1932 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Dutch Pat. 24396 of Jul. 15, 1931 to J. W. Le Nobel.

p. 515 (14) U. S. Pat. 1926523 of Sep. 12, 1933 to S. C. Fulton and Vladimir Kalichevsky.

p. 515 (15) Brit. Pat. 339470 of Nov. 25, 1929 to D. Anderson & Son, Ltd. and R. O. Child.

p. 516 (16) "Synthetic Resins from Petroleum Hydrocarbons," by C. A. Thomas and W. H. Carmody, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 1125 (1932); "Resins from Cracked Distillates," by C. A. Thomas and F. J. Soday, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 1174 (1936); U. S. Pats. 1836629 of Dec. 15, 1931 to C. A. Thomas and C. A. Hochwalt; 1939932 of Dec. 19, 1933 to C. A. Thomas; 1947626 of Feb. 20, 1934 to C. A. Thomas; 1981824 of Nov. 20, 1934 to S. C. Fulton; 1982707 and 1982708 of Dec. 4, 1934 to C. A. Thomas; 2023495 of Dec. 10, 1935 to C. A. Thomas; 2025738 of Dec. 31, 1935 to S. C. Fulton and J. Kunc; 2029288 of Feb. 4, 1936 to U. B. Bray; 2039363, 2039365 and 2039367 of May 5, 1936 to C. A. Thomas; 2055486 of Sep. 29, 1936 to S. C. Fulton; 2080696 of May 18, 1937 to D. E. Carr; Can. Pat. 333230 of Jun. 13, 1933 to C. A. Thomas; Brit. Pat. 340001 of Mar. 12, 1931 to C. A. Thomas.

p. 516 (17) "Tar-free, and Especially Colored Roof-Paints," by Walter Meyer, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, **64**, 598a and 620 (1937); U. S. Pats. 2052172 of Aug. 25, 1936 to P. K. Frolich; 2052173 of Aug. 25, 1936 to P. K. Frolich, Carl Winning and S. C. Fulton.

p. 516 (18) U. S. Pat. 2334270 of Nov. 16, 1937 to E. C. Knowles and F. C. McCoy.

CHAPTER XXII

p. 517 (1) U. S. Pats. 616047 of Dec. 13, 1898 to C. E. Anthony; 617706 of Jan. 17, 1899 to C. E. Anthony; 620082 of Feb. 21, 1899 to C. E. Anthony; 655130 and 655131 of Jul. 31, 1900 to R. M. Thompson; 716787 of Dec. 23, 1902 to R. M. Thompson; 734482 and 734483 of Jul. 21, 1903 to S. R. Whittall; 768101 of Aug. 23, 1904 to F. M. Whittall; 864836 of Sep. 3, 1907 to W. F. Doerflinger and L. H. Buck; 903275 of Nov. 10, 1908 to W. F. Doerflinger and L. H. Buck; 984240 of Feb. 14, 1911 to J. C. Ross; 1057093 and 1057094 of Mar. 25, 1913 to J. C. Ross; 1259260 of Mar. 12, 1918 to Archibald Maxwell; 1332359 of Mar. 2, 1926 to R. R. Rosenbaum; 1653766 of Dec. 27, 1927 to R. E. Haughey.

p. 517 (2) U. S. Pats. 292770 of Jan. 29, 1884 to P. H. Vander Weyde; 903275 of Nov. 10, 1908 to W. F. Doerflinger and L. H. Buck; Brit. Pat. of 1907 (Sep. 2), 19629 to M. Stine.

p. 520 (3) "Recent Uses of Elaterite," by Elihu Palmer, *Eng. Mining J.*, 102, 856 (1916).

p. 520 (4) U. S. Pat. 292770 of Jan. 29, 1884 to P. H. Vander Weyde.

CHAPTER XXIII

p. 526 (1) "Factors Controlling the Behavior of Asphalt Mixtures," by J. C. Morrell and Lester Kirschbraun, *Chem. Met. Engr.*, 29, 362 (1923).

p. 528 (2) Ger. Pat. 325780 of Jul. 7, 1918 to Chem.-analyt.-Lab., Schlicht & Horák.

p. 528 (3) Brit. Pat. 433826 of Jul. 12, 1934 to Alexander Wacker Ges. für Elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H.

p. 528 (4) Ger. Pats. 623401 of Jul. 24, 1934 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; 624043 of Nov. 23, 1934 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.

p. 528 (5) Ger. Pat. 394107 of Nov. 25, 1921 to Sudfeldt & Co.

p. 528 (6) Brit. Pat. 429548 of May 31, 1934 to H. D. Elkington.

p. 528 (7) U. S. Pats. 2087614 of Jul. 20, 1937 to Ernst Bürgin; 2090394 of Aug. 17, 1937 to Alfred Sirot and Georg Wick; 2113144 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Alfred Sirot; Can. Pats. 361536 of Nov. 3, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 397535 and 397536 of Jun. 24, 1941 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Brit. Pats. 445473 of Oct. 9, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 478661 of Jul. 22, 1936 to W. W. Groves; 478679 of Jul. 24, 1936 to W. W. Groves; Ger. Pats. 623400 of Dec. 21, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 638920 of Sep. 29, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 639607 of Dec. 22, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 642259 of Feb. 26, 1937 to C. A. Agthe; Appl. J.-53297 of Sep. 28, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 528 (8) Brit. Pat. 421113 of Apr. 6, 1933 to Eugène Rouault.

p. 528 (9) "Distillation Products from Waste Rubber," by F. N. Pickett, *Trans. Inst. Rubber Ind.*, 15, 340 (1940); French Pat. 788834 of Oct. 18, 1935 to J. L. Chambon and G. M. Hart.

p. 528 (10) U. S. Pat. 2191295 of Feb. 20, 1940 to Hans Dohse and Fritz Spoun; Brit. Pat. 472632 of Feb. 25, 1937 to G. W. Johnson; French Pats. 814609 of Jun. 26, 1937 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 847829 of Oct. 17, 1939 to Standard Française des pétroles.

p. 528 (11) U. S. Pat. 2342861 of Feb. 29, 1944 to Lucien Hemmer; Brit. Pat. 519463 of Mar. 27, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.; French Pat. 832683 of Sep. 30, 1938 to Standard française des pétroles.

p. 528 (12) Dutch Pat. 46487 of Aug. 15, 1939 to N. V. Mijnbouw Maatschappij "Boeton."

p. 528 (13) French Pat. 829814 of Jul. 7, 1938 to Soc. anon. des chaux et ciment de Lafarge et du Teil.

p. 528 (14) U. S. Pat. 2286244 of Jun. 16, 1942 to C. H. Whitacre.

p. 528 (15) U. S. Pat. 2243409 of May 27, 1941 to E. L. Baldeschwieler; Can. Pat. 400494 of Nov. 4, 1941 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Brit. Pats. 519119 of Mar. 18, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 533927 of Feb. 24, 1941 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 528 (16) Can. Pat. 387448 of Mar. 12, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 528 (17) "Reason for Increased Adhesivity of Bituminous Binders Caused by Montan

- p. 528 (17 contd.)
Wax," by R. Grader, *Asphalt und Teer*, 40, 117 (1940); "The Adhesive Power of Bituminous Binders and the Factors Influencing It," by Robert Grader, *Bitumen*, 10, 76 (1940).
- p. 528 (18) U. S. Pat. 2225570 of Dec. 17, 1940 to J. P. Pfeiffer; *Can. Pat.* 396840 of May 27, 1941 to Shell Development Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 533170 of Oct. 2, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 553170 of Mar. 27, 1941 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Ger. Pat.* 712015 of Sep. 11, 1941 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *French Pat.* 846732 of Sep. 25, 1939 to Amsterdamsche Liquidatiekas, N. V.; *Dutch Pat.* 51212 of Oct. 15, 1941 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 528 (19) "Introfiers, or Impregnation Accelerators," by Marc Darrin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 801 (1928); *Brit. Pat.* 312909 of Jun. 2, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 528 (20) *Dutch Pat.* 42591 of Feb. 15, 1938 to N. V. Mijnbouw Maatschappij "Boeton."
- p. 528 (21) *Brit. Pat.* 365511 of Aug. 13, 1930 to C. G. Fox.
- p. 528 (22) *Ger. Pats.* 572640 of Aug. 17, 1929 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.; 573696 of Apr. 5, 1933 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.
- p. 528 (23) U. S. Pat. 1849867 of Mar. 15, 1932 to C. R. Eckert.
- p. 529 (24) "Beiträge zur Teerstrassenbauforschung, insonderheit Studien über die Mischung von Teer und Asphalt," by Hans Lüer, Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin (1928); "Properties of Tar-Petroleum-Asphalt Mixtures," by P. Schläpfer, *Petroleum*, 25, 1457 and 1585 (1929); U. S. Pats. 21553 of Sep. 21, 1858 to G. W. Cushing; 281999 of Jul. 24, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 290057 of Dec. 11, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; *Can. Pats.* 29959 of Oct. 8, 1888 to Thomas Bryce; 40860 of Nov. 2, 1892 to C. T. Williams; 42045 of Feb. 18, 1893 to C. T. Williams; 63056 of May 15, 1899 to Hector Bernier; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* Sch-100973 of Apr. 15, 1933 to Theodor Schmidt.
- p. 529 (25) "A Further Study of the Heterogeneity of Asphalt—A Quantitative Method," by G. L. Oliensis, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36, Part II (1936).
- p. 529 (26) "Fluxing of Rock Asphalt with Tar," by I. Vandone, *Strade*, 18, 639 (1936); "Tests of Mixtures of Tar and Powdered Rock Asphalt," by F. Cardia, *Strade*, 19, 341 (1937); *Brit. Pat.* of 1913 (Mar. 18), 1458 to J. J. Ingham; *Ger. Pats.* 552732 of Apr. 19, 1928 to Frankfurter Gasgesellschaft and H. W. Hoelzer; 562486 of Feb. 24, 1929 to Frankfurter Gasgesellschaft and H. W. Hoelzer.
- p. 529 (27) "Asphalt, Bitumen and Tar," by A. W. Attwooll and D. C. Broome, *Roads and Road Construction*, Sep. and Oct. (1931).
- p. 529 (28) "Non-homogeneous Mixtures of Tars and Petroleum Asphalts," by Franz Macht, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 31, 325, 352, 416 and 435 (1931); *Bitumen*, 73 (1931); "Die Teer-Erdölbitumen-Mischungen für den Strassenbau," by G. H. Klinkmann, Thesis, Karlsruhe (1931).
- p. 529 (29) U. S. Pat. 228960 of Jun. 15, 1880 to C. M. Warren.
- p. 529 (30) "The Importance of Anthracene Oil as a Constituent of Bituminous Road-Building Material," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 527 (1931).
- p. 529 (31) *Brit. Pats.* 355937 of Aug. 18, 1930 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.; 356003 of Oct. 13, 1930 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.
- p. 529 (32) *Ger. Pats.* 342421 of Jan. 29, 1920 to Diethelm Beck; 557375 of Mar. 26, 1931 to Georg Wieland; *French Pats.* 797717 and 797718 of May 2, 1936 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 826788 and 826789 of Apr. 8, 1938 to Standard française des pétroles.
- p. 529 (33) *Ger. Pat.* 694729 of Jul. 11, 1940 to Ebavio Asphalt-Werke A.-G.
- p. 529 (34) *Brit. Pat.* 506577 of Nov. 10, 1938 to Baugesellschaft Malchow G.m.b.H.; *French Pat.* 846954 of Sep. 28, 1939 to Baugesellschaft Malchow G.m.b.H.
- p. 529 (35) *Ger. Pat.* 52704 of Sep. 7, 1889 to E. Heusser.
- p. 529 (36) *French Pat.* 843063 of Jun. 26, 1939 to Léon Vichnevetsky and Izak Manson.
- p. 530 (37) U. S. Pats. 472352 of Apr. 5, 1892 to I. Hill; 1233415 and 1233416 of Jul. 17, 1917 to W. H. Steinberg; 1847805 of Mar. 1, 1932 to Robert Arnot; *Brit. Pat.* 389280 of Mar. 30, 1932 to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews.

- p. 530 (38) "Fluxing of Rock Asphalt with Tar," by I. Vandone, *Strade*, 18, 639 (1936); "Tests of Mixtures of Tar and Powdered Rock Asphalt," by F. Cardia, *Strade*, 19, 341 (1937).
- p. 530 (39) *Can. Pat.* 328338 of Dec. 6, 1932 to Texaco Development Corp.; *French Pat.* 833965 of Nov. 8, 1938 to R. J. Lacau.
- p. 530 (40) "Ueber den Zusatz von Asphaltbitumen zu Steinkohlenteeren," by Horst Walther, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 165 (1931); "Untersuchung des Einflusses von Bitumenzusatz zu Teer an Probekörpern," by Ing. Knipping, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 33, 151 (1935); "Plastic Substances from Coal-tar Pitches," by Horst Walther, *Korrosion und Metallschutz*, 17, 351 (1941); "Mixtures of Road Tar and Bitumen," by Heinrich Mallison, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.* 42, 68 (1942); *Austrian Pat.* 158186 of Mar. 11, 1940 to Hans Jaruschka and Georg Roth.
- p. 530 (41) *French Pat.* 808633 of Feb. 11, 1937 to P. J. M. Reffreger.
- p. 531 (42) *U. S. Pats.* 1327572 of Jan. 6, 1920 to H. D. Ryan; 1649545 of Nov. 15, 1927 to G. F. Renou; *Can. Pats.* 223205 of Aug. 29, 1922 to H. D. Ryan; 284743 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Australian Bituminous Compounds, Ltd.; *Ger. Pat.* 412423 of Nov. 25, 1919 to Shale Reduction Machinery Corporation.
- p. 531 (43) *U. S. Pats.* 1643520 and 1643521 of Sep. 27, 1927 to C. S. Reeve; Reissue 17762 of Aug. 5, 1930 to C. S. Reeve; 1875458 of Sep. 6, 1932 to W. H. Hill; 1875502 of Sep. 6, 1932 to H. J. Rose and W. H. Hill; 1905060 of Apr. 25, 1933 to H. J. Rose and W. H. Hill; 2174184 of Sep. 26, 1939 to W. M. Bywater; 2249412 of Jul. 15, 1941 to F. W. Yeager; 2304773 of Dec. 15, 1942 to B. A. Anderton; 2319326 of May 18, 1943 to Adolf Jenkner; *Can. Pats.* 318878 of Jan. 12, 1932 to Koppers Co.; 384068 of Sep. 19, 1939 to S. A. Kiss; 421086 of Jun. 27, 1944 to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1896 (Aug. 11), 17799 to E. T. Dumble (in asphalt); of 1902 (Jan. 28), 2292 to George Wilton (in asphalt); 131588 of Aug. 8, 1919 to Rütgerswerke, A.-G.; 268372 of Mar. 25, 1927 to Koppers Co.; 316897 of Mar. 3, 1928 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 356239 of May 31, 1930 to Koppers Co.; 358988 of Apr. 11, 1930 to Koppers Co.; 362934 of Sep. 5, 1930 to Koppers Co.; 514692 of May 11, 1938 to A. H. Dodd and H. E. G. West; 559003 of Sep. 7, 1942 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 579033 of Jun. 20, 1933 to Koppers Co.; 693269 of Jun. 13, 1940 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teerzeugnisse G.m.b.H.; *Austrian Pat.* 90380 of Oct. 15, 1922 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.
- p. 531 (44) *U. S. Pat.* 2124843 of Jul. 26, 1938 to B. A. Anderton.
- p. 531 (45) *U. S. Pat.* 1916333 of Jul. 4, 1933 to H. J. Rose; *Can. Pat.* 321900 of Apr. 26, 1932 to Koppers Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 353495 of Apr. 17, 1932 to Koppers Co.; *Ger. Pat.* 551548 of May 13, 1930 to Koppers Co.
- p. 531 (46) *U. S. Pat.* 2212122 of Aug. 20, 1940 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pat.* 397778 of Jul. 8, 1941 to Barrett Co.
- p. 531 (47) *Can. Pat.* 396904 of Jun. 3, 1941 to Barrett Co.
- p. 531 (48) *U. S. Pat.* 1993343 of Mar. 5, 1935 to E. V. Harlow; *Can. Pats.* 326955 of Oct. 18, 1932 to Koppers Co.; 420050 of May 9, 1944 to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.; *Brit. Pat.* 353493 of Apr. 17, 1932 to Koppers Co.
- p. 531 (49) *Brit. Pat.* 387657 of May 4, 1931 to Koppers Co.
- p. 531 (50) *Ger. Pat.* 110302 of Jul. 11, 1899 to Vereinigte Electricitäts A.-G.
- p. 531 (51) *Ger. Pat. Appl.* L-77372 of Jan. 27, 1931 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 532 (52) "Valuation of Natural and Artificial Bitumens for Insulating Cables," by F. Dupré, *Chem. Ztg.*, 42, 445 (1918); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 645A (1918).
- p. 532 (53) *U. S. Pats.* 94785 of Jul. 31, 1869 to J. W. Smith; 107489 of Sep. 20, 1870 to J. R. Hayes; 107490 of Sep. 20, 1870 to J. R. Hayes; *Ger. Pats.* 508960 of Oct. 3, 1926 to László Bolgár; *Appl. L-77372* of Jan. 27, 1931 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 532 (54) *Ger. Pat.* 367364 of Dec. 21, 1921 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning.
- p. 532 (55) *U. S. Pat.* 1332359 of Mar. 2, 1920 to R. R. Rosenbaum.
- p. 532 (56) *U. S. Pat.* 2299469 of Oct. 20, 1942 to Ladisláo d'Antal.
- p. 532 (57) *Brit. Pat.* 547530 of Sep. 1, 1942 to J. F. Sterling.
- p. 532 (58) *U. S. Pat.* 2175189 of Oct. 10, 1939 to J. E. Gambrell.
- p. 532 (59) *U. S. Pat.* 2200484 of May 14, 1940 to A. H. Batchelder.
- p. 532 (60) *Brit. Pat.* of 1873 (Dec. 4), 3985 to Pierre Vigouroux.

- p. 532 (61) U. S. Pat. 94785 of Jul. 31, 1869 to J. W. Smith.
- p. 532 (62) Russian Pat. 44914 of Nov. 30, 1935 to S. I. Karpman.
- p. 532 (63) Ger. Pat. 669117 of Feb. 13, 1937 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim vorm. Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.
- p. 532 (64) Swedish Pat. 89182 of May 4, 1937 to G. J. W. Sandström.
- p. 532 (64a) U. S. Pat. 2347626 of Apr. 25, 1944 to T. F. Bradley.
- p. 532 (65) U. S. Pat. 2289229 of Jul. 7, 1942 to D. R. Wiggam.
- p. 533 (66) U. S. Pat. 2201396 of May 21, 1940 to P. J. Fryar.
- p. 533 (67) Brit. Pat. 537563 of Mar. 8, 1940 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 533 (68) "Incorporation of Rubber Derivatives with Tar Products," Part II, by D. D. Pratt and Roy Handley, *Bull. Rubber Growers' Assoc.*, **18**, 391 (1936); "Chlorkautschuk und die übrigen Halogenverbindungen des Kautschuks," by Andreas Nielsen, S. Hirzel Verlag, Leipzig (1937); "Rubber-tar Products," Chemistry Research Board (D.S.I.R.), Triennial Report Chemistry Research Board, p. 63 (1937); "Plastic Materials from Rubber and Tar Products," by G. T. Morgan and D. D. Pratt, *Gas World* (Coking Section), **107**, No. 2770, 109 (1937); *India Rubber J.*, **94**, 314 (1937); "Influence of Addition of Rubber on Properties of Bitumen," by J. G. Fol and J. A. Plaizier, *Wegen*, **13**, 201 (1937); *Road Abstracts*, **4**, 567 (1938); "Influence of Rubber on Asphalt Bitumen," by J. M. van Rooijen, *Tech.-Ind. Schweiz Chem.-Ztg.*, **21**, 199 (1938); "Rubber for Roadway Construction," by T. G. E. Hoedt, G. J. van der Bie, C. Ortt and R. E. Kerkoven, *Arch. Rubbercultuur*, **22**, 123 (1938); "Some Properties of Solutions of Chlorinated Rubber in Tar," by Chem. Dept. of the South Metropolitan Gas Co., *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 395 (1938); "The Effect of Rubber on Some Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen," by J. M. van Rooijen, *Materialenkennis*, **5**, 19 (1938); *Mededeel. Rubber-Stichting*, **7**, 5 (1938); Rubber Foundation, Comm. No. 7, Amsterdam (1938); "Asphalt-Rubber Mixtures in Road Building," by J. A. Plaizier, *Trans. Inst. Rubber Ind.*, **15**, 23 (1939); "Rubber in Road Construction," by J. R. Kemp, *Munic. Eng. Sanit. Record*, **107**, 83 (1941); "L'emploi des matières asphaltiques en association avec le caoutchouc," by F. Jacobs (Centre de perfectionnement technique, Cours-conférences, No. 465), Centre de documentation chimique, Paris, 1941; "System of Asphaltic Bitumen-rubber Powder," by J. M. van Rooijen, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **33**, 820 (1941); "Properties of Mixtures of Asphaltic Bitumen and Rubber for Roadway Purposes," by G. J. van der Bie and P. Th. Wijnhamer, *Ing. Nederland.-Indië*, **8**, 21 (1941); *Brit. Pats.* of 1857 (Mar. 21), 803 to F. S. Hemming; of 1872 (Mar. 15), 793 to F. S. Thomas; 434159 of Sep. 27, 1934 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; 460526 of Jul. 30, 1935 to N. H. Taylor; 460854 and 460962 of Feb. 1, 1937 to T. W. Ward Ltd. and A. P. Booth; 483006 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Fritz Rostler and Vilma Mehner; 507850 of Dec. 21, 1937 to A. E. H. Dussek; *Ger. Pat.* 621970 of Sep. 28, 1933 to J. R. Geigy A.-G. [see also p. 847 (56)].
- p. 533 (69) "Asphalt-Rubber Mixtures," by F. C. van Heurn and M. A. Begheyn, *Kolloid Z.*, **66**, 219 (1934); "Incorporation of Rubber with Tar Products," by D. D. Pratt and Roy Handley, *Bull. Rubber Growers' Assoc.*, **17**, 245 (1935); "The Physical Properties of Rubber-Bitumen Mixtures," by W. S. Davey, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **55**, 43T (1936); "An Asphalt-Rubber Compound," by Yukio Uno and Masao Ishida, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind. Japan*, **39**, 90B (1936); "Incorporation of Rubber Derivatives with Tar Products," by D. D. Pratt and Roy Handley, *Bull. Rubber Growers' Assoc.*, **18**, 391 (1936); "The Influence of the Addition of Rubber on the Properties of Asphalt-Bitumen," by J. G. Fol and J. A. Plaizier, *Wegen*, **9** (April 1, 1937); *Mededeel. Rubber-Stichting*, **3**, 5 (1937); "The System of Asphaltic Bitumen-Rubber Powder," by J. M. van Rooijen, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **33**, 820 (1941); *Brit. Pat.* 434317 of Dec. 12, 1934 to International Vereeniging voor de Rubber-en Andere Cultures in Nederlandsch-Indië.
- p. 533 (70) U. S. Pat. 2197461 of Apr. 16, 1940 to A. P. Anderson and W. K. Nelson.
- p. 533 (71) U. S. Pats. 120268 of Oct. 24, 1871 to H. A. Gunther; 2052607 of Sep. 1, 1936 to A. B. Cowdery; 2215382 and 2215383 of Sep. 17, 1940 to A. E. Warner.
- p. 533 (72) U. S. Pats. 153253 of Jul. 21, 1874 to Thomas Heap; 1849867 of Mar. 15, 1932 to C. R. Eckert; 2054243 of Sep. 15, 1936 to A. B. Cowdery; *Can. Pats.* 362541, 362542 and 362543 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Barrett Co.

- p. 533 (73) U. S. Pat. 1911131 of May 23, 1933 to F. C. Langenberg, H. S. Hunt and H. G. Reddick.
- p. 533 (74) U. S. Pat. 1769629 of Jul. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 533 (75) U. S. Pat. 2337339 of Dec. 21, 1943 to W. B. McCluer and R. W. Hufferd; Ger. Pat. 669117 of Dec. 16, 1938 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim. vorm. Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.
- p. 534 (76) Ger. Pats. 695803 of Aug. 1, 1940 to Rudolf Komadina; 716018 of Dec. 11, 1941 to Rudolf Komadina.
- p. 534 (77) U. S. Pat. 2304777 of Dec. 15, 1942 to T. A. Bulifant.
- p. 534 (78) U. S. Pat. 2188214 of Jan. 23, 1940 to C. A. Agthe.
- p. 534 (79) Can. Pat. 372911 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Barrett Co.
- p. 534 (80) U. S. Pat. 2254321 of Sep. 2, 1941 to S. G. Saunders and Harry Morrison.
- p. 534 (81) U. S. Pat. 2182837 of Dec. 12, 1939 to R. F. Bacon and Isaac Bencowitz.
- p. 534 (82) Brit. Pat. 521401 of Nov. 15, 1938 to A. J. Myles, R. S. Clare & Co. Ltd. and Challoner & Wettern, Ltd.
- p. 534 (83) Ger. Pat. 655351 of Jul. 5, 1934 to Chemieprodukte Komm.-Gesellschaft.
- p. 534 (84) U. S. Pat. 2092332 of Sep. 7, 1937 to J. A. Plaizier and J. G. Fol.
- p. 534 (85) U. S. Pat. 142601 of Sep. 9, 1873 to S. J. Whiting.
- p. 535 (86) Can. Pat. 312536 of Jun. 23, 1931 to Kaspar Winkler; Brit. Pat. of 1872 (Jan. 4), 31 to W. A. Lyttle.
- p. 535 (87) Ger. Pat. 605234 of Nov. 7, 1934 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.
- p. 535 (88) U. S. Pat. 1997261 of Apr. 9, 1935 to C. D. Lowry, Jr.
- p. 536 (89) U. S. Pat. 2282703 of May 12, 1942 to R. E. Burk.
- p. 536 (90) "Physical Characteristics of a Paint Coating," by R. S. Perry, Am. Inst. of Architects, Michigan Chapter (Jun. 4, 1907).
- p. 536 (91) Ger. Pat. 566939 of Mar. 29, 1928 to Richard Grün.
- p. 536 (92) U. S. Pat. 102824 of May 10, 1870 to H. W. Johns.
- p. 536 (93) Ger. Pat. 574527 of Apr. 13, 1933 to Alexander Supan.
- p. 536 (94) Brit. Pat. 355430 of Jun. 30, 1930 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij and H. D. Elkington; Ger. Pat. 662499 of Sep. 28, 1934 to P. V. Molde; French Pats. 718507 of Jun. 11, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 772201 of Oct. 25, 1934 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 540 (95) "Softening of Oxidized Asphalts by Heating at High Temperatures, and Its Relationship to Oxidizing Temperatures and Recovery Temperatures," by Gene Abson, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 13, 182 (1942).
- p. 540 (96) "Effect of Overheating Asphalts," by C. J. Frankforter, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2, 239 (1910); "Some Relations of the Effect of Overheating to Certain Physical and Chemical Properties of Asphalts," by A. W. Hixson and H. E. Hands, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 651 (1917); "The Effect of the Mixing Temperature on the Physical Properties of an Oil Asphalt in a Sheet Asphalt Mixture," by J. H. Bateman and H. L. Lehmann, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 29, II, 943 (1929); "Veränderung der physikalischen Eigenschaften des Bitumens bei Herstellung von Walzasphaltgemischen mit verschiedenen Temperaturen," by Ernst Gerlach, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 381 (1936); "The Hardening of Asphalt with Relation to Development of Cracks in Asphalt Pavements," by Prevost Hubbard and Henry Gollomb, *Proc. Assn. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, p. 165 (Dec. 1937); "Penetration Tests Being Made on Recovered Asphalt," by T. W. Brannan, *Civil Eng.*, 7, 291 (1937); "The Progressive Hardening of Asphalt Cement in Paving Mixtures," by H. W. Skidmore and Gene Abson, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, *Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 195 (Dec. 1937); "Heat-treatment for Asphalt Cements," by L. V. Garrity, *Michigan State Highway Dept., Highway Research Census*, 41, 321 (1938).

CHAPTER XXIV

- p. 541 (1) U. S. Pats. 1783955 of Dec. 9, 1930 to M. T. Chamberlain; 2256281 of Sep. 16, 1941 to S. E. Finley; 2256422 of Sep. 16, 1941 to E. H. Brayer; 2314421 of Mar. 23, 1943 to

p. 541 (1 contd.)

A. S. Peterson; *Ger. Pat.* 579958 of Nov. 7, 1930 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels.

p. 541 (2) *U. S. Pats.* 1448370 of Mar. 13, 1923 to H. R. Wardell; 1464480 of Aug. 7, 1923 to G. A. Henderson and R. G. Erwin; 1834950 of Dec. 8, 1931 to Fred Jaeger; 1854100 of Apr. 12, 1932 to A. D. Brito; 2152798 of Apr. 4, 1939 to J. G. Fuller; *Can. Pat.* 307000 of Dec. 23, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; *Brit. Pat.* 394122 of May 5, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; *Ger. Pats.* 604340 of Jun. 1, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 642320 of Mar. 29, 1933 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; Appl. Sch-93848 of Apr. 15, 1931 to Friedrich Schmidt; Appl. St-48984 of Feb. 24, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.

p. 541 (3) *U. S. Pat.* 2125860 of Aug. 2, 1938 to Albert Sommer; *Brit. Pat.* 470878 of May 11, 1936 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G. [See also p. 626 (356).]

p. 542 (4) *U. S. Pat.* 2080690 of May 18, 1937 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith.

p. 542 (5) *U. S. Pat.* 2316357 of Apr. 13, 1943 to E. H. Nichols.

p. 542 (6) *Ger. Pats.* 332941 of Jan. 3, 1920 to Nicolaus Reif; 363810 of Nov. 1, 1921 to Nicolaus Reif; *French Pat.* 842544 of Jun. 14, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 542 (7) *Ger. Pats.* 117758 of Jun. 27, 1899 to Bernhard Löhr; 139610 of Nov. 19, 1901 to Schliemann & Co.

p. 542 (8) *U. S. Pats.* 1603502 of Oct. 19, 1926 to D. B. W. Alexander; 1875802 of Sep. 6, 1932 to J. W. Clark; 1894630 of Jan. 17, 1933 to H. C. Neuberger.

p. 542 (9) *U. S. Pat.* 2283192 of May 19, 1942 to M. W. Ditto.

p. 542 (10) *U. S. Pat.* 1176006 of Mar. 21, 1916 to Reinhold Wallbaum.

p. 542 (11) *Can. Pats.* 324499 of Jul. 26, 1932 to Barrett Co.; 415164 of Sep. 14, 1943 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.

p. 542 (12) *U. S. Pat.* 2299933 of Oct. 27, 1942 to R. J. Shaw.

p. 543 (13) *Can. Pat.* 406327 of Jul. 28, 1942 to C. C. Plumb.

p. 543 (14) *U. S. Pats.* 63873 of Apr. 16, 1867 to Alburdis Eagle; 1546335 of Jul. 14, 1925 to F. A. Browne; 1986871 of Jan. 8, 1935 to J. A. Withee; 2232404 of Feb. 18, 1941 to E. A. Pratt; 2256281 of Sep. 16, 1941 to S. E. Finley; 2256422 of Sep. 16, 1941 to H. E. Brayer.

p. 543 (15) *Can. Pat.* 412764 of May 25, 1943 to Hetherington & Berner, Inc.

p. 543 (16) *Brit. Pat.* 216911 of Feb. 5, 1923 to T. H. Butler.

p. 543 (17) *U. S. Pats.* 34404 of Feb. 18, 1862 to Joseph Clarke and David French; 51309 of Dec. 5, 1865 to Louis Groneweg, J. H. Pulte and C. T. Jones; 57626 of Aug. 28, 1866 to Joseph Darby; 57999 of Sep. 11, 1866 to J. P. Thompson; 58148 of Sep. 18, 1866 to Jesse Stow and James White; 58169 of Sep. 18, 1866 to J. G. Holliday; 60309 of Dec. 4, 1866 to J. J. Wiggin; 62619 of Mar. 5, 1867 to G. L. Eagan and C. H. Eagan; 62936 of Mar. 19, 1867 to John Calfeisch; 63367 of Apr. 2, 1867 to Joseph Darby; 71731 of Dec. 3, 1867 to R. H. Fitts; 74083 of Feb. 4, 1868 to David Harger; 79732 of Jul. 7, 1868 to F. A. Curtis; 83539 of Oct. 27, 1868 to Michael Pinner; 83576 of Oct. 27, 1868 to J. J. Wiggin; 91223 of Jun. 15, 1869 to John Fullager and Miles Byrne; 93482 of Aug. 10, 1869 to S. I. Russell and J. H. Cole; 94495 of Sep. 7, 1869 to G. E. Hopkins; 98373 of Dec. 28, 1869 to Thomas Heap; 103403 of May 24, 1870 to L. A. Wilder; 111724 of Feb. 14, 1871 to C. P. Burges and J. R. Stevenson; 114577 of May 9, 1871 to Thomas Madeley; 125284 of Apr. 2, 1872 to William Gilbert; 164233 of Jun. 8, 1875 to Eli Thayer; 168559 of Oct. 11, 1875 to P. B. Doty; 169385 of Nov. 2, 1875 to L. P. Teed; 652065 of Jun. 19, 1900 to Karl Wessel; 770137 of Sep. 13, 1904 to H. F. Williams; 785650 of Mar. 21, 1905 to J. H. Amies; 934495 of Sep. 21, 1909 to J. H. Amies; 935573 of Sep. 28, 1909 to J. H. Amies; 951471 of Mar. 8, 1910 to J. H. Amies; 966982 of Aug. 9, 1910 to J. H. Amies; 1150481 of Aug. 17, 1915 to J. H. Amies; 1234919 of Jul. 31, 1917 to P. J. McNamara; 1409088 of Mar. 7, 1922 to R. G. Erwin; 1456492 of May 22, 1923 to D. M. Hepburn; 1985718 of Dec. 25, 1934 to J. F. Carle; *Can. Pats.* 37609 of Oct. 15, 1891 to J. H. Farr; 166227 of Nov. 23, 1915 to P. J. McNamara; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Sep. 30), 2586 to Joseph Rogers; 395288 of Jul. 13, 1933 to Maschinenfabrik "Komnick," G.m.b.H.; 471216 of Apr. 23, 1936 to H. J. Hodsman; *Ger. Pats.* 120785 of Jun. 22, 1899 to H. O. Köhler; 619973 of

p. 543 (17 contd.)

Oct. 10, 1935 to Maschinenfabrik "Komnick," G.m.b.H.; Appl. A-61495 of Apr. 8, 1931 to A. T. Arnot; **Australian Pat.** 1930/25040 of Feb. 7, to B. H. Stone.

p. 543 (18) **Ger. Pat.** 96094 of Jan. 28, 1898 to Richard Joecks and Johannes Joecks.

p. 543 (19) **U. S. Pat.** 1771017 of Jul. 22, 1930 to Shannon Smith.

p. 543 (20) **U. S. Pats.** 1771795 of Jul. 29, 1930 to T. F. King; 1991196 to Feb. 12, 1935 to A. C. Deer; **Ger. Pat.** 596584 of Aug. 1, 1929 to T. F. King.

p. 543 (21) **Can. Pats.** 279581 of Oct. 21, 1914 to Wilhelm Reppin; 289610 of Jan. 8, 1916 to Wilhelm Reppin.

p. 543 (22) **U. S. Pat.** 1320672 of Nov. 4, 1919 to J. E. Black and M. A. Popkess.

p. 543 (23) **U. S. Pat.** 1418905 of Jun. 6, 1922 to K. L. Binkley; **French Pat.** 320198 of Apr. 4, 1902 to Fritz Basenau.

p. 543 (24) **U. S. Pat.** 1887518 of Nov. 15, 1932 to S. S. Sadtler.

p. 543 (25) **U. S. Pat.** 1847805 of Mar. 1, 1932 to Robert Arnot.

p. 543 (26) **U. S. Pat.** 1603502 of Oct. 19, 1926, to D. B. W. Alexander.

p. 543 (27) **U. S. Pats.** 1198769 and 1198955 of Sep. 19, 1916 to Clifford Richardson; 1240252 and 1240253 of Sep. 18, 1917 to M. A. Popkess; 1320709 of Nov. 4, 1919 to M. A. Popkess; 1327726 of Jan. 13, 1920 to S. R. Murray; **Can. Pat.** 164824 of Sep. 14, 1915 to Clifford Richardson; **Brit. Pat.** 458396 of Jun. 20, 1935 to Wales Dove Bitumastic, Ltd. and Ralph Shaw.

p. 543 (28) **U. S. Pats.** 1237852 of Aug. 21, 1917 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 2210367 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Karl Halbach; **Can. Pat.** 155273 of Apr. 21, 1914 to Reinhold Wallbaum; **Swiss Pat.** 71890 of Mar. 1, 1916 to C. L. V. Zimmer.

p. 543 (29) **U. S. Pat.** 164233 of Jun. 8, 1875 to Eli Thayer; **Brit. Pat.** of 1871 (Nov. 16), 3095 to A. P. Price; **Ger. Pats.** 111088 of Mar. 2, 1899 to Adolf Gentsch; 312085 of Jul. 15, 1916 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 336603 of May 26, 1918 to Harburger Chemische Werke, Schön & Co., and W. Daitz.

p. 543 (30) "Valuation of Natural and Artificial Bitumens for Insulating Cables," by F. Dupré; *Chem. Ztg.*, 42, 445 (1918); **Ger. Pat.** 330650 of Jul. 6, 1918 to Harburger Chemische Werke, Schön & Co., and W. Daitz.

p. 543 (31) **French Pat.** 735631 of Apr. 21, 1932 to Cyprien Laffitte.

p. 543 (32) **Ger. Pats.** 139441 of Oct. 14, 1900 to Berliner Holz-Comptoir; 152179 of Jul. 14, 1903 to Berliner Holz-Comptoir.

p. 545 (33) **Brit. Pat.** 404939 of Jul. 18, 1932 to A. B. Manning.

p. 545 (34) "Gelatinized Tars and Bitumens," by E. Da Fano, *Asfalti*, 6, 40 (1934); **Brit. Pat.** 404966 of Jan. 19, 1933 to Erich Koch.

p. 545 (35) **Brit. Pats.** 312372 of Nov. 18, 1927 to J. J. V. Armstrong; 316897 of Mar. 3, 1928 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.

p. 545 (36) **U. S. Pats.** 60830 of Jan. 1, 1867 to J. F. Boynton; 168559 of Oct. 11, 1875 to P. B. Doty; 1158418 of Oct. 26, 1915 to T. M. Hart; 1190615 of Jul. 11, 1916 to H. P. Willis; 1206076 of Nov. 28, 1916 to Oscar Altpeter; 1252433 of Jan. 8, 1918 to T. M. Hart; 1315342 of Sep. 9, 1919 to E. L. Sharpneck; 1328310 of Jan. 20, 1920 to H. P. Willis; 1372467 of Mar. 22, 1921 to H. P. Willis; 1455598 of May 15, 1923 to W. S. Barrie and Lawrence Chadwick; 1505880 of Aug. 19, 1924 to A. M. Fairlie; 1558082 of Oct. 20, 1925 to Daniel Gardner; 1677272 of Jul. 17, 1928 to F. L. Carson; 1769208 of Jul. 1, 1930 to T. C. Crowley; **Can. Pats.** 11864 of Oct. 9, 1880 to Harvey Hall; 11976 of Nov. 13, 1880 to James Butler; 13798 of Dec. 4, 1881 to James Butler; 162145 of Apr. 20, 1915 to H. P. Willis; 217416 of Apr. 4, 1922 to W. S. Barrie and Lawrence Chadwick; 373393 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Shell Development Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 213659 of Jan. 2, 1923 to S. Burton.

p. 545 (37) "Some Observations on the Colloidal Character of Asphalts," by R. E. Kirk and L. H. Reyerson, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 29, 865 (1925); **U. S. Pats.** 1464480 of Aug. 7, 1923 to G. A. Henderson and R. G. Erwin; 1464481 of Aug. 7, 1923 to G. A. Henderson.

p. 545 (38), "The Formation of Asphalt in Petroleum," by R. Zaloziecki and C. Zielinski, *8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem.*, 10, 335 (1912); "The Action of Anhydrous Stannic Chloride on Petroleum and its Distillates," by Gregory Torossian, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 903 (1921);

p. 545 (38 contd.)

"Action of Zinc Chloride and Sulphuric Acid on Coal Tar," by F. K. Chéou and F. Yung, *Contr. Inst. Chem. Nat. Acad. Peiping*, 1, 153 (1934); "Special Coal Tar for Road-paving," by F. K. Chéou and H. L. Chang, *Bull. Nat. Acad. Peiping*, 5, No. 1, 23 (1934); "Asphaltic Plastic Masses," by S. Shapiro, *Novosti Tekhniki, Seiya Gornorudnaya Prom.*, 7, 6 (1935); **U. S. Pats.** 811563 of Feb. 6, 1906 to J. P. Ihart; 1379053 of May 24, 1921 to E. L. Sharpneck; 1545440 of Jul. 7, 1925 to Heinrich Neumann; 1720487 of Jul. 9, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern; 1720929 of Jul. 16, 1929 to Hermann Staudinger and Herman Bruson; 1769795 of Jul. 1, 1930 to W. G. Leamon; 2045741 of Jun. 30, 1936 to Carl Winning and R. M. Thomas; 2123540, 2123541 and 2123542 of Jul. 12, 1938 to J. C. Morrell; 2179988 of Nov. 14, 1939 to C. H. Whitacre; 2268602 of Jan. 6, 1942 to Richard Lichtenstern; 2287511 of Jun. 23, 1942 to R. E. Burk and C. H. Whitacre; **Can. Pat.** 14768 of May 12, 1882 to Antonio Pelletier; **Brit. Pats.** of 1906 (May 17), 11523 to E. W. Edmunds, A. A. Goodell and William Jones; of 1913 (Feb. 26), 4896 to J. Göpper and O. Geiger; 270274 of Apr. 13, 1927 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 320579 of Jan. 16, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern; 325816 of Nov. 27, 1928 to Emil Rahman; 330465 of Mar. 9, 1929 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuur-Maatschappij "Boeton"; 382842 of Feb. 27, 1932 to Paul Lechler; 442080 of Jul. 28, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 520525 of May 26, 1938 to Richard Lichtenstern; **Ger. Pats.** 312064 of Jun. 21, 1918 to Eduard Henninger and Edmund Naylor; 358626 of Jun. 25, 1920 to A. Heuffel; 578934 of Jan. 15, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern; *Appl. L.*-79860 of Nov. 23, 1931 to Paul Lechler; **French Pats.** 536172 of Mar. 29, 1921 to Heinrich Neumann; 670796 of Mar. 5, 1929 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuur-Maatschappij "Boeton"; 688542 of Apr. 11, 1929 to Cie. des Mines de Vicoigne, Noeux et Drocourt; 730570 of Jan. 27, 1932 to Paul Lechler; 810494 of Mar. 22, 1937 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Austrian Pats.** 72401 of Sep. 11, 1916 to J. Göpper and O. Geiger; 117051 of Nov. 15, 1929 to Erwin Bergel; 153506 of Jun. 10, 1938 to Richard Lichtenstern; **Russian Pat.** 50971 of Apr. 30, 1937 to E. E. Tilman and G. D. Kretser.

p. 545 (39) "The Formation of Asphalt in Petroleum," by R. Zaloziecki and C. Zielinski, *8th Intern. Cong. Applied Chem.*, 10, 335 (1912); "The Catalytic Oxidation of Petroleum Oils," by C. E. Waters, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 901 (1921); **U. S. Pats.** 106717 of Aug. 23, 1876 to J. O'Friel; 120914 of Nov. 14, 1871 to Aaron Van Camp; 124509 of Mar. 12, 1872 to T. Price; 403631 of May 21, 1889 to A. T. Woodward; 407271 of Jul. 16, 1889 to A. T. Woodward; 503425 of Aug. 15, 1893 to J. W. Kidwell; 538614 of Apr. 30, 1895 to J. W. Kidwell; 1020801 of May 19, 1912 to T. E. Conway; 1505206 of Aug. 19, 1924 to Hugh Knight; 1505880 of Aug. 19, 1924 to A. M. Fairlie; 2051577 of Aug. 18, 1936 to W. L. Schloss; **Can. Pat.** 297208 of Feb. 4, 1930 to E. W. Hultman; **Brit. Pats.** of 1838 (Jan. 26), 7753 to Robert Hendley; 1854 (Feb. 11), 340 to J. F. D. de Bussac; 1871 (Sep. 12), 2402 to Henry Bunning; 1871 (Oct. 4), 2625 to Frank Candy; 1871 (Oct. 23), 2829 to C. W. Granville; 1871 (Nov. 16), 3095 to A. P. Price; 1872 (May 1), 1307 to Lonsdale Bradley; 1873 (Dec. 18), 4156 to Henry Moore and Thomas Steven; 1914 (Jan. 23), 1805 to E. A. White; 307465 and 307466 of Mar. 8, 1929 to Kaspar Winkler; **Austrian Pat.** 122973 of Jan. 15, 1931 to Gustav Müller and Johannes Fischer.

p. 545 (40) **U. S. Pats.** 1379052 of May 24, 1921 to E. L. Sharpneck; 1394874 of Oct. 25, 1921 to G. A. Wilson, Jr.; **Brit. Pat.** of 1893 (Sep. 18), 17514 to William Smith; **Ger. Pat.** 503922 of Jan. 30, 1927 to Combustion Utilities Corp.; **French Pat.** 327959 of May 13, 1902 to Emile Jasset.

p. 545 (41) **U. S. Pats.** 733797 of Jul. 14, 1903 to Fritz Basenau and E. S. Ali Cohen; 1634241 of Jun. 28, 1927 to C. N. Forrest; **Brit. Pat.** of 1902 (Apr. 7), 8071 to Fritz Basenau; **Ger. Pat.** 139845 of Mar. 20, 1902 to Fritz Basenau; **French Pat.** 320198 of Apr. 4, 1902 to M. Basenau; **Austrian Pat.** 41781 of Dec. 1, 1909 to E. S. Ali Cohen.

p. 545 (42) **U. S. Pat.** 433215 of Jul. 29, 1890 to Israel Rabinowicz.

p. 545 (43) **U. S. Pat.** 1720487 of Jul. 9, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern; **Brit. Pat.** 320579 of Jan. 16, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern.

p. 545 (44) **Brit. Pat.** 340293 of Jul. 27, 1929 to J. Y. Johnson.

p. 545 (45) **Brit. Pat.** 547530 of Mar. 19, 1941 to J. F. Sterling.

- p. 545 (46) U. S. Pats. 98522 of Jan. 4, 1870 to E. W. Ranney; 114172 of Apr. 25, 1871 to F. E. Mathews.
- p. 545 (47) U. S. Pat. 2089713 of Aug. 10, 1937 to R. N. J. Saal.
- p. 545 (48) U. S. Pats. 610626 of Sep. 13, 1898 to P. H. Hansen; 1238528 of Aug. 28, 1917 to Ernst Krause; 1641637 of Sep. 6, 1927 to L. C. Lutyens and R. O. Child; *Brit. Pats.* 238586 of Apr. 11, 1924 to L. C. Lutyens; 268950 of Apr. 14, 1927 to R. O. Child; 291858 of Aug. 16, 1927 to D. Anderson & Son, Ltd. and R. O. Child; 476173 of Jun. 2, 1936 to William Hassard; *Ger. Pats.* 38221 of Feb. 17, 1886 to Philipp Cornely; 240482 of May 1, 1910 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung, vorm. Johannes Jeserich; 437238 of Apr. 10, 1925 to L. C. Lutyens and R. O. Child.
- p. 545 (49) U. S. Pat. 2057042 of Oct. 13, 1936 to W. W. McLaurin; *Brit. Pat.* 323060 of Oct. 6, 1928 to F. N. Nicholls.
- p. 545 (50) *Brit. Pat.* 378051 of Feb. 6, 1931 to T. F. King.
- p. 545 (51) *Ger. Pat.* 277653 of Apr. 17, 1910 to Julius Stockhausen.
- p. 545 (52) *Ger. Pats.* 580356 of Jul. 10, 1933 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke, A.-G.; 605234 of Nov. 7, 1934 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.; Appl. H-125634 of Feb. 21, 1931 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke, A.-G.; *French Pat.* 705505 of Nov. 5, 1930 to S. W. Aretz.
- p. 545 (53) U. S. Pat. 128805 of Jul. 9, 1872 to E. S. Martin.
- p. 545 (54) "Experiments on the Manufacture of an Insoluble Road Composition from Molasses," by H. D. Sen and K. C. Joshi, *J. Sci. Tech. (India)*, 2, 8 (1936); *Proc. Sugar Tech. Assoc. (India)*, 5, 289 (1936); "Manufacture of an Insoluble Road Composition from Molasses; II: Studies in the Conditions of Resinification of Molasses in the Presence of an Acid Catalyst," by H. D. Sen, *J. Sci. Tech. (India)*, 3, 27 (1937); "Notes on the Results of the Experiments on the Utilization of Molasses as a Roadmaking Material," by R. C. Srivastava, *Indian Trade J.*, 128, 734 (1938); "Further Studies in the Acid Resinification of Molasses," by H. D. Sen, *J. Sci. Tech. (India)*, 4, 65 (1938).
- p. 546 (55) U. S. Pat. 2316467 of Apr. 13, 1943 to O. C. H. Sturken.
- p. 546 (56) U. S. Pat. 505531 of Sep. 26, 1893 to E. M. McCook; *Ger. Pat.* 332629 of Feb. 5, 1919 to A. Hambloch.
- p. 546 (57) "Diatomaceous Earth," by Robert Calvert, Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1930); "Diatomite," by Paul Hatmaker, Information Circular I. C.-6391, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (Feb. 1931); "Kieselguhr, ihre Gewinnung, Veredlung und Anwendung," by Franz Krczil, Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart (1936); "Standard Specifications for Diatomaceous Silica Pigment" (D 604-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 716; U. S. Pats. 227352 of May 11, 1880 to Edgar Everhart; 416791 of Dec. 10, 1889 to J. I. Livingston and William Griscom; 437033 of Sep. 23, 1890 to R. S. Merrill; 446654 of Feb. 17, 1891 to H. F. Williams; 1446178 of Feb. 20, 1923 to T. F. Harrington; 1519560 of Dec. 16, 1924 to Charles Swan; 1632456 of Jun. 14, 1927 to Charles Swan; 2042964 of Jun. 2, 1936 to H. H. Rinehart; 2080690 of May 18, 1937 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; 2115687 of Apr. 26, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; *Can. Pat.* 289219 of Apr. 30, 1929 to Charles Swan; *Brit. Pats.* 372940 of May 5, 1921 to A. B. C. Dahlberg; 434221 of Aug. 28, 1935 to Pipe Linings, Ltd.; 443471 of May 23, 1935 to Berry, Wiggins & Co., Ltd.; *Ger. Pats.* 3097 of Mar. 7, 1878 to F. A. Malchow; 125891 of Nov. 24, 1900 to Hans Christen; 443230 of Jan. 15, 1925 to J. U. A. Ohlsen; 691922 of May 9, 1940 to Arthur Killing.
- p. 546 (58) U. S. Pats. 93142 of Jul. 27, 1869 to Aaron Van Camp; 99277 of Feb. 1, 1870 to T. R. Abbott; 225679 of Mar. 16, 1880 to A. T. Woodward; 403631 of May 21, 1889 to A. T. Woodward; 407271 of Jul. 16, 1889 to A. T. Woodward; 420648 of Feb. 4, 1890 to J. B. Williams; 1452309 of Apr. 17, 1923 to Gustav Monrath; 2009146 of Jul. 23, 1935 to G. A. New; 2152867 of Apr. 4, 1939 to E. M. Bright; *Can. Pat.* 5298 of Oct. 30, 1875 to J. B. Slichter; *Brit. Pat.* of 1871 (Nov. 3), 2951 to R. D. Grindley; *Ger. Pat.* 64680 of Sep. 23, 1891 to Bruno Roedelius; *French Pat.* 836077 of Jan. 10, 1939 to Chemieprodukte Komm.-Gesellschaft.
- p. 546 (59) U. S. Pat. 3999 of Apr. 16, 1845 to W. H. Chase; *Can. Pat.* 321794 of Apr. 26, 1932 to H. J. Phillips. *Brit. Pat.* of 1855 (Dec. 22), 2906 to Edward Rowcliffe.
- p. 546 (60) U. S. Pats. 56363 of Jul. 17, 1866 to F. M. Buell; 58975 of Oct. 23, 1866 to Franklin Bearse and G. E. Hopkins; 59551 of Nov. 13, 1866 to W. H. H. Burnham; 70478 of

p. 546 (60 contd.)

Nov. 5, 1867 to G. O. Smith and J. H. Smith; 73645 of Jan. 21, 1868 to S. B. Pierce and Pembroke Pierce; 77177 of Apr. 28, 1868 to Charles de Hass; 85453 of Dec. 29, 1868 to John Kivett and George Kivett; 86355 of Feb. 2, 1869 to J. W. Brown; 103581 of May 31, 1870 to E. J. De Smedt; 107756 of Sep. 27, 1870 to Charles Burgess; 113628 of Apr. 11, 1871 to John Cipperley; 124117 of Feb. 27, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 126026 of Apr. 23, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 142595 of Sep. 9, 1873 to Albert Thiele; 159629 of Feb. 9, 1875 to A. N. Atwood; 181528 of Aug. 29, 1876 to C. L. Fowler; 415864 of Nov. 26, 1889 to S. H. Gilson; 692627 of Feb. 4, 1902 to B. B. Clawson; 777173 of Dec. 13, 1904 to E. I. Allison; *Can. Pats.* 1808 of Nov. 21, 1872 to Elias Burnham; 2725 of Sep. 11, 1873 to Elias Burnham; 2726 of Sep. 12, 1873 to Elias Burnham; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Apr. 19), 1035 to W. E. Newton; of 1872 (Aug. 22), 2491 to C. F. Seville; of 1898 (Nov. 14), 23981 to J. H. W. Stringfellow; of 1903 (Oct. 15), 22216 to A. E. Tanner and E. A. Claremont; of 1910 (Apr. 23), 9933 to R. C. Sharp; 369353 of Feb. 21, 1931 to F. W. Valle-Jones and C. J. W. Cloke; 252802 of Mar. 7, 1925 to J. A. W. Pine.

p. 546 (61) *Brit. Pat.* of 1902 (Nov. 12), 24864 to W. W. Pilkington and W. R. Ormandy; *Ger. Pat.* 18902 of Sep. 13, 1881 to A. T. Woodward.

p. 546 (62) *Brit. Pat.* of 1852 (Nov. 12), 719 to Charles Fox.

p. 546 (63) *Brit. Pat.* 525525 of Aug. 29, 1940 to E. M. Bright.

p. 546 (64) *U. S. Pats.* 51309 of Dec. 5, 1865 to Louis Groneweg, J. H. Pulte and C. T. Jones; 57324 of Aug. 21, 1866 to Benjamin Hinkley; 59551 of Nov. 13, 1866 to W. H. H. Burnham; 76012 of Mar. 24, 1868 to E. B. Wells; 78455 of Jun. 2, 1868 to E. Hoyt; 98791 of Jan. 11, 1870 to Rufus Norwood; *Brit. Pats.* of 1846 (Oct. 8), 11403 to M. J. Milon; of 1849 (Aug. 1), 12729 to Augustus Roehm; of 1861 (Mar. 30), 796 to Joseph Briggs; of 1868 (Apr. 28), 1382 to Eugene McDonnell; of 1871 (Mar. 17), 723 to James Wright; of 1871 (Jul. 5), 1757 to G. B. Galloway; of 1871 (Jul. 14), 1842 to J. R. Croskey; of 1871 (Dec. 12), 3357 to George Evans; 471216 of Aug. 31, 1937 to H. J. Hodsman; 491362 of Jan. 15, 1938 to H. Moll and K. H. Matthias; 501301 of Oct. 9, 1937 to H. J. Hodsman; *Ger. Pats.* 113896 of Jul. 12, 1899 to B. Reichelt and H. Schultze; 238842 of Dec. 24, 1909 to S. J. Sauvageot; *Swedish Pat.* 80490 of May 23, 1934 to K. E. Karlsson.

p. 546 (65) *U. S. Pats.* 62810 of Mar. 12, 1867 to A. F. Boon; 819833 of May 8, 1906 to E. J. Yetter; 820162 and 820163 of May 8, 1906 to E. J. Yetter; *Ger. Pat.* 335775 of Aug. 14, 1919 to A. Kauffmann.

p. 546 (66) *U. S. Pat.* 118850 of Sep. 12, 1871 to C. L. Fowler; *Brit. Pat.* of 1872 (May 1), 1307 to Lonsdale Bradley.

p. 546 (67) "Improvement of the Quality of Plastic Masses on an Asphaltic Base," by G. V. Kagan, *Ukrain, Chem. J.*, 11, 165 (1936); *Can. Pats.* 314787 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G.; 325435 of Aug. 30, 1932 to W. A. Dyes; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Nov. 16), 3094 to George Spencer; 356797 of Jun. 10, 1930 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G.; 357293 of Jul. 2, 1930 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G.; *Ger. Pats.* 568112 of Jun. 11, 1929 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G.; 570350 of Mar. 22, 1930 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G. *French Pat.* 693867 of Apr. 14, 1930 to Aluminiumz Bergbau und Industrie, A.-G.

p. 546 (68) "Georgia and Alabama Clays as Fillers," by W. M. Weigel, *Tech. Paper No.* 343, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1925); *U. S. Pats.* 620 of Mar. 3, 1838 to G. Poullalier; 38833 of Jun. 9, 1863 to Isaac Marsh; 42589 of May 3, 1864 to H. Myers; 42925 of May 31, 1864 to Stephen Bowerman; 48311 of Jun. 20, 1865 to Alfred Robinson; 51309 of Dec. 5, 1865 to Louis Groneweg, J. H. Pulte and C. T. Jones; 56444 of Jul. 17, 1866 to W. L. Potter; 57400 of Aug. 21, 1866 to C. Spear; 57999 of Sep. 11, 1866 to J. P. Thompson; 58169 of Sep. 18, 1866 to J. G. Holliday; 59348 of Nov. 6, 1866 to J. F. Boynton; 59462 of Nov. 6, 1866 to H. K. Schauk; 60957 of Jan. 1, 1867 to R. B. Stevenson; 62115 of Feb. 19, 1867 to J. P. Cowing; 69889 of Oct. 15, 1867 to C. B. Allen; 81564 of Aug. 25, 1868 to E. Wengen; 100167 of Feb. 22, 1870 to P. N. Mackay; 103168 of May 17, 1870 to J. L. Fulton and Julius Brace; 142594 of Sep. 9, 1873 to Albert Thiele; 181528 of Aug. 29, 1876 to C. L. Fowler; 267045 of Nov. 7, 1882 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; *Reissue* 10350 of Jul. 3, 1883 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; 801111 of Oct. 3, 1905 to A. E. Schütté; 861294 of Jul. 30,

p. 546 (68 contd.)

1907 to M. P. Lanza; 1320709 of Nov. 4, 1919 to M. A. Popkess; **Can. Pats.** 54681 of Jan. 20, 1897 to Terrence Sparham and James Thompson; 120730 of Sep. 21, 1909 to D. S. Mitchell; **Brit. Pats.** of 1871 (Mar. 17), 723 to James Wright; of 1871 (Aug. 9), 2096 to H. A. Bonneville; of 1871 (Oct. 4), 2625 to Frank Candy; of 1871 (Oct. 16), 2738 to S. H. Emmens; of 1871 (Nov. 8), 3015 to J. E. Holmes; of 1881 (Jun. 27), 2815 to A. M. Clark; of 1906 (Sep. 26), 21290 to J. Johnson and J. Titley; of 1907 (Apr. 23), 9375 to H. S. Flint; of 1907 (May 8), 10699 to T. Marriott; of 1911 (Jul. 12), 16125 to T. Marriott; 372754 and 372755 of Feb. 10, 1931 to A. Wolf; **Ger. Pat. Appl.** C-49889 of Nov. 20, 1934 to Chemieprodukte Komm.-Gesellschaft.

p. 546 (69) "Fuller's Earth," by C. L. Parsons, *Bull. No. 71, Mineral Technology No. 3*, Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1913); "New Uses for Spent Fuller's Earth," by H. L. Kauffman, *Natl. Petrol. News*, 27, 25 (1935); **U. S. Pats.** 1279918 of Sep. 24, 1918 to Wallace Savage; 2139161 of Dec. 6, 1938 to G. H. Hutchins and A. W. Hartigan; 2194428 of Mar. 19, 1940 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2213576 of Sep. 3, 1940 to W. R. Brison; **Brit. Pat.** 424415 of Jul. 17, 1933 to Rudolph Hermann, Ltd.; **Ger. Pat. Appl.** B-451,30 of Nov. 15, 1930 to J. A. Braun; **French Pat. Addition** 47297 (788834) of May 5, 1937 to J. L. Chambon and G. M. Hart.

p. 546 (70) **U. S. Pats.** 46495 of Feb. 21, 1865 to W. L. Potter; 85687 of Jan. 5, 1869 to John Munn; 105434 of Jul. 19, 1870 to H. L. Davis; 107756 of Sep. 27, 1870 to Charles Burgess; 128599 of Jul. 2, 1872 to W. B. Davies; 148396 of Mar. 10, 1874 to C. W. Wilson; 246359 of Aug. 30, 1881 to W. B. Allman; 803190 of Oct. 31, 1905 to C. H. Parker and John Mandile; 910989 of Jan. 26, 1909 to P. J. Cannon, W. H. Young and Clinton Bateholts; 1548763 of Aug. 4, 1925 to G. L. Sleight; 2078727 of Apr. 27, 1937 to J. J. Jackson; **Brit. Pats.** of 1876 (Dec. 23), 4966 to O. Brooke; of 1891 (Mar. 17), 4750 to Soc. anom. des Ardoisières de Deville and V. van der Heyden.

p. 546 (71) **U. S. Pats.** 11269 of Jul. 11, 1854 to H. P. Gengembre; 40649 of Nov. 17, 1863 to Abraham Straub; 40651 of Nov. 17, 1863 to Abraham Straub and J. Straub; 44675 of Oct. 11, 1864 to Isaac Straub; 61746 of Feb. 5, 1867 to R. O. Lowrey; 63803 of Apr. 16, 1867 to R. O. Lowrey; 64433 of May 7, 1867 to R. O. Lowrey; 76276 of Mar. 31, 1868 to W. P. Valentine; 72977 of Jan. 7, 1868 to A. Cody, James Bartlett and H. M. Jones; 771173 of Dec. 13, 1904 to E. I. Allison; **Brit. Pats.** of 1871 (Oct. 18), 2772 to F. G. Mulholland; of 1871 (Oct. 30), 2908 to J. H. Johnson (schist); 417666 of Oct. 10, 1934 to T. McQ. Swan; **French Pat.** 825945 of Mar. 17, 1938 to Charles Thuret and O. A. Hubert (schist).

p. 546 (72) **Brit. Pat.** 481193 of Apr. 30, 1937 to Léon Vichnevetsky.

p. 546 (73) **Brit. Pat.** 496952 of Dec. 3, 1938 to J. P. Spratling and P. O. Robinson.

p. 546 (74) **Ger. Pat.** 706056 of Apr. 10, 1941 to A.-G. Baumholz Steinbrüche & Hart-schotterwerke.

p. 546 (75) **Brit. Pat.** 526351 of Mar. 14, 1939 to N. T. Andersen.

p. 546 (76) **Ger. Pat.** 680831 of Aug. 17, 1939 to Oskar Arendt.

p. 546 (77) **Ger. Pat.** 680832 of Aug. 17, 1939 to Paul Wolf.

p. 546 (78) **Can. Pat.** 370526 of Dec. 14, 1937 to Insulation Development Corp. [See also p. 741 (199).]

p. 546 (79) **Brit. Pat.** 399176 of Sep. 26, 1933 to Crocker, King & Co.

p. 546 (80) **Brit. Pat.** 470271 of Aug. 12, 1937 to Josef Raab; **French Pats.** 579354 of Jun. 14, 1923 to C. Le Bos d'Espinoy; 732142 of Feb. 20, 1932 to L. C. Abraham and Rudolf Schmidtmann.

p. 546 (81) **Ger. Pat.** 605234 of Nov. 7, 1934 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.

p. 546 (82) **U. S. Pats.** 62810 of Mar. 12, 1867 to A. T. Boon; 748270 of Dec. 29, 1903 to W. O. Emery.

p. 546 (83) **U. S. Pats.** 24105 of May 24, 1859 to J. M. Day and E. H. A. Oakley; 28070 of May 1, 1860 to Charles Fricke; 28464 of May 29, 1860 to Charles Fricke; 44589 of Oct. 11, 1864 to Richard Atkinson; 44938 of Nov. 8, 1864 to Joseph Clarke; 57324 of Aug. 21, 1866 to Benjamin Hinkley; 59713 of Nov. 13, 1866 to Louis de l'Homme and Angelo Lazzaro; 65258 of May 28, 1867 to William Myler; 73645 of Jan. 21, 1868 to S. B. Pierce and Pembroke Pierce; 76276 of Mar. 31, 1868 to W. P. Valentine; 88746 of Apr. 6, 1869 to S. R. Scharf;

p. 546 (83 contd.)

110343 of Dec. 20, 1870 to J. H. Cole; 115924 of Jun. 13, 1871 to A. G. Anderson; 124117 of Feb. 27, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 126026 of Apr. 23, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 667786 of Feb. 12, 1901 to F. A. Lobert; 777173 of Dec. 13, 1904 to E. I. Allison; 822602 of Jun. 5, 1906 to August Gross and A. C. Horn; 1329232 of Jan. 27, 1920 to W. C. Erler; 1374885 of Apr. 12, 1921 to C. S. Hathaway; *Can. Pats.* 2132 of Mar. 7, 1873 to D. G. Conger; 6902 of Dec. 28, 1876 to Joseph Cérat; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Oct. 13), 2722 to George Burge; of 1899 (May 11), 9966 to J. Jungbluth; 368800 of Nov. 5, 1930 to Hermann Plauson and Maurice Imer; *Ger. Pat.* 98071 of Mar. 4, 1897 to Chem. Fabrik Zimmer & Gottstein; *French Pats.* 794524 of Feb. 19, 1936 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 762597 of Apr. 13, 1934 to Emile Ingold.

p. 546 (84) *Brit. Pat.* of 1873 (May 29), 1940 to André Bresson; *Ger. Pat.* 563360 of Nov. 20, 1928 to Iván Kardos.

p. 546 (85) *Brit. Pat.* 369481 of Jun. 19, 1931 to D. J. Pickée.

p. 546 (86) "Talc and Soapstone; their Mining, Milling, Products and Uses," by R. B. Ladoo, *Bull. No.* 213, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1923); *U. S. Pats.* 65258 of May 28, 1867 to William Myler; 93245 of Aug. 3, 1869 to L. S. Stimson; 107756 of Sep. 27, 1870 to Charles Burgess; 117601 of Aug. 1, 1871 to C. W. Chaffee; 159629 of Feb. 9, 1875 to A. N. Atwood; 168142 of Sep. 28, 1875 to J. A. Craig; 278536 of May 29, 1883 to John Greives; 389050 of Sep. 4, 1888 to C. H. Bushnell; 791960 of Jun. 6, 1905 to F. J. Warren; *Can. Pats.* 131756 of Mar. 21, 1911 to E. E. Blackburn; 324251 of Jul. 20, 1932 to William Hassard.

p. 546 (87) *U. S. Pats.* 214091 of Apr. 8, 1879 to J. B. Bowen; 1045585 of Nov. 26, 1912 to W. J. Moeller; 1796474 of Mar. 17, 1931 to G. A. Osterday; 1801245 of Apr. 14, 1931 to E. L. Chamberlain; *Can. Pat.* 69016 of Oct. 16, 1900 to James Cunningham.

p. 546 (88) "Bitumen in Vermischung mit Mineralmehlen," by Heinrich Rosenberg, *Bitumen*, 9, 298 (1932); "Ueberwindung der Sprödigkeit des Asphalts durch Teerzusatz oder durch Zusatz von Microasbest," by Walter Obst, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 30, 383 (1932); "Microasbestos in the Asphalt Industry and Street Construction," by Heinrich Rosenberg, *Petroleum Z.*, 29, 1 (1933); "Mineral Powder Suspensions in Bitumen and Related Substances," by I. H. Walther, *Kolloid-Z.*, 103, 54 (1943).

p. 546 (89) "Handbook of Mica," by R. R. Chowdhury (New Edition), Chemical Publishing Co., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1941); "Standard Specifications for Mica Pigment" (D 607-42; EA-D607 issued Sep. 16, 1942), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 719; *U. S. Pats.* 112339 of Feb. 25, 1871 to C. B. Harris; 1237000 of Aug. 14, 1917 to Herman von Uffel; 1773131 of Aug. 19, 1931 to C. R. Eckert; 2009811 and 2009812 of Jul. 30, 1935 to Sigurd Olsen; 2047772 of Jul. 14, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; *Can. Pats.* 16060 of Jan. 2, 1883 to W. L. Maltby; 16175 of Jan. 23, 1883 to W. L. Maltby; 17102 of Jun. 18, 1883 to W. L. Maltby; 44319 of Sep. 20, 1893 to S. D. Chatterton; 95008 of Sep. 5, 1905 to R. H. Walker; 308508 of Feb. 10, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 356104 of Feb. 25, 1936 to Sigurd Olsen; *Brit. Pats.* of 1891 (Jun. 3), 9434 to John Menzies; 343265 of Jan. 1, 1930 to Barrett Co.; *Ger. Pats.* Appl. B-258.30 of Jul. 22, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 613620 of May 23, 1935 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; *Austrian Pat.* 55651 of Nov. 1, 1913 to H. P. Rasmussen.

p. 546 (90) *U. S. Pat.* 2086064 of Jul. 6, 1937 to J. B. Carprow; *Brit. Pat.* 434926 of Mar. 26, 1935 to Planktokoll Chem. Fabrik, G.m.b.H.; *Ger. Pat.* 631900 of Mar. 23, 1935 to Planktokoll Chem. Fabrik G.m.b.H.; *Belgian Pat.* 408393 of Apr. 30, 1935 to A. Esser and B. Fisel.

p. 546 (91) *U. S. Pats.* 97149 of Nov. 23, 1869 to D. W. Bailey; 138023 of Apr. 22, 1873 to D. C. Heller; 1008433 of Nov. 14, 1911 to M. A. Popkess; 1220680 and 1220681 of Mar. 27, 1917 to M. A. Popkess; 1227903 of May 29, 1917 to G. C. Glynn; 1240481 of Sep. 18, 1917 to M. A. Popkess; 1252722 of Jan. 8, 1918 to George Ross; 1278663 of Sep. 10, 1918 to C. R. Hunt; 1327726 of Jan. 13, 1920 to S. R. Murray; 1330443 of Feb. 10, 1920 to G. C. Glynn; 1812730 of Jun. 30, 1931 to W. C. West; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Mar. 1), 548 to William Wright; of 1871 (Jul. 28), 1985 to H. B. Paul; 351385 of Dec. 17, 1929 to H. R. Seabrook; 376792 of Jul. 13, 1932 to William Griffiths; 399176 of Mar. 23, 1932 to R. H. King and A. O. Crocker; 441503 of Jan. 21, 1936 to W. J. Woodfine.

p. 547 (92) *U. S. Pat.* 2331394 of Oct. 12, 1943 to S. M. Hjelte.

p. 547 (93) U. S. Pats. 59682 of Nov. 13, 1866 to J. P. Thompson; 59713 of Nov. 13, 1866 to Louis de l'Homme and Angelo Lazzaro; 70478 of Nov. 5, 1867 to G. O. Smith and J. H. Smith; 71667 of Dec. 3, 1867 to Reuben Tyler and Peter Campbell, Jr.; 108566 of Oct. 25, 1870 to A. C. Campbell; 109607 of Nov. 29, 1870 to W. H. Foye; 117946 of Aug. 8, 1871 to A. B. Vandemark; Reissue 4591 of Oct. 10, 1871 to A. B. Vandemark; 124620 of Mar. 12, 1872 to A. H. Perkins; 142595 of Sep. 9, 1873 to Albert Thiele; 206175 of Jul. 23, 1878 to E. W. Hickman; 278536 of May 29, 1883 to John Greives; 282914 of Aug. 7, 1883 to J. F. Martin; 291718 of Jan. 8, 1884 to John Greives; 334782 of Jan. 26, 1886 to Fred Kimble; 667786 of Feb. 12, 1901 to F. A. Lobert; 1771795 of Jul. 29, 1930 to T. F. King; *Can. Pats.* 336064 of Oct. 3, 1933 to T. F. King; 409883 of Jan. 3, 1943 to S. M. Hjelte; *Brit. Pats.* of 1840 (Feb. 22), 8391 to Thomas Kerr; of 1871 (Jul. 4), 1737 to Henry Bessemer; of 1871 (Aug. 9), 2096 to H. A. Bonneville; of 1871 (Sep. 28), 2554 to W. R. Lake; of 1872 (Jan. 4), 31 to W. A. Lyttle; 158674 of Nov. 7, 1919 to Maurice Talbot-Crosbie; 260621 of Oct. 30, 1926 to H. H. Schröder; 398268 of Sep. 14, 1933 to E. W. Harvey and H. F. Weatherly; 529108 of May 18, 1939 to S. M. Hjelte; *Ger. Pats.* 96094 of Mar. 11, 1896 to Richard and Johannes Joecks; 104194 of Feb. 17, 1898 to M. Rauschenbusch; 189069 of Sep. 2, 1904 to C. F. Lau; 279581 of Dec. 23, 1913 to Wilhelm Reppin; 289610 of Jun. 3, 1914 to Wilhelm Reppin; 305789 of Jun. 29, 1916 to Cooper & Co.; 402731 of Dec. 11, 1921 to K. Wehle; 688492 of Feb. 1, 1940 to S. M. Hjelte; *Swiss Pat.* 193010 of Dec. 1, 1937 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.

p. 547 (94) U. S. Pats. 98460 of Jan. 4, 1870 to C. P. Alsing; 119607 of Oct. 3, 1871 to J. M. Hawes; 142601 of Sep. 9, 1873 to S. J. Whiting; 1164041 of Dec. 14, 1915 to G. C. Warren; 1235270 of Jul. 31, 1917 to J. B. Wise; 1926630 of Sep. 9, 1933 to W. R. Parker and W. L. Holbrook; 2056520 of Oct. 6, 1936 to W. L. Holbrook and W. R. Parker; 2063893 of Dec. 15, 1936 to W. L. Holbrook and W. R. Parker; *Brit. Pat.* of 1854 (May 3), 996 to Moses Poole.

p. 547 (95) *Ger. Pat.* 107947 of Feb. 15, 1899 to Otto Pötzsch.

p. 547 (96) U. S. Pat. 84120 of Nov. 17, 1868 to Dwight Hitchcock.

p. 547 (97) U. S. Pats. 103095 of May 4, 1870 to G. H. Smith; 572645 of Dec. 8, 1896 to St. Vrain le Sieur; 1418905 of Jun. 6, 1922 to K. L. Binkley; *Ger. Pat.* 64680 of Sep. 23, 1891 to Bruno Roedelius.

p. 547 (98) U. S. Pat. 56818 of Jul. 31, 1866 to R. B. Smith.

p. 547 (99) U. S. Pat. 40650 of Nov. 17, 1863 to Abraham Straub.

p. 547 (100) *Ger. Pat.* 688492 of Feb. 1, 1940 to Sixten Magnus Hjelte.

p. 547 (101) U. S. Pats. 24105 of May 24, 1859 to J. M. Day and E. H. A. Oakley; 34200 of Jan. 21, 1862 to John Duke; 42925 of May 31, 1864 to Stephen Bowerman; 44938 of Nov. 8, 1864 to Joseph Clarke; 51513 of Dec. 12, 1865 to D. C. Heller; 57400 of Aug. 21, 1866 to C. Spear; 69889 of Oct. 15, 1867 to C. B. Allen; 75634 of Mar. 17, 1868 to J. H. Hood; 93482 of Aug. 10, 1869 to S. I. Russell and J. H. Cole; 110343 of Dec. 20, 1870 to J. H. Cole; 115887 of Jun. 13, 1871 to W. B. Parisen; 124117 of Feb. 27, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 126026 of Apr. 23, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 161100 of Mar. 23, 1875 to D. G. Conger; 206175 of Jul. 23, 1878 to E. W. Hickman; 334782 of Jan. 26, 1886 to Fred Kimble; 393644 of Nov. 27, 1888 to Salomon Heimann; 803190 of Oct. 31, 1905 to C. H. Parker and John Mandile; *Can. Pats.* 2132 of Mar. 7, 1873 to D. G. Conger; 6902 of Dec. 28, 1876 to Joseph Cérat; *Brit. Pat.* 302767 of Oct. 26, 1927 to E. C. R. Marks; *Ger. Pats.* 20885 of Apr. 16, 1882 to C. Brasche and L. Mitgau; 576768 of May 16, 1933 to E. R. Taylor.

p. 547 (102) *Ger. Pats.* 95884 of Jun. 24, 1896 to Lebach & Co.; 680831 of Jun. 27, 1936 to Oskar Arendt.

p. 547 (103) U. S. Pat. 1774608 of Sep. 2, 1930 to H. L. Mead.

p. 547 (104) U. S. Pats. 52973 of Mar. 6, 1866 to Edward Curtis and Andrew Crozier; 59713 of Nov. 3, 1866 to Louis de l'Homme and Angelo Lazzaro; 95071 of Sep. 21, 1869 to Giacinto Bartolmei; *French Pat.* 813075 of May 25, 1937 to Charles Prochaska.

p. 547 (105) U. S. Pats. 1220682 of Mar. 27, 1917 to M. A. Popkess; 1364622 of Jan. 4, 1921 to J. R. Draney and L. M. Law; *Can. Pat.* 210186 of Apr. 5, 1921 to Bitoslag Paving Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 169079 of Jul. 30, 1920 to W. J. Mellersh-Jackson.

p. 547 (106) U. S. Pats. 29722 of Aug. 21, 1860 to George Scrimshaw; 34543 of Feb. 25, 1862 to W. H. White; 34653 of Mar. 11, 1862 to Zadok Street; 42589 of May 3, 1864 to H.

p. 547 (106 contd.)

Myers; 65660 of Jun. 11, 1867 to W. P. Ford and A. A. Moore; 69738 of Jul. 20, 1867 to Russell Fisk; 67998 of Aug. 20, 1867 to A. H. Mott, Daniel Winer and Lawrence Brink; 74963 of Feb. 25, 1868 to W. H. White; 87007 of Feb. 16, 1869 to T. Smith; 89186 of Apr. 20, 1869 to C. G. Von Tagen; 92390 of Jul. 6, 1869 to H. B. Steele; 104551 of Jun. 21, 1870 to J. W. Brown; 108693 of Oct. 25, 1870 to G. H. S. Duffus; 121118 of Nov. 21, 1871 to James McKenzie and J. M. Stebbins; 139848 of Jun. 17, 1873 to N. B. Abbott; 152503 of Jun. 30, 1874 to John McDerby and A. G. Stevens; 154778 of Sep. 8, 1874 to N. B. Abbott and J. P. Cranford; 161550 of Mar. 30, 1875 to J. P. Richardson; 162503 of Apr. 27, 1875 to Basile St. Jean; 1051769 of Jan. 28, 1913 to F. M. Ruschhaupt; 1237921 of Aug. 21, 1917 to E. J. Lovegrove and N. G. Crompton; 1352931 of Sep. 14, 1920 to Oscar Altpeter; 1369911 of Mar. 1, 1921 to T. H. Brown and Haughton Brown; 1370990 of Mar. 8, 1921 to B. W. O'Connell and Dennis O'Connell; *Can. Pat.* 8418 of Feb. 12, 1878 to John Brokenshire; *Brit. Pats.* of 1840 (Feb. 22), 8391 to Thomas Kerr; of 1869 (Dec. 18), 3672 to D. W. Bailey; of 1871 (May 16), 1315 to D. O. Macomber; of 1872 (Apr. 2), 966 to J. R. Croskey; of 1875 (Jun. 9), 4267 to Alexander Wilkinson; 361564 of Oct. 30, 1930 to Rudolf Traut.

p. 547 (107) *Brit. Pat.* 361564 of Oct. 30, 1930 to Rudolf Traut; *Ger. Pats. Appl.* D-285.30 of Jul. 29, 1930 to Ludwig Dreiholz; 622604 of Oct. 31, 1933 to Wigankow & Sachse Neuzeitlicher Strassenbau G.m.b.H.

p. 547 (108) "Blast-furnace Slag and Bitumen," by Th. Temme, *Bitumen*, 9, 68 (1939); *U. S. Pats.* 63908 of Apr. 16, 1867 to B. N. Lampman; 81838 of Apr. 3, 1868 to Benjamin Stephens; 84272 of Nov. 24, 1868 to J. Dubelli; 85304 of Dec. 29, 1868 to J. E. Halsey; 128680 of Jun. 29, 1872 to J. C. Tucker; Reissue 5043 of Aug. 27, 1872 to J. C. Tucker; 170132 of Nov. 16, 1875 to J. C. Tucker; 1211382 of Jan. 9, 1917 to Oscar Altpeter; 1364621 of Jan. 4, 1921 to J. R. Draney; 1884471 of Oct. 25, 1932 to Lester Wittenberg; *Can. Pat.* 8418 of Feb. 12, 1878 to John Brokenshire; *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Jul. 5), 1757 to G. B. Galloway; of 1871 (Jul. 8), 1795 to Robert Skinner; of 1871 (Aug. 11), 2120 to A. A. Cochrane; of 1871 (Sep. 30), 2586 to Joseph Rogers; of 1871 (Nov. 3), 2949 to J. H. Brown; of 1872 (Jun. 3), 1669 to J. C. Tucker; 167997 of Dec. 23, 1920 to Bitoslag Paving Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 527934 of Oct. 5, 1927 to Musag Ges. für den Bau von Müll- und Schlacken-Verwertungsanlagen, A.-G.; 554221 of Jul. 28, 1929 to Oskar Dönig; *Austrian Pat.* of 1887 (Jul. 5), 225 to Louis Baffrey.

p. 547 (109) *U. S. Pats.* 72977 of Jan. 7, 1868 to A. Cody, James Bartlett and H. M. Jones; 100954 of Mar. 15, 1870 to Aaron Van Camp and M. M. Hodgman; 144748 of Nov. 18, 1873 to W. H. de Valin; 932622 of Aug. 31, 1909 to T. D. Lynch and J. J. Crane.

p. 547 (110) *U. S. Pats.* 46975 of Mar. 21, 1865 to C. G. Reinhold; 74606 of Feb. 18, 1868 to H. K. Schauk; 80084 of Jul. 21, 1868 to J. A. Moore; 169385 of Nov. 2, 1875 to L. P. Teed; 686191 of Nov. 5, 1901 to W. H. Bache; 853117 of May 7, 1907 to Clifford Richardson and C. N. Forrest; *Brit. Pats.* of 1884 (May 28), 8332 to Jules Hautrive; of 1887 (Sep. 17), 12632 to J. C. Lyman; of 1891 (Jun. 3), 9434 to John Menzies; *Ger. Pats.* 83096 of Jan. 16, 1894 to Carl Jost; 183552 of Nov. 18, 1904 to Hans Christen; *Austrian Pat.* 41300 of Mar. 10, 1910 to Emil Kuznitsky; *Japanese Pat.* 35965 of Mar. 11, 1920 to Y. Sakakibara.

p. 547 (111) *U. S. Pat.* 1559731 of Nov. 3, 1925 to G. J. Muller.

p. 547 (112) *U. S. Pat.* 1719118 of Jul. 2, 1929 to A. R. Lukens and J. S. Maynard.

p. 547 (113) *U. S. Pats.* 59391 of Nov. 7, 1866 to J. Hartlieb; 61056 of Jan. 8, 1867 to Bernard Doud; 68284 of Aug. 27, 1867 to Cornelius Burlew; 73434 of Jan. 21, 1868 to J. C. Campbell and M. V. Campbell; 119476 of Oct. 3, 1871 to H. Saunders; 2134357 of Oct. 25, 1938 to J. H. Conzelman; *Brit. Pats.* of 1838 (Jan. 26), 7753 to Robert Hendley; of 1853 (Mar. 7), 567 to J. F. D. de Bussac; of 1871 (Sep. 9), 2385 to James Livesey; of 1871 (Nov. 16), 3095 to A. P. Price; *Ger. Pat.* 698518 of Oct. 10, 1940 to Hans Vogt.

p. 547 (114) *Brit. Pats.* of 1871 (Nov. 7), 2990 to G. H. Ellis; of 1872 (Jul. 30), 2276 to W. B. G. Bennett.

p. 547 (115) *U. S. Pats.* 38582 of May 19, 1863 to Perry Harder; 142130 of Aug. 26, 1873 to J. B. Schlichter; 221502 of Nov. 11, 1879 to P. A. Bell; 276891 of May 1, 1873 to J. G. Sanderson; *Ger. Pat.* 357611 of Aug. 26, 1918 to A. Blumenthal & Co., Chemische Fabrik.

- p. 547 (116) U. S. Pat. 117196 of Jul. 18, 1871 to S. G. Morrison; Ger. Pat. 163002 of Sep. 13, 1905 to F. C. Matthies et Cie.
- p. 547 (117) U. S. Pats. 128599 of Jul. 2, 1872 to W. B. Davies; 221502 of Nov. 11, 1879 to P. A. Bell; Brit. Pat. of 1888 (Mar. 5), 3354 to Thomas Thomson.
- p. 547 (118) Ger. Pat. 368236 of Dec. 24, 1920 to Lack- und Farbenfabriken Max Rogler.
- p. 547 (119) "New Packing Material (Sinterite) for Socket Joints," by Hans Vogt, *Gas- und Wasserfach*, 79, 592 (1936); U. S. Pats. 190627 of Mar. 16, 1858 to W. T. de Golyer; 47416 of Apr. 25, 1865 to Nicolaus Groh; 107232 of Sep. 13, 1870 to J. V. Douglass; 1465107 of Aug. 14, 1923 to Katharina Wickel; Can. Pat. 80476 of Apr. 21, 1903 to W. S. Wilkinson; Brit. Pats. of 1895 (Dec. 20), 24479 to R. D. Upham; of 1898 (Oct. 11), 21346 to Clemens Dörr; of 1913 (Nov. 14), 26173 to J. H. Francis; 183143 of Jul. 17, 1922 to Katharina Wickel; 435732 of Sep. 26, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pat. Appl. T-38898 of May 21, 1931 to Ernst Täuber.
- p. 547 (120) U. S. Pats. 79732 of Jul. 7, 1868 to F. A. Curtis; 447412 of Mar. 3, 1891 to J. S. Palmer; 1329232 of Jan. 27, 1920 to W. C. Erler.
- p. 547 (121) Brit. Pat. of 1912 (Feb. 19), 4148 to J. Radcliffe.
- p. 547 (122) U. S. Pat. 69618 of Oct. 8, 1867 to A. T. Boon and Joseph Stafford.
- p. 547 (123) Brit. Pat. 424494 of Feb. 14, 1935 to Maurice Ernotte.
- p. 547 (124) U. S. Pats. 226547 of Apr. 13, 1880 to J. L. Pope; 452182 of May 12, 1891 to F. C. Goodall; 460249 of Sep. 29, 1891 to R. F. Flynn; 674219 of May 14, 1901 to J. A. Scharwath; 1796474 of Mar. 17, 1931 to G. A. Osterday; Can. Pats. 364137 of Feb. 16, 1937 to Barrett Co.; 387552 of Mar. 19, 1940 to Patent and Licensing Corp.; Brit. Pats. of 1844 (Nov. 9), 10387 to William Prosser, Jr.; of 1891 (Jun. 3), 9434 to John Menzies; French Pat. 762692 of Apr. 16, 1934 to André Léauté.
- p. 547 (125) U. S. Pats. 99267 of Jan. 25, 1870 to P. Werni; 102097 of Apr. 19, 1870 to N. H. Downs.
- p. 547 (126) U. S. Pats. 23248 of Mar. 15, 1859 to John Hobrecker; 790932 of May 30, 1905 to J. B. Swindle; Can. Pat. 359242 of Jul. 21, 1936 to De jydsk Skaerfabriker; Brit. Pats. 446540 of Jan. 23, 1935 to Robert Kuftner; 448814 of May 11, 1935 to De jydsk Skaerfabriker; Ger. Pat. 631289 of Jun. 17, 1936 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H.
- p. 547 (127) French Pat. 749094 of Jul. 18, 1933 to Enterprises Albert Cochery, S. A.
- p. 547 (128) "Ageing of Coal-tar Coatings," by André Léauté, *Compt. rend.*, 197, 751, (1933); "Mélanges Goudron-Bitume," by S. L. Rashkovich, 3rd Congrès Belge de la Route, Brussels (1935); "Essais sur les Goudrons-fillers," by F. Campus and E. Dantinne, 3rd Congrès Belge de la Route, Brussels (1935); U. S. Pats. 62409 of Feb. 26, 1867 to David Green; 120236 of Oct. 24, 1871 to S. B. Brittain; 401014 of Apr. 9, 1889 to Alfonso de Figanière; 565675 of Aug. 11, 1896 to E. T. Dumble; 1961678 of Jun. 5, 1934 to J. T. Sweeney; 2102480 of Dec. 14, 1937 to H. P. K. T. Nielsen; 2113794 of Apr. 12, 1938 to P. M. A. Léauté; Brit. Pats. of 1840 (Feb. 22), 8391 to Thomas Kerr; of 1875 (Jun. 9), 4267 to Alexander Wilkinson; of 1908 (Mar. 4), 4947 to V. A. Noodt and G. Götsche; 316897 of Mar. 3, 1928 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 329569 of Jul. 23, 1929 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 330440 of Jul. 23, 1929 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 334336 of Jul. 23, 1929 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 335668 of Jul. 23, 1929 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 341901 of Jul. 23, 1929 to South Metropolitan Gas Co.; 431474 of Jul. 8, 1935 to Soc. de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; Ger. Pat. Design 1277629 of Sep. 7, 1933 to Baeumer & Loesch; French Pat. Addition 48323 (809506) of Dec. 27, 1937 to Soc. anon. Salviam.
- p. 548 (129) "A New Asphalt Material," by Wilhelm Untermann, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 38, 203 (1940); U. S. Pats. 103169 of May 17, 1870 to J. L. Fulton and Julius Brace; 2128291 of Aug. 30, 1938 to S. E. Finley; Can. Pats. 351222 of Jun. 25, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 358153 of May 26, 1936 to Colprovia Roads, Inc.; Brit. Pats. of 1871 (Dec. 15), 3398 to John Pender; 354433 of Oct. 14, 1929 to H. Milke and J. Oberbach; 375953 of May 22, 1931 to Baldry Yerburch and W. Pohl; Ger. Pats. 28620 of Jan. 20, 1884 to Emil Dietrich; 332690 of May 30, 1918 to Heinrich Jansen; 512707 of Mar. 7, 1928 to Wilhelm Reiner; French Pat. 758243 of Jan. 12, 1934 to Barber Asphalt Co.

p. 548 (130) Ger. Pat. 598470 of Jan. 3, 1931 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger, A.-G.

p. 548 (131) "Plastic Masses from Coal-tar Pitches," by H. Walter, *Korrosion u. Metallschutz*, 17, 351 (1941); U. S. Pats. 24105 of May 24, 1859 to J. M. Day and E. H. A. Oakley; 169385 of Nov. 2, 1875 to L. P. Teed; 425412 of Apr. 15, 1890 to I. T. Dyer; 727506 and 727507 of May 5, 1903 to F. J. Warren; 1864971 of Jun. 28, 1932 to J. H. Young and P. W. Jenkins; Can. Pat. 327880 of Nov. 22, 1932 to H. H. Robertson Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1856 (Aug. 25), 1976 to M. A. F. Mennons; of 1902 (Apr. 22), 9322 to H. H. Lake; 392372 of Jun. 28, 1932 to J. H. Young and P. W. Jenkins.

p. 548 (132) U. S. Pats. 122962 of Jan. 23, 1872 to C. H. Pond; 227352 of May 11, 1880 to Edgar Everhart; Brit. Pats. of 1855 (Sep. 17), 2095 to E. Gibbs; of 1856 (Aug. 25), 1976 to M. A. F. Mennons; 431781 of Jul. 8, 1935 to Soc. de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; French Pats. 590379 of Oct. 23, 1924 to Urbain Chandeysson and L. Allibert; 762692 (Additions 44832 and 44839) of Apr. 15, 1935 to André Léauté.

p. 548 (133) U. S. Pats. 34653 of Mar. 11, 1862 to Zadok Street; 53281 of Mar. 20, 1866 to George Duncan; 58148 of Sep. 18, 1866 to Jesse Stow and James White; 61984 of Feb. 12, 1867 to M. H. Baldwin, W. H. Jones and E. N. Gibbs; 70478 of Nov. 5, 1867 to G. O. Smith and J. H. Smith; 78269 of May 26, 1868 to D. W. Denton; 91223 of Jun. 15, 1869 to John Fullagar and Miles Byrne; 105502 of Jul. 19, 1870 to Robert Skinner and B. Bonnett; 547097 of Oct. 1, 1895 to Henry Van Newkirk; 547104 of Oct. 1, 1895 to J. C. Zallée; 2037147 of Apr. 14, 1936 to John Radcliffe; 2038023 of Apr. 21, 1936 to W. A. Craig and F. E. Griffith; 2184811 of Dec. 26, 1939 to R. M. Freer and George Morris; Can. Pats. 401357 of Dec. 9, 1941 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; 408787 of Nov. 24, 1942 to American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1871 (Jul. 8), 1795 to Robert Skinner; of 1871 (Nov. 3), 2949 to J. H. Brown; of 1878 (May 9), 1865 to A. M. Gobin; 387324 of May 26, 1931 to J. Radcliffe; 500650 of May 13, 1937 to R. M. Freer and George Morris; Ger. Pats. 125891 of Nov. 24, 1900 to Hans Christen; 238842 of Dec. 24, 1909 to S. J. Sauvageot; 604114 of Jul. 3, 1936 to Hans Wiedemann; French Pat. 579354 of Jun. 14, 1923 to C. Le Bos d'Espinoy.

p. 548 (134) "Inorganic Fibers," by D. Wolochow, *Can. Chem. Process Inds.*, 24, 333 (1940).

p. 548 (135) U. S. Pats. 159629 of Feb. 9, 1875 to A. N. Atwood; 171209 of Dec. 21, 1875 to Alanson Barnard; 315633 of Apr. 14, 1885 to Henry Kellogg; 429999 of Jun. 10, 1890 to C. A. Catlin; 571117 of Nov. 10, 1896 to F. R. Hall; 910989 of Jan. 26, 1909 to P. J. Cannon, W. H. Young and Clinton Batehols; 939982 of Nov. 16, 1909 to F. J. Conboy; 1025268 of May 7, 1912 to Emile Hemming; 1211382 of Jan. 9, 1917 to Oscar Altpeter; 1304483 of May 20, 1919 to Heisaburo Inoue; 1374885 of Apr. 12, 1921 to C. S. Hathaway; 1516469 of Nov. 18, 1924 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1517360 of Dec. 2, 1924 to F. J. Groten, Jr.; 1901792 of Mar. 14, 1933 to Georg Zimmermann; 1943085 of Jan. 9, 1934 to Karl Müller and Eugen Hutzenlaub; 2054285 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Benjamin Foster; 2136351 of Nov. 8, 1938 to Milton Gray; Can. Pats. 16074 of Jan. 5, 1883 to Charles Taylor, Joseph James and Enoch James; 16212 of Jan. 25, 1883 to W. L. Maltby; 17565 of Sep. 1, 1883 to Welcome White; 31049 of Apr. 8, 1889 to F. T. Tinning; 106042 of Jun. 25, 1907 to Robert Müller; 208341 of Feb. 8, 1921 to B. W. Jacobs; 234293 of Sep. 18, 1923 to Steven Troy; 337340 of Nov. 21, 1933 to Industrial Processes Development, Ltd.; 366299 of May 25, 1937 to Barrett Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1884 (Apr. 22), 6647 to J. A. Fleming; of 1896 (Aug. 20), 18485 to William Morison; of 1897 (Apr. 12), 9290 to William Morison; of 1907 (Oct. 19), 23093 to E. Müller; of 1907 (Oct. 31), 24052 to Robert Müller; of 1910 (May 13), 11908 to A. R. Müller; of 1915 (May 17), 7384 to A. A. Lockwood; 116532 of Jun. 11, 1917 to A. R. Müller; 502636 of Feb. 18, 1938 to J. W. Needham and G. W. Needham; Ger. Pat. 167166 of Jan. 12, 1906 to Robert Müller; French Pat. 429576 of May 10, 1911 to A. R. Müller; Austrian Pat. 4290 of May 25, 1901 to G. Lesigang; Russian Pat. 52961 of Apr. 30, 1938 to P. N. Shablykin; "Asbestos in Plastics," by Anon., *Asbestos*, 25 (No. 7), 12 (1944).

p. 548 (136) Can. Pat. 388593 of May 7, 1940 to W. C. Robinson; Brit. Pats. 393270 of Oct. 30, 1931 to Carl Alfeis; 406505 of Apr. 20, 1933 to Carl Alfeis; Ger. Pats. 95884 of Jun. 24, 1896 to Lebach & Co.; 531861 of Jan. 27, 1929 to Carl Alfeis; 556702 of Jan. 27, 1929 to

p. 548 (136 contd.)

Carl Alfeis; 571699 of Apr. 21, 1932 to Carl Alfeis; 592047 of May 3, 1933 to Carl Alfeis; 596725 of May 14, 1934 to Ruberoidwerke, A.-G.; Appl. R-80559 of Jan. 30, 1931 to Paul Lewino (Ruberoidwerke, A.-G.); **French Pats.** 758370 of Jan. 15, 1934 to Carl Alfies; 822337 of Dec. 28, 1937 to Soc. anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de Saint-Gobain, Chauny & Cirey; **Austrian Pat.** 136008 of Dec. 27, 1933 to Franz Jaray.

548 (137) "High-quality Bituminous Calking Material with Asbestos Filler and the Preparation of Substitutes with German Raw Materials," by P. Herrmann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **35**, 206 (1935); "Anregungen zur Zusammensetzung und Prüfung bituminöser Betonfugenvergussmassen," by Hans Nüssel, *Bitumen*, **6**, 99 (1936); "Zur Frage der Herstellung bituminöser Vergussmassen für Betonfugen," by W. Becker, *Bitumen*, **6**, 173 (1936); "Auswertung von Versuchen mit Bitumenvergussmassen für Betonfugen," by R. Sack, *Bitumen*, **7**, 7 (1937); **U. S. Pats.** 351611 of Oct. 26, 1886 to Robert Alexander; 1357920 of Nov. 2, 1920 to Herbert Abraham; **Brit. Pat.** of 1904 (Mar. 8), 5648 to J. H. W. Stringfellow; **Ger. Pats.** 331675 of Sep. 9, 1919 to H. Brunck; 360078 of Mar. 8, 1921 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 548 (138) **U. S. Pats.** 351611 of Oct. 28, 1886 to R. Alexander; 1824430 of Sep. 22, 1931 to C. C. Hall; 1996082 of Apr. 2, 1935 to E. R. Powell; **Can. Pat.** 317381 of Nov. 24, 1931 to E. R. Powell; **Ger. Pat.** 657078 of Feb. 23, 1938 to Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G.

p. 548 (139) "Ersatz des Faserasbestes in Fugenvergussmassen für Beton-Fahrbahndecken durch einheimische Stoffe," by E. Kindscher and H. Wicht, *Bitumen*, **8**, 112 and 134 (1938).

p. 548 (140) **U. S. Pats.** 75634 of Mar. 17, 1868 to J. H. Hood; 93018 of Jul. 27, 1869 to H. Staples; 103536 of May 31, 1870 to T. R. Abbott; 128670 of Jul. 2, 1872 to R. E. Stephens; 130949 of Aug. 27, 1872 to C. W. M. Smith; 132153 of Oct. 15, 1872 to J. K. Griffin; 162503 of Apr. 27, 1875 to Basile St. Jean; 278481 of May 29, 1883 to S. M. Allen; 284289 of Sep. 4, 1883 to J. A. Fleming; 284794 of Sep. 11, 1883 to S. M. Allen; 1187314 of Jun. 13, 1916 to G. A. Henderson; 1203403 of Oct. 31, 1916 to Mathias Poulsen; 1370647 of Mar. 8, 1921 to G. A. Henderson; 1372640 of Mar. 22, 1921 to A. L. Clapp; 1374187 of Apr. 12, 1921 to A. L. Clapp; 1604728 of Oct. 26, 1926 to D. M. Sutherland, Jr.; 2072686 and 2072687 of Mar. 2, 1937 to Thomas Robinson; **Can. Pat.** 228285 of Jan. 23, 1923 to J. W. Tucker; **Brit. Pats.** of 1856 (Aug. 25), 1976 to M. A. F. Mennons; of 1871 (Sep. 30), 2586 to Joseph Rogers; of 1871 (Nov. 7), 2992 to John Macintosh; of 1872 (Jul. 9), 2065 to W. R. Lake; of 1873 (Dec. 13), 4109 to W. E. Bonham; of 1874 (Mar. 4), 790 to F. Wirth; of 1875 (Jun. 9), 4267 to Alexander Wilkinson; of 1876 (Apr. 26), 1750 to J. Noad; of 1880 (Jan. 9), 94 to Richard Condy; of 1894 (Mar. 8), 4914 to Anton Pieper; of 1897 (Apr. 23), 10181 to M. van Look; of 1911 (Feb. 23), 4589 to J. Radcliffe; of 1911 (Sep. 27), 20075 to Chem. Fabrik Lindenhof, C. Weyl & Co.; of 1912 (Apr. 6), 8341 to G. A. Henderson; 112077 of Apr. 3, 1917 to G. H. Culling; 125492 of Apr. 12, 1918 to S. G. Kelsey; 134538 of Oct. 29, 1918 to I. T. Dyring; 148641 of Apr. 30, 1919 to G. A. Henderson; 502294 of Apr. 12, 1938 to Walter Kirchner; 515146 of Apr. 26, 1938 to F. W. Valle-Jones; 554950 of Feb. 27, 1942 to E. Vannan and Neuchatel Asphalt Co. Ltd.; 557987 of Jun. 11, 1942 to H. Goodwin; **Ger. Pats.** 23780 of Nov. 12, 1882 to Hermann Klette; 253377 of Jul. 19, 1911 to Albin Baer; 368298 of May 11, 1920 to Rütgerswerke A.-G. and H. Teichmann; 678189 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Chemische Fabrik Grünau A.-G.; Appl. C-50227 of Feb. 22, 1935 to Chemische Fabrik Grünau Landshoff & Meyer; **French Pats.** 454082 of Feb. 7, 1913 to Denniel & Cie.; 821156 of Nov. 29, 1937 to J. R. Geigy & Co.; 826530 of Apr. 1, 1938 to S. A. Viasphalte.

p. 548 (141) **U. S. Pats.** 278481 of May 29, 1883 to S. M. Allen; 372552 of Nov. 1, 1887 to Terrence McSweeney; 1357920 of Nov. 2, 1920 to Herbert Abraham; **Brit. Pat.** of 1911 (Apr. 6), 8622 to W. H. Rymer.

p. 548 (142) **Ger. Pat.** 165342 of Feb. 20, 1904 to B. Holczabek.

p. 548 (143) **U. S. Pats.** 161038 of Mar. 23, 1875 to F. B. Howard; 1369911 of Mar. 1, 1921 to T. H. Brown and Haughton Brown; **Brit. Pats.** of 1872 (May 24), 1590 to J. L. Boone and Rudolph Herman; 451192 of Nov. 11, 1935 to T. C. Thomsen; **French Pat.** 797468 of Apr. 27, 1936 to Holback Tagpap Og Cementvarefabrikker A/S.

- p. 548 (144) U. S. Pat. 108334 of Oct. 18, 1870 to D. W. Denton; French Pat. 389433 of Jun. 28, 1907 to Edmond Barthelet.
- p. 548 (145) U. S. Pats. 172321 of Jan. 18, 1876 to C. B. Hutchins; 214091 of Apr. 8, 1879 to J. B. Bowen.
- p. 548 (146) U. S. Pat. 1593071 of Jul. 20, 1926 to R. J. Gruenberg; Brit. Pat. of 1873 (Nov. 26), 3865 to Alfred Ford.
- p. 548 (147) Brit. Pat. 102826 of Jan. 7, 1916 to J. E. Clark.
- p. 548 (148) Brit. Pats. of 1872 (Apr. 27), 1264 to W. A. Lyttle; of 1905 (Jun. 6), 11859 to T. Marriott and A. Darch; of 1909 (Dec. 7), 28547 to L. F. von Sachs; French Pat. 389433 of Jun. 29, 1908 to Edmond Barthelet.
- p. 548 (149) U. S. Pats. 68106 of Aug. 27, 1867 to J. D. Numan, J. T. Wilkinson and E. W. Cook; 97893 of Oct. 14, 1869 to J. E. Dotch; 108666 of Oct. 8, 1870 to J. T. Wilkinson; 254461, 254462 and 254463 of Mar. 7, 1882 to J. D. Cheever; 2343735 of Mar. 7, 1944 to C. M. Boskin; Brit. Pats. of 1863 (Jan. 27), 232 to H. H. Henson; of 1872 (Apr. 27), 1264 to W. A. Lyttle; of 1880 (Jan. 9), 94 to Richard Condy.
- p. 548 (150) U. S. Pats. 172321 of Jan. 18, 1876 to C. B. Hutchins; 246359 of Aug. 30, 1881 to W. B. Allman; Brit. Pats. of 1872 (May 24), 1590 to J. L. Boone and Rudolph Herman; 114527 of Jun. 11, 1917 to A. R. Scarlett.
- p. 548 (151) U. S. Pat. 300464 of Jun. 17, 1884 to Levi Haas; Ger. Pats. 293871 of Sep. 1, 1914 to Wilhelm Reiner; 294050 of Feb. 13, 1916 to Wilhelm Reiner.
- p. 548 (152) U. S. Pats. 57400 of Aug. 21, 1866 to C. Spear; 97893 of Oct. 14, 1869 to J. E. Dotch; 290058 of Dec. 11, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 515192 of Feb. 20, 1894 to G. A. Cannot; 2102480 of Dec. 14, 1937 to H. P. K. T. Nielsen; Can. Pat. 121045 of Oct. 5, 1909 to F. A. Lallemant; Brit. Pats. of 1843 (Jul. 20), 9847 to Charles Bertram; of 1857 (Mar. 21), 803 to F. S. Hemming; of 1861 (Aug. 19), 2058 to W. H. Smith; of 1866 (Mar. 15), 779 to T. G. Ghislin; of 1872 (Mar. 8), 716 to James Holden; of 1872 (Apr. 27), 1264 to W. A. Lyttle; of 1881 (Jul. 28), 3297 to H. Armstrong and J. A. London; of 1881 (Oct. 22), 4628 to Alexander Wilkinson; of 1894 (Mar. 8), 4914 to Anton Pieper; 206266 of Aug. 14, 1922 to Gustav Pfarrius; Ger. Pats. 145251 of Oct. 5, 1902 to Factonit-Werke, Reif & Co., G.m.b.H.; 299386 of Sep. 1, 1915 to Gesellschaft für Torf-Isolation, m.b.H.; French Pat. 791864 of Dec. 18, 1935 to De jydse Skaerfabriker.
- p. 548 (153) U. S. Pat. 2075751 of Mar. 30, 1937 to R. W. B. Reade and H. L. Levin; Can. Pat. 330054 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.
- p. 548 (154) "Bitumen Masses with Fibrous Filling Material," by N. V. Zasurskii, *Stroitel Materialy*, 12, 42 (1936); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 1348 (1938).
- p. 548 (155) Brit. Pats. 465598 of Nov. 8, 1935 to A. E. H. Dussek; 470782 of Aug. 23, 1937 to R. S. Tompsett; French Pat. 811750 of Apr. 21, 1937 to A. E. H. Dussek.
- p. 548 (156) Ger. Pat. 700902 of Dec. 5, 1940 to Karl Daimler and Heinz Thron.
- p. 548 (157) "Fortschritte im Städte- und Strassenbau," by Hermann Ehlgötz and Karl Krüger, Vol. 2 ("Ueber stabilisierende Einfüsse von künstlichen und natürlichen Füllbeimengungen auf Bitumen," by Paul Weichert), Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin (1929); "Der Einfluss staubförmiger Füllstoffe auf die plastischen und elastischen Eigenschaften bituminöser Massen," by Hermann Suida and A. Schmölzer, *Petroleum Z.*, 25, 251 (1929); "Zum Problem der talkumierten Teerdachpappe," by Horst Walther, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 429 (1931); "Physical Properties of Mixtures of Bitumen and Finely Divided Mineral Matter," by A. Evans, *J. Inst. Petroleum Techn.*, 18, 957 (1932); "Neue Wege für den Aufbau von Asphalt- und Teerdecken," by Richard Wilhelmi, Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin (1933); "Investigations on Bituminous Fillers," by P. Schläpfer, Eidgenöss. Materialprüfungs- und Versuchsanstalt Ind., Bauw. Gewerbe Zürich, Bericht No. 116 (1938).
- p. 550 (158) "The Properties of Various Kinds of Stone Meal and their Use as Fillers in Tar-Concrete Masses," by Willi Drescher, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 32, 294, 312 and 396 (1932).

CHAPTER XXV

p. 554 (1) "Rôle of the Emulsifier in Bituminous Emulsions," by A. W. Rick, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 32, 113 (1934).

p. 554 (2) "Bituminous Emulsions—Preparation and Properties," by Hans Nüssel, *Bitumen*, 11, 45 (1941).

p. 554 (3) U. S. Pats. 994554 of Jun. 6, 1911 to J. C. Alexander; 1473734 of Nov. 13, 1923 to C. F. Paul, Jr.; 1890106 of Dec. 6, 1932 to Niels Bendixen; *Brit. Pats.* 237325 of Apr. 3, 1924 to J. E. Nyrop; 408468 of May 3, 1934 to Niels Bendixen; *Ger. Pats.* 514170 of Nov. 27, 1930 to Ramesohl & Schmidt A.-G.; 614667 of May 23, 1933 to E. M. Müller.

p. 554 (4) "Manufacture of Bituminous Emulsions," by Walter Becker, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 41, 416 (1941); U. S. Pats. 1668136 of May 1, 1928 to C. A. Agthe; 1817958 of Aug. 11, 1931 to F. Zwilmeyer; 1842877 of Jan. 26, 1932 to Karl Müller and Eugen Hutzenlaub; 1949876 of Mar. 6, 1934 to Hermann Plauson; 1961971 of Jun. 5, 1934 to Lionel Ignace; 2087627 of Jul. 20, 1937 to J. E. Nyrop; 2125245 of Jul. 26, 1938 to H. S. McCray; 2284023 of May 26, 1942 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 218270 of May 2, 1922 to Process Engineers, Ltd.; 256650 of Dec. 29, 1925 to B. T. Perry and S. A. Bulloc; 300449 of Feb. 4, 1929 to F. W. Atack; 420999 of Jun. 20, 1944 to Master Builders Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 210307 of May 1, 1923 to C. A. Agthe; 262724 of Aug. 9, 1926 to Georges Baume, Pierre Chambige and D. Boutier; 264497 of Jan. 11, 1927 to La Trinidad, S. A.; 362430 of Sep. 1, 1930 to Paul Lechler; 379710 of Mar. 3, 1932 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte Clauser & Co., Kom. Ges. and A. L. Mond.; 407153 of Dec. 9, 1932 to D. G. Murdoch and W. V. Shannan; *Ger. Pats.* 405237 of Mar. 14, 1922 to C. A. Agthe; 642197 of Apr. 16, 1929 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte Clauser & Co., Kom. Ges.; 645546 of Apr. 17, 1930 to Paul Lechler; Appl. C-39752 of Apr. 29, 1927 to F. G. E. Champilou; Appl. P-57072 of Feb. 9, 1928 to Otto Röhm; *French Pats.* 563564 of Mar. 12, 1923 to C. A. Agthe; 609141 of Jan. 12, 1926 to La Trinidad, S. A.; 648275 of Jan. 3, 1928 to J. H. Disney; 648276 of Jan. 3, 1928 to J. H. Disney; *Danish Pat.* 39162 of May 16, 1927 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearine Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; *Russian Pat.* 11772 of Apr. 7, 1928 to D. A. Roshdestwenski; *Swiss Pat.* 147782 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Paul Lechler.

p. 555 (5) U. S. Pats. 1384805 of Jul. 19, 1921 to D. J. McSwiney; 1525409 of Feb. 3, 1925 to Hippolyte Neveu; 1542035 of Jun. 16, 1925 to M. R. Cone; 1560826 of Nov. 10, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; Reissue 16328 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1600948 of Sep. 21, 1926 to G. B. Poore; 1603546 of Oct. 19, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1615303 of Jan. 25, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1636644 of Jul. 19, 1927 to Hippolyte Neveu; 1663652 of Mar. 27, 1928 to H. R. Gundlach; 1679475 of Aug. 7, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1722433 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1733496 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1757065 of May 6, 1930 to H. E. Warsop and F. W. Gough; 1774205 of Aug. 26, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1776379 of Sep. 23, 1930 to O. H. Berger; 1787338 and 1787339 of Dec. 30, 1930 to A. L. Clapp; 1789320 of Jan. 20, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1789897 of Jan. 20, 1931 to M. G. Gregg; 1792067 of Feb. 10, 1931 to G. A. Brown; 1793957 of Feb. 24, 1931 to R. K. Painter; 1795226 of Mar. 3, 1931 to L. R. MacKenzie; 1804562 of May 12, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun and F. C. Overbury; 1829722 of Oct. 27, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun and F. C. Overbury; 1866503 and 1866504 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1884664 of Oct. 25, 1932 to M. G. Gregg; 1911644 of May 30, 1933 to F. C. Overbury; 1916885 of Jul. 4, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1969308 of Aug. 7, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1983782 of Dec. 11, 1934 to L. P. Shropshire; 2023540 of Dec. 10, 1935 to R. K. Painter, H. H. Morton and C. W. Hill; *Can. Pats.* 249764, 249765 and 249766 of May 19, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 324466 of Jul. 26, 1932 to L. R. MacKenzie; 328665 of Dec. 20, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; 352796 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Lancaster Processes, Inc.; *Brit. Pats.* 244135 of Jun. 10, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 320919 of Jun. 19, 1928 to Soc. Provia; 456955 of Mar. 18, 1935 to Compagnie Industrielle et Minière du Nord et des Alpes; *Australian Pat.* 1933/14366 of Sep. 16 to S. K. Jones; *Czechoslovakian Pat.* 44092 of Apr. 23, 1931 to "Emulgia" Kom.-Ges. Clauser & Co. für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbau; *Dutch Pat.* 25492 of Feb. 9, 1929 to A. Jacobi A.-G.; *Italian Pat.* 278865 of Apr. 9, 1929 to A. Ferri.

- p. 555 (6) **Hungarian Pat.** 101194 of Feb. 8, 1929 to A. Jacobi A.-G.
- p. 555 (7) **U. S. Pat.** 1724653 of Aug. 13, 1929 to M. J. Heitmann.
- p. 555 (8) **Ger. Pat.** 718744 of Feb. 26, 1942 to Rudolf Schöfer.
- p. 555 (9) **Ger. Pat. Appl.** N-32102 of May 25, 1931 to Erich Tobias.
- p. 555 (10) **U. S. Pats.** 1330174 of Feb. 10, 1920 to J. A. DeCew; 1347734 of Jul. 27, 1920 to J. A. DeCew; 1396376 of Nov. 8, 1921 to J. B. McFadden; 1524651 of Feb. 3, 1925 to C. H. Hapgood; 1545993 of Jul. 4, 1925 to Julius Alsberg; 1666640 of Apr. 17, 1928 to Bernard Cuniff; 1983782 of Dec. 11, 1934 to L. P. Shropshire; 2092992 of Sep. 14, 1937 to D. E. Thalman; 2118616 of May 24, 1938 to K. E. McConnaughay; 2254049 of Aug. 26, 1941 to A. H. Schutte; **Brit. Pats.** 358719 of Apr. 7, 1932 to Dussek Bitumen Co. Ltd.; 407153 of May 4, 1934 to Gas Light & Coke Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 204061 and 204062 of Oct. 19, 1908 to W. G. Schröder; **French Pats.** 644199 and 644200 of Apr. 21, 1927 to F. G. E. Champilou; 648275 and 648276 of Jan. 3, 1928 to J. H. Disney; Addition 46825 (797139) of Sep. 12, 1936 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Indian Pat.** 20949 of May 18, 1935 to Standard Vacuum Oil Co.
- p. 555 (11) **Brit. Pat.** 379710 of Sep. 5, 1932 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt, Teer & Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser & Co., Kom.-Ges.; **Ger. Pat.** 477760 of Jul. 9, 1925 to Paul Lechler; **French Pat.** 712875 of Mar. 5, 1931 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt, Teer & Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser & Co., Kom.-Ges.
- p. 556 (12) "Asphalt Emulsion Paints," by J. M. Fain and Foster De Snell, *Paint, Oil & Chem. Rev.*, 98, No. 13, 14 (1936); **U. S. Pat.** 1894617 of Jan. 17, 1933 to L. G. Gabriel; **Can. Pat.** 310873 of Apr. 28, 1931 to L. G. Gabriel; **Brit. Pat.** 320847 of May 22, 1928 to Colas Products Co., and L. G. Gabriel.
- p. 556 (13) "Mechanical Dispersion by Means of the Colloidal Mill," by P. M. Travis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 21, 421 (1929); "The Preparation of Emulsions," by William Clayton, *J. S. C. I.*, 51, 129 (1932); "Kolloidchemische Technologie der Asphalte und Teere," Handbuch Kolloidchemische Technologie," by R. E. Liesegang and Albrecht von Skopnik (1932); **U. S. Pat.** 1330174 of Feb. 10, 1920 to J. A. DeCew.
- p. 556 (14) "Die Kolloidmühle und ihre Anwendungsmöglichkeiten," by Hermann Plauson, *Zeit. angew. Chem.*, 34, 469 (1921); "A New Colloid Mill," by W. A. McLean, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 16, 494 (1924); **U. S. Pats.** 1392849 of Oct. 4, 1921 to Hermann Plauson; 1436820 of Oct. 28, 1922 to Hermann Plauson; 1500845 of Jul. 8, 1924 to Hermann Plauson; 1757065 of May 6, 1930 to H. E. Warsop and F. M. Gough; 1774205 of Aug. 26, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 2088926 of Aug. 3, 1937 to Thomas Robinson; **Brit. Pats.** 185779 of Apr. 6, 1921 to Hermann Plauson; 196950 of Nov. 8, 1921 to J. A. Viellé; **Ger. Pats.** 385860 of Dec. 1, 1921 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H. 390434 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.
- p. 556 (15) **U. S. Pats.** 1496641 of Jun. 3, 1924 to G. C. Hurrell; 1685424 of Sep. 25, 1928 to G. C. Hurrell; 2036810 of Apr. 7, 1936 to G. C. Hurrell; **Can. Pat.** 316103 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Colas Roads, Inc.; **Brit. Pats.** 389095 of Apr. 6, 1933 to G. C. Hurrell; 397621 of Sep. 21, 1933 to G. C. Hurrell; **Ger. Pat.** 455593 of Mar. 5, 1926 to G. C. Hurrell.
- p. 557 (16) **U. S. Pats.** 1807808 of Jun. 2, 1931 to H. L. Symons; 1851071 of Mar. 29, 1932 to P. M. Travis; 1988743 of Jan. 22, 1935 to L. R. MacKenzie.
- p. 557 (17) **U. S. Pats.** 1848100 of Mar. 8, 1932 to H. P. Benner and J. C. Morrell; 1935884 of Nov. 21, 1933 to F. O. W. Loomis and D. M. Loomis; 1939391 of Dec. 12, 1933 to R. A. Curran; 2092992 of Sep. 14, 1937 to D. E. Thalman; 2260834 of Oct. 28, 1941 to S. W. Everett; **Can. Pat.** 377834 of Nov. 22, 1938 to Richardson Co.; **Ger. Pat.** 519608 of Feb. 19, 1929 to H. E. Warsop; **Australian Pat.** 1929/18877 (Mar. 13) to H. E. Warsop and F. W. Gough.
- p. 557 (18) **U. S. Pats.** 2009957 of Jul. 30, 1935 to J. F. Esch; 2015056 of Sep. 24, 1935 to J. L. Barnes; **Can. Pat.** 349975 of Apr. 30, 1935 to Texaco Development Corp.
- p. 558 (19) **Can. Pat.** 251302 of Jun. 30, 1925 to Union Trust Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 238967 of May 31, 1924 to G. S. Hay.
- p. 558 (20) **U. S. Pat.** 1384805 of Jul. 19, 1921 to D. J. McSwiney.

- p. 558 (21) "Characteristics of Various Asphalts as Regards Emulsification," by R. M. Heine, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 11, 77 (1940).
- p. 558 (22) Ger. Pats. Appl. L-81753 of Aug. 3, 1932 to R. J. Lacau; Appl. L-83037 of Jan. 30, 1933 to R. J. Lacau.
- p. 558 (23) Brit. Pat. 471650 of Nov. 16, 1936 to C. R. de Berry.
- p. 558 (24) U. S. Pat. 2298612 of Oct. 13, 1942 to D. E. Carr.
- p. 558 (25) U. S. Pats. 2141230 of Dec. 27, 1938 to W. J. Sweeney and K. C. Laughlin; 2304125 of Dec. 8, 1942 to R. S. Shutt and E. E. McSweeney; Can. Pat. 393559 of Dec. 31, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.
- p. 558 (26) Brit. Pat. 515198 of Feb. 21, 1938 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.
- p. 558 (27) "Petroleum-resin Emulsions," by E. S. Paice, *Paint Tech.*, 6, 215 (1941); *Paint Manuf.*, 11, 249 (1941).
- p. 558 (28) Brit. Pat. 545138 of May 12, 1942 to Shell Development Co.
- p. 558 (29) Can. Pat. 410024 of Jan. 12, 1943 to Texaco Development Corp.
- p. 558 (30) U. S. Pat. 2324473 of Jul. 20, 1943 to J. J. Allinson.
- p. 558 (31) U. S. Pat. 2318932 of May 11, 1943 to R. A. Dunham.
- p. 558 (32) "Teer und Bitumen in kolloidchemischer Betrachtungsweise," by H. Grohn, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, 345 and 365 (1929); "Bituminous Dispersions—Patent Review," by A. van der Werth, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 34, 1016 and 1037 (1934); "Bituminous Emulsions," by E. Vellinger, *Bull. assoc. français techniciens pétrole*, 46, 149 (1938); "Emulsions in Industry—Part V—Asphaltic Bitumen Emulsions in Building and Road Construction," by H. L. Bennister, *Chemistry & Industry*, 58, 758 (1939); "Development of Emulsified Asphalt," by R. R. Thurston, *Proc. 12th Natl. Asphalt Conf.*, 67 (1939).
- p. 559 (33) "Stability of Emulsions—Part III—A General Survey of Solid Emulsifying Agents with Special Reference to the Hydrous Oxides and Hydroxides," by H. L. Bennister, Alexander King and R. K. Thomas, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 59, 226 (1940); U. S. Pats. 1134573 of Apr. 6, 1915 to Herbert Abraham and H. W. Haines; 1382985 of Jun. 28, 1921 to L. M. Kregelius; 1384460 of Dec. 11, 1920 to C. B. Haley; 1607405 of Nov. 16, 1926 to H. S. Lukens; 1625304 of Apr. 19, 1927 to Dozier Finley; 1635095 of Jul. 5, 1927 to S. I. Robinson; 1759913 of May 27, 1930 to F. R. Moser; 1787418 of Dec. 30, 1930 to R. W. Lewis; 1869380, 1869381 and 1869382 of Aug. 2, 1932 to R. W. Lewis; 2126419 of Aug. 9, 1938 to W. S. Smith; Can. Pats. 268772 of Mar. 1, 1927 to F. R. Moser; 279939 of Jun. 10, 1927 to S. I. Robinson; 401730 of Dec. 30, 1941 to T. W. Dickeson; Brit. Pats. 172655 of Dec. 10, 1921 to Lubricant Laxatives Corp.; 245418 of Jan. 2, 1925 to N. V. Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 273989 and 275928 of Mar. 18, 1927 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; 346025 of Aug. 23, 1929 to D. J. Pickée; 441206 of Jan. 15, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 487855 of Sep. 21, 1936 to T. W. Dickeson; 519618 of Apr. 2, 1940 to T. W. Dickeson; 519769 of Apr. 5, 1940 to Alexander King; Ger. Pats. 40020 of Apr. 11, 1886 to Deutsche Asphalt A.-G.; 103733 of Jan. 13, 1898 to Hans Wunner; 275928 of Mar. 18, 1912 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; 295064 of Mar. 17, 1915 to L. S. Van Westrum; 310893 of Oct. 20, 1915 to Rekord-Zement-Industrie, G.m.b.H.; 318699 of Aug. 25, 1917 to W. Klement; 335189 of Oct. 22, 1928 to G. Blaszk & Sohn; 363246 of Jun. 26, 1918 to L. S. Van Westrum; 398793 of May 25, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 405930 of Nov. 22, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 422579 of Jul. 23, 1922 to Maschinenbauanstalt Humboldt; 429551 of Jun. 21, 1922 to Oelwerke Stern-Sonneborn A.-G.; 433273 of Jan. 22, 1924 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 484641 of Jan. 6, 1928 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger; 542148 of Sep. 15, 1927 to A. F. Malchow A.-G.; Norwegian Pat. 42441 of Feb. 8, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 559 (34) "Emulsification and Chemical Reaction," by Alexander King and L. N. Mukerjee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 431 (1938); Brit. Pats. of 1910 (Jul. 7), 16264 to T. D. Kelly; 185779 of Apr. 6, 1921 to Hermann Plauson; 433874 of Feb. 22, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 487855 of Sep. 21, 1936 to T. W. Dickeson; Ger. Pats. 103287 of Nov. 10, 1908 to Hans Wunner; 103733 of Jan. 13, 1898 to Hans Wunner; 330650 of Jul. 6, 1918 to Harburger Chem. Werke Schön & Co. and W. Daitz; 398793 of May 25, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 502237 of Jan. 5, 1927 to Berthold Redlich; Appl. W-27653 of Apr. 29, 1907 to Hans Wunner (rejected); French Pats. 804360 of Oct. 22, 1936 to Roger Billeau; 846066 of Sep. 8, 1939 to

p. 559 (34 contd.)

S. A. des Emulsions G. L.; **Austrian Pat.** 116389 of Sep. 15, 1929 to Prax Chemische Versuchs- und Verwertungs G.m.b.H.; **Jugoslavian Pat.** 8175 of Apr. 15, 1930 to Aluminium- und Bergbau- und Industrie-Gesellschaft.

p. 559 (35) **U. S. Pat.** 1738776 of Dec. 10, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Brit. Pats.** 220393 of May 22, 1923 to F. E. Atherton; 454487 of Mar. 1, 1935 to Aktieselskabet for Kemish Industri; **Ger. Pat.** 295219 of Nov. 8, 1916 to Kurt Albert and C. Berend.

p. 559 (36) "Reduction of Emulsified Nitro Compounds," by Arthur Lapworth and L. K. Pearson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 119, 765 (1921); "Aqueous Mortars Containing Organic Binders," by E. Beyer, *Compt. rend.*, 198, 2185 (1934); **Ger. Pats.** 542605 of Dec. 10, 1926 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassen, m.b.H.; 561339 of May 10, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **French Pat.** 751956 of Sep. 13, 1933 to S. A. des établissements Jean François.

p. 559 (37) "Water Mortars Containing Organic Binders," by E. Berger, *Compt. rend.*, 198, 2185 (1934).

p. 559 (38) **French Pat.** 771926 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Maurice Ernotte.

p. 559 (39) **Brit. Pat.** 185779 of Oct. 6, 1921 to Plauson's Ltd.; **French Pat.** 548702 of Mar. 10, 1922 to Plauson's Ltd.; **Australian Pat.** 1940/111378 of Aug. 26 to L. J. Howlett; **Japanese Pat.** 79210 of Aug. 28, 1929 to H. Takubo.

p. 559 (40) **French Pat.** 756535 of Sep. 6, 1933 to Gustave Labourse.

p. 559 (41) "Soluble Silicates in Industry," by J. G. Vail, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1928); **U. S. Pats.** 21158 of Aug. 10, 1858 to Joseph Thompson; 32290 of May 14, 1861 to C. C. Hoff; 980513 of Jan. 3, 1911 to Robert Hacking; 1171236 of Feb. 8, 1916 to E. A. Paterson; 1206056 of Nov. 28, 1916 to J. G. Vail; 1487471 of Mar. 18, 1924 to Rudolf Plönnis; 1668760 of May 8, 1928 to A. L. Clapp; 1738776 of Dec. 10, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1757102 of May 6, 1930 to P. M. Travis and A. L. Halvorsen; 1771744 of Jul. 29, 1930 to A. L. Clapp; 1989775 of Feb. 5, 1935 to P. R. Smith; 2051409 and 2051410 of Aug. 18, 1936 to J. A. Kenney; **Can. Pats.** 354903, 354904 and 354905 of Dec. 24, 1935 to Barrett Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 268411 of Dec. 3, 1925 to Frank Levy; 291502 of Feb. 28, 1927 to Bennett, Inc.; 323896 of Dec. 17, 1928 to Berry, Wiggins & Co., Ltd. and H. H. Holmes; 330374 of May 7, 1929 to Niels Bendixen and J. D. Morgan; 388093 of Sep. 9, 1931 to Robert Tagg; **Ger. Pats.** 316258 of Mar. 15, 1918 to W. Schmidt and E. Heuser; 336826 of May 29, 1918 to Dr. Plönnis & Co.; 349853 of Jul. 10, 1919 to Meilach Melamid and L. Grötzing; 386168 of Apr. 29, 1921 to G. Borde; 399557 of Aug. 6, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 402173 of Jun. 16, 1923 to W. Kröger; 505106 of Apr. 6, 1927 to Michel Trux; Appl. C-38900 of Oct. 27, 1926 to Colas Kaltasphalt, G.m.b.H. (withdrawn); 606655 of Dec. 7, 1934 to Henkel & Cie., G.m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 594062 of Jan. 29, 1926 to F. G. Cros; 623725 of Oct. 27, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 623924 of Oct. 30, 1926 to Michel Trux; **Swiss Pat.** 142382 of Apr. 26, 1929 to Société Chimique de la Route.

p. 559 (42) **U. S. Pats.** 1707491 of Apr. 2, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1747653 of Feb. 18, 1930 to Charlton Wilder; 2014700 of Sep. 17, 1935 to Joseph Salvi and G. S. Cuning; **Brit. Pat.** 262961 of Dec. 31, 1925 to Robert Illeemann; **Ger. Pats.** 330650 of Jul. 6, 1918 to Harburger Chem. Werke Schön & Co. and W. Daitz; 575306 of Apr. 26, 1933 to G. A. Lasseur and T. V. Taralon; **French Pat.** 793070 of Jan. 15, 1936 to Gustave Labourse; **Australian Pat.** 1933/12903 of Jun. 2 to F. R. St. John.

p. 559 (43) "Water-soluble Coal Tar," by Friedrich Raschig, *Chem. Rev. Fett- und Harz-Ind.*, 17, 169 (1910); "Water-soluble Coal Tar for Treating Roads," by Friedrich Raschig, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 23, 973 (1910); also *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 27, 758 (1910); "A Study of Water-miscible Mineral-oil Preparations," by Ralph Hart, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 21, 85 (1929); **U. S. Pats.** 1000598 of Aug. 15, 1911 to J. B. Hall; 1049916 of Jan. 7, 1913 to Friedrich Raschig; 1134573 of Apr. 6, 1915 to Herbert Abraham and H. W. Haines; 1198769 and 1198955 of Sep. 19, 1916 to Clifford Richardson; 1240252 and 1240253 of Sep. 18, 1917 to M. A. Popkess; 1296083 of Mar. 4, 1919 to Robert Illeemann; 1302810 of May 6, 1919 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1320709 of Nov. 4, 1919 to M. A. Popkess; 1327726 of Jan. 13, 1920 to S. R. Murray; 1398201 of Nov. 22, 1920 to C. S. Reeve; 1408224 of Jul. 23, 1921 to C. S. Reeve; 1417835 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1461445 of Jul. 10, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1469563 of Oct.

p. 559 (43 contd.)

2, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1479042 of Jan. 1, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1495260 of May 27, 1924 to Prevost Hubbard, C. S. Reeve and R. H. Lewis; 1506371 of Aug. 26, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1517075 of Nov. 25, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1567061 of Dec. 29, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; Reissue 16328 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1609308 of Dec. 7, 1926 to W. B. Pratt; 1615303 of Jan. 25, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1616904 of Feb. 8, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1620899 and 1620900 of Mar. 15, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1663652 of Mar. 27, 1928 to H. R. Gundlach; 1670844 of May 22, 1928 to M. R. Cone; 1679475 of Aug. 7, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1691765 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1691766 and 1691767 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun and H. L. Levin; 1691768 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1699537 of Jan. 22, 1929 to L. C. Jones, C. C. Loomis and H. W. Banks; 1707809 of Apr. 2, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1722433 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1734437 of Nov. 5, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1751690 of Mar. 25, 1930 to C. R. Faben; 1752449 of Apr. 1, 1930 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1824428 of Sep. 22, 1931 to A. Fisher; 1882834 of Oct. 18, 1932 to L. A. Hall and E. E. Mortell; 1960112 of May 22, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun and H. L. Levin; 1980192 of Nov. 13, 1934 to J. M. Fain; 2099351 and 2099354 of Nov. 16, 1937 to P. R. Smith; 2129416 of Sep. 6, 1938 to Benjamin Foster and C. J. Seydel; 2171153 of Aug. 29, 1939 to J. B. Warden; **Can. Pats.** 132373 of Apr. 11, 1911 to Friedrich Raschig; 207413 of Jan. 11, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun; 245710, 245712 and 245715 of Dec. 30, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 245725 of Dec. 30, 1924 to G. J. Manson; 248144 and 248220 of Mar. 31, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 249764, 249765 and 249766 of May 19, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 256081 of Dec. 8, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 276936 of Jan. 10, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 279241 of Apr. 10, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 280289 of May 22, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 309053 and 309054 of Mar. 3, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun and H. L. Levin; 310872 of Apr. 28, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Brit. Pats.** of 1908 (Jul. 16), 15100 to Julius Kathe; of 1910 (May 4), 15711 to Friedrich Raschig; 117785 of Mar. 6, 1918 to Robert Illemann and J. A. Montgomerie; 206888 of Jul. 11, 1922 to T. Murphy; 243976 of Feb. 5, 1925 to Wales Dove Bitumastic, Ltd. and R. Shaw; 291276 of Oct. 20, 1927 to Friedrich Raschig; 315495 of Apr. 25, 1928 to G. C. Hurrell; 321721 of May 21, 1928 to F. B. Dehn; 334100 of Oct. 9, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 343427 of Oct. 9, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 351073 of May 9, 1930 to C. M. C. Hughes and C. W. Fulton; 443666 of Apr. 1, 1935 to Paul Lechler; **Ger. Pats.** 68532 of Jul. 1, 1891 to Grünzweig & Hartmann; 211877 of Sep. 5, 1906 to Julius Kathe; 216212 of Jun. 25, 1907 to Friedrich Raschig; 244307 of May 5, 1910 to Friedrich Raschig; 296271 of Aug. 3, 1916 to Carl Roth; 298708 of Oct. 8, 1916 to Carl Roth; 431845 of May 7, 1922 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Wiernick; 461353 of Jun. 29, 1926 to T. Weickel; 495232 of Jun. 2, 1927 to Friedrich Raschig, G.m.b.H.; 582794 of Aug. 23, 1933 to Flintkote Co.; **Appl. E-18313** of Aug. 8, 1912 to Ludwig Esselborn (rejected); **French Pats.** 592956 of Jul. 11, 1922 to F. Simon; 637796 of Jul. 19, 1927 to Soc. d'Etudes Chimiques; 655355 of May 29, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 683991 of Oct. 28, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 729941 of Mar. 26, 1931 to Société Electro-Câble; **Austrian Pats.** 116390 of Sep. 15, 1929 to Prax Chemische Versuchs- und Verwertungs-G.m.b.H.; 141162 of Mar. 25, 1935 to Paul Lechler; **Czechoslovakian Pat.** 42760 of Feb. 17, 1930 to J. Fifka; **Danish Pat.** 50735 of Oct. 7, 1935 to Aktieselskabet for Kemisk Industri.

p. 559 (44) "Colloidal Clay and the Hydrolysis of Oils and Fats," by F. E. Weston, *Chem. Age*, 4, 604 and 638 (1921); "Interesting Use of Bentonite," by H. S. Spence, *Pulp Paper Mag. of Canada*, 22, 608 (1924); "Bentonite Helps Solve Problem in Grinding Asphalt," by H. S. Spence, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 30, 986 (1924); "A Preliminary Report on the Preparation of Insecticide Emulsions with a Colloidal Clay," by L. L. English, *J. Econ. Entomol.*, 18, 513 (1925); "Bentonite, Its Properties, Mining, Preparation and Utilization," by C. W. Davis and H. C. Vacher, Tech. Paper 438, Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C. (1928); "The Emulsifying Powers of Bentonite and Allied Clays and of Clays Derived from these by Base Exchange and by Hydrolysis," by R. M. Woodman and E. McK. Taylor, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 34, 299 (1930); "La bentonite," by M. Déribéré and A. Esme, Dunod et Cie., Paris (1942); **Brit. Pats.** 514818 of Nov. 17, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 533592

p. 559 (44 contd.)

of Feb. 17, 1941 to Colas Products Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. A. Rawlinson; **French Pat.** 832507 of Sep. 28, 1938 to S. A. de la Route et Poncel; **Austrian Pats.** 123538 and 123555 of Jun. 10, 1930 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Swiss Pat.** 148044 of Oct. 19, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 559 (45) **U. S. Pats.** 2015043 of Sep. 17, 1935 to W. M. Stratford; 2037669 of Apr. 14, 1936 to R. R. Thurston; 2044758 of Jun. 16, 1936 to Roy Cross and M. F. Cross; **Ger. Pat.** 530420 of Nov. 15, 1927 to W. H. Schmitz.

p. 559 (46) **U. S. Pats.** 1711727 of May 7, 1929 to C. N. Forrest; 1783365 of Dec. 2, 1930 to R. W. Lewis; 1788748 of Jan. 13, 1931 to A. E. Schutte; **Brit. Pat.** 333433 of Sep. 27, 1929 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearine Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; **Ger. Pats.** 118992 of Jun. 12, 1900 to Lazar Rosenfeld; 584044 of Apr. 1, 1930 to Westfälische Mineralöl- und Asphaltwerke W. H. Schmitz; **French Pats.** Addition 37895 (655853) of Jan. 15, 1930 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearine Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; 674790 of May 10, 1929 to A. F. Fabre; **Swiss Pat.** 149027 of Aug. 14, 1930 to Adolf Schmid's Erben A.-G.

p. 559 (47) **U. S. Pats.** 956009 of Apr. 26, 1910 to L. S. Van Westrum; Reissue 15401 of Jul. 4, 1922 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1454617 of May 8, 1923 to E. E. Ayres, Jr.; **Ger. Pat.** 583238 of Dec. 13, 1930 to The Larvite, Ltd.; **French Pat.** 817509 of Sep. 4, 1937 to International Bitumen Emulsions, Ltd.

p. 559 (48) **U. S. Pat.** 984518 of Feb. 14, 1911 to Roy Anderson and W. E. Moltz.

p. 559 (49) **French Pat.** 810464 of Mar. 22, 1937 to Germain Lafforgue.

p. 559 (50) **U. S. Pats.** 1714982 of May 28, 1929 to A. L. Halvorsen and P. M. Travis; 1757083 of May 6, 1930 to A. L. Halvorsen and P. M. Travis; 1757102 and 1757103 of May 6, 1930 to P. M. Travis and A. L. Halvorsen; 1926246 and 1926247 of Sep. 12, 1933 to P. R. Smith; 2135866 of Nov. 8, 1938 to P. L. Boneysteele and M. L. McKercher; **Can. Pat.** 293162 of Sep. 17, 1929 to Emulsion Process Corporation; **Brit. Pats.** 300414 and 300415 of Dec. 19, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 307288 of May 3, 1928 to A. L. Halvorsen and P. M. Travis; 353702 of Aug. 16, 1929 to Metallgesellschaft, A.-G.; 427720 of Jun. 26, 1933 to F. B. Dehn; **Ger. Pats.** 521593 of Jun. 9, 1926 to Heinrich Kretzer; 506135 of Dec. 31, 1937 to J. A. Montgomerie; Appl. C-49509 of Aug. 4, 1934 to Chemische Werke, vorm. H. & E. Albert A.-G.

p. 559 (51) **Brit. Pat.** 287471 of May 3, 1927 to F. C. Bunge.

p. 559 (52) **U. S. Pat.** 1652016 of Dec. 6, 1927 to Walter Krannich; **Brit. Pat.** 267534 of Mar. 10, 1927 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 559 (53) **U. S. Pat.** 1860248 of May 24, 1932 to J. Hyman and A. F. Schlandt; **Brit. Pats.** 316017 of Jul. 31, 1928 to J. T. Hines; 319663 of Sep. 25, 1928 to C. G. J. Lefebvre and E. E. F. Berger.

p. 559 (54) "Emulsions with Finely Divided Solids," by T. R. Briggs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 1008 (1921).

p. 559 (55) **U. S. Pats.** 73531 of Jan. 21, 1868 to J. A. Jones; 118296 of Aug. 22, 1871 to W. M. Stuart; 461467 of Oct. 20, 1891 to M. O. Farrar and C. C. Howe; 998691 of Jul. 25, 1911 to H. R. Kasson and S. S. Saxton; 1127831 of Feb. 9, 1915 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1643-675 of Sep. 27, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 1723844 of Aug. 6, 1929 to W. P. Davey; 1737491 of Nov. 26, 1929 to C. A. Braun; 1915062 of Jun. 20, 1933 to Hyman Limberg; 1941808 of Jan. 2, 1934 to K. E. McConnaughay; 1957408 of May 1, 1934 to Eugen Hutzenlaub; 1973692 of Sep. 18, 1934 to H. L. Becher; 1981522 of Nov. 20, 1934 to O. F. Neitzke; 1994542 of Mar. 19, 1935 to P. R. Smith and O. R. Douthett; 2080689 of May 18, 1937 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; 2083498 and 2083499 of Jun. 8, 1937 to C. K. Hewes and M. L. Chappell; 2119732 of Jun. 7, 1938 to L. B. Beckwith and F. S. Scott; 2130535 of Sep. 20, 1938 to U. B. Bray; 2137975 of Nov. 22, 1938 to R. J. Garofalo; 2141230 of Dec. 27, 1938 to W. J. Sweeney and K. C. Laughlin; 2148275 of Feb. 21, 1939 to Kurt Nagel; 2157698 of May 9, 1939 to A. L. Halvorsen; **Can. Pats.** 251421 of Jul. 7, 1925 to J. A. Montgomerie; 264634 of Sep. 28, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 286843 of Jan. 29, 1929 to Crown Bitumens Corporation; **Brit. Pats.** 226032 of Dec. 8, 1923 to J. A. Montgomerie; 288821 of Apr. 23, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 288828 of Apr. 23, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 298842 of Jan. 26, 1928 to Chem. Fabrik Buckau; 332591 of Apr. 22, 1929 to Richard Lichtenstern; 392365 of Jun. 9, 1932 to Paul Lechler; 421269

p. 559 (55 contd.)

of Apr. 6, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; **Ger. Pats.** 52129 of May 8, 1889 to W. Dammann; 143620 of Apr. 2, 1902 to L. S. Van Westrum; 251710 of Feb. 9, 1912 to Carl Roth; 258608 of Mar. 12, 1912 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; 316258 of Mar. 15, 1918 to W. Schmidt and E. Heuser; 335189 of Oct. 22, 1918 to G. Blas & Sohn; 335996 of Oct. 3, 1917 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G., Chem. Fabrik; 349853 of Jul. 10, 1919 to Meilach Melamid and L. Grötzinger; 407106 of Feb. 15, 1924 to Norddeutsche Portland-Cement-Fabrik Misburg and Willy Renner; 433273 of Jan. 22, 1924 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 499713 of Jan. 22, 1925 to Bitumuls Kaltasphalt A.-G.; 542148 of Sep. 15, 1927 to A. F. Malchow A.-G.; 587829 of Nov. 9, 1933 to Société Chimique; 589960 of Mar. 12, 1931 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser & Co. Kommanditgesellschaft; 603801 of Jan. 8, 1929 to Erwin Bergel; Appl. M-120786 of Feb. 19, 1932 to Main-Gaswerke A.-G.; **French Pats.** 588886 of Nov. 14, 1924 to J. A. Montgomerie; 351170 (addition to 588886) of Mar. 30, 1928 to International Colfix, Ltd.; 603136 of Sep. 14, 1925 to C. A. Braun; 664635 of Nov. 26, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 665060 of Dec. 4, 1928 to Erwin Bergel; 670870 of Mar. 6, 1929 to F. Eloegni; 674855 of Sep. 23, 1928 to C. G. J. Lefebvre and E. E. F. Berger; 683116 of Oct. 11, 1929 to T. W. Barber; 706705 of Jun. 29, 1931 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; **Australian Pat.** 1928/20906, Addition 12840 of Apr. 16, 1928 to International Colfix Ltd.; **Austrian Pats.** 89638 of May 4, 1920 to Meilach Melamid and L. Grötzinger; 134983 of Oct. 25, 1933 to Erwin Bergel; **Belgian Pat.** 350210 of Apr. 3, 1928 to J. A. Montgomerie; **Jugoslavian Pat.** 8711 of Nov. 24, 1930 to Richard Lichtenstern; **Swiss Pats.** 93811 of Sep. 19, 1918 to Meilach Melamid and L. Grötzinger; 118707 of Sep. 17, 1925 to G. S. Hay & Co., Ltd.; 122055 of Feb. 12, 1926 to Mineral A.-G.; 123737 of Mar. 31, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 559 (56) **U. S. Pat.** 2336369 of Dec. 7, 1943 to R. B. Porter, Jr.

p. 559 (57) **U. S. Pats.** 1803488 of May 5, 1931 to E. S. Ross; 2013972 of Sep. 10, 1935 to S. S. Sadler and W. H. Field; **Russian Pat.** 46651 of Apr. 30, 1936 to V. S. Minaichev and A. P. Bukalov.

p. 559 (58) **U. S. Pat.** 2108505 of Feb. 15, 1938 to John Ogden.

p. 559 (59) **Brit. Pat.** 233430 of Feb. 8, 1924 to H. A. Mackay.

p. 559 (60) **Ger. Pat.** 589015 of Dec. 1, 1933 to Carl Stiepel.

p. 559 (61) **Ger. Pat.** 521593 of Jun. 9, 1926 to Heinrich Kretzer.

p. 559 (62) **U. S. Pats.** 1914100 of Jun. 13, 1933 to Harry Bennett; 2207256 of Jul. 9, 1940 to Roland Kapp; **Can. Pats.** 322765 of May 31, 1932 to Harry Bennett; 336186 of Oct. 3, 1933 to Swift & Co.

p. 559 (63) **U. S. Pats.** 1830502 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Bayard Barnes; 2314242 of Mar. 16, 1943 to R. B. Porter, Jr.; **Brit. Pat.** 365847 of Feb. 27, 1931 to Bayard Barnes.

p. 559 (64) **Polish Pat.** 17212 of Jan. 14, 1933 to H. Hunziker.

p. 559 (65) **U. S. Pat.** 1774092 of Aug. 26, 1930 to H. D. Goodwin.

p. 559 (66) "Utilization of Resinous Products for Road Surfacing," by G. Brus and M. Barraud, *Bull. inst. pin.*, 11 (1935); **U. S. Pats.** 713190 of Nov. 11, 1902 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 834830 of Oct. 30, 1906 to Karl Mann; 1014103 of Jan. 9, 1912 to Reinhold Wallbaum; 1077081 of Oct. 28, 1913 to F. O. Kaempff; 1258103 of Mar. 5, 1918 to W. M. Fraser; 1266335 of May 14, 1918 to Buel Smith; 1266955 of May 21, 1918 to Bruno Kniffier; 1384805 of Mar. 5, 1920 to F. R. Mullin; 1699536 of Jan. 22, 1929 to L. C. Jones, C. C. Loomis and H. W. Banks; 1752449 of Apr. 1, 1930 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 2053099 of Sep. 1, 1936 to Jack Miscall; 2268122 of Dec. 30, 1941 to V. R. Kokatnur; 2269529 of Jan. 13, 1942 to H. A. Goldsmith; 2288351 of Jun. 30, 1942 to Richard Griffith; **Can. Pats.** 279232 of Apr. 10, 1928 to W. T. Headley; 326277 of Sep. 27, 1932 to C. D. Cory; 354233 of Nov. 19, 1935 to Barrett Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 155398 of Sep. 30, 1919 to E. Schou; 187779 of Aug. 30, 1921 to John Hines; 244561 of Oct. 28, 1924 to J. A. Montgomerie; 264496 of Jan. 11, 1927 to Soc. anom. La Trinidad; 279026 of Jun. 13, 1927 to Soc. anom. La Trinidad; 333152 of Feb. 4, 1929 to C. G. Fox; 471650 of Nov. 16, 1936 to C. R. de Berry; **Ger. Pats.** 321113 of Jul. 3, 1917 to E. Stephani; 342639 of Dec. 24, 1920 to F. J. Commin; 368233 of Jun. 11, 1921 to R. Houben; 498425 of Feb. 15, 1927 to K. Meisenhelder; 554995 of Nov. 30, 1928 to Berthold Redlich; 593184 of

p. 559 (66 contd.)

Mar. 12, 1929 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau, m.b.H.; 602165 of Nov. 21, 1933 to J. R. Geigy, A.-G.; 615501 of May 25, 1933 to M. Grosz; 730645 of Dec. 17, 1942 to Karl Daimler and Heinz Thron; **French Pats.** 358792 of Oct. 24, 1905 to B. Loyeau; 577488 of Aug. 3, 1926 to Thompson-Houston Cie.; 609140 of Jan. 12, 1926 to Soc. anom. La Trinidad; 609966 of Jan. 25, 1926 to Soc. anom. La Trinidad; 630168 of Mar. 4, 1927 to Henry Basset and Victor Szidon; Addition 33627 (630168) of May 31, 1927 to Henry Basset and Victor Szidon; 713382 of Oct. 27, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 774844 of Dec. 14, 1934 to C. A. Agthe; 810310 of Mar. 19, 1937 to Elie Sansoube; 834024 of Nov. 9, 1938 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; **Australian Pat.** 1935/108061 of Aug. 3 to J. F. Harrison; **Austrian Pat.** 137894 of Jun. 11, 1934 to Richard Lichtenstern; **Italian Pat.** 290378 of May 19, 1930 to S.E.L.I.C.A. Dott, Guadecchini & Bezzo; **Swiss Pat.** 116806 of May 6, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

p. 560 (67) **U. S. Pats.** 992313 of May 16, 1911 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1472716 of Oct. 30, 1923 to W. P. Davey; 1640544 of Aug. 30, 1927 to W. T. Headley; 2232977 of Feb. 25, 1941 to C. H. Schuh; **Can. Pats.** 276480 of Dec. 20, 1927 to Mineral A.-G.; 411623 of Apr. 6, 1943 to Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 233371 of Nov. 8, 1923 to L. S. Van Westrum; 269975 of Jan. 27, 1926 to L. S. Van Westrum; 276543 of Dec. 3, 1926 to Mineral A.-G.; 528308 of Oct. 25, 1940 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 295893 of Jan. 19, 1910 to W. H. Elmenhorst; 328385 of Aug. 16, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 632300 of Jan. 10, 1933 to R. O. Bratke; **French Pats.** 611479 of Feb. 19, 1926 to Union française de Crédit; Addition 32974 (616407) of Jan. 24, 1927 to Soc. des Etablissements A. Lendormy; 706705 of Nov. 29, 1930 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.; **Australian Pat.** 1928/13805 of Jun. 12 to C. A. Hock; **Czechoslovakian Pat.** 30958 of Nov. 26, 1927 to Schottola & Co.; **Hungarian Pat.** 102050 of Feb. 10, 1930 to O. Janáček; **Italian Pat.** 274043 of Nov. 9, 1928 to G. Guadagni; **Russian Pat.** 47766 of Jul. 31, 1936 to B. A. Dogadkin and M. S. Lawrenko.

p. 560 (68) **U. S. Pat.** 1706590 of Mar. 26, 1929 to Hermann Plauson; **Swiss Pat.** 122056 of Feb. 12, 1926 to Mineral A.-G.

p. 560 (69) **U. S. Pats.** 683375 of Oct. 1, 1901 to Sam Dyson & John Gaskell; 978307 of Dec. 13, 1910 to Samuel Knopf; 998691 of Jul. 25, 1911 to H. R. Kasson and S. S. Saxton; 1266956 of May 21, 1918 to Bruno Kniffler; 1542626 of Jun. 16, 1925 to H. A. Mackay; 1665105 of Apr. 3, 1928 to Robert Mezger; 1861398 of May 31, 1932 to R. Lant; 1861826 of Jun. 7, 1932 to L. G. Thompson; 1973599 of Sep. 11, 1934 to C. M. Baskin; 2003860 and 2003861 of Jun. 4, 1935 to K. E. McConaughay; 2087400 and 2087401 of Jul. 20, 1937 to W. F. Fair, Jr.; **Can. Pats.** 236318 of Dec. 11, 1923 to H. A. Mackay; 299042 of Apr. 8, 1930 to J. A. Montgomerie; 307169 of Dec. 30, 1930 to F. F. Lindstaedt; **Brit. Pats.** 202021 of Sep. 5, 1922 to H. A. Mackay; 202230 and 202231 of Sep. 5, 1922 to H. A. Mackay; 232683 of Jan. 23, 1924 to H. A. Mackay; 238967 of May 31, 1924 to G. S. Hay; 258870 of Sep. 20, 1926 to E. B. Hack; 305716 of Nov. 11, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 311882 of Mar. 29, 1928 to F. W. Hammond; 319663 of Sep. 18, 1929 to C. G. J. Lefebvre and E. E. F. Berger; 333496 of Feb. 2, 1929 to Paul Lechler; 350040 of Mar. 11, 1930 to Patent and Licensing Corp.; 431642 of Dec. 6, 1933 to O. Bratke; 528308 of Oct. 25, 1940 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 540831 of Oct. 31, 1941 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 470306 of May 5, 1923 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 513846 of May 15, 1925 to F. Lydtin; 551665 of Feb. 6, 1926 to F. Lydtin; 553245 of Feb. 3, 1929 to Paul Lechler; 653929 of Jun. 25, 1931 to Colas Flintkote Ltd.; 654754 of Apr. 26, 1936 to Vereinigte Asphalt- und Teerprodukten-Fabriken G.m.b.H.; 674899 of Apr. 25, 1939 to Colas Kaltasphalt G.m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 564943 of Apr. 10, 1923 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; Addition 36752 (564943) of Mar. 23, 1929 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 636207 of Oct. 15, 1926 to Soc. anom. La Trinidad; 744008 of Apr. 11, 1933 to Bitumen Investments Ltd.; 775229 of Dec. 21, 1934 to Alfred Tabary; 784724 of Jul. 23, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafse Petroleum Maatschappij; **Australian Pats.** 1927/6847 of Apr. 11 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 1927/9126 of Jan. 30 to W. D. Summersfield; 1937/101176 of Jun. 10 to P. S. Robinson and J. D. Sutherland; **Dutch Pat.** 27610 of Sep. 15, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Swedish Pat.** 57425 of Apr. 19, 1923 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

p. 560 (70) **U. S. Pats.** 1547165 of Jul. 28, 1925 to G. T. Court and W. Karrer; 1804124 of May 5, 1931 to G. L. Southard; 1931072 of Oct. 17, 1933 to D. McK. Hepburn; 2285579 of

p. 560 (70 contd.)

Jun. 9, 1942 to Erich Gröner; **Can. Pat.** 300450 of May 20, 1930 to F. W. Atack; **Brit. Pat.** 319101 of Jul. 25, 1928 to Hermann Plauson; **Ger. Pats.** 343575 of Feb. 28, 1918 to K. Winkler & Co.; 363246 of Jun. 26, 1918 to L. S. Van Westrum; 407199 of Apr. 26, 1924 to Paul Lechler; **French Pat.** Addition 33627 (630168) of Mar. 4, 1927 to Henry Basset and Victor Szidon; **Indian Pat.** 19136 of Aug. 15, 1932 to McLeod & Co.

p. 560 (71) **U. S. Pats.** 1127831 of Feb. 9, 1915 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1259223 of Mar. 12, 1918 to W. M. Fraser; 1432742 of Oct. 24, 1922 to F. J. Commin; 1621483 of Mar. 15, 1927 to Howard Dimmig; 1957031 of May 1, 1934 to D. N. Myers; 1988336 of Jan. 15, 1935 to J. C. Roediger; 2027404 of Jan. 14, 1936 to J. B. Small; 2155141 of Apr. 18, 1939 to Cornelius Maters and M. J. Riemersma; 2199206 of Apr. 30, 1940 to Cornelius Maters and M. J. Riemersma; 2326610 of Aug. 10, 1943 to J. N. Borglin; **Can. Pats.** 229000 of Feb. 27, 1923 to F. J. Commin; 323862 of Dec. 17, 1930 to Bennett Inc.; **Brit. Pats.** 139491 and 139492 of Feb. 25, 1920 to W. M. Fraser; 252260 of Feb. 24, 1925 to G. S. Hay; 252449 of Nov. 27, 1924 to W. E. Billingham; 406260 of May 18, 1932 to M. Crowne; **Ger. Pats.** 352357 of Sep. 1, 1918 to Carl Suchy and Rudolf Luszak; 392337 of Feb. 19, 1921 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut G.m.b.H.; 446162 of Jun. 24, 1927 to Niels Bendixen, G. Buchner and A. Uhele; 549263 of Mar. 5, 1929 to Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung m.b.H. and Fritz Kraft; **French Pats.** 711782 of Nov. 13, 1931 to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.; 746754 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Sociedad Anonima Papeteries Navarre; 807958 of Jan. 26, 1937 to Thermal Industrial & Chem. Research Co. Ltd.; **Australian Pats.** 1930/28301 of Aug. 7 to S. K. Jones; 1931/2185 of May 20 to M. Crowne; **Austrian Pat.** 85603 of Sep. 26, 1921 to Carl Suchy and Rudolf Luszak; **Czechoslovakian Pat.** 48191 of Jan. 31, 1939 to B. Jerie; **Dutch Pat.** 20949 of Jun. 13, 1934 to Standard-Vacuum Oil Co.; **Indian Pat.** 20829 of May 2, 1934 to McLeod & Co.; **Italian Pats.** 276503 of Feb. 18, 1929 to A. F. Malchow A.-G.; 276770 of Feb. 13, 1929 to Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken A.-G.; 276976 of Feb. 13, 1929 to Vereinigte Dachpappen A.-G.; **Swiss Pat.** 120508 of Feb. 1, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

p. 560 (72) **Ger. Pats.** 571488 of Feb. 8, 1931 to Main-Gaswerke A.-G., Gas Passage and H. W. Hoelzer; 574528 of Feb. 20, 1932 to Main-Gaswerke A.-G. and H. W. Hoelzer.

p. 560 (73) **U. S. Pat.** 2198777 of Apr. 30, 1940 to Cornelius Maters and M. J. Riemersma; **Can. Pat.** 365239 of Apr. 6, 1937 to Flintkote Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 441782 of Aug. 2, 1934 to Colas Products, Ltd.; **Ger. Pat.** 648046 of Aug. 2, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **French Pats.** 623924 of Oct. 30, 1926 to Michel Trux; 792874 of Jan. 11, 1936 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Australian Pat.** 1936/23721 of Mar. 26 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

p. 560 (74) **U. S. Pats.** 2051409 and 2051410 of Aug. 18, 1936 to J. A. Kenney; 2217119 of Oct. 8, 1940 to E. G. Kerr; **Can. Pat.** 392289 of Nov. 5, 1940 to Barrett Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 312372 of Nov. 18, 1927 to G. Plauson; 438162 of Nov. 20, 1934 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 169493 of Feb. 1, 1907 to W. Spalteholz; 301927 of Dec. 19, 1916 to Georg Muth; 302632 of Dec. 5, 1916 to Georg Muth; 305271 of Jun. 21, 1917 to Georg Muth; 316345 of Jun. 6, 1916 to Georg Muth; 316617 of Apr. 23, 1919 to Georg Muth; 593184 of Mar. 12, 1929 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H.; 602165 of Nov. 21, 1933 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; 648046 of Aug. 2, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 669152 of Dec. 17, 1938 to L. A. Svensson; **Appl. G-88052** of May 11, 1934 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; **French Pat.** 781331 of May 13, 1935 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; **Swedish Pat.** 95304 of Apr. 5, 1939 to L. A. Svensson; **Swiss Pat.** 180680 of Sep. 11, 1934 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.

p. 560 (75) **U. S. Pats.** 1565125 of Dec. 8, 1925 to L. S. Van Westrum; 2163445 of Jun. 20, 1939 to L. G. Gabriel and J. F. T. Blott; 2350548 of Jun. 6, 1944 to W. W. De Laney; **Brit. Pats.** 275364 of May 2, 1929 to L. S. Van Westrum; 466510 of Nov. 29, 1935 to E. E. Mayer; **Ger. Pats.** 52129 of May 8, 1889 to W. Dammann; 459655 of Feb. 1, 1925 to L. S. Van Westrum; 509574 of Jul. 7, 1928 to Josef Klein; 565057 of Oct. 12, 1932 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; **French Pat.** 608123 of Dec. 21, 1925 to Soc. Rol. Lister et Cie.

p. 560 (76) **Brit. Pat.** 202235 of Sep. 5, 1922 to H. A. Mackay; **French Pats.** 781161 of May 10, 1935 to Société Paix et Cie.; 833170 of Oct. 13, 1938 to Soc. chimique et routiere de la gironde; **Austrian Pat.** 116850 of May 4, 1923 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

- p. 560 (77) **Brit. Pat.** 233430 of Feb. 8, 1924 to H. A. Mackay; **French Pat.** 752178 of Mar. 9, 1933 to Fernando Elosegui; **Swiss Pat.** 164109 of Dec. 1, 1933 to Hermann Plauson.
- p. 560 (78) **U. S. Pat.** 2331022 of Oct. 5, 1943 to R. J. Garofalo and F. S. Scott; **Brit. Pat.** 320357 of Jul. 9, 1928 to Josef Klein; **Ger. Pats.** 122451 of Jun. 6, 1899 to F. Boleg; 129480 of May 1, 1900 to F. Boleg; 658439 of Mar. 13, 1935 to Erwin Dornig.
- p. 560 (79) **U. S. Pat.** 1665881 of Apr. 10, 1928 to Eugen Hutzenlaub; **Ger. Pats.** 309680 of Jan. 4, 1918 to W. Schmidt and E. Heuser; 631781 of Apr. 6, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; **Brit. Pat.** 431642 of Aug. 8, 1935 to O. Bratke; **French Pat.** 832683 of Sep. 30, 1938 to Standard française des pétroles.
- p. 560 (80) **U. S. Pat.** 2080689 of May 18, 1937 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; **French Pats.** 763289 of Apr. 26, 1934 to O. Bratke; 767793 of Jul. 24, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Norwegian Pat.** 41999 of Mar. 12, 1925 to P. S. Kaug.
- p. 560 (81) **U. S. Pat.** 2256886 of Sep. 23, 1941 to W. D. Buckley; **Brit. Pat.** 251148 of Jul. 24, 1925 to B. C. Sellers; **Ger. Pat.** 566670 of Nov. 15, 1929 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; **French Pats.** 810310 of Mar. 19, 1937 to Élie Sansoube; 820913 of Nov. 22, 1937 to Standard française des pétroles.
- p. 560 (82) **Ger. Pat.** 338955 of Jan. 4, 1920 to Rütgerswerke A.-G.
- p. 560 (83) **Brit. Pat.** 263307 of Jan. 5, 1926 to C. H. Thompson and W. J. McGivern; **French Pat.** 630168 of Mar. 4, 1927 to Henry Basset and Victor Szidon.
- p. 560 (84) **Can. Pat.** 341465 of May 8, 1934 to Bennett, Inc.; **Brit. Pats.** 308051 of Feb. 16, 1928 to J. A. Montgomerie; 315057 of May 23, 1928 to C. H. Thompson and W. J. McGivern; **French Pat.** 613084 of Jul. 9, 1925 to Georges Baume, Pierre Chambige and de Boutier.
- p. 560 (85) **U. S. Pats.** 1940431 and 1940432 of Dec. 19, 1933 to O. F. Nietzsche; 2321240 of Jun. 8, 1943 to R. B. Porter, Jr.; **Can. Pat.** 323861 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Bennett, Inc.; **Ger. Pats.** 308442 of Jan. 25, 1917 to St. Rochus, G.m.b.H.; 357378 of Feb. 8, 1921 to Chemische Werkstätten; 398879 of Oct. 3, 1922 to Chemische Werkstätten; 409690 of Dec. 31, 1921 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G. and W. R. Röderer; 514485 of Mar. 22, 1925 to Bitumuls Kaltasphalt A.-G.; 556250 of May 5, 1928 to Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; 575104 of Dec. 21, 1926 to Heinrich Kretzer; 584695 of Oct. 14, 1928 to Heinrich Kretzer; Appl. J-43070 of Nov. 11, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **French Pat.** 684048 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Agasote Millboard Co.
- p. 560 (86) **Brit. Pat.** 387825 of Jan. 18, 1932 to H. A. Gill; **Ger. Pat.** 542605 of Dec. 10, 1926 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau, m.b.H.
- p. 560 (87) **Brit. Pat.** 251323 of Jan. 1, 1925 to G. S. Hay; **Ger. Pats.** 365160 of Mar. 25, 1919 to Peter Friesenhahn; 615563 of Jul. 8, 1935 to G. Kropfhammer; **French Pats.** 648138 of Feb. 3, 1928 to Meilach Melamid; 698554 of Jun. 20, 1930 to Hugo Novák; 717299 of Jan. 6, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Australian Pats.** 1927/8551 of Jul. 29 to Hart & Co., Pty., Ltd.; 1930/28301 of Aug. 7 to Neuchatel Asphalt Co. Ltd.; **Indian Pat.** 20829 of May 2, 1934 to McLeod & Co.
- p. 560 (88) "New Commercial Emulsifying Agents," by Harry Bennett, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 22, 1255 (1930); **Brit. Pat.** 437674 of Nov. 4, 1935 to E. I. Dupont de Nemours & Co.; **French Pat.** 717390 of May 20, 1931 to Frédéric Steinfels (S.A.).
- p. 560 (89) **U. S. Pat.** 1988879 of Jan. 22, 1935 to H. M. Steining; **Brit. Pat.** 381286 of Aug. 16, 1931 to N. V. Tot Voortzetting der Zaken van Pieter Schoen & Zoon.
- p. 560 (90) **Brit. Pat.** 455540 of Oct. 22, 1936 to H. C. Lundsgaard.
- p. 560 (91) **French Pat.** 740494 of Jan. 26, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 560 (92) **Swiss Pat.** 151650 of Mar. 16, 1932 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz.
- p. 560 (93) **U. S. Pat.** 2269529 of Jan. 13, 1942 to H. A. Goldsmith.
- p. 560 (94) **U. S. Pat.** 2052025 of Aug. 25, 1936 to B. R. Harris.
- p. 560 (95) **Ger. Pats.** 545763 of Mar. 10, 1929 to Th. Goldschmidt, A.-G.; 551403 of Aug. 28, 1927 to Th. Goldschmidt, A.-G.; 582106 of Aug. 9, 1933 to Th. Goldschmidt, A.-G.; 590165 of Feb. 15, 1928 to Th. Goldschmidt, A.-G.
- p. 560 (96) **Brit. Pat.** 393276 of Jun. 29, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; **French Pat.** 746440 of May 29, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
- p. 560 (97) **U. S. Pats.** 1938804 of Dec. 12, 1933 to Mendel Burak; 2114689 of Apr. 19,

p. 560 (97 contd.)

1938 to A. D. Smith; **Brit. Pats.** 333152 and 333153 of Feb. 4, 1929 to C. G. Fox; **Hungarian Pat.** 101458 of Feb. 10, 1930 to O. Janáček.

p. 560 (98) **Swiss Pat.** 156724 of Nov. 1, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 560 (99) **Ger. Pat.** 432942 of Dec. 11, 1923 to Ernst Schmidt.

p. 560 (100) **Can. Pat.** 387403 of Mar. 12, 1940 to Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Ltd.

p. 560 (101) **French Pat.** 745113 of May 5, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.

p. 560 (102) **U. S. Pats.** 1240792 of Sep. 18, 1917 to H. V. Dunham; 1853348 of Apr. 12 1932 to Ivan Gubelmann and C. O. Henke; 1902515 of Mar. 21, 1933 to Robert Muller; 1908376 of Sep. 5, 1933 to Martin Luther; 1968794 of Jul. 31, 1934 to Heinrich Bertsch; 2006557 of Jul. 2, 1935 to Samuel Lenher and C. T. Mentzer, Jr.; 2012611 and 2012612 of Aug. 27, 1935 to Samuel Lenher and C. T. Mentzer, Jr.; 2130326 of Sep. 13, 1938 to R. R. Thurston; 2238109 of Apr. 15, 1941 to W. K. Griesinger; 2243519 of May 27, 1941 to E. J. Barth; 2328481 of Aug. 31, 1943 to E. E. Mayfield; **Brit. Pats.** 261039 of Nov. 8, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 273757 of Jul. 2, 1927 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 349586 of Jun. 25, 1931 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 351403 of Jul. 23, 1931 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 358583 of May 11, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 366602 of Mar. 12, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 362016 of Dec. 24, 1931 to O. L. Beer; 364107 of Jan. 28, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 364669 of Feb. 4, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 367416 of Mar. 17, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 368812 of Jul. 4, 1932 to N. V. Chem. Fabrik vorm. Servo und Rosenbrock; 368853 of Jul. 4, 1932 to N. V. Chem. Fabrik vorm. Servo und Rosenbrock; 369985 of Apr. 28, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.; 372159 of May 5, 1932 to Compagnie Nationale de Matières Colorantes et Manufacture de Produits Chimique du Nord Réunion; 373006 of Sep. 6, 1932 to Compagnie Nationale de Matières Colorantes et Manufacture de Produits Chimique du Nord Réunion; 373642 of Jun. 23, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 378075 of Sep. 1, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; 378383 of Aug. 9, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 378867 of Sep. 5, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; 385957 of Feb. 2, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 386966 of Feb. 23, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 389543 of Mar. 23, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 390416 of Apr. 27, 1933 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; 392565 of Jun. 15, 1933 to Gesellschaft für Chemische Industrie; 394657 of Jul. 27, 1933 to Henry Dreyfus; 409598 of May 24, 1934 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 413457 of Aug. 9, 1934 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 416943 of Mar. 30, 1933 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; 424891 of Mar. 28, 1935 to Henkel & Co., G.m.b.H.; 425217 of Apr. 4, 1935 to E. I. duPont Co., Ltd.; 425951 of Apr. 4, 1935 to E. I. duPont Co., Ltd.; 444851 of Apr. 8, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 447898 of Sep. 9, 1934 to L. H. Flett; 452811 of May 11, 1935 to International Hydrogenation Patents Co., Ltd.; 533170 of Feb. 7, 1941 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Ger. Pats.** 342149 of Oct. 13, 1921 to E. M. Johansen; 539551 of Feb. 12, 1931 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; 552606 of Jun. 15, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 552758 and 552759 of Jun. 18, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 563257 of Nov. 4, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 566603 of Dec. 20, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 567361 of Dec. 31, 1932 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; 572283 of Mar. 13, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 575831 of May 3, 1933 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; 582790 of Aug. 23, 1933 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; 630679 of Jun. 6, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 633517 of Jul. 29, 1936 to Chem. Fabrik vorm Pott, G.m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 38048 (Addition) of Mar. 3, 1931 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 39893 (Addition) of Mar. 18, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 40002 (Addition) of Mar. 21, 1932 to Cie. Nationale de Matières Colorantes et Manufacture de Produits Chimiques du Nord Réunion; 41447 (Addition) of Jan. 10, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 628244 of Oct. 20, 1927 to H. W. Hutton and C. W. Fulton; 632155 of Jan. 4, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 632633 of Jan. 13, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 633661 of Feb. 2, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 712122 of Sep. 25, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 714000 of Nov. 5, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 714029 of Nov. 6, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 714182 of Nov. 9, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 714680 of Nov. 18, 1931 to Cie. Nationale de Matières Colorantes et Manufacture de Produits Chimique du Nord Réunion; 715585 of Dec. 5, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 716178 of Dec. 16,

p. 560 (102 contd.)

1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 716605 of Dec. 24, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 718809 of Jan. 29, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 719328 of Feb. 4, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 720529 of Feb. 20, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 721070 of Feb. 27, 1932 to Farben-Gerbstoff Werke; 721340 of Mar. 2, 1932 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; 728415 of Jul. 5, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 738057 of Dec. 20, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 740392 of Sep. 6, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.; 779503 of Apr. 8, 1935 to E. Waldmann and A. Chwala; 788106 of Oct. 4, 1935 to Planktonall Chemische Fabrik G.m.b.H.; 851565 of Jan. 1, 1940 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 851777 of Jan. 15, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Austrian Pat.** 141026 of Mar. 11, 1935 to A. Chwala and Edmund Waldmann; **Belgian Pat.** 367207 of Jul. 7, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Dutch Pats.** 24700 of Aug. 15, 1931 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 25696 of Jan. 15, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 29348 of Apr. 15, 1932 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; **Hungarian Pat.** 107893 of Jan. 2, 1934 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; **Polish Pat.** 20038 of Jul. 5, 1934 to S. Pilat; **Russian Pat.** 5954 of Sep. 30, 1934 to Fresinski & Heusler; **Swiss Pats.** 59077 of Jun. 30, 1925 to Twitchell Process Co.; 151958 of Mar. 16, 1932 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; 152220 of Apr. 16, 1932 to Peter Friesenhahn; 154401 to 154405 (incl.) of Jul. 16, 1932 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; 154507 and 154508 of Jul. 16, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 156645 of Oct. 17, 1932 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; 158117 and 158118 of Jan. 2, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 160755 of Jun. 1, 1933 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; 162347 of Aug. 16, 1933 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz.

p. 560 (103) "Sulphated Oils and Allied Products," by Donald Burton and G. F. Robertshaw, Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., New York (1940); **U. S. Pats.** 931520 of Aug. 17, 1909 to Julius Stockhausen; 998691 of Jul. 25, 1911 to H. R. Kasson and S. S. Saxton; 1010210 of Nov. 28, 1911 to K. L. V. Zimmer; 1176378 of Mar. 21, 1916 to Ivan Levinstein; 1185213 of May 30, 1916 to Ivan Levinstein; 1237852 of Aug. 21, 1917 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 1319918 of Oct. 28, 1919 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 1391710 of Sep. 27, 1921 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 1875001 of Aug. 30, 1932 to A. B. Hoel; 1888295 of Nov. 22, 1932 to P. R. Smith; **Can. Pat.** 254598 of Oct. 13, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1915 (Aug. 5), 11331 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 236641 of Apr. 8, 1924 to H. A. Mackay; 252258 of Feb. 23, 1925 to H. W. Hutton and C. W. Fulton; 258870 of Sep. 20, 1926 to E. B. Hack; 271177 of Feb. 24, 1926 to H. E. Potts; 331153 of Feb. 4, 1929 to C. F. Fox; 340294 of Jul. 27, 1929 to J. Y. Johnson; 365229 of Jan. 5, 1931 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; 441601 of Jul. 20, 1934 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 269261 of Dec. 10, 1912 to R. J. Zink; 314017 of Dec. 19, 1915 to Chemischen Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger; 527935 of Sep. 13, 1929 to Westfälische Mineralöl- und Asphaltwerke, W. H. Schmitz Komm.-Ges.; 648970 of Aug. 13, 1937 to Paul Lechler; **French Pats.** 595151 of Mar. 14, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 598131 of May 4, 1925 to G. F. Jardin; 611479 of Feb. 19, 1926 to Union française de Credit; **Austrian Pat.** 119219 of May 27, 1925 to H. Matti; **Swedish Pat.** 64738 of Mar. 5, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; **Swiss Pats.** 106549 of Oct. 12, 1923 to R. Maag; 119219 of May 27, 1925 to H. Matti.

p. 560 (104) **Can. Pat.** 392387 of Nov. 5, 1940 to Winthrop Chemical Co. Inc.

p. 560 (105) **Brit. Pat.** 247588 of Feb. 11, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 560 (106) **French Pat.** 714406 of Nov. 13, 1931 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

p. 560 (107) **Brit. Pat.** 389810 of Jun. 18, 1931 to Colas Products, Ltd.

p. 560 (108) "Dust Preventatives and Road Binders," by Prévost Hubbard, pp. 107-8 (1910); "Die Sulfitzellstoff-Ablauge und ihre Verwertung," by Hans Vogel (Sammlung chemischer und chemischtechnischer Vorträge, Neue Folge, H-43), Verlag von Ferdinand Enke, Stuttgart (1940); "Industrial Utilization of Tall Oil," by Arthur Pollak, *Oil & Soap*, 17, 87 (1940); **U. S. Pats.** 833634 of Oct. 16, 1906 to J. S. Robeson; 865578 of Sep. 10, 1907 to Carleton Ellis; 1107020 of Aug. 11, 1914 to Ludwig Verend; 1236875 of Aug. 14, 1917 to J. S. Robeson; 1431165 of Oct. 10, 1922 to H. S. Levenson; 1444844 of Feb. 13, 1923 to K. P. McElroy; 1450685 of Apr. 3, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; Reissue 15944 of Nov. 11, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1662299 of Dec. 19, 1927 to M. F. Coughlin; 1774609 of Sep. 6, 1928 to H. W. Dix; 1840157 of Jan. 5, 1932 to C. F. Cross; 1842893 of Jan. 26, 1932 to W. E. B. Baker and Harry Weaver; 1936250 of Nov. 21, 1933 to Hyman Limberg; 2040208 of May 12, 1936

p. 560 (108 contd.)

to R. J. Lacau; 2132607 of Oct. 11, 1938 to W. N. Davis, O. E. Cushman and J. E. Fratis; 2216311 of Oct. 1, 1940 to W. N. Davis, O. E. Cushman and J. E. Fratis; **Can. Pat.** 247469 of Mar. 10, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Brit. Pats.** of 1912 (Jun. 10), 13586 to Kurt Albert and Ludwig Berend; of 1915 (Nov. 19), 16315 to Ludwig Berend; 263307 of Jan. 5, 1926 to C. H. Thompson and W. J. McGivern; 263520 of Sep. 21, 1925 to C. F. Cross and Alf Engelstad; 280930 of Nov. 16, 1927 to Georges Baume; 300821 of Dec. 24, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 307000 of Dec. 1, 1927 to J. R. Geigy, A.-G.; 309070 of Feb. 6, 1929 to Chemische Fabriken Dr. Kurt Albert; **Ger. Pats.** 248793 of Mar. 17, 1910 to Reinhold Wallbaum; 250275 of Jun. 13, 1911 to Kurt Albert and Ludwig Berend; 321213 of Jun. 21, 1918 to Deutsche Succol G.m.b.H.; 342639 of Dec. 24, 1920 to F. J. Commin; 481926 of Nov. 1, 1925 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger; 493563 of Aug. 23, 1925 to J. R. Geigy, A.-G.; 539165 of Apr. 5, 1928 to Chemische Fabriken, Kurt Albert, G.m.b.H.; 582997 of Aug. 4, 1932 to R. J. Lacau; 583196 of Jul. 22, 1932 to Romag A.-G. für Rohmaterialien; Appl. C-42744 of Mar. 8, 1929 to Chemische Fabriken, Kurt Albert, G.m.b.H.; 584936 of Jan. 3, 1933 to R. J. Lacau; **French Pats.** 628302 of Nov. 26, 1916 to G. Murphy; 654615 of May 19, 1928 to Chemische Fabriken Dr. Kurt Albert; 672579 of Apr. 5, 1929 to Chemische Fabriken Dr. Kurt Albert; **Austrian Pats.** Appl. N-7635 of Sep. 10, 1909 to Romauld Nowicki; 72451 of Sep. 25, 1916 to Kurt Albert and Ludwig Berend; **Danish Pat.** 23419 of Aug. 22, 1918 to O. Lührs.

p. 560 (109) **U. S. Pats.** 1167373 of Jan. 11, 1916 to Ludwig Berend; 2332542 of Oct. 26, 1943 to V. E. Watts and P. E. McCoy.

p. 560 (110) **U. S. Pat.** 1895775 of Jan. 31, 1933 to P. R. Smith.

p. 560 (111) **Ger. Pat.** 400218 of Dec. 11, 1923 to "Polar" Eisen- und Metallwerke A.-G.

p. 560 (112) **Ger. Pat.** 722650 of Jun. 4, 1942 to Max Seidenbusch and Robert Grader.

p. 560 (113) "Directions for the Manufacture of Bituminous Emulsions," by Walter Becker, *Bitumen*, 11, 37 (1941); **Ger. Pat.** 703599 of Feb. 6, 1941 to Robert Grader.

p. 560 (114) **Ger. Pats.** 590723 of Dec. 21, 1933 to Deutsche Vialit, G.m.b.H.; 703599 of Feb. 6, 1941 to Robert Grader; 706355 of Apr. 17, 1941 to Robert Grader; **French Pat.** 648728 of Sep. 28, 1927 to British Dyestuffs Corp. Ltd.

p. 561 (115) **Brit. Pats.** 268387 of Mar. 28, 1927 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 353926 of Aug. 29, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 431249 of Dec. 24, 1924 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 534326 of Dec. 12, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.

p. 561 (116) "Neuere Sulphonierungsverfahren zur Herstellung von Dispergier-, Netz- und Waschmitteln," by A. van der Werth and F. Mueller, 2nd Edition, Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., Berlin (1936); "Die Naphthensäuren," by J. Budowski, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1922); "Naphthensäuren und Naphthensulfosäuren" (Nachtrag 1927–1933, zu "Chemie, Technologie und Analyse der Naphthensäuren"), by M. Naphtali, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., Stuttgart (1934); **U. S. Pats.** 1211721 of Jan. 9, 1917 to Ludwig Landsberg; 1373661 of Apr. 15, 1921 to E. M. Johansen; 1464928 of Aug. 14, 1923 to C. N. Forrest; 1695197 of Dec. 11, 1928 to D. R. Merrill; 1739686 of Dec. 17, 1929 to D. R. Merrill; 1750198 of Mar. 11, 1930 to Walther Schrauth; 1773123 of Aug. 19, 1930 to F. W. Sullivan, Jr.; 1817599 of Aug. 4, 1931 to E. W. Adams and F. W. Kittrell; 1830969 of Nov. 10, 1931 to F. W. Sullivan, Jr. and E. W. Adams; 1843420 of Feb. 2, 1932 to Fritz Günther, Fritz Teller, Carl Immerheiser and Bodo Zschimmer; 1871939 and 1871940 of Aug. 16, 1932 to E. W. Adams; 1905630 of Apr. 25, 1933 to O. R. Douthett; 1907920 of May 9, 1933 to R. E. Wilkin; 1920787 of Aug. 1, 1933 to E. J. Hammers and Egon Eichwald; 1921158 of Aug. 8, 1933 to E. T. Hessle; 1931880 of Oct. 24, 1933 to H. F. Angstadt; 1940807 of Dec. 26, 1933 to Leo Liberthson; 1969491 of Aug. 7, 1934 to E. W. Adams; 2013619 of Sep. 3, 1936 to H. F. Angstadt; 2083498 of Jun. 8, 1937 to C. K. Hewes and M. L. Chappell; 2203641 and 2203642 of Jun. 4, 1940 to Roland Kapp; 2238109 of Apr. 15, 1941 to W. K. Griesinger; **Can. Pats.** 253013 of Aug. 25, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 291110 of Jul. 9, 1929 to Hyman Limberg; 292556 of Aug. 27, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 305502 of Nov. 4, 1930 to E. R. De Ong; 317471 of Nov. 24, 1931 to Rütgerswerke, A.-G.; 330017 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Flintkote Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 233784 of Feb. 14, 1924 to H. A. Mackay; 287514 of Mar. 23, 1927 to A. W. Burwell; 291393 of May 7, 1928 to N. V. de Bataaf-

p. 561 (116 contd.)

sche Petroleum Maatschappij and Hyman Limberg; 300574 of Nov. 15, 1927 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 302346 of Nov. 13, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 320357 of Jul. 9, 1928 to Josef Klein; 360002 of Jul. 21, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 489372 of Dec. 22, 1936 to H. E. G. West and A. H. Dodd; 523520 of Mar. 16, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 248084 and 248793 of Mar. 17, 1910 to Reinhold Wallbaum; 256764 of Nov. 24, 1910 to Chemische Fabrik vorm. Westend; 267126 of May 1, 1912 to Ludwig Landsberg; 378385 of Aug. 16, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 385860 of Dec. 1, 1921 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.; 390434 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.; 394107 of Nov. 25, 1921 to Sudfeldt & Co.; 438180 of Sep. 9, 1922 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 445099 of Oct. 7, 1922 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 466567 of Nov. 18, 1925 to Hermann Plauson; 511456 of Oct. 8, 1926 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teerzeugnisse, G.m.b.H.; 518394 of Aug. 2, 1926 to Verkaufsvereinigung für Teerzeugnisse, G.m.b.H.; 530420 of Nov. 15, 1927 to W. H. Schmitz; 536912 of May 3, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 542148 of Sep. 15, 1927 to A. F. Malchow A.-G.; 542634 of Oct. 7, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 551402 of Sep. 19, 1925 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 566797 of Feb. 20, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 574536 of Apr. 18, 1933 to Kurt Linder and Johannes Zickermann; 588139 of Apr. 20, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 595987 of Apr. 2, 1934 to Sudfeldt & Co.; **French Pats.** 576336 of Jan. 25, 1924 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 593134 of Feb. 10, 1924 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; **Austrian Pat.** 110118 of Dec. 1, 1924 to F. Günter; **Dutch Pats.** 14751 of Jun. 10, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 17050 of Jul. 4, 1925 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearin Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; **Hungarian Pat.** 103128 of Nov. 3, 1928 to Zsigmond Gádor.

p. 561 (117) **U. S. Pats.** 1393661 of Oct. 11, 1921 to F. H. Bittner; 2130326 of Sept. 13, 1938 to R. R. Thurston; 2139276 of Dec. 6, 1938 to Samuel Lenher and L. B. Arnold, Jr.; **Can. Pat.** 326235 of Sep. 20, 1932 to Twitchell Process Co.; **Ger. Pat.** 515769 of May 28, 1925 to P. Friesenhahn.

p. 561 (118) **U. S. Pats.** 1882741 of Oct. 18, 1932 to Hans Beller and Martin Luther; 2243519 of May 27, 1941 to E. J. Barth; **Ger. Pat.** 545094 of Apr. 28, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **French Pats.** 674215 of Apr. 29, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 677859 of Jul. 4, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Austrian Pat.** 117247 of Feb. 26, 1925 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Danish Pat.** 35853 of Feb. 26, 1925 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Norwegian Pat.** 42441 of Feb. 27, 1925 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Swedish Pat.** 63623 of Mar. 26, 1925 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Swiss Pat.** 109487 of Feb. 18, 1924 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 561 (119) **U. S. Pat.** 1747653 of Feb. 18, 1930 to Charlton Wilder. **Ger. Pat.** 564922 of Mar. 21, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.

p. 561 (120) **French Pat.** 670870 of Dec. 5, 1929 to F. Elosegní.

p. 561 (121) **French Pat.** 830050 of Jul. 18, 1938 to Gewerkschaft Neue Erdöl-Raffinerie Nerag.

p. 561 (122) **Brit. Pat.** 449865 of Jun. 29, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 561 (123) **French Pat.** 721962 of Oct. 3, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 561 (124) **Ger. Pat.** 429445 of Aug. 5, 1924 to Gesellschaft für chemische Industrie; **French Pat.** 673887 of Apr. 23, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **Swiss Pat.** 111990 of Aug. 2, 1924 to Gesellschaft für chemische Industrie.

p. 561 (125) **U. S. Pats.** 1747653 of Feb. 18, 1930 to Charlton Wilder; 1772999 of Aug. 12, 1930 to F. W. Huber.

p. 561 (126) **U. S. Pats.** 2025945 of Dec. 31, 1935 to C. N. Forrest; 2026614 of Jan. 7, 1936 to J. H. Conzelman; 2041234 of May 19, 1936 to Karl Daimler; 2086581 of Jul. 13, 1937 to P. R. Smith; **Brit. Pats.** 210343 of May 23, 1923 to C. L. V. Zimmer and E. Fränkl; 379915 of Nov. 13, 1931 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuurmaatschappij "Boeton"; 452998 of Sep. 3, 1936 to S. A. Giovanni della Coletta; **Ger. Pats.** 562699 of Dec. 18, 1930 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuurmaatschappij "Boeton"; 645498 of Jul. 12, 1933 to Barber Co., Inc.; **Appl. J.** 48326 of

p. 561 (126 contd.)

Nov. 11, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. B-161603 of Jul. 11, 1933 to Barber Co., Inc.; **French Pats.** 726310 of Nov. 17, 1931 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuurmaatschappij. "Boeton"; 727328 of Dec. 2, 1931 to W. R. Roederer; 741990 of Sep. 5, 1932 to Les Asphalteurs Français S.A.; 741990 (Addition 43842) of Aug. 2, 1933 to Les Asphalteurs Français S.A.

p. 561 (127) **U. S. Pat.** 2038572 of Apr. 28, 1936 to Hans Klein; **Brit. Pats.** 395384 of Dec. 3, 1931 to W. R. Roederer; 402891 of Aug. 15, 1932 to W. R. Roederer; **Ger. Pats.** 608431 of Dec. 4, 1930 to W. R. Roederer; 615463 of Aug. 14, 1931 to W. R. Roederer.

p. 561 (128) **U. S. Pat.** 2112168 of Mar. 22, 1938 to P. M. A. Léauté; **Brit. Pat.** 493898 of Oct. 17, 1938 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; **Ger. Pats.** 528718 of Jul. 31, 1927 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; 674813 of Apr. 22, 1939 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; Appl. R-49430 of Dec. 3, 1930 to W. R. Roederer; Appl. R-82482 of Aug. 13, 1931 to W. R. Roederer.

p. 561 (129) **U. S. Pat.** 1609308 of Dec. 7, 1926 to W. B. Pratt; **Ger. Pat.** 564780 of Jul. 12, 1931 to Chem. Fabrik von Heyden, A.-G.

p. 561 (130) **U. S. Pats.** 867141 of Sep. 24, 1907 to O. A. H. H. Kösters; 884878 of Apr. 14, 1908 to J. P. Van Der Ploeg; 956009 of Apr. 26, 1910 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1778239 and 1778240 of Oct. 14, 1930 to W. J. Yates; 1854348 of Apr. 19, 1932 to Gustav Rodewald; 2049043 of Jul. 28, 1936 to H. S. Birky; **Can. Pat.** 297097 of Dec. 28, 1930 to C. G. Merrell; **Brit. Pats.** of 1905 (Apr. 11), 7699 to J. P. Van der Ploeg; of 1905 (Jun. 2), 11620 to R. M. Hahn; 229361 of Sep. 19, 1923 to H. A. Mackay; 255044 of Jun. 22, 1926 to Paul Lechler; 294582 of Jul. 18, 1929 to Gesellschaft für Chemische Industrie; 300821 of Dec. 24, 1927 to J. A. Montgomery; 332897 of Mar. 20, 1929 to C. G. Fox; 358202 of Oct. 29, 1931 to Gesellschaft für Chemische Industrie; 364104 of Jan. 28, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 371822 of Jun. 26, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 372005 of May 26, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 416658 of Dec. 14, 1933 to H. Hunsdiecker and E. Vogt; 418247 of Jul. 11, 1933 to Resinous Products & Chemical Co.; 450672 of Jul. 17, 1936 to J. W. Orelup; **Ger. Pats.** 191399 of Apr. 8, 1905 to J. P. Van Der Ploeg; 363374 of Jul. 8, 1921 to Sanitol-Werke, G.m.b.H.; 453465 of Dec. 6, 1927 to Montanwerke A.-G.; 549330 of Mar. 19, 1929 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.; 552251 of Oct. 6, 1932 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; **French Pat.** 785006 of Jul. 31, 1935 to H. Th. Böhme A.-G.; **Swiss Pat.** 148719 of May 1, 1930 to Romag A.-G. für Rohmaterialien.

p. 561 (131) **Brit. Pat.** 350744 of Jun. 24, 1930 to W. A. Walmsley and R. H. Thompson.

p. 561 (132) "Types of Hydrocarbon-oil Emulsions," by W. Seifriz, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 29, 587, 595, 600, 746 and 838 (1925); "Casein and Its Industrial Applications," by Edwin Sutermeister and F. L. Browne, 2nd Edition; Reinhold Publishing Co., New York (1939); "Casein and Its Uses," by Hans Hadert, Nordemann Publishing Co., Inc., New York (1938). **U. S. Pats.** 786348 of Apr. 4, 1905 to L. A. Dreyfus; 788043 of Apr. 25, 1905 to F. X. Govers; 788857 of May 2, 1905 to G. A. Thubé and Louis Préaubert; 790821 of May 23, 1905 to H. V. Dunham; 812593 of Feb. 13, 1906 to Louis Préaubert and G. A. Thubé; 1010210 of Nov. 28, 1911 to C. L. V. Zimmer; 1357688 of Nov. 2, 1920 to Henry Chislet; 1549436 of May 15, 1925 to W. E. Billingham; 1700581 of Jan. 29, 1929 to W. E. Billingham; 1859517 of May 24, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2040115 of May 12, 1936 to V. E. Watts; 2074731 of Mar. 23, 1937 to C. L. McKesson; 2172392 of Sep. 12, 1939 to Otto Kress and C. E. Johnson; 2223642 of Mar. 11, 1941 to J. F. T. Blott and J. A. Rawlinson; 2267810 of Dec. 30, 1941 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; **Can. Pats.** 229000 of Feb. 27, 1923 to F. J. Commis; 247347 of Mar. 3, 1925 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearin Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; 255518 of Nov. 17, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 261175 of May 25, 1926 to Tarkold, Ltd.; 286384 of Jan. 15, 1929 to W. E. Billingham; 325450 of Aug. 30, 1932 to Miroslav Hubmajer; 330943 of Mar. 14, 1933 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 342801 of Jul. 3, 1934 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1903 (May 14), 11028 to Louis Préaubert and G. A. Thubé; of 1905 (May 5), 9422 to Louis Préaubert and G. A. Thubé; 155398 of Sep. 30, 1919 to E. Schou; 212248 of Feb. 28, 1924 to Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; 221380 of Nov. 7, 1923 to L. W. Low; 222602 of Nov. 19, 1923 to W. E. Billingham; 225587 of Jun. 6, 1923 to Knud Erslev; 230177 of Dec. 5, 1923 to H. A. Mackay; 251098 of Apr. 28, 1925 to W. J. McGivern, J. H. Foster and

p. 561 (132 contd.)

R. Swift; 252260 of Feb. 24, 1925 to G. S. Hay; 255074 of Jul. 7, 1926 to Georges Baume, Pierre Chambige and de Boutier; 255911 of Jul. 23, 1926 to W. E. Billingham; 258870 of Sep. 20, 1926 to E. B. Hack; 264955 of Nov. 10, 1925 to I. T. Jones; 286552 of Aug. 2, 1927 to N. V. Koninklijke Stearin Kaarsenfabriek Gouda; 301805 of Dec. 3, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 308389 of Jan. 7, 1928 to T. M. Hickman; 333303 of May 14, 1929 to Jonathan Parker; 365586 of Aug. 15, 1930 to Ragnvald Hellerud; 374111 of Mar. 4, 1931 to J. A. Montgomerie; 393868 of Nov. 19, 1932 to C. G. Fox and S. Stockwell; 401131 of Nov. 9, 1933 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 418107 of Aug. 25, 1925 to Barnold Ltd.; 434109 and 434180 of Jun. 16, 1934 to Roberts & Smith; 462111 of Mar. 2, 1937 to J. A. Montgomerie and P. K. Archibald; 480097 of Feb. 14, 1938 to Institute of Paper Chemistry; **Ger. Pats.** 239828 of Nov. 25, 1911 to G. Nohl; 240482 of May 1, 1910 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich; 342639 of Dec. 24, 1920 to F. J. Commin; 405930 of Nov. 22, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 418107 of Oct. 23, 1924 to Tarkold, Ltd.; 514399 of Jul. 17, 1927 to Hermann Bollmann and Bruno Rewald; 516187 of Sep. 7, 1927 to Hermann Bollmann and Bruno Rewald; 516188 of Oct. 25, 1927 to Hermann Bollmann and Bruno Rewald; 516189 of Dec. 25, 1927 to Hermann Bollmann and Bruno Rewald; 547895 of Apr. 1, 1932 to C. A. Agthe; 584949 of Sep. 26, 1933 to Chem. Seifenfabrik vorm. A. Baumheier; 643350 of Aug. 28, 1931 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; **Appl. G-91234** of Sep. 9, 1935 to Th. Goldschmidt A.-G.; **French Pats.** 529295 of Dec. 31, 1920 to F. J. Commin; 586847 of Oct. 4, 1924 to W. E. Billingham; 588016 of Oct. 20, 1924 to Tarkold, Ltd.; 606535 of Nov. 11, 1925 to W. E. Billingham; 623777 of Oct. 28, 1926 to G. Murphy; **Addition** 41542 of Jan. 28, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 732463 of Feb. 29, 1932 to Bitumen Investments, Inc.; **Australian Pats.** 19922 of Oct. 6, 1924 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.; 20327 of Oct. 31, 1924 to W. E. Billingham; 20442 of Nov. 7, 1924 to Tarkold Ltd.; **Austrian Pat.** 130450 of Jan. 1, 1928 to N. V. Vereengide Fabrieken van Stearine, Kaarsen en chemische Produkten; **Swiss Pat.** 112803 of Sep. 17, 1924 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.

p. 561 (133) **Brit. Pat.** 308339 of Jan. 7, 1928 to F. M. Hickman.

p. 561 (134) **U. S. Pat.** 2074731 of Mar. 23, 1937 to C. L. McKesson; **Can. Pat.** 379270 of Jan. 31, 1939 to International Bitumen Emulsions Ltd.; **Brit. Pat.** 475387 of Feb. 3, 1937 to International Bitumen Emulsions Ltd.; **French Pat.** 817510 of Sep. 4, 1937 to International Bitumen Emulsions Ltd.

p. 561 (135) **U. S. Pats.** 1466022 of Aug. 28, 1923 to Hatsugoro Kurata; 1855934 of Apr. 26, 1932 to H. P. Banks, Glenn Davidson, I. F. Laucks and H. F. Rippey; 2020662 of Nov. 12, 1935 to Albert Schwieger; 2336468 of Dec. 14, 1943 to W. G. Cole and W. D. Buckley; **Can. Pat.** 387131 of Feb. 27, 1940 to Institute of Paper Chemistry; **Brit. Pats.** 382432 of Nov. 2, 1931 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke A.-G.; 505983 of May 17, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 239828 of Feb. 26, 1908 to G. Nohl; 522041 of Dec. 6, 1927 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke, A.-G.; 557154 of Nov. 16, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 557288 of Aug. 17, 1930 to Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung m.b.H., Fritz Kraft and Theodor Heydecke; 594189 of Apr. 16, 1933 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke A.-G.; 604328 of Dec. 2, 1932 to Deutsche Vitalit-Gesellschaft, m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 730961 of Feb. 3, 1932 to Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung, m.b.H.; 771284 of Oct. 4, 1934 to Hanseatische Mühlenwerke A.-G.

p. 561 (136) **U. S. Pat.** 1950272 of Mar. 6, 1934 to A. E. Schutte.

p. 561 (137) **U. S. Pats.** 1440355 of Dec. 26, 1922 to J. C. Morrell; 1755379 of Apr. 22, 1930 to H. W. Banks; 1960115 of May 22, 1934 to Z. C. Loebel; 1969659 of Aug. 7, 1934 to W. W. McLaurin; **Can. Pats.** 313274 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Flintkote Roads, Inc.; 333343 of Jun. 20, 1933 to W. W. McLaurin; **Brit. Pats.** 255074 of Jul. 7, 1926 to Georges Baume; 274142 of Jan. 15, 1926 to J. H. Disney and J. C. Kernot; 322792 and 322793 of Sep. 13, 1928 to Colas Products Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. F. Blott; 323060 of Oct. 6, 1928 to F. N. Nicholls; **Ger. Pats.** 127582 of Jun. 17, 1900 to Carl Baswitz; 312690 of May 10, 1912 to W. Plinatus; 421237 of May 3, 1924 to A. Knecht; **Austrian Pat.** 124728 of Oct. 10, 1931 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Norwegian Pat.** 45902 of Dec. 20, 1927 to M.I.D. Syndicate, Ltd.

p. 561 (138) U. S. Pat. 1647805 of Nov. 1, 1927 to John McGavack; Brit. Pats. 221466 of Feb. 27, 1924 to Douglas Pectin Corp.; 276878 of Oct. 5, 1926 to California Fruit Growers' Exchange; Ger. Pats. 384772 of Apr. 11, 1917 to Berlin Dextrinfabrik, Otto Kutzner; 560259 of Feb. 7, 1932 to Deutsche Pektinesgesellschaft m.b.H.

p. 561 (139) U. S. Pats. 834830 of Oct. 30, 1906 to Karl Mann; 943667 of Dec. 21, 1909 to Carleton Ellis; 1754535 of Apr. 15, 1930 to W. B. Wescott; 1831492 of Nov. 10, 1931 to E. A. Hauser; 1869526 of Aug. 2, 1932 to M. L. Tower, H. W. Dye and F. L. McDonough; Brit. Pats. 239120 of May 31, 1924 to G. S. Hay; 255456 of Jul. 13, 1926 to C. Glücksmann; 286527 of Jun. 15, 1927 to Johnson & Johnson; 337269 of Jan. 24, 1929 to K. D. P., Ltd.; 351242 of Jun. 26, 1930 to F. J. E. China and W. A. White; 405906 of Feb. 15, 1934 to W. H. Wilcken; 493898 of Dec. 13, 1937 (Addition to 430061) to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; Ger. Pat. 127852 of Jan. 18, 1902 to Carl Baswitz; French Pats. 686821 of Dec. 18, 1929 to K. D. P., Ltd.; 760958 of Mar. 7, 1934 to W. H. Wilcken; Addition 49103 (773848) of Nov. 7, 1938 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels.

p. 561 (140) French Pats. 633687 of Sep. 6, 1926 to P. Gloess and M. Marini; 684905 of Feb. 14, 1929 to P. Gloess.

p. 561 (141) U. S. Pats. 1653026 of Dec. 20, 1927 to F. C. Thornley, F. F. Tapping and Otto Reynard; 1814986 of Jul. 14, 1931 to M. J. Walsh; Can. Pats. 252659 of Aug. 11, 1925 to F. C. Thornley and F. F. Tapping; 338571 of Jan. 9, 1934 to G. S. Rutherford; Brit. Pats. 219348 of Jan. 26, 1923 to F. C. Thornley and F. F. Tapping; 294002 of Aug. 25, 1927 to General Rubber Co.; French Pats. Addition 34089 (578564) of Jun. 8, 1927 to P. Gloess; 583759 of Jul. 15, 1924 to F. C. Thornley; 618918 of Jul. 13, 1926 to Chem. Fabr. Dr. Joachim Wiernick.

p. 561 (142) U. S. Pats. 1582467 of Apr. 27, 1926 to G. S. Hay; 1738022 of Dec. 3, 1929 to J. P. Strasser; 1881729 of Oct. 11, 1932 to H. L. Levin; 2044570 of Jun. 16, 1936 to C. E. Hite; 2047258 of Jul. 14, 1936 to Maurice Ernotte; 2347678, 2347679 and 2347680 of May 2, 1944 to K. M. Gaver; Can. Pats. 264635 of Sep. 28, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 266901 of Dec. 21, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 349595 of Apr. 16, 1935 to Flintkote Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1893 (Nov. 11), 8196 to Henry Helbing; 243398 of May 31, 1924 to G. S. Hay; 248859 of Dec. 16, 1924 to G. S. Hay; 305742 of Nov. 26, 1927 to E. C. R. Marks; 307079 of Mar. 2, 1929 to Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik A.-G.; 344490 of Jul. 9, 1929 to Union Chimique Belge, S. A.; 346978 of Apr. 24, 1930 to Niels Bendixen and J. G. Y. D. Morgan; 419358 of Apr. 5, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; 504500 of May 6, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 509174 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Alfred Halward and Peter Murányi; Ger. Pats. 170133 of Jun. 3, 1904 to Karl Mann; 575922 of Oct. 9, 1927 to Ivo Dieglmayr; 585586 of Aug. 2, 1934 to Ivo Dieglmayr; 590958 of Apr. 10, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 653929 of Dec. 10, 1937 to Colas Flintkote Ltd.; Appl. K-128183 of Dec. 13, 1932 to Rudolf Köhler and Hans Erbring; Appl. E-45516 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Maurice Ernotte; French Pats. 591040 of Dec. 27, 1924 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 748886 of Jul. 12, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; 836354 of Jan. 17, 1939 to Alfred Halward and Peter Murányi; Czechoslovakian Pat. 32911 of Aug. 18, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; Danish Pat. 33864 of Mar. 14, 1924 to H. Lange; Japanese Pat. 91327 of May 9, 1931 to Keita Maki.

p. 561 (143) "Dust Preventatives and Road Binders," by Prévost Hubbard, pp. 109 et seq. John Wiley & Sons, New York (1910); U. S. Pats. 62810 of Mar. 12, 1867 to A. F. Boon; 349751 of Sep. 28, 1886 to A. H. Rowand and R. S. Hunzeker; 2136667 of Nov. 15, 1938 to E. J. Bert; Ger. Pat. 632015 of Jul. 1, 1936 to Maurice Ernotte; Australian Pat. 1926/359 of Feb. 2 to J. W. Pohlmann; Austrian Pat. 101032 of Mar. 27, 1923 to A. Neumann; Belgian Pats. 395761 of May 31, 1933 to Maurice Ernotte; 402135 of Apr. 30, 1934 to Maurice Ernotte; Japanese Pat. 129057 of Feb. 28, 1939 to Kozi Doi.

p. 561 (144) U. S. Pats. 1440356 of Dec. 26, 1922 to J. C. Morrell; 1832987 of Nov. 24, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1840157 of Jan. 5, 1932 to C. F. Cross and Alf Engelstad; 1878828 of Sep. 20, 1932 to C. F. Cross and Alf Engelstad; 1988543 of Jan. 22, 1935 to Karl Daimler; 2002505 of May 28, 1935 to A. W. Hixson and J. M. Fain; 2008978 of Jul. 23, 1935 to Karl Daimler; Can. Pats. 262783 of Jul. 20, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 288853 of Apr. 16,

p. 561 (144 contd.)

1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **Brit. Pats.** 246907 of Nov. 3, 1924 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd. and Frank Levy; 263520 of Sep. 21, 1925 to C. F. Cross and Alf Engelstad; 317496 of Mar. 16, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 334426 of Oct. 20, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 351904 of Dec. 15, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 362467 of Jul. 5, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 366158 of Nov. 7, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 366174 of Nov. 17, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 367782 of Nov. 18, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 381933 of May 27, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 430917 of Dec. 27, 1933 to W. W. Groves; 433550 of Feb. 16, 1934 to W. W. Groves; 441879 of Jul. 27, 1934 to W. W. Groves; **Ger. Pats.** 313339 of Mar. 17, 1914 to W. Riese; 352860 of May 6, 1922 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning; 390434 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.; 461833 of Mar. 1, 1924 to C. F. Cross and Alf Engelstad; 562050 of Apr. 15, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 591340 of Dec. 19, 1929 to Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung, m.b.H.; 627465 of Nov. 8, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 629270 of Apr. 25, 1936 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 653958 of Nov. 12, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **French Pats.** 597925 of Aug. 14, 1924 to Soc. de Recherches; 606478 of Nov. 3, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 705797 of Nov. 15, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 707505 of Dec. 13, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 714853 of Dec. 11, 1931 to Miroslav Hubmajer; 725296 of Jan. 7, 1931 to Soc. des Produits Chimiques et Matières Colorantes de Mulhouse; **Australian Pat.** 1929/21709 of Aug. 8 to Colitho Pavements Proprietary Ltd.; **Belgian Pat.** 350865 of Apr. 25, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Jugoslavian Pat.** 6174 of Apr. 10, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Norwegian Pat.** 58672 of Nov. 15, 1937 to Olav Ovregard; **Swiss Pat.** 138803 of Apr. 18, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 561 (145) **Brit. Pat.** of 1905 (Jun. 2), 11620 to R. M. Hahn.

p. 561 (146) **U. S. Pat.** 1997868 of Apr. 16, 1935 to H. L. Levin.

p. 561 (147) **French Pat.** 801034 of Jul. 25, 1936 to Chemische Forschungsgesellschaft, m.b.H.

p. 561 (148) **U. S. Pat.** 1973991 of Sep. 18, 1934 to C. L. McKesson, L. G. Thompson and W. D. Buckley.

p. 561 (149) **U. S. Pat.** 2005113 of Jun. 18, 1935 to Orvall Smiley; **Can. Pat.** 328800 of Dec. 27, 1932 to Orvall Smiley.

p. 561 (150) **U. S. Pats.** 1783366 of Dec. 2, 1930 to R. W. Lewis; 1957408 of May 1, 1934 to Eugen Hutzenlaub; **Can. Pat.** 297226 of Feb. 4, 1930 to J. A. Montgomerie; **Brit. Pats.** 321334 of Nov. 17, 1928 to J. A. Montgomerie; 351073 of May 9, 1930, to C. M. Cunynghame and C. W. Fulton; 428571 of Aug. 1, 1934 to G. M. Skinner, Ltd.; 436494 of Mar. 18, 1935 to F. V. Lister; **French Pats.** 832236 of Jan. 18, 1938 to Dimitrie Frunzetti; 793070 of Jun. 17, 1935 to Gustave Labourse; **Australian Pat.** 1933/13953 of Aug. 17 to G. M. Skinner.

p. 561 (151) **U. S. Pats.** 1738776 of Dec. 10, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2033657 of Mar. 10, 1936 to P. R. Smith; **Brit. Pat.** 436494 of Oct. 11, 1935 to F. V. Lister; **French Pat.** 802436 of Feb. 26, 1936 to F. V. Lister.

p. 561 (152) **U. S. Pats.** 1788706 of Jan. 13, 1931 to Roy Cross; **Brit. Pat.** 494380 of Oct. 25, 1938 to Dimitrie Frunzetti; **French Pat.** 832236 of Sep. 23, 1938 to Dimitrie Frunzetti.

p. 561 (153) **U. S. Pat.** 1733494 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; **French Pat.** 705505 of Nov. 5, 1930 to S. W. Aretz.

p. 562 (154) **U. S. Pats.** 58975 of Oct. 23, 1866 to Franklin Bearse and G. E. Hopkins; 1733495 and 1733496 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pats.** 313276 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 402386 of Jan. 20, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 312467 of May 4, 1928 to F. W. Gough; 341443 of Oct. 9, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 562 (155) **U. S. Pats.** 1408224 of Feb. 28, 1922 to C. S. Reeve; 2137226 of Nov. 22, 1938 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; **Brit. Pats.** 486932 of Jun. 13, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 494380 of Jan. 5, 1938 to Dimitrie Frunzetti; 499352 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Soc. anom. de la Route; **Ger. Pat.** 601891 of Aug. 18, 1931 to Paul Lechler; **French Pat.** 529956 of Feb. 6, 1925 to F. Simon; **Australian Pat.** 1932/10002 of Nov. 7 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.

- p. 562 (156) **U. S. Pats.** 1469563 of Oct. 2, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1517075 of Nov. 25, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1700581 of Jan. 29, 1929 to W. E. Billingham; 1733493 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1752449 of Apr. 1, 1930 to J. S. Miller; 1793918 of Feb. 24, 1931 to J. M. Fain; 1884919 of Oct. 25, 1932 to L. G. Thompson; 1913430 of Jun. 13, 1933 to O. E. Cushman; 1948881 of Feb. 27, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2027582 of Jan. 14, 1936 to J. M. Fain; 2061076 of Nov. 17, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pats.** 279241 of Apr. 10, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 310872 and 310873 of Apr. 28, 1931 to Flintkote Roads, Inc.; 315495 of Apr. 25, 1928 to G. C. Hurrell; 392345 of Nov. 5, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 312580 of May 27, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 342031 of Nov. 15, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 392365 of May 18, 1933 to Paul Lechler; 400409 of Oct. 13, 1932 to F. B. Dehn; **Ger. Pat.** 569499 of May 18, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **French Pats.** 684531 of Nov. 7, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 690242 of May 22, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 738596 of Jun. 14, 1932 to Paul Lechler; **Australian Pats.** 1929/23554 of Nov. 12 to N. V. Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 1929/23761 of Nov. 21 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Hungarian Pat.** 101550 of Oct. 12, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Indian Pat.** 19028 of Jun. 27, 1932 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; **Polish Pat.** 17212 of Feb. 1, 1930 to H. Hunziker.
- p. 562 (157) **U. S. Pat.** 1561728 of Nov. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Australian Pat.** 1933/11223 of Feb. 6 to Amber Size & Chemical Co. Ltd.
- p. 562 (158) **U. S. Pats.** 1700581 of Jan. 29, 1929 to W. E. Billingham; 1734437 of Nov. 5, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1859517 of May 24, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2104077 of Jan. 4, 1938 to E. O. Groskopf; 2137226 of Nov. 22, 1938 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; **Can. Pat.** 372486 of Mar. 15, 1938 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 548023 of Apr. 23, 1941 to International Bitumen Emulsions, Ltd.; 549244 of May 12, 1941 to F. G. L. Becker.
- p. 562 (159) **U. S. Pat.** 1440356 of Dec. 26, 1922 to J. C. Morrell; **Australian Pat.** 1929/23538 of Nov. 11 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 562 (160) **U. S. Pat.** 1733498 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 562 (161) **U. S. Pats.** 1440356 of Dec. 26, 1922 to J. C. Morrell; 1733498 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1793957 of Feb. 24, 1931 to R. K. Painter; 1869697 of Aug. 2, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1963211 of Jan. 6, 1930 to J. M. Fain.
- p. 562 (162) **Ger. Pat. Appl.** C-160.30 of Oct. 22, 1930 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.
- p. 562 (163) **Brit. Pat.** 321344 of Nov. 17, 1928 to J. A. Montgomerie.
- p. 562 (164) **U. S. Pat.** 1988921 of Jan. 22, 1935 to L. E. Seng.
- p. 562 (165) **U. S. Pats.** 2099351, 2099352 and 2099353 of Nov. 16, 1937 to P. R. Smith.
- p. 562 (166) **U. S. Pat.** 163373 of May 18, 1875 to W. S. Gray and F. W. Gray; **Ger. Pats.** 583237 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Robert Tagg; Appl. T-38952 of Jun. 1, 1931 to Robert Tagg; **French Pats.** 693448 of Apr. 7, 1930 to G. A. Lasseur and T. V. Taralon; 701730 of Sep. 5, 1930 to Robert Tagg.
- p. 562 (167) **Brit. Pat.** 344562 of Dec. 18, 1929 to J. Leben and Ormul Products, Ltd.; **French Pat.** Addition 33864 (623924) of Jul. 9, 1927 to Michel Trux.
- p. 562 (168) **French Pats.** 620755 of Dec. 8, 1927 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.; Addition 36752 of Aug. 16, 1930 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.; Addition 54494 of Aug. 16, 1930 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.
- p. 562 (169) **U. S. Pats.** 1956779 of May 1, 1934 to J. W. Sparks; 2077905 of Apr. 20, 1937 to P. R. Smith; **Brit. Pats.** 292251 of Mar. 17, 1927 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.; 344562 of Dec. 18, 1929 to J. Leben and Ormul Products Ltd.; **French Pats.** 594062 of Jan. 29, 1926 to F. G. Cros; 630755 of Mar. 12, 1927 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; **Australian Pat.** 1939/108675 of Sep. 27, to H. A. Hoffman.
- p. 562 (170) **U. S. Pats.** 1956779 of May 1, 1934 to J. W. Sparks; 2336369 of Dec. 7, 1943 to R. P. Porter, Jr.; **Brit. Pat.** 341914 of Oct. 21, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 562 (171) **Ger. Pat.** 584540 of Dec. 24, 1927 to Wilhelm Ackermann; **Swiss Pat.** 122055 of Feb. 12, 1926 to Mineral A.-G.

- p. 562 (172) U. S. Pat. 1925672 of Sep. 5, 1933 to A. A. Oeding.
- p. 562 (173) U. S. Pat. 1831544 of Nov. 11, 1931 to W. B. Pratt and R. J. Noble; French Pat. 673904 of Apr. 23, 1929 to Bituminous Compositions Ltd.
- p. 562 (174) U. S. Pats. 790821 of May 23, 1905 to H. V. Dunham; 1663323 of Mar. 20, 1928 to W. A. Whatmough; 1977558 of Oct. 16, 1934 to R. K. Oschatz; 2022229 of Nov. 26, 1935 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; 2172392 of Sep. 12, 1939 to Otto Kress and C. E. Johnson; 2247722 of Jul. 1, 1941 to W. J. Chadder, H. M. Spiers and Edwin Arnold; Brit. Pats. 293510 of Jul. 12, 1928 to W. A. Whatmough; 379076 of Aug. 6, 1931 to Chemische und Seifenfabrik R. Baumheier A.-G.; 400045 of Oct. 19, 1933 to R. J. Lacau; 434222 of Apr. 27, 1934 to Crop & Blackwell, Ltd.; 465589 of Aug. 10, 1935 to Thermal Industrial & Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co. Ltd.; 514747 of May 14, 1938 to Colas Products Ltd., J. F. T. Blott and J. A. Rawlinson; Ger. Pats. 567776 of May 10, 1927 to W. A. Whatmough; 584949 of Aug. 7, 1930 to Chemische Fabrik R. Baumheier A.-G.; French Pats. 678294 of Jul. 11, 1929 to Union Chimique Belge, S.A.; 728479 of Feb. 24, 1931 to Association Routière et Chimique; 817086 of Aug. 25, 1937 to Salviam S.A.; Australian Pat. 1938/105993 (Dec. 15) to M. W. Padman; Austrian Pat. 122477 of Oct. 31, 1924 to Tarfroid Ltd.; Hungarian Pat. 95359 of Aug. 30, 1927 to Tarfroid Ltd.
- p. 562 (175) U. S. Pat. 1867923 of Jul. 19, 1932 to Frederic Queck; Brit. Pat. 320847 of May 22, 1928 to Colas Products, Ltd.; Ger. Pats. 594310 of Jul. 10, 1926 to Georges Baume, Pierre Chambige and Denis Boutier; 603379 of Nov. 12, 1927 to Georges Baume, Pierre Chambige and Denis Boutier; French Pats. 592603 of Jan. 15, 1926 to J. H. Disney and J. C. Kernot; 608302 of Dec. 22, 1925 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 648275 of Jan. 3, 1928 to J. H. Disney and J. C. Kernot; 684123 of Feb. 9, 1929 to A. Jacobi A.-G.; 698554 of Jun. 20, 1930 to Hugo Novák; Danish Pat. 43112 of Nov. 23, 1929 to K. W. Nielsen.
- p. 562 (176) Brit. Pat. 430061 of Jun. 8, 1934 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; French Pat. 701934 of Sep. 13, 1930 to F. J. E. China, W. A. White and Burt, Boulton & Haywood, Ltd.
- p. 562 (177) U. S. Pats. 1932648 of Oct. 31, 1933 to Kenneth Taylor; 2022229 of Nov. 26, 1935 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith; Brit. Pats. of 1905 (Jun. 2), 11191 to E. Braschler-Kürtz; 419358 of Apr. 5, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; Ger. Pats. 170133 of Jun. 3, 1904 to Karl Mann; 568703 of Mar. 24, 1931 to Böhm & Haas A.-G.; Appl. R-87697 of Apr. 5, 1933 to Eugène Rouault; French Pats. 645044 of Dec. 2, 1927 to Société Rol, Lister et Cie.; 646271 of May 14, 1927 to E. and S. Delvaux.
- p. 562 (178) U. S. Pats. 1869379 and 1869380 of Aug. 2, 1932 to R. W. Lewis.
- p. 562 (179) U. S. Pat. 2083499 of Jun. 8, 1937 to C. K. Hewes and M. L. Chappell; Brit. Pat. 519769 of Jun. 20, 1938 to A. King.
- p. 562 (180) Australian Pat. 1937/101176 of Jun. 10 to P. S. Robinson and J. D. Sutherland.
- p. 562 (181) Brit. Pat. 538105 of Mar. 4, 1940 to H. G. Williams.
- p. 562 (182) U. S. Pat. 2216311 of Oct. 1, 1940 to W. N. Davis, O. E. Cushman and J. E. Fratis; French Pat. 685378 of Sep. 22, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 562 (183) Ger. Pats. 248084 of Dec. 5, 1909 to Reinhold Wallbaum; 248793 of May 17, 1910 to Reinhold Wallbaum.
- p. 562 (184) French Pat. 597925 of Aug. 14, 1924 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels.
- p. 562 (185) Can. Pat. 398894 of Aug. 26, 1941 to Universal Chemical Co.
- p. 562 (186) U. S. Pat. 1010210 of Nov. 28, 1911 to K. L. V. Zimmer.
- p. 562 (187) U. S. Pat. 1873580 of Aug. 23, 1932 to A. J. Hailwood, Arnold Shepherdson and Alexander Stewart; Can. Pat. 305469 of Nov. 4, 1930 to Imperial Chemical Industries Ltd.
- p. 562 (188) U. S. Pat. 1816018 of Jul. 28, 1931 to C. C. Loomis and H. E. Stump.
- p. 562 (189) "Stabilization of Aqueous Dispersions of Asphalt," by A. W. Hixson and J. M. Fain, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 1336 (1932); Can. Pat. 319947 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Canadian Industries Ltd.
- p. 562 (190) U. S. Pat. 1646149 of Aug. 20, 1925 to I. T. Jones; Brit. Pat. 264955 of Nov. 10, 1925 to I. T. Jones.

- p. 562 (191) U. S. Pat. 2267810 of Dec. 30, 1941 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith.
- p. 562 (192) U. S. Pat. 2170152 of Aug. 22, 1939 to C. L. McKesson.
- p. 562 (193) U. S. Pat. 2190604 of Feb. 13, 1940 to J. A. Montgomerie and P. K. Archibald; *Brit. Pat.* 4621111 of Jul. 2, 1935 to J. A. Montgomerie and P. K. Archibald.
- p. 562 (194) *Swiss Pat.* 131766 of Mar. 26, 1928 to Otto Reynard and F. F. Tapping.
- p. 562 (195) U. S. Pat. 2234642 of Mar. 11, 1941 to J. F. T. Blott and J. A. Rawlinson; *Can. Pat.* 418038 of Jan. 25, 1944 to Shell Development Co.
- p. 562 (196) *Brit. Pat.* 401131 of Nov. 30, 1933 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; *Ger. Pats.* 575104 of Dec. 21, 1926 to Heinrich Kretzer; 584695 of Oct. 14, 1928 to Heinrich Kretzer.
- p. 562 (197) *Brit. Pats.* 301805 of Dec. 3, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 380052, 380065 and 380076 of Sep. 1, 1932 to Erba Fabrik chemischer Produkte.
- p. 562 (198) U. S. Pat. 1086235 of Feb. 3, 1914 to I. S. Stahl.
- p. 562 (199) U. S. Pat. 1878974 of Sep. 20, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 562 (200) U. S. Pats. 1995346 of Mar. 26, 1935 to A. L. Halvorsen; 2157698 of May 9, 1939 to A. L. Halvorsen.
- p. 562 (201) *Brit. Pats.* 465589 of May 10, 1937 to Thermal Industrial and Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co., Ltd.; 506300 of Mar. 2, 1938 to Woodall-Duckham Ltd. and Edwin Arnold.
- p. 562 (202) "Sulfur-Asphalt Dispersions," by Isaac Bencowitz, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 1165 (1941).
- p. 562 (203) *Brit. Pat.* 499143 of Jan. 16, 1939 to Tarmac Ltd.
- p. 562 (204) U. S. Pats. 2128464 of Aug. 30, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2340449 of Feb. 1, 1944 to A. C. Barwell.
- p. 562 (205) "Reaction between Bitumen Emulsions and Fillers," by E. S. Medvedkov and A. F. Sukhina, *Bumazhnaya Prom.*, 18 (No. 7), 38 (1940).
- p. 563 (206) "New Methods for Producing Coal-tar Emulsions for Road Building," by Ludvík Spirk, *Stavivo*, 20, 334 (1939); U. S. Pats. 1556005 of May 18, 1928 to J. C. Morrell; 2009821 of Jul. 30, 1935 to A. G. Terry, L. G. Gabriel and J. F. T. Blott; *Can. Pat.* 376232 of Sep. 6, 1938 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; *Brit. Pat.* 312580 of May 26, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Ger. Pats.* 548906 of Feb. 17, 1928 to Lionel Ignace; 569499 of May 18, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 648970 of Apr. 1, 1934 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 563 (207) "Three Phase Emulsions," by H. Bechhold, L. Dede and L. Reiner, *Kolloid Zeits.*, 28, 6 (1921).
- p. 563 (208) U. S. Pats. 1989374 of Jan. 29, 1935 to K. E. McConaughay; 2042038 of May 26, 1936 to R. I. Colmar; *Brit. Pats.* 362299 of Apr. 2, 1931 to C. G. J. Lefebvre and E. E. F. Berger; 495229 of Oct. 20, 1937 to "Romag" A.-G. für Rohmaterialien; *Ger. Pats.* 236254 of Oct. 11, 1911 to F. Kripke; 472270 of Sep. 18, 1911 to F. Kripke; *Appl. B-126378* of Jul. 9, 1926 to Georges Baume and Pierre Chambige; *French Pat.* 723728 of Dec. 12, 1930 to C. G. J. Lefebvre and E. E. F. Berger.
- p. 563 (209) U. S. Pat. 2135866 of Nov. 8, 1938 to P. L. Boneysteele and M. L. McKercher.
- p. 563 (210) *French Pat.* Addition 49898 (810952) of Aug. 22, 1939 to Olav Ovregård.
- p. 563 (211) U. S. Pat. 2136667 of Nov. 15, 1938 to E. J. Bert.
- p. 563 (212) *Austrian Pat.* 122011 of Mar. 21, 1929 to Gustav Rodewald.
- p. 563 (213) U. S. Pat. 2132607 of Oct. 11, 1938 to W. N. Davis, O. E. Cushman and J. E. Fratis.
- p. 563 (214) *French Pat.* 662931 of Oct. 25, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Austrian Pats.* 117479 of Apr. 1, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 124728 of Nov. 17, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Dutch Pats.* 23147 of Dec. 5, 1927 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 23668 of Nov. 20, 1925 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Norwegian Pat.* 46151 of Mar. 31, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; *Swiss Pat.* 123727 of Mar. 31, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 563 (215) *Ger. Pat.* 489476 of Jan. 2, 1926 to C. A. Braun.

p. 563 (216) **Brit. Pats.** 322792 of Sep. 13, 1928 to Colas Products, Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. F. T. Blott; 324663 of Oct. 24, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij and H. D. Elkington; **Ger. Pat.** 579125 of Aug. 28, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 563 (217) **U. S. Pats.** 1984023 and 1984024 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Hyman Limberg; **Brit. Pats.** 350040 of Mar. 11, 1930 to H. D. Elkington; 547242 of Mar. 31, 1941 to Standard Oil Development Co.; **Ger. Pat.** 557677 of Mar. 13, 1930 to Flintkote Co.

p. 563 (218) **Ger. Pat.** 542239 of Sep. 22, 1929 to Mitteldeutsche Teerprodukten- und Dachpappen-Fabrik.

p. 563 (219) "Conditions of Formation and Stability of Bitumen Emulsions," by E. S. Medvedkov and A. F. Sukhina, *Colloid J.* (U.S.S.R.), 3, 405 (1937); **U. S. Pats.** 1010209 of Nov. 28, 1911 to K. L. V. Zimmer; 1963231 of Jun. 19, 1934 to J. M. Fain; 2046902 of Jul. 7, 1936, to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pat.** 313276 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 301544 of Sep. 2, 1927 to Colas Products, Ltd.; 322923 of Jan. 9, 1929 to Berry, Wiggins & Co., Ltd.; 324665 of Jan. 31, 1930 to H. D. Elkington; **Ger. Pats.** 256573 of Feb. 15, 1910 to A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung vorm. Johannes Jeserich; 367476 of Mar. 31, 1921 to Wilhelm Reiner; 491844 of Mar. 6, 1928 to Wilhelm Reiner; 546517 of Jul. 31, 1927 to Wilhelm Ackermann; 571384 of Oct. 18, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **French Pats.** 640834 of Feb. 21, 1927 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; 655297 of Mar. 27, 1928 to A. F. Fabre; 664563 of Nov. 21, 1928 to A. F. Fabre; 702079 of Oct. 28, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 760544 of Feb. 24, 1934 to Bitumen Investments, Inc.; **Austrian Pat.** 147164 of Oct. 10, 1936 to "Emulgia" Komm. Ges. Clauser & Co. für Asphalt, Teer und Strassenbau; **Indian Pat.** 19249 of Sep. 26, 1932 to International Bitumen Emulsion Corp.; **Russian Pat.** 38109 of Jun. 26, 1932 to G. D. Kreutzer.

p. 563 (220) **U. S. Pat.** 1918759 of Jul. 18, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pat.** 318061 of Dec. 15, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 467719 of Jun. 22, 1937 to Olav Ovregård; **Ger. Pat.** 546517 of Jul. 31, 1927 to Wilhelm Ackermann; **French Pats.** 810952 of Apr. 3, 1937 to Olav Ovregård; Addition 49898 (810952) of Oct. 25, 1938 to Olav Ovregård; **Norwegian Pats.** 58672 of Nov. 15, 1937 to Olav Ovregård; 61465 of Jul. 13, 1937 to Olav Ovregård.

p. 563 (221) **U. S. Pat.** 2027584 of Jan. 14, 1936 to L. G. Gabriel, J. F. T. Blott, W. L. Peard and L. W. G. Firmin; **Brit. Pat.** 389810 of Mar. 20, 1933 to Colas Products, Ltd. **Ger. Pat.** 653929 of Jun. 25, 1931 to Colas Flintkote Ltd.; **French Pat.** 738823 of Jun. 18, 1932 to Colas Flintkote, Ltd.; **Austrian Pat.** 122514 of Mar. 21, 1929 to C. G. Fox.

p. 563 (222) **U. S. Pat.** 2166541 of Jul. 18, 1939 to U. B. Bray and L. B. Beckwith.

p. 563 (223) **Brit. Pat.** 465589 of May 10, 1937 to Thermal Industrial and Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co., Ltd.

p. 564 (224) **French Pat.** 644200 of Apr. 21, 1927 to F. G. E. Champilou; **Dutch Pat.** 27122 of Dec. 7, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 564 (225) **Swiss Pat.** 168722 of Mar. 20, 1933 to Gesellschaft für Chemische Industrie in Basel.

p. 564 (226) **U. S. Pats.** 1737491 of Nov. 26, 1929 to C. A. Braun; 2009821 of Jul. 30, 1935 to A. G. Terry, L. G. Gabriel and J. F. T. Blott; 2055612 of Sep. 29, 1936 to Thomas Robinson; 2088926 of Aug. 3, 1937 to Thomas Robinson; 2119732 of Jun. 7, 1938 to L. B. Beckwith and F. S. Scott; **Can. Pats.** 275533 of Mar. 19, 1936 to G. S. Hay and C. A. Braun; 345814 of Nov. 6, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 370411 of Dec. 7, 1937 to Thermal Industrial and Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co. Ltd.; **Brit. Pats.** 254012 of Mar. 25, 1925 to C. A. Braun and G. S. Hay; 254701 of Jul. 1, 1925 to Paul Lechler; 362577 of Oct. 2, 1930 to Colas Products, Ltd.; 438680 of Nov. 21, 1935 to Lancaster Processes, Inc.; 441537 of Oct. 12, 1934 to Lancaster Processes, Inc.; 465589 of May 10, 1937 to Thermal Industrial and Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co. Ltd.; 487053 of Dec. 14, 1936 to Dussek Bitumen & Taroleum Ltd.; 510569 of May 13, 1938 to Woodall-Duckham Ltd. and Edwin Arnold; **Ger. Pats.** 514485 of Mar. 22, 1925 to Bitumuls Kaltasphalt A.-G.; 648970 of Apr. 1, 1934 to Paul Lechler; Appl. A-21194 of Sep. 25, 1911 to Kurt Albert and Ludwig Berend (rejected); **French Pats.** 632357 of Jan. 7, 1928 to J. Bouteille; 711868 of Feb. 3, 1931 to A. F. Fabre; 728480 of Feb. 24, 1931 to Asso-

p. 564 (226 contd.)

ciation Routière et Chimique; 728481 of Feb. 24, 1931 to Association Routière et Chimique; **Australian Pat.** 1929/23555 of Nov. 12 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Austrian Pat.** 141162 of Sep. 18, 1933 to Paul Lechler; **Hungarian Pat.** 99711 of May 3, 1928 to D. Zsigmondy; **Swiss Pats.** 183941 of Jul. 25, 1935 to C. Antoniadès; 194134 of Apr. 1, 1938 to Schmidts (Adolf) Erben A.-G.

p. 564 (227) **Brit. Pat.** 538105 of Jul. 21, 1941 to H. G. Williams.

p. 564 (228) **U. S. Pat.** 2114689 of Apr. 19, 1938 to A. D. Smith.

p. 564 (229) **U. S. Pat.** 2288924 of Jul. 7, 1942 to F. S. Scott.

p. 564 (230) **U. S. Pats.** 1699537 of Jan. 22, 1929 to L. C. Jones, C. C. Loomis and H. W. Banks; 1725648 of Aug. 20, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pat.** 280289 of May 22, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Brit. Pats.** 269155 of Mar. 24, 1927 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 334426 of Oct. 21, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 52129 of May 8, 1889 to W. Dammann; 321113 of Jul. 3, 1917 to E. Stephani; 337769 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Max Rogler; 648782 of Mar. 10, 1936 to Paul Lechler; **Appl. A-58456** of Jul. 13, 1929 to C. A. Agthe; **French Pat.** 748893 of Apr. 6, 1932 to Eugène Rouault; **Polish Pat.** 13396 of Oct. 15, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 564 (231) **Brit. Pats.** 333152 of Feb. 4, 1929 to C. G. Fox; 376252 of Jun. 23, 1932 to Distillers Co., Ltd.; **Ger. Pats.** 371293 of Mar. 31, 1921 to Walther Schrauth; 584688 of Sep. 22, 1933 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; **French Pat.** 721794 of Aug. 3, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 564 (232) **U. S. Pats.** 1778760 of Oct. 21, 1930 to G. S. Hay; 2114689 of Apr. 19, 1938 to A. D. Smith; **Can. Pat.** 266901 of Dec. 21, 1926 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; **Brit. Pat.** 375842 of Jul. 28, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Ger. Pat.** 363374 of Jul. 8, 1921 to Sanitol-Werke, G.m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 651794 of Mar. 26, 1928 to Arnaldo Caroselli and Heinrich Heinz; 716458 of Dec. 22, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 716705 of Dec. 26, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; **Swiss Pat.** 149065 of Feb. 11, 1931 to A. G. Seifenfabrik.

p. 564 (233) **French Pat.** 698859 of Jul. 11, 1930 to C. A. Agthe.

p. 564 (234) **U. S. Pat.** 1778760 of Oct. 21, 1930 to G. S. Hay; **Can. Pat.** 300450 of May 20, 1930 to F. W. Attack; **Brit. Pats.** 277356 of Sep. 8, 1927 to Colas Cold Asphalt Co.; 473056 of Jan. 31, 1936 to Williams & Ironsides Co.; 473550 of Apr. 14, 1936 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.

p. 564 (235) **Brit. Pat.** 319101 of Jul. 25, 1928 to Hermann Plauson.

p. 564 (236) **Japanese Pat.** 96313 of Jun. 17, 1932 to Yosimasa Itikawa and Sinken Maki.

p. 564 (237) **U. S. Pat.** 2314242 of Mar. 16, 1942 to R. B. Porter, Jr.

p. 564 (238) **Brit. Pat.** 513485 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Chemieprodukte Komm.-Gesellschaft.

p. 564 (239) **Brit. Pat.** 554462 of Nov. 1, 1941 to Bitulac, Ltd., W. G. Hancock and R. H. Jones.

p. 564 (240) "The Use of Bitumen Emulsions for Roof Work," by V. V. Askalonov and N. M. Reibort, *Prom. Stroitel. Material*, 10-11, 72 (1940).

p. 565 (241) "Bituminized Cement," by G. Knapp, *Schweiz. Z. Strassenw.*, 21, 265 (1935); "Standard Specifications for Curing Portland-Cement Concrete Slabs with Bituminous Coverings" (C 81-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1936, II, 324; "Tests of Concrete Curing Materials," by F. H. Jackson and W. F. Kellermann, *Public Roads* (Wash., D. C.), 20, 67 (1939-40); "Protection of Cement and Concrete," by Ernst Stern, *Paint Manuf.*, 12, 63, 71, 91, 97 and 114 (1942); **U. S. Pats.** 1684671 of Sep. 18, 1928 to H. P. Hayden; 1690020 of Oct. 30, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1862011 of Jun. 7, 1932 to R. B. Gage; 1955421 of Apr. 17, 1934 to H. P. Hayden; 2000759 of May 7, 1935 to A. A. Johnson; 2143515 of Jan. 10, 1939 to H. P. Hayden; **Can. Pats.** 256079 of Dec. 8, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 289974 of May 28, 1929 to Barber Asphalt Co.; 313273 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Flintkote Roads, Inc.; 325519 of Aug. 30, 1932 to Colas Roads, Inc.; 325999 of Sep. 13, 1932 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp; 375238 of Jul. 19, 1938 to M. E. Kronenberg; **Brit. Pat.** 375460 of Apr. 7, 1931 to G. A. Lasseur and T. V. Taralon; **French Pat.** 662332 of Oct. 13, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; **Austrian Pat.** 121533 of Jun. 27, 1929 to Standfasswerke Rostock & Baerlocher; **Belgian Pat.** 351368 of May 16, 1928 to Barber Asphalt Co.

p. 565 (242) U. S. Pats. 959620 of May 31, 1910 to W. R. Seigle; 1299798 of Apr. 8, 1919 to C. E. Skinner; 1423000 of Jul. 18, 1922 to R. V. Mattison; 1804740 of May 12, 1931 to E. J. Buczkowski; 1864833 of Jun. 28, 1932 to Robert Kunz; 2041041 of May 19, 1936 to Clements Batcheller; 2104082 of Jan. 4, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2122192 of Jun. 28, 1938 to Clements Batcheller; 2156311 of May 2, 1939 to C. H. Schuh.

p. 565 (243) "Technology of Emulsions for Surfacing Floors," by Lester Kirschbraun, *Eng. News-Record*, 114, 276 (1935); "Factory Floors in the Chemical and Related Industries," by R. C. Stratton and W. A. Hough, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 31, 283 (1939); U. S. Pats. 1767533 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1991755 of Feb. 19, 1935 to H. L. Levin; 2062615 of Dec. 1, 1936 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.; 2074758 of Mar. 23, 1937 to L. N. Reynolds; 2172628 and 2172629 of Sep. 12, 1939 to W. C. Treuhart; 2322641 of Jun. 22, 1943 to F. P. Jaros; Can. Pats. 313216 of Apr. 17, 1931 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.; 328849 of Dec. 27, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; 333825 of Dec. 24, 1931 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 386512 of Jan. 23, 1940 to Tremco Mfg. Co.; Brit. Pats. 366304 of Jun. 4, 1930 to Nicolaas van der Willik; 367161 of Feb. 6, 1931 to J. P. Spratling; 464963 of May 11, 1935 to S. K. Jones; Ger. Pat. 491844 of Mar. 6, 1928 to Wilhelm Reiner; Austrian Pat. 158186 of Mar. 11, 1940 to Hans Jaruschka and George Roth.

p. 565 (244) U. S. Pat. 2205438 of Jun. 25, 1940 to H. O. Richter.

p. 565 (245) U. S. Pat. 2104082 of Jan. 4, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 565 (246) U. S. Pat. 2206403 of Jul. 2, 1940 to Hans Jaruschka.

p. 565 (247) Austrian Pat. 133510 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Isolierwerke Brüder Wurm.

p. 565 (248) U. S. Pat. 2193346 of Mar. 12, 1940 to A. B. Ruddle.

p. 565 (249) "Latex; Its Occurrence, Collection, Properties and Technical Applications," by E. A. Hauser, Chemical Catalog Co. Inc., New York (1930); "Latex and Its Industrial Applications," by Frederick Marchionna, The Rubber Age Publishing Co., New York (1933); "Rubber from Latex-Bitumen Mixtures," by G. Martin, W. S. Davey, H. C. Baker and E. Rhodes, *J. Rubber Research, Inst. Malaya*, 5, 311 (1934); "Latex in Industry," by R. J. Noble, The Rubber Age, New York (1936); "Rubber Latex," by H. P. Stevens and W. H. Stevens, 4th Edition, Rubber Growers' Association, London (1936); "Manufacture of Aqueous Dispersions of Raw and Reclaimed Rubber, Factice, and Bituminous Materials," by Anon., *Gummi-Zig*, 52, 407 and 430 (1938); "The Chemistry and Technology of Rubber Latex," by C. F. Flint, Chapman & Hall Ltd., London (1938); "Rubber Latex," by H. P. Stevens and W. H. Stevens, Chemical Publishing Co., New York (1940); "Practical Latex Work," by H. J. Stern, Blackfriars Press Ltd., Leicester (1940); India Rubber World, New York (1940); "Abstracts of Patents Relating to Rubber Latex," by T. R. Dawson and R. W. Parris; The British Rubber Publicity Assoc., London (1941); U. S. Pats. 1498387 of Jun. 17, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1726473 of Aug. 27, 1929 to W. P. Davey; 1750767 of Mar. 18, 1930 to M. C. Teague; 1831226 of Nov. 10, 1931 to J. N. Byrd; 1861407 of May 31, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1872112 of Aug. 16, 1932 to A. E. Brown; 1833038 of Nov. 24, 1931 to W. B. Pratt; 1886334 of Nov. 1, 1932 to L. G. Gabriel and J. F. Blott; 1890476 of Dec. 13, 1932 to P. C. van der Willigen; 1909080 of May 16, 1933 to C. B. Strauch; 1911631 of May 30, 1933 to H. L. Levin; 1929499 of Oct. 10, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1950451, 1950452 and 1950453 of Mar. 13, 1934 to H. L. Levin; 1968459 of Jul. 31, 1934 to H. L. Levin; 1978022 of Oct. 23, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1988126 of Jan. 15, 1935 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2037948 of Apr. 21, 1936 to C. D. Svensson; 2092601 of Sep. 7, 1937 to W. O. Dayton; 2109661, 2109662 and 2109663 of Mar. 1, 1938 to G. P. Davis; 2155531 of Apr. 25, 1939 to F. L. Decker; 2175797 of Oct. 10, 1939 to E. O. Groskopf; 2310972 of Feb. 16, 1943 to H. J. Livermore, G. F. Lindner and H. N. Stephens; 2311301 of Feb. 16, 1943 to H. J. Livermore; Can. Pats. 294718 of Nov. 12, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 305679 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; 329640 of Jan. 24, 1933 to Flintkote Corp.; 330015 and 330016 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Flintkote Corp.; 331483 of Apr. 4, 1933 to Flintkote Corp.; 370280 of Nov. 30, 1937 to J. L. Armour; 371204 of Jan. 11, 1938 to G. P. Davis; Brit. Pats. 254004 of Mar. 25, 1925 to Frank Levy; 273031 of Apr. 6, 1926 to Universal Rubber Paviers; 278395 of Apr. 7, 1926 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 301805 of Dec. 3, 1928 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 307466 of Mar. 8, 1929 to Kaspar Winkler; 312372 of Nov. 18, 1927 to G.

p. 565 (249 contd.)

Plauson; 315839 of Jul. 17, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 329965 of Feb. 27, 1929 to Colas Products, Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. F. Blott; 337521 of Sep. 4, 1929 to J. Y. Johnson; 357603 of May 28, 1929 to S. S. Sadtler; 358142 of Jul. 10, 1930 to C. A. Agthe; 359924 of May 28, 1930 to S. S. Sadtler; 380703 of Feb. 3, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; 383432 of Nov. 26, 1931 to G. W. Trobridge; 384138 of Feb. 18, 1932 to K. D. Svensson; 419629 of Sep. 29, 1933 to International Latex Processes, Ltd.; 428100 of May 7, 1935 to Rubber Producers' Research Association; 433741 of Aug. 20, 1935 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 399684 of Jan. 5, 1933 to László d'Antal; 446814 of Aug. 3, 1934 to R. Riecke; 453299 of Jun. 13, 1935 to R. K. Maclean; 453843 of Mar. 18, 1935 to A. T. B. Kell; 489847 and 489848 of Jan. 4, 1937 to G. P. Davis; 543620 of Mar. 5, 1942 to Limmer and Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Ltd. and D. C. Broome; *Ger. Pats.* 609008 of Feb. 6, 1935 to Adam Loew and Carl Halang; 611491 of Mar. 29, 1935 to Wilhelm Reiner; *French Pats.* 577488 of Aug. 3, 1926 to Cie. Française pour l'exploitation des Procédés Thomson-Houston; Addition 32161 (577488) of Aug. 3, 1926 to Cie. Française pour l'exploitation des Procédés Thomson-Houston; 605288 of Oct. 6, 1925 to J. M. A. Touchon; 648917 of Feb. 4, 1928 to Victor Wintch, Jr.; 728324 of Dec. 16, 1931 to A. E. Bond and William Andrews; 732125 of Feb. 19, 1932 to C. D. Svensson; 756535 of Dec. 11, 1933 to Gustave Labourse; Addition 44177 (756535) of Nov. 20, 1934 to Gustave Labourse; *Australian Pat.* 1933/15707 of Dec. 23 to I. Baldwin and A. M. Hay; *Hungarian Pat.* 118557 of Aug. 1, 1938 to Pál Csató; *Swedish Pats.* 75622 of Feb. 20, 1931 to Aktiebolaget Patentor; 86859 of Jul. 14, 1936 to Aktiebolaget Patentor; 93636 of Dec. 7, 1938 to L. A. Svensson; *Swiss Pat.* 177570 of Sep. 2, 1935 to G. H. Ott.

p. 565 (250) *U. S. Pats.* 1726708 of Sep. 3, 1929 to H. L. Levin; 2033869 and 2033870 of Mar. 10, 1936 to C. H. Smith.

p. 565 (251) *U. S. Pat.* 1914912 of Jun. 20, 1933 to G. B. Dunford; *Can. Pat.* 313896 of Aug. 4, 1931 to G. B. Dunford; *Brit. Pats.* 357514 of May 17, 1930 to G. B. Dunford; 450951 of Oct. 22, 1924 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. [See also p. 869 (278) and p. 870 (279 to 285 incl.).]

p. 565 (252) *U. S. Pat.* 1984214 of Dec. 11, 1934 to M. J. Heitmann; *Ger. Pats.* 352727 of Oct. 25, 1917 to E. Last and H. T. Böhme A.-G.; 532802 of Sep. 9, 1930 to Flintkote Co.

p. 565 (253) *U. S. Pats.* 1988175 of Jan. 15, 1935 to D. R. Merrill; 2343860 of Mar. 14, 1944 to Isaac Bencowitz; *Ger. Pats.* 579720 of Apr. 2, 1931 to Fritz Gassner; 717285 of Jan. 22, 1942 to Karl Brecht; *French Pat.* 725173 of Sep. 29, 1931 to R. Deleux; *Italian Pat.* 313937 of Mar. 13, 1933 to E. Mosti.

p. 565 (254) *U. S. Pats.* 1565503 of Jun. 21, 1922 to C. T. Henderson and L. Rosenstein; 1585860 of Jan. 23, 1924 to A. M. Howald; 1638440 of Jan. 23, 1924 to A. M. Howald; *Brit. Pat.* 228119 of Dec. 22, 1924 to Grasselli Chemical Co.; *French Pat.* 591308 of Jan. 2, 1925 to Grasselli Chemical Co.

p. 565 (255) "Waterproofing and Consolidating the Walls of Mine-Shafts," by H. Waldeck, *Glückauf*, 74, 385 and 409 (1938); "Soil Stabilization Using Asphalt Cut-backs as Binders," by J. C. Roediger and E. W. Klinger, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 1 (1939); "The Stabilization of Soils with Emulsified Asphalt," by R. R. Thurston and Bruce Weetman, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 37 (1939); "Research in Soil Stabilization with Emulsified Asphalt," by C. L. McKesson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 39, 1123 (1939); "Physicochemical Factors of Importance in Bituminous Soil Stabilization," by H. F. Winterkorn and G. W. Eckert, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 11, 204 (1940); "Use of Bitumen Emulsion in Soil Stabilization," by A. E. Lawrence, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 26, 357 (1940); "The Use of Tar for Road-base Stabilization," by G. E. Martin, *Can. Engr.*, 79, *Roads and Bridges*, 31, 103 (1941); "Stabilization with Asphaltic Emulsions," by J. R. Roberts, *Can. Engr.*, 79, *Roads and Bridges*, 33, 96 (1941); "Use of Bitumen in Soil Stabilization," by H. Gardner, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 27, 329 (1941); "Soil-Bitumen Emulsion and Sand-Bitumen Emulsion Pavement," by C. L. McKesson and A. W. Mohr, *Proc. Highway Res. Bd., Washington, D. C.*, 21, 506 (1941); *U. S. Pats.* 2003921 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Louis Chevrillon; 2051505 of Aug. 18, 1936 to Jan van Hulst; 2075244 of Mar. 30, 1937 to Jan van Hulst; 2071758 of Feb. 23, 1937 to John McKay; 2138713 of Nov. 29, 1938 to F. D. Sullivan;

p. 565 (255 contd.)

2158025 of May 9, 1939 to Jan van Hulst and G. H. van Leeuwen; 2175804 of Oct. 10, 1939 to Jan van Hulst; 2190003 of Feb. 13, 1940 to Jan van Hulst; 2201459 of May 21, 1940 to Jan van Hulst; 2212574 of Aug. 27, 1940 to Pedro Roth; 2258829 of Oct. 14, 1941 to Jacob van den Berge and Folkert Dijkstra; 2268810 of Jan. 6, 1941 to Folkert Dijkstra; 2297063 of Sep. 29, 1942 to C. L. McKesson and V. E. Watts; **Can. Pats.** 364758 of Mar. 16, 1937 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 365542 of Apr. 20, 1937 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 372487 of Mar. 15, 1938 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 394148 of Jan. 21, 1941 to Texaco Development Co.; 406399 of Jul. 28, 1942 to Shell Development Co.; 408706 of Nov. 17, 1942 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 415324 of Jan. 18, 1934 to Français Cementation Co. Ltd.; 456695 of Nov. 4, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 456712 of Dec. 21, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 462566 of Mar. 11, 1937 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 489767 of Feb. 3, 1937 to International Bitumen Emulsions, Ltd.; 530867 of Jul. 4, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Ger. Pats.** 676089 of May 25, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 676182 of May 27, 1939 to Les Travaux Souterrains; 700260 of Nov. 21, 1940 to Hans Mössling and Wilhelm Maass; **French Pat.** 797139 of Oct. 31, 1935 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 565 (256) "Impregnation of Brown-coal Briquets by the Albert Emulsion Process at the Leopold Mine, Holzweissig," by H. Klebart, *Braunkohle*, 38, 457 and 476 (1939); **U. S. Pats.** 1725198 of Mar. 14, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2034351 of Sep. 8, 1932 to H. H. Moreton; **Can. Pat.** 350927 of Jun. 11, 1935 to Texaco Development Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 293136 of Apr. 4, 1927 to Otto Reynard and F. F. Tapping; 446761 of Nov. 8, 1934 to Otto Reynard and F. F. Tapping; **Ger. Pats.** 508570 of Apr. 3, 1928 to Otto Reynard and F. F. Tapping; 594789 of Jan. 18, 1934 to Anhaltische Kohlenwerke; 633618 of Jan. 18, 1934 to Anhaltische Kohlenwerke; 669659 of Dec. 31, 1938 to Albert Emulsionswerk G.m.b.H.; 700980 of Dec. 5, 1940 to Friedrich Schick; 701823 of Dec. 24, 1940 to Friedrich Schick and Hans Gross; **Australian Pat.** 161118 of Jan. 25, 1924 to F. C. Thornley, F. F. Tapping and Otto Reynard; **Swedish Pat.** 57425 of Apr. 19, 1923 to Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.

p. 565 (257) **U. S. Pat.** 2275087 of Mar. 3, 1942 to C. W. Murchison.

p. 565 (258) **U. S. Pats.** 1785357 of Nov. 7, 1927 to H. L. Levin; 1799047 of Mar. 14, 1927 to H. I. Jones; **Brit. Pat.** 319213 of Sep. 16, 1929 to H. L. Levin; **Ger. Pats.** 513592 of Apr. 27, 1927 to G. Schmitt; 602487 of Mar. 18, 1930 to Fr. Fuchs; **Danish Pat.** 48963 of Dec. 1, 1933 to K. Bagöien.

CHAPTER XXVI

p. 566 (1) "Lacquer Solvents in Commercial Use," by A. K. Doolittle, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 27, 1169 (1935); "Properties of Flammable Liquids, Gases and Solids," by Associated Factory Mutual Fire Insurance Companies, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32 (No. 6), 880 (1940); "Fire-Hazard Properties of Certain Flammable Liquids, Gases and Volatile Solids," by Committee on Flammable Liquids, National Fire Protection Association, Boston, Mass., Revised Edition 1941.

p. 566 (2) "Petroleum Solvents," by E. M. Toby, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 36 (No. 10), 1044 (1943).

p. 567 (3) "Solvent Uses of Nitroparaffins," by R. L. Ericsson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 35, 1026 (1943); **U. S. Pats.** 2019772 of Nov. 5, 1935 to A. J. van Peski; 2023375 of Dec. 3, 1935 to W. J. D. van Dijk.

p. 578 (4) "Surface-Tension of Solutions," by G. N. Antonov, *J. chim. phys.*, 5, 372 (1907).

p. 578 (5) "Solubility of Asphalt Bitumen and Asphaltenes in Mixed Solvents," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 28, 313 (1931); "Critical Surface-tension of Asphaltic Bitumens and Tar Solutions," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 34, 646 (1937); "Properties of Bitumen Solutions," by E. Vellinger, G. Radulesco and H. Picot, *Ann. off. nat. Comb. liq.*, 13, 459 (1938).

p. 579 (6) "Surface Tension-Temperature Curves of Asphalt Bitumens and Similar

p. 579 (6 contd.)

Products," by F. J. Nellensteyn and N. M. Roodenburg, *Kolloid-Chem. Beihefte*, 31, 434 (1930); *Kolloidal Ztg.*, 63, 339 (1933).

p. 580 (7) "Colloid Chemistry," by Jerome Alexander, Section entitled "Asphalt" by F. J. Nellensteyn, Vol. III, p. 535, Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1931).

p. 580 (8) "Determination of the Asphalt-bitumen Content in Asphalt-bitumen-tar Mixtures," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. P. Kuipers, *Chem. Weekblad*, 29, 291 (1932); "Composition of the Micelle Nucleus of Asphalt Bitumen and Coal Tar and Some Relevant Problems," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 36, 362 (1939).

p. 580 (9) "Differentiation of Bituminous Materials," by H. Basler and J. Mieg, *Kolloid-Z.*, 59, 345 (1932).

p. 580 (10) "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte und Pech," by E. J. Fischer, Verlag Theodor Steinkopff, Dresden and Leipzig, pp. 60-63 (1928); "Die Industrieteere, ihre Arten, Eigenschaften und Verwendung," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, 17, 33, 69 and 125 (1929); "Künstliche Asphalte, Pech und ähnliche Produkte," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 17 and 33 (1930); "Organische Rohstoffe zur Herstellung technischer Asphalt- und Pechpräparate in ihrem Verhalten zu einigen weniger gebräuchlichen Lösungsmitteln," by E. J. Fischer, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 30, 1930 (1930); "Lösungsverhältnisse von Asphalten und Pechen sowie nachweisverfahren für diese Stoffe," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 295 (1931); "Anwendung organischer Lösungsmittel bei der Analyse organisch-technischer Rohstoffe und Rohstoffgemische," by E. J. Fischer, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), (1932); "Solubility of Refined Paraffin Waxes in Petroleum Fractions," by A. Berne-Allen, Jr. and L. T. Work, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 30, 806 (1938); "Solubility Characteristics of Tars and Pitches Produced by Coal Hydrogenation—Determination of Insoluble Matter," by M. L. Fein, A. Eisner, H. M. Cooper and C. H. Fisher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 11, 432 (1939).

p. 581 (11) "The Adhesion of Bituminous Binders to Stone," by Walter Riedel and Hans Weber, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 33, 677, 693, 713, 729, 749, 793 and 809 (1933); "The 'Breaking' of Bituminous Compositions upon Stone," by G. H. Klinkmann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 33, 842, 873 and 893 (1933).

p. 581 (12) "The Adsorption of Bitumen and its Constituents by Certain Natural and Treated Earths," by H. T. Lorne, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 22, 541 (1936).

CHAPTER XXVII

p. 582 (1) "Joining Materials on a Coal-tar Basis," by Rudolf Seufert, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 5 (1941).

p. 582 (2) "The Substitution of Coal-tar Pitch for the Adhesive Material Used for Composition Roofing," by O. B. Rozen, *Stroitel. Materialy*, No. 12, 39 (1937); *Chem. Zentr.*, 1, 1491 (1939); U. S. Pat. 268260 of Nov. 28, 1882 to Duncan McLean.

p. 583 (3) "Tentative Specifications for Asphalt for Damp proofing and Waterproofing" (D 449-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, Part II, 1290; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 115-42.

p. 583 (4) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; (for) Built-up Roofing, Waterproofing, and Damp-proofing," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-A-666, Jun. 6, 1933; Amendment-1, Nov. 4, 1943.

p. 584 (5) "Standard Specifications for Coal-tar Pitch for Roofing, Damp-proofing, and Waterproofing" (D 450-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, Part II, 551; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 118-42.

p. 584 (6) "Federal Spec. for Pitch; Coal-tar (for) Mineral-Surfaced Built-up Roofing, Waterproofing and Damp-proofing," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), R-P-381, Jun. 6, 1933.

p. 584 (7) Ger. Pat. 325780 of Jul. 7, 1918 to Chem.-analyt. Lab. Ing. Schlick & Dr.-Ing. Horák.

p. 584 (8) Brit. Pat. 361084 of Oct. 27, 1930 to C. A. Agthe.

- p. 584 (9) **Can. Pats.** 390196, 390197 and 390198 of Jul. 23, 1940 to O. V. McGrew.
- p. 585 (10) "Standard Specifications for Asphalt for Use in Constructing Built-up Roof Coverings" (D 312-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, Vol. II, 549.
- p. 585 (11) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; (for) Built-up Roofing, Waterproofing and Damp-proofing," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-A-666, Jun. 6, 1933; Amendment-1, Nov. 4, 1943.
- p. 585 (12) **Ger. Pats.** 64680 of Sep. 23, 1891 to B. Roedelius; 73122 of Jan. 17, 1893 to C. Richard; 96094 of Mar. 11, 1896 to Richard Joecks; Appl. L-86365 of Aug. 7, 1934 to F. H. Lübben.
- p. 586 (13) "Asphalt-, Pech- und Teerkitte," by E. J. Fischer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 87 and 98 (1936); **U. S. Pats.** 2131342 of Sep. 27, 1938 to E. L. Baldeschwieler; 2327752 of Aug. 24, 1943 to Jacob van den Berge.
- p. 586 (14) "The Use of Coal-tar Materials for Luting Work," by T. Broderon, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 13, 5 (1940); **Ger. Pat.** 736874 of May 20, 1943 to Wolrad Schotten.
- p. 586 (15) **Ger. Pat.** 682857 of Oct. 5, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.
- p. 586 (16) **U. S. Pat.** 2163243 of Jun. 20, 1939 to J. A. Kennedy.
- p. 586 (17) **U. S. Pats.** 2105825 of Jan. 18, 1938 to C. H. Smith; 2202675 of May 28, 1940 to J. H. Sherts; 2345598 of Apr. 4, 1944 to C. L. Hartsell and A. D. Covert; **Can. Pat.** 418921 of Mar. 7, 1944 to Shell Development Co.
- p. 586 (18) **Swiss Pat.** 211114 of Nov. 18, 1940 to Oskar Stocker.
- p. 586 (19) "Sulfite Waste Liquors in the Adhesive Industry," by Friedrich von Artus, *Gelatine, Leim, Klebstoff*, 10, 97 (1942).
- p. 586 (20) **Ger. Pat.** 681856 of Sep. 14, 1939 to Chemische Fabrik Grünau A.-G.
- p. 586 (21) **Dutch Pat.** 51269 of Oct. 15, 1941 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 586 (22) **U. S. Pat.** 2286018 of Jun. 9, 1942 to F. R. Smith; **Can. Pat.** 416967 of Dec. 7, 1943 to F. R. Smith.
- p. 586 (23) **U. S. Pat.** 2311526 of Feb. 16, 1943 to W. C. Ferguson and Paul Sussenbach.
- p. 586 (24) **U. S. Pat.** 2011607 of Aug. 20, 1935 to C. S. Reeve; **Can. Pat.** 372440 of Mar. 15, 1938 to Barrett Co.
- p. 587 (25) "A Test Procedure for Plastic Caulking Materials," by D. W. Kessler, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 35, Part II, 581 (1935); "Asphalt Putty for Mending Flaws in Iron Castings," by S. A. Aizenberg and J. I. Schneiderman, *Liténov Delo*, 7, 27 (1939); *Khim. Referat. Zhur.*, 12, 72 (1939).
- p. 587 (26) "Federal Specification for Compound, Calking; Plastic (for Masonry and other Structures)"; TT-C-598, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942.
- p. 587 (27) "Standard Specifications for Coal-tar Pitch for Roofing, Damp-proofing, and Waterproofing" (D 450-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, Vol. II, 551; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 118-42.
- p. 587 (28) "Tentative Specification for Coal-tar Pitch for Steep Built-up Roofs" (D 654-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, Vol. II, 1293.
- p. 587 (29) "Federal Spec. for Pitch; Coal-tar (for) Mineral-Surfaced Built-up Roofing, Waterproofing and Damp-proofing," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), R-P-381; Jun. 6, 1933, also Bureau of Standards Circular C-157.
- p. 588 (30) "Standard Specifications for Bituminous Grout for Use in Waterproofing Above Ground Level" (D 170-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 565; "Standard Specifications for Bituminous Grout for Use in Waterproofing Below Ground Level" (D 171-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 567.
- p. 592 (31) **U. S. Pat.** 739820 of Sep. 29, 1903 to Henry Bolze; **Ger. Pat.** Design 1261682 of Feb. 15, 1933 to Wolfgang Fröhler.
- p. 592 (32) "Tar Products for Water- and Damp-Proofing," by E. O. Rhodes and E. H. Hyde, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 27, 1408 (1935).
- p. 592 (33) "Protective Coatings for Shipbuilding Purposes; Bituminous Compositions," by H. H. Thayer, *Marine Eng.*, 28, 369 (1923).

- p. 592 (34) "Specs. for Bituminous Primer and Enamel," 52-P-17, issued by the U. S. Navy.
- p. 592 (35) U. S. Pat. 1999325 of Apr. 30, 1935 to Heinrich Bosari-Fischer; French Pat. 836471 of Jan. 18, 1939 to Didier-Werke A.-G.
- p. 592 (36) U. S. Pat. 520600 of May 29, 1894 to J. A. Just.
- p. 592 (37) "Bituminous Materials," by I. N. Belyunova, *Khim. Stólkie Materialy, Sbornik Statei*, p. 23 (1939).
- p. 592 (38) U. S. Pat. 2057020 of Oct. 13, 1936 to J. M. Fain and Adolph Barthel.
- p. 592 (39) Linseed oil and bituminous paints, also inorganic materials such as alloys, oxides, silicates, and Portland-cement mortar or concrete are also used for this purpose; "Applications of Asphaltic Bitumen in Industry," by J. S. Jackson, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, **25**, 51 (1939); "Special Pitches for Corrosion Protection and Waterproofing Materials from German Coal Tar," by Karl Daeves, Heinrich Klas and Hans Schlumberger, *Korrosion u. Metallschutz*, **16**, 339 (1940); "The Effect of Protective Coatings on the Rate of Pitting of Pipe Lines," by K. H. Logan, *Proc. Am. Petroleum Inst., 11th Mid-year Meeting, Sect. IV*, **22**, 34 (1941); "Bituminous Protective Coatings for Steel Pipes," by Erich Fleischmann, *Gas- u. Wasserfach*, **84**, 437 (1941).
- p. 592 (40) U. S. Pat. 2102738 of Dec. 21, 1937 to A. G. Perkins; Brit. Pats. of 1851 (Jul. 22), 13698 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; of 1853 (Jun. 1), 1347 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; 512063 of Aug. 29, 1939 to Rudolf Traut; Ger. Pat. 614302 of Nov. 28, 1931 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.; Australian Pat. 1940/110572 of Mar. 8 to W. R. Hume.
- p. 592 (41) "Iron Corrosion, Anti-Fouling and Anti-Corrosive Paints," by L. E. Andés, Scott-Greenwood & Co., London (1900); "Rustless Coatings," by M. P. Wood, 1st Edition, Chapter XII, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1904); "The Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel," by A. S. Cushman and H. A. Gardner, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1910); "The Comparative Values of Various Coatings and Coverings for the Prevention of Soil and Electrolytic Corrosion of Iron Pipe," by R. B. Harper, *Am. Gas Light J.*, **91**, 429, 528, 575, 625 and 667 (1909); "The Corrosion of Iron and Steel," by Alfred Sang, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1910); "The Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paint and Varnish," by A. H. Sabin, 2nd Edition, Chapter XVIII, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1917); "First Progress Report on Bituminous Coating Materials as a Means of Protecting Pipe Against Soil Corrosion," by K. H. Logan and E. H. Berger, *J. Am. Petroleum Inst.*, **8**, 356 (1927); "Rostschutz und Rostschutzanstrich," by Hermann Suida and Heinrich Salvaterra, Verlag von Julius Springer, Vienna (1931); "Development of Specifications for Protection of Underground Pipes," by K. H. Logan, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **27**, 1354 (1935); "Der Korrosionsschutz erdverlegter Gasrohrleitungen," by Günter Goos, *Bitumen*, **8**, 175 (1938); "Soil Corrosion and Pipe-Line Protection," by Scott Ewing, American Gas Association, New York (1938).
- p. 593 (42) Can. Pat. 393394 of Dec. 24, 1940 to Shell Development Co.
- p. 593 (43) "The Corrosion and Protection of Metals," by A. H. Sexton, The Scientific Publishing Co., Manchester, England (1905).
- p. 593 (44) "Pipe-Line Protection," by Stanley Gill, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **25**, 49 (1933); "Field Tests of Pipe Coatings," by Scott Ewing, *Proc. Am. Gas Assoc.*, 627 (1936); "Bituminous Coatings for Underground Service—Soil Corrosion Studies 1934," by K. H. Logan; Fourth Conference of Underground Water Corrosion, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.; Nov. 15-17th, 1937.
- p. 593 (45) Brit. Pat. of 1848 (Oct. 19), 12291 to R. Angus Smith.
- p. 594 (46) U. S. Pat. 2196172 of Apr. 9, 1940 to H. J. Billings, H. A. Buron and John Petty; Can. Pat. 389612 of Jun. 25, 1940 to Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.
- p. 594 (47) U. S. Pats. 1773131 of Aug. 19, 1930 to C. R. Eckert; 2047772 of Jul. 14, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; 2096876 of Oct. 26, 1937 to C. J. Bitzer; Can. Pats. 315429 of Sep. 22, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 316686 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Barrett Co.; Brit. Pat. 343265 of Jan. 1, 1930 to Barrett Co.
- p. 594 (48) U. S. Pat. 1914897 of Jun. 20, 1933 to P. F. Schade; Brit. Pat. 415384 of Feb. 16, 1933 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.

p. 594 (49) "An Example of Long-time Service of Baked Enamel Coating on Water Pipe," by A. H. Sabin, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 32, 666 (1932); *Ger. Pats. Appl. V-27071* of Jul. 13, 1931 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke, A.-G.; *Appl. V-27468* of Oct. 29, 1931 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke, A.-G.

p. 594 (50) *Brit. Pat.* 397267 of May 24, 1932 to Adele Thielmann.

p. 594 (51) *U. S. Pat.* 2061825 of Nov. 24, 1936 to E. P. Bly; *Brit. Pats.* 285179 of Jun. 22, 1926 to R. Illemaun; 304288 of Jan. 17, 1929 to B. E. Monteux and P. L. Durand; 365584 of Jul. 18, 1930 to B. E. Monteux and P. L. Durand.

p. 594 (52) *U. S. Pat.* 2291905 of Aug. 4, 1942 to E. A. Koenig.

p. 594 (53) *Brit. Pat.* 558492 of Apr. 28, 1942 to Shell Development Co.; *Ger. Pat.* 726738 of Sep. 10, 1942 to Josef Keseberg.

p. 594 (54) *Brit. Pat.* 480049 of Feb. 16, 1938 to Mannesmannröhren-Werke.

p. 594 (55) *U. S. Pats.* 1893937 of Jan. 10, 1933 to J. B. W. Gardiner; 2175392 of Oct. 10, 1939 to R. E. Henry; 2188001 of Jan. 23, 1940 to A. J. Duaei and Stephen Pavlinek; 2193971 of Mar. 19, 1940 to M. P. Laurent; 2194268 of Mar. 19, 1940 to J. D. Cummings; 2236757 of Apr. 1, 1941 to S. C. Lines; 2261928 of Nov. 10, 1941 to A. G. Perkins and C. E. Perkins; 2287825 and 2287827 of Jun. 30, 1942 to W. R. Postlewaite; 2287826 of Jun. 30, 1942 to W. R. Postlewaite and R. A. Vertrees; 2287828 of Jun. 30, 1942 to Lloyd Bryan; 2287830 of Jun. 30, 1942 to W. R. Postlewaite; 2288316 of Jun. 30, 1942 to W. F. Focha; 2309903 of Feb. 2, 1943 to W. R. Hume; 2326822 and 2326823 of Aug. 17, 1943 to W. R. Brend; 2334294 of Nov. 16, 1943 to Fred Stevens; 2340325 and 2340326 of Feb. 1, 1944 to J. R. Horrigan; 2348714 of May 16, 1944 to Leopold Defiore; *Can. Pat.* 412097 of Apr. 27, 1943 to Hume Pipe Co. (Australia) Ltd.; *Ger. Pats.* 690761 of Jan. 28, 1937 to Ugo Pugnaroni; *Appl. S-125853* of Jan. 27, 1937 to S. A. Stabilimenti di Dalmine; 737318 of Jun. 3, 1943 to Bernhard Ulbricht; *Swiss Pat.* 206256 of Nov. 1, 1939 to S. A. Stabilimenti di Dalmine.

p. 595 (56) *U. S. Pats.* 1648475 of Nov. 8, 1927 to W. P. Darwin; 1786785 of Dec. 30, 1930 to A. W. Spaulding; 1839891 of Jan. 5, 1932 to A. G. Perkins; Reissue 18334 of Jan. 19, 1932 to W. P. Darwin; 2099076 of Nov. 16, 1937 to A. G. Perkins; 2109644 of Mar. 1, 1938 to F. L. Klingensmith; 2113873 of Apr. 12, 1938 to W. M. Bywater; 2133013, 2133014 and 2133015 of Oct. 11, 1938 to D. W. Boylan and C. F. Morain; 2133035 of Oct. 11, 1938 to C. F. Morain; 2140298 of Dec. 13, 1938 to S. P. Miller; 2186361 of Jan. 9, 1940 to Lloyd Bryan and W. R. Postlewaite; *Brit. Pats.* 471479 of Aug. 30, 1937 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; 496499 of Dec. 1, 1938 to S. A. Stabilimenti di Dalmine; *Ger. Pats.* 528331 of Jan. 5, 1930 to Jakob Kuelers; 651156 of Jul. 20, 1935 to Deutsche Eisenwerke A.-G.; 667901 of Oct. 29, 1935 to T. G. Marriott and Arthur Ryner; 673326 of Mar. 20, 1939 to Kohle- und Eisenforschung G.m.b.H.; 674571 of Nov. 25, 1937 to Rudolf Traut; *Appl. St-46095* of Jul. 9, 1929 to Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd.; *Appl. D-70994* of Aug. 23, 1935 to Deutsche Rohrenwerke A.-G.

p. 595 (57) *U. S. Pats.* 1572258 of Feb. 9, 1926 to C. F. Wieland and R. H. Hubbell; 1736915 of Nov. 26, 1929 to Robert Illemaun and R. A. Whitson; 1862837 of Jun. 14, 1932 to C. F. Wieland and R. H. Hubbell; 1939521 of Dec. 12, 1933 to Georg Reichenbecher and Ernst Grube; 2135208 of Nov. 1, 1938 to U. B. Bray and M. S. Reynolds; 2182227 of Dec. 5, 1939 to O. G. Goldman; 2296560 of Sep. 22, 1942 to J. K. MacKinnon; *Can. Pat.* 361915 of Nov. 17, 1936 to Standard Oil Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 367387 of Nov. 13, 1930 to Wilhelm Kunst; *Ger. Pat.* 591044 of Jan. 16, 1934 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke, A.-G.

p. 595 (58) *U. S. Pats.* 1792855 of Feb. 17, 1931 to D. F. McRae; 2024602 of Dec. 17, 1935 to R. G. Roberts; 2127694 of Aug. 23, 1938 to S. P. Miller; 2158771 and 2158772 of May 16, 1939 to L. B. Beckwith; *Brit. Pat.* 435325 of Sep. 19, 1935 to S. P. Miller and L. T. Sutherland.

p. 595 (59) *U. S. Pat.* 2030515 of Feb. 11, 1936 to W. A. Kraner.

p. 595 (60) *French Pat.* 852746 of Mar. 1, 1940 to Buderus'che Eisenwerke.

p. 595 (61) *U. S. Pat.* 2181361 of Nov. 28, 1939 to A. C. Bean and J. B. Ray.

p. 595 (62) *U. S. Pat.* 2228102 of Jan. 7, 1941 to F. W. Yeager.

p. 595 (63) *U. S. Pat.* 2085441 of Jun. 29, 1937 to W. H. G. Murray and G. H. Miner.

p. 595 (64) "Specifications for Asphalt Enamel Protective Coatings for Steel Water Pipe," Construction Series No. 55, The Asphalt Institute, Mar. 14, 1941; "Pipe Coating

p. 595 (64 contd.)

Specifications—Application of Barrett Pipe Line Coatings in the Field," The Barrett Co., New York, 1939.

p. 599 (65) U. S. Pats. 1948007 of Feb. 20, 1934 to J. F. Putnam; 1984649 of Dec. 18, 1934 to C. S. McDonald, J. F. Putnam and R. M. McHale; 1988628 of Jan. 22, 1935 to C. S. McDonald, J. F. Putnam and R. M. McHale; Can. Pats. 321095 of Mar. 22, 1932 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; 363326 and 363327 of Jan. 12, 1937 to Barrett Co.; 365242 of Apr. 6, 1937 to Inertol Co., Inc.; Brit. Pat. 350601 of Mar. 20, 1930 to South Durham Steel & Iron Co., Ltd. and David Ross.

p. 599 (66) U. S. Pat. 1667201 of Apr. 24, 1928 to Dozier Finley; Can. Pat. 247163 of Feb. 24, 1925 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.

p. 599 (67) "Protection of Underground Pipe from Corrosion," by E. O. Slater, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 21, 19 (1929); U. S. Pats. 131272 of Sep. 10, 1872 to C. W. Hebard; 522946 of Jul. 10, 1894 to Jordan Shultis and D. J. Shultis; 566629 of Aug. 25, 1896 to R. D. Smillie; 611208 of Sep. 20, 1898 to V. D. Rood and H. R. Rood; 659437 of Oct. 9, 1900 to A. S. Dixon; 868339 of Oct. 15, 1907 to Edward Gold; 1151096 of Aug. 24, 1915 to J. R. French; 1375979 of Apr. 26, 1921 to R. G. Taber; 1420911 of Jun. 27, 1922 to C. W. Davis and W. S. Brown; 1499774 of Jul. 1, 1924 to F. A. Headson; 1499781 of Jul. 1, 1924 to F. L. Pilliod; 1500769 of Jul. 8, 1924 to L. S. Rosener and F. I. Doane; 1572258 of Feb. 9, 1926 to C. F. Wieland and Emile Jansen; 1622427 of Mar. 29, 1927 to C. S. Evans; 1622432 of Mar. 29, 1927 to Dozier Finley 1625983 of Apr. 26, 1927 to H. F. Carter; 1668265 of May 1, 1928 to H. S. Christopher; 1669555 of May 15, 1928 to Dozier Finley; 1686929 of Oct. 9, 1928 to L. S. Rosener; 1735136 of Nov. 12, 1929 to P. D. Shoenberger; 1742775 of Jan. 7, 1930 to P. D. Mallay; Reissue 17675 of May 27, 1930 to H. S. Christopher; 1777089 of Sep. 30, 1930 to Emile Jansen; 1777095 of Sep. 30, 1930 to Herman Kramer; 1796691 of Mar. 17, 1931 to Emile Jansen; 1807869 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Perry Okey; 1814320 of Jul. 14, 1931 to H. B. Lynch; 1854395 of Apr. 19, 1932 to J. D. Cummings; 1876651 of Sep. 13, 1932 to Dozier Finley; 1876760 of Sep. 13, 1932 to L. S. Rosener; 1880770 of Oct. 4, 1932 to K. H. Burton and Herman Kramer; 1880771 of Oct. 4, 1932 to K. H. Burton and Herman Kramer; 1883401 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. L. Rolfs and C. W. Fuller (J. M. Co.); 1986696 of Jan. 1, 1935 to L. H. Wilson; 1998908 of Apr. 23, 1935 to L. S. Rosener and Emil Birk; 1998909, 1998910 and 1998911 of Apr. 23, 1935 to L. S. Rosener; 2034755 of Mar. 24, 1936 to C. W. Fuller; 2037043 of Apr. 14, 1936 to W. R. Postlewaite; 2040876 of May 19, 1936 to W. R. Postlewaite; 2044456 of Jun. 16, 1936 to F. W. Yeager; 2044778 of Jun. 23, 1936 to D. N. Halstead; 2051634 of Aug. 18, 1936 to J. S. Carroll and D. N. Halstead; 2069539 of Feb. 2, 1937 to R. G. Roberts; 2070925 of Feb. 16, 1937 to E. L. Rolfs and C. W. Fuller; 2148780 of Feb. 28, 1939 to E. W. Seymour; 2161530 of Jun. 6, 1939 to W. C. Robinette; 2174754 of Oct. 3, 1939 to S. P. Miller; 2191316 of Feb. 20, 1940 to M. L. Hamlin; 2206670 of Jul. 2, 1940 to Herman Kramer; 2253848 of Aug. 26, 1941 to J. D. Cummings; 2253891 of Aug. 26, 1941 to J. D. Cummings; 2258104 of Oct. 7, 1941 to A. W. Seymour; 2271528 of Feb. 3, 1942 to A. J. Pfohl and C. M. Wood; Can. Pats. 265919 of Nov. 16, 1926 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.; 350700 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 368828 of Sep. 21, 1937 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 369518 of Oct. 26, 1937 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; 380632 of Apr. 11, 1939 to Barrett Co.; 384773 of Oct. 24, 1939 to Barrett Co.; 403808 of Mar. 31, 1942 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 404400 of Apr. 28, 1942 to Johns-Manville Corp.; Ger. Pats. 697002 of Sep. 5, 1940 to Rudolf Traut; 700024 of Nov. 14, 1940 to Deutsche Röhrenwerke A.-G.; Design 1508327 of Sep. 25, 1941 to Walter Vollgold.

p. 599 (68) "Protective Coating for Steel Pipe," by L. M. Klauber, *Gas Age Record*, 48, 478 and 514 (1921); Brit. Pat. 375553 of Jun. 26, 1931 to British Mannesmann Tube Co., Ltd.

p. 600 (69) U. S. Pat. 2024602 of Dec. 17, 1935 to R. G. Roberts; Can. Pat. 314271 of Aug. 11, 1931 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; Brit. Pats. 354803, 354844 and 354845 of Mar. 17, 1930 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; 486300 of Nov. 30, 1936 to W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co. Ltd.; Ger. Pat. Appl. St-552.30 of Mar. 18, 1930 to Standard Oil Co. of Cal.

p. 600 (70) U. S. Pat. 1876665 of Sep. 13, 1932 to W. R. Greig.

p. 600 (71) Ger. Pat. Appl. T-43282 of Nov. 20, 1933 to Adele Thielmann.

- p. 600 (72) "Cellophane and Kodapak for Pipe-Line Protection," by Lee Holtz, *Western Gas*, 11, Nos. 10, 22 and 56 (1935); "Experiments on Pipe Coatings," by Charles Fitzgerald and M. G. Johnson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 30 (consec. 9), 294 (1938); U. S. Pats. 2054769 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Lee Holtz; 2311572 of Feb. 16, 1943 to A. H. Reynolds; Ger. Pat. Design 1406918 of May 13, 1937 to Friedrich Holve, Jr.
- p. 600 (73) Can. Pat. 340403 of Mar. 27, 1934 to Cement Wrapped Pipe Co., Ltd.
- p. 600 (74) U. S. Pat. 2047778 of Jul. 14, 1936 to H. P. Hayden.
- p. 600 (75) U. S. Pats. 2082174 and 2082175 of Jun. 1, 1937 to S. P. Miller and L. T. Sutherland; 2224992 of Dec. 17, 1940 to L. T. Sutherland; Ger. Pat. 646664 of Apr. 27, 1934 to Barrett Co.
- p. 600 (76) Can. Pats. 407229 and 407230 of Sep. 8, 1942 to Dearborn Chemical Co.
- p. 600 (77) U. S. Pat. 2291838 of Aug. 4, 1942 to R. A. Shoan.
- p. 600 (78) "Preventing Internal Corrosion of Pipe Lines," by A. Wachter and S. S. Smith, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 35, 359 (1943).
- p. 600 (79) Brit. Pat. 484297 of Sep. 2, 1936 to O. M. Proudlock-Dunbar.
- p. 601 (80) Ger. Pat. Design 1467743 of Mar. 22, 1938 to Deutsche Asbestzement A.-G.
- p. 601 (81) "Asphalt Lute for Pipe Joints," by A. Gladkov, *Novosti Tekhniki*, 3, 27 (1928); "Bituminous Joint Compounds for Sewer Pipe," by J. S. Crandell, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 34, Part II, 581 (1934); U. S. Pats. 157356 of Dec. 1, 1874 to W. H. C. Stanford; 356411 of Jan. 18, 1887 to Terrence McSweeney; 1240287 of Sep. 18, 1917 to E. C. Woodward; 1979470 of Nov. 6, 1934 to J. C. Johnston.
- p. 602 (82) "Teerprodukte in der elektrotechnischen Isoliermittelindustrie," by W. Ritter, *Teer*, 6, 47 (1923); "Herstellung von elektrischen Isoliermaterialien, ein wichtiges Verwertungsfeld für Produkte der Teerindustrie," by Dr. Stade, *Teer*, 25, 431 (1927); "Ueber die Anwendung von Bitumen in der Kabeltechnik," by E. Da Fano, *Bitumen*, 5, 93 (1935); "Uses of Bitumen in the Cable Industry," by Sydney Beckinsale and A. King, *11^{me} Congr. mondial pétrole*, 3 (Sect. 4), 435 (1937); "Bituminous Materials and their Use in the Electrical Industry," by R. Heilmann, *Rev. gén. élec.*, 46, 229 (1939); "Use of Asphalt in the Cable and Rubber Industry," by S. Reiner, *Bitumen*, 10, 37 (1940); "Electrical Bitumens—Properties and Applications," I and II, by E. E. Halls, *Ind. Chem.*, 18, 51 and 76 (1942).
- p. 602 (83) U. S. Pats. 11096 of Jun. 13, 1854 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; 58615 of Oct. 9, 1866 to A. G. Day; 83031 of Oct. 13, 1868 to S. C. Bishop; Reissues 6707 and 6708 of Oct. 19, 1875 to A. G. Day; 286442 of Oct. 9, 1883 to M. Hughes; 315633 of Apr. 14, 1885 to H. Kellogg; 318233 of May 19, 1885 to J. L. Clark; 319079 of Jun. 2, 1885 to J. W. Ellis; 335495 of Feb. 2, 1886 to J. B. Williams; 375436 of Dec. 27, 1867 to S. M. Allen; 452760 and 452765 of May 19, 1891 to Frederick Salathé; 522312 of Jul. 3, 1894 to A. A. Blandy; 645331 of Mar. 13, 1900 to W. Prampolini; 1935323 of Nov. 14, 1933 to A. R. Kemp and J. H. Ingman; Can. Pat. 413492 of Jun. 29, 1943 to Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 380693 of Jan. 25, 1932 to Adele Thielmann.
- p. 602 (84) U. S. Pats. 210407 and 210409 of Dec. 3, 1878 to A. G. Day.
- p. 602 (85) U. S. Pats. 346224 of Jul. 27, 1886 to T. C. Roche; 359825 of Mar. 22, 1887 to C. M. Thompson.
- p. 602 (86) U. S. Pats. 34309 of Feb. 4, 1862 to T. J. Mayall; 113588 of Apr. 11, 1871 to J. H. Smyser; 320921 of Jun. 30, 1885 to R. S. Ferguson, W. Schumacher and W. Tubman; 2060856 of Nov. 17, 1936 to J. M. DeBell; 2148325 of Feb. 21, 1939 to Augusto Schwind; Austrian Pat. 155478 of Jan. 25, 1939 to Hans Kaltenbrunner.
- p. 602 (87) U. S. Pat. 2253138 of Aug. 19, 1941 to M. H. Savage and E. J. Butler.
- p. 602 (88) Brit. Pat. 533520 of Aug. 17, 1939 to Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd. and Harry Barron.
- p. 602 (89) U. S. Pats. 2060856 of Nov. 17, 1936 to J. M. DeBell; 2111414 of Mar. 15, 1938 to R. W. Work; Brit. Pat. 496333 of Nov. 29, 1938 to British Thomson-Houston Ltd.
- p. 602 (90) Brit. Pats. 526510 and 526511 of Sep. 19, 1940 to W. T. Henley's Telegraph Works Co., Ltd.
- p. 602 (91) Brit. Pat. 536837 of May 28, 1941 to Callender's Cable and Construction Co. Ltd., Sydney Beckinsale and H. C. Page.

- p. 602 (92) Brit. Pat. 534692 of Mar. 14, 1941 to Pyrotenax Ltd. and G. D. Clothier.
- p. 602 (93) U. S. Pat. 2275558 of Mar. 10, 1942 to W. C. Rodgers.
- p. 602 (94) U. S. Pat. 339787 of Apr. 13, 1886 to E. D. Kendall.
- p. 602 (95) U. S. Pat. 391927 of Oct. 30, 1888 to J. A. Titzel.
- p. 602 (96) Brit. Pat. 309851 of Dec. 15, 1927 to W. E. Beatty.
- p. 602 (97) Brit. Pat. 353311 of Sep. 15, 1930 to Max Deseniss and Andreas Nielsen; French Pat. 754119 of Nov. 2, 1933 to Soc. J. R. Geigy, S. A.
- p. 602 (98) U. S. Pat. 1787629 of Jan. 6, 1931 to J. A. Kennedy.
- p. 602 (99) Ger. Pats. 454831 of Apr. 9, 1925 to Hans Friedländer; 506883 of Sep. 26, 1925 to Hans Friedländer.
- p. 602 (100) U. S. Pats. 1921292 and 1921293 of Aug. 8, 1933 to M. T. Harvey.
- p. 602 (101) U. S. Pat. 517452 of Apr. 3, 1894 to Adolf Gentzsch; Brit. Pats. of 1893 (Sep. 7), 16851 to Adolf Gentzsch; of 1901 (Sep. 14), 18417 to Robert Abrey.
- p. 602 (102) Brit. Pat. of 1885 (Feb. 12), 1958 to R. Punshon and S. H. Beckles; Ger. Pats. 9620 of Jun. 18, 1879 to Ludwig Dankwerth and Friedrich Sanders; 66892 of Feb. 2, 1892 to John Robson; 79110 of Sep. 6, 1893 to Adolf Gentzsch.
- p. 602 (103) Ger. Pats. 205770 of Aug. 31, 1907 to Joseph Michael; 226519 of Aug. 16, 1908 to Eduard Dyckerhoff; 226520 of Feb. 15, 1910 to Eduard Dyckerhoff.
- p. 602 (104) "Use of Asphalt-Vaseline Mixtures as Fillers in High-Voltage Work," by J. Göbel, *Chem. Weekblad*, 30, 562 (1933).
- p. 603 (105) "Insulative Properties of Solid Dielectrics," by H. L. Curtis, Scientific Paper 234, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1915); "Eigenschaften des Bitumens," by Th. Temme and P. C. Blokker, *Bitumen*, 10, 9 (1940); "Physical Constants of Asphaltic Bitumens," by R. N. J. Saal, K. Meinema and P. C. Blokker, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 26, 246 (1940).
- p. 603 (106) "Effect of Moisture on Electrical Properties of Insulating Waxes, Resins and Bitumens," by J. A. Lee and H. H. Lowry, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 19, 302 (1927); "Die Bestimmung des Bitumengehalts in Gemischen von Steinkohlenteeren und Pechen mit Bitumen durch Messung der Dielektrizitätskonstanten," by Horst Walther (Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappen—Industrie 1938), Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co. K.-G., Berlin, p. 104 (1938).
- p. 603 (107) U. S. Pat. 610626 of Sep. 13, 1898 to P. H. Hensen; Brit. Pat. 291858 of Jun. 21, 1928 to D. Anderson & Son, Ltd. and R. O. Child.
- p. 603 (108) Brit. Pats. 156527 of Jan. 5, 1921 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; 157119 and 157120 of Jan. 8, 1921 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; 315280 of Jul. 10, 1928 to British Celanese, Ltd.; 397405 of Aug. 24, 1933 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; Ger. Pats. 51554 of Jul. 7, 1890 to T. F. Craddock and John Thom; 227208 of Jun. 20, 1909 to Wilhelm Winter and Ernst Winkler.
- p. 603 (109) U. S. Pat. 1865629 of Jul. 5, 1932 to E. R. Hansen and M. E. Delaney.
- p. 603 (110) Brit. Pat. 380776 of Sep. 22, 1932 to Felten & Guillaume Carlswerke, A.-G.
- p. 603 (111) Ger. Pat. 587044 of Oct. 28, 1933 to Jaroslaw's Erste Glimmerwaren-Fabrik.
- p. 603 (112) U. S. Pat. 1935885 of Nov. 21, 1933 to Alexander Meissner.
- p. 603 (113) Brit. Pat. 529299 of Jun. 15, 1939 to Pirelli-General Cable Works Ltd., B. O. Ashford and A. N. Coffin.
- p. 605 (114) "Service Requirements of Insulating Varnishes," by R. H. Arnold and L. E. Frost, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 25, 133 (1933).
- p. 606 (115) U. S. Pat. 1880050 of Sep. 27, 1932 to M. O. Schur.
- p. 606 (116) Brit. Pat. 370389 of Dec. 27, 1929 to H. J. Cameron.
- p. 606 (117) U. S. Pat. 1915311 of Jun. 27, 1933 to G. F. Hadley.
- p. 607 (118) "Increasing the Thermal Conductivity of Bitumen Compound," by A. A. Shor, *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 3495 (1937).
- p. 607 (119) U. S. Pats. 2012961 of Sep. 3, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2012968, 2012969 and 2012970 of Sep. 3, 1935 to S. P. Miller; 2042676, 2042677 and 2042678 of Jun. 2, 1936 to S. P. Miller; 2058846 of Oct. 27, 1936 to Herbert Waterman; 2083731 of Jun. 15, 1937 to S. P. Miller; 2096888 of Oct. 26, 1937 to George Emberg; 2158334 of May 16, 1939 to S. P. Miller;

p. 607 (119 contd.)

Can. Pats. 350059, 350060 and 350061 of May 7, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 359403 of Jul. 28, 1936 to Barrett Co.

p. 607 (120) "Lignostone; the New Wood Product," by Leopold Vorreiter, *Forstwiss. Cent.*, 56, 533 (1934); **U. S. Pats.** 441870 of Dec. 2, 1890 to E. T. Greenfield and J. Nagel; 1383749 of Jul. 5, 1921 to R. G. Osborne; 1937417 of Nov. 28, 1933 to E. C. Wallace; **Swiss Pat.** 206247 of Nov. 1, 1939 to Stefan Dorizzi-Ryser.

p. 607 (121) **U. S. Pats.** 58484 of Oct. 2, 1866 to John Rouse; 144749 of Nov. 18, 1873 to W. H. De Valin; 1176284 of Mar. 21, 1916 to C. E. Fuller; 1220292 and 1220293 of Mar. 27, 1917 to J. W. Tucker; 1229439 of Jun. 12, 1917 to C. E. Fuller; 1261114 of Apr. 2, 1918 to C. E. Fuller; 1920627 of Aug. 1, 1933 to W. O. Brassert; 2226348 of Dec. 24, 1940 to Josef Raab; 2227312 of Dec. 31, 1940 to Paul Mahler; **Can. Pat.** 340985 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Warren Brothers Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 402845 of Dec. 14, 1933 to William Adams and E. M. Adams; 426162 of Jun. 4, 1934 to Maschinenfabrik Kommick, G.m.b.H.; 494730 of Apr. 29, 1937 to Josef Raab; **Ger. Pats.** 24489 of Oct. 21, 1882 to Richard Michelet and Louis Tescher; Appl. K-313.30 of Sep. 3, 1930 to Ivan Kardos; "New Ceramic Table Tops," by S. M. Phelps and E. E. Marbaker, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 29, 541 (1937).

p. 607 (122) **U. S. Pats.** 865606 of Sep. 10, 1907 to C. L. Norton; 1516045 of Nov. 18, 1924 to Heinrich Kollbrunner; 1574462 of Feb. 23, 1926 to G. F. Dreher; 1595360 of Aug. 10, 1926 to E. O. Schweitzer and Alfred Herz; 1982314 of Nov. 27, 1934 to J. W. Ledebor; 2049370 of Jul. 28, 1936 to F. J. Groten; 2270047 of Jan. 13, 1942 to H. S. Goodwin and H. D. Winters, Jr.; 2307629 of Jan. 5, 1943 to J. C. MacIldowie; **Can. Pat.** 371988 of Feb. 22, 1938 to Canadian General Electric Co. Ltd.

p. 607 (123) **U. S. Pats.** 2226348 of Dec. 24, 1940 to Josef Raab; 2227312 of Dec. 31, 1940 to Paul Mahler; **Brit. Pats.** 409760 of May 10, 1934 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 410479 of May 10, 1934 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 494730 of Oct. 31, 1938 to Josef Raab.

p. 607 (124) **U. S. Pat.** 1203577 of Nov. 7, 1916 to H. W. Broady.

p. 607 (125) **U. S. Pat.** 2271188 of Jan. 27, 1942 to E. E. Franz.

p. 607 (126) **U. S. Pats.** 1137030 of Apr. 27, 1915 to E. C. Smith; 1143181 of Jun. 15, 1915 to M. A. Foos; 1196225 of Aug. 29, 1916 to M. A. Foos; 1215774 of Feb. 13, 1917 to E. F. Callender; 1225306 of May 8, 1917 to R. C. Benner; 1328027 of Jan. 13, 1920 to Sakizo Yai; 1345057 of Jun. 29, 1920 to G. O. Bassett; 1431859 of Oct. 10, 1922 to Sakizo Yai; 1500477 of Jul. 8, 1924 to H. E. Warnecke; 1501084 of Jul. 15, 1924 to F. H. Wright and F. A. Keller.

p. 608 (127) "Characteristics of Pitch-tar Residue," by I. J. Postovski and V. N. Novikov, *Koks i Chim.*, 8, 17 (1934); **Brit. Pat.** 155226 of Aug. 10, 1920 to Barrett Co.

p. 608 (128) "The Use of Petroleum Coke in the Aluminum Industry," by E. H. Lewis, *Atlantic Connecting Rod*, 15, 19 (1922); **U. S. Pat.** 2277362 of Mar. 24, 1942 to E. R. Cole; **Ger. Pat.** 705860 of Apr. 3, 1941 to Kurt Gieseler.

p. 608 (129) **U. S. Pats.** 1283229 of Oct. 29, 1918 to R. A. Lee; 2270181 of Jan. 13, 1942 to E. R. Cole and R. I. Thrune.

p. 608 (130) **Austrian Pat.** 157821 of Jan. 25, 1940 to "Vetrocoke" Società anon.

p. 608 (131) **U. S. Pat.** 2270181 of Jan. 13, 1942 to E. R. Cole and R. I. Thrune.

p. 609 (132) **U. S. Pat.** 452765 of May 19, 1891 to Frederick Salathé.

p. 609 (133) **U. S. Pat.** 1961306 of Jun. 5, 1934 to W. S. Smith, H. J. Garnett, J. N. Dean, H. C. Channon, William Gardner and H. F. Wilson; **Brit. Pat.** 322208 of Aug. 25, 1928 to W. S. Smith, H. J. Garnett, J. N. Dean, H. C. Channon, William Gardner and H. F. Wilson.

p. 609 (134) **U. S. Pat.** 140366 of Jul. 1, 1873 to W. H. Haight and T. S. Gladding; **Brit. Pat.** of 1603 (Jun. 25), 1603 to William Kirrage; **French Pat.** 434052 of Sep. 8, 1911 to Chemische Fabrik Lindenhof, C. Weyl & Co.

p. 609 (135) **Brit. Pat.** 309421 of Jan. 4, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.

p. 609 (136) "German Patents Relating to Synthetic Rubberlike Materials," by Law Voge, *India Rubber World*, 102, No. 1, 48; No. 2, 47 (1940); **U. S. Pat.** 1688041 of Oct. 16, 1928 to C. N. Forrest and J. S. Miller, Jr.; **Brit. Pat.** of 1897 (May 24), 12829 to H. C. P. Graves; **Ger. Pats.** 119635 and 119637 of Apr. 1, 1901 to Dr. Zühl and Eisemann.

- p. 609 (137) "Crude Rubber and Compounding Ingredients," by H. C. Pearson, 3rd Edition, India Rubber Publishing Co., New York (1918); "Mineral Rubber," by A. Dubosc and J. Wavelet, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **38**, 954A (1919); "Emarex—its Origin and Uses," by Charles Muller, *Doherty News*, **5**, 15 (1920); "Mineral Rubber," by C. O. North, *India Rubber World*, **65**, 191 (1921); *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **26**, 253 (1922); "Rubber Softeners and their Influence on Aging," by W. N. Burbridge, *Trans. Inst. Rubber Ind.*, **2**, 256 (1926); "Chemistry of India Rubber," by Lothar Weber, 4th Edition, Chas. Griffin & Co., London (1926); "Verwendung von Bitumen in der Kautschuktechnik," by E. Adel, *Bitumen*, **2**, 50 (1932); "Bitumen und Kautschuk," by Leo Eck, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **35**, 606 (1929); "Rubber as an Electrical Insulating Material," by Th. Wasserburger, *Kautschuk*, **10**, 66 and 91 (1934); "The Testing of Bituminous Mixtures," by D. C. Broome, Edward Arnold & Co., London (1934); "Die Verwendung von Bitumen als 'Mineral Rubber' in der Gummiindustrie," by F. C. van Heurn, *Bitumen*, **5**, 121 and 149 (1935); "Rubber, Bitumens and Road Surfaces," by Harry Barron, *India Rubber J.*, **90**, No. 17a, 23 (1935); "The Rational Compounding of Ebonite Stocks," by B. L. Davies, *India Rubber J.*, **89**, 427 (1935); "Gummi-Bitumen-Mischungen," by Th. Temme, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **34**, 213 (1936); "Bitumen as 'Mineral-Rubber' in Rubber Technology," by Walter Becker, *Kautschuk*, **12**, 131 (1936).
- p. 610 (138) U. S. Pats. 734483 of Jul. 21, 1903 to S. R. Whitall; 1104140 of Jul. 21, 1914 to J. C. Ross; 1265108 of May 7, 1918 to Paul Pickl.
- p. 610 (139) Brit. Pat. of 1861 (Jun. 19), 1580 to J. F. Williams.
- p. 610 (140) U. S. Pats. 210405, 210406, 210407, 210408, 210409, 210410 and 210411 of Dec. 3, 1878 to A. G. Day; Brit. Pat. 517761 of Aug. 25, 1938 to Standard Telephones & Cables Ltd.
- p. 610 (141) U. S. Pats. 1282505 of Oct. 22, 1918 to J. M. Weiss; 1334060 and 1334061 of Mar. 16, 1920 to J. M. Weiss.
- p. 610 (142) U. S. Pats. 393838 of Dec. 4, 1888 to W. Kiel; 420648 of Feb. 4, 1890 to J. B. Williams; 438313 of Oct. 14, 1890 to O. A. Enholm; Can. Pat. 276640 of Dec. 27, 1927 to T. V. Binmore; Brit. Pats. of 1891 (Jun. 25), 10822 to C. N. Jackson; 419801 of Feb. 15, 1933 to Chemieprodukte, A.-G.; Ger. Pat. 79110 of Sep. 5, 1893 to Adolf Gentzsch.
- p. 610 (143) U. S. Pats. 310957 of Jan. 20, 1885 to Alexander Muirhead; 1315109 and 1315110 of Sep. 2, 1919 to G. M. Garlick; 1880036 of Sep. 27, 1932 to E. W. Lovering; French Pat. 776548 of Jan. 28, 1935 to Joseph Omnes; Swiss Pat. 214410 of Jul. 16, 1941 to Ugo Catania.
- p. 610 (144) U. S. Pats. 1285463 of Nov. 19, 1918 to E. R. Talley; 1379149 and 1379150 of May 24, 1921 to J. C. Wichmann; Brit. Pat. 382557 of Apr. 19, 1932 to Sri Krishna.
- p. 610 (145) U. S. Pats. 1371016 of Mar. 8, 1921 to C. H. Bennett, J. F. Palmer and F. V. Wedlock; 1435359 and 1435360 of Nov. 14, 1922 to J. C. Wichmann; Brit. Pats. 201006 of Jun. 23, 1922 to J. E. Claxton; 263028 of May 29, 1926 to Joseph Campbell; 319904 of Sep. 4, 1928 to Hewitt, Ltd.
- p. 610 (146) French Pat. 396766 of Nov. 17, 1908 to A. Kraenzlé.
- p. 610 (147) U. S. Pat. 1395396 of Nov. 1, 1921 to C. A. C. de Caudemberg; Can. Pat. 68779 of Sep. 20, 1900 to C. A. C. de Caudemberg; Ger. Pat. 116126 of Dec. 10, 1899 to C. A. C. de Caudemberg.
- p. 610 (148) U. S. Pat. 506745 of Oct. 17, 1893 to T. C. Stanley; Brit. Pat. of 1896 (Aug. 20), 18485 to William Morison.
- p. 610 (149) U. S. Pats. 74606 of Feb. 18, 1868 to H. K. Schauck; 103614 of May 31, 1870 to F. M. Hillstream; Brit. Pat. of 1899 (Dec. 20), 25216 to G. E. Heyl-Dia.
- p. 610 (150) U. S. Pats. 68106 of Aug. 27, 1867 to J. D. Numan, J. T. Wilkinson and E. W. Cook; 108666 of Oct. 8, 1870 to J. T. Wilkinson.
- p. 610 (151) Brit. Pat. 501267 of Feb. 20, 1939 to David Falls and G. J. H. Tabor.
- p. 610 (152) U. S. Pat. 1884240 of Oct. 25, 1932 to E. O. Rhodes and F. D. Hager.
- p. 610 (153) U. S. Pats. 1220401 of Mar. 27, 1917 to A. C. de Caudemberg; 1743433 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. B. Cowdery; Ger. Pat. 399366 of Jan. 8, 1922 to Domingo Sanguinetti.
- p. 611 (154) Ger. Pat. 49162 of Mar. 8, 1889 to S. A. A. Blandy; French Pat. 347943 of Nov. 18, 1904 to H. C. Bouet.

- p. 611 (155) U. S. Pat. 2009712 of Jul. 30, 1935 to P. K. Frolich.
- p. 611 (156) U. S. Pat. 2054114 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Allen Abrams and C. L. Wagner;
- Can. Pats. 285960 and 285983 of Dec. 25, 1928 to H. V. Dunham.
- p. 611 (157) U. S. Pat. 875298 of Dec. 31, 1907 to E. W. Strain.
- p. 611 (158) U. S. Pat. 375436 of Dec. 27, 1887 to S. M. Allen; Brit. Pat. 447416 of Nov. 16, 1934 to J. Lewis; Ger. Pat. 121316 of Aug. 10, 1899 to L. H. Lang; Russian Pat. 56654 of Mar. 31, 1940 to I. A. Veinberg.
- p. 611 (159) Brit. Pat. of 1885 (Feb. 12), 1958 to R. Punshon and S. H. Beckles.
- p. 611 (160) U. S. Pat. 837193 of Nov. 27, 1906 to C. A. C. de Caudemberg.
- p. 611 (161) U. S. Pat. 977423 of Nov. 29, 1910 to Henry Mielck and F. C. von Heydebrand.
- p. 611 (162) U. S. Pat. 286442 of Oct. 9, 1883 to Michael Hughes.
- p. 611 (163) Ger. Pat. 168048 of Feb. 24, 1904 to Pierre Lacollonge.
- p. 611 (164) Brit. Pats. of 1860 (Apr. 20), 988 to C. F. Sabille; 164392 of Mar. 24, 1920 to F. L. Schauer.
- p. 611 (165) U. S. Pat. 1875294 of Aug. 30, 1932 to Charles Cholerton; Brit. Pat. of 1856 (Mar. 31), 771 to C. J. M. de la Haichois.
- p. 611 (166) U. S. Pat. 1217157 of Feb. 27, 1917 to M. F. Coughlin.
- p. 611 (167) U. S. Pat. 610626 of Sep. 13, 1898 to P. H. Hansen; Brit. Pat. of 1897 (Jun. 11), 14272 to P. H. Hansen.
- p. 611 (168) Ger. Pat. 113638 of Aug. 30, 1898 to G. Verbeeckmoes.
- p. 611 (169) Ger. Pat. 219305 of Apr. 12, 1907 to Curt Heinrichsdorff and Rudolf Zimpel.
- p. 611 (170) U. S. Pat. 1709242 of Apr. 16, 1929 to H. A. Winkelmann.
- p. 611 (171) U. S. Pat. 2155531 of Apr. 25, 1939 to F. L. Decker.
- p. 611 (172) "Synthetic Resins and their Plastics," by Carleton Ellis, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1923); "Plastics and Molded Electrical Insulation," by Emile Hemming, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1923); "The Chemistry of Synthetic Resins," by Carleton Ellis, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1935); "Development in Bitumen Plastics," by W. H. Cambden, *Chemistry & Industry*, 58, 867 (1939); "Bitumen Plastics as Substitutes for Phenolic Plastics," by I. P. Berkovich and F. D. Goldabenko, *Org. Chem. Ind. (U.S.S.R.)*, 7, 318 (1940); "Asphalt Bitumen as an Adhesive," by H. W. Slotboom, *Chem. Weekblad*, 39, 93 (1942).
- p. 611 (173) Can. Pat. 318381 of Dec. 29, 1931 to G. H. Killer.
- p. 611 (174) U. S. Pat. 1939492 of Dec. 12, 1933 to H. C. Fisher and C. L. Keller.
- p. 611 (175) U. S. Pats. 259271 of Jun. 6, 1882 to J. A. Fleming; 517452 of Apr. 3, 1894 to Adolf Gentzsch.
- p. 611 (176) U. S. Pat. 2231419 of Feb. 11, 1941 to A. P. Anderson.
- p. 611 (177) U. S. Pat. 86355 of Feb. 2, 1869 to J. W. Brown; Brit. Pat. of 1853 (Feb. 26), 496 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; Austrian Pat. 55651 of Nov. 1, 1913 to H. P. Rasmussen.
- p. 611 (178) U. S. Pat. 2148325 of Feb. 21, 1939 to Augusto Schwind; Brit. Pat. 539706 of Sep. 22, 1941 to Federal Electric Co.
- p. 611 (179) U. S. Pat. 1346397 of Jul. 13, 1920 to J. F. Cavanagh.
- p. 611 (180) U. S. Pat. 2040671 of May 12, 1936 to L. T. Richardson.
- p. 611 (181) U. S. Pat. 2057456 of Oct. 13, 1936 to R. B. Stringfield.
- p. 611 (182) Can. Pat. 323860 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Barrett Co.
- p. 612 (183) U. S. Pat. 1711544 of May 7, 1929 to Junjiro Sato and Tsunaji Sato; German Pat. Design 3417 of 1891 to J. Lebers.
- p. 612 (184) Brit. Pat. 397405 of Mar. 18, 1933 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.
- p. 612 (185) U. S. Pat. 1944464 of Jan. 23, 1934 to L. T. Richardson.
- p. 612 (186) "Shellac-coal-tar Molding Powders," by M. Venugopalan and H. K. Sen, Indian Lac Research Inst., Research Note No. 23 (1940).
- p. 612 (187) U. S. Pats. 1966094 of Jul. 10, 1934 to C. A. Herbst; 2054815 of Sep. 22, 1936 to C. A. Herbst.
- p. 612 (188) U. S. Pat. 1825620 of Sep. 29, 1931 to R. E. Coleman.
- p. 612 (189) U. S. Pat. 1732478 of Oct. 22, 1929 to Frank Kurath.

- p. 612 (190) U. S. Pat. 1596760 of Aug. 17, 1926 to C. A. Nash; Ger. Pat. 145250 of Oct. 19, 1903 to Victor de Karavodine; Austrian Pat. 58735 of Nov. 15, 1912 to Albin Baer.
- p. 612 (191) Brit. Pat. 366304 of Feb. 20, 1930 to Nicolaas van der Willik; French Pat. 775906 of Jan. 12, 1935 to Urbain Chandeysson.
- p. 612 (192) U. S. Pat. 748019 of Dec. 29, 1903 to Carl Rubitschung.
- p. 612 (193) "Compression Molding (of Plastics)," by J. C. Fuller, *Modern Plastics*, 17 (No. 2), 224-230 (1939); "Injection Molding (of Plastics)," by L. T. Barnette, *Modern Plastics*, 17 (No. 2), 232 (1939); "Transfer Molding (of Plastics)," by F. H. Shaw, *Modern Plastics*, 17 (No. 2), 240 (1939); "Cold Molding Compounds," by S. Pellerano, *Modern Plastics*, 17 (No. 2), 43 (1939); Ger. Pats. 5646 of Oct. 23, 1878 to J. S. Kahlbetzer; 5678 of Nov. 10, 1878 to Zadig & Neuberg; 9307 of Aug. 30, 1879 to A. H. Elliot and A. Walcker.
- p. 612 (194) U. S. Pat. 1935794 of Nov. 21, 1933 to H. D. Geyer; Ger. Pats. 92314 of May 16, 1896 to Anton Pieper; 103055 of Jan. 29, 1898 to Anton Pieper; 127165 of Nov. 15, 1900 to Schliemann & Co.
- p. 613 (195) "Plastic Molding—An Introduction to the Materials, Equipment and Methods Used in the Fabrication of Plastic Products," by L. F. Rahm, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York (1933).
- p. 613 (196) U. S. Pats. 1785457 of Dec. 16, 1930 to A. J. Pfohl; 1944464 of Jan. 23, 1934 to L. T. Richardson; 1952038 of Mar. 20, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 1977515 of Oct. 16, 1934 to H. B. Klippel; 1993343 of Mar. 5, 1935 to E. V. Harlow; Reissue 19553 of Apr. 30, 1935 to A. J. Pfohl; Can. Pat. 385728 of Dec. 19, 1939 to Bird Machine Co.
- p. 613 (197) U. S. Pat. 724079 of Mar. 31, 1903 to Hans Biehlm.
- p. 613 (198) U. S. Pat. 1593376 of Jul. 20, 1926 to T. A. Wry.
- p. 613 (199) U. S. Pat. 1643059 of Sep. 20, 1927 to F. C. J. de Both; Ger. Pat. Appl. B-152793 of Oct. 31, 1931 to Bosari & Co.
- p. 613 (200) Brit. Pats. 212106 of Mar. 3, 1923 to Building Accessories & Flooring Co., Ltd., Harold Goodwin and Harry Smith; 212188 of Aug. 21, 1923 to Building Accessories & Flooring Co., Ltd., Harold Goodwin and Harry Smith.
- p. 613 (201) U. S. Pat. 1869141 of Jul. 26, 1932 to H. D. Geyer.
- p. 613 (202) U. S. Pats. 1227861 of May 29, 1917 to W. P. Waugh; 1243020 of Oct. 16, 1917 to W. P. Waugh; 2272310 of Feb. 10, 1942 to H. T. Peirson; Ger. Pat. 71478 of Apr. 6, 1893 to D. H. W. Schultz & Sohn.
- p. 613 (203) U. S. Pat. 2256864 of Sep. 23, 1941 to W. C. Ferguson.
- p. 613 (204) U. S. Pats. 1447347 of Mar. 6, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1452555 of Apr. 24, 1923 to F. J. Gleason; 1466907 of Sep. 4, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1851036 of Mar. 29, 1932 to T. F. Brackett; 2311244 of Feb. 16, 1943 to I. J. Novak; Can. Pats. 325195 of Aug. 16, 1932 to Timken-Detroit Axle Co.; 328810 of Dec. 27, 1932 to American Brake Materials Corp.; Brit. Pat. 374390 of Jan. 26, 1932 to W. S. Skerrett.
- p. 614 (205) U. S. Pats. 452182 of May 12, 1891 to F. C. Goodall; 841875 of Jan. 22, 1907 to Eugene Kolbassieff; 1162450 of Nov. 30, 1915 to C. P. Byrnes; 1281444 of Oct. 15, 1918 to H. R. Wardell; 1285888 of Nov. 26, 1918 to J. E. Allen; Can. Pats. 34591 of Jun. 28, 1890 to Patent Cork Pavement Co.; 35971 of Feb. 9, 1891 to F. C. Goodall; 37001 of Jul. 16, 1891 to R. F. Flynn and John Guthrie; Brit. Pats. of 1888 (May 30), 7933 to O. Imray; of 1890 (May 6), 7028 to R. F. Flynn; of 1906 (Apr. 2), 7853 to C. M. C. Hughes, T. H. Quinlan and R. Middleton; of 1906 (Sep. 27), 21437 to Cork Asphalt, Ltd. and H. M. Clifford; Ger. Pats. 48154 of Aug. 15, 1888 to P. Martiny and A. Grupe; 285368 of Apr. 2, 1914 to E. Müller and E. Eichert.
- p. 614 (206) U. S. Pat. 941585 of Nov. 30, 1909 to V. A. Noodt.
- p. 614 (207) "Teer, Bitumen und Kork," by Walter Obst, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 354 (1936); U. S. Pats. 395438 of Jan. 1, 1889 to Carl Grünzweig; 674969 of May 28, 1901 to Otto Horstmann; 778529 of Dec. 27, 1904 to F. H. Bruening; 979310 of Dec. 20, 1910 to W. C. Kammerer; 2070330 of Feb. 9, 1937 to F. L. Chase; Brit. Pat. of 1900 (Aug. 16), 14722 to Otto Horstmann & Co.; Ger. Pats. 122803 of Sep. 29, 1900 to Nafzger & Rau; 128231 of Nov. 11, 1899 to A. Haacke; 267733 of Dec. 8, 1906 to Grünzweig & Hartmann; 277638 of

p. 614 (207 contd.)

May 1, 1912 to Grünzweig & Hartmann; *Swiss Pat.* 22072 of Aug. 20, 1900 to Otto Horstmann & Co.

p. 614 (208) *U. S. Pats.* 1660916 of Feb. 28, 1928 to M. L. Billard; 1884740 of Oct. 25, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Brit. Pats.* of 1900 (Mar. 17), 5108 to A. Haacke; 319648 of Aug. 22, 1928 to Bowran & Co., Ltd. and J. W. Craggs; *Ger. Pats.* 68532 of Jul. 1, 1891 to Grünzweig & Hartmann; 544660 of Jul. 25, 1931 to M. Groskopf.

p. 614 (209) *Japanese Pat.* 131014 of Jul. 8, 1939 to Katuzi Hibi and Takeo Aono.

p. 614 (210) *U. S. Pat.* 2248105 of Jul. 8, 1941 to O. V. McGrew; *Can. Pat.* 309672 of Mar. 24, 1931 to Armstrong Cork Co.

p. 614 (211) *Brit. Pat.* 504124 of Apr. 20, 1939 to N. V. Hollandsche Ingenieurs Mij.

p. 614 (212) *U. S. Pats.* 122925 of Jan. 23, 1872 to W. H. Towers; 391265 of Aug. 25, 1891 to S. H. Howland; 808224 of Dec. 26, 1905 to Andrew Thoma; 808227 of Dec. 26, 1905 to W. B. Arnold; 832002 of Sep. 25, 1906 to Andrew Thoma; 855868 of Jun. 4, 1907 to Andrew Thoma; 861555 of Jul. 30, 1907 to Andrew Thoma; 945294 of Jan. 4, 1910 to Andrew Thoma; 1004070 of Sep. 26, 1911 to Angelo Perri; 1032312 of Jul. 9, 1912 to Andrew Thoma; 1036931 of Aug. 27, 1912 to Andrew Thoma; 1115988 of Nov. 3, 1914 to Andrew Thoma; 1118161 of Nov. 24, 1914 to Andrew Thoma; 1121054 of Dec. 15, 1914 to Andrew Thoma; 1121688 of Dec. 22, 1914 to Andrew Thoma; 1121689 of Dec. 22, 1914 to Andrew Thoma; 1134931 of Apr. 6, 1915 to Andrew Thoma; 1136456, 1136457 and 1136458 of Apr. 20, 1915 to F. E. Woodward; 1137679 of Apr. 27, 1915 to Andrew Thoma; 1138909 of May 11, 1915 to Andrew Thoma; 1224153 of May 1, 1917 to Otto Eisenschiml; 1227502 of May 22, 1917 to Andrew Thoma; 1258272 of Mar. 5, 1918 to H. S. Tirrell; 1796670 of Mar. 17, 1931 to Andrew Thoma; 1920771 of Aug. 1, 1933 to Andrew Thoma; 2025432 of Dec. 24, 1935 to H. H. Beckwith; 2052579 of Sep. 1, 1936 to J. A. Muir; 2121745 of Jun. 21, 1938 to E. D. Sackett; *Brit. Pats.* 319648 of Aug. 22, 1928 to Bowran & Co., Ltd. and J. W. Craggs; 532471 of Jan. 24, 1941 to North American Holding Corp. and Parshad Holding Corp.

p. 614 (213) *U. S. Pats.* 1124835 of Jan. 12, 1915 to H. H. Beckwith; 1204844 of Nov. 14, 1916 to Howard Brummett and W. H. Colbath; 1209661 of Dec. 26, 1916 to H. H. Beckwith; 1263187 of Apr. 16, 1918 to W. G. Abbott, Jr.; 1263499 of Apr. 23, 1918 to M. T. Whiting; 1312758 of Aug. 12, 1919 to G. A. Spear; 1316650 of Sep. 23, 1919 to A. J. Ryan; 1473695 of Nov. 13, 1923 to Max Brown; 1801463 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Andrew Thoma; *Can. Pat.* 420090 of May 9, 1944 to B. B. Chemical Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1861 (Feb. 1), 271 to J. J. de Arrieta; of 1888 (Feb. 21), 2543 to H. G. Boston and R. Combe; of 1889 (Aug. 14), 12844 to T. H. Wright of 1895 (Sep. 2), 16399 to Edward Nelson; 488255 of Dec. 30, 1936 to Smith, Stone & Knight, Ltd.

p. 614 (214) *U. S. Pats.* 1284023 of Nov. 5, 1918 to G. R. Wyman and A. E. Currier; 2103884 of Dec. 28, 1937 to P. J. Wentworth.

p. 614 (215) *U. S. Pats.* 122925 of Jan. 23, 1872 to W. H. Towers; 636657 of Nov. 7, 1899 to Frank Gatzsche; 1385808 of Jul. 26, 1921 to Herbert Abraham; 1868927 and 1868928 of Jul. 26, 1932 to Andrew Thoma; *Brit. Pat.* 180817 of Jun. 8, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; *Ger. Pat.* 364614 of Mar. 6, 1921 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 614 (216) "Tentative Methods of Testing Asphalt Composition Battery Containers" (D 639-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 463; *U. S. Pats.* 284289 of Sep. 4, 1883 to J. A. Fleming; 361759 of Apr. 26, 1887 to S. H. Gilson; 373334 of Nov. 15, 1887 to C. A. Brown; 393382 of Nov. 27, 1888 to F. A. Meyer; 411124 of Sep. 17, 1889 to F. W. Huestis; 415962 of Nov. 26, 1889 to O. A. Enholm; 429999 of Jun. 10, 1890 to C. A. Catlin; 438311 of Oct. 14, 1890 to O. A. Enholm; 452760 of May 19, 1891 to Frederick Salathé; 499354 of Jun. 13, 1893 to J. de S. Brown; 505916 of Oct. 3, 1893 to Joseph Hoffman; 522312 of Jul. 3, 1894 to A. D. Blandy; 571117 of Nov. 10, 1896 to F. R. Hall; 580139 of Apr. 6, 1897 to William Morison; 656700 of Aug. 28, 1900 to L. W. Pullen; 662929 of Dec. 4, 1900 to Willibald Gelinek; 716787 of Dec. 23, 1902 to R. M. Thomson; 724882 of Apr. 7, 1903 to Victor de Karavodine; 838419 of Dec. 11, 1906 to Victor de Karavodine; 869321 of Oct. 29, 1907 to Robert Müller; 907552 of Dec. 22, 1908 to P. Zürn; 910989 of Jan. 26, 1909 to P. J. Cannon, W. H. Young and Clinton Bateholts; 918649 of Apr. 20, 1909 to A. G. Betts; 930524 of Aug.

p. 614 (216 contd.)

10, 1909 to W. A. Biles; 939982 of Nov. 16, 1909 to F. J. Conboy; 941585 of Dec. 7, 1909 to V. A. Noodt and G. Goettsche; 977423 of Nov. 29, 1910 to Henry Mielck and F. C. von Heydebrand; 1025268 of May 7, 1912 to Emile Hemming; 1152783 of Sep. 7, 1915 to Heinrich Bosari-Fischer; 1197022 of Sep. 5, 1916 to E. G. Gallagher; 1369783 of Mar. 1, 1921 to R. N. Chamberlain; 1379366 of May 24, 1921 to R. L. Seabury; 1456565 of May 29, 1923 to R. B. Owen; 1467311 of Sep. 11, 1923 to J. P. Elliott; 1512313 of Oct. 21, 1924 to J. G. Rowe; 1517360 of Dec. 2, 1924 to F. J. Groten, Jr.; 1610765 of Dec. 14, 1926 to E. F. Germain; 1623588 of Apr. 5, 1927 to E. F. Germain; 1655388 of Jan. 3, 1928 to F. J. Groten, Jr.; 1732478 of Oct. 22, 1929 to Frank Kurath; 1785910 of Dec. 23, 1930 to C. P. Nellis and A. H. Flower; 1886269 of Nov. 1, 1932 to R. N. Chamberlain; 1892703 of Jan. 3, 1933 to C. T. G. Lindh; 1979012 of Oct. 30, 1934 to J. H. Reilly; 1984307 of Dec. 11, 1934 to C. L. Keller; 2027483 of Jan. 14, 1936 to C. L. Keller; 2102838 of Dec. 21, 1937 to E. R. Dillehay; 2119278 of May 31, 1938 to C. L. Keller; 2148510 of Feb. 28, 1939 to A. L. Simison; 2311524 of Feb. 16, 1943 to E. R. Dillehay; **Can. Pats.** 298098 of Mar. 11, 1930 to Junjiro Sato and Tsunaji Sato; 370755 of Dec. 21, 1937 to Augusto Schwind; **Brit. Pats.** of 1860 (Jun. 21), 1503 to John Smith; of 1869 (Feb. 18), 507 to Thomas Forster; of 1882 (May 22), 2414 to J. A. Fleming; of 1884 (Apr. 22), 6647 to J. A. Fleming; of 1897 (Apr. 12), 9290 to William Morison; of 1899 (Jul. 10), 14227 to F. A. M. Kaempf; of 1901 (Sep. 14), 18417 to Robert Abrey; of 1902 (Oct. 4), 21650 to J. K. Field; of 1904 (Mar. 16), 6402 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; of 1904 (Sep. 1), 18920 to H. H. Lake; of 1904 (Sep. 2), 18989 to Robert Müller; of 1910 (May 3), 11908 to A. R. Müller; 260505 of May 11, 1926 to R. H. Abrey; 305973 of Nov. 11, 1927 to Edward Thomas; 458305 of Mar. 11, 1935 to E. R. Dillehay; 509570 of Nov. 7, 1938 to Richardson Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 119759 of Aug. 18, 1899 to Willibald Gelinek; 167166 of Jan. 12, 1907 to Robert Müller; 219305 of Apr. 12, 1907 to Curt Heinrichsdorff and Rudolf Zimpel; **French Pat.** 333928 of Jul. 4, 1903 to J. K. Field.

p. 614 (217) **U. S. Pats.** 1556703 of Oct. 13, 1925 to A. R. Lukens; 1752917 of Apr. 1, 1930 to A. R. Lukens; 2162747 of Jun. 20, 1939 to R. H. Rector; **Can. Pat.** 295938 of Dec. 24, 1929 to Canadian Battery Container Corp., Ltd.

p. 615 (218) **U. S. Pat.** 1623588 of Apr. 5, 1927 to E. F. Germain; **Can. Pat.** 262933 of Jul. 27, 1926 to J. G. Rowe.

p. 615 (219) **Brit. Pats.** 368919 of Sep. 28, 1937 to Richardson Co.; 458305 of Dec. 11, 1936 to E. R. Dillehay; 459360 of Jun. 4, 1935 to E. R. Dillehay; 461175 of Jun. 4, 1935 to E. R. Dillehay.

p. 615 (220) **U. S. Pat.** 2090577 of Aug. 17, 1937 to E. R. Dillehay.

p. 615 (221) "Tentative Methods of Testing Asphalt Composition Battery Containers," (D 639-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 463.

p. 615 (222) **U. S. Pats.** 18278 of Sep. 29, 1857 to R. T. Havens; 52978 of Mar. 6, 1866 to Andrew Doudes; 63371 of Apr. 2, 1867 to D. W. Denton; 72727 of Dec. 21, 1867 to A. B. Ely; Reissue 2969 of Jun. 9, 1886 to A. B. Ely; 88516 of Mar. 30, 1869 to R. W. Russell; 91576 of Jun. 22, 1869 to H. G. Soules; 98065 of Dec. 21, 1869 to C. B. Hutchins; 118850 of Sep. 12, 1871 to C. L. Fowler; 122962 of Jan. 23, 1872 to C. H. Pond; 127554 of Jun. 4, 1872 to J. L. Boone; 210204 of Nov. 26, 1878 to Adolphe Kempner; 223880 of Jan. 27, 1880 to J. Burbridge, R. C. Thorpe and T. Oakley; 239951 of Apr. 12, 1881 to W. M. Graze; 248324 of Oct. 18, 1881 to H. W. Johns; 268034 of Nov. 28, 1882 to Murdoch Mackay; 319084 of Jun. 2, 1885 to J. A. Fleming; 334974 of Jan. 26, 1886 to A. A. Oliver; 337472 of Mar. 9, 1886 to S. M. Allen; 352445 of Nov. 9, 1886 to J. W. Butler; 372552 of Nov. 1, 1887 to Terrence McSweeney; 393644 of Nov. 27, 1888 to Salomon Heimann; 436733 of Sep. 16, 1890 to J. W. Easton; 461467 of Oct. 20, 1891 to M. O. Farrar and C. C. Howe; 505916 of Oct. 3, 1893 to Joseph Hoffman; 571117 of Nov. 10, 1896 to F. R. Hall; 662929 of Dec. 4, 1900 to Willibald Gelinek; 1265655 of May 7, 1918 to G. A. Henderson; 1270732 of Jun. 25, 1918 to G. A. Henderson; 1282009 of Oct. 15, 1918 to J. F. Collins; 1305125 of May 27, 1919 to J. J. Laing and C. W. Boling; 1340181 of May 18, 1920 to G. L. Oliensis and J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1442002 of Jan. 9, 1923 to Frederick Reisig, Sr.; 1449745 of Mar. 27, 1923 to A. L. Clapp; 1476570 of Dec. 4, 1923 to F. W. Adams; 1556641 of Oct. 13, 1925 to Max Skolnik; 1587462 of Jun. 1,

p. 615 (222 contd.)

1926 to F. W. Adams; 1599253 of Sep. 7, 1926 to Max Skolnik; 1732281 of Oct. 22, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1751690 of Mar. 25, 1930 to C. R. Faben; 1760713 of May 27, 1930 to G. F. A. Ochs; 1838658 of Dec. 29, 1931 to A. B. Chapin; 1874633 of Aug. 30, 1932 to Junjiro Sato and Shigeru Timikawa; 2010034 of Aug. 6, 1935 to L. T. Richardson; *Can. Pats.* 7314 of Apr. 9, 1877 to C. B. Hutchins; 204941 of Oct. 19, 1920 to G. L. Oliensis and J. S. Miller, Jr.; 233543 of Aug. 14, 1923 to A. L. Clapp; 372155 of Mar. 1, 1938 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.; *Brit. Pat.* 256640 of Aug. 6, 1926 to Prodorite, Ltd.; *Austrian Pats.* 2002 of May 1, 1900 to Franz Gatzsche; 6443 of Aug. 15, 1901 to Willibald Gelinek.

p. 615 (223) *U. S. Pat.* 1831779 of Nov. 10, 1931 to C. R. MacDonald; *Can. Pat.* 278560 of Mar. 13, 1928 to Flintkote Co.

p. 615 (224) *U. S. Pats.* 1290954 of Jan. 14, 1919 to S. M. Ford; 1977955 of Oct. 23, 1934 to Thomas Robinson; 2025077 of Dec. 24, 1935 to B. A. Stewart; 2072958 of Mar. 9, 1937 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pat.* 311714 of May 26, 1931 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.

p. 615 (225) *U. S. Pats.* 1177267 of Mar. 28, 1916 to R. P. Perry; 1253386 of Jan. 15, 1918 to I. S. Joseph; 1293293 of Feb. 4, 1919 to B. A. Allison.

p. 615 (226) *U. S. Pats.* 1000598 of Aug. 15, 1911 to J. B. Hall; 1417840 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1606427 of Nov. 9, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1659401 of Feb. 14, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2196469 of Apr. 9, 1940 to W. J. Moeller, H. W. Greider and M. F. Smith; 2236900 of Apr. 1, 1941 to H. W. Greider and M. F. Smith.

p. 615 (227) *U. S. Pat.* 2204533 of Jun. 11, 1940 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 616 (228) *U. S. Pats.* 1156122 of Oct. 12, 1915 to J. C. Woodley; 1166166 of Dec. 28, 1915 to J. C. Woodley; 1240524 of Sep. 18, 1917 to J. C. Woodley; 1265259 of May 7, 1918 to A. E. Schutte; 1386276 of Aug. 2, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1498401 of Jun. 17, 1924 to R. P. Perry; 1550648 of Aug. 18, 1925 to R. P. Perry; 1698733 of Jan. 15, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1710320 of Apr. 23, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1891476 of Dec. 20, 1932 to C. L. Keller; 1891918 of Dec. 27, 1932 to E. R. Dillehay; 2347697 of May 2, 1944 to C. D. Levey; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* W-46681 of Jul. 3, 1915 to J. C. Woodley (withdrawn); *French Pats.* 814811 of Jun. 30, 1937 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; 815187 of Jul. 7, 1937 to Lancaster Processes Inc.

p. 616 (229) *U. S. Pats.* 1878625 of Sep. 20, 1932 to W. C. Ferguson; *Reissue* 19381 of Nov. 27, 1934 to W. C. Ferguson.

p. 616 (230) *U. S. Pats.* 1000598 of Aug. 15, 1911 to J. B. Hall; 1379590 of May 24, 1921 to A. L. Clapp; 1767532 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1781645 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1782855 of Nov. 25, 1930 to H. L. Levin; 1889473 of Nov. 29, 1932 to E. O. Groskopf; *Can. Pats.* 370681 of Dec. 21, 1937 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; 371320 of Jan. 18, 1938 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; *Brit. Pats.* 239970 of Jul. 16, 1924 to British Burmah Petroleum Co., Ltd.; 370530 of Jan. 21, 1931 to B. E. Williams and R. E. Forbester; 440443 of Jul. 19, 1934 to H. Stössel; 485679 and 485680 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; *Ger. Pats.* 551835 of Mar. 27, 1931 to O. Morgenroth; 579880 of Nov. 11, 1931 to M. Groskopf; 626858 of May 30, 1935 to M. Groskopf; 733646 of Mar. 4, 1943 to Grünzweig & Hartmann, G.m.b.H.; *French Pat.* 734382 of Mar. 30, 1932 to Franz Gassner; *Austrian Pat.* 129775 of Apr. 15, 1932 to Eduard Russwurm; *Russian Pat.* 12557 of Oct. 10, 1929 to P. G. Galachow; *Swiss Pat.* 163812 of Jun. 13, 1932 to Fibroplast G.m.b.H.

p. 616 (231) *U. S. Pat.* 1940974 of Dec. 26, 1933 to G. D. Shaver; *Brit. Pat.* 549973 of Dec. 16, 1942 to Stillite Products Ltd. and E. G. Gaunt.

p. 616 (232) *U. S. Pats.* 1968851 and 1969519 of Aug. 7, 1934 to O. F. Mottweiler.

p. 616 (233) *U. S. Pat.* 1785910 of Dec. 23, 1930 to C. P. Nellis and A. H. Flower.

p. 616 (234) *U. S. Pat.* 1277322 of Aug. 27, 1918 to W. V. Lander.

p. 616 (235) *U. S. Pat.* 1785457 of Dec. 16, 1930 to A. J. Pfohl; *Can. Pat.* 317879 of Dec. 8, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 616 (236) *Can. Pat.* 313484 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Flintkote Co.

p. 616 (237) *U. S. Pat.* 1971100 of Aug. 21, 1934 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 616 (238) *U. S. Pat.* 1875867 of Sep. 6, 1932 to S. H. Hartman and H. L. Powers.

p. 616 (239) *U. S. Pat.* 2089353 of Aug. 10, 1937 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 616 (240) *U. S. Pat.* 2164322 of Jul. 4, 1939 to F. R. Hahn.

p. 616 (241) U. S. Pats. 836223 of Nov. 20, 1906 to S. E. Stevenson; 1051769 of Jan. 28, 1913 to F. M. Ruschhaupt; 1188472 of Jun. 27, 1916 to J. B. Morton; 1197307 of Sep. 5, 1916 to F. M. Ruschhaupt; 1206076 of Nov. 28, 1916 to Oscar Altpeter; 1211382 of Jan. 9, 1917 to Oscar Altpeter; 1369911 of Mar. 1, 1921 to T. H. Brown and Haughton Brown; 1387219 of Aug. 9, 1921 to H. F. Weiss; 1467594 of Sep. 11, 1923 to H. F. Weiss; 1548763 of Aug. 4, 1925 to G. L. Sleight; 1575378 of Mar. 2, 1926 to F. R. Muller; 1593071 of Jul. 20, 1926 to R. J. Gruenberg; 1732281 of Oct. 22, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1751949 of Mar. 25, 1930 to Thomas Robinson; 2072686 and 2072687 of Mar. 2, 1937 to Thomas Robinson; 2075058 of Mar. 30, 1937 to Thomas Robinson; 2129030 of Sep. 6, 1938 to Thomas Robinson; 2133854 of Oct. 18, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; 2168217 and 2168218 of Aug. 1, 1939 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2241603 of May 13, 1941 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pats.* 371321 of Jan. 18, 1938 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; 391833 of Oct. 8, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* 353919 of Apr. 25, 1930 to C. M. C. Hughes and Rubberphalte, Ltd.; 445811 of Mar. 29, 1935 to United Limmer & Verwohle Rock Asphalte Co., Ltd.; 485947 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; *Ger. Pat.* 509042 of Jun. 13, 1926 to Alexander Wendler.

p. 616 (242) U. S. Pat. 1581308 of Apr. 20, 1926 to S. B. Christy, O. M. Long and F. R. Brents.

p. 616 (243) U. S. Pats. 1263847 of Apr. 23, 1918 to T. H. Brown; 1549867 of Aug. 18, 1925 to W. H. Gravemen; 1650709 of Nov. 29, 1927 to W. H. Gravemen; 1698242 of Jan. 8, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; *Brit. Pat.* of 1877 (Jun. 8), 2236 to A. M. Clark.

p. 616 (244) U. S. Pat. 1743744 of Jan. 14, 1930 to H. F. Winkelmann.

p. 616 (245) *Ger. Pat.* 118961 of Jun. 20, 1900 to Paul Sohège.

p. 616 (246) U. S. Pat. 149229 of Feb. 27, 1934 to F. W. Yeager.

p. 616 (247) U. S. Pat. 2165866 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Paul Logan.

p. 616 (248) *Brit. Pat.* 497062 of Jun. 9, 1937 to B. J. Dixon.

p. 616 (249) U. S. Pats. 1197307 of Sep. 5, 1916 to F. M. Ruschhaupt; 1575378 of Mar. 2, 1926 to F. R. Muller; 1643059 of Sep. 20, 1927 to F. C. J. de Both; 1767532 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1894394 of Jan. 17, 1933 to Davis Brown; *Ger. Pat.* 569544 of Nov. 1, 1931 to Bosari & Co.; *French Pat.* 542505 of Oct. 19, 1921 to F. C. J. de Both.

p. 616 (250) U. S. Pat. 2314529 of Mar. 23, 1943 to R. R. Thurston.

p. 617 (251) U. S. Pat. 1821552 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pat.* 311314 of May 12, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* D-57249 of Dec. 12, 1928 to J. H. Ditter.

p. 617 (252) *Belgian Pat.* 375500 of Jan. 31, 1931 to R. de Cuyper.

p. 617 (253) *Ger. Pat.* 75499 of May 27, 1893 to H. I. Noke.

p. 617 (254) "Paper Tiles," by Anon., *Scientific American*, 53 (New Series), No. 18, 272 (1885); U. S. Pat. 1751949 of Mar. 25, 1930 to Thomas Robinson; *Can. Pats.* 322097 of May 3, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 324790 of Aug. 2, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 328679 of Dec. 20, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 386873 of Feb. 13, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 617 (255) U. S. Pat. 1521128 of Dec. 30, 1924 to Thomas Robinson.

p. 617 (256) U. S. Pat. 1799500 of Apr. 7, 1931 to T. D. Brophy.

p. 617 (257) U. S. Pat. 1858224 of May 10, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; *Can. Pat.* 355933 of Feb. 11, 1936 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; *Brit. Pat.* 444607 of Mar. 24, 1936 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.

p. 617 (258) *Ger. Pat. Design* 1324285 of Dec. 14, 1934 to Hermann Baethge.

p. 617 (259) "Proposed Commercial Standard for Asphalt Tile," TS-2007, issued Apr. 10, 1934 (based on Proposed Federal Spec. dated Dec. 7, 1933); "Mastic Floor Tile," by Carleton Ellis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 30, 20 (1938); *Can. Pat.* 373417 of Apr. 26, 1938 to A. W. Carmichael.

p. 617 (260) U. S. Pats. 1430392 of Sep. 26, 1922 to A. R. Lukens; 1985201 of Dec. 18, 1934 to J. F. Maguire; 2022707 of Dec. 3, 1935 to Edmund Claxton and M. K. Bare; *Brit. Pat.* 502728 of Sep. 15, 1938 to Alfred Leamon-Berry.

p. 617 (261) *Brit. Pat.* 480460 of Oct. 23, 1936 to Alfred Leamon-Berry.

p. 617 (262) U. S. Pats. 1637301 and 1637302 of Jul. 26, 1927 to G. C. Hannam and J. W. Schede; *Brit. Pat.* 550515 of Nov. 3, 1941 to Hercules Powder Co.

- p. 617 (263) U. S. Pat. 2135428 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery.
- p. 617 (264) Swiss Pat. 75777 of Jun. 19, 1917 to C. F. Weber, A.-G.
- p. 617 (265) U. S. Pat. 1961613 of Jun. 5, 1934 to Johann Lessnig.
- p. 617 (266) U. S. Pat. 1319918 of Oct. 28, 1919 to C. L. V. Zimmer; Brit. Pat. 366304 of Feb. 20, 1931 to Nicolaas van der Willik.
- p. 617 (267) U. S. Pat. 2287513 of Jun. 23, 1942 to F. W. Corkery and R. H. Bailey.
- p. 617 (268) U. S. Pats. 2135428 and 2135429 of Nov. 1, 1938 to F. W. Corkery.
- p. 617 (269) U. S. Pat. 2218335 of Oct. 15, 1940 to E. G. Kerr.
- p. 617 (270) U. S. Pat. 2145648 of Jan. 31, 1939 to C. E. Fawkes and G. P. Heppes.
- p. 617 (271) U. S. Pats. 2204772 and 2204773 of Jun. 18, 1940 to Joseph Rivkin and R. S. Scheib.
- p. 617 (272) U. S. Pat. 2309692 of Feb. 2, 1943 to M. B. Chittick and P. V. McKinney.
- p. 617 (273) U. S. Pats. 1676604 of Jul. 10, 1928 to Carleton Ellis; 1690335 of Nov. 6, 1928 to Carleton Ellis; 1814135 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Carleton Ellis; 1835766 and 1835767 of Dec. 8, 1931 to Carleton Ellis.
- p. 617 (274) U. S. Pat. 2268759 of Jan. 6, 1942 to J. N. Martin.
- p. 617 (275) U. S. Pats. 2091361 of Aug. 31, 1937 to G. P. Heppes; 2314062 of Mar. 16, 1943 to G. H. Alvey and Fred Hubert.
- p. 618 (276) U. S. Pats. 1942060 of Jan. 2, 1934 to G. P. Heppes; 2010017 of Aug. 6, 1935 to G. P. Heppes; Reissue 19747 of Nov. 5, 1935 to G. P. Heppes.
- p. 618 (277) U. S. Pat. 1796921 of Mar. 17, 1931 to F. C. J. de Both; Can. Pat. 387711 of Apr. 2, 1940 to A. W. Carmichael.
- p. 618 (278) "Federal Spec. for Tile; Asphalt," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-T-306, May 1, 1934; "Indentation of Asphalt Tile," by J. W. McBurney, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 34, Part II, 591 (1934).
- p. 619 (279) Ger. Pat. 119084 of Sep. 29, 1899 to Hugo Beck.
- p. 619 (280) U. S. Pats. 1552852 of Sep. 8, 1925 to H. C. Innes; 1828193 of Oct. 20, 1931 to H. L. Levin; Can. Pat. 304583 of Oct. 7, 1930 to H. L. Levin; Ger. Pat. 734093 of Mar. 11, 1943 to Gewerkschaft Keramchemie-Berggarten.
- p. 619 (281) U. S. Pats. 1304483 of May 20, 1919 to Heisaburo Inoue; 2105152 of Jan. 11, 1938 to Richard Lattorf.
- p. 620 (282) U. S. Pats. 1778727 of Oct. 21, 1930 to A. I. Rankin; 1925460 of Sep. 5, 1933 to J. C. Pegram.
- p. 620 (283) U. S. Pats. 2165788 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Armin Elmendorf; 2196387 of Apr. 9, 1940 to Armin Elmendorf.
- p. 620 (284) U. S. Pat. 2290741 of Jul. 21, 1942 to C. R. Eckert.
- p. 620 (285) U. S. Pats. 1852696 of Apr. 5, 1932 to S. W. Chaffee; Reissue 19518 of Apr. 9, 1935 to S. W. Chaffee.
- p. 620 (286) U. S. Pat. 2020576 of Nov. 12, 1935 to K. R. Runde.
- p. 620 (287) U. S. Pat. 1907417 of May 2, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 620 (288) Can. Pat. 363713 of Jan. 26, 1937 to Johns-Manville Corp.; Brit. Pat. 138865 of Feb. 14, 1919 to Norton Co.; Ger. Pat. 126435 of Nov. 17, 1899 to J. C. Anderson.
- p. 620 (289) U. S. Pat. 2276108 of Mar. 10, 1942 to Max Skolnik.
- p. 620 (290) U. S. Pat. 2294940 of Sep. 8, 1942 to Max Skolnik.
- p. 620 (291) French Pat. 847042 of Oct. 2, 1939 to Peacock Laboratories Inc.
- p. 620 (292) U. S. Pats. 1266846 of May 21, 1918 to Juan Mugica; 1688138 of Oct. 16, 1928 to W. H. Droege; 1699705 of Jan. 22, 1929 to Marcel Lévy; Can. Pat. 302424 of Jul. 29, 1930 to W. H. Droege.
- p. 620 (293) U. S. Pats. 300464 of Jun. 17, 1884 to Levi Haas; 855792 of Jun. 4, 1907 to J. E. Lappen; 915860 of Mar. 23, 1909 to H. L. Hollister; 934030 of Sep. 5, 1915 to F. A. Lobert; 1353619 of Sep. 21, 1920 to H. W. White; 1454823 of May 8, 1923 to H. A. Smith; 1461337 of Jul. 10, 1923 to H. F. Weiss; Reissue 15949 of Nov. 18, 1924 to H. W. White; 1760713 of May 27, 1930 to G. F. A. Ochs; 1873887 of Aug. 23, 1932 to O. A. Heppes; 1882702 of Oct. 18, 1932 to J. D. Alley.
- p. 620 (294) U. S. Pat. 1383749 of Jul. 5, 1921 to R. G. Osborne.

- p. 620 (295) U. S. Pat. 1729172 of Sep. 24, 1929 to A. P. Lundin; *Can. Pat.* 317906 of Dec. 8, 1931 to Warren Brothers Co.
- p. 620 (296) *Ger. Pats. Appl.* M-108369 of Jan. 1, 1929 to B. E. Monteux and P. L. Durand; *Appl. M-192.30* of Jul. 17, 1930 to B. E. Monteux and P. L. Durand.
- p. 620 (297) U. S. Pats. 2330747 of Sep. 28, 1943 to J. C. Roediger; 2332933 of Oct. 26, 1943 to J. C. Roediger.
- p. 620 (298) U. S. Pats. 210204 of Nov. 26, 1878 to Adolphe Kempener; 282914 of Aug. 7, 1883 to J. F. Martin; 361347 of Apr. 19, 1887 to C. T. Crowell; 361759 of Apr. 26, 1887 to S. H. Gilson; 702140 of Jun. 10, 1902 to G. L. R. de Lenchères; 1452309 and 1452310 of Apr. 17, 1923 to Gustav Monrath; 1476828 of Dec. 11, 1923 to Gustav Monrath; 481588 of Mar. 14, 1938 to Haveg Corp.
- p. 620 (299) U. S. Pats. 506356 of Oct. 10, 1893 to G. W. Bedbury; 516999 of Mar. 20, 1894 to W. L. Carter and O. C. Hinman; *Brit. Pat.* of 1910 (May 18), 12224 to J. Heilpern.
- p. 620 (300) U. S. Pats. 284794 of Sep. 11, 1883 to S. M. Allen; 2093391 of Sep. 14, 1937 to H. L. Rogers; *Ger. Pat.* 316395 of Sep. 19, 1917 to Gustav Busch.
- p. 620 (301) U. S. Pat. 1776468 of Sep. 23, 1930 to M. C. Frank; *Ger. Pat.* 541439 of Jun. 20, 1931 to Michael Groskopf.
- p. 621 (302) "Handbuch der ang. Chemie Deutschland," by Engelhart and Alex, p. 502 (1846); *Ger. Pat.* 36666 of Dec. 15, 1885 to C. F. W. Doehring.
- p. 621 (303) *Ger. Pat.* 667901 of Oct. 29, 1935 to Thomas Marriott.
- p. 621 (304) U. S. Pats. 2209678 and 2209679 of Jul. 30, 1940 to A. A. Fowler and R. M. Otis.
- p. 621 (305) U. S. Pats. 41284 of Jan. 19, 1864 to D. W. Denton; 1478769 of Dec. 25, 1923 to W. E. Sheene; 2135559 of Nov. 8, 1938 to W. C. Broughton; *Can. Pat.* 328981 of Jan. 3, 1933 to W. W. Haase.
- p. 621 (306) U. S. Pat. 1887368 of Nov. 8, 1932 to E. E. Zech.
- p. 621 (307) U. S. Pats. 2038120 of Apr. 21, 1936 to F. J. Mead; 2347440 of Apr. 25, 1944 to Max Skolnik; *Can. Pats.* 360446 of Sep. 8, 1936 to Alex Begun and R. W. Wise; 362707 of Dec. 15, 1936 to J. W. Prince.
- p. 621 (308) U. S. Pat. 2209525 of Jul. 30, 1940 to D. E. King.
- p. 621 (309) U. S. Pat. 2086761 of Jul. 13, 1937 to Alex Begun and R. W. Wise.
- p. 621 (310) U. S. Pat. 2249283 of Jul. 15, 1941 to J. L. Brady and L. F. Lang.
- p. 621 (311) "The Gramophone Record," by H. C. Bryson, Ernest Benn, Ltd., London (1935); U. S. Pats. 1134774 of Apr. 6, 1915 to F. W. Thomas; 1516469 of Nov. 18, 1924 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; *Brit. Pat.* 351175 of May 14, 1929 to A. V. y de Rueda; *Ger. Pat.* 227208 of Jun. 20, 1909 to Wilhelm Winter and Ernst Winkler.
- p. 621 (312) *Brit. Pat.* 290801 of Apr. 19, 1927 to E. Noack; *French Pat.* 633790 of May 3, 1927 to Polyphonweke, A.-G.
- p. 621 (313) U. S. Pats. 303301 of Aug. 12, 1884 to Carl Lortzing; 1409301 of Mar. 14, 1922 to William King and W. L. King; *Ger. Pats.* 293871 of Sep. 1, 1914 to Wilhelm Reiner; 294050 of Feb. 13, 1916 to Wilhelm Reiner.
- p. 621 (314) "Briquetting," by A. L. Stillman, The Chemical Publishing Co., Easton, Pa. (1923); U. S. Pats. 1123719 of Jan. 5, 1915 to Carl Fohr; 2314641 of Mar. 23, 1943 to C. S. Wolf; *Brit. Pats.* 522515 of Sep. 14, 1938 to V. H. A. Synd, Ltd. and C. Van Hoestenberghe; 526491 of Mar. 17, 1939 to F. M. Petterson.
- p. 621 (315) "Briquetting and Tar Distilling Plant of the Nürnberg Gas Works," by Rudolf Terhaerst, *J. Gasbel*, 58, 300 (1915); U. S. Pat. 2164933 of Jul. 4, 1939 to H. F. Maurel.
- p. 621 (316) "Binders for Coal Briquettes," by J. E. Mills, *Bull. 24, Bureau of Mines*, Wash., D. C. (1911); "Fuel-Briquetting Investigations, July 1904 to July 1912," by C. L. Wright, *Bull. 58, Bureau of Mines*, Wash., D. C. (1913); U. S. Pat. 1890349 of Dec. 6, 1932 to J. M. Weiss; *Ger. Pats.* 735518 of Apr. 15, 1943 to Max Jahns and Johannes Fischer; 739297 of Aug. 12, 1943 to Fritz Seidenschaur and Fritz Winter.
- p. 621 (317) *Brit. Pat.* 510269 of Jul. 31, 1939 to Emil Kleinschmidt.
- p. 621 (318) *Ger. Pat.* 699823 of Nov. 7, 1940 to Friedrich Schick.
- p. 622 (319) U. S. Pat. 1603961 of Oct. 19, 1926 to Lucien Liais.

- p. 622 (320) Brit. Pat. of 1913 (Oct. 8), 22738 to D. J. Davis, J. T. Armstrong and James Mordan.
- p. 622 (321) Can. Pat. 340912 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Briquet Engineering Co.
- p. 622 (322) "The Utilization of Tars and Tar Residues," by A. Jäppelt, *Brennstoff-Chem.*, 23, 2 and 13 (1942).
- p. 622 (323) U. S. Pat. 2148133 of Feb. 21, 1939 to B. R. Reuscher and J. M. Bennett.
- p. 622 (324) Can. Pat. 409133 of Dec. 8, 1942 to American Cyanamid Co.; Brit. Pat. 547114 of Aug. 13, 1942 to American Cyanamid Co.
- p. 622 (325) U. S. Pat. 2147540 of Feb. 14, 1939 to J. W. McCauley.
- p. 622 (326) U. S. Pats. 2162059 of Jun. 13, 1939 to W. C. Chedic; 2348155 of May 2, 1944 to C. B. Shanley; Ger. Pat. 286549 of Nov. 8, 1913 to Barrett Mfg. Co.
- p. 622 (327) U. S. Pat. 2256832 of Sep. 23, 1941 to O. H. King.
- p. 622 (328) U. S. Pat. 2322638 of Jun. 22, 1943 to F. S. Kleeman.
- p. 622 (329) "Navy Fuel Oil Specifications and Colloidal Fuel," by S. E. Sheppard, also "Colloidal Fuel," by L. W. Bates, both published by The Submarine Defense Association, New York (1921); "Colloidal Fuels, Their Preparation and Properties," by S. E. Sheppard, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 37 (1921); "Colloidal Fuel," by J. L. Stevens, *Colliery Eng.*, 13, 124, 200 and 275 (1936); U. S. Pats. 1274480 of Aug. 6, 1918 to O. F. Werner; 1375811 of Apr. 26, 1921 to L. W. Bates; 1382456 and 1382457 of Jun. 21, 1921 to L. W. Bates; 1447008 of Feb. 27, 1923 to L. W. Bates; Can. Pats. 343757 of Aug. 7, 1934 to Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.; 397455 of Jun. 24, 1941 to Fuel Research Corp.; Japanese Pat. 128549 of Jan. 28, 1939 to Sozi Haga.
- p. 622 (330) "Bibliography of Recent Literature of Flotation of Ores," Bull. 135, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1917); "Answers to Questions on the Flotation of Ores," by O. C. Ralston, Tech. Paper 149, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1917); "Colloids and Flotation," by F. G. Moses, Tech. Paper 200, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1918); "Flotation," by E. W. Mayer and Hubert Schranz, Verlag S. Hirzel, Leipzig (1931); "Flotation," by A. M. Gaudin, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York (1932); "Principles of Flotation," by I. W. Wark, Australasian Institute of Mining & Metallurgy, Melbourne (1938); "Flotation Plant Practice," by P. Rabone, 3rd Edition, Mining Publications, Ltd., London (1939).
- p. 623 (331) "Canadian Wood Oils for Ore Flotation," by R. E. Gilmore and C. S. Parsons, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 97A (1918).
- p. 623 (332) U. S. Pat. 1457708 of Jun. 5, 1923 to Royer Luckenbach.
- p. 624 (333) "The Possibility of Replacing American Asphaltites in Intaglio Printing Inks with Petroleum Asphalts of German Origin," by Forschungsinstitut für das graphische Gewerbe, Technische Hochschule Berlin; *Farben-Ztg.*, 43, 302 (1938).
- p. 624 (334) "Ink Base from Petroleum," by American Petroleum Institute, *Sidelights of Industry*, 5 (No. 34) (1941).
- p. 624 (335) "Gilonite and Stearin Pitch," by G. S. Ziegler, *Am. Ink Maker*, 19 (No. 4), 23 (1941); U. S. Pats. 2331194 of Oct. 5, 1943 to C. E. Irion; 2346970 of Apr. 18, 1944 to W. L. Jones; Ger. Pat. 731137 of Dec. 31, 1942 to E. T. Gleitsmann Druckfarbenfabrik.
- p. 624 (336) U. S. Pat. 2268593 of Jan. 6, 1942 to Walter Huber.
- p. 624 (337) U. S. Pat. 2264534 of Dec. 2, 1941 to W. L. Jones; Brit. Pats. 536626 of May 21, 1941 to Interchemical Corp.; 536968 of Jun. 3, 1941 to Interchemical Corp.
- p. 624 (338) U. S. Pat. 2246554 of Jun. 24, 1941 to R. V. Twyning.
- p. 624 (339) U. S. Pat. 2176162 of Oct. 17, 1939 to C. T. Walter.
- p. 625 (340) "Tests of Damp-proofing and Waterproofing Compounds and Materials," by R. J. Wig and P. H. Bates, Tech. Paper 3, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Aug. 22, 1911); "Electrolytic Corrosion of Iron in Soils," by Burton McCullum and K. H. Logan, Tech. Paper 25, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jun. 12, 1913); "Modern Methods of Waterproofing," by M. H. Lewis, Norman W. Henley Publishing Co., New York (1914); "Durability of Stucco and Plaster Construction," by R. J. Wig and J. C. Pearson, Tech. Paper 70, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 31, 1917); "Tests of Integral and Surface Waterproofings for Concrete," by C. H. Jumper, *Bureau of Standards J. Research*, 7, 1147 (1931).

- p. 625 (341) U. S. Pats. 2225149 and 2225150 of Dec. 17, 1940 to I. C. Bechtold and H. F. Kaiser.
- p. 625 (342) U. S. Pat. 2229311 of Jan. 21, 1941 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.
- p. 625 (343) "Tar and Cement Pavement," by R. Grimshaw, *Mun. Eng.*, 43, 11 (1912); "Tar-pitch-slime Concrete," by O. Colberg, *Beton und Eisen*, 38, 321 (1939); U. S. Pats. 1765 of Sep. 3, 1840 to Jacob Bump; 16208 of Dec. 9, 1856 to W. H. Johnson; 57874 of Sep. 11, 1866 to C. K. Daniel and S. F. Daniel; 777794 of Dec. 20, 1904 to H. J. Livingston; 1760214 of May 27, 1930 to Richard Schubert; Can. Pat. 323383 of Jun. 21, 1932 to G. S. Eldridge; Brit. Pat. of 1915 (Oct. 27), 15195 to M. I. Poznanski; Ger. Pat. 502017 of Feb. 23, 1928 to Richard Schubert.
- p. 625 (344) "Investigation of the Method of Impregnating Cement Mortar with Coal-tar Pitch," by M. I. Khigerovich and M. N. Brilliantov, Tsentr. Nauch.-Issledovatel. Inst. Prom. Soorughenii, *Vyazhushchie Stroitel. Materialy*, 57 (Jan. 1936).
- p. 625 (345) U. S. Pats. 200122 of Feb. 12, 1878 to M. B. Bailey; 862318 of Aug. 6, 1907 to J. A. Dubbs; 958063 of May 17, 1910 to J. H. Amies; 1215273 of Feb. 6, 1917 to W. E. Hassam; 1711727 of May 7, 1929 to C. N. Forrest; 2210367 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Karl Halbach; Brit. Pats. of 1871 (Feb. 27), 520 to Isaac Jones and Thomas Hacking; of 1910 (Dec. 28), 30091 to J. Krumpelman.
- p. 625 (346) "Bituminized Cement and Mortar," by J. Seitz, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 35, 648 (1935); U. S. Pats. 1000545 of Aug. 15, 1911 to L. W. Page; 1283546 of Nov. 5, 1918 to H. M. Olson; Brit. Pat. 253963 of Feb. 21, 1925 to C. M. C. Hughes; Austrian Pat. 33262 of Jun. 10, 1908 to Gottfried Schruf; Swiss Pat. 44284 of Dec. 28, 1907 to Gottfried Schruf.
- p. 625 (347) U. S. Pats. 1077689 of Nov. 4, 1913 to Carleton Ellis; 1912626 of Jun. 6, 1934 to Franz Drexler and Emmerich von Pongratz; Ger. Pat. 579386 of Jun. 24, 1933 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.
- p. 625 (348) U. S. Pats. 1644964 and 1644965 of Oct. 11, 1927 to H. V. Welch.
- p. 625 (349) U. S. Pats. 111151 of Jan. 24, 1871 to S. R. Scharf; 1331217 of Feb. 17, 1920 to A. E. Schutte; 1589512 of Jun. 22, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1788748 of Jan. 13, 1931 to A. E. Schutte; 1826529 of Oct. 6, 1931 to A. E. Schutte; Brit. Pat. 498108 of Jan. 3, 1939 to Paul Herrmann.
- p. 625 (350) U. S. Pats. 959620 of May 31, 1910 to W. R. Seigle; 1555940 of Oct. 6, 1925 to August Bültemann; 1699705 of Jan. 22, 1929 to Marcel Lévy; Reissue 18180 of Sep. 8, 1931 to Marcel Lévy; 2026988 and 2026989 of Jan. 7, 1936 to Hermann Plauson; 2044204 of Jun. 16, 1936 to B. F. Brice; Brit. Pat. 381694 of Oct. 13, 1932 to André Zivy; Ger. Pats. 65847 of Nov. 10, 1892 to Konrad Trobach and Richard Huppertsberg; 142136 of Jun. 13, 1902 to P. V. Parsy; 438480 of Nov. 7, 1922 to P. Anft; 530545 of Oct. 26, 1929 to Ernst Goger; 609740 of Feb. 22, 1935 to Alphons Wyss-Kohler; 681047 of Aug. 24, 1939 to Karl Halbach; 705964 of Apr. 3, 1941 to Halbach & Co. Komm.-Ges.; 717523 of Jan. 29, 1942 to Halbach & Co. Komm.-Ges.
- p. 625 (351) U. S. Pat. 1912626 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Franz Drexler and Emmerich von Pongratz.
- p. 625 (352) Can. Pat. 330109 of Feb. 14, 1933 to J. M. Evans.
- p. 625 (353) U. S. Pat. 1285636 of Nov. 26, 1918 to Donald Davidson; Can. Pat. 419134 of Mar. 21, 1944 to American Cyanamid Co.
- p. 625 (354) Ger. Pat. 654833 of Jan. 4, 1938 to Henny Sternberg.
- p. 626 (355) U. S. Pat. 2305113 of Dec. 15, 1942 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.
- p. 626 (356) "Bituminized Cements," by Walter Dyckerhoff, *Zement*, 22, 400 and 413 (1933); *Tonind-Ztg.*, 57, 637 and 660 (1933); "Bituminized Cement and Mortar," by J. Seitz, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 35, 648 (1935); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 3335 (1935); "A New Type of Concrete," by Heinrich Kröcker, *Betonstrasse*, 13, 129 (1938); U. S. Pats. 1989892 of Feb. 5, 1935 to Albert Sommer; 2055224 of Sep. 22, 1936 to Albert Sommer; Reissue 20119 of Sep. 22, 1936 to Albert Sommer; 2061774 of Nov. 24, 1936 to H. M. Olson; 2125860 of Aug. 2, 1938 to Albert Sommer; 2316357 of Apr. 13, 1943 to E. H. Nichols; Can. Pats. 338053 of Dec. 19, 1933 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 357673 of May 5, 1936 to Karl Halbach; Brit. Pats.

p. 626 (356 contd.)

394122 of Feb. 24, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 404787 of Nov. 5, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 430184 of Jun. 14, 1935 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 470878 of Aug. 24, 1937 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 495131 of Jul. 24, 1937 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; **Ger. Pats.** 65847 of Dec. 31, 1890 to H. Trobach and Richard Huppertsberg; 600184 of Jul. 18, 1934 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 604340 of Jun. 1, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 616012 of Jun. 14, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; 637300 of Oct. 27, 1936 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; **Appl. St.** 48984 of Feb. 24, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.

p. 626 (357) **U. S. Pats.** 959620 of May 31, 1910 to W. R. Seigle; 1299798 of Apr. 8, 1919, to C. E. Skinner; 1864833 of Jun. 28, 1932 to Robert Kunz; 2044204 of Jun. 16, 1936 to B. F. Brice and P. B. Brice.

p. 626 (358) **U. S. Pat.** 1975485 of Oct. 2, 1934 to Albert Sommer.

p. 627 (359) "Some Experiments with Mortars and Concrete with Asphaltic Oils," by Arthur Taylor and Thomas Sanborn, *Proc. Am. Soc. Civil Eng.*, **39**, 355 (1913); "Die Einwirkung von Bitumenzusatz auf die Eigenschaften von Zementmörtel und Beton," by Richard Grün and Hans Schlegel, *Bitumen*, **9**, 25 (1939).

p. 627 (360) "Oil-mixed Portland Cement Concrete," by L. W. Page, *Bull.* 46, Office of Public Roads, Wash., D.C. (Aug. 8, 1912); *Bull.* 230, Office of Public Roads, Wash., D. C. (Jul. 14, 1915); "Integral Waterproofings for Concrete," by A. H. White, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **15**, 150 (1923).

p. 627 (361) "Water-soluble Coal Tar," by Friedrich Raschig, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **17**, 169 (1910); also *Z. angew. Chem.*, **23**, 973 (1910); **U. S. Pats.** 1049916 of Jan. 7, 1913 to Friedrich Raschig; 1959586 of May 22, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2038367 of Apr. 21, 1936 to E. P. C. Lambert; 2195529 of Apr. 2, 1940 to W. H. Carmody; **Brit. Pat.** of 1910 (May 4), 15711 to Friedrich Raschig; **Ger. Pat.** 68532 of Jul. 1, 1891 to Grünzweig & Hartmann; **French Pats.** 766512 of Jan. 5, 1934 to G. M. Hart; 767787 of Jan. 29, 1934 to V. Davis.

p. 627 (362) "The Addition of Clay and Bitumen to Cement," by A. S. Korzhuev, T. A. Korenkova and V. V. Gridchina, *Hidrotekhnicheskoe Stroitel'stvo*, **4**, 32 (1940); **U. S. Pats.** 1296083 of Mar. 4, 1919 to Robert Illemaun; 1302810 of May 6, 1919 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1744869 of Jan. 28, 1930 to Richard Cross; **Can. Pat.** 369374 of Oct. 19, 1937 to Maintenance Research Ltd.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1908 (Jul. 16), 15100 to Julius Kathe; 464963 of Apr. 28, 1937 to S. K. Jones; **Ger. Pat.** 211877 of Sep. 5, 1906 to Julius Kathe; **French Pats.** 842861 of Jun. 21, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 854296 of May 4, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 627 (363) **U. S. Pats.** 903287 of Nov. 10, 1908 to H. V. D. Heide; 1204259 of Nov. 7, 1916 to Ignaz Egger and Carl Gartenmann; **Can. Pat.** 148987 of Jul. 1, 1913 to Ignaz Egger and Carl Gartenmann; **Brit. Pat.** of 1910 (Jul. 7), 16264 to T. D. Kelly; **Ger. Pats.** 103733 of Jan. 13, 1898 to Hans Wunner; **Appl. W.** 27653 of Apr. 29, 1907 to Hans Wunner (rejected); **Hungarian Pat.** 117501 of Jan. 3, 1938 to László Auer.

p. 627 (364) **U. S. Pats.** 1134573 of Apr. 6, 1915 to Herbert Abraham and H. W. Haines; 1242585 of Oct. 9, 1917 to H. M. Olson; 1607405 of Nov. 16, 1926 to H. S. Lukens; 1959586 of May 22, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pat.** 325817 of Sep. 6, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; **Brit. Pats.** 388093 of Feb. 23, 1933 to Robert Tagg; 438188 of May 13, 1935 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; 496561 of Nov. 30, 1938 to Karl Halbach; 519569 of Jun. 20, 1938 to T. W. Dickeson; **Ger. Pats.** 625490 of Feb. 10, 1936 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.; 636055 of Oct. 18, 1934 to Oberrohner Kalkwerk; 674643 of Apr. 18, 1939 to Karl Halbach; **French Pat.** 789867 of Nov. 7, 1935 to J. R. Geigy, S. A.

p. 627 (365) **U. S. Pats.** 1589512 of Jun. 22, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1788748 of Jan. 13, 1931 to A. E. Schutte; **Can. Pat.** 248326 of Mar. 31, 1925 to Flintkote Co.

p. 627 (366) **U. S. Pats.** 1599903 of Sep. 14, 1926 to E. C. E. Lord; 2199920 of May 7, 1940 to Andrew Marzoli.

p. 627 (367) **U. S. Pat.** 1408224 of Feb. 28, 1922 to C. S. Reeve.

p. 627 (368) **U. S. Pat.** 1382985 of Jun. 28, 1921 to L. M. Kregelius.

p. 627 (369) **Can. Pat.** 411623 of Apr. 6, 1943 to Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.

- p. 627 (370) U. S. Pat. 1305645 of Jun. 3, 1919 to Samuel Cabot; Brit. Pats. 124669 of Sep. 10, 1918 to British Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.; 368800 of Nov. 5, 1930 to Hermann Plauson and Maurice Imer; 378107 of May 11, 1931 to Hermann Plauson and Maurice Imer.
- p. 627 (371) U. S. Pats. 1109120 of Sep. 1, 1914 to Carleton Ellis; 1752214 of Mar. 25, 1930 to L. S. Van Westrum; 2067772 of Jan. 12, 1937 to H. L. Levin; Ger. Pats. 454743 of Feb. 25, 1926 to L. S. Van Westrum; 541439 of Jun. 19, 1931 to Michael Groskopf; French Pat. 800709 of Dec. 12, 1935 to C. Letters; Australian Pat. 1935/23466 of Jul. 11 to S. K. Jones.
- p. 627 (372) Ger. Pats. 242454 of Nov. 16, 1910 to Paul Mecke; 248297 of Jun. 22, 1911 to Paul Mecke.
- p. 627 (373) Ger. Pat. Appl. H-134384 of Dec. 12, 1932 to Bindemittel, G.m.b.H.
- p. 627 (374) Brit. Pat. 322792 of Sep. 13, 1928 to Colas Products, Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. F. Blott.
- p. 627 (375) U. S. Pat. 125552 of Apr. 9, 1872 to G. L. Eagan.
- p. 627 (376) French Pat. 854296 of May 4, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 628 (377) U. S. Pat. 1889437 of Nov. 29, 1932 to A. J. de Lange; Can. Pat. 318861 of Jan. 12, 1932 to Flintkote Co.
- p. 628 (378) Can. Pat. 313361 of Jul. 21, 1931 to C. D. Cory.
- p. 628 (379) U. S. Pat. 1772999 of Aug. 12, 1930 to F. W. Huber; Can. Pats. 318980 and 318981 of Jan. 19, 1932 to F. W. Huber.
- p. 628 (380) U. S. Pat. 1637475 of Aug. 2, 1927 to Lewis Davis and E. W. Bennett.
- p. 628 (381) Ger. Pat. 555394 of Jun. 28, 1930 to Friedrich Winzer.
- p. 628 (382) U. S. Pat. 2047426 of Jul. 14, 1936 to F. E. Miller.
- p. 628 (383) "Federal Spec. for Waterproofing-Material; Integral (for Use with Portland-Cement-Mortar or Concrete)," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-W-101, Jan. 6, 1931; "Manufacture of Bituminous Concrete and a Study of Some of its Properties," by V. Ponomarev and L. Danilushkina, *Colloid J.* (U.S.S.R.), 2, 171 (1936).
- p. 628 (384) "Concrete Having High Insulating Resistance and High Dielectric Strength," by E. Lambert, *Bull. soc. française élec.*, 10, 257 (1940).
- p. 629 (385) U. S. Pat. 1402412 of Jan. 3, 1922 to Karl Friedrich; Brit. Pat. 154236 of Mar. 20, 1918 to Karl Friedrich.
- p. 629 (386) U. S. Pat. 1920065 of Jul. 25, 1933 to Putnam Davis.
- p. 629 (387) U. S. Pats. 1331554 of Feb. 24, 1920 to M. K. Armstrong; 1641611 of Sep. 6, 1927 to M. K. Armstrong; Reissue 18363 of Feb. 23, 1932 to M. K. Armstrong; 1901055 of Mar. 14, 1933 to H. K. Linzell; 2031171 of Feb. 18, 1936 to H. K. Linzell; Can. Pats. 333216 of Jun. 13, 1933 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; 341478 of May 8, 1934 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 252711 of May 26, 1925 to L. C. Schilling; Ger. Pat. 531053 of Sep. 15, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Russian Pat. 34372 of Jan. 31, 1934 to M. I. Khigerovich and N. N. Danilova.
- p. 629 (388) U. S. Pat. 2198776 of Apr. 30, 1940 to G. D. King and T. P. Camp.
- p. 629 (389) "Composition Flooring and Floor Laying," by A. W. Comber, J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia (1938); U. S. Pats. 1607405 of Nov. 16, 1926 to H. S. Lukens; 1659867 of Feb. 21, 1928 to Leopold Frieser; 1724945 of Aug. 20, 1929 to H. S. Lukens; 1752194 of Mar. 25, 1930 to J. U. A. Ohlsen; 1906276 of May 2, 1933 to H. S. Lukens; 1968784 of Jul. 31, 1934 to E. J. Milburn; Reissue 19779 of Dec. 3, 1935 to H. S. Lukens; 2031171 of Feb. 18, 1936 to H. K. Linzell; 2321522 of Jun. 8, 1943 to Ernest Sands; Can. Pats. 300739 of Jun. 3, 1930 to L. C. Schilling; 371387 of Jan. 18, 1938 to Arvid Pelin; Brit. Pats. of 1907 (Jul. 9), 15761 to W. G. F. Siegmann; 303889 of Jan. 2, 1929 to L. C. Schilling; Ger. Pats. 211849 of Jul. 17, 1907 to Sagax Wood Co.; 593121 of Feb. 23, 1924 to L. C. Schilling; 641183 of Jan. 22, 1937 to Gerhard Sternberg; Swedish Pat. 95129 of Mar. 21, 1939 to C. J. Svensson.
- p. 629 (390) U. S. Pat. 126662 of May 14, 1872 to W. W. Wilcox.
- p. 629 (391) U. S. Pats. 1804740 of May 12, 1931 to E. J. Buczkowski; 2041041 of May 19, 1936 to Clements Batcheller; 2122192 of Jun. 28, 1938 to Clements Batcheller;

p. 629 (391 contd.)

2241500 of May 13, 1941 to Clements Batcheller; 2259134 of Oct. 14, 1941 to W. R. Heineman.

p. 629 (392) U. S. Pats. 1347869 of Jul. 27, 1920 to R. G. Osborne; 1401974 of Jan. 3, 1922 to A. C. Fischer; 1441904 of Jan. 9, 1923 to C. C. Bancroft; French Pat. 842379 of Jun. 12, 1939 to O. A. Hubert.

p. 629 (393) U. S. Pats. 1513382 of Oct. 28, 1924 to A. C. Fischer; 1591670 of Jul. 6, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1603961 of Oct. 19, 1926 to Lucien Liais; 1744378 of Jan. 21, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 2132969 of Oct. 11, 1938 to J. L. Rau; 2209678 and 2209679 of Jul. 30, 1940 to A. A. Fowler; Brit. Pats. 231140 of Feb. 9, 1925 to Lucien Liais; 532662 of Jan. 29, 1941 to C. J. McKinney and J. S. Reid; French Pat. 578815 of Mar. 18, 1924 to Lucien Liais.

p. 629 (394) U. S. Pats. 1630103 of May 24, 1927 to J. H. Young; 1915940 of Jun. 27, 1933 to R. H. McKee; Can. Pat. 276488 of Dec. 20, 1927 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 629 (395) U. S. Pat. 2096398 of Oct. 19, 1937 to G. R. Hoover and M. M. Hoover.

p. 630 (396) U. S. Pat. 1738906 of Dec. 10, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 630 (397) Ger. Pat. 586712 of Nov. 19, 1926 to E. B. Hack.

p. 630 (398) U. S. Pat. 1347869 of Jul. 27, 1920 to R. G. Osborne.

p. 630 (399) "The Development of the Hot Spraying of Powdered Materials," by W. E. Ballard, *Chemistry & Industry*, 62, 190 (1943); U. S. Pats. 1239074 of Sep. 4, 1917 to A. G. Bagnall and J. A. Taylor; 1402177 of Jan. 3, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1441904 of Jan. 9, 1923 to C. C. Bancroft; 1698877 and 1698878 of Jan. 15, 1929 to M. R. Cone; 1818346 of Aug. 11, 1931 to O. F. Mottweiler and D. C. Drill; 2048651 of Jul. 21, 1936 to C. L. Norton; Brit. Pats. 473184 of Oct. 1, 1937 to C. F. Lumb; 519671 of Apr. 3, 1940 to Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.; Ger. Pats. 244481 of Sep. 30, 1910 to Deutsche Pressluft-Maschinen-Ges. m.b.H.; Appl. St-49469 of Jun. 13, 1932 to "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.

p. 630 (400) U. S. Pats. 441951 of Dec. 2, 1890 to G. W. Goetz; 1432742 of Oct. 24, 1922 to F. J. Commin.

p. 630 (401) U. S. Pats. 1210097 of Dec. 26, 1916 to R. P. Perry and E. F. Stewart; 1289892 of Dec. 21, 1918 to R. P. Perry; 1293535 of Feb. 4, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1294909 of Feb. 18, 1919 to K. B. Howell; 1352623 of Sep. 14, 1920 to R. P. Perry.

p. 630 (402) U. S. Pats. 1670844 of May 22, 1928 to R. R. Cone; 2013808 of Sep. 10, 1935 to Thomas Robinson; Ger. Pat. 693075 of Jun. 6, 1940 to J. P. Goossens.

p. 630 (403) U. S. Pat. 1951790 of Mar. 20, 1934 to R. A. Curran.

p. 630 (404) U. S. Pats. 2006585 and 2006586 of Jul. 2, 1935 to J. S. Downard; 2063663 of Dec. 8, 1936 to J. S. Downard; 2265801 of Dec. 9, 1941 to T. S. Cooke.

p. 630 (405) U. S. Pat. 2062374 of Dec. 1, 1936 to H. M. Noel; Ger. Pat. 648519 of Aug. 18, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; French Pat. 787756 of Sep. 28, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Ger. Pat. Appl. St-53825 of Aug. 17, 1935 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 630 (406) U. S. Pat. 1951769 of Mar. 20, 1934 to H. P. Pearson and L. J. Burrows.

p. 630 (407) U. S. Pats. 1104140 of Jul. 21, 1914 to J. C. Ross; 2178770 of Nov. 7, 1939 to William Zaisser; Can. Pat. 350654 of Jun. 4, 1935 to F. W. Attack.

p. 630 (408) U. S. Pat. 1781105 of Nov. 11, 1930 to J. S. Downard.

p. 630 (409) U. S. Pat. 1736915 of Nov. 26, 1929 to Robert Illemann and R. A. Whitson.

p. 630 (410) U. S. Pats. 309787 of Dec. 23, 1884 to E. Judson; 359289 of Mar. 15, 1887 to E. Schultze; 1211721 of Jan. 9, 1917 to Ludwig Landsberg.

p. 630 (411) U. S. Pat. 205750 of Jul. 9, 1878 to H. W. Johns.

p. 630 (412) U. S. Pat. 2102734 of Dec. 21, 1937 to E. P. Naus.

p. 630 (413) U. S. Pat. 2325840 of Aug. 3, 1943 to J. A. Erickson; Can. Pat. 415548 of Oct. 5, 1943 to J. A. Erickson.

p. 630 (414) Ger. Pat. 52704 of Sep. 7, 1889 to E. Heusser.

p. 630 (415) "The Uses and Testing of Gunned Asphalt," by D. C. Broome and L. Bilmes, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 60, 146 (1941).

p. 632 (416) Ger. Pat. 589960 of Dec. 19, 1933 to "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser & Co., Komm.-Ges.

p. 632 (417) "Gelatinized Tars and Bitumens," by E. Da Fano, *Asphalti, bitumi, catrami*, 6, 40 (1934).

CHAPTER XXVIII

p. 633 (1) DIN-1995 "Teil I: Vorschriften für die Probenahme und Beschaffenheit," sowie die—"Teil II: Untersuchung von bituminösen Strassenbaubindemitteln," 2nd Edition, March 1934; Teilneudruck, March 1938; Deutscher Normenausschuss, published by Beuth-Vertrieb G.m.b.H. (formerly Beuth-Verlag), Berlin; DIN-1996 "Vorschriften für die Lieferung von Asphalt und Teer, sowie von Asphalt und Teer enthaltenden Massen" (B 1/2, B 1/6, B 1/33 1929; DIN-1991 "Grundsätze für die Herstellung und Unterhaltung von Asphaltstrassen, allgemeine Vorschriften" (B 1/6, B 1/33), 1928; DIN-1992 "Sondervorschriften für Stampf-asphalt- und Hartgussasphaltstrassen" (B 1/6), 1928; DIN-1993 "Sondervorschriften für Walzasphaltstrassen," 1928; published by Beuth-Verlag, Berlin ("Deutscher Normenausschuss."); "Typical Specifications for Bituminous Road Materials," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, Bull. No. 691, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Wash., D. C. (Jul. 10, 1918); "Ueber neuere Kaltasphaltverfahren im Strassenbau," by Walter Obst, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, 377 (1929); "Bibliography of Road Building—Circa 300-1840," by R. J. Forbes, *Roads & Road Construction*, Jun. 1938; "Development in Research and Technology of Bituminous Road Materials," by G. W. Eckert, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 11, 365 (1940); "The Significance of Various Methods of Tests Used on Asphaltic Paving Materials," by The Technical Advisory Committee, Research Series No. 6, The Asphalt Institute, New York (Apr. 1, 1941).

p. 633 (2) "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942; "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Materials for Roads and Pavements," (D 8-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 520; "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Concrete and Concrete Aggregates," (C 125-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 410; "Tentative Definitions of Terms Relating to Concrete and Concrete Aggregates," (C 125-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1213.

p. 636 (3) "Tentative Definition of the Term Aggregate," (C 58-28T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1195.

p. 637 (4) "Tentative Definition of the Term Sand," (C 58-28), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 382.

p. 638 (5) "Quality of Asphaltic Road Materials," by R. G. Clark, *Proc. 5th Ann. Highway Eng. Conf.* 1940; *Univ. New Mexico Bull. Eng. Expt. Station*, 3, 50 (1940).

p. 638 (6) "Rubber in Road Construction," by J. R. Kemp, *India-Rubber J.*, 101, 307 (1941); "Properties of Mixtures of Asphaltic Bitumen and Rubber for Roadway Purposes," by J. G. van der Bie and P. Th. Wijnhamer, *Arch. Rubbercultuur*, 25, 18 (1941); U. S. *Pats.* 2138734 of Nov. 29, 1938 to A. E. H. Dussek; 2347233 of Apr. 25, 1944 to C. G. Abernathy; *Brit. Pats.* 510170 of Jan. 27, 1938 to A. E. H. Dussek; 510261 of Jan. 31, 1938 to A. E. H. Dussek; 525247 of Feb. 21, 1939 to A. E. H. Dussek; *Ger. Pat.* 614037 of May 31, 1935 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.

p. 638 (7) U. S. *Pat.* 2268810 of Jan. 6, 1942 to Folkert Dijkstra; *Brit. Pat.* 537567 of Mar. 14, 1940 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 638 (8) *Ger. Pat.* 722256 of May 21, 1942 to Walter Jacobs and Wilhelm Utermann.

p. 638 (9) U. S. *Pats.* 938698 of Nov. 2, 1909 to J. A. W. Pine; 1188081 of Jun. 20, 1916 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 638 (10) "Possibility of Re-using Old Tar Road Surfacing," by O. Huber, *Strasse*, 9, 89 (1942).

p. 638 (11) "Notes on the Composition and Testing of Asphalts of the Slow-curing Type," by Joseph Zapata, *Assoc. Asphalt, Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 160 (1939); "The Properties and Composition of Asphalts of the Slow-Curing Type," by A. J. Hoiberg, O. A. Hougen and Joseph Zapata, Bull. Univ. Wisconsin, Eng. Expt. Station, No. 86 (1939); "Changes in Characteristics of Slow-curing Asphaltic Oils," by E. A. Finney and Thaddeus Wolczynski, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 233 (1940); "A Method for

p. 638 (11 contd.)

Evaluating Performance in Service of Slow-Curing Asphalts," by Joseph Zapata, A.S.T.M. Bulletin No. 124, p. 3 (Oct. 1943).

p. 639 (12) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; Cut-Back (for) Road-Work," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-A-671a (Jun. 20, 1941).

p. 639 (13) "Tentative Specifications for Cut-Back Asphalt (Rapid Curing Type)," (D 597-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1243; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 81-42.

p. 639 (14) "Tentative Specifications for Cut-Back Asphalt (Medium Curing Type)," (D 598-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1245; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 82-42.

p. 639 (15) "Revised Specifications for Slow-Curing Liquid Asphaltic Road Materials," Construction Series No. 52, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Jun. 1, 1940.

p. 639, insert (16) "Federal Spec. for Oil; Road, Type OH-1-25, Hot Application," VV-O-751, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931.

p. 639, insert (17) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; (for Use in) Road and Pavement Construction," SS-A-706b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Nov. 10, 1943; "Asphalt Cement (Prepared from Petroleum)," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 20-42; "Asphalt Cement (Prepared from Trinidad Lake Asphalt)," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 22-42; "Specifications for Asphalt Cements, General Requirements," Construction Series No. 64, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Jun. 10, 1942.

p. 639, insert (18) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; Petroleum, Type PAF-1-25 (for) Joint-Filler (Squeegee or Pouring Method)," SS-A-696, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931, Amendment-1, Jun. 1937.

p. 639, insert (19) "Standard Specifications for Asphalt Filler for Brick Pavements," (D 241-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 50; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 18-42.

p. 639, insert (20) "Federal Spec. for Tars; (for Use in) Road Construction," R-T-143, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 30, 1940; "Tentative Specifications for Tar," (D 490-43 T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 112; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 52-42.

p. 639, insert (21) "Standard Specifications for Coal-tar Pitch for Stone Block Filler," (D 112-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 448.

p. 639, insert (22) "Federal Spec. for Tar; (for) Joint-Filler," R-T-111, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 7, 1933.

p. 642 (23) U. S. Pat. 1366572 of Jan. 25, 1921 to L. M. Law.

p. 642 (24) "Die Verarbeitung von paraffinhaeltigen Rohölen zu guten Strassenasphalten," by Joachim Hausman, *Petroleum*, 28, 1 (1932); "Effect of Paraffin on the Properties of Bitumens," by V. T. Cerchez and Virgil Niculescu, *Atti. X Congr. Internaz. Chim.*, IV, 211 (1938).

p. 642 (25) "Cut-back Asphalts; Their Characteristics and Use," by Prevost Hubbard, Tenth Annual Paving Conference, New Orleans, La. (Dec. 5-9, 1932); "Cut-back Bitumens," by Anon. Nederl.-Indische Wegenvereening, Publication No. 150 (1936); "Cut-back Bitumens, Bitumen Emulsions and Products for Road Construction," by Walter Becker, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 365 (1938); "Cut-back Asphalts," by F. N. Hveem, Proc. 12th Natl. Asphalt Conf., 55 (1939); "Influence of the Nature of the Blending Agent on the Properties of Cut-back Asphalt," by Reinhardt Otten and Wilhelm Maass, Mitt. Forschungsgesellschaft, *Bitumen*, 10, 68 (1940); Can. Pat. 406756 of Aug. 11, 1942 to Shell Development Co.

p. 643 (26) "Bitumenemulsionen in Strassenbau," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 25, [4] (1927); "Ueber die Anwendung von Emulsionen im Strassenbau," by F. Leiter, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 26, [7] (1928); "Ist die Bevorzugung von Teer- und Bitumenemulsionen gegenüber der Verwendung von Heissteer und Heissbitumen wirtschaftlich gerechtfertigt?" by H. Heinrich, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, [1] (1929); "Teere und Bitumina im Dienste

p. 643 (26 contd.)

des praktischen Strassenbaues," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, [7] (1929); "Ueber Humussäure als Emulgator in Bitumenemulsionen," by Leo Eck, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, [7] (1929); "Teer und Bitumen in kolloidchemischer Betrachtungsweise," by H. Grohn, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, [20] (1929); "Ueber neue Kaltasphaltverfahren im Strassenbau," by W. Ost, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27 [22] (1929); "Erfahrungen der letzten Jahre im bituminösen Strassenbau," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, [20] (1930); "Die Entwicklung der deutschen technischen Emulsionpatente für den bituminösen Strassenbau," by Albrecht von Skopnik, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 28, 581 (1930); "Merkblatt über die Verwendung von Bitumenemulsionen bei der Herstellung von Strassenbefestigungen," by Forschungs-gesellschaft für das Strassenwesen, e.V., Berlin (1935); *Ger. Pat.* 173639 of Oct. 2, 1903 to L. S. Van Westrum.

p. 644 (27) "Road Emulsions," by P. E. Spielmann, *Munic. Eng. Sanit. Record*, 84, 624 (1929); "Bitumen Emulsions—their Development and Present Sphere of Utility," by L. G. Gabriel, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 25, 531 (1939).

p. 644 (28) "Bitumen Emulsions for Surfacing Roads and Paths," by A. Stellwaag, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 37, 87 (1939); *U. S. Pat.* 1884795 of Oct. 25, 1932 to C. L. McKesson.

p. 645 (29) "Standard Specifications for Quick-Setting Emulsified Asphalt for Penetration and Surface Treatment," (D 401-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 446; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 88-42.

p. 645 (30) "Specifications for Emulsified Asphalts," Construction Series No. 53, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Sep. 20, 1940.

p. 645 (31) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt; Emulsion (for) Road Work," SS-A-674a, Aug. 23, 1944, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5).

p. 645 (32) "Standard Specifications for Medium-Setting Emulsified Asphalt for Retread and Coarse Aggregate Mixes" (D 398-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 442; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 48-42.

p. 645 (33) "Standard Specifications for Medium-Setting Emulsified Asphalt for Coarse Aggregate Plant Mixes," (D 397-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 440; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 47-42.

p. 645 (34) "Standard Specifications for Medium-Setting Emulsified Asphalt (Heavy Premix—Summer Grade)," (D 399-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 444; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 49-42.

p. 645 (35) "Standard Specifications for Slow-Setting Emulsified Asphalt for Fine Aggregate Mixes," (D 631-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 48; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 50-42.

p. 645 (36) "Cold Asphalt Macadam, Penetration (Grouting and Semi-Grouting) Method, Using Road Emulsion," British Standard Spec. No. 433-1931, British Standards Institution; "Emulsified Asphalt in Road and Plant-Mixed Pavements," by C. L. McKesson, Tenth Annual Paving Conference, New Orleans, La. (Dec. 5-9, 1932); "Emulsified Asphalt (For Penetration Macadam Construction)," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 51-42; *Ger. Pat.* 490082 of Aug. 20, 1926 to Eduard Prée and F. H. Lehnert.

p. 645 (37) *Can. Pat.* 301680 of Jul. 1, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; *Ger. Pat.* 507297 of Nov. 9, 1927 to W. H. Schmitz.

p. 645 (38) *Ger. Pats.* 521281 of Oct. 22, 1926 to Eduard Prée and F. H. Lehnert; 524088 of Aug. 25, 1928 to Georg Wieland; *French Pat.* 837974 of Feb. 23, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 645 (39) *U. S. Pat.* 2077905 of Apr. 20, 1937 to P. R. Smith.

p. 646 (40) *Ger. Pat.* 535350 of Sep. 29, 1928 to Deutsche Vialit, G.m.b.H.

p. 646 (41) *Ger. Pats.* 575105 of Apr. 24, 1933 to A. F. Malchow, A.-G.; 575397 of Apr. 27, 1933 to Michael Groskopf; *Danish Pat.* 44663 of Nov. 13, 1929 to N. V. Vereenigde Fabrieken van Stearine Kaarsen en chemische Produkten.

p. 646 (42) Can. Pat. 328483 of Dec. 13, 1932 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; Ger. Pat. 183761 of Sep. 10, 1904 to L. S. Van Westrum; French Pat. 711113 of May 2, 1930 to Association Routière et Chimique.

p. 646 (43) U. S. Pat. 1928303 of Sep. 26, 1933 to G. H. Alvey; 2160833 of Jun. 6, 1939 to J. H. Conzelman; Brit. Pat. 316780 of Aug. 10, 1928 to Burt, Boulton & Haywood, Ltd.; 406563 of Jul. 11, 1933 to Barber Asphalt Co.; French Pat. Addition 43252 (756535) of Oct. 1, 1933 to Gustave Labourse; Norwegian Pat. 49573 of Jul. 19, 1927 to Société d'Etudes Chimiques pour l'Industrie; Swiss Pat. 149341 of Jun. 18, 1930 to O. Schaub.

p. 646 (44) Brit. Pat. 534889 of Mar. 21, 1941 to Tarmac Ltd. and Harold Porter; Swiss Pat. 173641 of Jun. 12, 1933 to Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels.

p. 646 (45) Brit. Pat. 510569 of Aug. 3, 1939 to Woodall-Duckham Ltd.

p. 646 (46) U. S. Pat. 2278684 of Apr. 7, 1942 to W. C. Asbury and F. H. Garner.

p. 646 (47) "Sand, Gravel and Other Aggregates," by J. Watson, Nordemann Publishing Co., Inc., New York (1938); "Standard Definition of the Term Sand" (C 58-28), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 382; "Tentative Definition of the Term Aggregate" (C 58-28 T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1195.

p. 646, inserts (48) "Tentative Specification for Standard Sizes of Coarse Aggregate for Highway Construction" (D 448-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1218; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.; M 62-42, M 63-42, M 76-42, M 78-42, and M 79-42.

p. 646, inserts (49) "Tentative Specification for Crushed Stone and Crushed Slag for Bituminous Macadam Base and Surface Courses of Pavements" (D 693-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1227; "Tentative Specifications for Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag, and Gravel for Water-Bound Macadam Base and Surface Courses of Pavements" (D 694-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1230.

p. 646, inserts (50) "Federal Spec. for Crushed-Stone and Crushed-Slag; (for) Bituminous-Macadam-Base or Surface-Course," SS-C-736a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 5, 1940, Amendment-1, Jun. 30, 1941.

p. 646, inserts (51) "Tentative Specification for Crushed-Stone, Crushed Slag, and Gravel for Bituminous Concrete Base and Surface Courses of Pavements" (D 692-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1224.

p. 646, inserts (52) "Federal Spec. for Crushed-Stone, Crushed-Gravel, and Crushed-Slag; (for) Bituminous-Concrete-Base or Surface-Course," SS-C-731a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 5, 1940, Amendment-1, Jun. 30, 1941.

p. 646, inserts (53) "Federal Spec. for Crushed-Stone, Crushed-Gravel, and Crushed-Slag; (for) Binder-Course, Sheet-Asphalt-Pavement," SS-C-726a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 5, 1940, Amendment-1, Jun. 30, 1941.

p. 646, inserts (54) "Federal Spec. for Crushed-Stone, Crushed-Slag, and Gravel; (for) Bituminous-Surface-Treatment," SS-C-741a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 5, 1940, Amendment-1, Jun. 30, 1941.

p. 646, inserts (55) "Federal Spec. for Materials; (for) Cushion Course, Brick, Stone-Block, or Wood-Block Pavements (Sand, Slag, Limestone, Screenings, etc.)," SS-M-51, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931.

p. 646, inserts (56) "Federal Spec. for Sand; (for Use in) Sheet-Asphalt or Bituminous-Concrete Pavements," SS-S-71a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 28, 1942.

p. 646, inserts (57) "Federal Spec. for Sand; (for) Grout-Filler, Brick and Stone-Block Pavements," SS-S-61, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931.

p. 646, inserts (58) "Standard Specification for Sand for Sheet Asphalt and Bituminous Concrete Pavements" (D 162-29), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 423; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.; M 29-42.

p. 646, inserts (59) "Standard Specification for Mineral Filler for Sheet Asphalt and Bituminous Concrete Pavements" (D 242-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 422; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.; M 17-42.

p. 646, inserts (60) "Federal Spec. for Mineral-Filler; (for) Sheet Asphalt or Asphaltic

p. 646 (inserts 60 contd.)

Concrete Pavements (Portland Cement, Limestone Dust and Dolomite Dust)," SS-M-351, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931.

p. 646, inserts (61) "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," pp. 48-53, by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942; "Construction Specifications of The Asphalt Institute," The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1943.

p. 646 (62) "Standard Method for Abrasion of Rock by Use of the Deval Machine," (D 2-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 429; "Tentative Method of Test for Abrasion of Gravel by Use of the Deval Machine" (D 289-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1238; "Standard Method of Test for Abrasion of Coarse Aggregate by Use of the Los Angeles Machine" (C 131-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 359; approved by The American Standards Association as A.S.A. No.: A 37.7-1943; Amer. Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O. Nos. T 96-42, T 3-35 and T 4-35.

p. 646 (63) "Standard Method of Test for Toughness of Rock" (D 3-18), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943, II, 427; approved as "American Standard" A.S.A. No.: A 5-1930 by The American Standards Association; Amer. Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 5-35.

p. 646 (64) "Standard Method of Test for Unit Weight of Aggregate" (C 29-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 379; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No. T 19-42.

p. 646 (65) "Tentative Method of Test for Soundness of Aggregates by Freezing and Thawing" (C 137-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1190; approved as American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.5-1943 by The American Standards Association; "Tentative Method of Test for Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium Sulfate" (C 88-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1185; approved by The American Standards Association as A.S.A. No. 37.6-1943; Amer. Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 104-42.

p. 646 (66) "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate" (C 127-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 371; "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate" (C 128-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 373; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: T 84-42 and T 85-42.

p. 647 (67) "Tentative Methods of Surveying and Sampling Soils for Highway Subgrades" (D 420-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1260; "Standard Method of Preparing Soil Samples for Mechanical Analysis and Determination of Subgrade Soil Constants" (D 421-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 523; "Standard Method of Mechanical Analysis of Soils" (D 422-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 525; "Method of Test for Liquid Limit of Soils" (D 423-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 535; "Standard Method of Test for Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils" (D 424-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 538; "Standard Method of Test for Centrifuge Moisture Equivalent of Soils" (D 425-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 540; "Standard Method of Test for Field Moisture Equivalent of Soils" (D 426-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 543; "Standard Method of Test for Shrinkage Factors of Soils" (D 427-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 545; "Tentative Specifications for Materials for Stabilized Base Course" (D 556-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1220; "Tentative Specifications for Materials for Stabilized Surface Course" (D 557-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1222.

p. 647 (68) "Adhesion of Asphalt to Aggregates in Presence of Water," by Prevost Hubbard, *Proc. Highway Research Board*, 18, 238 (1938); "Report of the Committee on Interfacial Relations," by Victor Nicholson, et al., *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 3 (1940).

p. 647 (69) "Applications of Surface Chemistry and Physics to Bituminous Mixtures," by N. W. McLeod, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions 1937*, Univ. Michigan Dept. Eng. Research, Reprint Series, No. 11 (1938); *Brit. Pat.* 554986 of Jan. 29, 1942 to H. G. Williams; *French Pats.* 837257 of Feb. 7, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 837974 of Feb. 23, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 647 (70) U. S. Pat. 2276436 of Mar. 17, 1942 to E. B. Tucker and H. M. Grubb.

- p. 647 (71) Can. Pat. 402617 of Feb. 3, 1942 to Barrett Co.; Brit. Pat. 469202 of Jul. 21, 1937 to A. A. Johnson.
- p. 647 (72) U. S. Pat. 2314111 of Mar. 16, 1943 to E. B. Tucker and H. M. Grubb.
- p. 647 (73) U. S. Pat. 2192284 of Mar. 5, 1940 to A. B. C. Dahlberg; Ger. Pats. 671873 of Dec. 23, 1934 to A. Johnson & Co.; Appl. J-51297 of Dec. 22, 1934 to A. Johnson & Co.
- p. 647 (74) "Improvement of the Adhesivity of Bituminous Binders to Stone by Additions to the Binder," by Walter Becker, *Strasse*, 8, 154 (1941); "Bitumen-Aggregate Adhesion," by J. M. Swanson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 36, 584 (1944).
- p. 647 (75) U. S. Pat. 2278954 of Apr. 7, 1942 to R. R. Thurston.
- p. 647 (76) U. S. Pat. 2177568 of Oct. 24, 1939 to J. M. Johnson; Ger. Pat. 710681 of Aug. 7, 1941 to Armund Birger and Carl Dahlberg.
- p. 647 (77) French Pat. 843754 of Jul. 10, 1939 to Witold Twarog.
- p. 647 (78) "Affinity of Hydrophilic Aggregate with Asphaltic Bitumen," by H. F. Winterkorn, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 30, 1362 (1938); Can. Pat. 420827 of Jun. 13, 1944 to H. F. Winterkorn.
- p. 647 (79) "Manufacture of Bitumens for Road Pavings," by Lucien Hemmer and R. Flavigny, II^e Congr. mondial pétrole, 2, *Phys. chim. raffinage*, 673 (1937); U. S. Pat. 2339853 of Jan. 25, 1944 to Lucien Hemmer.
- p. 647 (80) Brit. Pat. 545287 of Sep. 4, 1940 to Standard Oil Development Co.
- p. 647 (81) U. S. Pat. 2313759 of Mar. 16, 1943 to P. E. McCoy.
- p. 647 (82) U. S. Pats. 2314181 of Mar. 16, 1943 to H. F. Winterkorn; 2342861 of Feb. 29, 1944 to Lucien Hemmer.
- p. 647 (83) U. S. Pat. 2339853 of Jan. 25, 1944 to Lucien Hemmer; Can. Pats. 417599 of Jan. 4, 1944 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 417776 of Jan. 18, 1944 to N. W. McLeod; French Pat. 840925 of May 8, 1939 to Pétrole et Matières Premières.
- p. 647 (84) U. S. Pats. 2317959 of Apr. 27, 1943 to J. M. Johnson and E. C. Brown; 2351241 of Jun. 13, 1944 to Heinrich Ulrich.
- p. 647 (85) U. S. Pat. 2280653 of Apr. 21, 1942 to Charles Mack.
- p. 648 (86) U. S. Pat. 2286244 of Jun. 16, 1942 to C. H. Whitacre.
- p. 648 (87) U. S. Pat. 2314111 of Mar. 16, 1943 to E. B. Tucker and H. M. Grubb.
- p. 648 (88) U. S. Pat. 2276436 of Mar. 17, 1942 to E. B. Tucker and H. M. Grubb.
- p. 648 (89) U. S. Pat. 2330100 of Sep. 21, 1943 to H. G. Williams.
- p. 648 (90) U. S. Pats. 2283937 of May 26, 1942 to Charles Mack; 2312674 of Mar. 2, 1943 to J. C. Roediger; 2332260 of Oct. 19, 1943 to J. C. Roediger; 2338166 of Jan. 4, 1944 to A. B. C. Dahlberg; Can. Pats. 405350 of Jun. 9, 1942 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 409377 of Dec. 15, 1942 to Standard Oil Development Co.; Brit. Pats. 510912 of Apr. 30, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 510997 of Sep. 15, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 513944 of Apr. 22, 1938 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 533927 of Aug. 31, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.; French Pat. 837257 of Feb. 7, 1939 to Standard Oil Development Co.
- p. 657 (91) Brit. Pat. 534889 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Tarmac Ltd. and H. Porter.
- p. 657 (92) "Quality of Oil for Surface Oiling of Earth Roads and Streets," by F. L. Sperry, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, II, 376 (1925).
- p. 658 (93) "Rendering Slippery Asphalt Road Surfaces Non-Skid," by H. Rosenbaum, *Bitumen*, 7, 210 (1937).
- p. 659 (94) "Cold Tars," by Heinrich Mallison, *Gas J.*, 202, 862 (1933); Ger. Pat. 703398 of Feb. 6, 1941 to Fritz Boersch.
- p. 659 (95) U. S. Pat. 2302644 of Nov. 17, 1942 to J. E. May.
- p. 659 (96) British Standard Spec. No. 510-1933 "Single-coat Asphalt (Cold Process)," British Standards Institution, London (1933); British Standard Spec. No. 511-1933 "Two-coat Asphalt (Cold Process)," British Standards Institution, London (1933); "A Direct Method of Determining Thickness of Asphalt Pavement with Reference to Subgrade Support," by Prevost Hubbard and F. C. Field, Research Series No. 7, The Asphalt Institute, New York (Apr. 1, 1941).
- p. 660 (97) "Spec. for Asphalt Surface Treatment of Water-Bound or Traffic Bound Surfaces," Spec. S-2; "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hub-

p. 660 (97 contd.)

bard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 102, 142 and 234, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 661 (98) "Spec. for Emulsified Asphalt Single and Double Surface Treatments of Waterbound and Rough Texture," Spec. S-5, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 661 (99) "Spec. for Asphalt Surface Treatment of Loosely-Bonded Surfaces," Spec. S-3, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 104, 142 and 234, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 661 (100) "Spec. for Asphalt Surface Treatment or Retreatment of Old Bituminous Surfaces," Spec. S-1, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 105, 143 and 234, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 662 (101) "Spec. for Emulsified Asphalt Surface Treatment of Old Bituminous or Other Paved Surfaces (Particularly Adapted to Smooth Texture Surfaces)," Spec. S-4, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 662 (102) "Spec. for Patching, Reducing Crown and Correcting Profile (Of Old Surfaces which are to Serve as Foundations)," Spec. B-6, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 663 (103) "Spec. for Stock-Pile Asphalt Paving Mixtures for Making Quick Repairs of Bombed Surfaces," Spec. CP-1, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Mar. 10, 1942.

p. 663 (104) "Spec. for Asphaltic Road-Mix Surface Course (Macadam Aggregate Type)," Spec. R.M.-1, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 106, 144 and 235; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 664 (105) "Spec. for Asphaltic Road-Mix Surface Course (Dense Graded Aggregate Type)," Spec. R.M.-2, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 107, 145 and 235; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 665 (106) "Spec. for Sand-Asphalt Road-Mix Course on Natural Sand Subgrade," Spec. R.M.-3, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Jul. 31, 1942.

p. 666 (107) "Asphalt Macadam (Penetration Method)," British Standard Spec. No. 347-1928 (Add. Jul. 1930), British Standards Institution; "Asphaltic Bitumen Road Emulsion for Penetration (Grouting and Semi-Grouting) and Surface Dressing," British Standard Spec. No. 434-1935, British Standards Institution; "Emulsions of Road Tar and of Road Tar-Asphaltic Bitumen Mixtures for Penetration (Grouting and Semi-Grouting) and Surface Dressing," British Standard Spec. No. 618-1935, British Standards Institution; "Tar-Macadam," Brit. Standard Spec. No. 802-1938, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 666 (108) U. S. Pats. 2157330 of May 9, 1939 to F. S. Fleckenstein; 2220149 of Nov. 5, 1940 to S. E. Finlev.

p. 667 (109) "Spec. for Asphalt Macadam Base (Penetration Method with Hot Asphalt Cement)," Spec. B-7, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 109 and 236; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 667 (110) "Spec. for Asphalt Macadam Surface Course (Penetration Method with Hot Asphalt Cement)," Spec. A-1, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 108, 151 and 235; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 668 (111) "Spec. for Modified Penetration Cut-Back Asphalt Surface Course," Spec. M.P.-2, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Dec. 3, 1942.

p. 669 (112) "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, p. 151, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942.

p. 670 (113) "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, p. 153, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942; "Spec. for Modified Penetra-

p. 670 (113 contd.)

tion Emulsified Asphalt Surface Course," Spec. M.P.-1, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 672 (114) U. S. Pats. 2220670 of Nov. 5, 1940 to L. B. Beckwith, W. E. Grebe and F. S. Scott; 2340779 of Feb. 1, 1944 to A. B. Talbot; Brit. Pat. 521626 of May 27, 1940 to A.-G. Baumholz Steinbrüche und Hartschotterwerke.

p. 672 (115) U. S. Pat. 2160833 of Jun. 6, 1939 to J. H. Conzelman.

p. 672 (116) "New Asphalt Material," by Wilhelm Utermann, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 38, 203 (1940); U. S. Pats. 2229872 of Jan. 28, 1941 to H. B. Pullar; 2349445 and 2349446 of May 23, 1944 to F. P. McGrane; Can. Pat. 408595 of Nov. 10, 1942 to Standard Oil Development Co.

p. 672 (117) U. S. Pats. 2023068 of Dec. 3, 1935 to W. H. Flood; 2049772 of Aug. 4, 1936 to D. M. Hepburn and S. S. Sadtler; 2049985 of Aug. 4, 1936 to B. H. Wait and R. T. Haller; 2062348 of Dec. 1, 1936 to C. M. Baskin; 2073907 of Mar. 16, 1937 to R. J. Scullin; 2101388 of Dec. 7, 1937 to S. E. Finley; 2101614 of Dec. 7, 1937 to J. W. Fraser; 2104410 and 2104411 of Jan. 4, 1938 to C. M. Baskin; 2110892 of Mar. 15, 1938 to S. S. Sadtler and W. H. Field; 2171153 of Aug. 29, 1939 to J. B. Warden; Can. Pat. 368162 of Aug. 17, 1937 to C. J. Hepburn; Brit. Pat. 469202 of Mar. 21, 1936 to H. G. C. Fairweather.

p. 672 (118) U. S. Pat. 2180339 of Nov. 21, 1939 to J. H. Conzelman.

p. 673 (119) Brit. Pat. 523458 of Dec. 30, 1938 to J. Oberbach.

p. 673 (120) "Spec. for Asphaltic Concrete Base (Coarse Graded Aggregate Type)," Spec. B-8, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 114 and 238, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 674 (121) "Spec. for Cold-Laid Asphaltic Plant-Mix Surface Course—Primed Macadam Aggregate Type," Spec. CL-1, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 110 and 236; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 675 (122) "Spec. for Cold-Laid Asphaltic Plant-Mix Surface Course (Macadam Aggregate Type)," Spec. CL-2, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 111 and 237; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 675 (123) "Spec. for Cold-Laid Asphaltic Plant-Mix Surface Course (Dense Graded Aggregate Type)," Spec. CL-3, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 112 and 237; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 676 (124) "Spec. for Asphaltic Concrete Surface Course (Coarse Graded Aggregate Type)," Spec. A-2, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 113 and 238; Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 677 (125) "Spec. for Stone Filled Sheet Asphalt Surface Course," Spec. A-3, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 115 and 239; Revised Jun. 1942; Brit. Pat. 523458 of Dec. 30, 1938 to J. Oberbach.

p. 678 (126) "Spec. for Cold-Mix, Cold-Laid Emulsified Asphalt Plant-Mix Base and Surface Courses (Dense Graded Aggregate Type)," Spec. CL-4, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Revised Jun. 1942.

p. 679 (127) "Spec. for Sand-Asphalt Base and Surface Courses (Hot-Mix Type)," Spec. A-5, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Jul. 31, 1942.

p. 680 (128) U. S. Pats. 1985572 of Dec. 25, 1934 to D. W. Johnston; 2040481 of May 12, 1936 to S. J. Tomasello; Brit. Pat. 295545 of Jan. 17, 1928 to V. L. Glover.

p. 680 (129) U. S. Pat. 1842139 of Jan. 19, 1932 to G. W. Alsdorf; Ger. Pat. 629088 of Mar. 1, 1928 to Bitumuls Kaltasphalt A.-G.; French Pat. 824746 of Feb. 15, 1938 to Soc. française du Vialit.

p. 680 (130) "Improving the Adhesivity of Bituminous Binders to Stone by Pretreating the Stone," by Nikolai Ewers, *Strasse*, 7, 448 (1940).

p. 680 (131) British Standard Spec. No. 348-1935 "Compressed Rock Asphalt," British Standards Institution, London (1935); British Standard Spec. No. 594-1935 "Rolled Asphalt

p. 680 (131 contd.)

(Fluxed Lake Asphalt and Asphaltic Bitumen; Hot Process)," British Standards Institution, London (1935); British Standard Spec. No. 595-1935 "Rolled Asphalt (Fluxed Natural Asphalt and Asphaltic Bitumen; Hot Process)," British Standards Institution, London (1935).

p. 680 (132) "Federal Spec. for Coarse-Aggregate; (for) Portland Cement-Concrete-Pavement or Base (Crushed Stone, Gravel, or Slag)," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-C-571 (Feb. 3, 1931).

p. 681 (133) U. S. Pats. 1767533 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2348365 of May 9, 1944 to G. H. Sandenburgh; Can. Pat. 256079 of Dec. 8, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; Brit. Pats. 322793 of Sep. 13, 1928 to Colas Products, Ltd., L. G. Gabriel and J. F. Blott; 322835 of Oct. 3, 1928 to F. B. Dehn.

p. 681 (134) U. S. Pat. 2147195 of Feb. 14, 1939 to S. E. Finley.

p. 681 (135) "Spec. for Sheet Asphalt Binder and Surface Courses," Spec. A-4, "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942, pp. 116 and 239, Revised Jun. 1942; U. S. Pat. 2036130 of Mar. 31, 1936 to J. W. Fraser.

p. 683 (136) U. S. Pats. 607884 of Jul. 26, 1898 to Clifford Richardson; 2074010 of Mar. 16, 1937 to C. M. Baskin.

p. 683 (137) "Mineral Fillers in Sheet-Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Yasuhei Emori, Proc. 14th Annual Conference on Highway Engineering, Univ. of Michigan, p. 74 (1928); "The Calculation of the Required Binding Material in the Preparation of Asphalt and Tar Coverings," by R. Wilhelmi, *Erdöl u. Teer*, 6, 481 (1930); "The Proportioning of Bitumen in Rolled Asphalt According to the Mortar Theory," by R. Wilhelmi, *Erdöl u. Teer*, 10 (26), 318; (27) 330; and (28), 343 (1934); "The Strength of Asphalt Mixtures," by H. T. Horsfield, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 53 (16), 107T (1934); "Die Bedeutung von Bindemittel und Mineral im bituminösen Strassenbau," by J. Schmitt, Dissertation Technische Hochschule Berlin, Tritsch und Huther (1934); "Die Kornumbildung bei der Verdichtung als Hinweis auf den richtigen Kornaufbau bituminöser Deckenbeläge," by R. Wilhelmi, *Bitumen*, 5, 177 (1935); "The Principles and Design of High-grade Bituminous Road Surfacing," by Nikolai Ewers, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 35 (16), 330; (18) 368; (19) 381; (20) 399; (22) 449; (23) 469; (24) 492; (25) 513; (26) 533; (27) 550; (28) 573 (1935); "Kompression und Kornverfeinerung im Teer- und Asphaltstrassenbau," by O. Bartholomai, Versuchsanstalt für Strassenbau, Technische Hochschule Stuttgart, Mitteilung No. 12, Konrad Tritsch, Würzburg (1935); "Correlations between Mineral and Bituminous Binding Agents," by R. Wilhelmi, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 331 (1938); "Some Problems in the Control of Road Materials," by A. H. D. Markwick, A. R. Lee and W. H. Glanville, *Chem. & Ind.*, 58, 131 (1939); "Graphical Presentation Percentages of Constituent Materials and Resulting Stabilities of Sheet Asphalt Mixtures," by R. W. Gamble and T. T. Rodgers, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Technical Sessions*, 11, 290 (1940); "The Analytic Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Mixes," by V. A. Endersby, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Technical Sessions*, 11, 158 (1940); "Influence of the Shape of Sand Particles on the Plasticity of Asphalt Concrete," by N. Ewers and Friedrich Schiel, *Bitumen*, 10, 42 (1940); "Surface Treatment Studies of Road-making Materials," by T. E. Shelburne, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 11, 44 (1940).

p. 683 (138) "Some Low-temperature Characteristics of Bituminous Paving Compositions," by H. W. Skidmore, *Proc. Am. Soc. Civ. Eng.*, 61 (6), 835 (1935); 62 (3), 419 (1936); "The Physical Properties of Asphalt Road Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by L. F. Bader, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 225 (1939); "Determination of the Required Amount of Binder for Exposed Paving," by J. Miegel, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 40, 155 (1940).

p. 683 (139) "Rheology of Bituminous Mixtures Relative to the Properties of Asphalts," by Charles Mack, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 13, 194 (1942).

p. 683 (140) "The Effect of the Mixing Temperature on the Physical Properties of an Oil Asphalt in a Sheet Asphalt Mixture," by J. H. Bateman and H. L. Lehmann, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 29, II, 943 (1929).

p. 684 (141) Private communication from T. G. Marriott, London.

p. 685 (142) U. S. Pat. 1812730 of Jun. 30, 1931 to W. C. West.

- p. 685 (143) "The Durability of Asphalt," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 148 (1938); "Correlation of Physical Tests with Service Behavior of Asphaltic Mixtures—Final Data," by J. S. Miller, Jr., H. P. Hayden and Roland Vokac, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 310 (1939).
- p. 685 (144) U. S. Pat. 743020 of Nov. 3, 1903 to J. W. Nesmith; Ger. Pat. 90923 of Jul. 9, 1895 to United States Repair and Guaranty Co.
- p. 685 (145) Ger. Pat. 96864 of Jan. 27, 1897 to J. W. Buzzard.
- p. 685 (146) French Pat. 758470 of Jan. 18, 1934 to C. G. J. Lefebvre.
- p. 685 (147) U. S. Pat. 938698 of Nov. 2, 1909 to J. A. W. Pine; Can. Pat. 345946 of Nov. 13, 1934 to N. H. Taylor; Brit. Pats. 393454 of Sep. 27, 1932 to N. H. Taylor; 456922 of Jul. 18, 1935 to N. H. Taylor; Ger. Pat. 670727 of Jan. 24, 1939 to N. H. Taylor.
- p. 685 (148) "The Preparation of Pouring Mixtures from Bitumen for the Sealing of Stone Pavements," by Walter Becker, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 36, 109 (1938); "Joint Fillers with Bituminous Material in Road Construction," by Hans Nüssel, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 479 (1938); "Erfahrungen aus der Prüfung von bituminösen Fugenvergussmassen," by Kurt Haufe, *Bitumen*, 9, 15 (1939); "Federal Spec. for Sand; (For) Grout-Filler, Brick and Stone-Block Pavements," SS-S-61, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931; American Assoc. State Highway Officials' Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 89-42.
- p. 685 (149) "Some New Uses for Asphalt-rubber Mixtures," by J. A. Plaizier, *Rubber* (Amsterdam), 2, No. 1, 5 (1939).
- p. 685 (150) U. S. Pat. 2094040 of Sep. 28, 1937 to W. E. Kleinicke and G. P. Hevenor.
- p. 688 (151) Ger. Pat. 90352 of Feb. 25, 1896 to Bernhard Löhr.
- p. 689 (152) Brit. Pat. 536083 of May 1, 1941 to Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co. Ltd., P. M. Griffiths and Charles Hull.
- p. 689 (153) "Asphalt Block Pavements," Brochure No. 15, 2nd Edition Revised, The Asphalt Association, New York (1926).
- p. 691 (154) "Standard Definitions of Processes (for Wood Preservation)," Spec. No. 12, adopted by the American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill. (1921); "Standard Specification for Creosoted Wood-block Paving," Spec. No. 16, amended and adopted by the American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill. (1923); "Standard Specification for Interior Creosoted Wood-block Flooring," Spec. No. 19, adopted by the American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill. (1923); "Standard Specifications for Wooden Paving Blocks for Exposed Pavements" (D 52-20), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 594.
- p. 692 (155) U. S. Pat. 1448614 of Mar. 13, 1923 to A. H. Carrier.
- p. 693 (156) "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Timber Preservatives" (D 324-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 703; "Standard Volume and Specific Gravity Correction Tables for Creosote and Coal Tar" (D 347-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 697.
- p. 694 (157) "Coal-tar and Water-gas Creosotes—Their Properties and Methods of Testing," by Ernest Bateman, Bull. No. 1036, U. S. Dept. of Agriculture, Wash., D. C. (1922); "Creosote for the Preservation of Timber," British Standard Spec. No. 144-1936 (Add. Nov. 1928), British Standards Institution.
- p. 694 (158) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Recommended Treating Practice," TT-W-571b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941, Amendment-1, Apr. 1, 1944.
- p. 694 (159) Spec. No. 15 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.
- p. 694 (160) Spec. No. 4 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.
- p. 694 (161) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Coal-Tar-Creosote (Alternate A)," TT-W-556a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), April 29, 1941, Amendment-1, Apr. 1, 1944; "Standard Specification for Creosote" (D 390-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 669; "Spec. No. 4 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.; American Assoc. State Highway Officials' Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 133-42.
- p. 694 (162) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Coal-Tar-Creosote" (Alternate B), TT-W-556a, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941, Amendment-1, Apr. 1, 1944; "Standard Specification for Creosote" (D 390-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 669; Spec. No. 4 of Amer-

p. 694 (162 contd.)

ican Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 133-42.

p. 694 (163) "Standard Specification for Creosote-Coal-Tar Solution" (D 391-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 671; Spec. No. 5 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (164) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Creosote-Coal-Tar Solution" (Alternate A), TT-W-566a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941; Spec. No. 5e of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (165) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Creosote-Coal-Tar Solution" (Alternate B), TT-W-566a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941; Spec. No. 5e, American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (166) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Creosote-Petroleum Solution," TT-W-568, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941, Amendment-1, Apr. 1, 1944; Spec. No. 4 (for Creosote), American Wood-Preservers' Assoc., Chicago, Ill.; Spec. No. 49 (for Petroleum), American Wood-Preservers' Assoc., Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (167) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Creosote (for) Brush and Spray Treatment," TT-W-561a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jan. 9, 1934; Spec. No. 31 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (168) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Coal-Tar-Creosote (Crystal Free), (for) Brush, Spray, or Open-Tank Treatment," TT-W-560, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 20, 1941; Spec. No. 24 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (169) "Federal Spec. for Wood-Preservative; Anthracene-Oil (for) Brush, Spray or Open-Tank Treatment," TT-W-531, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 29, 1941; Spec. No. 24 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 694 (170) Spec. No. 32 of American Wood-Preservers' Association, Chicago, Ill.

p. 695 (171) Ger. Pat. 100979 of Dec. 11, 1897 to P. Decauville.

p. 695 (172) U. S. Pat. 1988178 of Jan. 15, 1935 to D. R. Merrill.

p. 695 (173) Brit. Pat. 249698 of May 25, 1925 to P. R. Chambigue.

p. 695 (174) U. S. Pat. 100727 of Mar. 15, 1870 to W. B. Coates; 2322105 of Jun. 15, 1943 to W. P. Arnold.

p. 695 (175) Can. Pat. 411809 of Apr. 13, 1943 to Osmose Wood Preserving Co.

p. 695 (176) Can. Pat. 416657 of Nov. 30, 1943 to Ernest Hofmann.

p. 695 (177) "Federal Spec. for Coarse-Aggregate; (for) Portland Cement-Concrete-Pavement or Base (Crushed Stone, Gravel, or Slag)," SS-C-571, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5) (Feb. 3, 1931).

p. 696 (178) "Federal Spec. for Materials; (for) Cushion Course, Brick, Stone-Block, or Wood-Block Pavements (Sand, Slag, Limestone Screenings, etc.)," SS-M-51, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5) (Jun. 23, 1931); "Spec. for Liquefier (Mastic Bedding for Brick Pavements)," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 83-42.

p. 696 (179) "Standard Specifications for Materials for Cement Grout Filler for Brick and Stone Block Pavements" (D 57-20), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 418; American Tentative Standard A.S.A. No.: A-31-1924; "Standard Specifications for Materials for Sand-Cement Bed for Brick and Block Pavements" (D 58-37), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 420; "Federal Spec. for Sand; (for) Cement-Mortar-Bed, (for) Brick, Stone-Block, or Wood-Block Pavements," SS-S-51, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 5, 1934.

p. 696 (180) Ger. Pat. 14762 of Feb. 23, 1881 to L. von Hegnenberg.

p. 697 (181) "Federal Spec. for Tar; (for) Joint-Filler," R-T-111, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5) (Feb. 7, 1933).

p. 701 (182) "Mastic Asphalt in Building Construction," by Georg Klose, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 62, 857 (1938).

p. 701 (183) "The Principles of the Manufacture of Mastic Asphalt," by A. W. Attwooll, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 49, 181T (1930); "Experience with some Applications of Mastic

p. 701 (183 contd.)

Asphalt in a Chemical Works," by Donald McDonald, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **49**, 187T (1930); U. S. Pat. 2083469 of Jun. 8, 1937 to Richard Neuhaus.

p. 701 (184) "The Suitability of Natural Asphalt Mastics for Flooring and the Insulation of Cellars, Kitchens, etc.," by O. Hefter, *Bauing.*, **20**, 93 (1939).

p. 702 (185) Can. Pat. 140182 of May 7, 1912 to H. W. Johns-Manville Co.

p. 702 (186) U. S. Pat. 1740212 of Dec. 17, 1929 to G. C. Warren.

p. 702 (187) "Mastic Asphalt Surfacing; Fluxed Lake Asphalt and Asphaltic Bitumen; Hot Process," British Standard Spec. No. 596-1935, British Standards Institution; "Mastic-Asphalt Surfacing; Fluxed Natural Asphalt and Asphaltic Bitumen; Hot Process," British Standard Spec. No. 597-1935; British Standards Institution; "Standard Specifications for Asphalt Mastic for Use in Waterproofing (Asphalt Cement, Mineral Filler, Mineral Aggregate)" (D 491-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 563; "Mastic Asphalt for Flooring," British Standard Spec. No. 1076: 1942, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 703 (188) U. S. Pat. 1305678 of Jun. 3, 1919 to Henry Wiederhold; Brit. Pats. of 1890 (Aug. 29), 13595 to H. P. Williams and E. G. Williams; 151639 of Sep. 27, 1920 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; 398268 of Mar. 19, 1932 to E. W. Harvey and H. F. Weatherby.

p. 703 (189) Ger. Pats. 321029 of Oct. 13, 1917 to J. Frenz; 329824 of Feb. 26, 1919 to J. Frenz.

p. 703 (190) Brit. Pat. 373994 of Nov. 29, 1930 to W. E. Smith.

p. 703 (191) Can. Pat. 346113 of Nov. 20, 1934 to C. R. Norman.

p. 703 (192) Brit. Pat. 550594 of Aug. 1, 1941 to Coloured Asphalt Co. Ltd. and Harold Goodwin.

p. 703 (193) U. S. Pat. 2332311 of Oct. 19, 1943 to L. R. Fadden.

p. 704 (194) Ger. Pat. 63437 of Nov. 21, 1891 to Ludwig Haarmann.

p. 704 (195) U. S. Pat. 1193843 of Aug. 8, 1916 to A. E. Symmes.

p. 704 (196) U. S. Pat. 1854435 of Apr. 19, 1932 to L. S. Wilbur.

p. 705 (197) "The Use of Coloured and Decorative Asphalt for Roads and Buildings," by D. C. Broome, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 99 (1938); U. S. Pat. 1824418 of Sep. 22, 1931 to L. S. Wilbur; Brit. Pat. 490003 of Jan. 30, 1937 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H.

p. 705 (198) U. S. Pat. 1754537 of Apr. 15, 1930 to L. S. Wilbur.

p. 705 (199) U. S. Pat. 1688041 of Oct. 16, 1928 to C. N. Forrest, J. S. Miller, Jr. and C. S. Babb.

p. 708 (200) Ger. Pats. 4993 of Sep. 7, 1878 to J. Brandt; 58087 of Nov. 23, 1890 to Ch. Claussen; 87704 of Jun. 16, 1895 to Battista Bianchi; 90352 of Feb. 25, 1896 to Bernhard Löhr; 119866 of Feb. 25, 1899 to Arthur Metz.

p. 708 (201) British Standard Spec.: "Mastic Asphalt for Damp-Proof Courses and Tanking," No. 1097: 1943, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 708 (202) Ger. Pat. 11498 of Mar. 3, 1880 to A. Riebeck; Austrian Pat. 154916 of Nov. 10, 1938 to Alfred Netter.

p. 708 (203) U. S. Pats. 2149162 of Feb. 28, 1939 to W. F. Coleman; 2165778 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Armin Elmendorf; Can. Pat. 389108 of Jun. 4, 1940 to Allspline Corp.

p. 708 (204) U. S. Pat. 2229742 of Jan. 28, 1941 to J. R. Kauffman.

p. 708 (205) French Pat. 844684 of Jul. 31, 1939 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

p. 708 (206) "War Emergency British Standard Spec. for Pitch Mastic Flooring (Alternative to Mastic Asphalt for Flooring)," No. 1093: 1944; "War Emergency British Standard Spec. for Pitch Mastic Horizontal and Vertical Damp-Proof Courses (Alternative to Mastic Asphalt for Damp-Proof Courses, Excluding Tanking)," No. 1092: 1943; "War Emergency British Standard Spec. for Pitch Mastic Flooring Incorporating Lake Asphalt," No. 1177: 1944; British Standards Institution, London.

p. 708 (207) Private communication from T. G. Marriott, London.

p. 709 (208) British Standard Spec. "Mastic Asphalt for Roofing—Type A (Limestone Aggregate)," No. 988: 1941, British Standards Institution, London, 1941; British Standard Spec. "Mastic Asphalts for Roofing—Natural Rock with High Bitumen Content (6-10 per cent)," No. 1162: 1944, British Standards Institution, London, 1944.

- p. 710 (209) "Asphalt Mastic Roofing," by D. M. Wilson, *Chemistry & Industry*, 52, 959 (1933).
- p. 710 (210) U. S. Pats. 547097 of Oct. 1, 1895 to Henry Van Newkirk; 547104 of Oct. 1, 1895 to J. C. Zallée.
- p. 710 (211) Brit. Pat. 418635 of Apr. 8, 1933 to A. S. H. Berdeaux.
- p. 710 (212) Ger. Pat. 23440 of Nov. 11, 1882 to Carl Wildhagen.
- p. 710 (213) Brit. Pat. 504971 of Apr. 19, 1938 to Fritz Werner.
- p. 710 (214) U. S. Pat. 2180904 of Nov. 21, 1939 to K. C. Jorgensen.
- p. 710 (215) German Pat. Design 56190 of Apr. 8, 1896 to Eduard Kauert.
- p. 711 (216) "Standard Methods of Testing Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete (Non-extruding and Resilient Types)" (D 545-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 432; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 42-42; U. S. Pats. 1134939 of Apr. 6, 1915 to James Banwell; 1803178 of Apr. 28, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; Can. Pats. 327610 and 327611 of Nov. 15, 1932 to Barrett Co.
- p. 711 (217) U. S. Pats. 1785457 of Dec. 16, 1930 to A. J. Pfohl; 1881440 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 2091124 and 2091125 of Aug. 24, 1937 to B. A. Stewart; 2126869 of Aug. 16, 1938 to William Burchenal and A. J. Pfohl; 2168288 and 2168289 of Aug. 1, 1939 to A. C. Fischer; Can. Pat. 372123 of Mar. 1, 1938 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.
- p. 711 (218) U. S. Pat. 1826985 of Oct. 13, 1931 to A. E. Brown.
- p. 711 (219) U. S. Pat. 1207524 of Dec. 5, 1916 to C. N. Forrest.
- p. 711 (220) Can. Pat. 338880 of Jan. 23, 1934 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.
- p. 711 (221) U. S. Pat. 1827193 of Oct. 13, 1931 to A. C. Fischer, B. A. Stewart and H. W. Herbst.
- p. 711 (222) "Federal Spec. for Filler, Expansion-Joint, Preformed; Nonextruding-Bituminous-Fiber-Type (for Concrete)," HH-F-334, Federal Standard Stock Catalog (Section IV), (Part 5), Nov. 14, 1941.
- p. 712 (223) U. S. Pats. 1166166 of Dec. 28, 1915 to J. C. Woodley; 1177267 of Mar. 28, 1916 to R. P. Perry; 1240524 of Sep. 18, 1917 to J. C. Woodley.
- p. 712 (224) U. S. Pats. 226547 of Apr. 13, 1880 to J. L. Pope; 1680144 of Aug. 7, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1691234 of Nov. 13, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1890260 of Dec. 6, 1932 to J. A. MacDonald; 1892659 of Dec. 27, 1932 to W. R. Meadows; 2184148 of Dec. 19, 1939 to V. V. Malcom; Brit. Pats. 277513 of Oct. 9, 1926 to D. L. Irwin; 427851 of Jun. 13, 1934 to Jacques Gevers; 428149 of Nov. 11, 1933 to W. L. Miller.
- p. 712 (225) U. S. Pats. 1571874 of Feb. 2, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1694212 of Dec. 4, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1770356 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1807836 of Jun. 2, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1911931 of May 30, 1933 to Albert Skinner; 2019449 of Oct. 29, 1935 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (226) U. S. Pats. 1770358 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1814139 of Jul. 14, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (227) U. S. Pat. 1909202 of May 16, 1933 to C. F. Lytle.
- p. 712 (228) U. S. Pats. 63371 of Apr. 2, 1867 to D. W. Denton; 1582880 of Apr. 27, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1680144 of Aug. 7, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1689945 of Oct. 30, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1726612 and 1726613 of Sep. 3, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1807905 of Jun. 2, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1839181 of Dec. 29, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 18642 of Nov. 1, 1932 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (229) U. S. Pats. 1683881 of Sep. 11, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1689945 of Oct. 30, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1744303 of Jan. 21, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (230) U. S. Pat. 1597273 of Aug. 24, 1926 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (231) U. S. Pat. 1769208 of Jul. 1, 1930 to T. C. Crowley.
- p. 712 (232) U. S. Pats. 855792 of Jun. 4, 1907 to J. E. Lappen; 1820217 of Aug. 25, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (233) U. S. Pat. 1730000 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (234) U. S. Pat. 1911140 of May 23, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 712 (235) U. S. Pats. 1597273 of Aug. 24, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1728114 of Sep. 10, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1742650 and 1742651 of Jan. 7, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1748016 of Feb. 18, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1770360 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1793439 of Feb. 17, 1931

p. 712 (235 contd.)

1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1803178 of Apr. 28, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1809800 and 1809801 of Jun. 9, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1817933 of Aug. 11, 1931 to E. S. Ross; 1844467 of Feb. 9, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1882792 of Oct. 18, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1901870 of Mar. 21, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1911139 of May 23, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1952706 of Mar. 27, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 2016404 of Oct. 8, 1935 to L. E. Warner; 2023529 of Dec. 10, 1935 to H. C. Jussen; 2040256 of May 12, 1936 to F. R. Grant; Reissue 20029 of Jul. 7, 1936 to A. C. Fischer; 2053281 of Sep. 8, 1936 to G. B. Gaiennie; *Can. Pats.* 258163 of Feb. 16, 1926 to G. C. Warren; 328056 of Nov. 29, 1932 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.

p. 712 (236) U. S. Pat. 1899435 of Feb. 28, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 712 (237) U. S. Pats. 1689945 of Oct. 30, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1728114 of Sep. 10, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1770356 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1793439 of Feb. 17, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 712 (238) U. S. Pat. 1743765 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 712 (239) U. S. Pats. 1503942 of Aug. 5, 1924 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 16554 of Feb. 22, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; 1728115 of Sep. 10, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1751196 of Mar. 18, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (240) U. S. Pat. 1881436 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (241) *Can. Pat.* 335953 of Sep. 26, 1933 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 713 (242) U. S. Pat. 1965403 of Jul. 3, 1934 to G. H. Alvey.

p. 713 (243) U. S. Pat. 1591968 of Jul. 13, 1926 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (244) U. S. Pat. 1862506 of Jun. 7, 1932 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (245) U. S. Pat. 1769629 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (246) U. S. Pats. 1951728 of Mar. 20, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 1982506 of Nov. 27, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 1987530 of Jan. 8, 1935 to J. S. Hipple; 1987553 of Jan. 8, 1935 to A. C. Fischer; 2163553 of Jun. 20, 1939 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (247) U. S. Pats. 1591670 of Jul. 6, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 17369 of Jul. 9, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1744378 of Jan. 21, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1838036 of Dec. 22, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 2065521 of Dec. 29, 1936 to A. C. Fischer; 2101883 of Dec. 14, 1937 to L. E. Warner.

p. 713 (248) U. S. Pats. 2103003 of Dec. 21, 1937 to A. C. Fischer; 2111113 and 2111114 of Mar. 15, 1938 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (249) U. S. Pats. 1665718 of Apr. 10, 1928 to C. J. Pater; 1706110 of Mar. 19, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 17792 of Sep. 2, 1930 to C. J. Pater; 1961847 of Jun. 5, 1934 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (250) U. S. Pat. 1769629 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (251) U. S. Pats. 1755107 of Apr. 15, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1770167 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1770357 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1770361 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1821885 of Sep. 1, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 18765 of Mar. 14, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; Reissue 19183 of May 29, 1934 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (252) U. S. Pats. 1863104 of Jun. 14, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 2067707 of Jan. 12, 1937 to A. C. Fischer; *Can. Pat.* 328055 of Nov. 29, 1932 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.

p. 713 (253) U. S. Pat. 1769635 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (254) U. S. Pat. 1639764 of Aug. 23, 1927 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (255) U. S. Pats. 1800193 and 1800194 of Apr. 7, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 713 (256) U. S. Pats. 1328107 of Jan. 13, 1920 to S. B. Waring; 2072105 of Mar. 2, 1937 to A. C. Fischer; *Brit. Pat.* of 1894 (Aug. 18), 15756 to R. J. Goddard.

p. 713 (257) U. S. Pats. 1040093 of Oct. 1, 1912 to James Adkins, Jr.; 1220766 of Mar. 27, 1917 to W. J. Moeller; 1280572 of Oct. 1, 1918 to A. S. Spiegel; 1339094 of May 4, 1920 to F. C. Bowman; Reissue 15840 of May 13, 1924 to H. C. Riehle; 1566319 of Dec. 22, 1925 to A. C. Fischer; 1570970 of Jan. 26, 1926 to J. J. Milar; 1572261 of Feb. 9, 1926 to E. J. Yetter; 1572474 of Feb. 9, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1731334 and 1731336 of Oct. 15, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1769630 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1881439 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 2012370 of Aug. 27, 1935 to James Banwell; 2162687 of Jun. 13, 1939 to A. C. Fischer; 2334184 of Nov. 16, 1943 to A. C. Fischer.

- p. 713 (258) U. S. Pats. 635176 of Oct. 17, 1899 to T. K. Miner; 1248909 of Dec. 4, 1917 to H. B. Pullar.
- p. 713 (259) U. S. Pat. 1248909 of Dec. 4, 1917 to H. B. Pullar.
- p. 713 (260) U. S. Pats. 1582638 of Apr. 27, 1926 to R. B. Crabbs; 1730066 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 713 (261) U. S. Pats. 1622311 of Mar. 29, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; 1701629 of Feb. 12, 1929 to H. B. Pullar; 1881437 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 2133441 of Oct. 18, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; 2253513 of Aug. 26, 1941 to A. C. Fischer; Brit. Pat. 516524 of Jan. 4, 1940 to Flexcell Co.
- p. 714 (262) U. S. Pats. 105599 of Jul. 19, 1870 to J. J. Schillinger; 111879 of Feb. 14, 1871 to J. J. Schillinger; Reissue 4364 of May 2, 1871 to J. J. Schillinger; 163506 of May 18, 1875 to Isidor Mock.
- p. 714 (263) U. S. Pats. 1737318 of Nov. 26, 1929 to R. E. Martin; 1818874 of Aug. 11, 1931 to G. J. Ulrich; 2308065 of Jan. 12, 1943 to C. R. Eckert; Can. Pat. 315117 of Sep. 8, 1931 to C. E. Ulrich.
- p. 714 (264) U. S. Pat. 635176 of Oct. 17, 1899 to T. K. Muir.
- p. 714 (265) U. S. Pat. 2005139 of Jun. 18, 1935 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 714 (266) U. S. Pats. 1220766 of Mar. 27, 1917 to W. J. Moeller; Reissue 14871 of Jun. 1, 1920 to W. J. Moeller; 1239573 of Sep. 11, 1927 to J. A. de Mond; 1730066 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1841039 of Jan. 12, 1932 to W. F. Kleeman; 1846325 of Feb. 23, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1913235 of Jun. 6, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 2132152 of Oct. 4, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; Brit. Pat. 342296 of Oct. 25, 1929 to H. D. Elkington.
- p. 714 (267) U. S. Pat. 1961077 of May 29, 1934 to C. J. Pater.
- p. 714 (268) Brit. Pat. 553071 of Nov. 3, 1941 to Celotex Ltd.
- p. 714 (269) U. S. Pats. 1662567 of Mar. 13, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1769630 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 714 (270) Federal Spec. for "Filler, Expansion-Joint, Preformed; "Non-Extruding and Resilient-Types (for Concrete)," HH-F-341, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 26, 1940.
- p. 714 (271) "Standard Specifications for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete (Non-extruding and Resilient Types)" (D 544-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 424; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: M 33-42 and M 59-42.
- p. 714 (272) U. S. Pats. 1603506 of Oct. 19, 1926 to E. L. Benedict and R. L. Glose; Reissue 18188 of Sep. 15, 1931 to E. L. Benedict and R. L. Glose; 1907416 of May 2, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 714 (273) U. S. Pats. 1558799 of Oct. 27, 1925 to A. C. Fischer; 1701628 of Feb. 12, 1929 to H. B. Pullar.
- p. 714 (274) U. S. Pats. 1329631 of Feb. 3, 1920 to H. C. Riehle; Reissue 15840 of May 13, 1924 to H. C. Riehle; 2144814 of Jan. 31, 1939 to R. R. Robertson; 2172773 of Sept. 12, 1939 to R. R. Robertson.
- p. 714 (275) U. S. Pat. 2100387 of Nov. 30, 1937 to W. C. Ferguson.
- p. 714 (276) U. S. Pats. 1195368 of Aug. 22, 1916 to E. M. Laing; 1241405 of Sep. 25, 1917 to W. E. Leach; 1298018 of Mar. 25, 1919 to A. E. Davis; 1588718 of Jun. 15, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1655835 of Jan. 10, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1694213 of Dec. 4, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1730067 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1743766 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1762682 of Jun. 10, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1997546 of Apr. 9, 1935 to A. C. Fischer; 2104371 of Jan. 4, 1938 to H. C. Jussen and V. V. Malcom; Can. Pat. 264139 of Sep. 7, 1926 to E. J. Yetter.
- p. 714 (277) U. S. Pats. 1078982 of Nov. 18, 1913 to James Banwell; 1089943 of Mar. 10, 1914 to S. T. Morse and W. D. P. Warren; 1701628 of Feb. 12, 1929 to H. B. Pullar; 1769989 and 1769990 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1770168 of Jul. 8, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1998421 of Apr. 16, 1935 to A. C. Fischer; 2125857 of Aug. 2, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; 2172042 of Sep. 5, 1939 to Georg Wieland; 2172773 of Sep. 12, 1939 to R. R. Robertson; 2228052 of Jan. 7, 1941 to L. B. Gardner; Can. Pat. 157422 of Aug. 18, 1914 to James Banwell.
- p. 714 (278) U. S. Pat. 1903756 of Apr. 18, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 714 (279) U. S. Pat. 2336565 of Dec. 14, 1943 to F. D. Parmenter.

- p. 715 (280) U. S. Pat. 1085275 of Jan. 27, 1914 to W. P. Lonsdale.
- p. 715 (281) U. S. Pat. 1223045 of Apr. 17, 1917 to L. R. Ferguson.
- p. 715 (282) U. S. Pat. 2309306 of Jan. 26, 1943 to A. C. Fischer; 2316233 of Apr. 13, 1943 to A. C. Fischer; 2334183 of Nov. 16, 1943 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 715 (283) U. S. Pat. 1637178 of Jul. 26, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; Brit. Pat. 357693 of Jul. 24, 1930 to N. E. Snow.
- p. 715 (284) U. S. Pat. 1639763 of Aug. 23, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; 1735270 of Nov. 12, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 2106944 of Feb. 1, 1938 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 715 (285) U. S. Pat. 1898943 of Feb. 21, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 715 (286) U. S. Pat. 1840085 and 1840086 of Jan. 5, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 2185335 of Jan. 2, 1940 to A. C. Fischer; 2222970 of Nov. 26, 1940 to V. V. Malcom.
- p. 715 (287) U. S. Pat. 1609077 of Nov. 30, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1612274 of Dec. 28, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1619924 of Mar. 8, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; 1651879 of Dec. 6, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; 1689278 of Oct. 30, 1928 to G. D. Crabbs; 1689300 of Oct. 30, 1928 to H. L. Rogers; 1730068 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1744304 of Jan. 21, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1744714 of Jan. 21, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1755108 of Apr. 15, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1803179 of Apr. 28, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1808302 of Jun. 2, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1813199 and 1813200 of Jul. 7, 1931 to H. L. Rogers; 1881660 of Oct. 11, 1932 to Eugene Keller, Jr.; Ger. Pat. 3204 of May 2, 1878 to C. F. Werckner; 3575 of May 7, 1878 to J. Brandt & G. W. von Navrocki; 85826 of Mar. 27, 1895 to Otto Storsberg and Carl Weigandt.
- p. 717 (288) "Indentation and Compression Shear Tests for Determining Service Stability of Asphalt Plank," by H. W. Greider and Henri Marc, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 37, Part II, 530 (1937); U. S. Pat. 1941435 of Dec. 26, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1952219 of Mar. 27, 1934 to A. J. Pfohl; 1970037 of Aug. 14, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 2051532 of Aug. 18, 1936 to H. L. Rogers; 2087088 of Jul. 13, 1937 to H. W. Greider and Henri Marc; 2094571 of Sep. 28, 1937 to A. C. Fischer; 2157696 of May 9, 1939 to H. W. Greider and Henri Marc; 2185335 of Jan. 2, 1940 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 717 (289) U. S. Pat. 2316232 of Apr. 13, 1943 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 717 (290) "Standard Specifications for Asphalt Plank" (D 517-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 449; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: M 46-42 and M 77-38.
- p. 717 (291) "Asphalt Pocket Reference for Highway Engineers," by Prevost Hubbard and B. E. Gray, The Asphalt Institute, New York, 1942.
- p. 717 (292) U. S. Pat. 2333287 of Nov. 2, 1943 to E. J. Baird; Can. Pat. 363491 of Jan. 19, 1937 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.
- p. 717 (293) "Der Einbau von Asphaltdecken auf Böschungen," by Fr. Joedicke, *Bitumen*, 6, 163 (1936); "Die Entwicklung der Bitumenbauweisen im Wasserbau Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Länder," by Hans Mösslang, *Bitumen*, 7, 120 (1937); "Bitumen im Wasserbau," by Erwin Neumann, *Bitumen*, 7, 1937 (1937); "The Design of Asphalt Mixtures for Underwater Construction," by R. M. McCrone and F. C. Field, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 37, Part II, 499 (1937); "Asphalt Uses in Hydraulics," by V. A. Endersby, *Western Construction News*, 16, 197 and 245 (1941); U. S. Pat. 1874567 of Aug. 30, 1932 to O. A. Mechlin; 1987151 of Jan. 8, 1935 to L. R. Mason; 1991196 of Feb. 12, 1935 to A. C. Deer; 2001130 of May 14, 1935 to J. R. Fordyce; 2047197 of Jul. 14, 1936 to J. R. Fordyce; 2051578 of Aug. 18, 1936 to W. L. Schloss and E. G. Bell; 2138366 of Nov. 29, 1938 (Reissued Jan. 1943) to E. J. Baird; 2139816 of Dec. 13, 1938 to J. R. Fordyce; Ger. Pat. Appl. B-166704 of Sep. 1, 1934 to Baeumer & Loesch.
- p. 723 (294) "Water Control and Erosion Prevention Using Asphalt," Construction Series No. 43, The Asphalt Institute, New York, Jun. 1, 1939.

CHAPTER XXIX

- p. 724 (1) "Methods in Refining Roofing Asphalts," by W. W. Peters, *Oil and Gas J.*, 27 (42), 113 and 163 (1929); "Vom Pappdach," by Direktor Ing. V. D. I.-Belani, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 17, 472 (1930); "Das deutsche Dach im alten Griechenland und in Italien," by K.

p. 724 (1 contd.)

Stuhl, *Deutsches Dachdecker-Handwerk*, 51, 812 and 855 (1930); "Asphalt Shingles," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 23, 168 (1931); "The Manufacture and Testing of Roofing Felts and Dampcourses," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 26, 377 (1940); "Asphalt-Prepared Roll Roofings and Shingles," Building Materials and Structures, Report BMS-70, by H. R. Snoke, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Apr. 10, 1941); "Chemistry of Roofing Paper Manufacture," by Horst Walther, *Chem.-Ztg.* (Vienna), 46, 31 (1943).

p. 724 (2) U. S. Pat. 2307639 of Jan. 5, 1943 to R. G. Quinn and Harry Larison.

p. 724 (3) U. S. Pat. 2205666 of Jun. 25, 1940 to B. J. Petricoff.

p. 724 (4) Can. Pat. 390934 of Aug. 27, 1940 to Barrett Co.

p. 724 (5) U. S. Pats. 2113297 and 2113298 of Apr. 5, 1938 to H. A. Ellis and W. A. Slattery.

p. 725 (6) "Classification of Rag Stock," issued by the Felt Manufacturers' Association of the U. S. (Feb. 16, 1928); "Experimental Production of Roofing Felts," by M. B. Shaw, G. W. Bicking and O. G. Strieter, Research Paper No. 67, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (Jun. 1929); "A Study of the Weathering Quality of Roofing Felts Made from Various Fibers," by O. G. Strieter, Research Paper RP-888, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce (May 1936); *J. of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, 16 (May 1936).

p. 728 (7) "Relative Permanence of Papers Exposed to Sunlight," by G. A. Richter, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 27, 177 (1935).

p. 728 (8) U. S. Pats. 119601 of Oct. 3, 1871 and 121166 of Nov. 21, 1871 to J. K. Griffin; 1188495 of Jun. 27, 1916 to E. J. Schroder; 1365878 of Jan. 18, 1921 to H. F. Weiss; 1376285 of Apr. 26, 1921 to Rudolf Kron; Brit. Pat. 135466 of Nov. 19, 1918 to Rudolf Kron.

p. 728 (9) "Defibrator Method and Its Fields of Application," by A. Asplund, *Wochbl. Papierfabr.*, 71, 590 and 607 (1940); "Rags and Substitutes in the Dry Felt Industry," by Audenried Whittemore, *Paper Trade J.*, 110, 22 (1940); "A New Pulp in the Roofing-flooring Felt Industry," by Uno Lowgren, *Paper Ind. Paper World*, 22, 1241 (1941); "The Chemipulper," by A. W. Nickerson, *Paper Trade J.*, 112 (No. 20), 45 (1941); T.A.P.P.I., Sect. 249 (1941); "Continuous Cooking and Defibration Process According to the Asplund Principle," by A. H. Lundberg, *Pacific Pulp & Paper Ind.*, 15 (No. 6), 16 (1941); "Asplund Defibrating Process," by Uno Lowgren, *Tech. Assoc. Papers*, 24, 432 (1941); *Paper Trade J.* (T.A.P.P.I. Section), 113, 119 (1941); U. S. Pats. 2008892 of Jul. 23, 1935 to A. J. A. Asplund; 2047170 of Jul. 14, 1936 to A. J. A. Asplund; 2142333 and 2142334 of Jan. 3, 1939 to Thomas Robinson; 2145851 of Feb. 7, 1939 to A. J. A. Asplund; 2315372 of Mar. 30, 1943 to F. W. Kressman; Can. Pats. 337404 of Nov. 21, 1933 to A. J. A. Asplund; 355302 and 355303 of Jan. 14, 1936 to A. J. A. Asplund; 382943 of Jul. 25, 1939 to Lancaster Processes Inc.; 412740 of May 25, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 414440 and 414441 of Aug. 10, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 418154 of Feb. 1, 1944 to Certainteed Products Corp.; Brit. Pat. 536012 of Jul. 24, 1939 to Celotex Corp.

p. 728 (10) U. S. Pat. 2323194 of Jun. 29, 1943 to J. B. Beveridge and R. D. Kehoe.

p. 728 (11) U. S. Pats. 75128 of Mar. 3, 1868 to Francis Curtis; 1948979 of Feb. 27, 1934 to P. W. Codwise; Can. Pat. 361273 of Oct. 20, 1936 to Certainteed Products Corp.

p. 728 (12) U. S. Pat. 1467594 of Sep. 11, 1923 to H. F. Weiss.

p. 728 (13) U. S. Pats. 1639704 of Aug. 23, 1927 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur; 1700596 of Jan. 29, 1929 to G. A. Richter; 1709322 of Apr. 16, 1929 to G. A. Richter; 1742219 of Jan. 7, 1930 to G. A. Richter; 1773320 of Aug. 19, 1930 to G. A. Richter; 1784161 of Dec. 9, 1930 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur; 1790839 of Feb. 3, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1801782 of Apr. 21, 1931 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur; 1802575 of Apr. 28, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1802984 of Apr. 28, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1809287 of Jun. 9, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1829157 of Oct. 27, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1833976 of Dec. 1, 1931 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur; 1838326 of Dec. 29, 1931 to G. A. Richter; 1857432 and 1857433 of May 10, 1932 to P. W. Codwise; 1888771 and 1888772 of Nov. 22, 1932 to G. A. Richter and H. A. Chase; 1947103, 1947104, 1947105, 1947106, 1947107 and 1947108 of Feb. 13, 1934 to J. E. Plumstead; 1956045

p. 728 (13 contd.)

of Apr. 24, 1934 to G. A. Richter; 1958976 of May 15, 1934 to G. A. Richter; 1961945 and 1961946 of Jun. 5, 1934 to M. O. Schur and W. L. Hearn; 1972055 of Aug. 28, 1934 to G. A. Richter; 2033485 of Mar. 10, 1936 to M. O. Schur and W. L. Hearn; 2047978 of Aug. 4, 1936 to M. O. Schur and W. L. Hearn; 2051168 of Aug. 18, 1936 to H. W. Greider and G. A. Fasold; **Can. Pats.** 335906 of Sep. 26, 1933 to Brown Co.; 343125 of Jul. 17, 1934 to Brown Co.; 345960 of Nov. 13, 1934 to Brown Co.; 340392 and 340393 of Mar. 27, 1934 to Brown Co.; 353556 and 353557 of Oct. 15, 1935 to Brown Co.

p. 728 (14) **U. S. Pats.** 1365878 of Jan. 18, 1921 to H. F. Weiss; 1372640 of Mar. 22, 1921 and 1374187 of Apr. 12, 1921 to A. L. Clapp; 2057166 of Oct. 13, 1936 to M. O. Schur; **Can. Pats.** 47031 of Sep. 12, 1894 to C. H. Dalrymple; 56014 of May 21, 1897 to William Angus; 352718 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.; 402051 of Jan. 6, 1942 to Masonite Co.

p. 728 (15) **U. S. Pats.** 996225 of Jun. 27, 1911 to Viggo Drewsen; 2131097 of Sep. 27, 1938 to Pierre Drewsen; **Can. Pat.** 285687 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Barrett Co.

p. 728 (16) **U. S. Pats.** 1310376 of Jul. 15, 1919 to A. W. Schorger; 1376285 of Apr. 26, 1921 to Rudolf Kron; **Brit. Pat.** 135466 of Nov. 19, 1918 to Rudolf Kron.

p. 728 (17) **Can. Pat.** 414835 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. (Barrett Co.).

p. 728 (18) **Can. Pat.** 285688 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Beaver Co., Ltd.

p. 729 (19) "The Use of Bark for Paper Specialties," by Otto Kress, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 8, 883 (1916); **U. S. Pats.** 253656 of Feb. 14, 1882 to S. M. Allen; 311938 and 311939 of Feb. 10, 1885 to C. W. Armour; 1263823 of Apr. 23, 1918 to V. A. Wallin and O. A. Heppes; 1362850 of Dec. 21, 1920 to A. L. Clapp; 1797901 of Mar. 24, 1931 to E. R. Darling; 1979864 of Nov. 6, 1934 to F. L. Carson; **Can. Pats.** 25512 of Dec. 6, 1886 to J. M. Allen; 25584 of Dec. 18, 1886 to J. M. Allen; 29558 of Jul. 25, 1888 to T. P. Bishop; **Brit. Pats.** of 1801 (Jun. 2), 2507 to Thomas Winter; of 1861 (Feb. 2), 282 to W. Clark; 177834 of Apr. 3, 1922 to C. C. Muench; **Japanese Pat.** 35965 of Mar. 11, 1920 to Y. Sakakibara.

p. 729 (20) **U. S. Pats.** 311938 and 311939 of Feb. 10, 1885 to C. W. Armour; 854740 of May 28, 1907 to A. G. Hennion; 1924815 of Aug. 29, 1933 to Max Skolnik; 2029310 of Feb. 4, 1936 to Pierre Drewsen; 2037268 of Apr. 14, 1936 to C. S. Reeve; 2037297 of Apr. 14, 1936 to F. W. Yeager; 2162943 of Jun. 20, 1939 to Pierre Drewsen; 2188533 of Jan. 30, 1940 to Pierre Drewsen; **Can. Pats.** 301852 of Jul. 8, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 398828 of Aug. 26, 1941 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.; **Ger. Pat. Appl.** A-81964 of Feb. 10, 1937 to A. W. Andernach.

p. 729 (21) **U. S. Pats.** 63087 of Mar. 19, 1867 and 71210 of Nov. 19, 1867 to Antonio Pelletier; 88516 of Mar. 30, 1869 to R. W. Russell; 130615 of Aug. 20, 1872 to W. P. Arnold.

p. 729 (22) **U. S. Pats.** 1237000 of Aug. 14, 1917 and 1326232 of Dec. 30, 1919 to Herman von Uffel; **Brit. Pats.** of 1857 (Mar. 21), 806 to E. Hyde; of 1863 (Jun. 8), 1423 to Henry Reynell; of 1865 (Feb. 18), 465 to Christopher Brakell, William Hoehl and William Günther.

p. 729 (23) **U. S. Pat.** 1184112 of May 23, 1916 to W. A. R. M. McRae.

p. 729 (24) **U. S. Pats.** 1139305 of May 11, 1915 and 1146189 and 1146190 of Jul. 13, 1915 to H. B. McFarland and R. J. Shoemaker; 1226738 of May 22, 1917 to Herbert Abraham; 1252468 of Jan. 8, 1918 to H. B. McFarland and R. J. Shoemaker; 1311941 of Aug. 5, 1919 to Herbert Abraham; **Can. Pat.** 178318 of Jul. 24, 1917 to Herbert Abraham; **Brit. Pats.** of 1861 (Jan. 5), 28, to P. Courtais and F. Jammet; of 1862 (Aug. 27), 3272 to H. Harben; of 1864 (Apr. 28), 1072 to T. G. Ghislain.

p. 729 (25) **U. S. Pat.** 1328267 of Jan. 20, 1920 to C. P. Cowan; **Brit. Pat.** of 1881 (Jul. 28), 3297 to H. Armstrong and J. A. London; **Ger. Pat.** 655136 of Jan. 10, 1938 to Norddeutsche Asbest- und Gummiwerke Kurt Weber & Co., G.m.b.H.

p. 729 (26) "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Kapokfaser," by C. G. Schwalbe and R. Troeltzsch, *Der Tropenpflanzer*, 17 (No. 12), 655-660 (1913); **U. S. Pats.** 1450600 of Apr. 3, 1923 to August Lendle; 1973722 of Sep. 18, 1934 to W. C. Nash; 2036195 of Apr. 7, 1936 to J. T. Castles, Jr.; **Can. Pats.** 350922 of Jun. 11, 1935 to Seaman Paper Co.; 377350 of Oct. 25, 1938 to C. N. Mims; **Brit. Pats.** 449979 of Jun. 26, 1935 to F. B. Dehn; 485193 of Dec. 16, 1937 to Etablissements Iwan Voos; 556045 of Mar. 12, 1942 to F. W. Taylor.

p. 729 (27) **U. S. Pat.** 2013841 of Sep. 10, 1935 to G. A. Richter.

- p. 729 (28) U. S. Pat. 1850791 of Mar. 22, 1932 to Pierre Drewsen; Can. Pat. 418712 of Feb. 29, 1944 to Institute of Paper Chemistry.
- p. 729 (29) U. S. Pats. 63087 of Mar. 19, 1867 and 71210 of Nov. 19, 1867 to Antonio Pelletier; 1229422 of June 12, 1917 to Viggo Drewsen; 1599253 of Sep. 7, 1926 to Max Skolnik; Can. Pat. 293510 of Oct. 1, 1929 to Max Skolnik.
- p. 729 (30) Can. Pat. 285686 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Barrett Co.
- p. 729 (31) "Production of Roofing Carton from Reed," by N. N. Orlov and V. F. Osmulski, *Bumazh. Prom.*, 13, 60 (1934); U. S. Pat. 2041745 of May 26, 1936 to Henry Dreyfus.
- p. 729 (32) U. S. Pat. 1389936 of Sep. 6, 1921 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 729 (33) U. S. Pats. 40592 of Nov. 17, 1863 to S. M. Allen; 303301 of Aug. 12, 1884 to Carl Lortzing; 743031 of Nov. 3, 1903 to G. T. Pratt; 1021660 of Mar. 26, 1912 to A. L. Clapp; 1211837 of Jan. 9, 1917 to C. N. Forrest; 1234315 of Jul. 24, 1917 to E. B. Eising; 1269905 of Jun. 18, 1918, 1305770 of Jun. 3, 1919 and 1352850 of Dec. 21, 1920 to A. L. Clapp; 2026594 of Jan. 7, 1936 to H. W. Richter; Can. Pat. 173917 of Dec. 12, 1916 to C. N. Forrest, R. L. Fowler and M. S. Darrow; Brit. Pats. of 1801 (Jun. 3), 2507 to Thomas Winter; of 1864 (Sep. 16), 2271 to J. B. Wood.
- p. 729 (34) U. S. Pat. 1577955 of Mar. 23, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; Can. Pats. 248678 of Apr. 14, 1925 to A. L. Clapp; 249352 of May 5, 1925 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 729 (35) "Cotton Linters for Paper Making," by H. A. Lindenberg, *Paper*, 27, 20 and 36 (1921); U. S. Pat. 1529299 of Mar. 10, 1925 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 729 (36) U. S. Pats. 1526632 of Mar. 3, 1925 to P. D. Richards; 1673967 of Jun. 19, 1928 and 1674948 of Jun. 26, 1928 to A. L. Clapp; Can. Pats. 248676, 248677 and 248678 of Apr. 14, 1925 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 729 (37) U. S. Pat. 2203173 of Jun. 4, 1940 to W. J. Moeller.
- p. 729 (38) U. S. Pat. 130222 of Aug. 6, 1872 to J. L. Kendall.
- p. 729 (39) U. S. Pat. 1511475 of Oct. 14, 1924 to K. B. Howell and C. R. Eckert.
- p. 729 (40) U. S. Pat. 1649984 of Nov. 22, 1927 to A. W. Schorger.
- p. 729 (41) See References p. 615 (223) to (227) inclusive.
- p. 730 (42) "Füllstoffe für Bitumenmassen," by A. W. Rick, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 390 (1935); U. S. Pats. 1256541 of Feb. 19, 1918 to William Fay; 1656828 of Jan. 5, 1927 to E. R. Powell; 1824430 of Sep. 22, 1931 to C. C. Hall; 1899056 of Feb. 28, 1933 to E. R. Powell; 1948395 of Jan. 16, 1928 to E. R. Powell; Reissue 19627 of Jun. 25, 1935 to E. R. Powell; 2316093 of Apr. 6, 1943 to A. D. MacNutt; Brit. Pats. of 1877 (Jun. 8), 2236 to A. M. Clark; 475819 of May 27, 1936 to Johns-Manville Corp.
- p. 730 (43) U. S. Pat. 2306781 of Dec. 29, 1942 to C. S. Francis, Jr.; Can. Pat. 392900 of Dec. 3, 1940 to Fiberglas Canada, Ltd.; French Pat. 825572 of Mar. 7, 1928 to Soc. anom. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de Saint-Gobain, Chauny & Cirey. [See also p. 548 (136).]
- p. 730 (44) U. S. Pat. 1463611 of Jul. 31, 1923 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 730 (45) U. S. Pat. 436733 of Sep. 16, 1890 to J. W. Easton.
- p. 730 (46) U. S. Pats. 1803409 and 1803410 of May 5, 1931 to M. O. Schur; Can. Pat. 319446 of Feb. 2, 1930 to Brown Co.
- p. 730 (47) U. S. Pats. 81641 of Sep. 1, 1868 to H. W. Johns; 1698298 of Jan. 8, 1929 to A. L. Clapp; Can. Pat. 270963 of May 24, 1927 to A. L. Clapp; Brit. Pat. of 1881 (Sep. 26), 4687 to S. Pitt.
- p. 730 (48) U. S. Pat. 300946 of Jun. 24, 1884 to Philip Carey.
- p. 730 (49) "Standards for Products of the Asphalt Industry," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. k. Materialprüfungsamt*, 34, 40 (1916); also *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 35, 1099 (1917).
- p. 730 (50) The "breaking weight" represents the weight which must be applied to break a strip of given width.
- p. 730 (51) U. S. Pats. 206436 of Jul. 30, 1878 to J. H. Greene; 296163 of Apr. 1, 1884 to Levi Haas and Dennis Howarth; 1278270 of Sep. 10, 1918 to H. L. Wilber; 1284997 of Nov. 19, 1918 to O. A. Bigler; 1347852 of Jul. 27, 1920 to James Hamill; 1348259 of Aug. 3, 1920 to H. L. Wilber; 1389645 of Sep. 6, 1921 to A. E. Hudson; 1788121 of Jan. 6, 1931 to F. C.

p. 730 (51 contd.)

Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 190330 of May 13, 1919 to H. L. Wilber; *Brit. Pat.* 127536 of Jan. 31, 1919 to G. W. Johnson; *Ger. Pat. Design* 1213324 of Mar. 15, 1932 to A. W. Andernach.

p. 730 (52) U. S. *Pats.* 1317182 of Sep. 30, 1919 to A. S. Spiegel; 1493447 of May 6, 1924 to O. A. Heppes; *Can. Pat.* 210449 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.

p. 730 (53) U. S. *Pat.* 1311862 of Jul. 29, 1919 to F. W. Adams.

p. 731 (54) U. S. *Pat.* 2216803 of Oct. 8, 1940 to Albert Benda; *Can. Pats.* 397642 of Jul. 1, 1941 to Flexfelt Co., Inc.; 397710 of Jul. 1, 1941 to Papier Product Octrooien (Paper Product Patents) N. V.; *Brit. Pats.* 446552 of May 1, 1936 to Albert Benda; 530493 of Jun. 26, 1939 to R. T. Edge; *Dutch Pat.* 44159 of Oct. 15, 1938 to Albert Benda.

p. 731 (55) U. S. *Pat.* 1780526 of Nov. 4, 1930 to J. E. Kieffer.

p. 731 (56) U. S. *Pats.* 1331365 of Feb. 17, 1920, 1369186 and 1369187 of Feb. 22, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1976948 of Oct. 16, 1934 to T. B. Lehon; 2031950 of Feb. 25, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; 2045384 of Jun. 23, 1936 to William Gerb; 2113644 of Apr. 12, 1938 to A. R. Bollaert; 2208341 of May 14, 1940 to C. E. Rahr; 2261730 of Nov. 4, 1941 to H. A. Mitman; 2335462 of Nov. 30, 1943 to F. G. Sommerville.

p. 731 (57) U. S. *Pats.* 1589513 of Jun. 22, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1643373 of Sep. 27, 1927 to A. L. Clapp; 1802494 of Apr. 28, 1921 to H. C. Avery; 1852006 of Apr. 5, 1932 to H. A. Emery; 1979819 of Nov. 6, 1934 to B. C. Beckman and W. T. Hofmann; 1995904 of Mar. 26, 1935 to J. C. Sherman; 2033488 of Mar. 10, 1936 to J. C. Sherman; 2048045 of Jul. 21, 1936 to F. W. Adams; 2196267 of Apr. 9, 1940 to A. G. Leonard, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 278172 of Feb. 28, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 343125 of Jul. 17, 1934 to Brown Co.; 345960 of Nov. 13, 1934 to Brown Co.; 350703 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 352604 of Aug. 27, 1935 to Brown Co.; 356762 of Mar. 24, 1936 to Brown Co.

p. 731 (58) U. S. *Pat.* 2024600 of Dec. 17, 1935 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur.

p. 731 (59) U. S. *Pat.* 1943257 of Jan. 9, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 731 (60) U. S. *Pat.* 1352687 of Sep. 14, 1920 to R. P. Perry.

p. 731 (61) "Fireproofing Paper and Boards," by Joseph Rossman, *Paper Trade J.*, 91, 42 (1930); "Fireproofing Materials Used in Cellulose Products (Paper, Cardboard, Wall-board, etc.)," by Fritz Ohl, *Wochbl. Papierfabr.*, 69, 44 (1938); "Fire-retardant Fiber Boards," by Karl Friedrich, *Holz Rohund Werkstoff*, 2, 62 (1939).

p. 731 (62) U. S. *Pats.* 199656 of Jan. 29, 1878 to Oscar Mayo; 363905 of May 31, 1887 to J. G. Merrill; 560614 of May 19, 1896 to J. F. Geisler; 1612678 of Dec. 28, 1926 to F. S. Vivas; 1945714 of Feb. 6, 1934 to A. Winogradow; *Brit. Pats.* of 1888 (Dec. 21), 18708 to E. Edwards; of 1889 (Apr. 6), 7237 to A. Camille; *Ger. Pat.* 228706 of Jun. 22, 1909 to Sally Lissauer.

p. 731 (63) "The Effect of Certain Fireproofing Solutions on Cotton Fabric," by R. L. Sibley, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 676 (1921); U. S. *Pats.* 60635 of Dec. 18, 1866 to Thos. Irving, John McNeil, G. W. Rich and C. J. Field; 1116349 of Nov. 3, 1914 to W. C. Zeller; 1165062 of Dec. 21, 1915 to A. C. Borzner; 1382618 of Jun. 28, 1921 to Guido Blenio; 1418730 of Jun. 6, 1922 to R. E. Ottman; 1612678 of Dec. 28, 1926 to F. S. Vivas; 1860097 of May 24, 1932 to W. B. Hoggatt.

p. 731 (64) U. S. *Pats.* 1778147 of Oct. 14, 1930 to E. S. Edwards; 1860134 of May 24, 1932 to D. M. Sutherland, Jr.

p. 731 (65) U. S. *Pat.* 101101 of Mar. 22, 1870 to J. R. Cole.

p. 731 (66) U. S. *Pats.* 52553 of Feb. 13, 1866 to A. L. Fleury; 225858 of Mar. 23, 1880 to C. H. O'Connor; 363905 of May 31, 1887 to J. G. Merrill; 671548 of Apr. 9, 1901 to Isaac Gordon; 724788 of Apr. 7, 1903 to Guido Blenio; 921002 of May 11, 1909 to I. L. Roberts; 970643 of Sep. 20, 1910 to I. L. Roberts; 1165062 of Dec. 21, 1915 to A. C. Borzner; 1273213 of Jul. 23, 1918 to C. F. Frohe; *Ger. Pats.* 328759 of May 10, 1919 to Dr. Plönnis & Co.; 443644 of Oct. 30, 1919 to Dr. Plönnis & Co.

p. 731 (67) U. S. *Pats.* 560614 of May 19, 1896 to J. F. Geisler; 1393355 of Oct. 11, 1921 to J. C. Emhardt; *Ger. Pat.* 196322 of Jan. 12, 1905 to Louis Schwabe.

p. 731 (68) U. S. *Pats.* 199656 of Jan. 29, 1878 to Oscar Mayo; 724788 of Apr. 7, 1903 to Guido Blenio; 1116349 of Nov. 3, 1914 to W. C. Zeller; 1261736 of Apr. 2, 1918 to G. E.

p. 731 (68 contd.)

Ferguson; 1418730 of Jun. 6, 1922 to R. E. Ottman; 1577890 of Mar. 23, 1926 to C. D. Abraham; 1691726 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Charles Lichtenstadt; 1786270 of Dec. 23, 1930 to H. M. Spencer; 1793357 of Feb. 17, 1931 to C. H. Brown.

- p. 731 (69) U. S. Pat. 1837150 of Dec. 15, 1931 to Camille Dreyfus and Herbert Platt.
- p. 731 (70) U. S. Pat. 655845 of Aug. 14, 1900 to A. G. Winter.
- p. 731 (71) U. S. Pat. 1534389 of Apr. 21, 1925 to A. C. Holzapfel.
- p. 731 (72) U. S. Pat. 1338322 of Apr. 27, 1920 to T. B. Munroe.
- p. 731 (73) "Fireproofing of Fiber Boards," by Mark Plunguian and E. C. Jahn, *Proc. 5th Pacific Sci. Congr.*, 5, 3923 (1934); U. S. Pat. 1924181 of Aug. 29, 1933 to R. W. Cutler.
- p. 731 (74) U. S. Pats. 318433 of May 19, 1885 to A. E. Newman; 1821317 of Sep. 1, 1931 to H. R. Offord and N. T. Mirov.
- p. 731 (75) Japanese Pat. 35965 of Mar. 11, 1920 to Y. Sakakibara.
- p. 731 (76) U. S. Pat. 1804417 of May 12, 1931 to Otto Herting.
- p. 731 (77) U. S. Pat. 675910 of Jun. 11, 1901 to Alwin Nieske.
- p. 731 (78) U. S. Pat. 1335901 of Apr. 6, 1920 to T. B. Munroe.
- p. 731 (79) U. S. Pat. 1280400 of Oct. 1, 1918 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 731 (80) U. S. Pat. 1839135 and 1839136 of Dec. 29, 1931 to F. S. Vivas.
- p. 731 (81) U. S. Pat. 1995623 of Mar. 26, 1935 to G. A. Richter.
- p. 731 (82) Brit. Pat. of 1889 (Jul. 11), 11149 to G. Rogers and J. Rogers.
- p. 731 (83) "Preliminary Study of the Fireproofing of Fiber Boards," by Mark Plunguian and E. C. Jahn, *Proc. 5th Pacific Sci. Congr.*, 5, 3923 (1934).
- p. 732 (84) U. S. Pat. 2126956 of Aug. 16, 1938 to R. W. Gilbert.
- p. 732 (85) U. S. Pats. 73899 of Jan. 28, 1868 to Abiezer Jameson; 449636 of Mar. 31, 1891 to J. A. Smith; Ger. Pats. Design 1243956 of Aug. 25, 1932 to Papierfabrik Krampe, A.-G.; Design 1243978 of Nov. 22, 1932 to Papierfabrik Krampe, A.-G.; Design 1458935 of Jan. 2, 1939 to Gassel, Reckmann & Co.; Design 1470774 of Nov. 21, 1938 to Gassel, Reckmann & Co.
- p. 732 (86) "Die Herstellung von Asbestpappe und Asbestpapier," by K. A. Weniger, A. Hartleben's Verlag, Vienna and Leipzig (1920).
- p. 732 (87) U. S. Pats. 230946 of Aug. 10, 1880 to H. W. Johns; 248324 of Oct. 18, 1881 to H. W. Johns; Brit. Pat. of 1881 (Oct. 26), 4687 to S. Pitt.
- p. 732 (88) U. S. Pats. 1689985 of Oct. 30, 1928 to H. R. Wardell; 1690079 of Oct. 30, 1928 to W. R. Seigle; 1796861 of Mar. 17, 1931 to G. D. Crabbs; Can. Pat. 233652 of Aug. 21, 1923 to W. R. Seigle.
- p. 732 (89) U. S. Pats. 230946 of Aug. 10, 1880 to H. W. Johns; 1885113 of Nov. 1, 1932 to Thomas Jenkins; Brit. Pat. 186409 of Jun. 24, 1921 to N. Sulzberger.
- p. 732 (90) "Chrysotile Asbestos in Canada," by J. G. Ross, Ottawa, Can. (1931).
- p. 733 (91) U. S. Pats. 218389 of Aug. 12, 1879 to H. S. Lucas; 300946 of Jun. 24, 1884 to Philip Carey; 363905 of May 31, 1887 to J. G. Merrill; 1523634 of Jan. 20, 1925 to R. B. Crabbs; 1558495 of Oct. 27, 1925 to F. C. Overbury; 1577074 of Mar. 16, 1926 to R. P. Perry; 1687599 of Oct. 16, 1928 to C. A. Upson; Can. Pat. 249093 of Apr. 28, 1925 to Flintkote Co.
- p. 733 (92) U. S. Pat. 1887726 of Nov. 15, 1932 to Louis Weber.
- p. 733 (93) "Federal Spec. for Drill; Unbleached," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), CCC-D-651, Jun. 28, 1932.
- p. 733 (94) "Tentative Specifications for Bleached Wide Cotton Sheeting" (D 503-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1463; "Tentative Specifications for Bleached Cotton Broadcloth" (D 504-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1460; "Federal Spec. for Duck; Cotton, Bleached," CCC-D-730, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 17, 1939; "Federal Spec. for Duck; Cotton; Fire, Water, and Weather Resistant," CCC-D-746, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 17, 1939; "Federal Spec. for Duck; Cotton, Plied-Filling-Yarns and Single-Yarns (Flat-Duck)," CCC-D-761, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 7, 1933, Amendment-2, Jan. 1940; "Federal Spec. for Duck; Cotton, Plied-Yarns (Army, Numbered, and Tent-Duck)," CCC-D-771b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 15, 1943.

- p. 733 (95) "Handbook of Industrial Fabrics," by G. B. Haven, Wellington Sears Co., New York (1935); "Standard Specifications for Tolerances for Numbered Cotton Duck," (D 230-27), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 582; "Tentative Definitions of Terms Relating to Textile Materials" (D 123-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 496.
- p. 733 (96) "Federal Spec. for Burlap Jute," CCC-B-811, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 28, 1932, Amendment-2, Aug. 1936; E-CCC-B-811, Jan. 8, 1942.
- p. 733 (97) U. S. Pat. 1352931 of Sep. 14, 1930 to Oscar Altpeter; Brit. Pat. of 1897 (Jan. 12), 809 to Eduard Kauert.
- p. 734 (98) "Bitumen for Impregnating and Saturating," by Fritz Hoyer, *Farben-Chem.*, 6, 331 (1935).
- p. 734 (99) Can. Pats. 247333 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 282444 of Aug. 14, 1928 to James Reid.
- p. 734 (100) U. S. Pat. 2317209 of Apr. 20, 1943 to W. B. McCluer, R. W. Hufferd and F. J. Philippbar.
- p. 734 (101) U. S. Pats. 2322059 of Jun. 15, 1943 to J. C. Roediger; 2350649 of Jun. 6, 1944 to W. E. Spelshouse.
- p. 734 (102) U. S. Pat. 1916584 of Jul. 4, 1933 to Wilhelm Pungs; Ger. Pat. 391148 of Jan. 26, 1923 to Warnecke & Böhm, A.-G.
- p. 734 (103) U. S. Pats. 248074 of Oct. 11, 1881 to C. M. Warren; 356411 of Jan. 18, 1887 to Terrence McSweeney.
- p. 734 (104) Ger. Pats. 24712 of Apr. 6, 1883 to Carl Lortzing; 30318 of Feb. 12, 1884 to Carl Lortzing.
- p. 734 (105) U. S. Pat. 1433137 of Oct. 24, 1922 to Hermann Kambach; Brit. Pats. of 1883 (Dec. 22), 5845 to J. L. Clark; of 1907 (Jun. 17), 13943 to W. A. Phillips and Frederick Hutchins; of 1908 (Mar. 9), 5279 to E. S. Ali-Cohen; 167757 and 167759 of Aug. 6, 1921 to Hermann Kambach; Ger. Pats. 344992 of Jan. 30, 1919 to Hermann Kambach; 350820 of Aug. 15, 1919 to Hermann Kambach; 355373 of Feb. 6, 1919 to Hermann Kambach; French Pat. 533328 of Mar. 17, 1921 to Hermann Kambach.
- p. 734 (106) U. S. Pats. 283200 of Aug. 14, 1883 to H. R. Brissett and John Howe; 1163593 of Dec. 7, 1915 to C. N. Forrest; Can. Pat. 171345 of Aug. 15, 1916 to C. N. Forrest; Brit. Pat. of 1915 (Nov. 12), 15979 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; Ger. Pats. 154220 of Jul. 9, 1902 to Franz Horn; 294046 of Dec. 3, 1915 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; French Pat. 480271 of Jul. 12, 1916 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.
- p. 734 (107) U. S. Pat. 283044 of Aug. 14, 1883 to D. B. Turner.
- p. 734 (108) Ger. Pats. 552751 of Mar. 9, 1928 to Kaspar Winkler; 562808 of Mar. 9, 1928 to Kaspar Winkler.
- p. 734 (109) U. S. Pat. 376289 of Jan. 10, 1888 to Heinrich Busse.
- p. 734 (110) Brit. Pat. 362034 of Sep. 15, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.
- p. 734 (111) Brit. Pat. 178558 of Jan. 18, 1921 to Frederick Lamplough.
- p. 734 (112) U. S. Pats. 1969904 of Aug. 14, 1934 to S. S. Sadtler; 2005113 of Jun. 18, 1935 to Orvall Smiley.
- p. 734 (113) U. S. Pat. 2322629 of Jun. 22, 1943 to H. S. Goodwin.
- p. 734 (114) "Normen für Teer Imprägniermasse und Pech zur Dachpappenfabrikation," *Teer*, 3, 25 (1922); *Teer*, 21, 115 and 127 (1923); "Teer und Pech," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer*, 22, 13 (1924).
- p. 734 (115) U. S. Pats. 75128 of Mar. 3, 1868 to Francis Curtis; 101406 of Mar. 29, 1870 to C. H. Smith.
- p. 734 (116) Ger. Pats. Design 339008 of Apr. 22, 1908 to Fritz Grimm; 284886 of Oct. 23, 1913 to Schatz & Hübner.
- p. 734 (117) U. S. Pat. 1796861 of Mar. 17, 1931 to G. D. Crabbs.
- p. 735 (118) Brit. Pat. of 1900 (Dec. 24), 23603 to P. C. Ralli, H. Mayer and L. Toch.
- p. 735 (119) U. S. Pats. 371681 of Oct. 18, 1887 to John Grant; 2346934 of Apr. 18, 1944 to A. B. Miller; 2346947 of Apr. 18, 1944 to R. F. Schlaanstine; Ger. Pat. 597708 of May 29, 1931 to Bruno Peckie.
- p. 735 (120) U. S. Pat. 621807 of Mar. 28, 1899 to B. Ford.

- p. 735 (121) U. S. Pat. 1179357 of Apr. 11, 1916 to Kurt Haring.
- p. 735 (122) U. S. Pats. 254461 of Mar. 7, 1882 to J. D. Cheever; 362076 of May 3, 1887 to S. H. Gilson; 533440 of Feb. 5, 1895 to C. H. Dalrymple; 1391934 of Sep. 27, 1921 to N. C. Eissel; Brit. Pat. 380693 of Jan. 25, 1932 to Adele Thielmann; Ger. Pats. 81565 of Jul. 12, 1894 to Rudolph Wiggert; Appl. St-42,30 of Nov. 25, 1930 to Hermann Stellwaag.
- p. 735 (123) U. S. Pats. 387357 and 387358 of Aug. 7, 1888 to M. S. Higbie and A. W. Dougherty.
- p. 735 (124) Ger. Pat. 662499 of Sep. 28, 1934 to P. V. Molde.
- p. 735 (125) U. S. Pats. 205135 of Jun. 18, 1878 to W. H. Rankin; 1720780 of Jul. 16, 1929 to C. S. Cooley; 1992240 of Feb. 26, 1935 to S. S. Sadtler.
- p. 735 (126) U. S. Pats. 190953 of May 22, 1877 to Charles Brown; 398337 of Feb. 19, 1889 to W. B. Lupton.
- p. 735 (127) Ger. Pat. 121436 of May 6, 1899 to A. W. Andernach.
- p. 735 (128) U. S. Pat. 273233 of Feb. 27, 1883 to W. H. Horner and Francis Hyde.
- p. 735 (129) Ger. Pat. 122893 of May 5, 1899 to A. W. Andernach.
- p. 735 (130) Brit. Pat. 156636 of Nov. 3, 1921 to Société Veuve Etienne Baron et Cie; Ger. Pat. 100700 of Apr. 27, 1897 to Carl Baswitz.
- p. 735 (131) U. S. Pats. 1789284, 1789285 and 1789286 of Jan. 13, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 735 (132) Brit. Pat. of 1858 (Mar. 26), 639 to P. H. G. Bérard.
- p. 735 (133) Ger. Pat. 695138 of Jul. 18, 1940 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H., Hans Lüer and Wilhelm Lorenz; "Using Bitumen-coated Gravel as Concrete Additions," by G. Haegermann, *Zement*, 31, 357 (1942).
- p. 735 (134) Ger. Pats. 94172 of May 5, 1895 to Carl Baswitz; 100700 of Apr. 27, 1897 to Carl Baswitz.
- p. 736 (135) U. S. Pat. 204829 of Jun. 11, 1878 to W. P. Jenney; Ger. Pat. 198470 of Jan. 31, 1907 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger A.-G.; Austrian Pat. 22226 of Dec. 3, 1904 to Posnansky & Strelitz.
- p. 736 (136) U. S. Pats. 1417838 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1528436 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 736 (137) U. S. Pat. 1549991 of Aug. 18, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 736 (138) U. S. Pats. 319806 of Jun. 9, 1885 to J. F. Fogg; 398337 of Feb. 19, 1889 to W. B. Lupton; 674219 of May 14, 1901 to J. A. Scharwath; 1310624 of Jul. 22, 1919 to H. F. Kenworthy.
- p. 736 (139) U. S. Pat. 1562382 of Nov. 17, 1925 to C. M. Taylor.
- p. 736 (140) U. S. Pat. 1811613 of Jun. 23, 1931 to A. L. Clapp.
- p. 736 (141) "Die Herstellung feuersicherer Dachpappe," by Dr. Sedlaczek, *Teer*, 24, 279 (1926).
- p. 736 (142) "Paper Dielectrics Containing Chlorinated Impregnants," by D. A. McLean, L. Egerton, G. T. Kohman and M. Brotherton, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 34, 101 (1942); U. S. Pats. 1812732 of Jun. 30, 1931 to J. H. Young; 1975072 of Oct. 2, 1934 to C. F. Booth; 1994810 of Mar. 19, 1935 to Marc Darrin; 2025929 of Dec. 31, 1935 to J. H. Young; 2154276 of Apr. 11, 1939 to Leon McCulloch; 2275558 of Mar. 10, 1942 to W. C. Rodgers; Can. Pats. 319521 of Feb. 2, 1932 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 327878 of Nov. 22, 1932 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 341792 of May 22, 1934 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; Brit. Pats. 371683 of Jun. 30, 1931 to J. H. Young; 401401 of Nov. 16, 1933 to J. H. Young; 465500 of Nov. 16, 1935 to J. H. Young (H. H. Robertson Co.); Ger. Pat. 567261 of Jun. 4, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.
- p. 736 (143) U. S. Pats. 914222, 914223, 914224 of Mar. 2, 1909 to J. W. Aylsworth; 914251 of Mar. 2, 1909 to Carleton Ellis and K. P. McElroy; 914300 of Mar. 2, 1909 to K. P. McElroy and Carleton Ellis; 1028926 and 1029254 of Jun. 11, 1912 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1077113 of Oct. 28, 1913 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1083354 of Jan. 6, 1914 to T. A. Edison; 1084520 of Jan. 13, 1914 to K. L. V. Zimmer; 1087422 of Feb. 17, 1914 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1090439 of Mar. 17, 1914 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1155130 of Sep. 28, 1915 and 1162453 of Nov. 30, 1915 to S. R. Church; 1183423 of May 16, 1916 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1196505 of Dec. 29, 1916 to J. W. Aylsworth; 1246810 of Nov. 13, 1917 to Carleton Ellis; 1248638 of Dec. 4, 1917 to

p. 736 (143 contd.)

J. W. Aylsworth; 1398991 of Dec. 6, 1921 to J. H. Young; 1928105 of Sep. 28, 1933 to Ludwig Kern; 2030653 of Feb. 11, 1936 to R. G. Quinn; 2124288 of Jul. 19, 1938 to Herbert Dodd; 2154276 of Apr. 11, 1939 to Leon McCulloch; 2178625 of Nov. 7, 1939 to E. C. Clayton and L. L. Heffner; **Can. Pats.** 220779 of Jul. 11, 1922 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 303839 of Sep. 9, 1930 to Halowax Corp.; 349742 of Apr. 23, 1935 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; **Brit. Pat.** 186861 of Dec. 6, 1921 to J. H. Young; **Ger. Pats.** 537595 of Apr. 13, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-42028 of Jul. 8, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-42666 of Sep. 24, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-45469 of Oct. 8, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; Appl. J-45470 of Oct. 8, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 595461 of Jan. 13, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; 610099 of Mar. 2, 1935 to Verein für chem. und metallurgische Produktion; **French Pat.** 544242 of Dec. 6, 1921 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 736 (144) **U. S. Pat.** 1194558 of Aug. 15, 1916 to J. V. Skoglund.

p. 736 (145) **U. S. Pats.** 1388826, 1388827, 1388828 and 1388829 of Aug. 23, 1921 to Arthur Arent; **Can. Pat.** 229126 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Arthur Arent Laboratories, Inc.; **Brit. Pats.** 132813 of Sep. 20, 1919 and 146099 of Jun. 26, 1919 to Arthur Arent.

p. 736 (146) **U. S. Pat.** 1167195 of Jan. 4, 1916 to Oskar Matter; **Brit. Pat.** of 1913 (Jan. 20), 1155 to Alfred Maschke; **Ger. Pat.** 267407 of Jan. 21, 1913 to Alfred Maschke.

p. 736 (147) **U. S. Pat.** 1641637 of Sep. 6, 1927 to L. C. Lutyens and R. O. Child; **Brit. Pats.** 238586 of Apr. 11, 1924 to L. C. Lutyens; 268950 of Apr. 14, 1927 to R. O. Child.

p. 736 (148) **U. S. Pats.** 1612677 and 1612678 of Dec. 28, 1926 to F. S. Vivas.

p. 736 (149) **Can. Pat.** 8124 of Nov. 17, 1877 to J. B. Slichter; **Ger. Pat.** 228706 of Nov. 14, 1910 to Sally Lissauer.

p. 736 (150) **Ger. Pat.** 711028 of Aug. 21, 1941 to Karl Daimler and Max Paquin.

p. 736 (151) **U. S. Pat.** 2128392 of Aug. 30, 1938 to C. M. Albion.

p. 736 (152) **U. S. Pat.** 2316496 of Apr. 13, 1943 to W. D. White.

p. 736 (153) **U. S. Pat.** 1534389 of Apr. 21, 1925 to A. C. Holzapfel.

p. 736 (154) **U. S. Pat.** 433215 of Jul. 29, 1890 to Israel Rabinowicz.

p. 736 (155) **Can. Pats.** 325758 and 325759 of Sep. 6, 1932 to International Paper Co.

p. 736 (156) **U. S. Pat.** 1715080 of May 28, 1929 to O. A. Frederickson.

p. 736 (157) **U. S. Pats.** 307184 of Oct. 28, 1884 to A. Derrom; 327477 of Sep. 29, 1885 to H. C. Spaulding.

p. 736 (158) **Brit. Pat.** of 1888 (Apr. 14), 5577 to W. P. Thompson.

p. 736 (159) "Influence of the Coating on the Weather Stability of Roofing Felts," by Harry Zimmerman, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 114 (1941); **U. S. Pats.** 267045 of Nov. 7, 1882 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; Reissue 10350 of Jul. 3, 1883 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; 284098 of Aug. 28, 1883 to R. S. Waring; **Austrian Pat.** 5448 of Oct. 10, 1901 to Hans Blechschmidt.

p. 736 (160) **U. S. Pats.** 17851 of Jul. 21, 1857 to J. B. Wands; 19802 of Mar. 30, 1858 to Joseph Thompson; 150636 of May 5, 1874 to J. A. Turner; 161013 of Mar. 23, 1875 to A. B. Dean; Reissue 6570 of Aug. 3, 1875 to A. B. Dean; 395394 of Jan. 1, 1889 to John Hunter; 423042 of Mar. 11, 1890 to A. N. Ford; 447412 of Mar. 3, 1891 to J. S. Palmer; 1016801 of Feb. 6, 1912 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1358371 of Nov. 9, 1920 to A. C. Holzapfel; 1855743 of Apr. 26, 1932 to S. H. Hartman; **Brit. Pats.** of 1863 (Jun. 25), 1603 to William Kirrage; of 1867 (Sep. 21), 2656 to G. E. Marchisio; of 1868 (Apr. 23), 1336 to Joseph Rogers; of 1868 (Jun. 13), 1932 to Charles Humfrey; of 1872 (Aug. 29), 2572 to W. R. Lake; of 1873 (Mar. 19), 1007 to George Newton; of 1873 (Sep. 26), 3147 to J. A. Turner; of 1874 (Feb. 4), 447 and 449 to John Macintosh; of 1876 (Mar. 27), 1309 to Caleb Tayler; of 1877 (Jun. 28), 2498 to J. W. Jeune and J. Barnard; of 1886 (May 14), 6518 to J. Trotter; of 1887 (Dec. 19), 17442 to A. N. Ford; of 1888 (Mar. 5), 3354 to Thomas Thomson; of 1888 (Jul. 5), 9761 to J. S. Palmer; of 1889 (May 27), 8795 to A. N. Ford; of 1893 (Sep. 9), 17003 to Emille Pierret; of 1897 (Apr. 1), 8343 to J. D. Blackwell; of 1907 (Mar. 27), 7373 to C. A. Peck; **Austrian Pat.** 56296 of Nov. 11, 1912 to Wenzel Massag.

p. 736 (161) **U. S. Pats.** 633255 of Sep. 19, 1899 to E. J. Yetter; 2078727 of Apr. 27, 1937 to J. J. Jackson.

- p. 736 (162) U. S. Pats. 617706 of Jan. 17, 1899 to C. E. Anthony; 620082 of Feb. 21, 1899 to C. E. Anthony.
- p. 737 (163) U. S. Pat. 1510472 of Oct. 7, 1924 to F. W. Farrell; Brit. Pat. of 1913 (Jun. 25), 14664 to H. Merrylees.
- p. 737 (164) U. S. Pats. 1448155 of Mar. 13, 1923 to Karl Schütté; 1464717 of Aug. 14, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1489254 of Apr. 8, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1494380 of May 20, 1924 to Karl Schütté; 1723361 of Aug. 6, 1929 to H. L. Levin; 1724137 of Aug. 13, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun and C. R. MacDonald; 1865634 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Lester Kirschbraun; Can. Pats. 302330 of Jul. 22, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; 307695 of Jan. 13, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 332018 of Apr. 25, 1933 to Flintkote Co.; Brit. Pats. 319212 and 319213 of Sep. 16, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; Ger. Pat. Appl. E-18313 of Aug. 8, 1912 to Ludwig Esselborn (rejected); Russian Pat. 33267 of Nov. 30, 1933 to A. I. Nazarov.
- p. 737 (165) U. S. Pats. 1450712 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. H. Cady; 2099093 and 2099094 of Nov. 16, 1937 to H. C. Avery; Can. Pat. 249586 of May 12, 1925 to Flintkote Co.
- p. 737 (166) U. S. Pat. 1450712 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. H. Cady.
- p. 737 (167) Ger. Pats. Design 1255161 of Feb. 23, 1933 to Binné & Sohn; Design 1267722 and 1267723 of Jun. 9, 1933 to Vedag, Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken, A.-G.
- p. 737 (168) U. S. Pat. 1510591 of Oct. 7, 1924 to F. W. Farrell; Brit. Pat. 382419 of Oct. 23, 1931 to H. Hands; Ger. Pats. Appl. W-78737 of Mar. 8, 1928 to Kaspar Winkler; 615175 of May 19, 1931 to Deutsche Röhrenwerke A.-G.
- p. 737 (169) U. S. Pat. 678922 of Jul. 23, 1901 to C. W. Walker; Can. Pat. 74994 of Mar. 4, 1902 to C. H. Walker.
- p. 737 (170) U. S. Pats. 1984922 of Dec. 18, 1934 to W. C. Fischer; 2347211 of Apr. 25, 1944 to G. S. Merrill and G. P. Hollingsworth; Ger. Pats. 591539 of Feb. 19, 1931 to Adele Thielmann; 613315 of Feb. 19, 1931 to Adele Thielmann; 615175 of Jun. 28, 1935 to Deutsche Röhrenwerke A.-G.; French Pat. 783041 of Jul. 6, 1935 to Internationale Vereniging Voor de Rubber-En Andere Cultures in Nederlandsch-Indië.
- p. 737 (171) U. S. Pats. 1500537 of Jul. 8, 1924 to N. A. Thompson; 1502598 of Jul. 22, 1924 to N. A. Thompson; Brit. Pat. 377862 of Nov. 6, 1931 to F. T. Lakin, J. Leach and H. Cartledge.
- p. 737 (172) Brit. Pat. 399147 of Sep. 15, 1933 to John Lightfoot.
- p. 737 (173) Brit. Pat. 482677 of Apr. 4, 1938 to Juan Duarry-Serra; Ger. Pat. Appl. A-59309 of Oct. 11, 1929 to Amber Size & Chemical Co., Ltd.
- p. 737 (174) Can. Pat. 328432 of Dec. 13, 1932 to Bakelite, G.m.b.H.
- p. 738 (175) "Der Paraffingehalt des Bitumens," by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 529 (1931); "The Properties of Bitumen Poor and Rich in Paraffin," by J. Manheimer, *Petroleum Z.*, 28, 1 (1932); "Ueber die Einwirkung des Paraffin- und Schwefelgehalts im Erdölpech auf die Duktilität insbesondere bei russischen Bitumina," by I. B. Longinus, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 30, 357 (1932); "Influence of Paraffin Wax on the Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen," by Paul Riehm, *Proc. World Petroleum Congress*, 2, 552 (1933); "Influence of Paraffin Wax on Bitumen," by J. Manheimer, *Proc. World Petroleum Congress*, 2, 553 (1933); "Investigating and Utilising Paraffinic Bitumen," by M. M. Faingar and E. M. Braudo, *Neft. Choz.*, 28, 67 (1935); "Influence of Paraffin upon the Characteristics of Bitumen," by V. T. Cerchez, *Mon. pétrole roumain*, 39, 889, 989 and 1077 (1938); ditto "III," by V. T. Cerchez and Virgil Niculescu, *Mon. pétrole roumain*, 39, 1535 (1939); *Atti X, Congr. intern. chim.*, 4, 211 (1939).
- p. 739 (176) "Mineral Fillers for Roofing Paper," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 130 (1941); (Research Report III), 15, 69 (1942).
- p. 739 (177) "Mineral Admixtures for Roofing Papers," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 13, 70 (1940).
- p. 739 (178) U. S. Pats. Reissue 5949 (B) of Jun. 30, 1874 to H. W. Johns; 2326723 and 2326724 of Aug. 10, 1943 to G. A. Fasold and H. W. Greider; Can. Pats. 417434 and 417435 of Dec. 28, 1943 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.
- p. 739 (179) U. S. Pats. 107967 of Oct. 4, 1870 to George Shove; 791312 of May 30, 1905 to C. S. Bird and G. D. Moore; 1187259 of Jun. 13, 1916 to B. G. Casler; 1273673 of Jul. 23, 1918 to Jean Rosen; 1801245 of Apr. 14, 1931 to E. L. Chamberlain.

p. 739 (180) See Reference p. 541 (2).

p. 739 (181) "Farbige Bitumenerzeugnisse," by C. R. Platzmann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, 32, 809 and 884 (1932); "Asphalt Bitumens for the Protection of Buildings," by C. R. Platzmann, *Bautenschutz*, 6, 19 (1935); "Colored Roofing Felt," by C. R. Platzmann, *Farben-Ztg.*, 42, 436 (1937); "The Use of Coloured and Decorative Asphalt for Roads and Buildings," by D. C. Broome, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 99 (1938); U. S. Pats. 35720 of Jun. 24, 1862 to Charles Wanzer; 204829 of Jun. 11, 1878 to W. P. Jenney; 460249 of Sep. 29, 1891 to R. F. Flynn; 775635 and 775636 of Nov. 22, 1904 to L. C. Rugen and Herbert Abraham; 1131317 of Mar. 9, 1915 to C. S. Bird; Can. Pats. 30612 of Jan. 23, 1889 to C. T. Snedeker; 93027 of May 9, 1905 to Standard Paint Co.; 93160 of May 16, 1905 to Standard Paint Co.; 242208 and 242209 of Aug. 19, 1924 to Harold Goodwin; Brit. Pats. of 1904 (Feb. 6), 28488 to L. C. Rugen and Herbert Abraham; of 1904 (May 27), 28489 to L. C. Rugen and Herbert Abraham; of 1913 (Jun. 18), 14063 to Georg Halle; 212106 of Mar. 3, 1923 to Harold Goodwin and H. Smith; 212188 of Aug. 21, 1923 to Harold Goodwin and H. Smith; 218750 of Apr. 13, 1923 to A. G. Saunders; Ger. Pats. 199617 of Jan. 31, 1905 to Standard Paint Co.; 277643 of Jun. 6, 1913 to Friedrich Binder; 357611 of Aug. 26, 1918 to A. Blumenthal & Co.; 439519 of Jun. 26, 1921 to Ernst Stern; 640931 of Feb. 8, 1933 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H.; Appl. D-58165 of Apr. 16, 1929 to Deutsche Asphalt A.-G.; French Pat. 459344 of Jun. 17, 1913 to Société Posnansky & Strelitz; Austrian Pat. 60750 of Aug. 25, 1913 to Posnansky & Strelitz; Hungarian Pat. 115340 of Nov. 2, 1936 to Neuchatel Asphalt Co., Ltd.

p. 739 (182) "Ueber farbige Bitumenfabrikate," by C. R. Platzmann, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 369 (1933); "Colored Coatings for Roofs," by C. R. Platzmann, *Farbe u. Lack*, 233 and 243 (1935); "Asphalt Bitumens for the Protection of Buildings," by C. R. Platzmann, *Bautenschutz*, 6, No. 2, 19 (1935); *Bldg. Sci. Abstracts*, 8, 123 (1935); "Notes Concerning Colored Roofings," by C. R. Platzmann, *Farben-Ztg.*, 42, 436 (1937); Brit. Pat. 486009 of May 20, 1938 to J. R. Geigy A.-G.

p. 740 (183) Can. Pat. 330431 of Feb. 28, 1933 to J. D. Giles; Brit. Pat. 490003 of Aug. 2, 1938 to Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau m.b.H.

p. 740 (184) U. S. Pat. 103554 of May 31, 1870 to O. E. Bowen.

p. 740 (185) U. S. Pat. 1040706 of Oct. 8, 1912 to L. F. Lindley.

p. 740 (186) Ger. Pat. 447470 of Feb. 27, 1925 to Haba, G.m.b.H.

p. 740 (187) U. S. Pat. 205135 of Jun. 18, 1878 to W. H. Rankin.

p. 740 (188) Ger. Pat. 122893 of May 5, 1899 to A. W. Andernach.

p. 740 (189) U. S. Pat. 1788250 of Jan. 6, 1931 to O. O. Rieser.

p. 740 (190) U. S. Pat. 1164965 of Dec. 21, 1915 to H. S. Smalley.

p. 741 (191) "Streumittel für Dachpappen," by A. W. Rick, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 97 (1936).

p. 741 (192) Ger. Pats. 92308 of Apr. 12, 1905 to A. W. Andernach; 298129 of Sep. 20, 1916 to Rudolf Plönnis & Co.; 328759 of May 10, 1919 to Rudolf Plönnis & Co.; 405299 of Oct. 30, 1924 to K. C. Menzel and Paul Meyersberg.

p. 741 (193) Brit. Pat. of 1887 (Sep. 22), 12864 to J. C. Lyman.

p. 741 (194) U. S. Pat. 686191 of Nov. 5, 1901 to W. H. Bache; Ger. Pats. 183552 of Nov. 18, 1904 to Hans Christen; Design 1487872 of Dec. 19, 1938 to Firma A. W. Andernach; Swedish Pat. 21509 of Nov. 19, 1904 to Hans Christen.

p. 741 (195) U. S. Pat. 775636 of Nov. 22, 1904 to L. C. Rugen and Herbert Abraham.

p. 741 (196) "Aluminized Roofing Paper," by Ernst Täuber, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 387 (1933); "Suggestions on New Experimental Uses for Roof Coatings," by H. A. Gardner, Circ. No. 533, National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Inc.; Washington, D. C. (May 1937); "A New Method of Treating Bituminous Roof Coatings," by H. A. Gardner, Circ. No. 561, National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Inc.; Washington, D. C. (July 1938); U. S. Pats. 342315 of May 25, 1886 to Frederick Beck; 1574615 of Feb. 23, 1926 to C. S. Fleming; 1631604 of Jun. 7, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 2133988 of Oct. 25, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger; 2332219 and 2332220 of Oct. 19, 1943 to N. P. Harshberger; Can. Pats. 261795 of Jun. 15, 1926 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.; 266310 of Nov. 30, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 399818 of Oct. 7, 1941 to Certainteed Products Corp.; Brit. Pats. 183143 of Jul. 17, 1922 to Katharina Wickel; 316241 of Apr. 26,

p. 741 (196 contd.)

1928 to W. Briggs & Sons, Ltd. and A. S. Briggs; 414242 of Oct. 6, 1933 to F. Chabert; *Ger. Pats.* 290366 of Jan. 20, 1915 to Hans Christen; 496163 of Oct. 25, 1928 to Ernst Täuber; *Appl.* I-27754 of Mar. 24, 1926 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. (withdrawn); *Appl.* T-38898 of May 21, 1931 to Ernst Täuber; *Austrian Pat.* 41300 of Mar. 10, 1910 to Emil Kuznitsky; *Swedish Pat.* 74719 of Jul. 12, 1932 to K. J. T. Ohlsson.

p. 741 (197) U. S. Pat. 19627 of Mar. 16, 1858 to W. T. de Golver; *Austrian Pat.* 47413 of Apr. 10, 1911 to Max Kurz; *Swiss Pat.* 192319 of Jan. 3, 1938 to Adolf Zurbuchen.

p. 741 (198) U. S. Pat. 2133988 of Oct. 25, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger; *Swedish Pat.* 71883 of May 26, 1931 to K. J. T. Ohlsson.

p. 741 (199) "Zonolite: Utilizing a Useless Mineral," by E. N. Alley, *Eng. and Mining J.*, 120, 819 (1915); "Calcined Vermiculite as a Plaster Base," by C. S. Crouse, *Eng. Mining J.*, 128, 923 (1929); "Vermiculite," by A. V. Petar, Bureau of Mines Information Circular No. 6720, Washington, D. C. (1933); "Vermiculite: Production and Marketing by the Zonolite Company," by W. S. Steele, *Trans. Am. Inst. Mining Met. Engrs.*, 109, 418 (1934); "The Structure and Properties of Vermiculite," by V. P. Kazantsev, *Mém. soc. russe minéral.*, 63, 464 (1934); "Summary of Occurrence, Properties and Uses of Vermiculite at Libby, Montana," by W. W. Kriegel, *Bull. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 19, 94 (1940); "Federal Spec. for Insulation, Vermiculite, Block and Pipe Covering (Molded)," HH-I-578, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), May 15, 1941; E-HH-I-578, Jun. 10, 1942; U. S. Pats. 67233 of Jul. 30, 1867 to J. R. Van Horn and J. B. Roberts; 1430085 of Sep. 26, 1922 to James Keeth; 1509406 and 1509478 of Sep. 23, 1924 to C. E. Kraus; 1693051 of Nov. 27, 1928 to J. A. Babor and W. L. Estabrooke; 1715977 of Jun. 4, 1929 to C. J. Bates, Jr. and C. P. Bartels; 1743551 of Jan. 14, 1930 to James Keeth; 1743744 of Jan. 14, 1930 to H. F. Winkelmann; 1778008 of Oct. 14, 1930 to J. H. Delaney; 1812306 of Jun. 30, 1931 to A. J. Russ; 1830253 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Paul Bechtner; 1839887 of Jan. 5, 1932 to G. A. New; 1892138 of Dec. 27, 1932 to E. R. Darling; 1898774 and 1898830 of Feb. 21, 1933 to R. G. Guthrie and O. J. Wilbor; 1905541 of Apr. 25, 1933 to J. A. Wiener and J. B. Harmon; 1919037 of Jul. 18, 1933 to W. S. Quigley; 1922448 of Aug. 15, 1933 to C. S. Miner; 1927102 of Sep. 19, 1933 to Glenn Sucetti and R. M. Kohr; 1950829 of Mar. 13, 1934 to G. M. Thomson; 1963275 of Jun. 19, 1934 to O. A. Labus; 1972390 of Sep. 4, 1934 to C. S. Miner; 1977874 of Oct. 23, 1934 to P. S. Denning; 1980889 of Nov. 13, 1934 to G. M. Thomson; 1989830 of Feb. 5, 1935 to J. T. Stroehlke; 1991393 of Feb. 19, 1935 to W. W. Joyce; 2009146 of Jul. 23, 1935 to G. A. New; 2017904 of Oct. 22, 1935 to James Keeth; 2018911 of Oct. 29, 1935 to P. B. Brill and G. H. Ellis; 2029524 of Feb. 4, 1936 to P. S. Denning; 2030239 of Feb. 11, 1936 to W. B. Byers; Reissue 19919 of Apr. 7, 1936 to Paul Bechtner; 2036913 of Apr. 7, 1936 to G. B. Brown and H. E. Holcomb; 2041910 and 2041911 of May 26, 1936 to Richard Ericson; 2043249 of Jun. 9, 1936 to O. L. Jones; 2047187 of Jul. 14, 1936 to H. L. Becher; 2058959 of Oct. 27, 1936 to P. S. Denning; 2063102 of Dec. 8, 1936 to O. L. Jones; 2076898 of Apr. 13, 1937 to O. A. Labus; 2077094 of Apr. 13, 1937 to William Byers; 2078454 of Apr. 27, 1937 to J. W. Morgan; 2079664 and 2079665 of May 11, 1937 to W. R. Seigle; 2081935 of Jun. 1, 1937 to O. L. Jones; 2084276 of Jun. 15, 1937 to P. S. Denning; 2090480 of Aug. 17, 1937 to Irad Hawley; 2108761 of Feb. 15, 1938 to H. L. Becher; 2111219 of Mar. 15, 1938 to W. N. Mayo; 2116000 of May 3, 1938 to R. O. Peterson; 2129523 of Sep. 6, 1938 to C. H. Butler; 2130091 of Sep. 13, 1938 to J. C. Kershaw; 2135554 of Nov. 8, 1938 to J. A. Babor; 2139358 of Dec. 6, 1938 to Richard Ericson; 2139378 of Dec. 6, 1938 to J. B. Myers and Glenn Sucetti; 2177092 and 2177093 of Oct. 24, 1939 to J. P. Burke; 2187538 of Jan. 16, 1940 to C. H. Butler; 2197566 of Apr. 16, 1940 to P. S. Denning; 2198990 of Apr. 30, 1940 to A. B. Cummins; 2204581 of Jun. 18, 1940 to P. S. Denning; 2213603 of Sep. 3, 1940 to J. H. Young and P. W. Jenkins; 2215078 of Sep. 17, 1940 to C. G. F. Cavadino; 2218965 of Oct. 22, 1940 to J. H. Young and P. W. Jenkins; 2258176 of Oct. 7, 1941 to P. S. Denning; 2259879 of Oct. 21, 1941 to P. S. Denning; 2300137 of Oct. 27, 1942 to A. C. Salisbury; 2311588 of Feb. 16, 1943 to P. S. Denning; 2328644 of Sep. 7, 1943 to A. H. Happe; 2328644 of Sep. 7, 1943 to A. H. Happe; 2340535 of Feb. 1, 1944 to P. W. Jenkins; 2342574 of Feb. 22, 1944 to P. S. Denning; 2354156 of Jul. 18, 1944 to Glenn Sucetti; *Can. Pats.* 318020 of Dec. 15, 1931 to B. D. White; 337976 of Dec. 19, 1933 to American Colloid Co.; 347049 of Dec. 25, 1934

p. 741 (199 contd.)

to National Vermiculite Products Corp.; 350811 of Jun. 11, 1935 to O. A. Labus; 353542 of Oct. 15, 1935 to G. M. Thomson; 356098 of Feb. 25, 1936 to O. A. Labus; 365298 of Apr. 13, 1937 to Glenn Sucetti; 367612 of Jul. 27, 1937 to Homasote Co.; 368535 of Sep. 7, 1937 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 374876 of Jul. 5, 1938 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 387949 of Apr. 9, 1940 to Zonolite Corp.; 388472 of May 7, 1940 to J. A. Babor; 389640 of Jun. 25, 1940 to F. E. Schundler & Co., Inc.; 390564 of Aug. 6, 1940 to F. E. Schundler & Co., Inc.; 400254 of Oct. 28, 1941 to Illinois Clay Products Co.; 414283 of Aug. 3, 1943 to Fir-Tex Insulating Board Co.; 416940 of Dec. 7, 1943 to F. E. Schundler & Co., Inc.; **Brit. Pats.** 464604 of May 16, 1936 to G. M. Clark; 485503, 485504, 485505, 485506, 485507, 485508, 485509, 485510, 485511 and 485512 of Mar. 17, 1937 to British Zonolite Products Ltd. (F. E. Schundler & Co., Inc.); 486625 of Jun. 8, 1938 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; 494717 of Apr. 26, 1937 to C. G. F. Cavardino; 509655 of Jul. 25, 1938 to J. A. Babor; **French Pat.** 841655 of May 24, 1939 to J. A. Babor; **Russian Pat.** 26392 of Apr. 11, 1929 to B. F. Puilaev.

p. 741 (200) **U. S. Pat.** 117196 of Jul. 18, 1871 to S. G. Morrison; **Ger. Pat. Design** 278651 of Apr. 2, 1906 to C. F. Weber Dachpappen und Teerproduktenfabrik.

p. 741 (201) **U. S. Pat.** 925263 of Jun. 15, 1909 to John Ayrault.

p. 741 (202) **U. S. Pats.** 56625 of Jul. 24, 1866 to John Snare; 109486 of Nov. 22, 1870 to Frederick Beck; 334850 of Jan. 26, 1886 to R. A. Denison; 925263 of Jun. 15, 1909 to John Ayrault; 1483711 of Feb. 12, 1924 to Maurice Blumenthal; **Can. Pat.** 51100 of Jan. 22, 1896 to Daniel Allen; **Ger. Pats. Design** 278651 of Apr. 2, 1906 to C. F. Weber; **Design** 1414983 of May 25, 1936 to Pretzschner & Co., G.m.b.H.; **Appl. P-73253** of May 25, 1936 to Pretzschner & Co., G.m.b.H.

p. 741 (203) **U. S. Pat.** 490668 of Jan. 31, 1893 to G. S. Lee; **Brit. Pats.** of 1868 (Oct. 24), 3249 to R. Ferguson and G. Lord; of 1877 (Mar. 16), 1060 to R. Taylor; of 1885 (Oct. 31), 13140 to J. E. A. Pierret; **Ger. Pats.** 207814 of Nov. 24, 1907 to Hermann Paul and Emil Ziaja; 239242 of Jun. 20, 1909 to Hermann Paul; 322986 of Aug. 8, 1916 to W. Kühmeyer-Franke & Klauer, G.m.b.H.; 305489 of Jul. 18, 1917 to Maschinenfabrik Calbe, a.S., G.m.b.H.

p. 741 (204) **U. S. Pat.** 490668 of Jan. 31, 1893 to G. S. Lee.

p. 741 (205) "White Surface Treatments for Asphalt Roofs," Building Research Board, Dept. Sci. Ind. Research (Brit.), Rept. Bldg. Research Board 1938, p. 28 (1939); **Ger. Pat. Design** 386979 of May 4, 1908 to Paul Riehm.

p. 741 (206) **U. S. Pats.** 1007146 of Oct. 31, 1911 to E. J. Schroder; 1337822 of Apr. 20, 1920 to A. B. Cooke; **Brit. Pat.** of 1877 (Mar. 16), 1060 to R. Taylor; **Ger. Pat. Appl. G-81049** of Nov. 4, 1931 to Karl Griesel.

p. 741 (207) **U. S. Pat.** 1075745 of Oct. 14, 1913 to S. G. Wright.

p. 741 (208) **U. S. Pat.** 1436914 of Nov. 28, 1922 to W. R. Seigle; **Can. Pat.** 242405 of Aug. 26, 1924 to W. R. Seigle.

p. 741 (209) "Paper Tiles," by Anon., *Scientific American*, 53 (New Series), No. 18, 272 (1885).

p. 741 (210) "Ceramic Roofing Granules," by E. H. Berger, *Ceramic Age*, 25, 49 (1935); "Roofing Granules," by G. W. Josephson, Tech. Pub. No. 1725, Amer. Inst. Mining & Metallurgical Eng. (Oct. 1943); **U. S. Pat.** 2277073 of Mar. 24, 1942 to C. L. Colbert.

p. 741 (211) **U. S. Pat.** 1022764 of Apr. 29, 1912 to S. G. Wright.

p. 741 (212) **U. S. Pats.** 311388 of Jan. 27, 1885 to R. H. Thompson; 334850 of Jan. 26, 1886 to R. A. Denison.

p. 741 (213) **U. S. Pats.** 1022764 of Apr. 9, 1912 to S. G. Wright; 1190505 of Jul. 11, 1916 to H. E. Boardman; 2037802 of Apr. 21, 1935 to E. A. Leonard; 2170445 of Aug. 22, 1939 to C. L. Colbert; 2197895 of Apr. 23, 1940 to E. H. Nichols; 2242443 of May 20, 1941 to J. J. Stanko; 2344073 of Mar. 14, 1944 to S. G. Wright; **Can. Pat.** 143027 of Sep. 24, 1912 to S. G. Wright; **Brit. Pat.** of 1912 (Apr. 1), 7872 to A. J. Boulton.

p. 741 (214) **U. S. Pat.** 453979 of Jun. 9, 1891 to G. S. Lee.

p. 741 (215) **U. S. Pat.** 1430365 of Sep. 26, 1922 to G. S. Finney; **Can. Pat.** 242837 of Sep. 9, 1924 to Chromolithic Co.

p. 741 (216) **U. S. Pat.** 1582318 of Apr. 27, 1926 to Walter van de Mark.

- p. 741 (217) U. S. Pat. 2265540 of Dec. 9, 1941 to E. H. Nichols.
- p. 742 (218) U. S. Pats. 1677701 of Jul. 17, 1928 to W. H. Alton; 1931754 of Oct. 24, 1933 to P. S. Denning; 1954778 of Apr. 10, 1934 to E. H. Nichols; 2046295 of Jun. 30, 1936 to E. H. Nichols; 2054317 of Sep. 15, 1936 to H. R. Gundlach; 2070300 of Feb. 9, 1937 to P. R. Smith; 2070359 of Feb. 9, 1937 to C. E. Hillers; 2093998 of Sep. 28, 1937 to C. L. Colbert; 2120773 of Jun. 14, 1938 to S. G. Wright; Reissue 21915 of Sep. 30, 1941 to E. H. Nichols; Can. Pats. 350356 of May 21, 1935 to E. H. Nichols; 376672 of Sep. 20, 1938 to Paul Teetor; Brit. Pat. 440481 of Jan. 1, 1936 to P. E. McEllin.
- p. 742 (219) U. S. Pats. 1766815 of Jun. 24, 1930 to H. C. Fisher; 1831469 of Nov. 10, 1931 to A. W. Sewall; 1831784 of Nov. 10, 1931 to G. H. Brown; 2004682 of Jun. 11, 1935 to S. G. Wright; 2010620 of Aug. 6, 1935 to S. G. Wright; 2033656 of Mar. 10, 1936 to P. R. Smith; 2163679 of Jun. 27, 1939 to H. R. Gundlach and Paul Teetor.
- p. 742 (220) U. S. Pats. 1970471 of Aug. 14, 1934 to E. H. Nichols; 2061246 of Nov. 17, 1936 to E. H. Nichols; Can. Pat. 360470 of Sep. 8, 1936 to E. H. Nichols.
- p. 742 (221) U. S. Pats. 1169506 of Jan. 25, 1916 to S. W. Osgood; 1788625 of Jan. 13, 1931 to H. L. Levin; 1944800 of Jan. 23, 1934 to E. H. Nichols; Can. Pats. 333086 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 365590 of Apr. 20, 1937 to E. H. Nichols.
- p. 742 (222) U. S. Pats. 2057677, 2057678 and 2057679 of Oct. 20, 1936 to H. R. Gundlach; 2133728 of Oct. 18, 1938 to Paul Teetor; 2281167 of Apr. 28, 1942 to E. H. Nichols; Can. Pats. 364802, 364803, 364804 and 364806 of Mar. 16, 1937 to Central Commercial Co.
- p. 742 (223) U. S. Pat. 2138870 of Dec. 6, 1938 to D. E. Lower.
- p. 742 (224) U. S. Pats. 1169506 of Jan. 25, 1916 to S. W. Osgood; 1572425 of Feb. 9, 1926 to H. C. Fisher; 1631628 of Jun. 7, 1927 to H. C. Fisher; 1742440 of Jan. 7, 1930 to H. C. Fisher; 1766814 of Jun. 24, 1930 to H. C. Fisher; 1766891 of Jun. 24, 1930 to H. C. Fisher; 1855210 and 1855211 of Apr. 26, 1932 to S. F. Walton; 1860040 of May 24, 1932 to Z. C. Loebel; 1876629 of Sep. 13, 1932 to P. S. Denning; 1898345 of Feb. 21, 1933 to P. S. Denning; 1921010 of Aug. 8, 1933 to H. L. Small; 1923835 of Aug. 22, 1933 to Z. C. Loebel; 1939930 of Dec. 19, 1933 to H. L. Small; 1970953 of Aug. 21, 1934 to O. R. Douthett; Reissue 19372 of Nov. 13, 1934 to S. F. Walton; 1991981 of Feb. 19, 1935 to C. E. Hillers; 2001448 of May 14, 1935 to M. R. Beasley; 2003849 and 2003850 of Jun. 4, 1935 to W. H. Alton; 2010619 of Aug. 6, 1935 to S. G. Wright; 2021716 of Nov. 19, 1935 to O. R. Douthett; 2061338 of Nov. 17, 1936 to J. P. Ward; 2062080 of Nov. 24, 1936 to S. G. Wright; 2069486 of Feb. 2, 1937 to P. S. Tilden; Reissue 20295 of Mar. 16, 1937 to H. C. Fisher; 2081609 of May 25, 1937 to Paul Teetor; 2094452 of Sep. 28, 1937 to C. E. Hillers; 2122862 of Jul. 5, 1938 to C. E. Hillers; 2129341 of Sep. 13, 1938 to C. E. Hillers; 2129841 of Sep. 13, 1938 to C. E. Hillers; 2139955 of Dec. 13, 1938 to C. E. Hillers and H. L. Small; 2142540 of Jan. 3, 1939 to M. H. Veazey; 2163678 of Jun. 27, 1939 to H. R. Gundlach; 2168593 of Aug. 8, 1939 to M. H. Veazey; 2177389 of Oct. 24, 1939 to C. E. Hillers and H. L. Small; 2202090 of May 28, 1940 to C. L. Colbert; 2215600 of Sep. 24, 1940 to M. H. Veazey; 2273827 of Feb. 24, 1942 to M. R. Beasley; 2273874 of Feb. 24, 1942 to E. M. Lines; 2294523 of Sep. 1, 1942 to M. H. Veazey; Can. Pats. 283297 of Sep. 11, 1928 to Richardson Co.; 338825 of Jan. 23, 1934 to S. F. Walton; 340802 of Apr. 10, 1934 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 347890 of Jan. 29, 1935 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 353448 of Oct. 8, 1935 to Building Products, Ltd.; 364805 of Mar. 16, 1937 to Central Commercial Co.; 377564 of Nov. 8, 1938 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.; 401378 of Dec. 9, 1941 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 407716 of Sep. 29, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 412931 of Jun. 1, 1943 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.; 417432 of Dec. 28, 1943 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; Brit. Pats. 483016 of Oct. 9, 1936 to G. H. Hodgson; 501511 of Feb. 28, 1939 to G. H. Hodgson; Ger. Pat. 728992 of Nov. 12, 1942 to Rudolf Mrasek; French Pat. 837736 of Feb. 20, 1939 to Robert Alamartine and Albert Morillon.
- p. 742 (225) U. S. Pat. 2001448 of May 14, 1935 to M. R. Beasley; Can. Pat. 387827 of Apr. 9, 1940 to Central Commercial Co.
- p. 742 (226) U. S. Pat. 2331868 of Oct. 12, 1943 to G. W. Swenson.
- p. 742 (227) U. S. Pat. 2118898 of May 31, 1938 to F. W. Price.
- p. 742 (228) U. S. Pats. 1876630 of Sep. 13, 1932 to P. S. Denning; 1913666 and 1913667

p. 742 (228 contd.)

of Jun. 13, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 2091991 of Sep. 7, 1937 to C. L. Jewett; 2202002 of May 28, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger; 2332222 of Oct. 19, 1943 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pat.* 401179 of Dec. 2, 1941 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

p. 742 (229) U. S. Pat. 2321674 of Jun. 15, 1943 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 742 (230) U. S. Pat. 1802008 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Dozier Finley.

p. 742 (231) U. S. Pat. 1920931 of Aug. 1, 1933 to Dozier Finley.

p. 742 (232) U. S. Pat. 1789443 of Jan. 20, 1931 to H. L. Levin.

p. 742 (233) U. S. Pat. 1944294 of Jan. 23, 1934 to Poole Maynard.

p. 742 (234) U. S. Pats. 1766892 of Jun. 24, 1930 to H. C. Fisher; 1782648 of Nov. 25, 1930 to H. C. Fisher.

p. 742 (235) *Can. Pat.* 283296 of Sep. 11, 1928 to Richardson Co.

p. 742 (236) U. S. Pat. 1782649 of Nov. 25, 1930 to H. C. Fisher.

p. 742 (237) U. S. Pat. 2298277 of Oct. 13, 1942 to H. B. Burton, Jr.; *Can. Pat.* 405945 of Jul. 7, 1942 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

p. 742 (238) *Can. Pat.* 412932 of Jun. 1, 1943 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

p. 742 (239) U. S. Pats. 2331356, 2331357 and 2331358 of Oct. 12, 1943 to G. W. Swenson.

p. 742 (240) U. S. Pats. 1233501 of Jul. 17, 1917 to J. C. Pelton; 1680941 of Aug. 14, 1928 to H. C. Fisher; *Can. Pat.* 283295 of Sep. 11, 1928 to Richardson Co.; *Brit. Pat.* of 1868 (Oct. 24), 3249 to R. Ferguson and G. Ford.

p. 742 (241) U. S. Pats. 1867661 of Jul. 19, 1932 to J. V. Freeman; 1920773 of Aug. 1, 1933 to S. F. Walton; 1925065 of Aug. 29, 1933 to R. L. Atkinson; 2007742 of Jul. 9, 1935 to Leslie Brown; *Can. Pats.* 312675 of Jun. 23, 1931 to J. V. Freeman; 328954 of Dec. 27, 1932 to J. V. Freeman; 346367 of Nov. 27, 1934 to R. L. Atkinson; *Brit. Pat.* 352789 of Jan. 13, 1930 to R. L. Atkinson.

p. 742 (242) U. S. Pat. 1792058 of Feb. 10, 1931 to R. L. Atkinson; *Ger. Pats. Appl.* V-30716 of May 5, 1934 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.; 630738 of Jun. 4, 1936 to Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.

p. 742 (243) U. S. Pats. 1943525 of Jan. 16, 1934 to H. R. Gundlach; 2123419 of Jul. 12, 1938 to H. R. Gundlach; *Can. Pat.* 368645 of Sep. 14, 1937 to Central Commercial Co. (Paul Teetor).

p. 742 (244) U. S. Pat. 1248170 of Nov. 27, 1917 to E. J. Schroder; *Can. Pat.* 327171 of Nov. 1, 1932 to Arthur Edge; *Brit. Pat.* 449585 of Jun. 29, 1936 to W. F. Edwardes.

p. 742 (245) *Ger. Pat.* 434188 of Feb. 18, 1925 to Walter Simon.

p. 742 (246) U. S. Pats. 1830489 of Nov. 3, 1931 to I. E. Sproat; 1838287 of Dec. 29, 1931 to P. R. Schreurs; 1994066 of Mar. 12, 1935 to P. S. Denning; 2092567 of Sep. 7, 1937 to S. G. Wright.

p. 742 (247) *Ger. Pat.* 582388 of May 22, 1931 to Ernst Täuber.

p. 742 (248) U. S. Pat. 1098723 of Jun. 2, 1914 to J. R. Hamlin.

p. 742 (249) *Brit. Pat.* 506934 of Dec. 30, 1937 to Colas Products Ltd.; *French Pat.* 840696 of May 2, 1939 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 743 (250) U. S. Pat. 2164239 of Jul. 4, 1939 to C. L. Jewett; *Can. Pats.* 406731 of Aug. 11, 1942 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.; 407305 of Sep. 8, 1942 to Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.

p. 743 (251) U. S. Pat. 2282479 of May 12, 1942 to R. T. Johnston.

p. 743 (252) U. S. Pat. 1841309 of Jan. 12, 1932 to R. T. Vanderbilt.

p. 743 (253) U. S. Pat. 1925282 of Sep. 5, 1933 to Thomas Robinson.

p. 743 (254) U. S. Pats. 2047741 and 2047742 of Jul. 14, 1936 to S. P. Miller.

p. 743 (255) U. S. Pat. 2133988 of Oct. 25, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 743 (256) U. S. Pats. 81078 of Aug. 18, 1868 to Michael Ehret, Jr.; 293491 and 293492 of Feb. 12, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 304744 of Sep. 9, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 624976 of May 16, 1899 to R. J. Redick.

p. 743 (257) U. S. Pats. 130376 of Aug. 13, 1872 to Howard Kirk and James Winsmore, Jr.; 278722 of Jun. 5, 1883 to H. M. Miner.

p. 743 (258) U. S. Pat. 81078 of Aug. 18, 1868 to Michael Ehret, Jr.

p. 743 (259) *Brit. Pat.* 407460 of Nov. 16, 1932 to Hans Wiedemann.

- p. 743 (260) **Ger. Pats.** Appl. A-10800 of Mar. 14, 1904 to A. W. Andernach (Rejected); Appl. E-18313 of Aug. 8, 1912 to Ludwig Esselborn (Rejected).
- p. 743 (261) **U. S. Pats.** 753982 of Mar. 8, 1904 to S. R. Holland; 854740 of May 28, 1907 to A. G. Hennion; 1235270 of Jul. 31, 1917 to J. B. Wise.
- p. 743 (262) **U. S. Pat.** 1203403 of Oct. 31, 1916 to Mathias Poulson; **Brit. Pat.** of 1884 (Mar. 14), 4897 to A. Davidson.
- p. 743 (263) "Federal Spec. for Cork; Granulated, Insulating," HH-C-571a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 6, 1933; "Cork and the American Cork Industry," by A. L. Faubel, Cork Institute of America, New York (1938); **U. S. Pats.** 311388 of Jan. 27, 1885 to R. H. Thompson; 1612885 of Jan. 4, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1932144 of Oct. 24, 1933 to C. J. Pater; 2190028 of Feb. 13, 1940 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pats.** 387551 and 387552 of Mar. 19, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1900 (Apr. 23), 7503 to T. K. Muir; 505278 of May 9, 1939 to Humberto Pelagio and Narciso Da Costa; **Ger. Pat.** 216603 of May 21, 1908 to C. F. Weber, A.-G.
- p. 743 (264) **U. S. Pats.** 1318096 of Oct. 7, 1919 to W. F. McKay; 1365711 of Jan. 18, 1921 to W. F. McKay.
- p. 743 (265) See Reference p. 768 (473).
- p. 743 (266) **Ger. Pat.** Appl. L-76677 of Nov. 7, 1929 to Kelman Lieber.
- p. 743 (267) **U. S. Pats.** 1320502 of Nov. 4, 1919 to J. T. Simpson; 1492609 and 1492610 of May 6, 1924 to J. T. Simpson.
- p. 743 (268) **U. S. Pat.** 1783839 of Dec. 2, 1930 to Henri Gauvin; **Can. Pat.** 306211 of Dec. 2, 1930 to Henri Gauvin; **Ger. Pats.** Designs 1393434, 1393435 and 1393436 of Apr. 18, 1936 to Emil Häfele.
- p. 743 (269) **Can. Pat.** 378562 of Dec. 27, 1938 to Lancaster Processes Inc.
- p. 744 (270) **U. S. Pats.** 86380 of Feb. 2, 1869 to H. F. Evans; 91133 of Jun. 8, 1869 to James Howard; 95689 of Oct. 12, 1869 to James Howard; 99710 of Feb. 8, 1870 to John Roberts; 146105 of Dec. 30, 1873 to J. F. Stairs; 275841 of Apr. 17, 1883 to H. M. Miner; 285490 of Sep. 25, 1883 to Josiah Jowitt; 304457 of Sep. 2, 1884 to L. L. Sagendorph; 310544 of Jan. 6, 1885 to L. L. Sagendorph; 341587 of May 11, 1886 to William Macrone; 690348 and 690349 of Dec. 31, 1901 to C. S. Bird; 758132 of Apr. 26, 1904 to G. M. Gest; 1121728 of Dec. 22, 1914 to Olav Jacobsen, Steven Troy and Halfdan Kjeldesen; 1152136 of Aug. 31, 1915 to G. R. Wyman; 1184070 of May 23, 1916 to E. J. Cady; 1381967 of Jun. 21, 1921 to C. M. Clarke; **Can. Pats.** 22456 of Sep. 15, 1885 to L. L. Sagendorph; 23333 of Feb. 3, 1886 to L. L. Sagendorph; **Ger. Pats.** 656 of Jul. 26, 1877 to C. Homberg; 54224 of Mar. 7, 1890 to L. Jacobius & Söhne; 84288 of Aug. 26, 1894 to Richard Müller; 102819 of Jul. 24, 1897 to Stephan Mattar; 103899 of Jul. 29, 1898 to Wilhelm Höpfner; 138171 of Nov. 27, 1901 to Max Alker and Walter Vinzelberg; 145586 of Oct. 18, 1902 to Hendrik de Clercq; 170063 of Apr. 1, 1905 to Schwarz'sche Maschinenfabrik und Eisengieszerei Emanuel Bergmann; 177610 of Jan. 20, 1906 to Johan de Clercq; 180957 of Oct. 27, 1905 to Bergische Dachpappen- und Teerprodukten-Fabrik Gottfr. Aug. Nebeling & Comp., G.m.b.H.; 203502 of May 29, 1907 to Otto Thümmel; 231273 of Feb. 27, 1909 to Heinrich Krause; 236847 of Jan. 22, 1910 to Ernst Mallmann; 238564 of May 11, 1910 to Ernst Mallmann; 263765 of Sep. 7, 1912 to Maschinenfabrik Calbe a.S., G.m.b.H.; Design 738658 of Apr. 1, 1920 to Hermann Meyer; Design 1288687 of Jan. 4, 1934 to C. G. Haubold, A.-G.
- p. 744 (271) **U. S. Pats.** 1268430 of Jun. 4, 1918 to E. J. Cady; 1268446 of Jun. 4, 1918 to G. E. Ferguson; 1275216 of Aug. 13, 1918 to E. J. Cady; 1315763 of Sep. 9, 1919 to C. T. Dickey; 1331729 of Feb. 24, 1920 to J. D. Taylor; 1338624 of Apr. 27, 1920 to O. A. Heppes and C. E. Rahr; 1698886 of Jan. 15, 1929 to R. T. Johnston; 1736633 of Nov. 19, 1929 to K. H. Schutte; 1752972 of Apr. 1, 1930 to C. J. Beaver; 1842111 of Jan. 19, 1932 to C. J. Pater; 1845775 of Feb. 16, 1932 to Joseph Zavertnik, Jr. and A. A. MacCubbin; 1884486 of Oct. 25, 1932 to Joseph Zavertnik, Jr.; 1920541 of Aug. 1, 1933 to Joseph Zavertnik, Jr. and A. A. MacCubbin; 1958984 of May 15, 1934 to C. J. Beaver; 2339045 of Jan. 11, 1944 to C. J. Beaver and E. L. Davey; **Can. Pats.** 259398 of Mar. 30, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 400457 and 400458 of Nov. 4, 1941 to Imperial Tobacco Co. of Canada Ltd.; 414917 of Aug. 31, 1943 to W. T. Glover & Co. Ltd.; **Ger. Pats.** 534059 of Mar. 7, 1929 to W. T. Glover & Co., Ltd.;

p. 744 (271 contd.)

577087 of Apr. 9, 1931 to S. D. Warren Co.; 597290 of Feb. 7, 1932 to W. T. Glover & Co., Ltd.

p. 744 (272) U. S. Pats. 1268446 of Jun. 4, 1918 to G. E. Ferguson; 1558549 of Oct. 27, 1925 to R. T. Johnston; 1587652 of Jun. 8, 1926 to R. T. Johnston; 1631826 of Jun. 7, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun and C. E. Rahr; 1712770 of May 14, 1929 to H. C. Koch; 1751889 of Mar. 25, 1930 to C. R. Sculley; 1765777 of Jun. 24, 1930 to A. E. Schutte; Can. Pats. 244209 and 244210 of Nov. 4, 1924 to Flintkote Co. and R. T. Johnston; 295309 of Dec. 3, 1929 to C. R. Sculley; 333673 of Jul. 4, 1933 to J. J. Beaver.

p. 744 (273) U. S. Pats. 1751889 of Mar. 25, 1930 to C. R. Sculley; 1765777 of Jun. 24, 1930 to A. E. Schutte.

p. 744 (274) U. S. Pats. 1116111 of Feb. 7, 1871 to J. M. Cobb; 1435810 of Nov. 14, 1922 to J. V. Cunha; 1589537 of Jun. 22, 1927 to N. C. Pike; 1636750 of Jul. 26, 1927 to J. E. Miller; 1754024 of Apr. 8, 1930 to C. L. Keller.

p. 744 (275) "Asphalt Emulsions in Paper Making," by Joseph Rossman, *Paper Trade J.*, 89, 215 (1929); U. S. Pats. 103199 of May 17, 1870 to Samuel Kingan; 251410 of Dec. 27, 1881 to W. B. Carpenter; 253840 of Feb. 21, 1882 to W. B. Carpenter; 334974 of Jan. 26, 1886 to A. A. Oliver; 337472 of Mar. 9, 1886 to S. M. Allen; 429999 of Jun. 10, 1890 to C. A. Catlin; 436733 of Sep. 16, 1890 to J. W. Easton; 460056 of Sep. 22, 1891 to Ernst Fahrigh; 568518 of Sep. 29, 1896 to Henry Carmichael; 915860 of Mar. 23, 1909 to H. L. Hollister; 1044126 of Nov. 12, 1912 to W. D. A. Bost; 1062686 of May 27, 1913 to J. H. Amies; 1156122 of Oct. 12, 1915 to J. C. Woodley; 1177267 of Mar. 28, 1916 to R. P. Perry; 1201756 of Oct. 17, 1916 to R. P. Perry; 1204632 of Nov. 14, 1916 to J. C. Woodley and R. P. Perry; 1240524 of Sep. 18, 1917 to J. C. Woodley; 1241146 of Sep. 25, 1917 to R. P. Perry; 1288158 and 1288159 of Dec. 17, 1918 to R. P. Perry; 1293185 and 1293186 of Feb. 4, 1919 to R. P. Perry and J. M. Jack; 1296114 of Mar. 4, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1302209 of Apr. 29, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1305081 of May 27, 1919 to J. P. Elliott; 1305125 of May 27, 1919 to J. J. Laing and C. W. Boling; 1305404 of Jun. 3, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1307750 of Jun. 24, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1316591 of Sep. 23, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1321669 of Nov. 11, 1919 to L. O. Pickett; 1338037 of Apr. 27, 1920 to R. P. Perry; 1340181 of May 18, 1920 to G. L. Oliensis and J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1344620 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1352796 of Sep. 14, 1920 to J. P. Elliott; 1360313 of Nov. 30, 1920 to R. P. Perry; 1360684 of Nov. 30, 1920 to L. C. Roberts; 1365711 of Jan. 18, 1921 to W. F. McKay; 1379590 of May 24, 1921 to A. L. Clapp; 1382740 of Jun. 28, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1386276 and 1386277 of Aug. 2, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1387219 of Aug. 9, 1921 to H. F. Weiss; 1400312 of Dec. 13, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1406174 of Feb. 14, 1922 to J. P. Elliott; 1411330 of Apr. 4, 1922 to J. P. Elliott; Reissue 15461 of Sep. 26, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1438966 of Dec. 19, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1449221 of Mar. 20, 1923 to G. H. Ellis; 1467594 of Sep. 11, 1923 to H. F. Weiss; 1476570 of Dec. 4, 1923 to F. W. Adams; 1490362 of Apr. 15, 1924 to A. L. Clapp; 1498401 of Jun. 17, 1924 to R. P. Perry; 1499291 of Jun. 24, 1924 to H. M. Castner; 1511475 of Oct. 14, 1924 to K. B. Howell and C. R. Eckert; 1511949 of Oct. 14, 1924 to F. J. Commis; 1577074 of Mar. 16, 1926 to R. P. Perry and F. W. Adams; 1698298 of Jan. 8, 1929 to A. L. Clapp; 1698733 of Jan. 15, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1708927 of Apr. 9, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1710320 of Apr. 23, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1712002 of May 7, 1929 to J. A. Heany; 1753690 of Apr. 8, 1930 to G. A. Brown; 1769513 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. M. Hinkson; 1771150 of Jul. 22, 1930 to E. P. Stevenson and H. A. Buron; 1778147 of Oct. 14, 1930 to E. S. Edwards; 1792098 of Feb. 10, 1931 to C. L. Keller; 1809316 of Jun. 9, 1931 to D. F. Smith, E. J. Pieper and C. C. Vogt; 1824430 of Sep. 22, 1931 to C. C. Hall; 1825869 of Oct. 6, 1931 to C. L. Keller; 1827700 and 1827701 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1844951 of Feb. 16, 1932 to H. C. Fisher, A. M. Overton and C. L. Keller; 1859414 of May 24, 1932 to E. P. Stevenson; 1875018 of Aug. 30, 1932 to M. H. Kliefoth; 1877377 of Sep. 13, 1932 to Gibson Yungblut; 1878300 of Sep. 20, 1932 to E. P. Stevenson and H. A. Buron; 1900699 of Mar. 7, 1933 to G. H. Ellis; 1901382 of Mar. 14, 1933 to E. P. Stevenson; 1901930 of Mar. 21, 1933 to E. J. Pieper, D. F. Smith and C. C. Vogt; 1923888 of Aug. 22, 1933 to Thomas Robinson; 1924601 of Aug. 29, 1933 to H. C. Fisher; 1949249 of Feb. 27, 1934 to H. C. Fisher; 1953397 of Apr. 3, 1934 to E. J. Eimer; 1970426 of Aug. 14, 1934 to H. L. Levin; 1981573 of Nov. 20, 1934 to Earl Stafford; 2022311 of Nov. 26, 1935 to H. C. Fisher; 2023675 of Dec. 10, 1935 to

p. 744 (275 contd.)

H. C. Fisher; 2036466 of Apr. 7, 1936 to G. H. Ellis; 2190034 of Feb. 13, 1940 to H. L. Levin; **Can. Pats.** 245711, 245713 and 245714 of Dec. 30, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 262825 of Jul. 20, 1926 to Richardson Co.; 270963 of May 24, 1927 to A. L. Clapp; 281701 of May 16, 1928 to Herbert Abraham; 291275 of Jul. 9, 1929 to World Bestos Corp.; 303662 of Sep. 2, 1930 to Richardson Co.; 319982 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 326380 of Sep. 27, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.; 333441 and 333442 of Jun. 20, 1933 to Richardson Co.; 343186 of Jul. 17, 1934 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 366038 of May 11, 1937 to Insulite Co.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1841 (Dec. 16), 9189 to J. A. Fanshawe; of 1860 (Aug. 2), 1685 to Abraham Ripley; of 1862 (Jun. 17), 1788 to William Sinnock and John Rowley; of 1863 (Jun. 25), 1603 to William Kirrage; of 1864 (Apr. 28), 1072 to T. G. Ghislin; of 1870 (Oct. 27), 2831 to J. G. Willans; of 1876 (Mar. 27), 1309 to Caleb Tayler; of 1876 (Apr. 26), 1750 to J. Noad; of 1888 (May 30), 7933 to O. Imray; of 1893 (Mar. 28), 5565 to Siemens Cros & Co. and E. F. A. Obach; of 1897 (Apr. 23), 10181 to M. van Look; of 1898 (Mar. 30), 7678 to Ludwig Hatschek; of 1909 (Apr. 27), 9929 to J. H. Amies; of 1911 (Apr. 6), 8622 to W. H. Rymer; of 1915 (Jun. 15), 8815 to J. C. Woodley; 102826 of Jan. 7, 1916 to J. E. Clark; 125492 of Apr. 12, 1918 to S. G. Kelsey; 157217 of Mar. 23, 1922 to Max Rogler; 165240 of Apr. 1, 1920 to Harold Wade; 166886 of Jul. 7, 1921 to Harold Wade; 167334 of Aug. 10, 1920 to G. L. Oliensis and J. S. Miller, Jr.; 174352 of Jan. 18, 1922 to Barrett Co.; 174668 of Jan. 31, 1922 to T. K. Webster; 341542 of Nov. 1, 1928 to Richardson Co.; 354001 of Jul. 13, 1929 to H. L. Becher; 383636 of May 16, 1931 to Richardson Co.; 386991 of May 16, 1931 to Richardson Co.; 388643 of Jun. 27, 1932 to F. B. Dehn; 468106 of Jun. 29, 1937 to Paper Patents Co.; 515222 of May 26, 1938 to C. Davidson & Sons Ltd.; 541180 of Apr. 13, 1940 to Papercrete Ltd. and M. G. R. Newbould; 556025 of Oct. 19, 1942 to F. Bernheim and R. E. Pickstone; **Ger. Pats.** 179577 of Jun. 10, 1904 to J. B. Granjon and J. F. J. Berchet; 253377 of Jul. 19, 1911 to Albin Baer; 296124 of Aug. 10, 1915 to W. Schmidt and E. Heuser; 337769 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Max Rogler; 376742 of Mar. 21, 1921 to F. J. Commin; 514730 of Nov. 10, 1925 to Albert Sommer; 591112 of Dec. 28, 1933 to Richardson Co.; 602292 of May 10, 1931 to Richardson Co.; 602312 of Jan. 10, 1931 to C. A. Braun; 602616 of Oct. 16, 1932 to C. A. Braun; Appl. W-46681 of Jul. 3, 1915 to J. C. Woodley (withdrawn); 613620 of Mar. 27, 1929 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 625123 of Dec. 14, 1929 to Bitumen Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.; **French Pats.** 683976 of Oct. 26, 1929 to Richardson Co.; 714517 of Mar. 17, 1931 to Insulite Co.; **Hungarian Pat.** 100522 of Aug. 7, 1929 to Albert Sommer.

p. 744 (276) "Dispersing Asphalt in Paperboard Furnishes," by H. M. Kieckhefer, *Fiber Containers*, 28 (No. 12), 105 (1943); U. S. Pat. 1925584 of Sep. 5, 1933 to H. C. Fisher; **French Pat.** 680371 of Aug. 16, 1929 to Albert Sommer.

p. 744 (277) **Ger. Pat.** 301435 of Feb. 24, 1898 to Ludwig Hatschek.

p. 744 (278) "Used Asphalt Paper," by Fritz Hoyer, *Wochbl. Papierfabr.*, 68 (Tech. Tl.), 337 (1937).

p. 744 (279) **Can. Pats.** 410638 of Feb. 16, 1943 to Hercules Powder Co.; 413683 of Jul. 6, 1943 to Hercules Powder Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 541670 of Jul. 12, 1940 to Hercules Powder Co.

p. 744 (280) "Waterproof Paper or Board," by Lester Kirschbraun; *Paper Trade J.*, 74, 48 (1922); "Asphalt Emulsions in Paper Making," by Joseph Rossman, *Paper Trade J.*, 89, 215 (1929); "Asphalt Board," by D. P. Bailer, *Paper Mill*, 53, 10, 24 and 26 (1930); "Nach neueren Verfahren mit Asphaltemulsionen in Stoff imprägnierte Pappen, Papiere und Formkörper aus Papierstoff für elektrotechnische und ähnliche Zwecke," by Fritz Hoyer, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 31, 1034 (1931); "Die Anwendung der KB-Emulsion in der Papierindustrie," by W. H. Wobbe, *Papierfabrikant*, 29, 333 (1931); "Asphaltpapiere nach neuen Herstellungsverfahren," by Fritz Hoyer, *Kunststoffe*, 22, 11 (1932); "Mit Asphaltemulsionen imprägnierte Sackpapiere," by Fritz Hoyer, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 34, 965 (1934); "Wasserdichte Wellpappen und Wellpappenpackungen," by Fritz Hoyer, *Papierfabrikant*, 32, 419 (1934); "Bituminemulsionen in Papieren und Pappen," by H. Calmels, *La Papeterie*, 56, 58 (1934); "Use of Bitumen Emulsions in the Paper Industry," by Fritz Hoyer, *Papier-Fabr.*, 34, 275 (1936); U. S. Pats. 577135 of Feb. 16, 1897 to P. H. Holmes; 1021660 of Mar. 26, 1912 to A. L. Clapp; 1228580 of Jun. 5, 1917 to G. W. Miles; 1234315 of Jul. 24, 1917 to E. B. Eising; Reissue

p. 744 (280 contd.)

14387 of Oct. 30, 1917 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 1401791 of Dec. 27, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1417839 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1461445 of Jul. 10, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1479044 of Jan. 1, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1511949 of Oct. 14, 1924 to F. J. Commin; 1515821 of Nov. 18, 1924 to H. C. Avery; 1526552 of Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1526553 of Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun and T. W. Morse; 1533100 of Apr. 14, 1925 to A. L. Clapp; 1536399 of May 5, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1537949 and 1537950 of May 19, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1542557 of Jun. 16, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1549992 of Aug. 18, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1561728 of Nov. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1563642 of Dec. 1, 1925 to T. W. Morse; 1592294 of Jul. 13, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1606427 and 1606428 of Nov. 9, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1615303 of Jan. 25, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1616901, 1616902 and 1616903 of Feb. 8, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1616921 of Feb. 8, 1927 to C. E. Rahr and Lester Kirschbraun; 1621791 of Mar. 22, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1657385 of Jan. 31, 1928 to R. P. Perry; 1659401 of Feb. 14, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1663095 of Mar. 20, 1928 to R. P. Perry; 1668760 of May 8, 1928 to A. L. Clapp; 1670844 of May 22, 1928 to R. Cone; 1672262 of Jun. 5, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1686818 of Oct. 9, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1691752 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Edmund Bache; 1700561 of Jan. 29, 1929 to F. J. Commin and A. H. J. Wright; 1707491 of Apr. 2, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1708926 of Apr. 9, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1722431, 1722432 and 1722434 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1723355 of Aug. 6, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1723361 of Aug. 6, 1929 to H. L. Levin; 1725645, 1725646 and 1725647 of Aug. 20, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1727003 of Sep. 3, 1929 to A. L. Clapp; 1735030 of Nov. 12, 1929 to Edmund Bache; 1738509 of Dec. 3, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1747232 of Feb. 18, 1930 to Dozier Finley; 1767532 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1771744 and 1771745 of Jul. 29, 1930 to A. L. Clapp; 1777447 of Oct. 7, 1930 to Frederic Queck; 1781645 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1785357 of Dec. 16, 1930 to H. L. Levin; 1786270 of Dec. 23, 1930 to H. M. Spencer; 1825422 of Sep. 29, 1931 to R. P. Rose; 1827700 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1856946 of May 3, 1932 to W. A. Darrah; 1884761 of Oct. 25, 1932 to H. L. Levin; 1889642 and 1889643 of Nov. 29, 1932 to G. F. Davis; 1905212 of Apr. 25, 1933 to C. A. Braun; 1912511 of Jun. 6, 1933 to F. L. Carson; 1918462 of Jul. 18, 1933 to Konrad Erdmann; 1926982 of Sep. 12, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1927047 of Sep. 19, 1933 to Thomas Robinson; 1958020 of May 8, 1934 to Thomas Robinson; 2016568 of Oct. 8, 1935 to P. R. Zinser; 2026594 of Jan. 7, 1936 to H. W. Richter; 2045410 of Jun. 23, 1936 to G. A. Richter and M. O. Schur; 2057331 of Oct. 13, 1936 to H. C. Fisher and George Acus; 2168778 of Aug. 8, 1939 to J. A. Montgomerie and P. K. Archibald; *Can. Pats.* 203698 of Sep. 7, 1920 to Lester Kirschbraun; 226168 of Nov. 21, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 229000 of Feb. 27, 1923 to F. J. Commin; 243952 of Oct. 28, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 245539 of Dec. 23, 1924 to G. J. Manson; 245711, 245713 and 245714 of Dec. 30, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 245877 of Jan. 6, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 246220 of Jan. 20, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 248144 of Mar. 31, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 248219 of Mar. 31, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 248540 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 251518 of Jul. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 256080 of Dec. 8, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 260604 of May 18, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 264914 of Oct. 12, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 276092 of Dec. 6, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 281128 of Jun. 19, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 297615 of Feb. 18, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; 305679 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; 325757 of Sep. 6, 1932 to International Paper Co.; 340620 of Apr. 3, 1934 to Standard Oil Development Co.; 340781 of Apr. 10, 1934 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 354906 of Dec. 24, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 373340 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Bennett Inc.; 409685 of Dec. 29, 1942 to Standard Oil Development Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1910 (May 4), 15711 to Friedrich Raschig; 151029 of Mar. 6, 1919 to Lester Kirschbraun; 162727 of May 2, 1921 to F. J. Commin; 167613 of Aug. 18, 1921 to F. J. Commin; 174114 of Sep. 7, 1920 to Lester Kirschbraun; 185816 of Jun. 6, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun; 262828 of Dec. 14, 1926 to Hans Friedländer; 273281 of Jun. 16, 1927 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 276395 of Apr. 19, 1926 to J. J. H. Sturmeijer; 359902 and 359950 of Jul. 21, 1930 to H. D. Elkington; 366521 of Oct. 30, 1930 to H. D. Elkington; 403116 of Jun. 8, 1932 to F. B. Dehn; 418253 of Sep. 13, 1933 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; and A. G. Bloxam; 442045 of Jan. 23, 1936 to Cellulose Corp.; 467422 of Dec. 16,

p. 744 (280 contd.)

1935 to International Bitumen Emulsions Ltd.; 496746 of Mar. 2, 1937 to M-B-C Emulsion Co. Aktieselskab; 509174 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Alfred Halward and Péter Murányi; **Ger. Pats.** 2041 of Nov. 16, 1877 to F. Leroy; 216753 of Sep. 6, 1906 to Julius Kathe; 296124 of Aug. 10, 1915 to Werner Schmidt and Emil Heuser; 305525 of Jul. 12, 1917 to Werner Schmidt and Emil Heuser; 321232 of Mar. 15, 1918 to Werner Schmidt and Emil Heuser; 328733 of Nov. 9, 1918 to Wäschefabrik Gebr. Simion, A.-G.; 337769 of Jan. 30, 1920 to Max Rogler; 352860 of Nov. 21, 1920 to Farbwerke vorm. Meister, Lucius & Brüning; 392901 of Mar. 27, 1921 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 392902 of Aug. 6, 1921 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 401546 of Jun. 2, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun; 404070 of Nov. 2, 1917 to Eduard Dyckerhoff; 442010 of Jun. 13, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 447505 of Jun. 11, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 536019 of Sep. 14, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 542342 of Feb. 24, 1930 to Deutsche Heraklith, A.-G.; 542440 of Aug. 20, 1929 to Max Tausent and Hans Eggert; 569463 of Sep. 2, 1933 to Herman Doehler; Appl. B-140683 of Nov. 29, 1928 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; Appl. F-130.30 of Oct. 28, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; Appl. J-42125 of Jul. 21, 1931 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 614035 of Apr. 8, 1928 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; 616179 of Jul. 22, 1935 to Chem. Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger, A.-G.; 625123 of Feb. 4, 1936 to Bitumen Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.; 654631 of Dec. 17, 1935 to C. A. Braun; **French Pats.** 526335 of Oct. 13, 1920 to Lester Kirschbraun; 529295 of Dec. 31, 1920 to F. J. Commin; 635968 of Jun. 14, 1927 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 675909 of Sep. 25, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; 735847 of Apr. 22, 1932 to Bitumen Investments, Inc.; 763131 of Apr. 24, 1934 to Bitumen Investments, Inc.; **Australian Pat.** 1928/17585 of Dec. 28 to J. Durward; **Austrian Pats.** 140196 of Jan. 10, 1935 to Johann Fröhlich (Firma); 153821 of Jul. 11, 1938 to Alfred Halward; **Czechoslovakian Pat.** 40856 of Jan. 2, 1929 to Eduard Prée; **Danish Pats.** 52501 of Dec. 28, 1936 to M. B. C. Emulsion Comp. A/S; 53045 of May 3, 1937 to A. E. W. Hansen; **Indian Pat.** 20342 of Oct. 30, 1933 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; **Russian Pat.** 31751 of Apr. 5, 1932 to Wsesso-jusni nantschnoissledowatelni institut bumashnoi cellullosni promischlennosti; **Swiss Pat.** 91579 of Mar. 31, 1919 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 744 (281) **U. S. Pats.** 103536 of May 31, 1870 to T. R. Abbot; 111611 of Feb. 7, 1871 to J. M. Cobb; 119059 of Sep. 18, 1871 to H. N. Stimson; 151683 of Jun. 9, 1874 to Elias Burnham; 230148 of Jul. 20, 1880 to G. S. Page; 825744 of Jul. 10, 1906 to A. E. Millington; 1374885 of Apr. 12, 1921 to C. S. Hathaway; **Brit. Pats.** of 1838 (Jul. 11), 7731 to John Bethell; of 1847 (Nov. 25), 11979 to William Hutchison; of 1855 (Apr. 27), 948 to R. P. Coignet; of 1869 (Jun. 29), 275 to N. C. Szerelmey; of 1873 (Apr. 25), 1499 to Peter Jensen; of 1874 (Aug. 7), 2732 to W. E. Gedge; of 1876 (Jul. 27), 3028 to G. H. Hebblethwaite; of 1880 (Oct. 9), 4107 to J. C. Mewburn; **Ger. Pats.** 656 of Jul. 26, 1877 to C. Homberg; 29444 of Jun. 17, 1884 to E. P. Louvot; 54224 of Mar. 7, 1890 to L. Jacobus & Sons; 84288 of Aug. 26, 1894 to Richard Müller; 102819 of Jul. 24, 1897 to Stephan Mattar; 131171 of Nov. 27, 1901 to Max Alker and Walter Vinzelberg; 170063 of Apr. 1, 1905 to Schwarz'che Maschinenfabrik; 177610 of Jan. 20, 1906 to Johan de Clercq; 180958 of Oct. 27, 1906 to Bergische Dachpappen- und Teerprodukten-Fabrik; 236847 of Jan. 22, 1907 to Ernst Mallmann; 238564 of Mar. 11, 1910 to Ernst Mallmann; 263765 of Sep. 7, 1912 to Maschinenfabrik Calbe, a.S., G.m.b.H.; 284886 of Oct. 23, 1913 to Schatz & Hübner.

p. 744 (282) **U. S. Pats.** 820694 of May 15, 1906 to L. A. Bond; 876008 of Jan. 7, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 876010 of Jan. 7, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; **Can. Pat.** 263348 of Aug. 10, 1926 to W. R. Seigle; **Brit. Pats.** of 1843 (Oct. 5), 9890 to Benedict Albino; of 1867 (Oct. 19), 2946 to J. Anderson; of 1876 (May 21), 2295 to J. S. Norrie; of 1887 (Sep. 22), 12864 to J. C. Lyman; of 1892 (Apr. 23), 7698 to A. J. Boulte; of 1893 (Jul. 28), 14551 to G. McTear; 308890 of Mar. 19, 1928 to Eikichi Sakuma; **Ger. Pats.** 122893 of May 5, 1899 to A. W. Ander-nach; 203502 of May 29, 1907 to Otto Thümmel; 276619 of Dec. 14, 1913 to Anhydrit-Lederwerke, a.G.; 295863 of Apr. 16, 1916 to Benno Schilde and Adolf Boleg; 231273 of Feb. 27, 1909 to Heinrich Krause; Design 738658 of Apr. 1, 1920 to Hermann Meyer.

p. 745 (283) "The Absorptivity of Tar-impregnating Material under Varying Conditions of Time of Manufacture," by M. J. von Mildenstein, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 40, 2 (1942).

- p. 745 (284) *Can. Pat.* 367211 of Jul. 6, 1937 to Patent & Licensing Corp.
- p. 745 (285) *U. S. Pat.* 1965703 of Jul. 10, 1934 to E. H. Hyde.
- p. 747 (286) *U. S. Pats.* 1312682 of Aug. 12, 1919 to A. L. Clapp; 1827026 of Oct. 13, 1931 to A. G. Leonard, Jr.; 1975584 of Oct. 2, 1934 to A. G. Leonard, Jr.; *Ger. Pat.* 316540 of Jun. 9, 1915 to Theodor Horst and Hermann Stöcker.
- p. 747 (287) *U. S. Pats.* 1589537 of Jun. 22, 1926 to A. R. Lukens and N. C. Pike; 1966458 of Jun. 17, 1934 to I. J. Novak; 2044012 of Jun. 16, 1936 to I. J. Novak; 2049469 of Aug. 4, 1936 to I. J. Novak; 2104052 of Jan. 4, 1938 to I. J. Novak; 2107304 of Feb. 8, 1938 to I. J. Novak; 2246531 of Jun. 24, 1941 to I. J. Novak; *Can. Pat.* 345218 of Oct. 9, 1934 to Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
- p. 747 (288) *U. S. Pats.* 1381967 of Jun. 21, 1921 to C. M. Clarke; 1389630 of Sep. 6, 1921 to C. A. Cooney; 1508959 of Sep. 16, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1511187 of Oct. 7, 1924 to George Ritter; 1579003 of Mar. 30, 1926 to H. C. Koch; 1588748 of Jun. 15, 1926 to H. C. Koch; 1603976 of Oct. 19, 1926 to H. M. Nicholls; 1712770 of May 14, 1929 to H. C. Koch.
- p. 747 (289) *U. S. Pats.* 111611 of Feb. 7, 1871 to J. M. Cobb; 349463 of Sep. 21, 1886 to E. G. Sparks; 362547 of May 10, 1887 to Isaac Sherck and Joseph Batig, Jr.; 380915 of Apr. 10, 1888 to H. M. Miner; 1417841 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1435810 of Nov. 14, 1922 to J. V. Cunha; 1636750 of Jul. 26, 1927 to J. E. Miller; 1754024 of Apr. 8, 1930 to C. L. Keller; 1760606 of May 27, 1930 to N. C. Pike; 1791040 of Feb. 3, 1931 to W. H. Richardson; 1816596 of Jul. 28, 1931 to Robert Maclean; 1982679 of Dec. 4, 1934 to Robert Maclean; *Can. Pats.* 416563, 416564, 416565 and 416566 of Nov. 23, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.
- p. 747 (290) *U. S. Pats.* 349463 of Sep. 21, 1886 to E. G. Sparks; 1277986 of Sep. 3, 1918 to W. C. Merrill.
- p. 747 (291) *U. S. Pats.* 1268430 of Jun. 4, 1918 to E. J. Cady; 1854191 and 1854192 of Apr. 19, 1932 to H. E. Holcomb; 2117840 of May 17, 1938 to L. E. Crew.
- p. 747 (292) *U. S. Pat.* 1762329 of Jun. 10, 1930 to W. G. Dudleston; *Can. Pat.* 356342 of Mar. 3, 1936 to T. P. Bishop.
- p. 747 (293) *U. S. Pat.* 2319382 of May 18, 1943 to C. E. Wilkinson.
- p. 747 (294) *U. S. Pats.* 1762336 of Jun. 10, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1776590 of Sep. 23, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1930646 of Oct. 17, 1933 to P. P. Gray and E. E. Werle; 2050483 of Aug. 11, 1936 to H. D. Brown; 2117355 of May 17, 1938 to J. W. Pearl; 2132863 of Oct. 11, 1938 to M. O. Schur; *Can. Pats.* 299376 and 299377 of Apr. 15, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 381843 of Jun. 6, 1939 to Barrett Co.
- p. 747 (295) *U. S. Pats.* 1776586 of Sep. 23, 1930 to G. P. Heppes; 2023019 of Dec. 3, 1935 to G. P. Heppes; 2040514 of May 12, 1936 to J. F. Dillon; 2040529 of May 12, 1936 to J. W. Pearl; 2323487 of Jul. 6, 1943 to V. A. Rayburn; *Can. Pats.* 359224 and 359225 of Jul. 21, 1936 to Barrett Co.; 390131 and 390132 of Jul. 23, 1940 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.
- p. 747 (296) *U. S. Pat.* 1331365 of Feb. 17, 1920 to R. P. Perry.
- p. 747 (297) *U. S. Pats.* 1414462 of May 2, 1922 to L. T. Frederick; 1765778 of Jun. 24, 1930 to A. E. Schutte; 2176835 of Oct. 17, 1939 to D. A. Cumfer; 2193861 of May 19, 1940 to D. J. Crowley; 2289560 of Jul. 14, 1942 to Harold Warp and J. R. Warp.
- p. 747 (298) *U. S. Pat.* 2126872 of Aug. 16, 1938 to H. A. Cumfer.
- p. 747 (299) *U. S. Pats.* 1286057 of Nov. 26, 1918 to R. W. E. Moore; 1831630 of Nov. 10, 1931 to F. B. Manker.
- p. 747 (300) *U. S. Pat.* 2062382 of Dec. 1, 1936 to J. H. Weller.
- p. 747 (301) *U. S. Pats.* 1369186 of Feb. 22, 1921 to R. P. Perry; 1471980 of Oct. 23, 1923 to A. J. Ryan; 1715392 of Jun. 4, 1929 to A. E. Schutte; 1778733 of Oct. 21, 1930 to H. A. Sjodahl; *Can. Pat.* 306122 of Nov. 25, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.
- p. 747 (302) *U. S. Pat.* 230148 of Jul. 20, 1880 to G. S. Page; *Ger. Pat.* 112629 of May 5, 1899 to A. W. Andernach; *French Pat.* 343704 of Jun. 4, 1904 to J. B. Granjon and J. F. J. Berchet.
- p. 747 (303) *U. S. Pats.* 1381967 of Jun. 21, 1921 to C. M. Clarke; 2023019 of Dec. 3, 1935 to G. P. Heppes.
- p. 747 (304) *U. S. Pats.* 1673186 of Jun. 12, 1928 to H. A. Cumfer; 1685078 of Sep. 25, 1928 to F. W. Adams; *Can. Pat.* 244602 of Nov. 18, 1924 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.

- p. 748 (305) U. S. Pats. 1383726 of Jul. 5, 1921 to Otterbein Kiracofe; 1547129 of Jul. 21, 1925 to George Ritter; 1685078 of Sep. 25, 1928 to F. W. Adams; Brit. Pat. 340749 of Dec. 13, 1929 to E. Rudin and Heinrich Kollbrunner.
- p. 748 (306) U. S. Pat. 1437312 of Nov. 28, 1922 to R. G. Jackson.
- p. 748 (307) U. S. Pats. 1443971 of Feb. 6, 1923 to Alfred Anderson; 1443975 of Feb. 6, 1923 to T. F. Caldwell.
- p. 748 (308) U. S. Pat. 1942763 of Jan. 9, 1934 to W. R. Menshon; Can. Pats. 336924 of Nov. 7, 1933 to Barrett Co.; 363985 of Feb. 9, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.
- p. 748 (309) U. S. Pat. 1845299 of Feb. 16, 1932 to E. A. Leonard.
- p. 748 (310) U. S. Pat. 1870564 of Aug. 9, 1932 to H. P. Hayden.
- p. 748 (311) DIN-4031, Wasserdruckhaltende Dichtungen aus nackten Teerpappen oder nackten Asphalt-Bitumenpappen für Bauwerke (B 1/2, Jan. 30, 1921; DVM-2117, Rohdachpappe (B 1/2, M 2/2), Sep. 26, 1930; DVM-2118, Prüfung von Rohdachpappe (B 1/2, M 2/2), Jan. 30, 1930; DVM-2119, Wollfilzpappe (B 1/2, M 2/2), Jan. 30, 1931; DVM-2120, Prüfung von Wollfilzpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2); DVM-2121, Teerdachpappen, beiderseitig besandet (B 1/2, M 2/2), Apr. 1928; DVM-2122, Tränkmassen für besandete Teerdachpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2), Apr. 1928; DVM-2123, Prüfung von Teerdachpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2), Apr. 1928; DVM-2124, Prüfung von Tränkmassen für Teerpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2), Apr. 1928; DVM-2125, Teerdachpappen, einseitig besandet (B 1/2, M 2/2), Jul. 1929; DVM-2126, Nackte Teerpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2), Jul. 1929; DVM-2127, Tränkmassen für nackte Teerpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2), Jul. 1929; DVM-2128, Asphaltbitumen-Dachpappen (teerfrei) mit beiderseitiger Asphaltbitumendeckschicht (B 1/2, M 2/2); DVM-2129, Tränkmassen für Asphaltbitumen-Dachpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2); DVM-2130, Prüfung von Asphaltbitumen-Dachpappen (teerfrei) mit beiderseitiger Asphaltbitumendeckschicht (B 1/2, M 2/2); DVM-2131, Prüfung von Tränkmassen für Asphaltbitumen-Dachpappen (B 1/2, M 2/2); DVM-2136, Dachanstrichstoffe, Steinkohlenteere (B 1/2, M 2/2), Sep. 1930 (new); DVM-2137, Prüfung von Steinkohlenteer als Dachanstrichstoffe (B 1/2, M 2/2), Sep. 1930 (new); DVM-2138, Klebemassen für Dachpappe, Steinkohlenteerzeugnisse (B 1/2, M 2/2), Sep. 1930 (new); DVM-2139, Prüfung von Steinkohlenteerzeugnissen als Klebemassen für Dachpappe (B 1/2, M 2/2), Sep. 1930 (new); all the foregoing issued by Deutscher Verband für die Materialprüfungen der Technik, published by Beuth-Verlag, Berlin.
- p. 748 (312) "Tarpaulins," by Fred Grove-Palmer, *Textile Recorder*, 46 (No. 542), 37 (1928); "Waterproofing Textile Fabrics," by Herbert P. Pearson, Chapter V, p. 18 et seq.; The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York, 1924.
- p. 749 (313) "Federal Spec. for Paulins and Covers; Duck (Tarpaulins)," K-P-146 Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 7, 1940; E-K-P-146, Sep. 10, 1942.
- p. 749 (314) U. S. Pat. 1577890 of Mar. 23, 1926 to C. D. Abraham.
- p. 749 (315) U. S. Pat. 1729681 of Oct. 1, 1929 to C. H. Panthen.
- p. 750 (316) U. S. Pats. 414247 of Nov. 5, 1889 to George Phillips; 758841 of May 3, 1904 to C. W. Kennon; 1981664 of Nov. 20, 1934 to D. A. Quarles.
- p. 750 (317) U. S. Pat. 520819 of Jun. 5, 1894 to E. M. Caffall.
- p. 750 (318) U. S. Pats. 526552 of Sep. 25, 1894 to Charles Arnoudts; 1512659 and 1512660 of Oct. 21, 1924 to C. L. Wright and Edward Toal.
- p. 750 (319) U. S. Pats. 546960 of Sep. 24, 1895 to F. A. Lobert; 686282 of Nov. 12, 1901 to Edward Gold.
- p. 750 (320) "The Treatment of Roof Glazing by Fabric Attached with Bituminous Adhesive," by C. M. Watkins and T. A. Baker, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 62, 132 (1943).
- p. 750 (321) "The Water-resistance of Treated Canvas During Continuous Exposure to the Weather," by F. P. Veitch and T. D. Jarrell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 672 (1921).
- p. 750 (322) "Effects of Treating Materials and Outdoor Exposure upon the Water-resistance and Tensile Strength of Cotton Duck," by T. D. Jarrell and H. P. Holman, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 15, 607 (1923).
- p. 750 (323) "Waterproofing and Mildewproofing Cotton Duck," by H. P. Holman, B. S. Levine and T. D. Jarrell, Farmers' Bull. No. 1157, U. S. Dept. Agri., Washington, D. C. (Oct. 1920); Ger. Pat. 343164 of Jun. 26, 1920 to O. Rösler.

- p. 750 (324) "Mildew-Resistant Treatments on Fabrics," by M. S. Furry, H. M. Robinson and Harry Humfield, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 538 (1941).
- p. 751 (325) Ger. Pat. 127852 of Jan. 18, 1902 to Carl Baswitz.
- p. 751 (326) U. S. Pat. 1618416 of Feb. 22, 1927 to T. H. Fairbrother and Arnold Renshaw.
- p. 751 (327) U. S. Pat. 1364475 of Jan. 4, 1921 to G. C. Bailey and Felix Boettner.
- p. 751 (328) Ger. Pat. 391148 of Jan. 26, 1923 to Warnecke & Böhm, A.-G.
- p. 751 (329) "Cadmium Oleate: A New Impregnating Agent," by A. H. Grimshaw, *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 2326 (1930).
- p. 751 (330) U. S. Pat. 1026855 of May 21, 1912 to Carleton Ellis.
- p. 751 (331) "Preservation of Textile Fish Nets," by A. C. Robertson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 23, 1093 (1931).
- p. 751 (332) "Untersuchungen über Ursachen der Zerstörung von Grundwasser- Isoliermaterialien," by Carl Alfeis, Druckerei Gutenberg, Braunschweig (1931); U. S. Pats. 38646 of May 26, 1863 to D. M. Ayer; 731002 of Jun. 16, 1903 to James Williams; Ger. Pats. 226975 of May 8, 1908 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger, A.-G.; 232380 of May 23, 1908 to Chemische Fabrik Flörsheim, Dr. H. Noerdlinger, A.-G.
- p. 751 (333) U. S. Pat. 1745134 of Jan. 28, 1930 to C. B. White and Eugene Schaefer.
- p. 751 (334) Can. Pat. 301858 of Jul. 8, 1930 to British Cotton Industry Research Association.
- p. 751 (335) "British Standard Classification for Bituminous Roofing Felts" (including impregnated bitumen felts, sanded bitumen felt, self-finished bitumen felts, mineralized bitumen felt, reinforced bitumen felts, impregnated flax felts and hair felts, tar felts, etc.), British Standard No. 747-1937, British Standards Institution, London (Jul. 1937); "Bitumen and Fluxed Pitch Roofing Felts," War Emergency Spec. No. 989-1944; British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 751 (336) "British Standard Specification for Materials for Horizontal Damp-Proof Courses, including Classification for Bituminous Damp-Proof Courses," Spec. No. 743-1941, British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 752 (337) "Bitumens," by H. A. Halleck (1841), pp. 36, 39, 144 and 145; Can. Pat. 40057 of Aug. 26, 1892 to W. L. Jamieson and F. C. Jamieson.
- p. 752 (338) U. S. Pats. 14267 of Feb. 12, 1856 to C. C. Hoff; 17851 of Jul. 21, 1857 to J. B. Wands; 21246 of Aug. 24, 1858 to Abram Davis; 26868 of Jan. 17, 1860 to Hiram Tucker; 29423 of Jul. 31, 1860 to J. B. Wands; 32111 of Apr. 23, 1861 to D. S. Anderson; 35526 of Jun. 10, 1862 to J. W. Kingman; 36484 of Sep. 16, 1862 to Alfred Robinson; 38646 of May 26, 1863 to D. M. Ayer; 48311 of Jun. 20, 1865 to Alfred Robinson; 50177 of Sep. 22, 1865 to Robert Skinner, George Duncan and Cesare Merighi; Reissue 2741 of Aug. 20, 1867 to Alfred Robinson; 71210 of Nov. 19, 1867 to Antonio Pelletier; 80207 of Jul. 21, 1868 to Alfred Paraf; 89395 of Apr. 27, 1869 to B. F. Field; 97169 of Nov. 23, 1869 to B. R. Croasdale; 103536 of May 31, 1870 to T. R. Abbott; 119059 of Sep. 19, 1871 to H. N. Stimson; 151683 of Jun. 9, 1874 to Elias Burnham; 187748 of Feb. 27, 1877 to J. C. Cheatham; 204829 of Jun. 11, 1878 to W. P. Jenney; 263668 of Aug. 29, 1882 to W. H. Stelwagon; 275841 of Apr. 17, 1883 to H. M. Miner; 285490 of Sep. 25, 1883 to Josiah Jowitt; 304457 of Sep. 2, 1884 to L. L. Sagendorph; 314429 of Mar. 24, 1885 to W. H. H. Childs; 351557 of Oct. 26, 1886 to R. T. Wray and James Thomson; 358502 of Mar. 1, 1887 to G. W. Swan; 366857 of Jul. 19, 1887 to G. W. McGraw; 380065 of Mar. 27, 1888 to B. C. Waite; 380915 of Apr. 10, 1888 to H. M. Miner; 385057 of Jun. 26, 1888 to Alexander Jones; 422609 of Mar. 4, 1890 to J. A. McGraw, G. W. McGraw, Jr., H. L. McGraw and C. E. McGraw; 455000 of Jun. 30, 1891 to M. C. Kerbaugh; 794206 of Jul. 11, 1905 to R. R. Walker; 1231687 of Jul. 3, 1917 to W. H. Adams; 1347095 of Jul. 20, 1920 to A. B. Harrison; 1577890 of Mar. 23, 1926 to C. D. Abraham; Can. Pats. 13101 of Jul. 16, 1881 to J. W. Peterson; 15372 of Aug. 26, 1882 to W. O. Callender; 50557 of Nov. 13, 1895 to E. F. Badgley and A. P. Phillips; Brit. Pats. of 1763 (Aug. 1), 787 to Nathan Smith; of 1855 (Aug. 27), 1937 to E. C. F. Sautelet; of 1856 (May 26), 1257 to F. C. Jeune; of 1856 (Jul. 24), 1756 to G. T. Bousfield; of 1861 (Feb. 1), 275 to J. J. de Arrieta; of 1868 (Oct. 24), 3249 to R. Ferguson and G. Lord; of 1869 (Jan. 29), 275 to N. C.

p. 752 (338 contd.)

Szerelmei; of 1871 (Apr. 19), 1035 to W. E. Newton; of 1873 (Jul. 31), 2598 to Frederic Barnett; of 1876 (May 31), 2295 to J. S. Norrie; of 1876 (Jun. 16), 2496 to J. G. Zoller and D. Scott; of 1877 (Mar. 16), 1060 to R. Taylor; of 1878 (Aug. 30), 3436 to H. H. Henson; of 1881 (Jun. 27), 2815 to A. M. Clark; of 1881 (Oct. 11), 4408 to W. O. Callender; of 1885 (Oct. 31), 13140 to J. E. A. Pierret; of 1888 (Mar. 5), 3354 to Thomas Thomson; of 1888 (Apr. 14), 5577 to W. P. Thompson; of 1889 (May 27), 8705 to A. N. Ford; of 1891 (Feb. 17), 2865 to H. F. Williams; of 1891 (Mar. 17), 4750 to Soc. anon. des Ardoisières de Deville and V. van der Heyden; of 1893 (Sep. 9), 17003 to Emille Pierret; of 1897 (Apr. 1), 8343 to J. D. Blackwell; of 1898 (Oct. 21), 22141 to Thomas Thomson; of 1899 (Apr. 6), 7237 to A. Camille; of 1899 (Jul. 22), 15125 to J. Erskine and T. M. Erskine; of 1900 (Apr. 23), 7503 to T. K. Muir; of 1902 (May 14), 11035 to W. Torkington; of 1902 (Nov. 12), 24864 to W. W. Pilkington and W. R. Ormandy; of 1907 (Mar. 27), 7373 to C. A. Peck; *Ger. Pats.* 3097 of Mar. 7, 1878 to F. A. Malchow; 14989 of Jan. 5, 1881 to Adolph Ismer; 85563 of Mar. 14, 1895 to Rudolph Wiggert; 100700 of Nov. 26, 1898 to Carl Baswitz.

p. 752 (339) *U. S. Pats.* 77257 of Apr. 28, 1868 to J. H. Cole; 78014 of May 19, 1868 to Edmond Richardson and J. H. Cole; 83575 of Oct. 27, 1868 to J. J. Wiggins; 84074 of Nov. 17, 1868 to J. W. Wheeler; 91577 of Jun. 22, 1869 to H. G. Soules; 93859 of Aug. 17, 1869 to J. M. Cobb; 95974 of Oct. 19, 1869 to R. O. Benton; 97169 of Nov. 23, 1869 to B. R. Crossdale; 101473 of Apr. 5, 1870 to Samuel Kingan; 104887 of Jun. 28, 1870 to I. L. G. Rice; 113604 of Apr. 11, 1871 to J. J. Wiggins; 114139 of Apr. 25, 1871 to Dwight Hitchcock and Willis Gibbs; 114174 of Apr. 25, 1871 to D. W. McConnell and W. W. Pierce; 120153 of Oct. 24, 1871 to C. L. Fowler; 124794 of Mar. 19, 1872 to D. G. Conger; 125517 of Apr. 9, 1872 to J. H. Barker; 128367 of Jun. 25, 1872 to W. B. Davies; 151683 of Jun. 9, 1874 to Elias Burnham; 179828, 179829 and 179830 of Jul. 11, 1876 to C. M. Warren; 180081 of Jul. 18, 1876 to C. M. Warren; 180996 of Aug. 15, 1876 to C. L. Fowler; 191208 of May 22, 1877 to C. M. Warren; 282139 of Jul. 31, 1883 to Welcome White; 284891 of Sep. 11, 1883 to J. F. Perry; 345399 of Jul. 13, 1886 to C. M. Warren; 348996 of Sep. 14, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; 351557 of Oct. 26, 1886 to R. T. Wray and James Thomson; 358502 of Mar. 1, 1887 to G. W. Swan; 380065 of Mar. 27, 1888 to B. C. Waite; 380915 of Apr. 10, 1888 to H. M. Miner; 437033 of Sep. 23, 1890 to R. S. Merrill; 542701 of Jul. 16, 1895 to E. F. Badgley; 820694 of May 15, 1906 to L. A. Bond; 1155443 of Oct. 5, 1915 to Jean Rosen; 1273673 of Jul. 23, 1918 to Jean Rosen; *Can. Pats.* 6606 of Sep. 28, 1876 to C. M. Warren; 13457 and 13458 of Sep. 20, 1881 to C. M. Warren; 17564 of Sep. 1, 1883 to Welcome White; 97981 of Mar. 13, 1906 to H. A. Parkin; *Brit. Pats.* of 1844 (Mar. 6), 10092 to Thomas Forster; of 1863 (Jan. 27), 232 to H. H. Henson; of 1876 (Dec. 23), 4966 to O. Brooke; of 1879 (Jun. 27), 2596 to W. B. Ritchie; of 1885 (Feb. 5), 1604 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; of 1888 (Feb. 21), 2543 to H. G. Boston and R. Combe; of 1897 (Apr. 1), 8343 to J. D. Blackwell; *Ger. Pat.* 92308 of Apr. 12, 1895 to A. W. Andernach; *Austrian Pat.* 71551 of Apr. 25, 1916 to Schatz & Hübner.

p. 752 (340) Granularmetric analyses of the talc used as "dusting finish" will show from 5 to 25 per cent of particles passing an 80-, but retained on a 100-mesh sieve, the former applying to finely ground talcs and the latter to coarsely bolted products.

p. 753 (341) "Tentative Specifications for Asphalt-Saturated Asbestos Felts for Use in Waterproofing and in Constructing Built-up Roofs" (D 250-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1299.

p. 753 (342) "Standard Specs. for Asphalt-Saturated Roofing Felt for Use in Waterproofing and in Constructing Built-up Roofs" (D 226-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 569.

p. 753 (343) "Federal Spec. for Felt; Asphalt-Saturated (for) Flashings, Roofing, and Waterproofing" HH-F-191a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 29, 1942; E-HH-F-191a, Dec. 23, 1942.

p. 753 (344) "Standard Specs. for Coal-Tar-Saturated Roofing Felt for Use in Waterproofing and in Constructing Built-up Roofs" (D 227-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 572.

p. 753 (345) "Federal Spec. for Felt; Coal-Tar-Saturated (for) Roofing and Water-

p. 753 (345 contd.)

proofing" HH-F-201, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 6, 1933; Amendment-1, Sep. 14, 1943; E-HH-F-201, Apr. 1, 1942.

p. 753 (346) "Standard Specs. for Woven Cotton Fabrics Saturated with Bituminous Substances for Use in Waterproofing" (D 173-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 574. American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 117-40.

p. 753 (347) "Federal Spec. for Cotton-Fabric; Woven, Asphalt-Saturated" HH-C-581a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Dec. 18, 1935.

p. 753 (348) "Federal Spec. for Cotton-Fabric; Woven, Coal-Tar-Saturated" HH-C-591, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 3, 1935.

p. 754 (349) U. S. Pat. 1481430 of Jan. 22, 1924 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 756 (350) U. S. Pats. 1459048 of Jun. 19, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1536479 of May 5, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 1552421 of Sep. 8, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 1610749 of Dec. 14, 1926 to H. A. Cumfer; 1701878 of Feb. 12, 1929 to William Freegard; 1752751 of Apr. 1, 1930 to A. E. F. Moore; **Can. Pats.** 224111 of Sep. 26, 1922 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 244601 and 244602 of Nov. 18, 1924 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.

p. 756 (351) U. S. Pats. 1459048 of Jun. 19, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1652518 of Dec. 13, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer.

p. 756 (352) U. S. Pat. 1536479 of May 5, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer.

p. 756 (353) U. S. Pat. 1508959 of Sep. 16, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1511187 of Oct. 7, 1924 to George Ritter; 1610749 of Dec. 14, 1926 to H. A. Cumfer; 2207925 of Jul. 16, 1940 to Otto Kinne.

p. 756 (354) U. S. Pats. 1459048 of Jun. 19, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1830741 of Nov. 3, 1931 to David Low; 1990406 of Feb. 5, 1935 to A. O. Hurxthal and E. B. Kerst; 2043795 of Jun. 9, 1936 to C. A. Dickhaut and C. C. Willis; 2170392 of Aug. 22, 1939 to G. J. Snyder; 2295060 of Sep. 8, 1942 to L. R. Stalder; **Can. Pats.** 219426 of Jun. 6, 1922 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 304993 of Oct. 21, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 756 (355) U. S. Pats. 1400310 of Dec. 13, 1921 to H. M. Nicholls; 1525829 of Feb. 10, 1925 to Walter Rogers; 1871013 of Aug. 9, 1932 to W. M. Shakespeare; 2128190 and 2128214 of Aug. 23, 1938 to R. W. B. Reade.

p. 756 (356) U. S. Pats. 1485340 of Feb. 26, 1924 to George Ritter; 1520014 of Dec. 23, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1574835 of Mar. 2, 1926 to Robert Maclean; 1995032 of Mar. 19, 1935 to A. G. Leonard, Jr.; 2112819 of Mar. 29, 1938 to G. W. Puente; 2139619 of Dec. 6, 1938 to H. C. Howell; **Can. Pats.** 260251 of Apr. 27, 1906 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 399938 of Oct. 14, 1941 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 411769 of Apr. 13, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.; **Ger. Pats.** 207814 of Nov. 24, 1907 to Hermann Paul and Emil Ziaja; 239242 of Jun. 20, 1909 to Hermann Paul; 305489 of Jul. 18, 1917 to Maschinenfabrik Calbe a.S., G.m.b.H.; 550664 of Dec. 9, 1930 to Gose & Werner Maschinenfabrik.

p. 756 (357) U. S. Pat. 2255075 of Sep. 9, 1941 to O. V. McGrew. [See also Reference p. 541 (2).]

p. 756 (358) U. S. Pat. 1536479 of May 5, 1928 to H. A. Cumfer.

p. 758 (359) U. S. Pats. 1574889 of Mar. 2, 1926 to W. T. Hofmann; 1701878 of Feb. 12, 1929 to William Freegard; 1876761 of Sep. 13, 1932 to L. S. Rosener; 1931430 of Oct. 17, 1933 to P. W. Bur; 1931439 of Oct. 17, 1933 to A. O. Hurxthal; 2196921 of Apr. 9, 1940 to A. O. Hurxthal; **Can. Pat.** 391347 of Sep. 17, 1940 to Canadian Gypsum Co. Ltd.; **Ger. Pat.** Design 1319360 of Oct. 17, 1934 to Otto Kinne.

p. 758 (360) U. S. Pats. 1567919 of Dec. 29, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 1752751 of Apr. 1, 1930 to A. E. F. Moore; 1786992 of Dec. 30, 1930 to F. G. Gronemeyer; 1862256 of Jun. 7, 1932 to H. A. Cumfer; 2327468 of Aug. 24, 1943 to W. M. Stocker; **Can. Pat.** 317445 of Nov. 24, 1931 to Lehon Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 390029 of Feb. 24, 1922 to Johann Gmeindl; Design 1366142 of Feb. 7, 1936 to P. F. Freund & Co.; Design 1376878 of May 16, 1936 to P. F. Freund & Co.

p. 758 (361) U. S. Pats. 1467841 of Sep. 11, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1601784 of Oct. 5, 1926 to H. H. Wanders; 1861374 of May 31, 1932 to H. R. Wood; 1872018 of Aug. 16, 1932 to E. T. Street; 1892670 of Jan. 3, 1933 to Fred Jaeger; 2261344 of Nov. 10, 1941 to C. J. Dele-

p. 758 (361 contd.)

gard; 2350758 of Jun. 6, 1944 to H. H. A. Heuer; *Can. Pats.* 232960 of Jul. 24, 1923 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 263794 of Aug. 24, 1926 to H. H. Wanders.

p. 758 (362) *U. S. Pats.* 1107762 of Aug. 18, 1914 to H. A. Cumfer; 1187716 of Jun. 20, 1916 to H. A. Cumfer; 1257321 of Feb. 26, 1918 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1274388 of Aug. 6, 1918 to C. A. Cooney; 1276881 of Aug. 27, 1918 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1313224 of Aug. 12, 1919 to Gottfrid Hultberg; 1365741 of Jan. 18, 1921 to A. S. Speer; 1435298 of Nov. 14, 1922 to J. L. Hildebrand and H. H. Wanders; 1435353 of Nov. 14, 1922 to H. H. Wanders; 1464309 of Aug. 7, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1467841 of Sep. 11, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1481183 of Jan. 15, 1924 to F. A. Browne; 1492903 of May 6, 1924 to E. T. Street; 1501162 of Jul. 15, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1535678 of Apr. 28, 1925 to J. E. Miller; 1548107 of Aug. 4, 1925 to E. T. Street; 1552447 of Sep. 8, 1924 to Hugo Reichel; 1567920 of Dec. 29, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 1569032 and 1569033 of Jan. 12, 1926 to Hugo Reichel; 1600958 of Sep. 21, 1926 to W. J. Hart and R. T. Boas; 1676911 of Jul. 10, 1928 to C. J. McDavitt; 1687823 of Oct. 16, 1928 to O. D. McFarland; 1701760 of Feb. 12, 1929 to P. J. Paffen; 1744650 of Jan. 21, 1930 to E. A. Leonard; 1751562 and 1751563 of Mar. 25, 1930 to Daniel Stinger; 1780716 of Nov. 4, 1930 to E. C. Otis; 1786992 of Dec. 30, 1930 to F. G. Gronemeyer; 1841017 and 1841018 of Jan. 12, 1932 to T. H. Eickhoff; 1847767 of Mar. 1, 1932 to H. C. Koch; 1870443 of Aug. 9, 1932 to D. A. Cumfer; 1871707 of Aug. 16, 1932 to E. E. Klumpmeyer and A. A. Maxwell; 1892680 of Jan. 3, 1933 to E. S. Petersen; 1894037 of Jan. 10, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1915376 of Jun. 27, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; 1953680 of Apr. 3, 1934 to J. V. Johansen; 1986139 of Jan. 1, 1935 to D. A. Cumfer; 2008029 of Jul. 16, 1935 to O. D. McFarland; 2010887 of Aug. 13, 1935 to A. S. Peterson; Reissue 19689 of Sep. 3, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2020027 of Nov. 5, 1935 to J. L. Gore; 2055738 of Sep. 29, 1936 to E. H. Venrick; 2081280 of May 25, 1937 to J. W. Pearl; 2088118 of Jul. 27, 1937 to L. C. Schillo; 2092052 of Sep. 7, 1937 to H. A. Cumfer; 2148379 of Feb. 21, 1939 to O. D. McFarland and A. O. Mickelson; 2176385 of Oct. 17, 1939 to C. O. Walper; 2258428 of Oct. 7, 1941 to L. R. Stalder; 2311627 of Feb. 23, 1943 to F. W. Adams; *Can. Pats.* 214179 of Nov. 8, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 216870 of Mar. 14, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 231876 of Jun. 12, 1923 to J. L. Hildebrand and H. H. Wanders; 231877 of Jun. 12, 1933 to H. H. Wanders; 312185 of Jun. 9, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 312825 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 366943 of Jun. 22, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 388700 of May 14, 1940 to Roofing Machinery Mfg. Co., Inc.; 410728 of Feb. 23, 1943 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 758, insert (363) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Asphalt-Prepared, Smooth-Surfaced" SS-R-501, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933, E-SS-R-501, Oct. 21, 1941.

p. 758, insert (364) "Tentative Specs. for Asphalt Roofing Surfaced with Powdered Talc or Mica" (D 224-41 T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1311, EA-D 224, May 11, 1942.

p. 758, insert (365) "Underwriters' Laboratories Standards for Class C Sheet-Roofing and Shingles Composed of Rag-felt Saturated with Asphalt and Surfaced with Mineral-Surfacing Materials," issued by the Underwriters' Laboratories Inc., Chicago, Ill. (established and maintained by the National Board of Fire Underwriters), Revised Jan. 2, 1941.

p. 758, insert (366) "Federal Spec. for Roofing and Shingles; Asphalt-Prepared, Mineral-Surfaced" SS-R-521, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933.

p. 758, insert (367) "Tentative Specs. for Asphalt Roofing Surfaced with Coarse Mineral Granules" (D 249-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1307, EA-D 249, May 11, 1942.

p. 758, insert (368) "Tentative Specifications for Wide Selvage Asphalt Roofing Surfaced with Coarse Mineral Granules" (D 371-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1304.

p. 758, insert (369) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Asphalt and Asbestos, Mineral-Surfaced" SS-R-511, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 9, 1926.

p. 758, insert (370) "Tentative Specifications for Asphalt-Saturated and Asphalt-Coated Asbestos Felts for Use in Constructing Built-up Roofs" (D 655-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1301.

- p. 758, insert (371) "Tentative Specs. for Asphalt Shingles Surfaced with Coarse Mineral Granules" (D 225-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1314.
- p. 758, insert (372) "Tentative Specifications for Asphalt Siding Surfaced with Coarse Mineral Granules" (D 699-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1317.
- p. 758 (373) U. S. Pat. 1756947 of May 6, 1930 to R. T. Johnston; Can. Pat. 247138 of Feb. 24, 1925 to R. T. Johnston; Ger. Pat. 322986 of Aug. 8, 1916 to W. Kühmeyer-Franke & Klauer, G.m.b.H.
- p. 758 (374) U. S. Pats. 876008 and 876010 of Jan. 7, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 1765834 of Jun. 24, 1930 to G. P. Heppes; Brit. Pat. of 1907 (Dec. 24), 28405 to H. W. Lake.
- p. 758 (375) U. S. Pats. 1286077 of Nov. 26, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 1765778 of Jun. 24, 1930 to A. E. Schutte; Can. Pat. 188744 of Feb. 18, 1919 to F. C. Overbury (Flintkote Co.).
- p. 758 (376) U. S. Pat. 1315362 of Sep. 9, 1919 to H. A. Cumfer.
- p. 758 (377) U. S. Pat. 1392498 of Oct. 4, 1921 to O. A. Heppes and C. E. Rahr.
- p. 758 (378) U. S. Pat. 1668563 of May 8, 1928 to R. T. Johnston; Can. Pat. 259400 of Mar. 30, 1926 to R. T. Johnston.
- p. 758 (379) U. S. Pats. 1400310 of Dec. 13, 1921 to H. M. Nicholls; 1443971 of Feb. 6, 1923 to Alfred Anderson; 1443975 of Feb. 6, 1923 to T. F. Caldwell; 1603976 of Oct. 19, 1926 to H. M. Nicholls; 1845312 of Feb. 16, 1932 to A. E. F. Moore; Can. Pats. 220683 of Jul. 11, 1922 to H. M. Nicholls; 297091 of Jan. 28, 1930 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.
- p. 759 (380) U. S. Pats. 1289507 of Dec. 31, 1918 to L. S. Mason; 1290959 of Jan. 14, 1919 to R. L. Fowler.
- p. 759 (381) U. S. Pat. 1182414 of May 9, 1916 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 759 (382) U. S. Pat. 1892672 of Jan. 3, 1933 to W. S. Johnston.
- p. 759 (383) U. S. Pat. 1574890 of Mar. 2, 1926 to W. T. Hofmann; Can. Pat. 229987 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. T. Hofmann.
- p. 759 (384) U. S. Pat. 1357920 of Nov. 2, 1920 to Herbert Abraham.
- p. 759 (385) U. S. Pats. 1131595 of Mar. 9, 1915 to C. S. Bird and G. R. Wyman; 1187259 of Jun. 13, 1916 to B. G. Casler.
- p. 759 (386) U. S. Pats. 1366146 of Jan. 18, 1921 to J. C. Woodley; 1384110 of Jul. 12, 1921 to J. C. Woodley; 1409767 and 1409768 of Mar. 14, 1922 to R. P. Perry.
- p. 759 (387) U. S. Pats. 2105531 of Jan. 18, 1938 to H. W. Greider and G. A. Fasold; 2159586 and 2159587 of May 23, 1939 to H. W. Greider and G. A. Fasold.
- p. 759 (388) U. S. Pat. 2099094 of Nov. 16, 1937 to H. C. Avery.
- p. 759 (389) U. S. Pats. 2193472 of Mar. 12, 1940 to M. C. Bothe and F. X. Pfohl; 2286145 of Jun. 9, 1942 to John Logan, Jr.
- p. 759 (390) U. S. Pat. 2171850 of Sep. 5, 1939 to H. W. Hudson; Can. Pat. 393172 of Dec. 17, 1940 to H. W. Hudson.
- p. 759 (391) U. S. Pat. 2118526 of May 24, 1938 to Thomas Robinson.
- p. 759 (392) U. S. Pat. 2228877 of Jan. 14, 1941 to H. C. Howell.
- p. 759 (393) Can. Pat. 402387 of Jan. 20, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.
- p. 759 (394) Can. Pat. 404283 of Apr. 21, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.
- p. 759 (395) U. S. Pat. 427146 of May 6, 1890 to Hermann Bormann; Can. Pat. 364018 of Feb. 9, 1937 to J. A. Topping.
- p. 759 (396) Brit. Pat. 450412 of Jan. 16, 1935 to D. L. Irwin.
- p. 759 (397) U. S. Pats. 490668 of Jan. 31, 1893 to G. S. Lee; 624976 of May 16, 1899 to R. J. Redick; 753982 of Mar. 8, 1904 to S. R. Holland; 1544144 of Jun. 30, 1925 to Dozier Finley.
- p. 759 (398) U. S. Pats. 1592760 of Jul. 13, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1759999 of May 27, 1930 to C. E. Rahr; 1769628 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 759 (399) U. S. Pats. 767723 of Aug. 16, 1904 to F. W. Terpenning; 1595079 of Aug. 10, 1926 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 759 (400) U. S. Pat. 1618192 of Feb. 22, 1927 to G. P. Heppes; Can. Pat. 249095 of Apr. 28, 1925 to G. P. Heppes.

- p. 760 (401) U. S. Pats. 1586892 of Jun. 1, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1690792 of Nov. 6, 1928 to R. C. Neptune; 1710104 of Apr. 23, 1929 to R. C. Neptune.
- p. 760 (402) Can. Pat. 221937 of Aug. 8, 1922 to J. T. Sullivan.
- p. 760 (403) U. S. Pat. 1741403 of Dec. 31, 1929 to M. L. Caton.
- p. 760 (404) U. S. Pat. 1769627 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 760 (405) U. S. Pats. 1327933 of Jan. 13, 1920 to J. H. Young; 1410790 of Mar. 28, 1922 to J. H. Young; 1536549 of May 5, 1925 to J. H. Young; 1539512 of May 26, 1925 to Thomas Robinson; 1597168 of Aug. 24, 1926 to D. M. Sutherland, Jr.; 1640795 of Aug. 30, 1927 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1672579 of Jun. 5, 1928 to C. H. Rayner; 1871982 of Aug. 16, 1932 to H. D. Geyer; Can. Pats. 244618 of Nov. 18, 1924 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 282856 of Aug. 28, 1928 to Barber Asphalt Co.; Brit. Pats. 132522 of Sep. 11, 1918 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 159863 and 159864 of Jan. 4, 1921 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 209727 of Jan. 11, 1923 to J. H. Young; 243614 of Jan. 20, 1926 to C. M. Taylor.
- p. 760 (406) U. S. Pat. 314429 of Mar. 24, 1885 to W. H. H. Childs.
- p. 760 (407) U. S. Pat. 1919677 of Jul. 25, 1933 to J. H. Young.
- p. 760 (408) U. S. Pat. 1904341 of Apr. 18, 1933 to J. H. Young.
- p. 760 (409) U. S. Pats. 1800193 and 1800194 of Apr. 7, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 760 (410) U. S. Pat. 1314753 of Sep. 2, 1919 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 760 (411) U. S. Pat. 1238805 of Sep. 4, 1917 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 760 (412) U. S. Pat. 2128191 of Aug. 23, 1938 to F. P. Reynolds.
- p. 760 (413) U. S. Pat. 2138456 of Nov. 29, 1938 to A. D. MacNutt.
- p. 760 (414) U. S. Pat. 1289328 of Dec. 31, 1918 to H. R. Wardell.
- p. 760 (415) U. S. Pat. 1934315 of Nov. 7, 1933 to Morris Levine; Can. Pat. 357604 of May 5, 1936 to Carborundum Co.
- p. 760 (416) U. S. Pat. 1963752 of Jun. 19, 1934 to A. D. MacNutt; Can. Pat. 365511 of Apr. 20, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.
- p. 760 (417) U. S. Pat. 2022429 of Nov. 26, 1935 to C. J. Merriam.
- p. 760 (418) U. S. Pat. 1808590 of Jun. 2, 1931 to A. W. Andernach; Ger. Pats. 530529 of Sep. 4, 1928 to G. A. Jahn; 531761 of Jul. 6, 1929 to G. A. Jahn; 543733 of Mar. 28, 1931 to G. A. Jahn; Design 1213324 of Mar. 15, 1932 to A. W. Andernach; Design 1228855 of Jun. 9, 1932 to A. W. Andernach; Design 1427321 of Dec. 30, 1936 to A. W. Andernach.
- p. 760 (419) Ger. Pat. 448826 of Aug. 11, 1927 to Ludwig Schwabe.
- p. 760 (420) "The Shrinkage of Roofing Paper," by A. Braeutigam, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 39, 223 (1941).
- p. 762 (421) U. S. Pat. 1447265 of Mar. 6, 1923 to A. R. Purdy; Can. Pat. 230271 of Apr. 10, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 179130 of Aug. 16, 1921 to Ruberoid Co.
- p. 762 (422) U. S. Pats. 1480023, 1480024 and 1480025 of Jan. 8, 1924 to A. S. Speer; 1640678 and 1640679 of Aug. 30, 1927 to A. S. Speer; Can. Pat. 218271 of May 2, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.
- p. 762 (423) Ger. Pats. 573115 of Aug. 11, 1928 to Alexander Malchow and Wolfgang Malchow; Design 1251409 of Oct. 29, 1932 to Reichsverband Deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten, E. V.; Design 1253500 of Nov. 7, 1932 to Reichsverband Deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten, E. V.
- p. 762 (424) Ger. Pats. 344351 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Kurt Haurwitz; Design 1234390 of Aug. 29, 1932 to Papierfabrik Krampe, A.-G.
- p. 762 (425) Ger. Pat. 600565 of Nov. 24, 1932 to Reichsverband Deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten, E. V.
- p. 762 (426) Ger. Pat. Design 1253499 of Nov. 7, 1932 to Reichsverband Deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten, E. V.
- p. 762 (427) U. S. Pat. 2210348 of Aug. 6, 1940 to J. W. Swope.
- p. 762 (428) U. S. Pat. 820470 of May 15, 1906 to R. W. Bird.
- p. 763 (429) U. S. Pat. 1833471 of Nov. 24, 1931 to A. N. Parrett; Ger. Pats. 402251 of Nov. 7, 1922 to Chemisches Laboratorium für Anstrichstoffe, G.m.b.H. 414483 of May 24, 1924 to Chemisches Laboratorium für Anstrichstoffe, G.m.b.H.; 477613 of Mar. 20, 1924 to Forschungs- und Lehrinstitut für Anstreichtechnik, G.m.b.H.

p. 763 (430) U. S. Pats. 23882 of May 3, 1859 to N. A. Dyar; 43171 of Jun. 21, 1864 to S. M. Allen; 44220 of Sep. 24, 1864 to Alfred Robinson; 48311 of Jun. 20, 1865 to Alfred Robinson; Reissue 2741 of Aug. 20, 1867 to Alfred Robinson; 70028, 70029 and 70030 of Oct. 22, 1867 to John Scanlan; 75197 of Mar. 3, 1868 to Alfred Robinson; 104380 of Jun. 14, 1870 to Edward Van Orden; Reissue 4862 of Apr. 9, 1872 to Alfred Robinson; 134002 of Dec. 17, 1874 to G. W. Pond; 202902 of Apr. 23, 1878 to C. M. Warren; 209830 of Nov. 12, 1878 to Tobias New; 211669 of Jan. 28, 1879 to W. H. Rankin; 226461 of Apr. 13, 1880 to W. H. Stewart; 237158 of Feb. 1, 1881 to R. A. Bendall; 251921 of Jan. 3, 1882 to Tobias New; 256368 of Apr. 11, 1882 to G. H. Pöschel; 269786 of Dec. 26, 1882 to S. H. Hamilton; 278278 of May 22, 1883 to Augustine Sackett; 278722 of Jun. 5, 1883 to H. M. Miner; 291440 of Jan. 1, 1884 to C. M. Warren; 291600 of Jan. 8, 1884 to Josiah Jowitt; 291628 of Jan. 8, 1884 to Augustine Sackett; 293491 and 293492 of Feb. 12, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 302938 of Aug. 5, 1884 to W. H. Rankin; 312451 of Feb. 17, 1885 to Michael Ehret, Jr.; 318910 of May 26, 1885 to Josiah Jowitt; 332570 of Dec. 15, 1885 to W. H. Stewart; 341043 of May 4, 1886 to Tobias New; 351948 of Nov. 2, 1886 to C. M. Warren; 352619 of Nov. 16, 1886 to F. L. Kane; 354311 of Dec. 14, 1886 to C. A. Favel; 361050 of Apr. 12, 1887 to W. H. H. Childs; 362202 of May 3, 1887 to Philip Carey; 366857 of Jul. 19, 1887 to G. W. McGraw; 372894 of Nov. 8, 1887 to W. H. H. Childs; 373085 of Nov. 15, 1887 to H. M. Miner; Reissue 11017 of Jul. 30, 1889 to J. A. McGraw, H. L. McGraw, G. W. McGraw, Jr. and C. E. McGraw; 418569 of Dec. 31, 1889 to H. W. Johns; 427124 of May 6, 1890 to M. C. Kerbaugh; 427147 of May 6, 1890 to Hermann Bormann; 429885 of Jun. 10, 1890 to W. H. H. Childs; 453979 of Jun. 9, 1891 to G. S. Lee; 455000 of Jun. 30, 1891 to M. C. Kerbaugh; 565336 of Aug. 4, 1896 to Michael Ehret, Jr.; 800320 of Sep. 26, 1905 to T. F. Odell; 851331 of Apr. 23, 1907 to H. R. Wardell; 1083243 of Dec. 30, 1913 to W. C. Edwards, Jr.; 1154875 of Sep. 28, 1915 to James Meade; 1320549 of Nov. 4, 1919 to O. A. Heppes; 1483711 of Feb. 12, 1924 to Maurice Blumenthal; 1606428 of Nov. 9, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1640906 of Aug. 30, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1644652 of Oct. 4, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1676351 of Jul. 10, 1928 to Thomas Robinson; 1694523 of Dec. 11, 1928 to J. F. White; 1788121 of Jan. 6, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1889177 of Nov. 29, 1932 to C. L. Keller; 2212122 of Aug. 20, 1940 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pats.* 16821 of May 5, 1883 to G. H. Pöschel; 22642 of Oct. 19, 1885 to D. G. Conger; 38156 of Jan. 26, 1892 to H. W. Johns; 64448 of Oct. 18, 1899 to J. W. Paterson; 106875 of Aug. 6, 1907 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1860 (Oct. 31), 2666 to J. Anderson; of 1868 (Apr. 22), 1308 to T. Whittaker; of 1873 (Sep. 26), 3147 to J. A. Turner; of 1874 (Feb. 4), 447 and 449 to John Macintosh; of 1874 (Mar. 4), 770 to F. Wirth; of 1880 (Oct. 9), 4107 to J. C. Mewburn; of 1882 (Jul. 25), 3539 to Josiah Jowitt and G. S. Page; of 1893 (Jul. 28), 14551 to G. McTear; 367843 of Sep. 23, 1930 to F. B. Dehn; 510031 of Jul. 26, 1939 to Binny & Co., Ltd.; *Ger. Pats.* 24612 of Oct. 5, 1882 to David Röhm; 121436 of May 6, 1899 to A. W. Andernach; *Appl. W-51.30* of Apr. 30, 1930 to Fabrik Walter-Falckenberg Nachf. (rejected); *Austrian Pat.* 4000 of Apr. 25, 1901 to Wenzel Němecěk; *Swiss Pat.* 17864 of Feb. 8, 1899 to J. Gredig.

p. 763 (431) U. S. Pats. 81641 of Sep. 1, 1868 to H. W. Johns; 906252 of Dec. 8, 1908 to J. E. Meek; 1296324 of Mar. 4, 1919 to J. A. Scharwath; 1436914 of Nov. 28, 1922 to W. R. Seigle; *Brit. Pat.* 411672 of May 19, 1933 to D. L. Irwin.

p. 763 (432) U. S. Pats. 333138 of Dec. 29, 1885 to Francis Line; 418519 of Dec. 31, 1889 to H. W. Johns; 690526 of Jan. 7, 1902 to F. S. Miller and W. B. Davenport; 817619 of Apr. 10, 1906 to G. F. Bishopric; 917543 of Apr. 6, 1909 to A. J. Cohen; 1044558 of Nov. 19, 1912 to W. J. Moeller; 1062400 of May 20, 1913 to S. C. Irving; 1218217 of Mar. 6, 1917 to E. J. Schroder; 1220966 of Mar. 27, 1917 to O. R. Emigh; 1325546 of Dec. 23, 1919 to H. R. Wardell; 1548910 and 1548911 of Aug. 11, 1925 to J. C. Sherman; 1616921 of Feb. 8, 1927 to C. E. Rahr and Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pats.* 96317 of Nov. 28, 1905 to G. F. Bishopric; 146427 of Mar. 11, 1913 to W. J. Moeller; 211947 of May 24, 1921 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 278682 of Mar. 20, 1928 to Albert Roby; *Brit. Pats.* of 1889 (Dec. 31), 20976 to H. W. Johns; of 1891 (Oct. 14), 2457 to J. N. Hopper; of 1913 (May 20), 11752 to S. C. Irving; 411672 of May 19, 1933 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; *Ger. Pats.* 141760 of May 22, 1901 to Maurice Coutellier;

p. 763 (432 contd.)

654690 of Aug. 23, 1935 to Johann Drolshagen; **French Pat.** 772978 of Nov. 9, 1934 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.

p. 763 (433) **U. S. Pats.** 42910 of May 24, 1864 to J. H. Green; 43171 of Jun. 21, 1864 to S. M. Allen; 70028 of Oct. 22, 1867 to John Scanlan; 118025 of Aug. 15, 1871 to William Kinsey; 125573 and 125574 of Apr. 9, 1872 to H. W. Johns; 150636 of May 5, 1874 to J. A. Turner; 278722 of Jun. 5, 1883 to H. M. Miner; 293491 of Feb. 12, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 293492 of Feb. 12, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 304744 of Sep. 9, 1884 to H. M. Miner; 322153 of Jul. 14, 1885 to L. F. Blair and J. W. Roche; 348844 of Sep. 7, 1886 to David Harger; 385057 of Jun. 26, 1888 to Alexander Jones; 624976 of May 16, 1899 to R. J. Redick; 636022 of Oct. 31, 1899 to G. D. Crabbs and W. H. Pendery; 753982 of Mar. 8, 1904 to S. R. Holland; 775968 of Nov. 29, 1904 to August Gross; 813336 of Feb. 20, 1906 to H. R. Wardell; 820470 of May 15, 1906 to R. W. Bird; 845414 of Feb. 26, 1907 to Samuel Herbert; 1040706 of Oct. 8, 1912 to L. F. Lindley; 1119697 of Dec. 1, 1914 to G. J. Hoffman; 1152798 of Sep. 7, 1915 to Julius de Long and J. B. d'Homergue; 1226904 of May 22, 1917 to R. C. Neptune; 1248909 of Dec. 4, 1917 to H. B. Pullar; 1542557 of Jun. 16, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1642316 of Sep. 13, 1927 to H. R. Wardell; 1644050 of Oct. 4, 1927 to W. H. Cady; 2180723 of Nov. 21, 1939 to M. O. Schur and B. G. Hoos; 2181200 of Nov. 28, 1939 to L. J. Papineau; **Can. Pat.** 2557 of Jul. 25, 1873 to Edward Churchill; **Brit. Pats.** of 1859 (Aug. 24), 1936 to T. Briggs; of 1860 (Jul. 26), 1722 to W. E. Newton; of 1860 (Aug. 14), 1969 to R. D. McKibbin; of 1871 (Mar. 9), 630 to J. A. Turner; of 1871 (Nov. 4), 2971 to T. Briggs; of 1873 (Sep. 26), 3147 to J. A. Turner; of 1875 (Nov. 26), 4109 to P. McLaine; of 1888 (Apr. 14), 5577 to W. P. Thompson; of 1888⁹ (Sep. 28), 13971 to Donald Nicoll; of 1893 (Oct. 14), 17003 to Emille Pierret; 510031 of Apr. 4, 1938 to Binny & Co., Ltd., B. G. Hoos, S. N. Haywood and H. S. Town; **Ger. Pats.** 97894 of Jul. 24, 1897 to J. E. Christensen (Erichsen & Menge); 119360 of Jun. 13, 1900 to Erichsen & Menge; Design 226487 of May 3, 1904 to Hoppe & Roehming; Design 339008 of Apr. 22, 1908 to Fritz Grimm; Design 377108 of Apr. 16, 1909 to Th. Fahnentstich Söhne; Design 1275323 of Aug. 9, 1933 to Emil Meyer; **Swiss Pat.** 35288 of Jan. 15, 1906 to Carl Hohl.

p. 763 (434) **U. S. Pat.** 419120 of Jan. 7, 1890 to David Harger.

p. 763 (435) **U. S. Pats.** 143697 of Oct. 14, 1873 to R. S. Jennings; 391237 of Oct. 16, 1888 to C. M. Garrison; 403588 of May 21, 1889 to G. A. Herdman; 407195 of Jul. 16, 1889 to C. M. Garrison; 418569 of Dec. 31, 1889 to H. W. Johns; 423042 of Mar. 11, 1890 to A. N. Ford; 446775 of Feb. 17, 1891 to J. N. Hopper; 539767 of May 21, 1895 to F. W. Coolbaugh and N. M. Goodlett; 542701 of Jul. 16, 1895 to E. F. Badgley; 767723 of Aug. 16, 1904 to F. W. Terpenning; 1074404 of Sep. 30, 1913 to W. L. Barnhart; 1201756 of Oct. 17, 1916 to R. P. Perry; 1320502 of Nov. 4, 1919 to J. T. Simpson; 1362887 of Dec. 21, 1920 to R. E. Moist; 1498351 of Jun. 17, 1924 to W. L. Clement; 1657979 of Jan. 31, 1928 to F. W. Thomas; 1844655 of Feb. 9, 1932 to Yuichi Hikasa; 2017106 of Oct. 15, 1935 to H. N. Sandell; **Can. Pats.** 22081 of Jul. 14, 1885 to Alfred Ford and J. A. Archer; 35535 of Nov. 29, 1890 to J. N. Hopper; 89633 of Oct. 18, 1904 to F. W. Terpenning; 140265 of May 7, 1912 to A. R. Manson; 220378 of Jul. 4, 1922 to R. E. Moist; **Brit. Pats.** of 1885 (Jan. 16), 626 to E. T. Bellhouse and D. Longsdon; of 1887 (Dec. 19), 17442 to Alfred Ford; of 1897 (Apr. 3), 809 to Eduard Kauert; of 1901 (Jan. 7), 400 to A. Gustorf; of 1901 (Nov. 27), 24139 to J. Scheck; of 1904 (Jul. 8), 15277 to A. Field; 116591 of Jul. 28, 1917 to J. C. Crets; 119494 of Jun. 29, 1917 to E. O. Brown; 120750 of Oct. 19, 1927 to E. O. Brown; **Ger. Pats.** 91809 of May 24, 1896 to Eduard Kauert; 168829 of Jan. 20, 1902 to L. Ebert; 189069 of Sep. 2, 1904 to C. F. Lau; 222959 of Mar. 10, 1909 to Alexander Wendler; 483735 of May 27, 1926 to Otto Engel; 514787 of Oct. 15, 1926 to Otto Engel; 530529 of Sep. 4, 1928 to G. A. Jahn; Appl. M-5.30 of Feb. 8, 1930 to Wilhelm Meusel; Design 56190 of Apr. 8, 1896 to Eduard Kauert; Design 86195 of Nov. 18, 1897 to Terrence Sparham and James Thompson; Design 430953 of Mar. 3, 1910 to August Hermann; Design 1273729 of Jul. 8, 1933 to Anton Funke; Design 1400264 of Feb. 3, 1937 to Johann Drolshagen; Design 1453203 of Sep. 30, 1938 to A. W. Andernach; Design 1473853 of Jul. 11, 1939 to A. W. Andernach; 717244 of Jan. 22, 1942 to Carl Haver

p. 763 (435 contd.)

and Edward Boecker; *Austrian Pats.* 202 of Sep. 25, 1899 to Josef Hasenbichler; 49797 of Sep. 11, 1911 to Hermann Schliszke.

p. 763 (436) *U. S. Pats.* 441036 of Nov. 18, 1890 to Arthur Siebel; 788358 of Apr. 25, 1905 to F. D. Jacobs; 816661 of Apr. 3, 1906 to F. D. Jacobs; Reissue 12475 of Apr. 24, 1906 to F. D. Jacobs; 836157 of Nov. 20, 1906 to P. W. Turner; 1002301 of Sep. 5, 1911 to E. T. Newsome; 1074404 of Sep. 30, 1913 to W. L. Barnhart; 1115714 of Nov. 3, 1914 to T. D. Miller; 1167949 of Jan. 11, 1916 to P. M. Stewart; 1168599 of Jan. 18, 1916 to J. H. Caffrey; Design 49171 of Jun. 13, 1916 to B. S. Annis; 1195090 of Aug. 15, 1916 to H. H. Robertson; 1236994 of Aug. 14, 1917 to P. M. Stewart; 1243808 of Oct. 23, 1917 to J. H. Caffrey; 1277755 of Sep. 3, 1918 to H. H. Robertson; 1277758 of Sep. 3, 1918 to W. W. Roney; 1288734 of Dec. 24, 1918 to P. M. Stewart; 1347852 of Jul. 27, 1920 to James Hamill; 1366999 of Feb. 1, 1921 to J. H. Young; 1418348 and 1418349 of Jun. 6, 1922 to J. H. Young; 1421338 of Jun. 27, 1922 to J. H. Young; 1432512 of Oct. 17, 1922 to J. H. Young; 1529463 of Mar. 10, 1925 to J. R. Burnside; 1611031 of Dec. 14, 1926 to Turner Henderson; 1700561 of Jan. 29, 1929 to F. J. Commin and A. H. J. Wright; 1812732 of Jun. 30, 1931 to J. H. Young; 1863186 of Jun. 14, 1932 to J. E. Burns; 1959610 of May 22, 1934 to J. H. Bowman; 1973004 of Sep. 11, 1934 to C. F. Langworthy and Helen Hughes; 1973103 of Sep. 11, 1934 to J. H. Young and D. S. Hubbell; 2068533 of Jan. 19, 1937 to A. W. Coffman; 2073334 of Mar. 9, 1937 to A. W. Coffman; 2124882 of Jul. 26, 1938 to E. F. Lundeen; 2188721 of Jan. 30, 1940 to J. F. McWhorter and H. D. Geyer; 2188722 of Jan. 30, 1940 to H. D. Geyer; 2274765 of Mar. 3, 1942 to Philip Zalkind; 2286120 of Jun. 9, 1942 to P. M. Snyder; 2308766 of Jan. 19, 1943 to H. L. Martinus; *Can. Pats.* 35797 of Jan. 16, 1891 to W. W. Green; 961710 of Nov. 21, 1905 to F. D. Jacobs; 105020 of Apr. 30, 1907 to P. W. Turner; 140827 of May 28, 1912 to H. R. Wardell; 230268 of Apr. 10, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 233564 of Aug. 14, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 236657 and 236658 of Dec. 25, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 248597 of Apr. 14, 1925 to J. R. Burnside; 354564 of Dec. 3, 1935 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 402067 of Jan. 6, 1942 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 408887 of Nov. 24, 1942 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 413854 of Jul. 13, 1943 to H. H. Robertson Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1855 (Mar. 29), 703 to R. Johnson and W. W. Johnson; of 1891 (Oct. 14), 2457 to J. N. Hopper; of 1895 (Sep. 2), 16399 to Edward Nelson; of 1897 (Apr. 3), 809 to Eduard Kauert; of 1904 (Jun. 2), 12518 to W. L. Watson; of 1912 (Jan. 17), 1360 to H. R. Wardell; 106997 and 106998 of Jun. 3, 1916 to Asbestos Protected Metal Co.; 136984 of Mar. 24, 1919 to T. D. Miller; 156864 of Mar. 9, 1922 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 211746 of Apr. 16, 1923 to George Harrison; 214457 of Apr. 16, 1923 to George Harrison; 333978 of Jun. 6, 1929 to A. H. J. Wright; 355502 of Aug. 14, 1930 to Albert Field; 371683 of Jun. 30, 1931 to J. H. Young; 379188 of Dec. 29, 1931 to J. H. Young; 428916 of Nov. 9, 1934 to G. E. Black; 446978 of Nov. 8, 1934 to E. R. James; 492537 of Sep. 22, 1938 to Electrical Research Products Co.; 549058 and 549059 of May 2, 1941 to H. H. Robertson Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 45509 of Apr. 19, 1888 to Arthur Siebel; 508656 of Oct. 27, 1926 to Walli Sattig; Design 418900 of Nov. 16, 1909 to Friedrich Bock; Design 421178 of Feb. 8, 1910 to Michael Faist; Design 436615 of Jul. 18, 1910 to Michael Faist; Design 1330980 of Dec. 8, 1934 to Chr. H. Rang.

p. 763 (437) *U. S. Pats.* 2125363 of Aug. 2, 1938 to H. E. Voegeli; 2140691 of Dec. 20, 1938 to J. E. Crump; 2289699 of Jul. 14, 1942 to H. H. Doe; *Can. Pats.* 387859 of Apr. 9, 1940 to American Brass Co.; 387915 of Apr. 9, 1940 to Johns-Manville Corp.; *Ger. Pat.* 126208 of Nov. 17, 1899 to J. Scheck.

p. 763 (438) *U. S. Pat.* 2094898 of Oct. 5, 1937 to E. F. Lundeen; *Can. Pat.* 367216 of Jul. 6, 1937 to H. H. Robertson Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 467142 of Jun. 11, 1937 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 763 (439) *U. S. Pat.* 2244352 of Jun. 3, 1941 to J. H. Young and P. W. Jenkins.

p. 763 (440) *U. S. Pats.* 2235758 of Mar. 18, 1941 to E. R. Dearborn; 2336191 of Dec. 7, 1943 to R. L. Rose; *Brit. Pat.* 504672 of Apr. 28, 1939 to Paix & Cie. [See also Reference p. 770 (506).]

p. 764 (441) *U. S. Pat.* 985140 of Feb. 28, 1911 to Hedley Button.

p. 764 (442) *U. S. Pat.* 2274189 of Feb. 24, 1942 to John Congleton, Jr.

p. 764 (443) *U. S. Pats.* 1525552 of Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1526553 of

p. 764 (443 contd.)

Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun and T. W. Morse; 1542557 of Jun. 16, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pat.* 309604 of Mar. 24, 1931 to J. B. Hamilton.

p. 764 (444) *Ger. Pat.* Design 1247194 of Dec. 17, 1932 to Ludwig Pringal.

p. 765 (445) *U. S. Pats.* 1164965 of Dec. 21, 1915 to H. S. Smalley; 1705015 of Mar. 12, 1929 to A. H. Irving; 1974314 of Sep. 18, 1934 to E. R. Schaeffer; 1984551 of Dec. 18, 1934 to E. R. Schaeffer.

p. 765 (446) *U. S. Pats.* 60381 of Dec. 11, 1866 to M. A. Johnson; 1543131 of Jun. 23, 1925 to J. A. Stough; 1642316 of Sep. 13, 1927 to H. R. Wardell; 1654846 of Jan. 3, 1928 to J. A. Stough.

p. 765 (447) *U. S. Pats.* 238991 of Mar. 15, 1881 to W. H. R. Toye; 249342 of Nov. 8, 1881 to William Hadden; 250301 of Nov. 29, 1881 to W. H. R. Toye; 342315 of May 25, 1886 to Frederick Beck; 358647 of Mar. 1, 1887 to William Campbell; 527416 of Oct. 16, 1894 to Antonio Federici; 674125 of May 14, 1901 to Phillip Semmer; 1082364 of Dec. 23, 1913 to A. S. Spiegel; 1134086 of Mar. 30, 1915 to F. C. Lowrey; 1154334 of Sep. 21, 1915 to F. C. Overbury; Design 48172 of Nov. 23, 1915 to W. P. Dun Lany; 1192601 of Jul. 25, 1916 to D. E. Boismenu and N. J. Wagner; 1194890 of Aug. 15, 1916 to A. S. Spiegel; 1214658 of Feb. 6, 1917 to W. P. Dun Lany; 1236462 of Aug. 14, 1917 to W. F. McKay; 1254481 of Jan. 22, 1918 to C. M. Clarke; 1264343 of Apr. 30, 1918 to A. S. Spiegel; 1264831 of Apr. 30, 1918 to W. F. McKay; 1265315 of May 7, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1268105 of Jun. 4, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1269906 of Jun. 18, 1918 to C. M. Clarke; 1290959 of Jan. 14, 1919 to R. L. Fowler; 1294252 of Feb. 11, 1919 to S. M. Ford; 1295360 of Feb. 25, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1300591 of Apr. 15, 1919 to Michael Ebinger; 1339327 of May 4, 1920 to S. M. Ford; 1365970 of Jan. 18, 1921 to M. H. Elvidge; 1376092 of Apr. 26, 1921 to O. A. Heppes; 1379368 of May 24, 1921 to A. S. Speer; 1384534 of Jul. 12, 1921 to L. F. Lindley and A. S. Speer; 1394149 of Oct. 18, 1921 to Harry Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1398272 of Nov. 29, 1921 to F. C. Overbury; 1414778 of May 2, 1922 to M. H. Elvidge; 1418456 of Jun. 6, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1419169 of Jun. 13, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1434332 of Oct. 31, 1922 to M. H. Elvidge; 1448203 of Mar. 13, 1923 to Harry Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1452978 of Apr. 24, 1923 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1456224 of May 22, 1923 to A. E. Currier; 1484760 of Feb. 26, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1513969 of Nov. 4, 1924 to Harry Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1517826 of Dec. 2, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1584557 of May 11, 1926 to H. C. Koch; 1609921 of Dec. 7, 1926 to S. G. Wright; 1623189 of Apr. 5, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1666429 of Apr. 17, 1928 to Charles Stolp, Jr.; 1669166 of May 8, 1928 to C. L. Keller; 1692210 of Nov. 20, 1928 to W. T. Hofmann; 1716072 of Jun. 4, 1929 to A. A. MacCubbin; 1774988 of Sep. 2, 1930 to Robert Maclean; 1791560 of Feb. 10, 1931 to G. P. Heppes; 1791571 of Feb. 10, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1794719 of Mar. 3, 1931 to Robert Maclean; 1820005 of Aug. 18, 1931 to Robert Maclean; 1833651 of Nov. 24, 1931 to E. R. Low; 1834917 of Dec. 1, 1931 to F. H. Gilchrist; 1834998 of Dec. 8, 1931 to M. R. Becker; 1857463 of May 10, 1932 to Robert Maclean; 1872622 of Aug. 16, 1932 to E. S. Donahue; 1872628 of Aug. 16, 1932 to J. F. Esch; 1886969 and 1886970 of Nov. 8, 1932 to A. E. F. Moone; 1898989 and 1898990 of Feb. 21, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1900597 of Mar. 7, 1933 to E. C. Otis; 1900598 of Mar. 7, 1933 to E. T. Doyon; 1906471 of May 2, 1933 to B. W. Lambacher; 1915905 of Jun. 27, 1933 to A. S. Speer; 1916095 and 1916096 of Jun. 27, 1933 to D. A. Cumfer; 1927820 of Sep. 26, 1933 to C. R. Eckert; 1928274 and 1928275 of Sep. 26, 1933 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 1933878 of Nov. 7, 1933 to J. D. Stebbins; 1967419 of Jul. 24, 1934 to A. E. F. Moone; 1998078 and 1998079 of Apr. 16, 1935 to William Freegard; 2000077 of May 7, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2011006 of Aug. 13, 1935 to Robert Maclean; 2037788 of Apr. 21, 1936 to Gottfried Hultberg; 2037822 of Apr. 21, 1936 to John Robert; 2068761 of Jan. 26, 1937 to B. S. Penley; 2068767 of Jan. 26, 1937 to John Robert; 2074130 of Mar. 16, 1937 to B. S. Penley; 2074131 of Mar. 16, 1937 to B. S. Penley and R. A. Holdsworth; 2074147 of Mar. 16, 1937 to R. A. Holdsworth; 2074445 of Mar. 23, 1937 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 2100830 of Nov. 30, 1937 to H. F. Altheide; 2111565 of Mar. 22, 1938 to C. T. Limerick; 2133473 of Oct. 18, 1938 to B. S. Penley; 2157944 of May 9, 1939 to A. B. Walton; 2211204 of Aug. 13, 1940 to O. C. Hall; 2348578 of May 9, 1944 to J. A. Soissa; *Can. Pats.*

p. 765 (447 contd.)

161694 of Mar. 30, 1915 to F. C. Lowrey; 210448, 210452 and 210453 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 217362 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 251356 of Jul. 7, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 255416 of Nov. 17, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 260002 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 265816 of Nov. 16, 1926 to Robert Maclean; 266193 of Nov. 30, 1926 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 266656 of Dec. 14, 1926 to H. C. Koch; 270344 of May 3, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 270843 of May 24, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 280115 of May 15, 1928 to Robert Maclean; 286917 of Feb. 5, 1929 to D. A. Cumfer; 299769 of Apr. 29, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 310697 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 311966 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 350847 of Jun. 11, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 356757, 356758, 356759 of Mar. 24, 1936 to Barrett Co.; 357588, 357589 and 357590 of May 5, 1936 to Barrett Co.; 366493 of Jun. 1, 1937 to Barrett Co.; 370366 of Dec. 7, 1937 to Barrett Co.; 372439 of Mar. 15, 1938 to Barrett Co.; 372912 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Barrett Co.; 381181 of May 2, 1939 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 396171 of Apr. 29, 1941 to Barrett Co.; 411768 of Apr. 13, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.; *Ger. Pats. Design* 1259570 of Mar. 3, 1933 to Dessauer Dachpappen- und Teerprodukte-Fabrik, m.b.H., Mathis & Dr. Wendschuh; *Design* 1282963 of Nov. 8, 1933 to Alfred Elben; *Design* 1300519 of Dec. 12, 1933 to Fritz Werner; *Design* 1303247 of Nov. 11, 1933 to Fritz Werner.

p. 765 (448) U. S. Pats. 1214658 and 1214659 of Feb. 6, 1917 to W. P. Dun Lany; 1263051 of Apr. 16, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1471043 of Oct. 16, 1923 to T. J. Lords and G. P. Lennart; 1471493 of Oct. 23, 1923 to T. J. Lords and G. P. Lennart; 1764080 of Jun. 17, 1930 to R. T. Johnston; *Can. Pats.* 259397 of Mar. 30, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 266193 of Nov. 30, 1926 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 356760 and 356761 of Mar. 24, 1936 to Barrett Co.; 356904 of Mar. 31, 1936 to Barrett Co.

p. 765 (449) U. S. Pats. Design 45836 of May 26, 1914 to S. H. Goldberg; 1123727 of Jan. 5, 1915 to S. H. Goldberg; 1176049 of Mar. 21, 1916 to S. H. Goldberg; 1236462 of Aug. 14, 1917 to W. F. McKay; 1250577 and 1250578 of Dec. 18, 1917 to S. H. Goldberg; 1264831 of Apr. 30, 1918 to W. F. McKay; 1298690 of Apr. 1, 1919 to S. H. Goldberg; 1345922 of Jul. 6, 1920 to S. H. Goldberg; 1365902 of Jan. 18, 1921 to S. M. Ford; 1499308 of Jun. 24, 1924 to C. E. Rahr; *Can. Pats.* 157859 of Sep. 15, 1914 to S. H. Goldberg; 167268 of Jan. 25, 1916 to S. H. Goldberg; *Brit. Pat.* of 1913 (Apr. 26), 9806 to S. H. Goldberg; *Ger. Pat.* 288749 of Apr. 17, 1914 to S. H. Goldberg.

p. 765 (450) U. S. Pats. 1036427 of Aug. 20, 1912 to C. S. Bird; 1080647 of Dec. 9, 1913 to W. F. McKay; 1208595 of Dec. 12, 1916 to W. F. McKay; 1219652 of Mar. 20, 1917 to W. F. McKay; 1228191 of May 29, 1917 to W. P. Dun Lany; 1294785 of Feb. 18, 1919 to S. M. Ford; 1296984 of Mar. 11, 1919 to O. D. McFarland; 1351181 of Aug. 31, 1920 to W. F. McKay; 1366146 of Jan. 18, 1921 to J. C. Woodley; 1369129 of Feb. 22, 1921 to Earl Ross; 1384110 of Jul. 12, 1921 to J. C. Woodley; 1409767 of Mar. 14, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1440358 of Dec. 26, 1922 to I. B. Whetstone; 1454323 of May 8, 1923 to Hugh MacInnes; 1469543 of Oct. 2, 1923 to G. L. Strachan and J. I. Strachan; 1472884 of Nov. 6, 1923 to C. J. Pater; 1546782 of Jul. 21, 1925 to L. M. Ford; 1551662 of Sep. 1, 1925 to W. T. Hofmann; 1645534 of Oct. 18, 1927 to O. W. Judkins; 1697464 of Jan. 1, 1929 to W. T. Hofmann; 1754253 of Apr. 15, 1930 to H. C. Avery; 2070571 of Feb. 16, 1937 to M. R. Beasley; 2218791 of Oct. 22, 1940 to Louis Herscovitz (Brick Roll); *Can. Pats.* 229986 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. T. Hofmann; 271210 of May 31, 1927 to H. C. Avery; *Brit. Pat.* 237499 of Dec. 31, 1924 to F. H. Clark.

p. 765 (451) U. S. Pats. 1376092 of Apr. 26, 1921 to O. A. Heppes; 1915905 of Jun. 27, 1933 to A. S. Speer; 1952754 of Mar. 27, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2018216 of Oct. 22, 1935 to R. S. Maclean; 2115172 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2205798 of Jun. 25, 1940 to L. H. Mattes; 2348223 of May 9, 1944 to M. W. Papesch; *Can. Pats.* 359064 of Jul. 14, 1936 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 359785 of Aug. 11, 1936 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 765 (452) U. S. Pats. 1024549 and 1024550 of Apr. 30, 1912 to M. B. Becker; 1113116 of Oct. 6, 1914 to S. H. Goldberg; 1157664 of Oct. 26, 1915 to M. B. Becker; 1214659 of Feb. 6, 1917 to W. P. Dun Lany; 1218217 of Mar. 6, 1917 to E. J. Schroder; 1222594 of Apr. 17, 1917 to M. B. Becker; *Design* 51438 of Oct. 30, 1917 to A. J. Caron; 1392323 of Oct. 4, 1921

p. 765 (452 contd.)

to S. H. Goldberg; 1444550 of Feb. 6, 1923 to R. C. Neptune; 1469606 of Oct. 2, 1923 to C. E. Rahr and Lester Kirschbraun; 1502003 of Jul. 22, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 2036329 of Apr. 7, 1936 to J. D. Giles; 2094150 of Sep. 28, 1937 to J. D. Giles; *Can. Pats.* 330053 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 366555 and 366556 of Jun. 1, 1937 to J. D. Giles.

p. 765 (453) U. S. Pats. 1450712 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. H. Cady; 1469606 of Oct. 2, 1923 to C. E. Rahr and Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 765 (454) U. S. Pats. 1144313 of Jun. 22, 1915 to S. G. Wright; 1157664 of Oct. 26, 1915 to M. B. Becker; 2013332 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Alfred Anderson; *Can. Pats.* 147910, 147911 and 147912 of May 13, 1913 to M. B. Becker.

p. 765 (455) U. S. Pats. 1024550 of Apr. 30, 1912 to M. B. Becker; 1174960 of Mar. 14, 1916 to M. B. Becker; 1181827 of May 2, 1916 to C. S. Bird; 1268105 of Jun. 14, 1918 to S. M. Ford; Design 52538 of Oct. 8, 1918 to T. J. Lords; 1296114 of Mar. 4, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1418456 of Jun. 6, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1472227 of Oct. 30, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; 1540944 of Jun. 9, 1925 to O. D. McFarland.

p. 765 (456) U. S. Pats. 1157438 of Oct. 19, 1915 to A. S. Spiegel and L. F. Lindley; 1157665 of Oct. 26, 1915 to M. B. Becker; 2056273, 2056274 and 2056275 of Oct. 6, 1936 to R. A. Holdsworth; *Can. Pat.* 330883 of Mar. 14, 1933 to Barrett Co.

p. 765 (457) U. S. Pats. 702614 of Jun. 17, 1902 to W. H. Bache; 800320 of Sep. 26, 1905 to T. F. Odell; 1182415 of May 9, 1916 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1203598 of Nov. 7, 1916 to S. M. Ford; 1410299 of Mar. 21, 1922 to N. P. Harshberger; 1449745 of Mar. 27, 1923 to A. L. Clapp; 1491798 of Apr. 29, 1924 to N. P. Harshberger; 1546782 of Jul. 21, 1925 to S. M. Ford; *Can. Pats.* 179755 and 179756 of Oct. 16, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 233543 of Aug. 14, 1923 to A. L. Clapp; *Ger. Pats.* 72880 of Apr. 23, 1893 to E. Fischer; 130634 of Jun. 26, 1901 to H. N. Hansen; Design 15081 of Mar. 10, 1892 to E. Fischer.

p. 765 (458) U. S. Pats. 154843 of Sep. 8, 1874 to Rowell Colby; 449636 of Mar. 31, 1891 to J. A. Smith; 838232 of Dec. 11, 1906 to J. O. Ballentine; 1126114 of Jan. 26, 1915 to A. S. Spiegel; *Can. Pat.* 105023 of Apr. 30, 1907 to J. O. Ballentine.

p. 765 (459) U. S. Pat. 1376215 of Apr. 26, 1921 to C. C. Millard; *Austrian Pat.* 65252 of Dec. 15, 1913 to Heinrich Schwarz.

p. 765 (460) U. S. Pats. 1730065 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 2080386 of May 11, 1937 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 767 (461) *Ger. Pat.* Design 1430621 of Mar. 24, 1937 to Heinrich Schulz.

p. 767 (462) U. S. Pats. 702614 of Jun. 17, 1902 to W. H. Bache; 742614 of Oct. 27, 1903 to J. L. M. Du Four; 875099 of Dec. 31, 1907 to F. C. Overbury; 875595 of Dec. 31, 1907 to F. C. Overbury; 876009 of Jan. 7, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 881023 of Mar. 3, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 881024 of Mar. 3, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 891500 and 891501 of Jun. 23, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 908125 of Dec. 29, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 942660 of Dec. 7, 1909 to F. C. Overbury; 966178 of Aug. 2, 1910 to J. L. M. Du Four; 978333 and 978334 of Dec. 13, 1910 to F. C. Overbury; 1024808 of Apr. 30, 1912 to Heinrich Schwarz; 1102680 of Jul. 7, 1914 to F. C. Overbury; 1110238 of Sep. 8, 1914 to A. S. Spiegel; 1126932 of Feb. 2, 1915 to Herbert Abraham; 1130368 of Mar. 2, 1915 to R. W. Bird; 1164422 of Dec. 14, 1915 to A. S. Spiegel; 1302414 of Apr. 29, 1919 to C. C. Nerness; 1345099 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. C. Overbury; 1433983 of Oct. 31, 1922 to Frank Christenson; 1550299 of Aug. 18, 1925 to Arthur Winding; 1583977 of May 11, 1926 to H. G. Kelly; 1596272 of Aug. 17, 1926 to G. M. Jordan; 1597135 of Aug. 24, 1926 to Lester Wittenberg; 1683016 of Sep. 4, 1928 to E. L. Bell and O. M. Beebe; 1722760 of Jul. 30, 1929 to R. C. Neptune; 2182526 of Dec. 5, 1939 to Paul Rumer; *Can. Pats.* 119710 of Jul. 27, 1909 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; 217360 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 42731 of Aug. 21, 1887 to C. A. Eppler (Ballo & Schoepe); 226401 of Dec. 25, 1907 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; *Austrian Pat.* 48947 of Jul. 10, 1911 to Heinrich Schwarz.

p. 767 (463) U. S. Pats. 1778903 of Oct. 21, 1930 to R. B. Levis; 1834998 of Dec. 8, 1931 to M. R. Becker; 1860047 of May 24, 1932 to A. E. F. Moore; 1900861 of Mar. 7, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1923946 of Aug. 22, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; Reissue 18919 of Aug. 22, 1933 to R. B. Levis; 1928835 of Oct. 3, 1933 to R. B. Levis; 1959986 of May 22, 1934 to A. E. F. Moore; Reissue 19903 of Mar. 24, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 768 (464) U. S. Pats. 1126932 of Feb. 2, 1915 to Herbert Abraham; 1314476 and 1314477 of Aug. 26, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1482090 of Jan. 29, 1924 to F. C. Overbury; 1599512 of Sep. 14, 1926 to W. H. Cady; 1612776 of Dec. 28, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1751945 of Mar. 25, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1752454 of Apr. 1, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1755049 of Apr. 15, 1930 to W. H. Cady; 1760873 of Jun. 3, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1765800 of Jun. 24, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1781877 of Nov. 18, 1930 to H. L. Levin; 1782535 and 1782536 of Nov. 25, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1783575 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1783849 and 1783850 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1802032 of Apr. 21, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1834954 of Dec. 8, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1841296 of Jan. 12, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1842448 of Jan. 26, 1932 to C. R. Eckert; 1872603 of Aug. 16, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1912986 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1927824 of Sep. 26, 1933 to C. R. Eckert; 1950032 of Mar. 6, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1972133 of Sep. 4, 1934 to M. S. Darrow; 1982215 of Nov. 27, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2000226 of May 7, 1935 to L. A. Fry; 2011098 of Aug. 13, 1935 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 2048597 of Jul. 21, 1936 to W. H. Cady; 2063268 of Dec. 8, 1936 to J. H. Plunkett; 2089312 of Aug. 10, 1937 to J. A. Topping; 2198095 of Apr. 23, 1940 to Benjamin Sweedler; 2293747 of Aug. 25, 1942 to H. C. Koch; Can. Pats. 203981 of Sep. 14, 1920 to Flintkote Co.; 269087 of Mar. 15, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 292771 of Sep. 3, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 295373 of Dec. 3, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 311967 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 313814 of Jul. 28, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 315677 of Sep. 29, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 316776 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 330052 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 354299 of Nov. 19, 1935 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 768 (465) U. S. Pat. 1748981 of Mar. 4, 1930 to W. A. Harris.

p. 768 (466) U. S. Pat. 1805292 of May 12, 1931 to F. A. Mosher.

p. 768 (467) Can. Pat. 368953 of Sep. 28, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 768 (468) U. S. Pats. 1387219 of Aug. 9, 1921 to H. F. Weiss; 1589513 of Jun. 22, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1643373 of Sep. 27, 1927 to A. L. Clapp; 1802494 of Apr. 28, 1931 to H. C. Avery; 1902298 of Mar. 21, 1933 to H. C. Avery and Lester Kirschbraun; 1952962 of Mar. 27, 1934 to H. C. Avery; Can. Pats. 211895 of May 17, 1921 to C. F. Burgess Laboratories; 277735 of Feb. 7, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 278172 of Feb. 28, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 278743 of Mar. 20, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 285689 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.; 285716 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Flintkote Co.

p. 768 (469) U. S. Pats. 877019 of Jan. 21, 1908 to J. W. Troeger; 1014424 of Jan. 9, 1912 to J. W. Troeger; 1197307 of Sep. 5, 1916 to F. M. Ruschhaupt; 1273388 of Jul. 23, 1918 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 1294785 of Feb. 18, 1919 to S. M. Ford; 1310082 of Jul. 15, 1919 to H. G. Hose; 1352931 of Sep. 14, 1920 to Oscar Altpeter; 1412828 of Apr. 18, 1922 to B. C. Beckman and A. O. Herzog; 1551662 of Sep. 1, 1925 to W. T. Hofmann; 1604941 of Oct. 26, 1926 to W. T. Hofmann; 1662655 of Mar. 13, 1928 to Herbert Abraham; 1716072 of Jun. 4, 1929 to A. A. MacCubbin; 1767374 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1821552 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1851300 of Mar. 29, 1932 to B. C. Beckman; 1886456 of Nov. 8, 1932 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 1900940 of Mar. 14, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1984218 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2003699 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Thomas Robinson; 2150004 of Mar. 7, 1939 to C. R. MacDonald; 2193472 of Mar. 12, 1940 to M. C. Bothe and F. X. Pfohl; Can. Pats. 121520 of Oct. 26, 1909 to J. W. Troeger; 213049 of Aug. 23, 1921 to Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.; 223166 of Aug. 29, 1922 to O. A. Altpeter; 234293 of Sep. 18, 1923 to Steven Troy; 239497 and 239498 of Apr. 22, 1924 to W. T. Hofmann; 270345 of May 3, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 311314 of May 12, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 319983 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 327488 of Nov. 8, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 341331 of May 1, 1934 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 420670 of Jun. 6, 1944 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 768 (470) U. S. Pat. 2099131 of Nov. 16, 1937 to S. P. Miller.

p. 768 (471) Can. Pat. 401010 of Nov. 25, 1941 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 768 (472) U. S. Pats. 1256508 of Feb. 19, 1918 to M. B. Becker; 1368947 of Feb. 15, 1921 to W. W. Lewis; 1722702 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun and O. A. Heppes; 1756989 of May 6, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1760873 of Jun. 3, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun;

p. 768 (472 contd.)

1781877 of Nov. 30, 1930 to H. L. Levin; 1783575 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1783849 and 1783850 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1801245 of Apr. 14, 1931 to E. L. Chamberlain; 1807918 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun and O. A. Heppes; 1865579 of Jul. 5, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1873209 of Aug. 23, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1912986 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1913475 of Jun. 13, 1933 to R. W. Conant; 1927824 of Sep. 26, 1933 to C. R. Eckert; 1955131 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1961005 of May 29, 1934 to H. L. Levin; 1970431 of Aug. 14, 1934 to F. C. Overbury; 1989554 of Jan. 29, 1935 to Lester Kirschbraun and O. A. Heppes; 2013349 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2013351 and 2013352 of Sep. 3, 1935 to H. L. Levin; 2015929 of Oct. 1, 1935 to Ernest Goodwin; 2041419 of May 19, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2043545 of Jun. 9, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2053723 of Sep. 8, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2058578 of Oct. 27, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; 2071229 of Feb. 16, 1937 to O. A. Heppes and Lester Kirschbraun; 2074684 of Mar. 23, 1937 to C. R. Eckert; 2093803 of Sep. 21, 1937 to W. H. Cady; 2104384 of Jan. 4, 1938 to W. A. Harris; 2111761 of Mar. 22, 1938 to C. R. Eckert; 2122077 of Jun. 28, 1938 to A. L. Wall; 2137308 of Nov. 22, 1938 to C. E. Rahr; 2160787 of May 30, 1939 to R. W. B. Reade; 2171143 of Aug. 29, 1939 to C. R. Eckert; 2212341 of Aug. 20, 1940 to C. R. Eckert; 2245062 of Jun. 10, 1941 to Herbert Abraham; 2347250 of Apr. 25, 1944 to C. B. Burnett; *Can. Pats.* 283901 of Oct. 9, 1928 to Building Products Co., Ltd.; 287870 of Mar. 12, 1929 to Building Products Co., Ltd.; 287889 of Mar. 12, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 290807 of Jun. 25, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 295372 of Dec. 3, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 298268 of Mar. 11, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 302605 of Jul. 29, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 306999 of Dec. 23, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 311967 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 323863 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 329789 of Jan. 31, 1933 to Barrett Co.; 330052 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 331511 of Apr. 4, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 341267 of May 1, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 342753 of Jul. 3, 1934 to Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd.; 346638 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 348281 of Feb. 19, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 353595 of Oct. 15, 1935 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 359594 of Aug. 4, 1936 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 360116 and 360117 of Aug. 25, 1936 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 370086 of Nov. 23, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 375884 and 375885 of Aug. 16, 1938 to A. L. Wall; 381686 of May 30, 1939 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 390130 of Jul. 23, 1940 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; 416567 of Nov. 23, 1943 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 768 (473) *U. S. Pats.* 1850680 of Mar. 22, 1932 to H. L. Levin; 1873886 of Aug. 23, 1932 to G. P. Heppes; 2009617 of Jul. 30, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pats.* 311312 and 311313 of May 12, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 768 (474) *U. S. Pats.* 2142181 of Jan. 3, 1939 to Michele Croce; 2170534 of Aug. 22, 1939 to A. D. McNutt; 2178273 of Oct. 31, 1939 to Lester Wittenberg; 2253652 of Aug. 26, 1941 to George Ritter; *Can. Pats.* 389724 and 389725 of Jul. 2, 1940 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 768 (475) *U. S. Pats.* 1365800 of Jan. 18, 1921 to E. R. Snyder; Reissue 15352 of May 9, 1922 to E. R. Snyder; 1516243 of Nov. 18, 1924 to R. P. Perry; 1742724 of Jan. 7, 1930 to R. P. Perry; 1767374 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1802032 of Apr. 21, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1864806 of Jun. 28, 1932 to D. A. Cumfer; 1870426 of Aug. 9, 1932 to G. J. Snyder; 1873213 of Aug. 23, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1890017 of Dec. 6, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1890018 of Dec. 6, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1961166 of Jun. 5, 1934 to C. E. Rahr; 1967856 of Jul. 24, 1934 to B. C. Beckman; 2122739 of Jul. 5, 1938 to W. G. Dudleston; 2198095 of Apr. 23, 1940 to Benjamin Sweedler; 2229396 of Jan. 21, 1941 to Benjamin Sweedler; *Can. Pats.* 274752 of Oct. 18, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 287509 and 287510 of Feb. 26, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 288077 of Mar. 19, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 304824 of Oct. 14, 1930 to Flintkote Co.; 313814 of Jul. 28, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 316776 of Nov. 3, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 331511 of Apr. 4, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 402217 of Jan. 13, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 768 (476) *U. S. Pat.* 1673991 of Jun. 19, 1928 to F. C. Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 260003 of Apr. 20, 1926 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 768 (477) *U. S. Pats.* 320979 of Jun. 30, 1885 to L. B. Snow; 394033 of Dec. 4, 1888

p. 768 (477 contd.)

to S. E. Trott; 877019 of Jan. 21, 1908 to J. W. Troeger; 886912 of May 5, 1908 to C. W. Young and J. G. Burruss; 933221 of Sep. 7, 1909 to C. W. Young; 1048517 of Dec. 31, 1912 to J. G. Fox and H. W. Simms; 1053792 of Feb. 18, 1913 to J. F. Dietz; Reissue 14387 of Oct. 30, 1917 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 1763601 of Jun. 10, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 768 (478) U. S. Pats. 1104998 of Jul. 28, 1914 to F. C. Overbury; 1108884 of Sep. 1, 1914 to C. S. Bird; 1153418 of Sep. 14, 1915 to C. S. Bird; 1184509 of May 23, 1916 to C. S. Bird; 1897139 of Feb. 14, 1933 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 768 (479) U. S. Pats. 1585692 and 1585693 of May 25, 1926 to Thomas Robinson; 1640906 of Aug. 30, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1676351 of Jul. 10, 1928 to Thomas Robinson; 1698242 of Jan. 8, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1716505 and 1716506 of Jun. 11, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1765796 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1807435 of May 26, 1931 to Thomas Robinson; 1818009 of Aug. 11, 1931 to Thomas Robinson; 1819199 and 1819200 of Aug. 18, 1931 to Thomas Robinson; 1820834 of Aug. 25, 1931 to Thomas Robinson; 1863880 of Jun. 21, 1932 to Thomas Robinson; 1868139 of Jul. 19, 1932 to D. D. Forbes; 1873040 of Aug. 23, 1932 to Thomas Robinson; 1909318 of May 16, 1933 to Thomas Robinson; 1922501 of Aug. 15, 1933 to Thomas Robinson; 1941491 of Jan. 2, 1934 to Thomas Robinson; 1952828 of Mar. 27, 1934 to C. E. Volkhardt; 1973931 of Sep. 18, 1934 to Thomas Robinson; 2035921 of Mar. 31, 1936 to R. G. Quinn; 2057167 of Oct. 13, 1936 to J. C. Sherman; Can. Pats. 158954 of Nov. 17, 1914 to Herbert Abraham; 175623 of Mar. 13, 1917 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 286503 of Jan. 15, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 301468 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 315944 of Oct. 6, 1931 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 316128 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 318879 of Jan. 12, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 322097 of May 3, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 323293 and 323294 of Jun. 14, 1932 to Lancaster Asphalt, Inc.; 388838 of May 21, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 768 (480) U. S. Pat. 1638746 of Aug. 9, 1927 to Thomas Robinson.

p. 768 (481) U. S. Pat. 2161440 of Jun. 6, 1939 to E. E. Venrick.

p. 768 (482) U. S. Pats. 213644 of Apr. 12, 1938 to A. R. Bollaert; 2200341 of May 14, 1940 to C. E. Rahr.

p. 768 (483) U. S. Pat. 2139820 of Dec. 13, 1938 to G. H. Graham.

p. 768 (484) Can. Pat. 394535 of Feb. 11, 1941 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 768 (485) Can. Pats. 394536 of Feb. 11, 1941 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; 419950 of May 2, 1944 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 769 (486) U. S. Pats. 455271 and 455272 of Jun. 30, 1891 to Hermann Bormann; 1157438 of Oct. 19, 1915 to A. S. Spiegel and L. F. Lindley; 1368947 of Feb. 15, 1921 to W. W. Levis.

p. 769 (487) U. S. Pat. 1758059 of May 13, 1930 to C. E. Rahr.

p. 769 (488) U. S. Pat. 1340347 of May 18, 1920 to C. E. Rahr.

p. 769 (489) U. S. Pats. 1365800 of Jan. 18, 1921 to E. R. Snyder; Reissue 15352 of May 9, 1922 to E. R. Snyder; 1516243 of Nov. 18, 1924 to R. P. Perry; 1758059 of May 13, 1930 to C. E. Rahr; Can. Pats. 225117 of Oct. 24, 1922 to Barrett Co.; 279136 of Apr. 3, 1928 to Flintkote Co.

p. 769 (490) U. S. Pats. 1270654 of Jan. 25, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 1452978 of Apr. 24, 1923 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; Can. Pat. 185435 of Jul. 9, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; Brit. Pat. 138879 of Sep. 3, 1914 to Flintkote Co.

p. 769 (491) U. S. Pats. 2233122 of Feb. 25, 1941 to F. B. Burns; 2302183 of Nov. 17, 1942 to F. B. Burns; Can. Pat. 396336 of May 6, 1941 to U. S. Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 769 (492) Can. Pat. 404507 of May 5, 1942 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 769 (493) U. S. Pat. 2228463 of Jan. 14, 1941 to Lester Kirschbraun; Can. Pat. 399983 of Oct. 14, 1941 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 770 (494) See Reference p. 765 (447).

p. 770 (495) U. S. Pat. 1583563 of May 4, 1926 to Herbert Abraham; Can. Pat. 291769 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Duracolor Co.

p. 770 (496) U. S. Pats. 1440358 of Dec. 26, 1922 to I. B. Whetstone; 1445777 of Feb. 20, 1923 to T. B. Lehon; 1518988 of Dec. 9, 1924 to T. B. Lehon; 1759901 of May 27, 1930 to

p. 770 (496 contd.)

N. P. Harshberger; 2142177 of Jan. 3, 1939 to L. R. Clapp; 2190654 of Feb. 20, 1940 to F. G. Eichhorn; 2196847 of Apr. 9, 1940 to F. J. Austin; 2199660 of May 7, 1940 to F. G. Eichhorn; 2250482 of Jul. 29, 1941 to N. P. Harshberger; **Can. Pats.** 126321 of Jun. 14, 1910 to G. H. Pedlar; 238327 and 238328 of Jan. 23, 1923 to Lehon Co.

p. 770 (497) **U. S. Pats.** 1361517 of Dec. 7, 1920 to A. T. Cavey; 1429728 of Sep. 19, 1922 to C. N. Forrest; 1447290 of Mar. 6, 1923 to A. C. Fischer; 1448155 of Mar. 13, 1923 to Karl Schutte; 1494380 of May 20, 1924 to Karl Schutte; 1550310 of Aug. 18, 1925 to A. C. Fischer; 1743764 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1769632, 1769633 and 1769634 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1789284, 1789285, 1789286 and 1789287 of Jan. 13, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1861408 of May 31, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1881435 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1924047 of Aug. 22, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1939004 of Dec. 12, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 2065439 of Dec. 22, 1936 to A. C. Fischer; 2132999 of Oct. 11, 1938 to J. A. Topping; 2210209 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2300488 of Nov. 3, 1942 to C. W. Cuno; 2317596 of Apr. 27, 1943 to A. C. Fischer; **Can. Pats.** 214157 of Nov. 8, 1921 to A. T. Cavey; 233126 of Jul. 31, 1923 to Barber Asphalt Co.; 403975 of Apr. 7, 1942 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 156804 of Nov. 17, 1921 to A. T. Cavey; 353910 of Apr. 29, 1930 to Durastic Bituminous Products, Ltd.

p. 770 (498) **U. S. Pat.** 1447750 of Mar. 6, 1923 to C. S. Bird.

p. 770 (499) **U. S. Pats.** 1448155 of Mar. 13, 1923 to Karl Schutte; 1494380 of May 20, 1924 to Karl Schutte; **Can. Pat.** 249586 of May 12, 1925 to Karl Schutte.

p. 770 (500) **U. S. Pat.** 1810880 of Jun. 16, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 770 (501) **U. S. Pat.** 2206915 of Jul. 9, 1940 to S. A. Ochs.

p. 770 (502) **U. S. Pat.** 2290420 of Jul. 21, 1942 to G. A. Fasold.

p. 770 (503) "Neuere Dach-, Fußboden- und Wandbeläge mit Bitumenverwendung," by Walter Obst, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 33, 27 (1935); **U. S. Pats.** 19627 of Mar. 16, 1858 to W. T. de Golyer; 26868 of Jan. 17, 1860 to Hiram Tucker; 136722 of Mar. 11, 1875 to S. C. Hogue; 137566 of Apr. 8, 1873 to E. R. Percy; 140945 of Jul. 15, 1873 to Charles Mueller; 191208 of May 22, 1877 to C. M. Warren; 252524 of Jan. 17, 1882 to L. L. Sagendorph; 255088 of Mar. 14, 1882 to L. L. Sagendorph; 825870 of Jul. 10, 1906 to Julius Schirra; 1138069 of May 4, 1915 to Addison Applegate; 1518337 of Dec. 9, 1924 to J. F. Makowski; 1592807 of Jul. 13, 1926 to C. N. Forrest; 1627531 of May 3, 1927 to F. A. Browne; 1700930 of Feb. 5, 1929 to C. N. Forrest; 1707255 of Apr. 2, 1929 to M. S. Darrow; 1913666 and 1913667 of Jun. 13, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 2044781, 2044782, 2044783, 2044784, 2044785 and 2044786 of Jun. 23, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; 2044787 and 2044788 of Jun. 23, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger and S. A. Ochs; 2068396 of Jan. 19, 1937 to S. W. Chaffee; 2095248 and 2095249 of Oct. 12, 1937 to N. P. Harshberger; 2096242 of Oct. 19, 1937 to N. P. Harshberger; 2131044 of Sep. 27, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger and S. A. Ochs; 2133988 of Oct. 25, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger; 2156286 of May 2, 1939 to N. P. Harshberger; 2156901 of May 2, 1939 to Thomas Brady; 2185195 of Jan. 2, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger; 2191465 of Feb. 27, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger and S. A. Ochs; 2209366 of Jul. 30, 1940 to A. S. Vane; 2261638 of Nov. 4, 1941 to D. S. Beach; 2276484, 2276485, 2276486 and 2276487 of Mar. 17, 1942 to N. P. Harshberger; **Can. Pats.** 339345 and 339346 of Feb. 13, 1934 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.; 363123, 363124, 363125 and 363126 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.; 372763 of Mar. 29, 1938 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 387218 and 387219 of Mar. 5, 1940 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 394067 and 394068 of Jan. 21, 1941 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 403939 of Apr. 7, 1942 to Certainteed Products Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 423694 of Feb. 6, 1935 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 461655 of Aug. 22, 1935 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 463406 of Aug. 22, 1935 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 465268 of May 4, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; **Ger. Pat.** 212527 of Oct. 30, 1926 to Ludwig Esselborn.

p. 770 (504) **Can. Pat.** 349310 of Apr. 2, 1935 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 770 (505) **U. S. Pats.** 40542 of Nov. 3, 1863 to L. S. Mills and C. H. Smith; 44821 of Oct. 25, 1864 to Joseph Rodefer; 145705 of Dec. 16, 1873 to Horace Wheeler; 175533 of Mar. 28, 1876 to C. M. Warren; 357503 of Feb. 8, 1887 to William Redett; 396292 of Jan. 15, 1899 to E. C. Richmond; 756180 of Mar. 29, 1904 to J. H. Munro; 769624 of Sep. 6, 1904

p. 770 (505 contd.)

to J. H. Munro; 769663 and 769664 of Sep. 6, 1904 to J. H. Munro; 802771 of Oct. 24, 1905 to J. H. Munro; 967542 of Aug. 16, 1910 to J. H. Munro; 1134217 of Apr. 6, 1915 to J. H. Munro; 1173678 of Feb. 29, 1916 to J. H. Munro; 1217152 of Feb. 27, 1917 to Albert Chauvin; 1229622 of Jun. 12, 1917 to V. F. Lake; 1250622 and 1250623 of Dec. 18, 1917 to J. H. Munro; 1439072 of Dec. 19, 1922 to G. R. Dean; 1439434 and 1439435 of Dec. 19, 1922 to J. H. Munro; Reissue 15820 of Apr. 15, 1924 to J. H. Munro; 1549263 of Aug. 11, 1925 to R. T. Johnston; 1558186 of Oct. 20, 1925 to V. F. Lake; 1561581 of Nov. 17, 1925 to Herbert Abraham; 1583163 of May 4, 1926 to J. H. Munro; 1588540 of Jun. 15, 1926 to A. B. Fosseen; 1590385 of Jun. 29, 1926 to V. F. Lake; 1593094, 1593095 and 1593096 of Jul. 20, 1926 to J. H. Munro; 1728795 of Sep. 17, 1929 to J. H. Griffin; 1852696 of Apr. 5, 1932 to S. W. Chaffee; 1854512 of Apr. 19, 1932 to O. A. Heppes; 1936055 of Nov. 21, 1933 to Donald Heaney; 1937255 of Nov. 28, 1933 to H. P. Taylor; Reissue 19518 of Apr. 9, 1935 to S. W. Chaffee; 2149741 of Mar. 7, 1939 to W. S. Miles; 2149818 of Mar. 7, 1939 to W. B. North; 2151794 of Mar. 28, 1939 to J. B. Peebles; 2193233 of Mar. 12, 1940 to J. H. Hardy; *Can. Pats.* 95338 of Oct. 3, 1905 to J. H. Munro; 141514 of Jul. 2, 1912 to J. H. Munro; 244144 and 244145 of Nov. 4, 1924 to J. H. Munro; 246520 of Feb. 3, 1925 to J. H. Munro; 247684 of Mar. 17, 1925 to J. H. Munro; 248634 of Apr. 14, 1925 to J. H. Munro; 248716 of Apr. 14, 1925 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 248719 and 248720 of Apr. 14, 1925 to Slate Veneer Co.; 253852 of Sep. 22, 1925 to J. H. Munro; 328693 of Dec. 20, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; *Brit. Pat.* 241732 of Nov. 17, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; *Ger. Pat.* 129850 of Jun. 12, 1901 to M. F. Sieges; *Danish Pat.* 19843 of Feb. 5, 1915 to A. Nielson.

p. 770 (506) U. S. Pats. 113882 of Apr. 18, 1871 to T. N. Hickcox; 153749 of Aug. 4, 1874 to Rowell Colby; 164749 of Jun. 22, 1875 to Delaplaine McDaniel; 632691 of Sep. 12, 1899 to W. C. Bates; 836157 of Nov. 20, 1906 to P. W. Turner; 1024808 of Apr. 30, 1912 to Heinrich Schwarz; 1076111 of Oct. 21, 1913 to F. H. Grant; 1094893 of Apr. 28, 1914 to F. H. Grant; 1354050 of Sep. 28, 1920 to Arthur Lovell; 1512248 of Oct. 21, 1924 to James Smith; 1513940 of Nov. 4, 1924 to James Smith; 1536550 of May 5, 1925 to J. H. Young; 1551317 and 1551318 of Aug. 25, 1925 to John Logan; 1589841 of Jun. 22, 1926 to J. A. Daly; 1593205 of Jul. 20, 1926 to J. H. Young; 1636388 of Jul. 19, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1638746 of Aug. 9, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1663565 of Mar. 27, 1928 to Thomas Robinson; 1665222 of Apr. 10, 1928 to Thomas Robinson; 1666755 of Apr. 17, 1928 to C. E. Rahr and F. C. Overbury; 1673585 of Jun. 12, 1928 to F. C. Overbury; 1698267 of Jan. 8, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1701918 of Feb. 12, 1929 to J. H. Gillis; 1701926 of Feb. 12, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1723076 of Aug. 6, 1929 to R. S. Reynolds; 1727132 of Sep. 3, 1929 to R. S. Reynolds; 1753303 of Apr. 8, 1930 to R. S. Reynolds; 1794674 of Mar. 3, 1931 to D. A. Cumfer; 1813084 of Jul. 7, 1931 to Thomas Robinson; 1813089 of Jul. 7, 1931 to W. M. Shakespeare; 1819270 of Aug. 8, 1931 to W. M. Shakespeare; 1822410 of Sep. 8, 1931 to H. C. Macan; 1826761 of Oct. 13, 1931 to D. F. Fradette; 1829886 of Nov. 3, 1931 to C. E. Yates and H. C. Macan; 1864055 of Jun. 21, 1932 to W. H. Finkeldey; 1865959 of Jul. 5, 1932 to T. C. Prouty; 1871067 and 1871068 of Aug. 9, 1932 to H. C. Macan; 1908127 of May 9, 1933 to W. T. Deacon; 1909862 of May 16, 1933 to I. C. Honegger; 1927586 of Sep. 19, 1933 to D. F. Fradette; 2016429 of Oct. 8, 1935 to H. P. Hayden; 2032275 of Feb. 25, 1936 to D. F. Fradette; 2043271 of Jun. 9, 1936 to J. H. Wahl and P. H. Doe; 2050248 of Aug. 11, 1936 to J. B. Eisen; 2086794 of Jul. 13, 1937 to D. F. Fradette; 2106624 of Jan. 25, 1938 to G. I. Ray; 2114362 of Apr. 19, 1938 to A. H. Tashjian; 2134034 of Oct. 25, 1938 to H. H. Doe; 2184328 of Dec. 26, 1939 to H. F. Wildman; 2192810 of Mar. 5, 1940 to E. H. Angier; 2192814 of Mar. 5, 1940 to Samuel Gessler; 2219450 of Oct. 29, 1940 to E. H. Koenig; 2227205 of Dec. 31, 1940 to J. D. Tennison; 2249698 of Jul. 15, 1941 to P. A. Wilkins; 2289699 of Jul. 14, 1942 to H. H. Doe; *Can. Pats.* 152970 of Jan. 6, 1914 to F. H. Grant; 227922 of Jan. 16, 1923 to E. A. Bradshaw; 236658 of Dec. 25, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 249326 of May 5, 1925 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 249558 of May 12, 1925 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 253276 of Sep. 1, 1925 to J. H. Gillis; 255122 of Nov. 3, 1925 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 255725 and 255760 of Nov. 24, 1925 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 261530 of Jun. 8, 1926 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 285451 of Dec. 11, 1928 to I. N. Lewis; 309214 of Mar. 10, 1931 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 311037 and 311038 of May 5, 1931 to Anaconda Sales Co.

p. 770 (506 contd.)

324387 of Jul. 19, 1932 to Singmaster & Breyer, Inc.; 327879 of Nov. 22, 1932 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 364986 of Mar. 23, 1937 to D. F. Fradette; 385828 of Dec. 26, 1939 to A. W. Pattiani (metal or wood); 387472 of Mar. 19, 1940 to Clements Batcheller; *Brit. Pats.* 215953 of May 8, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 220644 of Aug. 15, 1924 to International Copperclad Co.; 220646 of Aug. 15, 1924 to J. H. Gillis; 220647 of Aug. 15, 1924 to International Copperclad Co.; 307144 of Dec. 24, 1927 to J. A. Montgomerie; 340168 of Feb. 17, 1930 to International Copperclad Co.; 415416 of Feb. 27, 1933 to Hermann von Forster; 415739 of Feb. 27, 1933 to Hermann von Forster; 446943 of May 8, 1936 to N. V. Internationale Alfol Maatschappij; *Ger. Pats.* 249986 of Aug. 30, 1910 to Naumann Schefftel; 566110 of Feb. 26, 1930 to International Copperclad Co.; Appl. M-110358 of May 25, 1929 to Vereinigte Deutsche Metallwerke, A.-G.; Appl. M-112940 of Nov. 30, 1929 to Vereinigte Deutsche Metallwerke, A.-G.; Design 743935 of May 15, 1920 to Chem. Fabriken Worms A.-G.; Design 1213311 of Mar. 2, 1932 to Carl Rahtkens.

p. 770 (507) *U. S. Pats.* 409096 of Aug. 13, 1889 to Alois Blank; Reissue 11106 of Aug. 26, 1890 to Alois Blank; 1449058 of Mar. 20, 1923 to Thomas Robinson; 1559040 and 1559041 of Oct. 27, 1925 to J. H. Gillis; 1567048 of Dec. 29, 1925 to J. H. Gillis; 1574385 of Feb. 23, 1926 to J. H. Gillis; 1574446 of Feb. 23, 1926 to Thomas Robinson; 1589636 and 1589637 of Jun. 22, 1926 to J. H. Gillis; 1589841 of Jun. 22, 1926 to J. A. Daly; 1612885 of Jan. 4, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1625888 of Apr. 26, 1927 to J. H. Gillis; 1680096 of Aug. 7, 1927 to R. E. Drake; 1700774 of Feb. 5, 1929 to C. E. Rahr and R. E. Drake; 1701918 of Feb. 12, 1929 to J. H. Gillis; 1720708 of Jul. 16, 1929 to J. H. Young; 1753721 of Apr. 8, 1930 to Thomas Robinson; 1794449 of Mar. 3, 1931 to R. E. Drake; 1794748 of Mar. 3, 1931 to C. E. Yates; 1805920 of May 19, 1931 to Fred Muschler; 1852169 of Apr. 5, 1932 to Solomon Levy; 1871105 of Aug. 9, 1932 to C. E. Yates and H. C. Macan; 2042030 of May 26, 1936 to U. C. Tainton; *Can. Pats.* 39099 of Jun. 10, 1892 to R. G. Westphalen; 247312 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 253276 of Sep. 1, 1925 to J. H. Gillis; 267672 of Jan. 18, 1927 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 269401 of Mar. 29, 1927 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 278534 of Mar. 13, 1928 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 280921 of Jun. 12, 1928 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 312117 of Jun. 9, 1931 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 323649 of Jun. 28, 1932 to Anaconda Sales Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1889 (Mar. 27), 13329 to Alois Blank; 186363 of Mar. 29, 1921 to M. Höchstädter; 196063 of Jan. 12, 1922 to A. I. G. Warren; 199009 of May 15, 1923 to Roofing Research & Engineering Corp.; 211478 of Feb. 13, 1924 to Anaconda Sales Co.; 220647 of Aug. 15, 1924 to International Copperclad Co.; 278437 of Jul. 7, 1926 to A. I. G. Warren; 342487 of Jan. 15, 1929 to W. M. Shakespeare; 349690 of Mar. 22, 1930 to International Copperclad Co.; 368463 of Jan. 17, 1931 to International Copperclad Co.; 482064 of Mar. 23, 1938 to Union Minière du Haut Katanga; *Ger. Pats.* 43349 of May 25, 1888 to Arthur Siebel; 430641 of Feb. 10, 1924 to International Copperclad Co.; 489103 of Jul. 10, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; Appl. J-23,30 of Mar. 21, 1930 to International Copperclad Co.; Design 743935 of May 15, 1920 to Chem. Fabriken Worms A.-G.

p. 770 (508) *U. S. Pats.* 1488186 of Mar. 25, 1924 to J. H. Young; 1589841 of Jun. 22, 1926 to J. A. Daly; 1593205 of Jul. 20, 1926 to J. H. Young; 1720708 of Jul. 16, 1929 to J. H. Young; 1955572 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Jacob Adler and Paul Doerseln; *Can. Pat.* 349202 of Apr. 2, 1935 to Jacob Adler and Paul Doerseln; *Brit. Pats.* 190470 of Dec. 4, 1922 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 192377 and 192378 of Jan. 15, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; *Ger. Pat.* 411273 of Jan. 18, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 770 (509) *U. S. Pat.* 1521128 of Dec. 30, 1924 to Thomas Robinson.

p. 770 (510) *U. S. Pat.* 2060083 of Nov. 10, 1936 to R. T. Johnston; *Can. Pats.* 362806 and 362807 of Dec. 22, 1936 to Bakelite Corp.

p. 770 (511) *Can. Pat.* 327877 of Nov. 22, 1932 to H. H. Robertson Co.

p. 770 (512) *U. S. Pat.* 845290 of Feb. 26, 1907 to E. H. Binns.

p. 770 (513) *U. S. Pat.* 2241819 of May 13, 1941 to Lester Kirschbraun and R. H. Cubberley.

p. 771 (514) *U. S. Pats.* 788358 of Apr. 25, 1905 to F. D. Jacobs; 816661 of Apr. 3, 1906 to F. D. Jacobs; Reissue 12475 of Apr. 24, 1906 to F. D. Jacobs; 1002301 of Sep. 5, 1911 to

p. 771 (514 contd.)

E. T. Newsome; 1053792 of Feb. 18, 1913 to J. F. Dietz; 1059682 of Apr. 22, 1913 to T. D. Miller; 1167949 of Jan. 11, 1916 to P. M. Stewart; Design 49171 of Jun. 13, 1916 to B. S. Annis; 1191932 of Jul. 18, 1916 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 1195090 of Aug. 15, 1916 to H. H. Robertson; 1226564 of May 15, 1917 to T. D. Miller; Reissue 14387 of Oct. 30, 1917 to J. C. Loyer and O. M. Loyer; 1277755 of Sep. 3, 1918 to H. H. Robertson; 1277758 of Sep. 3, 1918 to W. W. Roney; 1358113 of Nov. 9, 1920 to H. H. Robertson; 1471396 of Oct. 23, 1923 to A. A. Griswold; 1481559 of Mar. 11, 1924 to Frank Basel; 1516045 of Nov. 18, 1924 to Heinrich Kollbrunner; 1657979 of Jan. 31, 1928 to F. W. Thomas; 1700561 of Jan. 29, 1929 to F. J. Commin; 1814532 of Jul. 14, 1931 to W. A. Sutherland; 1868803 of Jul. 26, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1910312 of May 23, 1903 to Frank Young; *Can. Pats.* 185257 of Jul. 2, 1918 to T. D. Miller; 230268 of Apr. 10, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 233564 of Aug. 14, 1923 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 383048 of Aug. 1, 1939 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1912 (Jan. 17), 1360 to H. R. Wardell; 106997 and 106998 of Jun. 3, 1916 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 136984 of *Mar.* 24, 1919 to T. D. Miller; 159864 of Mar. 9, 1922 to H. H. Robertson Co.; 347105 of Jan. 10, 1920 to F. J. Commin and A. H. J. Wright; *Ger. Pat.* Design 743935 of May 15, 1920 to Chem. Fabriken Worms A.-G.

p. 771 (515) U. S. Pat. 1826706 of Oct. 13, 1931 to Isadore Davis.

p. 771 (516) U. S. Pats. 1358113 of Nov. 9, 1920 to H. H. Robertson; 1716706 of Jun. 11, 1929 to Ami Rey; 1740883 of Dec. 24, 1929 to H. A. Teeple; 2123247 of Jul. 12, 1938 to J. T. Lawrence and Leon Hartman; *Can. Pat.* 163058 of Jun. 8, 1915 to F. H. Grant.

p. 771 (517) U. S. Pats. 1765796 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2222939 of Nov. 26, 1940 to Bernard Feller; *Brit. Pat.* 353910 of Apr. 29, 1930 to Durastic Bituminous Products, Ltd.

p. 771 (518) U. S. Pats. 1730065 of Oct. 1, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1795913 of Mar. 10, 1931 to W. W. Weaver; 2080386 of May 11, 1937 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 771 (519) U. S. Pats. 394033 of Dec. 4, 1888 to S. E. Trott; 877019 of Jan. 21, 1908 to J. W. Troeger; 886912 of May 5, 1908 to C. W. Young and J. G. Burruss; 889235 of Jun. 2, 1908 to C. B. Jameson; 933221 of Sep. 7, 1909 to C. W. Young; 1048517 of Dec. 31, 1912 to J. G. Fox and H. W. Simms; 1104998 of Jul. 28, 1914 to F. C. Overbury; 1108884 of Sep. 1, 1914 to C. S. Bird; 1153418 of Sep. 14, 1915 to C. S. Bird; 1184509 of May 23, 1916 to C. S. Bird; 1447290 of Mar. 6, 1923 to A. C. Fischer; 1531151 of Mar. 24, 1925 to H. H. Steele; 1585692 and 1585693 of May 25, 1926 to Thomas Robinson; 1629287 of May 17, 1927 to S. K. Milligan; 1640906 of Aug. 30, 1927 to Thomas Robinson; 1644652 of Oct. 4, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1665450 of Apr. 10, 1928 to H. A. Garber; 1689290 of Oct. 30, 1928 to G. W. Mills, Jr.; Reissue 17143 of Nov. 20, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1698242 of Jan. 8, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1698891 of Jan. 15, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; 1716505 and 1716506 of Jun. 11, 1929 to Thomas Robinson; 1742724 of Jan. 7, 1930 to R. P. Perry; 1763601 of Jun. 10, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1776949 of Sep. 30, 1930 to P. E. Lombard.

p. 771 (520) U. S. Pats. 1261280 of Apr. 2, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 1296324 of Mar. 4, 1919 to J. A. Scharwath; 1689985 of Oct. 30, 1928 to H. R. Wardell; 2270734 of Jan. 20, 1942 to Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pats.* 96636 of Dec. 19, 1905 to W. H. Wooswick; 190354 of May 13, 1919 to H. R. Wardell; 234293 of Sep. 18, 1923 to Steven Troy.

p. 771 (521) *Can. Pat.* 411810 of Apr. 13, 1943 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 771 (522) U. S. Pat. 2316093 of Apr. 6, 1943 to A. D. MacNutt.

p. 771 (523) U. S. Pats. 322990 of Jul. 28, 1885 to Josef Sporny and Ian Zarski; 396292 of Jan. 15, 1889 to E. C. Richmond; 398332 of Feb. 19, 1889 to Julius Jaquet; 985140 of Feb. 28, 1911 to Hedley Button; 1208972 of Dec. 19, 1916 to Richard Jelier; 1403392 of Jan. 10, 1922 to Cecil Davis; 1438302 of Dec. 12, 1922 to Fred Frederiksen; 1480704 of Jan. 15, 1924 to H. A. Wheeler; 1536519 of May 5, 1925 to E. F. Parker; 1558005 of Oct. 20, 1925 to Dozier Finley; 1661562 of Mar. 6, 1928 to G. E. Conway; 2038192 of Apr. 21, 1936 to F. C. Overbury; 2062149 of Nov. 24, 1936 to G. R. Stark and J. A. Main; 2110579 of Mar. 8, 1938 to W. B. Robinson; 2256435 of Sep. 16, 1941 to C. W. Kraus; 2352116 of Jun. 20, 1944 to V. W. Noonan; *Ger. Pat.* Design 1260164 of Mar. 3, 1933 to Robert Beckmann.

p. 771 (524) U. S. Pats. 1448614 of Mar. 13, 1923 to A. H. Carrier; 1480704 of Jan. 15,

p. 771 (524 contd.)

1924 to H. A. Wheeler; 1953288 of Apr. 3, 1934 to M. L. Caton; 2039776 of May 5, 1936 to M. L. Caton; 2060084 of Nov. 10, 1936 to R. T. Johnston; 2253298 of Aug. 19, 1941 to H. J. Hyde; *Can. Pats.* 312298 of Jun. 16, 1931 to J. A. McKercher; 355646 of Jan. 28, 1936 to International Paper Co.

p. 771 (525) U. S. Pat. 1814291 of Jul 14, 1931 to M. L. Caton; *Can. Pat.* 298017 of Mar. 4, 1930 to Flintkote Co.

p. 771 (526) U. S. Pats. 1088803 of Mar. 3, 1914 to G. F. Bishopric; 2130178 of Sep. 13, 1938 to Armin Elmendorf; *Can. Pat.* 363039 of Dec. 29, 1936 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 771 (527) U. S. Pats. 1871090 of Aug. 9, 1932 to W. M. Shakespeare; 2026608 of Jan. 7, 1936 to S. S. Calafati; 2248723 of Jul. 8, 1941 to W. B. Robinson; 2253105 of Aug. 19, 1941 to B. H. Bill.

p. 771 (528) U. S. Pats. 2226239 of Dec. 24, 1940 to Armin Elmendorf; 2228362 of Jan. 14, 1941 to Robert Patterson.

p. 771 (529) U. S. Pat. 2279382 of Apr. 14, 1942 to G. E. Swenson.

p. 772 (530) U. S. Pats. 1887 of Dec. 10, 1840 to William Docker (slate); 55087 of May 29, 1866 to William Green; *Ger. Pats.* 707 of Jul. 4, 1877 to Ludwig Nagel; 100572 of Feb. 27, 1898 to Christian Fleisch; *Design* 1242227 of Apr. 4, 1932 to G. A. Türke.

p. 772 (531) U. S. Pat. 2132460 of Oct. 11, 1938 to H. A. Cumfer; *Can. Pats.* 297472 and 297473 of Feb. 11, 1930 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.

p. 772 (532) U. S. Pats. 1497116 of Jun. 10, 1924 to C. M. Olson; 1783023 of Nov. 25, 1930 to S. G. Martin.

p. 772 (533) U. S. Pats. 292585 of Jan. 29, 1884 to E. B. Repp (metal); 1077095 of Oct. 28, 1913 to W. S. Orth; 1115866 of Nov. 3, 1914 to H. M. Reynolds; 1159766 of Nov. 9, 1915 to G. P. Heppes; 1172067 and 1172068 of Feb. 15, 1916 to A. S. Spiegel; 1192132 of Jul. 25, 1916 to A. S. Spiegel; 1227776 of May 29, 1917 to W. H. Garges; 1244654 of Oct. 30, 1917 to A. S. Spiegel; 1251704 of Jan. 1, 1918 to A. S. Spiegel; 1285147 of Nov. 19, 1918 to W. A. Harris; 1389979 of Sep. 6, 1921 to C. E. Rahr and Calvin Russell; 1417641 of May 30, 1922 to L. M. Stuffings; 1425991 and 1425992 of Aug. 15, 1922 to E. W. Leshner; 1442379 of Jan. 16, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1460827 of Jul. 3, 1923 to A. R. Purdy; 1474380 of Nov. 20, 1923 to Thomas Robinson; 1481193 of Jan. 15, 1924 to A. C. Fischer; 1528471 of Mar. 3, 1925 to C. H. Drumm; 1580755 and 1580756 of Apr. 13, 1926 to J. A. Murray; 1592014 and 1592015 of Jul. 13, 1926 to J. A. Topping; 1601127 of Sep. 28, 1926 to O. D. McFarland; 1602006 of Oct. 5, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1631936 of Jun. 7, 1927 to George Ritter; 1689290 of Oct. 30, 1928 to G. W. Mills, Jr.; 1690396 of Nov. 6, 1928 to L. W. Block; 1719111 of Jul. 2, 1929 to R. A. Holdsworth; 1742269 of Aug. 13, 1929 to Dozier Finley; 1750331 and 1750332 of Mar. 11, 1930 to W. A. Schollmeyer; 1972028 of Aug. 28, 1934 to H. T. Nichols; 2064263 of Dec. 15, 1936 to S. A. Kiellar; *Can. Pats.* 152981 of Jan. 6, 1914 to W. S. Orth; 201056 of Jun. 15, 1920 to Flintkote Co.; 210450 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 211667 of May 17, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 216870 of Mar. 14, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 220780 of Jul. 11, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 220877 of Jul. 18, 1922 to C. E. Rahr; 223888 of Sep. 19, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 224656 of Oct. 10, 1922 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 244019 of Oct. 28, 1924 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 274716 of Oct. 18, 1927 to P. E. Sinnett; 341267 of May 1, 1934 to Barrett Co.

p. 774 (534) U. S. Pats. 1295361 of Feb. 25, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1345099 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. C. Overbury; 1366590 of Jan. 25, 1921 to F. C. Overbury; 1560301 of Nov. 3, 1925 to F. C. Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 248538 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.

p. 774 (535) U. S. Pats. 1295361 of Feb. 25, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1365947 of Jan. 18, 1921 to F. C. Overbury; 1410903 of Mar. 28, 1922 to G. B. Ferguson; Reissue 15439 of Aug. 29, 1922 to G. B. Ferguson; 1467510 of Sep. 11, 1923 to G. T. Smith, Jr.; 1474380 of Nov. 20, 1923 to Thomas Robinson; 1476745 and 1476746 of Dec. 11, 1923 to E. J. Williams; 1542475 of Jun. 16, 1925 to R. A. Ruess; 1689290 of Oct. 30, 1928 to G. W. Mills, Jr.; 2081018 of May 18, 1937 to T. L. Olson; *Can. Pat.* 321137 of Apr. 5, 1932 to C. S. Cray.

p. 774 (536) U. S. Pats. 1348498 of Aug. 3, 1920 to C. L. Keller; 1467779 of Sep. 11, 1923 to W. J. Dremann; 1516238 of Nov. 18, 1924 to C. W. Mortimer; 1536027 of Apr. 28, 1925

p. 774 (536 contd.)

to C. W. Mortimer; 1591042 of Jul. 6, 1926 to J. W. Ingels; 1614446 of Jan. 11, 1927 to A. R. Lukens; 1631936 of Jun. 7, 1927 to George Ritter; 1683285 of Sep. 4, 1928 to N. Z. Butterick; 1703170 of Feb. 26, 1929 to F. W. Preston; 1888055 of Nov. 15, 1932 to R. J. Tobin and G. A. Tobin; 1911141 of May 23, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1924650 of Aug. 29, 1933 to G. B. Payne; 1929165 of Oct. 3, 1933 to William Freegard; 2034602 of Mar. 17, 1936 to A. J. Anderson; 2066657 of Jan. 5, 1937 to J. B. Stevens; 2071430 of Feb. 23, 1937 to F. P. Reynolds; 2072289 of Mar. 2, 1937 to C. A. Barth; 2084981 of Jun. 29, 1937 to A. J. Anderson; 2087910 of Jul. 27, 1937 to H. H. Honigbaum; Design 109077 of Mar. 29, 1938 to T. W. Foley; 2151537 of Mar. 21, 1939 to J. B. Stevens; *Can. Pats.* 322046 of May 3, 1932 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 356255 of Mar. 3, 1936 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.; 364281 of Feb. 23, 1937 to Building Products, Ltd.; 373232 of Apr. 19, 1938 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 373831 of May 17, 1938 to Lehon Co.

p. 774 (537) *U. S. Pats.* 310192 of Jan. 6, 1885 to J. T. Edson; 430362 of Jun. 17, 1890 to G. H. Babcock; 912057 of Feb. 9, 1909 to E. P. Auger (tile); 1070738 of Aug. 19, 1913 to Calvin Russell; 1115741 of Nov. 3, 1914 to Calvin Russell; 1116149 of Nov. 3, 1914 to A. S. Spiegel; Reissue 14058 of Feb. 8, 1916 to Calvin Russell; 1274605 of Aug. 6, 1918 to Calvin Russell; 1645767 of Oct. 18, 1927 to T. D. Miller; 1690908 of Nov. 6, 1928 to F. W. Preston; 2205679 of Jun. 25, 1940 to C. F. Ames, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 155563 of May 12, 1914 to Calvin Russell; 220781 of Jul. 11, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 374400 of Jun. 14, 1938 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 774 (538) *U. S. Pats.* 430366 of Jun. 17, 1890 to G. H. Babcock (tile); 1059682 of Apr. 22, 1913 to T. D. Miller (metal); 1076123 of Oct. 21, 1913 to O. F. Jacobson (metal); 1145440 of Jul. 6, 1915 to Calvin Russell; 1340348 of May 18, 1920 to C. E. Rahr; 1389979 of Sep. 6, 1921 to C. E. Rahr and Calvin Russell; 1496336 of Jun. 3, 1924 to M. P. Ennis; 1591042 of Jul. 6, 1926 to W. J. Ingels; 1592014 and 1592015 of Jul. 13, 1926 to J. A. Topping; 1685559 of Sep. 25, 1928 to W. R. Tobias; 1690396 of Nov. 6, 1928 to L. W. Block; 1691343 of Nov. 13, 1928 to J. B. French; 1698032 of Jan. 8, 1929 to G. R. Stark; 1699963 of Jan. 22, 1929 to H. R. French; 2013556 of Sep. 3, 1935 to C. R. Eckert; 2019701 of Nov. 5, 1935 to M. L. Hamlin; 2028004 of Jan. 14, 1936 to H. T. Nichols; 2047161 of Jul. 7, 1936 to Herbert Abraham; 2073274 of Mar. 9, 1937 to F. C. Young; 2103076 of Dec. 21, 1937 to N. P. Harshberger and K. M. Harshberger; *Can. Pats.* 166571 of Dec. 14, 1915 to Calvin Russell; 248541 of Apr. 7, 1915 to Flintkote Co.; 268273 of Feb. 8, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 300414 of May 20, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 319769 of Feb. 16, 1932 to H. T. Nichols; 333032 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Barrett Co.; 342751 of Jul. 3, 1934 to Barrett Co.

p. 774 (539) *U. S. Pats.* 1447290 of Mar. 6, 1923 to A. C. Fischer; 1488447 of Mar. 25, 1924 to J. A. Topping; 1552787 of Sep. 8, 1925 to R. M. Weston; 1580096 of Apr. 6, 1926 to F. J. Ballintine; 1592015 of Jul. 13, 1926 to J. A. Topping; 1648692 of Nov. 8, 1927 to J. A. McCarthy; Reissue 17143 of Nov. 20, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 1717603 of Jun. 18, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1725551 of Aug. 20, 1929 to F. E. Theilacker; Reissue 18698 of Dec. 20, 1932 to N. P. Harshberger; 2087911 of Jul. 27, 1937 to H. H. Honigbaum.

p. 774 (540) *U. S. Pats.* 595618 of Dec. 14, 1897 to Paul Gambs (slate); 1460795 of Jul. 3, 1923 to N. P. Harshberger (sides folded); 1479035 of Jan. 1, 1924 to A. C. Fischer; 1567538 of Dec. 29, 1925 to H. M. Morgan, Jr.; 1568807 of Jan. 5, 1926 to P. J. Dahm; 1582266 of Apr. 27, 1926 to N. P. Harshberger (sides folded); 1604745 of Oct. 26, 1926 to Dozier Finley; 1637306 of Jul. 26, 1927 to J. E. Hooker; 1641427 of Sep. 6, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger; 1657082 of Jan. 24, 1928 to R. P. Harshberger; 1658685 of Feb. 7, 1928 to J. A. McCarthy; 1658806 of Feb. 14, 1928 to J. W. Kaufer; 1694418 of Dec. 11, 1928 to O. A. Heppes; 1696120 of Dec. 18, 1928 to J. E. Hooker; 1701704 of Feb. 12, 1929 to V. T. Stinson; 1717603 of Jun. 18, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1756742 of Apr. 29, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger and R. P. Harshberger; 1806161 of May 19, 1931 to H. L. Guy; 1820388 of Aug. 25, 1931 to H. R. French; 1828222 of Oct. 20, 1931 to O. B. Clow; 1891229 of Dec. 20, 1932 to M. L. Hamlin; 1941105 of Dec. 26, 1933 to H. C. Naterman; 1962612 and 1962613 of Jun. 12, 1934 to G. B. Payne; 1974707 of Sep. 25, 1934 to M. A. F. Don; 1983936 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Dozier Finley; 1984529 of Dec. 18, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2004879 of Jun. 11,

p. 774 (540 contd.)

1935 to E. C. Matthews and L. M. Clary; 2005335 of Jun. 18, 1935 to R. W. Clough; 2007710 of Jul. 9, 1935 to Dozier Finley; 2018722 of Oct. 19, 1935 to D. B. Humphrey; 2035369 and 2035370 of Mar. 24, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; 2057245 of Oct. 13, 1936 to A. E. F. Moore; 2076014 of Apr. 6, 1937 to F. H. Bluhm; 2078998 of May 4, 1937 to E. R. Black; 2085552 of Jun. 29, 1937 to Trygve Storm; 2085553 of Jun. 29, 1937 to N. P. Harshberger; 2085554 of Jun. 29, 1937 to Harry Forbes; 2098488 of Nov. 9, 1937 to J. V. Donahue; 2100699 of Nov. 30, 1937 to J. H. Norrid; 2104067 of Jan. 4, 1938 to H. H. Bailey; 2104078 of Jan. 4, 1938 to M. L. Hamlin; 2117624 of May 17, 1938 to G. B. Payne; 2127695 of Aug. 23, 1938 to S. P. Miller; 2139015 of Dec. 6, 1938 to M. L. Hamlin; 2150883 of Mar. 14, 1939 to M. G. O'Reilly; 2158140 of May 16, 1939 to S. P. Miller; 2164712 of Jul. 4, 1939 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2168955 of Aug. 8, 1939 to J. A. Karan; 2173431 of Sep. 19, 1939 to F. L. Worsham; 2179738 of Nov. 14, 1939 to A. W. Fuller; 2182444 of Dec. 5, 1939 to R. C. McKinnie; Design 120622 of May 21, 1940 to F. M. Leslie; 2234446 of Mar. 11, 1941 to T. G. Murphy; 2242094 of May 13, 1941 to Vernon Tatro; 2247945 of Jul. 1, 1941 to E. H. Gardner; 2264083 of Nov. 25, 1941 to O. J. Kuhn; 2273879 of Feb. 24, 1942 to W. E. Maxey; *Can. Pats.* 185764 of Jul. 30, 1918 to W. H. Garges; 261699 of Jun. 15, 1926 to H. M. Morgan, Jr. (folded); 266411 of Dec. 7, 1926 to P. J. Dahm; 319848 of Feb. 16, 1932 to McHenry-Millhouse Mfg. Co.; 332852 of May 30, 1933 to Barrett Co.; 347155 and 347156 of Jan. 1, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 350917 of Jun. 11, 1935 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 373487 and 373488 of May 3, 1938 to Barrett Co.; 375300 of Jul. 26, 1938 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; 381845 of Jun. 6, 1939 to Barrett Co.; 388838 of May 21, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1903 (Feb. 5), 2765 to William Jackson; 121145 of Nov. 23, 1917 to Richard Fletcher and Harry Fletcher.

p. 774 (541) *U. S. Pats.* 1115866 of Nov. 3, 1914 to H. M. Reynolds; 1410867 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 1460833 of Jul. 3, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1488447 of Mar. 25, 1924 to J. A. Topping; 1500568 of Jul. 8, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1509795 of Sep. 23, 1924 to J. F. Tiner (metal); 1524125 of Jan. 27, 1925 to L. M. Ford; 1544956 of Jul. 7, 1925 to C. T. Torbert; 1642148 of Sep. 13, 1927 to H. L. Guy; 1664285 of Mar. 27, 1928 to R. J. Deans; 1685999 of Oct. 2, 1928 to W. A. Harris; 1729830 of Oct. 1, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1787622 of Jan. 6, 1931 to H. G. Goslin; 1825576 of Sep. 29, 1931 to N. Z. Butterick; 1842761 of Jan. 26, 1932 to J. A. McCarthy; 1902155 of Mar. 21, 1933 to J. E. Berkheimer; 1943953 of Jan. 16, 1934 to J. V. Donahue; 2093944 of Sep. 21, 1937 to J. A. Topping; 2106395 of Jan. 25, 1938 to J. A. Topping; 2111798 of Mar. 22, 1938 to S. P. Miller and M. L. Hamlin; 2242094 of May 13, 1941 to Vernon Tatro; *Can. Pats.* 218497 of May 9, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 233887 of Aug. 28, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 236137 and 236138 of Dec. 4, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 333433 of Jun. 20, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 358350 of Jun. 9, 1936 to J. A. Topping; 369897 of Nov. 9, 1937 to J. A. Topping; 376396 of Sep. 3, 1938 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 184361 of Jul. 26, 1921 to Herbert Abraham; 194700 of Mar. 10, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 202921 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 774 (542) *U. S. Pats.* 1441420 of Jan. 9, 1923 to N. P. Harshberger; 1459827 of Jun. 26, 1923 to N. P. Harshberger; 1472270 of Oct. 30, 1923 to N. P. Harshberger; 1548017 of Aug. 4, 1925 to Herbert Abraham; 1584095 of May 11, 1926 to N. P. Harshberger; 1666203 of Apr. 17, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1849785 of Mar. 15, 1932 to E. R. Black; 2050218 of Aug. 4, 1936 to Herbert Abraham; 2266376 of Dec. 16, 1941 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pats.* 218133 of May 2, 1922 to N. P. Harshberger; 357587 of May 5, 1936 to Barrett Co.

p. 774 (543) *U. S. Pats.* 282439 of Jul. 31, 1883 to J. C. Chambers; 387360 of Aug. 7, 1888 to J. H. Keedy; 646623 of Apr. 3, 1900 to S. R. Hawthorne; 1153152 of Sep. 7, 1915 to Francis Brucker; 1270905 of Jul. 2, 1918 to H. W. White; 1322888 of Nov. 25, 1919 to A. C. Fischer; 1345683 of Jul. 6, 1920 to R. R. Mabie; 1463482 of Jul. 31, 1923 to W. J. Mountford, Jr.; 1468239 of Sep. 18, 1923 to B. C. Kridler; 1477167 of Dec. 11, 1923 to A. C. Fischer; 1493852 of May 13, 1924 to W. A. Fogg; 1498947 of Jun. 24, 1924 to J. O. Bewan; 1510497 of Oct. 7, 1924 to C. L. Keller; 1510756 of Oct. 7, 1924 to L. T. Ayrault and John Ayrault, Jr.; 1521893 of Jan. 6, 1925 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1537952 of May 19, 1925 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1544391 of Jun. 30, 1925 to V. J. Harward and W. P. Budd; 1561677

p. 774 (543 contd.)

of Nov. 17, 1925 to H. W. White; 1562409 of Nov. 17, 1925 to E. J. Brady; 1575662 of Mar. 9, 1926 to Frank Vandeven; 1579715 of Apr. 6, 1926 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1582281 of Apr. 27, 1926 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1613156 of Jan. 4, 1927 to J. C. Bergner; 1651392 of Dec. 6, 1927 to H. H. Honigbaum; 1692388 of Nov. 20, 1928 to W. A. Schollmeyer; 1725466 of Aug. 20, 1929 to P. S. MacMichael; 1750331 and 1750332 of Mar. 11, 1930 to W. A. Schollmeyer; 1790860 of Feb. 3, 1931 to A. L. Harvey; 2100254 of Nov. 23, 1937 to B. C. Kridler and P. W. Kridler; 2129833 of Sep. 13, 1938 to D. F. Fradette; 2138320 of Nov. 29, 1938 to H. F. Bozalina; 2227939 of Jan. 7, 1941 to B. C. Kridler; 2260446 of Oct. 28, 1941 to E. S. Fooks, Jr., and W. F. Koontz; *Can. Pats.* 48876 of May 8, 1895 to C. H. Dana; 166322 of Nov. 30, 1915 to Francis Brucker; 243654 of Oct. 14, 1924 to Richardson Co.; 262603 of Jul. 13, 1926 to Beaver Co., Ltd.; 370445 of Dec. 7, 1937 to B. C. Kridler; 375299 of Jul. 26, 1938 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc. [See also Reference p. 779 (562).]

p. 776 (544) U. S. Pats. 553514 of Jan. 28, 1896 to Frederick Crawford (metal); 1927436 of Sep. 19, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 2085555 of Jun. 29, 1937 to O. J. Kuhn; 2089487, 2089488, 2089489, 2089490 of Aug. 10, 1937 to O. J. Kuhn; 2196420 of Apr. 9, 1940 to E. C. Matthews; *Can. Pat.* 49794 of Aug. 27, 1895 to Frederick Crawford.

p. 776 (545) U. S. Pats. 1685999 of Oct. 2, 1928 to W. A. Harris; 1860181 of May 24, 1932 to F. E. Horne; 2099233 of Nov. 3, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pat.* 264815 of Oct. 5, 1926 to Flintkote Co.

p. 776 (546) U. S. Pats. Design 38931 of Dec. 3, 1907 to J. L. Dickelman; 1100955 of Jun. 23, 1914 to E. B. Coburn; 1104998 of Jul. 28, 1914 to F. C. Overbury; 1198653 of Sep. 19, 1916 to F. C. Overbury; 1301591 of Apr. 22, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1322220 of Nov. 18, 1919 to A. L. Baughman; 1547498 of Jul. 28, 1925 to G. M. Jordan; 1575974 of Mar. 9, 1926 to G. E. Conway; 1630019 of May 24, 1927 to F. P. Leonard; 1802868 of Apr. 28, 1931 to E. R. Black; 1819717 of Aug. 18, 1931 to C. L. Mangano; 1885346 of Nov. 1, 1932 to N. P. Harshberger; 1980760 of Nov. 13, 1934 to T. M. Mayfield; 2031993 of Feb. 25, 1936 to P. S. Varden; 2164636 of Jul. 4, 1939 to E. R. Black; 2253753 of Aug. 26, 1941 to E. R. Black; *Can. Pats.* 265985 of Nov. 23, 1926 to G. E. Conway; 315466 of Sep. 22, 1931 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 316830 of Nov. 3, 1931 to C. L. Mangano and R. M. Fleming.

p. 776 (547) U. S. Pats. 1076123 of Oct. 21, 1913 to O. F. Jacobson (metal); 1496336 of Jun. 3, 1924 to M. P. Ennis; 1582266 of Apr. 27, 1926 to N. P. Harshberger; 1667185 of Apr. 24, 1928 to W. E. Bartels; 1698032 of Jan. 8, 1929 to G. R. Stark; 2017230 of Oct. 15, 1935 to E. R. Black; 2164636 of Jul. 4, 1939 to E. R. Black.

p. 776 (548) U. S. Pats. 1385809 of Jul. 26, 1921 to Herbert Abraham; 1689290 of Oct. 30, 1928 to G. W. Mills, Jr.; *Can. Pat.* 214368 of Nov. 22, 1921 to Herbert Abraham (Ruberoid Co., Ltd.); *Brit. Pat.* 180150 of May 25, 1922 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 776 (549) U. S. Pats. 1438571 of Dec. 12, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 1491015 of Apr. 22, 1924 to O. D. McFarland; 1604708 of Oct. 26, 1926 to G. W. Mills, Jr.; 2194427 of Mar. 19, 1940 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2197972 of Apr. 23, 1940 to A. F. Ernst; 2205679 of Jun. 25, 1940 to C. F. Ames, Jr.; 2212341 of Aug. 20, 1940 to C. R. Eckert; 2284705 of Jun. 2, 1942 to J. N. Wickersham; *Can. Pats.* 268272 and 268273 of Feb. 8, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 219718 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 776 (550) U. S. Pats. 1119439 of Dec. 1, 1924 to R. B. Marschke; 2054917 of Sep. 22, 1936 to E. S. Yunik; *Can. Pat.* 266501 of Dec. 7, 1926 to Barrett Co.

p. 776 (551) U. S. Pats. 838232 of Dec. 11, 1906 to J. O. Ballentine; 1512248 of Oct. 21, 1924 to James Smith and M. E. Constable; 1513940 of Nov. 4, 1924 to James Smith and M. E. Constable; 1584054 of May 11, 1926 to H. R. Wardell; 1645767 of Oct. 18, 1927 to T. D. Miller; 1699213 of Jan. 15, 1929 to C. A. Statler; 1754771 of Apr. 15, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1759901 of May 27, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger; 1971932 of Aug. 28, 1934 to K. S. Guiterman (metal); 2171746 of Sep. 5, 1939 to K. S. Guiterman (metal); *Can. Pats.* 245173 of Dec. 9, 1924 to Johns-Manville Co.; 302453 of Jul. 29, 1930 to L. F. Lindley; 357757 of May 12, 1936 to Barrett Co.

p. 776 (552) U. S. Pats. 1201811 of Oct. 17, 1916 to H. H. Dupont; 1666088 of Apr. 17, 1928 to J. W. Farr; 1702414 and 1702415 of Feb. 19, 1929 to C. J. Richards; 1865771 of Jul.

p. 776 (552 contd.)

5, 1932 to Solomon Levy; 1983936 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Dozier Finley; 2080671 of May 18, 1937 to F. C. Overbury; 2081191 of May 25, 1937 to Lloyd Wright; *Can. Pat.* 370451 of Dec. 7, 1937 to F. C. Overbury; *Ger. Pat.* Design 331693 of Jan. 2, 1908 to Fr. Sieges & Sohn.

p. 776 (553) U. S. Pat. 1792543 of Feb. 17, 1931 to G. E. Livingston and W. H. C. Ness.

p. 776 (554) U. S. Pats. 1943258 of Jan. 9, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2037297 of Apr. 14, 1936 to F. W. Yeager; 2065478 of Dec. 22, 1936 to Joseph Schulman.

p. 776 (555) U. S. Pats. 115912 of Jun. 13, 1871 to C. G. Van Pappelendam (metal); 154828 of Sep. 8, 1874 to Edwin Bennett (tile); 170582 of Nov. 30, 1875 to C. J. Merrill (tile); 211955 of Feb. 4, 1879 to Edwin Bennett (tile); 267904 of Nov. 21, 1882 to Lorenzo Lane and L. D. Woodworth (tile); Design 18208 of Mar. 27, 1888 to J. S. Thorn (metal); Design 20402 of Dec. 16, 1890 to G. H. Babcock (metal); 430365, 430369 and 430371 of Jun. 17, 1890 to G. H. Babcock (tile); Design 20635 of Mar. 24, 1891 to G. H. Babcock (metal); 455271 and 455272 of Jun. 30, 1891 to Hermann Bormann; 595618 of Dec. 14, 1897 to Paul Gambs (slate); 605654 of Jun. 14, 1898 to Gustav Schulze (tile); Design 39274 of Apr. 21, 1908 to S. A. Jones (tile); 888825 of May 26, 1908 to H. E. Kock; 1070738 of Aug. 19, 1913 to Calvin Russell; 1772488 of Aug. 12, 1930 to B. E. Horne; 1799293 of Apr. 7, 1931 to H. R. French; 1928285 of Sep. 26, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 2128836 of Aug. 30, 1938 to V. P. McVoy (metal); *Can. Pats.* 44903 of Dec. 18, 1893 to J. M. Olsen, H. P. Olsen and F. W. Bronn (tile); 306998 of Dec. 23, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 416114 of Nov. 2, 1943 to Corning Glass Works (glass); *Ger. Pats.* 4940 of Aug. 2, 1878 to Hartwig Hüser; 6174 of Jul. 21, 1878 to Alex Brink (slate); *Norwegian Pat.* 9016 of Jul. 11, 1900 to C. J. Walls (cement).

p. 776 (556) U. S. Pats. 207989 of Sep. 10, 1878 to H. W. Shepard (metal); 267674 of Nov. 21, 1882 to Chester Comstock (metal); 292585 of Jan. 29, 1884 to E. B. Repp (metal); 294256 of Feb. 26, 1884 to L. H. Montross and J. C. West (metal); 309459 of Dec. 16, 1884 to M. F. Hamsley (metal); 341188 of May 4, 1886 to Ezekiel Van Noorden (metal); 482025 of Sep. 6, 1892 to E. B. Repp (metal); 562798 of Jun. 30, 1896 to Heinrich Bröcker (tile); 1515749 of Nov. 18, 1924 to N. G. Olsson (metal); 1566415 of Dec. 22, 1925 to Robert Miller (metal); 1637306 of Jul. 26, 1927 to J. E. Hooker; 1641427 of Sep. 6, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger; 1688612 of Oct. 23, 1928 to O. B. Clow; 1694418 of Dec. 11, 1928 to O. A. Heppes; 1696120 of Dec. 18, 1928 to J. E. Hooker; 1877222 of Sep. 13, 1932 to F. R. Brydle; 1968228 of Jul. 31, 1934 to Wright Smith, Jr.; 1983936 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Dozier Finley; 2068756 of Jan. 26, 1937 to S. P. Miller; *Can. Pats.* 260007 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 301311 of Jun. 17, 1930 to J. E. Hooker; 367587 of Jul. 27, 1937 to Barrett Co.

p. 777 (557) U. S. Pats. 5091 of May 1, 1847 to Mathew Stewart (metal); 241805 of May 24, 1881 to W. G. Hyndman (metal); 790127 of May 16, 1905 to Ludwig Hatschek (tile); 1359167 of Nov. 16, 1920 to A. A. Griswold; 1430338 of Sep. 26, 1922 to J. A. Topping; Reissue 15556 of Mar. 6, 1923 to J. A. Topping; 1492516 of Apr. 29, 1924 to C. L. Keller; 1493374 of May 6, 1924 to W. J. Mountford, Jr.; 1496912 of Jun. 10, 1924 to J. A. Topping; 1508581 of Sep. 16, 1924 to John Shea; 1538235 of May 19, 1925 to A. L. Bell and F. A. Browne; 1552708 of Sep. 8, 1925 to W. A. Joy; 1557616 of Oct. 20, 1925 to W. J. Riley; 1561677 of Nov. 17, 1925 to H. W. White; 1566415 of Dec. 22, 1925 to Robert Miller; 1574345 of Feb. 23, 1926 to C. C. Gates; 1576423 of Mar. 9, 1926 to Jesse Fulenwider and Harry Fulenwider; 1582018 of Apr. 20, 1926 to J. C. Bergner; 1593407 and 1593408 of Jul. 20, 1926 to H. H. Honigbaum; 1618077 of Feb. 15, 1927 to Harry Fulenwider and Jesse Fulenwider; 1626780 of May 3, 1927 to W. G. Bickell; 1678804 of Jul. 31, 1928 to C. F. Ames, Jr.; 1681765 of Aug. 21, 1928 to C. C. Figge; 1686675 of Oct. 9, 1928 to C. F. Ames, Jr.; 1722962 of Jul. 30, 1929 to O. A. Heppes; 1730653 of Oct. 8, 1929 to G. G. Guertin; 1772487 and 1772488 of Aug. 12, 1930 to B. E. Horne; 1813798 of Jul. 7, 1931 to Anthony Gerosa; 1817743 of Aug. 4, 1931 to C. C. Figge; 1978841 of Oct. 30, 1934 to G. A. Holman; 2007855 of Jul. 9, 1935 to H. L. Guy; 2138320 of Nov. 29, 1938 to H. F. Bozalina; 2242094 of May 13, 1941 to Vernon Tatro; *Can. Pats.* 48037 of Jan. 28, 1895 to E. B. Repp (metal); 213089 of Aug. 23, 1921 to A. A. Griswold; 240231 of May 20, 1924 to J. A. Topping; 260006 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; *French Pat.* 455421 of Mar. 11, 1913 to Louis Bordat (cement).

p. 777 (558) U. S. Pats. 158123 of Dec. 22, 1874 to Joseph Ravoux (metal); 262475 of 1761

p. 777 (558 contd.)

Aug. 8, 1882 to E. B. Repp (metal); 1436945 of Nov. 28, 1922 to R. K. Clifton; 1462772 of Jul. 24, 1923 to E. R. Snyder and C. W. Mortimer; 1666046 of Apr. 10, 1928 to O. A. Heppes; **Can. Pats.** 248798 of Apr. 21, 1925 to H. M. McLaughlin (metal); 260008 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.

p. 777 (559) U. S. Pats. 1678333 of Jul. 24, 1928 to C. C. Figge; 1819717 of Aug. 18, 1931 to C. L. Mangan; 1820015 of Aug. 25, 1931 to C. C. Figge; 2017230 of Oct. 15, 1935 to E. R. Black; **Can. Pat.** 26965 of Jun. 16, 1887 to Nelson Green (metal).

p. 777 (560) U. S. Pats. 121063 of Nov. 21, 1871 to O. J. Pierce (slate); 316134 of Apr. 24, 1885 to M. G. Farmer (metal); 341967 of May 18, 1886 to J. S. Thorn and Charles Lefflet (metal); Design 18209 of Mar. 27, 1888 to J. S. Thorn (metal); Design 19139 of Jun. 4, 1889 to L. L. Sagendorph (metal); 455271 and 455272 of Jun. 30, 1891 to Hermann Bormann; 516570 of Mar. 13, 1894 to Nicholas Monshausen (metal); 691650 of Jan. 21, 1902 to Nicholas Monshausen (metal); 1108236 of Aug. 25, 1914 to H. M. Reynolds; 1274605 of Aug. 6, 1918 to Calvin Russell; Design 56106 of Aug. 17, 1920 to Calvin Russell; 1604745 of Oct. 26, 1926 to Dozier Finley; 1675533 of Jul. 3, 1928 to H. A. Cumfer; 1679883 of Aug. 7, 1928 to A. S. Speer; 1691343 of Nov. 13, 1928 to J. B. French; 1699963 of Jan. 22, 1929 to H. R. French; 1744490 of Jan. 21, 1930 to C. W. Mortimer; 1775927 of Sep. 16, 1930 to Walter Becker; 1799293 of Apr. 7, 1931 to H. R. French; 1848965 of Mar. 8, 1932 to T. D. Miller; 1849779 of Mar. 15, 1932 to Harry Zimmerman; 1961896 of Jun. 5, 1934 to A. L. Barrall; Design 105124 of Jun. 29, 1937 to W. H. Molyneux; 2117094 of May 10, 1938 to H. B. Hutten; 2179738 of Nov. 14, 1939 to A. W. Fuller; **Can. Pats.** 23451 of Feb. 18, 1886 to J. B. Blaikie (slate); 260668 of May 11, 1926 to Barrett Co.; 285715 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 286001 of Jan. 1, 1929 to J. B. French; 306998 of Dec. 23, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 364890 of Mar. 16, 1937 to J. A. Topping; **Brit. Pat.** of 1867 (Mar. 17), 2612 to William Le Duc (slate); **Ger. Pat.** 182317 of Mar. 9, 1907 to H. L. Schwab (cement).

p. 777 (561) U. S. Pats. 124963 of Mar. 26, 1872 to Charles Lewando (metal); 207989 of Sep. 10, 1878 to H. W. Shepard (metal); 267674 of Nov. 21, 1882 to Chester Comstock (metal); 292585 of Jan. 29, 1884 to E. B. Repp (metal); 294256 of Feb. 26, 1884 to L. H. Montross and J. C. West (metal); 1431102 of Oct. 3, 1922 to J. F. Donahue and M. G. Staley; 1431103 of Oct. 3, 1922 to J. F. Donahue; 1469041 of Sep. 25, 1923 to H. L. Guy; 1486970 of Mar. 18, 1924 to F. J. Kromenaker and G. M. Kromenaker; 1510534 and 1510535 of Oct. 7, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1558795 of Oct. 27, 1925 to J. F. Donahue; 1567817 of Dec. 29, 1925 to J. A. Scharwath; 1576090 of Mar. 9, 1926 to S. E. Carpenter; 1601735 of Oct. 5, 1926 to W. A. Harris; 1612700 of Dec. 28, 1926 to J. V. Cook; 1613099, 1613100 and 1613103 of Jan. 4, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger; 1648692 of Nov. 8, 1927 to J. A. McCarthy; 1658806 of Feb. 14, 1928 to J. W. Kaufer; 1663658 of Mar. 27, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1669723 of May 15, 1928 to H. T. Nichols; 1669981 of May 15, 1928 to W. A. Harris; 1672713 of Jun. 5, 1928 to W. R. Durbin; 1674008 of Jun. 19, 1928 to H. L. Guy; 1688612 of Oct. 23, 1928 to O. B. Clow; 1696120 of Dec. 18, 1928 to J. E. Hooker; 1710954 of Apr. 30, 1929 to F. E. Theilacker; 1729830 of Oct. 1, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1732229 of Oct. 22, 1929 to W. A. Harris; 1762404 and 1762405 of Jun. 10, 1930 to A. O. Mickelson and D. A. Cumfer; 1772487 of Aug. 12, 1930 to B. E. Horne; Reissue 17862 of Nov. 11, 1930 to W. A. Harris; Reissue 18515 of Jul. 12, 1932 to F. E. Theilacker; 1877222 of Sep. 13, 1932 to F. R. Brydle; 1889121 of Nov. 29, 1932 to N. P. Harshberger; 1893028 of Jan. 3, 1933 to H. H. Honigbaum; 1901161 of Mar. 14, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1925239 of Sep. 5, 1933 to Harry Forbes; 1926070 of Sep. 12, 1933 to D. H. Sweet; 1934831 of Nov. 14, 1933 to D. H. Sweet; Reissue 19637 of Jul. 9, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2013002 of Sep. 3, 1935 to G. S. Logan; 2055758 of Sep. 29, 1936 to J. A. Topping; 2086137 of Jul. 6, 1937 to George Ritter; 2081491 of May 25, 1937 to C. F. Martin; 2087911 of Jul. 25, 1937 to H. H. Honigbaum; 2184385 of Dec. 26, 1939 to O. C. Hall; 2194659 of Mar. 26, 1940 to B. H. Howle, Sr.; 2257152 of Sep. 30, 1941 to E. R. Black; **Can. Pats.** 229746 of Mar. 27, 1923 to J. F. Donahue and M. G. Staley; 229747 of Mar. 27, 1923 to J. F. Donahue; 236342 of Dec. 11, 1923 to H. L. Guy; 238434 of Mar. 11, 1924 to J. F. Donahue; 249097 of Apr. 28, 1925 to O. A. Heppes; 253786 of Sep. 22, 1925 to A. O. Mickelson and D. A. Cumfer; 255977 of Dec. 1, 1925 to Ford Roofing Prods. Co.; 259447 of Mar. 30, 1926 to H. L.

p. 777 (561 contd.)

Guy and C. S. Purnell; 263976 of Aug. 31, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 267703 of Jan. 18, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 269330 of Mar. 29, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger; 279378 of Apr. 17, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 283989 of Oct. 16, 1928 to H. H. Honigbaum; 301311 of Jun. 17, 1930 to J. E. Hooker; 309864 of Mar. 31, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 312125 of Jun. 9, 1931 to Barrett Co.; 342750 of Jul. 3, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 352314 of Aug. 13, 1935 to Black Systems, Inc.; 354389 of Nov. 26, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 363191 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Lehon Co.; 384410 of Oct. 3, 1939 to Barrett Co.

p. 779 (562) U. S. Pats. 1520947 of Dec. 30, 1924 to C. H. Harris; 1532421 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Hugh MacInnes and W. J. Riley; 1540960 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Roy Sherman; 1547469 of Jul. 28, 1925 to J. A. Topping; 1556649 of Oct. 13, 1925 to J. A. Topping; 1557392 of Oct. 13, 1925 to Herbert Abraham; 1557616 of Oct. 20, 1925 to W. J. Riley; 1560276 of Nov. 3, 1925 to Hugh MacInnes; 1570222 of Jan. 19, 1926 to J. C. Barley; 1582727 of Apr. 27, 1926, to J. J. Bradfield; 1612718 of Dec. 28, 1926 to J. F. Grice; 1626780 of May 3, 1927 to W. G. Bickell; 1659903 of Feb. 21, 1928 to P. C. Wolf; 1668291 of May 1, 1928 to J. A. Topping; 1722962 of Jul. 30, 1929 to O. A. Heppes; 1730347 of Oct. 8, 1929 to C. F. Ames, Jr. and C. W. Mortimer; 1748327 of Feb. 25, 1930 to E. R. Black; 1753583 of Apr. 8, 1930 to A. S. Speer; 1873944 of Aug. 23, 1932 to J. E. Black; 1962197 of Jun. 12, 1934 to H. H. Honigbaum; 2007855 of Jul. 9, 1935 to H. L. Guy; 2041780 of May 26, 1936 to W. L. Rowe; 2138464 of Nov. 29, 1938 to A. B. Walton; Can. Pats. 260006 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 266290 of Nov. 30, 1926 to Beaver Co., Ltd.; 286851 of Jan. 29, 1929 to Lehon Co.; 390514 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Ford Roofing Products Co.; French Pat. 402181 of Sep. 30, 1909 to Carl Streckfuss (cement).

p. 779 (563) U. S. Pats. 124963 of Mar. 26, 1872 to Charles Lewando (metal); 140928 of Jul. 15, 1873 to Charles Lewando (metal); 158123 of Dec. 22, 1874 to Joseph Ravoux; 262475 of Aug. 8, 1882 to E. B. Repp (metal); 326374 of Sep. 15, 1885 to B. B. Adams; 406024 of Jul. 2, 1889 to J. D. Burton (metal); 740842 of Oct. 6, 1903 to Albert Friedley (metal); 1186619 of Jun. 13, 1916 to L. F. Tiefel and J. B. Tiefel (metal); 1427154 of Aug. 29, 1922 to A. A. Griswold; 1431476 of Oct. 10, 1922 to Hugh MacInnes; 1434116 of Oct. 31, 1922 to A. J. Hauber; 1436813 of Nov. 28, 1922 to Hugh MacInnes; 1436945 of Nov. 28, 1922 to R. K. Clifton; 1483882 of Feb. 19, 1924 to W. F. Harvey; 1508789 of Sep. 16, 1924 to C. H. Harris; 1529530 of Mar. 10, 1925 to R. L. Wyatt; 1533923 of Apr. 14, 1925 to R. A. Knoll; 1539716 of May 26, 1925 to W. T. Conley; 1570516 of Jan. 19, 1926 to T. D. Miller; 1588304 of Jun. 8, 1926 to A. L. Brownrigg; 1589719 of Jun. 22, 1926 to George Ritter; 1601735 of Oct. 5, 1926 to W. A. Harris; 1614871 of Jan. 18, 1927 to F. R. Brydle; 1625308 of Apr. 19, 1927 to William Freegard; 1630019 of May 24, 1927 to F. P. Leonard; 1634972 of Jul. 5, 1927 to N. R. Bartlett; 1635733 of Jul. 12, 1927 to G. R. Wyman; 1636349 of Jul. 19, 1927 to R. B. Adams; 1640806 of Aug. 30, 1927 to George Ritter; 1659575 of Feb. 21, 1928 to George Ritter; 1666046 of Apr. 10, 1928 to O. A. Heppes; 1669981 of May 15, 1928 to W. A. Harris; 1671424 of May 29, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1697519 of Jan. 1, 1929 to W. W. Weaver; 1731187 of Oct. 8, 1929 to R. B. Adams; 1732229 of Oct. 22, 1929 to W. A. Harris; 1762404 and 1762405 of Jun. 10, 1930 to A. O. Mickelson and D. A. Cumfer; 1772487 of Aug. 12, 1930 to B. E. Horne; 1774861 of Sep. 2, 1930 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 1782416 of Nov. 25, 1930 to William Freegard; 2142996 of Jan. 10, 1939 to Ernest Bussey (metal); 2167192 of Jul. 25, 1939 to W. C. Weber (metal); 2184655 of Dec. 26, 1939 to R. L. Spain; Can. Pats. 220118, 220119 and 220120 of Jun. 27, 1922 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; 241178 of Jul. 1, 1924 to W. F. Harvey; 260008 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 263976 of Aug. 31, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 267703 and 267704 of Jan. 18, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 272312 of Jul. 12, 1927 to Building Products Co., Ltd.; 278448 of Mar. 13, 1928 to R. H. Adams; 302350 of Jul. 22, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 356256 of Mar. 3, 1936 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.

p. 779 (564) U. S. Pats. 326374 of Sep. 15, 1885 to B. B. Adams; 1274410 of Aug. 6, 1918 to A. A. Griswold; 1279684 of Sep. 24, 1918 to A. A. Griswold; 1320136 of Oct. 28, 1919 to A. A. Griswold; 1321623 and 1321624 of Nov. 11, 1919 to A. A. Griswold; 1359167 of Nov. 16, 1920 to A. A. Griswold; 1427732 of Aug. 29, 1922 to A. A. Griswold; 1447019 of Feb. 27, 1923 to A. A. Griswold; 1450182 of Apr. 3, 1923 to Anthony Lamm; 1470837 of Oct. 16, 1924 to W. J. Hofstatter; 1483046 of Feb. 5, 1924 to George Ritter; 1483882 of Feb. 19, 1924 to

p. 779 (564 contd.)

W. F. Harvey; 1484020 of Feb. 19, 1924 to A. A. Griswold; 1498356 of Jun. 17, 1924 to Isadore Davis; 1508789 of Sep. 16, 1924 to C. H. Harris; 1512400 of Oct. 21, 1924 to F. R. Brydle; 1513800 of Nov. 4, 1924 to F. R. Brydle; 1522234 of Jan. 6, 1925 to William Freegard and M. S. Darrow; 1524432 of Jan. 27, 1925 to A. A. Griswold; 1548367 of Aug. 4, 1925 to F. E. Lietz; 1568750 of Jan. 5, 1926 to F. E. Lietz; 1571582 of Feb. 2, 1926 to A. A. Griswold and A. C. Goddard; 1582804 of Apr. 27, 1926 to J. W. Towler; 1583254 of May 4, 1926 to F. E. Lietz; 1589719 of Jun. 22, 1926 to George Ritter; 1593551 of Jul. 20, 1926 to Charles O'Dell; 1607455 of Nov. 16, 1926 to A. A. Griswold and A. C. Goddard; 1608738 of Nov. 30, 1926 to H. P. Hayden and W. W. Weaver; 1623127 of Apr. 5, 1927 to A. E. F. Moone; 1623474 of Apr. 5, 1927 to W. H. Hale; 1629558 of May 24, 1927 to H. R. Wardell; 1646551 of Oct. 25, 1927 to A. E. F. Moone; Reissue 16832 of Dec. 27, 1927 to Charles O'Dell; 1661067 of Feb. 28, 1928 to Harry Fulenwider and Jesse Fulenwider; 1666939 of Apr. 24, 1928 to J. F. Lietz; 1678804 of Jul. 31, 1928 to C. F. Ames, Jr.; 1684479 of Sep. 18, 1928 to C. R. Eckert; Reissue 17133 of Nov. 13, 1928 to F. E. Lietz; 1703156 of Feb. 26, 1929 to F. E. Lietz; 1744656 of Jan. 21, 1930 to C. J. McDavitt; 1757351 of May 6, 1930 to F. W. Yeager and W. P. Schulz; 1765058 of Jun. 17, 1930 to M. S. Darrow, W. J. Hart, F. G. Gronemeyer and F. B. Watkins; 1772924 of Aug. 12, 1930 to J. H. Weller; Reissue 17957 of Feb. 10, 1931 to J. F. Lietz; 1834966 of Dec. 8, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 1842564 of Jan. 26, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1850088 of Mar. 22, 1932 to F. L. O. Wadsworth; 1895038 of Jan. 24, 1933 to J. O. Jones; 1927696 of Sep. 19, 1933 to Addison Applegate; 1940936 of Dec. 26, 1933 to E. R. Black; 1959519 of May 22, 1934 to E. R. Black; 1980760 of Nov. 13, 1934 to T. M. Mayfield; 2164636 of Jul. 4, 1939 to E. R. Black; 2201442 of May 21, 1940 to R. R. Mabie, Jr.; 2248336 of Jul. 8, 1941 to Ernest Bussey (metal); 2273220 of Feb. 17, 1942 to Alexander Ritter; *Can. Pats.* 24703 of Aug. 10, 1886 to B. B. Adams; 195071 of Dec. 16, 1919 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; 202333 of Jul. 27, 1920 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; 213089 of Aug. 23, 1921 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; 220117 of Jun. 27, 1922 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; 229746 and 229747 of Mar. 27, 1923 to J. F. Donahue; 231125 of May 15, 1923 to A. A. Griswold; 240310 of May 20, 1924 to C. H. Harris; 240467 of May 27, 1924 to Latite Shingle Corp.; 258942 of Mar. 16, 1926 to F. E. Lietz; 271758 of Jun. 21, 1927 to Barrett Co.; 273843 of Sep. 13, 1927 to Barber Asphalt Co.; 282018 of Jul. 24, 1928 to F. E. Lietz and J. F. Lietz; 310684 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Lehon Co.; 404788 of May 19, 1942 to R. R. Mabie, Jr.; *Brit. Pats.* 144699 of Apr. 25, 1918 to A. A. Griswold; 174268 of Jan. 26, 1922 to A. A. Griswold and J. F. Chevalier; *Ger. Pat.* 41774 of Mar. 31, 1887 to W. T. Westen.

p. 779 (565) U. S. Pat. 2008575 of Jul. 16, 1935 to Ernest Bussey; *Can. Pats.* 359770 of Aug. 11, 1936 to Starite Co.; 368952 of Sep. 28, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 779 (566) U. S. Pats. Design 1467 of Aug. 13, 1861 to Daniel Rickerby (slate); 121063 of Nov. 21, 1871 to O. J. Pierce (metal); 141215 of Jul. 29, 1873 to W. J. Fryer, Jr. and G. H. Johnson (slate); Design 19139 of Jun. 4, 1889 to L. L. Sagendorph (metal); Design 53015 of Feb. 18, 1919 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; *Ger. Pat.* 22587 of Jun. 2, 1883 to Robert Spahlmann (tile).

p. 779 (567) U. S. Pats. 1450731 of Apr. 3, 1923 to R. S. Maclean; 1510534 of Oct. 7, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1576090 of Mar. 9, 1926 to S. E. Carpenter; 1595080 of Aug. 10, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1612700 of Dec. 28, 1926 to J. V. Cook; 1920474 of Aug. 1, 1933 to A. F. Martin; 1934666 of Nov. 7, 1933 to H. G. Goslin; Design 95242 of Apr. 16, 1935 to H. G. Goslin.

p. 779 (568) U. S. Pat. 1987133 of Jan. 8, 1935 to M. C. Smith.

p. 779 (569) U. S. Pats. Design 19888 of Jun. 10, 1890 to G. H. Babcock (metal); 1795277 of Mar. 3, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 779 (570) U. S. Pat. 320979 of Jun. 30, 1885 to L. B. Snow.

p. 779 (571) U. S. Pats. 121063 of Nov. 21, 1871 to O. J. Pierce (slate); 316134 of Apr. 21, 1885 to M. G. Farmer (metal); 430362 and 430364 of Jun. 17, 1890 to G. H. Babcock (metal); Design 24084 of Mar. 5, 1895 to W. H. Mullins (metal); 888825 of May 26, 1908 to H. E. Kock; 954019 of Apr. 5, 1910 to O. O. Burnett (cement); 1799293 of Apr. 7, 1931 to H. R. French; *Can. Pat.* 306998 of Dec. 23, 1930 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 779 (572) U. S. Pats. 1441420 of Jan. 9, 1923 to N. P. Harshberger; 1604745 of Oct. 26, 1926 to Dozier Finley; 1718933 of Jun. 25, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1729830 of Oct. 1, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; Reissue 18772 of Mar. 21, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 2059234 of Nov. 3, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; Can. Pat. 340686 of Apr. 10, 1934 to E. J. Hetzel.

p. 779 (573) U. S. Pats. 1584739 of May 18, 1926 to Isadore Davis; 2143166 of Jan. 10, 1939 to A. W. Pattiani (metal); Can. Pat. 388837 of May 21, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 779 (574) U. S. Pat. Design 77218 of Dec. 18, 1928 to A. J. Caron.

p. 779 (575) U. S. Pats. 320979 of Jun. 30, 1885 to L. B. Snow; 1737977 of Dec. 3, 1929 to George Ritter.

p. 779 (576) U. S. Pats. 1550693 of Aug. 25, 1925 to H. G. Goslin; 1596680 of Aug. 17, 1926 to W. E. Nelson; 1629287 of May 17, 1927 to S. K. Milligan; 1657271 of Jan. 24, 1928 to W. E. Nelson; 1701640 of Feb. 12, 1929 to F. E. Sherriff; Design 91744 of Mar. 13, 1934 to J. A. Topping; Design 93642 of Oct. 16, 1934 to J. A. Topping; 2106396 of Jan. 25, 1938 to J. A. Topping.

p. 780 (577) U. S. Pats. 1492610 of May 6, 1924 to J. T. Simpson; 1783839 of Dec. 2, 1930 to Henri Gauvin; Can. Pat. 306211 of Dec. 2, 1930 to Henri Gauvin.

p. 780 (578) U. S. Pats. 1320502 of Nov. 4, 1919 to J. T. Simpson; 1492609 and 1492610 of May 6, 1924 to J. T. Simpson.

p. 780 (579) U. S. Pat. 2175226 of Oct. 10, 1939 to Games Slayter; Can. Pat. 388560 of May 7, 1940 to Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.

p. 780 (580) U. S. Pats. 1070738 of Aug. 19, 1913 to Calvin Russell; 1116149 of Nov. 3, 1914 to A. S. Spiegel; Reissue 14058 of Feb. 8, 1916 to Calvin Russell; 1274605 of Aug. 6, 1918 to Calvin Russell.

p. 780 (581) U. S. Pat. 1699963 of Jan. 22, 1929 to H. R. French; Can. Pat. 285715 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Flintkote Co.

p. 780 (582) U. S. Pats. Design 1467 of Aug. 13, 1861 to Daniel Rickerby (metal); 141215 of Jul. 29, 1873 to W. J. Fryer, Jr. and G. H. Johnson (slate); 1787622 of Jan. 6, 1931 to H. G. Goslin.

p. 780 (583) U. S. Pats. 121063 of Nov. 21, 1871 to O. J. Pierce (slate); 316134 of Apr. 21, 1885 to M. G. Farmer (metal); 888825 of May 26, 1908 to H. E. Kock.

p. 780 (584) U. S. Pat. 1690908 of Nov. 6, 1928 to F. W. Preston.

p. 780 (585) U. S. Pat. 954019 of Apr. 5, 1910 to O. O. Burnett (cement); Can. Pat. 354135 of Nov. 12, 1935 to United Shoe Machinery Corp.

p. 781 (586) U. S. Pats. 309433 of Dec. 16, 1884 to Charles Baillie; 414427 of Nov. 5, 1889 to C. A. Miller; 512986 of Jan. 16, 1894 to L. H. Montross; 908125 of Dec. 29, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 1077095 of Oct. 28, 1913 to W. S. Orth; 1107762 of Aug. 18, 1914 to H. A. Cumfer; 1110238 of Sep. 8, 1914 to A. S. Spiegel; 1119439 of Dec. 1, 1914 to R. B. Marschke; 1150298 of Aug. 17, 1915 to F. C. Overbury; 1182416 and 1182417 of May 9, 1916 to F. C. Overbury; 1191297 of Jul. 18, 1916 to P. G. Gardner; 1192132 of Jul. 25, 1916 to A. S. Spiegel; 1249544 of Dec. 11, 1917 to A. S. Spiegel; 1260088 of Mar. 19, 1918 to A. S. Spiegel; 1261280 of Apr. 2, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 1263987 of Apr. 23, 1918 to G. R. Wyman; 1276881 of Aug. 27, 1918 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1301332 of Apr. 22, 1919 to A. S. Spiegel; 1301964 of Apr. 29, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1310082 of Jul. 15, 1919 to H. G. Hose; 1314476 and 1314477 of Aug. 26, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1340402 of May 18, 1920 to F. C. Overbury; 1358113 of Nov. 9, 1920 to H. H. Robertson; 1394342 of Oct. 18, 1921 to F. C. Overbury; 1394911 of Oct. 25, 1921 to R. D. King; 1410018 of Mar. 21, 1922 to O. P. Kiracofe; Reissue 15328 of Apr. 4, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1431869 of Oct. 10, 1922 to A. R. Bergen; 1441359 of Jan. 9, 1923 to S. M. Langston; 1441708 of Jan. 9, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; 1455342 of May 15, 1923 to S. M. Langston; 1462138 of Jul. 17, 1923 to S. M. Langston; 1464309 of Aug. 7, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1473377 of Nov. 6, 1923 to S. M. Langston; 1478998 of Jan. 1, 1924 to W. R. Howard and W. H. Gregg; 1487661, 1487662 and 1487663 of Mar. 18, 1924 to S. M. Langston; 1489135 of Apr. 1, 1924 to S. M. Langston; 1489890 of Apr. 8, 1924 to S. M. Langston; 1501162 of Jul. 15, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1515530 of Nov. 11, 1924 to P. P. Welty; 1532538 of Apr. 7, 1925 to S. M. Langston; 1551052 of Aug. 25, 1925 to R. T. Pollock; 1563245 of Nov. 24, 1925 to P. P. Welty; 1567920 of Dec. 29, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 1581236 of Apr.

p. 781 (586 contd.)

20, 1926 to A. S. Speer; 1593594 of Jul. 27, 1926 to R. P. Perry; 1599512 of Sep. 14, 1926 to W. H. Cady; 1601128 of Sep. 28, 1926 to O. D. McFarland; 1601731 of Oct. 5, 1926 to John Flood; 1627665 of May 10, 1927 to F. C. Overbury; 1665450 of Apr. 10, 1928 to H. A. Garber; 1669999 of May 15, 1928 to C. M. Olsen; 1687873 of Oct. 16, 1928 to O. D. McFarland; Reissue 17187 of Jan. 8, 1929 to R. P. Perry; 1751945 of Mar. 25, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1762330 of Jun. 10, 1930 to H. R. Fielder and Amandus Grau; 1777076 of Sep. 30, 1930 to H. A. Cumfer; 1779916 of Oct. 28, 1930 to R. F. Paup; 1788122 of Jan. 6, 1931 to E. S. Petersen; 1816329 of Jul. 28, 1931 to R. T. Johnston; 1831422 of Nov. 10, 1931 to E. C. Otis; 1834004 of Dec. 1, 1931 to F. C. Overbury and O. A. Heppes; 1973863 of Sep. 18, 1934 to D. C. Betjeman; 1984647 of Dec. 18, 1934 to A. G. Leonard, Jr.; 2069444 of Feb. 2, 1937 to H. H. Honigbaum; *Can. Pats.* 152981 of Jan. 6, 1914 to W. S. Orth; 165873 of Nov. 9, 1915 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; 201057 and 201058 of Jun. 15, 1920 to Flintkote Co.; 211668 and 211669 of May 17, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 214178 of Nov. 8, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 216538 of Mar. 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 223888 of Sep. 19, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 239433 of Apr. 11, 1924 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 247334 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 253523 of Sep. 8, 1925 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 254365 of Oct. 6, 1925 to P. P. Welty; 259399 of Mar. 30, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 263204 of Aug. 3, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 266926 of Dec. 21, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 268578 of Feb. 22, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 294016 of Oct. 15, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 303385 of Aug. 26, 1930 to Barrett Co.; 312825 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 314865 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 330051 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 358757 of Jun. 30, 1936 to J. A. Topping; *Brit. Pats.* 138874, 138883 and 138892 of Dec. 28, 1917 to Flintkote Co.; 162424 of May 5, 1921 to Flintkote Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 24619 of Mar. 13, 1883 to Hermann Schulz; 226401 of Dec. 25, 1907 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; *French Pat.* 517127 of Jun. 14, 1920 to Flintkote Co.

p. 781 (587) *U. S. Pats.* 1265105 of May 7, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; Designs 53086 and 53087 of Mar. 11, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 2188208 of Jan. 23, 1940 to W. M. Relue, Jr.

p. 781 (588) *Can. Pat.* 414540 of Aug. 17, 1943 to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.

p. 781 (589) *U. S. Pats.* 1277861 of Sep. 3, 1918 to C. M. Clarke; 1298535 and 1298536 of Mar. 25, 1919 to E. A. Mastick, Jr.; 1559109 of Oct. 27, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1596449 of Aug. 17, 1926 to C. E. Rahr; *Can. Pats.* 205281 and 205282 of Nov. 2, 1920 to E. A. Mastick, Jr.

p. 781 (590) *U. S. Pats.* 1745631 of Feb. 4, 1930 to A. O. Mickelson; 1777076 of Sep. 30, 1930 to H. A. Cumfer; *Brit. Pat.* 352815 of Sep. 20, 1930 to H. A. Cumfer and W. J. Mason.

p. 781 (591) *U. S. Pats.* 1207523 of Dec. 5, 1916 to S. M. Ford; 1213472 of Jan. 23, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 1356500 of Oct. 19, 1920 to Henry Wulff; 1381388 of Jun. 14, 1921 to Henry Wulff; 1424459 of Aug. 1, 1922 to S. M. Ford; Reissues 15565 and 15566 of Mar. 27, 1923 to Henry Wulff; 1457662 and 1457663 of Jun. 5, 1923 to S. M. Ford; 1463314 of Jul. 31, 1923 to S. M. Ford; 1498555 of Jun. 24, 1924 to H. J. Langan; 1517582 of Dec. 2, 1924 to C. E. Rahr; 1646963 of Oct. 25, 1927 to H. H. Honigbaum; 1840984 of Jan. 12, 1932 to C. G. Talbott; 1911141 of May 23, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 2106067 of Jan. 18, 1938 to F. H. Schmidt; *Can. Pats.* 179757 and 179758 of Oct. 16, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 204021 of Sep. 14, 1920 to S. M. Ford; 208684 of Feb. 22, 1921 to S. M. Ford; 248998 of Apr. 28, 1925 to H. J. Langan; 269633 of Apr. 5, 1927 to Flintkote Co.; 279907 of May 8, 1928 to H. H. Honigbaum.

p. 781 (592) *U. S. Pats.* 1704058 of Mar. 5, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; 1759995 of May 27, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 261769 of Jun. 15, 1906 to Flintkote Co.

p. 781 (593) *U. S. Pat.* 1843370 of Feb. 2, 1932 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 781 (594) *U. S. Pats.* 1318238 of Oct. 7, 1919 to A. S. Speer; 1379727 of May 31, 1921 to A. S. Speer; Reissue 15496 of Nov. 21, 1922 to A. S. Speer; Reissues 16390 and 16391 of Jul. 20, 1926 to A. S. Speer; *Can. Pat.* 217363 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.

p. 781 (595) *U. S. Pats.* 1285147 of Nov. 19, 1918 to W. A. Harris; 1447567 of Mar. 6, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; 1513365 of Oct. 28, 1924 to G. C. Blohm; 1724269 of Aug. 13, 1929 to Dozier Finley; 1741566 of Dec. 31, 1929 to W. A. Harris.

p. 781 (596) *U. S. Pats.* 1531151 of Mar. 24, 1925 to H. H. Steele; 1563131 of Nov. 24,

p. 781 (596 contd.)

1925 to J. C. Whitmore; 1894614 and 1894615 of Jan. 17, 1933 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 2001399 of May 14, 1935 to J. A. Scharwath; 2249000 of Jul. 15, 1941 to R. T. Johnston; *Can. Pat.* 315859 of Oct. 6, 1931 to Black Systems, Inc.

p. 782 (597) *U. S. Pats.* 1325546 of Dec. 23, 1919 to H. R. Wardell; 1776949 of Sep. 30, 1930 to P. E. Lombard; *Can. Pat.* 403745 of Mar. 31, 1942 to J. E. McNair.

p. 782 (598) *U. S. Pats.* 1345099 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. C. Overbury; 1841296 of Jan. 12, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 330051 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 782 (599) *U. S. Pats.* 1433983 of Oct. 31, 1922 to Frank Christenson; 1574098 of Feb. 23, 1926 to B. C. Kridler; 1729212 of Sep. 24, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1824471 and 1824472 of Sep. 22, 1931 to A. C. Fischer; 1879378 of Sep. 27, 1932 to W. C. McWilliams; 1898990 of Feb. 21, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1928285 of Sep. 26, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1936327 of Nov. 21, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 2250432 of Jul. 22, 1941 to J. P. Wilson.

p. 782 (600) *Can. Pat.* 390836 of Aug. 20, 1940 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 782 (601) *U. S. Pat.* 2323230 of Jun. 29, 1943 to Trush McAvoy.

p. 782 (602) *U. S. Pats.* 1433983 of Oct. 31, 1922 to Frank Christenson; 1516238 of Nov. 18, 1924 to C. W. Mortimer; 1536027 of Apr. 28, 1925 to C. W. Mortimer; *Brit. Pat.* 113514 of Mar. 9, 1917 to H. J. Palmer.

p. 782 (603) *U. S. Pats.* 891501 of Jun. 23, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 1348498 of Aug. 3, 1920 to C. L. Keller; 1348503 of Aug. 3, 1920 to A. R. Lukens, Jr.; 1464492 of Aug. 14, 1923 to Leon Busha; 1487662 of Mar. 18, 1924 to S. M. Langston; 1508365 of Sep. 9, 1924 to A. R. Lukens, Jr. and C. L. Keller; 1602007 of Oct. 5, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1614446 of Jan. 11, 1927 to A. R. Lukens, Jr.; 1629146 of May 17, 1927 to Leon Busha; 1666204 of Apr. 17, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1702609 of Feb. 19, 1929 to E. W. Leshner; 1862852 of Jun. 14, 1932 to N. P. Harshberger; Design 90115 of Jun. 13, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; Designs 92379 and 92380 of May 29, 1934 to J. A. Topping; Design 93824 of Nov. 13, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; Design 96547 of Aug. 13, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2013391 of Sep. 3, 1935 to M. W. Searls; 2068118 of Jan. 19, 1937 to J. A. Topping; *Can. Pats.* 352106 of Aug. 6, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 354855 of Dec. 17, 1935 to J. A. Topping; 359910 of Aug. 18, 1936 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 360875 of Sep. 29, 1936 to Edward Karfiol; 363128 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.

p. 783 (604) *U. S. Pats.* 1486346 of Mar. 11, 1924 to Cicero Hoskins; 1574098 of Feb. 23, 1926 to B. C. Kridler.

p. 783 (605) *U. S. Pat.* 1591042 of Jul. 6, 1926 to J. W. Ingels.

p. 783 (606) *U. S. Pats.* 1496108 of Jun. 3, 1924 to T. H. Wilson and E. R. Maltby; 1500709 of Jul. 8, 1924 to C. L. Keller.

p. 783 (607) *U. S. Pat.* 1570152 of Jan. 19, 1926 to J. E. Hooker.

p. 783 (608) *U. S. Pat.* 2235212 of Mar. 18, 1941 to Louis Herscovitz.

p. 783 (609) *U. S. Pats.* 1479035 of Jan. 1, 1924 to A. C. Fischer; 1488447 of Mar. 25, 1924 to J. A. Topping; 1494788 of May 20, 1924 to F. J. Kromenaker and G. M. Kromenaker; 1658685 of Feb. 7, 1928 to J. A. McCarthy; 1709776 of Apr. 16, 1929 to Abbott Coburn; 1820388 of Aug. 25, 1931 to H. R. French; 2060618 of Nov. 10, 1936 to H. H. Honigbaum.

p. 783 (610) *U. S. Pats.* 1544956 of Jul. 7, 1925 to C. T. Torbert; 1607357 of Nov. 16, 1926 to L. L. Martin and C. R. Mayfield; 1770693 of Jul. 15, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger; 1919148 of Jul. 18, 1933 to H. L. Guy.

p. 783 (611) *U. S. Pats.* 1494789 of May 20, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1548017 of Aug. 4, 1925 to Herbert Abraham; 1818850 of Aug. 11, 1931 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 783 (612) *U. S. Pats.* 1446858 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Max Rachlin; 1480167 of Jan. 8, 1924 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1483735 of Feb. 12, 1924 to B. C. Kridler and J. C. Boyle; 1493852 of May 13, 1924 to W. A. Fogg; 1494707 of May 20, 1924 to Max Rachlin; 1498947 of Jun. 24, 1924 to J. O. Bewan; 1510497 of Oct. 7, 1924 to C. L. Keller; 1510756 of Oct. 7, 1924 to L. T. Ayrault and John Ayrault, Jr.; 1538329 of May 19, 1925 to H. H. Honigbaum; 1570222 of Jan. 19, 1926 to J. C. Barley; 1623127 of Apr. 5, 1927 to A. E. F. Moore; 1642088 of Sep. 13, 1927 to T. M. Scarff; 1744589 of Jan. 21, 1930 to H. N. Striewig; 1925939 of Sep. 5, 1933 to Irving Sherman; 2007855 of Jul. 9, 1935 to H. L. Guy; *Can. Pats.* 262603

p. 783 (612 contd.)

of Jul. 13, 1926 to Beaver Co., Ltd.; 286850 of Jan. 29, 1929 to Lehon Co.; 310683 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Lehon Co.

p. 783 (613) U. S. Pat. 1570152 of Jan. 19, 1926 to J. E. Hooker.

p. 783 (614) U. S. Pats. 1209955 of Dec. 26, 1916 to S. M. Ford; 1415175 of May 9, 1922 to H. G. Hose; 1597135 of Aug. 24, 1926 to Lester Wittenberg; 1698891 of Jan. 15, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; 1705497 of Mar. 19, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; Can. Pats. 248536 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 260005 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.

p. 783 (615) U. S. Pat. 1402361 of Jan. 3, 1922 to H. G. Hose.

p. 783 (616) U. S. Pats. 1198653 of Sep. 19, 1916 to F. C. Overbury; 1582266 of Apr. 27, 1926 to N. P. Harshberger; 1596272 of Aug. 17, 1926 to G. M. Jordan; 1959519 of May 22, 1934 to E. R. Black; 1975986 of Oct. 9, 1934 to S. C. Straub; Can. Pat. 244166 of Nov. 4, 1924 to Charles Southgate.

p. 783 (617) U. S. Pats. 1410299 of Mar. 21, 1922 to N. P. Harshberger; 1681975 of Aug. 28, 1928 to Isadore Davis.

p. 784 (618) U. S. Pats. 12063710 of Jun. 3, 1913 to W. F. McKay; 1219652 of Mar. 20, 1917 to W. F. McKay; 1426497 of Aug. 22, 1922 to O. K. Outman; 1451369 of Apr. 10, 1923 to R. P. Perry; 1455713 of May 15, 1923 to D. A. Cumfer; 1478544 of Dec. 25, 1923 to R. W. Bird; 1501512 of Jul. 15, 1924 to O. A. Bigler; 1534165 of Apr. 21, 1925 to D. A. Cumfer; 1593594 of Jul. 27, 1926 to R. P. Perry; 1627665 of May 10, 1927 to F. C. Overbury; 1969074 of Aug. 7, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2112898 of Apr. 5, 1938 to George Knapp; 2352087 of Jun. 20, 1944 to E. W. Ericson and R. E. Brauer; Can. Pats. 175819 of Mar. 20, 1917 to W. F. McKay; 248537 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 249587 of May 12, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 251519 of Jul. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 256458 of Dec. 22, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 367890 of Aug. 10, 1937 to Certainteed Products Corp.

p. 784 (619) U. S. Pats. 1114032 of Oct. 20, 1914 to J. R. Powell and B. G. Casler; 1415923 of May 16, 1922 to R. B. Crabbs; 1418456 of Jun. 6, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1659808 of Feb. 21, 1928 to M. L. Caton; 1697464 of Jan. 1, 1929 to W. T. Hofmann; 1773117 of Aug. 19, 1930 to C. E. Rahr; Can. Pats. 229986 of Apr. 3, 1923 to W. T. Hofmann; 244197 of Nov. 4, 1924 to Barrett Co.; 249353 of May 5, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 329238 of Jan. 10, 1933 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 332651 of May 23, 1933 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 335778 of Sep. 19, 1933 to Certainteed Products Corp.

p. 784 (620) U. S. Pats. 1154334 of Sep. 21, 1915 to F. C. Overbury; 1264831 of Apr. 30, 1918 to W. F. McKay; 1296984 of Mar. 11, 1919 to O. D. McFarland; Reissue 15489 of Nov. 14, 1922 to O. D. McFarland; 1456224 of May 22, 1923 to A. E. Currier; 1650285 of Nov. 22, 1927 to L. F. Lindley; 1898989 of Feb. 21, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 2099571 and 2099572 of Nov. 16, 1937 to W. H. Outman; 2100830 of Nov. 30, 1937 to H. F. Altheide; 2161440 of Jun. 6, 1939 to E. E. Venrick; 2170534 of Aug. 22, 1939 to A. D. McNutt; 2178273 of Oct. 31, 1939 to Lester Wittenberg; 2196847 of Apr. 9, 1940 to F. J. Austin; 2197972 of Apr. 23, 1940 to A. F. Ernst; 2212341 of Aug. 20, 1940 to C. R. Eckert; Can. Pats. 223401 of Sep. 5, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 370239 of Nov. 30, 1937 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 389725 of Jul. 2, 1940 to Certainteed Products Corp.; 399468 of Sep. 23, 1941 to Barrett Co.; 417639 of Jan. 11, 1944 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 138875 of Jan. 21, 1915 to Flintkote Co.

p. 784 (621) U. S. Pats. 1623189 of Apr. 5, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1673991 of Jun. 19, 1928 to F. C. Overbury; 1756742 of Apr. 29, 1930, to N. P. Harshberger and R. P. Harshberger; 1958568 of May 15, 1934 to H. E. Beckman; 2112194 of Mar. 22, 1938 to N. P. Harshberger; Can. Pat. 260003 of Apr. 20, 1926 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 784 (622) U. S. Pats. 1365902 of Jan. 18, 1921 to S. M. Ford; 1619600 of Mar. 1, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer; 1795913 of Mar. 10, 1931 to W. W. Weaver; 2064473 of Dec. 15, 1936 to R. A. Holdsworth; Can. Pats. 372886 and 372887 of Mar. 29, 1938 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 784 (623) U. S. Pat. 1613101 of Jan. 4, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 784 (624) U. S. Pats. 1398250 of Nov. 29, 1921 to E. J. Yetter; 1469555 of Oct. 2, 1923 to H. A. Cumfer; 1475595 of Nov. 27, 1923 to C. E. Rahr and R. T. Pollock; 1484761 of Feb. 26, 1924 to H. A. Cumfer; 1517860 of Dec. 2, 1924 to C. E. Rahr and R. T. Pollock; 1595243 of Aug. 10, 1926 to R. T. Pollock; 1602007 of Oct. 5, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1699213

p. 784 (624 contd.)

of Jan. 15, 1929 to C. A. Statler; 1718933 of Jun. 25, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1779175 of Oct. 21, 1930 to L. F. Lindley; 1913836 of Jun. 13, 1933 to M. L. Hamlin; 1993086 of Mar. 5, 1935 to S. W. Chaffee; *Can. Pats.* 249587 of May 12, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 251355 of Jul. 7, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 256458 of Dec. 22, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; 263005 of Jul. 27, 1926 to Flintkote Co.

p. 784 (625) U. S. Pat. 1759901 of May 27, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 784 (626) U. S. Pat. 1126114 of Jan. 26, 1914 to A. S. Spiegel.

p. 784 (627) See Reference p. 774 (535).

p. 784 (628) U. S. Pats. 1495070 of May 20, 1924 to Dozier Finley; 1840997 of Jan. 12, 1932 to F. W. Yeager; 1860899 of May 31, 1932 to T. D. Miller; 1870414 of Aug. 9, 1932 to H. L. Levin and F. H. Neher; 1937933 of Dec. 5, 1933 to F. W. Yeager; 1974047 of Sep. 18, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2171010 of Aug. 29, 1939 to C. C. Schuetz and F. B. Burns; 2174098 of Sep. 26, 1939 to Oscar Stein; *Can. Pats.* 242873 of Sep. 9, 1924 to Dozier Finley; 314865 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 320408 of Mar. 8, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 323534 of Jun. 21, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 337158 of Nov. 14, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 346638 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 380178 of Mar. 21, 1939 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; 418681 of Feb. 29, 1944 to Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.

p. 784 (629) U. S. Pats. 1221370 of Apr. 3, 1917 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1265226 of May 7, 1918 to E. A. Mastick; 1410299 of Mar. 21, 1922 to N. P. Harshberger; 1469543 of Oct. 2, 1923 to G. I. Strachan and J. L. Strachan; *Can. Pat.* 210451 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.

p. 784 (630) U. S. Pats. 1994643 of Mar. 19, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2006270 of Jun. 25, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2024861 of Dec. 17, 1935 to H. H. Honigbaum; 2209271 of Jul. 23, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pat.* 364943 of Mar. 23, 1930 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 785 (631) U. S. Pat. 2132209 of Oct. 4, 1938 to E. R. Greenlee.

p. 785 (632) U. S. Pats. 194766 of Sep. 4, 1877 to Chester Comstock (metal); 520370 of May 22, 1894 to W. H. Mullins (metal); 1243064 of Oct. 16, 1917 to O. A. Heppes; 1290555 of Jan. 7, 1919 to O. A. Heppes; 1317384 of Sep. 30, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; Design 54917 of Apr. 20, 1920 to O. A. Heppes; 1447567 of Mar. 6, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; 1473919 of Nov. 13, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1973863 of Sep. 18, 1934 to D. C. Betjeman; *Can. Pats.* 165873 of Nov. 9, 1915 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; 170312 of Jun. 20, 1916 to O. A. Heppes; 347985 of Feb. 5, 1935 to Bakelite Building Products Co.; *Swiss Pat.* 5035 of May 9, 1892 to Johann Eberli (wood).

p. 785 (633) *Can. Pat.* 347571 of Jan. 15, 1935 to Self-Locking Carton Co.

p. 785 (634) U. S. Pat. 1345627 of Jul. 6, 1920 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 785 (635) U. S. Pat. 1824471 of Sep. 22, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 785 (636) U. S. Pat. 2272032 of Feb. 3, 1942 to C. W. Brown.

p. 787 (637) U. S. Pats. 1658685 of Feb. 7, 1928 to J. A. McCarthy; 1851088 of Mar. 29, 1932 to J. H. Duncan; 1919148 of Jul. 18, 1933 to H. L. Guy.

p. 787 (638) U. S. Pat. 978334 of Dec. 13, 1911 to F. C. Overbury; *Ger. Pat.* 252191 of Nov. 16, 1910 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.

p. 787 (639) U. S. Pats. 1024808 of Apr. 30, 1912 to Heinrich Schwarz; 1108236 of Aug. 25, 1914 to H. M. Reynolds; 1126932 of Feb. 2, 1915 to Herbert Abraham; 1445161 of Feb. 13, 1923 to Jacob Ott; 1500709 of Jul. 8, 1924 to C. L. Keller; Design 68522 of Oct. 20, 1925 to C. W. Dohm; 1604339 of Oct. 26, 1926 to H. A. Cumfer; 1666204 of Apr. 17, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1682921 of Sep. 4, 1928 to O. D. McFarland; 1687873 of Oct. 16, 1928 to O. D. McFarland; 1758410 of May 13, 1930 to Hugo Reichel; 1766244 of Jun. 24, 1930 to H. A. Cumfer; 1773352 of Aug. 19, 1930 to Dozier Finley; 1846635 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Dozier Finley; 1851088 of Mar. 29, 1932 to J. H. Duncan; 1973863 of Sep. 18, 1934 to D. C. Betjeman; 2006417 of Jul. 2, 1935 to J. A. Topping; 2087595 of Jul. 20, 1937 to H. G. Goslin; 2291850 of Aug. 4, 1942 to J. A. Topping; *Can. Pats.* 139981 of Apr. 23, 1912 to J. C. Searle (metal); 237758 of Feb. 12, 1924 to Jacob Ott; 248539 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 249094 of Apr. 28, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 263204 of Aug. 3, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 300349 of May 20, 1930

p. 787 (639 contd.)

to Barrett Co.; 312824 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; 334298 of Jul. 25, 1933 to Barrett Co.; 352256 of Aug. 6, 1935 to J. A. Topping; **Ger. Pats.** 249986 of Aug. 30, 1910 to Naumann Scheffelt; Design 1437146 of Mar. 19, 1938 to Paul Richter; **Austrian Pats.** 48947 of Jul. 10, 1911 to Heinrich Schwarz; 53358 of May 12, 1912 to Heinrich Schwarz.

p. 787 (640) **U. S. Pats.** 1318238 of Oct. 7, 1919 to A. S. Speer; 1352154 of Sep. 7, 1920 to A. S. Speer; 1379727 of May 31, 1921 to A. S. Speer; Reissue 15496 of Nov. 21, 1922 to A. S. Speer; 1473919 of Nov. 13, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1486346 of Mar. 11, 1924 to Cicero Hoskins; Reissue 15955 of Nov. 25, 1924 to A. S. Speer; Reissue 16390 of Jul. 20, 1926 to A. S. Speer; 1831374 of Nov. 10, 1931 to J. A. Topping; 2158357 of May 16, 1939 to C. R. Eckert; **Can. Pats.** 210253 of Apr. 12, 1921 to Herbert Abraham; 211666 of May 17, 1921 to Roofing Patents Co.; 217363 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 169874 of Oct. 13, 1921 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 787 (641) **U. S. Pats.** 1546868 of Jul. 21, 1925 to H. A. Sjodahl; Design 87104 of Jun. 7, 1932 to C. R. Eckert; 1956381 of Apr. 24, 1934 to C. R. Eckert; 1974047 of Sep. 18, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; Design 104095 of Apr. 13, 1937 to J. R. Fife; **Can. Pats.** 263205 of Aug. 3, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 363128 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.

p. 787 (642) **U. S. Pats.** 1802378 of Apr. 28, 1931 to N. P. Harshberger; 1956285 of Apr. 24, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2097546 of Nov. 2, 1937 to H. D. Brown.

p. 787 (643) **U. S. Pats.** 1655885 of Jan. 10, 1928 to Reid Adair; 1732403 of Oct. 22, 1929 to W. A. Harris and H. R. French; Design 81768 of Aug. 5, 1930 to J. A. Topping; Design 88995 of Jan. 10, 1933 to R. J. Tobin; **Can. Pats.** 278369 and 278370 of Mar. 6, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; 284974 of Nov. 20, 1928 to Flintkote Co.

p. 787 (644) **U. S. Pat.** Design 107209 of Nov. 30, 1937 to J. J. Batell.

p. 787 (645) **U. S. Pats.** 341188 of May 4, 1886 to Ezekiel Van Noorden (metal); 1453373 of May 1, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1509795 of Sep. 23, 1924 to J. F. Tiner (metal); 1524125 of Jan. 27, 1925 to L. M. Ford; 1587017 of Jun. 1, 1926 to Hugh MacInnes; 1613102 of Jan. 4, 1927 to N. P. Harshberger; 1656434 of Jan. 17, 1928 to August Gietz; 1670469 of May 22, 1928 to J. A. McCarthy; 1721242 of Jul. 16, 1929 to J. P. Wolff; 1729846 of Oct. 1, 1929 to F. E. Theilacker; 1756741 and 1756743 of Apr. 29, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger; 1770693 of Jul. 15, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger; Reissue 17836 of Oct. 21, 1930 to J. A. McCarthy; 1956732 of May 1, 1934 to W. P. Schulz; **Can. Pat.** 362432 of Dec. 8, 1936 to Barrett Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 203988 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 787 (646) **U. S. Pats.** 1463632 of Jul. 31, 1923 to R. S. Severns; 1570222 of Jan. 19, 1926 to J. C. Barley; 1574099 of Feb. 23, 1926 to B. C. Kridler; 1612718 of Dec. 28, 1926 to J. F. Grice; 1623127 of Apr. 5, 1927 to A. E. F. Moone; 1627429 of May 3, 1927 to Isadore Davis; 1634465 of Jul. 5, 1927 to H. G. Kelly; Design 75433 of Jun. 5, 1928 to H. G. Kelly; 1744589 of Jan. 21, 1930 to H. N. Strieweg; 1768134 of Jun. 24, 1930 to A. E. F. Moone; 1775937 of Sep. 16, 1930 to C. L. Keller; 1814405 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Alvin Myhre; 1980053 of Nov. 6, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; 2037163 of Apr. 14, 1936 to H. L. Guy; 2080912 of May 18, 1937 to H. L. Guy; 2227939 of Jan. 7, 1941 to B. C. Kridler; 2272377 of Feb. 10, 1942 to G. S. Logan; **Can. Pat.** 310683 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Lehon Co.

p. 787 (647) **U. S. Pats.** 1402361 of Jan. 3, 1922 to H. G. Hose; 1453373 of May 1, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1559506 of Oct. 27, 1925 to William Freegard; 1619601 of Mar. 1, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer; 1659575 of Feb. 21, 1928 to George Ritter; 1677492 of Jul. 17, 1928 to George Ritter; 1731187 of Oct. 8, 1929 to R. B. Adams; 1771990 of Aug. 5, 1930 to J. C. Bergner; 1993163, 1993164, 1993165 and 1993166 of Mar. 5, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; **Can. Pats.** 248535 of Apr. 7, 1923 to Flintkote Co.; 260005 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.; 311390 of May 19, 1931 to R. B. Adams; **Brit. Pat.** 203988 of Feb. 27, 1923 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 787 (648) **U. S. Pats.** 1681975 of Aug. 28, 1928 to Isadore Davis; 1685493 of Sep. 25, 1928 to H. G. Kelly; 1741515 of Dec. 31, 1929 to Martin Halprin; 2017230 of Oct. 15, 1935 to E. R. Black.

p. 787 (649) **U. S. Pats.** 1868751 of Jul. 26, 1932 to H. C. Koch; 1900861 of Mar. 7, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger; 1945485 of Jan. 30, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; Reissue 19903

p. 787 (649 contd.)

of Mar. 24, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pat.* 351714 of Jul. 16, 1935 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 787 (650) *U. S. Pat.* 2100830 of Nov. 30, 1937 to H. F. Altheide.

p. 787 (651) *U. S. Pats.* 1602007 of Oct. 5, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1602164 of Oct. 5, 1926 to F. C. Overbury; 1619598 of Mar. 1, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer; 1619601 of Mar. 1, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer; 1627429 of May 3, 1927 to Isadore Davis; 1698891 of Jan. 15, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; 1802378 of Apr. 28, 1931 to N. P. Harshberger; 2006270 of Jun. 25, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2041761 of May 26, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; 2209271 of Jul. 23, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger; *Can. Pats.* 248535 of Apr. 7, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 260005 of Apr. 20, 1926 to Flintkote Co.

p. 787 (652) *U. S. Pats.* 1949907 of Mar. 6, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; Design 91654 of Mar. 6, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 789 (653) *U. S. Pats.* 373373 of Nov. 15, 1867 to L. H. Montross (metal); 512986 of Jan. 16, 1894 to L. H. Montross (metal); 668625 of Feb. 26, 1901 to C. W. Connor (metal); 820294 of May 8, 1906 to Albert Friedley (metal); 1150298 of Aug. 17, 1915 to F. C. Overbury; 1340402 of May 18, 1920 to F. C. Overbury; 1583977 of May 11, 1926 to H. G. Kelly; 1776949 of Sep. 30, 1930 to P. E. Lombard; 1834004 of Dec. 1, 1931 to F. C. Overbury and O. A. Heppes; *Can. Pats.* 69189 of Oct. 30, 1900 to C. W. Connor (metal); 165873 of Nov. 9, 1915 to Flintkote Mfg. Co.; 347571 of Jan. 15, 1935 to Self-Locking Carton Co.; *Ger. Pat.* Design 1437146 of Mar. 19, 1938 to Paul Richter.

p. 789 (654) *U. S. Pats.* 1326899 of Jan. 6, 1920 to Herbert Abraham; Reissue 15280 of Feb. 7, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 1460833 of Jul. 3, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1482776 of Feb. 5, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1548107 of Aug. 4, 1925 to E. T. Street; 1593594 of Jul. 27, 1926 to R. P. Perry; *Can. Pats.* 199466 of Apr. 27, 1920 to Herbert Abraham; 219560 of Jun. 13, 1922 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 233887 of Aug. 28, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 236139 of Dec. 4, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 242500 of Aug. 26, 1924 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 285501 of Dec. 11, 1928 to Barrett Co.; 303385 of Aug. 26, 1930 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 152858 of Oct. 13, 1919 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 789 (655) *U. S. Pats.* 1412295 of Apr. 11, 1922 to A. S. Speer; 1455232 of May 15, 1923 to A. S. Speer; Reissue 16429 of Sep. 21, 1926 to A. S. Speer; 1623983 of Apr. 12, 1927 to A. S. Speer; *Can. Pat.* 217361 of Mar. 28, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.

p. 789 (656) *U. S. Pats.* 1415758 of May 9, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 1557391 of Oct. 13, 1925 to Herbert Abraham; 2158357 of May 16, 1939 to C. R. Eckert; *Can. Pats.* 219560 of Jun. 13, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; 233150 of Jul. 31, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 242295 of Aug. 19, 1924 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.

p. 789 (657) *U. S. Pat.* 1936327 of Nov. 21, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 790 (658) *U. S. Pats.* Design 53015 of Feb. 18, 1919 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1464493 and 1464494 of Aug. 14, 1923 to Leon Busha; 1500709 of Jul. 8, 1924 to C. L. Keller; 1533969 of Apr. 14, 1925 to Leon Busha; Reissue 16621 of May 10, 1927 to Leon Busha; Design 89783 of May 2, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; 1927436 of Sep. 19, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; *Can. Pat.* 259057 of Mar. 16, 1926 to W. E. Nelson.

p. 790 (659) *U. S. Pats.* 1442614 of Jan. 16, 1923 to J. E. Hooker; 1510533 of Oct. 7, 1924 to Herbert Abraham; 1511732 of Oct. 14, 1924 to F. J. Kromenaker and G. M. Kromenaker; 1756741 of Apr. 29, 1930 to N. P. Harshberger and R. P. Harshberger.

p. 790 (660) *U. S. Pats.* 1494707 of May 20, 1924 to Max Rachlin; 1544392 of Jun. 30, 1925 to V. J. Harward and W. P. Budd; Design 75433 of Jun. 5, 1928 to H. G. Kelly.

p. 790 (661) *U. S. Pats.* 1659575 of Feb. 21, 1928 to George Ritter; 1795277 of Mar. 3, 1931 to A. C. Fischer.

p. 790 (662) *U. S. Pat.* 1885346 of Nov. 1, 1932 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 790 (663) *U. S. Pats.* 1466077 of Aug. 28, 1923 to H. R. Wardell; 1584343 of May 11, 1926 to Herbert Abraham; *Can. Pats.* 236136 of Dec. 4, 1923 to Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; 261144 of May 25, 1926 to Johns-Manville, Inc.

p. 790 (664) *U. S. Pats.* 1619599 of Mar. 1, 1927 to H. A. Cumfer; 2024861 of Dec. 17, 1935 to H. H. Honigbaum.

p. 790 (665) U. S. Pats. 346209 of Jul. 27, 1886 to Frederick Mankey (wood); 512986 of Jan. 16, 1894 to L. H. Montross (wood); 520370 of May 22, 1894 to W. H. Mullins (metal); Design 24082 of Mar. 5, 1895 to W. H. Mullins (metal); 1295360 of Feb. 25, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; Design 54160 of Nov. 4, 1919 to R. L. Woodruff; 1455232 of May 15, 1923 to A. S. Speer; Reissue 16429 of Sep. 21, 1926 to A. S. Speer; Design 74669 of Mar. 13, 1928 to J. R. Fife; 1974047 of Sep. 18, 1934 to N. P. Harshberger; Designs 99248 and 99249 of Apr. 7, 1936 to J. J. Piazza; Design 104971 of Jun. 15, 1937 to John Logan, Jr.; Can. Pats. 46251 of Jun. 5, 1894 to H. D. Walker (metal); 67812 of Jun. 21, 1900 to H. D. Walker (metal); 341469 of May 8, 1934 to Building Products, Ltd.; Ger. Pat. Design 1437146 of Mar. 19, 1938 to Paul Richter.

p. 790 (666) U. S. Pats. 891501 of Jun. 23, 1908 to F. C. Overbury; 1274623 of Aug. 6, 1918 to A. S. Spiegel; 1301964 of Apr. 29, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1447567 of Mar. 6, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; Design 67565 of Jun. 16, 1925 to A. W. Abbey and C. W. Dohm; 1599253 of Sep. 7, 1926 to Max Skolnik; 1666204 of Apr. 17, 1928 to N. P. Harshberger; 1670942 of May 22, 1928 to Walter Thomsen; Design 75612 of Jun. 26, 1928 to L. C. Cotner; Design 81712 of Jul. 29, 1930 to A. E. F. Moore; 1773352 of Aug. 19, 1930 to Dozier Finley; Design 84668 of Jul. 14, 1931 to S. H. Ralph; Designs 85638 and 85639 of Dec. 1, 1931 to Dozier Finley; Design 86085 of Jan. 26, 1932 to H. L. Guy; 1846635 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Dozier Finley; Design 87057 of May 31, 1932 to H. L. Guy; Design 89639 of Apr. 18, 1933 to D. B. Humphrey; Design 89783 of May 2, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; 1913768 of Jun. 13, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; Design 92504 of Jun. 12, 1934 to J. A. Topping; Design 92632 of Jun. 26, 1934 to J. A. Topping; Design 93191 of Aug. 28, 1934 to J. A. Topping; 2006417 of Jul. 2, 1935 to J. A. Topping; 2018718 of Oct. 29, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; Can. Pats. 205148 of Oct. 26, 1920 to Flintkote Co.; 220782 of Jul. 11, 1922 to Roofing Patents Co.; 352770 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 364727 of Mar. 16, 1937 to J. A. Topping; 365088 of Mar. 30, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.; Austrian Pat. 48947 of Jul. 10, 1911 to Heinrich Schwarz; Swiss Pat. 5035 of May 9, 1892 to Johann Eberli (wood).

p. 790 (667) U. S. Pats. 1641858 of Sep. 8, 1927 to J. A. McCarthy; 1705497 of Mar. 19, 1929 to F. C. Overbury; 1718933 of Jun. 25, 1929 to N. P. Harshberger; 1919148 of Jul. 18, 1933 to H. L. Guy.

p. 790 (668) U. S. Pats. 742614 of Oct. 27, 1903 to J. L. M. Du Four; 1683016 of Sep. 4, 1928 to E. L. Bell and O. M. Beebe.

p. 790 (669) U. S. Pat. 1345627 of Jul. 6, 1920 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 790 (670) U. S. Pats. 1633474 of Jun. 21, 1927 to Leon Busha; 1688917 of Oct. 23, 1928 to Leon Busha; Design 76843 of Nov. 6, 1928 to J. A. Topping; 1812654 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1913836 of Jun. 13, 1933 to M. L. Hamlin; 1975487 of Oct. 2, 1934 to J. A. Topping; 2199760 of May 7, 1940 to C. C. Schuetz; Can. Pats. 330050 of Feb. 7, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 355399 of Jan. 14, 1936 to J. A. Topping.

p. 790 (671) U. S. Pats. Design 61363 of Aug. 15, 1922 to N. Z. Butterick; 1445991 of Feb. 20, 1923 to N. Z. Butterick; 1701640 of Feb. 12, 1929 to F. E. Sherriff; 1741539 of Dec. 31, 1929 to J. M. Richardson; 1812654 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1863178 of Jun. 14, 1932 to H. R. Wood; Design 105276 of Jul. 13, 1937 to A. G. Hauck; 2096968 of Oct. 26, 1937 to R. T. Johnston; Design 107312 of Dec. 7, 1937 to A. C. Fischer; Can. Pats. 232178 of Jun. 26, 1923 to N. Z. Butterick; 313515 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; Brit. Pat. 195097 of Mar. 20, 1922 to N. Z. Butterick.

p. 790 (672) U. S. Pat. 1812424 of Jun. 30, 1931 to H. R. Wood.

p. 790 (673) U. S. Pat. Design 83704 of Mar. 17, 1931 to G. R. Stark; Can. Pats. 368951 of Sep. 28, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 369792 of Nov. 9, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.

p. 790 (674) U. S. Pats. Design 53015 of Feb. 18, 1919 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1442614 of Jan. 16, 1923 to J. E. Hooker; 1511732 of Oct. 14, 1924 to F. J. Kromenaker and G. M. Kromenaker.

p. 790 (675) U. S. Pats. Design 74467 of Feb. 14, 1928 to Herbert Abraham; Design 77213 of Dec. 18, 1928 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 791 (676) U. S. Pats. 1555441 of Sep. 29, 1925 to H. A. Sjodahl; Design 68552 of Oct. 20, 1925 to H. A. Sjodahl; Designs 70988 and 70989 of Aug. 31, 1926 to H. A. Sjodahl; Designs

p. 791 (676 contd.)

75761 and 75762 of Jul. 17, 1928 to Herbert Abraham; 1768280 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Salvatore Arcidiacono; *Can. Pats.* 266300 of Nov. 30, 1926 to Chatfield Mfg. Co.; Designs 7620 and 7621 of Jun. 28, 1927 to H. A. Sjodahl.

p. 791 (677) U. S. Pat. Design 83718 of Mar. 24, 1931 to H. D. Brown.

p. 791 (678) U. S. Pat. 1843370 of Feb. 2, 1932 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 791 (679) U. S. Pats. 1442614 of Jan. 16, 1923 to J. E. Hooker; 1511732 of Oct. 14, 1924 to F. J. Kromenaker and G. M. Kromenaker; Designs 70986 and 70987 of Aug. 31, 1926 to H. A. Sjodahl; 1935656 of Nov. 21, 1933 to C. W. Mortimer; Design 101732 of Oct. 27, 1936 to O. B. Clow; *Can. Pats.* 267307 of Jan. 4, 1927 to Chatfield Mfg. Co.; Designs 7618 and 7619 of Jun. 28, 1927 to H. A. Sjodahl.

p. 791 (680) U. S. Pats. Design 86194 of Feb. 16, 1932 to H. D. Brown; Design 91061 of Nov. 21, 1933 to J. R. Fife; Design 92132 of May 1, 1934 to R. A. Holdsworth.

p. 791 (681) U. S. Pats. Design 89471 of Mar. 14, 1933 to R. S. Streeter and O. E. Hendrick; Design 104948 of Jun. 15, 1937 to A. O. Mickelson; 2088686 of Aug. 3, 1937 to B. W. Blanchard, Jr.; Design 135035 of Feb. 16, 1943 to D. B. Humphrey; Design 135045 of Feb. 16, 1943 to O. A. Bigler and M. S. Larrison.

p. 791 (682) U. S. Pats. Design 57126 of Feb. 22, 1921 to O. A. Heppes; 1475551 of Nov. 27, 1923 to F. C. Overbury; *Can. Pat.* 256566 of Dec. 22, 1925 to Flintkote Co.

p. 791 (683) U. S. Pats. 1489921 of Apr. 8, 1924 to T. J. Brown; 2037163 of Apr. 14, 1936 to H. L. Guy; 2144678 of Jan. 24, 1939 to F. P. Goldschmidt; *Can. Pats.* 256795 and 256796 of Dec. 29, 1925 to Flintkote Co.

p. 791 (684) U. S. Pat. 1257321 of Feb. 26, 1918 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland.

p. 791 (685) U. S. Pat. 1745631 of Feb. 4, 1930 to A. O. Mickelson.

p. 791 (686) *Can. Pat.* 273858 of Sep. 13, 1927 to Flintkote Co.

p. 791 (687) U. S. Pats. 1326899 of Jan. 6, 1920, to Herbert Abraham; Reissue 15280 of Feb. 7, 1922 to Herbert Abraham; *Can. Pat.* 244166 of Nov. 4, 1924 to Charles Southgate.

p. 793 (688) U. S. Pats. 1157665 of Oct. 26, 1915 to M. B. Becker; 1174960 of Mar. 14, 1916 to M. B. Becker; 1181827 of May 2, 1916 to C. S. Bird; 1256508 of Feb. 19, 1918 to M. B. Becker; 1263987 of Apr. 23, 1918 to G. R. Wyman; 1270654 of Jan. 25, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 1276881 of Aug. 27, 1918 to H. A. Cumfer and O. D. McFarland; 1295361 of Feb. 25, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1314476 and 1314477 of Aug. 26, 1919 to F. C. Overbury; 1368947 of Feb. 15, 1921 to W. W. Levis; 1501512 of Jul. 15, 1924 to O. A. Bigler; 1515530 of Nov. 11, 1924 to P. P. Welty; 1546782 of Jul. 21, 1925 to L. M. Ford; 1563245 of Nov. 24, 1925 to P. P. Welty; 1599512 of Sep. 14, 1926 to W. H. Cady; 1612776 of Dec. 28, 1926 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1635676 of Jul. 12, 1927 to Louis Isaacs; 1722702 of Jul. 30, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1755049 of Apr. 15, 1930 to W. H. Cady; 1756989 of May 6, 1930 to F. C. Overbury; 1760873 of Jun. 3, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1767374 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1767401 of Jun. 24, 1930 to F. M. Reuter; 1781877 of Nov. 18, 1930 to H. L. Levin; 1783575 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1783849 and 1783850 of Dec. 2, 1930 to C. R. MacDonald; 1807918 of Jun. 2, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun and O. A. Heppes; Design 84808 of Aug. 11, 1931 to L. E. Calkins; 1826674 of Oct. 6, 1931 to B. H. Roberts and Erich Gach; 1843056 of Jan. 26, 1932 to P. P. Welty; 1860180 and 1860181 of May 24, 1932 to F. E. Horne; 1862627 of Jun. 14, 1932 to Robert Maclean; 1864806 of Jun. 28, 1932 to D. A. Cumfer; 1865579 of Jul. 5, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1870426 of Aug. 9, 1932 to G. J. Snyder; 1872185 and 1872186 of Aug. 16, 1932 to R. W. B. Reade; 1873209 of Aug. 23, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1873213 of Aug. 23, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1890017 of Dec. 6, 1932 to C. R. MacDonald; 1890018 of Dec. 6, 1932 to F. C. Overbury; 1905553 of Apr. 25, 1933 to R. D. Falk; 1908313 of May 9, 1933 to H. D. Brown; 1911014 of May 23, 1933 to C. P. Cowan; 1915964 of Jun. 27, 1933 to A. L. Wall; 1931554 of Oct. 24, 1933 to A. E. F. Moore; 1942449 of Jan. 9, 1934 to F. H. Rahr; 1943686 of Jan. 16, 1934 to O. V. McGraw; 1958571 and 1958572 of May 15, 1934 to F. H. Gilchrist; 1959519 of May 22, 1934 to E. R. Black; 1968535 of Jul. 31, 1934 to A. E. F. Moore; 1972810 of Sep. 4, 1934 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 1975324 of Oct. 2, 1934 to G. P. Jordan; 1976662 of Oct. 9, 1934 to J. A. Feely; 1993134 of Mar. 5, 1935 to W. W. Ford; 1997381 of Apr. 9, 1935 to Albert Horowitz; Design 95250 of Apr. 16, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger;

p. 793 (688 contd.)

1999903 of Apr. 30, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2000030 of May 7, 1935 to George Knapp; 2005462 of Jun. 18, 1935 to J. H. Gibson; 2006270 of Jun. 25, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2012709 of Aug. 27, 1935 to C. P. Cowan; 2013317 of Sep. 3, 1935 to B. H. Roberts and E. L. Chamberlain; 2027029 of Jan. 7, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; Design 99132 of Mar. 31, 1936 to R. S. Maclean; 2035871 of Mar. 31, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; 2038102 of Apr. 21, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; 2043959 of Jun. 9, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; 2045423 of Jun. 23, 1936 to J. A. Topping; 2047741 and 2047742 of Jul. 14, 1936 to S. P. Miller; 2056521 of Oct. 6, 1936 to J. F. Honan; 2057545 of Oct. 13, 1936 to S. C. Straub; 2059490 of Nov. 3, 1936 to Antoinette Reisig; 2059520 of Nov. 3, 1936 to N. P. Harshberger; Design 101921 of Nov. 10, 1936 to R. S. Maclean; 2063935 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2085899 of Jul. 6, 1937 to E. L. Chamberlain; 2090490 of Aug. 17, 1937 to S. C. Straub; 2094688 of Oct. 5, 1937 to G. N. Wallace and F. C. McKinley; 2101589 of Dec. 7, 1937 to R. S. Maclean; 2110485 of Mar. 8, 1938 to J. B. Hunt; 2113303 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Alexis Kiefer; 2118250 of May 24, 1938 to George Knapp; 2118699 of May 24, 1938 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 2162886 of Jun. 20, 1939 to M. L. Hamlin; 2164508 of Jul. 4, 1939 to G. A. Fasold; 2169136 of Aug. 8, 1939 to R. R. Brenner; 2209283 of Jul. 23, 1940 to D. B. Ronzone (metal); *Can. Pats.* 185435 of Jul. 9, 1918 to F. C. Overbury; 254365 of Oct. 6, 1925 to P. P. Welty; 283901 of Oct. 9, 1928 to Building Products, Ltd.; 287870 of Mar. 12, 1929 to Building Products, Ltd.; 304113 of Sep. 23, 1930 to C. P. Cowan; 320760 of Mar. 22, 1932 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 320864 of Mar. 22, 1932 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 323048 of Jun. 7, 1932 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 323447 of Jun. 21, 1932 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 328694 of Dec. 20, 1933 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 333340 of Jun. 20, 1934 to Robert Maclean; 340998 of Apr. 17, 1934 to Building Products, Ltd.; 346329 of Nov. 27, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 346637 of Dec. 11, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 347157 of Jan. 1, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 350701 and 350702 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 354872 of Dec. 24, 1935 to J. A. Feely; 363127 of Jan. 5, 1937 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.; 364944 of Mar. 23, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 365094 and 365095 of Mar. 30, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 365948 of May 4, 1937 to J. A. Topping; 368954 and 368955 of Sep. 28, 1937 to Certaineed Products Corp.; 369379 of Oct. 19, 1937 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 385572 of Dec. 12, 1939 to J. B. Wardle (metallic fastener); 387697 of Mar. 26, 1940 to Charles Weir; 388026 of Apr. 16, 1940 to Barrett Co.; 389419 of Jun. 18, 1940 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 793 (689) *U. S. Pats.* 466742 of Jan. 5, 1892 to D. N. Lanyon; 691434 of Jan. 21, 1902 to Morris Barnett; 703640 of Jul. 1, 1902 to G. P. Chappell; 735344 of Aug. 4, 1903 to W. N. Cornell; 852688 of May 7, 1907 to H. J. Wade; 957189 of May 10, 1910 to G. P. Chappell; 1107074 of Aug. 11, 1914 to W. M. Janpole; 1153512 of Sep. 14, 1915 to C. G. Muench; 1171081 of Feb. 8, 1916 to W. E. Aycock; 1202770 of Oct. 31, 1916 to W. E. Aycock; 1269906 of Jun. 18, 1918 to C. M. Clarke; 1278943 of Sep. 17, 1918 to W. V. Lander; 1317158 of Sep. 30, 1919 to G. H. Ellis; 1333628 of Mar. 16, 1920 to T. B. Munroe; 1376553 of May 3, 1921 to W. V. Lander; 1376587 and 1376588 of May 3, 1921 to J. K. Shaw; 1431125 and 1431126 of Oct. 3, 1922 to C. G. Robinson; 1449605 of Mar. 27, 1923 to Benedikt Holzmayer; 1503211 of Jul. 29, 1924 to J. K. Shaw; 1545212 of Jul. 7, 1925 to G. B. Stowe; 1572919 of Feb. 16, 1926 to C. D. Geese; 1604938 of Oct. 26, 1926 to William Goldie, Sr.; 1773695 of Aug. 19, 1930 to C. W. Morden; 1831058 of Nov. 10, 1931 to H. A. Cumfer; 1871090 of Aug. 9, 1932 to W. M. Shakespeare; 1871887 of Aug. 16, 1932 to Andrew Jasinski; 1941769 of Jan. 2, 1934 to G. J. Ward; 1958571 of May 15, 1934 to F. H. Gilchrist; 1972810 of Sep. 4, 1934 to J. L. Wettlaufer; 1986829 of Jan. 8, 1935 to J. A. Klimsz; 2018216 of Oct. 22, 1935 to R. S. Maclean; 2026608 of Jan. 7, 1936 to S. S. Calafati; Design 99132 of Mar. 31, 1936 to R. S. Maclean; Design 101921 of Nov. 10, 1936 to R. S. Maclean; 2063935 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2101589 of Dec. 7, 1937 to R. S. Maclean; 2114450 of Apr. 19, 1938 to R. S. Maclean; 2115172 of Apr. 26, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2122577 of Jul. 5, 1938 to L. H. Mattes and R. S. Maclean; 2128824 of Aug. 30, 1938 to J. J. Hubschman; 2135572 of Nov. 8, 1938 to W. B. Fried; 2139620 of Dec. 6, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2151220 of Mar. 21, 1939 to L. H. Mattes; 2163757 of Jun. 27, 1939 to R. S. Maclean and C. W. Pollard; 2164725 of Jul. 4, 1939 to Gilbert Snyder; 2205798 of Jun. 25, 1940 to L. H. Mattes; 2207689 of Jul. 9, 1940 to G. J. Snyder; 2210321 of Aug. 6, 1940 to E. C. Knoblock; 2214387 of Sep. 10, 1940 to G. J. Snyder;

p. 793 (689 contd.)

2219723 of Oct. 29, 1940 to H. A. Mulderink and Mark Drinkall; 2223305 of Nov. 26, 1940 to S. F. Manning; 2233628 of Dec. 3, 1940 to Arthur Landis; 2243351 of Dec. 10, 1940 to R. L. Kaye; 2233854 of Mar. 4, 1941 to G. J. Snyder; 2235652 of Mar. 18, 1941 to G. J. Snyder; 2238787 of Apr. 15, 1941 to N. L. Aberson; 2243056 of May 20, 1941 to G. J. Snyder and R. N. Geffroy; 2246377 of Jun. 17, 1941 to L. H. Mattes; 2249027 and 2249028 of Jul. 15, 1941 to H. A. Mulderink; 2252539 of Aug. 12, 1941 to F. W. Adams; 2255736 of Sep. 9, 1941 to L. S. Odell; 2268278 of Dec. 30, 1941 to Abbott Coburn; Design 131018 of Jan. 6, 1942 to Abbott Coburn; 2270808 and 2270809 of Jan. 20, 1942 to R. L. Kaye; Design 131154 of Jan. 20, 1942 to R. L. Kaye; 2278289 of Mar. 31, 1942 to G. J. Snyder; 2281724 and 2281725 of May 5, 1942 to G. J. Snyder; 2282432 of May 12, 1942 to G. J. Snyder; Design 133920 of Sep. 29, 1942 to Clayton Beeson; Design 133925 of Sep. 29, 1942 to G. W. Strunk and George Lehr; 2305280 of Dec. 15, 1942 to G. W. Strunk and George Lehr; 2308589 of Jan. 19, 1943 to W. G. Davis; Designs 135475, 135476 and 135477 of Apr. 13, 1943 to W. R. Wright; 2321396 and 2321397 of Jun. 8, 1943 to H. C. Koch; 2323299 of Jul. 6, 1943 to E. L. Craig; 2335493 of Nov. 30, 1943 to Mark Drinkall; 2339489 of Jan. 18, 1944 to Joseph Kublanow; Reissue 22481 of May 16, 1944 to R. L. Kaye; *Can. Pats.* 369467 of Oct. 26, 1937 to Building Products, Ltd.; 377957 of Nov. 29, 1938 to Mastic Asphalt Corp.; 383106 of Aug. 1, 1939 to Mastic Asphalt Corp.; 385832 of Dec. 26, 1939 to G. J. Snyder; 388792 of May 21, 1940 to Briketex Inc.; 392344 of Nov. 5, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 392346 of Nov. 5, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 395208 of Mar. 11, 1941 to H. C. Koch (Abbott Coburn); 397130 of Jun. 10, 1941 to Mastic Asphalt Corp.; 398880, 398881 and 398882 of Aug. 26, 1941 to Mastic Asphalt Corp.; 399547 of Sep. 23, 1941 to Building Products, Ltd.; 405316 of Jun. 9, 1942 to Mastic Asphalt Corp.; 412689 of May 25, 1943 to Homer Dufresne; 414786 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Abbott Coburn; 414864 of Aug. 31, 1943 to Building Products, Ltd. [See also Reference p. 771 (527).]

p. 793 (690) U. S. Pat. 2316345 of Apr. 13, 1943 to John Logan, Jr.

p. 793 (691) U. S. Pats. 1551662 of Sep. 1, 1925 to W. T. Hofmann; 1674630 of Jun. 26, 1928 to B. C. Beckman; 1924650 of Aug. 29, 1933 to G. B. Payne; 2037507 of Apr. 14, 1936 to A. C. Fischer; *Can. Pats.* 252359 of Aug. 4, 1925 to Beckman Dawson Roofing Co.; 379516 of Feb. 7, 1939 to W. B. Robinson.

p. 793 (692) U. S. Pats. 1438780 of Dec. 12, 1922 to Joseph O'Neil; 1702609 of Feb. 19, 1929 to E. W. Leshner; 2013218 of Sep. 3, 1935 to Joseph O'Neil.

p. 794 (693) U. S. Pat. 1473253 of Nov. 6, 1923 to R. V. Reynolds.

p. 794 (694) U. S. Pats. 1431125 and 1431126 of Oct. 3, 1922 to C. G. Robinson; 1926257 of Sep. 12, 1933 to R. B. Bawtenheimer; 2018216 of Oct. 22, 1935 to R. S. Maclean; 2021577, 2021578 and 2021579 of Nov. 19, 1935 to L. S. Odell; 2063935 of Dec. 15, 1936 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2085764 of Jul. 6, 1937 to L. S. Odell; 2131477 of Sep. 27, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2156566 of May 2, 1939 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2228362 of Jan. 14, 1941 to Robert Patterson; 2241898 of May 13, 1941 to R. B. Bawtenheimer; 2245047 of Jun. 10, 1941 to L. S. Odell; 2246660 of Jun. 24, 1941 to R. B. Bawtenheimer; 2260334 of Oct. 28, 1941 to S. S. Phillips; *Can. Pats.* 325428 of Aug. 30, 1932 to N. L. Aberson; 332475 of May 16, 1933 to Building Products, Ltd.; 336442 of Oct. 17, 1933 to Building Products, Ltd.; 339347 of Feb. 13, 1934 to Building Products, Ltd.; 347671 of Jan. 22, 1935 to Building Products, Ltd.; 351333 and 351334 of Jul. 2, 1935 to Building Products, Ltd.; 372370 of Mar. 8, 1938 to Charles Weir; 374826 of Jul. 5, 1938 to Building Products, Ltd.; 379090 of Jan. 24, 1939 to Building Products, Ltd.; 386872 of Feb. 13, 1940 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 390763 and 390767 of Aug. 13, 1940 to Charles Weir; 403597 of Mar. 24, 1942 to Building Products, Ltd.; 404213 of Apr. 21, 1942 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 794 (695) U. S. Pat. 2032083 of Feb. 25, 1936 to W. G. Dudleston.

p. 794 (696) U. S. Pats. 2006270 of Jun. 25, 1935 to N. P. Harshberger; 2201175 of May 21, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 794 (697) U. S. Pat. 2209271 of Jul. 23, 1940 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 794 (698) U. S. Pats. 2231006 of Feb. 11, 1941 to N. P. Harshberger; 2231007 of Feb. 11, 1941 to A. S. Vane; 2231008 of Feb. 11, 1941 to S. A. Ochs; *Can. Pats.* 395107, 395108 and 395109 of Mar. 11, 1941 to Bakelite Building Products Co., Inc.

- p. 794 (699) U. S. Pat. 2116452 of May 3, 1938 to G. E. Shipway.
- p. 794 (700) U. S. Pat. 1840244 of Jan. 5, 1932 to J. J. Molnar.
- p. 794 (701) U. S. Pat. 1886363 of Nov. 8, 1932 to F. C. Aufderheide; 1889091 of Nov. 29, 1932 to W. B. Fried; 2230702 of Feb. 4, 1941 to August Siebert.
- p. 794 (702) U. S. Pat. 2293331 of Aug. 18, 1942 to B. G. Dahlberg.
- p. 794 (703) U. S. Pat. 2298983 of Oct. 13, 1942 to E. R. Stabe.
- p. 795 (704) U. S. Pat. 1926093 of Sep. 12, 1933 to S. S. Gibney; 2018805 of Oct. 29, 1935 to Antoinette Reisig; 2039536 of May 5, 1936 to W. D. Johnson; 2114451 of Apr. 19, 1938 to L. H. Mattes; Can. Pat. 372877 of Mar. 29, 1938 to F. A. Taschereau.
- p. 795 (705) U. S. Pat. 742589 of Oct. 27, 1903 to B. G. Casler.
- p. 795 (706) U. S. Pat. 816522 of Mar. 27, 1906 to G. R. Wyman.
- p. 795 (707) U. S. Pat. 1119553 of Dec. 1, 1914 to T. M. Vaughan; Can. Pat. 361274 of Oct. 20, 1936 to Crescent Brass & Pin Co.
- p. 795 (708) "Standard Method of Test for Weight of Coating on Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron or Steel Articles" (A 90-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 534; "Recommended Practice for Safeguarding Against Embrittlement of Hot Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement" (A 143-35), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 543; "Tentative Specifications for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Steel" (A 164-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 1448; "Tentative Specifications for Electrodeposited Coatings of Cadmium on Steel" (A 165-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 1451; "Tentative Methods of Test for Local Thickness of Electrodeposited Coatings" (A 219-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 1465; "Standard Method of Test for Uniformity of Coating by the Preece Test (Copper Sulfate Dip) on Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Iron or Steel Articles" (A 239-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, I, 538; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: T 65-42 and T 66-42.
- p. 795 (709) U. S. Pat. 795553 of Jul. 25, 1905 to H. B. Sherman; 1435134 of Nov. 7, 1922 to Ernest Boley; 2111110 of Mar. 15, 1938 to A. J. Deniston, Jr. and E. D. Tripp; 2207897 of Jul. 16, 1940 to W. C. Schaus; 2334406 of Nov. 16, 1943 to A. J. Gray; Ger. Pat. Design 280101 of May 14, 1906 to Fritz Schmidt.
- p. 795 (710) U. S. Pat. 1410076 of Mar. 21, 1922 to F. C. Overbury; 1940534 of Dec. 19, 1933 to Edward Caughey; 2139279 of Dec. 6, 1938 to H. M. Maze; Can. Pat. 384737 of Oct. 17, 1939 to A. J. Deniston, Jr. and E. D. Tripp.
- p. 795 (711) U. S. Pat. 2001932 of May 21, 1935 to Hamilton Maze; Can. Pat. 347620 of Jan. 22, 1935 to A. J. Deniston, Jr.; 402378 of Jan. 20, 1942 to W. H. Maze Co.
- p. 795 (712) U. S. Pat. 757193 of Apr. 12, 1904 to F. S. Howard; 778863 of Jan. 3, 1905 to F. S. Howard; 1978190 of Oct. 23, 1934 to C. C. Figge; 2057003 of Oct. 13, 1936 to Clarence Bugher; Ger. Pat. 178525 of Jun. 22, 1905 to C. J. Carroll and J. H. Purnell; Design 387381 of Jul. 24, 1909 to Ludwig Kerkow Dachpappenfabrik.
- p. 796 (713) U. S. Pat. 954995 of Apr. 12, 1910 to W. E. Polhemus; 1524090 of Jan. 27, 1925 to Dozier Finley; 1595079 of Aug. 10, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1881438 of Oct. 11, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; Ger. Pat. Appl. C-49370 of Jun. 29, 1934 to Aktieselskabet Jens Villadsens Fabriker.
- p. 796 (714) Ger. Pat. Design 1439718 of Nov. 30, 1937 to Alex Rump.
- p. 796 (715) U. S. Pat. 1592760 of Jul. 13, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1743764 of Jan. 14, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1769628 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. C. Fischer; 1848076 of Mar. 1, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1849869 of Mar. 15, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1905376 of Apr. 25, 1933 to A. C. Fischer; 1983494 and 1983495 of Dec. 4, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; Can. Pat. 397918 of Jul. 15, 1941 to L. A. Hollister.
- p. 796 (716) U. S. Pat. 1241146 of Sep. 25, 1917 to R. P. Perry; 1805739 of May 19, 1931 to W. J. Moeller and A. H. Zimmerman; 2222868 of Nov. 26, 1940 to L. A. Hollister; Russian Pat. 53780 of Aug. 31, 1938 to N. V. Mikhaïlov and P. E. Gukalov.
- p. 796 (717) "Underwriters' Laboratories Standards for Class C, Asphalt Ragfelt Sheet Roofing and Shingles," issued by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Chicago, Ill., Edition of Jan. 2, 1941; "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Asphalt-Prepared, Smooth-Surfaced," SS-R-501, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933; "Federal Spec. for Roof-

p. 796 (717 contd.)

ing and Shingles; Asphalt-Prepared, Mineral-Surfaced," SS-R-521, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933; "Specifications for Asphalt Roofing Surfaced with Powdered Talc or Mica" (D 224-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 1311; "Tentative Specs. for Asphalt Roofing Surfaced with Coarse Mineral Granules" (D 249-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 1307.

p. 796 (718) U. S. Pat. 1481508 of Jan. 22, 1924 to C. A. Harris.

p. 796 (719) U. S. Pats. 1602314 of Oct. 5, 1926 to A. J. Signor; Reissue 18449 of May 3, 1932 to A. J. Signor; 2008952 of Jul. 23, 1935 to Erich Gach.

p. 797 (720) U. S. Pat. 1968281 of Jul. 31, 1934 to D. C. Cale.

p. 797 (721) U. S. Pat. 1925961 of Sep. 5, 1933 to N. P. Harshberger.

p. 797 (722) U. S. Pats. 134702 of Jan. 7, 1873 to R. U. Piper; 348844 of Sep. 7, 1886 to David Harger; 1109738 of Sep. 8, 1914 to W. P. Coldren; 1263218 and 1263219 of Apr. 16, 1918 to A. C. Fischer; 1332223 of Mar. 2, 1920 to J. R. McCord, Jr.; 1334178 of Mar. 16, 1920 to W. B. Sharp; 1446455 of Feb. 27, 1923 to A. C. Fischer; 1447986 of Mar. 13, 1923 to W. C. Johnson; 1480246 of Jan. 8, 1924 to C. E. Douglas; 1600667 of Sep. 21, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1626802 of May 3, 1927 to A. C. Fischer; Ger. Pats. 188146 of Feb. 4, 1905 to Roland Risse; 286903 of Sep. 20, 1913 to Ludwig Schwabe; Design 82696 of Aug. 25, 1897 to Karl Voss.

p. 797 (723) U. S. Pats. 255087 of Mar. 14, 1882 to L. L. Sagendorph; 257616 of May 9, 1882 to F. E. Sagendorph; 259228 of Jun. 6, 1882 to O. A. Smith and F. L. Kane; 291440 of Jan. 1, 1884 to C. M. Warren; 362246 of May 3, 1887 to J. D. Brown, Jr.; 362732 of May 10, 1887 to W. H. Faye; 754273 of Mar. 8, 1904 to W. H. Bache; 876843 of Jan. 14, 1908 to A. E. Roevers; 936139 of Oct. 5, 1909 to Charles Lagergren; 954995 of Apr. 12, 1910 to W. E. Polhemus; 984860 of Feb. 21, 1911 to F. E. Smith; 1087321 of Feb. 17, 1914 to Calvin Russell; 1276632 of Aug. 20, 1918 to Ernest Flagg; 1356930 of Oct. 26, 1920 to J. R. McCord, Jr.; 1471156 of Oct. 16, 1923 to A. A. Griswold; 1612718 of Dec. 28, 1926 to J. F. Grice; 1618902 of Feb. 22, 1927 to Henry Yost; 1642088 of Sep. 13, 1927 to T. M. Scarff; 1684179 of Sep. 11, 1928 to A. A. Griswold; 1747492 of Feb. 18, 1930 to J. S. Skoglund and C. M. Engebretson; 1755538 of Apr. 22, 1930 to A. H. Draughon, Jr.; 1794072 of Feb. 24, 1931 to A. A. Griswold; 1810808 of Jun. 16, 1931 to Henry Yost; 1825732 of Oct. 6, 1931 to G. A. Holman; 1952383 of Mar. 27, 1934 to F. C. McClanahan; 1978237 of Oct. 23, 1934 to O. P. Valiquet and J. F. Chandler; 1990776 of Feb. 12, 1935 to C. J. Dexter; 2060739 of Nov. 10, 1936 to Homer Maddux; Reissue 20470 of Aug. 17, 1937 to C. J. Dexter; 2117014 of May 10, 1938 to E. L. Black; 2176344 of Oct. 17, 1939 to J. B. Hunt; 2205520 of Jun. 25, 1940 to Joseph Farkas; Can. Pats. 234217 of Sep. 18, 1923 to H. P. Baltzer; 278134 of Feb. 28, 1928 to Henry Yost; 329550 of Jan. 24, 1933 to G. A. Holman; 351115 of Jun. 25, 1935 to O. P. Valiquet; Ger. Pats. 188146 of Feb. 4, 1905 to Roland Risse; 189198 of Sep. 19, 1905 to Julius Fichtel; Design 387381 of Jul. 24, 1909 to Ludwig Kerkow Dachpappenfabrik; Design 1269843 of Jul. 7, 1933 to Hans Meier.

p. 797 (724) U. S. Pats. 887532 of May 12, 1908 to H. B. Sherman; 967208 of Aug. 16, 1910 to J. F. Leslie; 1321958 of Nov. 18, 1919 to H. R. Wardell; 2166064 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Waldemar Kroier; Can. Pat. 139036 of Mar. 12, 1912 to H. W. Johns-Manville Co.

p. 797 (725) U. S. Pats. 973902 of Oct. 25, 1910 to W. H. Woerheide; 981362 of Jan. 10, 1911 to J. H. Bell; 985501 of Feb. 28, 1911 to J. H. Bell; 1017611 of Feb. 13, 1912 to H. R. Wardell; 1018946 of Feb. 27, 1912 to H. W. Topping; 1055848 of Mar. 11, 1913 to W. H. Woerheide; 1066959 of Jul. 8, 1913 to J. A. Topping; 1076639 of Oct. 21, 1913 to W. H. Nicholls and A. C. Carmichael; 1101896 of Jun. 30, 1914 to W. H. Woerheide; 1109738 of Sep. 8, 1914 to W. P. Coldress; 1148260 of Jul. 27, 1915 to P. W. Stansbury; 1148647 of Aug. 3, 1915 to E. J. Yetter; 1150261 of Aug. 17, 1915 to A. C. Fischer; 1163269 of Dec. 7, 1915 to H. B. Sherman; 1186257 of Jun. 6, 1916 to W. H. Woerheide; 1187532 of Jun. 20, 1916 to H. C. Kettelson; 1273500 of Jul. 23, 1918 to H. C. Kettelson; 1348858 of Aug. 10, 1920 to L. M. Ford; 1357265 of Nov. 2, 1920 to W. H. Woerheide; 1642088 of Sep. 13, 1927 to T. M. Scarff; 1657851 of Jan. 31, 1928 to D. R. Bard; 1692401 of Nov. 20, 1928 to D. R. Bard; 1761599 of Jun. 3, 1930 to J. A. Topping; 1930632 of Oct. 17, 1933 to J. A. Topping; Can.

p. 797 (725 contd.)

Pats. 284462 of Nov. 6, 1928 to D. R. Bard; 335689 of Sep. 12, 1933 to J. A. Topping; 354586 of Dec. 3, 1935 to Galt Art Metal Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 162043 of Apr. 18, 1921 to Evelyn Hurden, A. P. Hurden and S. E. Beeson; **Ger. Pats.** 139645 of Jun. 8, 1902 to Anton Köstner; 188146 of Feb. 4, 1905 to Roland Risse; Design 402505 of Nov. 2, 1909 to Willibald Elsel; Design 474583 of Jul. 10, 1911 to Fritz Sonnemann; 275332 of Aug. 19, 1911 to J. T. Neuhaus.

p. 797 (726) **U. S. Pats.** 757193 of Apr. 12, 1904 to F. S. Howard; 778863 of Jan. 3, 1905 to F. S. Howard; 1052258 of Feb. 4, 1913 to E. J. Kenney; 1225972 of May 15, 1917 to H. C. Kettelson; 1237270 of Aug. 21, 1917 to Herbert Abraham; 1242675 of Oct. 9, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 1297323 of Mar. 18, 1919 to R. C. Clark; 14711156 of Oct. 16, 1923 to A. A. Griswold; 1479067 of Jan. 1, 1924 to A. A. Griswold; **Can. Pat.** 97905 of Mar. 6, 1906 to F. S. Howard; **Brit. Pat.** 487155 of Jun. 13, 1938 to B. C. Kridler.

p. 797 (727) **U. S. Pats.** 60708 of Jan. 1, 1867 to C. J. Fay; 61184 of Jan. 15, 1867 to L. D. Ford; 154843 of Sep. 8, 1874 to Rowell Colby; 223671 of Jan. 20, 1880 to Thomas Fugate; 257616 of May 9, 1882 to F. E. Sagendorph; 259228 of Jun. 6, 1882 to O. A. Smith and F. L. Kane; 285131 of Sep. 18, 1883 to J. F. Hoffman; 322153 of Jul. 14, 1885 to L. F. Blair and J. W. Roche; 332570 of Dec. 15, 1885 to W. H. Stewart; 352619 of Nov. 16, 1886 to F. L. Kane; 354311 of Dec. 14, 1886 to C. A. Favel; 362246 of May 3, 1887 to J. D. Brown, Jr.; 362732 of May 10, 1887 to W. H. Fay; 632825 of Sep. 12, 1899 to R. J. Redick; 636022 of Oct. 31, 1899 to G. D. Crabbs and W. H. Pendery; 652150 of Jun. 19, 1900 to F. W. Terpenning; 669315 of Mar. 5, 1901 to W. P. Whitmore; 713588 of Nov. 18, 1902 to John Ayrault, Jr.; 754273 of Mar. 8, 1904 to W. H. Bache; 762220 of Jun. 7, 1904 to Jordan Williams (metal); 813163 of Feb. 20, 1906 to W. J. Moeller; 821606 of May 29, 1906 to E. N. Brogan; 835899 of Nov. 13, 1906 to W. J. Moeller; 855757 of Jun. 4, 1907 to G. D. Crabbs and W. H. Pendery; 868930 of Oct. 22, 1907 to A. E. Kirk; 876843 of Jan. 14, 1908 to A. E. Roever; 936139 of Oct. 5, 1909 to Charles Lagergren; 948116 of Feb. 1, 1910 to W. H. Pendery; 972957 of Oct. 18, 1910 to H. R. Wardell; 984860 of Feb. 21, 1911 to F. E. Smith; 1018524 of Feb. 27, 1912 to J. J. Smiley; 1083243 of Dec. 30, 1913 to W. C. Edwards, Jr.; 1087321 of Feb. 17, 1914 to Calvin Russell; 1100955 of Jun. 23, 1914 to E. B. Coburn; 1158266 of Oct. 26, 1915 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1338262 of Apr. 27, 1920 to C. A. Statler; 1362755 of Dec. 21, 1920 to C. A. Statler; 1372208 of Mar. 22, 1921 to C. A. Statler; 1434200 of Oct. 31, 1922 to W. M. Chase; 1435623 of Nov. 14, 1922 to I. C. Saxe; 1447986 of Mar. 13, 1923 to W. C. Johnson; 1489898 of Apr. 8, 1924 to Svend Petersen; 1552883 of Sep. 8, 1925 to Richard Rudel; 1568227 of Jan. 5, 1926 to F. P. Leonard; 1600667 of Sep. 1, 1926 to A. C. Fischer; 1655494 of Jan. 10, 1928 to C. P. Cowan; 1684179 of Sep. 11, 1928 to A. A. Griswold; 1690792 of Nov. 6, 1928 to R. C. Neptune; 1710104 of Apr. 23, 1929 to R. C. Neptune; 1723927 of Aug. 6, 1929 to A. C. Fischer; 1829488 of Oct. 27, 1931 to E. C. Miller; 1873944 of Aug. 23, 1932 to J. E. Black; 1882177 of Oct. 11, 1932 to L. W. Burris; 1950840 of Mar. 13, 1934 to J. E. Cook; 2003503 of Jun. 4, 1935 to S. L. Eason; 2003728 of Jun. 4, 1935 to Hermann von Forster and Samuel de Lange; 2013330 of Sep. 3, 1935 to L. M. Abraham; 2125694 of Aug. 2, 1938 to Phillip Sattig; 2153887 of Apr. 11, 1939 to H. W. Greider and G. A. Fasold; 2160845 of Jun. 6, 1939 to S. L. Eason; 2215349 of Sep. 17, 1940 to S. L. Eason; 2241058 of May 6, 1941 to S. L. Eason; 2305008 of Dec. 15, 1942 to Orlie Howard; **Can. Pats.** 29795 of Sep. 1, 1885 to W. H. Fay; 84226 of Dec. 8, 1903 to John Ayrault; 98890 and 98891 of May 8, 1906 to Philip Carey Mfg. Co.; 107146 of Aug. 27, 1907 to E. N. Brogan; 117009 of Mar. 2, 1909 to A. E. Kirk; 145536 of Jan. 28, 1913 to Calvin Russell; 218121 of May 2, 1922 to Fred Frederiksen; 247225 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Svend Petersen; 259005 of Mar. 16, 1926 to Bird & Son, Ltd.; 260351 of May 4, 1926 to J. A. Blair; 364370 of Feb. 23, 1937 to S. L. Eason; 372991 of Apr. 5, 1938 to R. S. Chappell; 408927 of Dec. 1, 1942 to S. L. Eason; **Brit. Pat.** 460550 of Apr. 20, 1936 to Phillip Sattig; **Ger. Pats.** 53010 of Dec. 29, 1889 to Adalbert Kelm; 72880 of Apr. 23, 1893 to E. Fischer; Design 82696 of Aug. 25, 1897 to Karl Voss; 119104 of May 2, 1900 to Paul Fuhrmann; 574880 of Aug. 31, 1929 to Wacław Szpakowski; 638035 of Jun. 30, 1934 to Aktieselskabet Jens Villardsens Fabriker; Appl. W-95428 of Nov. 17, 1934 to Fritz Werner; 647385 of Nov. 18, 1934 to Fritz Werner; Design 1415632 of Feb.

p. 797 (727 contd.)

11, 1936 to Fritz Werner; Appl. S-118059 of Apr. 20, 1935 to Phillip Sattig; *Austrian Pat.* 65252 of Dec. 15, 1913 to Heinrich Schwarz.

p. 797 (728) *U. S. Pats.* 61899 of Feb. 5, 1867 to I. C. Wands; 97796 of Dec. 14, 1869 to H. G. Noble; 143471 of Oct. 7, 1873 to R. A. Smith; 195593 of Sep. 25, 1877 to H. F. Evans; 511385, 511386 and 511387 of Dec. 26, 1893 to James Smith; 674579 of May 21, 1901 to W. H. Grow; 993686 of May 30, 1911 to F. S. Howard; 1051702 of Jan. 28, 1913 to H. W. Deming; 1061685 of May 13, 1913 to George Newton; 1137895 of May 4, 1915 to A. W. Phippen; 1144265 of Jun. 22, 1915 to Herman von Uffel; 1147582 of Jul. 20, 1915 to Herman von Uffel; 1158267 and 1158268 of Oct. 26, 1915 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1210855 of Jan. 2, 1917 to R. L. Shainwald, Jr.; 1221370 of Apr. 3, 1917 to F. C. Overbury and H. C. Platts; 1247743 of Nov. 27, 1917 to W. D. Thompson; 1421040 of Jun. 27, 1922 to G. E. Swenson; 1447175 of Mar. 6, 1923 to O. L. Henderson; 1517944 of Dec. 2, 1924 to J. F. Bobbitt; 1544866 of Jul. 7, 1925 to G. F. Slater; 1808286 of Jun. 2, 1931 to G. G. Britton; 1908127 of May 9, 1933 to W. T. Deacon; 2110402 of Mar. 8, 1938 to W. H. Robison; 2220259 of Nov. 5, 1940 to T. C. McPherson; *Ger. Pats.* 24612 of Oct. 5, 1882 to David Röhm; 44463 of Dec. 24, 1887 to Julius Wascher; 51585 of Jun. 5, 1889 to Ludwig Hatschek; Design 84880 of Nov. 8, 1897 to Karl Schultheiss; Design 402505 of Nov. 2, 1909 to Willibald Elsel; 275332 of Aug. 19, 1911 to J. T. Neuhaus; 292077 of Jan. 20, 1915 to Hans Christen; Design 783579 of Mar. 26, 1920 to Otto Faust; 574880 of Aug. 31, 1929 to Wacław Szpakowski.

p. 797 (729) *U. S. Pats.* 1986471 of Jan. 1, 1935 to A. C. Fischer; 2133683 of Oct. 18, 1938 to E. R. Black.

p. 797 (730) *U. S. Pats.* 1901356 of Mar. 14, 1933 to J. H. Plunkett; 2023030 of Dec. 3, 1935 to J. H. Plunkett; *Can. Pats.* 342629 of Jun. 26, 1934 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; 362410 of Dec. 8, 1936 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

p. 797 (731) *U. S. Pat.* 2123401 of Jul. 12, 1938 to R. R. Clements.

p. 797 (732) *U. S. Pat.* 1008435 of Nov. 14, 1911 to H. M. Reynolds.

p. 797 (733) *U. S. Pat.* 694304 of Feb. 25, 1902 to C. S. Bird and J. B. Hanscom.

p. 797 (734) *Can. Pat.* 354392 of Nov. 26, 1935 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 797 (735) *U. S. Pat.* 803713 of Nov. 7, 1905 to H. M. Reynolds.

p. 797 (736) *U. S. Pat.* 852397 of Apr. 30, 1907 to W. L. Penney.

p. 797 (737) *U. S. Pat.* 713938 of Nov. 18, 1902 to W. H. Bache.

p. 797 (738) *U. S. Pat.* 873046 of Dec. 10, 1907 to F. S. Howard.

p. 797 (739) *U. S. Pats.* 742558 of Oct. 27, 1903 to W. H. Bache; 874160 of Dec. 17, 1907 to Purlan Buckborough.

p. 797 (740) *U. S. Pats.* 825239 of Jul. 3, 1906 to M. C. Ohnemus; 919607, 919608 and 919739 of Apr. 27, 1909 to G. W. Loughman; 923362 of Jun. 1, 1909 to G. W. Loughman; 1029947 of Jun. 18, 1912 to C. J. Rothermel; 1517940 of Dec. 2, 1924 to J. W. Bellairs; 1548632 of Aug. 4, 1925 to C. J. Rothermel; 1912388 of Jun. 6, 1933 to Samuel Slovin; *Can. Pat.* 99185 of May 22, 1906 to M. C. Ohnemus.

p. 797 (741) *U. S. Pats.* 996510 and 996511 of Jun. 27, 1911 to G. J. Oltsch; 1298811 of Apr. 1, 1919 to A. S. Spiegel; 1781016 of Nov. 11, 1930 to Henry Kielberg; *Can. Pat.* 207018 of Dec. 28, 1920 to Roofing Patents Co.

p. 797 (742) *U. S. Pats.* 1312202 of Aug. 5, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1312211 of Aug. 5, 1919 to C. J. Rothermel.

p. 798 (743) *U. S. Pats.* 980406 of Jan. 3, 1911 to B. G. Casler; 1543052 of Jun. 23, 1925 to A. W. Brown.

p. 798 (744) *U. S. Pats.* 1651664 of Dec. 6, 1927 to C. E. Bowers; 2146704 of Feb. 14, 1939 to E. M. E. Anderson.

p. 798 (745) *U. S. Pat.* 1572140 of Feb. 9, 1926 to O. A. Heppes; *Can. Pat.* 143374 of Oct. 15, 1912 to C. W. Dohm.

p. 798 (746) *U. S. Pat.* 1380475 of Jun. 7, 1921 to O. A. Heppes.

p. 798 (747) *U. S. Pat.* 1365403 of Jan. 11, 1921 to R. F. Holway.

p. 798 (748) *U. S. Pats.* 1312202 of Aug. 5, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1312211 of Aug. 5, 1919 to C. J. Rothermel.

- p. 798 (749) U. S. Pats. 1359569 of Nov. 23, 1920 to C. S. Bird; 1429836 of Sep. 19, 1922 to C. S. Bird; 1765839 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; Design 102555 of Dec. 29, 1936 to H. W. Holland.
- p. 798 (750) U. S. Pat. 1873887 of Aug. 23, 1932 to O. A. Heppes.
- p. 798 (751) U. S. Pats. 1324039 of Dec. 9, 1919 to C. F. Evans; 1460833 of Jul. 3, 1923 to Herbert Abraham; 1482764 of Feb. 5, 1924 to George Ritter; 1493616 of May 13, 1924 to J. E. Domagall; 1686513 of Oct. 9, 1928 to W. H. Cady.
- p. 798 (752) U. S. Pats. 1604182 and 1604183 of Oct. 26, 1926 to J. P. Markert.
- p. 798 (753) Can. Pat. 140335 of May 14, 1912 to E. H. Cunningham.
- p. 798 (754) Ger. Pat. Design 1250165 of Jan. 9, 1933 to Nikolaus Jungblut.
- p. 798 (755) U. S. Pat. 840103 of Jan. 1, 1907 to R. W. Bird; Ger. Pat. Appl. Sch-111.30 of Dec. 24, 1930 to Hans Schmitt.
- p. 798 (756) U. S. Pats. 372316 of Nov. 1, 1887 to C. B. Hutchins; 761138 of May 31, 1904 to C. S. Bird and P. R. Allen; 845414 of Feb. 26, 1907 to Samuel Herbert.
- p. 799 (757) U. S. Pat. 1928751 of Oct. 3, 1933 to T. S. Bradley.
- p. 799 (758) U. S. Pat. 1166541 of Jan. 4, 1916 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 799 (759) Can. Pat. 254431 of Oct. 6, 1925 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.
- p. 799 (760) U. S. Pats. 1418377 of Jun. 6, 1922 to C. B. Jaynes; 1467017 of Sep. 4, 1923 to G. C. Trice.
- p. 799 (761) U. S. Pat. 2203312 of Jun. 4, 1940 to G. E. Swenson.
- p. 799 (762) U. S. Pats. 18186 of Sep. 15, 1857 to W. H. Carver and J. Beckley; 40542 of Nov. 3, 1863 to L. S. Mills and C. H. Smith; 55891 of Jun. 26, 1866 to Rufus Norwood; 59246 of Sep. 25, 1866 to William Gilbert; 61787 of Feb. 5, 1867 to J. R. Woodworth; 61878 of Feb. 5, 1867 to John Scanlan; 63429 of Apr. 2, 1867 to F. O. Rogers; 64493 of May 7, 1867 to Marvin Converse and A. C. Torrey; 74430 of Feb. 11, 1868 to Leander Rodney; 76375 of Apr. 7, 1868 to Edward Atkinson; 82507 of Sep. 29, 1868 to T. E. Wood; 93304 of Aug. 3, 1869 to C. B. Hutchins; 94493 of Sep. 7, 1869 to Benjamin Hinkley; 101071 of Mar. 22, 1870 to T. E. Wood; 102061 of Apr. 19, 1870 to W. M. Stuart; 124192 of Mar. 5, 1872 to D. W. Bailey; 136516 of Mar. 4, 1873 to J. H. Hood; 140945 of Jul. 15, 1873 to Charles Mueller; 146608 of Jan. 20, 1874 to Tobias New; 147962 of Feb. 24, 1874 to Tobias New; 155537 of Nov. 3, 1874 to Edward Churchill; 156639 of Nov. 10, 1874 to Jeduthan Kittredge; 161762 of Apr. 6, 1875 to Allan Cummings; 179131 of Jun. 27, 1876 to Lewis Peirce; 197170 of Nov. 13, 1877 to Lewis Peirce; 199210 of Jan. 15, 1878 to F. L. Kane; 200122 of Feb. 12, 1878 to M. B. Bailey; 202493 of Apr. 16, 1878 to E. B. Warren; 205132 of Jun. 18, 1878 to Lewis Peirce; Reissue 8414 of Sep. 10, 1878 to Tobias New; 209705 of Nov. 5, 1878 to Tobias New; 209830 of Nov. 12, 1878 to Tobias New; 227682 of May 18, 1880 to S. L. Foster and W. H. Benton; Reissue 9314 of Jul. 20, 1880 to S. L. Foster and W. H. Benton; 236386 of Jan. 4, 1881 to C. M. Warren; 270943 of Jan. 23, 1883 to S. L. Foster; 296163 of Apr. 1, 1884 to Levi Haas and Dennis Howarth; 313971 of Mar. 17, 1885 to T. H. White; 438324 of Oct. 14, 1890 to M. W. Powell; 677058 of Jun. 25, 1901 to Emil Borgeson and Axel Wennerberg; 712193 of Oct. 28, 1902 to F. L. Kane; 720811 of Feb. 17, 1903 to John Ingram; 798131 of Aug. 29, 1905 to F. W. Gezelschap and Arthur Winding; 805745 and 805746 of Nov. 28, 1905 to F. N. Pease; 822602 of Jun. 5, 1906 to August Gross and A. C. Horn; 842079 of Jan. 22, 1907 to E. B. Campbell; 846572 of Mar. 12, 1907 to C. J. Kunzler; 879372 of Feb. 18, 1908 to C. C. Dill; 921538 of May 11, 1909 to John Glassford; 1012903 of Dec. 26, 1911 to Henry Olmsted, Jr.; 1044773 and 1044774 of Nov. 19, 1912 to Harry Gillett; 1110330 of Sep. 15, 1914 to F. J. McClaskey; 1170521 of Feb. 8, 1916 to S. B. Faison; 1207726 of Dec. 12, 1916 to C. V. Eades; 1230396 of Jun. 19, 1917 to F. L. Foster; 1235270 of Jul. 31, 1917 to J. B. Wise; 1261276 of Apr. 2, 1918 to J. C. Norton; 1284997 of Nov. 19, 1918 to O. A. Bigler; 1343478 of Jun. 15, 1920 to H. H. Robertson; 1363539 of Dec. 28, 1920 to J. O. Boylan; 1422526 of Jul. 11, 1922 to J. M. Berdan; 1606496 of Nov. 9, 1926 to C. J. Beckwith and R. K. Austin; 1705160 of Mar. 12, 1929 to J. P. Stagg; 1780622 of Nov. 4, 1930 to W. H. Lawrence; 1880429 of Oct. 4, 1932 to F. H. Ford; 1958871 of May 15, 1934 to E. M. Tucker; 1967105 of Jul. 17, 1934 to H. L. Seymour; 1994262 of Mar. 12, 1935 to Arthur Winding; 2007403 of Jul. 9, 1935 to H. C. Macan; 2144168 of Jan. 17, 1939 to Fred Sherriiff; 2229535 of Jan. 21, 1941 to

p. 799 (762 contd.)

C. M. Weber and J. D. Long; **Can. Pats.** 7669 of Jul. 17, 1877 to Alexander McLean; 15035 of Jun. 28, 1882 to J. W. Paterson; 28896 of Apr. 15, 1888 to Clinton French; 216492 of Mar. 7, 1922 to Johns-Manville, Inc.; 278755 of Mar. 20, 1928 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 284700 of Nov. 13, 1928 to W. A. Moffatt; 347154 of Jan. 1, 1935 to Barrett Co.; 360554 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Anaconda Copper Mining Co.; **Brit. Pats.** of 1897 (Nov. 26), 27884 to Robert Glendenning; of 1898 (Dec. 23), 27118 to J. J. Ingham; 427851 of Jul. 13, 1934 to Jacques Gevers; 431351 of Jan. 5, 1934 to W. B. Ranson; 467425 of Jun. 16, 1937 to W. B. Ranson; 530518 of Dec. 13, 1940 to W. B. Ranson; **Ger. Pats.** 212527 of Oct. 30, 1906 to Ludwig Esselborn; Design 325524 of Sep. 11, 1907 to Fritz Grimm; Design 330871 of Feb. 28, 1907 to Wirtschaftliche Vereinigung für die Westdeutsche Dachpappenindustrie, G.m.b.H.; Design 336320 of Mar. 9, 1908 to B. Lohse & Rothe; Design 347273 of Mar. 20, 1907 to Büsscher & Hoffmann, G.m.n.H.; 219448 of Mar. 17, 1908 to Friedrich Drexler; Design 414575 of Sep. 3, 1909 to Albin Karg; Design 543093 of Apr. 16, 1912 to Ernst Zorn; Appl. G-108.30 of Jan. 16, 1928 to C. Gartenmann & Cie.; Appl. H-137428 of Sep. 9, 1933 to Heinrich Habig; Appl. D-70963 of Aug. 22, 1935 to Johann Drolshagen.

p. 799 (763) **U. S. Pats.** 61746 of Feb. 5, 1867 to R. O. Lowrey; 133247 of Nov. 19, 1872 to John Park; 147962 of Feb. 24, 1874 to Tobias New; Reissue 8414 of Sep. 10, 1878 to Tobias New; 209131 of Oct. 22, 1878 to Tobias New; 217916 and 217917 of Jul. 29, 1879 to C. M. Warren; 227682 of May 18, 1880 to S. L. Foster and W. H. Benton; Reissue 9314 of Jul. 20, 1880 to S. L. Foster and W. H. Benton; 318023 of May 19, 1885 to M. W. Powell; 712193 of Oct. 28, 1902 to F. L. Kane; 712308 of Oct. 28, 1902 to F. L. Kane; 2019647 of Nov. 5, 1935 to Frederick Basten and Evelyn Hurden; 2031249 of Feb. 18, 1936 to O. S. Bowman; **Brit. Pats.** of 1890 (Apr. 5), 2619 to Johann Schultz and Edward Hoff; 389668 of Apr. 28, 1932 to Laurent Noesen; 431351 of Jan. 5, 1934 to W. B. Ranson; 467425 of Dec. 16, 1935 to W. B. Ranson; **Ger. Pats.** 24612 of Oct. 5, 1882 to David Röhm; Design 419504 of Oct. 12, 1909 to Hilarius Knobel; Design 441025 of Mar. 14, 1910 to Hilarius Knobel.

p. 799 (764) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 5TWS (Construction of)," SS-R-578, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-179. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (765) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 5AWS (Construction of)," SS-R-572, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-171. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (766) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 5TCS (Construction of)," SS-R-575, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-177. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (767) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 5ACS (Construction of)," SS-R-569, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-174. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (768) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 4TWS (Construction of)," SS-R-566, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-178. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (769) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 4AWS (Construction of)," SS-R-560, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-170. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (770) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 4ACS (Construction of)," SS-R-557, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-173. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (771) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 4TCS (Construction of)," SS-R-563, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-176. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (772) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 3TCS (Construction of)," SS-R-554, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-175. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (773) "Federal Spec. for Roofing; Built-up, Type 3ACS (Construction of),"

p. 799 (773 contd.)

SS-R-551, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-172. (Withdrawn.)

p. 799 (774) "Federal Spec. for Flashings; Metal (Installation with Bituminous Built-up Roofing)," QQ-F-451, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-180. (Withdrawn.) "Federal Spec. for Flashings; Plastic (Installation with Bituminous Built-up Roofing)," SS-F-451, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5); Bureau of Standards Circular C-181. (Withdrawn.)

p. 800 (775) U. S. Pats. 34653 of Mar. 11, 1862 to Zoadk Street; 40542 of Nov. 3, 1863 to L. S. Miller; 94689 of Sep. 7, 1869 to R. K. Kille; Reissue 3701 of Nov. 2, 1869 to R. K. Kille; 141437 of Aug. 5, 1873 to A. G. Hennion; 145705 of Dec. 16, 1873 to Horace Wheeler; 313971 of Mar. 17, 1885 to T. H. White; 358994 of Mar. 8, 1887 to W. H. Stewart; 359925 of Mar. 22, 1887 to Clinton French; 756180 of Mar. 29, 1904 to J. H. Munro; 1728795 of Sep. 17, 1929 to J. H. Griffin; 1930427 of Oct. 10, 1933 to J. H. Griffin; Can. Pats. 42242 of Mar. 10, 1893 to W. A. Chesebrough; 370937 of Dec. 28, 1937 to Lancy Snow.

p. 800 (776) Ger. Pat. 654211 of Mar. 22, 1934 to D. Anderson & Son, Ltd.

p. 800 (777) U. S. Pat. 2211371 of Aug. 13, 1940 to H. A. Faber.

p. 800 (778) U. S. Pats. 137566 of Apr. 8, 1873 to E. R. Percy; 438973 of Oct. 21, 1890 to J. C. Zallée; Can. Pats. 337819 of Dec. 12, 1933 to Frazzi, Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 389668 of Apr. 28, 1932 to Laurent Noesen; Ger. Pats. 212527 of Oct. 30, 1906 to Ludwig Esselborn; 580391 of Jun. 17, 1930 to Karl Meier; 594470 of Jan. 17, 1928 to Richard Franz and Karl Meier.

p. 800 (779) "Federal Spec. for Surfacing-Material; (for) Bituminous Built-up Roofing," SS-S-791, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5).

p. 801 (780) Ger. Pat. Design 1407419 of May 20, 1937 to Fritz Werner.

p. 801 (781) U. S. Pat. 1977669 of Oct. 23, 1934 to T. M. Dantz; Ger. Pat. 5430 of Sep. 28, 1878 to H. Frühling.

p. 801 (782) Ger. Pat. Design 78074 of Jun. 8, 1897 to Louis Lindenberg.

p. 801 (783) U. S. Pats. 1427755 of Aug. 29, 1922 to W. A. Harris; 2061066 of Nov. 17, 1936 to C. R. Eckert; Can. Pats. 346328 of Nov. 27, 1934 to Barrett Co.; 362228 of Dec. 1, 1936 to Barrett Co.

p. 801 (784) U. S. Pat. 1340347 of May 18, 1920 to C. E. Rahr.

p. 801 (785) U. S. Pats. 1493447 of May 6, 1924 to O. A. Heppes; 1788121 of Jan. 6, 1931 to F. C. Overbury; 2096784 of Oct. 26, 1927 to W. W. Candler; 2122747 of Jul. 5, 1938 to Lester Kirschbraun; Can. Pats. 249096 of Apr. 28, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 379786 of Feb. 28, 1939 to Patent & Licensing Corp.; Ger. Pat. Design 326523 of Nov. 30, 1907 to Wilhelm Zerlin.

p. 801 (786) U. S. Pat. 1441861 of Jan. 9, 1923 to T. B. Lehon.

p. 801 (787) U. S. Pats. 2250548 of Jul. 29, 1941 to W. H. C. Ness; 2252834 of Aug. 29, 1941 to Hal Callaway; 2255156 of Sep. 9, 1941 to C. C. Figge; 2255279 of Sep. 9, 1941 to Hal Callaway; 2271143 of Jan. 27, 1942 to H. D. Martinus; 2274647 of Mar. 3, 1942 to R. T. Avard and F. W. Herring.

p. 801 (788) Ger. Pats. 85901 of Jun. 5, 1895 to Büsscher & Hoffmann G.m.b.H.; Design 60628 of Jul. 13, 1896 to Arthur Siebel; Design 88411 of Jan. 11, 1898 to Ph. Fahnenschreiber.

p. 801 (789) U. S. Pats. 1752827 of Apr. 1, 1930 to W. J. Young; 1904080 of Apr. 18, 1933 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; 1938496 of Dec. 5, 1933 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; 1965972 of Jul. 10, 1934 to H. R. Balph; 2164790 of Jul. 4, 1939 to R. H. Smith; 2164890 of Jul. 4, 1939 to W. D. Thompson; 2167592 of Jul. 25, 1939 to H. S. Smalley, Jr.; 2192458 of Mar. 5, 1940 to G. E. Swenson and Emile Frederick, Jr.; 2215811 of Sep. 24, 1940 to C. C. Figge; 2224313 of Dec. 10, 1940 to G. V. Palmer; 2250733 of Jul. 29, 1941 to G. E. Swenson; 2345221 of Mar. 28, 1944 to G. E. Swenson; Can. Pats. 316012 of Oct. 13, 1931 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; 335007 of Aug. 22, 1933 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; Brit. Pats. 337525 of Sep. 5, 1929 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; 543152 of Aug. 10, 1940 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; Ger. Pats. 552785 of May 18, 1930 to H. L. Plummer and D. L. Irwin; Design Pat. 1375002 of Apr. 29, 1936 to Theodor Greis.

- p. 801 (790) U. S. Pats. 1403510 of Jan. 17, 1922 to J. F. Loucks; 1947134 of Feb. 13, 1934 to G. W. Mills, Jr.
- p. 801 (791) U. S. Pats. 1541130 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Dozier Finley; 1894754 of Jan. 17, 1933 to M. E. Campbell; 2048663 of Jul. 21, 1936 to S. P. Miller; Ger. Pat. Appl. L-78186 of Mar. 18, 1931 to Johannes Lotzin; Swiss Pat. 194379 of Dec. 15, 1937 to Franz Vago.
- p. 801 (792) U. S. Pats. 2191522 of Feb. 27, 1940 to C. R. Eckert; 2231780 of Feb. 11, 1941 to G. E. Swenson; Can. Pats. 390501 of Aug. 6, 1940 to Celotex Corp.; 395989 of Apr. 22, 1941 to Celotex Corp.
- p. 801 (793) U. S. Pat. 2280579 of Apr. 21, 1942 to J. H. Hardy.
- p. 801 (794) Brit. Pat. of 1873 (Jan. 4), 52 to W. A. Lyttle.
- p. 801 (795) U. S. Pat. 2317734 of Apr. 27, 1943 to G. B. Cook.
- p. 802 (796) U. S. Pats. 2270726 of Jan. 20, 1942 to W. C. Elze and Irving McDowell; 2308733 of Jan. 19, 1943 to W. M. White.
- p. 802 (797) See References p. 817 (907) and (908).
- p. 802 (798) U. S. Pat. 2273599 of Feb. 17, 1942 to R. A. Smith and L. L. Williams.
- p. 802 (799) U. S. Pats. 1467017 of Sep. 4, 1923 to G. C. Trice; 1636095 of Jul. 19, 1927 to H. G. Hose and W. E. Ramsdell; Can. Pat. 362706 of Dec. 15, 1936 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 802 (800) U. S. Pats. 1601731 of Oct. 5, 1926 to John Flood; 1854164 of Apr. 12, 1932 to A. C. Fischer; 1923002 of Aug. 15, 1933 to R. T. Johnston; 2097845 of Nov. 2, 1937 to Lancy Snow; 2129288 of Sep. 6, 1938 to E. R. Shattuck; Ger. Pats. 8601 of Jun. 4, 1879 to C. Wädekin; 75684 of Mar. 7, 1893 to Sigmund Haussen; Swiss Pat. 10454 of Jun. 1, 1895 to Gebrüder Braun.
- p. 802 (801) U. S. Pats. 1560608 of Nov. 10, 1925 to R. R. Richardson; 1584887 of May 18, 1926 to Gustaf Nyholm.
- p. 802 (802) U. S. Pat. 2319227 of May 18, 1943 to J. H. Hardy.
- p. 802 (803) U. S. Pat. 1685559 of Sep. 25, 1928 to W. R. Tobias.
- p. 802 (804) U. S. Pats. 1668269 of May 1, 1928 to S. B. Faison; 1917930 of Jul. 11, 1933 to A. C. Fischer.
- p. 802 (805) U. S. Pat. 1890928 of Dec. 13, 1932 to E. R. Black.
- p. 802 (806) U. S. Pats. 1810674 of Jun. 16, 1931 to H. G. Muir; 2120278 of Jun. 14, 1938 to K. S. Guiterman; 2131844 of Oct. 4, 1938 to P. H. Mooshian; 2230922 of Feb. 4, 1941 to Frank Young.
- p. 802 (807) U. S. Pat. 2201917 of May 21, 1940 to R. T. Perkins; Can. Pat. 401099 of Dec. 2, 1941 to R. T. Perkins.
- p. 802 (808) U. S. Pats. 2272804 of Feb. 10, 1942 to H. W. Hudson; 2292984 of Aug. 11, 1942 to Alfonso Alvarez, Jr.
- p. 802 (809) U. S. Pat. 2276804 of Mar. 17, 1942 to F. B. Taylor and Laura Buckwalter.
- p. 802 (810) U. S. Pat. 2205307 of Jun. 18, 1940 to H. L. Parsons.
- p. 802 (811) U. S. Pats. 2182526 of Dec. 5, 1939 to Paul Rumer; 2183008 of Dec. 12, 1939 to C. J. Camp; 2216271 of Oct. 1, 1940 to H. L. Joiner; Can. Pat. 404531 of May 5, 1942 to Ford Roofing Products Co.
- p. 802 (812) List of Inspected Mechanical Appliances, issued by the Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc., Chicago, Jan. 1942.
- p. 807 (813) "Fire Tests of Wood Shingles and Asphalt Prepared Roofings," by S. H. Ingberg, N. D. Mitchell and H. E. Newcomer, Preliminary Report Prepared by the Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., Mar., 1926; (also "Preliminary Draft of an Investigation of Bituminous Built-up Roofing," by E. H. Berger, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., Apr. 7, 1922); "Fire-Resistance Classifications of Building Constructions," Building Materials and Structures, Report BMS-92, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., October 7, 1942.
- p. 807 (814) "Report of the Technical Committee on the Combustibility of Roofing Materials," Dominion Fire-Prevention Association, Ottawa, Canada, Mar. 31, 1926.
- p. 808 (815) French Pat. 610916 of Nov. 23, 1925 to Auguste Lannoye.
- p. 808 (816) U. S. Pats. 1998779, 1998780 and 1998781 of Apr. 23, 1935 to R. G. Jackson.
- p. 808 (817) U. S. Pat. 1528436 of Mar. 3, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun.

- p. 808 (818) Brit. Pat. 538161 of Jul. 23, 1941 to Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.
- p. 808 (819) U. S. Pat. 1549991 of Aug. 18, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 808 (820) U. S. Pat. 1417839 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; Ger. Pat. 401546 of Jun. 2, 1921 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 808 (821) U. S. Pat. 1720780 of Jul. 16, 1929 to C. S. Cooley.
- p. 809 (822) U. S. Pat. 1297009 of Mar. 11, 1919 to George Prifold.
- p. 809 (823) U. S. Pat. 1273536 of Jul. 23, 1918 to George Prifold.
- p. 809 (824) U. S. Pats. 1606735 of Nov. 9, 1926 to E. M. Lines and J. F. Maguire; 1618102 of Feb. 15, 1927 to J. C. Morrell; 1948959 of Feb. 27, 1934 to Michele Croce; 2133886 of Oct. 18, 1938 to F. M. Beegle and H. L. Andrews, Jr.; Can. Pat. 268699 of Mar. 1, 1927 to Bird & Son, Inc.; Brit. Pat. 518239 of Aug. 19, 1938 to Bird & Son, Inc.
- p. 809 (825) U. S. Pats. 1176853 of Mar. 28, 1916 to George Prifold; 1184584 of May 23, 1916 to W. D. Snow; Brit. Pat. of 1913 (Feb. 14), 3841 to E. C. R. Marks; Ger. Pat. Appl. B-72226 of Feb. 13, 1913 to Barrett Mfg. Co. (Rejected.)
- p. 809 (826) U. S. Pat. 1008296 of Nov. 7, 1911 to Judd Smith.
- p. 809 (827) U. S. Pat. 2295969 of Sep. 15, 1943 to P. O. Powers; Can. Pat. 313437 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Armstrong Cork Co.; Brit. Pats. 348892 of Jun. 22, 1929 to Armstrong Cork Co.; 349792 of Jun. 12, 1930 to Armstrong Cork Co.
- p. 809 (828) Can. Pat. 390302 of Jul. 30, 1940 to Bird & Son, Inc.; Brit. Pat. 518239 of Feb. 21, 1940 to Bird & Son, Inc.
- p. 809 (829) U. S. Pat. 2295969 of Sep. 15, 1942 to P. O. Powers.
- p. 809 (830) U. S. Pat. 2341078 of Feb. 8, 1944 to J. J. Bradley, Jr.; Brit. Pat. 184953 of Aug. 31, 1922 to C. R. Leech.
- p. 809 (831) U. S. Pats. 1131317 of Mar. 9, 1915 to C. S. Bird; 1956197 of Apr. 24, 1934 to E. M. Lines.
- p. 809 (832) U. S. Pat. 1442012 of Jan. 9, 1923 to W. E. Sumner.
- p. 809 (833) U. S. Pats. 1637762 of Aug. 2, 1927 to J. B. Campbell; 1823238 of Sep. 15, 1931 to J. B. Campbell; Can. Pat. 282863 of Aug. 28, 1928 to Carthage Mills, Inc.; Brit. Pats. 372031 of Mar. 17, 1931 to Reginald Brown; 372962 of May 19, 1932 to Rylands & Sons, Ltd.; 440680 of Nov. 6, 1934 to Norman Royle.
- p. 809 (834) U. S. Pats. 1765748 of Jun. 24, 1930 to M. C. Teague; 2011149 and 2011150 of Aug. 13, 1935 to R. G. Jackson; 2056958 of Oct. 13, 1936 to E. T. A. Coughlin; Reissue 20182 of Nov. 24, 1936 to R. G. Jackson; 2085602 of Jun. 29, 1937 to R. H. Pohl; 2153723 of Apr. 11, 1939 to R. H. Pohl; Can. Pat. 356170 of Feb. 25, 1936 to Sandura Co., Inc.; Brit. Pats. 376033 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 415049 of Aug. 13, 1934 to Allon Skipsey.
- p. 809 (835) U. S. Pat. 1784810 of Dec. 16, 1930 to R. D. Bonney and W. Y. Irwin, Jr.
- p. 809 (836) U. S. Pat. 1868038 of Jul. 19, 1932 to W. E. Whitney and H. G. Hassenplug.
- p. 809 (837) Brit. Pat. 330384 of May 16, 1929 to John Lunan.
- p. 809 (838) U. S. Pats. 1802009 of Apr. 21, 1931 to Dozier Finley; 2011149 and 2011150 of Aug. 13, 1935 to R. G. Jackson; 2028781 and 2028782 of Jan. 28, 1936 to J. J. Jackson; 2092967 of Sep. 14, 1937 to J. H. Gray and R. G. Jackson; 2105484 of Jan. 18, 1938 to L. L. Larson and G. L. Schwartz; Reissue 21036 of Mar. 28, 1939 to R. G. Jackson; Can. Pats. 324055 of Jul. 12, 1932 to R. G. Jackson; 325662 and 325663 of Sep. 6, 1932 to R. G. Jackson; 331193 of Mar. 21, 1933 to R. G. Jackson; 340865 of Apr. 17, 1934 to R. G. Jackson; 352870 of Sep. 10, 1935 to R. G. Jackson; Brit. Pats. 448498 and 448552 of Jun. 8, 1936 to R. G. Jackson; Ger. Pat. 529382 of Apr. 3, 1929 to Fritz Peichl.
- p. 809 (839) U. S. Pat. 2320979 of Jun. 1, 1943 to P. H. Pennell.
- p. 810 (840) U. S. Pats. 2123646 of Jul. 12, 1938 to N. L. Campbell; Reissue 20853 of Sep. 13, 1938 to N. L. Campbell; 2207851 of Jul. 16, 1940 to N. L. Campbell; Can. Pat. 389335 of Jun. 11, 1940 to Mannington Mills, Inc.
- p. 810 (841) U. S. Pats. 1911357 of May 30, 1933 to Dozier Finley; 1990173 of Feb. 5, 1935 to Dozier Finley.
- p. 810 (842) U. S. Pat. 2292510 of Aug. 11, 1942 to S. A. Cohen, R. L. Newman, T. L. Morrill, Jr. and C. D. Thurmond.

- p. 810 (843) U. S. Pat. 2177634 of Oct. 31, 1939 to J. J. Bradley, Jr. and A. R. Cripps; French Pat. 850581 of Dec. 20, 1939 to Bird & Son, Inc.
- p. 810 (844) Brit. Pat. 529067 of May 19, 1939 to J. L. Goudsmit.
- p. 810 (845) U. S. Pats. 1249734 of Dec. 11, 1917 to F. B. Foster; 1273536 of Jul. 23, 1918 to George Prifold; Brit. Pat. 118504 of Oct. 23, 1917 to J. Y. Johnson.
- p. 810 (846) U. S. Pats. 1562382, 1562383, 1562384, 1562385, 1562386 and 1562387 of Nov. 17, 1925 to C. M. Taylor; 1688239 of Oct. 16, 1928 to C. O. Karpf; 1765588 of Jun. 24, 1930 to R. G. Jackson; 1793666 of Feb. 24, 1931 to J. T. Baldwin; 1807291 of May 26, 1931 to R. G. Jackson; 1848329 of Mar. 8, 1932 to Carleton Ellis; 1905827 of Apr. 25, 1933 to Carleton Ellis; Can. Pats. 256979, 256980, 256981, 256982 and 256983 of Jan. 5, 1926 to C. M. Taylor; 296157 of Dec. 31, 1928 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 322191 of May 10, 1932 to R. G. Jackson.
- p. 810 (847) U. S. Pats. 1784135 of Dec. 9, 1930 to Carleton Ellis; 1784799, 1784800, 1784801, 1784802, 1784803 and 1784804 of Dec. 9, 1930 to Carleton Ellis; 1784805 of Dec. 9, 1930 to B. N. Lougovoy; 1856369, 1856370 and 1856371 of May 3, 1932 to J. T. Baldwin; 1959363 of May 22, 1934 to H. H. Hopkins; 1960220 of May 22, 1934 to H. H. Hopkins.
- p. 810 (848) "Federal Spec. for Floor-coverings; Felt-backed," LLL-F-471, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 30, 1942; Amendment-1, Jun. 26, 1943.
- p. 811 (849) U. S. Pats. 1129571 of Feb. 23, 1915 to C. F. Humphreys; 1132647 of Mar. 23, 1915 to E. L. Blabon; 1292705 of Jan. 28, 1919 to J. T. Cheney; 1899416 of Feb. 28, 1933 to D. L. Irwin and R. E. Tippins; 1940306 of Dec. 19, 1933 to W. F. Kaufman and J. C. McCarthy; 2274848 of Mar. 3, 1942 to P. H. Pennell; 2274916 of Mar. 3, 1942 to B. F. Adams; 2300193 of Oct. 27, 1942 to F. M. Allen; 2318272 of May 4, 1943 to W. C. Weigle and J. W. Kemmler; Can. Pats. 314792 of Sep. 1, 1931 to Armstrong Cork Co.; 416568 of Nov. 23, 1943 to Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.; Brit. Pats. of 1885 (May 23), 6314 to T. J. Flynn; 248058 of Nov. 25, 1924 to J. C. Leech; 299178 of Oct. 13, 1927 to D. L. Irwin and R. E. Tippins; 308504 of May 1, 1928 to M. H. Tate; 317375 of Aug. 14, 1929 to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.; 345386 and 345387 of Jan. 14, 1930 to D. L. Irwin and R. E. Tippins; 347527 of Jul. 15, 1929 to Armstrong Cork Co.
- p. 811 (850) U. S. Pats. 1184584 of May 23, 1916 to W. D. Snow; 1664589 of Apr. 3, 1928 to N. C. Campbell; 1843357 of Feb. 2, 1932 to N. L. Campbell; Brit. Pat. 290488 of Sep. 7, 1927 to W. F. Marvin.
- p. 811 (851) U. S. Pat. 1774204 of Aug. 26, 1930 to H. L. Levin.
- p. 811 (852) U. S. Pat. 1755978 of Apr. 22, 1930 to J. B. Campbell.
- p. 811 (853) U. S. Pats. 1766879 of Jun. 24, 1930 to J. B. Campbell; Reissue 18582 of Aug. 30, 1932 to J. B. Campbell.
- p. 811 (854) U. S. Pat. 1131595 of Mar. 9, 1915 to C. S. Bird and G. R. Wyman.
- p. 811 (855) U. S. Pat. 1754253 of Apr. 15, 1930 to H. C. Avery; Can. Pat. 271210 of May 31, 1927 to H. C. Avery.
- p. 811 (856) U. S. Pat. 2009966 of Jul. 30, 1935 to P. R. Allen; Can. Pat. 353447 of Oct. 8, 1935 to Building Products, Ltd.
- p. 811 (857) U. S. Pat. 1358371 of Nov. 9, 1920 to A. C. Holzapfel. [See also Reference p. 736 (160).]
- p. 811 (858) Brit. Pat. 367782 of Nov. 18, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.
- p. 811 (859) U. S. Pat. 1925302 of Sep. 5, 1933 to L. S. Case; Brit. Pat. 498421 of Oct. 12, 1937 to A. H. Stevens.
- p. 811 (860) U. S. Pats. 1971036 of Aug. 21, 1934 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines; 2095246 of Oct. 12, 1937 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines; 2302176 of Nov. 17, 1942 to J. J. Bradley, Jr.; Can. Pat. 349111 of Mar. 26, 1935 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines; Brit. Pat. 498421 of Jan. 9, 1939 to Bird & Son, Inc.
- p. 811 (861) U. S. Pats. 1360663 of Nov. 30, 1920 to J. S. Miller, Jr.; 1729832, 1729833, 1729834 and 1729835 of Oct. 1, 1929 to R. G. Jackson; 1793666 of Feb. 24, 1931 to J. T. Baldwin; 2202488 of May 28, 1940 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines.
- p. 811 (862) U. S. Pats. 1184584 of May 23, 1916 to W. D. Snow; 1378498 of May 17, 1921 to J. J. Tomec; 1427655 of Aug. 29, 1922 to W. G. Thomas, Jr.; 1664589 of Apr. 3, 1928 to N. L. Campbell; 1755978 of Apr. 22, 1930 to J. B. Campbell; 1765589 of Jun. 24, 1930 to

p. 811 (862 contd.)

R. G. Jackson; 1766811 of Jun. 24, 1930 to N. L. Campbell; 1887979 of Nov. 15, 1932 to H. L. Levin; 2225906 of Dec. 24, 1940 to O. L. Dallia.

p. 811 (863) U. S. Pats. 1537950 of May 19, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1725646 of Aug. 20, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 811 (864) U. S. Pats. 1552852 of Sep. 8, 1925 to H. C. Innes; 1578663 of Mar. 30, 1926 to H. C. Innes; Ger. Pat. Design 1420812 of Feb. 13, 1937 to Heinrich Schulz.

p. 812 (865) U. S. Pats. 1409768 of Mar. 14, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1611330 of Dec. 21, 1926 to C. S. Bird; Can. Pat. 247636 of Mar. 17, 1925 to C. S. Bird.

p. 812 (866) U. S. Pats. 1474423 of Nov. 20, 1923 to J. S. Maynard; 1655872 of Jan. 10, 1928 to T. J. Mell.

p. 812 (867) U. S. Pat. 1908414 of May 9, 1933 to Dozier Finley.

p. 812 (868) U. S. Pats. 1610019 of Dec. 7, 1926 to W. H. Lowe; 1929279 of Oct. 3, 1933 to A. H. Irving and O. H. Robertson.

p. 812 (869) U. S. Pats. 2272144 of Feb. 3, 1942 to F. M. Allen; 2295070 of Sep. 8, 1942 to F. M. Allen; Can. Pat. 419959 of May 2, 1944 to Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.

p. 812 (870) U. S. Pat. 2277892 of Mar. 31, 1942 to G. E. Swenson.

p. 812 (871) U. S. Pats. 1255095 of Jan. 29, 1918 to R. G. Jackson; 1552852 of Sep. 8, 1925 to H. C. Innes; 1598383 of Oct. 20, 1925 to W. M. Mathes; 2184970 and 2184971 of Dec. 26, 1939 to F. M. Allen; 2224209 of Dec. 10, 1940 to F. M. Allen; Can. Pats. 380675 of Apr. 11, 1939 to Mannington Mills, Inc.; 399169 of Sep. 9, 1941 to Congoleum-Nairn, Inc.; Brit. Pat. 298862 of Mar. 29, 1928 to C. A. E. Leech.

p. 812 (872) U. S. Pat. 819450 of May 1, 1906 to F. C. Overbury.

p. 813 (873) "Spec. for Drill (Unbleached)," Fed. Spec. Board Spec. 557 (Bureau of Standards Circular C-267); U. S. Pats. 1347095 of Jul. 20, 1920 to A. B. Harrison; 1942971 of Jan. 9, 1934 to M. L. Morse; 2239969 of Apr. 29, 1941 to G. A. Morthland.

p. 813 (874) U. S. Pat. 1908414 of May 9, 1933 to Dozier Finley; Brit. Pat. 419973 of Aug. 24, 1933 to Vereinigte deutsche Metallwerke A.-G.

p. 813 (875) U. S. Pat. 1899385 of Feb. 28, 1933 to Dozier Finley.

p. 813 (876) U. S. Pats. 1609937 and 1609938 of Dec. 7, 1926 to C. N. Forrest; Can. Pats. 278535 and 278536 of Mar. 13, 1928 to Barber Asphalt Co.; Ger. Pats. 362727 of Jun. 9, 1920 to Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; 558849 of Aug. 27, 1926 to C. N. Forrest.

p. 813 (877) U. S. Pat. 1846185 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Max Cline and R. A. Masten; Brit. Pats. of 1838 (Jul. 11), 7731 to John Bethell; of 1862 (Nov. 27), 3184 to W. Clark; Ger. Pat. 221931 of May 15, 1908 to Thorvald Möller & Co.; Danish Pat. 10936 of Jun. 3, 1908 to Thorvald Möller & Co.

p. 813 (878) "Preservation of Fishing Nets, Trawl Twines and Fibre Ropes for Use in Sea-water," by W. R. G. Atkins and F. J. Warren, *J. Marine Biol. Assoc.*, 25, 97 (1941); U. S. Pats. 1026855 of May 21, 1912 to Carleton Ellis; 1947451 and 1947452 of Feb. 20, 1934 to W. R. Barber, A. G. Natwick and M. W. Phelps; Reissue 19643 of Jul. 16, 1935 to W. R. Barber, A. G. Natwick and M. W. Phelps; 2047975 of Jul. 21, 1936 to Leo Liberthson; Can. Pats. 340974 of Apr. 17, 1934 to L. Sonneborn Sons, Inc.; 345855 of Nov. 6, 1934 to Pacific Mills, Ltd.; 346222 of Nov. 20, 1934 to Pacific Mills, Ltd.

p. 813 (879) U. S. Pat. 2310257 of Feb. 9, 1943 to Ludwig Ritter.

p. 813 (880) "Copper Soaps as Rot-Proofing Agents on Fabrics," by P. B. Marsh, G. A. Greathouse, Katharina Bollenbacher and M. L. Butler, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 36 (No. 2), 176 (1944); Can. Pat. 415076 of Sep. 7, 1943 to Sylvania Industrial Corp.; Brit. Pat. 537035 of Aug. 25, 1939 to S. G. Barker.

p. 813 (881) "The Rotproofing of Sandbags," by E. F. Armstrong, *Chemistry & Industry*, 60, 668 (1941).

p. 813 (882) U. S. Pat. 2239455 of Apr. 22, 1941 to S. H. Chambers.

p. 813 (883) U. S. Pat. 2129659 of Sep. 13, 1938 to N. P. Easing.

p. 813 (884) Brit. Pat. 502801 of Mar. 22, 1939 to Kohle- und Eisenforschung G.m.b.H.

p. 813 (885) U. S. Pat. 2172698 of Sep. 12, 1939 to E. C. Clayton and L. H. Heffner.

p. 813 (886) Can. Pat. 416279 of Nov. 9, 1943 to Certainteed Products Corp.

- p. 813 (887) U. S. Pats. 2067046 and 2067047 of Jan. 5, 1937 to G. H. Ellis; *Brit. Pat.* of 1893 (Sep. 18), 17514 to W. Smith.
- p. 813 (888) *Brit. Pat.* of 1854 (Sep. 12), 1983 to Edward Gillman.
- p. 813 (889) *Brit. Pat.* of 1806 (Mar. 8), 2913 to Patrick Whytlock.
- p. 813 (890) *Swiss Pat.* 41567 of May 18, 1908 to Thorvald Möller & Co.
- p. 813 (891) U. S. Pat. 1884367 of Oct. 25, 1932 to D. M. Sutherland, Jr.
- p. 813 (892) U. S. Pat. 2144271 of Jan. 17, 1939 to R. G. Quinn.
- p. 813 (893) U. S. Pat. 2204066 of Jun. 11, 1940 to E. R. Boller.
- p. 813 (894) U. S. Pat. 1935196 of Nov. 14, 1933 to E. C. Lathrop and F. A. Irvine.
- p. 813 (895) U. S. Pat. 1942706 of Jan. 9, 1934 to F. A. Irvine.
- p. 813 (896) "A New Wood Preservative of General Utility," by R. Falck and S. Kamesam, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 55, 837 (1931).
- p. 813 (897) U. S. Pat. 2022231 of Nov. 26, 1935 to F. E. Cislak.
- p. 814 (898) *Ger. Pat. Appl.* M-104449 of Apr. 21, 1928 to F. A. Malchow A.-G. (rejected).
- p. 814 (899) *Can. Pat.* 415195 of Sep. 14, 1943 to International Bitumen Emulsions, Ltd.
- p. 814 (900) U. S. Pat. 2299601 of Oct. 20, 1942 to N. T. Shideler.
- p. 814 (901) "Coal Tar and Asphalt Products for Waterproofing," by S. T. Wagner, *Chem. Eng.*, 18, 224 (1914); "Comparative Examination of Asphalt, Coal-tar Pitch and Refined Pitch as Anticorrosion and Concrete-protecting Media," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 12, 100 (1939); "Coal-tar Pitch for Building Protection," by Horst Walther, *Korros. u. Metallschutz*, 16, 81 (1940); "Coatings Based on Coal-tar Pitch," by Rudolf Seufert, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 5 (1941).
- p. 814 (902) "Standard Specifications for Creosote for Priming Coat with Coal-tar Pitch in Damp-proofing and Waterproofing" (D 43-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 556, Am. Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: M 121-42; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* W-83153 of Jul. 10, 1929 to Westdeutsche Asphaltwerke Vereinigte Strassenbaugesellschaften J. S. Kahlbetzer & Rheinische Asphaltgesellschaft Adam Meyer & Co., A.-G.
- p. 814 (903) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt-Primer; (for) Roofing and Waterproofing," SS-A-701, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933; "Standard Specifications for Primer for Use with Asphalt in Damp-proofing and Waterproofing" (D 41-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 554, Amer. Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: M 116-42.
- p. 815 (904) U. S. Pat. 819450 of May 1, 1906 to F. C. Overbury.
- p. 816 (905) *Brit. Pat.* 426970 of Apr. 12, 1935 to Durastic Bituminous Products, Ltd.
- p. 817 (906) "The Waterproofing of Solid Steel-floor Railroad Bridges," by S. T. Wagner, *Proc. Am. Soc. Civil Eng.*, 79, 306 (1915); *Brit. Pat.* of 1860 (Jul. 25), 1803 to J. Pilkington.
- p. 817 (907) U. S. Pats. 1973522 of Sep. 11, 1934 to S. W. Chaffee and R. P. Muller; 1973523 of Sep. 11, 1934 to R. P. Muller; 2043188 of Jun. 2, 1936 to Max Walten; 2151100 of Mar. 21, 1939 to W. E. Hadley; *Can. Pats.* 361078 and 361079 of Oct. 13, 1936 to Barrett Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 455408 of Dec. 16, 1935 to G. Colmant; 516707 of Jan. 9, 1940 to Giuseppe Marini; 519104 of Mar. 14, 1940 to Deutsche Eisenwerke A.-G.; *Ger. Pats.* 629422 of Aug. 14, 1932 to Richard Kellerhoff, Jr.; 698602 of Apr. 20, 1937 to Albrecht Reiser; Design 1441237 of Apr. 13, 1938 to Richard Kellerhoff, Jr.; *Norwegian Pat.* 59688 of Dec. 13, 1935 to G. Golmant.
- p. 817 (908) U. S. Pat. 2314329 of Mar. 23, 1943 to W. M. Ericson.
- p. 817 (909) "The Limmer and Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co., Ltd.—Gunned Asphalt," by Anon., *Chemistry & Industry*, 59, 647 (1940).
- p. 820 (910) U. S. Pat. 1207726 of Dec. 12, 1916 to C. V. Eades.
- p. 820 (911) U. S. Pat. 2113284 of Apr. 5, 1938 to G. E. Swenson.
- p. 820 (912) "Modern Methods of Waterproofing," by M. H. Lewis, Norman W. Henley Publishing Co., New York (1914); "Waterproofing Engineering," by Joseph Ross, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1919).
- p. 820 (913) "Asphaltpapiere nach neuen Herstellungsverfahren," by Fritz Hoyer, *Kunststoffe*, 22, 11 (1922); "Teerpapiere," by A. Chlorus, *Wochenblatt für Papierfabrikation*, 60, 102 (1929); "Asphaltische Isolierpapiere, ihre Herstellung und Verwendung," by Anon.,

p. 820 (913 contd.)

Teer u. Bitumen, 28, 205 (1930); "Asphaltpapiere nach neuere Herstellungsverfahren," by Fritz Hoyer, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 31, 41 (1931); "Bitumenpapiere und Bitumenpappen," by F. Huth, *Kartonnagen u. Papierwarenzeitung*, 37, 738 and 754 (1933); "Die Asphaltpapiere, ihre Herstellung, Eigenschaften und Anwendungsmöglichkeiten," by Fritz Hoyer, *Bitumen*, 5, 191 and 216 (1935); "The Improvement of Paper and Paper Board with Asphalt Emulsion," by Fritz Hoyer, *Gelatine, Leim & Klebstoffe*, 3, 208 (1935); "Verwendungsmöglichkeiten, Eigenschaften und Herstellung der im Heissverfahren, erzeugten Bitumenpapiere," by E. B. Hoffmann, *Bitumen*, 6, 34 (1936); "Stability of Sheathing Papers as Determined by Accelerated Aging," by S. G. Weissberg, D. A. Jessup and C. G. Weber, Building Materials and Structures Report BMS-35, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C., Dec. 22, 1939.

p. 820 (914) U. S. Pats. 361050 of Apr. 12, 1887 to W. H. H. Childs; 372894 of Nov. 8, 1887 to W. H. H. Childs; 708454 of Sep. 2, 1902 to C. S. Bird and J. B. Hanscom; 775968 of Nov. 29, 1904 to August Gross; 784831 of Mar. 14, 1905 to C. S. Bird; 1154875 of Sep. 28, 1915 to James Meade; 1329549 of Nov. 4, 1919 to O. A. Heppes; 1341955 of Jun. 1, 1920 to J. J. White; 1353323 of Sep. 21, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1503613 of Aug. 5, 1924 to W. L. Taylor; 1789887 of Jan. 20, 1931 to W. L. Taylor; 1882715 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. H. Angier; 1895527 of Jan. 31, 1933 to J. H. Swan; 2031035 of Feb. 18, 1936 to C. G. Dreyman; 2075835 and 2075836 of Apr. 6, 1937 to A. L. Spafford; 2101874 of Dec. 14, 1937 to W. W. Rowe; 2123760 of Jul. 12, 1938 to V. H. Wilshire; 2136739 of Nov. 15, 1938 to Dallas Grant; 2152732 of Apr. 4, 1939 to C. G. Dreyman; Reissue 22130 of Jul. 7, 1942 to Dallas Grant; 2316467 of Apr. 13, 1943 to O. C. H. Sturken; 2316891 of Apr. 20, 1943 to W. W. Rowe; 2352293 of Jun. 27, 1944 to J. C. Sherman; 2352314 of Jun. 27, 1944 to A. C. Fischer; Can. Pats. 323002 of Jun. 7, 1932 to J. A. Lowe; 335334 of Sep. 5, 1933 to P. B. Burchardt; 366486 of Jun. 1, 1937 to American Reinforced Paper Co.; 379393 of Feb. 7, 1939 to American Cyanamid & Chemical Corp.; 379745 of Feb. 28, 1939 to Canada Paper Co.; 405568 of Jun. 16, 1942 to Canada Paper Co.; 414286 of Aug. 3, 1943 to Grand Rapids Fibre Board Co.; 419385 of Apr. 4, 1944 to C. G. Munters; Brit. Pats. of 1845 (Jul. 21), 10774 to T. R. Williams; 387310 of Apr. 27, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 393790 of Jun. 15, 1933 to P. B. Burchardt; 399304 of Oct. 5, 1933 to Leopold Rado; 412498 of Dec. 16, 1933 to H. E. Potts; 487885 of Jun. 28, 1938 to American Reinforced Paper Co.; Ger. Pats. 602616 of Nov. 25, 1932 to Bitumen-Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.; 672230 of Feb. 9, 1939 to Bitumen-Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.; 708702 of Jun. 19, 1941 to Hermann Plauson; Swedish Pat. 76082 of Dec. 13, 1932 to P. B. Burchardt; "Spec. for Asphalt, for Use in Manufacture of Fiber Containers," 3-160, issued by the U. S. Army.

p. 820 (915) U. S. Pats. 1195949 and 1195950 of Aug. 22, 1916 to M. R. Carney; 1211848, 1211849, 1211850, 1211851 and 1211852 of Jan. 9, 1917 to C. H. Howard; 1227520 of May 22, 1917 to E. H. Angier; 1250230 of Dec. 18, 1917 to Theodore Scherf; 1255818 of Feb. 5, 1918 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1270250 of Jun. 18, 1918 to A. F. Schenkelberger; 1278471 of Sep. 10, 1918 to C. H. Howard; 1278935 of Sep. 17, 1918 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1285465 of Nov. 19, 1918 to C. B. Tewksbury; 1314519 of Sep. 2, 1919 to C. H. Howard; 1316241 of Sep. 26, 1919 to C. H. Howard; 1318149, 1318150 and 1318151 of Oct. 7, 1919 to C. H. Howard; 1333718 of Mar. 16, 1920 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1335058 of Mar. 30, 1920 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1337702 of Apr. 20, 1920 to C. H. Howard; 1341981 of Jun. 1, 1920 to C. H. Howard; 1446092 and 1446094 of Feb. 20, 1923 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1460356 of Jun. 26, 1923 to C. H. Howard; 1464155 of Aug. 7, 1923 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1472021 of Oct. 23, 1923 to P. T. Jackson, Jr.; 1518512 and 1518513 of Dec. 9, 1924 to C. H. Howard; 1520349 of Dec. 23, 1924 to C. H. Howard; 1551992 of Sep. 1, 1925 to C. H. Howard; 1565008 and 1565009 of Dec. 8, 1925 to C. H. Howard; 1590167 of Jun. 22, 1926 to C. H. Howard; 1605953 of Nov. 9, 1926 to C. H. Howard; 1644050 of Oct. 4, 1927 to W. H. Cady; 1652861 of Dec. 13, 1927 to C. H. Howard; 1697721 of Aug. 7, 1928 to C. H. Howard; 1841945 and 1841946 of Jan. 19, 1932 to G. E. Gibbs; 1850301 of Mar. 22, 1932 to G. E. Gibbs; 1866513 of Jul. 5, 1932 to J. W. Ballard; 1867071 of Jul. 12, 1932 to W. R. Collings and D. L. Gibb; 1870215 of Aug. 9, 1932 to H. A. Anderson; 1871602 of Aug. 16, 1932 to G. E. Gibbs; 1885280 of Nov. 1, 1932 to H. D. Moore; 1894219 of Jan. 10, 1933 to G. E. Gibbs; 1901999 of Mar. 21, 1933 to C. A. Upson; 1906654

p. 820 (915 contd.)

of May 2, 1933 to W. N. Stevenson; 1942354 of Jan. 2, 1934 to W. R. Collings and D. L. Gibbs; 1962682 of Jun. 12, 1934 to William Case; 1974594 of Sep. 25, 1934 to E. H. Angier; 1984814 of Dec. 18, 1934 to J. P. Sherman; 2026194 of Dec. 31, 1935 to E. C. Smith; 2061375 of Nov. 17, 1936 to J. D. Cramer; 2069063 of Jan. 26, 1937 to G. E. Gibbs; 2075166 of Mar. 30, 1937 to C. V. Brady; 2085473 of Jun. 29, 1937 to W. W. Rowe; 2101874 of Dec. 14, 1937 to W. W. Rowe; 2148490 of Feb. 28, 1939 to W. H. Millsbaugh; 2264305 of Dec. 2, 1941 to G. E. Gibbs; 2266761 of Dec. 23, 1941 to P. T. Jackson, Jr. and E. T. Anderson; *Can. Pats.* 350323 of May 21, 1935 to Canada Paper Co.; 363927 of Feb. 2, 1937 to Ole Heye; 367064 of Jun. 29, 1937 to American Reenforced Paper Co.; 367879 of Aug. 10, 1937 to Bemis Bros. Bag Co.; 410807 and 410808 of Mar. 2, 1943 to American Reenforced Paper Co.; 414543 of Aug. 17, 1943 to American Reenforced Paper Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 372039 of Mar. 19, 1931 to Conrad Arnold; 458336 of Mar. 11, 1935 to Ole Heye; 469342 of Jul. 23, 1937 to Heinrich Kleibauhütter and Peter Kleibauhütter; *Ger. Pats.* 222959 of Mar. 10, 1909 to Alexander Wendler; 258214 of May 7, 1912 to E. H. Angier; 552713 of Mar. 5, 1931 to Berkenhoff & Drebes, A.-G.; 624493 of Nov. 19, 1929 to Richard Doorentz; Design 1313447 of Aug. 23, 1934 to Eugen Hoelten-schmidt; Design 1401031 of Feb. 11, 1937 to Paul Lechler; 659416 of May 3, 1938 to Ole Heye.

p. 820 (916) U. S. *Pats.* 670393 of Mar. 19, 1901 to James Arkell; 728828 and 728829 of May 26, 1903 to James Arkell; 1282167 of Oct. 22, 1918 to E. H. Angier; 1493371 of May 6, 1924 to W. J. Moeller; 1595637 of Aug. 10, 1926 to W. M. Wheildon; Reissue 17633 of Apr. 1, 1930 to W. W. Rowe; 1774573 of Sep. 2, 1930 to A. L. Spafford; 1782767 of Nov. 25, 1930 to W. W. Rowe; 1882714 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. H. Angier and E. R. Dearborn; 1893717 of Jan. 10, 1933 to W. W. Rowe; 1914869 of Jun. 20, 1933 to W. W. Rowe; 1928045 of Sep. 26, 1933 to E. H. Angier; 1975286 of Oct. 2, 1934 to F. M. O. Pinoff; 1984910 of Dec. 18, 1934 to E. H. Angier; 2030156 of Feb. 11, 1936 to W. W. Rowe; 2061748 of Nov. 24, 1936 to E. H. Angier; 2198392 of Apr. 23, 1940 to W. W. Rowe; 2292513 of Aug. 11, 1942 to C. A. Fourness and E. H. Voigtman; 2305470 of Dec. 15, 1942 to G. E. Gibbs; *Can. Pats.* 285007 of Nov. 20, 1928 to Paper Service Co.; 307996 of Jan. 20, 1931 to Paper Service Co.; 308198 of Jan. 27, 1931 to Wood Conversion Co.; 323955 of Jul. 5, 1932 to Paper Service Co.; 349785 of Apr. 23, 1935 to Paper Patents Co.; 373184 of Apr. 19, 1938 to Paper Patents Co.; 393829 of Jan. 7, 1941 to Gottfried Ruegenberg; 414674 of Aug. 24, 1943 to American Reenforced Paper Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 359154 of Sep. 22, 1930 to W. W. Rowe; *Ger. Pats.* 580921 of Feb. 12, 1930 to Franz Schunid; 632241 of Jul. 4, 1936 to Bitumen Handelgesellschaft m.b.H.

p. 820 (917) U. S. *Pat.* 1550648 of Aug. 18, 1925 to R. P. Perry; *Can. Pat.* 233378 of Aug. 7, 1923 to Barrett Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 258214 of May 7, 1912 to E. H. Angier; Design 415347 of Feb. 24, 1920 to August Pensz.

p. 820 (918) "Federal Spec. for Paper; General Specifications," UU-P-31a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 17, 1937, Amendment-1, Feb. 8, 1943, E-UU-P-31a, Dec. 17, 1942.

p. 821 (919) The addition of rag fibers rarely exceeds 25 per cent by weight.

p. 821 (920) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Kraft Wrapping," UU-P-268b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 1, 1944.

p. 821 (921) "Ash-Forming Constituents of Insulating Papers," by D. A. McLean, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32, 209 (1940).

p. 821 (922) "Waterproofing of Paper," by Hermann Wandrowsky, *Papier-Zig.*, 40, 500-1, 524-5, 579-80, 597-8, 615-6, 653-4 (1915); "A Study of Sheathing Papers," by F. T. Carson and F. V. Worthington, Research Paper 85, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (July 1929); "Impregnation of Paper and Associated Processes," by E. E. Halls, *Ind. Chem.*, 12, 526 (1936); "Tar, Bitumen, etc., for the Manufacture of Waterproof Sealing Materials and Packing. Such as Pulp-board or Paper," by D. Deichmüller, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 36, 407 (1938); "The Use of Bitumen in the Production of Fibrous Products," by Fritz Ohl, *Wochblatt Papierfabr.*, 70, 903 (1939).

p. 821 (923) "Water-tight and Water-resistant Papers for Packing," by Fritz Hoyer, *Gelatine, Leim, Klebstoffe*, 6, 9 (1938); U. S. *Pats.* 378520 of Feb. 28, 1888 to T. J. Pearce and

p. 821 (923 contd.)

M. W. Beardsley; 1492408 of Apr. 29, 1924 to P. E. Ullrich; 2071360 of Feb. 23, 1937 to James Reid; *Brit. Pat.* of 1888 (Mar. 12), 3787 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley.

p. 821 (924) U. S. Pat. 1667691 of Apr. 24, 1928 to James Reid.

p. 822 (925) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Kraft, Wrapping, Paraffined," UU-P-270, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 30, 1936, Amendment-2, Dec. 1940.

p. 822 (926) "Paraffin Waxes: Their Application to Papermaking," by W. K. Griesinger and M. H. Reynolds, *Paper Ind. Paper World*, 22, 248 (1940); "The Use of Wax and Wax Emulsion in the Waterproofing of Kraft Papers," by R. B. Killingsworth, *Paper Mill News*, 66, 70, 72 and 125 (1943); U. S. Pats. 823246 of Jun. 12, 1906 to Julius Wessel; 1344620 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1499291 of Jun. 24, 1924 to H. M. Castner; *Can. Pats.* 30021 of Oct. 20, 1888 to W. H. Fay; 326849 of Oct. 18, 1932 to J. M. Driver; 379481 of Feb. 7, 1939 to W. H. Bryce; *Brit. Pats.* of 1862 (Jan. 8), 55 to John Stenhouse; of 1884 (Oct. 21), 13898 to Josiah Jowitt; of 1887 (Nov. 19), 15896 to T. F. Wiley; of 1896 (Aug. 28), 19006 to C. H. Arnold.

p. 822 (927) U. S. Pats. 328957 and 328958 of Oct. 27, 1885 to C. A. Maxfield.

p. 822 (928) U. S. Pats. 347200 of Aug. 10, 1886 to F. C. Robinson and W. H. Cothren; 369700 of Sep. 13, 1887 to W. H. Fay; 1401524 of Dec. 27, 1921 to Joaquin Crespo; 1405220 of Jan. 31, 1922 to J. R. Hyer; 1882212 of Oct. 11, 1932 to J. A. De Cew.

p. 822 (929) *Can. Pat.* 382558 of Jul. 11, 1939 to W. H. Bryce.

p. 822 (930) U. S. Pats. 2245494 of Jun. 10, 1941 to F. W. Padgett; 2282375 of May 12, 1942 to F. W. Padgett.

p. 822 (931) U. S. Pat. 2288634 of Jul. 7, 1942 to Christopher Luckhaupt.

p. 822 (932) U. S. Pat. 2116184 of May 3, 1938 to E. B. Beale.

p. 822 (933) U. S. Pat. 2284065 of May 26, 1942 to R. J. Myers.

p. 822 (934) U. S. Pat. 1204149 of Nov. 7, 1916 to O. E. Gelertsen.

p. 822 (935) U. S. Pat. 426633 of Apr. 29, 1890 to H. J. Bird.

p. 822 (936) U. S. Pat. 1326079 of Dec. 23, 1919 to M. B. Mayer.

p. 822 (937) U. S. Pat. 1399724 of Dec. 6, 1921 to O. H. Brauser and M. H. Oakes; *Brit. Pat.* of 1865 (Jul. 29), 1962 to F. A. Abel.

p. 822 (938) *Ger. Pat.* 66892 of Jan. 17, 1893 to John Robson.

p. 822 (939) U. S. Pat. 1386711 of Aug. 9, 1921 to W. V. Lander.

p. 822 (940) U. S. Pat. 1336528 of Apr. 13, 1920 to J. W. Low.

p. 822 (941) U. S. Pats. 2325085 of Jul. 27, 1943 to H. G. Vore; 2325167 of Jul. 27, 1943 to

H. G. Vore; *Can. Pat.* 420060 of May 9, 1944 to Amer. Seal-Kap Corp.

p. 822 (942) U. S. Pat. 2241497 of May 13, 1941 to J. I. Wasson and James Prophet, Jr.

p. 822 (943) U. S. Pat. 1752933 of Apr. 1, 1930 to F. W. Sullivan, Jr.

p. 822 (944) U. S. Pats. 1228580 of Jun. 5, 1917 to G. W. Miles; 1266955 and 1266956 of May 21, 1918 to Bruno Kniffier; 1344620 of Jun. 29, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1468959 of Sep. 25, 1923 to A. L. Clapp; 1499291 of Jun. 24, 1924 to H. M. Castner; 1592294 of Jul. 13, 1926 to A. L. Clapp; 1607517, 1607518 and 1607519 of Nov. 16, 1926 to Carleton Ellis; 1607552 of Nov. 16, 1926 to A. F. Maze; 1668760 of May 8, 1928 to A. L. Clapp; 1753690 of Apr. 8, 1930 to G. A. Brown; 1762928, 1762929, 1762930 and 1762931 of Jun. 10, 1930 to G. J. Manson; 1769513 of Jul. 1, 1930 to A. M. Hinkson; 1793839 of Feb. 24, 1931 to A. L. Clapp; 1802561 of Apr. 28, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1848658 and 1848659 of Mar. 8, 1932 to H. R. Rafton; 1894567 of Jan. 17, 1933 to G. J. Manson; 1899086 of Feb. 28, 1933 to Carleton Ellis; 1897694 of Feb. 14, 1933 to Carleton Ellis; 1903787 of Apr. 18, 1933 to W. C. Lodge; 1939616 of Dec. 12, 1933 to H. L. Becher; 1942438 of Jan. 9, 1934 to G. J. Manson; 1953085 of Apr. 3, 1934 to G. J. Manson; 1983918 of Dec. 11, 1934 to O. F. Neitzke; 2009488 of Jul. 7, 1935 to A. H. French; 2099726 of Nov. 23, 1937 to L. L. Dodge; 2117256 of May 10, 1938 to H. R. Rafton; 2149329 of Mar. 7, 1939 to R. W. Ball; 2229356 of Jan. 21, 1941 to P. J. Gaylor; *Can. Pats.* 256080 of Dec. 8, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 327574 of Nov. 15, 1932 to G. J. Manson; 342413 of Jun. 19, 1934 to Bennett, Inc.; 375981 of Aug. 23, 1938 to Rhinelander Paper Co.; 396067 of Apr. 22, 1941 to Western Electric Co., Inc.; 400683 of Nov. 11, 1941 to Raffold International Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* 312909 of May 17, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petro-

p. 822 (944 contd.)

leum Maatschappij and H. D. Elkington; 319745 of Sep. 27, 1928 to A. L. Clapp; 363372 of Jun. 6, 1930 to G. J. Manson; 463187 of Jul. 23, 1935 to E. E. Mayer; 466510 and 466511 of May 31, 1937 to E. E. Mayer; 480097 of Jun. 12, 1936 to A. F. Burgess; 491229 of Aug. 29, 1938 to E. E. Mayer and Mark Rothwell; 519618 of Jun. 20, 1938 to T. W. Dickeson; **Ger. Pats.** 201228 of Feb. 11, 1906 to H. F. M. Zanders; 303341 of Sep. 20, 1916 to J. W. Zanders; 304205 of Aug. 2, 1917 to P. E. Altmann; 305678 of Jan. 12, 1917 to P. Klemm; 307111 of Dec. 16, 1916 to Farbenfabriken vorm. Fr. Bayer & Co.; 310076 of May 8, 1917 to P. Klemm; 350622 of Oct. 23, 1917 to H. T. Böhme, A.-G., Chem. Fabrik; 352506 of Apr. 17, 1918 to H. T. Böhme, A.-G., Chem. Fabrik; 359406 of Mar. 25, 1917 to H. T. Böhme, A.-G., Chem. Fabrik; 364000 of May 4, 1918 to H. T. Böhme, A.-G., Chem. Fabrik; 376761 of Aug. 27, 1918 to Fr. Kelting; 409690 of Dec. 31, 1921 to Deutsche Erdöl, A.-G.; Appl. Sch-95268 of Aug. 31, 1931 to F. Schacht, G.m.b.H.; **Austrian Pat.** 138391 of Jul. 25, 1934 to B. R. Ruiss; **Norwegian Pat.** 60067 of Oct. 31, 1938 to Otto Morch.

p. 822 (945) **U. S. Pat.** 1327239 of Jan. 6, 1920 to P. W. Kiernan.

p. 822 (946) **U. S. Pats.** 1800551 of Apr. 14, 1931 to G. J. Manson; 1848658 and 1848659 of Mar. 8, 1932 to H. R. Rafton; 1884038 of Oct. 25, 1932 to G. J. Manson; 1894566 of Jan. 17, 1933 to G. J. Manson; 1894959 of Jan. 24, 1933 to G. J. Manson; 2030385 of Feb. 11, 1936 to G. J. Manson; **Ger. Pat.** 322802 of Jun. 14, 1918 to W. Schwarz.

p. 822 (947) **Brit. Pat.** 359946 of May 27, 1930 to B. Redlich and Elektrochemische Werke München, A.-G.

p. 822 (948) **Can. Pats.** 315198 of Sep. 15, 1931 to Agasote Millboard Co.; 316486 of Oct. 27, 1931 to Agasote Millboard Co.

p. 822 (949) **U. S. Pat.** 691952 of Jan. 28, 1902 to A. D. Little.

p. 822 (950) **U. S. Pat.** 1842112 of Jan. 19, 1922 to H. P. Pearson.

p. 822 (951) **U. S. Pats.** 1948442 of Feb. 20, 1934 to Carleton Ellis; 2042299 of May 26, 1936 to Carleton Ellis; 2043992 of Jun. 16, 1936 to Carleton Ellis.

p. 822 (952) **U. S. Pat.** 1880971 of Oct. 4, 1932 to T. B. Munroe and E. C. Lathrop.

p. 822 (953) **U. S. Pat.** 1981608 of Nov. 20, 1934 to Harry Bennett.

p. 822 (954) **Can. Pat.** 411093 of Mar. 20, 1943 to Bennett, Inc.

p. 822 (955) **U. S. Pat.** 2104081 of Jan. 4, 1938 to J. A. Kenney.

p. 822 (956) **Can. Pat.** 378221 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.

p. 823 (957) **Can. Pat.** 387131 of Feb. 27, 1940 to Otto Kress and C. E. Johnson.

p. 823 (958) **U. S. Pat.** 1860466 of May 31, 1932 to Gustave Landt and H. L. Becher; **French Pat.** 739751 of Jul. 7, 1932 to Bitumen Investments, Inc.

p. 823 (959) **U. S. Pat.** 1884110 of Oct. 25, 1932 to F. G. Morehouse.

p. 823 (960) "Bitumen in the Paper Industry," by Hans Nussel, *Wochbl. Papierfabr.*, 70, 177 (1939); **U. S. Pat.** 517732 of Apr. 3, 1894 to W. H. H. Childs.

p. 823 (961) **U. S. Pat.** 426633 of Apr. 29, 1880 to H. J. Bird.

p. 823 (962) **U. S. Pat.** 378520 of Feb. 28, 1888 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley.

p. 823 (963) **U. S. Pat.** 2245494 of Jun. 10, 1941 to F. W. Padgett.

p. 823 (964) **U. S. Pat.** 2121023 of Jun. 21, 1938 to R. T. K. Cornwell.

p. 823 (965) **U. S. Pat.** 2159218 of May 23, 1939 to F. H. MacLaren; **Brit. Pat.** 538411 of Jan. 31, 1940 to Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.

p. 823 (966) **U. S. Pat.** 2263201 of Nov. 18, 1941 to D. B. Wheeler and J. D. Griffin.

p. 823 (967) **U. S. Pats.** 2159151 and 2159152 of May 23, 1939 to A. Hershberger.

p. 823 (968) **U. S. Pats.** 1526553 of Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1735030 of Nov. 12, 1929 to Edmund Bache.

p. 823 (969) **Can. Pat.** 417576 of Jan. 4, 1944 to Hercules Powder Co.

p. 823 (970) "Rubber Derivatives in Wax Moisture-proofing Compositions for Cartons," by Louis Light, *Paints Tech.*, 6, 20 (1941); **U. S. Pats.** 2036301 of Apr. 7, 1936 to H. J. Rose; 2054112, 2054113 and 2054114 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Allen Abrams and C. L. Wagner; 2054115 and 2054116 of Sep. 15, 1936 to Allen Abrams, C. L. Wagner and G. W. Forcey; 2077396 of Apr. 20, 1937 to W. H. Charch and A. Hershberger; 2077399 of Apr. 20, 1937 to A. M. Collins and L. L. Larson; 2077400 of Apr. 20, 1937 to J. H. Collins; 2088795 of Aug. 3, 1937 to B. L.

p. 823 (970 contd.)

Kline; 2098221, 2098222, 2098223 of Nov. 9, 1937 to P. S. Barnhart; 2123883 of Jul. 19, 1938 to D. C. Ellsworth; 2185513 of Dec. 5, 1939 to W. I. Buckeridge; 2227516 of Jan. 7, 1941 to R. S. Soanes; 2233090 of Feb. 25, 1941 to Benjamin Asnes and E. L. Kallander; 2233186 of Feb. 25, 1941 to R. S. Soanes; 2306478 of Dec. 29, 1942 to H. S. Holt; *Can. Pats.* 363562 of Jan. 19, 1937 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; 363890 of Feb. 2, 1937 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; 415146 and 415147 of Sep. 14, 1943 to Appleford Paper Products, Ltd.; 419858 of Apr. 25, 1944 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 481426, 481427 and 481428 of Mar. 7, 1938 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; 482792 of Apr. 5, 1938 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; 482833 of Oct. 5, 1936 to Willy Gebhardt; 524108 of Jul. 30, 1940 to Wingfoot Corp.; *Ger. Pat.* 676299 of Jun. 22, 1939 to Willy Gebhardt; *French Pat.* 817101 of Aug. 26, 1937 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; *Australian Pat.* 1939/107408 (May 25) to Dewey & Almy Pty., Ltd.

p. 823 (971) *Can. Pats.* 369095 of Oct. 5, 1937 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; 370177 of Nov. 23, 1937 to M. F. Monbiot; 400175 of Oct. 21, 1941 to Emil Czapek; 409991 of Jan. 12, 1943 to Marathon Paper Mills Co.; 410382 of Feb. 2, 1943 to Dixie Wax Paper Co.; 417205, 417206 and 417207 of Dec. 21, 1943 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.

p. 823 (972) *U. S. Pat.* 1715080 of May 28, 1929 to O. A. Frederickson.

p. 823 (973) *U. S. Pat.* 2296712 of Sep. 22, 1942 to F. R. Grant and T. A. Tennyson.

p. 823 (974) *U. S. Pats.* 52788 of Feb. 20, 1866 to Stuart Gwynn; 66302 of Jul. 2, 1867 to L. M. Crane; 89094 and 89095 of Apr. 20, 1869 to Charles Toppen; 89738 of May 4, 1869 to Charles Cowan; 123747 of Feb. 13, 1872 to J. H. Tiemann; 147833 of Feb. 24, 1874 to A. G. Fell; 149319 of Apr. 7, 1874 to Xavier Karcheski; 193867 of Jun. 4, 1877 to Siegfried Hammerschlag; 196531 of Oct. 30, 1877 to Oliver Long; 209393 of Oct. 29, 1878 to Siegfried Hammerschlag; 217280 of Jul. 8, 1879 to Siegfried Hammerschlag; 233282 of Oct. 12, 1880 to G. H. Rich; 243353 of Jun. 28, 1881 to J. T. Bedford; 247841 of Sep. 27, 1881 to O. R. Chase; 254105 of Feb. 28, 1882 to J. T. Bedford; 257761 of May 9, 1882 to J. H. Ridgway; 278443 of May 29, 1883 to C. A. Maxfield; 286403 of Oct. 9, 1883 to J. B. Duke; 303309 of Sep. 2, 1884 to Herman Frasch; 318911 of May 26, 1885 to Josiah Jowitt; Reissue 10618 of Jun. 30, 1885 to C. A. Maxfield; 326687, 326688 and 326689 of Sep. 22, 1885 to E. G. Sparks; 328957 and 328958 of Oct. 27, 1885 to C. A. Maxfield; 329743 of Nov. 3, 1885 to W. B. Howe; 340810 of Apr. 27, 1886 to F. W. Miller and J. J. Newman; 341587 of May 11, 1886 to William Macrone; 343345 of Jun. 8, 1886 to E. G. Sparks; 343375 of Jun. 8, 1886 to W. B. Howe; 344142 of Jun. 22, 1886 to E. G. Sparks; 344965 of Jul. 6, 1886 to W. B. Howe and M. D. Knowlton; 345236 of Jul. 6, 1886 to John Jordan; 346869 of Aug. 3, 1886 to Isaac Sherck and Joseph Batig, Jr.; 349463 of Sep. 21, 1886 to E. G. Sparks; 349530 and 349531 of Sep. 21, 1886 to Isaac Sherck and Joseph Batig, Jr.; 351748 of Nov. 2, 1886 to A. H. Dingman; 353122 of Nov. 23, 1886 to S. M. Chester; 360373 of Mar. 29, 1887 to S. M. Chester; 362547 of May 10, 1887 to Isaac Sherck and Joseph Batig, Jr.; 365213 of Jun. 21, 1887 to C. A. Wilkinson; 367886 of Aug. 9, 1887 to D. A. Andrews; 374025 of Nov. 15, 1887 to C. A. Wilkinson and W. S. McDonald; 394268 of Dec. 11, 1888 to C. E. Haynes; 395645 of Jan. 1, 1889 to J. B. Anderson; 399544 of Mar. 12, 1889 to Thomas Manahan; 405044 of Jun. 11, 1889 to George Manahan and H. Gade; 409892 of Aug. 27, 1889 to O. Woodworth and H. O. Woodworth; 413286 of Oct. 22, 1889 to F. W. Miller and J. J. Newman; 437435 of Sep. 30, 1890 to W. B. Howe; 453090 of May 26, 1891 to J. J. Newman; 497198 of May 9, 1893 to J. J. Newman; 513030 of Jan. 11, 1894 to J. W. Bliss and J. C. Erwin; 528752 of Nov. 6, 1894 to A. S. Woodward; 532172 of Jan. 8, 1895 to C. C. Macbair; 559605 of May 5, 1896 to L. G. Reynolds; 606869 of Jul. 5, 1898 to C. C. Macbair; 670518 of Mar. 26, 1901 to C. F. W. Schmacher; 677320 of Jun. 25, 1901 to S. R. Norris and E. H. Vavra; 690868 of Jan. 7, 1902 to James Menzies; 721693 of Mar. 3, 1903 to C. E. Goessmann; 728234 of May 19, 1903 to C. C. Hoyt; 737826 of Sep. 1, 1903 to R. J. Carrier; 785110 of Mar. 21, 1905 to T. E. Kinney; 826518 of Jul. 17, 1906 to J. B. Morrow; 836336 of Nov. 20, 1906 to J. O. Parker; 836743 of Nov. 27, 1906 to Richard Falter; 858149 of Jun. 25, 1907 to Martin Cantine; 873126 of Dec. 10, 1907 to H. P. Hilbert; 875241 of Dec. 31, 1907 to Martin Cantine; 883359 of Mar. 31, 1908 to C. F. Spaulding; 890221 of Jun. 9, 1908 to F. B. Davidson and William Gorges; 894366 of Jul. 28, 1908 to Martin Cantine; 915672 of Mar. 16, 1909 to A. W. Harrington;

p. 823 (974 contd.)

920529 of May 4, 1909 to A. J. Bradley; 940969 of Nov. 23, 1909 to P. Hinkle; 951293 of Mar. 8, 1910 to J. C. Thompson; 953570 of Mar. 29, 1910 to W. A. Zickerman; 1042914 of Oct. 29, 1912 to H. R. Hoyl; 1043021 of Oct. 29, 1912 to C. W. Mayer; 1063441 of Jun. 3, 1913 to A. W. Harrington; 1140873 of May 25, 1915 to W. L. Carter; 1152136 of Aug. 31, 1915 to G. R. Wyman; 1167403 of Jan. 11, 1916 to F. H. Noberg; 1185600 of May 30, 1916 to F. Holt; 1197925 of Sep. 12, 1916 to S. Elliott; 1198976 of Sep. 19, 1916 to E. H. Vavra; 1203302 and 1203303 of Oct. 31, 1916 to C. A. Bickett; 1276439 of Aug. 20, 1918 to L. W. Sutherland; 1277904 of Sep. 3, 1918 to H. Gesell; 1283851 of Nov. 5, 1918 to C. W. Mayer; 1288641 and 1288642 of Dec. 24, 1918 to C. W. Mayer; 1299388 of Apr. 1, 1919 to W. H. Scott; 1321925 of Nov. 18, 1919 to E. L. Lake; 1336528 of Apr. 13, 1920 to J. W. Low; 1345720 of Jul. 6, 1920 to F. P. Vavra; 1347619 of Jul. 27, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1367274 of Feb. 1, 1921 to G. W. Miles; 1391281 of Sep. 20, 1921 to G. C. Snyder; 1791040 of Feb. 3, 1931 to W. H. Richardson; 1880065 of Sep. 27, 1932 to E. P. Arpin, Jr.; 1880078 of Sep. 27, 1932 to W. J. Eisner; 1963058 of Jun. 12, 1934 to V. H. Wilshire; 2202159 of May 28, 1940 to Nicholas Marcalus; 2312927 of Mar. 2, 1943 to J. D. Murray; *Can. Pat.* 125900 of May 24, 1910 to A. W. Harrington.

p. 823 (975) *U. S. Pats.* 91133 of Jun. 8, 1869 to James Howard; 1336528 of Apr. 13, 1920 to J. W. Low.

p. 824 (976) *U. S. Pats.* 1595637 of Aug. 10, 1926 to M. W. Wheildon; 1667691 of Apr. 24, 1928 to James Reid; *Ger. Pat.* 514922 of Nov. 24, 1927 to Scutan Co.

p. 824 (977) *U. S. Pat.* 1268446 of Jun. 4, 1918 to G. E. Ferguson; *Brit. Pat.* 340749 of Dec. 3, 1929 to E. Rudin and Heinrich Kollbrunner.

p. 824 (978) *U. S. Pats.* 2129659 of Sep. 13, 1938 to N. P. Easling; 2144271 of Jan. 17, 1939 to R. G. Quinn.

p. 824 (979) *U. S. Pat.* 2288293 of Jun. 30, 1942 to Colin Metcalf; *Can. Pat.* 405091 of Jun. 2, 1942 to Colin Metcalf; *Brit. Pats.* 510112 of Jul. 21, 1938 to Colin Metcalf; 529608 of Jun. 5, 1939 to J. H. B. Gowan.

p. 824 (980) *U. S. Pat.* 2264494 of Dec. 2, 1941 to A. M. Wickwire, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 389803 of Jul. 2, 1940 to C. G. Dreymann; 398813 of Aug. 26, 1941 to American Can Co.

p. 824 (981) *U. S. Pat.* 2325584 of Aug. 3, 1943 to P. S. Barnhart.

p. 824 (982) *U. S. Pat.* 2082854 of Jun. 8, 1937 to L. T. Sutherland.

p. 824 (983) *U. S. Pats.* 229045 of Jun. 22, 1880 to R. W. Johnson; 1217819 of Feb. 27, 1917 to Jonathan Peterson; 1987225 of Jan. 8, 1935 to Samuel Bergstein.

p. 824 (984) *U. S. Pat.* 2280699 of Apr. 21, 1942 to F. R. Grant and C. E. Wright.

p. 824 (985) *U. S. Pats.* 1479043 of Jan. 1, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1526552 of Feb. 17, 1925 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1723361 of Aug. 6, 1929 to H. L. Levin; 1724137 of Aug. 13, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun and C. R. MacDonald; 1735030 of Nov. 12, 1929 to Edmund Bache; 1851176 of Mar. 29, 1932 to A. R. Harvey.

p. 824 (986) *U. S. Pat.* 1944907 of Jan. 30, 1934 to F. H. McCormick and G. L. Schwartz.

p. 824 (987) *U. S. Pats.* 1757479 of May 6, 1930 to Ernst Schmidt and Eduard Dyckerhoff; 1883774 of Oct. 18, 1932 to J. L. Finck; 1890418 of Dec. 6, 1932 to Ernst Schmidt; 1934174 of Nov. 7, 1933 to Eduard Dyckerhoff; 2015817 of Oct. 1, 1935 to Ernst Schmidt; 2030668 of Feb. 11, 1936 to Frederick Weyerhaeuser and J. S. Busch; 2065402 of Dec. 22, 1936 to E. F. Schweller; 2091918 of Aug. 31, 1937 to J. L. Finck; 2098138 of Nov. 2, 1937 to J. L. Finck; 2101836 of Dec. 14, 1937 to E. L. Benedict; 2105440 of Jan. 11, 1938 to B. C. Miller; 2189409 of Feb. 6, 1940 to L. T. Sibley; 2267470 of Dec. 23, 1941 to Fred Kabela and G. F. Whiting; 2296171 of Sep. 15, 1942 to D. G. Magill; 2309056 of Jan. 19, 1943 to J. L. Finck; *Can. Pats.* 367773 of Aug. 3, 1937 to International Paper Co.; 370970 of Jan. 4, 1938 to Atlas Powder Co.; *Ger. Pats.* Design 1354219 of Oct. 22, 1935 to A. W. Andernach, G.m.b.H.; Design 1450557 of Oct. 13, 1938 to A. W. Andernach & Co.

p. 825 (988) *U. S. Pat.* 1934651 of Nov. 7, 1933 to E. T. Anderson.

p. 825 (989) *Can. Pat.* 151023 of Oct. 14, 1913 to J. H. White.

p. 825 (990) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Sheathing, Waterproof," UU-P-536, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 5, 1935, Amendment-1, Dec. 15, 1943.

p. 826 (991) "Portland Cement Sidewalk Construction," by Universal Portland Cement Co., Chicago-Pittsburgh, pp. 45-46 (1908); "Concrete Floors and Sidewalks," by A. A. Houghton, Norman W. Henley Publishing Co., N. Y., pp. 36-38 (1914); "A Study of Methods of Curing Concrete Pavements," by F. H. Jackson and E. W. Bauman, Public Roads, 11 (11), U. S. Dept. Agri., Bureau of Public Roads, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 1931); U. S. Pats. 1672380 of Jun. 5, 1928 to R. B. Gage; 1694588 of Dec. 11, 1928 to Dozier Finley and W. L. Rhoades; Reissue 17737 of Jul. 15, 1930 to R. B. Gage; 1841928 of Jan. 19, 1932 to E. T. Anderson; 1841931 of Jan. 19, 1932 to L. N. Weber; 1965111 of Jul. 3, 1934 to E. H. Angier; 1992110 of Feb. 19, 1935 to Lester Wittenberg; 1999152 of Apr. 23, 1935 to Dozier Finley; 2003988 of Jun. 4, 1935 to E. H. Angier; 2024721 of Dec. 17, 1935 to Dozier Finley and W. R. Greig; Can. Pats. 313550 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Texas Co.; 319009 of Jan. 19, 1932 to Cecil Morris; 322636 and 322637 of May 24, 1932 to American Reinforced Paper Co.; 326000 of Sep. 13, 1932 to International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; Brit. Pat. 375196 of Nov. 25, 1931 to A. H. Stevens.

p. 826 (992) "Tentative Specifications for Waterproof Paper for Curing Concrete" (C 171-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1214; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 74-38; "Tentative Method of Test for Efficiency of Materials for Curing Concrete" (C 156-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1216; "Federal Spec. for Paper, Kraft; Concrete-Curing; Waterproofed," UU-P-264, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), May 10, 1940, E-UU-P-264, Feb. 10, 1943; "Tests for Concrete Curing Materials," by F. F. Jackson and W. F. Kellermann, *Public Roads* (Washington, D. C.), 20, 67 (1939-40).

p. 826 (993) "Electrical Insulating Papers," by H. H. Race, R. J. Hemphill and H. S. Endicott, *Paper Ind.*, 22, 792 and 800 (1940); "Impregnated Paper Insulation of Solid Type for Lead Covered Power Cable," A.S.A.: C 8.10-1942, Amer. Standards Assoc.; U. S. Pats. 1772436 of Aug. 5, 1930 to O. A. Frederickson; 2341620 of Feb. 15, 1944 to P. T. Jackson, Jr. and E. T. Anderson.

p. 826 (994) "Electrical Stability of Oil-Impregnated Paper," by C. E. Trautman and W. N. Arnquist, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32, 1535 (1940); "Important Properties of Electrical Insulating Paper," by H. H. Race, R. J. Hemphill and H. S. Endicott, *Paper Ind. Paper World*, 22, 792 and 800 (1940).

p. 827 (995) "Insulating Paper in the Telephone Industry," by J. M. Finch, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32, 1021 (1940).

p. 827 (996) Brit. Pat. 318412 of Oct. 15, 1928 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.

p. 827 (997) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Kraft, Wrapping," UU-P-268a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 23, 1938, Amendment-1, Jun. 29, 1939, E-UU-P-268a, Jul. 20, 1943.

p. 827 (998) U. S. Pat. 1358834 of Nov. 16, 1920 to F. W. Farrell.

p. 827 (999) U. S. Pat. 2334634 of Nov. 16, 1943 to James Larrimore, O. L. Scheller and S. M. Jackson.

p. 827 (1000) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Kraft, Wrapping, Paraffined," UU-P-270, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 30, 1936, Amendment-2, Dec. 1940.

p. 827 (1001) "Federal Spec. for Paper; Kraft, Wrapping, Waterproofed," UU-P-271a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), May 7, 1943, E-UU-P-271, Nov. 3, 1942; Tent. Spec. for "Barriers, Waterproof (Materials for)," AXS-1246, Revision-1, Ordnance Dept., U. S. Army, Jun. 24, 1944.

p. 832 (1002) U. S. Pats. 1196219 of Aug. 29, 1916 to C. F. Eckart; 1227898 of May 29, 1917 to C. F. Eckart; 1249355 of Dec. 11, 1917 to C. F. Eckart; 1274527 of Aug. 6, 1918 to C. F. Eckart; 1276887 of Aug. 27, 1918 to C. F. Eckart; 1287267 of Dec. 10, 1918 to C. F. Eckart; 1296173 of Mar. 4, 1919 to C. F. Eckart; 1372995, 1372996, 1372997 and 1372999 of Mar. 29, 1921 to C. F. Eckart; 1377566 of May 10, 1921 to C. F. Eckart; 1382069 of Jun. 21, 1921 to C. F. Eckart; 1396269 of Nov. 8, 1921 to C. F. Eckart; Reissue 15231 of Nov. 22, 1921 to C. F. Eckart; 1534371 and 1534372 of Apr. 21, 1925 to Dozier Finley; 1553035 of Sep. 8, 1925 to C. F. Eckart; 1562353 of Nov. 17, 1925 to N. B. McGuire and Andrew Guild, Sr.; 1584589 of May 11, 1926 to C. A. Adams; 1654242 of Dec. 27, 1927 to C. F. Eckart; 1784376

p. 832 (1002 contd.)

of Dec. 9, 1930 to D. P. Moore; 1807205 of May 26, 1931, to W. M. Floring; 1810463 of Jun. 16, 1931 to J. H. Cook; 1844051 of Feb. 9, 1932 to C. J. Allen; 1846185 and 1846186 of Feb. 23, 1932 to Max Cline and R. A. Masten; 1846274 of Feb. 23, 1932 to R. B. Otwell; 1870110 of Aug. 2, 1932 to W. A. Hall; 1882713 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. H. Angier; 1910289 of May 23, 1933 to G. B. Hoag; 1929903 of Oct. 10, 1933 to W. R. Schindler; 1930939 of Oct. 17, 1933 to Albert Horner; 1931248 of Oct. 17, 1933 to C. C. Bryant; 2343010 of Feb. 29, 1944 to L. J. Hebert; *Can. Pats.* 256470 of Dec. 22, 1925 to C. F. Eckart; 315596 of Sep. 29, 1931 to H. J. Herfort; 320190 and 320191 of Mar. 1, 1932 to International Paper Co.; 336031 of Sep. 26, 1933 to W. A. Hall; *Brit. Pat.* 370482 of Jan. 2, 1931 to W. A. Hall; *Ger. Pats.* 556201 of Jun. 30, 1931 to Josef Madl; 557638 of Jun. 24, 1931 to Natronzellstoff- und Papierfabriken, A.-G.; Design 1203272 of Jan. 2, 1932 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 574897 of Feb. 4, 1932 to Natronzellstoff- und Papierfabriken, A.-G.; Design 1255930 of Aug. 1, 1932 to Otto Trautloft; Appl. N-33257 of Feb. 3, 1932 to Natronzellstoff- und Papierfabriken, A.-G.; *Porto Rican Pats. Regs.* 1227898, 1287267, 1377566, 1382069 and Reissue 15231 to C. F. Eckart; *Cuban Pat.* 2964 to C. F. Eckart; *Mex. Pat.* 20141 of Apr. 2, 1921 to C. F. Eckart.

p. 832 (1003) "Crop-plant Stimulation with Paper Mulch," by L. H. Flint, *Tech. Bull.* 75, U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Washington, D. C. (May 1928); "Papiere im Dienste der Landwirtschaft," by E. Hasel, *Papier-Journalen*, 16, 129 (1928); "Mulch-Paper," by W. Rivise, *Paper Trade J.*, 58, 55 (1929); "Fruchtbares Mulchpapier," by H. R. F. Stander, *Le Papier*, 33, 1183 (1930); "Unkrautbekämpfung durch Papier," by W. Knopf, *Kartonnagen- u. Papier, wochenzeitung*, 34, 1045 (1930); "Die Bodenbedeckung," by Johannes Schanerus, *Verlagsbuchhandlung C. Heinrich, Dresden* (1931); "Papierindustrie und Landwirtschaft," by Ch. Groud, *Le Papeterie*, 54, 1173 (1932).

p. 833 (1004) *Can. Pats.* 321705 and 321706 of Apr. 19, 1932 to Wiremould Co.; 325552, 325553 and 325554 of Aug. 30, 1932 to National Electric Products Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* 375522 of Jun. 30, 1932 to General Cable Corp.; 380113 of Jun. 5, 1931 to General Cable Corp.

p. 833 (1005) U. S. Pat. 1944822 of Jan. 23, 1934 to W. W. Church and W. C. Robinson.

p. 833 (1006) *Can. Pats.* 280224 of May 14, 1928 to Wiremould Co.; 374871 of Jul. 5, 1938 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.

p. 833 (1007) *Brit. Pat.* 375433 of Jan. 30, 1931 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.

p. 833 (1008) "Improved Weather-resistant Coatings for Overhead Line Wires," by L. L. Carter, J. W. Olson, C. F. Harding and R. N. Shreve, Research Series No. 43, Engineering Experiment Station Purdue University, Lafayette, Ind. (Nov. 1932); "Weather-resistant (Weatherproof) Wire and Cable—URC Type," American Standards Assoc. Spec. C 8.18-1936; "Weather-resistant Saturants and Finishes for Aerial Rubber Insulated Wire and Cable," Amer. Standards Assoc. Spec. C 8.19-1939; U. S. Pats. 11096 of Jun. 13, 1854 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; 19778 of Mar. 30, 1858 to J. B. Hyde; 122962 of Jan. 23, 1872 to C. H. Pond; 148910 of Mar. 24, 1874 to Alexander Wilkinson; 227352 of May 11, 1880 to Edgar Everhart; 239466 of Mar. 29, 1881 to E. J. De Smedt; 239776 of Apr. 5, 1881 to W. T. Henley; 267045 of Nov. 7, 1882 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; 267046 of Nov. 7, 1882 to R. S. Waring; 268034 of Nov. 28, 1882 to Murdoch Mackay; 276891 of May 1, 1883 to J. G. Sanderson; Reissue 10350 of Jul. 3, 1883 to R. S. Waring and J. B. Hyde; Reissue 10351 of Jul. 3, 1883 to R. S. Waring; 281999 of Jul. 24, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 282914 of Aug. 7, 1883 to J. F. Martin; 283044 of Aug. 14, 1883 to D. B. Turner; 283200 of Aug. 14, 1883 to H. R. Brissett and John Howe; 284098 of Aug. 28, 1883 to R. S. Waring; Reissues 10403 and 10404 of Nov. 6, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 290057 and 290058 of Dec. 11, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 292770 of Jan. 29, 1884 to P. H. Vander Weyde; 307184 of Oct. 28, 1884 to A. Derrom; 320921 of Jun. 30, 1885 to R. S. Ferguson, W. H. Schumacher and W. Tubman; 321956 of Jul. 14, 1885 to J. W. Ellis; 327477 of Sep. 29, 1885 to H. C. Spalding; 335495 of Feb. 2, 1886 to J. B. Williams; 336018 of Feb. 9, 1886 to W. J. Rigney and J. Wolff; 339777 of Apr. 13, 1886 to John Howe; 348994 of Sep. 14, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; 351611 of Oct. 28, 1886 to R. Alexander; 352445 of Nov. 9, 1886 to J. W. Butler; 371681 of Oct. 18, 1887 to John Grant; 393029 of Nov. 20, 1888 to A. Poitevent; 401014 of Apr. 9, 1889 to Alfonso de Figanère; 415864 of Nov. 26, 1889 to S. H. Gilson; 441870 of Dec. 2, 1890 to E. T. Greenfield and J. Nagel; 472352 of Apr. 5, 1892 to I.

p. 833 (1008 contd.)

Hill; 515192 of Feb. 20, 1894 to G. A. Cannot; 621807 of Mar. 28, 1899 to B. Ford; 1305222 of May 27, 1919 to E. J. Keith; 1503337 of Jul. 29, 1924 to W. R. Seigle; 1890253 and 1890254 of Dec. 6, 1932 to O. A. Frederickson; 2018404 of Oct. 22, 1935 to L. F. Lamplough and C. E. Plass; 2029546 of Feb. 4, 1936 to R. A. Schatzel; 2155403 of Apr. 25, 1939 to W. E. Cook; 2161447 of Jun. 6, 1939 to R. E. Bishop; 2163235 of Jun. 20, 1939 to C. L. Chatham; 2164904 of Jul. 4, 1939 to W. E. Cook; 2225298 of Dec. 17, 1940 to W. E. Cook; 2229967 of Jan. 28, 1941 to E. S. Flynn; *Can. Pats.* 37037 of Jul. 23, 1891 to J. B. Williams; 49942 of Sep. 10, 1895 to Joseph Hoffman; 305832 of Nov. 18, 1930 to Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.; 383825 of Sep. 5, 1939 to Candy & Co., Inc.; 385561 of Dec. 12, 1939 to W. C. Robinson; *Brit. Pats.* of 1852 (Oct. 6), 277 to Thomas, Earl of Dundonald; 435454 of Sep. 16, 1935 to Pirelli General Cable Works, Ltd.; 502868 of Mar. 23, 1939 to Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd., Cable & Wireless, Ltd.

p. 834 (1009) *U. S. Pats.* 2305324 and 2305325 of Dec. 15, 1942 to P. M. Snyder.

p. 834 (1010) *U. S. Pat.* 1832929 of Nov. 24, 1931 to W. W. Evans.

p. 834 (1011) *U. S. Pat.* 2186788 of Jan. 9, 1940 to J. W. Olson; *Brit. Pat.* of 1883 (Jan. 24), 399 to L. A. Groth; *Ger. Pat.* 217026 of Dec. 15, 1909 to Alfred Vogelgesang.

p. 834 (1012) *U. S. Pat.* 1956721 of May 1, 1934 to J. A. Kennedy.

p. 834 (1013) *U. S. Pat.* 2128392 of Aug. 30, 1938 to C. M. Albion.

p. 834 (1014) *U. S. Pats.* 2305324 and 2305325 of Dec. 15, 1942 to P. M. Snyder.

p. 834 (1015) *U. S. Pat.* 2093411 of Sep. 21, 1937 to Edward Bowden and Donal O'Duffy.

p. 834 (1016) *U. S. Pat.* 2125836 of Aug. 2, 1938 to J. W. Olson.

p. 834 (1017) *Can. Pat.* 400952 of Nov. 25, 1941 to Canadian Wire & Cable Co., Ltd. and J. A. Szilard.

p. 834 (1018) *Can. Pat.* 373799 of May 17, 1938 to Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd.

p. 834 (1019) *U. S. Pat.* 2316572 of Apr. 13, 1943 to I. C. Eaton.

p. 834 (1020) *U. S. Pat.* 2316572 of Apr. 13, 1943 to I. C. Eaton.

p. 834 (1021) *U. S. Pats.* 2056130 of Sep. 29, 1936 to A. S. Watson; 2072557 of Mar. 2, 1937 to A. P. Hinsky; *Can. Pats.* 304939 of Oct. 21, 1930 to Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.; 329084 of Jan. 3, 1933 to National Electric Products Corp.

p. 834 (1022) *Brit. Pat.* 345330 of Dec. 17, 1929 to N. M. Loudon.

p. 834 (1023) *U. S. Pat.* 1996652 of Apr. 2, 1935 to W. C. Robinson.

p. 834 (1024) *U. S. Pat.* 2008277 of Jul. 16, 1935 to C. S. Gordon.

p. 834 (1025) *Brit. Pats.* 436686 of Oct. 16, 1935 to Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd.; 436876 of Oct. 21, 1935 to Callender's Cable and Construction Co., Ltd.

p. 835 (1026) *U. S. Pats.* 319079 of Jun. 2, 1885 to J. W. Ellis; 1854230 of Apr. 19, 1932 to M. O. Schur; 1864674 of Jun. 28, 1932 to M. O. Schur; 1878452 of Sep. 20, 1932 to C. L. Keller; 1990248 of Feb. 5, 1935 to Howard Parker; 2062832 of Dec. 1, 1936 to F. D. Saylor; 2075700 of Mar. 30, 1937 to Edmund Burke; *Can. Pats.* 322255 of May 10, 1932 to Brown Co.; 375919 of Aug. 23, 1938 to Brown Co.

p. 835 (1027) *U. S. Pats.* 522946 of Jul. 10, 1894 to Jordan Shultis and D. J. Shultis; 1180625 of Apr. 25, 1916 to B. C. Vaughn; 1242903 of Oct. 16, 1917 to E. H. Angier; 1310715 of Jul. 22, 1919 to C. A. Rose and Gustav Monrath; 1316591 of Sep. 23, 1919 to R. P. Perry; 1382740 of Jun. 28, 1912 to R. P. Perry; 2075410 of Mar. 30, 1937 to A. W. Thompson; *Can. Pats.* 254385 of Oct. 6, 1925 to Brown Co.; 273457 of Aug. 30, 1927 to D. D. Jackson; 283833 of Oct. 9, 1928 to Robert Illemann and R. A. Whitson; *Ger. Pat.* 55585 of Jul. 29, 1890 to W. Hengstenberg.

p. 835 (1028) "Federal Spec. for Conduit and Fittings; Fiber, Bituminized," W.C-581, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1939.

p. 835 (1029) *U. S. Pat.* 1751935 of Mar. 25, 1930 to E. W. Lovering and W. B. Van Arsdel.

p. 835 (1030) *Brit. Pat.* 281316 of Nov. 24, 1927 to Scutan Company.

p. 835 (1031) *U. S. Pats.* 1396060 of Nov. 8, 1921 to G. A. Richter, W. B. Van Arsdel and D. H. White; 2340956 of Feb. 8, 1944 to H. R. Gillette.

p. 835 (1032) *Can. Pat.* 322458 of May 17, 1932 to Brown Co.

- p. 835 (1033) U. S. Pat. 1137043 of Apr. 27, 1915 to F. P. Wood.
- p. 835 (1034) U. S. Pat. 284794 of Sep. 11, 1883 to S. M. Allen; "Bituminized-Fiber Drain and Sewer Pipe," Commercial Standard CS-116-44, National Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Mar. 10, 1944).
- p. 836 (1035) U. S. Pats. 1277108 of Aug. 27, 1918 to W. D. Pardoe; 1301612 of Apr. 22, 1919 to Sumner Simpson; 1354996 of Oct. 5, 1920 to W. D. Pardoe; 1450319 of Apr. 3, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1578928 of Mar. 30, 1926 to Sumner Simpson; 1810714 of Jun. 16, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2138876 of Dec. 6, 1938 to I. J. Novak; *Can. Pats.* 260958 of May 18, 1928 to Raybestos Co.; 302357 of Jul. 22, 1930 to Raybestos Co.; 321631 of Apr. 19, 1932 to Canadian Raybestos Co., Ltd.
- p. 836 (1036) *Can. Pat.* 233651 of Aug. 21, 1923 to W. R. Seigle.
- p. 836 (1037) U. S. Pats. 1436362 of Nov. 21, 1922 to W. R. Seigle; 2037189 of Apr. 14, 1936 to J. W. Abernethy, S. J. Smyer and A. B. Kuhn.
- p. 836 (1038) U. S. Pats. 1498386 of Jun. 17, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2052779 of Sep. 1, 1936 to H. J. Lidkea.
- p. 836 (1039) U. S. Pat. 1275043 of Aug. 6, 1918 to Lester Kirschbraun.
- p. 836 (1040) U. S. Pats. 1270559 of Jun. 25, 1918 to Sumner Simpson; 1712002 of May 7, 1929 to J. A. Heany; 1992601 of Feb. 26, 1935 to W. A. Blume; Reissues 20907 and 20908 of Nov. 1, 1938 to W. A. Blume.
- p. 836 (1041) U. S. Pat. 1941280 of Dec. 26, 1933 to Mark Shoeld.
- p. 836 (1042) U. S. Pat. 2099132 of Nov. 16, 1937 to S. P. Miller.
- p. 836 (1043) U. S. Pat. 1249019 of Dec. 4, 1917 to H. St. L. Buchner.
- p. 836 (1044) U. S. Pats. 2006232 of Jun. 25, 1935 to C. A. Upson; 2043987 of Jun. 16, 1936 to G. B. Brown; 2045384 of Jun. 23, 1936 to William Gerb; 2063964 and 2064327 of Dec. 15, 1936 to C. A. Upson; 2090459 of Aug. 17, 1937 to C. R. Paton; 2110492 of Mar. 8, 1938 to C. A. Upson; 2113128 of Apr. 5, 1938 to G. R. Cunningham; 2116771 of May 10, 1938 to D. R. Seaman; 2124463 of Jul. 19, 1938 to G. R. Cunningham; Design 112568 of Dec. 13, 1938 to Max Skolnik; 2142463 of Jan. 3, 1939 to C. A. Upson; 2173797 of Sep. 19, 1939 to E. A. Toohey and G. J. Campbell; 2180305 of Nov. 14, 1939 to E. O. Groskopf; 2240326 of Apr. 29, 1941 to E. A. Burns; 2320737 of Jun. 1, 1943 to H. B. Hutten; *Can. Pats.* 366008 of May 11, 1937 to Seaman Paper Co.; 372765 of Mar. 29, 1938 to Burlington Mills, Inc.; 382443 of Jul. 4, 1939 to Burlington Mills, Inc.; 392213 of Oct. 29, 1940 to Lite-O-Tex Products Corp.; 393989 of Jan. 14, 1941 to Woodall Industries, Inc.; *Brit. Pats.* 449979 of Jun. 26, 1935 to F. B. Dehn; 450183 of Feb. 11, 1935 to William Gerb.; *French Pat.* 828039 of Oct. 19, 1937 to Woodall Industries, Inc.
- p. 836 (1045) U. S. Pats. 1305404 of Jun. 3, 1919 to R. P. Perry; Reissue 15461 of Sep. 26, 1922 to R. P. Perry; 1975918 of Oct. 9, 1934 to R. E. Berg; 2008654 and 2008655 of Jul. 16, 1935 to G. W. Clarvoe; 2028950 of Jan. 28, 1936 to M. S. Randall; 2028962 of Jan. 28, 1936 to H. J. Woodall and M. S. Randall; 2106792 of Feb. 1, 1938 to D. S. Bruce and R. E. Berg; 2274792 of Mar. 3, 1942 to A. L. Jennings, W. F. Mitchell and E. A. Worm, Jr.; 2298326 of Oct. 13, 1942 to E. A. Worm, Jr.; *Can. Pats.* 361149 of Oct. 13, 1936 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 367206 of Jul. 6, 1937 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 414798 of Aug. 31, 1943 to W. F. Hayes.
- p. 836 (1046) *Can. Pat.* 392514 of Nov. 12, 1940 to Woodall Industries, Inc.
- p. 836 (1047) U. S. Pat. 2192516 of Mar. 5, 1940 to G. R. Cunningham; *Can. Pat.* 392515 of Nov. 12, 1940 to Woodall Industries, Inc.
- p. 836 (1048) U. S. Pat. 2325594 of Aug. 3, 1943 to H. B. Denman.
- p. 836 (1049) U. S. Pat. 2019233 of Oct. 29, 1935 to G. A. Nicol, Jr.; *Can. Pat.* 359961 of Aug. 18, 1936 to G. A. Nicol, Jr.
- p. 836 (1050) U. S. Pats. 1541587 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Joseph Regenstein; 1569107 of Jan. 12, 1926 to J. F. White; 1656647 of Jan. 17, 1928 to Joseph Regenstein; 1694523 of Dec. 11, 1928 to J. F. White; 2073894 of Mar. 16, 1937 to F. P. Wood; 2100812 of Nov. 30, 1937 to William Marshall; 2100891 of Nov. 30, 1937 to P. R. Zinser; 2197822 of Apr. 23, 1940 to F. P. Wood; 2303195 of Nov. 24, 1942 to K. E. Buff; *Can. Pats.* 379169 of Jan. 24, 1939 to F. P. Wood; 399036 of Sep. 2, 1941 to National Automotive Fibres, Inc.; 402217 of Jan. 13,

p. 836 (1050 contd.)

1942 to National Automotive Fibres, Inc.; 414799 of Aug. 31, 1943 to W. F. Hayes; *Brit. Pat.* 476327 of Mar. 2, 1936 to A. R. Wylie.

p. 837 (1051) *U. S. Pats.* 2147058 of Feb. 14, 1939 to M. S. Randall and G. E. Kasch; 2147059 of Feb. 14, 1939 to M. S. Randall.

p. 837 (1052) *U. S. Pats.* 2113128 of Apr. 5, 1938 to G. R. Cunningham; 2139882 of Dec. 13, 1938 to G. R. Cunningham; 2184139 and 2184140 of Dec. 19, 1939 to G. R. Cunningham; 2192517 of Mar. 5, 1940 to G. R. Cunningham; *Can. Pat.* 386224 of Jan. 9, 1940 to Woodall Industries, Inc.; *Brit. Pat.* 486642 of Jun. 8, 1938 to Woodall Industries, Inc.

p. 837 (1053) *Can. Pat.* 402216 of Jan. 13, 1942 to National Automotive Fibres, Inc.

p. 837 (1054) *U. S. Pats.* 1494346 of May 20, 1924 to F. H. Eastman and G. R. Stark; 2063611 of Dec. 8, 1936 to W. J. MacLeod; 2105397 of Jan. 11, 1938 to G. G. Barr and A. H. Kirchner; *Can. Pats.* 247139 of Feb. 24, 1925 to F. H. Eastman; 248327 of Mar. 31, 1925 to F. H. Eastman and G. R. Stark.

p. 837 (1055) *U. S. Pats.* 2037205 of Apr. 14, 1936 to L. F. Barnum; 2099910 of Nov. 23, 1937 to Otto Thiel; 2131704 of Sep. 27, 1938 to L. G. Daly and F. X. Meiners; *Can. Pat.* 375850 of Aug. 16, 1938 to L. F. Barnum.

p. 838 (1056) *Ger. Pat.* 727252 of Sep. 24, 1942 to J. & O. Krebber A.-G.

p. 838 (1057) *Brit. Pat.* 412393 of Jun. 28, 1934 to R. E. Horley.

p. 838 (1058) *U. S. Pat.* 2319933 of May 25, 1943 to E. G. Kerr.

p. 838 (1059) "Standard Specs. for Friction Tape for General Use for Electrical Purposes" (D 69-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 485; EA-D 69a, Jul. 20, 1943; "Standard Specs. for Rubber Insulating Tape" (D 119-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 490, EA-D 119, Nov. 25, 1942; Approved as A.S.A.No.: C 59.6-1939 by the American Standards Association; "Tentative Methods of Testing and Tolerances for Woven Tapes" (D 259-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1498; "Standard Specifications and Methods of Test for Asbestos Tape for Electrical Purposes" (D 315-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 576; "Standard Specifications for 0.007-in. Cotton Tape for Electrical Purposes" (D 335-36), A.S.T.M. Standards, III, 593; "Federal Spec. for Tape; Friction," HH-T-101a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog Section IV (Part 5), Dec. 28, 1939; E-HH-T-101a, May 14, 1943; "Adhesive Insulating Tape for Electrical Purposes," War Emergency British Standard No.: 1078-1942, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 839 (1060) *U. S. Pat.* 1842616 of Jan. 26, 1932 to I. W. Levine.

p. 839 (1061) *Can. Pat.* 340705 of Apr. 10, 1934 to W. W. McLaurin.

p. 839 (1062) *Ger. Pat.* 682667 of Sep. 28, 1939 to Vereinigte Korkindustrie, A.-G.

p. 839 (1063) *Dutch Pat.* 51356 of Nov. 15, 1941 to Cornelis Vos and Hubertus G. M. van Leeuwen.

p. 839 (1064) "Study of Commercial Wall Boards," by F. C. Clark and A. D. Conley, *Paper*, 25, No. 23 (Feb. 11, 1920); "Properties of Fiber Building Boards," by C. G. Weber, F. T. Carson and L. W. Snyder, Misc. Publication No. 132, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1931); "Federal Spec. for Wall-Board; Composition," UU-W-101a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 3, 1935.

p. 839 (1065) "Binding Agents in the Manufacture of Fiberboards," by A. Wilke, *Holz Roh- u. Werkstoff*, 5, 78 (1942); *U. S. Pats.* 1033756 of Jul. 23, 1912 to W. G. Fiske; 1292067 of Jan. 21, 1919 to H. H. Robertson; 1353323 of Sep. 21, 1920 to F. B. Davidson; 1503957 of Aug. 5, 1924 to Otto Kress; 1689812 of Oct. 30, 1928 to F. P. Wood; 1694523 of Dec. 11, 1928 to J. F. White; 1905397 of Apr. 25, 1933 to C. G. Reynolds; 1910671 of May 23, 1933 to S. J. Blum; *Brit. Pats.* 540326 of Apr. 8, 1940 to Victor Lefebvre, A. H. Douglas, J. J. Etridge and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; 551380 of Aug. 19, 1941 to S. Bunton, W. Crawford and J. K. Paterson.

p. 840 (1066) *U. S. Pats.* 269786 of Dec. 26, 1882 to S. H. Hamilton; 1033756 of Jul. 23, 1912 to W. G. Fiske; 1541587 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Joseph Regenstien; 1569107 of Jan. 12, 1926 to J. F. White; 1656647 of Jan. 17, 1928 to Joseph Regenstien; 1694523 of Dec. 11, 1928 to J. F. White; 1999385 of Apr. 30, 1935 to H. J. Woodall; 2073894 of Mar. 16, 1937 to

p. 840 (1066 contd.)

F. P. Wood; Reissue 20943 of Dec. 6, 1938 to H. J. Woodall; *Brit. Pat.* 476327 of Mar. 2, 1936 to A. R. Wylie (corresponds to U. S. Pat. 2073894 of Mar. 16, 1937 to F. P. Wood).

p. 840 (1067) U. S. Pats. 269786 of Dec. 26, 1882 to S. H. Hamilton; 631742 of Aug. 22, 1899 to O. L. Gardner; 1248181 of Nov. 27, 1917 to B. W. Sidwell; 1477532 of Dec. 18, 1923 to C. S. Bird; 2075317 of Mar. 30, 1937 to C. A. Upson.

p. 840 (1068) U. S. Pat. 1479044 of Jan. 1, 1924 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 840 (1069) U. S. Pat. 2215245 of Sep. 17, 1940 to G. D. King and J. W. Gill; *Can. Pat.* 398041 of Jul. 22, 1941 to G. D. King and J. W. Gill.

p. 840 (1070) U. S. Pat. 2215246 of Sep. 17, 1940 to J. W. Gill.

p. 840 (1071) U. S. Pat. 2300137 of Oct. 27, 1942 to A. C. Salisbury.

p. 840 (1072) U. S. Pats. 195483 of Sep. 25, 1877 to J. M. Cobb; 1074829 of Oct. 7, 1913 to C. S. Bird and G. R. Wyman.

p. 840 (1073) U. S. Pats. 1336403 and 1336404 of Apr. 6, 1920 to H. F. Weiss; 1353619 of Sep. 21, 1920 to H. W. White; 1571667 of Feb. 2, 1926 to O. A. Heppes; 1578663 of Mar. 30, 1926 to H. C. Innes; 2278146 of Mar. 31, 1942 to W. J. Moeller.

p. 840 (1074) U. S. Pat. 2316467 of Apr. 13, 1943 to O. C. H. Sturken.

p. 840 (1075) *Brit. Pat.* 554562 of Nov. 26, 1941 to J. Bennie.

p. 840 (1076) *Brit. Pat.* 540326 of Oct. 14, 1941 to Victor Lefebure, A. H. Douglas, J. J. Etridge and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

p. 840 (1077) U. S. Pats. 1115593 of Nov. 3, 1914 to J. P. Sexton; Reissue 14148 of Jun. 5, 1916 to J. P. Sexton; 1205360 and 1205399 of Nov. 21, 1916 to J. P. Sexton; 1325883 of Dec. 23, 1919 to J. P. Sexton; *Brit. Pat.* 558711 of May 13, 1942 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.

p. 840 (1078) U. S. Pat. 1793810 of Feb. 24, 1931 to H. L. Levin; *Can. Pat.* 320383 of Mar. 8, 1932 to Flintkote Co.

p. 840 (1079) U. S. Pats. 1831058 of Nov. 10, 1931 to H. A. Cumfer; 2075373 of Mar. 30, 1937 to John Tomec; Reissue 20607 of Dec. 28, 1937 to John Tomec.

p. 840 (1080) U. S. Pat. 1821120 of Sep. 1, 1931 to H. M. Spencer.

p. 840 (1081) U. S. Pat. 1874674 of Aug. 30, 1932 to C. A. Watson.

p. 840 (1082) U. S. Pats. 1322278 of Nov. 18, 1919 to M. K. Armstrong; 1417836 of May 30, 1922 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1644652 of Oct. 4, 1927 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 840 (1083) U. S. Pats. 985140 of Feb. 28, 1911 to Hedley Button; 1292067 of Jan. 21, 1919 to H. H. Robertson; 1322278 of Nov. 18, 1919 to M. K. Armstrong; 1362888 of Dec. 21, 1920 to T. J. Mullin; 1902298 of Mar. 21, 1933 to H. C. Avery and Lester Kirschbraun; *Can. Pat.* 278743 of Mar. 20, 1928 to Flintkote Co.; *Brit. Pats.* 121205 of Dec. 21, 1917 to D. L. Irwin and E. R. James; 138428 of Feb. 11, 1919 to George Harrison.

p. 840 (1084) U. S. Pat. 1489567 of Apr. 8, 1924 to H. F. Weiss; *Can. Pat.* 303706 of Sep. 9, 1930 to Building Products, Ltd.

p. 840 (1085) U. S. Pat. 1510233 of Sep. 30, 1924 to O. D. McFarland.

p. 840 (1086) U. S. Pats. 206850 of Aug. 13, 1878 to D. S. Armstrong; 1473981 of Nov. 13, 1923 to J. W. Wagner.

p. 840 (1087) U. S. Pat. 2290833 of Jul. 21, 1942 to P. V. Keyser, Jr. and W. E. Spels house.

p. 841 (1088) "Federal Spec. for Fiberboard; Insulating," LLL-F-321b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 30, 1942, Amendment-1, Dec. 17, 1942.

p. 841 (1089) *Brit. Pat.* 477919 of Jan. 10, 1938 to Kaj Bramming and Walter Henriksen.

p. 841 (1090) *Ger. Pat.* 68965 of Jul. 12, 1892 to Ernst Biernath.

p. 841 (1091) U. S. Pats. 1352619 of Sep. 21, 1920 to H. W. White; 1461337 of Jul. 10, 1923 to H. F. Weiss; 1680144 of Aug. 7, 1928 to A. C. Fischer; 2012805 of Aug. 27, 1935 to A. G. Brown and S. E. McPartlin; 2123696 of Jul. 12, 1938 to A. C. Fischer; 2124921 of Jul. 26, 1938 to Maximilian Lederer; *Brit. Pat.* 486645 of Oct. 22, 1937 to Theodor Dieden and Nils Ryberg; *Ger. Pat.* 651929 of Mar. 30, 1935 to Norddeutsche Asbest- und Gummiwerke Kurt Weber & Co., G.m.b.H.

p. 841 (1092) U. S. Pats. 688420 of Dec. 10, 1901 to George Kelly; 737099 of Aug. 25,

p. 841 (1092 contd.)

1903 to C. C. Hall; 811778 of Feb. 6, 1906 to C. C. Hall; 945583 of Jan. 4, 1910 to T. B. Parkinson; 1204149 of Nov. 7, 1916 to O. E. Gelertsen; 1242537 of Oct. 9, 1917 to William Fay; 1336403 and 1336404 of Apr. 6, 1920 to H. F. Weiss; 1394610 of Oct. 25, 1921 to J. A. DeCew; 1656828 of Jan. 17, 1928 to E. R. Powell; 1928264 of Sep. 26, 1933 to E. R. Powell; 1948395 of Feb. 20, 1934 to E. R. Powell; Reissue 19627 of Jun. 25, 1935 to E. R. Powell; 2055446 of Sep. 22, 1936 to E. R. Powell; 2163567 of Jun. 20, 1939 to J. H. Gregory; 2223086 of Nov. 26, 1940 to R. C. Williams and J. F. Hall; 2282230 of May 5, 1942 to W. M. MacAlpine; Reissue 22090 of May 5, 1942 to E. R. Powell; 2305516 of Dec. 15, 1942 to H. T. Coss and W. M. MacAlpine; 2319666 of May 18, 1943 to D. C. Drill; 2343600 and 2343601 of Mar. 7, 1944 to A. F. Weimann; 2338839 of Jan. 11, 1944 to H. T. Coss; *Can. Pat.* 412296 of Aug. 3, 1943 to Johns-Manville Corp.; 420920 and 420921 of Jun. 20, 1944 to Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1887 (Sep. 8), 12179 to Charles Jackson; 549973 of Jan. 11, 1941 to Stillite Products, Ltd. and E. E. Gaunt; *Ger. Pat.* 709938 of Jul. 17, 1941 to Bruno Neuhof.

p. 841 (1093) "Insulating Plates from Spun Slags," by B. Telnov, *Novosti Tekhniki*, 10 (No. 11), 34 (1941); *U. S. Pats.* 1949087 of Feb. 27, 1934 to M. D. Squiers; 2162386 of Jun. 13, 1939 to Bruno Neuhof; 2307117 of Jan. 5, 1943 to D. C. Drill; *Can. Pat.* 419525 of Apr. 11, 1944 to Leroy Jennings and H. C. Brown, Jr.; *Brit. Pats.* 470675 of Oct. 1, 1935 to N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien; 550833 of Jun. 11, 1941 to Stillite Products, Ltd. and E. E. Gaunt; 556944 of Mar. 23, 1944 to Armstrong Cork Co.; *Ger. Pats.* 650652 of Jul. 5, 1934 to Bruno Neuhof; 711863 of Sep. 11, 1941 to Deutsche Eisenwerke, A.-G.; 714785 of Nov. 13, 1941 to Berliner Gypswerke L. Mundt, vorm. H. Kühne; *French Pat.* 776920 of Feb. 7, 1935 to Diafan S. A.; *Dutch Pat.* 50780 of Aug. 15, 1941 to N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien.

p. 841 (1094) "Federal Spec. for Mineral-Wool, Impregnated; Blanket, Block, and Pipe-Covering (Molded), (for Low Temperatures)," HH-M-371, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Oct. 29, 1938; *U. S. Pat.* 2338839 of Jan. 11, 1944 to H. T. Coss; *Can. Pat.* 420817 of Jun. 13, 1944 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 841 (1095) *U. S. Pats.* 2288072 of Jun. 30, 1942 to H. W. Collins; 2350996 of Jun. 13, 1944 to W. A. Atkinson and H. W. Collins.

p. 841 (1096) *Can. Pat.* 411722 of Apr. 13, 1943 to E. A. I. Ormell.

p. 841 (1097) *Brit. Pats.* 535749 of Apr. 21, 1941 to British Plaster Board, Ltd. and L. F. Allsop; 548706 of Apr. 18, 1941 to Gyproc Products, Ltd. and J. F. Strable.

p. 841 (1098) *U. S. Pats.* 845290 of Feb. 26, 1909 to E. H. Binns; 891428 of Jun. 23, 1908 to W. H. Latus; 958450 of May 17, 1910 to H. R. Wardell; 999951 of Aug. 8, 1911 to C. S. Bird; 1519280 and 1519281 of Dec. 16, 1924 to Kurt Wandel; 1520284 of Dec. 23, 1924 to G. H. Ellis; 1574886 of Mar. 2, 1926 to O. A. Heppes and W. H. Cady; 1640619 of Aug. 30, 1927 to C. W. Scoggin; 1765796 of Jun. 24, 1930 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1772686 of Aug. 12, 1930 to C. E. Rahr; 1802880 of Apr. 28, 1931 to H. A. Cumfer; 1949255 of Feb. 27, 1934 to C. L. Keller; 2042586 of Jun. 2, 1936 to John Campbell and R. G. Quinn; 2215241 of Sep. 17, 1940 to G. R. Eichelberger and C. D. Alteck; *Can. Pats.* 133756 of Jun. 13, 1911 to Hermann Schliske; 251757 of Jul. 14, 1925 to Gardner & Lewis; 256565 of Dec. 22, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; 329434 of Jan. 17, 1933 to Bird & Son, Inc.; 355645 of Jan. 28, 1936 to International Paper Co.; *Brit. Pats.* of 1912 (May 6), 10695 to E. H. Angier; 374298 of Jun. 9, 1932 to Otto Goy; 431162 of Jul. 2, 1935 to John Campbell and R. G. Quinn; *Ger. Pats.* Design 333255 of Feb. 12, 1908 to L. Wunnenberg; Design 415347 of Feb. 26, 1910 to August Preuss; Design 446545 of Nov. 5, 1910 to Bremer Papier und Wellpappenfabrik, A.-G.

p. 841 (1099) *Brit. Pats.* 550561 and 550562 of Apr. 8, 1940 to Munters' Ind. Aktieb.; 550646 of Jun. 6, 1940 to Munters' Ind. Aktieb.

p. 841 (1100) *U. S. Pat.* 2206962 of Jul. 9, 1940 to H. C. Karcher; *Can. Pats.* 375862 of Aug. 16, 1938 to M. S. Gazelle; 376675 of Sep. 20, 1938 to H. E. Wilkins.

p. 841 (1101) *Can. Pat.* 412529 of May 18, 1943 to C. G. Munters.

p. 841 (1102) *U. S. Pats.* 403588 of May 21, 1889 to G. A. Herdman; 527505 of Oct. 16, 1894 to Patrick Norton; 540992 of Jun. 11, 1895 to A. E. Krause; 836157 of Nov. 20, 1906 to P. W. Turner; 1015919 of Jan. 30, 1912 to H. R. Wardell; *Brit. Pats.* 338403 of Dec. 13,

p. 841 (1102 contd.)

1928 to E. Rudin and Heinrich Kollbrunner; 531059 of Jul. 11, 1939 to Ardor Eng. Co., Ltd. and G. Richardson; **Ger. Pat.** Design 1338133 of Apr. 26, 1935 to Heinrich Züge.

p. 841 (1103) **U. S. Pat.** 1587462 of Jun. 1, 1926 to F. W. Adams; **Can. Pat.** 378577 of Dec. 27, 1938 to Woodall Industries, Inc.

p. 841 (1104) **U. S. Pats.** 1449221 of Mar. 20, 1923 to G. H. Ellis; 1457664 of Jun. 5, 1923 to S. M. Ford; 1900699 of Mar. 7, 1933 to G. H. Ellis; 1926737 of Sep. 12, 1933 to S. J. Blum; 1941769 of Jan. 2, 1934 to G. J. Ward; 2036466 of Aug. 7, 1936 to G. H. Ellis; 2134659 of Oct. 25, 1938 to G. H. Ellis; **Can. Pats.** 233378 of Aug. 7, 1923 to Barrett Co.; 281500 of Jul. 3, 1928 to C. W. Scoggin and Niels Nissen; 389326 of Jun. 11, 1940 to Insulite Co.; **Ger. Pats.** 112629 of May 5, 1899 to A. W. Andernach; 121436 of May 6, 1899 to A. W. Andernach.

p. 841 (1105) **U. S. Pat.** 1532084 of Mar. 31, 1925 to J. K. Shaw; **Brit. Pat.** 515045 of Apr. 21, 1938 to Celotex Corp.

p. 841 (1106) **U. S. Pats.** 2265244 of Dec. 9, 1941 to C. L. Neumeister; 2301215 of Nov. 10, 1942 to H. C. Koch.

p. 841 (1107) **U. S. Pat.** 2274495 of Feb. 24, 1942 to C. G. Muench.

p. 841 (1108) **U. S. Pat.** 2299144 of Oct. 20, 1942 to C. C. Heritage and H. E. Walter.

p. 841 (1109) **U. S. Pats.** 1595673 of Aug. 10, 1926 to G. R. Magney and W. R. Nelson; 1598981 of Sep. 7, 1926 to W. R. Nelson and T. B. Hennessey; Reissue 16753 of Oct. 4, 1927 to W. E. Nelson; 1941769 of Jan. 2, 1934 to G. J. Ward.

p. 842 (1110) **U. S. Pat.** 1938351 of Dec. 5, 1933 to E. S. Penn.

p. 842 (1111) **U. S. Pats.** 1822632 of Sep. 8, 1931 to H. F. Winkelmann; 2111219 of Mar. 15, 1938 to W. N. Mayo; 2289250 of Jul. 7, 1942 to P. S. Denning; 2326889 of Aug. 17, 1943 to K. W. Schulz and C. G. Schulz; 2326896 of Aug. 17, 1943 to R. E. Sprague and H. M. Sprague; **Can. Pat.** 324493 of Jul. 26, 1932 to H. F. Winkelmann.

p. 842 (1112) **U. S. Pat.** 1152798 of Sep. 7, 1915 to Julius de Long and J. B. d'Homergue.

p. 842 (1113) **U. S. Pats.** 1801525 of Apr. 21, 1931 to W. E. Nelson; 1917456 of Jul. 11, 1933 to A. O. Mickelson.

p. 842 (1114) **U. S. Pats.** 1945308 of Jan. 30, 1934 to A. C. Fischer; 2134495 of Oct. 25, 1938 to H. J. Woodall and M. S. Randall.

p. 842 (1115) **U. S. Pat.** 2035122 of Mar. 24, 1936 to S. C. Fulton and Vladimir Kalichevsky.

p. 842 (1116) **U. S. Pats.** 2170655 of Aug. 22, 1939 to C. A. Fourness; 2339326 of Jan. 18, 1944 to C. A. Fourness and J. B. Catlin.

p. 842 (1117) **U. S. Pat.** 2291140 of Jul. 28, 1942 to C. W. Bowyer.

p. 842 (1118) **U. S. Pats.** 2148167 of Feb. 21, 1939 to H. T. Lyman; 2264546 of Dec. 2, 1941 to S. A. Ochs.

p. 842 (1119) **Can. Pats.** 387736 of Apr. 2, 1940 to C. J. Stanley; 416919 of Dec. 7, 1943 to Johns-Manville Corp.

p. 842 (1120) **U. S. Pats.** 1883485 and 1883486 of Oct. 18, 1932 to C. J. Beckwith; 1976684 of Oct. 9, 1934 to T. B. Munroe and G. E. Swenson; **Can. Pat.** 324535 of Jul. 26, 1932 to Celotex Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 331561 of Feb. 4, 1929 to Robert Arnot; 372124 of Jun. 4, 1931 to Celotex Co.; 488127 of May 14, 1937 to Georg Schuster and Franz Hoffmann.

p. 842 (1121) **U. S. Pats.** 2091918 of Aug. 31, 1937 to J. L. Finck; 2139640 of Dec. 6, 1938 to Eugen Mall and Walter Dorn; 2173815 of Sep. 19, 1939 to T. B. Slisz and C. C. Schuetz; 2179057 of Nov. 7, 1939 to C. C. Schuetz; 2195904 of Apr. 2, 1940 to C. J. Stanley and J. T. Welch; 2195905 of Apr. 2, 1940 to C. J. Stanley; 2195910 of Apr. 2, 1940 to J. T. Welch; 2221890 of Nov. 19, 1940 to Findley Williams; **Can. Pat.** 382293 of Jun. 27, 1939 to Aluminum Co. of America; **Brit. Pats.** 348128 of Dec. 29, 1928 to W. M. Shakespeare; 531059 of Dec. 27, 1940 to Ardor Engineering Co., Ltd.

p. 842 (1122) **U. S. Pat.** 2326581 of Aug. 10, 1943 to Felix Van Cleef.

p. 842 (1123) **U. S. Pat.** 2264189 of Nov. 25, 1941 to H. W. Richter and H. R. Gillette.

p. 842 (1124) **Can. Pat.** 410638 of Feb. 16, 1943 to J. H. Long.

p. 842 (1125) **U. S. Pat.** 2312831 of Mar. 2, 1943 to Armin Elmdorff.

p. 842 (1126) **Can. Pat.** 410267 of Jan. 26, 1943 to Patent & Licensing Corp.

- p. 842 (1127) U. S. Pat. 2324971 of Jul. 20, 1943 to H. F. Woodward.
- p. 842 (1128) U. S. Pat. 2160729 of May 30, 1939 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines.
- p. 843 (1129) U. S. Pat. 1975637 of Oct. 2, 1934 to Dozier Finley.
- p. 843 (1130) U. S. Pat. 2229255 of Jan. 21, 1941 to A. D. Park.
- p. 843 (1131) U. S. Pat. 2217165 of Oct. 8, 1940 to J. E. Graham and E. M. Lines.
- p. 843 (1132) U. S. Pats. 868157 of Oct. 15, 1907 to G. F. Bishopric; 875041 of Dec. 31, 1907 to G. F. Bishopric; 1022367 of Apr. 2, 1912 to W. M. Janpole; 1088803 of Mar. 3, 1914 to G. F. Bishopric; Can. Pats. 175786 and 175787 of Mar. 20, 1917 to G. H. Ellis; 256565 of Dec. 22, 1925 to Flintkote Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1906 (Jul. 5), 15314 and 15314-A to G. F. Bishopric; Ger. Pat. 504955 of Jan. 25, 1929 to Ludwig Schwabe.
- p. 843 (1133) U. S. Pat. 2141821 of Dec. 27, 1938 to C. R. Pemberton.
- p. 843 (1134) Ger. Pat. 75499 of May 27, 1893 to H. I. Noke.
- p. 843 (1135) U. S. Pat. 1876340 of Sep. 6, 1932 to L. S. Odell; Can. Pat. 342417 of Jun. 19, 1934 to Building Products, Ltd.
- p. 843 (1136) See Reference p. 840 (1078).
- p. 843 (1137) U. S. Pats. 1156866 of Oct. 12, 1915 to S. M. Ford; 1208535 of Dec. 12, 1916 to S. M. Ford; 1226650 of May 22, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 1245450 of Nov. 6, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 1249733 of Dec. 11, 1917 to S. M. Ford; 1251879 of Jan. 1, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1258328 of Mar. 5, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1266574 of May 21, 1918 to S. M. Ford; 1293072 of Feb. 4, 1919 to S. M. Ford; 1525071 of Feb. 3, 1925 to H. A. Cumfer; Brit. Pat. 101147 of Aug. 9, 1915 to S. M. Ford.
- p. 843 (1138) U. S. Pat. 1977046 of Oct. 16, 1934 to H. A. Cumfer.
- p. 843 (1139) U. S. Pats. 825870 of Jul. 10, 1906 to Julius Schirra; 1138069 of May 4, 1915 to Addison Applegate; 1518337 of Dec. 9, 1924 to J. F. Makowski; 1592807 of Jul. 13, 1926 to C. N. Forrest; 1627531 of May 3, 1927 to F. A. Browne; 1700930 of Feb. 5, 1929 to C. N. Forrest; 1707255 of Apr. 2, 1929 to M. S. Darrow; 1952481 of Mar. 27, 1934 to Edward Westberg.
- p. 843 (1140) U. S. Pats. 1598981 of Sep. 7, 1926 to W. E. Nelson and T. B. Hennessey; Reissue 16753 of Oct. 4, 1927 to W. E. Nelson and T. B. Hennessey.
- p. 843 (1141) U. S. Pats. 1802878, 1802879 and 1802880 of Apr. 28, 1931 to H. A. Cumfer; 1972951 of Sep. 11, 1934 to J. H. Plunkett; Can. Pats. 274636 of Oct. 11, 1927 to W. E. Nelson; 324175 of Jul. 12, 1932 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.; Brit. Pat. 357838 of Nov. 12, 1930 to C. H. Barton; Ger. Pat. 442919 of May 15, 1926 to L. Wunsch.
- p. 843 (1142) U. S. Pats. 1776254 of Sep. 23, 1930 to Dozier Finley; 1813081 of Jul. 7, 1931 to J. H. Plunkett; 2018216 of Oct. 22, 1935 to R. S. Maclean.
- p. 843 (1143) U. S. Pat. 1847372 of Mar. 1, 1932 to E. H. Angier.
- p. 843 (1144) Ger. Pat. Design 327350 of Dec. 20, 1907 to Wilhelm Hüter.
- p. 843 (1145) Can. Pat. 412316 of May 11, 1943 to R. M. Macdonald.
- p. 843 (1146) U. S. Pat. 2296553 of Sep. 22, 1942 to C. C. Heritage and W. B. Jones.
- p. 843 (1147) U. S. Pats. 1486535 of Mar. 11, 1924 to T. B. Munroe; 2109719 of Mar. 1, 1938 to L. W. Brusse.
- p. 843 (1148) U. S. Pat. 1993472 of Mar. 5, 1935 to Heinrich Bosari-Fischer.

CHAPTER XXX

p. 844 (1) "Rustless Coatings," by M. P. Wood, 1st Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1904); "The Analysis of Paints and Painting Materials," by H. A. Gardner and J. A. Schaeffer, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1911); "Paints and Varnish," Circular No. 69, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Nov. 17, 1917); "The Industrial and Artistic Technology of Paint and Varnish," by A. H. Sabin, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1917); "Varnishes and Their Components," by R. S. Morrell and Henry Frowde; Hodder & Stoughton, London (1923); "Pigmented Bitumastic Compositions," by J. M. Fain and F. D. Snell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 26, 88 (1934); "Bituminous Protective Coatings," by R. Forder, *Paint Manufacture*, 4, 299 (1934); "Varnish Making," by T. H. Barry and G. W. Dunster, Leonard Hill, Ltd., London (1935); "Bitumen Paints," by L. A.

p. 844 (1 contd.)

- Jordan, p. 2747, Vol. IV of "The Science of Petroleum," by A. E. Dunstan, A. W. Nash, B. T. Brooks and H. T. Tizard (1938); "The Manufacture of Bituminous Paints," by Fritz Ohl, *Seifensieder-Zig.*, 67, 167 (1940); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 828 (1940); "Protective and Decorative Coatings—Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers and Inks," by J. J. Mattiello, Vol. I: "Raw Materials for Varnishes and Vehicles" (1942), Vol. II: "Raw Materials—Pigments" (1942), Vol. III: "Manufacturing and Uses" (1943), Vol. IV: "Special Studies" (1944), Vol. V: "Analysis and Testing Methods" (1944), John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York; "Bitumens, Pitches and Bituminous Paints," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Oil Colour Chem. Assoc.*, 25, 86 (1942); "Tentative Definition of Terms Relating to Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Products" (D 16-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1387; "Painting Materials—A Short Encyclopaedia," by R. J. Gettens and G. L. Stout, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York (1942).
- p. 844 (2) U. S. Pat. 163223 of May 11, 1875 to J. R. McClintock.
- p. 844 (3) U. S. Pat. 3598 of May 25, 1844 to Edouard Deutsch.
- p. 845 (4) U. S. Pat. 89727 of May 4, 1869 to E. V. Audibert.
- p. 845 (5) U. S. Pat. 67696 of Aug. 13, 1867 to Henry Wurtz.
- p. 845 (6) U. S. Pat. 178152 of May 30, 1876 to W. P. Jenney; Ger. Pat. 713957 of Oct. 23, 1941 to Franz Eisenstecken and Erich Fleischmann.
- p. 845 (7) U. S. Pat. 2087395 of Jul. 20, 1937 to A. H. Batchelder.
- p. 845 (8) U. S. Pat. 2298793 of Oct. 13, 1942 to August Holmes.
- p. 845 (9) U. S. Pats. 616047 of Dec. 13, 1898 to C. E. Anthony; 984477 of Feb. 14, 1911 to M. D. Griffin; 1302090 of Apr. 29, 1919 to S. H. Reeves; French Pat. 381454 of Sep. 2, 1907 to U. S. A. Stinc.
- p. 845 (10) U. S. Pat. 1009708 of Nov. 21, 1911 to E. W. Enequist.
- p. 845 (11) U. S. Pat. 190953 of May 22, 1877 to Charles Brown.
- p. 845 (12) "Air-Drying Asphaltum Finishes," by E. Assheton, *Paint Manuf.*, 5, 371 (1935); U. S. Pats. 17851 of Jul. 21, 1857 to J. B. Wands; 1016801 of Feb. 6, 1912 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1379018 of May 24, 1921 to A. C. Holzapfel; Brit. Pat. of 1872 (Aug. 27), 2545 to Campbell Morfit; Ger. Pats. 438935 of Jun. 26, 1925 to Ernst Stern; 439519 of Jun. 26, 1925 to Ernst Stern.
- p. 845 (13) U. S. Pats. 30217 of Oct. 2, 1860 to J. P. Gay; 529730 of Nov. 27, 1894 to William Griscom, Jr.; Ger. Pat. 386821 of Sep. 6, 1922 to Chem. Laboratorium für Anstreichstoffe, G.m.b.H.
- p. 845 (14) U. S. Pats. 207096 of Aug. 20, 1878 to M. B. Bailey; 1430083 of Sep. 26, 1922 to A. C. Holzapfel.
- p. 845 (15) U. S. Pat. 2123560 of Jul. 12, 1938 to G. W. Bennett; Can. Pat. 388451 of Apr. 30, 1940 to G. W. Bennett.
- p. 845 (16) U. S. Pat. 2143387 of Jan. 10, 1939 to L. E. Rutter.
- p. 845 (17) U. S. Pat. 1398084 of Nov. 22, 1921 to Leonard Wickenden; Ger. Pat. 248779 of Aug. 25, 1910 to C. F. Boehringer & Söhne; French Pats. 714805 and 714806 of Apr. 4, 1931 to New-York-Hamburger Gummiwaren Cie.
- p. 845 (18) U. S. Pat. 1308575 of Jul. 1, 1919 to Samuel Cabot.
- p. 845 (19) U. S. Pat. 1462381 of Jul. 17, 1923 to Albert Schmidt; Ger. Pat. 248779 of Aug. 23, 1910 to C. F. Boehringer & Söhne.
- p. 845 (20) U. S. Pat. 1400041 of Dec. 13, 1921 to Carleton Ellis.
- p. 845 (21) U. S. Pat. 1458493 of Jun. 12, 1923 to Louis Mauerhofer.
- p. 845 (22) Can. Pats. 336622 and 336623 of Oct. 24, 1933 to Koppers Co.
- p. 845 (23) U. S. Pat. 2115775 of May 3, 1938 to J. K. Hunt and J. H. Shipp; Brit. Pat. 320886 of Jul. 19, 1928 to F. W. McRae.
- p. 845 (24) "The Technology of Natural Resins," by C. L. Mantell, C. W. Kopf, J. L. Curtis and E. M. Rogers, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1942.
- p. 845 (25) "Hardened Rosin and Rosin Esters," by A. Murray, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 25, 473 (1921).

- p. 845 (26) Ger. Pat. 338854 of Dec. 11, 1919 to Chem. Fabr. Flörsheim and Dr. H. Noerdlinger.
- p. 845 (27) U. S. Pats. 1275778 of Aug. 13, 1918 to F. W. Speer, Jr. and Marc Darrin; 1292907 and 1292908 of Jan. 28, 1919 to F. W. Speer, Jr. and Marc Darrin; 1296776 of Mar. 11, 1919 to Marc Darrin; 1405941 of Feb. 7, 1922 to W. B. Robeson; Ger. Pats. 425216 of Dec. 28, 1924 to Karl Rösler; 713254 of Oct. 9, 1941 to Alfred Pack.
- p. 845 (28) French Pat. 509556 of Feb. 9, 1920 to Charles Holzapfel and Paul Walther.
- p. 845 (29) U. S. Pat. 1992695 of Feb. 26, 1935 to T. C. Ford; Ger. Pats. 526783 of Feb. 20, 1927 to Gesellschaft für Strahlungschemie, G.m.b.H.; 549520 of Sep. 4, 1928 to Gesellschaft für Strahlungschemie, G.m.b.H.
- p. 845 (30) Ger. Pats. 247501 of Sep. 7, 1911 to Janny Goepper and Otto Geiger; 256763 of Jul. 16, 1912 to Janny Goepper and Otto Geiger.
- p. 845 (31) U. S. Pats. 1934709 of Nov. 7, 1933 to A. M. Alvarado and A. N. Parrett; 1955355 of Apr. 17, 1934 to A. M. Alvarado and A. N. Parrett; 1990474 and 1990475 of Feb. 12, 1935 to A. M. Alvarado.
- p. 845 (32) Ger. Pat. 722422 of May 28, 1942 to Hermann Gscheidle.
- p. 845 (33) U. S. Pat. 2223289 of Nov. 26, 1940 to C. R. Lyons.
- p. 845 (34) Japanese Pat. 133891 of Dec. 15, 1939 to Atusi Murai.
- p. 845 (35) U. S. Pat. 2121949 of Jun. 28, 1938 to E. J. Canavan.
- p. 845 (36) Swiss Pat. 212152 of Feb. 3, 1941 to C. A. Agthe.
- p. 845 (37) "The Newer Chemistry of Coatings," by Carleton Ellis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 25, 125 (1933); "Physical Properties of Synthetic Resin Materials," by Meyer Fishbein, Publication II-T.N.-694, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., 1939; See also Bibliography "(I) Sundry Bituminous Compositions," p. 1566.
- p. 846 (38) "Standard Spec. for Raw Linseed Oil" (D 234-28), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 838; A.S.A. No.: K 34-1937, American Standards Association; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 125-42: "Standard Spec. for Boiled Linseed Oil" (D 260-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 839; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 126-42; A.S.A. No.: K 35-1937, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Oil; Linseed, Raw," JJJ-O-336, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 28, 1931, Amendment-2, May 28, 1943; "Federal Spec. for Oil; Linseed, Boiled," JJJ-O-331, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), May 26, 1931, Amendment-2, May 28, 1943.
- p. 846 (39) "Standard Specifications for Raw Tung Oil" (D 12-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 834; "Federal Spec. for Oil, Tung (China Wood), Raw," JJJ-O-353; Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), 1944.
- p. 846 (40) "Standard Spec. for Raw Soybean Oil" (D 124-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 836; "Federal Spec. for Oil, Soybean; Refined (for Paint and Varnish)," JJJ-O-348, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Dec. 1, 1942; "The Chemistry and Technology of the Soybean and Its Derived Products," by K. S. Markley and W. H. Goss, (Parts I and II), Bureau of Agricultural Chemistry and Engineering, U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Washington, D. C. (1942); "Soybean Chemistry and Technology," by K. S. Markley and W. H. Goss, Chemical Publishing Co., Inc., Brooklyn, N. Y. (1944).
- p. 846 (41) U. S. Pats. 1358226 of Nov. 9, 1920 to Frank McPhillips; 1374161 of Apr. 5, 1921 to C. S. Hathaway.
- p. 846 (42) "Standard Specification for Perilla Oil, Raw or Refined" (D 125-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 837.
- p. 846 (43) U. S. Pats. 283044 of Aug. 14, 1883 to D. B. Turner; 1671229 and 1671230 of May 29, 1928 to C. F. Chosa.
- p. 846 (44) U. S. Pats. 1725791, 1725792, 1725793, 1725794, 1725795, 1725796 and 1725797 of Aug. 27, 1929 to M. T. Harvey; 2264409 of Dec. 2, 1941 to W. F. Schaufelberger.
- p. 846 (45) "Cashew-Nut Shell Liquid," by M. T. Harvey and S. Caplin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32, 1306 (1940).
- p. 846 (46) "Tentative Spec. for Oiticica Oil (Permanently Liquid)" (D 601-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1350.

- p. 846 (47) U. S. Pat. 2063669 of Dec. 8, 1936 to T. C. Ford.
- p. 846 (48) U. S. Pat. 1842207 of Jan. 19, 1932 to W. H. O. J. Scheiber.
- p. 846 (49) U. S. Pats. 2255825 and 2255826 of Sep. 16, 1941 to J. R. Skeen.
- p. 847 (50) U. S. Pat. 100730 of Mar. 15, 1870 to H. M. Conklin; Ger. Pat. 93309 of Jul. 10, 1897 to Pierre Janssen.
- p. 847 (51) U. S. Pat. 1317469 of Sep. 30, 1919 to R. R. Adams; Can. Pat. 287921 of Mar. 12, 1929 to Sozol, Ltd.; Brit. Pat. 298256 of Jun. 8, 1927 to S. Fowler and E. Edser.
- p. 847 (52) "The Industrial Chemistry of the Fats and Waxes," by T. P. Hilditch, 2nd Edition, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York (1942); U. S. Pat. 2180971 of Nov. 21, 1939 to A. F. Taggart and W. L. Parrott.
- p. 847 (53) "Casein and its Uses; Chemistry, Manufacture and Commercial Application," by Hans Hadert (Translated from 2nd German Edition by Henry Goldsmith), Chemical Publishing Co., New York (1938); "Casein and Its Industrial Applications," by Edwin Sutermeister and F. L. Brown (1st Edition: 1927), 2nd Edition (Monograph No. 30) Reinhold Publishing Corporation, New York (1939); U. S. Pat. 2071555 of Feb. 23, 1937 to Heinrich Meder; Ger. Pat. 38221 of Feb. 17, 1886 to Philipp Cornely.
- p. 847 (54) Ger. Pats. 565980 of Apr. 3, 1933 to Heinrich Meder; 601248 of Aug. 11, 1934 to Mederit, G.m.b.H.; 601320 of Aug. 13, 1934 to Mederit, G.m.b.H.; 601684 of Aug. 22, 1934 to Mederit, G.m.b.H.
- p. 847 (55) "Kautschuklacke und Kautschukkitte," by Otto Merz, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, Berlin (1933); "Rubber Paints," by Joseph Rossman, *India Rubber World*, 90, No. 6, 37; 91, No. 1, 33 and 42; No. 2, 39; No. 3, 39 (1934); U. S. Pats. 22343 of Dec. 21, 1858 to C. A. Bremner; 33194 of Sep. 3, 1861 to Pater Harder; 65179 of Mar. 28, 1867 to O. A. Day and G. W. Bishop; Reissue 5950-C of Jun. 30, 1870 to H. W. Johns; 107382 of Sep. 13, 1870 to W. H. Jones; 109570 of Nov. 19, 1870 to H. J. Ball; 178153 of May 30, 1876 to W. P. Jenney; 346224 of Jul. 27, 1886 to T. C. Roche; 1465317 of Aug. 21, 1923 to Domingo Sanguinetti; 1991300 of Feb. 12, 1935 to Gustav Tichy and Heinrich Klas; 2107511 of Feb. 8, 1938 to C. E. Spooner; Can. Pats. 12854 of May 21, 1881 to D. D. Pennoyer and C. F. Whitcher; 17741 of Sep. 24, 1883 to Albert Patterson; 22476 of Sep. 17, 1885 to E. A. Horton and C. G. Thomas; 78572 of Dec. 9, 1902 to W. W. Brasington; Brit. Pats. of 1843 (May 25), 9737 to Henry Austin; of 1843 (Nov. 21), 9952 to Thomas Hancock; of 1913 (Dec. 6), 27128 to A. C. de Caudenberg; 161201 of Jul. 12, 1919 to C. H. Ivinston and G. S. Roberts; 380677 of Sep. 22, 1932 to Maschinenfabrik Oerlikon; 448150 of Oct. 26, 1934 to D. D. Pratt; 460854 and 460962 of Aug. 1, 1935 to T. W. Ward, Ltd. and A. P. Booth; Ger. Pats. 124793 of Dec. 10, 1899 to E. Arthur; 399366 of Jan. 8, 1922 to Domingo Sanguinetti; 545003 of Mar. 26, 1930 to Rudolf Schell; Swiss Pat. 180967 of Feb. 17, 1936 to Alphons Wyss.
- p. 847 (56) "Properties and Uses of Chlorinated Rubber," by J. P. Baxter and J. G. Moore, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 327 (1928); "Bituminous Paints for Submerged Objects," by E. Kindscher, *Farbe u. Lack*, 486 and 497 (1935); "Chlorkautschukanstrichmittel," by Fritz Kolke, Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, Berlin (1938); "Le caoutchouc chloré," by J. Moundic, Centre de perfectionnement technique, cours-conferences, No. 474, Centre de documentation chimique, Paris (1940); "Chlorine-containing Binding Agents as Components of Bituminous Paints," by G. Schultze, *Korrosion und Metallschutz*, 16, 88 (1940); "Solvents and Plasticizers for Chlorinated Rubber," by J. W. Reynolds, M. R. Radcliffe and M. R. Vogel, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 34, 466 (1942); U. S. Pats. 26175 of Nov. 22, 1859 to G. A. Engelhart and R. F. H. Havemann; 522312 of Jul. 3, 1894 to A. A. Blandy; 1234381 of Jul. 24, 1917 to S. J. Peachy; 1890723 of Dec. 13, 1932 to Max Deseniss and Andreas Nielsen; 2148830 of Feb. 28, 1939 to C. O. North; 2247407 of Jul. 1, 1941 to J. W. Reynolds; Brit. Pats. 353311 of Sep. 15, 1930 to Max Deseniss and Andreas Nielsen; 411640 of Apr. 7, 1933 to J. R. Geigy, A.-G.
- p. 847 (57) U. S. Pat. 2044176 of Jun. 16, 1936 to Leon McCulloch.
- p. 847 (58) "The Use of Rubber in Paints," by H. P. Stevens and Noël Heaton, *J. Oil & Colour Chem. Assoc.*, 17, 8 (1934); "Rubber in Paints and Varnishes," published by Rubber Growers' Association, London (1935); Brit. Pats. 407038 of Jun. 29, 1932 to H. P. Stevens and Noël Heaton; 417912 of Apr. 11, 1933 to H. P. Stevens and Noël Heaton.

p. 847 (59) U. S. Pat. 1995957 of Mar. 26, 1935 to H. J. Barrett; Can. Pat. 331635 of Apr. 11, 1933 to H. J. Barrett; Austrian Pat. 98975 of Aug. 15, 1924 to Hermann Suida.

p. 847 (60) French Pats. 760719 and 760720 of Mar. 1, 1934 to Soc. industrielle de produits Chimiques.

p. 847 (61) U. S. Pat. 2001430 of May 14, 1935 to J. V. Meigs.

p. 847 (62) "Polybutenes—Properties and Uses in Petroleum Products," by R. M. Thomas, J. C. Zimmer, L. B. Turner, R. Rosen and P. K. Frolich, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **32**, 299 (1940); "Asphalt-Polybutene Paints," by H. C. Evans, D. W. Young and R. L. Holmes, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **35**, 481 (1943).

p. 847 (63) Ger. Pat. 705832 of Apr. 3, 1941 to Karl Daeves, G. Kowarsch, W. Mühlen-dyck, Hans Schlumberger and G. Speckhardt.

p. 847 (64) U. S. Pat. 1067536 of Jul. 15, 1913 to Louis Meunier; Brit. Pats. of 1888 (Sep. 22), 13721 to W. C. Nangle; 336117 of Oct. 26, 1929 to Craigbank Chemical Co., Ltd. and J. H. Taylor.

p. 847 (65) U. S. Pats. 1895320 of Jan. 24, 1933 to J. H. Gravell; 1995954 of Mar. 26, 1935 to H. O. Albrecht; Can. Pat. 336447 of Oct. 17, 1933 to H. O. Albrecht; Brit. Pats. 355286 of May 20, 1930 to J. H. Gravell; 407008 of Mar. 7, 1934 to E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co.; Ger. Pat. 664782 of Dec. 10, 1935 to V. A. Petkovic.

p. 847 (66) U. S. Pats. 1145186 of Jul. 16, 1915 to Rudolf Eberhard; 1147971 of Jul. 27, 1915 to R. S. Perry.

p. 847 (67) Ger. Pat. 397824 of Jan. 14, 1923 to C. F. Beer Söhne.

p. 847 (68) Brit. Pat. 355430 of Jun. 30, 1930 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 849 (69) U. S. Pat. 391927 of Oct. 30, 1888 to J. A. Titzel.

p. 850 (70) "Standard Specifications for Basic Carbonate White Lead" (D 81-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 52; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: 122-42; A.S.A. No.: K 231-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for White Lead; Basic-Carbonate, Dry, Paste-in-Oil, and Semipaste Containing Volatile Thinner," TT-W-251a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Nov. 6, 1934, Amendment-5, May 28, 1943.

p. 850 (71) "Tentative Spec. for Basic Sulfate White Lead" (D 82-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1339; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: 123-42; A.S.A. No.: K 47-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for White-Lead; Basic-Sulfate, Dry and Paste-in-Oil," TT-W-261a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Oct. 25, 1937; Amendment-1, May 28, 1943.

p. 850 (72) "Standard Spec. for Blue-Lead; Basic Sulfate" (D 405-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 724; A.S.A. No.: K 48-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Blue-Lead; Basic-Sulfate, Dry and Paste-in-Oil," TT-B-486, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Oct. 2, 1934; Amendment-1, May 28, 1943.

p. 850 (73) "Standard Spec. for Zinc Oxide" (D 79-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 704; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: 124-42; A.S.A. No.: K 22-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Zinc-Oxide; Dry and Paste-in-Oil," TT-Z-301, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 31, 1931; Amendment-2, May 28, 1943.

p. 850 (74) "Standard Spec. for Leaded Zinc Oxide" (D 80-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 706; "Federal Spec. for Zinc-Oxide; Leaded, Dry and Paste-in-Oil," TT-Z-321, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 23, 1931; Amendment-2, May 28, 1943.

p. 850 (75) "Standard Spec. for Zinc Sulfide Pigments" (D 477-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 712; "Federal Spec. for Lithopone; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-L-426, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), May 15, 1944.

p. 850 (76) "Standard Spec. for Titanium Dioxide Pigments" (D 476-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 710; A.S.A. No.: K 45-1941, American Standards Association.

p. 850 (77) "Standard Spec. for Lead Titanate" (D 606-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 718.

- p. 850 (78) "Standard Spec. for Barium Sulfate Pigments" (D 602-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 714.
- p. 850 (79) "Standard Spec. for Aluminum Silicate Pigment" (D 603-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 715.
- p. 850 (80) "Standard Spec. for Diatomaceous Silica Pigment" (D 604-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 716.
- p. 850 (81) "Standard Spec. for Magnesium Silicate Pigment" (D 605-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 717.
- p. 850 (82) "Standard Spec. for Mica Pigment" (D 607-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 719, EA-D 607.
- p. 850 (83) "Tentative Spec. for Iron Oxide Pigments, Red and Brown" (D 84-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 117; A.S.A. No.: K 25-1941, American Standards Association; "Spec. for Venetian Red for Paints," B. S. No.: 370-1938, British Standards Institution, London; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M-129-42; Ger. Pat. 357611 of Aug. 26, 1918 to A. Blumenthal & Co., Chem. Fabrik.
- p. 850 (84) U. S. Pat. 240399 of May 3, 1881 to J. L. Fauss; Can. Pat. 23425 of Feb. 15, 1886 to Ferronite Mfg. Co.; Brit. Pat. 223486 of Mar. 6, 1924 to A. A. Gorvan; Ger. Pat. 163002 of Nov. 6, 1904 to F. C. Matthies et Cie.
- p. 850 (85) "Standard Spec. for Red Lead" (D 83-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 743; A.S.A. No.: K 24-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Red-Lead; Dry and Paste-in-Oil," TT-R-191a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 5, 1938, Amendment-2, May 28, 1943.
- p. 850 (86) "Federal Spec. for Indian-Red; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-I-511a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 27, 1944, E-TT-I-511, Jan. 6, 1942.
- p. 850 (87) "Spec. for Vermilion for Paints," B.S. No.: 320-1938, British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 850 (88) "Federal Spec. for Toluidine-Red-Toner; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-T-562, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 15, 1944; "Standard Spec. for Reduced Para Red" (D 264-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 745; A.S.A. No.: K 31-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Spec. for C.P. Para Red Toner" (D 474-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 747; A.S.A. No.: K 49-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Spec. for C.P. Toluidine Toner" (D 656-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 56; "Spec. for Red Pigments (Red Lakes, Toner or Pigment Dyestuff) for Paints," B.S. No.: 333-1938, British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 850 (89) "Standard Spec. for Ochre" (D 85-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 729; "Federal Spec. for Ocher; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-O-111, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 31, 1931, E-TT-O-111, Jan. 6, 1942; "Federal Spec. for Ocher; Yellow, Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-O-121, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Yellow Iron Oxide; Hydrated, Synthetic, Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-Y-216, Amend.-1, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 1, 1944; "Spec. for Ochre for Paints," B.S. No.: 337-1937, British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 850 (90) "Standard Spec. for Chrome Yellow and Chrome Orange" (D 211-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 54; A.S.A. No.: K 27-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Chrome-Yellow and Chrome-Orange; Dry (Paint-Pigments)," TT-C-290, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Chrome-Yellow and Chrome-Orange; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-C-291a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 24, 1941.
- p. 850 (91) "Standard Spec. for C.P. Zinc Yellow (Zinc Chromate)" (D 478-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 741; A.S.A. No.: K 50-1941, American Standards Association.
- p. 850 (92) "Spec. for Natural Sienna (Raw and Burnt) for Paints," B.S. No.: 312-1937, British Standards Institution, London.
- p. 850 (93) "Spec. for Natural Umber (Raw and Burnt) for Paints," B.S. No.: 313-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (94) "Spec. for Vandyke Brown for Paints," B.S. No.: 319-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (95) "Standard Spec. for Pure Chrome Green" (D 212-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 735; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: 130-42; "Standard Spec. for Reduced Chrome Green" (D 213-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 737; A.S.A. No.: K 28-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Spec. for Chrome Oxide Green" (D 263-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 739; A.S.A. No.: K 37-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Chrome-Green; Oxide," TT-C-231, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 22, 1930 Amendment-2, Feb. 1940; "Federal Spec. for Chromium-Oxide-Green; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-C-306, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Chrome-Green; Pure, Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-C-236, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 22, 1930, Amendment-2, Jun. 25, 1938; "Federal Spec. for Chrome-Green; Pure, Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-C-235; Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Spec. for Green Pigments for Paints—Brunswick or Chrome Greens (Pure and Reduced) for Paints," B.S. No.: 303-1938, British Standards Institution, London; "Spec. for Green Oxide of Chromium for Paints," B.S. No.: 318-1938, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (96) "Standard Spec. for Prussian Blue" (D 261-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 731; A.S.A. No.: K 29-1941, American Standards Institution; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: 131-42; "Federal Spec. for Prussian-Blue; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-P-691, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 9, 1939, Amendment-3, Feb. 15, 1943; "Federal Spec. for Iron-Blue; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-I-677, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Spec. for Prussian Blue for Paints," B.S. No.: 283-1938, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (97) "Standard Spec. for Ultramarine Blue for Paints" (D 262-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 733; "Federal Spec. for Ultramarine-Blue; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-U-450, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Ultramarine Blue; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-U-451a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 25, 1942, E-TT-U-451a, May 23, 1942; "Spec. for Ultramarine Blue for Paints," B.S. No.: 314-1938, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (98) "Spec. for Purple Oxides of Iron for Paints," B.S. No.: 339-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (99) "Standard Spec. for Lampblack" (D 209-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 720; A.S.A. No.: K 26-1941, American Standards Institution; "Federal Spec. for Lampblack; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-L-70, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Lampblack; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-L-71, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 22, 1930, Amendment-3, Mar. 22, 1940; "Spec. for Lamp Black for Paints," B.S. No.: 287-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (100) "Standard Spec. for Bone Black" (D 210-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 722; A.S.A. No.: K 36-1941, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Bone-Black; Dry (Paint-Pigment)," TT-B-600, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; "Federal Spec. for Bone-Black; Dry, Paste-in-Japan, Paste-in-Oil," TT-B-601, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 22, 1930, E-TT-B-601, Jan. 6, 1942; "Spec. for Bone Black for Paints," B.S. No.: 285-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (101) "Standard Spec. for Carbon Black" (D 561-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 726; "Spec. for Carbon Black for Paints," B.S. No.: 284-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (102) "Spec. for Vegetable Black for Paints," B.S. No.: 286-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (103) "Spec. for Mineral Black for Paints," B.S. No.: 288-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (104) "Spec. for Black Oxide of Iron for Paints," B.S. No.: 306-1937, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 850 (105) U. S. Pats. 79645 of Jul. 7, 1868 to L. D. Ferguson; 231540 of Aug. 24, 1880

p. 850 (105 contd.)

to John Collins; 1379542 of May 24, 1921 to T. J. Ethridge; *Can. Pat.* 3786 of Aug. 24, 1874 to Terrence Sparham.

p. 850 (106) U. S. Pat. 1145782 of Jul. 6, 1915 to J. H. Matthes.

p. 850 (107) "The Selection and Application of Bituminous Materials for Paints," by Paul Walther, *Farben-Ztg.*, 40, 1196 (1935).

p. 850 (108) Ger. Pat. 24231 of Sep. 14, 1883 to Emil Heuser; *French Pat.* 847749 of Oct. 16, 1939 to R. J. Lacau.

p. 850 (109) "Aluminum Bronze Powder and Aluminum Paint," by J. D. Edwards, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1927); "Protection of Metal Structures with Bituminous Paints," by J. Roux, *Rev. Aluminum*, 12, 2745 (1935); "Pigmentation of Bituminous Paints," by W. Ludwig, *Farben-Ztg.*, 41, 1282 (1936); "Aluminum Paint and Powder," by J. D. Edwards, 2nd Edition, Revised, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1936); U. S. Pats. 1568215 of Jan. 5, 1926 to C. S. Fleming; 1765676 of Jun. 24, 1930 to L. C. Jones; 1932502 of Oct. 31, 1933 to R. A. Altenhof; 1986591 of Jan. 1, 1935 to E. B. Meyer; 1992695 of Feb. 26, 1935 to T. C. Ford; 2184324 of Dec. 26, 1939 to F. A. Strauss; 2257595 of Sep. 30, 1941 to E. W. Danielson; *Can. Pats.* 263415 of Aug. 10, 1926 to Paraffine Cos., Inc.; 351480 of Jul. 9, 1935 to American Asphalt Paint Co.; 358044 of May 19, 1936 to E. B. Meyer; *Brit. Pat.* 291486 of Jan. 28, 1927 to S. A. McMinn; *Ger. Pats.* 382519 of Jul. 16, 1921 to Katharina Wickel; 579196 of Jun. 22, 1933 to Friedrich Mitterberger; *French Pat.* 738198 of Jun. 6, 1932 to André Diebold.

p. 850 (110) "Pigmented Paints Containing Bitumen," by W. Ludwig, *Farben-Ztg.*, 41, 1282 (1936); "Aluminum Paint and Powder," by J. D. Edwards, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1936); "Paints from Coal-tar-Pitch," by E. S. Greigov, *Peintures, pigments, vernis*, 14, 80 (1937); "Aluminum Paint Manual," by Aluminum Company of America (1937); "Aluminum Bronze," by Copper Development Association, London (1938); "Bituminous Paints," by Fritz Ohl, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 67, 177 (1940); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 1512 (1940); "Substitute Protective Paints," by A. Vila, *Métallurgie*, 73, 27 (1941); "Standard Spec. for Aluminum Powder for Paints (Aluminum Bronze Powder)" (D 266-41), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 749; "Standard Spec. for Aluminum Pigment Paste for Paint" (D 474-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 751; "Federal Spec. for Aluminum-Powder; (for) Paints (Aluminum-Bronze-Powder)," TT-A-476, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Nov. 15, 1932, Amendment-3, Jul. 1937; "Federal Spec. for Aluminum-Pigment; Powder and Paste (For Paint)," TT-A-468, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1944; *Brit. Pats.* 466480 of Apr. 17, 1935 to Cladite, Inc.; 466557 of Apr. 17, 1935 to Cladite, Inc.; *French Pat.* 852129 of Jan. 24, 1940 to P. R. Plassat.

p. 850 (111) "Standard Spec. for Zinc Dust (Metallic Zinc Powder)" (D 520-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 755.

p. 850 (112) "Standard Spec. for Gold Bronze Powder" (D 267-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 753.

p. 850 (113) Ger. Pat. 368236 of Dec. 24, 1920 to Lack- und Farbenfabriken Max Rogler; "Standard Method for Reactivity of Paint Liquids" (D 479-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 896.

p. 851 (114) "Petroleum Solvents and Thinners," by E. M. Toby, Jr., *Amer. Paint J.*, 24 (No. 24), 15 (1940); "Hydrocarbon Solvents from Petroleum and Their Industrial Applications," by F. N. Harrap and E. B. Evans, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 1941, 27, 369-398.

p. 851 (115) "Standard Spec. for Petroleum Spirits (Mineral Spirits)" (D 235-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 842; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 128-42; "Federal Spec. for Thinner; Paint, Volatile Mineral Spirits," TT-T-291, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), March 31, 1931; "Federal Spec. for Thinner; Paint (for) Semipaste Paints," TT-T-271, Federal Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 31, 1931; Federal Spec. for Thinner, Lacquer," TT-T-266; Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), 1944.

p. 851 (116) "Tentative Spec. for Gasoline" (D 439-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 887; "Tentative Spec. for Aviation Gasolines" (D 615-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II,

p. 851 (116 contd.)

890; "Federal Spec. for Gasoline; Motor, United States Government," VV-G-101a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 16, 1936, Amendment-1, Apr. 1, 1944.

p. 851 (117) "Standard Spec. for Stoddard Solvent" (D 484-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 82; A.S.A. No.: Z 11.42-1940, American Standards Association; A.P.I. No.: 537-40, American Petroleum Institute.

p. 851 (118) "Federal Spec. for Kerosene," VV-K-211a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 9, 1941.

p. 851 (119) "Federal Spec. for Ether; Petroleum," O-E-751, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jan. 6, 1931.

p. 851 (120) U. S. Pat. 2102957 of Dec. 21, 1937 to Felix Kaufler and Hugh P. Schmitz; Brit. Pats. 412495 of Dec. 8, 1933 to Alexander Wacker Gesellschaft für elektrochem. Industrie, G.m.b.H.; 432406 of Nov. 22, 1934 to Alexander Wacker Gesellschaft für elektrochem. Industrie G.m.b.H.; French Pat. 773577 of Nov. 21, 1934 to Alexander Wacker Gesellschaft für elektrochem. Industrie, G.m.b.H.

p. 851 (121) Barrett Co., with additions; "Solvents from the Gas Industry," by C. R. Downs, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 28 and 45 (1932); "Standard Specifications for Benzols and Allied Products," by The National Benzole Association, London (1939).

p. 851 (122) "Standard Specifications for Industrial 90 per cent Benzene (Benzol)," (D 361-36), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 907; "Federal Spec. for Benzol (Benzene); Technical-Grade," VV-B-231, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Feb. 11, 1942.

p. 851 (123) "Standard Specification for Industrial Pure Toluene (Toluol)" (D 362-36), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 916.

p. 851 (124) "Standard Specification for Industrial Xylene (Xylol), Solvent Naphtha" (D 364-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 918.

p. 851 (125) "Standard Spec. for Spirits of Turpentine" (D 13-34), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 840; A.S.A. No.: K 32-1937, American Standards Association; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 127-42; "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Turpentine" (D 233-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 852; A.S.A. No.: K 33-1937, American Standards Association; "Federal Spec. for Turpentine; Gum-Spirits and Wood (Steam-Distilled and Sulphate), (for) Paint," LLL-T-791b, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 12, 1941; "Federal Spec. for Turpentine; Wood (Destructively-Distilled), (for) Paint," LLL-T-792a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 12, 1941; U. S. Pats. 162394 of Apr. 20, 1875 to A. K. Lee; Reissue 8921 of Oct. 7, 1879 to A. K. Lee.

p. 851 (126) "Standard Specifications for Acetone" (D 329-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 903; "Federal Spec. for Acetone," O-A-51a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933, Amendment-2, Jun. 1939.

p. 851 (127) U. S. Pats. 135879 of Feb. 18, 1873 to Peter Barthel; 338868 of Mar. 30, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; 348993, 348994, 348995, and 348996 of Sep. 14, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; Ger. Pat. 63437 of Nov. 21, 1891 to Ludwig Haarmann.

p. 851 (128) "Federal Spec. for Carbon-Tetrachloride; Technical-Grade," O-C-141, Amend.-1, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Oct. 15, 1944; U. S. Pat. 1535999 of Apr. 28, 1925 to A. G. Harrington; Ger. Pat. 302667 of Jun. 5, 1914 to O. Weber; Swiss Pat. 205907 of Sep. 16, 1939 to Truagott Schelling.

p. 851 (129) U. S. Pats. 835113 of Nov. 6, 1906 to S. G. Penney; 903275 of Nov. 10, 1908 to W. F. Doerflinger and L. H. Buck; 1156119 of Oct. 12, 1915 to George Whigelt; 1204056 of Nov. 7, 1916 to J. O. Parsons; Can. Pat. 333224 of Jun. 13, 1933 to Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp; Brit. Pat. 363698 of Jul. 21, 1930 to Anton Breuer; Ger. Pat. 312064 of May 13, 1919 to Eduard Herzinger and Edmund Naylor.

p. 851 (130) "Flash, Fire and Explosion Tests on Mixtures of Carbon Tetrachloride and Naphtha," by E. A. Barrier, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2, 16 (1910); "Non-flammable Mixtures of Organic Solvents," by A. F. Sievers and J. D. McIntyre, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, 26, 603 (1922); U. S. Pats. 1989478 of Jan. 29, 1935 to J. J. Grebe, S. M. Stoesser and L. E. Mills; 2027686 of

p. 851 (130 contd.)

Jan. 14, 1936 to Paul Friedrich; *Brit. Pat.* 373769 of May 14, 1931 to Anton Breuer; *Ger. Pat. Appl.* B-148940 of Mar. 13, 1931 to Anton Breuer.

p. 851 (131) *Brit. Pat.* 231411 of Apr. 25, 1924 to Paul Lechler.

p. 851 (132) *Ger. Pat.* 291461 of Jan. 10, 1915 to O. Heublein.

p. 851 (133) *U. S. Pat.* 1255618 of Feb. 5, 1918 to Georges Lépine.

p. 851 (134) *U. S. Pat.* 1155130 of Sep. 28, 1915 to S. R. Church; *French Pat.* 756481 of Dec. 11, 1933 to Paul Friedrich.

p. 851 (135) *U. S. Pat.* 1635567 of Jul. 12, 1927 to H. C. P. Weber.

p. 851 (136) *U. S. Pat.* 1635567 of Jul. 12, 1927 to H. C. P. Weber.

p. 851 (137) *Brit. Pat.* 358974 of Jul. 13, 1929 to C. A. Agthe.

p. 851 (138) *Ger. Pats.* 606673 of Dec. 10, 1932 to Alexander Wacker Ges. für elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H.; 615757 of Dec. 21, 1933 to Alexander Wacker Ges. für elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H.; *French Pats.* 761750 of Mar. 26, 1934 to Alexander Wacker Ges. für elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H.; 780112 of Apr. 19, 1935 to Alexander Wacker Ges. für elektrochemische Industrie, G.m.b.H.

p. 851 (139) *Ger. Pat.* 575921 of May 5, 1933 to Paul Lechler; *French Pat.* 805556 of Nov. 24, 1936 to Euphalt, G.m.b.H.

p. 851 (140) *Ger. Pat. Appl.* S-110330 of Jul. 25, 1933 to S. A. John Cockerill.

p. 852 (141) *U. S. Pat.* 1305790 of Jun. 3, 1919 to C. N. Forrest and J. V. Meigs.

p. 852 (142) Barrett Co., with additions.

p. 852 (143) "Evaporation Rates of Organic Liquids," by H. E. Hofmann, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 24, 135 (1932); "Nitrocellulose Lacquers—Rate of Evaporation of Liquids," by F. A. Bent and S. N. Wik, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 28, 312 (1936).

p. 853 (144) "Causes of Thickening and Coagulation of Asphalt Lacquers," by S. A. Uranov, E. N. Orlova and L. A. Pneva, *Byull. Obmena Opyt. Lakokrasochno Prom.*, 8, 22 (1939); "Das Verhalten von Bitumen gegenüber Lösungsmitteln-unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Bautenschutz-anstriche," by Walter Becker, *Bitumen*, 10, 1 (1940).

p. 853 (145) *U. S. Pats.* 1803637 of May 5, 1931 to I. J. Novak; 1925085 of Sep. 5, 1933 to I. J. Novak; 2066289 of Dec. 29, 1936 to William Hassard; *Can. Pat.* 321209 of Apr. 5, 1932 to Canadian Raybestos Co., Ltd.; *Brit. Pat.* 369396 of Mar. 20, 1931 to I. J. Novak.

p. 853 (146) *U. S. Pat.* 2324824 of Jul. 20, 1943 to Mead Cornell.

p. 854 (147) "The Jellying of Asphalt Paints," by H. C. Fisher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 16, 509 (1924).

p. 854 (148) *U. S. Pat.* 2188204 of Jan. 23, 1940 to Henri Marc and H. W. Greider.

p. 855 (149) "Monograph for Paraffin Wax Solubility in Petroleum Fractions," by D. S. Davis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 32, 1293 (1940).

p. 855 (150) *French Pats.* 385805 of Dec. 23, 1907 to M. Dupré and Severin Icard; 413063 of Feb. 26, 1910 to Soc. Debaugé et Cie.

p. 855 (151) *U. S. Pats.* 1340855 of May 18, 1920 to J. M. Weiss; 1355102 of Oct. 5, 1920 to F. W. Yeager; 2069927 of Feb. 9, 1937 to E. O. Rhodes; 2069929 of Feb. 9, 1937 to J. H. Swanberg; *Can. Pat.* 218878 of May 23, 1922 to Barrett Co.

p. 855 (152) *U. S. Pat.* 1275778 of Aug. 13, 1918 to F. W. Sperr, Jr.; *Can. Pat.* 188272 of Jan. 14, 1919 to F. W. Sperr, Jr.; *Brit. Pat.* 538308 of Jan. 19, 1940 to Midland Tar Distillers, Ltd. and D. W. Parkes.

p. 855 (153) *U. S. Pat.* 2123560 of Jul. 12, 1938 to G. W. Bennett.

p. 855 (154) *U. S. Pats.* 1292907 and 1292908 of Jan. 28, 1919 to F. W. Sperr, Jr. and Marc Darrin; 1296776 of Mar. 11, 1919 to Marc Darrin; *Can. Pats.* 184033 of Apr. 30, 1918 to F. W. Sperr, Jr.; 195043 of Dec. 16, 1919 to Marc Darrin.

p. 855 (155) *Brit. Pat.* 425214 of Jun. 1, 1933 to Paul Friedrich; *Ger. Pat.* 567252 of Sep. 11, 1931 to Paul Friedrich.

p. 856 (156) *U. S. Pat.* 1355099 of Oct. 5, 1920 to J. M. Weiss; *Brit. Pat.* 538308 of Jul. 29, 1941 to Midland Tar Distillers, Ltd. and D. W. Parkes; *Ger. Pat.* 711559 of Sep. 4, 1941 to I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.

- p. 856 (157) Ger. Pat. 282712 of Jun. 30, 1914 to Mittelrheinische Teerprodukten- und Dachpappenfabrik A. W. Andernach.
- p. 856 (158) U. S. Pats. 2114391, 2114392 and 2114393 of Apr. 19, 1938 to F. H. Lane.
- p. 856 (159) U. S. Pat. 1783702 of Dec. 2, 1930 to M. M. Connolly.
- p. 857 (160) U. S. Pats. 188646 of Mar. 20, 1877 to A. K. Lee; 2122551 of Jul. 5, 1938 to R. R. Allingham.
- p. 858 (161) "Tests of Integral and Surface Waterproofings for Concrete," by C. H. Jumper, *Bureau of Standards J. of Research*, 7, 1147 (1931); G. W. Washa, *Am. Concrete Inst. J.*, 5, 1 (1933); "Waterproofers," by H. M. Llewellyn, *Chemistry & Industry*, 1929 (1934); "The Protection of Concrete by Coatings," by Richard Grün, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 38, 83 (1940); *Chem. Zentr.*, II, 134 (1940); "Penetration of Cold-Applied Bituminous Primary Coatings into Concrete," by Amos, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 188 (1941).
- p. 858 (162) "Federal Spec. for Wax; Carnauba," JJJ-W-141, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 1, 1942.
- p. 858 (163) "Exterior Waterproofing Materials for Masonry," by D. W. Kessler, *J. Research, National Bureau of Standards*, 14, 317 (1935); U. S. Pat. 2199193 of Apr. 30, 1940 to E. L. Baldeschwieler and P. J. Wizevich.
- p. 858 (164) "Exposure Tests on Colorless Waterproofing Materials," by D. W. Kessler, Technologic Paper No. 248, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 7, 1924); U. S. Pat. 2290707 of Jul. 21, 1942 to R. A. Plumb.
- p. 858 (165) U. S. Pat. 1292964 of Jan. 28, 1919 to W. A. Ruddell.
- p. 858 (166) U. S. Pat. 1958397 of May 8, 1934 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.; Can. Pat. 418381 of Feb. 15, 1944 to J. C. B. McGuffie.
- p. 858 (167) U. S. Pat. 2231486 of Feb. 11, 1941 to A. F. Taggart.
- p. 858 (168) Brit. Pat. 509759 of Jul. 18, 1939 to Granitese, Ltd.
- p. 858 (169) Can. Pat. 402655 of Feb. 3, 1942 to Master Builders Co.
- p. 858 (170) U. S. Pat. 2275272 of Mar. 3, 1942 to E. W. Scripture, Jr.
- p. 858 (171) U. S. Pats. 2213806 of Sep. 3, 1940 to S. S. Sorem; 2293410 of Aug. 18, 1942 to S. S. Sorem; Can. Pats. 398486 of Aug. 5, 1941 to Shell Development Co.; 400144 of Oct. 21, 1941 to Shell Development Co.; 403985 of Apr. 7, 1942 to Shell Development Co.
- p. 858 (172) "Membranous Coatings as Curing Agent for Concrete Pavements," by G. E. Burnett, *Concrete*, Cement Mill Ed., 47, 5 & 35 (1939); U. S. Pat. 1867421 of Jul. 12, 1932 to W. H. Rowan and H. K. Buckner.
- p. 859 (173) U. S. Pat. 1396674 of Nov. 8, 1921 to F. G. White.
- p. 859 (174) U. S. Pat. 1282460 of Oct. 22, 1918 to C. H. Parkin.
- p. 859 (175) "Penetration of Cold-applied Bituminous Primary Coatings into Concrete," by Amos, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 188 (1941); *Oel u. Kohle*, 38, 172 (1942); U. S. Pats. 1505112 of Aug. 19, 1924 to Josef von Vass; 1736768 of Nov. 26, 1929 to C. D. Boynton; 1805632 of May 19, 1931 to K. A. Milar; 1925214 of Sep. 5, 1933 to W. H. Storm; 1989696 of Feb. 5, 1935 to R. E. Kelley; 2032789 of Mar. 3, 1936 to Svend Bramsen; 2036837 of Apr. 7, 1936 to R. M. Stephenson; 2320255 of May 25, 1943 to R. F. Bacon and Isaac Bencowitz; Ger. Pat. Design 1230206 of Jan. 22, 1931 to Alfred Ott.
- p. 859 (176) Brit. Pat. 560390 of Dec. 5, 1942 to South Metropolitan Gas Co. and G. H. Fuidge; Ger. Pat. 132661 of Jul. 1, 1902 to Eduard Oehring.
- p. 859 (177) "Protection of Concrete against Alkali," by E. C. E. Lord, *Public Roads*, 5, 23 (1924); 6, 251 (1926); 8, 105 (1927); 12, 109 (1931).
- p. 859 (178) U. S. Pat. 1693718 of Dec. 4, 1928 to E. C. E. Lord.
- p. 859 (179) U. S. Pats. 1671995 of Jun. 5, 1928 to W. K. Nelson; 2180971 of Nov. 21, 1939 to A. F. Taggart; Ger. Pat. 66892 of Feb. 2, 1892 to John Robson.
- p. 859 (180) Ger. Pat. 222768 of Mar. 22, 1908 to Gustav Schmidt & Co.
- p. 859 (181) Brit. Pat. of 1910 (Jul. 7), 16264 to T. D. Kelly; Ger. Pats. 340580 of Apr. 17, 1917 to M. O. Höchtel and E. Höchtel; 341742 of Jan. 23, 1918 to M. O. Höchtel and E. Höchtel.
- p. 859 (182) U. S. Pat. 1932502 of Oct. 31, 1933 to R. A. Altenhof.
- p. 860 (183) U. S. Pats. 825870 of Jul. 10, 1906 to Julius Schirra; 1282460 of Oct. 22, 1918

p. 860 (183 contd.)

to C. H. Parkin; 1848014 of Mar. 1, 1932 to A. C. Horn; 1988450 of Jan. 22, 1935 to R. E. Kelley; Swiss Pat. 190359 of Jul. 1, 1937 to Emil Michel.

p. 860 (184) U. S. Pats. 2142584 of Jan. 3, 1939 to W. C. Ferguson; 2145027 of Jan. 24, 1939 to O. V. McGrew.

p. 860 (185) U. S. Pat. 1262344 of Apr. 9, 1918 to A. C. Holzapfel; Can. Pat. 351002 of Jun. 18, 1935 to K. E. H. Rodwell.

p. 860 (186) French Pat. 782876 of Jun. 14, 1935 to O. A. Hubert and Pierre Lambert.

p. 860 (187) U. S. Pat. 2239126 of Apr. 22, 1941 to W. H. Swenarton.

p. 860 (188) "Protecting Buildings with Bituminous Paints," by C. R. Platzmann, *Tonind.-Ztg.*, 62, 1040 (1938); U. S. Pats. 1602105 of Oct. 5, 1926 to P. L. Geer and H. F. Wiggins; 1796269 of Mar. 10, 1931 to Joseph Rose; 1962483 of Jun. 12, 1934 to Karl Daimler and Paul Kurzenberger; 2061098 of Nov. 17, 1936 to A. A. Johnson; Can. Pat. 328616 of Dec. 20, 1932 to Joseph Rose; Brit. Pats. 373609 of Dec. 24, 1931 to Joseph Rose; 425848 of Dec. 12, 1933 to K. E. H. Rodwell; Ger. Pat. 653285 of Nov. 19, 1937 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; French Pat. 779945 of Apr. 16, 1935 to K. E. H. Rodwell.

p. 860 (189) U. S. Pat. 1239074 of Sep. 4, 1917 to A. G. Bagnall and J. A. Taylor.

p. 860 (190) U. S. Pat. 2313108 of Mar. 9, 1943 to L. S. Wertz.

p. 860 (191) U. S. Pat. 705625 of Jul. 29, 1902 to W. A. Tucker.

p. 860 (192) U. S. Pats. 909167, 909168 and 909169 of Jan. 12, 1909 to T. A. Edison.

p. 860 (193) Ger. Pat. 6215 of Sep. 18, 1878 to David Urner.

p. 860 (194) "Federal Spec. for Asphalt-Primer; (for) Roofing and Waterproofing," SS-A-701, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933.

p. 861 (195) "Vergleichende Versuche mit Rohteer, destilliertem und präpariertem Teer und Prüfungen von Roh- und Dachpappe," Staatlichen Materialprüfungsamtes in Berlin-Lichterfeld, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle a-S., Germany (1924).

p. 861 (196) Ger. Pats. 10685 of Nov. 13, 1879 to Emil Dreyssig; 120785 of May 17, 1901 to H. O. Köhler; 638589 of Apr. 9, 1931 to A. T. Arnot.

p. 861 (197) Ger. Pat. 73122 of Jan. 17, 1893 to C. Richard.

p. 861 (198) Ger. Pat. 14372 of Aug. 21, 1880 to Wilhelm Thörner.

p. 861 (199) Ger. Pat. 321213 of Jun. 21, 1918 to Deutsche Succol, G.m.b.H.

p. 861 (200) Ger. Pat. 61555 of May 21, 1891 to Georg Friedrich & Co.

p. 861 (201) "Adhesives for Roofing Papers," by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 39, 25 (1941); Ger. Pat. 222768 of Mar. 22, 1908 to Gustav Schmidt & Co.

p. 861 (202) U. S. Pat. 706119 of Aug. 5, 1902 to J. C. Shaw, W. J. Shaw and R. E. Shaw.

p. 861 (203) U. S. Pats. 135865 of Feb. 11, 1873 to W. A. Torrey; 423047 of Mar. 11, 1890 to W. B. Grover; 713846 of Nov. 18, 1902 to W. W. Brasington; Ger. Pat. 399366 of Jan. 8, 1922 to Domingo Sanguinetti.

p. 861 (204) U. S. Pat. 707677 of Aug. 26, 1902 to F. H. Crass.

p. 861 (205) U. S. Pat. 733597 of Jul. 14, 1903 to G. E. Reynolds.

p. 861 (206) U. S. Pat. 707710 of Aug. 26, 1902 to F. A. Mitchell.

p. 861 (207) U. S. Pat. 1442002 of Jan. 9, 1923 to Frederick Reisig, Sr.

p. 861 (208) U. S. Pats. 207096 of Aug. 20, 1878 to M. B. Bailey; 1430083 of Sep. 26, 1922 to A. C. Holzapfel.

p. 862 (209) U. S. Pat. 106327 of Aug. 16, 1870 to W. B. Coates.

p. 862 (210) U. S. Pat. 45275 of Nov. 29, 1864 to A. Robinson.

p. 862 (211) Ger. Pat. 229181 of Oct. 30, 1907 to Hermann Engelhardt.

p. 862 (212) U. S. Pats. 291600 of Jan. 8, 1884 to Josiah Jowitt; 791312 of May 30, 1905 to C. S. Bird; Ger. Pat. 394707 of Jun. 28, 1922 to A. E. A. Schwarze.

p. 862 (213) Austrian Pat. 12296 of Jun. 25, 1903 to Heilpern & Haas.

p. 862 (214) U. S. Pat. 2167317 of Jul. 25, 1939 to Adolph Stenson.

p. 862 (215) Ger. Pat. 160865 of Aug. 14, 1901 to Otto Thiele.

p. 862 (216) Ger. Pats. 411114 of Jul. 26, 1922 to Johann Kirschbraun; 717521 of Jan. 29, 1942 to Karl Daimler and Heinz Thron.

p. 862 (217) Ger. Pat. 6215 of Sep. 18, 1878 to David Urner.

- p. 863 (218) Ger. Pat. 70852 of Mar. 26, 1892 to Hermann Gentzen.
- p. 863 (219) Ger. Pat. 447470 of Feb. 27, 1925 to Haba, G.m.b.H.
- p. 863 (220) "Tar-free and Especially Colored Paints for Roofs," by Walter Meyer, *Seifensieder-Ztg.*, 64, 598a and 620 (1937); U. S. Pats. 734482 of Jul. 21, 1903 to S. R. Whitall; 768101 of Aug. 23, 1904 to F. M. Whitall; 824898 of Jul. 3, 1906 to Herbert Abraham; 936203 of Oct. 5, 1909 to J. A. West; 1379018 of May 24, 1921 to A. C. Holzapfel; 1430083 of Sep. 26, 1922 to A. C. Holzapfel; Can. Pat. 100702 of Aug. 28, 1906 to Standard Paint Co.; Brit. Pat. of 1906 (Mar. 23), 7073 to W. Clark.
- p. 863 (221) "Shellac Paints for Bituminous Surfaces," by R. Bhattacharya, *Oil & Color Trade J.*, 92, 1868 (1937); Ger. Pat. 160660 of Dec. 6, 1902 to Heilpern & Haas; Austrian Pat. 15127 of Oct. 1, 1903 to Heilpern & Haas.
- p. 863 (222) U. S. Pat. 1410790 of Mar. 28, 1922 to J. H. Young.
- p. 863 (223) U. S. Pat. 1536549 of May 5, 1925 to J. H. Young.
- p. 863 (224) "Painting on Bitumen," by H. Banc, *Peint., Pig., Ver.*, 13, 142 (1936); "Observation on Painting Bitumen: Paints for Flexible Waterproof Sheetting for Flat Roofs," by H. Banc, *Peintures, pigments et vernis*, 13, 142 (1936); "Painting over Asphalt," by G. G. Sward, Circular No. 540, National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Inc., Washington, D. C. (1937); "How to Decorate Tar Surfaces," by Heinrich Wulf, *Farben-Ztg.*, 45, 470 (1940); U. S. Pats. 1539512 of May 26, 1925 to Thomas Robinson; 1631604 of Jun. 7, 1927 to Thomas Robinson.
- p. 863 (225) Ger. Pat. 368236 of Dec. 24, 1920 to Lack- u. Farbenfabriken Max Rogler.
- p. 863 (226) U. S. Pat. 1684593 of Sep. 18, 1928 to F. W. McRae.
- p. 863 (227) Ger. Pat. Appl. C-31135 of Sep. 20, 1921 to Chemische Werke Dotzheim (withdrawn).
- p. 863 (228) U. S. Pat. 109757 of Nov. 29, 1870 to T. C. Rice.
- p. 863 (229) U. S. Pats. 300729 of Jun. 17, 1884 to O. F. Parsons; 301742 of Jul. 8, 1884 to S. N. Metzler; 527068 of Oct. 9, 1894 to D. L. Means; 1791455 of Feb. 3, 1931 to J. D. Walston; Ger. Pat. 18987 of Dec. 22, 1881 to Arthur Siebel.
- p. 863 (230) Ger. Pat. 14958 of Dec. 30, 1880 to C. Richard.
- p. 863 (231) Ger. Pat. 542777 of Sep. 5, 1930 to Bakelite Gesellschaft, G.m.b.H.
- p. 863 (232) "Shellac Paints for Bituminous Surfaces," by R. Bhattacharya, *Oil Colour Trades J.*, 92, 1869 (1937).
- p. 864 (233) U. S. Pat. 2243494 of May 27, 1941 to C. A. Bartholomew.
- p. 864 (234) Ger. Pats. 208129 of Sep. 20, 1916 to Rudolf Plönnis; 405299 of Sep. 13, 1922 to Preszbürger Dachpappen-, Holzcement-, Asphalt- und Isolierplatten-Fabrik, K. C. Menzel & Paul Meyersberg.
- p. 864 (235) U. S. Pat. 2186756 of Jan. 9, 1940 to J. T. Hargrave.
- p. 864 (236) "Federal Spec. for Roof-Coating; Asphalt, Brushing Consistency," SS-R-451, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933.
- p. 865 (237) "Acid-proof Coatings for Concrete Surfaces," Letter Circular 42, Revised, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Feb. 12, 1923); "Chemically Resistant Asphaltic Bituminous Materials," by V. E. Volodin, *Korr. u. Korrosionsbekämpfung* (U.S.S.R.), 2, 387 (1936); "The Action of Corrosive Solutions on Petroleum Bitumen," by N. V. Zasurskii, *Stroitel. Materialy*, 6, 52 (1937); "Acid-resistant Concrete Coatings," by J. R. Spraul, *Agr. Eng.*, 22, 209 (1941).
- p. 865 (238) "Vorläufige Prüfungsbedingungen für säurefeste Schutzanstrichmittel zu Gärfutterbehältern," by Paul Moldrickx, *Bitumen*, 9, 116 (1939).
- p. 866 (239) "Spec. for Paint, Acid-Proof, Black for Ammunition," 3-106c, issued by the U. S. Army.
- p. 866 (240) U. S. Pats. 1095988 of May 5, 1914 to Carl Roth; 1558082 of Oct. 20, 1925 to Daniel Gardner; Brit. Pat. 195995 of Oct. 11, 1921 to Daniel Gardner; Ger. Pat. 251710 of Feb. 9, 1912 to Carl Roth.
- p. 866 (241) U. S. Pat. 1458493 of Jun. 12, 1923 to Louis Mauerhofer.
- p. 866 (242) Ger. Pat. 480339 of Jan. 1, 1928 to Karl Tietz.
- p. 866 (243) "Modern Forms of Tar Paints and Pitch Varnish," by L. G. Sabrou and

p. 866 (243 contd.) ·

Albin Marty, Congr. Chim. ind., Compt. rend. 18^{me} congr., Nancy, p. 484 (Sept.-Oct. 1938); "Asphalt and Bitumen Lacquers," by Fritz Ohl, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 761 (1938); "Bituminous Paints and their Application," by J. Lawrence, *J. Decorative Art* (Manchester), 59 (No. 701), 59 (1939); "Bituminous Paint and Bituminous Compound for the Protection of Steelwork," British Standard Specification BS-ARP2, British Standards Institution (1939); "Bituminous Protective Paints, their Manufacture, Properties and Application," by C. R. Platzmann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 40, 175 (1940); "Bituminous Paints," by Th. Temme, *Bitumen*, 10, 57 (1940); "Bitumen in the Paint and Varnish Industry," by Curt Philipp, *Allgem. Oel- u. Fett. Ztg.*, 37, 232 (1940); "Bituminous Protective Coatings for Buildings," by Walter Becker, *Farben-Ztg.*, 45, 151 (1940); "The Testing of Paints Containing Bitumen and Bituminous Coal-tar Pitch for the Protection of Concrete and Iron," by W. Husse, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 40, 469 (1940); "Replacement of Bitumen in Paint by Coal-tar Pitch," by Anon., *Paint Tech.*, 8, 49 (1943); U. S. Pats. 16457 of Jan. 20, 1857 to R. H. Smith; 16739 of Mar. 3, 1857 to C. R. Milks; 16770 of Mar. 3, 1857 to N. A. Dyar; 17883 of Jul. 28, 1857 to S. K. Lighter and J. A. Morrell; 19695 of Mar. 23, 1858 to Robert Glennon; 19712 of Mar. 23, 1858 to B. L. Prime; 19778 of Mar. 30, 1858 to J. B. Hyde; 20173 of May 4, 1858 to Richard Simons; 21927 of Oct. 26, 1858 to Josee Johnson; 22343 of Dec. 21, 1858 to C. A. Bremner; 22563 of Jan. 11, 1859 to Henry Lester; 23108 of Mar. 1, 1859 to O. S. Oaks; 24072 of May 17, 1859 to J. C. Worth; 25182 of Aug. 23, 1859 to Joseph Ditto and Henry Van Bergen; 25324 of Sep. 6, 1859 to M. D. Du Bois; 32290 of May 14, 1861 to C. C. Hoff; 33194 of Sep. 3, 1861 to Peter Harder; 34251 of Jan. 28, 1861 to Hiram Grant; 35464 of Jun. 3, 1862 to Jonathan Mosteller; 47275 of Apr. 18, 1865 to N. E. Blake; 53716 of Apr. 3, 1866 to W. B. Wheeler; 54426 of May 1, 1866 to C. D. Smith; 60037 of Nov. 27, 1866 to S. B. Moore; 61036 of Jan. 8, 1867 to C. B. Allen; 61427 of Jan. 22, 1867 to Cyrus Hill; 65179 of May 28, 1867 to O. A. Day and G. W. Bishop; 69612 of Oct. 8, 1867 to O. M. Bartholomew; 69917 of Oct. 15, 1867 to A. P. Jackson; 71597 of Dec. 3, 1867 to Samuel Fields; 74343 of Feb. 11, 1868 to R. C. Graves; 76773 of Apr. 14, 1868 to H. W. Johns; 79645 of Jul. 7, 1868 to L. D. Ferguson; 80029 of Jul. 14, 1868 to H. M. Teasdale; 82507 of Sep. 29, 1868 to T. E. Wood; 82529 of Sep. 29, 1868 to J. A. Jones; 84119 of Nov. 17, 1868 to C. F. Hinman; 84820 of Dec. 8, 1868 to Marien Gould; 84856 of Dec. 15, 1868 to Bork Capron; 85871 of Jan. 12, 1869 to W. M. Stuart and A. J. Chapman; 86018 of Jan. 19, 1869 to James Judge; 87050 of Feb. 16, 1869 to L. B. Joy; 95378 of Sep. 28, 1869 to E. W. Ranney; 98911 of Jan. 18, 1870 to R. O. Benton; 99088 of Jan. 25, 1870 to C. F. Hinman; 101071 of Mar. 22, 1870 to T. E. Wood; 107382 of Sep. 13, 1870 to W. H. Jones; 109002 of Nov. 8, 1870 to J. P. Godfrey; 109246 of Nov. 15, 1870 to Oliver Porter; 109757 of Nov. 19, 1870 to T. C. Rice; 136722 of Mar. 11, 1873 to S. C. Hogue; 148910 of Mar. 24, 1874 to Alexander Wilkinson; 153253 of Jul. 21, 1874 to Thomas Heap; 163222 of May 11, 1875 to J. R. McClintock; 163373 of May 18, 1875 to W. S. Gray and F. W. Gray; 188648 of Mar. 20, 1877 to John Collins; 207096 of Aug. 20, 1878 to M. B. Bailey; 225094 of Mar. 2, 1880 to G. W. Bender; 225679 of Mar. 16, 1880 to A. T. Woodward; 231540 of Aug. 24, 1880 to John Collins; 235365 of Dec. 14, 1880 to A. K. Lee; 237017 of Jan. 25, 1881 to J. F. Hoffman; 240899 of May 3, 1881 to J. L. Fauss; 241803 of May 24, 1881 to A. F. Hawthorn and G. W. Hawthorn; 243990 of Jul. 5, 1881 to J. C. Smith; 281999 of Jul. 24, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 283200 of Aug. 14, 1883 to H. R. Brissett and John Howe; Reissues 10403 and 10404 of Nov. 6, 1883 to J. B. Hyde; 338868 of Mar. 30, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; 339777 of Apr. 13, 1886 to John Howe; 348993, 348994 and 348995 of Sep. 14, 1886 to T. J. Pearce and M. W. Beardsley; 369301 of Aug. 3, 1887 to G. W. Swan; 394396 of Dec. 11, 1888 to F. M. Reed; 452086 of May 12, 1891 to W. S. Smith; 527068 of Oct. 9, 1894 to D. L. Means; 530898 of Dec. 11, 1894 to Edward Nolon; 531969 of Jan. 1, 1895 to B. F. Rook; 542086 of Jul. 2, 1895 to W. T. Leathers; 547295 of Oct. 1, 1895 to Frederick Salathé; 555221 of Feb. 25, 1896 to Theodore Mott; 566183 of Aug. 18, 1896 to Pierre Janssen; 601910 of Apr. 5, 1898 to Taylor Stephenson; 607348 of Jul. 12, 1898 to Charles Day; 615079 of Nov. 29, 1898 to D. F. Lucas; 651582 of Jun. 12, 1900 to H. Schneider; 701743 of Jun. 3, 1902 to T. L. Lee; 704959 of Jul. 15, 1902 to G. W. Doore and A. J. Doore; 714521 of Nov. 25, 1902 to Christian Schallberger; 715751 of Dec. 16,

p. 866 (243 contd.)

1902 to J. W. Brown; 763746 of Jun. 28, 1904 to A. L. Ginter; 791538 of Jun. 6, 1905 to C. G. Coburn; 795116 of Jul. 18, 1905 to R. H. Goddin; 822946 and 822947 of Jun. 12, 1906 to P. R. Herschman; 826180 of Jul. 17, 1906 to C. C. May; 841573 of Jan. 15, 1907 to J. A. Ryan; 853354 of May 14, 1907 to August Gross and A. C. Horn; 858824 of Jul. 2, 1907 to J. C. Perry; 862454 of Aug. 6, 1907 to J. A. Dubbs; 862692 of Aug. 6, 1907 to G. W. Allen; 936203 of Oct. 5, 1909 to J. A. West; 967337 of Aug. 16, 1910 to D. T. Day; 981916 of Jan. 17, 1911 to J. T. Couse; 984477 of Feb. 14, 1911 to M. D. Griffin; 1016801 of Feb. 6, 1912 to L. S. Van Westrum; 1185722 of Jun. 6, 1916 to R. P. Safford; 1200664 of Oct. 10, 1916 to R. S. Sollender; 1205845 of Nov. 21, 1916 to H. A. Biggar; 1226889 of May 22, 1917 to Jacques Jacobs; 1254788 of Jan. 29, 1918 to Louis Flecchia; 1260012 of Mar. 19, 1918 to F. W. Mueller; 1278290 of Sep. 10, 1918 to W. I. Baker; 1283913 of Nov. 5, 1918 to Weller Rodenberger; 1328282 of Jan. 20, 1920 to A. C. Holzapfel; 1344861 of Jun. 29, 1920 to Daniel Campbell; 1349601 of Aug. 17, 1920 to H. L. Buckner and Edmund Burke; 1353239 of Sep. 21, 1920 to C. A. Honig; 1358226 of Nov. 9, 1920 to Frank McPhillips; 1362241 of Dec. 14, 1920 to T. J. Duffin; 1374161 of Apr. 5, 1921 to C. S. Hathaway; 1379542 of May 24, 1921 to T. J. Ethridge; 1381112 of Jun. 14, 1921 to W. R. Emig; 1396674 of Nov. 8, 1921 to F. G. White; 1401261 of Dec. 27, 1921 to D. A. Jerone; 1402500 of Jan. 3, 1922 to J. W. Howland; 1404501 of Jan. 24, 1922 to W. V. Watson; 1405941 of Feb. 7, 1922 to W. B. Robeson; 1428273 of Sep. 5, 1922 to W. A. Collings; 1430142 of Sep. 26, 1922 to Charles Appleton and Forbes McRae; 1658540 of Feb. 7, 1928 to George Sutherland; 1684593 of Sep. 18, 1928 to F. W. McRae; 1791455 of Feb. 3, 1931 to J. D. Walston; 1900211 and 1900212 of Mar. 7, 1933 to V. L. Watson; 1957179 of May 1, 1934 to K. A. Milar; *Can. Pats.* 2530 of Jul. 24, 1873 to W. H. Foran; 5297 and 5299 of Oct. 30, 1875 to J. B. Slichter; 17585 of Sep. 1, 1883 to L. D. Mott; 18282 of Dec. 12, 1883 to P. A. Way; 18380 of Jan. 3, 1884 to Albert Sorg and F. D. Phillips; 19802 of Jul. 16, 1884 to George Learmouth and C. H. McCarger; 19868 of Jul. 30, 1884 to Thomas Head; 20382 of Oct. 15, 1884 to H. C. Petty; 20733 of Dec. 15, 1884 to C. M. Lewis; 21116 of Feb. 19, 1885 to W. H. Wilbur and P. P. Seebler; 21790 of May 30, 1885 to Samuel Roebuck; 22335 of Sep. 1, 1885 to L. G. Allen; 24701 of Aug. 10, 1886 to Benjamin Harris and P. W. Dunning; 24797 of Aug. 23, 1886 to E. A. Horton; 25521 of Dec. 7, 1886 to Paraffine Paint Co.; 26668 of May 9, 1887 to Daniel Brobst; 26765 of May 23, 1887 to J. B. Courville, Jr.; 27939 of Nov. 5, 1887 to James Murray; 37601 of Oct. 15, 1891 to J. B. Zook; 38562 of Mar. 22, 1892 to E. W. Grafton; 45534 of Mar. 14, 1894 to Hjalmar Johanson; 45614 of Mar. 22, 1894 to G. H. McAlpine; 60583 of Jul. 12, 1898 to M. A. Benjamin; 62615 of Feb. 9, 1899 to D. F. Lucas; 65194 of Dec. 4, 1899 to C. N. Nielsen; 69284 of Nov. 12, 1900 to W. E. Harris; 84278 of Dec. 8, 1903 to G. E. Reynolds; 85007 of Jan. 26, 1904 to Christian Schallberger; 93634 of Jun. 13, 1905 to Harry de Wallace; 102110 of Nov. 20, 1906 to R. H. Goddin; 114769 of Oct. 27, 1908 to Hydrocarbon Co.; 133091 of May 16, 1911 to Gottlieb Bettschen; 135474 of Sep. 12, 1911 to M. S. Watt and J. D. Campbell; 138138 of Jan. 30, 1912 to H. C. Engelson and Robert Archmet; 142502 of Aug. 27, 1912 to J. T. Murphy and Arthur McBrearty; 153308 of Jan. 27, 1914 to T. J. Hadley; 163343 of Jun. 22, 1915 to G. L. Davie and W. L. Windsor-Richards; 182123 of Feb. 5, 1918 to G. R. Strickle; 191684 of Jul. 22, 1919 to E. W. Loftus; 216905 of Mar. 14, 1922 to J. A. Locke and C. S. Hathaway; 218114 of May 2, 1922 to T. J. Duffin; 328242 of Dec. 6, 1932 to W. E. Smith; 331634, 331635 and 331636 of Apr. 11, 1933 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; 340130 of Mar. 20, 1934 to G. B. Dunford; *Brit. Pats.* of 1868 (Jun. 13), 1932 to Charles Humfrey; of 1887 (Nov. 1), 12632 to J. H. Lyman; of 1897 (Sep. 11), 20902 to William Walters; of 1914 (Mar. 31), 8138 to T. J. Hadley; 195995 of Oct. 11, 1921 to Daniel Gardner; 361040 of Sep. 5, 1930 to S. Asobe; 377484 of Sep. 9, 1931 to R. J. Knight; 378051 of Feb. 6, 1931 to T. F. King; *Ger. Pats.* 93309 of Oct. 18, 1895 to Pierre Janssen; 312064 of Jun. 21, 1918 to Eduard Herzinger and Edmund Naylor; 570486 of Jan. 28, 1931 to Paul Lechler; *French Pat.* 788249 of Oct. 7, 1935 to Société du gaz de Paris.

p. 867 (244) "Water-gas and Coal-gas Tar Paints," by J. Hinds, *Reclamation Rec. of the U. S.*, 12, 21 (1921); "Anti-corrosive Paints with a Coal-tar Pitch Base," by T. Brodersen, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 13, 54 (1940); *Brit. Pat.* 511562 of Aug. 21, 1939 to Paul Lechler; *French Pat.* 843101 of Jun. 26, 1939 to Firma Paul Lechler.

- p. 867 (245) "Bitumen Paints and Red Lead Primers," by Hans Hebbberling, *Farben-Ztg.*, 40, 908 (1935); "Anticorrosion Paints," by E. Assheton, *Paint Manuf.*, 6, 278 (1936); "Reinforced Bituminous Coatings with Red-lead Primers," by C. H. Rose, *Decorator*, 37, 40 (1939).
- p. 867 (246) U. S. Pat. 2295974 of Sep. 15, 1942 to S. S. Sorem.
- p. 867 (247) U. S. Pat. 2313596 of Mar. 9, 1943 to S. S. Sorem and A. P. Anderson.
- p. 867 (248) U. S. Pats. 1536550 of May 5, 1925 to J. H. Young; 1790643 of Feb. 3, 1931 to S. U. McGrary, W. F. Rogers and Stanley Gill.
- p. 867 (249) Ger. Pat. Appl. M-118147 of Dec. 24, 1931 to A. F. Malchow, A.-G.
- p. 868 (250) U. S. Pats. 2158033 of May 9, 1939 to C. J. McKinney; 2159487 of May 23, 1939 to H. H. Nies; Can. Pats. 419117 and 419229 of Mar. 21, 1944 to O. V. McGrew.
- p. 868 (251) U. S. Pat. 2265770 of Dec. 9, 1941 to R. A. Crawford.
- p. 868 (252) U. S. Pats. 659076 of Oct. 2, 1900 to Frederick Lennard; 2060447 of Nov. 10, 1936 to Karl Schoenemann; Can. Pat. 218877 of May 23, 1922 to Barrett Co.; Brit. Pats. of 1915 (Dec. 6), 17140 to J. L. Mason; 201249 of Apr. 29, 1922 to W. S. Smith; Ger. Pats. 98278 of Nov. 25, 1896 to Albert Lessing; 273664 of Sep. 25, 1913 to A. Michel; 399280 of Mar. 29, 1923 to R. J. Lacau; 534644 of Apr. 6, 1928 to Kohlenveredlung und Schwelwerke, A.-G.
- p. 868 (253) "Finishing Air-Drying Insulating Varnish for Electrical Purposes," British Standard Spec. No. 634-1935, British Standards Institution; Brit. Pat. of 1907 (Jan. 22), 1678 to J. Connolly.
- p. 868 (254) U. S. Pats. 2028798 of Jan. 28, 1936 to J. H. Murch; 2062234 of Nov. 24, 1936 to S. C. Robison; 2096703 of Oct. 19, 1937 to L. D. Benedict; 2167638 of Aug. 1, 1939 to B. S. Clark; Brit. Pat. 463797 of Apr. 5, 1937 to Continental Can Co.
- p. 868 (255) U. S. Pat. 2333959 of Nov. 9, 1943 to R. J. Smith.
- p. 868 (256) "Standard Specifications for the Toxic Ingredients of Anti-Fouling Paints (Dry Cuprous Oxide, Dry Mercuric Oxide)" (D 277-31), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 756; "Antifouling Paints—Test Procedures and General Observations," by G. H. Young, G. W. Gerhardt and W. K. Schneider, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 35, 432 (1943).
- p. 868 (257) "Anticorrosion and Anti-fouling Compositions," by P. E. Bowles, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 41, 492R (1922); "Report of Sub-Committee XXIII on Anti-Fouling Paints," *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 22 (1922); "Anti-fouling Paints," by A. M. Muckenfuss, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 27, Part I, 430 (1927).
- p. 868 (258) U. S. Pats. 190761 of May 15, 1877 to W. P. Jenney; 824069 of Jun. 19, 1906 to F. E. Dunnett; Can. Pat. 97963 of Mar. 13, 1906 to F. E. Dunnett; Ger. Pats. 192210 of Oct. 14, 1905 to F. E. Dunnett; 517579 of Oct. 17, 1928 to Chemieprodukte, G.m.b.H.
- p. 868 (259) U. S. Pat. 1762069 of Jun. 3, 1930 to Robert Mezger; Can. Pat. 1845 of Nov. 30, 1872 to S. A. Gilman; Brit. Pat. 231411 of Apr. 25, 1924 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 868 (260) Can. Pat. 109900 of Jan. 28, 1908 to J. F. Ouden.
- p. 868 (261) U. S. Pat. 678201 of Jul. 9, 1901 to Christian Schallberger.
- p. 868 (262) U. S. Pat. 2182840 of Dec. 12, 1939 to Giuseppe Capurro.
- p. 868 (263) "Heavy Metal Compounds as Toxic Agents," by G. H. Young and W. K. Schneider, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 35, 436 (1943).
- p. 869 (264) "Problem of Bituminous Emulsion Paints," by E. Melling, *Paint Manuf.*, 11, 162 (1941).
- p. 869 (265) "Asphalt Emulsion Paints," by J. M. Fain and F. D. Snell, *Paint, Oil & Chem. Rev.*, 98, Nos. 13, 14 and 16 (1936); "Bitumen Emulsions," by Fritz Hoyer, *Farben-Chem.*, 9, 106 (1938); U. S. Pats. 788857 of May 2, 1905 to G. A. Thubé and Louis Préaubert; 790821 of May 23, 1905 to H. V. Dunham; 812593 of Feb. 13, 1906 to Louis Préaubert and G. A. Thubé; 1302810 of May 6, 1919 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1469563 of Oct. 2, 1923 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1487471 of Mar. 18, 1924 to Rudolf Plönnis; 1691765 of Nov. 13, 1928 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1733493 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; 1833612 of Nov. 24, 1931 to H. E. Lloyd; 2010436 of Aug. 6, 1935 to J. A. E. McClave and D. H. Grant; 2327882 of Aug. 24, 1943 to L. G. Gabriel and J. A. Rawlinson; Can. Pats. 192491 of Sep. 2, 1919 to Robert Illeman and J. A. Montgomerie; 289642 of May 14, 1929 to Flintkote Co.; 363190 of Jan. 5, 1937 to

p. 869 (265 contd.)

International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; **Brit. Pats.** 243976 of Feb. 5, 1925 to Wales Dove Bitumastic, Ltd.; 255911 of Jan. 23, 1925 to W. E. Billingham; 274955 of Apr. 28, 1926 to Colas Products, Ltd.; 319648 of Aug. 22, 1928 to Bowran & Co., Ltd. and J. W. Craggs; 320160 of Jul. 23, 1928 to J. de B. W. Gardiner; 321948 of Jun. 22, 1928 to C. H. Grimshaw; 369242 of Nov. 8, 1930 to W. W. Groves; 381286 of Aug. 18, 1931 to N. V. Tot Voortzetting der Zaken Van Pieter Schoen & Zoon; 445865 of Oct. 15, 1934 to Alfred Tabary; 514818 of Oct. 21, 1938 to Colas Products, Ltd.; **Ger. Pats.** 312690 of May 10, 1912 to W. Plinatus; 321113 of Jul. 3, 1917 to E. Stephani; 404356 of Aug. 27, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 405930 of Nov. 22, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 421237 of May 3, 1924 to A. Knecht; 537792 of Aug. 19, 1927 to Eduard Pree; 582608 of Oct. 27, 1929 to C. H. Grimshaw; 582676 of Apr. 17, 1929 to Deutsche Asphalt A.-G. der Limmer und Verwohler Grubenfelder; 598058 of Jun. 18, 1930 to Ferdinand Leiber; **Appl. L**-85635 of Mar. 31, 1934 to Paul Lechler; 618284 of Aug. 15, 1930 to Twitchell Process Co.; **French Pats.** 683967 of Oct. 26, 1929 to C. H. Grimshaw; 770009 of Sep. 6, 1934 to Les Travaux Souterrains; 853325 of Mar. 15, 1940 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **Czechoslovakian Pat.** 35873 of Apr. 7, 1928 to V. Dolejš; **Danish Pat.** 33864 of Mar. 14, 1924 to H. Lange; **Hungarian Pat.** 116350 of May 15, 1937 to Gyula Lövey.

p. 869 (266) **Ger. Pat. Appl.** G-77791 of Oct. 26, 1929 to C. H. Grimshaw.

p. 869 (267) **U. S. Pats.** 1765676 of Jun. 24, 1930 to L. C. Jones; 2068966 of Jan. 26, 1937 to R. R. Thurston and R. J. Ruble; 2198991 of Apr. 30, 1940 to W. C. Dutton; **Can. Pats.** 313483 of Jul. 21, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; 406830 of Aug. 18, 1942 to Dow Chemical Co.; **Brit. Pat.** 360385 of Apr. 28, 1930 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij; **French Pat.** Addition 44177 (756535) of Sep. 29, 1933 to Gustave Labourse.

p. 869 (268) "Petroleum Resin Emulsions for Paints," by E. S. Paice, *Ind. Chem.*, 17, 302 and 306 (1941).

p. 869 (269) **U. S. Pat.** 2180305 of Nov. 14, 1939 to E. O. Groskopf.

p. 869 (270) **U. S. Pats.** 1487471 of Mar. 18, 1924 to Rudolf Plönnis; 1573896 and 1573897 of Feb. 23, 1926 to W. H. Alton; 2130357 of Sep. 20, 1938 to O. V. McGrew.

p. 869 (271) **U. S. Pat.** 1541130 of Jun. 9, 1925 to Dozier Finley.

p. 869 (272) **U. S. Pat.** 1988921 of Jan. 22, 1935 to L. E. Seng.

p. 869 (273) "Protective Coatings," by P. Rohland, *Farben-Ztg.*, 20, 1280 (1915); "Protective Coatings on Metal Prepared from Bitumen Emulsions with and without Passivator," by A. V. Solov'ev, *J. Applied Chem.* (U.S.S.R.), 13, 428 (1940); **U. S. Pat.** 1733497 of Oct. 29, 1929 to Lester Kirschbraun; **Can. Pat.** 313275 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Flintkote Co.; **Brit. Pats.** 341443 of Oct. 9, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij and H. D. Elkington; 369242 of Nov. 8, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; **French Pat.** Addition 49898 (810952) of Oct. 25, 1938 to Olav Ovregeard; **Russian Pat.** 55418 of Jul. 31, 1939 to A. V. Solov'ev.

p. 869 (274) **U. S. Pat.** 2111990 of Mar. 22, 1938 to J. A. Reid and G. H. Short.

p. 869 (275) **U. S. Pats.** 1794522 of May 3, 1931 to Lester Kirschbraun; 2068995 of Jan. 26, 1937 to K. E. H. Rodwell; **Can. Pat.** 322473 of May 17, 1932 to Flintkote Corp.

p. 869 (276) **Can. Pat.** 395013 of Mar. 4, 1941 to Shell Development Co.

p. 869 (277) **U. S. Pat.** 1893599 of Jan. 10, 1933 to A. W. Seymour.

p. 869 (278) **U. S. Pat.** 2148127 and 2148128 of Feb. 21, 1939 to B. D. McIntyre.

p. 870 (279) **U. S. Pat.** 2166236 of Jul. 18, 1939 to R. A. Crawford.

p. 870 (280) **Can. Pat.** 413563 of Jun. 29, 1943 to J. W. Mortell Co.

p. 870 (281) **U. S. Pat.** 2333779 of Nov. 9, 1943 to E. O. Groskopf.

p. 870 (282) **U. S. Pats.** 2175767 of Oct. 10, 1939 to J. A. Torri; 2193401 of Mar. 12, 1940 to Benjamin Foster and C. J. Seydel; 2221499 of Nov. 12, 1940 to J. A. Torri; **Brit. Pat.** 513255 of Mar. 1, 1938 to J. W. Mortell Co.

p. 870 (283) **U. S. Pat.** 2175797 of Oct. 10, 1939 to E. O. Groskopf.

p. 870 (284) **U. S. Pats.** 2239688 of Apr. 29, 1941 to P. G. Peik; 2240014 of Apr. 29, 1941 to P. G. Peik.

p. 870 (285) **Brit. Pat.** 468374 of Jan. 1, 1936 to C. D. Svensson.

- p. 870 (286) U. S. Pat. 1762069 of Jun. 3, 1930 to Robert Mezger; Ger. Pats. 398793 of May 25, 1922 to Ernst Stern; 407199 of Apr. 26, 1924 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 870 (287) U. S. Pat. 1699536 of Jan. 22, 1929 to L. C. Jones, C. C. Loomis and H. W. Banks; Ger. Pats. 296271 of Aug. 3, 1916 to Carl Roth; 298708 of Oct. 8, 1916 to Carl Roth.
- p. 870 (288) French Pat. 698554 of Jun. 20, 1930 to Hugo Novák.
- p. 870 (289) U. S. Pats. 1472393 of Oct. 30, 1923 to W. T. Headley; 1793957 of Feb. 24, 1931 to R. K. Painter; 1803488 of May 5, 1931 to E. S. Ross; 2074731 of Mar. 23, 1937 to C. L. McKesson; Brit. Pats. 251323 of Jan. 1, 1925 to G. S. Hay; 255684 of Oct. 1, 1925 to W. J. McGivern; 351904 of Dec. 16, 1929 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.; 365844 of Feb. 25, 1931 to Erwin Meyer; 510485 of Aug. 26, 1938 to G. M. Skinner Pty. Ltd.; Ger. Pats. 127582 of Jun. 17, 1900 to Carl Baswitz; 170133 of Jun. 3, 1904 to Karl Mann; 336826 of May 29, 1918 to Dr. Plönnis & Co.; 386158 of Apr. 29, 1921 to G. Borle; 407199 of Apr. 26, 1924 to Paul Lechler; 530215 of Feb. 16, 1929 to N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuur-maatschappij "Boeton"; 549248 of Mar. 31, 1929 to Uddeholms Aktiebolag Skoghalls-Verken; French Pats. 598020 of Jan. 30, 1925 to Asphalt Cold Mix, Ltd.; 751045 of Aug. 25, 1933 to G. Lafarge and R. Chanut; Danish Pat. 55214 of Sep. 12, 1938 to Dansk Gondalite A./S.
- p. 870 (290) "Acid-proof Coatings for Concrete Surfaces," Letter Circular 42 (Revised), Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Feb. 12, 1923); U. S. Pat. 1382595 of Jun. 21, 1921 to A. C. Biernatzki; French Pat. 852227 of Jan. 26, 1940 to Compagnie générale des Goudrons S. A. Jean Mergen and Théodore Bertrang.
- p. 870 (291) U. S. Pat. 1954858 of Apr. 17, 1934 to G. H. Alvey.
- p. 871 (292) Brit. Pat. 396545 of Jul. 7, 1932 to Highway Construction, Ltd.
- p. 872 (293) U. S. Pat. 1579729 of Apr. 6, 1926 to J. F. Nachod; Can. Pat. 254467 of Oct. 6, 1925 to J. H. Russell.
- p. 872 (294) U. S. Pat. 1382595 of Jun. 21, 1921 to A. C. Biernatzki.
- p. 872 (295) Brit. Pat. 367782 of Nov. 18, 1930 to I. G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G.
- p. 872 (296) Brit. Pat. 366559 of Oct. 31, 1930 to L. Lewis.
- p. 872 (297) U. S. Pat. 2148113 of Feb. 21, 1939 to A. L. Eaton and C. W. Cazel.
- p. 873 (298) U. S. Pats. 145705 of Dec. 16, 1873 to Horace Wheeler; 1509478 of Sep. 23, 1924 to C. E. Kraus; 2333189 of Nov. 2, 1943 to O. V. McGrew.
- p. 873 (299) Ger. Pat. 98071 of May 31, 1898 to Chemische Fabrik Zimmer & Gottstein.
- p. 873 (300) U. S. Pat. 2214904 of Sep. 17, 1940 to A. S. Johnson.
- p. 873 (301) U. S. Pat. 295604 of Mar. 25, 1884 to Welcome White.
- p. 873 (302) U. S. Pats. Reissues 5948A, 5948B and 6191 of Jun. 30, 1874 to H. W. Johns; 76773 of Apr. 14, 1868 to H. W. Johns; 282138 of Jul. 31, 1883 to Welcome White; 2008667 of Jul. 23, 1935 to F. S. Fleckenstein; 2131085 of Sep. 27, 1938 to B. A. Anderton; Can. Pat. 372023 of Feb. 22, 1938 to Barrett Co.; Brit. Pat. 157217 of Mar. 23, 1922 to Max Rogler.
- p. 873 (303) Brit. Pat. 153089 of Oct. 29, 1920 to C. F. Curtis.
- p. 873 (304) Brit. Pat. 125492 of Apr. 12, 1918 to S. G. Kelsey.
- p. 873 (305) Brit. Pat. 217542 of Jun. 14, 1923 to N. E. Newman.
- p. 873 (306) U. S. Pat. 1253454 of Jan. 15, 1918 to Herbert Abraham.
- p. 873 (307) U. S. Pat. 1883683 of Oct. 18, 1932 to E. W. Gardner and D. H. Felder; Can. Pat. 333457 of Jun. 20, 1933 to Texaco Development Corp.; Brit. Pat. 471651 of Nov. 16, 1936 to C. R. deBerry; Russian Pat. 54457 of Jan. 31, 1939 to P. E. Dreling.
- p. 873 (308) U. S. Pat. 2121949 of Jun. 28, 1938 to E. J. Canavan; Ger. Pats. 152758 of Jan. 14, 1903 to Carl Roth; Appl. R-76.30 of Jul. 5, 1930 to Ernst Ruwald.
- p. 873 (309) U. S. Pats. 1074364 of Sep. 30, 1913 to A. C. Horn; 1080632 of Dec. 9, 1913 to A. C. Horn.
- p. 873 (310) U. S. Pat. 2344579 of Mar. 21, 1944 to G. W. Whitesides; Brit. Pat. 151666 of Apr. 2, 1919 to C. H. Ivinston; Ger. Pat. 572196 of Jun. 14, 1929 to Paul Lechler.
- p. 873 (311) U. S. Pat. 2154873 of Apr. 18, 1939 to Orvall Smiley.
- p. 873 (312) U. S. Pats. 1997924 of Apr. 16, 1935 to E. D. Curtis; 2148113 of Feb. 21, 1939 to A. L. Eaton and C. W. Cazel.
- p. 873 (313) Ger. Pat. 657445 of Mar. 24, 1933 to Grete Versen.

- p. 874 (314) "Federal Spec. for Cement; Bituminous, Plastic," Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), SS-C-153 (Aug. 1, 1933).
- p. 874 (315) *Brit. Pat.* 484729 of May 10, 1938 to Karl Letters; *Ger. Pat.* 542440 of Jan. 7, 1932 to Max Tausent and Hans Eggert; *French Pat.* 692138 of Jun. 8, 1929 to M. Boutin.
- p. 874 (316) *Brit. Pat.* 341914 of Oct. 21, 1929 to N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij.
- p. 875 (317) *U. S. Pats.* 1751690 of Mar. 25, 1930 to C. R. Faben; 2029289 of Feb. 4, 1936 to U. B. Bray, L. B. Beckwith and F. S. Scott; *Brit. Pat.* 312467 of May 4, 1928 to F. W. Gough.
- p. 875 (318) *U. S. Pat.* 2322886 of Jun. 29, 1943 to S. G. Saunders.
- p. 875 (319) *U. S. Pat.* 2323336 of Jul. 6, 1943 to E. S. Knorr.
- p. 875 (320) *U. S. Pats.* 1813992 of Jul. 14, 1931 to Dozier Finley; 1940645 of Dec. 19, 1933 to R. P. Fletcher, Jr.; 2343735 of Mar. 7, 1944 to C. M. Baskin.
- p. 876 (321) "Varnish Pitches and Their Investigation," by F. Eichstädt, *Farben-Chem.*, 2, 466 (1931); "Asphalt Insulating Varnish," by Sadakichi Shimizu and Takeso Inai, *J. Inst. Elec. Engineers Japan*, 57, 826 (1937); "Varnish Asphalts and Asphalt Varnishes—European Practice," by Anon., *Paint Varnish Prod. Man.*, 20, 238 (1940); *U. S. Pat.* 802670 of Oct. 24, 1905 to Maximilian Toch; *Russian Pat.* 47384 of Jun. 30, 1936 to Z. Y. Khinich.
- p. 877 (322) "Federal Spec. for Varnish; Asphalt," TT-V-51a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV, (Part 5), Apr. 1, 1944.
- p. 878 (323) "Spec. for Air-Drying Bituminous Varnish," 3-84, issued by the U. S. Army.
- p. 878 (324) "Federal Spec. for Enamel; Heat-Resisting (400° F.), Black," TT-E-496, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 6, 1941, Amendment-1, Sep. 14, 1943, E-TT-E-496, Apr. 30, 1942.
- p. 880 (325) "The Use of Paracoumarone Resin in Varnishes," by W. W. King, F. W. Bayard and F. H. Rhodes; *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 12, 549 (1920); *U. S. Pat.* 1360665 of Nov. 30, 1920 to S. P. Miller; *Brit. Pat.* 149982 of Aug. 10, 1920 to Barrett Co.
- p. 880 (326) *U. S. Pat.* 1091621 of Mar. 31, 1914 to L. E. Barringer.
- p. 880 (327) *U. S. Pat.* 1149171 of Aug. 10, 1915 to Carl Baeder.
- p. 880 (328) *U. S. Pat.* 2257595 of Sep. 30, 1941 to E. W. Danielson.
- p. 880 (329) *Ger. Pat.* 704088 of Feb. 20, 1941 to Karl Craemer.
- p. 880 (330) *Brit. Pat.* 548247 of Oct. 2, 1942 to H. R. Hampson and Metropolitan Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.
- p. 880 (331) "Varnishes and Lacquers for Rubber Footwear," by D. D. Wright, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 25, 140 (1933).
- p. 880 (332) *Can. Pat.* 338331 of Jan. 2, 1934 to Canadian Industries, Ltd.; *Brit. Pat.* 390628 of Mar. 18, 1932 to Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.
- p. 880 (333) *U. S. Pat.* 1931110 of Oct. 17, 1933 to W. S. Gocher and A. N. Parrett.
- p. 880 (334) *U. S. Pat.* 2002634 of May 28, 1935 to H. S. Holt.
- p. 880 (335) *U. S. Pat.* 2041496 of May 19, 1936 to S. D. Shinkle.
- p. 881 (336) *U. S. Pats.* 1381112 of Jun. 14, 1921 to W. R. Emig; 1658540 of Feb. 7, 1928 to George Sutherland.
- p. 881 (337) "Aluminum Stearate in Paint Technology," by H. Wolff and J. Rabinowitz, *Farbe u. Lacke*, 36, 428 (1931).
- p. 882 (338) "Federal Spec. for Enamel; Pigmented (Air-Drying and Baking), Black," TT-E-521, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jul. 22, 1920, Amendment-3, Sep. 14, 1943, E-TT-E-521, Apr. 25, 1942.
- p. 882 (339) *U. S. Pat.* 2226150 of Dec. 24, 1940 to R. C. Alborn.
- p. 882 (340) "Solvents for Automobile Lacquers," by D. B. Keyes, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 17, 558 (1925); "Standard Specifications and Tests for Soluble Nitrocellulose" (D 301-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 919; "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Lacquer Solvents and Diluents" (D 268-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 928; "Standard Methods of Test for Soluble Nitrocellulose Base Solutions" (D 365-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 946;

p. 882 (340 contd.)

"Tentative Methods of Testing Nitrocellulose Clear Lacquers and Lacquer Enamels" (D 333-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 943.

p. 882 (341) "Standard Spec. for Ethyl Lactate (Synthetic)" (D 321-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 912.

p. 882 (342) "Standard Spec. for Ethyl Acetate (85 to 88 per cent Grade)" (D 302-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 911.

p. 882 (343) "Standard Spec. for Normal Butyl Acetate (88 to 92 per cent Grade)" (D 303-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 909.

p. 882 (344) "Standard Spec. for Amyl Acetate (Synthetic) (85 to 88 per cent Grade)" (D 318-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 905; "Standard Spec. for Amyl Acetate Made from Fuel Oil (85 to 88 per cent Grade)" (D 554-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 906.

p. 882 (345) "Tentative Spec. for Isopropyl Acetate" (D 657-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1367.

p. 882 (346) "Standard Spec. for Acetate Ester of Ethylene Glycol Monoethyl Ether (95 to 96 per cent Grade)" (D 343-35), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 914.

p. 882 (347) "Standard Spec. for Butanol (Normal Butyl Alcohol)" (D 304-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 908.

p. 882 (348) "Standard Spec. for Amyl Alcohol (Synthetic)" (D 319-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 904.

p. 882 (349) "Standard Spec. for Butyl Propionate (90 to 93 per cent Grade)" (D 320-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 910.

p. 882 (350) "Standard Spec. for Ethylene Glycol Monethyl Ether" (D 331-35), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 913.

p. 882 (351) "Standard Spec. for Ethylene Glycol Monobutyl Ether" (D 330-35), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 915.

p. 882 (352) "Tentative Spec. for Methyl Ethyl Ketone" (D 740-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 137.

p. 883 (353) "Standard Specifications and Tests for Tricresyl Phosphate" (D 363-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1917; "Standard Spec. for Dibutylphthalate" (D 608-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 72.

p. 883 (354) *Can. Pat.* 383867 of Sep. 5, 1939 to Shell Development Co.; *Brit. Pat.* 430664 of Dec. 22, 1933 to F. B. Dehn; *Dutch Pat.* 42812 of Mar. 15, 1938 to N. V. de Bataaf-sche Petroleum Maatschappij.

p. 883 (355) "Nitrocellulose Technology," by E. C. Worden, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1911); "Technology of Cellulose Esters," by E. C. Worden, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1921); "Cellulose, Celluloseprodukte und Kautschuksurrogate," by Josef Bersch, 2nd Edition, A. Hartleben's Verlag, Vienna and Leipzig (1922); "Pyroxylin Enamels and Lacquers," by S. P. Wilson, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1925); "Cellulose Ester Varnishes," by F. Sproxton, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1925); "A Survey of Nitro-cellulose Lacquer," by B. K. Brown and F. M. Crawford, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1928); "The Application of Cellulose Lacquers and Enamels," by A. E. Robinson, Scott, Greenwood & Son, London (1929); "The Cellulose Lacquers," by Stanley Smith, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., London (1930); "Nitrocelluloseesterlacke und Zaponlacke," by Fritz Zimmer, Verlag von S. Hirzel, Leipzig (1931); "Celluloseesterlacke," by Calisto Bianchi and Adolf Weihe, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1931); "Cellulose Acetate—Its Manufacture and Applications," by A. G. Lipscomb, Ernst Benn, Ltd., London (1933); "The Manufacture of Nitro Cellulose Lacquers," by R. G. Daniels, Leonard Hill, Ltd., London (1933); "Technology of Cellulose Ethers," by E. C. Worden, Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1933); "Lösungsmittel und Weichmachungsmittel," by T. H. Durrans and Otto Merz, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), (1933); "Nitrocellulose Ester Lacquers," by Fritz Zimmer, translated by H. K. Cameron, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, and D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York (1934); "The Chemistry of Synthetic Resins," by Carleton Ellis, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1935); "Celluloseverbindungen und ihre besonders wichtigen Verwendungsgebiete dargestellt an Hand der Patent-Weltliteratur," by

p. 883 (355 contd.)

Otto Faust, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1935); "Chemistry of Synthetic Surface Coatings," by William Krumbhaar, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1937); "Cellulose Lacquers, Finishes and Cements," by Arthur Jones, Chas. Griffin & Co. Ltd., London (1937), and J. B. Lippincott & Co., Philadelphia (1938); "Nitrocellulose-Lacke-und-Farben," by Friedrich von Artus, O. Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft, Berlin (1938); "Nitrocelluloselacke," by Alfred Kraus, Pansegau, Berlin (1938); "Lacquer and Synthetic Enamel Finishes," by R. C. Martin, D. Van Nostrand Co., Inc., New York (1940); U. S. Pats. 91378 of Jun. 15, 1869 to Daniel Spill; 91393 of Jun. 15, 1869 to E. O. W. Whitehouse; 158188 of Dec. 29, 1874 to Alfred Starr; 234675 of Nov. 23, 1880 to C. M. Jacob; 1263186 of Apr. 16, 1918 to W. G. Abbott; 1330421 of Feb. 10, 1920 to H. A. Babis; 1392040 of Sep. 27, 1921 to H. A. Babis; 1397103 of Nov. 15, 1921 to Einar Langfeldt; 1583703 of May 4, 1926 to S. E. Sheppard and J. J. Schmitt; 1885780 of Nov. 1, 1932 to E. T. Stille; Brit. Pats. of 1855 (Apr. 3), 745 to L. Cornides; of 1889 (May 22), 8513 to T. Hughes; of 1907 (Oct. 12), 22528 to H. Tas and J. David; of 1908 (Jun. 22), 28415 to A. Payne; of 1910 (Jan. 7), 476 to C. Mijnsen; 156527 of Jan. 5, 1921 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; 157119 and 157120 of Jan. 8, 1921 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; 430664 of Jun. 24, 1935 to Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; Ger. Pats. 51554 of Nov. 20, 1888 to T. F. Craddock and John Thom; 68965 of Jul. 12, 1892 to Ernst Biernath; 202962 of Feb. 9, 1898 to F. H. Stracke; 227208 of Jun. 20, 1909 to Wilhelm Winter and Ernst Winkler; 426262 of Apr. 8, 1923 to Cella-Drahtwerke, G.m.b.H.; French Pat. 709429 of Mar. 8, 1930 to Le Joint Français.

p. 883 (356) U. S. Pats. 967337 of Aug. 16, 1910 to D. T. Day; 1305790 of Jun. 3, 1919 to C. N. Forrest and J. V. Meigs; 1945869 of Feb. 6, 1934 to S. W. Sparks.

p. 883 (357) Brit. Pats. of 1911 (Mar. 1), 5165 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; of 1911 (Apr. 19), 9559 to J. W. Aylsworth.

p. 883 (358) Brit. Pat. of 1911 (Aug. 22), 18818 to C. F. Boehringer & Söhne.

p. 883 (359) U. S. Pats. 234675 of Nov. 23, 1880 to C. M. Jacob; 294557 of Mar. 4, 1884 to W. V. Wilson; Ger. Pat. 51554 of Jul. 7, 1890 to J. F. Craddock and John Thom.

p. 883 (360) U. S. Pats. 239423, 239424 and 239425 of Mar. 29, 1881 to L. S. Beals.

p. 884 (361) Brit. Pat. 335247 of Jun. 20, 1929 to J. Y. Johnson.

p. 884 (362) "Use of Tar Varnishes," by A. Pignot, *J. Usines Gaz.*, 56, 265 (1932).

p. 884 (363) Austrian Pat. 106688 of Mar. 15, 1925 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; Swiss Pat. 97643 of Feb. 16, 1921 to Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.

p. 884 (364) Ger. Pat. 326411 of Jan. 29, 1916 to Franz Goertz.

p. 884 (365) Can. Pat. 400166 of Oct. 21, 1941 to William Barr.

p. 884 (366) U. S. Pat. 2264409 of Dec. 2, 1941 to W. F. Schaufelberger.

p. 884 (367) Ger. Pat. 719872 of Mar. 26, 1942 to Isaac Rabinowicz and Gerhard Zeidler.

p. 884 (368) Brit. Pats. 251323 of Jan. 1, 1925 to G. S. Hay; 274955 of Apr. 28, 1926 to Colas Products, Ltd.

p. 884 (369) "Road Paint," by H. Courtney Bryson, *Oil Colour Trades J.*, 99, 175 (1941).

p. 884 (370) "Heat Resisting and Stoving Finishes," by R. L. Frost, *Chemistry & Industry*, 62, 306 (1943).

p. 885 (371) "Gilsonite and Stearine Pitch," by G. S. Ziegler, *Am. Paint J.*, 25 (No. 44), 7, 52 and 56 (1941).

p. 885 (372) "Experiments with Tar Varnishes and Tar Paints," by Erich Stock, *Farben-Ztg.*, 42, 1141 (1937); U. S. Pats. 789600 of May 9, 1905 to L. S. Flatau; 1948906 of Feb. 27, 1934 to G. B. Dunford; 2069314 of Feb. 2, 1937 to J. K. Hunt and J. H. Shipp.

p. 885 (373) U. S. Pat. 1627069 of May 3, 1927 to V. M. Wade, A. C. Zimmerman and S. D. Heron.

p. 885 (374) U. S. Pat. 1906154 of Apr. 25, 1933 to Bennard Hemann.

p. 885 (375) U. S. Pat. 1930393 of Oct. 10, 1933 to Jacques Lemerle.

p. 885 (376) U. S. Pats. 1934709 of Nov. 7, 1933 to A. M. Alvarado and A. N. Parrett; 1955355 of Apr. 17, 1934 to A. M. Alvarado and A. N. Parrett; 1982231 of Nov. 27, 1934 to A. N. Parrett; 1990474 and 1990475 of Feb. 12, 1935 to A. M. Alvarado; 2047797 of Jul. 14, 1936 to A. N. Parrett; 2047889 of Jul. 14, 1936 to S. J. Roskosky; 2065881 of Dec. 29, 1936

p. 885 (376 contd.)

to A. M. Alvarado and H. J. Barrett; 2078921 of May 4, 1937 to A. M. Alvarado; 2084933 of Jun. 22, 1937 to A. M. Alvarado; 2110072 of Mar. 1, 1938 to A. M. Alvarado.

p. 886 (377) "A Handbook of Japanning and Enameling," by W. N. Brown, Scott, Greenwood & Son, London (1901), 2nd Edition (1913); "Motor and Carriage Painting," by A. Bates and C. E. Oliver, The Trades Paper Publishing Co., Ltd., London (1915); "The Application of Gas to Japanning and Lacquering," by E. F. Davis, National Commercial Gas Association, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1916); "Automobile Painting and Carriage and Wagon Painting," by F. N. Vanderwalker, Frederick J. Drake & Co., Chicago (1919); "Practical Japanning and Enameling," by W. J. Miskella, Finishing Research Laboratories, Inc., Chicago (1928); "Practical Automotive Lacquering," by W. J. Miskella, Finishing Research Laboratories, Inc., Chicago (1928); "Baking Insulating Varnish (Bitumen Type) for Electrical Purposes," British Standard Spec. No.: 514-1933, British Standards Institution.

p. 886 (378) "Insulating Varnishes in Electrotechnics," by A. R. Matthis, Preston, Attwater & Sons, London (1929); "Isolierlacke, deren Eigenschaften und Anwendung in der Elektrotechnik, insbesondere im Elektromaschinen- und Transformatorenbau," by Fritz Raskop; M. Krayn Technischer Verlag, Berlin (1938); "Elektrische Isolierstoffe: Ihr Verhalten auf Grund der Ionenadsorption an inneren Grenzflächen," by Paul Böning, Fr. Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschwig (1938).

p. 886 (379) U. S. Pat. 1786824 of Dec. 30, 1930 to P. B. Cochran.

p. 886 (380) "Durchschlag von Bitumenaustriichen und Asphaltplatten bei Wechsellapanning von 50 Per/sec.," by Th. Temme and Dr. Weber, *Bitumen*, 9, 31 (1939).

p. 887 (381) U. S. Pat. 1091621 of Mar. 31, 1914 to L. E. Barringer.

p. 887 (382) U. S. Pat. 1558082 of Oct. 20, 1925 to Daniel Gardner.

p. 887 (383) "Wrinkle Finishes," by G. G. Sward, Circular No. 518, Scientific Section, National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Inc., Wash., D. C. (Sep. 1936); "For Versatility—a Wrinkle Finish," by Bartlett West, *Products Finishing*, 3 (No. 6), 32 (1939).

p. 887 (384) U. S. Pats. 1266335 of May 14, 1918 to Buel Smith; 1294422 of Feb. 18, 1919 to W. P. Davey; Brit. Pat. 155398 of Sep. 30, 1919 to E. Schou.

p. 887 (385) U. S. Pats. 1294627 of Feb. 18, 1919 to W. P. Davey; 1472716 of Oct. 30, 1923 to W. P. Davey; 1723844 of Aug. 6, 1929 to W. P. Davey; 1726473 of Aug. 27, 1929 to W. P. Davey.

p. 887 (386) Brit. Pat. 221334 of Aug. 16, 1923 to British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.

p. 887 (387) Can. Pat. 260231 of Apr. 27, 1926 to Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd.

CHAPTER XXXI

p. 890 (1) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 199; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 528-33; American Standards Association Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.33-1935.

p. 895 (2) "Methods of Analysis Used in the Coal-tar Industry," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 732, 817, 911 and 1006 (1918); Bull. No. 691, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Jul. 10, 1918); Bull. No. 940, pp. 73-74, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Oct. 10, 1921); "Tentative Methods of Sampling Bituminous Materials" (D 140-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1252; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 40-42 and T41-35; "Sampling of Coal Tar and its Products," British Standard Spec. No.: 616-1938, British Standards Institution, London; "Methods of Sampling and Examination of Bituminous Road Mixtures," British Standard Spec. No.: 598-1940, British Standards Institution, London.

p. 897 (3) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Bottle or Beaker Sampling," 206.

p. 899 (4) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Continuous Sampling," 207; "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Creosote" (D 38-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 674; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 60-42.

- p. 901 (5) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Dipper Sampling," 208.
- p. 903 (6) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Thief Sampling," 208.
- p. 905 (7) "Standard Method of Sampling Coal" (D 21-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 11; American Tentative Standard A.S.A. No.: K 46-1940, American Standards Association; "Standard Methods of Laboratory Sampling and Analysis of Coal and Coke" (D 271-43); A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 1; American Tentative Standard A.S.A. No.: K 18.1-1943, American Standards Association.
- p. 905 (8) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Grab Sampling," 213.
- p. 906 (9) "Standard Methods of Sampling Petroleum and Petroleum Products" (D 270-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, "Borings Sampling," 213.
- p. 907 (10) "Tentative Recommended Practice for Bituminous Paving Plant Inspection" (D 290-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 512.
- p. 907 (11) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; "Tentative Methods of Sampling Stone, Slag, Gravel, Sand, and Stone Block for Use as Highway Materials (Including Some Material Survey Methods)" (D 75-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1233; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 26-1930, American Standards Association; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T2-42.
- p. 910 (12) "Standard Specs. for Paving Brick" (C 7-42), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 136.
- p. 911 (13) "Standard Spec. for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete (Non-extruding and Resilient Types)" (D 544-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 424; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: M 33-42 and M 59-42.
- p. 911 (14) "Tentative Methods of Testing Felted and Woven Fabrics Saturated with Bituminous Substances for Use in Waterproofing and Roofing" (D 146-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1320.
- p. 911 (15) "Standard Method of Sampling Paper and Paper Products" (D 585-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 281; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method: T 400m-41; "Tentative Methods of Sampling and Testing Untreated Paper Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 202-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1187.
- p. 912 (16) "Federal Spec. for Tape; Friction," HH-T-101a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Dec. 28, 1939, E-HH-T-101a, May 14, 1943.
- p. 913 (17) "Federal Spec. for Cement; Bituminous, Plastic," SS-C-153, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Aug. 1, 1933.

CHAPTER XXXII

- p. 914 (1) "Methods of Analysis in the Coal-tar Industry," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 732, 817 and 1006 (1918).
- p. 914 (2) "Identification of Bituminous Materials," by H. B. Pullar, *Oildom*, 6, 130 (1916).
- p. 918 (3) "Federal Spec. for Thermometers; Industrial," GG-T-321, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Mar. 31, 1931; "Standard Specs. for A.S.T.M. Thermometers" (E 1-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 974; III, 818; "Tentative Specs. for A.S.T.M. Thermometers" (E 1-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1943 Supplement, II, 148; III, 518; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: M 93-42.
- p. 918 (4) "Tentative Method of Test for Spectral Characteristics and Color of Objects and Materials" (D 307-42T), A.S.T.N. Standards 1942, II, 1374.
- p. 918 (5) "Fluorescence Analysis in Ultra-Violet Light," by J. A. Radley and Julius Grant, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London (1935).
- p. 918 (6) "Asphalt, Bitumen and Tar; Their Respective Uses in Road Construction,"

p. 918 (6 contd.)

by D. M. Wilson, *Chem. & Ind.*, **53**, 924 (1934); "Color Testing of Bitumen," by D. M. Wilson, *Chem. & Ind.*, **54**, 1040 (1935); "The Recovery of Bitumen," by L. J. Chalk, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **56**, 156T (1937); "Identification of Bitumen in Paving Mixtures," by A. W. Attwooll and D. C. Broome, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, **11**, 60 (1940).

p. 918 (7) "Bitumens, Pitches and Bituminous Paints," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Oil & Colour Chem. Assoc.*, **25** (No. 263), 86 (1942).

p. 919 (8) "Determination of Bitumen in Sulfur and in Sulfur-containing Ores," by K. M. Timofeyuk, *Zavodskaya Lab.*, **8**, 326 (1939).

p. 919 (9) "Ueber die Färbung der Bitumina, im Besonderen der Asphalte," by Edmund Graefe, *Bitumen*, **4**, 219 (1934); *Petroleum Z.*, **31**, 1 (1935); "Air-drying Asphaltum Finishes," by A. Assheton, *Paint Manuf.*, **5**, 371 (1935).

p. 920 (10) "Distinguishing Between Natural and Artificial Asphalts," by R. Bratter, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **20**, 11, 47 (1916); "Behavior of Asphalt and Tar in Ultra-violet Light," by Walter Becker, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, **30**, 87 (1930); "Analysis of Fluorescence in Coal-tar and Petroleum Pitch," by W. Teuscher, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **54**, 987 (1930); "Ueber die Inhomogenitätserscheinungen bei Mischungen von Teer mit Erdölaspfalt," by Franz Macht, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, **31**, 352 (1931); "Die Lumineszenzanalyse in der Teer-industrie," by W. Kärsten, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **30**, 417 (1932); "Behavior of Bitumens in Filtered Ultra-violet Light," by S. Bruckner and P. Meinhard, *Petroleum*, **29**, 8 (1933); "The Determination of the Proportion of Bitumen and Tar in Mixtures of the Two," by A. B. C. Licence, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **55**, 487 (1936); "Fluorescence Produced by the Wood Lamp in Bitumens and Bituminous Oils," by I. Sala, *Strade*, **20**, 197 (1938); "Fluorescence of Bitumens and Bituminous Oils in Filtered Ultraviolet Light," by I. Sala, *Ricerca studi ist. sper. stradale*, **2**, 57 (1938); "Application of Adsorption Technique to Investigation of Tars and Bitumens," by H. Carlsohn and H. Eicke, *Z. Angew. Chem.*, **54**, 520 (1941).

p. 921 (11) "A New Luminescence Method for Establishing the Bituminous Nature of Rocks," by V. N. Florovskaya, *Compt. rend. acad. sci. U.R.S.S.*, **31**, 359 (1941).

p. 921 (12) "Standard Method of Test for Color of Refined Petroleum Oil by Means of Saybolt Chromometer" (D 156-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 114; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.35-1938; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 530-38.

p. 922 (13) "Microscopic Reactions in Translucent Asphaltic Films," by J. R. Benson, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 102 (Dec. 1937).

p. 922 (14) "A Study of Translucent Asphaltic Films," by J. R. Benson and C. J. Becker, 17th Annual Meeting of Highway Research Board, Wash., D. C. (Dec. 1937).

p. 922 (15) "Etching Experiments Upon Asphalts," by Frank Schwarz, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, No. 5 (Supplement to *Petroleum Z.*), **28** (1932); "Development of Internal Structure in Asphalts with Time," by R. N. Traxler and C. E. Coombs, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, Part II, 549 (1937); "Structure in Asphalts Indicated by Solvent-Treated Surfaces," by R. N. Traxler and C. E. Coombs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **30**, 440 (1938).

p. 922 (16) "A Qualitative Test for Determining the Degree of Heterogeneity of Asphalts," by G. L. Oliensis, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **33**, Part II, p. 715 (1933); "A Further Study of the Heterogeneity of Asphalt—A Quantitative Method," by G. L. Oliensis, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **36**, Part II, p. 494 (1936); "The Homogeneity of West Texas Asphalts," by Sidney Born, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, Part II, 519 (1937); "Translucent Asphaltic Films," by J. R. Benson, *Proc. Highway Research Board*, No. 455, 368 (1937); "Development of the Modified Quantitative Oliensis Spot Test," by A. H. Benedict, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, **11**, 13 (1940); "Spot Test of Asphaltic Materials," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 102-42.

p. 923 (17) "Fundamental Significance of Oliensis Spot Test—Quantitative Tests for Homogeneity," by G. L. Oliensis, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **41**, Proceedings, p. 1108 (1941).

p. 925 (18) "Colloidal Stability of Asphalts—Spot Tests with Partial Solvents," by H. F. Winterkorn and G. W. Eckert, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **33**, 1285 (1941).

p. 927 (19) "The Exudation Test for 'Bleeding' in Bituminous Roofing," by G. L. Oliensis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **10** (No. 4), 199 (1938).

- p. 929 (20) "An Asphalt Gloss and Stain Meter," by A. P. Anderson and T. E. Reamer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 12, 423 (1940).
- p. 930 (21) "Einfluss von Mineralfüller und Wasserdruck auf die Wasseraufnahme bituminöser Schichten," by Horst Walther, "Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappen-Industrie 1938," Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co. K.-G., Berlin, p. 122 (1938); "Resistance of Bitumens to Aqueous Solutions," by A. Heiduschka, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Industrie*, p. 79 (1938); "The Determination of Water Permeability of Bitumen," by Robert Grader, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 467 (1939).
- p. 932 (22) "Ground Moisture Survey of a Distribution Area," by O. L. Wrestler, *Pacific Coast Gas Assoc. Proc.*, 40th Ann. Convention, 57 (1933); "Diffusion of Water Through Organic Insulating Materials," by D. B. Herrmann, *Rubber Age*, 36, 73 (1934); *Bell Lab. Record*, 13, 45 (1934); "Diffusion of Water Through Insulating Materials," by R. L. Taylor, D. B. Herrmann and A. R. Kemp, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 28, 1255 (1936); "Bituminous Coatings—Factors Which May Influence Corrosion of Metal Surfaces Protected by Bituminous Coatings," by O. Beckman, R. M. Badger, E. E. Gullekson and D. P. Stevenson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 984 (1941); "Permeability and Absorption Properties of Bituminous Coatings," by A. P. Anderson and K. A. Wright, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 991 (1941); "Water Permeability of Bituminous Materials," by B. V. Tolstopyatov, *Stroitel'stvo Dorog*, 2, 15 (1938).
- p. 935 (23) "Resistance of Bituminous Coatings to Air Pressure," by Hans Loos, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.* ("Vedag"), 11, 158 (1938).
- p. 936 (24) "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Specific Gravity" (E 12-27), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1010; III, 854; Amer. Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: M 132-42.
- p. 938 (25) "Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products," Serial No. G.P.1, pp. 19-27, Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee, Printed by W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd., Cambridge, England (Dec., 1929).
- p. 941 (26) "Specific Gravity of Water at Varying Temperatures," Circular No. 19, p. 43, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Mar. 30, 1916).
- p. 941 (27) "Standard Method of Test for Gravity of Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Means of the Hydrometer" (D 287-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 167; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.31-1939, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Standard A.P.I. No.: 526-39; "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity of Creosote" (D 368-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 687; Amer. Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 82-42.
- p. 943 (28) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 43-35.
- p. 944 (29) "Specific Gravity—Its Determination for Tars, Oils and Pitches," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 7, 21 (1915); "Methods for the Examination of Bituminous Road Materials," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, Bull. No. 314, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Dec. 10, 1915); "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials," by Prevost Hubbard, p. 30, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1916); "Bestimmung des spezifischen Gewichtes von Starren Körpern," by W. Maass, *Petroleum*, 27, Supp. 3 (1931).
- p. 944 (30) "Determination of the Specific Gravity of Asphalt by Means of a Hydrometer," by H. R. Berry, E. H. Smith and F. R. Lang, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 1, 164 (1929).
- p. 944 (31) "Standard Density and Volumetric Tables," Circ. No. 19, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1916); "U. S. Standard Baumé Hydrometer Scales," Circ. No. 59, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1916).
- p. 944 (32) "Standard Method of Test for Gravity of Petroleum and Petroleum Products by Means of the Hydrometer" (D 287-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 167; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.31-1939, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 526-39; "National Standard Petroleum Oil Tables," Table

p. 944 (32 contd.)

V, Circ. No. C-410, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1934); "Abridged Volume Correction Table for Petroleum Oils," Revised Suppl. Circ. No. 154, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1930).

p. 945 (33) "Elimination of Surface Tension Effects in Specific Gravity Measurements," by C. H. M. Roberts, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 10, 518 (1938).

p. 946 (34) "Specific Gravity—Its Determination for Tars, Oils and Pitches," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 7, 21 (1915).

p. 946 (35) "Method for Determining the Density of Petroleum Residuums," by C. Predescu, *Bull. Soc. Acad. Roumaine*, 6, 148 (1920).

p. 946 (36) "Methods for Testing Coal Tars and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 3, 228 (1911); 5, 195 (1913); "Method for the Examination of Bituminous Road Materials," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, *Bull. No. 314*, U. S. Dept. Agri., p. 5, Wash., D. C. (Dec. 10, 1915); "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials," by Prevost Hubbard, p. 34, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1916).

p. 946 (37) "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity of Road Oils, Road Tars, Asphalt Cements and Soft Tar Pitches" (D 70-27), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 496; III, 175; "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity, 38/15.5 C., of Cresote Fractions" (D 369-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 689; Amer. Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 74-42.

p. 950 (38) "Methods of Analyzing Coal and Coke," Tech. Paper No. 8, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C., p. 37 (1913).

p. 950 (39) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 43-35.

p. 950 (40) "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity of Asphalts and Tar Pitches Sufficiently Solid to be Handled in Fragments" (D 71-27), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 494; III, 173.

p. 953 (41) See Reference p. 76 (9).

p. 956 (42) "Kolloidchemie," by Richard Zsigmondy, 5th Edition, Verlag von Otto Spamer, Leipzig (1925); "Ultramicroscopic Research on Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn and A. J. P. van der Burgh, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 11, 346 (1925); "Ultramicroscopic Examination of Asphalts," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. P. Kuipers, *Chem. Zentralblatt*, I, 1771 (1929); *Kolloid-Zeitschr.*, 47, 155 (1929); "Handbook of Chemical Microscopy," by E. M. Chamot and C. W. Mason (Vols. I & II), John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1930); "Colloid Chemistry," by Jerome Alexander, Vol. III, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1931).

p. 956 (43) "Ultra-microscopic Examination of Disperse Colloids Present in Bituminous Road Materials," by E. C. E. Lord, *J. Agri. Research*, 17, 167 (1919).

p. 960 (44) "Microscopic Researches on Coal-tar Solutions," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Z. Angew. Chem.*, 43, 402 (1930); *Gas World*, 92, 54 (1930).

p. 961 (45) "The Relation of the Micelle to the Medium in Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *J. Inst. Petroleum Technologists*, 14, 134 (1928); "Die Mikronenzahl," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. P. Kuipers, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 31, 309 (1933); "The Composition of the Micelle Nucleus of Asphalt Bitumen and Coal-tar, and some Related Problems," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, 36, 362 (1939); "Asphalt Bitumen as a Colloid System," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer and R. N. J. Saal, 16th National Colloid Symposium, Stanford Univ., Cal. (Jul. 6 & 8th, 1939).

p. 961 (46) "An Investigation into the Nature and Properties of Coal Tar," by E. V. Evans and H. Pickard, published by South Metropolitan Gas Co., London (1931); "The Measurement of the Viscosity of Coal Tars and Pitches," by H. Pickard, published by South Metropolitan Gas Co., London (1932).

p. 961 (47) "The Temperature-Time-Pressure Law," by W. Eymann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 33, 751 (1933); "Determinations Regarding the Plastic Properties of Asphal-

p. 961 (47 contd.)

tic Bitumen," by R. N. J. Saal, *World Petroleum Congr.* (London), 1933, *Proc.* 2, 515 (1934); "Die Qualifizierung der im Strassenbau gebrauchten Bitumina auf Grund ihre absoluten Viskosität," by József Cságly, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 35, 667 and 687 (1935); "The Viscosity of Road Tars," by J. G. Mitchell and A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 54, 407T (1935); 55, 167T (1936); "Physical Properties of Coal Tars," by E. W. Volkmann and E. O. Rhodes, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 28, 721 (1936); "The Elasticity of Bitumen and Tar Products," by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 36, 361 (1938).

p. 961 (48) "The Evaluation of Fillers for Tar and Other Bituminous Surfacing," by J. G. Mitchell and A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 58, 299 (1939).

p. 962 (49) "Determination of Viscosity in Absolute Units," British Standard Spec. No.: 188-1937 (Add. Sep. 1929), British Standards Institution; "The Viscosity of Tar—Its Significance in the Surfacing of Roads," by G. H. Fuidge, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 55, 301 (1936); "The Equi-viscous Temperature of Road Tars," by Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 56, 422T (1937); "The Equi-viscous Temperature of Pitches," by G. H. Fuidge and A. L. Deadman, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 56, 427T (1937); "The Classification of Tars and Oils According to Their Physical Properties," by T. H. Blakeley, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 7 (1938); "The Viscosity Behavior of Bitumen and Natural Asphalt," by József Cságly, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 21 (1939); "An Index of the Chemical Nature of Road Tars," by T. H. Blakeley, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 59, 87 (1940).

p. 962 (50) "Standard Methods for Testing Tar and its Products," published by the Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee, p. 63, London (Dec. 1929).

p. 962 (51) "Viscosity-Temperature Charts for Liquid Petroleum Products" (D 341-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 43; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.39-1943, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 533-43; "Standard Method for Calculating Viscosity Index" (D 567-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 242; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.45-1941, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 540-41.

p. 962 (52) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 54-35.

p. 964 (53) "Untersuchung der Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette," by David Holde, p. 136, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1913); "Methods for the Examination of Bituminous Road Materials," by Prévost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, Bull. No. 314, p. 7, U. S. Dept. Agri., Wash., D. C. (Dec. 10, 1915).

p. 964 (54) "Standard Method of Test for Viscosity by Means of the Saybolt Viscosimeter" (D 88-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 498; III, 248; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.2-1938, American Standards Association; Am. Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 518-38; Amer. Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 72-42.

p. 969 (55) "Fluidity and Plasticity," by E. C. Bingham, McGraw-Hill Book Co., New York (1922); "A New Combined Viscosimeter and Plastometer," by E. C. Bingham and H. A. Murray, Jr., *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 23, Part II, 655 (1923); "A Modified Plastometer for Industrial Use," by D. V. Gregory, *J. Rheology*, 1, 30 (1929); "Kinematic Viscosities and Times of Outflow from Commercial Viscosimeters," by F. H. Garner and C. I. Kelly, *Physics*, 4, 97 (1933); "First Report on Viscosity and Plasticity Prepared by the Committee for the Study of Viscosity," Academy of Sciences of Amsterdam, Uitgave van de N. V. Noord Hollandsche Uitgevers-Maatschappij, Amsterdam, p. 148 (1935); "Characterization of Tars and Bitumens on the Basis of the Dependence of their Viscosity upon Temperature," by Leo Ubbelohde, Ch. Ullrich and C. Walther, *Oel, Kohle, Erdöl u. Teer*, 11, 684 (1935); "Qualification of the Bitumen Used in Road Building on the Basis of Absolute Viscosity," by József Cságly, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 35, 667 and 687 (1935); "New Viscosimeter for Bitumens Has Extended Range," by E. O. Rhodes, E. W. Volkmann and C. T. Barker, *Eng. News-Record*, 115, 714 (1935); "The Colloidal Nature of Asphalt as Shown by its Flow Properties," by R. N. Traxler and C. E. Coombs, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 40, 1133 (1936); "Physical Properties of Coal Tars,"

p. 969* (55 contd.)

by E. W. Volkmann, E. O. Rhodes and L. T. Work, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 721 (1936); "Rheological Properties of Asphalts; IV: Observations Concerning the Anomalous Flow Characteristics of Airblown Asphalts," by C. E. Coombs and R. N. Traxler, *J. Applied Physics*, **8**, 291 (1937); "The Flow Properties of Asphalt Measured in Absolute Units," by R. N. Traxler, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, 23 (1937); *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **30**, 322 (1938); "Consistency Measurements in the Coal-tar Industry," by E. O. Rhodes, E. W. Volkmann and C. T. Barker, Am. Soc. Testing Materials, Symposium on Consistency 1937, 30 (1938); *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, 30 (1937); "Determination of the Kinematic Viscosity of Petroleum Asphalts with a Capillary Tube Viscosimeter," by R. H. Lewis and W. J. Halstead, *Public Roads*, **21**, 127 (1940-1); "Pressure Lyosorption," by F. Höppler, *Kolloid-Z.*, **97**, 61 (1941); "Viscosity of Liquid Road Asphalts Measured in Terms of Scientific Units," by Joseph Zapata, A. Rode and W. Doyle, *Eng. News-Record*, **128**, 915 (1942); "The Viscosity of Pitches," by W. F. Fair, Jr. and E. W. Volkmann, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **15**, 235 (1943); U. S. Pat. 2076591 of Apr. 13, 1937 to E. O. Rhodes, E. W. Volkmann and C. T. Barker.

p. 971 (56) "Tentative Method of Test for Kinematic Viscosity," (D 445-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 983.

p. 973 (57) "Standard Method for Conversion of Kinematic Viscosity to Saybolt Universal Viscosity" (D 446-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 240; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.46-1941, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 534-39; "Tentative Method for Conversion of Kinematic Viscosity to Saybolt Furol Viscosity" (D 666-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1259; III, 982.

p. 973 (58) "Kinematic Viscosimeter for Liquid Asphaltic Products," by A. P. Anderson, K. A. Wright and R. L. Griffin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **12**, 466 (1940).

p. 973 (59) "The Rheological Behavior of Coal Tar and Coal-tar Pitches from Bituminous Coal," by F. Höppler, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, **14**, 179 (1941).

p. 973 (60) "A New English Tar Tester," by Anon., *Good Roads*, **3**, 337 (1912); *Brit. Pat.* of 1911 (Oct. 6), 22042 to John Hutchinson.

p. 974 (61) "The Variation of the Hutchinson Consistency of Tars with Temperature," by H. M. Spiers, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **45**, 396T (1926).

p. 974 (62) "The Consistency of Bituminous Mixtures," by H. M. Spiers, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **45**, 399T (1926).

p. 974 (63) "Standard Method of Float Test for Bituminous Materials" (D 139-27), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 480; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.2-1930, American Standards Association; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 50-42.

p. 978 (64) "Some Relations Between the Characteristics of Straight Distilled Tar Residues," by J. W. Kennedy, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **23**, Part II, 341 (1923).

p. 978 (65) "Methods for Testing Coal Tar and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **3**, 229 (1911).

p. 978 (66) "Determination of the Viscosity of Tar, Pitch, and Similar Opaque Substances," by D. C. Broome and A. R. Thomas, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **50**, 424T (1931); "An Automatic Modified Falling-Sphere Viscosimeter," by B. A. Jones, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **6**, 80 (1934); "Effect of Temperature on Viscosity and Cohesion of Bituminous Binders," by Gerhard Zichner, Dissertation Tech. Hochschule, Dresden (1938); "Modified Falling Ball Viscosimeter," by Irwin Levin, *The Chemist Analyst*, **30**, 28 (1941); *Paint Ind. Mag.*, **56**, 271 (1941); U. S. Pat. 2209755 of Jul. 30, 1940 to E. S. L. Beale.

p. 978 (67) "Specification for the Determination of Viscosity in Absolute Units," B. E. S. A., No. 188—1937.

p. 980 (68) "Rough Measurement of High Viscosities," by H. C. Pocklington, *Proc. Camb. Phil. Soc.*, **36**, 507 (1940).

p. 980 (69) "The Alternating Stress Method for the Measurement of the Consistency of Very Stiff Materials," by E. C. Bingham and R. A. Stephens, *Physics*, **5**, 217 (1934); "Measurement of High Viscosity—A Rapid Method," by R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schwyer, *Proc.*

p. 980 (69 contd.)

A.S.T.M., 36, Part II, 518 (1936); "Viscosities of Liquid-Solid Systems," by R. N. Traxler, H. E. Schwyer and L. R. Moffatt, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 29, 489 (1937).

p. 981 (70) "A Method for Determining the Internal Friction of Hard Substances," by M. Segel, *Phys. Zeit.*, 4, 493 (1903); "Viscosity and Elasticity of Highly Viscous Materials," by A. Pochettino, *Nuovo cemento*, 8, 77 (1914); "Falling Coaxial Viscosimeter," by A. Pochettino, *Nuovo cemento*, 8, 77 (1914); "Colloid Chemistry of Asphalts," by C. J. Mack, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 36, 2901 (1932); "Colloid Chemistry of Asphalts," by C. J. Mack, *Proc. Assoc. Paving Technologists*, Technical Sessions, Washington, D. C., p. 40 (Dec. 9, 1933); "Measurement of High Viscosity—A Rapid Method," by R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schwyer, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36, Part II, 518 (1936); "The Evaluation of Mineral Powders as Fillers for Asphalts," by R. N. Traxler, *Proc. Technical Sessions, Assoc. Paving Technologists*, New Orleans, La., p. 60 (Jan. 13, 1937); "Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of Matter," by R. Houwink, p. 168 et seq., Cambridge Univ. Press, England (1937); U. S. Pat. 2182082 of Dec. 5, 1939 to H. P. Hayden and H. E. Schwyer.

p. 983 (71) "Viscosities of Liquid-Solid Systems—Influence of Dispersed Particles," by R. N. Traxler, H. E. Schwyer and L. R. Moffatt, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 29 (No. 5), 489 (1937).

p. 983 (72) "Studies Concerning the Friction of Liquids," by M. Couette, *Ann. chimie et de physique*, 21, No. 6, 433 (1890); "A New Combined Viscosimeter and Plastometer," by E. C. Bingham and H. A. Murray, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 23, II, 655 (1923); "Investigations into the Plastic Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen," by R. N. J. Saal and G. Koens, *J. Inst. Petrol. Technologists*, 19, 176 (1933); "The Conicylindrical Viscosimeter," by M. Mooney and R. H. Ewart, *Physics*, 5, 350 (1934); "Evaluation of Bitumens Used in Road Building Based on their Absolute Viscosity," by József Cságly, *Permanent Intern. Assoc. Road Congress*, Bull. 101, 289 (Sep.-Oct. 1935); "A Viscosimeter Suitable for Materials of High Viscosity," by A. A. Clark and H. J. Hodsman, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 56, 67T (1937); "Flow Properties of Asphalt Bitumens with Reference to Road Behavior," by A. R. Lee and J. B. Warren, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 11, 340 (1940); "The Measurement of the Deformation Properties of Asphalts," by T. F. Ford and K. G. Arabian, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 40, 1174 (1940); "Rotating-Disc Viscosimeter (for Tars, etc.)," by P. J. Ridgen, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 60, 18 (1941); "Rotary Viscosimeter for Determination of High Consistencies," by R. N. Traxler, J. W. Romberg and H. E. Schwyer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 14 (No. 4), 340 (1942).

p. 984 (73) "Standard Definitions of Terms Relating to Rheological Properties of Matter" (E 24-42), *A.S.T.M. Standards* 1942, I, 941; II, 1013; III, 857.

p. 985 (74) "An Apparatus for Determining the Relative Degree of Cohesion of a Semi-Liquid Body," by H. C. Bowen, *School of Mines Quarterly*, 10, 297 (1889); "Report of the Operations of the Engineer Department of the District of Columbia for 1889-1890," p. 106, Wash., D. C. (1890); "Recent Experience with Asphalt in Washington, D. C.," by Anon., *Eng. Record*, 24, 348 (1891); U. S. Pat. 494974 of Apr. 4, 1893 to H. C. Bowen.

p. 985 (75) "Report of the Engineer Department of the District of Columbia for the Year Ending June 30, 1898," p. 127, Wash., D. C. (1898); "Report of the Inspector of Asphalt and Cement of the District of Columbia for the Year Ending June 30, 1901," by A. W. Dow, p. 158, Wash., D. C. (1901); "Testing of Bitumens for Paving Purposes," by A. W. Dow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 3, 354 (1903); "Relation Between Some Physical Properties of Bitumens and Oils," by A. W. Dow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 6, 497 (1906).

p. 985 (76) "The Development of the Penetrometer as Used in the Determination of the Consistency of Semi-solid Bitumens," by Clifford Richardson and C. N. Forrest, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 7, 626 (1907); "A Further Development of the Penetrometer as Used in the Determination of the Consistency of Semi-solid Bitumens," by C. N. Forrest, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 9, 600 (1909); "Examination of Asphalt," by M. Gary, *Mitt. Königl. Materialsprüf.*, 33, 216 (1916).

p. 987 (77) "A New, Electrically Controlled and Timed Asphalt Penetrometer," by H. W. Mahr, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 6, 133 (1914); "Apparatus for Comparing the Hardness of Pitches and Bitumens," by B. J. Hall and T. G. Marriott, *The Engineer* (Mar. 24, 1922);

p. 987 (77 contd.)

U. S. Pats. 512687 of Jan. 16, 1894 to A. W. Dow and T. R. Griffith; 1225438 of May 8, 1917 to W. B. Howard.

p. 987 (78) "A New Automatic Penetrometer," by Anon., *Roads and Road Construction*, 10, No. 118, 310 (1932).

p. 989 (79) "Effect of the Diameter of Bitumen Holder on the Penetration Test," by C. S. Reeve, Proc. Int. Assoc. Testing Materials, 6th Congress, XXV-3, N. Y. (1912).

p. 990 (80) "Report on Penetration of Bituminous Materials," *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 15, Part I, 352 (1915); 16, Part I, 306 (1916); "Revised Standard Tests for Penetration of Bituminous Materials," by L. W. Page, *Chem. Eng. Manuf.*, 24, 32 (1916); "Penetration Tests of Asphalts," by Paul Woog, Jean Givaudon and Louis Daulin, *II^e Congr. mondial pétrole*, 2, *Phys. chim. raffinage*, 655 (1937).

p. 990 (81) "A New Penetration Needle for Use in Testing Bituminous Materials," by C. S. Reeve and F. P. Pritchard, *J. Agri. Research*, 5, 1121 (1916); "Asphalt Penetrometer," by A. Wolf, *J. Sci. Instr.*, 9, 22 (1932).

p. 990 (82) "Effect of Controllable Variables on the Penetration Test for Asphalts and Asphalt Cements," by Prévost Hubbard and F. P. Pritchard, *J. Agri. Research*, 5, 805 (1916); "Penetration Test for Asphalt," by R. E. Goodrick and C. Minor, Wash. Dept. Highways, Lab. Report No. 63 (1937).

p. 990 (83) "Determination of the Penetration of Asphalts," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum*, 24, 1599 (1928); "Standard Method of Test for Penetration of Bituminous Materials" (D 5-25), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 483; III, 194; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.1-1930, American Standards Association; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 49-42.

p. 992 (84) "Change of Penetration with Temperature of Various Asphalts," by Isaac Bencowitz and E. S. Boe, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 8, 157 (1936); "Measurement of the Rheological Properties of Materials of Great Consistency, such as Asphalts," by Edmund Thelen, *J. Appl. Physics*, 8, 135 (1937); "Rheological Properties of Asphalt Bitumens," by R. N. J. Saal and J. W. A. Labout, *J. Phys. Chem.*, 44, 149 (1940); "A Note on the Measurement of Flow Properties of Asphalts by the Penetrometer," by C. C. Mill and V. G. W. Harrison, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 59, 66 (1940).

p. 993 (85) "Surface Consistency Characteristics of Asphalts," by E. C. Knowles and F. C. McCoy, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 35 (No. 10), 1118 (1943).

p. 993 (86) "Tentative Method of Test for Consistency of Lubricating Greases and Petrolatum" (D 217-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 910.

p. 997 (87) "An Improved Mobilometer for Measuring Consistency of Fluid and Semi-fluid Greases," by K. C. Combes, C. S. Ford and W. S. Schaer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 12, 285 (1940).

p. 998 (88) "Consistency Test for Lubricating Greases: Counterbalance Modification for Soft or Liquid Greases," by Harry Levin and C. J. Schlager, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem., (Anal. Ed.)*, 13, 295 (1941).

p. 1000 (89) "A New Consistometer and its Application to Greases and to Oils at Low Temperatures," by Ronald Bulkley and F. G. Bitner, Research Paper No. 188, *Bureau of Standards J. of Research*, 5 (Jul. 1930).

p. 1000 (90) "A Micropenetrometer: Its Application to the Testing of Fats," by Egbert Freyer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 2, 423 (1930); "Miniature Penetrometer for Determining the Consistency of Lubricating Greases," by Gus Kaufman, W. J. Finn and R. J. Harrington, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 11, 102 (1939).

p. 1000 (91) "An Apparatus and Method for Measuring the Consistency of Roofing Putties and Fibrous Roof Coatings," by G. W. Clarvoe, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 32, Part II, 689 (1932).

p. 1000 (92) "Bituminous Plastics: Determination of Flow Properties," by R. N. Traxler, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 8, 185 (1936).

p. 1004 (93) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials,"

p. 1004 (93 contd.)

by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 9, 568 (1909); 11, 676 (1911); U. S. Pat. 989471 of Apr. 11, 1911 to Herbert Abraham.

p. 1004 (94) "Rheological Properties of Asphalts: I, Effect of Temperature," by C. U. Pittman and R. N. Traxler, *Physics*, 5, 221 (1934); "Plastic Properties of Asphaltic Bitumens," by R. N. J. Saal, *Chem. Weekblad*, 32, 435 (1935); "Rheological Properties of Asphalts: II, Discussion of Penetration—Viscosity Relationship," by R. N. Traxler, C. U. Pittman and F. B. Burns, *Physics*, 6, 58 (1935); "Relation Between Absolute Viscosity and Penetration of Asphaltic Bitumens," by R. N. J. Saal and J. W. A. Labout, *Physics*, 7, 408 (1936); "The Susceptibility of Asphalts to Temperature Changes," by H. E. Schwyer, C. E. Coombs and R. N. Traxler, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36 (II), 531 (1936); "The Viscosity-Temperature Susceptibility Coefficient as an Index on the Effect of Temperature on the Consistency of Asphalts," by H. G. Nevitt and L. C. Krchma, *Am. Chem. Soc. (Petroleum Division)*, Kansas City, Mo. (Apr. 13-17, 1936); "The Use of the A.S.T.M. Penetration Equipment for Estimating the Viscosity of Materials of High Consistency," by E. O. Rhodes and E. W. Volkmann, *J. Applied Physics*, 8, 492 (1937); "Penetration-Viscosity Relationship for Asphaltic Bitumen," by R. N. Traxler and C. U. Pittman, *J. Applied Physics*, 8, 70 (1937); "Comparison of Various Methods for the Classification of Asphaltic Bitumens According to Their Temperature Susceptibility," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer and R. N. J. Saal, Intern. Assoc. Testing Materials Congress, London (1937); "Flow in Asphalts Shown by the Method of Successive Penetrations," by R. N. Traxler and L. R. Moffatt, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 10, 188 (1938); "Flow Properties of Asphalt and Their Measurement by the Penetrometer," by Charles Mack, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 58, 306 (1939); "Some Factors Affecting the Thermal Susceptibility of Asphaltic Paving Mixtures," by Roland Vokac, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 39 (II), 1153 (1939); "Rheological Interpretation of Asphalt Tests," by R. N. Traxler, H. E. Schwyer and J. W. Romberg, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 40, 1182 (1940); "The Mechanical Behavior of Bitumen," by W. Lethersich, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 61 (No. 7), 101 (1942); "Measurement of the 'Firmness' of Asphaltic Bitumens," by D. C. Broome, *Petroleum* (London), 5, 122 (1942).

p. 1004 (95) "An Investigation into the Nature and Properties of Coal Tar," by E. V. Evans and H. Picard, South Metropolitan Gas Co., London (1931); "Measurement of the Viscosity of Coal Tars and Pitches," by H. Picard, South Metropolitan Gas Co., London (1932); "The Viscosity of Road Tars," by J. G. Mitchell and A. R. Lee (Part I): *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 54, 407T (1935); (Part II): *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 55, 167T (1936); "The Measurement of Flow Properties of Bitumens," by D. C. Broome, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 25, 509 (1939); "Temperature Susceptibility of Asphaltic Bitumen," by D. C. Broome, *Petroleum*, 1, 126 (1940); "Flow Properties of Bituminous Materials," by A. R. Lee, J. B. Warren and D. B. Waters, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, 26, 101 (1940); "Flow Properties of Asphaltic Bitumens with Reference to Road Behavior," by A. R. Lee and J. B. Warren, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, 11, 340 (1940).

p. 1005 (96) "Rheological Properties of Asphalts: III, A Viscosity Index," by R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schwyer, *Physics*, 7 (67), 1936; "Effect of Temperature on the Consistency of Asphalt," by H. G. Nevitt and L. C. Krchma; *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 9, 119 (1937); "Temperature Susceptibility of Asphaltic Bitumen," by D. C. Broome, *Petroleum*, 1, 126 (1940).

p. 1005 (97) "The Viscosity-Temperature Susceptibility Coefficient," by H. G. Nevitt, *Petroleum Eng.*, 5, 28 (1933); "Series of Viscosimeter Tips to Cover Wide Viscosity Range," by H. G. Nevitt, *Nat. Petroleum News*, 27, 28 (1935); "Physical Properties of Asphalt—Viscosity-Temperature Susceptibility," by Seward Mason, R. J. Loomis, S. D. Patterson, H. G. Nevitt and L. C. Krchma, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9 (No. 3), 138 (1937).

p. 1005 (98) "Measuring the Susceptibility of Asphalts to Temperature Changes," by A. Holmes, J. O. Collins and W. C. Child, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 8, 100 (1936); "Eigenschaften und Beurteilung der im Bauwesen verwendeten Bitumina," by Walter Becker, *Bitumen*, 7, 177 (1937); "The Properties of Blown Asphalts and Their Adhesion of Protective Bituminous Coatings," by P. M. van Doormaal, 4th Conference on Underground Water Corrosion, Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (Nov. 15-17th, 1937); "Report of Investiga-

p. 1005 (98 contd.)

tions: Some Asphalts from Oregon Basin (Wyoming) Crude Oil," by K. E. Stanfield, Report R. I. 3435, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. Interior, Washington, D. C. (Mar. 1939).

p. 1005 (99) "Change in Penetration with Temperature of Various Asphalts," by Isaac Bencowitz and E. S. Boe, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **8**, 157 (1936).

p. 1005 (100) "Viscosity Variations of Oils with Temperature," by E. W. Dean and G. H. B. Davis, *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, **36**, 618 (1929); "Applying Viscosity Index to Solution of Lubricating Problems," by G. H. B. Davis, M. Lapeyrouse and E. W. Dean, *Oil & Gas J.*, **30**, 92 (1932); "Symposium on Specification Requirements for Asphalt-Cements: The Fluidity Factor," by Joseph Zapata, *Proc. Assoc. Paving Tech.*, p. 83 (Jan. 30, 1935).

p. 1006 (101) "Plastic Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen," by R. N. J. Saal and G. Koens, *J. Inst. Petro. Tech.*, **19**, 176 (1933); "Viscosity of Coal-tar Residues," by W. F. Fair, Jr. and E. W. Volkmann, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **15**, 240 (1943).

p. 1006 (102) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **11**, 683 (1911).

p. 1006 (103) "Rheological Properties of Asphaltic Bitumens," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer and P. M. Van Doormaal, *J. Inst. Petro. Tech.*, **22**, 414 (1936); *Kolloid-Zeitsch.*, **1**, 95 (1936); "Classifying Asphalts by Means of Penetration Index," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer and P. M. Van Doormaal, *Nat. Petro. News*, **40**, R-78 (1938); *Petroleum Z.*, **34**, 12 (1938); "The Physical and Chemical Properties of Petroleum Asphalts of the 50-60 and 85-100 Penetration Grades," by R. H. Lewis and J. Y. Welborn, *Public Roads*, **21**, 1 (1940).

p. 1007 (104) "The Testing of Bitumens for Paving Purposes," by A. W. Dow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **3**, 352 (1903); "Report of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia for the Year Ending June 30, 1904," p. 42 (1904); "Methods for Testing Asphalt," by A. W. Dow, *Chem. Eng.*, **1**, 330 (1905); "Tests of Asphalts for Paving Purposes," by A. W. Dow and F. P. Smith, *Munic. Eng.*, **40**, 437 (1911); "Note on Ductility Test of Asphalt," by T. L. Crossley, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 89 (1916); "Examination of Asphalt," by M. Gary, *Mitt. Königl. Materialsprüf.*, **33**, 210 (1916).

p. 1007 (105) "Standard Method of Test for Ductility of Bituminous Materials" (D 113-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 466; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 51-40; American Standard A.S.A. No. A 37.11-1943, American Standards Association.

p. 1008 (106) "Substitute for Amalgamation in Testing Bituminous Materials for Melting Point, Ductility and Float Test," by Hans Eisner, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **2**, 176 (1930).

p. 1009 (107) "Amalgamating Metal Used in Molding Asphalts," by L. J. Catlin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **17**, 521 (1925).

p. 1009 (108) "Note on Ductility Test of Asphalt," by T. L. Crossley, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 89 (1916).

p. 1010 (109) "Steinkohlenteerweichpech-Asphaltbitumen," by Horst Walther, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **32**, 384 (1933); "Ductility Determinations on Asphaltic Bitumens," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer and R. N. Saal, *11^e Congr. mondial pétrole*, **2**; *Phys., chim. raffinage*, 665 (1937).

p. 1010 (110) "Machine for Testing the Ductility of Bituminous Paving Cements," by F. P. Smith, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **9**, 594 (1909); "An Improved Machine for Testing Ductility of Bituminous Substances," by R. R. Thurston and C. E. Cummings, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **9**, 286 (1937); U. S. Pat. 2185340 of Jan. 2, 1940 to C. S. Howe.

p. 1013 (111) "The Cementing Value of Bituminous Binders," by Lester Kirschbraun, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **6**, 976 (1914); U. S. Pat. 1180506 of Apr. 25, 1916 to Lester Kirschbraun.

p. 1013 (112) "Low-temperature Ductility of Filler-grade Asphalts," by W. F. Smith, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **27**, Part II, 480 (1927); "Investigations of the Ductility of Asphalts at Low Temperatures," by M. G. Forte, Thesis at Polytechnic Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y. (1936).

p. 1014 (113) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **10**, 444 (1910); **11**, 679 (1911).

p. 1017 (114) "Adhesion in Relation to Bituminous Road Materials," by A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **55**, 23T (1936).

- p. 1017 (115) "A New Machine for Testing Pitch," by T. Y. Olsen, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **10**, 592 (1910); "Impact Testing Machine for Pitch," by W. H. Fulweiler, *Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci.*, Wash., D. C. (1911); *Good Roads*, **3**, 81 (1912).
- p. 1017 (116) Private communication from Clarence B. Osborne, California Highway Commission, Sacramento, Cal.; *Eng. Rec.*, **71**, 329 (1915).
- p. 1017 (117) "Present Status of Adhesive and Cohesive Tests of Bituminous Materials," by J. S. Crandall, *Science*, **41**, 801 (1915); "New Processes for the Examination of Bitumen and Bitumen-containing Mixtures," by Jacques Greutert, *Bitumen*, **3** (3), 49 and (6), 124 (1933).
- p. 1017 (118) "Der Paraffingehalt des Bitumens," by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **29**, 530 (1931).
- p. 1017 (119) "Tests of Bituminous Compounds for Electrical Apparatus: Adhesiveness and Plastic Flow," by E. B. Wedmore, *Proc. World Petroleum Cong.*, **2**, 593 (1934); *U. S. Pat.* 2113725 of Apr. 12, 1938 to O. G. Goldman.
- p. 1019 (120) "Ueber die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Molekularen freien Oberflächenenergie von Flüssigkeiten in Temperaturbereich von -80 bis $+1650^{\circ}\text{C}$," by F. M. Jaeger, *Verslag Akad. Wissenschaften*, **23**, 330 (1914); *Z. für anorg. u. allgem. Chemie*, **101**, 18 (1917); "The Surface Tension and the Wetting Ability of Asphalt," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Chem. Weekblad*, **24**, 54 (1927); "Die Oberflächenspannung-Temperatur-Kurven der Asphalt-bitumina und verwandte Produkte," by F. J. Nellensteyn and N. M. Roodenburg, *Kolloid-chemische Beihefte*, **31**, 434 (1930); "The Surface Tension of Asphaltic Bitumens and Allied Substances at Various Temperatures," by F. J. Nellensteyn, Permanent Intern. Road Congr., Bull. No. 74, p. 58 (1931); "Physical Constants of Asphaltic Bitumens," by R. N. J. Saal, W. Heukelom and P. C. Blokker, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, **26**, 29 (1940).
- p. 1022 (121) "Physical Properties of Coal Tars," by E. W. Volkmann and E. O. Rhodes, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 721 (1936).
- p. 1023 (122) "An Interfacial Tensionmeter for Universal Use," by P. L. du Noüy, *Biochem. Z.*, **155**, 113 (1925); *J. Gen. Physiol.*, **7**, 625 (1925); "Determination of Surface-tension by the Ring Method (Torsion Balance)," by P. L. du Noüy, *Biochem. Z.*, **155**, 113 (1925); "Interfacial Tension Between Asphaltic Materials and Various Aqueous Solutions," by R. N. Traxler and C. U. Pittman, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **24**, 1003 (1932); "Theoretical Aspect of the Relation of Bitumen to Solid Matter," by F. J. Nellensteyn, World Petroleum Congr., London (Jul. 19-25, 1933); "Die Ausbreitung von Wasser auf Asphaltbitumen und Teer," by F. J. Nellensteyn and N. M. Roodenburg, *Kolloid-Zeitsch.*, **63**, 339 (1933); "The Surface Tension of Asphalt Bitumen," by R. N. J. Saal, *Chem. Weekblad*, **32**, 486 (1935).
- p. 1024 (123) "Symbols for Heat Transmission" (C 108-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 288; "Method of Test for Comparing the Thermal Conductivities of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 325-31T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1182.
- pp. 1027, 1031 and 1033 (124) "Thermal Properties of Petroleum Products," Miscellaneous Publication No. 97, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1929); "Standard Abridged Volume Correction Table for Petroleum Oils," American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.1-1936, American Standards Association; "The Thermal and Electrical Properties of Bitumastic Compounds Containing Quartz Sand," by Willis Jackson, *Phil. Mag.*, **33**, 81 (1942).
- p. 1027 (125) "Method of Test for Comparing the Thermal Conductivities of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 325-31T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1182.
- p. 1031 (126) "Specific Heat of Some Crude Oils and their Residues when Topped to 100°C ," by H. R. Lang and J. Just, *Petroleum Tech.*, **17**, 585 (1931).
- p. 1036 (127) "Bestimmung des kubischen Ausdehnungskoeffizienten von Trinidad-Asphalt," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **30**, 161 (1932); "Eigenschaften des Bitumens," by Th. Temme and P. C. Blokker, *Bitumen*, **10**, 8 (1940).
- p. 1036 (128) "The Coefficient of Expansion of Tar," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Franklin Inst.*, **172**, 277 (1911); *A.G.A. Monthly*, **3**, 497 (1911); "Temperature Coefficient of Expansion of Petroleum Residuum," by H. Rossbacher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **7**, 577 (1915); "Some Applications of Physical Chemistry in the Coal-tar Industry," by W. J. Huff, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **10**, 1016 (1918); "Volume-temperature Correction for Creosote Oil Measurements," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *Proc. Am. Wood Pres. Assoc.*, p. 160 (1918).

- p. 1037 (129) "Tentative Volume Correction Table for Tar and Coal-Tar Pitch" (D 633-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943, II, 1295.
- p. 1037 (130) "Standard Volume and Specific Gravity Correction Tables for Creosote and Coal-Tar" (D 347-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 697.
- p. 1037 (131) "Standard Abridged Volume Correction Table for Petroleum Oils" (D 206-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 503; III, 257; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.1-1936, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 500-36.
- pp. 1037 and 1050 (132) "Tentative Methods of Testing Solid Filling and Treating Compounds Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 176-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1126.
- p. 1050 (133) "Methods for Testing Coal Tar and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 3, 227 (1911); "Chem. tech. Untersuchungsmethoden," by Heinrich Mallison, Vol. III, 295, Lunge-Berl, Germany (1912); "Apparatus for Determination of Breaking Point of Pitches," by H. E. Lloyd and P. P. Sharples, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 19, II, 782 (1919).
- p. 1051 (134) "Machine for the Determination of the Pliability of Prepared Roofing and the Breaking Point of Bitumens," by C. S. Reeve and F. W. Yeager, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, II, 385 (1925).
- p. 1051 (135) "Eine neue Methode zur Feststellung des Brechpunktes bituminöser Bindemittel und bituminöser Massen," by A. Fraas, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 13, 367 (1930); *Asphalt u. Teer*, 30, 367 (1930); "Ueber die Bestimmung des Brechpunktes," by J. Mieg, *Strassenwesen*, 7, Jul. 1931; "New Methods of Investigation for Characterizing the Solidification Point," by P. Herrmann, *World Petroleum Congr.* (London), 2, 590 (1933); *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautechnik*, 33, 391 (1933); "The Brittle Point of Bituminous Road Materials," by W. E. Golding and F. M. Potter, *Chem. & Ind.*, 53, 628 (1934); "Bestimmung der Sprödigkeits-Temperatur," by F. C. Van Heurn, *Archiv für Technisches Messen*, May 1935; "Preparation of Binder Plates for the Fraas Break-point Test," by Walter Becker and Wilhelm Maass, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 37, 675 (1937); "Prüfmethode für Bitumen und bituminöse Massen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Brechpunktbestimmung," by A. Fraas, *Bitumen*, 7, 152 (1937); *Ger. Pat. Design* 1112027 of Feb. 4, 1930 to Paul Gebhardt Söhne.
- p. 1054 (136) "Untersuchungen über die Viskosität bituminöser Stoffe und deren gesetzmässige Zusammenhänge," by K. A. Hoepfner, *Techn. Gemeindeblatt*, 6, 75 (1929); "Die Viscositätszahlen bituminöser Stoffe und deren gesetzmässige Beziehungen untereinander," by Hans Metzger, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 43, 289 (1930); "Starrpunkt und Viskosität bituminöser Stoffe," by Hans Metzger, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), (1930); "Plasticity Range of Rumanian Bitumens," by V. Cerchez, E. Arion and Virgil Niculescu, *Oel u. Kohle*, 14, 321 (1937); "The Index Line System of Hoepfner-Metzger for Determination of the Relation between Temperature and Softness of Bituminous Binders and for Comparison of these Materials," by K. A. Hoepfner, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 60, 72, 86 and 152 (1938); "Method of Testing the Solidifying Temperature of Bitumen," by V. A. Nozdreev and A. A. Lisenkov, *Zavodskaya Lab.*, 8, 109 (1939); *Ger. Pat. Design* 1099583 of Oct. 8, 1929 to Hans Metzger.
- p. 1060 (137) "Viscosity, Plasticity, Elasticity and Colloidal Structure of Bitumens," by F. Höppler, *Oel u. Kohle*, 37, 995 (1941).
- p. 1063 (138) "Zur Untersuchung von Briquettepech," by J. Klimont, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 13, 761 (1900); "A Melting-point Bridge for Petroleum Shale Oils and Shale Oil Distillates," by L. C. Karrick and V. F. Parry, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 15, 600 (1923).
- p. 1063 (139) "New Method for Determining the Melting Point of Pitch," by H. F. French, *Analyst*, 37, 62 (1912).
- p. 1063 (140) "Methods for Testing Coal Tar and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 3, 230 (1911); "An Apparatus for Determining the Melting-Point of Substances of Indefinite Melting-Point," by A. P. Bjerregaard, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 5, 938 (1913).

p. 1063 (141) "Valuation of Coal-tar Pitch," by F. Muck, *Z. anal. Chem.*, **29**, 103 (1890); "A Comparison Method for Determining the Melting Point of Asphalt," by C. F. Mabery and O. J. Sieplein, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **20**, 16 (1901); "The Softening-Point of Pitch," by P. E. Spielmann and G. C. Petrie, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **38**, 68T (1919).

p. 1063 (142) "The Distinction between Coal-tar and Blast-furnace Pitches," by D. G. Buchanan, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **13**, 1098 (1894); "Investigations on Asphalt," by Jenő Kovacs, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **9**, 156 (1902); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **21**, 1077 (1902); "Apparatus for Determining Melting-points of Fats," by Leo Ubbelohde, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **15**, 1220 (1902); **18**, 1220 (1905); *Mitteilungen*, **22**, 203 (1904); "Untersuchung der Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette," by David Holde, pp. 55-6 (1913); "Determination of the Melting-Point of Asphalt," by L. Schanin, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **27**, 215 (1914); "Notes on Oil Pitch," by W. Mansbridge, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **37**, 183T (1918); "Device for Determining the Dropping-Point (Melting-Point) of Fats, Waxes, Paraffin Wax, etc., and Especially Bitumens," by F. Dupré, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **42**, 398 and 445 (1918); "Determination of the Softening-Point of a Pitch or Bitumen," by G. M. Green, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **48**, 114T (1929).

p. 1063 (143) "Determination of the Softening Point of Asphaltum and Other Plastic Substances," by D. F. Twiss and E. A. Murphy, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **38**, 405T (1919).

p. 1063 (144) "Neuer Apparat zur Untersuchung von Paraffinen, Wachsen, Harzen, Pechen und Asphalten," by Anon., *Chem.-Ztg.*, **46**, 386 (1922); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **41**, 443A (1922); Apparatus marketed by C. Gerhardt, Bonn a. Rhein (Germany) under the name Nashan's "Malakograph."

p. 1064 (145) "Thermometric Determination of Transition Points in Paraffin Wax," by H. D. Lord, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, **25**, 263 (1939); U. S. Pat. 1291409 of Jan. 14, 1919 to L. W. Chubb and R. de S. Brown.

p. 1064 (146) "Studien über die Steinkohlenbriquetierung, bei welcher Pech als Bindemittel angewendet wird," by E. Schenk, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **3**, 704 (1890); *Oesterr. Zeit. für Berg- u. Hüttenw.*, **38**, 463 (1890); "Determination of the Melting-Point of Pitch, Asphalt and Similar Materials," by G. Krämer and C. Sarnow, *Chem. Ind.*, **26**, 55 (1903).

p. 1064 (147) "Melting Point Determination of Asphalt," by B. M. Margosches, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **11**, 277 (1904); "Melting-Point Determination of Asphalt," by M. Wendriner, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **18**, 622 (1905); "Apparatus for Determining the Melting Point of Asphalt," by Hugo Bauer, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **29**, 382 (1905); *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, **12**, 258 (1905); "Determination of the Melting-Point of Asphalt," by Edmund Graefe, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **30**, 298 (1906); "Melting Point of Asphalt," by E. Kolbe, Inaug. Dissert., Zurich (1908); "A Modification of the Krämer-Sarnow Apparatus for Determination of the Melting Point of Asphalt," by S. Thieberger-Campina, *Petroleum*, **3**, 896 (1907-8); "Melting Point Determination of Artificial Asphalt," by H. Offermann, *Petroleum*, **6**, 2117 (1910); *Z. angew. Chem.*, **24**, 2031 (1911); "Determination of the Softening Point of Asphalt," by L. Barta, *Petroleum*, **7**, 158 (1911); "Determination of the Softening Point of Pitch," by V. Abeles, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **38**, 249 (1914); *Petroleum*, **11**, 160 (1915); "Determination of the Softening Point of Pitch," by M. Klinger, *Chem.-Ind.*, **37**, 220 (1914); *Analyst*, **39**, 136 and 321 (1914); *Chem.-Ztg.*, **38**, 63 (1914); "Determination of the Softening Point of Pitches," by A. W. Jones, Jr., *Chem. Analyst*, **20**, 23 (1917); "Zur Bestimmung des Tropfpunktes von Fetten, Wachsen, Paraffinen, usw., insbesondere von Bitumen," by F. Simon, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **45**, 1005 (1921); "Determination of the Melting-Point of Asphalts by the Krämer-Sarnow Method," by Anon., *Mat. grasses*, **13**, 5934 (1921); "A New Method for Determining the Melting Point of Pitches, Asphalts, etc.," by F. G. Hoffmann, *Brennstoff-Chem.*, **7**, 218 (1926); *Teer u. Bitumen*, **24**, 572 (1926); "The Softening Point of Pitch and Asphalt, According to G. Krämer and C. Sarnow," by Heinrich Mallison, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **40**, 927 (1927); "Apparatus for Determining the Softening Point of Paraffine Wax, Pitch, etc.," by H. Herbst, *Petroleum*, **25**, 1079 (1927); *Chem.-Ztg.*, **51**, 141 (1927); "Water Instead of Mercury in the Krämer-Sarnow Method," by Theodor Heydecke, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **26**, 567 (1928); "The Determination of the Softening Point of Pitch and Asphalts," by A. Spilker, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **42**, 263 (1929); "Determination of Melting Points of Pitches and Asphalts by the Krämer-Sarnow Method,"

p. 1064 (147 contd.)

by David Holde, *Petroleum Z.*, **25**, 411 (1929); "Determination of the Softening Points of Asphalts and Pitches by the Krämer-Sarnow Method," by Hugo Burstin, *Petroleum Z.*, **26**, 789 (1930); "Zur Bestimmung des Erweichungspunktes von Pechen," by H. Trutnovsky, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **28**, 362 (1930); "Accuracy of the Determination of the Softening Point of Bitumen by the Krämer-Sarnow-Barta Method," by Kornel Krell, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **32**, 89 (1932); "The Kraemer-Sarnow Method of Determining the Softening Point of Pitch," by H. Lefebvre and R. Faivre, *Compt. rend. XVII Cong. Chim. Ind.*, 1166 (1937).

p. 1064 (148) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **9**, 575 (1909); **11**, 679 (1911).

p. 1065 (149) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **9**, 577 (1909); "An Electrically Heated Melting Point Apparatus," by Edwin Dowzard and Michael Russo, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **15**, 219 (1943).

p. 1066 (150) Private communication from Mr. Dozier Finley, Emeryville, Cal.

p. 1069 (151) "Improved Instruments for the Physical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Herbert Abraham, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **11**, 674 (1911).

p. 1069 (152) "Kraemer and Sarnow Test," Serial No.: P.T. 3-38, "Standard Methods or Testing Tar and Its Products," pages 311 to 316, published by Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee, London (1938).

p. 1071 (153) "The Ring-and-Ball Method of Test for Softening-Point of Bituminous Materials, Resins and Similar Substances," by P. H. Walker, Bureau of Standards Research Paper No. 142, Wash., D. C. (Feb., 1930); *Bureau of Standards J. of Research*, **4** (Feb. 1930); "Standard Method of Test for Softening Point of Bituminous Materials (Ring-and-Ball Method)" (D 36-26), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, **II**, 488; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 53-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.10-1943, American Standards Association; "Ueber die Prüfung von Fugenvergussmassen auf Standfestigkeit in der Wärme durch Bestimmung des Erweichungspunktes nach Ring und Kugel," by Richard Wilhelmi, *Bitumen*, **6**, 135 (1936); "Multiple Softening Point Apparatus for Bitumen," by D. M. Wilson, *Chem. & Ind.*, **57**, 767 (1938).

p. 1071 (154) "Notes on the Ring-and-Ball Method," by F. C. Eaton, *J. Rheology*, **2**, 392 (1931).

p. 1074 (155) "The Ring and Ball Method of Test for Softening Point of Bituminous Materials, Resins and Similar Substances," by P. H. Walker, *Bureau of Standards J. of Research*, **4**, 195 (1930); "Tentative Method of Test for Softening Point by Ring-and-Ball Apparatus" (E 28-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, **II**, 1419; **III**, 1566; "Report of Subcommittee I on Softening Point of Rosin," *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **42**, 443 (1942).

p. 1078 (156) "The Difference Between Krämer-Sarnow and Ring-and-Ball Values," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **26**, 602 (1928).

p. 1078 (157) "Melting Point of Asphalt," by L. M. Proctor, *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **21**, 81 (1910).

p. 1078 (158) "A Rapid Method of Estimating the A.S.T.M. Ring-and-Ball Softening-Point of Asphalts," by A. B. Hersberger and C. Overbeck, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **42**, 889 (1942).

p. 1080 (159) "Rapid Ring-and-Ball Softening-Point Test," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **62**, 140 (1943).

p. 1081 (160) "Standard Method of Test for Softening Point of Tar Products (Cube-in-Water Method)" (D 61-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, **II**, 491.

p. 1084 (161) "Methods for Determining the Melting-point of Asphalts," by J. G. Miller and P. P. Sharples, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **14**, **II**, 503 (1914); *Chem. Eng.*, **20**, 217 (1914); "Report of Sub-committee on Softening Point," *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **15**, Part I, 341 (1915).

p. 1085 (162) "Relation Between the Melting-point and the Viscosity of Refined Tars," by P. P. Sharples, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **6**, 285 (1914).

p. 1085 (163) "Some Relations Between the Characteristics of Straight Distilled Tar Residues," by J. W. Kennedy, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **23**, **II**, 341 (1923).

- p. 1085 (164) "The Softening-point of Plastic Materials Determined by the Widney Resiliometer and Expressed Graphically," by Alan Speedy, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **39**, 18T (1920).
- p. 1086 (165) "Indentation of Asphalt Tile," by J. W. McBurney, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **34**, Part II, 591 (1934).
- p. 1086 (166) "Standard Method of Test for Melting Point of Petrolatum" (D 127-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 192; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.22-1932 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 523-30.
- p. 1088 (167) "Paraffin Wax and Its Properties, Methods of Testing, etc.," Bureau of Mines Technical Paper No. 368, Wash., D. C. (1925); "Standard Method of Test for Melting Point of Paraffin Wax" (D 87-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 189; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.4-1942 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 513-42.
- p. 1091 (168) "Investigation of Paraffin, Stearin and Similar Substances," by Franz Dangel, *Petrochim. Z.*, **27**, 142 (1931); "Electric Melting Point Microapparatus," by R. E. Dunbar, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, (Anal. Ed.), **11**, 516 (1939).
- p. 1091 (169) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 567, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "New Processes for the Examination of Bitumen and Bitumen-containing Mixtures," by Jacques Greutert, *Bitumen*, **3** (3), 49 and (6) 124 (1933); "Fugenausgussmassen für Strassendecken aus Zementbeton," by F. Seufert, *Bitumen*, **6**, 31 (1936).
- p. 1091 (170) Deutscher Normenausschuss DIN-1995 and DIN-1996, Heft 1, page 13, Beuth-Verlag, Berlin (March 1934).
- p. 1091 (171) "Standard Method of Test for Dropping Point of Lubricating Grease" (D 566-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 147; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 543-42.
- p. 1094 (172) "The Evaluation of Pitch," by H. F. Taylor, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **45**, 417T (1926).
- p. 1094 (173) "Twisting Point," Serial No.: P.T. 2-38, "Standard Methods for Testing Tar and Its Products," pages 306 to 310, published by Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee, London (1938).
- p. 1099 (174) "Rheology of Plastic Materials," by D. C. Broome and L. Bilmes, *Nature*, **147**, 176 and 237 (1941); "Some Rheological Problems in Gunned Asphalt," by D. C. Broome and L. Bilmes, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **60**, 184 (1941).
- p. 1101 (175) "Tentative Method of Test for Loss on Heating of Oil and Asphaltic Compounds" (D 6-39T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1256; III, 951; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 47-42.
- p. 1105 (176) "The Properties of the Residues of 50-60 and 85-100 Penetration from Oven Tests and Exposure," by R. H. Lewis and J. Y. Welborn, *Public Roads*, **22**, 27 (1941).
- p. 1105 (177) D. I. N. 1995 and 1996; Heft 1, p. 14 (Jan., 1931).
- p. 1105 (178) "Measurement of Oxidation Stability of Road Asphalts," by A. P. Anderson, F. H. Stross and A. Ellings, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.); **14**, 45 (1942).
- p. 1106 (179) "Standard Method of Test for Residue of Specified Penetration" (D 243-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 485; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 56-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.13-1943, American Standards Association; "Test for Asphaltic Residue," by F. E. Kinsman, *Eng. News-Record*, **120**, 79 (1938); "Heat-treatment for Asphalt Cements," by L. V. Garrity, Michigan State Highway Department, *Highway Research Census*, **41**, 321 (1938); "A Method for Evaluating Performance in Service of Slow-Curing Asphalts," by Joseph Zapata, A.S.T.M. Bull. No. 124, Oct. 1943.
- p. 1109 (180) "Distillation of Tar," by P. P. Sharples, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **5**, 466 (1913).
- p. 1109 (181) "Analytical Distillation of Coal-tar," by E. B. Kester, W. D. Pohle and L. P. Rockenbach, Dept. of Investigations No. 3171, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (Apr. 1932); "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Bituminous Materials Suitable

p. 1109 (181 contd.)

for Road Treatment" (D 20-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 458; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 52-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.9-1943, American Standards Association.

p. 1113 (182) "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Creosote" (D 246-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 679; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 62-42.

p. 1114 (183) "Specifications for Liquid Asphaltic Road Materials," The Asphalt Institute, New York (Jan. 1933); "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Cut-Back Asphaltic Products" (D 402-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 462; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 78-42; "Cut-Back Bitumen," by Willi Bierhalter, *Schrift. Forschungsgesellschaft für Strassenwesens*, 2, 19 (1936); "Measuring Volatile Bitumen," by R. E. Bollen, *Eng. News-Rec.*, 121, 107 (1938).

p. 1117 (184) "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Gas Oil and Similar Distillate Fuel Oils" (D 158-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 126; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.26-1941, American Standards Association; A.P.I. No.: 512-41, American Petroleum Institute.

p. 1117 (185) "Flash-Point of Oil," Bureau of Mines Tech. Paper No. 49, Wash., D. C. (1913).

p. 1117 (186) "Standard Method of Test for Flash Point by Means of the Pensky-Martens Closed Tester" (D 93-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 157; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.7-1942; American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 510-42; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 73-42.

p. 1124 (187) "Flash-point of Oils," by I. C. Allen and A. S. Crossfield, Tech. Paper No. 49, Petroleum Technology 10, Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1913).

p. 1124 (188) "Standard Method of Test for Flash and Fire Points by Means of Open Cup" (D 92-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 865; III, 154; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.6-1933 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 511-33; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 48-42.

p. 1127 (189) "Standard Method of Test for Flash Point by Means of the Tag Closed Tester" (D 56-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 868; III, 163; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.24-1936 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 509-36.

p. 1131 (190) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 79-42.

p. 1132 (191) "Standard Methods of Laboratory Sampling and Analysis of Coal and Coke" (D 271-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 1; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 18.1-1943, American Standards Association.

p. 1132 (192) "The Test for Volatile Combustible Matter as Applied to Coal-tar Pitch," by S. R. Church and W. H. Fulweiler, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 28, II, 848 (1928).

p. 1132 (193) "The Volatile Combustible Matter of Coal-tar Pitch," by J. M. Weiss, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 32, Part II, 676 (1932).

p. 1132 (194) "Standard Method of Test for Coke Residue of Creosote" (D 168-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 677; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 61-42.

p. 1134 (195) "Standard Method of Test for Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products (Conradson Carbon Residue)" (D 189-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 102; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.25-1941, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 505-41.

p. 1139 (196) "Standard Method of Test for Carbon Residue of Petroleum Products (Ramsbottom Carbon Residue)" (D 524-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 106; EA-D-524;

p. 1139 (196 contd.)

American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.47, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 541-42.

p. 1143 (197) "Standard Method of Test for Carbonizable Substances in Paraffin Wax" (D 612-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 27; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 544-43; American Standard Z 11.50-1943, American Standards Association.

p. 1143 (198) "A Study of Certain Methods for Determining Total Soluble Bitumen in Paving Materials," by S. Avery and R. Corr, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **28**, 648 (1906); "The Proximate Composition of Physical Structure of Trinidad Asphalt, with Special Reference to the Behavior of Mixtures of Bitumen and Fine Mineral Matter," by Clifford Richardson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **6**, 509 (1906); "The Determination of Soluble Bitumen," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **10**, 420 (1910); "The Bitumen Content of Coarse Bituminous Aggregates," by Prevost Hubbard, *Proc. Intern. Assoc. Testing Materials*, XXV-2 (1912).

p. 1143 (199) "Standard Method of Test for the Determination of Bitumen" (D 4-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942-II, 453; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.3-1942, American Standards Association; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O.: T 44-42 and T 58-37; "Tentative Method of Test for Ash Content of Petroleum Oils" (D 482-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 160.

p. 1147 (199a) "Standard Method of Test for Inorganic Matter or Ash," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 111-42.

p. 1149 (200) "Estimation of Moisture in Cold Mixes," by A. R. Ebberts, 10th Annual Paving Conference, pp. 343-5 (1932).

p. 1150 (201) "Analysis of Calcareous Asphaltum and Paving Mixtures," by A. Prettnner, *Chem. Zeit.*, **33**, 917 and 926 (1909).

p. 1151 (202) "Determination of the Composition of Bituminous Aggregates," by C. V. Guilhaon, *Rev. Chim. Ind.*, **10**, 124 (1941).

p. 1151 (203) "A Colorimetric Determination of Iron in Asphalt-Pitch Masses," by A. A. Shtekker, *Informatsionno-Tekh. Byull. Glavkhimplast.*, **3**, 17 (1940).

p. 1151 (204) "Synthetic Asphaltic Limestone, with Special Reference to the Process of Zimmer," by K. Kröhnke, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **44**, 253 (1920).

p. 1151 (205) "The Analysis of Bituminous Materials," by R. Preston, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **59**, 99 (1940).

p. 1152 (206) "Influence of Heat and of Very Fine Mineral Admixtures on the Characteristics of Bituminous Road Binders," by Knipping and Ing. Bewersdorf, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **31**, 699 (1931); "Penetration Tests being made on Recovered Asphalt," by T. W. Brannan, *Civil Eng.*, **7** (4), 291 (1937).

p. 1152 (207) "The Extraction of Bitumens from Mineral Aggregate," by M. R. Walczak and H. I. Rice, *J. Ing. Eng. Chem.*, **12**, 738 (1920); "Beitrag zur Analyse von Bitumen- und Teer-Mineralgemischen," by H. Nüssel and H. Henneke, *Bitumen*, **5**, 143 (1935); "Rapid Determination of Soluble Bitumen in Road Carpets," by L. J. Chalk, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, **25**, 168 (1939).

p. 1152 (208) "The Manufacture and Testing of Asphalt Paving Materials," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **51**, 61 (1932); "Estimation of Bitumen in Asphaltic Powders," by F. Cardia, *Ricerche Studi Ist. Sper. Strad.*, **1**, 85 (1937).

p. 1153 (209) "Method and Apparatus for the Recovery of Asphalt," by Gene Abson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **33**, Part II, 704 (1933); "Notes on a Method of Recovering Bitumen from Paving Materials," by Carl Bussow, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, **7**, p. 160 (Jan. 23, 1936); "The Hardening of Asphalt with Relation to Development of Cracks in Asphalt Pavements," by Prevost Hubbard and Henry Gollomb, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, **9**, 165 (1937); "A Study of Asphalt Recovery Tests and Their Value as a Criterion of Service Behavior," by V. B. Steinbaugh and J. D. Brown, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, **9**, 138 (Dec. 8, 1937); "A Study of the Recovery of the Bitumen from Soft Asphalt Cements by the Bussow Method," by Carl Bussow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **40**, 1201 (1940).

- p. 1153 (210) "The Recovery and Examination of the Asphalt in Asphaltic Paving Mixtures," by J. H. Bateman and Charles Delp, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 27, II, 465 (1927); "The Effect of the Mixing Temperature on the Physical Properties of an Oil Asphalt in a Sheet Asphalt Mixture," by J. H. Bateman and H. L. Lehmann, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 29, II, 943 (1929); "Measurement of the Resistance of Oil Asphalts (50-60 Penetration) to Changes in Penetration and Ductility, at Plant Mixing Temperatures," by C. L. Shattuck, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, 11, 186 (1940).
- p. 1153 (211) "Neue Methode zur Extraktion von Asphalt aus Gemischen mit Gestein oder aus Emulsionen, bei der die Aenderung der Viskositätskennzahlen vermieden Wird," by K. A. Hoepfner and Hans Metzger, *Strassenbau*, 15 (May 20, 1930).
- p. 1154 (212) "Examination of Liquid Asphaltic Bitumens," by M. C. Siegmann, *II^e Congr. mondial pétrole*, 2 (Sect. 2), *Phys. chim. raffinage*, 645 (1937).
- p. 1159 (213) "Recovery of Asphaltic Bitumens from Solutions, as far as Possible without Altering their Properties," by Jacques Greutert, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 18, 846 (1932); "Method and Apparatus for the Recovery of Asphalt," by Gene Abson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 33, II, 704 (1933); "Recovery of Bituminous Materials from Solutions and Mechanical Mixtures," by Herbert Kamptner; *Oel, Kohle, Erdöl, Teer*, 13, 940 (1937); "Progress in Methods for the Recovery of Asphalts," by Gene Abson, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 152 and 160 (1940); "Hot-extraction of Bituminous Binders from Samples of Material," by Hermann Suida and Otto Jekel, *Bitumen*, 11, 1 (1941); "The Recovery of Bitumen from Asphalt Pavements," by D. B. Zucherino, *Industria y quím* (Argentina), 5, 85 (1943).
- p. 1159 (214) "A Failure of the Standard Method of Estimating the Bituminous Content when Applied to a Naturally Impregnated Limestone," by A. A. Ashworth, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 23, 266 (1937); "Trichloroethylene as a Solvent in the Bituminous Laboratory," by J. D. Brown, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 266 (1939).
- p. 1159 (215) "Determination of Asphalt and Pitch in Benzol Wash Oils," by Robert Kattwinkel, *Oel u. Kohle*, 37, 555 (1941).
- p. 1159 (216) "Recovery of Asphalts and Liquid Asphaltic Road Materials from Solution," by T. F. Ford and K. G. Arabian, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 13, 140 (1941).
- p. 1161 (217) "Extracting Asphalt from Roadbed Mixtures without Changing its Physical Properties," by Hermann Suida, R. Benigni and W. Janisch, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 31, 197 (1931); "New Process for the Investigation of Bitumen and Bitumen-Containing Mixtures," by Jacques Greutert, *Bitumen*, 3, 49 (1933); "The Recovery of Bitumen," by L. J. Chalk, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 56, 156T (1937); "Method of Recovering Asphalt from Paving Mixtures," by Hermann Suida and H. Hoffmann, *Petroleum Z.*, 34, 1 (1938); *II^e Congr. mondial pétrole*, 2, Sect. 2, *Phys. chim. raffinage*, 633 (1937); *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 37, 501 (1937).
- p. 1161 (218) "A Laboratory Method of Recovering Asphaltic Bitumen from Road Materials with Its Properties Unchanged," by R. Preston and T. W. Brandon, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 438 (1938).
- p. 1161 (219) "The Influence of Recovery Temperature on the Ductility of the Recovered Asphalt," by Carl Bussow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 41, Proceedings, 1131 (1941).
- p. 1161 (220) "Analysis of Asphalt Limestone and Asphalt Powder," by Meyer Prettnner, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 33, 917 and 926 (1909); "Anomalous Results for Soluble Bitumen of Natural Rock Asphalts," by L. J. Chalk, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, 23, 466 (1937).
- p. 1162 (221) "Determination of Bitumen in Sulfur," by A. G. Filippova and G. A. Markova, *Zavodskaya Lab.*, 9, 1328 (1940).
- p. 1162 (222) "Carbon Tetrachloride and Its Use as a Solution for Differentiating Bitumens," by Clifford Richardson and C. N. Forrest, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 24, 310 (1905); "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 546, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "The Value of the Carbene Requirement in Asphalt Specifications," by Lester Kirschbraun, *Munic. Eng.*, 35, 349 (1909); "On the Formation of Carbenes," by D. B. W. Alexander, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2, 242 (1910); "Studies on the Carbenes," by K. J. Mackenzie, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 2, 124 (1910); "Some Experiments on Technical Bitumens," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 15, I, 274 (1915); "Some Relations of the

p. 1162 (222 contd.)

Effect of Overheating to Certain Physical and Chemical Properties of Asphalts," by A. W. Hixson and H. E. Hands, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 651 (1917).

p. 1162 (223) "Some Effects of Certain Solvents on Tars in 'Free Carbon' Determination," by G. S. Monroe and H. J. Broderson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 1100 (1917); "Coke-Oven and By-Products Workers' Chemistry," by T. Biddulph-Smith, J. B. Lippincott Co., Phila., p. 47 (1921).

p. 1163 (224) "Standard Method of Test for The Determination of Proportion of Bitumen Soluble in Carbon Tetrachloride" (D 165-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 456; American Standard A.S.A. No.: 37.12-1943, American Standards Association; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 45-42.

p. 1165 (225) "Petroleum Oil and Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **42**, 437 (1918); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **39**, 98A (1919); "Paraffinic Petroleum Asphalt," by J. Müller and S. von Pilat, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **34**, 649 (1934).

p. 1165 (226) "Plastic Properties of Asphaltic Bitumen," by R. N. J. Saal and G. Koenig, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **19**, 176 (1933).

p. 1166 (227) "Determination of Asphalt in Lubricating Oils," by E. A. Evans, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **9**, 384 (1923); "Analysis of Asphalt," by L. A. Linton, *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **16**, 808 (1894); "Determination of the Asphalt Content of Oils and Pitches," by F. Schwartz, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **35**, 413 and 1417 (1911).

p. 1166 (228) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 46-35.

p. 1167 (229) "Determination of Asphaltenes," by F. J. Nellensteyn and N. M. Roodenburg, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **54**, 819 (1930).

p. 1167 (230) "Analytical Method Used in the Study of the Composition of Asphalts and Cracked Fuels," by E. S. Hillman and B. Barnett, *Refiner Natural Gasoline Mfr.*, **18**, 533 (1939).

p. 1167 (231) "Asphaltenes," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. P. Kuipers, *J. Inst. Petroleum*, **26**, 401 (1940).

p. 1167 (232) "Determination of Organic Insoluble Constituents of Asphalt-mineral Mixtures," by Robert Grader, *Bitumen*, **11**, 83 (1941).

p. 1168 (233) "Methods for Classifying Bitumens and Asphalts," by Wilhelm Maass, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **42**, 43, 64 and 83 (1942).

p. 1168 (234) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 543, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials," by Prevost Hubbard, 1st Edition, p. 90, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1916).

p. 1168 (235) "So-called Free Carbon of Bituminous Coal-Tar," by Heinrich Mallison, *Asphalt u. Teer*, **35**, 1001 (1935).

p. 1168 (236) "Action of Solvents on Coal Tar," by J. Aubert and I. Klauzner, *Rev. Ind. Min.*, p. 119 (1939).

p. 1168 (237) "Free Carbon, Its Nature and Determination in Tar Products," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **6**, 279 (1914); "Some Effects of Certain Solvents on Tars in the 'Free Carbon' Determination," by G. S. Monroe and H. J. Broderson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 1100 (1917); "Notes on Free Carbon in Tar," by J. M. Weiss and C. R. Downs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **10**, 400 (1918); "The Influence of Carbonizing Conditions upon the Free Carbon Content of Tars," by H. Hollings, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **45**, 406T (1926).

p. 1169 (238) "Free Carbon of Bituminous Coal Tar," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **54**, 795 (1930).

p. 1169 (239) "Standard Method of Test for Insoluble Matter in Creosote" (D 367-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 685; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 81-42; R. Hodurek, *Oesterr. Chem. Ztg.*, **7**, 365 (1904); *Mitt. Inst. Kohlenvergasung*, **1**, 9, 19 and 28 (1919).

- p. 1170 (240) "Tentative Methods of Chemical Analysis of Rubber Products" (D 297-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 369.
- p. 1170 (241) "Thimble Supports for Faster Soxhlet Extraction," by W. C. Tobie, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **15**, 122 (1943).
- p. 1171 (242) "Colloid Chemistry," by Jerome Alexander, Vol. III, Chapter on "The Free Carbon of Coal Tar," by J. M. Weiss and C. R. Downs, p. 527, The Chemical Catalog Co., Inc., New York (1931).
- p. 1171 (243) "Determination of Free Carbon in Tars, Pitches, and the Like," by Ernst Berl and H. Schildwächter, *Brennstoff-Chem.*, **9**, 137 (1928).
- p. 1171 (244) "On the Socalled Free Carbon in Coal Tar," by H. Köhler, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 677 (1888).
- p. 1171 (245) "Methods for Testing Coal Tar and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **3**, 227 (1911); **5**, 195 (1913); "Some Experiments on Technical Bitumens," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **15**, II, 274 (1915).
- p. 1171 (246) "Steinkohlenteer," by G. Kraemer and Adolf Spilker, Muspratt's Chemie, Vol. 8, p. 3, 4th Edition, 1905, Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschweig.
- p. 1171 (247) "Steinkohlenteer," by G. Kraemer and Adolf Spilker, Muspratt's Chemie, Vol. 8, p. 3, 4th Edition, 1905, Verlag von Friedrich Vieweg und Sohn, Braunschweig.
- p. 1171 (248) "Free Carbon Formation in Coal Tar and Pitches," by W. G. Adam and J. S. Sach, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **48**, 337 T (1929); "Nature and Properties of Coal Tar," by E. V. Evans and H. Pickard, *Fuel*, **10**, 352 (1931); "Free Carbon in Coal Tar," by Heinrich Mallison, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **30**, 250 (1930); "Free Carbon in Coal Tar," by E. Bierling, *Kolloid. Z.*, **72**, 92 (1935); "Bestimmung des Pyridin-Unlöslichen in Steinkohlenteer und Pech," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **35**, 231 (1937).
- p. 1171 (249) "The Determination of Free Carbon in Tars, Pitches and the Like," by Ernst Berl and H. Schildwächter, *Brennstoff-Chem.*, **9**, 137 (1928).
- p. 1171 (250) "Organic Residues from Soluble Bitumen Determinations," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **11**, 666 (1911).
- p. 1171 (251) "The Extraction of Bitumen from Mineral Mixtures," by Otto Pfrengle, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **36**, 861 (1936); "Recovery of Bituminous Constituents from Solutions and Mixtures," by Herbert Kamptner and L. Sauer, *Oel u. Kohle*, **13**, 940 (1937).
- p. 1171 (252) "Characterization of Mineral-oil Residues by Means of Selective Solvents," by Herbert Kamptner, *II^e Congr. mondial pétrole*, **2**, Sect. 2, *Phys. chim. raffinage*, 637 (1937).
- p. 1171 (253) "The Determination of Benzol-Insoluble Free Carbon in Coal-tar Pitch," by Karl Frey, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **32**, 358 (1932); "Formation of Insoluble Carbon in Coal-tar Pitch," by B. G. Simek, E. Zamrła and J. Lumila, *Mitt. Kohlenforsch. Inst. Prag*, **3**, 54 and 62 (1937).
- p. 1172 (254) "Physical Properties of Coal Tars," by E. W. Volkmann and E. O. Rhodes, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 721 (1936).
- p. 1173 (255) "Solubility Characteristics of Tars and Pitches Produced by Coal Hydrogenation," by M. L. Fein, Abner Eisner, H. M. Cooper and C. H. Fisher, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **11**, 432 (1939).
- p. 1173 (256) "Acetone as a Solvent for Bitumens," by Anon., *Oil Trade J.*, **13**, 123 (1922); *Chem. Met. Eng.*, **27**, 651 (1922); *Petroleum Age*, **10**, 92 (1922).
- p. 1177 (257) "Die Verfahren zur Ermittlung von Wasser und wasserdampfgefährlichen Lösemitteln in Teer und Oel," by Robert Kattwinkel, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **27**, 181, 201 and 217 (1929).
- p. 1177 (258) "Standard Method of Test for Water in Creosote" (D 370-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 691; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 83-42.
- p. 1179 (259) "The Dehydration of Tar in the Laboratory," by W. J. Huff, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **13**, 1123 (1921).
- p. 1179 (260) "A Rapid Determination of Water in Tar," by P. Smit, *Chem. Weekblad*, **16**, 852 (1919).

- p. 1179 (261) "Methods for the Determination of Water in Petroleum and its Products," by I. C. Allen and W. A. Jacobs, Tech. Paper No. 25, Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1912); "A Convenient Method for the Determination of Water in Petroleum and Other Organic Emulsions," by E. W. Dean and D. D. Stark, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **12**, 486 (1920).
- p. 1179 (262) "Standard Method of Test for Water in Petroleum Products and Other Bituminous Materials" (D 95-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 508; III, 262; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.9-1940 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 519-40; American Association State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O. Nos.: T 55-42 and T 110-42.
- p. 1183 (263) "Standard Method of Test for Water and Sediment in Petroleum Products, by Means of Centrifuge" (D 96-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 266; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.8-1940; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 520-40.
- p. 1186 (264) "Die quantitative organische Mikroanalyse," by F. Pregl (3rd Edition), 1930; ditto by F. Pregl and H. Roth, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin, 1935; "Apparatus, for Semi-microdetermination of Carbon and Hydrogen," by Carl Niemann and Vance Danford, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **12**, 563 (1940); "Report on Recommended Specifications for Microchemical Apparatus—Carbon-Hydrogen and Dumas Nitrogen," by G. L. Royer, H. K. Alber, L. T. Hallett, W. F. Spikes and J. A. Kuck, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **13**, 574 (1941); "Micromethods of Quantitative Organic Elementary Analysis," by J. B. Niederl and V. Niederl, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1938; 2nd Edition, 1942.
- p. 1189 (265) "Methods of Analyzing Coal and Coke," by F. M. Stanton and A. C. Fieldner, Tech. Paper No. 8, p. 18, Dept. of Interior, Bureau of Mines, Wash., D. C. (1926); "Standard Methods of Laboratory Sampling and Analysis of Coal and Coke" (D 271-43), Section on "Methods of Analysis," A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 1; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 18.1-1943, American Standards Association.
- p. 1189 (266) "Standard Method of Test for Sulphur in Petroleum Oils by Bomb Method" (D 129-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 216; American Standard A.S.A. No. Z 11.13-1939, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 516-39.
- p. 1191 (267) "Sulphur in Tar Residues," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **11**, 666 (1911); "The Sulphur Content of Fuels, and Especially Petroleum Products," by I. C. Allen and I. W. Robertson, Tech. Paper No. 26, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1912); "The Detection and Determination of Sulphur in Petroleum," by C. K. Francis and C. W. Crawford, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 479 (1917); "A New Method for the Determination of Sulphur in Oils," by C. E. Waters, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **12**, 482 (1920); "Sulphur in Petroleum Oils," by C. E. Waters, Tech. Paper No. 177, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Oct. 20, 1920); "Standard Method of Test for Detection of Free Sulfur and Corrosive Sulfur Compounds in Gasoline" (D 130-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 215; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.21-1930 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 521-30; "Tentative Method of Test for Sulfur in Petroleum Oils by Lamp Method" (D 90-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 977; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.38-1935 American Standards Association.
- p. 1191 (268) "Determination of Total Sulfur in Asphalts," by S. Pellerano, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **11**, 446 (1939).
- p. 1193 (269) "The Composition and Examination of Residues from Fat Distillation," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **24**, 1297 (1911).
- p. 1194 (270) "Methods of Analyzing Coal and Coke," by F. M. Stanton and A. C. Fieldner, Tech. Paper No. 8, Bureau of Mines, Dept. of Interior, Wash., D. C. (1926); "The Estimation of Nitrogen in Petroleum and Bitumens," by E. J. Poth, W. D. Armstrong, C. C. Cogburn and J. R. Bailey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **20**, 831 (1928).
- p. 1195 (271) "Standard Methods of Laboratory Sampling and Analysis of Coal and Coke" (D 271-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 1, Section on "Methods of Analysis," 396; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 18.1-1943 American Standards Association.

- p. 1196 (272) "Determination of Mean Molecular Weights of Lubricating Oils by Improved Cryoscopic Methods," by N. G. Gullick, *J. Inst. Petroleum Tech.*, **17**, 541 (1931).
- p. 1196 (273) "Mean Molecular Weight of Bitumens," by W. Kirby, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **62**, 58 (1943).
- p. 1196 (274) "Colloid Chemistry of Asphalts," by Charles Mack, *J. Physical Chem.*, **36**, 2901 (1932); "Colloid Chemistry of Asphalts," by Charles Mack, p. 53, Colloid Symposium Monograph, Vol. 10, Chemical Catalog Co., New York (1932); "The Chemistry and Technology of Cracking," by A. N. Sachanen and M. D. Tilicheyev, p. 135, Chemical Catalog Co., New York (1932); "The Constitution of Cracked and Uncracked Asphalts," by E. S. Hillman and B. Barnett, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, Part II, p. 558 (1937).
- p. 1197 (275) "A Microscopic Method of Determining Molecular Weights" (XXXV), by Geo. Barger, *J. Chem. Soc.*, **85**, 286 (1904); "Mean Molecular Weight of Bitumens," by W. Kirby, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **62**, 58 (1943).
- p. 1198 (276) "Methods of Analysis Used in the Coal-tar Industry," by J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **10**, 1911 (1918).
- p. 1198 (277) "Standard Method of Test for Tar Acids in Creosote and Creosote Coal-tar Solutions" (D 453-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 694.
- p. 1201 (278) "The Determination of Naphthalene in Coal Tar and Its Products," by W. Kirby, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **59**, 168 (1940).
- p. 1201 (279) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 558, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "Untersuchung der Kohlenwasserstofföle und Fette," by David Holde, p. 45, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1913); "Methods for the Examination of Bituminous Road Materials," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, U. S. Dept. Agri., Bull. No. 314, p. 32 (1915); "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials," by Prevost Hubbard, p. 100, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1916); "The Estimation of Wax in Pitch," by W. Littlejohn and W. H. Thomas, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, **16**, 814 (1930); "The Time Factor in the Dry Distillation of the Marcussen-Eickmann Paraffin Determination," Hermann Suida and W. Janisch, *Asphalt u. Teer*, **31**, 503 (1931); "The Effect of Paraffin Wax in Asphaltic Bitumen and Its Estimation," by W. H. Thomas and H. E. Tester, *World Petroleum Congr.*, London, **2**, 547 (1933); "Water-White Hydrocarbons from Trinidad Asphalt," by H. T. Gaetz, p. 68, Grafton Publishing Corp., Los Angeles, Cal. (1935); *Refiner and Natural Gasoline Manufacturers*, **15**, 313 (1936).
- p. 1201 (280) "Determination of Paraffin Wax in Asphalts," by Hermann Suida and Herbert Kamptner, *Asphalt u. Teer*, **31** (No. 26), 668 (1931); "A New Method for Determination of Paraffin in Asphalts," by Jakob Müller and Damian Wandycz, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **32**, 708 (1932); **33**, 421 (1933); "Determination of Hard Asphalt, Soft Asphalt, Asphaltic Resin and Refined Oil Constituents Including Paraffin," by Wilhelm Maass, *Petroleum Z.*, **28** (No. 21), 1 (1932); *World Petroleum Congr.*, London, **2**, 557 (1933); U. S. Pat. 1278023 of Sep. 3, 1918 to R. R. Rosenbaum.
- p. 1201 (281) "Determination of Paraffin in Petroleum Residues, Asphaltic Oils and Asphalts Fluxed with Paraffin Oils," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **21**, 690 (1902).
- p. 1202 (282) "Determination and Fractional Separation of Paraffin with Methyl Ethyl Ketone (Butanone)," by Fritz Schwarz, *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, **36**, 241 (1918); "Detection of Paraffin in Ceresin," by David Holde and K. H. Schünemann, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **41**, 368 (1928); "Determining the Oil Content of Paraffin Waxes," by Russell Lee and V. A. Kalichevsky, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **14**, 767 (1942).
- p. 1202 (283) "Analyzing the Constituents of Asphalt," by F. R. Grant and A. J. Hoiberg, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, **12**, 87 (1940).
- p. 1202 (284) "Determination of Paraffin Wax in Crude Wax," by L. M. Henderson and S. W. Ferris, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **19**, 262 (1927).
- p. 1202 (285) "Determination of Wax in Asphaltic Products," by E. C. Knowles and Harry Levin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **13**, 314 (1941).
- p. 1202 (286) "Determination of Paraffin in Mineral Oils," by Richard Heinze and E. H. Goebel, *Oel u. Kohle*, **38**, 470 (1942).

- p. 1202 (287) "Determination of Wax in Asphaltic Products—A Propane-Hexone Method," by E. C. Knowles and Harry Levin, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **13**, 314 (1941).
- p. 1205 (288) "Determination of Wax in Asphalt," by R. L. Betts and H. D. Wirsig, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **15** (No. 8), 478 (1943).
- p. 1209 (289) "Algebraic Method for the Detection of Adulteration of Ceresine with Paraffin," by H. Smelkus, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **44**, 273 and 286 (1920); "Detection of Paraffin in Ceresine," by David Holde and K. H. Schünemann, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **41**, 368 (1928).
- p. 1209 (290) "Commercial Paraffin Waxes—Specific Refraction in Liquid and Solid States," by J. M. Page, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 856 (1936).
- p. 1209 (291) "Testing of Waxes—Particularly Ozokerite," by Edmund Graefe, *Petroleum Z.*, **35**, 223 (1939).
- p. 1209 (292) "Detection of Montan Wax Added to Bitumens," by E. Kindscher and Ph. Lederer, *Bitumen*, p. 5 (1942).
- p. 1209 (293) "Tentative Method of Test for Oil Content of Paraffin Wax" (D 721-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 203.
- p. 1209 (294) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 544, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).
- p. 1210 (295) "The Analysis and Grading of Creosotes," by A. L. Dean and Ernest Bateman, Forest Service Circular No. 112, Wash., D. C. (1908); "Modification of the Sulphonation Test for Creosote," by Ernest Bateman, Forest Service Circular No. 191, Wash., D. C. (1911); "Methods for Testing Coal Tar and Refined Tars, Oils and Pitches Derived Therefrom," by S. R. Church, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **3**, 233 (1911); **5**, 196 (1913); "Paraffin Bodies in Coal-Tar Creosote and Their Bearing on Specifications," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **6**, 396 (1914); "Standard Method of Test for Sulfonation Index of Road Tar," American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 108-42.
- p. 1213 (296) "Die natürlichen und künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, pp. 91 and 106, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921); "Determination of Tar and Bitumen in Mixtures," by Julius Marcusson and Ph. Lederer, *Verkehrstechnik*, **8**, 121 (1928).
- p. 1213 (297) "Estimation of Tar and Bitumen in Mixtures," by Julius Marcusson and Ph. Lederer, *Petroleum Z.*, **26**, 866 (1930).
- p. 1214 (298) "Zur Bestimmung des Gehalts an Erdöl-asphalt in Gemischen mit Steinkohlenteer," by K. A. Hoepfner and Hans Metzger, *Tech. Gemeindeblatt*, **31**, 93 (1930).
- p. 1215 (299) "Analysis of Coal-tar-asphalt Mixtures," by Heinrich Mallison, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **30**, 183 (1930).
- p. 1215 (299a) "Effect of Dry HCl Gas on Solutions of Gilsonite and Other Bitumens," by F. J. Nellensteyn, J. P. Kuipers and G. M. A. Steffelaar, *Chem. Weekblad*, **39**, 394 (1942).
- p. 1216 (300) "Methods of Asphalt Examination," by Albert Sommer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **2**, 181 (1910); "Application of the Dimethyl Sulphate Test for Determining Small Amounts of Petroleum or Asphalt Products in Tars," by C. S. Reeve and R. H. Lewis, *8th Intern. Congr. of Applied Chem.*, **25**, 727 (1912); *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **5**, 293 (1913); "Distinction between Lignite- and Coal-tar Oil," by Anon., *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, **42**, 67 (1925).
- p. 1216 (301) "Diethyl Sulfate in the Examination of Hydrocarbon Oils," by J. N. Taylor, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **19**, 76 (1927).
- p. 1216 (302) "Chemical Composition of Lubricating Oils," by A. M. Nastjukoff, *J. Russ. phys.-chem. Ges.*, **881** (1904); *Petroleum*, **4**, 1336 and 1397 (1909); "The Formolite Reaction of Nastukoff (A. M.) as Applied to Oil Residues and Natural Asphalts," by Clifford Richardson, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **8**, 319 (1916); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **23**, 1082 (1916); "Composition of Mineral Cylinder Oils," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, **40**, 308 (1922).
- p. 1216 (303) "Low-temperature Ductility of Filler-grade Asphalts," by W. F. Smith, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **27**, II, 476 (1927).
- p. 1217 (304) "Degree of Mercuration of Crude Petroleum Oils and their Products for the Control of the Refinery Processes," by Jenő Tausz, *Petroleum Z.*, **13**, 649 (1918); *Z. angew. Chem.*, **31**, 336 (1918); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **37**, 554A (1918) and **38**, 4A (1919).
- p. 1217 (305) "Test for Coal-tar Pitch in Natural Asphaltum, Petroleum Asphalt, and in

p. 1217 (305 contd.)

the Presence of Colophonium," by F. J. Nellensteyn and J. C. M. Sauerbier, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **42**, 722 (1929).

p. 1218 (306) "Tentative Method of Test for Neutralization Number of Petroleum Products by Color-Indicator Titration" (D 663-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 954; "Standard Method of Test for Acid Number of Rosin" (D 465-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 898; III, 792; "Tentative Method of Test for Neutralization Number of Petroleum Products by Electrometric Titration" (D 664-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 958.

p. 1218 (307) "Electrometric Titration of Acids in Oxidized Petroleum Oils," by A. R. Rescorla, F. L. Carnahan and M. R. Fenske, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **9**, 505 (1937).

p. 1220 (308) "Ueber Montanwachs und eine neue Methode zur Bestimmung der Säurezahl und Verseifungszahl dunkel gefärbter Oele, Fette und Wachse," by R. Pschorr, J. K. Pfaff and W. Berndt, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **34**, 334 (1921); *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **40**, 593A (1921); "Standard Method of Test for Saponification Number of Rosin" (D 464-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 900; III, 794; "Tentative Method of Test for Saponification Number of Petroleum Products by Color-Indicator Titration" (D 94-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 207.

p. 1220 (309) "Report of Subcommittee IV on Acid and Saponification Numbers and Unsaponifiable Matter," *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **42**, 447 (1942).

p. 1220 (310) "Determination of the Saponification Value of Asphalts and Asphaltic Oils," by J. E. Fratis and D. H. Condit, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **9**, 576 (1937).

p. 1221 (311) "Butyl Alcohol as a Medium for the Determination of Saponification Numbers," by A. M. Pardee, R. L. Hasche and E. E. Reid, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **12**, 481 (1920).

p. 1221 (312) "Potentiometric Determination of Saponification Number of Mixtures of Asphalt and Drying Oils," by J. V. Dëmarest and William Rieman, 3rd, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **3**, 17 (1931).

p. 1221 (313) "Saponification Numbers of Asphaltic Petroleum Residues," by J. H. Bruun and L. W. Claffey, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **8**, 255 (1936).

p. 1223 (314) "Standard Method of Analysis of Grease" (D 128-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943, III, 177; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.16-1940, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 501-40.

p. 1224 (315) "Analysis of Crude Glycerin," by International Standard Methods, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **30**, 556 (1911); "Aids in the Commercial Analysis of Oils, Fats and Their Commercial Products," by G. F. Pickering, Chas. Griffin & Co., Ltd., London (1917).

p. 1224 (316) "Zur Unterscheidung von Natur- und Kunst-Asphalt," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **29**, I, 21 (1916); *Les Matières Grasses*, **9**, 4490 (1916); "Standards for Products of the Asphalt Industry," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. königl. Materialprüfungsamt*, **34**, 40 (1916); "Die chemische Aufbau der Naturasphalte," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **29**, 346 (1916); *Mitt. königl. Materialprüfungsamt*, **36**, 209 (1918); "Chemical Composition of Artificial Asphalts," by Julius Marcusson, *Z. angew. Chem.*, **31**, 113 and 119 (1918); "Relation between Petroleum and Bituminous Coal," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, **37**, 27 (1919); *Z. angew. Chem.*, **32**, 113 (1919); "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, pp. 21-29, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921); "Asphaltenes and Petroleum Resins in Petroleum and Petroleum Products," by A. N. Sachanen and N. Wassilieff, *Petroleum*, **36**, 1618 (1927); "Asphaltenes and Asphaltic Resins," by M. Naphtali, *Asphalt u. Teer Ind. Zeit.*, **9**, 225 (1928); "Chemical Composition of Asphalts and Asphaltic Materials," by V. Kalichevsky and S. C. Fulton, *Nat. Petroleum News*, **23**, 33 (Dec. 23, 1931); "Determination of Hard and Soft Asphalts, Resins, Paraffin-free Oil, and Paraffin in Bitumens," by W. Maass, *Petroleum Z.*, **28**, No. 21, 1 (1932); "Characterization of Mineral-oil Residues by Means of Selective Solvents," by Herbert Kampner and E. Lutzenberger, *Oel, Kohle, Erdöl u. Teer*, **14**, 27, 51 and 69 (1938); "Methods of Identification and Analysis of Asphalts," by Hermann Suida and F. Motz, *Petroleum Z.*, **35**, 527 (1939); "Proximate Analysis of Bitumen," by F. R. Grant and A. J. Hoiberg, *Proc. Assoc. Asph. Paving Tech.*, **12**, 87 (1940).

p. 1225 (317) "Mineral Oil Asphalts," by Hans Pöll, *Petroleum*, **28**, No. 36 (1932);

p. 1225 (317 contd.)

Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech., p. 2 (1932); "Application of Adsorption Technique to Investigation of Tar and Bitumen," by H. Eicke, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 39, 113, 122, 144, 154 and 161 (1941).

p. 1225 (318) "The Colloidal Structure of Asphalt," by Richard Wilhelmi, *Erdöl u. Teer*, 8, 416 (1932); "The Resin Acids of German Natural Asphalts," by Joachim Jachzel, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 168 (1939).

p. 1225 (319) "Determination of Hard Asphalt, Soft Asphalt, Asphaltic Resin and Refined Oily Constituents, Including Paraffin," by W. Maass, *World Petroleum Congress* (London), 2, 557 (1933); "Chemical and Physical Properties of Asphalts," by Jack Corlew, *Mines Mag.* (Colorado School of Mines), 29, 221 (1939); "Application of Adsorption Technique to Investigation of Tar and Bitumen," by H. Eicke, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 39, 113, 122, 133, 144, 154 and 161 (1941).

p. 1225 (320) "The Vanillin-Hydrochloric Acid Reaction," by Leopold Rosenthaler, *Z. analyt. Chem.*, 44, 292 (1905).

p. 1228 (321) "Isolation of Retinite-like Resins from German Natural Asphalt," by E. Jachzel, *Oel u. Kohle*, 38, 1220 (1942).

p. 1229 (322) "Relations Between the Chemical Composition of Asphalts and Bitumens, and their Physical Properties," by Robert Grader, *Oel u. Kohle*, 38, 867 (1942).

p. 1230 (323) "A Method for the Determination of Oily Constituents in Road Oils of the Slow-curing Type," by M. Rosumny and A. de Rosset, *Roads and Streets*, 81, 38 (1938).

p. 1230 (324) "A Practical Laboratory Method of Analyzing for the Constituents of Asphalt," by F. R. Grant and A. J. Hoiberg, Proc. 13th Asphalt Conference, Dallas, Texas, Dec. 9-13, 1940; *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, 12, 87 (1940).

p. 1231 (324a) "Analytical Fractionation of Asphalts," by A. J. Hoiberg and W. E. Garris, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 16 (No. 5), 294 (1944).

p. 1233 (325) "Method for Determining the Components of Asphalts and Crude Oils," by O. G. Strieter, *National Bureau of Standards J. Research*, R. P. 1387, 26, 415 (1941); "A Laboratory Method for Separating the Components of Asphalt," by O. G. Strieter, Report of Jul. 29, 1943.

p. 1234 (326) "Distinction between Lignite Pitch and Other Pitches," by Edmund Graefe, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 30, 298 (1906); "Natural and Artificial Asphalt," by Julius Marcusson and R. Eichmann, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 32, 965 (1908); "A New Determination of Tar in Bitumen-Tar Mixtures," by P. Kaunert and E. Florian, *Oel, Kohle, Erdöl u. Teer*, 12, 230 (1936).

p. 1235 (327) "Examination of Asphalt," by Julius Marcusson, *Chem. Rev. Fett- u. Harz-Ind.*, 18, 47 (1911); *Mitt. Materialprüfungsamt*, 38, 79 (1920).

p. 1236 (328) "Analyses of Asphaltic Bitumen-Tar Mixtures," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *World Petroleum Congr.*, London (Jul. 19-25, 1933).

p. 1237 (329) "Quantitative Estimation of Colophony in Residues of Coal-Tar Distillates," by David Holde and F. Meister, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 35, 793 (1911).

p. 1237 (330) "Federal Spec. for Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," TT-P-141a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 1, 1944.

CHAPTER XXXIII

p. 1240 (1) "Federal Spec. for Road and Paving Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942; "Laboratory Investigations of a New Theory of Sheet-Asphalt Mixtures," by M. F. MacNaughton, Proc. 10th Annual Conference Highway Engineering, Univ. of Michigan, p. 184 (1924); "Discussion of Some Recent Research on Asphalt Pavements," by C. M. Baskin, Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, p. 255 (Jan. 1937); "Some Recent Research on Asphalt Pavements," by F. L. Rasching and P. C. Doyle, Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, p. 228 (Jan. 1937); "The Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Road Materials: A Survey of the Literature," by T. Lonsdale, Spec. Report No. 1, Dept.

p. 1240 (1 contd.)

Scientific and Industrial Research and Ministry of Transport, H.M. Stationery Office, London (1939).

p. 1240 (2) "Ein schnelles Verfahren zur Untersuchung von Proben bituminöser Beläge," by Ib Hvidberg, *Bitumen*, 6, 169 (1936).

p. 1241 (3) "The Action of Water on Asphalts," by G. C. Whipple and D. D. Jackson, *Eng. News*, 43, 187 (1900); "Testing of Bitumens for Paving Purposes," by A. W. Dow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 3, 368 (1903); *Eng. News*, 51, 520 (1904); "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, p. 461, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908).

p. 1241 (3a) "Standard Methods of Determining Swell Characteristics of Aggregates When Mixed with Bituminous Materials," A.A.S.H.O.: T 101-42, American Assoc. State Highway Officials.

p. 1245 (4) "Adhesion Tension in Asphalt Pavements; its Significance and Methods Applicable in its Determination," by Victor Nicholson, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, p. 28, Detroit, Mich. (Jan. 14, 1932); "Preferential Wetting of Solids by Liquids," by N. S. Davis, Jr., and H. A. Curtis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 24, 1137 (1932); "Adhesion of Bituminous Binders to Stone," by Walter Riedel and Hans Weber, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 34, 209 (1934); "Boiling Test for Adhesion of Bituminous Binders to Stones, According to Riedel and Weber," by J. Oberbach, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 271 and 287 (1936); "Adhesion in Relation to Bituminous Road Materials," by A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 55, 23T (1936); "Zur Frage der Haftfestigkeit," by Wilhelm Geissler, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 34, 415 (1936); "Adsorption of Bitumens by Road Aggregates," by J. R. Ramchandani, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 23, 491 (1937); "An Adhesion Test for Roofing Granules," by O. G. Strieter, J. Research, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (1937); "Testing the Adhesion Between Bitumen and Mineral Surfaces with Alkaline Solutions," by H. F. Winterkorn, G. W. Eckert and E. B. Shipley, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech., Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 63 (Dec. 1937); "Adhesion of Bituminous Binders to Road Aggregates," by B. H. Knight, *Munic. Eng. Sanit. Record*, No. 2510, 101, 61 (1938); "Adhesion of Asphalt to Aggregates in the Presence of Water," by Prevost Hubbard, *Research Series No. 4*, Asphalt Institute (Oct. 1, 1939); *Proc. Highway Research Board*, 181, 238 (1938); "Evaluating the Adhesive Properties of Asphalt," by August Holmes, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 39, 1140 (1939); "Judging Adhesiveness of Bitumens to Silica Sand," by H. F. Winterkorn and G. W. Eckert, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 11, 546 (1939); "Tarred Stone and Water—Experimental Study," by Heinrich Mallison and Hanna Schmidt, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 51, 59, 75 and 91 (1939); "Adhesivity of Bitumen on Stone in the Presence of Water," by Th. Temme, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 417 (1939); "Properties of Binders and their Adhesivity to Road-construction Stone," by Hermann Suida, Otto Jekel and K. Haller, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 39, 253, 267, 283 and 295 (1939); "The Testing of the Adhesivity of Bituminous Binders on Rock in the Presence of Water," by Heinrich Mallison, *Bitumen*, 10, 97 (1940); "The Adhesivity of Bitumen Emulsions," by H. Kleinert, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 41, 5, 19 and 29 (1941); "Problem of Adhesivity," by G. H. Klinkmann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 41, 271 (1941).

p. 1245 (5) "Determination of the Adhesivity of Bitumen on Mineral Aggregates," by Erwin Neumann, *Bitumen*, 10, 100 (1940); "Study of Bituminous Mixtures on Road-testing Machines," by Charles Mack, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 60, 111 (1941).

p. 1246 (6) "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der physikalischen Beschaffenheit bituminöser Strassenbaumittel," by E. Flister, Dissertation Technische Hochschule Berlin, Albert Sayf-faerth G.m.b.H., Berlin (1934); "Investigations of the Physical Properties of Asphaltic Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by L. F. Rader, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, p. 49 (Jan. 1935); *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 35 (2), 559 (1935); "Discussion on Investigations of the Physical Properties of Asphaltic Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by Roland Vokac, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 35 (2), 572 (1935); "Some Low-Temperature Characteristics of Bituminous Paving Compositions," by H. W. Skidmore, *Proc. A.S.C.E.*, 61 (6), 835 (1935); "Report of the Building Research Board, with the Report of the Director of Building Research, for the Year 1934," Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, H.M. Stationery Office, London (1935); "Correlation of Low-Temperature Tests with Resistance to Cracking of Sheet-Asphalt Pave-

p. 1246 (6 contd.)

ments," by L. F. Rader, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, p. 29 (Jan. 1936); p. 260 (Jan. 1937); "The Hardening of Asphalt with Relation to Development of Cracks in Asphalt Pavements," by Prevost Hubbard and Henry Gollom, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, p. 165 (Dec. 1937); "Investigations of the Physical Properties of Asphalt Paving Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by L. F. Rader, *Proc. Permanent Intern. Assoc. Road Congresses*, 120, 331 (1938).

p. 1246 (7) "The Manufacture and Testing of Asphalt Paving Materials," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 61 (1932); "Compression Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Roland Vokac, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36, II, 552 (1936); "Compression Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," Part II, by Roland Vokac, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 37, Part II, 509 (1937).

p. 1247 (8) "Influence of Powdered Fillers on the Plastic and Elastic Properties of Bituminous Materials," by Hermann Suida and A. Schmölder, *Petroleum*, 25 (8), 251 (1929); "Indentation of Asphalt Tile," by J. W. McBurney, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 34 (2), 591 (1934); "Danish Road Laboratory (Dansk Vejlaboratorium Vejkomiteen)," Publication No. 13, Copenhagen (G.E.C.Gad.), (1935); "Testing of Asphaltic Rock and Bitumen-Mineral Mixtures," by E. Klapper, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 35, 705 (1935); "Suggested Procedure in Design of Sheet Asphalt," by Isaac Bencowitz, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 29, 98 (1937).

p. 1247 (9) "A New Type of Asphalt Penetrometer," by A. Wolf, *J. Sci. Insts.*, 9, 22 (1932); "The Design and Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by N. H. Taylor, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 415 T (1932); "Studies in the Proportioning of Low Cost Bituminous Mixtures of Dense-graded Aggregate Type," by Roland Vokac, *Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, New Orleans (Dec. 7 and 8th, 1932); "Wie Prüft Man Strassenbaustoffe," by Willi Bierhalter, et al., *Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag G.m.b.H.*, Berlin (1932); "Indentation Machine for Asphalt Paving and Building Materials," by Anon., *J. Sci. Insts.*, 11, 401 (1934); "The Critical Examination of Bituminous Road Materials," by E. Naumann, *Final Report Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress and Exhibition 1933*, London (1934); "Laboratory Investigations of Mixtures of Stone and Bitumen for Road Construction," by J. Z. Zaleski, *Chim. et Industrie*, 31, 1130 (1934); Test U-59, DIN-1996, *Deutscher Normenausschuss*, Beuth-Verlag G.m.b.H., 2nd Edition (1935); "Experimental Investigations of the Influence of Bitumen Addition to Tar," by Ing. Bewersdorf, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 33, 151 (1935).

p. 1247 (10) "Specs. for Bituminous Primer and Enamel," 52-P-17, issued by the U. S. Navy.

p. 1248 (11) "A Practical Method for Determining the Relative Stability of Fine-Aggregate Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Prevost Hubbard and F. C. Field, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, II, 335 (1925); "A Stability Test for Bituminous Paving Mixtures," by W. J. Emmons and B. A. Anderton, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, 346 (1925); "A Deformation Test for Asphaltic Mixtures," by H. M. Milburn, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25 (2), 356 (1935); "A Stability Test for Bituminous Paving Mixtures," by W. J. Emmons and B. A. Anderton, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25 (2), 346 (1925); *Public Roads*, 6 (4), 86 (1925); "Discussion of Stability of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by F. P. Smith, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25 (2), 370 (1925); "Discussion of Stability of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by R. B. Gage, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 26 (2), 598 (1926); "Discussion on Stability of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by F. P. Smith, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 26 (2), 600 (1926); "A Study of Certain Factors Affecting the Stability of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Prevost Hubbard and F. C. Field, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 26, II, 577 (1926); "Fine Aggregate in Bituminous Mixtures," by H. W. Skidmore, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 29 (2), 788 (1929); "A Machine for Moulding Laboratory Specimens of Bituminous Paving Mixtures," by J. T. Pauls, *Public Roads*, 10 (2), 28 (1929-30); "Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by The Asphalt Institute, New York (1930); "The Manufacture and Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by D. M. Wilson, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 51, 61 (1932); "Stability Experiments on Asphaltic Paving Mixtures," by W. J. Emmons, *Public Roads*, 14 (11), 197 and 218 (1933-4); "A New Apparatus for Testing the Stability of Bituminous Road Surfacing," by E. Zube, *Bitumen*, 4 (7), 183 (1934); "A Roller-testing Machine for Measuring the Stability of Bituminous Mixtures," by E. L. Tarwater, *Public Roads*, 16 (7), 134 (1935-6); "Bituminous Plastics—Determination of Flow Properties," by R. N. Traxler, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 8, 187 (1936); "Dimensions of Testing Equipment Affect

p. 1248 (11 contd.)

Hubbard-Field Stability Values," by J. T. Pauls, *Public Roads*, 17 (2), 38 (1936-7); "Physical Changes in Aggregates in Bituminous Mixtures under Compaction," by M. F. Macnaughton, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, New Orleans (Jan. 13-14th, 1937); U. S. Pats. 1826732 of Oct. 13, 1931 to G. E. Chatillon; 2076592 of Apr. 13, 1937 to E. O. Rhodes.

p. 1248 (12) "Practical Application of the Stability Test," by Prevost Hubbard, 7th Annual Asphalt Paving Conference (1928); Circular No. 66, The Asphalt Institute, New York (1928); "Effect of Aggregate on Stability of Bituminous Mixtures," by Prevost Hubbard, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 29 (2), 807 (1929); "Adaptation of the Stability Test to Include Coarse Aggregate Asphalt Mixtures," by Prevost Hubbard and F. C. Field, Proc. Technical Session Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, p. 109, Detroit, Mich. (Jan. 14, 1932); "The Design and Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by N. H. Taylor, *J. Soc. Chem., Ind.*, 51, 415T (1932); "The Strength of Asphalt Mixtures," by H. T. Horsfield, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 53, 107T (1934); "The Mechanical Testing of Plastic Road Materials," by B. G. Manton and W. G. Wren, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 53, 141T (1934); "Effect of Consistency and Type of Asphalt on the Hubbard-Field Stability of Sheet Asphalt Mixtures," by W. O'B. Hillman, *Public Roads*, 21, 75 (1940).

p. 1249 (13) "A Stability Test for Bituminous Paving Mixtures," by W. J. Emmons and B. A. Anderton, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, 346 (1925).

p. 1250 (14) "Role of the Laboratory in the Preliminary Investigation and Control of Materials for Low Cost Bituminous Pavements," by T. E. Stanton, Jr. and F. N. Hveem, 14th Annual Meeting of the Highway Research Board, Part II, p. 14 (1934); "Some Remarks on the Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Road Mixtures," by J. P. Pfeiffer, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57 (7), 213 (1938); "The Mechanics of Granular and Granular-Plastic Materials, with Special Reference to Bituminous Road Materials and Subsoils," by V. A. Endersby, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 40, 1154 (1940); "The Analytic Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Mixes," by V. A. Endersby, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists*, 11, 158 (1940).

p. 1250 (15) "Research in Soil Stabilization with Emulsified Asphalt," by C. L. McKesson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 39 (2), 238 (1939).

p. 1251 (15a) "Standard Method of Test for Settlement Ratio of Mineral Matter in Bituminous Filler," A.A.S.H.O.: T 109-42, Amer. Association State Highway Officials.

p. 1253 (16) "Investigation of a Briquette Stain Number Test for Laboratory and Field Determination of the Asphalt Content in Bituminous Mixtures," by H. G. Bennett and R. W. Gillies, State of Calif. Division of Highways, Sacramento, Cal. (1935); "Determination of the Stain Number of Asphalts," by H. E. Schwyer and H. C. Howell, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 9, 563 (1937); U. S. Pat. 1979267 of Nov. 6, 1934 to H. L. Howe.

p. 1253 (17) "Specs. for Bituminous Primer and Enamel," 52-P-17, issued by the U. S. Navy.

p. 1254 (18) "A New Impact Test," by L. W. Page, Bull. No. 79, Bureau of Chem., U. S. Dept. of Agri., Wash., D. C. (1908); "The Physical Testing of Rock for Road Building," by A. T. Goldbeck and F. H. Jackson, Bull. No. 44, Office of Public Roads, U. S. Dept. of Agri., Wash., D. C. (Jun. 10, 1912).

p. 1254 (19) "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, pp. 428 and 585, John Wiley & Son, New York (1908).

p. 1255 (20) "The Asphalt Association," Circular No. 10, New York (1921); "An Impact Test for Studying Characteristics of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Roland Vokac, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Chicago, Ill. (Jan. 30, 1935).

p. 1255 (21) "Ueber das Verhalten von Bitumen und Asphalt-mischungen bei Stossbeanspruchungen," by J. P. Pfeiffer, D. Oosterhof and Jacob van den Berge, *Bitumen*, 6, 25 (1936); "Specs. for Bituminous Primer and Enamel," 52-P-17, issued by the U. S. Navy.

p. 1256 (22) "Die Natürlichen und Künstlichen Asphalte," by Julius Marcusson, pp. 145-150, Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, Leipzig (1921).

p. 1256 (23) "Resultaten van praktijkproeven: Drukoverbrenging door de wegverharding," No. 1, Publication No. 27, Nederlandsch-Indische Wegenvereening, Bandoeng; "De N.I.W.V.—proefbaan, No. 2, Wegvernieling beforderd door oppervlakte-asphalteering,"

p. 1256 (23 contd.)

Publication No. 89, Nederlandsch-Indische Wegenvereniging, Bandoeng; "Researches on Bituminous Paving Mixtures," by W. J. Emmons, *Public Roads*, 7 (10), 205 (1926-7); "Denkschriften 1-X über die Versuchsstrasse des Deutschen Strassenbauverbandes bei Braunschweig," Brunswick, Deutscher Strassenbauverband (1926-1936); "The Road Testing Machine in the Testing Station of the University of Stuttgart," by Otto Graf, *Strassenbau*, 19 (14), 228 (1928); "Low Cost Bituminous Surfaces," by L. Luke, Proc. 17th Annual Conference on Highway Engineering, Univ. of Michigan (Feb. 18-20th, 1931); *Official Publication*, 32 (70), 134 (1931); "Road-testing Machine at the Road and Railway Institute of the Technische Hochschule at Karlsruhe," by O. Ammann, *Z. des V.D.I.*, 76 (2), 30 (1932); "Some Factors Affecting the Resistance of Bituminous Mixtures to Deformation under Moving Wheel Loads," by H. F. Kriege and L. C. Gilbert, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Washington, D. C. (Dec. 9, 1933); Ann Arbor, Mich., p. 73 (1933); "A Laboratory Service Test for Bituminous Surfacing Mixtures," by C. A. Carpenter, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Washington, D. C. (Dec. 9, 1933); Ann Arbor, Mich., p. 54 (1933); "Laboratory Tests and their Correlation with Full Scale Road Experiments," by R. G. C. Batson, Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress and Exhibition 1933, Final Report, London (1934); "A Laboratory Service Test for Pavement Materials," by A. T. Goldbeck, J. E. Gray and L. L. Ludlow, Jr., *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 34 (2), 608 (1934); "Studies of Cold-laid Bituminous Concrete," by A. T. Goldbeck, *Civil Eng.*, 6 (2), 94 (1936); "Tests for the Traffic Durability of Bituminous Pavements," by A. T. Goldbeck, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Cleveland, Ohio (Jan. 23, 1936); Ann Arbor, Mich., p. 44 (1936); "A Correlation of Physical Tests with Service Behavior of Asphaltic Mixtures," by Roland Vokac, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, New Orleans, La., p. 202 (Jan. 13-14th, 1937).

p. 1257 (24) "Investigation of the Physical Properties of Asphaltic Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by L. F. Rader, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 35, II, 559 (1935); "Tentative Methods of Testing Molded Materials Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 48-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 240; American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 59.1-1943, American Standards Association; "Tentative Spec. for Molds for Test Specimens of Molding Materials used for Electrical Insulation" (D 647-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1049; "Standard Methods of Testing Molding Powders Used in Manufacturing Molded Electrical Insulators" (D 392-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 318.

p. 1257 (25) "Tentative Method of Test for Thickness of Solid Electrical Insulation" (D 374-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 345.

p. 1263 (26) "Standard Method of Testing Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete, Non-Extruding and Resilient Types" (D 545-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 432; "Federal Spec. for Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods of Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 23, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 42-42.

p. 1263 (27) "Standard Method of Test for Water Absorption of Plastics" (D 570-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 400.

p. 1264 (28) "Methods of Testing Sheet and Plate Materials Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 229-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 64.

p. 1265 (29) "Standard Method of Measuring Shrinkage from Mold Dimensions of Molded Materials Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 551-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 326.

p. 1265 (30) "Tentative Method of Test for Tensile Strength of Molded Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 651-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1077; "Tentative Method of Test for Tensile Properties of Plastics" (D 638-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1241.

p. 1267 (31) "Report for the Year 1930—Materials Testing Laboratory of the City of Frankfort-on-Main," by Willi Bierhalter, *Asphalt u. Teer*, 32 (21), 433 (1932); "The Physical Properties of Mixtures of Bitumens and Finely Divided Mineral Matter," by A. Evans, *J. Inst. Petrol. Tech.*, 18 (110), 957 (1932); "Laboratory Compression of Asphalt Paving Mixtures by Double-plunger Method," by H. L. Howe and H. W. Hughes, 10th Annual Asphalt Paving Conference, The Asphalt Institute, New York, p. 346 (1932); "Some Factors Involved

p. 1267 (31 contd.)

in the Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Mixtures," by W. G. Adam and D. G. Murdoch, Final Report Public Works, Roads and Transport Congress and Exhibition 1933, London (1934); "Mechanical Testing Methods for Evaluation of Asphalt Mixtures for Road Surfacing," by Willi Bierhalter, *Bitumen*, 5 (5), 102; (6) 128 (1935); "Investigations of the Physical Properties of Asphaltic Mixtures at Low Temperatures," by L. F. Rader, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 35 (2), 559 (1935); "The Mechanical Properties of Bituminous Surfacing Materials under Constant Stress," by A. R. Lee and A. H. D. Markwick, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 56, 146T (1937).

p. 1267 (32) "Tentative Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 649-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1064; "Tentative Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Plastics" (D 695-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1268; "Compression Testing of Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by Roland Vokac, I: *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Materials*, 36, II, 552 (1936); II: *Proc. Am. Soc. Testing Materials*, 37, II, 509 (1937); "On the Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Materials," by Erwin Neumann, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 36 (20), 377 (1936).

p. 1270 (33) "Observations on the Mechanical Testing of Bituminous Road Mixtures," by J. P. Pfeiffer, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 57, 213 (1938).

p. 1270 (34) "Standard Method of Testing Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete, Non-Extruding and Resilient Types" (D 545-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 432; "Federal Spec. for Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 23, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 42-42.

p. 1271 (35) "Tentative Method of Test for Flexural Strength of Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 650-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1068.

p. 1274 (36) "Standard Method of Testing Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete, Non-Extruding and Resilient Types" (D 545-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 432; "Federal Spec. for Paving-Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," SS-R-406a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 23, 1942; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 42-42.

p. 1275 (37) "Tentative Method of Test for Distortion Under Heat of Molded Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 648-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1066; "Standard Method of Test for Measuring Flow Temperatures of Thermo-plastic Molding Materials" (D 569-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 104; "Standard Method of Test for Deformation of Plastics Under Load at Elevated Temperatures" (D 621-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 90; "Bending Tests on Bituminous Mixtures," by W. O'B. Hillman, *Public Roads* (Washington, D. C.), 21, 69 (1940).

p. 1277 (38) U. S. Pat. 1184837 of May 30, 1916 to H. R. Edgecomb.

p. 1278 (39) "Tentative Methods of Test for Impact Resistance of Plastics and Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 256-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 249; American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 59.11-1943, American Standards Association; "Effect of Pavement Type on Impact Reactions," by J. T. Thompson, *Public Roads*, 9 (6), 113 (1928-9); "New Methods for Determining the Softening-Point and Impact-Resistance of Bituminous Binders and Their Mixtures with Mineral Matter," by Paul Herrmann, *Proc. World Petroleum Congr.*, Vol. G, 590 (1933).

p. 1284 (39a) "Tentative Methods of Testing Asphalt Composition Battery Containers" (D 639-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 463.

p. 1290 (40) "Tentative Methods of Testing Molded Materials Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 48-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 240; American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 59.1-1943, American Standards Association; "Tentative Methods of Test for Dielectric Strength of Electrical Insulating Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies" (D 149-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1141; "Measurement of Test Voltage in Dielectric Tests," American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 68.1-1942, American Standards Association.

p. 1290 (41) "Tentative Methods of Testing Solid Filling and Treating Compounds Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 176-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1126; "Standard Method of Test for Arc Resistance of Solid Electrical Insulating Materials" (D 495-42),

p. 1290 (41 contd.)

A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 376; "Bitumenbestimmung in Steinkohlen-Teeren-und-Pechen durch Messung der Dielektrizitätskonstanten," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 12, 144 (1939); "Dielectric Measurements on Bitumens and Related Substances," by Horst Walther, *Kolloid-Zeitsch.*, 99, 98 and 129 (1942).

p. 1290 (42) "Standard Methods of Testing Electrical Insulating Oils" (D 117-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 74; American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 59.2-1942, American Standards Association.

p. 1290 (43) "Tentative Methods of Testing Electrical Insulating Materials for Power Factor and Dielectric Constant" (D 150-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1148.

p. 1290 (44) "Standard Methods of Test for Resistivity of Insulating Materials" (D 257-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 383; American Standard A.S.A. No.: C 59.3-1939, American Standards Association.

p. 1290 (45) "The Determination of Bitumen in Coal Tar and in Coal-tar Pitch by Measurements of the Dielectric Constants," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 12, 144 (1939); "Dielectric Measurements of Bituminous Materials," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 12, 157 (1939).

p. 1290 (46) "Microanalytical Methods in Oil Analysis," by A. H. Gill and H. S. Simms, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 547 (1921); "Detecting Small Quantities of Petroleum," by E. T. Erickson, *Eng. Mining J.*, 112, 59 (1921); "Methods of Detecting Small Quantities of Petroleum," by K. C. Heald, *Bull. Am. Assoc. Petroleum Geol.*, 5, 620 (1921); "Testing of Road Materials; Using Small Quantities," by Roman Grengg, *Mikrochem.*, 8, 281 (1930).

p. 1291 (47) "Standard Methods of Testing Bituminous Mastics, Grouts and Like Mixtures" (D 147-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943, II, 577; "The Control of Bituminous Road Materials by Analysis," by G. H. Fuidge and R. Preston, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 59, 108 (1940).

p. 1296 (48) "A Rapid Method of Determining the Binder and Water Contents of Sand-Bitumen and Sand-Tar Carpets," by C. M. Gough and E. H. Green, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 61, 91 (1942).

p. 1297 (49) "Determination of Organic Insolubles in Bitumen-Mineral Mixtures," by Robert Grader, *Bitumen*, 11, 83 (1941); *Oel u. Kohle*, 38, 5 (1942).

p. 1298 (50) "Determination of the Percentage of Bitumen in Asphaltic Materials," by D. M. Wilson, *Chemistry & Industry*, 50, 599 (1931).

p. 1299 (51) "Extracting Asphalt from Roadbed Mixtures Without Changing its Physical Properties," by Hermann Suida, R. Benigni and W. Janisch, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 31, 197 (1931); "Hot Extraction of Bituminous Binders from Road Samples," by Hermann Suida and Otto Jekel, *Bitumen*, 11, 1 (1941).

p. 1300 (52) "Laboratory Manual of Bituminous Materials," by Prevost Hubbard, 1st Edition, p. 108, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York (1916).

p. 1303 (53) "The Extraction of Bitumens from Mineral Aggregate," by M. R. Walczak and H. I. Rice, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 12, 738 (1920).

p. 1304 (54) "Centrifugal Recovery of Binder from Aggregate," by J. G. Mitchell and V. A. Yardley, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 60, 40 (1941).

p. 1305 (55) "Separation of Free Carbon from Mineral Matter in the Analysis of Tar Coatings and Tar-Mineral Mixtures," by Ernst Ohse, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 33, 441 (1933).

p. 1305 (56) "Determination of Tar Content in Tarred Slags and Stones," by F. J. Nellensteyn, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 30, 543 (1930).

p. 1306 (57) "Tentative Methods of Chemical Analysis of Rubber Products" (D 297-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 369.

p. 1308 (58) "Standard Specifications for Sieves for Testing Purposes (Wire Cloth Sieves, Round-Hole and Square-Hole Screens or Sieves)" (E 11-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 989; III, 833; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 23.1-1939, American Standards Association; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: M 92-42; "Standard Definition of the Term Screen (Sieve)" (E 13-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1012; III,

p. 1308 (58 contd.)

856; "Federal Spec. for Sieves; Standard, Testing," RR-S-366, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 28, 1932.

p. 1309 (59) "A New Device for the Mechanical Analysis of Concrete Aggregates," by C. N. Forrest, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 6, 458 (1906).

p. 1309 (60) "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates" (C 136-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 369; American Association State Highway Officials Standards A.A.S.H.O. Nos.: T 27-42 and T 30-37; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.8-1943, American Standards Association.

p. 1311 (61) "Standard Method of Test for Coarse Particles in Mixtures of Asphalt and Mineral Matter" (D 313-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 582.

p. 1312 (62) "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Mineral Filler" (D 546-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 430; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.14-1943, American Standards Association; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 37-42.

p. 1313 (63) "Standard Method of Test for Amount of Material Finer than No. 200 Sieve in Aggregates" (C 117-37), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 367; American Association State Highway Official Standards A.A.S.H.O. Nos.: T 11-42 and T 98-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 37.4-1943, American Standards Association; "Standard Method of Test for Fineness of Portland Cement by Means of the Turbidimeter" (C 115-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 47.

p. 1315 (64) "Standard Method of Test for Fineness of Portland Cement by Means of the Turbidimeter" (C 115-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 47; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 98-42.

p. 1315 (65) "The Evaluation of Fillers for Tar and Other Bituminous Surfacing," by J. G. Mitchell and A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 58, 299 (1939).

p. 1315 (66) "Size and Character of Grains of Non-metallic Mineral Fillers," by W. M. Weigel, Technical Paper No. 296, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C. (1924).

p. 1315 (67) "Separation and Size Distribution of Microscopic Particles," by P. S. Roller, Tech. Paper No. 490, Bureau of Mines, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (1931); "Some of the Fundamental Physical Characteristics of Mineral Filler Intended for Asphalt Paving Mixtures," by J. S. Miller and R. N. Traxler, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, p. 53, Detroit, Mich. (Jan. 14, 1932); "Tentative Method of Analysis for the Particle Size Distribution of Sub-Sieve Size Particulate Substances" (E 20-33T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1414; III, 1561.

p. 1315 (68) "Value of a Direct Measurement Method for Particle-size Determination," by Henry Green, *J. Industrial Hygiene*, 7, 155 (1925).

p. 1318 (69) "Microscopic Measurements for the Determination of Particle Size of Pigments and Powders," by E. J. Dunn, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 2, 15 (1930).

p. 1318 (70) "Microchemistry of White Pigments and Inerts as they Occur Mixed in Paints," by Henry Green, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 16, 667 (1924).

p. 1318 (71) "An Air Analyzer for Determining the Fineness of Portland Cement," by J. C. Pearson and W. H. Sligh, Technical Paper No. 48, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (1915).

p. 1319 (72) "Photomicrographic Method for the Determination of Particle Size of Paint and Rubber Pigments," by Henry Green, *J. Franklin Inst.*, 192, 637 (1921).

p. 1320 (73) "Researches on the Theory of Fine Grinding," by G. Martin, C. E. Blyth and Harold Tongue, Brit. Portland Cement Research Assoc., Pamphlet No. 4 (1924); *Trans. Ceramic Soc. (England)*, 23, 61 (1924).

p. 1321 (74) "The Evaluation of Fillers for Tar and Other Bituminous Surfacing," by J. G. Mitchell and A. R. Lee, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 58, 299 (1939).

p. 1322 (75) "Use of the Centrifuge Kerosene Equivalent (C.K.E.) as Applied to Determine the Required Oil Content for Dense Graded Bituminous Mixtures," by F. N. Hveem, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 13, 9 (1942); "Absorption of Liquid Bituminous Cements by Aggregates," by H. G. Nevitt and L. C. Krchma, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 13, 52 (1942).

p. 1322 (76) "A Rapid Method of Determining the Specific Gravity of Pigments and Powders," by E. J. Dunn, Jr., *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 32, II, 327 (1932); "Standard Methods of Test for Specific Gravity of Pigments" (D 153-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 771; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 41-1939, American Standards Association.

p. 1322 (77) "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate" (C 128-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 373; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 84-42.

p. 1324 (78) "Standard Method of Test for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate" (C 127-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 371; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 85-42.

p. 1326 (79) "Standard Method of Test for Voids in Aggregate for Concrete" (C 30-37), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 381; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 20-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: A 19-1937, American Standards Association; "New Vibrating Machine for Determining the Compactability of Aggregates," by J. T. Paul and J. F. Goode, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Tech. Sessions, p. 124 (1939).

p. 1326 (80) "Standard Method of Test for Surface Moisture in Fine Aggregates" (C 70-30), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 377.

CHAPTER XXXIV

p. 1328 (1) "Analysis and Testing of Prepared Roofing," by Herbert Abraham, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 1048 (1917).

p. 1328 (2) "Tentative Methods of Testing Felted and Woven Fabrics Saturated with Bituminous Substances for Use in Waterproofing and Roofing" (D 146-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1320.

pp. 1331 and 1332 (3) "Tentative Methods of Testing Asphalt Roll-Roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles" (D 228-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1328.

p. 1333 (4) "Standard Methods of Test for Thickness of Paper and Paper Products" (D 645-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 57; Tech. Assoc. of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 411m-36; "Standard Method of Test for Bulking Thickness of Paper" (D 527-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 271; Tech. Assoc. of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 426 m-36.

p. 1337 (5) "The Mullen Tester," by J. F. Reardon and J. E. Minor, *Paper Ind. Paper World*, 22, 353 (1940).

p. 1337 (6) "A Supplementary Study of Commercial Instruments for Determining the Tearing Strength of Paper," by P. L. Houston, *Paper Trade J.*, 50, 43 (1922); U. S. Pats. 1423841 and 1423842 of Jul. 25, 1922 to Armin Elmendorf.

p. 1339 (7) "Standard Method of Test for Machine Direction of Paper" (D 528-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 273; Technical Assoc. of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 409m-35.

p. 1340 (8) "Tentative Methods of Testing Felted and Woven Fabrics Saturated with Bituminous Substances for Use in Waterproofing and Roofing" (D 146-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1320.

p. 1341 (9) "Machine for the Determination of the Pliability of Prepared Roofing and the Breaking-point of Bitumens," by C. S. Reeve and F. W. Yeager, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, II, 385 (1925).

p. 1344 (10) "Permeability of Building Papers to Water Vapour," by J. D. Babbitt, *Can. Journ. Research*, 18, A, 90 (1940).

p. 1344 (11) "Tentative Method of Test for Resistance of Textile Fabrics to Water" (D 583-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1448.

p. 1349 (12) U. S. Pat. 2196481 of Apr. 9, 1940 to R. M. Stephenson.

p. 1349 (13) "The Exudation Test for 'Bleeding' in Bituminous Roofing," by G. L. Oliensis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 199 (1938).

p. 1350 (14) "Tentative Methods of Test for Dielectric Strength of Electrical Insulating

p. 1350 (14 contd.)

Materials at Commercial Power Frequencies" (D 149-40T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1141.

p. 1350 (15) "Standard Methods of Testing Sheet and Plate Materials Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 229-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 64.

p. 1350 (16) "Standard Specifications for Friction Tape for General Use for Electrical Purposes" (D 69-38), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 485; "Tentative Methods of Testing and Tolerances for Woven Tapes" (D 259-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1498; "Federal Spec. for Tape; Friction," HH-T-101a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Dec. 28, 1939; E-HH-T-101a, May 14, 1943.

p. 1350 (17) "Tentative Methods of Testing Varnished Cloths and Varnished Cloth Tapes Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 295-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 230.

p. 1356 (18) "Zur Bestimmung des Gewichtes der Rohpappeneinlage und des Gehaltes an Tränkmasse in gesandeten Teerdachpappen," by A. Braeutigam, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 30, 57 (1932); "Tentative Methods of Testing Felted and Woven Fabrics Saturated with Bituminous Substances for Use in Waterproofing and Roofing" (D 146-38T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1320.

p. 1357 (19) "Rapid Determination of Impregnating Material in Composition Roofing," by Heinrich Mallison, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 38, 128 (1940).

p. 1358 (20) "Analysis and Testing of Prepared Roofings," by Herbert Abraham, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 9, 1048 (1917); "Tentative Methods of Testing Asphalt Roll Roofing, Cap Sheets, and Shingles" (D 228-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1328.

p. 1360 (21) "A Comparison of Abrasion Test Methods for Embedding of Granular Mineral Surfacing on Asphalt Roofing," by H. W. Greider and G. A. Fasold (Appendix I), *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36, I, 453 (1936).

p. 1363 (22) "Standard Method of Test for Ash Content of Paper and Paper Products" (D 586-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 283; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 413m-40.

p. 1366 (23) "Standard Method of Test for Paraffin Content of Waxed Paper" (D 590-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 292; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 405m-40.

p. 1373 (24) "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Granular Mineral Surfacing for Asphalt Roofing and Shingles" (D 451-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 584.

p. 1376 (25) "Standard Method of Test for Sieve Analysis of Non-Granular Mineral Surfacing for Asphalt Roofing and Shingles" (D 452-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 587.

p. 1379 (26) "The Analysis and Testing of Roofing Surfacing Materials and Composition Roofing," 2nd Edition, by J. J. Shank, R. J. Funkhouser & Co., Hagerstown, Md. (1941).

p. 1382 (27) "Tentative Method of Test for Basis of Weight of Paper and Paper Products" (D 646-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1010; Technical Association Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 410m-41; "Tentative Method of Conditioning Paper and Paper Products for Testing" (D 685-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943, III, 1013; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 402m-41.

p. 1385 (28) "Tentative Methods of Testing Untreated Paper Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 202-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1187; "Tentative Method of Test for Moisture in Paper, Paperboard, and Paperboard and Fiberboard Containers" (D 644-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1004; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 412m-41.

p. 1386 (29) "Standard Method of Test for Water-Soluble Acidity or Alkalinity of Paper" (D 548-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 275; Tech. Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 428m-40.

p. 1386 (30) "Standard Method of Test for Resin in Paper" (D 549-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 277; Tech. Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 408m-39.

- p. 1387 (31) "Determination of Water in Wool by Distillation," by C. O. M. Steward, *J. Textile Inst.*, 24, T98 (1933).
- p. 1388 (32) "Federal Spec. for Textiles, General Specifications, Test-Methods," CCC-T-191a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 23, 1937, Amendment-1, Mar. 22, 1940; "Standard General Methods of Testing Woven Textile Fabrics" (D 39-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 544; American Standard A.S.A. No.: L 5-1939, American Standards Association.
- p. 1389 (33) "A Constant Temperature and Humidity Room for the Testing of Paper, Textiles, etc.," by F. P. Veitch and E. O. Reed, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 38 (1918).
- p. 1391 (34) "Standard Specifications for Testing Machines" (D 76-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 536; "Standard General Methods of Testing Woven Textile Fabrics" (D 39-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 544; American Standard A.S.A. No.: L 5-1939, American Standards Association.
- p. 1394 (35) "Federal Spec. for Textiles; General Specifications, Test Methods," CCC-T-191a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 23, 1937; Amendment-1, Mar. 22, 1940; "Tentative Spec. and Methods of Test for Certain Heavy Cotton Fabric for Manufacture of Hose and Belting" (D 181-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 583; "Standard Methods of Testing and Tolerances for Certain Light and Medium Weight Cotton Fabrics" (D 274-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 617; "Standard Methods of Testing Woven Asbestos Cloth" (D 577-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 580.
- p. 1394 (36) "Tentative Method of Test for Internal Tearing Resistance of Paper" (D 689-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1025; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 414m-42; "Federal Spec. for Paper; General Specifications," UU-P-31a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 17, 1937, Amendment-1, Feb. 8, 1943.
- p. 1397 (37) "Standard Methods of Test for Folding Endurance of Paper" (D 643-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 52; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 423m-41; "Federal Spec. for Paper; General Specifications," UU-P-31a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 17, 1937, Amendment-1, Feb. 8, 1943.
- p. 1402 (38) "Tentative Method of Test for Resistance of Paper to Passage of Air" (D 726-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 220; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 460m-43; "Tentative Method of Test for Air Permeability of Textile Fabrics" (D 737-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 494; "Tentative Methods of Testing Untreated Paper Used in Electrical Insulation" (D 202-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1187.
- p. 1405 (39) "Test to Determine the Speed with which Felt will Saturate," by Technical Committee Prepared Roofing Association (Feb. 13, 1923); "The Xylene Test for Roofing Felt," by P. W. Codwise, *Paper Trade J.*, 88, 66 (1929).
- p. 1405 (40) "The Anthracene Oil Absorption Test for Roofing Felt," by Wolfgang Malchow, *Teer*, 24, 179 (1926); "Again the Anthracene Oil Absorption Test," by A. Braeutigam, *Teer*, 24, 298 (1926); "The Oil Penetration Test for Roofing Felt," by P. W. Codwise, *Paper Mill*, 51, 132 (1928); *Paper Trade J.*, 86, 54 (1928); "Prüfung von Rohpappen auf Anthracenölaufnahme," by Staatlichen Materialprüfungsamt, Berlin-Dahlen, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 27, 604 (1929).
- p. 1405 (41) "Test to Ascertain the Thoroughness with which Felt will Saturate," by Technical Committee Prepared Roofing Association, Chicago (Aug. 29, 1922); "The Kerosene Test for Roofing Felt," by P. W. Codwise, *Paper Trade J.*, 87, 60 (1928); "Testing Unimpregnated Roofing Felt; Proposed Official Method of the Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry," *Paper Trade J.*, 89, 213 (1929); "Tentative Method of Test for Kerosine Number of Roofing and Flooring Felt by the Vacuum Method" (D 727-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 115; III, 214; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry Standard Method T 427m-43; "Relation Between the Capillarity and Absorbency of Roofing Felt on the One Hand, and Its Saturation with Bituminous Mixtures on the Other," by O. B. Rosen and A. I. Gotlibovich, *Stroitel. Materialy*, No. 1, 54 (1938).

- p. 1407 (42) "Determination of the Fiber Composition of Roofing Felts," by R. E. Lofton, *Paper Trade J.*, 84, 57 (1927); "Mikrochemische Papieruntersuchung," by Alois Herzog, Hirschwaldsche Buchhandlung, Berlin (1935); "Tentative and Official Testing Methods—Recommended Practices," Technical Assoc. of the Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 401m-36 (1936).
- p. 1409 (43) "Improvements in Methods of Making the Herzberg Stain Used in Fiber Analysis," by M. F. Merritt, *Paper Trade J.*, 75 (T.S.), 91 (1922); "Microscopic Methods Used in Identifying Commercial Fibers," by T. M. Plitt, Circular C-423, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Mar. 14, 1939); "A Color Atlas for Fiber Identification," by John H. Graff, The Institute of Paper Chemistry, Appleton, Wisc. (1940); "Determining the Fibre Composition of Paper," by Anon., *Paper Trade J.* (T.A.P.P.I. Sect.), 115, 13 (1942); "Textile Fiber Atlas," by Werner von Bergen and Walter Kraus, American Wool Handbook Co., New York (1942); "Federal Spec. for Paper; General Specifications," UU-P-31a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 17, 1937, Amendment-1, Feb. 8, 1943.
- p. 1409 (44) "Untersuchung von Sulfite- und Natronzellstoff in Papier," by R. Korn, *Mitt. Staatl. Materialprüfungsamt, Berlin-Dahlem, Papierfabrikant*, 23, 781 (1925).
- p. 1410 (45) "Rapid Methods for the Determination of Bleached and Unbleached Fibres in Pulp and Paper," by M. S. Kantrowitz and R. H. Simmons, Tech. Bull. No. 20, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1934); "Federal Spec. for Paper; General Specifications," UU-P-31a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Jun. 17, 1937, Amendment-1, Feb. 8, 1943.
- p. 1411 (46) "Method for Differentiating and Estimating Unbleached Sulfite and Sulfate Pulps in Paper," by R. E. Lofton and M. F. Merritt, Tech. Paper BS-15, T-189, U. S. Govt. Printing Office, Washington, D. C. (1921).
- p. 1411 (47) "A Rapid Method for Distinguishing Bleached Sulfate from Bleached Sulfite," by R. W. Shaffer, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 5, 35 (1933).
- p. 1412 (48) "Standard Method of Test for Alpha-, Beta-, and Gamma-Cellulose in Paper" (D 588-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 286; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Standard Method T 429m-42.
- p. 1412 (49) "Tentative Method of Test for Pentosans in Paper" (D 688-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1022; Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry, Proposed Standard Method T 450 Sm-42.
- p. 1412 (50) "Mikroskopische und mechanisch-technische Textiluntersuchungen," by P. Heermann and Alois Herzog, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1931).
- p. 1412 (51) "Das Zyanin in der Faseranalyse," by Alois Herzog, *Melliand Textilber.*, 13, 121 and 181 (1932).
- p. 1412 (52) "A Test for Wool," by H. Le B. Gray, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 10, 633 (1918); "Standard Method of Testing Wool Felt" (D 461-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 715.
- p. 1413 (53) "Erfahrungen bei der Bestimmung des Wollgehaltes von Rohpappen auf chemischen Wege," by R. Korn and B. Schulze, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 29, 34 (1931).
- p. 1413 (54) "Practical Tests for Quick Identification of Artificial Silk," by K. Hahn, *Textile Colorist*, 53, 487 (1931).
- p. 1413 (55) "A New Test for Rayon," by A. K. Johnson, *Textile World*, 75 (Part 2), 49 (1929).
- p. 1413 (56) "Tentative Methods for Identification of Fibers in Textiles" (D 276-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 475; "Tentative Methods of Quantitative Analysis of Textiles" (D 629-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 1425.

CHAPTER XXXV

pp. 1414 and 1418 (1) "Federal Spec. for Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," TT-P-141a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 1, 1944.

p. 1418 (2) "Physical and Chemical Examination of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers and

p. 1418 (2 contd.)

Colors," by H. A. Gardner, 9th Edition, Institute of Paint and Varnish Research, Wash., D. C. (Oct. 1940); "Standard Methods of Testing Oleo-Resinous Varnishes" (D 154-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 60.

p. 1419 (3) "Standard Specifications and Tests for Soluble Nitrocellulose" (D 301-33), A.S.T.M. Standards, 1942, II, 919.

pp. 1419 and 1420 (4) "Testing Varnishes Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 115-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 307 ("Description and Use of Remodeled MacMichael Viscosimeter for Determining Viscosity of Insulating Varnishes").

p. 1419 (5) "Tentative Method of Test for Consistency of Exterior House Paints and Enamel-Type Paints" (D 562-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1372.

p. 1420 (6) "A Mechanical Device to Measure the Brushability of Paint Products," by L. P. Hart and C. R. Cornthwaite, Circ. No. 505, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1936).

p. 1420 (7) "Machine for Determining Brushability of Paints," by F. H. Baldwin and P. N. Gardner, Circ. No. 564, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1938).

p. 1420 (8) "Floating Table Tester for Measuring the Spreading Capacity of Paints," by H. S. Klund, Circ. No. 599, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Mar. 1940).

p. 1420 (9) "Standard Methods of Testing Varnishes Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 115-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 298.

p. 1422 (10) "Federal Spec. for Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," TT-P-141a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 1, 1944; "Tentative Methods of Testing Liquid Driers" (D 564-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1356.

p. 1422 (11) "The Drying Time and Hardness of Some Oils and Oil Mixtures," by Francis Scofield and H. A. Gardner, Circ. No. 519, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc., (Sep. 1936).

p. 1422 (12) "Mechanical Testing and Recording of the Drying of Paints and Varnishes," by J. McE. Sanderson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 25, II, 407 (1925); 26, II, 556 (1926).

p. 1422 (13) Private communication from Dozier Finley, Emeryville, Cal., 1935.

p. 1422 (14) "Characteristics and Treatment of Insulating Varnishes," by P. B. Cochran and H. J. Graham, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 698 (1928).

p. 1422 (15) "A New Method of Observing the Progress of Drying," by Hans Wolff and W. Toeldte, *Farben-Ztg.*, 34, 1060 (1929).

p. 1422 (16) "Improved Method for Testing Paints," by A. V. Blom, *Mitt. staatl. tech. Versuchsamt* (Vienna), 18, 53 (1929); Swiss Tech. School, Zürich (1930).

p. 1422 (17) Private communication from F. W. Sterner (1938).

p. 1422 (18) "Federal Specification for Paint, Varnish, Lacquer, and Related Materials; General Specifications (Methods for Sampling and Testing)," TT-P-141a, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Sep. 1, 1944.

p. 1423 (19) "Measurement of the Thickness of Varnish Films," by E. A. Stoppel, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 23, I, 285 (1923); "Applicator for the Preparation of Uniform Paint Films," by E. J. Dunn, Jr. and C. H. Baier, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 13, 427 (1941).

p. 1423 (20) "Hiding-Power Measurements in Theory and Application," by A. H. Pfund, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 30, II, 880 (1930).

p. 1423 (21) "An Application of the Pfund Cryptometer," by J. A. Calbeck and C. P. Olander, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 22, II, 515 (1922); "The Photo-Electric Cryptometer," by A. H. Pfund, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 30, II, 882 (1930); 31, II, 876 (1931).

p. 1423 (22) "An Instrument for Hiding-Power Determinations," by G. G. Sward, Circ. No. 433, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Jul. 1933).

p. 1423 (23) "An Instrument for Measuring the Hiding Power of Paints," by R. L. Hallett, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 20, II, 426 (1920).

p. 1423 (24) *Brit. Pat.* 434136 of Aug. 27, 1935 to R. F. Hanstock and L. A. Jordan; "The Opacity of Paints," by R. F. Hanstock, *J. Oil & Colour Chem. Assoc.*, 20, 5 (1937).

- p. 1423 (25) "A Photometric Method for Measuring the Hiding Power of Paints," by H. D. Bruce, Tech. Paper No. 306, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 16, 1926).
- p. 1423 (26) "Standard Method of Test for Comparative Hiding Power of Paints" (D 344-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 969; "Standard Method of Test for Comparative Hiding Power of White Pigments" (D 406-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 764; "Standard Method of Test for Mass Color and Tinting Strength of Color Pigments" (D 387-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 782; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 57-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Method of Test for Tinting Strength of White Pigments" (D 332-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 778; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 56-1941, American Standards Association.
- p. 1423 (27) "Tentative Method of Test for Spectral Characteristics and Color of Objects and Materials" (D 307-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1374.
- p. 1423 (28) "The (Hunter) Glossimeter," by R. S. Hunter, Circ. No. 456, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1934).
- p. 1423 (29) "A Reflectometer and Color Comparator," by R. S. Hunter, Circ. No. 461, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1934).
- p. 1423 (30) "The Photoelectric Cryptometer," by A. H. Pfund, *J. Optical Soc. Am.*, 20, 23 (1930); "The Pfund Glossimeter Applied to Paints and Lacquers," by G. S. Haslam and L. D. Grady, Jr., *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 2, 346 (1930).
- p. 1423 (31) "Inert Pigments and their Effects in Flat Paints," Circ. No. 568, New England Paint & Varnish Production Club (Nov. 1938).
- p. 1423 (32) "Glarimeter—An Instrument for Measuring Gloss of Paper," by L. R. Ingersoll, *J. Optical Soc. Am.*, 5, 213 (1921); "The Measurement of the Gloss of Paints by the Ingersoll Glarimeter," by E. F. Hickson, Circ. No. 307, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr., 1927).
- p. 1423 (33) "Device for Measuring Gloss," by G. G. Sward and S. A. Levy, Circ. No. 380, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1931).
- p. 1423 (34) "Detroit Club Method of Determining Gloss," Circ. No. 423, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Nov. 1932).
- p. 1423 (35) "A New Gloss Comparator," by R. S. Hunter, Circ. No. 493, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Oct. 1935).
- p. 1423 (36) "Gloss Investigations Using Reflected Images of a Target Pattern," by R. S. Hunter, Circ. No. 503, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1936).
- p. 1423 (37) "A Reflectometer and Color Comparator," by R. S. Hunter, Circ. No. 461, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1934).
- p. 1423 (38) "A New Reflectometer," by I. G. Priest, O. G. Lange and D. B. Judd, U. S. Bureau of Standards (Colorimetric Section) (1929).
- p. 1424 (39) "A Practical Brightness Photometer," by J. W. Ayres and D. H. Clewell, *Paint, Oil & Chem. Rev.*, 100 (No. 3), 7 (1938).
- p. 1424 (40) "Variation of Color in Carbon Black," by C. R. Johnson, *Paint, Oil & Chem. Rev.*, 90 (Jul. 5, 1928).
- p. 1424 (41) A. P. Laurie and F. G. Baily.
- p. 1424 (42) Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.
- p. 1424 (43) Hugo Keyl, Dresden, Germany.
- p. 1424 (44) "A Method for the Determination of the Comparative Hardness of Varnish Films," by W. H. Wilkinson, Circ. No. 184, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1923).
- p. 1424 (45) "The Hardness of Varnish and Other Films," by H. A. Gardner and H. C. Parks, Circ. No. 228, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Mar. 1925).
- p. 1424 (46) DuPont Co., Parlin, N. J.
- p. 1424 (47) "Numerical Determination of Drying Time and Hardness of Paints and Varnishes," by Richard Kempf, *Farben-Zig.*, 33, 987 (1928).
- p. 1424 (48) "Measurement of Surface Hardness of Cellulose Derivatives," by S. E. Sheppard and J. J. Schmitt, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 4, 302 (1932).
- p. 1424 (49) C. H. Bierbaum, A.S.S.T. (Jan. 1931).

- p. 1424 (50) "The Hardness of Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Films," by R. C. Parker and F. J. Siddle, *J. Oil & Colour Chem. Assoc.*, 21, 363 (1938).
- p. 1424 (51) "The Drying Time and Hardness of Some Oils and Oil Mixtures," by Francis Scofield, Circ. No. 519, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Sep. 1936).
- p. 1424 (52) "The Swinging Beam Method of Testing Varnish Films," by P. H. Walker and L. L. Steele, Circ. No. 229, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1925).
- p. 1424 (53) "An Improved Hardness Rocker," by G. G. Sward, Circ. No. 510, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Aug. 1936).
- p. 1424 (54) General Electric Co.'s Test E9B6-S1.
- p. 1424 (55) "Apparatus for Determining the Consistency of Paints, Enamels and Pigmented Lacquers," by H. A. Gardner and H. C. Parks, Circ. No. 265, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1926).
- p. 1424 (56) Wolff (Hans) and Zeidler (Gerhard), Germany.
- p. 1424 (57) "Testing of Physical Properties of Paint and Varnish Films," by Hans Wolff and Gerhard Zeidler, *Farben-Ztg.*, 32, 2135 (1927).
- p. 1424 (58) W. R. Fuller.
- p. 1424 (59) "Study of Conical Mandrel Test for Attached Lacquer Films," by H. G. Arlt, *Bull. A.S.T.M.*, p. 5 (Dec. 1937).
- p. 1424 (60) "Testing Varnishes by the Erichsen Film Tester," by Anon., *Farbe u. Lack*, p. 123 (1936); "The Durability of Paint," by A. V. Blom, *Paint & Varn. Production Mgr.*, 13 (No. 1), 7 (1935).
- p. 1424 (61) "Chipping and Abrasion Tests for Paint Coatings on Metal," by A. D. Camp, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 851 (1928).
- p. 1424 (62) "New Impact Tester for Paints," by H. G. Arlt, *Bell Lab. Record*, 15 (No. 4), 108 (Dec. 1936).
- p. 1424 (63) "Impact Adhesion and Brittleness Tester," by L. P. Hart, Circ. No. 435, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1933).
- p. 1424 (64) General Electric Co.'s Test E9B3-S1, by C. Dantsizen.
- p. 1424 (65) General Electric Co.'s Test E9B5-S1, by C. Dantsizen.
- p. 1424 (66) "Apparatus for Measuring Adhesion of Dried Films," by R. P. Courtney and H. F. Wakefield, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 6, 470 (1934).
- p. 1424 (67) Private communication from T. P. G. Shaw.
- p. 1424 (68) "The Determination of the Adhesion of Paint Coats," by E. K. O. Schmidt, *Z. angew. Chem.*, 46, 525 (1933).
- p. 1424 (69) "Chisel Test for Adhesion of Paints and Lacquers," Proc. Fed. Paint and Varnish Producers' Club, Chicago, Ill., p. 141 (Oct. 1939).
- p. 1424 (70) "Pebble Adhesion Test," Proc. Fed. Paint and Varnish Producers' Club, Chicago, Ill., p. 102 (Oct. 1939).
- p. 1424 (71) "Determining the Adhesion of Protective Coatings," by Ernst Rossmann, Kurt Weise and Alfred Schubbe, *Farben-Ztg.*, 43, 1247, 1272 and 1293 (1938).
- p. 1424 (72) U. S. Pat. 2020891 of Nov. 12, 1935 to G. R. Hoover and G. E. Schafer.
- p. 1424 (73) "Abrasion Resistance of Films," by G. G. Sward, Circ. No. 353, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1929).
- p. 1424 (74) "Measurement of Abrasion Resistance of Paints, Varnishes and Lacquers," by A. E. Schuh and E. W. Kern, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 3, 72 (1931).
- p. 1424 (75) "Development of an Abrasion Test for Use with Nitrocellulose Lacquers," by William Koch, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 2, 407 (1930).
- p. 1424 (76) "Abrasion and Impact Resistance of Finishes," by G. G. Sward, Circ. No. 385, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Jul. 1931); *Bell Laboratory Record*, 9, 426 (1931).
- p. 1424 (77) DuPont Co., Parlin, N. J.
- p. 1424 (78) "Chipping and Abrasion Tests for Paint Coatings on Metal," by A. D. Camp, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 851 (1928).
- p. 1424 (79) "Testing Resistance of Varnishes to Abrasion," by Hans Wolff, *Farben-Ztg.*, 26, 3111 (1921).

- p. 1424 (80) "Improved Abrasion Tester," by G. G. Sward, Circ. No. 581, Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Jun. 1939).
- p. 1424 (81) "A New Type of Washability Apparatus," by H. S. Klund, Circ. No. 598, Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Mar. 1940).
- p. 1424 (82) "Tentative Method of Test for Abrasion Resistance of Organic Coatings with the Air-Blast Abrasion Tester" (D 658-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1368.
- p. 1424 (83) "Tentative Spec. for Road Service Tests on Traffic Paint" (D 713-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 142.
- p. 1425 (84) "Testing Varnishes Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 115-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 298.
- p. 1426 (85) "Specs. for Bituminous Primer and Enamel," 52-P-17, issued by the U. S. Navy, Wash., D. C.
- p. 1426 (86) "Federal Spec. for Compound, Calking; Plastic (for Masonry and Other Structures)," TT-C-598, Federal Standard Stock Catalog, Section IV (Part 5), Apr. 25, 1942.
- p. 1429 (87) "Standard Methods of Testing Varnishes Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 115-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 298.
- p. 1430 (88) "Rostschutzprüfung," by Richard Grün and Hermann Manecke, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 30, 181 (1932).
- p. 1430 (89) "Quantitative Determination of Body and Solvent in Varnish," by A. L. Brown, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 14, II, 467 (1914); "Determination of Volatile Thinner in Oil Varnish," by E. W. Boughton, Tech. Paper No. 76, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jun. 21, 1916).
- p. 1431 (90) "Standard Methods of Testing Varnishes Used for Electrical Insulation" (D 115-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 298.
- p. 1433 (91) "Standard Method of Test for Steam Distillation of Bituminous Protective Coatings" (D 255-28), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 558.
- p. 1435 (92) "Specific Gravity of Petroleum Oils by the Falling Drop Method," by A. J. Hoiberg, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 14, 323 (1942).
- p. 1435 (93) "Some Technical Methods of Testing Miscellaneous Supplies," by P. H. Walker, Bull. No. 109 (Revised), Bureau of Chemistry, U. S. Dept. of Agri., Wash., D. C. (Feb. 28, 1910); "The Solubility of Water in Gasoline and Other Organic Liquids," by C. W. Clifford, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 13, 631 (1921); "Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis of White Linseed Oil Paints" (D 215-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 952; "Physical and Chemical Examination of Paints, Varnishes, Lacquers and Colors," by H. A. Gardner, 9th Edition, Institute of Paint and Varnish Research, Wash., D. C. (1940).
- p. 1435 (94) "Determination of Volatile Thinners in Oil Varnishes," by A. de Waele, *Analyst*, 43, 408 (1918).
- p. 1437 (95) "Standard Method of Test for Flash Point by Means of the Tag Closed Tester" (D 56-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 868; III, 163; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.24-1936 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 509-36.
- p. 1437 (96) "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Lacquer Solvents and Diluents" (D 268-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 928; "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Gasoline, Naphtha, Kerosine and Similar Petroleum Products" (D 86-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 859; III, 131; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. No.: T 115-42; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.10-1940 American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 507-40; "Standard Method of Test for Distillation of Crude Petroleum" (D 285-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 120; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.32-1941, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 525-41; "Standard Method for Distillation of Natural Gasoline" (D 216-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 137; American Standard A.S.A. No.: Z 11.11-1940, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 508-40.
- p. 1437 (97) "Standard Method of Test for Vapor Pressure of Petroleum Products (Reid Method)" (D 323-43), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 33; American Standard

p. 1437 (97 contd.)

A.S.A. No.: Z 11.44-1942, American Standards Association; American Petroleum Institute Standard A.P.I. No.: 539-43.

p. 1437 (98) "Tentative Method of Test for Aniline Point of Petroleum Products" (D 611-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, III, 158.

p. 1437 (99) "Solvents, Oils, Gums, Waxes and Allied Substances," by F. S. Hyde, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1913); "The Examination of Acetone Oils," by W. J. Jones, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 38, 108T (1918); "Die Lösungsmittel der Fette, Oele, Wachse und Harze," by Hans Wolff-Berlin, Vol. I, Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., Stuttgart (1922), 2nd Edition (1927); "Volatile Solvents and Thinners," by Noël Heaton, D. Van Nostrand Co., New York (1926); "Lösungsmittel und Hilfsstoffe," by Hiag (1929); "Lösungsmittel und Weichmachungsmittel," by I.-G. Farbenindustrie, A.-G. (1930); "Solvents," by T. H. Durrans, Monograph on Applied Chemistry, Vol. IV, Chapman & Hall, London, 1st Edition (1930); 2nd Edition (1931); 3rd Edition Revised (1933); 5th Edition (1943); "Anwendung organischer Lösungsmittel," by E. J. Fischer, Laboratorium Bücher Vol. 30, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale), (1932); "Chemische Technologie der Lösungsmittel," by Otto Jordan, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1932); "Lösungsmittel und Weichmachungsmittel," by T. H. Durrans and Otto Merz, Verlag von Wilhelm Knapp, Halle (Saale) (1933); "Les Solvants," by T. H. Durrans (translated from the 2nd English edition by J. Bibard), Ch. Béranger, Paris (1933); "Organic Solvents; Physical Constants and Methods of Purification," by A. Weissberger and E. Proskauer (Translated by R. G. A. New), Clarendon Press, London, H. Milford, Oxford Univ. Press, Oxford (1935); "Decknamen und chemische Zusammensetzung der wichtigsten Lösungsmittel und Weichmacher," by Hans Ulrich, O. Elsner, Berlin (1936); "Decknamen und chemische Zusammensetzung der wichtigsten Lösungsmittel und Weichmacher," by Hans Ulrich, 2nd Edition, O. Elsner Verlag, Berlin (1938); "Toxikologie und Hygiene der technischen Lösungsmittel," by K. B. Lehmann and F. Flury, Verlag von Julius Springer, Berlin (1938); "Solvents," by T. H. Durrans, Vol. IV of Monograph on Applied Chemistry, 4th Edition, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London (1938); "The Technology of Solvents," by Otto Jordan (translated from the German by A. D. Whitehead), Chemical Publishing Co. of N. Y. Inc. (1938); Leonard Hill Ltd., London (1938); "Toxicity of Industrial Organic Solvents," by Ethel Browning, Industrial Health Research Board (Report No. 80), Chemical Publishing Co. of N. Y. Inc. (1938); H.M. Stationery Office, London (1938); "Neuere Lösungsmittel und Weichmachungsmittel," by Otto Merz, Verlag W. Pansegrau, Berlin-Wilmersdorf (1939); "Industrial Solvents," by Ibert Mellan, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London (1939); "Natural Resins Handbook," by C. L. Mantell, Amer. Gum Importers Assoc. Inc., New York (1939); "The Technology of Solvents," by Otto Jordan (Translated by A. D. Whitehead), Leonard Hill, Ltd., London (1941); "Die Lösungsmittel und Weichhaltungsmittel" by Hellmut Gnamm (Band I, Monographien aus den Gebiete der Fettchemie), Wissenschaftliche Verlagsgesellschaft, Stuttgart (1941), 4th Edition (1943); "Analytical Chemistry of Industrial Poisons, Hazards and Solvents," by M. B. Jacobs, Intern. Science Publishing Co., New York (1941); "The Recovery of Vapors, with Special Reference to Volatile Solvents" (2nd Edition), by C. S. Robinson, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York (1942).

p. 1437 (100) "Quality Tests for Petroleum Solvent Naphthas," by E. H. McArdle and E. L. Baldeschwieler, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 13, 301 (1941).

p. 1437 (101) "The Determination of Aromatic Hydrocarbons in Mixtures of Hydrocarbons," by H. T. Tizard and A. G. Marshall, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 40, 20T (1921).

p. 1437 (102) "Coal-tar Solvents from Petroleum," by E. H. McArdle, *Chem. & Met. Eng.*, 44, 598 (1937).

p. 1437 (103) "Evaluation of the Kauri-butyl Alcohol Solvency Test (for Varnish Thinners)," by S. R. Kiehl, Circ. No. 319, Natl. Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (1927).

p. 1437 (104) "Highly Aromatic Petroleum Solvent Naphthas," by W. J. Sweeney and E. H. McArdle, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 787 (1941).

p. 1437 (105) "Note on the Analysis of Mixed Paints," by C. C. Daubney and B. A. Ellis, *Chem. & Ind.*, 47, 1147 (1928).

- p. 1438 (106) "Standard Methods of Routine Analysis of White Pigments" (D 34-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 798; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 15-1939 American Standards Association; "Tentative Method of Analysis of Barium Sulfate Pigments" (D 715-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 123; "Tentative Method of Analysis of Aluminum Silicate Pigment" (D 718-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 119; "Tentative Method of Analysis of Diatomaceous Silica Pigment" (D 719-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 127; "Tentative Method of Analysis of Magnesium Silicate Pigment" (D 717-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 129; "Tentative Method of Analysis of Mica Pigment" (D 716-43T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1943 Supplement, II, 132; "Standard Method of Analysis of Dry Red Lead" (D 49-37), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 794; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 16.1-1937, American Standards Association; "Standard Method of Analysis of Dry Mercuric Oxide" (D 284-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 791; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 59-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Method of Routine Analysis of Dry Cuprous Oxide" (D 283-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 787; "Standard Methods of Routine Analysis of Yellow, Orange, Red and Brown Pigments Containing Iron and Manganese" (D 50-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 821; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 44-1937, American Standards Association; "Standard Methods of Routine Analysis of Yellow and Orange Pigments Containing Chromium Compounds, Blue Pigments and Chrome Green" (D 126-36), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 811; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 58-1941, American Standards Association; "Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis of Zinc Yellow Pigment (Zinc Chromate Yellow)" (D 444-39), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 829; "Tentative Methods of Sampling and Testing Aluminum Powder and Paste" (D 480-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1345; "Standard Methods of Chemical Analysis of Zinc Dust (Metallic Zinc Powder)" (D 521-40), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 826.
- p. 1438 (107) "Standard Methods of Test for Coarse Particles in Pigments, Pastes and Paints" (D 185-37), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 761; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 42-1937, American Standards Association.
- p. 1438 (108) "Standard Method of Test for Hygroscopic Moisture (and Other Matter Volatile under Test Conditions) in Pigments" (D 280-33), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 768; American Standards A.S.A. No.: K 53-1941, American Standards Association.
- p. 1438 (109) "Standard Method of Test for Oil Absorption of Pigments" (D 281-31), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 770; American Standard A.S.A. No.: K 54-1941, American Standards Association.
- p. 1438 (110) "Standard Methods of Testing Drying Oils" (D 555-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 844.
- p. 1439 (111) "Colorimetric Determination of Cobalt in Varnishes," by E. G. Jones, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 37, 630A (1918); "Detection of Lead, Manganese and Cobalt in Varnishes and Oil Lacquers," by H. Vollmann, *Farben-Ztg.*, 27, 1943 (1922).
- p. 1439 (112) "The Determination of Rosin in Varnishes," by A. H. Gill, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 28, 1723 (1906); "Detection of Resin in Dryer," by E. W. Boughton, Tech. Paper No. 66, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 15, 1916); "Determination of Rosin in Rosin-Bitumen Mixtures," by A. Wogrinz and P. Vari, *Chem.-Ztg.*, 43, 506 (1919); "Methods of Varnish Analysis," by W. T. Pearce, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 11, 200 (1919); "The Chemical Identification of Artificial Resins Used in Lacquers and Varnishes," by H. Wagner and H. Schirmer, *Farben-Ztg.*, 43, 131 and 157 (1938).
- p. 1439 (113) "Determination of Oil and Resin in Varnish," by E. W. Boughton, Tech. Paper No. 65, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Feb. 19, 1916).
- p. 1440 (114) "Isolation and Identification of the Resinous Binder in Water Paints," by R. W. Stafford, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 14 (No. 9), 694 (1942).

CHAPTER XXXVI

- p. 1442 (1) "Merkblatt über die Verwendung von Strassenbaubefestigungen," by Forschungsgesellschaft für das Strassenwesens, e.V., Nov. 1, 1935.

- p. 1442 (2) "Methode zur Bestimmung der Brechbarkeit von Bitumenemulsionen," by A. Caroselli, *Bitumen*, 6, 61 (1936).
- pp. 1443, 1445, 1446, 1449, 1450, 1452 and 1455 (3) "Modern Paving Emulsions, Types, Characteristics and Test Methods," by C. L. McKesson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 31, II, 841 (1931); "Tests for Modern Paving Emulsions," by C. L. McKesson, *Can. Engr.*, 61, 15 (1931); "Standard Methods of Testing Emulsified Asphalts" (D 244-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 469; American Association State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O. Nos.: T 59-42 and T 122-42.
- p. 1445 (3a) "Determination of the pH of Bitumen and Tar Emulsions," by A. W. Middleton, *Analyst*, 68, 368 (1943).
- p. 1446 (4) "Emulsified Asphalts—Some Characteristics and Properties," by C. A. Downing, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, *Proc. Tech. Sessions*, p. 242 (1939); "Relation of Demulsibility Test to Rate of Break of Bitumen Emulsion," by R. Harsch and E. H. Spotswood, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 184 (1940); "Proposed Accelerated Bitumen Emulsion Test," by J. R. Martin and J. Swearingen, *Roads and Streets*, 84, 58, 60, 62, 65 and 68 (1941).
- p. 1446 (5) "Myers' Demulsification Test for Bituminous Emulsions," by P. R. Smith, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 4, 105 (1932); "Standardization of Tests for Bituminous Emulsions," by E. H. Garner, *II^{me}. Congr. mondial pétrole*, 4 (Sect. 5), 307 (1937); "The Use of Mayer's Reaction in Estimating the Percentage of Binder in Road Emulsions," by Lamberto Fontana, *Asfalti, bitumi, catrami*, 17, 253 (1939).
- p. 1448 (6) "Chemistry and Physics of Street Tar," by Heinrich Mallison, *Gas- u. Wasserfach.*, 72, 1215 (1929); "Stabilization of Aqueous Dispersions of Asphalt," by A. W. Hixson and J. M. Fain, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 24, 1336 (1932); "Performance Tests for Bituminous Emulsions," by L. G. Gabriel and W. L. Peard, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 60, 78 (1941).
- p. 1449 (7) "Modern Paving Emulsions, Types, Characteristics and Test Methods," by C. L. McKesson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 31, II, 841 (1931).
- p. 1449 (8) "Asphaltic Emulsions for Economical Highways," by C. L. McKesson, *Civil Eng.*, 1, 1255 (1931).
- p. 1452 (9) "Frost Stability of Asphalt Emulsions and Their Testing," by H. Raodenbusch, *Bitumen*, 9, 201 (1938).
- p. 1453 (10) "Standard Methods of Testing Films Deposited from Bituminous Emulsions" (D 466-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 561.
- p. 1455 (11) "Research in Soil Stabilization with Emulsified Asphalt," by C. L. McKesson, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 39 (2), 1939.
- p. 1458 (12) "Recovery of Asphalt from Emulsions," by C. A. Downing, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 123 (1940).
- p. 1458 (13) "A New Method of Recovering Bitumen from Bituminous Emulsions," by O. R. Tyler, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 13, 268 (1942).
- p. 1458 (14) "Water Determination in Bitumen Emulsions," by G. Keppler and Kurt Dohse, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 32, 722 (1932); "The Investigation of Asphalt Emulsions—Determination of Asphalt and its Quality, Water and Emulsifier," by Hermann Suida and Otto Jekel, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 38, 700 (1938).
- p. 1461 (15) "Separation of the Original Tar from Road Tar Emulsions," by H. Wagner, *Mitt. deut. Materialprüf.*, p. 220 (1932).
- p. 1461 (16) "Bituminous Emulsions," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. königl. Materialprüf.*, 36, 279 (1918); "Analysis of Cold Asphalts (Emulsions)," by Julius Marcusson, *Mitt. deut. Materialprüf.*, Spec. No. 6, pp. 87-88 (1929); *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, 29, 510 (1929).
- p. 1462 (17) "Analysis of Commercial Oil Emulsions and Wax Dispersions," by F. M. Biffen and F. D. Snell, *Ind. and Eng. Chem.* (Anal. Ed.), 15 (No. 8), 517 (1943).

CHAPTER XXXVII

- p. 1463 (1) "Geschichte der Photographie," by F. Elder, I, 153 (1905).
- p. 1463 (2) "Syrian Asphaltum for Printing Plates," by C. Fleck, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 23,

p. 1463 (2 contd.)

268 (1904); "Experimental Contribution to the Knowledge of the Bitumens," by G. Maderna, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **28**, 694 (1909); "Light Sensibility of Asphalt," by Jacques Errera, *Trans. Faraday Soc.*, **19**, 314 (1923).

p. 1463 (3) "A New Method to Increase the Light-Sensitivity of Asphalts," by E. Valenta, *Chem. Zentr.*, **20**, 685 (1891); "Increase of Sensitiveness of Asphalt," by E. Valenta, *Phot. Korrr.*, **47**, 236 (1910); "Sensitiveness of Asphalt to Light," by A. Rosinger, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **36**, 243 (1912); *Kolloid Zts.*, **15**, 177 (1914); "Chemistry of Asphalt and Especially Photo-chemical Properties," by Paul Gödrich, *Monatshefte für Chem.*, **36**, 535 (1915); "Observations on the Action of Sulfur Monochloride on Bituminous and Tarry Substances," by J. V. Meigs, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 655 (1917); "The Products Obtained by the Dry-distillation of Asphalt from Matita," by C. Nicolescu-Otin, *Bull. Sec. Sci. Acad. Roumaine*, **5**, 129 (1920); "Increasing the Optically Active Constituents of Bitumens by Means of Ozone," by Jenő Tausz, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **43**, 225 (1919).

p. 1464 (4) "The Light-sensitiveness of Petroleum Asphalt," by Paul Gödrich, *Chem.-Ztg.*, **39**, 832 (1915); *Monatshefte für Chem.*, **36**, 535 (1915).

p. 1464 (5) U. S. Pat. 940808 of Nov. 23, 1909 to John Hartnell, Jr.; Ger. Pats. 211329 of Aug. 24, 1907 to Bertha Trautmann; 270105 of Apr. 3, 1913 to Josef Rieder; 301929 of Sep. 12, 1916 to Josef Rieder; 309376 of Jan. 18, 1918 to Josef Rieder; 436045 of Jul. 18, 1925 to Josef Rieder.

p. 1464 (6) "The Influence of Sunlight on Paints and Varnishes," by Maximilian Toch, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **27**, 311 (1908).

p. 1464 (7) "Weathering of Bituminous Coatings," by J. Ph. Pfeiffer, *Verfkroniek*, **8**, 43 (1935).

p. 1464 (8) "The Effect of Exposure on Bitumens," by Prevost Hubbard and C. S. Reeve, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **5**, 15 (1913).

p. 1464 (9) "Some Experiments on Technical Bitumens," by S. R. Church and J. M. Weiss, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **15**, II, 275 (1915).

p. 1464 (10) "The Effect of Exposure on Tar Products," by C. S. Reeve and B. A. Anderson, *J. Franklin Inst.*, **182**, 463 (1916).

p. 1464 (11) "The Effects of Exposure on Some Fluid Bitumens," by C. S. Reeve and R. H. Lewis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **9**, 743 (1917).

p. 1464 (12) "Effects of Weathering on Properties of Asphalts and Road Tars," by Eizo Nisikawa, *Rept. Research Office Public Works, Dept. Home Affairs, Japan*, **37**, 29 (1937); "The Properties of Road Tar—the Effect of Exposure," by J. G. Mitchell and D. G. Murdoch, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 137 (1938).

p. 1464 (13) "The Mechanism of Film Formation of Tars," by J. G. Mitchell, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **56**, 253T (1937).

p. 1464 (14) "Data on the Oxidation of Automobile Cylinder Oils," by C. E. Waters, Tech. Paper No. 73, U. S. Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (1916).

p. 1465 (15) "Oxygen Absorption Test on Asphalt Constituents," by R. R. Thurston and E. C. Knowles, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 88 (1936); "A Study of Road Tars," by R. H. Lewis and J. Y. Welborn, *Public Roads*, **17**, 89 (1936).

p. 1466 (16) "The Testing of Bitumens for Paving Purposes," by A. W. Dow, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **3**, 359 (1903); "Properties of Road Tar: Effect of Exposure," by J. G. Mitchell and D. G. Murdoch, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, **57**, 137 (1938).

p. 1466 (17) "Increase in Viscosity of Asphalts with Time," by R. N. Traxler and H. E. Schwyer, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **36**, Part II, 544 (1936); "Development of Internal Structure in Asphalts with Time," by R. N. Traxler and C. E. Coombs, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, **37**, Part II, p. 549 (1937).

p. 1467 (18) "Action of Water on Asphalt Pavements," Chapter XXIV, p. 460, "The Modern Asphalt Pavement," by Clifford Richardson, 2nd Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York (1908); "Permeability of Bituminous Paints to Water," by Horst Walther, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **35**, 207 (1935); *Chem. Zentr.* II, 786 (1935); "Die Wasseraufnahme bituminöser Anstriche," by Heinrich Mallison, Vedag-Buch 1936, p. 144, C. Falian, Berlin (1936).

p. 1467 (19) "Beiträge zur Chemie der Asphalte mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer photochemischen Eigenschaften," by Paul Gödrich, *Monatsh. Chem.*, **36**, 535 (1915); "Ueber die Ursachen des Ausbleichen der Asphaltgesteine," by Edmund Graefe, *Asphalt u. Teer Strassenbautech.*, **32**, 625 (1932); "Ueber Beschädigungen an Zinkrinnen und Vorstoss blechen von Bitumenpappdächern," by E. Deiss, *Vedag-Buch* 1936, p. 123, C. Falian, Berlin (1936).

p. 1467 (20) "A Modified Accelerated Weathering Test for Asphalts and Other Materials," by O. G. Strieter and H. R. Snoke, Research Paper RP-886, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Wash., D. C. (May 1936); "Choice and Application of Bituminous Paints," by Horst Walther, *Oel, Kohle, Erdöl u. Teer*, **12**, 191 (1936); "Bleaching of Bitumen," by Horst Walther, *Vedag-Buch*, **10**, 111 (1937); "Bitumen and Metal," by Horst Walther, *Vedag-Buch*, **10**, 101 (1937); "Ueber die chemischen Vorgänge bei der Oxidation von Bitumen," by Horst Walther, "Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappen-Industrie 1938," p. 135, Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co. K.-G., Berlin (1938).

p. 1468 (21) "A Study of Some Liquid Asphaltic Materials of the Slow-curing Type," by R. H. Lewis and W. O'B. Hillman, *Public Roads*, **15**, 85 (1934); "Further Studies of Liquid Asphaltic Materials," by R. H. Lewis and W. O'B. Hillman, *Public Roads*, **16**, 6 (1935); "A Report on the Weather-resistant Properties of Certain Slow-curing Liquid Asphaltic Materials," by A. L. Raphael, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Cleveland, Ohio (Jan. 23, 1936).

p. 1472 (22) U. S. Pat. 2340640 of Feb. 1, 1944 to R. E. Burk; Ger. Pat. 239289 of Nov. 1, 1908 to Wolfgang Ostwald and Walter Ostwald.

p. 1472 (23) Ger. Pat. 249955 of Mar. 23, 1909 to Wolfgang Ostwald and Walter Ostwald.

p. 1472 (24) Ger. Pat. 526783 of Feb. 20, 1927 to Ges. für Strahlungschemie, G.m.b.H.

p. 1472 (25) "Metallates," by H. A. Gardner, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **28**, 1020 (1936).

p. 1472 (26) Australian Pat. of 1931/2866 of Jul. 14, to C. F. Broadhead and R. S. Andrews.

p. 1472 (27) U. S. Pat. 2154873 of Apr. 18, 1939 to Orvall Smiley.

p. 1472 (28) U. S. Pat. 2314124 of Mar. 16, 1943 to D. E. Carr and H. W. Ritchey.

p. 1473 (29) "The Formation of Blisters in Asphalt Coatings," by E. Kindscher and H. Wicht, *Wiss. Abhandl. deut. Materialprüfungsanstalt*, p. 19 (1938); "Formation of Bubbles and Faults in Bituminous Coverings," by Paul Riehm, *Teer u. Bitumen*, **36**, 249 (1938); "Bläschenbildung der Bitumendachpappen," by Horst Walther, p. 121, "Mitteilungen aus der Dachpappen-Industrie 1939" (XII Jahrgang), Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag Knorre & Co., Berlin (1939); "Blistering of Asphalt," by A. W. Attwooll, Assoc. Asphalt Paving Technologists, Proc. Techn. Sessions, p. 280 (1939).

p. 1473 (30) "Progress Report on an Investigation of Asphaltic Materials," by O. G. Strieter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (Jun. 6, 1939).

p. 1473 (31) "The Formation of Blisters on Asphalt Mastic Roofs," *R. I. B. A. J.* **41**, 138 (1933); *Building Sci. Abs.* No. 282 (1934); "Blisters in Floated Asphalt," by P. Marx, *Strassenbau*, **26**, 137 (1935); *Building Sci. Abs.*, **8**, No. 1120 (1935).

p. 1474 (32) "The Exudation Test for 'Bleeding' in Bituminous Roofing," by G. L. Oliensis, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, **10**, 199 (1938).

p. 1475 (33) "The Durability of Prepared Roll Roofings," by Henry Tiese, H. J. Barre and J. B. Davidson, Bull. No. 109, Iowa Engineering Experiment Station, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa (May 4, 1932); "What Determines the Length of Life of Prepared Roll Roofings?" by Henry Giese, H. J. Barre and J. B. Davidson, Bull. No. 304, Agricultural Experiment Station, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa (Jun., 1933); "Roof Coverings for Farm Buildings and Their Repair," by A. D. Edgar and T. A. H. Miller, *Farmers' Bull.* No. 1751, U. S. Dept. Agriculture, Washington, D. C. (1935); "A Study of the Weathering Quality of Roofing Felts Made from Various Fibres," by O. G. Strieter, Research Paper RP-888, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce (May 1936); *J. of Research, National Bureau of Standards*, **16** (May 1936); "Building Materials and Structures—Survey of Roofing Materials in the Southeastern States," by H. R. Snoke and L. J. Waldron, Report BMS-6,

p. 1475 (33 contd.)

National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Nov. 4, 1938); "Progress Report on an Investigation of the Properties of Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, Section VII, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C. (Feb. 7, 1939); "Building Materials and Structures—Survey of Roofing Materials in the Northeastern States," by H. R. Snoke and L. J. Waldron, Report BMS-29, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Oct. 11, 1939); "Building Materials and Structures—Roofing in the United States—Results of a Questionnaire," by L. J. Waldron and H. R. Snoke, Report BMS-57, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Sep. 18, 1940); "Asphalt-Prepared Roll Roofings and Shingles," by H. R. Snoke, N. B. S. Building Materials and Structures Report BMS-70 (1941); "Building Materials and Structures—Survey of Roofing Materials in the North Central States," by H. R. Snoke and L. J. Waldron, Report BMS-75, National Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C. (Jul. 1, 1941); "Effect of Rendering on Weathering of Roofing Paper," by Harry Zimmermann, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Ind.*, 14, 114 (1941); *Oel u. Kohle*, 38, 172 (1942).

p. 1475 (34) "Tentative Method of Evaluating Degree of Chalking of Exterior Paints of the Linseed-Oil Type" (D 659-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1397; "Tentative Method of Evaluating Degree of Checking of Exterior Paints of the Linseed-Oil Type" (D 660-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1399; "Tentative Method of Evaluating Degree of Cracking of Exterior Paints of the Linseed-Oil Type" (D 661-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1402; "Tentative Method of Evaluating Degree of Erosion of Exterior Paints of the Linseed-Oil Type" (D 662-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1405.

p. 1476 (35) "Exposure Tests on Colorless Waterproofing Materials," by D. W. Kessler, Tech. Paper No. 248, Bureau of Standards, Wash., D. C. (Jan. 7, 1924); "A New Test for Predicating the Durability of Varnishes (The Photochemical Embrittling Test)," by J. H. Wilson, Bureau of Standards Research Paper No. 333, Wash., D. C. (1931); "Bituminous Coatings," by G. G. Sward and Francis Scofield, Circular No. 504, National Paint, Varnish Lacquer Assoc. (Apr. 1936); "Tentative Method of Preparation of Steel Panels for Exposure Tests of Enamels for Exterior Service" (D 609-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1391; "Tentative Method for Evaluating Degree of Resistance to Rusting Obtained with Paint on Iron or Steel Surfaces" (D 610-41T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1392; "Standard Method of Test for Accelerated Aging of Vulcanized Rubber by the Oxygen-Pressure Method" (D 572-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 415; "Standard Method of Test for Accelerated Aging of Vulcanized Rubber by the Oven Method" (D 573-42), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, III, 420; "Exposure Behavior and Colour Matching Problems with Bitumen Emulsion Camouflage Paint," by J. A. Rawlinson and L. G. Gabriel, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 62, 111 (1943).

p. 1478 (36) "A New Laboratory Test for the Durability of Road Binders," by H. C. Bennett and D. W. Parkes, *Chem. & Ind.*, 58, 565 (1939).

p. 1478 (37) "Ueber die Veränderung verschiedener Bitumensorten an der Oberfläche," by J. Oberbach and Othmar Pauer, *Teer u. Bitumen*, 32, 411 (1934).

p. 1479 (38) "Liquid Asphaltic Road Materials," by R. H. Lewis and W. O'B. Hillmann, *Public Roads*, 16, 97 (1935); "Physiochemical Research on Bitumen Emulsions," by Georges Radulesco, *Ann. combustibles liquides*, 13, 659 (1938); "The Properties of Modified Tars—the Influence of Weathering on Property-changes in Thin Layers," by Eizo Nisikawa and Konosuke Yamada, *Rept. Research Office Pub. Works, Home Dept. Japan*, 43, 65 (1938); "Laboratory Studies on Asphalt Cements," by F. C. Lang and T. W. Thomas, Univ. Minn. Eng. Expt. Sta., Bull. No. 15 (1939); "Shattuck Oxidation Recovery Test of Asphalt," by August Holmes, *Proc. Assoc. Asphalt Paving Tech.*, 12, 167 (1940).

p. 1479 (39) "Oxidation of Asphalt in Thin Films," by A. R. Ebberts, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 34, 1048 (1942).

p. 1479 (40) "Performance Tests for Road Tars—A Report of the Research (Specifications) Sub-Committee of the British Road Tar Association," by G. H. Fuidge and J. G. Mitchell, *J. Soc. Chem. Ind.*, 61, 133 (1942).

p. 1479 (41) "A Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Road Tars," by E. O. Rhodes and H. E. Gillander, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 43, Part I, p. 1165 (1943).

- p. 1479 (42) "Accelerated Tests of Organic Protective Coatings," by P. H. Walker and E. F. Hickson, *Bureau of Standards J. Research*, 1, 1 (1928); *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 20, 591 (1928); "Accelerated Weathering Properties of Oklahoma Asphalts," by P. G. Shelley, Circ. No. 19, Oklahoma Geol. Survey, Norman, Okla. (Oct., 1929); "Accelerated Tests of Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, Research Paper No. 197, *Bureau of Standards J. Research*, 5, 247 (1930); "Bituminous Materials Tested," by O. G. Strieter, *Commercial Standards Monthly*, 7, 151 (1930); "American Methods of Testing Bitumen and Roofing Paper," by J. Baruttschisky, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Industrie*, 11, 50 (1938).
- p. 1482 (43) "Tentative Recommended Practice for Characteristics of Standard Carbon Arc Accelerated Weathering Unit" (E 42-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1432; III, 1579; An Analysis of the Uranyl Oxalate Actinometer as Applied to Accelerated Light and Weathering Tests," by F. T. Bowditch, C. E. Greider and C. G. Ollinger, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 42, 845 (1942).
- p. 1483 (44) "Accelerated Weathering Tests of Mineral-surfaced Asphalt Shingles," by H. R. Snoke and B. E. Gallup, Research Paper RP-1002, Bureau of Standards, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington, D. C.; *J. Research Natl. Bureau Standards*, Vol. 18, p. 669, Jun. 1937.
- p. 1484 (45) "Tentative Recommended Practice for Accelerated Weathering Test of Bituminous Materials" (D 529-39T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1335; "Tentative Definitions with Procedures Relating to Conditioning and Weathering" (E 41-42T), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 1434; III, 1581; "Accelerated Weathering of Bituminous Materials; Effect of Operating Variables," by Bruce Weetman, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 43, Vol. I, 1154 (1943).
- p. 1491 (46) "Standard Method of Testing Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete, Non-Extruding and Resilient Types" (D 545-41), A.S.T.M. Standards 1942, II, 432; American Assoc. State Highway Officials Standard A.A.S.H.O.: T 42-42.
- p. 1491 (47) "A New Test for Predicating the Durability of Varnishes (The Photochemical Embrittling Test)," by J. H. Wilson, *J. Research Natl. Bureau Standards*, 7, 73 (1931); "Choice and Application of Bituminous Paints," by Horst Walther, *Oel u. Kohle*, 12, 191 (1936).
- p. 1494 (48) "The Effect of Mineral Fillers on the Serviceability of Coating Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 36, Part II, 486 (1936); "Weathering Tests on Filled and Unfilled Coating Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, *J. Research Natl. Bureau Standards*, 20, 159 (1938) (Research paper R.P.-1073); "Some Comments on the Durability of Asphalt-Filler Mixtures," by H. G. Nevitt, Tech. Bull. No. 28, Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., White Eagle Division, Oct. 31, 1938.
- p. 1499 (49) "The Accelerated Weathering Test and the Chemical Nature of Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, *J. Research Natl. Bureau Standards*, 16, 481 (1936); "Method of Test for Evaluating Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, *J. Research Natl. Bureau Standards*, 17, 276 (1937); "Progress Report on an Investigation of the Properties of Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, Washington, D. C. (Feb. 7, 1939).
- p. 1500 (50) "The Constituents of Asphaltic Materials Versus Accelerated Weathering," by R. R. Thurston, *Proc. A.S.T.M.*, 37, II, 569 (1937); "Influence of Weathering on Bitumen," by Horst Walther, *Mitt. Dachpappen-Industrie*, p. 135 (1938).
- p. 1505 (51) "Oxygen Absorption Tests on Asphalt Constituents," by R. R. Thurston and E. C. Knowles, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 28, 88 (1936); "Asphalt and Its Constituents—Oxidation at Service Temperatures," by R. R. Thurston and E. C. Knowles, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem.*, 33, 320 (1941).
- p. 1505 (52) "Measurement of Oxidation Stability of Road Asphalts," by A. P. Anderson, F. H. Stross and A. Ellings, *J. Ind. Eng. Chem. (Anal. Ed.)*, 14, 45 (1942).
- p. 1505 (53) "Progress Report on the Survey of Coating Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., Communication May 20, 1943; "Procedure for Conducting Weathering Tests on Asphalts," by O. G. Strieter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C., Communication Jul. 29, 1943.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

NOTE.—*Italicized words are in foreign use.*

- Abrasion** test for solvent compositions, 1424
- Absolute viscosity** test, 916, 1098
- Absorption** test of:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1343
 - bituminized discrete aggregates, 1241, 1263
 - bituminous dispersions, 1450
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1424
 - bituminous substances, 930, 1467
 - coal-tar pitch, 402, 814
 - electrical insulating papers, 826
 - molded compositions, 1264
 - paving compositions, 1241
- A. C., see "asphalt cement"
- Accelerated weathering machine**, 1414
- Accelerated weathering test**:
 - conventional, 1479
 - modified, 1497, 1500
- Acetone**, solubility in, 86, 330, 1173, 1174, 1176
- Acetone oils**, 320
- Acid-absorption test** for asphalt battery-boxes, 1288
- Acid-asphalt**, 469
- Acid-coke**, 501, 503
- Acid-naphthalene oil**, 400
- Acid-oil distillate**, 451, 501
- Acid-oils**, 321, 451
- Acid-proof enamel**, 591
 - covering powder of, 591
 - resistance to acids, 591
- Acid-proof mastic**, 701, 702
- Acid-resisting coatings**, 591, 865
- Acid-resisting test** for:
 - bituminous enamels, 591, 866
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 866, 1429
- Acid-resisting varnish**, 878
- Acids**:
 - asphaltous, 71, 1226
 - free, 1218
 - mineral, reactions of, 63, 85, 436
 - resin, 1218
 - tar, 400, 1197
- Acid-sludge**, 352, 353, 365, 451, 453, 501
- Acid-sludge asphalt**, 469
- Acid-sludge pitch**, 353, 355
- Acid-tar**, 501, 503
- Acid value**, 498, 1218
- Acoustical blocks**, 843
- Acoustical compositions**, 565, 867, 869
- Acoustical felts**, 825, 836
- Adhesion**, see "adhesiveness"
- Adhesion test** for:
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1424
 - insulating tape, 1352
- Adhesive compositions** for:
 - built-up roofs, 538, 540, 582, 736
 - damp-proofing, 582, 583
 - waterproofing, 403, 538, 582, 583, 812
- Adhesive or adhesiveness test**, 1017
 - Brown's method, 1017
 - for insulating tape, 1352
 - Riehm's method, 1017
 - Wedmore's method, 1017
- Adhesivimeter**, 1017
- Adhesiveness**, 1017
 - decreasing of, 536
 - increasing of, 528, 585, 647
 - test for bituminous substances, 1381
- Adsorption of bituminous substances**, 581
- Adsorptive capacity of mineral fillers**, 1321
- Aegerite**, 291
- Aeonite**, 291
- Affinity test for granules**, 1381
- Africa**:
 - albertite in, 298
 - asphalts in, 249
- Aged surface of bituminous substances**, 925
- Aggregates**, see "bituminized discrete aggregates," also "mineral aggregates"
- Aging index of asphalts**, 1466
- Agitation**, 127, 128
- Agitator**, 553, 554, 555
- Agriculture**, use of asphalt in, 41, 42, 832
- Air dry**, definition, 1414
- Air-drying paints**, 868
- Air-drying varnish**, 868
- Air permeability test** for bituminous substances, 935
- Air-raid protection**, 750
- Alabama**:
 - annual production of asphalts, 110
 - asphalt in, 181
- Albania**, asphalt in, 32, 35, 36, 40, 164, 223
- Alberta**:
 - asphalt in, 85, 134, 190
 - blowing of, 192
 - extraction with water, 133, 191
 - glance pitch in, 224

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Albert coal, 53, 294
- Albert shale, 363
- Albertite, 293
 - characterization of, 293
 - classification of, 60, 62, 67
 - depolymerization of, 78, 518
 - discovery of, 53, 294
 - metamorphosis of, 101, 289
 - properties of, 289, 294, 295
- Albertite in:
 - Africa, 298
 - Australia, 270
 - Canada, 53, 294
 - Europe, 297
 - Falkland Islands, 297
 - Germany, 297
 - North America, 294
 - Nova Scotia, 53
 - Portuguese West Africa, 298
 - South America, 297
 - United States, 296
 - Utah, 296
- Albertite shales, 303
- Albino asphalt, 515, 740
- Alcohol, solubility in, 86, 330, 852
- Algeria, asphalt in, 249
- Aliphatic hydrocarbons, 308, 854
- Alkali-resisting test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1429
- Alkalies, reactions of, 63, 86, 1217
- Alligatoring, definition, 1414
- Alsace-Lorraine:
 - asphalt in, 134, 210
 - extraction with water, 134
- Alternating-stress viscosity test, 980
- Aluminum foil, use for:
 - conduits, 835
 - felts, 763, 836
 - insulating board, 841
 - paints, 867
 - papers, 824, 835
 - pipe-wrapping, 600
 - roofings and shingles, 759
- Amber tar, 307
- Amber-tar pitch, 307
- Amicrons, 955
- Amosite asbestos, 732, 873
- Ampelitis*, 2, 37, 41
- Analysis of:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1328
 - bituminized discrete aggregates, 1290
 - bituminous dispersions, 1455
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1414
 - dried paint films, 1430
 - expansion joints, 1328
 - floor coverings, 1328
 - insulating tape, 1328
 - papers, 1328
 - roofings, 1328, 1358
 - saturated felts, 1328, 1356
 - shingles, 1328
- Analysis, ultimate, 73, 1186
- Analytical-balance method for specific gravity, 950
- Anhydrides, 1219
 - asphaltous-acid, 71, 1226, 1228
- Aniline-point test for solvents, 1437
- Aniline, solubility in, 1168
- Animal fats and oils, 523, 527, 846, 847, 849
- Animal-oil tar, 307
- Animal-oil-tar pitch, 307
- Animal theories of petroleum origin, 99
- Anthracene, 310, 378, 401, 416
- Anthracene oil, 378, 390, 398, 401
 - solubility in, 1171
- Anthracene-oil tar, 307
- Anthracene-oil-tar pitch, 307, 412
- Anthracene pitch, 63, 412
 - hardening of, 412
 - sulfurized, 412
- Anthracite coal, 104
 - classification of, 60, 62, 67
 - metamorphosis of, 102
 - properties of, 916
- Anthraxenite, 103
- Anthraquinone reaction, 1236
- Anti-corrosive paints, 869
- Anti-fouling paints, 868, 869
- Anti-oxidants, 483, 856, 1437, 1472
- Anti-oxygens, 1472
- Anti-solvents, 136
- Apparent specific-gravity, 1325
- Arabia, asphalt in, 36, 243
- Aradian shale, 363
- Archangel tar, 326
- Architectural decoration, early use of asphalt in, 8
- Argentina:
 - asphalt in, 203, 265
 - glance pitch in, 265
 - grahamite in, 285
 - impsonite in, 301
- Argulite, 186
- Arkansas:
 - asphalt in, 180, 265
 - impsonite in, 299, 301
- Armor coat, 635
- Arkosite, 299
- Armature carbons, 607
- Armature windings, 605
- Aromatic residue, 465
- Armored bituminized fabrics, 714
- Aromatic hydrocarbons, 308, 310, 416, 465, 854
- Asbestos filler, 739
- Artificial asphalts, see "petroleum asphalts"
- Artificial lumber, 620
- Asbestos, varieties of, 732, 873
- Asbestos-cement panels, 607
- Asbestos-felt, 732, 752, 756 (insert), 763, 771
 - production of, 120
- Ash, determination in:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1357, 1363
 - bituminous substances, 1145, 1147

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asia:

- asphalt in, 165, 238
- elaterite in, 290
- gilsonite in, 260
- ozokerite in, 145

Asia Minor, asphalt in, 243

Asiatic Russia:

- asphalt in, 165, 242
- elaterite in, 290

Asphalt:

- acid, 469
- acid-sludge, 469
- affinity for, 1381
- aging index of, 1466
- agitation of, 127, 128
- albino, 515, 740
- associated minerals, 89
- associated with mineral matter, 168
- atomizing, 541, 554, 626, 630
- behavior under heat, 78, 79
- Bermudez, 55
- blending of, 521, 528, 538
- blown, see "blown petroleum asphalt"
- briquetting of, 113
- bromine in, 74
- Buton (Boeton), 246
- calendering of, 613, 618
- cellular, 713
- chemistry of, 51, 52
- Chemoasphalte*, 63
- chlorinated, 87, 482, 493, 736, 845, 883
- chlorine in, 74
- classification of, 60, 67
- coefficient of expansion of, 1035, 1036, 1037
- colloidal carbon in, 71, 72
- colloidal nature of, 71, 72, 76, 100, 199
- comminution of, 130, 171, 182, 218, 630
- compatibility with resins, 848
- composition of, 59
- condensed, 469
- copper in, 76
- cracking of, 460, 464, 465, 476, 493
- cracking-coil, 476
- cut-back, 113, 114, 450, 468, 642
- definition of, 61
- dehydration of, 124
- depolymerization of, 77, 78
- Derna, 221
- dielectric strength of, 603
- discovery in Cuba, 45
- discovery in Trinidad, 45
- dispersions of, 542, 552
- distillation of, 43, 44, 130, 221, 222, 232, 307
- distinguishing from coal-tar pitch, 580, 1213
- distinguishing from fatty-acid pitch, 440
- distinguishing from lignite-tar pitch, 355
- Dubb's, 469, 492
- early uses in:
 - agriculture, 41, 42
 - architectural decoration, 8

Asphalt, early uses in—Continued:

- asphalt-block pavements, 24
- Biblical times, 21, 47
- boats, 5, 15, 21, 22, 32, 34
- bowls, 14, 15
- bridges, 27
- calking ships, 45, 46, 164, 204, 242
- cementing objects, 1, 8
- charms, 43
- chewing-gum, 54
- colors, 43
- disinfectants, 43
- distillation, 43, 44
- embalming, 18, 19, 20, 36
- embankments, 29, 30, 717
- floors, 9, 10, 11, 26
- friezes, 8
- fuel, 36
- Greek fire, 33, 42, 44
- husbandry, 41, 42
- jewelry, 8, 9
- lacquers, 43, 44
- lighting, 34
- love-potions, 43
- magic, 29
- mastic, 8, 10, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24
- medicine, 20, 29, 33, 39, 41, 42, 43
- mortar, 10, 13, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 41
- mummies, 18, 19, 20, 36, 41
- ointments, 41, 49
- ornaments, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15
- paintings, 43
- paints, 18, 23, 34, 38, 45
- pavements, 24, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55
- plumbing, 27
- preservatives, 43
- punishment, 29
- rings, 5
- sculpture, 13, 14, 15
- sealing-wax, 10
- sewers, 27
- ships, 45, 46, 164, 204, 242
- stair-treads, 9, 11
- statues, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 18, 20, 21
- tablets, 16
- tree-surgery, 42
- tunnels, 24, 34
- vases, 14, 15
- warfare, 32, 33, 38, 42, 44
- waterproofing, 9, 11, 17, 23, 25, 34, 39
- effect of anti-oxidants on, 846, 1437, 1472
- effect of blowing on, 448, 1228
- effect of heat on, 77, 78, 96, 539
- effect of light on, 1229, 1463
- electrical resistance of, 603, 604
- emulsified, 113, 114, 641, 678
- extraction of, 133, 135, 178, 222
 - by means of solvents, 135
 - by means of water, 133, 178, 190, 191
- extrusion of, 613, 616
- fillers for, 541

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asphalt—Continued:

filling veins, 93
 formation of, 79
 geology of, 82
 gunned, 630
 halogens in, 74
 heat content of, 1034
 heating of, 125
 homogeneity-hexane resistance, 926
 hydrogenation of, 80
 impregnated rock, 93
 injecting into aggregate, 543
 interfacial tension of, 1023
 iodine in, 74
 iodine number of, 87
 lake, 100, 195
 land, 202
 lead in, 502
 Limmer, 48, 211, 684, 701
 liquid, 152, 468
 Lobsann, 210
 Maracaibo, 162
 mastic, 113, 701
 metamorphosis of, 100, 102
 mineral constituents in, 75, 76
 mining methods, 122
 mixtures with:
 coal-tar pitch, 524, 529, 530, 1472
 chlorinated rubber, 533, 602
 latex, 533
 resins, 848
 rubber, 533, 534, 602, 610
 wax, 525
 molding of, 611
 molybdenum in, 76
 native, see "native asphalt"
 Neuchatel, 48, 208
 nickel in, 18, 76
 oily medium of, 71, 72, 73
 origin of, 49, 59
 origin of word, 1
 overheating of, 539
 oxidized, or oxygenized, or oxygenated, or
 oxidized-petroleum, see "blown petro-
 leum asphalt"
 oxygenation of, 79, 80
 paraffin wax in, 738, 1201
 paving, 113, 114, 228
 petroleum, 112, 444, 468
 polymerization of, 77, 495, 836, 1466
 preparation for plant mix, 654
 production of, 106, 112
 properties of, 59, 522, 523, 916
 pumping of, 130
 pure, 152
 pyrogenous, 61, 68, 444, 522, 916
 radium in, 76
 Ragusa, 220, 228, 307, 684, 701, 708
 reactions with:
 acids, 63, 85, 436, 1210
 alkalies, 63, 86, 1217
 chlorine, 63, 87, 482, 493

Asphalt, reactions with—Continued:

formaldehyde, etc., 64, 86, 331, 411, 412,
 436, 532, 1216
 furfurol, 64
 gases, 79, 482
 halogens, 63, 87, 482, 493
 hydrogen, 63, 80, 532
 iodine, 63, 87
 liquid sulfur dioxide, 85
 metallic salts, 63, 88, 545, 959
 metalloids, 86
 mineral acids, 63
 nitric acid, 85, 436, 532, 866
 oxygen, 63, 79, 80, 482
 ozone, 63, 331, 482, 536, 886
 phosphoric acid, 63, 86, 545, 559
 phosphorus, 63, 87
 phosphorus derivatives, 63
 precipitation agents, 63
 selenium, 87
 sulfides, 493
 sulfur, 63, 86, 493, 531
 sulfur derivatives, 63, 493
 sulfur dichloride, 86, 417, 493, 611
 sulfur dioxide, 85
 sulfuric acid, 85, 436, 493, 501, 532
 sulfuric acid and formaldehyde, 86, 1216
 sulfur trioxide, 85
 thio compounds, 493
 refined, 642
 refining of, 40, 124
 residual, see "residual asphalt"
 rock, see "rock asphalt"
 roofing, 113, 114
 sampling of, 889
 sand, 636
 sawing into blocks, 230, 233
 sedimentation of, 131
 seepages of, 91
 Sélénitza, 32, 35, 36, 41, 164, 223, 224
 semi-liquid, 152
 Seyssel, 48, 50, 51, 206, 701
 sheet, 635
 stone-filled, 635
 shipping of, 123
 Sicilian, 32, 37, 40, 229, 684
 sludge, see "sludge asphalt"
 solubility of, 59, 855
 specific heat of, 1032
 sponge, 629, 713
 storage of, 139
 straight-run, 450
 structure, 75
 sulfurized, 63, 469, 492, 532
 surface-tension of, 529, 578, 1021
 sweating of, 927
 Tataros, 27, 221
 tests for, see "bituminous substances"
 thermal expansion of, 1035
 transportation of, 123, 161, 198
 Trinidad, 45, 72, 76, 88, 100, 102, 195, 705,
 708

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asphalt—Continued:

ultra-microscopic examination of, 579, 954
 uranium in, 76
 use by:
 Assyrians, 28, 29
 Babylonians, 22
 Egyptians, 18, 19, 20, 21
 Incas, 45
 Indians, 16, 17
 Lake Dwellers, 30
 Sumerians, 5
 use in Biblical times, 5, 21, 47
 Val de Travers, 48, 53, 54, 283, 684, 701
 vacuum distillation of, 494
 vanadium in, 18, 76, 285-288, 300, 301
 veins of, 92, 93
 voids in, 953
 water permeability, 935
 waterproofing, 113
 weather-resistance of, 522, 524
 word in:
 Accadian, 1
 Arabic, 242
 French, 1, 64
 German, 64
 Greek, 1, 64
 Latin, 1
 Rumanian, 468
 Russian, 64, 237, 468
 Spanish, 64
 Tartar, 468
 Turkish, 242
 wurtzilite, see "wurtzilite asphalt"
 Asphalt-aging index, 1466
 Asphalt-bank protection, 720
 Asphalt battery boxes, 1284
 tests for:
 acid absorption, 1288
 bulge, 1286
 elongation, 1284
 sensitivity to hot-cold cycles, 1287
 sundry tests, 615
 tensile-strength, 1284
 Asphalt-bearing shales, 302
 Asphalt binders, 538, 636, 638, 640 (insert)
 Asphalt-block floors, 707
 Asphalt-block pavements, 688
 early use of, 24
 Asphalt bottoms, 458
 Asphalt brick-siding, 794
 production of, 119
 Asphalt bridge pavements and planking, 715
 Asphalt broken-stone pavements, 667
 Asphalt buffing-composition, 624
 Asphalt built-up roofs, 799
 Asphalt canal-protection, 723
 Asphalt casting-molds, 622
 Asphalt caving-bend protection, 720
 Asphalt cement, 538, 540, 640 (insert), 641,
 642, 667
 paving, 643
 Asphalt cooler, 450

Asphalt-cork compositions, 614, 700
 Asphalt dam-protection, 723
 Asphalt depilatory, 624
 Asphalt dike-protection, 723
 Asphalt ditch-protection, 723
 Asphalt dust, 630
 for coating pipes, 630
 for explosives, 630
 for plastics, 630
Asphalte, 1, 61, 701
Asphalte comprimé, 680
Asphalte coulé, 701
 Asphaltenes, 52, 71, 78, 79, 170, 1165, 1226,
 1228, 1232
 blown petroleum asphalts, 490-491
 behavior of, 79
 molecular weight of, 1228
 nitrated, 1229
 removal of, 514
 synthesis of, 79
 Asphalt erosion-prevention, 723
 Asphalt-fibrous roof-coatings, 864, 869
 Asphalt filaments, 630
 Asphalt fillers for pavements, 538, 640
 (insert), 685, 696
 Asphalt floor-covering, 808
 Asphalt floors, 697, 700
 Asphalt flux, 114, 465
 Asphalt foot-pavements, 700
 Asphalt grout, 588, 640 (insert)
 Asphalt, gunned, 630
 Asphaltic carboids, 1226
 Asphaltic cement, 538, 540, 642
 Asphaltic coal, 53
 Asphaltic concrete, uses of, 643
 Asphaltic-concrete pavements, 640, 641, 643
 Asphaltic constituents:
 effect of blowing on, 1228
 test for, 1224
 Asphaltic fillers, 646 (insert), 693
 Asphaltic limestone, 61, 67
 Asphaltic paving binders, 640, 640 (insert)
 Asphaltic paving compositions, temperature
 limits, 641
 Asphaltic petroleum, 60, 67, 77, 78, 444, 445,
 916
 classification of, 60
 molybdenum in, 76
 nickel in, 76
 vanadium in, 76
 Asphaltic pyrobitumen, 289
 behavior under heat, 78
 classification of, 60, 62, 67
 composition of, 59
 copper in, 300
 cracking of, 78
 definition of, 63
 depolymerization of, 78
 differentiation of, 289
 effect of heat on, 78
 hydrogenation of, 532
 metamorphosis of, 96, 100

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asphaltic pyrobitumen—*Continued*:

- origin of, 59, 96
- production of, 106, 108, 110
- properties of, 59, 916
- solubility of, 59
- vanadium in, 300, 301
- veins of, 92, 93

Asphaltic pyrobituminous shales, 303

- classification of, 63, 67
- differentiation of, 289
- fluxing with coal-tar pitch, 530, 531
- metamorphosis of, 101, 102
- properties of, 916

Asphaltic resins, 71, 180, 514, 1226, 1228, 1232

- extraction with solvents, 514, 515
- fluxing of, 515
- from pressure-tars, 515
- in blown petroleum asphalt, 490-491
- nitrated, 1229
- properties of, 514, 515, 516
- protective colloid in asphalt, 71, 72
- recovery of, 515, 516, 1232
- sulfuric acid recovery, 514, 516
- sulfurized, 1230
- use in bituminized fabrics, 515
- use in bituminous dispersions, 515
- use in bituminous-solvent compositions, 515

Asphaltic sand, asphalt from, 49

Asphaltic saturants, 734

Asphalt in:

- Africa, 249
- Alabama, 180
- Albania, 32, 35, 36, 40, 164, 223
- Alberta, 134, 190
- Algeria, 249
- Alsace-Lorraine, 134, 210
- Arabia, 36, 243
- Argentina, 203, 265
- Arkansas, 180
- Asia, 165, 238
- Asia Minor, 243
- Asiatic Russia, 165, 242
- Australia, 246
- Austria, 134, 221
- Babylonia, 5, 6, 34, 35, 36, 46
- Baku, 43, 44
- Brazil, 203
- Buton (Boeton) Island, 246
- California, 154, 187
- Canada, 190
- China, 244
- Colombia, 204
- Cuba, 157, 193
- Czecho-Slovakia, 222
- Dead Sea, 19, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 44, 95
- Dutch East Indies, 246
- Ecuador, 45, 204
- Egypt, 244
- Europe, 163, 205

Asphalt in—*Continued*:

- France, 50, 134, 163, 205
 - Germany, 44, 47, 211
 - Greece, 31, 32, 164, 234
 - Hungary, 221
 - India, 16, 17, 40, 244
 - Indiana, 172
 - Iraq (Irak), 5, 23, 42, 165, 241
 - Italy, 134, 225
 - Japan, 244
 - Jugoslavia, 219
 - Kentucky, 152, 168
 - Levant States, 165, 238
 - Louisiana, 182
 - Madagascar, 249
 - Manitoba, 193
 - Mesopotamia, 5, 26, 30, 31, 37, 165, 241
 - Mexico, 156, 193
 - Missouri, 172
 - Nigeria, 249
 - North America, 152, 168
 - Oklahoma, 140, 159
 - Oregon, 156
 - Persia, 5, 16, 31, 32, 37, 41, 47
 - Philippines, 166
 - Portugal, 234
 - Rhodesia, 249
 - Rumania, 222
 - Russia, 134, 164, 237
 - Sakhalin, 166
 - Sicily, 32, 37, 40, 225, 229
 - South America, 159, 195
 - South-West Africa, 249
 - Spain, 235
 - Switzerland, 48, 208
 - Syria, 165, 238
 - Texas, 182
 - Trinidad, 45, 72, 76, 88, 100, 102, 195
 - Turkey-in-Asia, 33, 243
 - United States, 152, 168
 - Utah, 153, 185
 - Venezuela, 55, 159
 - Wyoming, 186
- ### Asphaltites, 250
- behavior under heat, 78
 - classification of, 60, 67
 - communion of, 130
 - composition of, 59
 - copper in, 76
 - definition of, 61
 - differentiation of, 250
 - distillation of, 253
 - distinguishing from residual asphalts, 496
 - effect of heat on, 78
 - fluxing of, 522, 539
 - geology of, 89
 - heating of, 539
 - hydrogenation of, 531
 - metamorphosis of, 100, 102, 289
 - mineral constituents in, 75, 76
 - mining methods, 122, 258
 - molybdenum in, 76

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asphaltes—Continued:

nickel in, 76
 nitrated, 852, 883
 origin of, 59
 production of, 106, 108, 110
 properties of, 59, 522, 916
 radium in, 76
 sampling of, 905
 shipping of, 123
 solubility of, 59, 580 (insert), 855
 tests for, see "bituminous substances"
 transportation of, 123
 uranium in, 76, 264
 vanadium in, 76, 264, 269, 285-288
 veins of, 92, 93
 weather-resistance of, 522
 word in:
 Arabic, 31
 Greek, 2
 Latin, 2
 Persian, 31, 43
 Asphaltes in:
 Argentina, 285
 Asia, 260
 Barbados, 261
 Central America, 265
 Chile, 267
 Colombia, 266
 Colorado, 279
 Cuba, 262, 280
 Estonia, 267
 Europe, 260, 267
 Germany, 267
 Iraq (Irak), 269
 Levant States, 268
 Mesopotamia, 269
 Mexico, 260, 263, 279
 Nicaragua, 265
 North America, 253, 261, 271
 Oklahoma, 273
 Oregon, 258
 Peru, 286
 Russia, 260, 269
 Salvador, 265
 San Domingo, 262
 South America, 265, 283
 Syria, 268
 Texas, 273
 Trinidad, 283
 United States, 253, 264, 271
 Utah, 227, 250, 253, 264
 West Indies, 261, 283
 West Virginia, 271
 Asphaltes Lake, 33, 40, 41
 Asphalt jelly, 632
 Asphalt jetty-protection, 721
 Asphalt lakes, 91, 159, 166, 195, 203
 Asphalt-leather compositions, 621, 824
 Asphalt levee-protection, 720, 723
 Asphalt-macadam pavements, 643, 666
 Asphalt mastic, 136, 636, 701, 706
 acid-proof, 701, 702

Asphalt mastic—Continued:

examination of, 1240
 tests for, see "bituminized discrete aggregates"
 Asphalt-mastic block, 702
 Asphalt-mastic cake, 218, 702
 Asphalt-mastic floors, 700, 701, 707
 Asphalt-mastic foot-pavements, 51, 700, 701
 Asphalt-mastic roofs, 708, 709
 Asphalt mattress, 717
 Asphalt medium, 71, 72
 Asphalt micelle, 71, 72, 73
 Asphalt mirror-backing, 620
 Asphalt mortar, 585
Asphaltos, 2, 21
 Asphaltous-acid anhydrides, 71, 1226, 1228
 Asphaltous acids, 71, 1226
 Asphalt paints, 844
 early uses of, 18, 23, 35, 38, 45
 Asphalt pavements, early uses of, 24, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55
 Asphalt paving-blocks, 688
 Asphalt pipes, 835
 Asphalt planks, 716
 Asphalt plastic-cement, 872, 874
 production of, 119, 120
 Asphalt powder, 630
 Asphalt primer, 814, 860
 Asphalt putty, 801, 872, 874
 Asphalt reservoir-protection, 723
 Asphalt resins, see "asphaltic resins"
 Asphalt revetment, 717
 Asphalt roofs, 724
 fire resistance of, 739
 Asphalt rugs, 810
 Asphalt-saturated felt, 743, 752, 808, 812
 production of, 119, 120
 Asphalt saturator, 745, 746, 756, 758
 Asphalt-sawdust surfaces, 699
 Asphalt seepages, 91
 Asphalt shingles, 767
 Asphalt sidewalks, 697
 Asphalt sidings, 792
 Asphalt sponge, 629
 Asphalt springs, 27, 29, 91
 Asphalt step-treads, 620
 Asphalt surface courses, temperature limits, 641
 Asphalt table-tops, 620
 Asphalt tar, 307
 Asphalt-tar pitch, 308
 Asphalt tiles, 218, 691
 tests for:
 curling, 619
 flammability, 619
 flexure, 619
 impact, 619
 indentation, 619
 Asphaltum, see "asphalt"
 Asphaltum oil, 468
 Asphaltum pot, 49
 Asphalt varnishes, 875

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Asphalt water-control, 723
 Assyrians, use of asphalt by, 28, 29
Astaki, 468
 Atmospheric still, 454, 456
 Atomized asphalt, 551, 554, 626, 630, 817, 859, 860
 Austria:
 asphalt in, 134, 221
 distillation of, 307
 extraction with water, 134
 Australia:
 asphalt in, 246
 albertite in, 297
 elaterite in, 290
 impsonite in, 301
 Australian caoutchouc, 290
 Automobiles, 836, 837
 acoustical compositions, 565, 867, 869
 acoustical felts, 825, 836
 brake-linings, 614, 835
 clutch-facings, 835
 floor-deadener, 837
 insulating-felt, 836
 panel-board, 836
 shim-strips, 837
 tacking-strips, 837
 Average diameter, definition of, 1316
 Awnings, bituminized, 749
Azabache, 104

 Babylonia, asphalt in, 5, 6, 34, 35, 36, 46
 Babylonians, use of asphalt by, 22
 Bagasse tar, 307, 323
 Bagasse-tar pitch, 308
Bagga, 144
 Baking, definition of, 1414
 Baking japans, 884
 Baking varnishes, 887
 Baku, asphalt in, 43, 44
 Ball-mill, 555
 Bank gravel, 637
 Barbados, glance pitch in, 261
 Base-course of pavements, 634, 666, 673, 678
 Base of bituminous-solvent compositions, 844
 examination of, 1438
 Batch stills, see "intermittent distillation"
 Battery-box compound, 607
 Battery boxes, 607, 614
 tests, 1284
 Battery carbons, 403, 608
 Baumé scale, 944
 Bayberry wax, 604
 Bedding-course of pavements, 690
 Beechwood tar, 328
 Beechwood-tar pitch, 330
 Beeswax tar, 307
 Beeswax-tar pitch, 307
 Beet-residue tar, 307
 Beet-residue-tar pitch, 308
 Belting, bituminized, 607
 Bending, definition, 1414
 Bentonite, 559

Benzol (benzene), solubility in, 1152, 1158, 1160, 1168, 1292, 1297
 Berginization, 80
 Bergius process, 80
 Bermudez asphalt, 55, 159
 dehydration of, 161
 mining of, 122, 161
 molecular weight of, 1196
 properties of, 161
 Biblical times, use of asphalt in, 5, 21, 47
 Bibliography, 1511
 coal tars and pitches, 1526
 dispersions and colloidal chemistry, 1549
 general treatises, 1511
 mineral waxes, 1519
 paving materials, 1550
 peat, lignite and shale tars and pitches, 1522
 petroleum products, 1530
 roofing and waterproofing products, 1569
 sundry bituminous compositions, 1566
 wood tars and pitches, 1520
 Bibulous bodies, 607, 616
 Binary bituminous mixtures, 526
 Binder:
 asphaltic, 639, 640, 640 (insert)
 bituminous, 638
 briquette, 538, 621
 coal-tar, 640 (insert)
 floor tiles, 618
 paving, 403, 468, 638, 640 (insert), 642
 Binder course of pavements, 634, 681
 Bitosan pavement, 672
 Bitoslag pavement, 672
 Bitulithic pavement, 672
Bitume, 21
Bitumen Judaicum, 33
 Bitumens:
 associated minerals, 90
 behavior under heat, 78
 classification of, 49, 57, 67
 composition of, 59
 definition of, 47, 60
 dehydration of, 124
 depolymerization of, 78
 dispersions of, 543, 552
 distillation of, 130
 early definition of, 47
 effect of capillarity on, 95
 effect of heat on, 77, 78, 96
 "elastic," 47
 erroneous use of term, 65
 extraction of, 133
 by means of solvents, 135
 by means of water, 133
 fluxing of, 522
 geology of, 89
 heating of, 125
 impregnated rocks of, 92, 93
 lakes of, 92
 metamorphosis of, 96
 mining methods, 122

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bitumens—*Continued*:

- movement of, 94
- occurrence of, 91
- origin of, 49, 59, 89, 96
- origin of word, 1
- polymerization of, 77
- pools of, 92, 93
- primary deposits of, 94
- properties of, 59, 522, 916
- pumping of, 130
- refining of, 123
- reservoirs of, 92, 93
- secondary deposits of, 95
- sedimentation of, 131
- seepages of, 91
- shipping of, 123, 161, 198
- solubility of, 59, 580 (insert)
- springs of, 91
- storage of, 139
- transportation of, 123
- veins of, 91, 93
- weather-resistance of, 522
- word in:
 - Anglo Saxon, 1
 - German, 1
 - Latin, 1
 - Norwegian, 1
 - Sanskrit, 1
- Bituminated cork mixtures, 614
- Bituminated leather mixtures, 722
- Bituminic substance, 723
- Bituminized acoustical-blocks, 843
- Bituminized blasting-fuses, 832
- Bituminized brake-linings, 614, 835
- Bituminized cement, 625
- Bituminized clay articles, 607
- Bituminized clutch-facings, 835
- Bituminized conduits, 607, 834
- Bituminized cords, 833
- Bituminized discrete aggregates, 1240
 - analysis of, 1290
 - bonding, 542
 - coarse, 636
 - dense graded, 636
 - examination of, 1240
 - fine, 636
 - graded, 636
 - macadam, 636
 - open graded, 636
 - tests for:
 - absorption, 1241, 1263
 - acid-absorption, 1288
 - brittleness, 1255
 - bulge, 1286
 - centrifugal extraction, 1300
 - coefficient of wear, 1256
 - cold extraction, 1297
 - compression, 1267
 - curling, 619
 - distortion under heat, 1275
 - effect of water on adhesion, 1245
 - electrical tests, 1290

Bituminized discrete aggregates, tests for—*Continued*:

- elongation, 1284
- expansion in water, 1263
- extraction of coal-tar pitch binder, 1303
- extrusion, 1253, 1274
- flammability, 619
- flexural strength, 1247, 1271
- flexure, 619
- flow, 1253
- hardness, 1246
- hot extraction, 1291
- resistance to displacement, 1248
 - of paving mixtures, 1248
 - of stabilized soil, 1250
- resistance to impact, 619, 1254, 1278
- resistance to moisture, 1241, 1263
- sampling of, 907
- sensitivity to hot-cold cycles, 1287
- separation into component parts, 1290
- settling of fillers, 1251
- shatter properties, 1255
- shearing-strength, 1253
- softening-point, 1275
- specific-gravity, 1240
- swelling effect of water, 1241
- tensile-strength, 1265, 1284
- thickness, 1257
- voids, 952, 1240
- workability, 1247
- Bituminized fabrics, 724
 - analysis of, 1328, 1355, 1407
 - armored, 714
 - blistering of, 1473
 - checking of, 1471
 - cracking of, 1473
 - dusting of, 1474
 - grooving of, 1471
 - sampling of, 911
 - tests for:
 - absorption, 1344
 - ash, 1357, 1363
 - bleeding, 1474
 - blistering tendency, 1344
 - bursting-strength, 1337
 - detached mineral matter, 1360
 - discoloration, 1349
 - electrical tests, 1350
 - entrapped air, 952, 1473
 - loss on heating, 1347
 - mineral constituents, 1372
 - moisture, 1355
 - Mullen strength, 1337
 - pliability, 1339
 - resistance to dampness, 1343
 - resistance to heat, 1347
 - resistance to moisture, 1343
 - resistance to water, 1344
 - rubbing, 1360, 1361
 - separation into component parts, 1355
 - special tests for insulating tape, 1350
 - tearing-strength, 1337, 1393

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminized fabrics, tests for—*Continued*:

- tensile-strength, 1336
- thickness, 1333
- voids, 952
- water absorption, 1344
- weathering, 1469, 1483, 1484
- weight, 1328

Bituminized felts for:

- automobiles, 836
- built-up roofs, 748, 752, 1328
- expansion-joints, 748, 1328
- floor-coverings, 748, 808, 1328
- pipe-wrappings, 598
- roofings and shingles, 748
- sidings, 792
- stucco-base, 843
- waterproofing membranes, 749, 812, 1328

Bituminized fiber-conduits, 834

Bituminized floor-coverings, 808

Bituminized insulating-board, 841

Bituminized mineral aggregates, 633, 646, 1240

Bituminized panel board, 836

Bituminized papers, 820, 825, 827, 1328

Bituminized pipes, 607

Bituminized plaster-board, 843

Bituminized ropes, 833

Bituminized shim-strips, 837

Bituminized sidings, 792

Bituminized stone, 607

Bituminized stucco-base, 843

Bituminized tacking-strips, 837

Bituminized tapes, 837, 1350

Bituminized tubes, 607

Bituminized wall-board, 839

Bituminized wood-block pavements, 53, 691

Bituminized wood-pulp, 607

Bituminized wrapping-cloth, 749

Bituminous, definition of, 57, 66

Bituminous adhesives for:

- built-up roofs, 538, 540, 582, 736
- waterproofing, 538, 582, 812

Bituminous binder for pavements, 638

Bituminous broken-stone pavements, 667

Bituminous carpets, 658

Bituminous cement, 818, 872

- analysis of, 1414
- sampling of, 913

Bituminous coal, 104, 368

- classifications of, 60, 62, 67
- coking, 104, 368, 531
- composition of, 369, 377
- destructive distillation of, 372
- effect of heat on, 370, 375
- fluxing with tars, 531
- gas coals, 368
- high-temperature carbonization of, 369, 370
- low-temperature carbonization of, 370, 382
- metamorphosis of, 104
- non-coking, 379
- products derived from, 404 (insert)

Bituminous coal—*Continued*:

- properties of, 369, 916
- volatile matter in, 309

Bituminous-coal shales, 303

- classification of, 60
- properties of, 916

Bituminous coating compositions, see "coating compositions"

Bituminous compositions, 582

Bituminous concrete, 635

Bituminous-concrete pavements, 671

Bituminous dispersions, 552, 1453

- apparatus used for making, 554
- behavior with portland cement, 1449
- bibliography of, 1549
- bituminous substances used for, 558
- blowing of, 483
- breaking of, 556
- coagulation of, 552
- continuous phase of, 552
- decreasing breaking speed of, 563
- decreasing viscosity of, 563
- discrete phase of, 552
- dispersing agents for, 557, 558
- electrical resistance of, 628, 629
- examination of, 1442
- external phase of, 552
- fire resisting, 564
- incorporation of asphalt solvents, 564, 870
- increasing the speed of breaking, 563, 644-646

increasing the viscosity of, 563

internal phase of, 552

labile, 563

mixing types, 1449

penetration types, 1449

peptization of, 552

preparation of, 554, 555, 557

quick-setting, 563, 645, 1442, 1449

sampling of, 913

semi-stable, 1442

slow-setting, 562, 1442

stable, 562, 563, 1442

tests for:

- absorption, 1450
- analysis of, 1455
- behavior with aggregate, 1448
- behavior with Portland cement, 1449
- behavior with water, 1450
- calcium-chloride test, 1446
- coating test, 1448
- demulsibility, 1446
- determination of dispersing agents, 1461
- determination of distillation residue, 1455
- determination of water and oils, 1458
- distillation residue, 1455
- effects of freezing, 644, 1452
- examination of bituminous constituents, 1457
- ferrous-sulfate test, 1448
- homogeneity, 1443

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminous dispersions, tests for—*Continued*:

- identification, 1442
- microscopic examination, 1443
- miscibility with water, 1450
- pH value, 1445
- resistance to water, 1452
- sampling, 913
- separation into component parts, 1455
- settlement, 1445
- sieve test, 1443
- sliding, 1453
- stability, 1445
- stone-coating, 1448
- viscosity, 1446
- water and volatile oils, 1458

uses for:

- anti-fouling paints, 869
- asbestos-cement, 565
- asphalt-fiber coatings, 869
- asphalt-plastic cements, 874
- automobile bodies, 565
- bituminous-concrete pavements, 680
- bituminous-macadam pavements, 670
- briquette binders, 565
- building blocks, 565
- built-up roofs, 801, 869
- cellulose-acetate lacquers, 884
- cement, 627
- coating roofings, 737
- concrete, 627
- cork compositions, 614
- damp-proofing, 860
- dust laying, 656
- electrical purposes, 565
- foundry cores, 565
- fibrated compositions, 615
- filling cavities, 565
- floors, 565
- fungicides, 565
- glazing concrete, 629
- impregnating concrete, 607
- impregnating felts, 564
- impregnating papers, 564, 812
- impregnating woven fabrics, 744
- impregnating stone, 607
- insecticides, 565
- insulation purposes, 565
- lubrication, 565
- magnesium-oxy-chloride cement, 629
- mortar, 565
- paints, 515, 516, 565, 860, 869, 887
- paving purposes, 564, 644, 656, 670, 678
- pipe-coatings, 565
- plastic-cements, 874
- plaster-of-Paris, 629
- roofing purposes, 564
- rubber substitutes, 565
- shoe-fillers, 614
- sidewalk surfacing, 699
- soil-stabilization, 565
- Sorel cement, 629
- sound-deadening, 565

Bituminous dispersions, uses for—*Continued*:

- stucco-base coat, 869
- tree-surgery, 565
- wall-board, 840
- waterproofing, 565, 627, 817
- types of, 552
- use in U. S., 114
- water hardness, effect of, 554
- withstanding low temperatures, 564, 869

Bituminous dust-laying compositions, 538, 656

Bituminous emulsion paints, 515, 516, 565, 860, 869, 887

Bituminous emulsions, see "bituminous dispersions"

Bituminous enamel, 881

- for acid-proofing concrete, 591

- for ships, 589

tests for:

- acid-resistance, 591, 866
- brittleness, 1255
- covering power, 590, 591
- flow, 1253
- penetration, 590
- shattering, 1255
- special tests, 1426
- workability, 1247

Bituminous expansion-joints, 540, 710, 711, 712, 1328

tests for:

- compressive-strength, 711, 1270
- extrusion, 711, 1274
- loss of weight, 711
- recovery, 711
- thickness, 1274
- weathering, 1491

Bituminous fillers, 491, 646 (insert), 685, 688, 696

Bituminous fuels, 622

Bituminous-gravel pavements, 667

Bituminous grout, 588

- examination of, 1240

- tests for, see "bituminized discrete aggregates"

Bituminous impregnating compositions, 538, 540

Bituminous insulating board, 841

Bituminous insulating compounds, 538, 540, 602, 614

Bituminous japans, 884

Bituminous jetties, 721

Bituminous joint-fillers, 685

Bituminous lacquers, 844

Bituminous lignite, 343

Bituminous macadam, 635, 666

Bituminous matter:

- discovered in New York State, 52
- discovered in the United States, 52

Bituminous mixtures, 526, 536

- carbonizing of, 540

- classes of, 537

- duplicating, 537

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminous mixtures—*Continued*:

- overheating of, 539
- utilization of, 538, 540
- Bituminous molding compositions, 540
- Bituminous mortar, 588
- Bituminous paints, see "bituminous-solvent compositions"
- Bituminous paving materials, 538, 540, 633
- Bituminous pavements, defined, 633
 - spreading, 655
- Bituminous pipe-dips, 538, 540, 592, 593, 595
- Bituminous pipe-sealing compounds, 538, 540, 592, 593, 595
- Bituminous plaster-board, 843
- Bituminous plastics:
 - sampling of, 913
- Bituminous primer for ship-enamels, 590
- Bituminous rail-fillers, 715
- Bituminous revetment, 717
- Bituminous rock, 61
- Bituminous roofings, 538, 540, 1328
- Bituminous rubber-substitutes, 538, 609
- Bituminous saturation, see "impregnation"
- Bituminous shingles, 767, 1328
- Bituminous ship-enamel, 589
- Bituminous sidings, 792
- Bituminous-solvent compositions, 538, 540, 844, 1414
 - acid-resisting, 865
 - air-drying, 868
 - analysis of, 1414, 1439
 - analysis of dried films, 1440
 - anti-corrosive, 869
 - anti-fouling, 868, 869
 - asphalt, 844
 - asphalt-fibrous roof-coating, 864, 869
 - base of, 844
 - beer-cans, 868
 - checking of, 861
 - damp-proofing, 858, 859
 - early use of asphalt in, 18, 23, 34, 35, 36, 38, 45
 - electrical insulating, 868
 - emulsion, 515, 516, 565, 869, 887
 - fillers for, 849
 - flooring compositions, 870
 - gelatinization of, 850, 853, 854, 880, 885
 - grinding of, 857
 - manufacture of, 856
 - marine, 868, 869
 - masonry, 858
 - metal, 866
 - pavement paints, 884
 - pigments for, 849
 - primer for roofing and waterproofing, 860
 - resistance to petroleum products, 855
 - roofing, 740, 861
 - sampling of, 913
 - solvent, 844
 - solvents for, 850
 - stone-backing, 860
 - stucco-base, 869

Bituminous-solvent compositions—*Continued*:

- weathering of, 1475, 1483
- wood, 866
- tests for:
 - abrasion, 1424
 - absorption, 1424
 - acid-resistance, 866, 1429
 - adhesion, 1424
 - anti-corrosive properties, 847
 - bond, 1428
 - brushability, 1419
 - color, 879, 1423, 1441
 - detection of resins, 1439, 1440, 1441
 - dielectric strength, 868, 886, 1429
 - draining, 1420
 - dry-film thickness, 1422
 - drying, 1420
 - estimation of base, 1438
 - estimation of pigment and filler, 1437, 1438
 - estimation of solvent, 1430
 - examination of base, 1438
 - examination of pigment and filler, 1437, 1438
 - examination of solvent, 1435
 - flash-point, 1419
 - flexibility, 879
 - gasoline-resistance, 879
 - gloss, 1423
 - hardness, 1424
 - heat-resistance, 879, 1425
 - hiding-power, 1423
 - light-reflection, 1423
 - mobility, 1419
 - plasticity, 1419
 - rate of hardening, 1426
 - recovery of filler, 1437
 - recovery of pigment, 1437
 - recovery of solvent, 1430
 - resistance to acids and alkalies, 1429
 - resistance to heat, 1425
 - resistance to moisture, 1424
 - resistance to oil, 1429
 - separation into component parts, 1430
 - shrinkage, 1427
 - slump, 1428
 - specific-gravity, 1418
 - spreading capacity, 1419
 - tenacity, 1429
 - thickness of dry film, 1422
 - thin films, 1479
 - viscosity, 1419
 - water-absorption, 1424
 - weather-resistance, 1475, 1479, 1483, 1484, 1491
 - workability, 1419
- Bituminous stucco-base, 843
- Bituminous substances:
 - adhesivity to mineral aggregates, 647
 - anti-oxidants, effect of, 846, 1437, 1472
 - associated mineral constituents, 75, 76, 89

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminous substances—*Continued*:

associated non-mineral constituents, 76, 77
 atomizing, 541, 554, 626, 630, 817, 859, 860
 binary mixtures of, 526
 blending of, 521, 528, 538
 blistering of, 1473
 bromine in, 74
 calendering of, 613, 618
 carbon in, 73
 carbonization of, 370, 1465
 changes induced by weathering, 1467-1468
 checking of, 1471
 chemistry of, 75
 chlorinated, 87, 151, 331, 411, 482, 493, 603, 604, 736, 845, 883
 chlorine in, 74
 classes of, 538
 classification of, 46, 56
 colloidal nature of, 71, 76
 comminution of, 130, 171, 182, 218, 401, 630
 complex mixtures of, 536
 composition of, 59
 composition of associated mineral constituents, 75, 76, 89
 composition of non-mineral constituents, 76, 77
 compounding of, 521, 528, 538
 consistency of, 521
 controlling fusibility and hardness of, 525
 copper in, 300
 correcting heterogeneity of, 529
 cracking of, 77, 78, 80
 cut-back, 642
 decreasing stickiness of, 536
 decreasing susceptibility of, 532
 definition of, 57
 dehydration of, 124
 depolymerization of, 77, 78
 discovery in New York State, 52
 discovery in United States, 52
 dispersions of, 552
 distillation of, 130
 distinguishing characteristics of, 916, 917
 duplication of, 537
 effect of heat on, 77, 78, 96, 539
 effect of moisture on, 1467
 elasticity, 71
 emulsification of, see "bituminous dispersions"
 evaporation of, 1464
 examination of, 914
 extraction of, 133
 by means of solvents, 135
 by means of water, 133
 extrusion of, 613, 616
 flow, anomalous, 71
 fluxing of, 522, 524, 527, 538, 539
 fusibility of, 522, 524
 grooving of, 1471
 halogens in, 74
 hardening of, 87, 331, 411, 412, 437, 531

Bituminous substances—*Continued*:

hardness of, 522, 524
 heating of, 125, 538
 hydrogenation of, 63, 80
 hydrogen in, 73
 improving amalgamation of, 528, 529
 incorporating fillers in, 1472
 increasing adhesiveness of, 528
 increasing fluidity of, 528
 increasing fusing-point of, 532
 increasing softening-point of, 87, 531
 increasing stability of, 531
 increasing tensile-strength of, 534
 increasing toughness, 532
 increasing weather-resistance of, 534
 iodine in, 74
 liquid, 57
 lowering the softening-point of, 527
 mining methods, 122
 mixtures of, 524, 526
 mixtures with chlorinated rubber, 533, 602, 847
 mixtures with rubber, 483, 493, 533, 534, 565, 602, 610, 713, 737, 847, 1306
 molding of, 611
 molecular composition of, 73
 nitrogen in, 74
 non-mineral matrix of, 70
 oily constituents, recovery of, 1232
 origin of, 59
 overheating of, 539
 oxygenation of, 63, 79, 80, 1464
 oxygen in, 74
 plasticity, 71
 plastic range of, 1471
 polymerization of, 77, 101, 495, 836, 1466
 precipitation products, 63, 135
 preparing mixtures of, 524
 printing over, 864
 properties of, 59, 522, 916
 purity of, 540
 reactions with:
 acids, 63, 85, 436, 1210
 alkalies, 63, 86, 1217
 boron fluoride, 87
 chlorine, 63, 87, 482, 493
 formaldehyde, etc., 64, 86, 331, 410, 411, 412, 436, 533, 545, 845
 furfural, 64
 gases, 79, 482
 halogens, 63, 87, 482, 493
 hydrogen, 63, 80, 532
 iodine, 63, 87
 liquid sulfur dioxide, 85
 metallic salts, 63, 88, 409, 545, 959
 metalloids, 86
 mineral acids, 63, 85, 436
 nitric acid, 63, 85, 436, 532, 545, 845
 oxygen, 63, 79, 80, 482
 ozone, 63, 331, 482, 536, 886
 phosphoric acid, 63, 545, 559
 phosphorus, 63, 87

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminous substances, reactions with—*Continued*:

- phosphorus derivatives, 63
- precipitation agents, 63
- selenium, 87
- sulfides, 493
- sulfur, 63, 86, 493, 531, 610
- sulfur derivatives, 63, 493
- sulfur dichloride, 86, 409, 418, 493, 611
- sulfur dioxide, 85
- sulfuric acid, 63, 85, 436, 493, 532
- sulfuric acid and formaldehyde, 86, 1216
- sulfur trioxide, 85
- thio compounds, 493
- reducing susceptibility of, 532
- references by Greeks and Romans, 30-43
- refining of, 524
- rendering wax-like, 536
- rheological properties, 71
- sampling of:
 - coal-tar pitch, 903
 - composite liquid samples, 895
 - creosote oil, 904
 - gross liquid mixed cargo samples, 895
 - individual liquid samples, 895
 - insulating tape, 1352
 - liquid samples, 895
 - lumpy solid samples, 895
 - number of packages sampled, 894
 - packages or cakes, 902
 - pitch bays, 903
 - quantity sampled, 895
 - soft solid samples, 895
 - subdivision of samples, 895, 907
- sedimentation of, 131
- semi-solid, 57
- setting of, 1466
- shipping methods, 123
- softening of, 527
- solid, 58
- solubility of, 59, 516, 580, 580 (insert)
- spontaneous hardening of, 1466, 1471
- storage of, 139, 388
- structures, 75
- sulfur in, 73, 74
- sulfurized, 86, 331, 355, 409, 410, 436, 481, 492, 493
- suspensions of, 552
- temperature susceptibility, 71
- terminology of, 56
- tertiary mixtures of, 536
- tests for:
 - absorption, 930, 1467
 - acid-resistance, 591
 - acid value, 1218
 - adhesiveness, 1017
 - aging index, 1466
 - air permeability, 935
 - anhydrides, 1219
 - anthraquinone reaction, 1236
 - appearance surface when aged, 925
 - ash, 1145, 1147

Bituminous substances, tests for—*Continued*:

- asphaltenes, 1228, 1232
- asphaltic constituents, 1224
- asphaltic resins, 1229, 1232
- asphaltous-acid anhydrides, 1228
- bleeding tendency, 927
- breaking-point, 1050
- brittleness, 590
- burning-point, 1132
- carbenes, 1162
- carbon, 1186
- chemical tests, 1177
- cholesterol, 1223
- coefficient of expansion, 1036, 1037
- cohesiveness, 1016
- colloidal capacity, 953
- colorimetric test, 918
- color in mass, 918
- color in solution, 918
- color value, 919
- compression, 1085
- consistency, 994, 1000
- consistometer, 1000
- degasification, 1042
- degree of mercuration, 1217
- diazo reaction, 524, 1234
- difference resins, 1232
- diffusibility, 932
- distillation of, 1109
- distinguishing characteristics, 916, 917
- dropping-point, 1091
- ductility, 1006
- elastic extension, 1099
- elasticity, 1098
- electrical resistance, 602
- elemental composition, 1186
- entrapped air, 952, 1041
- ester value, 1219
- evaporation, 1106
- exudation tendency, 927
- fixed-carbon, 1132
- flash-point, 1117
- float test, 974
- flow-point, 1091
- formolite reaction, 1216
- fracture, 928
- free acids, 1218
- free asphaltous acids, 1225
- free carbon, 1168
- fusing-point, 1063
- gloss, 928
- glycerol, 1224
- hardness, 984
- heat content, 1033
- heterogeneity, 923, 925
- homogeneity, 580, 581, 921
 - in solution, 922
 - to the eye, 921
 - under microscope, 921
 - when melted, 922
- homogeneity, hexane resistance, 923, 926
- hydrogen, 1186

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Bituminous substances, tests for—*Continued*:

insoluble in:
 benzol, 1168
 carbon disulfide, 1143
 carbon tetrachloride, 1162
 sulfuric acid, 1209
 various solvents, 1173
 water, 1213
 interfacial tension, 1023
 lactones, 1219
 lactone value, 1219
 Liebermann-Storch reaction, 1237
 liquefying-point, 1091
 lustre, 928
 mechanical tests, 961
 melting-point, 1086, 1088
 microscopic count of colloidal particles,
 954
 mineral ash, 1145, 1147
 molecular weight, 1196
 naphthalene, 1200
 neutral fats, 1219
 nitrogen, 1194
 oily constituents, 1230, 1232
 oxygen, 1195
 paraffins, 1201
 paraffin wax, 1201
 penetration, 985
 physical characteristics, 918
 phytosteryl in, 1223
 plasticity, 984
 resilience of, 1098
 resistance to hardening, 1105
 rubber mixtures, see "rubber"
 saponifiable constituents, 1217, 1221,
 1223
 saponification value, 1219
 saturated hydrocarbons, 1209
 softening-point, 1063
 solidifying-point, 1054
 solid paraffins, 1201
 solubility tests, see "solubility in"
 specific-gravity, 936
 specific-heat, 1031
 staining, 922
 streak, 930
 sulfonation residue, 1209
 sulfur, 1189
 surface-tension, 1019
 susceptibility index, 1004
 tar-acids, 1197
 temperature susceptibility, 71
 tensile-strength, 1016
 thermal conductivity, 1024
 thermal expansion, 1033
 thermal tests, 1024
 thixotropy of, 1466
 thoroughness of blending, 525
 twisting-point, 1094
 ultimate analysis of, 73
 ultramicroscopic particles, 579, 954
 unsaponifiable constituents, 1223

Bituminous substances, tests for—*Continued*:

unsaturated hydrocarbons, 1209
 viscosity, 961
 voids, 952
 volatile matter, 1100
 volatility of, 522, 524
 water, 1177
 water absorption, 930, 1467
 water permeability, 935
 weathering tests, 1463, 1467-1468, 1476,
 1483
 weather-resistance of, 522, 524
 xylene equivalent, 923
 thermo-setting of, 613
 thin films, 1479
 thixotropy of, 71, 1466
 thoroughness of blending, 525
 transportation of, 123, 161, 198, 388
 ultimate analysis of, 73
 utilization of, 540
 viscosity of, 71
 volatility of, 522, 524
 weather-resistance of, 522, 524
 Bituminous surfacings, 658
 plant-mix, 666
 Bituminous suspensions, 549, 550, 552
 Bituminous varnishes, 875
 sampling of, 913
 Bituminous wood-blocks, 691
 Bitural, 411
 Black amber, 104
 Black grease, 429
 Black oil, 468
 Blast-furnace coal-tar, 306, 313, 379
 associated mineral matter, 379
 classification of, 63, 68
 composition of, 370, 380
 distillation of, 380, 388
 distinguishing, 380
 production of, 116, 379
 properties of, 384, 916
 recovery of, 379
 yield of, 370
 Blast-furnace coal-tar pitch, 405
 classification of, 63, 68
 production of, 116
 properties of, 405, 406, 407, 916
 Blasting fuses, 832
 Blau gas, 418
 Blau-gas tar, 418, 419
 Bleeding test for bituminous substances, 927,
 1415, 1474
 Blending of bituminous substances, 521, 528,
 538
 determining thoroughness of, 525
 Blistering of bituminized fabrics, 1415, 1473
 test for, 1435
 Blisterwax, 144
 Blocks:
 acoustical, 843
 asphalt, 688
 asphalt-mastic, 702

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Bloom test, 1381, 1415
- Blower wax, 144
- Blowing, effect on asphalt, 484, 1228
- Blown Alberta asphalt, 192
- Blown asphalt, see "blown petroleum asphalt"
- Blown coal-tar pitch, 54, 408, 409, 478
- Blown fatty-acid pitch, 436, 478
- Blown lignite tar and pitch, 355
- Blown montan wax, 151
- Blown native asphalt, 478
- Blown Oklahoma asphalt, 179
- Blown petroleum asphalt, 450, 477
 - acid value of, 491, 1227, 1228
 - advantages of, 484
 - asphaltic constituents in, 1227, 1228
 - carelessly prepared, 486, 487
 - chlorinated, 482, 845
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - composition of, 492
 - continuous process, 482, 483
 - definition of, 468
 - discovery of, 54, 55, 477
 - distinguishing from residual asphalts, 485, 496
 - distinguishing from wurtzilite asphalt, 520
 - electrical resistance of, 604
 - first commercial production of, 478
 - fluxing of, 523
 - from asphaltic petroleum, 479, 480, 523
 - from naphthenic residual oils, 480
 - from non-asphaltic petroleum, 450, 479, 523
 - from pressure-tars, 465, 471, 475, 476, 506
 - from residual oils, 477, 478, 479
 - from semi-asphaltic petroleum, 450, 479, 523
 - from sludge asphalts, 478, 484, 504, 505
 - from sundry mixtures, 482
 - gases used, 482
 - hardening, 532
 - intermittent process, 482
 - mechanical expedients, 482
 - oxidizing agents used, 481
 - properties of, 484, 488, 491-492, 523, 916
 - relation between:
 - softening-point and hardness, 484, 485
 - softening-point and specific gravity, 488
 - removal of oily constituents, 487
 - saponification value of, 491
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - sulfurized, 481
 - vacuum process, 479
 - water-absorption of, 931
 - weather-resistance of, 487, 489, 523, 1492, 1493, 1499
 - well-drilling fluid, 593
- Blown pressure-tar, 465, 471, 475, 506
- Blown residual oils, 470, 471
- Blown sludge asphalt, 478, 484
- Blown Texas asphalt, 183
- Blown wood-tar pitch, 331
- Blown wool-fat pitch, 478
- Blue-gas, 414
- Blue oil, 366
- Blue rosin-oil, 333
- Blushing, 1415
- Board, bituminized insulating, 841
- Boat-decking, 762
- Boats, early use of asphalt in, 15, 21, 22, 32, 34
- Bodied linseed oil, 1415
- Bog-head coal, 104, 337
- Bog-head coal-tar, 368
- Boiled tar, 320, 323
- Bombiccite, 103
- Bond test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1428
- Bond test for calking compounds, 1428
- Bone-fat pitch, 421, 430, 437, 439
- Bone grease, 431
- Bone oil, 442
- Bone tar, 306, 421, 442
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - composition of, 442
 - distillation of, 443
 - production of, 116, 442
 - properties of, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - yield of, 442
- Bone-tar pitch, 421, 442
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - distillation of, 443
 - fluxing of, 443, 523
 - production of, 116, 442, 443
 - properties of, 443, 523, 916
 - solubility of, 443, 580 (insert)
 - weather-resistance of, 443, 523
- Bottle-method of specific-gravity, 945
- Bowls, asphalt, 14, 15
- Brake-linings, 613, 835
- Branchite, 103
- Brattice cloth, 749
- Brazil, asphalt in, 203
- impsonite in, 301
- Brea, 64
- Breaking-point test, 1050
 - Fraas method, 1051
 - knife method, 1050
 - Reeve and Yeager's method, 1051
- Breaking-weight test for felts, 730
- Brewers' pitch, 334
- Bridge-planking, 715, 716
- Bridges, early use of asphalt in, 27
- Briqueite binders, 538, 621
- Briquettes, waterproofing, 345
- Briquetting asphalt, 113
- Brittle, definition, 1415
- Brittleness test for paving mixtures, 1255
- Brittleness test for ship-enamels, 590
- Bromine, in asphalt, 74
- Browncoal, 103, 342
 - extraction of montan wax, 148
- Browncoal tar, see "lignite tar"
- Brownian movement, 71, 88, 556, 579, 955
- Broxburn retort, 360

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Brunswick black, 866
- Brushability test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1419
- Brushing consistency, definition, 1415
- B.S., 860
- Bubble-cap tray-tower, 454
- Buffing composition, 624
- Building blocks, 565, 607, 620
- Building papers, 820, 824, 825
- Built-up roofs, 52, 798, 799, 807
 - adhesive compositions for, 582, 583
 - primer for, 860
- Bulge test for asphalt battery-boxes, 1286
- Bulk specific-gravity, 1323
- Burgundy pitch, 334
- Burial vaults, 621
- Burlap, 733, 745, 749, 763, 812
- Burning oil, 81
- Burning-point test for bituminous substances, 1132
- Bursting-strength test for paper and felt, 1337, 1390
- Buton (Boeton) Island, asphalt in, 246
- Butyrellite, 103
- Byerlite, 55, 479, 484

- Cable-splicing compound, 607
- Calcium-chloride test for dispersions, 1446
- Calendering bituminous compositions, 613, 618
- California:
 - asphalt in, 154, 187
 - annual production, 110
 - extraction with solvents, 134
 - extraction with water, 190
- Calking, early use of asphalt for, 45, 46, 164, 204, 242
- Calking compounds, 587, 629, 833
 - tests for:
 - bond, 1428
 - rate of hardening, 1426
 - shrinkage, 1427
 - slump, 1428
 - tenacity, 1429
- Canada:
 - albertite in, 294
 - asphalt in, 190
- Canals, lining, 723
- Candelilla wax, 604
- Candle pitch, 421
- Candle tar, 421
- Cannel coal, 104, 302, 337
 - classification of, 63
- Cannel-coal shale, 303
- Cannel-coal tar, 368
- Canvas, 733, 748
- Caoutchouc, Australian, 290
- Capillarity, effect on bitumens, 95
- Cap-sheet for roofs, 801
- Carbenes, 71, 525, 1162
- Carbocoal tar, 382
- Carboids, 293, 1226
- Carbolic oil, 390, 404 (insert)
- Carbol pitch, 308
- Carbon, 73
 - colloidal, 71, 72
 - determination of, 1186
- Carbon disulfide, solubility in, test for, 1143, 1174, 1176, 1292, 1297, 1301
 - colorimetric method, 1147
 - constituents not to be examined, 1143
 - constituents to be examined, 1148
 - evaporation at atmospheric pressure, 1152
 - evaporation in carbon dioxide, 1156
 - evaporation under vacuum, 1153
 - rapid methods, 1161
- Carbonization of bituminous substances, 370, 1465
- Carbonization:
 - high-temperature, 370
 - low-temperature, 370
- Carbon-oleosole, 71
- Carbon residue test, 1134
- Carbons for:
 - armatures, 403, 608
 - batteries, 403, 608
 - electric lights, 403, 608
 - electrodes, 608
- Carbon tetrachloride, test for solubility in, 578, 1162, 1292
- Carburetting oil, 415
- Carburetted water-gas, 414
- Carburetted water-gas tar, 314, 413, 916
- Carburetted water-gas-tar pitch, 916
- Carnauba wax, 604, 1209
- Carpet-coat for pavements, 634, 658
- Carpeting medium, 468
- Cascade system of dehydration, 387, 396
- Cashew-nutshell pitch, 308
- Casting molds, 622
- Castings, see "core compounds"
- Cataphoresis, 88
- Cattle sprays, 400
- Caving-bend protection, 720
- Cellophane, use of, 600, 834
- Cellular asphalt, 713
- Cellular pitch-coke, 406
- Celluloid, use of, 847
- Cellulose acetate, see "cellulose-ester lacquers"
- Cellulose-ester lacquers, 882
- Cellulose nitrate, see "cellulose-ester lacquers"
- Cement:
 - asphaltic, see "asphalt cement"
 - asphalt-plastic, 872
 - bituminized, 626
 - bituminous, 818, 872
 - lap, for roofings, 796, 861
 - plastic-slate, 585
- Cement-waterproofing compounds, 538
- Central America, glance pitch in, 265
- Centrifugal method of:
 - dehydrating coal tars, 386
 - dehydrating lignite tars, 349

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Centrifugal method of—*Continued*:

- dehydrating petroleum, 447
- separating bituminous matter, 1300
- Cerecloth, 822
- Ceresine, 61, 67, 142
 - adulteration of, 143
 - classification of, 61
 - electrical resistance of, 603, 604
 - molecular weight of, 1209
 - refractive index of, 1209
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
- Chalking, definition, 1415
- Chapapote*, 64, 157
- Charms, early use of asphalt in, 43
- Charpy impact-test, 1282
- Chaser, 555
- Checking:
 - definition, 1415
 - of paints, 861
 - of roofings, 1471
- Cheese pitch, 202
- Chemical tests for bituminous substances, 915, 1177
- Chemistry of:
 - asphalts, 51, 52
 - bituminous substances, 70
- Chemoasphalte*, 63
- Chemopeche*, 63
- Chert, 637
- Chewing-gum, use of asphalt in, 54
- Chile:
 - asphaltes in, 267
 - glance pitch in, 267
- Chilean mill, 555
- China, asphalt in, 244
- Chinese wax, 604
- Chlorinated bituminous substances, 63, 87, 151, 331, 411, 482, 493, 603, 604, 736, 845, 883
- Chlorinated rubber, solvents for, 847
- Chlorine:
 - in asphalt, 74
 - reactions with bituminous substances, 63, 87, 465
- Chloroform, solubility in, 1167, 1171, 1292, 1297
- Cholesterol, 1223
- Cholesterol pitch, 421, 434
- Chrysotile asbestos, 732
- Cinnabar, 219
- Classification of:
 - asphalts, 61, 67
 - bitumens, 49, 60, 67
 - bituminous substances, 56, 67, 68
 - pyrobitumens, 67
 - pyrogenous distillates, 68
 - pyrogenous residues, 68
- Clay articles, bituminized, 607
- Clay dispersion test, 953
- Clay pigeons, 403, 608
- Cleats, roofing, 797
- Cleveland test for flash-point, 1124

- Clinker, 637
- Cloudiness, definition of, 1415
- Clutch-facings, 613, 835
- Coagulation, 552
- Coal:
 - Albert, 53, 294
 - anthracite, 104
 - asphaltic, 53
 - bituminous, 104, 368
 - bog-head, 104, 337, 368
 - cannel, 104, 337, 368
 - coking, 104, 368, 377, 531
 - distillation, 343
 - distillation of, 306, 372, 377, 379, 380, 414
 - fire, 343
 - gas, 368
 - geology of, 89
 - non-coking, 377
 - pitch, 156
 - products derived from, 404 (insert)
- Coal-digestion pitch, 410, 531, 584, 595
- Coal gas, 50, 371, 374
- Coalite process, 370, 381
- Coalite tar, 381, 382
- Coal shales, 67, 102, 303, 304, 916
- Coal tar, 368
 - bibliography of, 1526
 - blast-furnace, see "blast-furnace coal tar"
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - coke-oven, see "coke-oven coal tar"
 - composition of, 369
 - cracking of, 388, 394, 411, 466
 - definition of, 695
 - dehydration of, 376, 385
 - deodorizing of, 410
 - discovery of, 47
 - dispersions of, 401, 545, 552
 - distillation of, 388, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398
 - distinguishing from oil-gas tar, 420
 - formaldehyde condensation product, 411
 - gas-works, see "gas-works coal tar"
 - germanium in, 76
 - hardening of, 411, 532
 - hydrogenation of, 82, 84
 - low-temperature, 370, 381, 384, 916
 - mixtures with:
 - asphalt, 524, 529, 530
 - asphaltic pyrobituminous shales, 303, 530
 - chlorinated rubber, 533
 - coke-oven tar, 476
 - native asphalts, 529
 - oil shales, 530
 - petroleum asphalts, 529
 - pressure tar, 476
 - rubber, 533
 - Trinidad asphalt, 529
 - nitrated, 845, 866
 - oxidized, 54, 408, 409, 478
 - oxidizing of, 54
 - producer-gas, see "producer-gas coal-tar"
 - production of, 50

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Coal tar—Continued:

- products from, 390, 404 (insert)
- properties of, 370, 383, 384, 916
- refined, 401, 404 (insert)
- refining of, 48, 388, 400
- solubility of, 580 (insert)
- solvents from, 50, 136, 400, 404 (insert), 576, 578, 851
- spraying into water, 387
- stills for, 389
- storage of, 388
- surface-tension of, 570
- transportation of, 388
- volume correction of, 1037, 1038
- U. S. production, 115
- yield of, 370
- Coal-tar binders, 634, 640 (insert), 643
- Coal-tar distillate oil, 695
- Coal-tar distillates, 136, 400, 576
- Coal-tar paving binders, 640 (insert), 643
- Coal-tar paving oil, 695
- Coal-tar pitch, 368
 - bibliography of, 1526
 - blast-furnace, see "blast-furnace coal-tar pitch"
 - blown, 55, 408, 409, 478
 - characteristics of, 407
 - chlorinated, 87, 411
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - coke-oven, see "coke-oven coal-tar pitch"
 - comminuted, 401, 548
 - compatibility with resins, 848
 - cooler for, 393, 401
 - crystallization inhibited, 402
 - cut-back, 402, 527, 642
 - deodorizing of, 410
 - discovery of, 47
 - dispersions of, 401, 545, 552
 - dissolving oil-shales in, 530, 531
 - distillation of, 402, 403, 404
 - distinguishing between high and low-temperature pitches, 408
 - distinguishing from:
 - asphalt, 580, 1213
 - oil-gas-tar pitch, 419
 - water-gas-tar pitch, 419
 - explosive nature of, 401
 - fluxing of, 402, 523, 529, 530
 - free-carbon removal, 411, 603, 855, 868
 - free-carbon settlement, 845, 855
 - gas-works, see "gas-works coal-tar pitch"
 - handling of, 401
 - hard, 404 (insert)
 - hardening, 532
 - low-temperature, 405, 916
 - medium, 404 (insert)
 - mixtures with:
 - asphalt, 524, 529, 530
 - asphaltic pyrobituminous shales, 530, 531
 - bituminous coal, 531
 - chlorinated rubber, 533

Coal-tar pitch, mixtures with—Continued:

- native asphalts, 529
- oil shales, 530
- pressure-tar, 530
- rubber, 533
- Trinidad asphalt, 529
- molding of, 401
- non-toxic, 402
- producer-gas, see "producer-gas coal-tar pitch"
- production of, 49, 119
- properties of, 406, 523, 916
- recovery of, 401
- rendering insoluble, 855
- resins in, 404
- sampling of, 903
- soft, 404 (insert)
- solubility of, 580 (insert), 855
- straight-run, 402
- sulfonated, 410
- sulfurized, 409, 585, 610
- surface-tension of, 578
- suspensions of, 401
- water-resistance of, 403, 814
- weather resistance of, 403, 917
- volume correction, 1037, 1038
- Coal-tar residuals, 368
- Coal-tar saturated-felt, 749, 752, 808
- Coal-tar solvents, 50, 136, 400, 404 (insert), 576, 851
- Coarse aggregate, 636
- Coating compositions for:
 - blasting-fuses, 833
 - concrete, 591, 864
 - conduits, 834
 - electrical tape, 837
 - electrical wires, 834
 - flooring, 811, 870
 - insulating board, 814
 - masonry, 858, 859
 - metal, 866, 869
 - papers, 823
 - pigmented, 739
 - pipes, 403, 538, 592
 - plaster-board, 843
 - roofings and shingles, 736, 861
 - ships, 589, 868
 - stucco-base, 843
 - wood, 866, 869
- Coating test for bituminous dispersions, 1448
- Cocanut-shell tar, 307
- Coefficient of expansion, 441, 1036, 1037
- Coefficient of wear test for bituminized concrete aggregates, 1256
- Cohesion test for bituminous substances, 1016
- Cohesiveness test for bituminous substances, 1016
- Coke, 309, 310, 311, 352, 354, 376, 404 (insert)
 - acid, 501, 503
 - from pressure tar, 465, 466
 - petroleum, 452, 453, 464, 465

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Coke—Continued:

- pitch, 403
- yield of, 309
- Coke-oven coal-tar, 306, 376
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - collector-main recovery of, 398, 399
 - composition of, 378
 - cracking of, 466
 - definition of, 695
 - distillation of, 388
 - hydrogenation of, 84
 - mixture with pressure tar, 476, 530
 - production of, 49, 115, 376
 - properties of, 370, 383, 916
 - recovery of, 378
 - resinous bodies from, 378, 404
 - retorts used, 377
 - yield of, 370, 377, 378
- Coke-oven coal-tar pitch, 405
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - collector-main recovery of, 398, 399
 - properties of, 405, 406, 407, 916
- Coke-oven lignite-tar, 349
- Coke ovens:
 - beehive, 376
 - by-products' recovery, 376
- Cokey pitch, 203
- Coking coal, 104, 368, 377, 382, 531
- Cold-laid mixtures, 634, 641
- Cold tars, 659
- Collecting oils, 623
- Collector-main condenser, 398, 399
- Collodion, see "cellulose-ester lacquers"
- Colloidal capacity test, 953
 - clay dispersion method, 953
 - microscopic count method, 954
- Colloidal carbon in asphalts, 71, 72
- Colloidal fuel, 622
- Colloidal mineral particles, 76
- Colloidal nature of asphalt, 71, 72, 76, 100
- Colloidal particles, 71, 72, 543, 960
 - admixed mechanically, 543
 - inorganic, 543, 545
 - liberated "in situ," 545, 551
 - organic, 545
- Colloidal system, asphalt as a, 71, 72
- Colloid mills, 554, 555
 - beater type, 556
 - centrifugal smooth-surface, 556, 557
 - Charlotte, 556
 - Hurrell, 556
 - Plauson, 556
 - Premier, 556
 - Rex, 556
 - rough-surface, 556
 - smooth-surfaced, 556
- Colloids, 553
 - hydrophile, 553
 - hydrophobe, 553
 - lyophile, 553
 - lyophobe, 553

Colloids—Continued:

- protective, 552, 553
- reversible, 553
- Colombia:
 - asphalt in, 204
 - asphaltite in, 266
 - glance pitch in, 266
- Color:
 - in mass, 918
 - in solution, 918
 - of mineral constituents, 1379, 1380
 - of roofings, 1474
 - value, 919
- Color-fixation test for granules, 1379
- Color floating, definition, 1415
- Colorado:
 - grahamite in, 279
- Colored pigments, see "pigments"
- Colorimeter, 918
- Colorimetric test for bituminous substances, 918
- Color reactions, bituminous-solvent compositions, 1441
- Color-stability test for granules, 1380
- Color test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1423
- Colprovia pavement, 672
- Combustion, partial, 312, 313
- Comminuted asphalt, 130, 171, 182, 218, 630
- Comminuted pitch, 401
- Compacting weight of fillers, 1495
- Complex bituminous mixtures, 536
- Compositions or compounds:
 - acid-proofing concrete, 591
 - adhesive, 582, 733, 812
 - artificial lumber, 620
 - asphalt-cork, 614
 - asphalt-leather, 621
 - battery-box, 607, 614
 - bituminated-leather, 621
 - brake-linings, 613
 - briquette binders, 621
 - buffing, 624
 - built-up roofing, 582, 583
 - burial vaults, 621
 - cable-splicing, 607
 - calking, 587, 629, 833
 - cement-waterproofing, 591, 625
 - clutch-facings, 613
 - coating, see "coating compositions"
 - conduits, 620
 - core, 403, 622
 - damp-proofing, 582
 - depilatory, 624
 - dust-guards, 611
 - dust-laying, 538, 656
 - electrical, 403, 538, 540, 602, 603, 609, 611
 - fibrated, 615
 - filling teeth, 611
 - floor, 697
 - flooring, 870
 - floor tiles, 617

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Compositions or compounds—*Continued*:

floor treads, 620
 friction elements, 613
 golf courses, 616
 grout, 588
 gunned asphalt, 630
 handles, 611
 insoles, 614
 insulating, 538, 540, 602, 614
 joints, 613, 616
 junction-box, 607
 knobs, 611
 leather imitation, 824
 mirror-backing, 620
 molded, 611
 molds for casting, 622
 paving, 402, 403, 646
 phonograph records, 621
 pigmented, 739
 pipe-dips, 403, 538, 540, 592
 pipes, 620
 pipe-sealing, 538, 540, 592, 601
 plastic, 585, 872
 pot-head, 607
 push-buttons, 611
 railroad ties, 620
 roof-copings, 617
 roofing, 538, 540
 roof tiles, 616
 rotogravure ink, 624
 rubber substitutes, 609
 saturating, see "saturating compositions"
 ship-enamel, 589
 shoe-fillers, 614
 sidewalk, 697
 sky-lights, 613
 small molded articles, 611
 spraying of, see "spraying of bituminous compositions"
 step-treads, 620
 table-top, 620
 tree-surgery, 613
 typographic ink, 624
 vacuum impregnating, 605
 washers, 613
 waterproofing, 403, 538, 582, 625, 812
 Composition roofings, 49, 50, 52
 Compounding of bituminous substances, 521
 Compounds, see "compositions"
 Compressed asphalt pavements, 680
 Compression test for softening-point, 1085
 Compressive strength test for bituminous expansion-joints, 1270
 Compressive strength test for molded compositions, 1267
 Concrete:
 acid proofing of, 865
 electrical resistance, 628
 Concrete, bituminous, 635, 671
 Concrete waterproofing, 591, 625
 Condensed asphalt, 469
 Condenser, collector-main, 398, 399

Conductivity test for weathering, 1490
 Conduits:
 bituminized-fiber, 607, 834
 molded, 620
 specifications, 835
 Consistency, definition of, 984
 Consistency of bituminous substances, 521
 Consistency tester, 994, 1000
 Consistency tests, 984
 consistometer, 1000
 Moh's scale, 985
 needle penetrometer, 985
 Consistometer, 1000
 Continuous distillation of:
 coal, 372, 380
 coal tar, 396
 fatty acids, 423
 hardwood, 320
 lignite, 344, 347
 lignite tar, 351
 petroleum, 452
 shale, 356
 shale tar, 364
 wood tar, 318, 320
 Continuous phase, 552, 553
 Cooler for:
 asphalt, 450
 pitch, 393, 401
 Coorongite, 290
 Coorongitic shale, 363
 Copper in asphaltites, 76
 Cords, bituminized, 833
 Core compounds, 622
 Cork, bituminated, 614, 700
 Cork tar, 307
 Cork-tar pitch, 307
 Corncocks, 322
 Corncob tar, 307, 322, 323
 Corn-oil-foots pitch, 421, 430, 437, 439
 Corn-oil pitch, 421, 430
 Cornstalk tar, 307
 Cotton-oil pitch, 421, 430
 Cotton pitch, 421, 430
 solubility of, 580 (insert)
 Cotton-seed foots, 421
 Cotton-seed-foots pitch, 421, 437
 Cotton-seed-oil-foots pitch, 421, 430, 439
 Cotton-seed-oil pitch, 421, 430
 Cotton-stearin pitch, 421, 430
 Coumarone resin or cumarone resin, 528, 533, 534, 559, 560, 587, 603, 845, 855, 862, 879, 884
 Course of pavements:
 base, 667, 673
 bedding, 690
 binder, 681
 foundation, 667, 673, 680, 690, 694
 surface, 658, 667, 674, 681
 wearing, 663
 Covering:
 bituminized floor, 808
 wire, 833

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Covering capacity of:
 - acid-proof enamel and varnish, 591
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1423
 - ship-enamel, 1423
- Cracked distillate, 450, 453
- Cracked residuum, 476
- Cracking, definition, 1416
- Cracking-coil asphalts, 476
- Cracking distillation, 450
- Cracking of:
 - asphalt, 460, 464, 465, 476, 493
 - asphaltic pyrobitumens, 78, 517
 - bituminous substances, 77, 78, 80
 - coal tar, 388, 394
 - petroleum products, 305, 306, 313, 452, 453, 460
 - tars, 351, 399, 411, 466
 - wurtzilite, 517
- Cracking processes, 460, 463
 - Burton, 463
 - Cross, 461
 - Dubbs, 463
 - Holmes-Manly, 462
 - liquid-phase, 460
 - mixed-phase, 463
 - tube-and-tank, 461
- Cracking-still tar, 474
- Crack wax, 142
- Crappe, 208
- Crawling, definition, 1416
- Creosote, definition of, 693
- Creosote oil:
 - definition of, 693
 - sampling of, 904
- Creosote or creosote oil from:
 - blast-furnace tar, 370
 - coal tar, 390, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404
 - coke-oven tar, 400
 - lignite tar, 347, 352, 353
 - low-temperature tar, 381
 - peat tar, 339, 340
 - wood tar, 317, 321, 324
- Creosote-coal-tar solution, 694
- Creosote primer, 814
- Creosote preservatives, 52, 693, 695
- Cresol, 400
- Cresol pitch, 63, 308, 412
 - solubility of, 412
 - uses of, 412
- Crow footing, definition, 1416
- Crude naphtha, 400
- Crudes, high-pressure hydrogenation, 82, 83
- Crude scale-wax, 451, 453
- Crude wax, 451, 453
- Crusher-run, definition, 637
- Cuba:
 - asphalt in, 157, 193
 - discovery of asphalt in, 45
 - glance pitch in, 262
 - grahamite in, 280
- Cube method of test for softening-point, 1081
- Culm, 547, 622
- Cumarone or coumarone pitch, 308
- Cumar resin, see "coumarone resin"
- Curling, test for floor tiles, 619
- Cushion layer of pavements, 646 (insert), 690, 694
- Cut-back asphalt, 113, 450, 468, 642, 668
- Cut-back coal-tar pitch, 402, 527, 642
- Cut-back products, coefficient of expansion of, 1037
- Cut-back residual oil, 450, 470
- Cwidu, 1
- Cycle stock, 461
- Cyclic hydrocarbons, 381, 444
- Cyclo-hexane, solubility in, 1167
- Cylinder oil, 451
- Cylinder stock, 450, 458, 460, 467
- Czecho-Slovakia, asphalt in, 222
- Damp-course, 708, 762
- Dampness, resistance of bituminized fabrics, 1343
- Damp-proofing coatings, 858, 859
- Damp-proofing compositions, 582
- Damp-proofing methods, 818, 819
- Dams, protection, 723
- Dead oil, 401
- Dead Sea:
 - asphalt, 21, 33, 34, 35, 36, 39, 40, 43, 44, 95
 - glance pitch in, 268
- Deck cloth, 762
- Decking for boats, 762
- Decorative roll-roofings, 765
- Definition of:
 - A. C., 642
 - accelerated weathering, 1414
 - adhesion (adhesiveness), 1017
 - aggregate, 636, 1315
 - air-dry, 1414
 - alligatoring, 1414
 - all-levels sample, 890
 - amicros, 955
 - apparent flocculates, 1316
 - armor coat, 635
 - asphalt, 61
 - asphalt-block pavements, 636
 - asphalt cement, 642
 - asphaltenes, 1165, 1232
 - asphaltic pyrobitumen, 63
 - asphaltic resins, 1232
 - asphaltite, 61
 - asphalt mastic, 636, 701, 1291
 - asphalt-mastic cake, 702, 1291
 - average diameter, 1316
 - average sample, 890
 - baking, 1414
 - bank gravel, 637
 - base course, 634
 - bending test, 1414
 - binder course, 634
 - bitumen, 60
 - bituminous, 57, 66
 - bituminous concrete, 635

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Definition of—*Continued:*

bituminous grout, 588, 1291
bituminous macadam, 635
bituminous pavements, 633
bituminous substance, 56, 57
 liquid, 57
 semi-solid, 57
 solid, 57
bleeding, 1415
blistering, 1415
bloom, 1415
blown petroleum asphalt, 468
blushing, 1415
bodied linseed oil, 1415
borings sample, 892
bottom sample, 892
briquetting asphalt, 113
brittle, 1415
brushing consistency, 1415
carbenes, 1162
carpet coat, 634
chalking, 1415
checking, 1415
chert, 637
clinker, 637
cloudiness, 1415
coal tar, 695
coarse aggregate, 636
cohesion (cohesiveness), 1016
coke-oven tar, 695
cold-laid mixtures, 634
color floating, 1415
color retention, 1415
complex liquid, 985
composite sample, 890
consistency, 984
continuous phase, 552
continuous sample, 892
cracking, 1416
crawling, 1416
creosote, 693
creosote-coal-tar solution, 694
creosote distillate, 693
creosote oil, 693
creosote preservative, 693
crow footing, 1416
crusher run, 637
cut-back asphalt, 113
cut-back coal-tar pitch, 402
damp-proofing, 818
deflocculating agent, 552
dense graded aggregate, 636
deterioration index, 1505
density, 938
difference resins, 1232
dipper sample, 892
discrete phase, 552, 553
distintegration, 1416
dispersing agent, 552
dispersion, 1315
double surface treatments, 635
drain sample, 892

Definition of—*Continued:*

dry, 1416
dry hard, 1416
eggshell flat, 1416
eggshell gloss, 1416
eggshell luster, 1416
elasticity, 984
elastic solid, 985
emulsified asphalt, 113
emulsifying agent, 552
engine distillate, 467
external phase, 552
false body, 1416
fatty-acid pitch, 421
fine aggregate, 636
fixed-carbon, 1132
flaking, 1417
flocculate, 1315
flux or fluxing oil, 113, 527
frothing, 1417
free carbon, 1168
fuel oil, 467
fusing-point, 1063
gas-house coal tar, 695
gas oil, 467
gasoline, 466
gel, 552
gloss, 1417
grab sample, 892
graded aggregate, 636
granite, 637
granitoid, 637
hardening rating, 1505
hiding power, 1417
hot-laid mixtures, 634
hydrophile, 553
hydrophobe, 553
hydrosol, 552
individual particles, 1315
internal phase, 552
joint-filler, 685
kerosine, 467
leveling, 1417
leveling course, 634
lifting, 1417
liquid, 984
livering, 1417
lower sample, 890
lubricating oil, 467
lyophile, 553
lyophobe, 553
macadam, bituminous, 635
macadam aggregate, 636
malthenes, 1165
mastic, 113
mastic cake, 113
matrix, 637
melting-point, 1063
microns, 955
middle sample, 890
mineral aggregate, 646
mineral filler, 637

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Definition of—Continued:

mineral rubber, 609
 mineral wax, 60
 mixed sample, 892
 molding compounds, 113
 native asphalt, 61, 62
 non-asphaltic pyrobitumen, 62
 non-uniformity, 1316
 oil shale, 302
 oily constituents, 1232
 oleosol, 552
 open graded aggregate, 636
 paraffin wax, 468
 paving asphalt, 113
 penetration, 990
 penetration construction, 633
 peptizing agent, 552
 petrolatum, 467
 petroleues, 1165
 petroleum, 60
 asphaltic, 60, 444
 non-asphaltic, 60, 444
 semi-asphaltic, 60, 444
 petroleum naphtha, 466
 petroleum spirits, 466, 467
 phase, 552
 pipe-coating, 113
 pitch, 63
 plant mix, 634
 plasticity, 984
 plastic solid, 985
 poise, 969
 prime coat, 635
 protective colloid, 552
 pulling under the brush, 1417
 pyrobitumen, 60
 pyrogenous, 57
 pyrogenous asphalt, 61
 raising, 1417
 refined asphalt, 642
 refined coal-tar, 401
 residual asphalt, 468
 residual oil, 468
 road mix, 634
 road oil, 113
 rock asphalt, 67, 75
 rock asphalt pavements, 636
 roofing asphalt, 113
 roofing flux, 468
 rubble, 637
 samples, types of, 890, 892
 sand, 637
 sand-asphalt, 636
 scaling, 1417
 sealing, 1417
 seal-coat, 634
 self-lifting, 1417
 self-raising, 1417
 semigloss, 1417
 set to touch, 1417
 sheet asphalt, 635
 simple liquid, 984

Definition of—Continued:

skinning, 1417
 slag, 637
 sludge asphalt, 469
 softening-point, 1063
 smooth, 1417
 soil, 637
 sol, 552
 solid, 985
 specific-gravity, 936, 937
 absolute, 936
 apparent, 937
 bulk, 937
 spreading rate, 1418
 stabilizing agent, 552
 stone chips, 637
 stone-filled sheet asphalt, 635
 straight-run asphalt, 450
 straight-run coal-tar pitch, 402
 sub-microns, 955
 sulfurized asphalt, 469
 surface course, 634
 surface treatments, 634, 635
 suspension, 552
 sweating, 1418
 tack coat, 635
 tailings, 637
 tar, 63
 thermal conductivity, 1027
 thief sample, 892
 tops, 467
 ultimate working unit, 1315
 ultra-microns, 955
 upper sample, 890
 water-gas tar, 695
 waterproofing, 818
 integral, 812
 membrane, 812
 waterproofing asphalt, 113
 wax tailings, 468
 whitening, 1418
 yellowing, 1418
 Deflocculating agent, 552
 Degasification test for bituminous substances,
 1042
 Dégras, 433
 Dégras oil, 434
 Dégras stearin, 434
 Degree of mercuration test for bituminous
 substances, 1217
 Dehydration of:
 asphalt, 124
 coal tar, 376, 385, 387
 lignite tar, 346, 349
 native asphalts, 124
 peat, 338
 peat tar, 339
 petroleum, 447, 454
 shale tar, 364
 Trinidad asphalt, 124, 200
 water-gas tar, 415
 wood tar, 321

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Dehydration processes:
 - cascade system, 387
 - centrifuging, 386, 447
 - distilling, 386
 - settling, 385, 447
 - tube-heaters, 387, 448, 454, 455
 - Delmonte tar, 302
- Demulsibility test for bituminous dispersions, 1446
- Density, see "specific-gravity"
- Dense-graded aggregate, 636
- Densometer, 1403
- Depilatory, 624
- Depolymerization of:
 - albertite, 78, 518
 - asphalt, 77, 78
 - asphaltic pyrobitumens, 78
 - bituminous substances, 77, 78
 - elaterite, 78
 - grahamite, 286
 - impsonite, 78
 - pyrobituminous shales, 303
 - wurtzilite, 78, 517
- Deposits of bitumens:
 - primary, 94
 - secondary, 95
- Derna asphalt, 201
- Destructive distillation:
 - condensing system, 311
 - cracking, 310
 - oxygen content, 309
 - pressure, 311
 - temperature, 309
 - time of heating, 310
 - volatile constituents, 308
- Destructive distillation of:
 - albertite, 193
 - asphaltic petroleum, 448, 450
 - asphalts, 43, 44, 130, 221, 222, 232, 308
 - bones, 306, 442
 - bone-tar pitch, 443
 - coal, 306, 372, 377, 378, 379, 380
 - fatty acids, 433
 - general, 308
 - hardwood, 306, 317
 - lignite, 306, 344, 347
 - non-asphaltic petroleum, 453
 - ozokerite, 141
 - peat, 306, 338
 - petroleum, 306, 448, 450, 453
 - rosin, 332, 333
 - semi-asphaltic petroleum, 453
 - shale, 304, 306, 356
 - soft wood, 306, 324
 - wurtzilite, 517
- Deterioration index, definition, 1505
- Diazo reaction, 524, 1234
- Dichloroethylene, solubility in, 1171
- Diethyl sulfate test for bituminous substances, 1216
- Difference resins, recovery of, 1232
- Diffraction patterns, 75
- Diffusibility test for bituminous substances, 932
- Dikes, protection, 723
- Dimethyl sulfate test for bituminous substances, 1216
- Dinitre, 103
- Diphenyl:
 - use for fluxing, 528
 - use in heating, 126
- Dippel oil, 442, 1463
- Disco process, 382, 383
- Discoloration test for roofings, 1349
- Discrete aggregates, 540
- Discrete phase, 552, 553
- Disinfectants, 43, 400
- Disintegration, 1416
- Dispersing agents, 552, 557, 558
 - classes of, 543
 - combinations of, 561
 - determination of, 1461
 - drying of, 543
 - filiform, 554
 - hydrophile, 553
 - hydrophobe, 553
 - incorporation of, 541
 - inorganic, 559
 - lyophile, 553
 - lyophobe, 553
 - organic, 559
 - reversible, 553
 - water-soluble, 563
- Dispersion, 1315
- Dispersion mill, 556
- Dispersions, see "bituminous dispersions"
- Dispersions of bituminous substances with:
 - colloidal solids, 543, 544, 545, 546, 559, 560, 561
 - water, 552
- Dispersions of clay, 559, 953
- Dispersion test for fillers, 953
- Dispersoids, 88
- Displacement test for specific gravity, 950
- Displacement test for paving compositions, 1248
- Distillate oil, 693
- Distillates:
 - coal-tar, 136, 400, 576
 - lignite-tar, 352
 - peat-tar, 340
 - petroleum, 466
 - pyrogenous, 57, 68, 522, 580 (insert)
 - rosin, 333
 - shale-tar, 365
 - wood-tar, 320, 321, 322, 325
- Distillation:
 - atmospheric, 454, 456
 - continuous, see "continuous distillation"
 - cracking, 450
 - destructive, see "destructive distillation"
 - dry, see "dry distillation"
 - early use of asphalt for, 43, 44
 - fractional, see "fractional distillation"

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Distillation of—*Continued*:

- gas-recirculation, 395
- Henderson process of, 364
- intermittent, see "intermittent distillation"
- steam, see "steam distillation"
- steam with vacuum, 394
- straight, 450
- temperature of, 309
- vacuum, see "vacuum distillation"

Distillation of:

- animal oils, 423
- asphalts, 43, 44, 130, 221, 222, 232, 307
- bones, 431, 432, 442
- bone tar, 493
- coal, 306, 372, 377, 378, 379, 380, 414
- coal tar, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398
- coal-tar pitch, 403
- corncocks, 322
- fatty acids, 423, 424, 425, 430, 433
- gilsonite, 253
- hardwood, 306, 317, 320
- lignite, 306, 344, 347
- lignite tar, 351, 352
- montan wax, 150
- ozokerite, 141
- peat, 306, 338
- peat tar, 340, 341
- petroleum, 306, 448, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455
- pyrobituminous shales, 304
- rosin, 332, 333
- shale, 48, 304, 306, 356
- shale tar, 364
- soft wood, 306, 324, 325
- vegetable oils, 423
- wood, 306, 316, 320, 324, 325
- wood tar, 318, 320, 324
- wool grease, 434

Distillation coal, 343

Distillation test for, 1109

- bituminous dispersions, 1455
- creosote oils, 1113
- cut-back asphalts, 1114
- road oils, 1109
- tar products, 1109

Distilled-grease olein, 434

Distortion under heat test for molded products, 1271

Ditches, lining, 723

Dopplerte, 103

Double surface treatments, 635

Dow ductility test, 1007

Draining test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1420

Dried paint films, analysis of, 1430

Drill, 733, 748

Dropping-point test, 1091

Dry, defined, 1416

Dry distillation of:

- asphaltic petroleum, 448, 450
- asphalts, 43, 44, 130, 221, 222, 232, 307

Dry distillation of—*Continued*:

- bones, 442
- coal, 372, 377, 379
- gilsonite, 253
- hardwood, 317
- lignite, 345, 347
- lignite tar, 351
- non-asphaltic petroleum, 453
- ozokerite, 141
- peat, 338
- peat tar, 340
- petroleum, 448, 450, 453
- rosin, 332, 333
- semi-asphaltic petroleum, 453
- shales, 304
- soft wood, 324
- wurtzilite, 517

Dry-film thickness test, 1422

Drying test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1420

Dubb's asphalt, 469, 492

Duck, 733, 748, 763

Ductility test, 1006

- author's method, 1013

- Dow's method, 1007

Durability of:

- paints, 1475
- roofings, 761, 1475

Dust, asphalt, 630

Dust-catchers, 379

Dusting, 1474

Dust-laying compositions, 538, 656

Dust-laying oil, 468, 656

Dust palliatives, 656

Dust preventatives, 656

Dutch East Indies, asphalt in, 246

Duxite, 103

Dysodile, 103

Earth wax, see "mineral wax"

Ebano, 484

Ebonite, 610

Ebonized lumber, 204

Ecuador, asphalt in, 45, 204

Efflorescence, test for, 1381

Eggshell flat, definition, 1416

Eggshell gloss, definition, 1416

Eggshell luster, definition, 1416

Egypt, asphalt in, 244

Egyptians, use of asphalt by, 18, 19, 20, 21

Elastic bitumen, 47

Elastic extension test for bituminous substances, 1099

Elasticity:

- defined, 984
- test for bituminous substances, 1098

Elaterite, 290

- classification of, 60, 62, 67

- depolymerization of, 78

- discovery of, 47, 290

- metamorphosis of, 101, 289

- properties of, 289, 916

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Elaterite in:

- Asia, 290
- Asiatic Russia, 290
- Australia, 290
- England, 290
- Europe, 290
- Electrical immersion heaters, 126
- Electrical insulating compounds, 403, 538, 540, 602, 609
- Electrical insulating japans, 884, 886
- Electrical insulating paints, 868
- Electrical insulating papers, 826
- Electrical insulating tape, see "insulating tape"
- Electrically insulated wires, 833
- Electrical resistance of:
 - asphalt, 602, 603, 604
 - fabrics, 1350
 - paints, 868, 886, 1429
 - papers, 826
- Electrical tests for:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1350
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1429
 - molded compositions, 1290
- Electrical varnishes, 875, 884
- Electric-light carbons, 403, 608
- Electrodes, 608
- Elemental composition of bituminous substances, 1186
- Elongation test for:
 - asphalt battery-boxes, 1284
- Elutriation test for mineral aggregates, 1316
- Embalming, use of asphalt for, 18, 19, 20, 36
- Embankments, use of asphalt in, 29, 30, 717
- Emulsified asphalt, 113, 641, 678
- Emulsifying agents, 552
- Emulsion japans, 887
- Emulsion of water-gas tar, 415
- Emulsion paints, 565, 869
- Emulsions, see "bituminous dispersions"
- Enamels:
 - acid-proof, 591
 - baking, 881
 - bituminous, 881
 - heat-resisting, 878
 - ship, 589
- Enamels for:
 - acid-proofing concrete, 591
 - ships, 589
- Engine distillate, 467
- England, elaterite in, 290
- Engler viscosity, 962
- Enriching oil, 952, 1041
- Entrapped air, test for bituminous substances, 952, 1042
- Equi-viscous temperature, test for bituminous substances, 962
- Erosion, prevention, 723
- Eschershausen, asphalt deposits, 212, 216, 217
- Ester value, 1219
- Esto-asphalt, 367
- Esto-bitumen, 367

Estonia:

- asphaltites in, 267
- glance pitch in, 267
- grahamite in, 267
- Ethyl-ether, solubility in, 1167, 1174, 1176
- Euosmite, 103
- Europe:
 - albertite in, 297
 - asphalt in, 163, 205
 - asphaltites in, 260
 - elaterite in, 290
 - gilsonite in, 260
 - glance pitch in, 267
 - ozokerite in, 143
- Evaporation of:
 - bituminous substances, 1464
 - solvents, 852
- Evaporation test for bituminous substances, 1106
- Examination of:
 - bituminized discrete aggregates, 1240
 - bituminized fabrics, 1328
 - bituminous dispersions, 1442
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1414
 - bituminous substances, 914
- Exothermic reaction, 84
- Expansion, coefficient of, 441, 1036, 1037
- Expansion in water test for bituminized discrete aggregates, 1263
- Expansion-joints, 538, 540, 710, 1270, 1491
 - sampling of, 911
- Explosives, 401, 630
- Exposure tests, 1469
- Extenders, 610
- External phase, 552, 553
- Extraction methods:
 - centrifugal, 1300
 - cold, 1297
 - of aggregates with asphaltic binder, 1290
 - of aggregates with coal-tar pitch binder, 1303
 - hot, 1291
- Extraction with solvents of:
 - asphalt, 135
 - asphaltic resins, 514, 515
 - coal tar, 376
 - coal-tar pitch, 409
 - lignite, 139, 147, 344
 - montan wax, 139, 147, 344, 345
 - petroleum resins, 512, 513
 - pine wood, 332
 - pressure tar, 465, 466
 - pyropissite, 139, 147
 - retort lignite, 345
 - roofing waste, 138
 - rosin pitch, 332
 - sulfur, 376
 - wood, 325
- Extraction with water of:
 - asphalts, 49, 133, 178, 222
 - ozokerite, 134, 141, 145
 - roofing waste, 615

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Extractors, 134, 1170, 1173, 1294, 1300, 1304, 1305

Extrusion of bituminous substances, 551, 613, 616

Extrusion tests for bituminized discrete aggregates, 1253, 1274

Exudation:

of roofings, 1474

test for bituminous substances, 927

Fabrics

analysis of, 1328, 1355, 1407

armored, 714

asbestos, 732, 752, 756 (insert), 771

bituminized, 724

building, 817

felted, 724

flooring, 808

insulating, 826, 836

mulching, 831, 832

roofing, 724

sampling of, 911

saturated, 753

saturation of, 743

testing of, 1328

textile, 733, 813

waterproofing, 752, 813, 816, 825

woven, 733, 813

wrapping, 827

see also "bituminous fabrics"

Factice, 535

Factis, 610

Faktis, 610

Falkland Islands, albertite in, 297

Falling-ball viscosity test for bituminous substances, 978

Falling coaxial-cylinder viscosity test for bituminous substances, 981, 1466

False body, definition, 1416

Fastening devices for roofing, 795

Fat pitch, 421

Fats, neutral, 1219

Fatty-acid distillation, 423, 424, 425, 430, 431, 433

Fatty-acid pitch, 421

behavior on heating, 436

blown, 436, 478

classification of, 63, 68

coefficient of expansion of, 441

composition of, 435

distinguishing from:

asphalts, 440

wurtzilite pitch, 520

effect of heat on, 436

electrical resistance of, 604

flame-resisting properties of, 834

fluxing of, 441, 523

fluxing with wood-tar pitch, 331

formaldehyde condensation product, 436

from bone-fat, 431, 439

from corn-oil foots, 430, 439

from cotton-seed-oil foots, 429, 439

Fatty-acid pitch—*Continued*:

from fats and oils, 422, 428

from garbage, 432, 439

from lard, 431, 437, 438

from packing-house refuse, 430, 438

from palm-oil, 437, 439

from sewage, 432, 439

from tallow, 430, 437, 438

from woolen-mill waste, 432

from wool-grease, 433, 439

hardening of, 436, 437

identification of, 1439

molecular weight of, 435

nitrated, 436

production of, 116, 421, 422

properties of, 434, 437, 438, 439, 523, 916

reactions with acids, 436

rubber pitch, 435, 436

saponifiable constituents in, 435, 437

saponification value of, 440

solubility of, 436, 580 (insert)

sulfurized, 436, 440, 845

weather-resistance of, 435, 441, 523

Faults, filling, 92, 94

Felt:

acoustical, 825, 836

analysis of, 1407

asbestos, 732, 752, 808, 812

asphalt-saturated, 743, 752, 808, 812

breaking-weight of, 730

coal-tar saturated, 749, 757, 808

defibrator for, 729

examination of, 1372

fireproofing of, 731

flax, 823

flooring, 808

hair, 825

insulating, 836

moisture content of, 1388

"number" of, 730

rag, 725, 752

roofing, 724, 752

saturation, 743

slaters', 748

sound-proofing, 836

string, 732

tarred, 749, 752, 808

tests for:

air-resistance, 1402

fiber composition, 1407

kerosene number, 1405

moisture content, 1388

"number," 1386

oil-penetration, 1405

porosity, 1402

saturation speed, 1404

saturation capacity, 1405

tearing-strength, 1389

tensile-strength, 1390

thickness, 1333

weight, 1386

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Felt—Continued:

- threaded, 732
- waterproofing, 752
- Felted fabric, 1328
- Fermentation-residue tar, 307
- Fermentation-residue-tar pitch, 307, 308
- Ferrous-sulfate test for bituminous disper-
sions, 1448
- Fettpech*, 421
- Feuerkohle*, 343
- Fiber composition of felt and paper, 1407
- Fiber conduits, 834
- Fibers, 548
 - asbestos, 732
 - combinations of, 730
 - inorganic, 548, 730
 - organic, 548, 728, 1327
- Fibers present in:
 - felt, 726, 1407
 - paper, 820, 1407
 - test for ascertaining, 1407
 - textiles, 1413
- Fiber-wax, 144
- Fibrated bituminous compositions, 615
- Fibrous fillers, 548, 712, 713
- Fibrous wax, 144
- Fichtelite, 103
- Filaments of asphalt, 630
- Filbertine pavement, 672
- Fillers, 739
 - asphaltic, 538, 640 (insert), 685, 696
 - bituminous, 538, 646 (insert), 696
 - bonding of, 542
 - effect on weathering, 1472
 - examination of, 1306, 1438
 - fibrous, 548, 712, 713
 - finely-divided, 541
 - foaming of, 542
 - granulated, 712
 - grout, 640 (insert), 643, 646 (insert)
 - incorporation of, 541
 - inorganic, 545, 712
 - joint, 640 (insert), 646
 - mineral, 531, 535, 536, 542, 543, 544, 545,
546, 646 (insert), 849
 - organic, 548, 712, 1327
 - physical properties of, 1497
 - pigment, 739, 849
 - pitch, 686, 696
 - powdered, 546
 - priming of, 542
 - rail, 715
 - roofing, 739
 - settling tendency test, 1251
 - shoe, 614
 - sundry, 713
 - tests for, see "mineral fillers"
 - vegetable, 548
 - weathering of asphalts containing, 1492
- Fine aggregate, definition of, 636
- Fineness-factor of fillers, 1495

- Fire coal, 343
- Fireproofing processes, 50, 731, 736
- Fire resistance, 564
- Fixateur, 622
- Fixed-carbon, 309
- Fixed-carbon test, 1132
 - of creosote, 1132
 - of paraffin wax, 1143
 - of petroleum products, 1134
 - Conradson test, 1134
 - Ramsbottom test, 1139
- Flaking, definition of, 1417
- Flammability, test for floor tiles, 619
- Flash-coils, 452
- Flashed residue, 474
- Flash-point test, 1117
 - Cleveland, 1124
 - of bituminous-solvent compositions, 1419
 - Pensky-Martens, 1117
 - Tag closed, 1127
 - Tag open, 1131
- Flash-points of solvents, 568, 1130
- Flat varnishes, 876
- Flax felt, bituminated, 825
- Flexural-strength test for bituminized dis-
crete aggregates, 1247, 1271
- Flexure, test for floor tiles, 619
- Float test for bituminous substances, 974
- Flocculate, 1315
- Flocculation, 552
 - irreversible, 72
 - reversible, 72
- Flocculative reaction, 72, 575
- Floor compositions, 870
 - body-coat for, 871
 - dressing for, 871
 - finishing-coat for, 871
 - primer for, 870
- Floor-coverings, 808
 - production of, 121
 - testing of, 1328
- Floor deadener for automobiles, 837
- Floors, 697, 700
 - asphalt-mastic, 701
 - bridge, 716
 - early use of asphalt for, 9, 11, 26
 - surfaces, characteristics, 707
- Floor tiles, 121, 617, 691
 - production of, 121
 - tests for:
 - curling, 619
 - flammability, 619
 - flexure, 619
 - impact, 619
 - indentation, 619
- Floor treads, 620
- Flotation oils, 400, 404 (insert), 538, 622
- Flotation process, 134, 622
- Flow:
 - anomalous, 71
 - test for, 1253
- Flower pots, 616

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Flow-point test for bituminous substances, 1091
- Flow test for ship-enamel, 590
- Fluidity, increasing when melted, 528
- Fluorescence of tar products, 920
- Flux, 106, 113, 469, 527, 642
 - asphalt, 465
 - paving, 642
 - Pittsburgh, 469, 492
 - roofing, 468
 - Ventura, 469
- Fluxing of bituminous substances, 522, 524, 527, 538, 539
- Fluxing oil, 468
- Flux oil, 452, 468, 642
- Foce, 228
- Folding endurance test for paper, 1397
- Foot paths, 51
- Foot pavements, 52, 700, 701
- Foots oil, 451, 453
- Formaldehyde, reactions with, 64, 86, 331, 410, 411, 412, 421, 436, 545, 546, 845, 1216
- Formolite reaction, 1216
- Formolite residue, 1216
- Fossils preserved by asphalt, 2
- Fossil wax, 143
- Foundation course of:
 - asphalt-block pavements, 690
 - bituminous concrete, 667
 - bituminous macadam, 673
 - sheet-asphalt pavements, 680
 - wood-block pavements, 694
- Foundations, sidewalk, 697
- Foundry cores, 565
- Fraas' breaking-point test for bituminous substances, 1051
- Fractional distillation of:
 - bone tar, 443
 - coal tar, 48, 388, 394, 397, 398, 399
 - lignite tar, 351, 352
 - peat tar, 340
 - petroleum, 448, 454
 - shale tar, 364
 - wood tar, 318, 324
- Fractioning columns, 398, 454, 458
- Fracture test for bituminous substances, 928
- France:
 - asphalt in, 50, 134, 163, 205
 - extraction with water, 134
 - use in pavements, 205
 - shale, 356
- Free acids, 1218
- Free asphaltous acids, 1225, 1226
- Free carbon, 77, 372, 411, 1168, 1464, 1465
 - composition of, 1168
 - filtration of, 1172
 - solubility of, 1168
 - solvents for testing, 1171
- Free mineral matter, 183, 1147
- Freezing test for bituminous dispersions, 1452
- Friction elements, 613
- Friction tape, 838
- Friezes, early use of asphalt in, 8
- Frosted varnishes, 876
- Frosting, definition of, 1417
- Frothing oils, 623
- Fuel lignite, 343, 344
- Fuel oil, asphalt in, 467
- Fuel oil from:
 - petroleum, 81, 451, 453, 454, 464, 465, 467
 - shale tar, 366
- Fuel-oil-gas tar, 418
- Fuel, use of asphalt as, 36
- Fuels, bituminous, 622
- Fullers grease, 433
- Fullers-grease pitch, 421, 433
- Furol (Saybolt) viscosity test, 964
- Fusel-oil tar, 307
- Fuses, blasting, 832
- Fusibility of bituminous substances, 522, 524
- Fusing-point, see "softening-point"
- Gagate, 38, 41, 43, 104
 - Latin word for, 2
- Gagal-kohle, 227
- Galicia, ozokerite in, 144
- Garbage pitch, 421, 432, 437, 439
- Garj, 237
- Gas:
 - Blau, 418
 - blue, 414
 - carburetted water-gas, 414
 - coal, 50, 371, 374
 - fuel-oil, 418
 - generator, 313
 - illuminating, 47, 50, 371, 374, 415
 - lignite, 362
 - marsh, 64, 97
 - Mond, 338
 - natural, 64
 - oil, 313
 - oil-water, 417
 - permanent, 308, 314, 362, 370
 - Pintsch, 417
 - producer, 312, 344, 347, 348, 380
 - reformed, 418
 - water, 313
- Gas coal, 368
- Gas-house coal-tar, definition of, 695
- Gas liquor, 404 (insert)
- Gas oil, 83
- Gas oil from:
 - hydrogenation, 83
 - lignite tar, 353
 - petroleum, 306, 451, 453, 454, 456, 458, 462, 466, 467
 - shale tar, 365, 366
- Gasoline, 83, 466
- Gas pressure, effect on bitumens, 95
- Gas-producer coal-tar, 380, 383
 - properties of, 384, 916
- Gas-producer coal-tar pitch, 68, 405
 - properties of, 405, 916
- Gas-producer peat-tar, 338

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Gas-recirculation method of distillation, 395
- Gas-works coal tar, 306, 372
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - dehydration of, 376, 383
 - distillation of, 388
 - from horizontal retorts, 384, 916
 - from inclined retorts, 384, 916
 - from vertical retorts, 384, 916
 - mixtures with sludge asphalt, 504
 - production of, 115
 - properties of, 370, 383, 916
 - recovery of, 373
 - refining of, 387
 - retorts used, 372
 - separation of, 376, 383
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - yield of, 370, 375
- Gas-works coal-tar pitch, 405
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - from horizontal retorts, 405, 406, 407, 916
 - from inclined retorts, 405, 406, 407, 916
 - from vertical retorts, 405, 406, 407, 916
 - properties of, 405, 406, 407, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
- Gas-works retort, 372
 - continuously operating, 372
 - horizontal, 372
 - inclined, 372
 - vertical, 372
- Gel, 552
- Gelatinizing of paints, 850, 853, 854, 880, 885
- Generator gas, 313
- Generator tar, 316, 350
- Geological formations, 89
- Geology of:
 - bitumens, 89
 - pyrobitumens, 89
- Geomyricite, 103
- Germanium, in coal tar, 76
- Germany:
 - albertite in, 297
 - asphalt in, 44, 47, 211
 - glance pitch in, 267
 - montan wax industry, 148, 150
- Ghir*, 2, 242
- Gilsonite, 250
 - classification of, 60, 62, 67
 - correcting heterogeneity with, 529
 - discovery of, 54, 250
 - distillation of, 253
 - electrical resistance of, 604
 - jet, 252
 - metamorphized, 259
 - metamorphosis of, 289
 - mining methods, 258
 - mixtures with:
 - linseed oil, 862
 - paraffin wax, 529
 - residual oil, 252
 - molecular weight of, 1196
 - nickel in, 76
- Gilsonite—*Continued*:
 - production of, 110, 111
 - properties of, 251, 916
 - sampling of, 905
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - synthetic, 253, 484
 - weather-resistance of, 535
- Gilsonite firsts, 251
- Gilsonite in:
 - Asia, 260
 - Europe, 260
 - Mexico, 260
 - North America, 253
 - Oregon, 258
 - Russia, 260
 - United States, 253
 - Utah, 54, 253
- Gilsonite jet, 252
- Gilsonite seconds, 251, 252
- Gilsonite selects, 251, 252
- Gir*, 2, 242
- Glance pitch, 250, 260
 - classification of, 60, 62, 67
 - metamorphosis of, 262, 289
 - properties of, 260, 916
 - sampling of, 905
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - uranium in, 76, 264
 - uses in varnishes, etc., 262
 - vanadium in, 264, 269
 - weather-resistance of, 535
- Glance pitch in:
 - Argentina, 265
 - Barbados, 261
 - Chile, 267
 - Central America, 265
 - Colombia, 266
 - Cuba, 262
 - Dead Sea, 268
 - Estonia, 267
 - Europe, 267
 - Germany, 267
 - Haiti, 262
 - Iraq, 269
 - Levant States, 268
 - Mesopotamia, 268
 - Mexico, 263
 - Nicaragua, 265
 - North America, 261
 - Russia, 269
 - Salvador, 265
 - Santo Domingo, 262
 - South America, 265
 - Syria, 268
 - United States, 264
 - Utah, 264
 - West Indies, 261
- Glass wool, in shingles, 780
- Gloss, definition of, 1417
- Glossmeter, 929
- Gloss test for:
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1423

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Gloss test for—*Continued*:

bituminous substances, 928
 Glycerides, 1219
 Glycerin pitch, 443
 composition of, 443
 production of, 443
 uses of, 443
 Glycerol, 1218, 1224
 Goudron, 421
 Grab-test for tensile-strength, 1391, 1392
 Graded aggregate, 636
 Grahamite, 250, 270
 characteristics of, 270
 classification of, 60, 62, 67
 depolymerization of, 286
 discovery of, 53, 271
 fluxing of, 281, 288, 525, 539
 metamorphized type of, 279
 metamorphosis of, 289
 mining of, 284
 mixtures with residual oil, 275, 285, 1227
 production of, 110, 111
 properties of, 270, 916
 reducing the softening-point of, 271
 sampling of, 905
 solubility of, 580 (insert)
 types of, 275, 283
 vanadium in, 76, 285-288
 weather-resistance of, 535
 Grahamite in:
 Argentina, 285
 Colorado, 279
 Cuba, 280
 Estonia, 267
 Mexico, 279
 North America, 271
 Oklahoma, 273
 Peru, 286
 South America, 283
 Texas, 273
 Trinidad, 283
 United States, 271
 West-Virginia, 53, 271
 Granite, 637
 Granitoid, 637
 Granular matter, 548
 inorganic, 548, 1306
 organic, 549, 1327
 Granularmetric analysis, 1308
 Granules, 740, 755
 cement-coated, 742
 ceramic, 741
 chemical, 742
 coarse, 743
 colored, 741
 dyed, 743
 metallized, 742
 miscellaneous, 743
 natural, 742
 painted, 742
 silicated, 742
 sulfurized, 742

Granules—*Continued*:

tests for:
 affinity for asphalt (adhesion), 1381
 blooming (efflorescence), 1381
 color fixation, 1379
 color stability, 1380
 sieve analysis, 1372
 solubility in water, 1379
 staining, 1382
 susceptibility to dirt (sooting), 1382
 thermo-chemical, 742
 uncolored, 741
 Gravitation, effect on bitumens, 96
 Gravity, see "specific-gravity"
 Grease:
 black, 429
 bone, 431
 penetration-test of, 993
 petroleum, 467, 468
 pitch, 379, 404
 still, 365
 stuffing, 434
 unworked consistency of, 994, 997
 waxy, 404
 wool, 421, 433, 523, 1224
 worked consistency of, 995
 yellow, 431
 Greece, asphalt in, 31, 32, 164, 234
 Greek fire, 33, 43, 44
 Green rosin-oil, 333
 Grooving of roofings, 1471
 Grout:
 asphalt, 588, 640 (insert)
 bituminous, 588, 1240
 Grout fillers for pavements, 640 (insert),
 643, 646 (insert)
 Grout for jetties, 722
 Guffa, 22, 32
 Gunned asphalt, 630
 Guszasphalt, 701
 Gutta-percha pitch, 63
 Hair cracks, 1473
 Hair-felt, bituminated, 825
 Haiti, glance pitch in, 262
 Halogens:
 in bituminous substances, 74
 in petroleum, 74
 reactions with bituminous substances, 63,
 87, 482, 493
 Halowax, 603, 604
 Hardening:
 bituminous substances, 87, 331, 411, 412,
 437, 531
 spontaneous, 1466, 1471
 Hardening rating, definition, 1505
 Hardening test for calking compound, 1426
 Hardness of bituminous substances, 522, 524
 Hardness scale, 985
 Hardness tests, 984
 consistometer method, 985
 of bituminized aggregates, 1246

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Hardness tests—Continued:

- of bituminous-solvent compositions, 1424
- Moh's scale, 985
- needle-penetrometer method, 985

Hard wax, 144

Hardwood distillation, 306, 317, 320

- Hardwood tar, 326
- classification of, 63, 68
- properties of, 326, 916
- solubility of, 580 (insert)

Hardwood-tar pitch, 329

- classification of, 63, 68
- composition of, 330
- properties of, 329, 916
- solubility of, 580 (insert)

Hartine, 103

Hartite, 103

Hatchettine, 51, 146

Hatchettite, 51, 146

Heat:

- effect on asphaltic pyrobitumens, 78
- effect on bitumens, 96
- effect on bituminized aggregates, 1275, 1277
- effect on bituminous substances, 77, 78, 96
- effect on fatty-acid pitches, 436
- resistance of bituminized fabrics to, 1347
- resistance of bituminous-solvent compositions to, 1425
- use of molten metals, 394, 494, 541

Heat content, test for bituminous substances, 1033

Heating of:

- asphalts, 125, 127
- bitumens, 125
- bituminous substances, 125, 538
- native asphalts, 125
- pyrobitumens, 125

Heat tests, 915, 1024

Heavy naphtha, 400

Heavy oils from:

- coal tar, 378, 390, 398, 400, 404 (insert)
- peat tar, 339, 340
- shale tar, 507
- wood, 320, 324

Heavy residues, 83

Henderson retort, 360

Herzog-Wilhelm mine, 214, 216

Hessian, 762

Heterogeneity test for bituminous substances, 923, 925

Hexane-resistance test, 923, 926

Hexane, solubility in, 1167, 1231

Hiding power:

- definition, 1417
- test, 1423

Hiding test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1423

High-temperature carbonization, 370

High-temperature coal tar, distinguishing, 383, 385

Historical review, 1

Hofmannite, 103

Holzement, 410, 585

Homogeneity tests, 528, 529, 921, 1443

- stain, 922
- to the eye, 921
- under microscope, 921, 1443
- when melted, 922

Homogenizer, 554, 555

Horizontal retort, 372, 377

Hot-laid mixtures, 634

Hot-oil circulation heating, 126

Hungary, asphalt in, 221

- extraction with water, 222
- use for mastic, 222
- use in paving, 222
- use in rubber goods, 222

Husbandry, early use of asphalt in, 41

Hutchinson viscosity test for bituminous substances, 973

Hydraulic man, 373, 375, 417, 418

Hydrocarbons:

- aliphatic, 308, 854
- aromatic, 308, 310, 369, 416, 854
- cyclic, 381, 444
- naphthene, 444
- olefine, 368, 369, 381, 444
- open chain, 444
- paraffin, 73, 369, 381, 444
- polycyclic, 1196, 1229
- saturated, 70, 369, 1209
- unsaturated, 70, 369, 381, 1209

Hydrogen, 70, 73, 80

- determination of, 1186
- reactions with bituminous substances, 63, 80, 532

Hydrogenated products, 63

Hydrogenation, 80, 466, 532

- destructive, 80
- high-pressure, 82, 83
- petroleum, 82
- simple, 80
- types, 80

Hydrolene, 484

Hydrometer test for specific-gravity, 941

Hydrophile, 553

Hydrophobe, 553

Hydrosol, 552

Hydrostatic pressure, effect on bitumens, 95

Ichthyol, 221

Identification, see "analysis of"

Illuminating gas:

- discovery of, 47
- enriching of, 415
- manufacture of, 371, 375, 415
- yield of, 375

Illuminating oil from:

- lignite tar, 352, 353
- petroleum, 451, 453, 467
- shale tar, 365, 366

Imitation leather, 621, 824

Immediate pitches, 63

Immersion test, see "absorption test"

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Impact tests:

- cantilever-beam method, 1279
- Charpy, 1282
- for floor tiles, 619
- for molded compositions, 619, 1278
- for paving compositions, 1254
- Izod, 1279
- simple-beam method, 1279

Impregnated rock, 93

Impregnating compounds, 538, 540, 605

Impregnation accelerators, 528

Impregnation of:

- acoustical blocks, 843
- acoustical felt, 836
- armature windings, 605
- asbestos-cement panels, 607
- belting, 607
- bibulous bodies, 607, 616
- brake-linings, 613, 835
- building blocks, 607
- clay articles, 607
- clutch-facings, 613, 845
- compressed wood-pulp, 607
- concrete, 607
- conduits, 607, 835
- cords, 833
- coverings for wires, 833
- ebonized lumber, 607
- felt, 743
- flooring, 808
- insulating board, 841
- insulating tape, 837
- magnet coils, 605
- membrane waterproofing, 812
- paper, 821, 823
- pipes, 607, 620
- plaster-board, 843
- roofing felt, 402, 403, 733
- roofings, 733, 743
- ropes, 833
- shingles, 733, 743
- stone, 607
- storage-battery boxes, 607
- stucco-base, 843
- tacking-strips, 837
- transformer coils, 605, 607
- tubes, 607
- wall-board, 840
- waterproofing fabrics, 813
- wood-blocks, 691

Impsonite, 298

- classification of, 60, 62, 67
- copper in, 300
- depolymerization of, 78
- metamorphosis of, 101, 289, 298
- properties of, 289, 298, 916
- vanadium in, 76, 300, 301

Impsonite in:

- Argentina, 301
- Arkansas, 299
- Australia, 301
- Brazil, 301

Impsonite in—*Continued:*

- Mexico, 279
- Michigan, 300
- Nevada, 299
- North America, 298
- Oklahoma, 298
- Peru, 300
- South America, 300
- United States, 298

Incas, use of asphalt by, 45

Inclined retort, 372, 373

Indentation test for floor tiles, 619

India, asphalt in, 16, 17, 40, 244

Indiana, asphalt in, 172

Indians, use of asphalt by, 16

Individual particle, 1315

Individual shingles, 771

Inorganic aggregate, see "mineral aggregate"

Inorganic theories of petroleum origin, 96

Insoles, 614

Insoluble in, tests for, see "Solubility in":

- benzol (benzene), 1168
 - asbestos-mat method, 1170
 - centrifugal method, 1173
 - filter-paper method, 1170
 - filtration method, 1172
 - paper-thimble method, 1170
 - porous-thimble method, 1169
- carbon disulfide, 1143
- carbon tetrachloride, 1162
- petroleum naphtha, 1165
- sulfuric acid, 1209
- various solvents, 1173
- water, 1213

Insulating board, 841

Insulating compounds, electrical, 403, 538, 540, 602, 603, 609

Insulating fabrics, 826, 836

Insulating felts, 826, 836

Insulating japans, 884, 886

Insulating papers, 820, 825, 826

Insulating tape, 837, 1350

sampling of, 912, 1352

tests for:

- adhesion, 1352
- cold adhesion, 1351
- dielectric strength, 1351, 1354
- parallelism, 1355
- pinholes, 1354
- tackiness, 1354
- tensile-strength, 1351
- thickness, 1351, 1355

Insulation:

- cold, 614, 825, 836, 841
- electrical compositions, 602, 603, 609
- electrical fabrics, 826, 833, 834, 836
- electrical japans, 884, 886
- for wires, 833
- heat, 825, 836, 841
- molded, 621
- sound, 836
- vibration, 836

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Integral waterproofing:

compounds, 625
methods, 628, 812, 818

Interfacial-tension, 553, 1023

Intermediate oil, 360, 507

Intermittent distillation of:

asphaltites, 253
asphalts, 43, 44, 130, 221, 222, 232, 307
bones, 442
bone tar, 443
coal, 372, 376, 414
coal tar, 390, 394
coal-tar pitch, 404
fatty acids, 424, 430
hardwood, 317
lignite tar, 351
ozokerite, 141
peat, 338
peat tar, 340
petroleum, 448, 450
rosin, 332, 333
shale tar, 364
soft wood, 324
wood, 318, 325
wurtzilite, 517

Internal phase, 552, 553

Introfiors, 528

Iodine number of asphalts, 87

Iodine:

in bituminous substances, 74
reactions with bituminous substances, 63, 87

Ionite, 103

Iraq (Iraq):

asphalt in, 5, 23, 42, 165, 241
glance pitch in, 269

Iron pitch, 202, 203

Isoparaffins, 141

Italians, early use of asphalt as pigment, 43

Italy, asphalt in, 134, 225

distillation of, 307
extraction with water, 134
use for paving, 228, 229

Izod impact-test, 1279

Japan, asphalt in, 244

Japans, 884

baking, 884
electrical insulating, 884, 886
emulsion, 887
mat, 887
sampling of, 913
water, 887
wrinkle-finish, 887

Japan wax, 604

Jelly:

asphalt, 632
petroleum, 468

Jet, 104

Latin word for, 2

Jet gilsonite, 252

Jetties, bituminous, 721

Jir, 242

Joint-filler, 640 (insert), 685, 911

Joints, bituminous expansion, 538, 540, 710

armored, 714
laminated, 713
preformed, 613, 711
premolded, 711
reinforced, 713

Jugoslavia, asphalt in, 219

Junction-box compound, 607

Kabaite, 147

Kansas, annual production, 110

Kapak, 517

Karasakiz, 242

Karbolpech, 412

Katran, 237

Kaumaziie, 347

Kauri-butanol value of solvents, 1437

Kentucky:

asphalt in, 110, 152, 168
use in pavements, 171

Kerites, 286, 293

Kerogen, 304, 531

Kerosine, 465, 467

Kerosine test for felt, 1405

Kerotenes, 293

Kerzenteer, 421

Kettle, varnish, 875

Kimmeridge shales, 363

Kindebal, 144

Kinderball, 144

Kinematic viscosity, test for, 971

Kir, 2, 64, 237

Kitt, 1

Knife breaking-point test for bituminous substances, 1050

Köflachite, 103

Korite, 484

Kramer-Sarnow softening-point test for bituminous substances, 1064

Kresolharz, 412

Kukkersite shale, 363, 367

Kundait, 267

Kupru, 2, 29

Lacquers:

bituminous, 43, 844
cellulose-ester, 882

Lactones, 1219

Lactone value, 1219

Lake Asphaltites, 33, 40, 41

Lake-dwellers, use of asphalt by, 30

Lakes of asphalt, 91, 159, 166, 195, 203

Lake, Trinidad, 100, 101, 915

Laminated expansion-joints, 713

Laminated roofings, 763

Laminated shingles, 771

Land asphalt, 202

Lap-cement for roofings, 796, 861

Latex, 533, 565, 713, 737, 809, 823, 833

Laying roofings, 798

Laying shingles, 798, 802

Leather, bituminated, 621

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Leather, imitation, 824
- Leather tar, 307
- Leather-tar pitch, 307
- Lep*, 144, 145
- Leucopertrin, 103
- Leucopetrite, 103
- Levant States:
 - asphalt in, 165, 238
 - glance pitch in, 268
- Levees, protection, 720, 723
- Leveling, definition, 1417
- Leveling course, 634
- Leyteite, 167
- Libollite, 298
- Liebermann-Storch test for resin, 1237
- Lifting, definition, 1417
- Light, effect on asphalt, 1229, 1463
- Lighting, early use of asphalt for, 34
- Light oil from:
 - coal tar, 378, 390, 400, 404
 - peat, 339, 340
 - wood, 320, 323
- Light-reflection test, 1423
- Lignin tar, 307
- Lignin-tar pitch, 307
- Lignite, 103
 - bituminous, 343
 - briquetting of, 344, 348
 - classification of, 60, 62, 67
 - distillation of, 306, 344, 347
 - extraction with solvents, 344, 345
 - formation of, 343
 - fuel, 343, 344
 - geology of, 90
 - impure, 347
 - Latin word for, 2
 - low-temperature distillation of, 347
 - metamorphosis of, 102, 103
 - mining of, 343
 - non-bituminous, 343
 - properties of, 916
 - retort, 343, 344, 345
 - varieties of, 341
 - volatile matter in, 309
 - water in, 311
 - yield on distillation, 347
- Lignite creosote, 353
- Lignite paraffin, 352
- Lignite shales, 303
 - classification of, 60
 - properties of, 916
- Lignite tar, 306, 341, 353
 - bibliography of, 1522
 - blowing of, 355
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - coke-oven, 349
 - composition of, 350
 - cracking of, 466
 - dehydration of, 345, 349
 - discovery of, 49
 - distillation of, 351, 354
 - hydrogenation of, 84
- Lignite tar—*Continued*:
 - low-temperature, 349
 - producer-gas, 349
 - production of, 116, 306
 - properties of, 348, 349, 916
 - refining of, 351, 352, 353
 - retort, 349
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - yield of, 347
 - yields on distillation, 352
- Lignite-tar pitch, 341, 352
 - bibliography of, 1522
 - blowing of, 355
 - classification of, 58, 63
 - distinguishing, 355
 - fluxing of, 523
 - from gas-producers, 312
 - hardening of, 354, 355
 - production of, 116, 306
 - properties of, 354, 523, 916
 - solubility of, 355, 580 (insert)
 - sulfurized, 355
 - weather-resistance of, 523
- Lignite-tar-sludge, pitch, 352, 353
- Lignitic residues, 104
- Lignitic shales, 67, 102, 303, 304
- Limestone, asphaltic, 61
- Limmer asphalt, 48, 211, 684, 701
- Linoleum tar, 307
- Linoleum-tar pitch, 307
- Linoxyn, 861, 867
- Liquefying-point test for bituminous substances, 1091
 - relation to solidifying-point, 1057
- Liquid:
 - complex, 985
 - definition of, 984
 - simple, 984
- Liquid asphalt, 152, 468
- Liquid paraffin, 468
- Liquid rosin, 328
- Liquid sulfur dioxide, reactions with bituminous substances, 85
- Litho-carbon, 183
- Livering, definition of, 1417
- Lobsann asphalt, 210
- Long residuum, 460
- Lothian shales, 363
- Louisiana, asphalt in, 182
- Love-potions, use of asphalt in, 43
- Low-temperature carbonization, 370
- Low-temperature coal tar, 381
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - composition of, 370, 381
 - cracking of, 466
 - distillation of, 388
 - distinguishing from high-temperature tar, 382
 - hydrogenation of, 84
 - properties of, 384, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - yields of, 370, 381

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Low-temperature coal-tar pitch, 405
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - properties of, 405, 916
 - yields of, 381
- Low-temperature lignite-tar, 349
- Lubricating oil, 467
 - from lignite-tar, 352, 353
 - from peat-tar, 340
 - from petroleum, 81, 136, 451, 453, 454, 467
 - from pressure tar, 465
 - from shale-tar, 365, 366
 - propane refining of, 136
- Lubricating stock, 459, 460
- Lumber:
 - artificial, 620
 - ebonized, 607
- Luster test for bituminous substances, 928
- Lyophile, 553
- Lyophilic portion of asphalts, 71
- Lyophobe, 553
- Lyophobic sol, 71
- Lyophobic portion of asphalts, 71
- Macadam**, bituminous, 635, 667
- Macadam aggregate, 636
- Madagascar, asphalt in, 249
- Magic, early use of asphalt in, 29
- Magma oil, 433
- Magnet coils, 605
- Maltha, 38, 49, 64
 - Greek word for, 2, 64
 - Latin word for, 2
- Malthenes, 71, 1165
- Mandrel test for pliability, 1339
- Manitoba, asphalt in, 193
- Manjak, 250, 261, 283
- Manufactured products, 521
- Maracaibo asphalt, 162
- Marble wax, 143
- Marine paints, 868, 869
- Marsh gas, 64, 97
- Masonry coatings, 858
- Mastic:
 - acid-proof, 701, 702
 - rock-asphalt, 50, 702
- Mastic asphalt, 50, 113, 222, 636
 - blocks of, 702
 - early uses of, 8, 9, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24
 - word in:
 - Arabic, 2
 - Sumerian, 2
 - Turkish, 2
- Masticator, 555
- Mastic cake, 113, 218, 702
- Mastic floors, 701
- Mastic mortar, 588
- Mastic pavements, 51, 701
- Mastic roofs, 708
- Mastix*, 1
- Masut*, 468
- Matka*, 144
- Matrix, 637
- Mattress, asphalt, 717
- Mazout*, 468
- Mazut*, 468
- Mechanical analysis of aggregates, 1308
- Mechanical tests for bituminous substances, 961
- Medicine, uses of asphalt in, 20, 33, 39, 41, 42, 43
- Medium, 71, 72
- Melanchyme, 103
- Mellite, 103
- Melting-point, see "softening-point"
- Melting-point test for:
 - paraffin wax, 1088
 - petrolatum, 1086
- Melting tanks, 538
- Membrane waterproofing, 749, 812, 816, 818
- Membrane-and-plastic waterproofing, 818
- Mercuration, degree of, 1217
- Mesopotamia:
 - asphalt in, 5, 26, 30, 31, 37, 241
 - glance pitch in, 269
- Messel lignite, 312, 342, 347
- Metallic salts, reactions of, 63, 81, 497, 808
- Metalloids, reactions of, 88
- Metamorphosis of:
 - albertite, 101, 289
 - anthracite coal, 102, 104
 - asphalt, 100
 - asphaltic pyrobitumen, 100, 102
 - asphaltic pyrobituminous shales, 102
 - asphaltes, 100, 102
 - bitumens, 96
 - bituminous coal, 102, 104
 - cannel coal, 104
 - cellulose, 102
 - coal shales, 102
 - elaterite, 101, 289
 - impsonite, 101, 289, 298
 - lignite, 102, 103
 - lignite shales, 102
 - mineral waxes, 100, 101, 102
 - native asphalts, 102
 - non-asphaltic pyrobitumens, 102
 - ozokerite, 102
 - peat, 102, 103, 337
 - petroleum, 102
 - wurtzilite, 101, 289
- Methods of examination, see "analysis"
- Mexico:
 - asphalt in, 156, 193
 - extraction with water, 134
 - use as chewing-gum, 54
 - asphaltes in, 260
 - gilsonite in, 260
 - glance pitch in, 263
 - grahamite in, 279
 - impsonite in, 279
- Micelle, 71, 72, 961
- Michigan, impsonite in, 300
- Micro-asbestos, 546, 594
- Microns, 955

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Microscopic examination of:

- bituminous dispersions, 1443
- bituminous substances, 200, 525, 921, 954
- colloidal particles, 954, 1316
- fibers, 1407
- mineral matter, 954, 1316

Middle oil, 378, 390, 400, 404 (insert)

Middletonite, 103

Mildewing, prevention of, 599, 750, 813

Mill:

- colloidal, 554, 555, 556
- paint, 857

Mineral aggregate:

- abrasion of, 646
- absorption of, 646
- activating of, 647, 648
- adhesiveness of bituminous substances to, 647
- bituminized, 638, 1240
- classes of, 646, 646 (insert)
- coarse, 549, 646 (insert)
- combinations of, 549
- definition of, 646, 1375
- dense, 664, 666
- examination of, 1306
- graded type of, 664, 666
- grading of, 683
- granularmetric composition, 646 (insert)
- incorporation of, 541
- macadam type of, 663, 666
- open type of, 663, 666
- preparation for plant mix, 654
- resistance to wear, 646
- sampling, 907
- separation from bituminous matter, 1290
- soundness of, 646
- tests for:
 - air-separation, 1316
 - elutriation, 1316
 - granularmetric analysis, 1308
 - sieving, 1308
 - specific-gravity, 1322
 - surface moisture, 1326
 - voids, 1326

- types of, 646, 646 (insert)
- weight per cubic foot, 646

Mineral aggregate, use in:

- asphalt blocks, 689
- asphalt mastic, 708
- bituminous concrete, 646 (insert), 672
- bituminous macadam, 646 (insert), 666, 667
- pavements, 646 (insert)
- sheet-asphalt pavements, 646 (insert), 680, 682, 683

Mineral ash, tests for, 1145, 1147

Mineral fat, 143

Mineral fillers, 535, 536, 545, 546, 549, 550, 637

- adsorptive properties of, 581, 1321
- compacting weight of, 1495
- drying of, 542
- effect on physical properties of asphalts, 549, 1496

Mineral fillers—Continued:

- effect on physical properties of coal-tar pitch, 549
- effect on weather-resistance of asphalts, 536, 1472, 1492
- examination of, 1306, 1437, 1438
- fineness-factor of, 1495
- for use in:
 - paving compositions, 646 (insert)
 - roofings, 739
 - solvent-compositions, 849
- graded, 536
- incorporation of, 541
- physical properties of, 1497
- preheating of, 542
- tests for:
 - adsorptive capacity, 1321
 - air-separation, 1316
 - granularmetric analysis, 1312, 1313
 - microscopic examination, 1315
 - photomicrographic examination, 1319
 - settling tendency, 1251
 - sieving, 1313
 - specific-gravity, 1322
 - surface moisture, 1326
 - voids, 1326

Mineral granules, see "granules"*

Mineral particles:

- associated with asphalts, 75, 76, 168
- chemical analysis of, 1147, 1438
- combined with non-mineral constituents, 75, 76, 1150
- free, 75, 76, 1147
- granularmetric composition, 646 (insert), 1308
- nongranular, 1376
- sampling of, 1376
- separation from bituminous constituents, 1290
- separation from fibrous constituents, 1372
- surfacing of, 740, 754
- tests for:
 - air-separation, 1316
 - chemical analysis, 1149, 1438
 - elutriation, 1316
 - granularmetric analysis, 1311
 - microscopic examination, 954, 1316
 - sieving, 1308, 1372, 1376
 - specific-gravity, 1322
 - voids, 952, 1240, 1326

- uncombined, 75, 76, 1147

Mineral oil, see "petroleum"

Mineral pitch, 49, 244

Mineral rubber, 609

Mineral spirits, 467

Mineral surfacings for roofings, 1372

Mineral tar, 64

Mineral wax, 140

- bibliography of, 1519
- classification of, 60, 67
- composition of, 59
- definition of, 60

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Mineral wax—*Continued*:

- effect of heat on, 78
- fluxing of, 522
- geology of, 89
- metamorphosis of, 100, 101
- origin of, 59
- properties of, 59, 522, 916
- solubility of, 580 (insert), 855
- weather-resistance of, 522
- word in:
 - Arabic, 2
 - Greek, 2
 - Latin, 37
 - Turkish, 2
- Mining methods, 122
 - open-cut quarrying, 122, 258
 - tunnelling, 122, 356
 - special methods, 122
- Mirrors, backing for, 620
- Missouri:
 - asphalt in, 172
 - asphalt production, 110
- Mixed-base petroleum, see "semi-asphaltic petroleum"
- Mixed-in-place pavements, 666
- Mixers, 538, 541, 542, 543, 615, 618
 - for floor tiles, 618
 - portable, 543
- Mixing type of bituminous dispersion, 1449
- Mixtures of bituminous substances, 524, 526
 - binary, 526
 - complex, 536
 - tertiary, 536
- Mobility test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1419
- Modified accelerated weathering test, 1497, 1500
- Moh's hardness scale, 985
- Moisture, effect on:
 - adhesion, 1245
 - bituminized fabrics, 1343
 - bituminized mineral aggregates, 1241, 1263
 - bituminous dispersions, 1450
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1424
 - bituminous substances, 930, 1467
 - molded compositions, 1263
 - paving compositions, 1241
 - see also "water, test for absorption of"
- Molasses tar, 307
- Molasses-tar pitch, 308
- Molded compositions, 538, 611, 1257
 - tests for, see also bituminized discrete aggregates:
 - absorption, 1264
 - analysis of, 1290
 - compressive-strength, 1267
 - distortion under heat, 1275
 - electrical tests, 1290
 - expansion in boiling water, 1263
 - extrusion, 1274
 - flexural-strength, 1271, 1272
 - resistance to impact, 1278

Molded compositions, tests for—*Continued*:

- resistance to moisture, 1263
- separation into component parts, 1290
- softening-point, 1275
- tensile-strength of, 1265
- thickness, 1257
- Molded shingles, 616
- Molding compounds, 113
- Molding of bituminous substances, 611
- Molds, for casting metals, 622
- Molds for castings, 622
- Molecular weight, 435
 - tests for, 1196
 - freezing-point method, 1196
 - vapor-pressure method, 1197
 - viscosity method, 1196
- Molybdenum in:
 - asphaltic petroleum, 76
 - asphalts, 76
- Mond tar, 338, 382
- Montan-cable wax, 150
- Montanilla wax, 150
- Montan pitch, 63, 150
 - electrical resistance of, 604
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
- Montan-tar pitch, 307
- Montan wax, 144, 147
 - bleached, 150
 - blown, 151
 - cable, 150
 - characteristics of, 149
 - chlorinated, 151, 845
 - classification of, 61, 67
 - composition of, 148
 - crude, 150
 - distillation of, 148, 149, 150
 - double-bleached, 150
 - electrical resistance of, 604
 - extraction with solvents, 139, 147, 344, 345
 - fluxing of, 522
 - from browncoal, 148
 - from lignite, 148, 149
 - from pyropissite, 148
 - grades, 150
 - in Saxony, 148
 - melting point, 995
 - mixtures with bituminous substances, 536
 - penetration, 995
 - properties of, 522, 916
 - raising the softening-point of, 150
 - refined, 149
 - saponification of, 1220
 - soft, 150
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - uses, 151
 - weather-resistance of, 522
- Montan-wax pitch, 150, 151
- Montan-wax tar, 307
- Mortar, early use of asphalt for, 10, 13, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 36, 41, 164
 - bituminous dispersions for, 565

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Moss, roofing surface, 801
Mound tar, 316
M. R. (mineral rubber), 609
Muckite, 103
Mulching paper, 831, 832
Mullen strength of:
 bituminized fabrics, 1337
 felt, 1390
 paper, 1390
Multiple-lift pavements, 669
Multiple shingle-strip, see "shingle-strip"
Mûmia, 20, 41
Mummies, 18, 19, 20, 36, 41
Nailing strips, 616
Nails for roofings, 796
Nails for shingles, 796
Naphthil, 143
Naphtha, heavy, 400
 solvent, 400
Naphthalene, 310, 374, 378, 401, 416, 528
 determination of, 1220
Naphthalene oil, 398, 400
Naphthene hydrocarbons, 368, 369, 382, 444
Naphthenic solvent, 514, 515
Naphthol pitch, 412
 classification of, 63
 hardening of, 412, 532
 identification of, 412
 reaction with formaldehyde, 532
 solubility of, 412, 580 (insert)
 toughening of, 412
 uses of, 412
Naphthylamine pitch, 308, 412
Native asphalt, 152, 168
 asphaltic constituents in, 1227
 associated with mineral matter, 168
 behavior on heating, 77, 96
 blown, 478
 classification of, 60, 61, 67
 comminution of, 130, 171, 182, 218, 548
 dehydration of, 124
 distillation of, 130, 307
 distinguishing from residual asphalts, 496, 497
 extraction of:
 with solvents, 135
 with water, 133, 134, 178, 190, 191
 fluxing of, 522, 539
 heating of, 125, 539
 impure, 168
 metamorphosis of, 102
 mining methods, 122
 mixtures with coal tar and coal-tar pitch, 529, 530
 nitrated, 85, 86, 532, 852
 presence of iron and aluminum in, 76, 77
 production of, 108, 110, 111
 properties of, 522, 916
 pure, 152
 refining of, 124
 saponification value, 1220

Native asphalt—*Continued*:
 sedimentation of, 131
 shipping of, 123
 solubility of, 580 (insert)
 sulfurized, 492
 transportation of, 123
 weather-resistance of, 522
 word in:
 Accadian, 2
 Arabic, 2, 242
 Assyrian, 2
 Greek, 2
 Hebrew, 2
 Latin, 2
 Russian, 237
 Sanskrit, 2
 Spanish, 64
 Sumerian, 2
 Turkish, 2, 242
Native mineral waxes, see "mineral waxes"
Natural asphalts, see "native asphalts"
Natural gas, 64
Needle penetrometer, 985
Neft-gil, 2, 103, 143
Nephigil, 143
Neuchatel asphalt, 48, 208
Neudorfite, 103
Neutral fats, 1219
Neutral oil, 451, 453
Nevada, impsomite in, 299
New Mexico, asphalt production, 110
New York, discovery of bituminous matter in, 52
Nicaragua, glance pitch in, 265
Nickel in:
 asphaltic petroleum, 76
 asphaltites, 76
 asphalts, 18, 76
 ozokerite, 76
Nigeria, asphalt in, 249
Nigrite, 289, 296
Nitrated asphalt, 85, 532, 852
Nitrated asphaltite, 852, 883
Nitrated coal-tar, 845, 866
Nitric acid, reactions with:
 asphalts and pitches, 532, 545
 bituminous substances, 85
 fatty-acid pitch, 436
Nitrobenzol, solubility in, 1171
Nitro-cellulose, see "cellulose-ester lacquers"
Nitrogen, 74, 99, 100, 378
 determination of, 1194
Nomenclature, see "definitions"
Non-asphaltic petroleum, 60, 67, 77, 78, 444, 445, 916
 classification of, 60
Non-asphaltic pyrobitumens:
 behavior on subjecting to heat, 78
 classification of, 60, 67
 composition of, 59
 definition of, 62
 effect of heat on, 78

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Non-asphaltic pyrobitumens—*Continued*:

- geology of, 89, 90
- metamorphosis of, 102
- origin of, 59, 102
- properties of, 59, 916
- solubility of, 59
- veins of, 93

Non-asphaltic pyrobituminous shales, 303

- classification of, 60, 62

Non-bituminous lignite, 343

Non-bituminous substances, properties of, 523

Non-coking coal, 377

Non-mineral matter insoluble in carbon disulfide, 525

Non-uniformity, 1316

North America:

- albertite in, 294
- asphalt in, 152, 168
- gilsonite in, 253
- glance pitch in, 261
- grahamite in, 271
- impsonite in, 298
- ozokerite in, 145
- wurtzilite in, 291

Nova Scotia, albertite in, 53

"Number" of:

- burlap, 733, 1387
- duck, 733, 1387
- felt, 730, 1386
- paper, 818, 1382
- textiles, 1387
- woven fabrics, 1387

Obispo, 484

Oil or oils:

- acetone, 320
- acid, 321, 451
- acid-distillate, 451, 501
- acid-naphthalene, 400
- animal, 523, 527, 847, 849
- anthracene, 378, 398, 400
- asphaltic, 60, 67, 444, 445
- asphaltum, 468
- black, 468
- blue, 366
- blue rosin, 333
- bone, 442
- burning, 81
- carbolic, 390, 404 (insert)
- carburetting, 415
- coal-tar distillate, 695
- coal-tar paving, 695
- collecting, 623
- creosote, see "creosote oil"
- cylinder, 451
- dead, 401
- dé gras, 434
- Dippel, 442, 1463
- distillate, 693
- dust-laying, 468, 656
- enriching, 415
- flotation, 400, 404 (insert), 538, 623

Oil or oils—*Continued*:

- flux, 452, 468, 642
- fluxing, 468
- foots, 451, 453
- frothing, 623
- fuel, see "fuel oil"
- gas, see "gas oil"
- green, 364
- heavy, see "heavy oil"
- illuminating, see "illuminating oil"
- intermediate, 360, 507
- light, see "light oil"
- lubricating, see "lubricating oil"
- magma, 433
- middle, 378, 390, 400, 404 (insert)
- naphthalene, 398
- neutral, 451, 453
- once-run, 364
- paraffin, 352, 353, 366, 452, 453
- pine, 325
- pitch, 378
- red, 352, 353
- residual, 450, 469
- residuum, 366
- road, see "road oil"
- rosin, 324
- rubber, 528
- seek, 433
- shale, see "shale tar"
- tall, 636
- tall oleate, 329
- tall-resin, 329
- tar, 318
- tar-acid, 400
- vaseline, 352
- vegetable, see "vegetable fats and oils"
- wood, 317, 320
- wool, 432, 433
- yellow rosin, 333

Oil-bearing shales, 302

Oil-forming shales, 302

Oil gas, 313

Oil-gas tar, 306, 314, 413, 417

- classification of, 62, 68
- high-temperature, 419, 916
- low-temperature, 419, 916
- production of, 115
- properties of, 418, 419, 916
- refining of, 418
- solubility of, 580 (insert)
- sulfurized, 418

Oil-gas-tar pitch, 413

- characteristics of, 420
- classification of, 63, 68
- distinguishing from:
 - coal-tar pitch, 419
 - water-gas-tar pitch, 419
- fluxing of, 523
- properties of, 419, 420, 523, 916
- resistance to moisture, 420
- solubility of, 420, 580 (insert)
- weather-resistance of, 523

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Oil-penetration test for felt, 1405
 Oil-resistance test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1429
 Oil shales, 302, 530, 531
 Oil-water gas, 417
 Oil-water-gas tar, 418, 419
 Oily constituents in asphalts, 71, 497, 1226, 1230
 Oily medium of asphalts, 72, 73
 Ointments, use of asphalt in, 41, 49
 Oklahoma:
 annual production of asphalt in, 110
 asphalt in, 153, 172
 grahamite in, 273
 impsonite in, 298
 Oklahoma asphalt:
 blown, 179
 extraction with water, 133, 178
 resistance to oxidation, 180
 use in pavements, 178
 Okonite, 141
 Olefines, 73, 369
 Oleoresins, 332, 334
 Oleosol, 552
Oleum animale foetidum, 442
 Open-chain hydrocarbons, 444
 Open graded aggregate, 636
 Oregon:
 asphalt in, 156
 gilsonite in, 258
 Orepuhi shale, 363
 Organic insolubles, 1297
 Origin of:
 asphalt, 96
 asphaltic pyrobitumens, 96
 bitumen, 96
 non-asphaltic pyrobitumens, 102
 petroleum, 59, 96
 pyrobitumens, 59, 89
 Ornamental roofings, see "roofings"
 Ornaments, early use of asphalt for, 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 15
Ostatki, 468
 Oven for volatility test, 1101, 1102
 Oven tar, 316
 Overheating of bituminous substances, 539
 Oxidation of bituminous substances, 1464
 Oxidized asphalt, 54, 55, 469
 Oxidized coal-tar, 54, 408, 409, 478
 Oxidized petroleum asphalt, see "blown petroleum asphalt"
 Oxygen, 74
 determination of, 1195
 in fuel, 309
 reactions with bituminous substances, 63, 79, 80, 482
 Oxygenated asphalt, 469
 Oxygenation of asphalt, 79, 80
 Oxygenized asphalt, 469
Ozokerit, 143
 Ozokerite, 140
 adulteration of, 143

Ozokerite—Continued:
 characteristics of, 142
 classification of, 61, 67
 composition of, 140
 discovery of, 51
 distillation of, 141
 electrical resistance of, 604
 extraction with water, 134, 141, 145
 fluxing of, 522
 grades, 143
 metamorphosis of, 102
 mining of, 141
 molecular weight of, 1209
 occurrences of, 140
 production of, 110, 111
 properties of, 142, 522, 916
 refining of, 141
 refractive index of, 1209
 solubility of, 580 (insert)
 weather-resistance of, 522
 word in Greek, 51
 Ozokerite in:
 Asia, 145
 Europe, 143
 Galicia, 143
 North America, 145
 Philippine Islands, 145
 Poland, 143
 Rumania, 144
 Russia, 144
 Siberia, 145
 Texas, 146
 Turkestan, 145
 United States, 145
 Utah, 145
 Ozokerite pitch, 63, 141
 Ozone, 63, 331, 482, 536, 886
 Packing-house pitch, 421, 437
 Packing-papers, 50, 51, 827, 830
Pacura, 468
 Paint-films, analysis of, 1440
 Paintings, early use of asphalt in, 43
 Paints, see "bituminous-solvent compositions"
 Palliatives, dust, 656
 Palm-oil pitch, 421, 437, 439
 Panel-board for automobiles, 836
 Paper or papers, 820, 827
 analysis of, 1328
 bituminized, 820
 building, 820, 824, 825
 cement-curing, 820, 825
 coated, 820
 concrete-curing, 826
 corrugated, 820, 824
 creped, 820, 824, 827
 duplexed, 820
 electrical insulating, 826
 examination of, 1382, 1389, 1407
 insect-proofing, 1394
 insulating, 820, 825

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Paper or papers—*Continued:*

- laminated, 820, 824
- mulching, 832
- "number" of, 818
- packing, 50, 51, 827, 830
- paraffined, 822
- reinforced, 820, 824
- sampling of, 911
- saturated, 820
- saturated and coated, 820
- sheathing, 820, 825
- strength of, 821
- tests for:
 - air-resistance, 1402
 - fiber composition, 1407
 - folding endurance, 1397
 - moisture content, 1385
 - "number," 1382
 - porosity, 1402
 - saturating speed, 1404
 - tearing-strength, 1389, 1394
 - tensile-strength, 1336, 1389
 - thickness, 1333
 - weight, 1382, 1386
 - wrapping, 50, 51, 827, 830
- Paracumarone resin, see "coumarone resin"
- Paraffin, see "paraffin wax"
- Paraffinaceous mass, 507
- Paraffinaceous petroleum, see "non-asphaltic petroleum"
- Paraffin distillate, 451, 452, 453, 458, 507
- Paraffin hydrocarbons, 73, 369, 381, 444
- Paraffin scale, 468
- Paraffin wax, 468, 507
 - chlorinated, 603, 604
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - determination of, 1201
 - discovery of, 51
 - effect of, 738
 - electrical resistance of, 603, 604
 - from asphaltic petroleum, 451
 - from boghead-coal tar, 368
 - from cannel-coal tar, 368
 - from lignite tar, 68, 345, 351, 352, 353, 507
 - from non-asphaltic petroleum, 452, 453
 - from peat tar, 68, 339, 340, 507
 - from petroleum, 68, 452, 453, 507
 - from semi-asphaltic petroleum, 452, 453
 - from shale tar, 68, 365, 366, 507
 - from torbanite tar, 368
 - fully-refined, 508
 - hydrogenation of, 84
 - liquid, 468
 - mixtures with gilsonite, 529
 - molecular weight of, 1209
 - origin of name, 20, 51
 - oxidized, 478
 - properties of, 507, 508, 916
 - refined, 468, 507
 - refractive index of, 1209
 - resistance to chemicals, 508

Paraffin wax—*Continued:*

- resistance to water, 508
- sampling of, 906
- semi-refined, 508
- solid, 416, 738
- solubility of, 580 (insert)
- tests for:
 - carbon residue, 1143
 - melting-point, 1088
 - penetration-melting-point index, 1209
 - refractive index, 1208
 - ring-and-ball softening-point, 1074
 - separation of, 1201
 - weather-resistance of, 508
 - white crude-scale, 508
- Parianite, 200
- Parolite, 484
- Particles, size of, 955, 1310, 1315
- Patching, 646 (insert), 662
- Paulins, 748
- Pavements, 114, 633
 - Amiesite, 672
 - asphalt, 228, 633
 - asphalt-block, 636, 688
 - asphalt broken-stone, 667
 - asphalt fillers for, 646 (insert), 686, 696
 - asphaltic binders for, 538, 636, 638, 639, 640 (insert)
 - asphaltic concrete, 641, 643, 671
 - asphalt macadam, 666
 - asphalt mastic, 51, 114, 700, 706
 - base course of, 667, 673, 678
 - bedding course of, 690
 - binder course of, 681
 - binders for, 403, 468, 638, 640 (insert), 642
 - liquid, asphaltic, 639, 640
 - semi-solid to solid, asphaltic, 640 (insert)
 - semi-solid to solid, coal-tar, 640 (insert)
 - Bitosan, 672
 - Bitoslag, 672
 - Bitulithic, 672
 - bituminous, 567
 - bituminous broken-stone, 667
 - bituminous concrete, 671
 - bituminous emulsions for, 564, 643, 656, 670, 678, 680
 - bituminous gravel, 667
 - bituminous macadam, 666
 - bituminous surfacings, 658
 - brick, 686
 - bridge, 715
 - carpet-coat of, 658
 - classes of, 633
 - coal-tar pitch binders for, 403
 - cold application of, 171, 182, 671
 - Colprovia, 672
 - compressed asphalt, 680
 - cushion layer of, 696
 - dispersions for, 644
 - dust-laying compositions for, 468, 656
 - early use of asphalt for, 24
 - examination of, 1240

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Pavements—Continued:

Filbertine, 672
 first use in England, 667, 673, 680
 first use in France, 53
 first use in London, 51
 first use in Paris, 51, 53
 first use in United States, 52, 53, 54
 foot, 51, 52
 foundation course of, 667, 673, 680
 grout filler for brick, 640 (insert)
 grout filler for stone-block, 642
 joint fillers for, 640 (insert)
 mastic, 51, 113, 701, 706
 mileage of, 117
 mineral aggregates for, 646
 mineral fillers for, 646 (insert)
 mixed-in-place, 666
 mixing of, 53
 mixture of asphalt and coal-tar pitch for, 530
 multiple-lift type, 669
 paint for, 696, 884
 patching, 662
 penetration-mix for, 666
 plant mix, 649
 plant-mix surfacing for, 666
 plants for, 649
 Portland cement concrete, 688
 preparation of, 654
 proportioning of, 653
 re-use of, 685
 road-mix, 648, 655, 663, 666
 road-mix surfacing for, 663
 rock asphalt, 636, 680
 sand asphalt, 679, 680
 seal-coat for, 458, 658, 666
 sheet-asphalt, 677, 680
 sheet-asphalt topping, 680
 Sintex, 672
 spreading of, 655
 stone block, 686, 687
 stone-filled sheet-asphalt, 671, 677, 680
 surface course of, 634, 653, 654, 658, 667, 674, 681
 surface mixture for, 680
 surface treatment of, 634, 635, 646 (insert), 658
 surfacings for, 680
 tar-macadam, 51
 Topeka, 672
 Trinidad asphalt, 54
 tropical, 228
 Warrenite, 672
 wearing-course of, 663
 wood-block, 52, 691
 Paving asphalt, 113
 Paving blocks, 688
 press for, 690
 Paving bricks, sampling of, 910
 Paving compositions:
 examination of, 1240
 sampling of, 907

Paving compositions—Continued:

tests for, see also "bituminized discrete aggregates," 1240
 absorption, 1241
 brittleness, 1255
 coefficient of wear, 1256
 effect of water on adhesion, 1241
 extrusion of, 1254
 flexural-strength, 1247
 flow, 1253
 hardness, 1246
 resistance to displacement, 1248
 resistance to impact, 1254
 resistance to moisture, 1241
 sampling of, 907
 separation into component parts, 1290
 settling of fillers, 1251
 shattering of, 1255
 shearing-strength, 1253
 specific-gravity, 1240
 stability, 684
 swelling effects of water, 1241
 voids in, 1240
 workability, 1247
 Paving materials, 538, 540
 bibliography of, 1550
 sampling of, 907, 908
 Paving mixtures:
 spreading, 655
 temperature limits, 641
 Paving plants, 649
 bins for, 651
 driers for, 650
 mixers for, 652
 proportioning devices for, 651
 screens for, 651
 tanks for, 651
 Peat, 103, 336
 action of heat on, 306
 briquetting of, 338
 classification of, 60, 62, 67
 collecting of, 337
 composition of, 337
 dehydrating of, 338
 distillation of, 306, 338
 formation of, 336
 geology of, 90
 metamorphosis of, 102, 103, 337
 properties of, 916
 varieties of, 336
 volatile matter in, 309
 Peat paraffin, 339, 340, 507
 Peat tar, 306, 336
 bibliography of, 1522
 classification of, 63, 68
 composition of, 339
 cracking of, 466
 distillation of, 340, 341
 fluxing of, 523
 from gas-producers, 312, 338
 producer, 339
 production of, 306, 339

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Peat tar—*Continued*:

- properties of, 341, 916
- refining of, 339
- retort, 339
- solubility of, 580 (insert)
- yields of, 339
- Peat-tar pitch, 336
 - bibliography of, 1522
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - properties of, 341, 523, 916
 - recovery of, 341
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - weather-resistance of, 341, 523
- Pedesis, 88
- Penetration, definition of, 990
- Penetration of bituminous substances, 522, 524
- Penetration construction, 633
- Penetration-mix pavements, 666
- Penetration test for:
 - asphalts, 985
 - bituminous substances, 985
 - greases, 993
 - pitches, 985
- Penetration type of bituminous dispersions, 1449
- Penetrometer, 985
- Pensky-Martens flash-point test, 1117
- Pentane, solubility in, 1167, 1230, 1232
- Peptization, 552
- Peptizing agent, 552
- Peptizing reaction, 72, 575
- Persia, asphalt in, 5, 16, 31, 32, 37, 41, 47
- Peru:
 - early use of asphalt in, 45
 - grahamite in, 286
 - imponite in, 300
- Petrolatum, 468
 - penetration test for, 993
 - softening-point test for, 1086
- Petrolenes, 52, 71, 1165
- Petroleum, 444
 - asphalt content of, 445
 - asphaltic, 60, 67, 77, 78, 444, 445, 916
 - asphalt yields from, 447
 - behavior on subjecting to heat, 77, 78
 - bibliography of, 1530
 - classification of, 60, 67, 444
 - composition of, 59, 444
 - continuous distillation of, 452
 - cracking of, 305, 306, 313, 452, 460
 - definition of, 68
 - dehydration of, 447, 454
 - destructive distillation of, 306, 448, 450, 453
 - distillates from, 466
 - liquid, 466
 - semi-solid, 468
 - solid, 468
 - distillation of, 448
 - atmospheric still, 454
 - atmospheric and vacuum still, 456

Petroleum, distillation of—*Continued*:

- batch still, 448
- continuous still, 452
- pipe still, 452
- tube still, 452
- two-stage still, 459
- vacuum flash-coils, 452
- vacuum tube-still, 455
- dry-distillation of, 448, 450, 453
 - non-asphaltic oils, 450, 453
 - semi-asphaltic oils, 450, 453
- effect of heat on, 77, 78, 306
- fluxing of, 522
- fractional distillation of, 448, 454
- geology of, 89
- halogens in, 74
- heating of, 77, 78, 306
- hydrogenation, 82
- intermittent distillation of, 448, 450
- metamorphosis of, 102
- non-asphaltic, 60, 67, 444, 445, 916
- occurrences throughout world, 445
- origin of, 59, 96
- oxidizing of, 477
- paraffinaceous, see "non-asphaltic"
- polymerization of, 77
- pools of, 92, 93
- production, 446
- propane refining of, 136
- properties of, 59, 522, 916
- refining of, 448
- residues of, 431
 - semi-solid, 431
 - solid, 431
- semi-asphaltic, 55, 62, 72, 73, 409, 410, 778
- settling of, 447
- skimming of, 454
- solid paraffins in, 445
- solubility of, 59
- steam-distillation of:
 - asphaltic oils, 448, 450, 451
 - non-asphaltic oils, 450
 - semi-asphaltic oils, 450
- straight-running of, 450
- topped, 454, 455, 467
- topping process of refining, 454
- types of, 445
- vacuum distillation of, 452, 454, 455
- varieties of, 444
- weather-resistance of, 522
- Petroleum asphalts, 444, 468
 - compatibility with resins, 848
 - production of, 106-107, 111, 112, 113
 - saponification value of, 1220
 - straight-run, 450
- Petroleum coke, 452, 453
- Petroleum distillates, 466
- Petroleum fields, 445
- Petroleum grease, 467, 468
- Petroleum jelly, 468
- Petroleum naphtha, 466
 - solubility in, 1165

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Petroleum paraffin, 68, 452, 453, 468, 507
- Petroleum pitch, 468, 580 (insert), 916
- Petroleum products, carbon residue, 1134
- Petroleum residues, 450, 468
- Petroleum resins, 507, 511
 - extraction with solvents, 512, 513
 - properties of, 511
 - recovery of, 511
 - solubility of, 511
 - uses of, 511
- Petroleum solvents, 136, 568, 851
- Petroleum spirits, 466
- Petroleum tailings, 468
- Petroleum tar, 112, 580 (insert), 916
- Petroligen, 304
- pH, tests for bituminous dispersions, 1445
- Phase, 552
 - continuous, 552, 553
 - discrete, 552, 553
 - external, 552, 553
 - internal, 552, 553
- Phenol-aldehyde resins, 533, 560, 603, 834, 846, 863, 880, 887
- Phenolpech*, 412
- Phenols from:
 - cannel-coal tar, 368
 - coal tar, 379, 381, 400, 406 (insert)
 - peat tar, 339
 - shale tar, 363
 - torbanite tar, 368
 - wood, 320
 - wood tar, 330
- Philippines:
 - asphalt in, 166
 - ozokerite in, 145
- Phonograph records, use of asphalt in, 621
- Phosphoric acid, reactions of, 63, 86, 545, 559
- Phosphorus, reactions of, 63, 87
- Physical characteristics of bituminous substances, 918
- Physical tests of:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1328
 - bituminized discrete aggregates, 1240
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1418
 - bituminous substances, 918
- Phytocollite, 103
- Phytosteryl, 1223
- Pianzite, 103
- Pigments, 546, 547, 548, 739, 849, 881, 1318, 1437
 - examination of, 1318, 1322
- Pine oil, 325
- Pine tar, 325, 326
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - production of, 326
 - properties of, 326, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - specifications for, 326
 - word in:
 - Accadian, 2
 - Assyrian, 2
 - Greek, 2
- Pine tar, word in—*Continued*:
 - Latin, 2
 - Sumerian, 2
- Pine-tar pitch, 325, 328
 - classification of, 68
 - composition of, 329
 - distinguishing, 327
 - esterification, 331
 - production of, 329
 - properties of, 329-330, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - weather-resistance of, 331
- Pine wood, extraction with solvents, 332
- Pinoline, 333
- Pintsch gas, 417
- Pintsch-gas tar, 417, 419
- Pipe-coatings, 113, 630
- Pipe-dips, 538, 540, 592
 - tests for, 596
 - impact, 597
 - peel, 597
 - sag, 597
 - soil-stress resistance, 598
 - solubility, 598
- Pipe-joints, 616
- Pipes, 546, 607, 620
 - asphalt, 835
- Pipe-sealing compounds, 538, 540, 592, 601
 - tests for, see "bituminized discrete aggregates"
- Pipe-stills, 448, 452, 454, 455
- Pipe-wrappings, 598
- Pissasphaltos*, 2, 35, 37, 41
- Pitch:
 - acid-sludge, 353, 355
 - amber-tar, 307
 - animal-oil-tar, 307
 - anthracene, 63, 412
 - anthracene-oil-tar, 308, 412
 - asphalt-tar, 308
 - bagasse-tar, 307
 - beechwood-tar, 330
 - beeswax-tar, 307
 - beet-residue-tar, 307
 - blast-furnace coal-tar, 405
 - bone-fat, 421, 431, 437, 439
 - bone-tar, 421, 442
 - brewers', 334
 - Burgundy, 334
 - candle, 421
 - carbolic, 308
 - cashew-nutshell, 308
 - cheese, 202
 - Chemopeche*, 63
 - cholesterol, 421, 434
 - classification of, 68
 - coal-digestion, 410, 531, 584, 595
 - coal-tar, 49, 368
 - coke-oven coal-tar, 405
 - cokey, 203
 - compatibility with resins, 848
 - composition of, 59

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Pitch—Continued:

cork-tar, 307
 corn-oil, 421, 430
 corn-oil-foots, 421, 430, 437, 439
 cotton, 421, 430
 cotton-oil, 421, 430
 cotton-seed-foots, 421, 437
 cotton-seed-oil, 421, 430
 cotton-seed-oil-foots, 421, 430, 439
 cotton-stearin, 421, 430
 cresol, 63, 308
 cumarone or coumarone, 308
 definition of, 63
 distinguishing from asphalts, 497
 fat, 421
 fatty-acid, 421
 fermentation-residue, 307
Fettpech, 421
 fluxing of, 523
 fullers-grease, 421, 433
 fusel-oil-tar, 308
 garbage, 421, 432, 437, 439
 gas-producer coal-tar, 405
 gas-works coal-tar, 405
 glance, 205, 260
 glycerin, 443
 gutta-percha, 63
 hardwood-tar, 329
 hydrogenation of, 63, 82
 immediate, 63
 iron, 202-203
Karbolpech, 412
Kresolharz, 412
 leather-tar, 307
 lignin-tar, 307
 lignite-tar, 341, 352
 lignite-tar-sludge, 352, 353
 linoleum-tar, 307
 low-temperature coal-tar, 405
 mineral, 49, 244
 mixtures with resins, 848
 molasses-tar, 307
 montan, 63, 150
 montan-tar, 307
 montan-wax, 150
 naphthol, 63, 412, 532
 naphthylamine, 308
 oil-gas-tar, 413
 origin of word, 1
 oxygenated products from, 63
 ozokerite, 63, 141
 packing-house, 421, 437
 palm-oil, 421, 437, 439
 peat-tar, 336
 petroleum, 468, 916
Phenolpech, 412
 pine-tar, 325, 326
 potato-residue-tar, 307
 precipitation products, 63
 presence of iron or copper in, 76
 producer-gas coal-tar, 405
 properties of, 59, 523, 916

Pitch—Continued:

rosin, 331
 rubber, 63, 410, 435, 436, 584
 seaweed-tar, 307
 seed-tar, 307
 seek-oil, 433
 sewage, 421, 432, 437, 439
 shale-tar, 356
 solubility of, 59, 580 (insert), 855
 stearin, 421
 stearin-wool, 421
 steep-roof, 410, 531, 584
 straw-tar, 307
 sulfite-cellulose-tar, 307
 tall-oil, 307
 tannin-tar, 307
 tobacco-tar, 307
 vegetable-oil-tar, 307
 vinasse-tar, 308
 Vosges, 335
 water-gas-tar, 413
 weather-resistance of, 523
 wood, 325
 wood-tar, 315, 329
 wool, 421, 434
 wool-fat, 421, 434
 wool-grease, 421, 435, 437, 439
 word in:
 Accadian, 2
 Arabic, 2
 Assyrian, 2
 Greek, 2
 Hebrew, 2
 Latin, 2
 Sanskrit, 2
 Sumerian, 2
 Turkish, 2
 wurtzilite, see "wurtzilite asphalt"
 Pitch-and-felt roofs, 403
 Pitch bay, 401, 903
 Pitch coal, 156
 Pitch coke, 403
 cellular, 406
 Pitch cooler, 393, 401
 Pitch fillers, 686, 696
 Pitch grease, 379, 404
 Pitch lake, 46, 159
 Pitch oils, 379
 Pitch resin, 404
 Pitch still, 425
 Pit tar, 316
 Pittsburgh flux, 468, 492
 Planks, asphalt, 716
 Plant-mix pavements, 634
 Plaster-board, bituminous, 843
 Plastic asphalt-cement, 872, 874
 Plastic cements, 872
 Plastic-cement, self-hardening, 875
 Plastic compositions, 585, 872
 Plasticity:
 bituminous substances, 71
 definition of, 984

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Plasticity tests for bituminous substances,
 984
 consistometer method, 1000
 Moh's scale, 985
 needle penetrometer method, 985
- Plasticizer, 853
- Plastic range, 1472
- Plastics, sampling, 913
- Plastic-slate cement, 585
- Plastic waterproofing, 818
- Plates:
 compression test, 1268
 flexural strength, 1272
- Pliability of roofings, 1339, 1474
- Pliability test for bituminized fabrics, 1339
- mandrel method, 1339
- Reeve and Yeager method, 1341
- Plumbing, early use of asphalt in, 27
- Poise, definition of, 969
- Poland, ozokerite in, 143
- Polycyclic hydrocarbons, 1196, 1229
- Polymerization of bituminous substances, 77,
 78, 101, 495, 836, 1466
- Pool, subterranean, 92, 93
- Porch roofs, 762
- Porosity test for felts and papers, 1402
- Portland cement, 1449
- Portugal, asphalt in, 234
- Portuguese West Africa, albertite in, 298
- Potato-residue tar, 307
- Potato-residue-tar pitch, 308
- Pot-head compound, 607
- Pot still, 390
- Powders, see "fillers"
- Precipitation products, 63
- Preformed joints, 613, 711
- Preformed washers, 613
- Premolded strips, 711
- Prepared roofings, 753
- Prepared-roofing shingles, 768
- Prepared sheet-roofings, 49, 50, 724
- Preservatives:
 creosote, 52, 693
 early use of asphalt in, 43
 wood, 52, 404 (insert), 693, 695
- Press for asphalt blocks, 690
- Pressure tars, 306, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464,
 465
 aromatic hydrocarbons in, 465
 asphaltic resins from, 515
 blown, 465, 471, 475, 476
 characteristics of, 465
 coke from, 465, 466
 classification of, 68
 distillation of, 463, 475, 476
 extraction with solvents, 465
 fluxing of, 476, 523
 formation of, 476, 475
 free-carbon removal, 471
 lubricating oil from, 465
 mixtures with:
 coal tar, 476
- Pressure tars, mixtures with—*Continued*:
 coal-tar pitch, 530
 coke-oven tar, 476, 530
 sludge asphalt, 505
 properties of, 472, 477, 916
 reaction with chlorine, 465
 steam-distillation of, 463, 464, 465, 475,
 476
 types, 465
 used for producing:
 asphalt flux, 465
 blown asphalt, 465, 475, 476
 emulsions, 476
 fuel oil, 465
 hydrogenation, 466
 residual asphalt, 464, 465, 476
 residual oil, 469, 471, 476
 roofings, 476
 vacuum distillation, 465
 weather-resistance of, 476
 yields of, 475
- Preventatives, dust, 656
- Primary deposit of asphalt, 94
- Primer for:
 built-up roofing, 860
 flooring compositions, 870
 ship-enamels, 590
 waterproofing, 860
- Priming coat, 635
- asphalt, 860
- creosote, 814
- Printing, bituminous compounds for, 737
- Producer gas, 312, 344, 347, 348, 380
- Producer-gas coal-tar, 306, 312, 380
 classification of, 63, 68
 composition of, 380
 distillation of, 388
 production of, 306, 380
 properties of, 384, 916
 recovery of, 380
- Producer-gas coal-tar pitch, 405
 classification of, 63, 68
 properties of, 405, 916
- Producer-gas lignite-tar, 349
- Producer-gas peat-tar, 338, 339
- Production of:
 asphalt, 106, 107, 112
 asphalt brick-sidings, 119
 asphalt floor-tiles, 121
 asphaltic pyrobitumens, 106, 110
 asphaltites, 106, 110, 111
 blast-furnace coal-tar and pitch, 116
 bone tar and pitch, 116
 coal tars, 115
 coke-oven coal tar, 115
 fatty-acid pitch, 116
 floor-coverings, 121
 floor-tiles, 121
 gas-works coal tar, 115
 gilsonite, 111
 grahamite, 111
 native asphalts, 106, 108, 110, 111

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Production of—Continued:

- oil-gas tar, 115
- ozokerite, 111
- paving materials, 116
- petroleum, 446
- petroleum asphalts, 106, 107, 111, 112, 113
- petroleum tar, 112
- road oils, 112
- roof-coatings and cements, 119, 120
- roofings and shingles, 118, 119, 120
- rosin pitch, 116
- saturated felts, 119, 120
- shale tar and pitch, 116
- sidings, 121
- Trinidad asphalt, 112
- water-gas tar, 115
- waterproofing fabrics, 119
- wood tar, 116
- wood-tar pitch, 116
- wurtzite, 111
- Propane de-asphalting, 138
- Propane-hexanone, solubility in, 1202
- Propane refining, 136, 506, 511, 512, 513
- Protective bodies, 71
- Protective colloid, 552
- Proteins, 99
- Pug-mills, 555
- Pulling under the brush, definition of, 1417
- Pumpherson retort, 357
- Punishment, early use of asphalt in, 29
- Purity of bituminous substances, 540
- Putty, asphalt, 872
- Pyknometer method for specific-gravity, 946
- Pyridine, solubility in, 1168
- Pyrobitumen, 71, 72
 - asphaltic, 289
 - associated minerals, 90
 - behavior on heating, 78
 - classification of, 57, 67
 - composition of, 59
 - definition of, 60
 - dehydration of, 124
 - effect of heat on, 78, 96
 - geology of, 89
 - mining of, 122
 - non-asphaltic, 70
 - occurrence of, 91
 - origin of, 59, 89
 - properties of, 59, 916
 - shipment of, 123
 - solubility of, 59
 - transportation of, 123
 - veins of, 91, 93
- Pyrobituminous shales, 302
 - associated minerals, 304
 - characteristics of, 303
 - depolymerization of, 303
 - differentiation of, 302
 - dissolving in coal-tar pitch, 530, 531
 - distillation of, 308
 - effect of heat on, 303, 306

Pyrobituminous shales—Continued:

- fluxing of, 303
- properties of, 295, 916
- Pyrogenous, definition of, 57
- Pyrogenous asphalts, 61, 68, 444, 522
 - classification of, 61
 - fluxing of, 522
 - properties of, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - weather-resistance of, 522
- Pyrogenous distillates, 57, 68, 522, 580 (insert), 916
- Pyrogenous residues, 57, 68, 522, 580 (insert), 916
- Pyrogenous waxes, 444
 - classification of, 57, 61, 68
 - fluxing of, 522
 - properties of, 522, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - weather-resistance of, 522
- Pyrolysis, 305
- Pyropissite, 61, 139, 147, 343
- Pyroretin, 103
- Pyroxylin, see "cellulose-ester lacquers"
- Qasat*, 242
- Quarrying, 122, 258
- Quick-setting bituminous dispersions, 1442, 1449
- Quinoline, 379
- R. A. (refined asphalt), 642
- Radium, in asphaltites, 76
- Rag felt, 725
- Ragusa asphalt, 220, 229, 307, 684, 701, 708
 - distillation of, 232, 307
 - sawing into blocks, 233
 - use in pavements, 684, 701
 - weathering of, 233
- Rail fillers, 715
- Railroad ties, 620
- Raising, definition of, 1417
- Rancho La Brea, 2
- Ready roofings, see "roofings"
- Recycling stock, 462, 464, 465
- Red oil, 352, 353
- Redwood viscosimeter, 962
- Reeve and Yeager's breaking-point test for bituminous substances, 1051
- Reeve and Yeager's pliability test for bituminized fabrics, 1341
- References, 1577
- Refikite, 103
- Refined asphalt, 642
- Refined coal tar, 401, 404 (insert)
- Refined paraffin wax, 468, 507
- Refined scale wax, 507
- Refined tar, 404 (insert)
- Refining of:
 - asphalts, 124
 - bitumens, 124
 - bituminous substances, 124

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Refining of—Continued:

- bone grease, 431
- bone tar, 443
- coal tar, 48, 388, 400
- corn oil, 430
- cottonseed oil, 428
- fatty acids, 422
- garbage grease, 432
- lignite tar, 351, 352, 353
- native asphalts, 124
- oil-gas tar, 418
- ozokerite, 141, 142
- peat tar, 339
- petroleum, 448
- refuse greases, 430
- sewage grease, 432
- shale tar, 334
- Trinidad asphalt, 200
- vegetable oils, 428
- water-gas tar, 418
- wood tar, 319, 325
- woolen-mill waste, 432
- wool grease, 433
- Reformed-gas tar, 418
- Refractive index:
 - of paraffin wax, 1208
 - of solvents, 1435
- Repairing and patching pavements, 646 (insert), 662
- Reservoirs:
 - lining, 723
 - subterranean, 92, 93
- Residual asphalt, 454
 - acid value of, 498
 - asphaltic constituents in, 1227
 - breaking point, 494
 - California grades, 498
 - carelessly prepared, 495
 - characteristics of, 493 (insert), 498 (insert)
 - chlorinated, 87, 493, 845, 883
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - definition of, 468
 - distinguishing from:
 - asphaltites, 496
 - blown asphalts, 489, 496
 - native asphalts, 497, 498
 - pitches, 497
 - elasticity, 494
 - fluxing of, 523
 - fracture resistance, 494
 - from asphaltic petroleum, 451, 493
 - from pressure-tars, 465, 466
 - from semi-asphaltic petroleum, 493, 495
 - grades of, 498
 - mixtures with coal tar, 531
 - nitrated, 532
 - properties of, 492 (insert), 496, 498, 499, 523, 916
 - relation between softening-point and specific-gravity, 488
 - removal of free-carbon from, 494

Residual asphalt—Continued:

- removal of undesirable constituents from, 494
- separation from lubricating oils, 459, 460
- solubility of, 580 (insert)
- straight-run, 450
- sulfurized, 492
- temperature susceptibility, 494
- weather-resistance of, 498, 500, 523
- Residual oil, 450, 454, 523
 - asphaltic constituents in, 1227
 - blown asphalts from, 470, 471
 - characteristics of, 469
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 - cut-back, 450, 470, 471
 - definition of, 468
 - differentiating, 469
 - fluxing of, 471, 472, 522
 - from asphaltic petroleum, 469, 470, 474
 - from non-asphaltic petroleum, 450, 469, 470, 471, 473, 522
 - from pressure-tars, 470, 471, 476, 522
 - from semi-asphaltic petroleum, 450, 469, 473
 - mixtures with gilsonite, 252
 - mixtures with grahameite, 275, 285, 1227
 - mixtures with pyrobituminous shales, 303
 - nickel in, 76
 - polymerization of, 77, 495
 - properties of, 469, 472, 473, 522, 916
 - relation between softening-point and specific-gravity, 488
 - saponification value of, 498
 - selective solvent process, 472
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - straight-run, 450
 - voids in, 953
 - weather-resistance of, 522
- Residual pitch, see "residual asphalt"
- Residues, lignitic, 104
- Residues, petroleum, see "petroleum residues"
- Residues, pyrogenous, 57, 68, 522, 580 (insert)
- Residuum oil, 366
- Resilience, test for bituminous substances, 1098
- Resiometer, 1085
- Resin acids, 1218
- Resinous bodies in coke-oven coal-tar, 379, 404
- Resin, pitch, 404
- shale, 366
- Resins:
 - asphaltic, 511, 1226
 - coal-tar pitch, 404, 610
 - compatibility with asphalts and pitches, 848
 - coumarone or coumar or paracoumarone, 528, 533, 534, 560, 587, 603, 845, 855, 879, 885
 - fossil, 845, 846, 848, 1439
 - petroleum, 507, 511

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Resins—Continued:

- phenol-aldehyde, 533, 560, 603, 834, 846, 863, 879, 887
- polyhydric-alcohol, 846
- shale, 366
- softening-point test for, 1074
- styrene, 846
- synthetic, 845
- urea, 846
- vinyl, 846

Retinasphaltum, 103

Retinite, 103

Retort:

- beehive, 376
- Broxburn, 360
- coke-oven, 377
- construction of, 311
- continuously operating, 345, 356, 372
- gas-works, 372
- Henderson, 360
- horizontal, 372, 377
- inclined, 372, 373
- lignite, 345, 347
- peat, 338
- Pumpherson, 357
- Rolle, 345
- rosin, 332
- shale, 356
- vertical, 372, 374, 376, 377
- wood, 318

Retort lignite, 343, 344, 345

Retort lignite-tar, 349

Retort peat-tar, 339

Revetment, bituminous, 717

Rheological properties of bituminous substances, 71

Rhodesia, asphalt in, 249

Ring-and-ball softening-point test for bituminous substances, 1071

Rings, early use of asphalt for, 5

Road binders, 403, 468, 638, 642

Road-mix pavements, 634, 648, 655, 666

Road oil, 112, 113, 468

- coefficient of expansion of, 1037
- refinery sales, 115
- saponification value, 1220
- specifications, 670 (insert)
- use in U. S., 114

Road tar:

- recovery of, 399
- thin-film test, 1479

Roads, mileage of, 117

Roadway, compressed, first use in Paris, 53

Rochlederite, 103

Rock asphalt, 67, 75

- classification of, 61, 67
- comminution of, 130, 182, 548
- distillation of, 130
- word in:
 - Arabic, 2
 - Greek, 2
 - Sanskrit, 2

Rock asphalt, word in—Continued:

- Sumerian, 2
- Turkish, 2

Rock-asphalt mastic, 50, 702

Rock-asphalt pavement, 636, 680

Rock, bituminous, 61

Rocks, impregnated, 92, 93

Rods:

- compression test, 1268
- flexural strength, 1272

Rolle retort, 345

Roll-roofing, 756 (insert)

- production of, 118, 119, 120

Roof-cements, production of, 119, 120

Roof-coatings, asphalt-fibrous, 119, 864

- production of, 119, 120

Roof copings, 617

Roofing or roofings, 724

- analysis of, 1328, 1358
- asphalt built-up, 799
- asphalt-fibrous coating for, 864
- asphalt-mastic, 708
- asphalt used for, 114
- bibliography of, 1569
- bituminous compositions for, 538, 540
- bleeding, 1474
- blistering of, 1473
- boat-deck, 762
- built-up, 52, 752, 798, 799
- cap-sheet for, 801
- checking of, 1471
- color of, 1474
- composition of, 754, 755
- concealed nailing of, 797
- cracking of, 1473
- decorative roll-roofings, 765
- diamond-print, 767
- discoloration of, 760, 1349
- discovery of, 49, 50, 52
- durability of, 761, 1475
- dusting of, 1474
- fastening devices for, 795
- fillers for, 739
- fire-resistance of, 739, 802
- first use in United States, 52
- freight-car, 727, 798
- granules for, 741, 755
- guarantees of, 762
- identification of, 762
- improving color of, 760
- lap-cement for, 796, 861
- laying of, 798
- locomotive, 762
- manufacture of, 756, 764
- marginal edge of, 760
- mean effective life of, 1474
- metal cleats for, 797
- mildewing of, 750, 813
- multiple-layered, 762
- nails for, 796
- non-adhesive, 760
- ornamental, 765

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Roofing or roofings—Continued:

- packaging methods, 797
- paints for, 761, 762, 763, 860
- passenger-car, 762
- petroleum-tank, 765
- pliability of, 1339, 1474
- porch, 762
- prepared, 753, 757
- prevention of wrinkling, 760
- production of, 118, 119, 120
- railroad-car, 762, 799
- recoating of, 761
- resistance to heat, 1348
- sampling of, 911
- saturating of, 57, 743
- scaloped and serrated, 767
- shrinkage of, 760
- single-layered, 753
- "square," 753
- standing-seams of, 797
- strength of, 1474
- surfacing for, 740
- tar, 48, 49, 50, 799
- tests for, see "bituminized fabrics"
- weathering of, 761, 1469, 1483
- weight of, 1331
- wrinkling of, 760
- Roofing asphalt, 113
- Roofing cleats, 797
- Roofing compounds, 538, 540
- Roofing fabrics, 724
- Roofing felt, 724, 752
- Roofing flux, 468
- Roofing granules, 741, 755
- Roofing packages, 797
- Roofing paints, 860
- Roofing shingles, see "shingles"
- Roofing "square," 753
- Roofing waste:
 - extraction of, 138, 615
 - use of, 614, 615, 712, 809, 873
- Roof tiles, 616
- Roofs, asphalt-mastic, 708
- Roofs, tar-and-gravel, 52
- Ropes, bituminized, 833
- Rosin, 331, 332, 333
 - destructive distillation of, 332, 333
 - detection of, 1237, 1439
 - dry distillation of, 332
 - electrical resistance of, 603, 604
 - extraction from wood, 325
 - fluxing of, 523
 - hardening of, 845
 - intermittent distillation of, 332, 333
 - liquid, 328
 - properties of, 523
 - recovery of, 333
 - steam-distillation of, 332, 333
 - sulfurized, 334
 - vacuum distillation of, 333
 - vinisol, 326
 - weather-resistance of, 523

- Rosin oil, 324, 333
 - blowing of, 325
 - blue, 333
 - brown, 333
 - green, 333
 - yellow, 333
- Rosin pitch, 331
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - extraction with solvents, 332
 - fluxing of, 523
 - production of, 116, 332
 - properties of, 334, 335, 523, 916
 - recovery of, 333
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - sulfurized, 334
 - weather-resistance of, 334, 523
- Rosin spirits, 324, 333
- Rotating cylinder viscometer, 983
- Rotogravure ink, 624
- Rubber:
 - blended with bituminous substances, 483, 493, 533, 534, 565, 602, 610, 713, 737, 847, 1306
 - chlorinated, 847
 - synthetic, 533
- Rubber latex, 533, 565, 713, 737, 809, 823, 833
- Rubber oil, 528
- Rubber pitch, 63, 410, 435, 436, 584
- Rubber substitutes, 402, 489, 527, 536, 538, 565, 602, 609, 1306
- Rubbing test for bituminized fabrics, 1360
- Rubble, 637
- Rugs, asphalt-base, 810
- Rumania:
 - asphalt in, 222
 - ozokerite in, 144
- Russia:
 - asphalt in, 134, 164, 237
 - extraction with water, 134
 - asphaltites in, 269
 - gilsonite in, 260
 - glance pitch in, 269
 - ozokerite in, 144
- Sakhalin, asphalt in, 166
- Salvador, glance pitch in, 265
- Sampling:
 - all-levels, 890
 - average, 890
 - bituminized aggregates, 907
 - bituminized fabrics, 911, 1330, 1332
 - bituminized papers, 911
 - bituminized-solvent compositions, 913
 - bituminous cements, 913
 - bituminous emulsions, 913
 - bituminous japans, 913
 - bituminous lacquers, 913
 - bituminous plastics, 913
 - bituminous varnishes, 913
 - blended substances, 895
 - borings, 892, 906
 - bottle-and-beaker, 896, 897

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Sampling—Continued:

bottom, 892
 car contents, 1375
 character of samples, 895
 composite, 890
 containers for, 889, 894
 continuous, 892, 899
 creosote oil, 904
 crude substances, 895
 crushed fragments, 905
 cylindrical tanks, 891
 definitions of, 890
 dipper, 892, 901
 directions for, 892
 drain, 892
 expansion-joints, 911
 fabrics, 911
 grab, 892, 905
 granules, 1374
 insulating tape, 912, 1352
 joint filler, 911
 liquid substances, 903
 lower, 890
 markings of, 893
 materials flowing by gravity, 901
 materials pumped under pressure, 899
 middle, 899
 mineral particles, 1376
 mixed, 892
 number of packages, 894
 paper (raw), 911
 paving bricks, 910
 paving materials, 907
 pipe-lines, 899
 pitch bays, 903
 place of manufacture, 897
 plastics, 913
 point of delivery, 902
 powdered materials, 905
 precautions in, 892
 purpose of, 890
 quantity of samples, 894
 refined substances, 895
 semi-solid substances, 902
 solid substances, 902, 906
 storage tanks, 897
 thief, 892, 903
 upper, 890
 volatile substances, 894
 wax, 906
 weighted bottle or can, 902
 zone, 904

Sand, 637

asphaltic, 49
 in paving aggregates, 646 (insert)

Sand-asphalt, 636

Sand-asphalt pavement, 679, 680

Sand cores, 403

San Giorgio, 228

Santo Domingo, glance pitch in, 262

Saponifiable constituents, 1217

examination of, 1224

Saponifiable constituents—Continued:

of fatty-acid pitches, 435, 437
 separation of, 1221
 Saponification value, 440, 491, 498, 1219
 Sapropel, 98, 104, 337
 Sapropelite, 337
 Sapropelite coal, 337
 Sarco, 484
 Saturated burlap, 745
 Saturated fabrics, 648, 753
 Saturated felts, 743, 748, 752, 808
 analysis of, 1328, 1356
 production of, 119, 120
 resistance to heat, 1347
 tensile-strength of, 1336
 Saturated hydrocarbons, 70, 381
 degree of mercuration, 1217
 determination of, 1209
 diethyl sulfate test for, 1216
 dimethyl sulfate test for, 1216
 formolite reaction for, 1216
 solubility in sulfuric acid, 1209
 sulfonation residue, 1209
 Saturated woven fabrics, 748
 Saturating compositions:
 asphaltic, 734
 coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 fire-resisting, 736
 light-colored, 735, 750, 808, 822
 tar, 734
 Saturating composition for:
 brake-linings, 835
 clutch-facings, 835
 conduits, 834
 cords, 833
 coverings for wires, 833
 felt, 743
 flooring, 808
 insulating board, 841
 insulating tape, 837
 membrane waterproofing, 812
 paper, 821, 823
 plaster-board, 843
 roofing felt, 402, 733, 752
 roofings, 733, 743
 ropes, 833
 shingles, 733, 743
 stucco-base, 843
 tacking-strips, 837
 waterproofing fabrics, 752, 813
 wood-blocks, 691
 Saturating speed of felt and paper, 737, 1404
 horizontal method of test, 1405
 vertical method of test, 1405
 Saturation capacity of felt and paper, 1405
 Saturator:
 asphalt, 745, 746, 756, 758
 tar, 52, 745, 746
 Sawdust, asphalt, 699
 Saxony, montan wax in, 148
 Saybolt viscosity test, 964, 1446

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Scale wax, 451, 453, 468, 507
 crude, 451, 453
 refined, 415, 453, 507
 Scaling, definition, 1417
 Scheereite, 51, 147
 Schleretinite, 103
 Schutte viscosity test, 978
Schwelkohle, 343
 Scotland, shale in, 356
 Scriptures, reference to asphalt in, 21
 Sculpture, early use of asphalt in, 13, 14, 15
 Seal-coat, 468, 634, 658, 666
 Sealing-wax, 10, 613
 Seaweed tar, 307
 Seaweed-tar pitch, 307
 Secondary deposit of bitumen, 95
 Seconds, gilsonite, 251, 252
 Sedimentation, 131
 Seed-hull tar, 307
 Seed-husk-tar, 307
 Seed tar, 307
 Seed-tar pitch, 307
 Seek oil, 433
 Seek-oil pitch, 433
 Seepages of asphalt, 91, 92
 Selects, gilsonite, 251, 252
 Sélénitza asphalt, 32, 35, 36, 40, 41, 164, 223
 Selenium, reactions with, 87
 Selenium oxychloride, solubility in, 580, 1168
 Self-hardening plastic-cement, 875
 Self-lifting, definition, 1417
 Self-raising, definition, 1417
 Semi-asphaltic petroleum, 60, 67, 77, 78, 444, 445, 916
 classification of, 55
 Semigloss, definition, 1417
 Semi-stable bituminous dispersions, 1442
 Sensitivity test for asphalt battery-boxes, 1287
 Setting of bituminous substances, 1466
 Settlement test for bituminous substances, 1445
 Settling tendency of fillers, 1251
 Set-to-touch, definition, 1417
 Sewage pitch, 421, 432, 437, 439
 Sewers, early, 27
Seyali, 2, 242
 Seyssel asphalt, 48, 50, 51, 206, 701
 production of, 207
 Shale oil, see "shale tar"
 Shale paraffin, 68, 365, 366, 507
 Shale resin, 366
 Shales:
 Albert, 363
 albertite, 303
 Arcadian, 363
 asphalt-bearing, 302
 asphaltic pyrobituminous, 302
 bituminous coal, 303
 cannel coal, 303
 coal, 67, 102, 303, 304, 305
 coorongitic, 363

Shales—*Continued*:
 dissolving in coal-tar pitch, 530, 531
 distillation of, 48, 306, 356
 French, 356
 Kimmeridge, 363
 kukkersite, 363, 367
 lignite and lignitic, 67, 102, 304, 305
 Lothian, 363
 mining of, 356
 molybdenum in, 76
 non-asphaltic pyrobituminous, 302
 oil, 302
 oil-bearing, 302
 oil-forming, 302
 Orepuki, 363
 pyrobituminous, 302
 Scottish, 356
 torbanitic, 304
 United States, 363
 wurtzilite, 303
 yields on distillation, 362, 363, 366
 Shale tar, 306, 356
 classification of, 63, 68
 composition of, 363
 cracking of, 466
 dehydration of, 364
 discovery of, 48
 distillation of, 364
 distinguishing of, 364
 Henderson distillation process, 364
 production of, 116, 306
 properties of, 363, 916
 recovery of, 360
 refining of, 364
 solubility of, 580 (insert)
 yields on distillation, 365, 366
 Shale-tar pitch, 356
 classification of, 63, 68
 discovery of, 48
 production of, 116
 properties of, 367
 Shatter test for paving compositions, 1255
 Shatter test for ship-enamels, 590
 Shearing-strength test for bituminous discrete aggregates, 1253
 Sheathing papers, see "building papers"
 Sheet asphalt, 635, 643
 Sheet-asphalt pavements, 641, 681
 Sheet-asphalt pavements, 671, 677, 680
 earliest use of, 53, 54
 Sheet-asphalt topping, 680
 Sheet roofing, 724
 Sheets:
 compression test, 1268
 flexural strength, 1272
 Shim-strips for automobiles, 837
 Shingles, 767
 analysis of, 1328
 Dutch-lap, 774
 fastening devices for, 795
 fire-resistance of, 739, 802
 general features, 768

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Shingles—Continued:

- glass wool, 780
- individual, 771
- laminated, 771
- laying of, 798, 802
- molded, 616
- multiple shingle-strips, 780
- nails for, 796
- packaging methods, 798
- packing machine, 758
- prepared-roofing, 768
- production of, 18, 19, 20
- reinforced, 771
- resistance to heat, 1348
- self-spacing, 772
- strip, 780
- surfacing for, 770
- testing of, 1328
- thatched, 779
- triplex, 781
- twin, 781
- unit, 771
- weight of, 1332
- wooden, 771
- Ship-enamel tests for, 589
 - brittleness, 590
 - covering power, 590
 - flow, 590
 - shatter, 590
 - workability, 590
- Shipping methods, 123
- Ships, early use for asphalt in, 45, 46, 164, 204, 242
- Shoe fillers, 614
- Shoe soles, 50
- Shrinkage test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1427
- Shrinkage test for calking compounds, 1427
- Siberia:
 - ozokerite in, 145
- Sicilian asphalt, 32, 37, 40, 229, 684
 - distillation of, 230
 - use in pavements, 684
- Sicily, asphalt in, 32, 37, 40, 225, 229
- Sidewalks, 697
- Sidewalk tiles, 691
- Sidings, asphalt, 692
 - insulated, 793
 - production of, 119
- Sieburgite, 103
- Sieves, 1307
- Sieving test for:
 - aggregates, 1308
 - dispersions, 1443
 - granules, 1372
- Sintex pavement, 672
- Sitosteryl, 1223
- Skimming petroleum, 454
- Skinning, definition of, 1417
- Slack wax, 451, 453
- Slag for pavements, 637
- Slaters' felt, 748
- Slime, 21, 47
- Slow-setting bituminous dispersions, 1442, 1449
- Sludge, acid, 501
- Sludge asphalt, 63, 85, 86, 352, 365, 451, 500
 - asphaltic constituents in, 1227
 - blowing of, 478, 484, 504, 505
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - definition of, 469
 - distinguishing characteristics of, 504, 505
 - fluxing of, 504, 505, 506, 523
 - from asphaltic petroleum, 451
 - from lubricating oils, 501, 502, 503
 - lead in, 76, 502
 - mixtures with:
 - blown asphalt, 505, 506
 - gas-works coal-tar pitch, 504
 - pressure-tar, 506
 - properties of, 502, 504, 505, 523, 916
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
 - sulfurized, 492
 - weather-resistance of, 505, 523
- Slump test for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1428
- Slump test for calking compounds, 1428
- Smooth, definition of, 1417
- Soda tar, 471
- Soft asphalt, word in:
 - Greek, 2
 - Latin, 2
- Softening, see "fluxing"
- Softening-point test, 1063
 - compression method, 1085
 - cube method, 1081
 - for paraffin wax, 1088
 - for petrolatum, 1086
 - Kramer-Sarnow method, 1064
 - lowering of, 87, 527
 - of molded compositions, 1275
 - raising of, 87, 531, 532
 - ring-and-ball method, 1071
 - for asphalts, 1072
 - for resins, 1074
 - for waxes, 1074
 - rapid test, 1078
 - sulfur, alteration of, 87
- Soft-wood distillation, 306, 324, 325
- Sol, 551
 - lyophobic, 71
- Soles of shoes, 50
- Solid:
 - defined, 985
 - elastic, 985
 - plastic, 985
- Solidifying-point test for bituminous substances, 1054
 - relation to liquefying-point, 1054
- Solid paraffins, 416, 738, 1201
 - butyl-acetate aluminum-chloride method, 1205
 - determination of, 1201

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Solid paraffins—Continued:

in petroleum, 445
propane-hexanone method, 1212

Solubility in, tests for:

acetone, 330, 1173, 1174, 1176
alcohol, 330, 851
aniline, 1168, 1171
anthracene oil, 1171
benzol (benzene), 1152, 1158, 1160, 1168,
1292, 1297
carbon disulfide, 1143, 1174, 1176, 1292,
1297, 1301
carbon tetrachloride, 1162, 1292
chloroform, 1167, 1171, 1292, 1297
cyclo-hexane, 1167
dichloroethylene, 1171
ethyl ether, 1167, 1174, 1176
hexane, 1167, 1231
nitrobenzol, 1171
pentane, 1167, 1230, 1232
petroleum ether, 1176
petroleum naphtha, 1265
propane-hexanone, 1202
pyridine, 1168, 1171, 1297
selenium oxychloride, 580, 1178
solvent naphtha, 1459
sulfuric acid, 1209, 1437
sundry solvents, 1173
tetrahydronaphthalene, 1171
tetralin, 1171
toluol (toluene), 1171, 1296
trichloroethylene, 1159, 1171, 1297
xylo (xylene), 1171, 1296

Solubility of bituminous substances, 580 (insert)

Solubility test for granules, 1379

Solvency indices, 567

Solvent naphtha, 400, 404 (insert)

solubility in, 1459

Solvent paints, 844

Solvents, 566, 850

aceto derivatives, 570
alcohols, 570
aliphatic, 574
aromatic, 575
behavior of, 567
capacity of, 854
chemical, 569, 851
chlorine derivatives, 569
coal, 569
coal-tar, 50, 136, 400, 404 (insert), 576,
578, 851
esters, 572
estimation in paints, 1430
ethers, 570
evaporation rates of, 852
examination of, 1435
flash-points of, 568, 1130
for cellulose-esters, 882
function of, 567
kauri-butanol value, 1437
ketones, 573

Solvents—Continued:

mixed aniline-point, 1437
mixtures of, 136
naphthenic, 574
nitrogen derivatives, 570
petroleum, 136, 568, 574, 575, 851
sulfur derivatives, 135, 569
sundry, 136, 851
surface-tension of, 578
tests for:
aniline-point, 1437
distillation range, 1437
flash-point, 1437
kauri-butanol value, 1437
refractive index, 1435
solveny, 1437
specific-gravity, 1435
vapor pressure, 1437
wood, 136, 568, 851

Sooting test for roofing granules, 1382

Sound-proofing felts, 836

South America:

albertite in, 297
asphalt in, 159, 195
glance pitch in, 265
grahamite in, 283
imponite in, 300

South West Africa, asphalt in, 249

Spain, asphalt in, 235

Specifications for:

acid-proof enamel for concrete, 591
acid-resisting asphalt varnish, 878
acid-resisting coatings, 865
acid-resisting paints, 866
aggregates for paving, 646, 646 (insert)
asphalt-cements, paving, 640 (insert)
asphalt emulsions for paving, 645
asphalt-fibrous roof-coating, 864
asphalt flooring, 810
asphalt for:
built-up roofs, 583
damp-proofing, 582
paving, 639, 640 (insert)
waterproofing, 582
waterproofing concrete, 626
asphalt mastic pavements, 702, 705
asphalt mastic roofs, 709
asphalt priming-coat, 814, 860
asphalt-saturated felt, 752
asbestos, 752
rag, 752
asphalt varnish, 877
baking enamel, 882
bituminized conduits, 835
bituminized papers for:
building, 826
wrapping and packing, 827, 830
bituminous cements, 874
bituminous expansion-joints, 711, 712
bituminous grout, 588
bituminous ship-enamel, 589
bituminous varnishes, 876

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Specifications for—*Continued*:

built-up roofing fabrics, 752
 built-up roofs, 800
 calking compounds, 587
 cap-sheet, 756 (insert)
 coal-tar pitch for:
 built-up roofs, 586
 damp-proofing, 584
 waterproofing, 584
 coal-tar saturated felt, 748, 752, 808
 conduits, 835
 creosote preservatives for wood-blocks,
 694, 695
 creosote priming coat, 814
 enamel, baking, 882
 enamel, heat-resisting, 878
 expansion-joints, 711, 712
 floor tiles, 617
 granules for roofings and shingles, 755
 heat-resisting enamel, 878
 insulating tape, 838, 839
 lap-cement for roll-roofings, 796
 nails for roofings and shingles, 796
 packing and wrapping papers, 827, 830
 papers, bituminized, 827, 830
 paraffin wax, 508
 paving asphalt-cements, 640 (insert)
 paving aggregates, 646 (insert)
 paving binders:
 coal tar, 640 (insert)
 liquid, 639
 pigmented plastic calking compounds, 587
 pine tar, 326
 pipe dips, 596
 pipe enamels, 595
 pipe-seal compound, 601
 plastic-cement, 874
 roofing:
 adhesives, 737
 coatings, 737
 felt, 730
 granules, 755
 rags, 725
 saturants, 735
 roofings, 756 (insert), 802
 roofs, asphalt mastic, 709
 shingles, 756 (insert)
 surfacings for built-up roofs, 800
 tarpaulins, 741
 tarred felt, 748, 752
 waterproofing fabrics, 752
 waterproofing oils for concrete, 626
 wooden paving-blocks, 691
 wrapping and packing papers, 827, 830
 Specific-gravity, apparent, 937
 Specific-gravity tests for bituminous sub-
 stances, 936
 analytical-balance method, 950
 apparent, 1325
 bottle method, 945
 bulk, 1323

Specific-gravity tests for bituminous sub- stances—*Continued*:

displacement method, 950
 for bituminized mineral aggregates, 1240
 for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1418
 for mineral aggregates, 1322
 for solvents, 1435
 hydrometer method, 941
 pyknometer method, 946
 Westphal balance method, 944
 Specific-heat test for bituminous substances,
 1031
 Spermaceti, 604
 Sphagnum, 102
 Spillway protection, 723
 Sponge asphalt, 629, 713
 Spontaneous hardening of bituminous sub-
 stances, 1466, 1471
 Spraying (atomizing) bituminous composi-
 tions, 541, 554, 584, 626, 630, 817, 859,
 860
 Spreading-capacity test for solvent com-
 positions, 1419
 Spreading rate, definition of, 1418
 Springs of asphalt, 27, 29, 91, 92
Sprungwax, 144
 Spumiform structure, 621
 Stable bituminous dispersions, 1442
 Stability test for bituminous dispersions,
 1445
 Stabilizing agents, 552, 563
 Staining test for roofing granules, 1382
 Stain test for bituminous substances, 922
 Stair-treads, early use of asphalt for, 9, 11
Stampfasphalt, 680
 Stanolind, 484
 Stanolite, 463
 Statues, early use of asphalt in, 7, 8, 10, 11,
 12, 14, 18, 20, 21
 Steam, asphalt heating with, 125
 Steam-distillation of:
 coal, 380, 414
 coal tar, 390, 394, 395
 coal-tar pitch, 402
 fatty acids, 423, 424, 425, 430, 431, 433
 lignite tar, 351
 montan wax, 150
 ozokerite, 141
 peat tar, 341
 petroleum, 448, 451
 pressure tar, 463, 464, 465, 475
 rosin, 332, 333
 shale, 356
 shale tar, 364
 soft wood, 324
 wood tar, 320
 wool grease, 433
 Stearin pitch, 421, 580 (insert)
 Stearin-wool pitch, 421
 Steep-roof pitch, 410, 531, 584
 Stellarite, 295

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Step-treads, 620
- Still grease, 365
- Stills:
 - atmospheric, 454, 456
 - batch, 448
- Stills for:
 - coal tar, 389
 - coal-tar pitch, 404
 - fatty acids, 424
 - lignite tar, 344, 345, 347
 - native asphalt, 126
 - peat tar, 338
 - petroleum, 448, 452, 454, 456
 - rosin, 332
 - shale tar, 356
 - wood tar, 318, 321, 324
 - wurtzilite, 517
- Stills:
 - Leinweber, 397
 - pipe, 452, 454, 455
 - pot, 390
 - Sadenwasser, 397
 - tube, 387, 397, 448, 452, 455
- Still wax, 509
- Stockholm tar, 326
- Stone, bituminized, 607
- Stone-backing, 860
- Stone chips, 637
- Stone-coating test for bituminous dispersions, 1448
- Stone-filled sheet-asphalt pavements, 635, 671, 677, 680
- Storage-battery boxes, 607
- Storage of bituminous substances, 139, 388
- Straight distillation, 450
- Straight-run asphalt, 450
- Straight-run coal-tar pitch, 402
- Straight-run residual oil, 450
- Straw tar, 307
- Straw-tar pitch, 307-308
- Streak, 930
- Strength tests:
 - bursting, 1337, 1390
 - compressive, 1267
 - flexural, 1247, 1271
 - Mullen, 1337, 1390
 - tearing, 1337
 - tensile, 1265, 1336, 1389
- Strength-factor, 821
- Strength of:
 - bituminous expansion joints, 1270
 - burlap or duck, 1391
 - felt, 1390
 - molded compositions, 1265, 1267
 - paper, 821, 1336, 1389
 - plates, 1268, 1272
 - rods, 1268, 1272
 - roofing, 1336, 1337, 1474
 - sheets, 1268, 1272
 - tubes, 1268, 1272
 - woven fabrics, 1391
- String-felt, 732
- Strips:
 - premolded, 711
 - shingle, 780
- Strip-test for tensile-strength, 1392
- Stucco-base, bituminous, 843
- Stucco-base coating, 869
- Stuffing grease, 434
- Sub-floor-tar waterproofing, 589
- Sub-microns, 955
- Substitutes, rubber, see "rubber substitutes"
- Subterranean pool, 92, 93
- Sulfite-cellulose tar, 307
- Sulfite-cellulose-tar pitch, 307
- Sulfonation residue, 1209
 - distillate at 300-355° C., 1210
 - solubility in petroleum naphtha, 1209
- Sulfur, 73, 74
 - determination of, 1149, 1189
 - reactions with bituminous substances, 63, 86, 492, 493, 531, 610
 - softening point alteration, 87
- Sulfur dichloride, reactions of, 86, 418, 493, 611
- Sulfur dioxide, reactions of, 85
- Sulfuric acid:
 - asphaltic resin recovery by, 514, 516
 - reactions of, 85, 436, 493, 501, 532
 - solubility in, 1209, 1437
- Sulfuric acid and formaldehyde, reactions of, 86, 1216
- Sulfur trioxide, reactions of, 85
- Sulfurized anthracene pitch, 412
- Sulfurized asphalt, 63, 469, 492, 532
 - chlorinated, 493
 - definition of, 469
 - discovery of, 492
 - from sundry mixtures, 492
 - properties of, 492
 - vulcanizing agents proposed, 492, 493
- Sulfurized blown petroleum asphalt, 481
- Sulfurized coal-tar pitch, 409, 585, 610
- Sulfurized fatty-acid pitch, 436, 440, 845
- Sulfurized lignite-tar pitch, 355
- Sulfurized native asphalt, 492
- Sulfurized oil-gas tar, 418
- Sulfurized residual asphalt, 492
- Sulfurized rosin, 334
- Sulfurized rosin pitch, 334
- Sulfurized sludge asphalt, 492
- Sulfurized Trinidad asphalt, 492
- Sulfurized water-gas tar, 416
- Sulfurized wax tailings, 511
- Sulfurized wurtzilite asphalt, 492
- Sumerians, use of asphalt by, 5
- Surface of bituminous substances, aged in-doors, 925
- Surface-course of pavements, 658, 667, 674, 681
 - plant mix, 653, 654, 666
 - road mix, 663
- Surfaces, floor, 707
- Surface mixtures for pavements, 674, 678, 680

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Surface moisture in mineral aggregates, 1326
- Surface-tension, 1019
 - of asphalts, 529, 578, 1021
 - of coal tars and pitches, 578
 - of solvents, 578
 - molecular, 1020
 - Nellensteyn's method, 1019
- Surface treatments, 634, 635, 646 (insert), 658
- Surfacings for roofings and shingles:
 - bituminous, 658
 - coarse, 743
 - colored, 740, 741
 - fine, 740
 - granular, 741
 - inorganic, 740
 - of mineral matter, 740, 754
 - of vegetable matter, 743
 - organic, 743
 - uncolored, 741
- Susceptibility index of bituminous substances, 1004
 - penetration-temperature index, 1005
 - softening-point-penetration-temperature index, 1006
 - viscosity-penetration-temperature index, 1005
 - viscosity-temperature index, 1004
- Susceptibility, reducing, 532
- Suspending agent, 552
- Suspensions of bituminous substances, 552
- Suspensions of coal-tar pitch, 401
- Sweating, definition of, 1418
- Swelling effect of water on bituminized discrete aggregates, 1241
- Switzerland, asphalt in, 48, 208
- Synthetic gilsonite, 253, 484
- Syria:
 - asphalt in, 165, 238
 - glance pitch in, 268
- Tabbyite, 153
- Table tops, 620
- Tablets, early use of asphalt in, 16
- Tack coat, 635
- Tackiness test for insulating tape, 1354
- Tacking-strips for automobiles, 837
- Tag flash-point test:
 - closed method, 1127
 - open method, 1131
- Tailings, 637
- Tall oil, 328, 329
- Tall-oil tar, 307
- Tall-oil pitch, 307, 329, 532
- Tall oleate, 329
- Tallolija, 329
- Tall pitch, 329
- Tall-resin oil, 329
- Tanning-residue tar, 307
- Tannin-tar pitch, 280
- Tape, see "insulating tape"
 - sampling of, 912
- Tar:
 - acid, 501, 503
 - amber, 307
 - animal-oil, 307
 - anthracene-oil, 307
 - Archangel, 326
 - asphalt, 307
 - bagasse, 307, 323
 - beechwood, 330
 - beeswax, 307
 - beet-residue, 307
 - blast-furnace, 68, 306, 313, 380
 - blau-gas, 418, 419
 - bog-head-coal, 368
 - boiled, 320, 323
 - bone, 306, 421, 442
 - browncoal, see "lignite tar"
 - candle, 421
 - cannel-coal, 368
 - carbocoal, 382
 - carburetted-water-gas, 314, 413
 - classification of, 57, 68
 - coal, 368
 - coalite, 382, 383
 - cocoanut-shell, 307
 - coke-oven, 49, 306, 377
 - coke-oven-lignite, 349
 - cold, 659
 - colloidal particles in, 1174
 - composition of, 59
 - cork, 307
 - corncob, 307, 322, 323
 - cornstalk, 307
 - cracked, 83
 - cracking of, 319, 394, 411, 466
 - cracking-still, 474
 - definition of, 63
 - Delmonte, 382
 - distillation of, see "distillation"
 - effect of temperature on, 309
 - fermentation-residue, 307
 - first use on flat roofs, 48
 - fluorescence of, 920
 - fluxing of, 522
 - fuel-oil-gas, 418
 - fusel-oil, 307
 - gas-producer, 380, 384
 - gas-works, 306, 371
 - generator, 316, 350
 - goudron, 421
 - hardwood, 326
 - hydrogenation of, 82, 83
 - Kerzenteer, 421
 - leather, 307
 - lignin, 307
 - lignite, 306, 341, 353
 - linoleum, 307
 - low-temperature-coal, 381
 - low-temperature-lignite, 349
 - methods of production, 305
 - mineral, 64
 - molasses, 307

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Tar—Continued:

Mond, 382
 montan-wax, 307
 mound, 316
 oil-gas, 306, 314, 413, 417
 oil-water-gas, 418, 419
 origin of, 59
 oven, 316
 peat, 306, 336
 petroleum, 112, 580 (insert)
 pine, 326
 Pintsch-gas, 417, 419
 pit, 316
 potato-residue, 307
 pressure, 306, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465
 producer-gas, 306, 312, 380
 producer-gas-lignite, 349
 producer-gas-peat, 339
 production of, 307
 properties of, 59, 916
 raw materials used, 306
 refined, 404 (insert)
 reformed-gas, 418
 retort, 316, 324
 retort-lignite, 349
 road, 399
 seaweed, 307
 seed-hull, 307
 seed-husk, 307
 shale, 306, 356
 soda, 471
 solubility of, 59, 580 (insert)
 soluble, 321, 322
 Stockholm, 326
 straw, 307
 sub-floor, 589
 sulfite-cellulose, 307
 surface-tension of, 1174
 tall-oil, 307
 tanning-residue, 307
 tobacco, 307
 torbanite, 368
 vegetable-oil, 307
 vinasse, 307
 water-gas, 306, 314, 413
 weather-resistance of, 522
 wheat-straw, 323
 wood, 306, 315, 326
 yields of, 301, 302
 Tar-acids, 400, 1197
 contraction test for, 1198
 determination of, 1197
 liberation test for, 1198
 Tar-acid oil, 400
 Tar-and-gravel roofs, 52
 Tar bases, 378
 Tar extractor, 374
 Tar fog, 312
 Tar-macadam pavement, 51
 Tar oil, 318
 Tarpaulins, 51, 748, 749, 753
 Tarred-board, 50

Tarred-felt, 748, 752, 808
 Tarred slaters' felt, 748
 Tar roofs, 48, 49, 50, 52, 799
 Tar saturants, 734
 Tar saturator, 745, 746
 Tar still, 452
 Tar tester, 974
 Tasmanite, 297
 Tataros asphalt, 134, 221
 Tearing-resistance of:
 paper, 1394
 tests for, 1393
 textiles, 1393
 Tearing-strength test for:
 felt-base products, 1337, 1393
 paper-base products, 1337, 1393
 papers and felts, 1389, 1394
 Temperature limits, 641
 Temperature scales, 1509
 Temperature susceptibility of bituminous substances, 71
 Tenacity test for calking compounds, 1429
 Tensile strength test for:
 asphalt battery-boxes, 1284
 bituminized discrete aggregates, 1265, 1284
 bituminized fabrics, 1336
 bituminous substances, 1016
 fabric-base products, 1337
 felt-base products, 1336
 felts, 1390
 insulating tape, 1351
 molded materials, 1265
 paper-base products, 1336
 papers, 1389
 roofings, 1474
 textiles, 1391
 woven fabrics, 1391
 Tensometer, 1014
 Tents, bituminized, 749
 Terminology, see "definition"
 Tertiary bituminous mixtures, 536
 Testing of:
 bituminized fabrics, 1328
 bituminized discrete aggregates, 646, 1290
 bituminous dispersions, 1442
 bituminous-solvent compositions, 1414
 bituminous substances, 914
 Tests:
 acid-resisting, 866, 1429
 chemical, 915, 1177
 electrical, 1290, 1350, 1429
 mechanical, 915, 961
 objects of, 914
 physical, 915, 918
 requirements of, 914, 915
 solubility, 915, 1143
 thermal, 915, 1024
 Tetrahydronaphthalene, solubility in, 1171
 Tetralin, solubility in, 1171
 Texaco, 484
 Texas:
 annual production of asphalt, 110

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Texas—*Continued*:
 asphalt in, 182
 grahamite in, 273
 ozokerite in, 147
- Texas asphalt:
 blowing of, 183
 extraction with water, 134
 use in pavements, 182
- Textiles, tests for, see also "woven fabrics":
 analysis of, 1328
 fiber composition, 1413
 tearing-strength, 1392
 tensile-strength, 1337, 1391
 thickness, 1333
 weight, 1387
- Textiles, waterproofing of, 565
- Theories of petroleum origin:
 animal, 99
 inorganic, 96
 vegetable, 97
- Thermal conductivity test for bituminous substances, 1024, 1027
- Thermal conductivity units, 1026
- Thermal expansion tests for bituminous substances, 1033
 glass-flask method, 1042
 metallic-cell method, 1044
 plummet-displacement method, 1049
 pyknometer contraction method, 1046
 pyknometer expansion method, 1048
 specific-gravity method, 1046
- Thermal tests, 915, 1024
- Thermometer scales, 1509
- Thermo-setting of bituminous substances, 613
- Thickness factor of paper, 821
- Thickness test for:
 bituminized fabrics, 1333
 expansion-joints, 1274
 insulating tape, 1351, 1355
 molded compositions, 1257
 roofing, 1333
- Thio compounds, reactions with, 493
- Thixotropy, 71, 1466
- Threaded-felt, 732
- T.I.C. system, 394
- Tiles:
 asphalt, 218, 691
 bituminated cork, 614
 floor, 218, 617, 691
 roof, 616
 sidewalk, 691
- Tintometer, 918
- Tobacco tar, 307
- Tobacco-tar pitch, 307
- Toluol (toluene), solubility in, 1171, 1296
- Topeka pavement, 672
- Topped petroleum, 454, 455, 467
- Topping of petroleum, 454
- Torbanite, 295, 368
- Torbanite tar, 368
- Torbanitic shales, 304
- Total bitumen, see "solubility in carbon disulfide"
 erroneous use of expression, 60, 65
- Toughness of bituminous substances, increasing, 532
- Transformer coils, 605, 607
- Transportation methods, 123, 161, 198, 388
- Tree-surgery, use of asphalt in, 42, 565
- Trichloroethylene, solubility in, 1159, 1171, 1297
- Trinidad:
 asphalt in, 45, 72, 76, 88, 100, 101, 195
 grahamite in, 283
- Trinidad asphalt, 72, 76, 88, 100, 102, 195, 705, 708
 coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 colloidal nature of, 76, 100, 101, 199
 composition of, 199
 dehydration of, 124, 200
 discovery of, 45
 first use for paving, 54
 fluxing with rubber, 534
 increasing fusing-point, 532
 mineral constituents of, 200
 mining methods, 122, 198
 mixtures with coal tar and coal-tar pitch, 529
 molecular weight of, 1196
 nickel in, 76
 production and exports, 107, 112
 properties of, 201
 refining of, 200
 structure of, 1196
 sulfurized 492
 toughening, 532
- Trinidad lake, 100, 101, 195
- Trinidad-lake asphalt, 195
- Trinidad-land asphalt, 202
- Trinkerite, 103
- Tropics, pavements in, 228
- Tube heaters, 452
- Tubes:
 bituminized, 607
 compression test, 268
- Tube stills, 387, 397, 448, 452, 455
- Tunnelling, 122
- Tunnels, early use of asphalt in, 24, 34
- Turkestan:
 elaterite in, 290
 ozokerite in, 145
- Turkey-in-Asia, asphalt in, 32, 243
- Turpentine, 316, 324, 332
 wood, 325
- Turpentine substitute, 467
- Twisting-point test for bituminous substances, 1094
- Tyndall effect, 71
- Typographic ink, 624
- Tzacutli*, 54
- Ubbelohde liquefying-point test, 1091
- Uintaite, see "gilsonite"

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Ultimate analysis, 73, 1186
- Ultimate working unit, 1315
- Ultra-microns, 180, 954
- Ultra-microscope, 71, 88
- Ultra-microscopic examination of:
 - asphalts, 579, 954
 - tars, 579
- Uncombined mineral matter, 75, 76, 1147
- United States:
 - albertite in, 296
 - annual production, 110, 111, 112
 - asphalt in, 152, 168
 - bituminous matter discovered in, 52
 - coal-tar production, 115
 - first pavement in, 58
 - gilsonite in, 253
 - glance pitch in, 264
 - grahamite in, 271
 - impsonite in, 298
 - ozokerite in, 145
 - production of asphalts in, 106
 - wurtzilite in, 291
- Unsaponifiable constituents, 1217
 - examination of, 1223
 - separation of, 1222
- Unsaturated hydrocarbons, 70, 369, 381
 - degree of mercuration of, 1217
 - determination of, 1209
 - diethyl sulfate test for, 1216
 - dimethyl sulfate test for, 1216
 - formolite reaction of, 1216
 - solubility in sulfuric acid, 1209
 - sulfonation residue of, 1209
- Ural asphaltites, associated mineral constituents, 76
- Uranium in asphaltites, 76, 264
- Urteer, 382
- Utah:
 - albertite in, 296
 - annual production of asphalts and asphaltites, 110
 - asphalt in, 153, 185
 - gilsonite in, 54, 253
 - glance pitch in, 264
 - ozokerite in, 145
 - wurtzilite in, 55, 291
- Vacuum distillation of:
 - asphalt, 494
 - coal tar, 394
 - coal-tar pitch, 406
 - fatty acids, 424
 - lignite tar, 351
 - montan wax, 150
 - petroleum, 452, 454, 455
 - pressure tars, 465
 - rosin, 333
- Vacuum flash-coils, 452
- Vacuum impregnating compounds, see "saturating compositions"
- Val de Travers asphalt, 48, 53, 54, 208
 - use in pavements, 684, 701
- Vanadium in asphaltic petroleum, 76
- Vanadium in asphalts and asphaltites, 18, 76, 264, 269, 285-288, 300, 301
- Vapor-pressure test for solvents, 1437
- Varnish kettle, 875
- Varnishes:
 - acid-proof, 878
 - air-drying, 868
 - asphaltic, 875
 - baking, 887
 - bituminous, 875
 - electrical, 875, 884
 - flat or frosted, 876
 - long-oil, 876
 - manufacture of, 876
 - mat, 875
 - oxidizing of, 478
 - rubber surfacing, 880
 - sampling of, 913
 - short-oil, 876
- Vaseline, 468
- Vaseline oil, 352
- Vegetable fillers, 548, 712, 713
- Vegetable matter, surfacings of, 743
- Vegetable oils, 523, 527, 848, 849
- Vegetable-oil tar, 307
- Vegetable-oil-tar pitch, 307
- Vegetable theories of petroleum origin, 97
- Veins of bitumens, 92, 93
- Venezuela, asphalt in, 55, 159
- Venezuela lake, 159
- Ventura flux, 469
- Vermiculite, 616, 741, 842
- Vertical retort, 372, 374, 377
- Verwohle asphalt, 212
- Vinasse tar, 307
- Vinasse-tar pitch, 308
- Vinsol resin, 326
- Viscosity of bituminous substances, 71
- Viscose, 603, 604, 760
- Viscosity tests:
 - absolute, 969, 1098
 - alternating-stress method, 980
 - Engler method, 962
 - equi-viscous temperature, 952
 - falling-ball method, 978
 - falling-coaxial-cylinder method, 981, 1466
 - float test, 974
 - for bituminous-solvent compositions, 1419
 - Hutchinson's method, 973
 - kinematic, 971
 - rotating cylinder, 983
 - Saybolt method, 964, 1446
 - Schutte test, 978
- Voids, tests for:
 - bituminized aggregates, 1240
 - bituminous substances, 952
 - mineral aggregates, 1326
- Volatile matter, 309
- Volatility of bituminous substances, 522, 524
- Volatility test for bituminous substances, 1100

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Vosges pitch, 335
 Vulcanization, 87
 Vulcanized, see "sulfurized"
- Walchowite**, 103
 Wall-board, bituminized, 839
 Warfare, early use of asphalt in, 32, 33, 38, 42, 44
 Warrenite pavement, 672
 Washers, preformed 613
Water:
 determination in:
 bituminized fabrics, 1355
 bituminous dispersions, 1458
 bituminous substances, 1177
 felt, 1388
 extraction of asphalt with, 49
 in lignite, 342
 swelling effect of, 1241
 test for absorption of:
 bituminized discrete aggregates, 1241, 1263
 bituminized fabrics, 1344
 bituminous dispersions, 1450
 bituminous-solvent compositions, 1424
 bituminous substances, 930, 1467
 coal-tar pitch, 402, 814
 electrical insulating papers, 827
 molded compositions, 1264
 paving compositions, 1241
 see also "moisture"
 Water control, 723
 Water gas, 314
 carburetted, 314
 Water-gas coal tar, production in U. S., 115
 Water-gas tar, 306, 314, 413
 carburetted, 314, 413
 classification of, 63, 68
 coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 composition of, 416
 cracking of, 466
 definition of, 695
 dehydration of, 415
 emulsion of, 415
 production of, 115, 413
 properties of, 416, 996
 refined, 695
 refining of, 418
 sulfurized, 416
 Water-gas-tar pitch, 413
 characteristics of, 420
 classification of, 63, 68
 coefficient of expansion of, 1037
 distinguishing from:
 coal-tar pitch, 419
 oil-gas-tar pitch, 419
 fluxing of, 523
 properties of, 419, 420, 523, 916
 resistance to moisture, 420
 solubility of, 420
 weather-resistance of, 523
 Water-japans, 887
- Water permeability of, asphalt, 935
Waterproofing:
 adhesive compounds for, 812
 asphalt for, 113, 114, 582
 bibliography of, 1569
 coal-tar pitch for, 403, 582
 decay-resistant, 813
 early use of asphalt for, 9, 11, 17, 23, 25, 34, 39
 elastic method of, 812
 hydrostatic pressure in, 816
 integral, 625, 812, 818
 materials for, 812
 membrane, 749, 812, 816, 818
 membrane-and-plastic, 818
 plastic, 818
 primer for, 860
 protection of, 819
 rigid method of, 625, 812
 sub-floor-tar, 589
 surface coatings, 818
 textiles, 565
 Waterproofing compositions, 402, 403, 538, 582, 625, 812
 for cement-mortar, 625
 for concrete, 591, 625
 Waterproofing fabrics, 752, 813, 816, 825
 production of, 119
 Waterproofing methods, 818, 819
 Waterproof membranes, 749
Wax:
 bayberry, 604
 bees', 604
 blister, 144
 blower, 144
 candelilla, 604
 carnauba, 604
 Chinese, 604
 crack, 144
 crude, 451, 453
 crude scale, 451, 453
 electrical resistance of, 603, 604
 fibrous, 144
 fluxing with bituminous substances, 529, 536
 fossil, 143
 hard, 144
 Japan, 604
 marble, 143
 melting-points of, 1209
 mineral, see "mineral waxes"
 mixtures with:
 asphalts, 524
 gilsonite, 529
 montan, 144, 147
 montanilla, 150
 paraffin, see "paraffin wax"
 pyrogenous, 444
 refined paraffin, 468, 507
 refined scale, 451, 453, 507
 scale, 451, 453, 468, 507
 sealing, 10, 613
 slack, 451, 453

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Wax—Continued:

- softening-point test for, 1074, 1088
- spermaceti, 604
- still, 509
- wool, 433
- Wax distillate, 454, 460
- Wax-stone, 141
- Wax tailings, 452, 453, 507, 509
 - classification of, 68
 - coloring of, 511
 - composition of, 509
 - definition of, 468
 - production of, 306, 509
 - properties of, 510, 522, 916
 - sulfurized, 511
 - uses as flux, 510, 522
 - weather-resistance of, 510, 522
- Waxy-grease from coal-tar pitch, 404
- Wearing-course of pavements, 646 (insert), 663
- Weathering tests, 1463
 - accelerated, 1479
 - actual, 1469
 - conductivity control for, 1472
 - deterioration index, 1505
 - effect of fillers on, 1490
 - extent of weathering, 1489
 - modified accelerated:
 - increased pentane-insoluble constituents, 1500
 - increased water-soluble constituents, 1497
- Weathering tests of:
 - asphalt-filler mixtures, 1492
 - bituminized fabrics, 1469, 1483
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1475, 1483
 - bituminous substances, 535, 1476, 1483
 - expansion joints, 1491
 - roofings, 1469
 - thin films, 1160
- Weatherproof insulated wire, 833
- Weatherproof properties of bituminous substances:
 - increasing of, 530, 534
- Weight of:
 - bituminized fabrics, 1328
 - desaturated fabrics, 1372
 - felt, 1386
 - paper, 1382
- West Indies:
 - glance pitch in, 261
 - grahamite in, 280
- Westphal-balance method of specific-gravity, 944
- West Virginia, grahamite in, 53, 271
- Wheat-straw tar, 323
- Wheelerite, 103
- Whitening, defined, 1418
- White spirits, 466
- Wind erosion, prevention, 723
- Wires, insulation for, 833

Wood:

- destructive distillation of, 316
- distillation of, 316, 317, 324
- extraction of rosin from, 325
- moisture content of, 316
- preservatives for, 52, 404 (insert), 693, 695
 - varieties of, 315
 - volatile matter in, 309
- Wood-block pavements, 52, 691
- Wood creosote, 317
- Wood oils, 316, 320
- Wood pitch, 325
- Wood preservatives, 52, 404 (insert), 600, 693, 695
- Wood tar, 306, 315, 326
 - bibliography of, 1520
 - classification of, 68
 - composition of, 326, 328
 - cracking of, 466
 - dehydration of, 321
 - distillation of, 318, 320, 325
 - distinguishing of, 326
 - formaldehyde condensation product, 845
 - hardening of, 331, 845
 - production of, 47, 116
 - properties of, 326, 916
 - refining of, 319, 324, 325
 - solubility of, 327, 580 (insert)
 - use by ancients, 33, 38, 47
 - yields of, 316
- Wood-tar pitch, 315, 329
 - bibliography of, 1520
 - blown, 331
 - chlorinated, 331
 - classification of, 63, 68
 - composition of, 330
 - distinguishing of, 330
 - fluxing, 331, 523
 - with fatty-acid pitch, 331
 - hardening of, 331
 - production of, 116
 - properties of, 329, 330, 523, 916
 - solubility of, 330, 580 (insert)
 - sulfurized, 331
 - use by ancients, 38
 - weather-resistance of, 331, 523
- Wood turpentine, 325
- Wool dégras, 433
- Wool-fat pitch, 421, 434
 - blown, 478
- Wool grease, 421, 433, 523, 1224
 - distillation of, 433
 - fluxing of, 523
 - properties of, 523
 - weather-resistance of, 523
- Wool-grease pitch, 421, 434, 437, 439
 - identification of, 441
 - solubility of, 580 (insert)
- Wool oil, 432, 433
- Wool pitch, 421, 434
- Wool wax, 433

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

- Workability test for:
 - bituminous enamels, 1247
 - bituminous-solvent compositions, 1247, 1419
- Woven fabrics, see "textiles," 733, 813
 - mildew prevention, 750
 - "number" of, 1387
 - saturated, 748
- Wrapping papers, 827, 830
- Wrinkle-finish japans, 887
- Wurtzilite, 291
 - characteristics of, 289
 - classification of, 60, 61, 62, 67
 - depolymerization of, 78, 517
 - discovery of, 55
 - metamorphosis of, 101, 289
 - properties of, 289, 916
 - production of, 110, 111
- Wurtzilite asphalt, 517
 - characteristics of, 517, 520
 - classification of, 61, 68
 - distinguishing from:
 - blown asphalts, 520
 - fatty-acid pitch, 520
 - fluxing of, 523
 - production of, 517
- Wurtzilite asphalt—*Continued*:
 - properties of, 518, 519, 523, 916
 - sulfurized, 492
 - weather-resistance of, 520, 523
- Wurtzilite in:
 - North America, 291
 - United States, 291
 - Utah, 55, 291
- Wurtzilite pitch, 517
- Wurtzilite shales, 303
- Wyoming, asphalt in, 186
- X-ray**, 75
- Xylene equivalent test for bituminous substances, 923
- Xylol (xylene), solubility in, 1171, 1296
- Yellow grease**, 431
- Yellowing, definition of, 1418
- Yellow rosin oil, 333
- Zephet**, 2
- Zietrisikite, 750
- Zietriszit, 143
- Zift*, 2, 31
- Zonolite, 613, 741

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY OFFICIALS (A.A.S.H.O.)

M 17-42;	{ Inserts:	M 118-42;	{ p. 584 (5)	T 55-42;	p. 1179 (262)
	{ p. 646 (59)		{ p. 587 (27)	T 56-42;	p. 1106 (179)
M 18-42;	{ Insert:	M 121-42;	p. 814 (902)	T 58-37;	p. 1143 (199)
	{ p. 639 (19)	M 122-42;	p. 850 (70)		{ p. 1443 (3)
M 20-42;	{ Insert:	M 123-42;	p. 850 (71)		{ p. 1445 (3)
	{ p. 639 (17)	M 124-42;	p. 850 (73)		{ p. 1446 (3)
M 22-42;	{ Insert:	M 125-42;	p. 846 (38)	T 59-42;	{ p. 1449 (3)
	{ p. 639 (17)	M 126-42;	p. 846 (38)		{ p. 1450 (3)
M 29-42;	{ Inserts:	M 127-42;	p. 851 (129)		{ p. 1452 (3)
	{ p. 646 (58)	M 128-42;	p. 851 (115)		{ p. 1455 (3)
M 33-42;	{ p. 714 (271)	M 129-42;	p. 850 (83)	T 60-42;	p. 899 (4)
	{ p. 911 (13)	M 130-42;	p. 850 (95)	T 61-42;	p. 1132 (194)
M 43-42;	{ Inserts:	M 131-42;	p. 850 (96)	T 62-42;	p. 1113 (182)
	{ p. 646 (48)	M 132-42;	p. 936 (24)	T 65-42;	p. 795 (708)
M 46-42;	p. 717 (290)	M 133-42;	{ p. 694 (161)	T 66-42;	p. 795 (708)
M 47-42;	p. 645 (33)		{ p. 694 (162)	T 72-42;	p. 964 (54)
M 48-42;	p. 645 (32)	T 2-42;	p. 907 (11)	T 73-42;	p. 1117 (186)
M 49-42;	p. 645 (34)	T 3-35;	p. 646 (62)	T 74-42;	p. 946 (37)
M 50-42;	p. 645 (35)	T 4-35;	p. 646 (62)	T 77-38;	p. 717 (290)
M 51-42;	p. 645 (36)	T 5-35;	p. 646 (63)	T 78-42;	p. 1114 (183)
M 52-42;	{ Insert:	T 11-42;	p. 1313 (63)	T 79-42;	p. 1131 (190)
	{ p. 639 (20)	T 19-42;	p. 646 (64)	T 81-42;	p. 1169 (239)
M 59-42;	{ p. 714 (271)	T 20-42;	p. 1326 (79)	T 82-42;	p. 941 (27)
	{ p. 911 (13)	T 27-42;	p. 1309 (60)	T 83-42;	p. 1177 (258)
M 62-42;	{ Inserts:	T 30-37;	p. 1315 (64)	T 84-42;	{ p. 646 (66)
	{ p. 646 (48)	T 37-42;	p. 1312 (62)		{ p. 1322 (77)
M 63-42;	{ Inserts:	T 40-42;	p. 895 (2)		{ p. 646 (66)
	{ p. 646 (48)	T 41-35;	p. 895 (2)	T 85-42;	{ p. 1324 (78)
M 74-38;	p. 826 (992)		{ p. 711 (216)	T 96-42;	p. 646 (62)
M 76-42;	{ Inserts:		{ p. 1263 (26)	T 98-42;	{ p. 1313 (63)
	{ p. 646 (48)	T 42-42;	{ p. 1270 (34)		{ p. 1315 (64)
M 78-42;	{ Inserts:		{ p. 1274 (36)	T 101-42;	p. 1241 (3a)
	{ p. 646 (48)		{ p. 1491 (46)	T 102-42;	p. 922 (16)
M 79-42;	{ Inserts:	T 43-35;	{ p. 943 (28)	T 104-42;	p. 646 (65)
	{ p. 646 (48)		{ p. 950 (39)	T 108-42;	p. 1210 (295)
M 81-42;	p. 639 (13)	T 44-42;	p. 1143 (199)	T 109-42;	p. 1251 (15a)
M 82-42;	p. 639 (14)	T 45-42;	p. 1163 (224)	T 110-42;	p. 1179 (262)
M 83-42;	p. 696 (178)	T 46-35;	p. 1166 (228)	T 111-42;	p. 1147 (199a)
M 88-42;	p. 645 (29)	T 47-42;	p. 1101 (175)	T 115-42;	{ p. 1437 (96)
M 89-42;	p. 685 (148)	T 48-42;	p. 1124 (188)		{ p. 1443 (3)
M 92-42;	p. 1308 (58)	T 49-42;	p. 990 (83)		{ p. 1445 (3)
M 93-42;	p. 918 (3)	T 50-42;	p. 974 (63)		{ p. 1446 (3)
M 115-42;	p. 583 (3)	T 51-42;	p. 1007 (105)	T 122-42;	{ p. 1449 (3)
M 116-42;	p. 814 (903)	T 52-42;	p. 1109 (181)		{ p. 1450 (3)
M 117-40;	p. 753 (346)	T 53-42;	p. 1071 (153)		{ p. 1452 (3)
		T 54-35;	p. 962 (52)		{ p. 1455 (3)

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

AMERICAN PETROLEUM INSTITUTE (A.P.I.)

No. 500-36; p. 1037 (131)	No. 513-42; p. 1088 (167)	No. 530-38; p. 921 (12)
No. 501-40; p. 1223 (314)	No. 516-39; p. 1189 (266)	No. 533-43; p. 962 (51)
No. 505-41; p. 1134 (195)	No. 518-38; p. 964 (54)	No. 534-39; p. 973 (57)
No. 507-40; p. 1437 (96)	No. 519-40; p. 1179 (262)	No. 535-39; p. 466 (24)
No. 508-40; p. 1437 (96)	No. 520-40; p. 1183 (263)	No. 537-40; p. 851 (117)
No. 509-36; { p. 1127 (189)	No. 521-30; p. 1191 (267)	No. 539-43; p. 1437 (97)
{ p. 1437 (95)	No. 523-30; p. 1086 (166)	No. 540-41; p. 962 (51)
No. 510-42; p. 1117 (186)	No. 525-41; p. 1437 (96)	No. 541-42; p. 1139 (196)
No. 511-33; p. 1124 (188)	No. 526-39; p. 941 (27)	No. 543-42; p. 1091 (171)
No. 512-41; p. 1117 (184)	No. 528-33; p. 890 (1)	No. 544-43; p. 1143 (197)

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS (A.S.T.M.)

A 90-39; p. 795 (708)	D 20-30; p. 1109 (181)	D 112-30; { Insert:
A 143-35; p. 795 (708)	D 21-40; p. 905 (7)	{ p. 639 (21)
A 164-40T; p. 795 (708)	D 34-39; p. 1438 (106)	D 113-39; p. 1007 (105)
A 165-40T; p. 795 (708)	D 36-26; p. 1071 (153)	{ p. 1419 (4)
A 219-40T; p. 795 (708)	D 38-33; p. 899 (4)	{ p. 1420 (4)
A 239-41; p. 795 (708)	D 39-39; { p. 1388 (32)	D 115-41; { p. 1420 (9)
C 7-42; p. 910 (12)	{ p. 1391 (34)	{ p. 1425 (84)
C 29-42; p. 646 (64)	D 41-41; p. 814 (903)	{ p. 1429 (87)
C 30-37; p. 1326 (79)	D 43-41; p. 814 (902)	{ p. 1431 (90)
C 58-28; { p. 637 (4)	D 48-43T; { p. 1257 (24)	D 117-43; p. 1290 (42)
{ p. 646 (47)	{ p. 1290 (40)	D 119-38; p. 838 (1059)
C 58-28T; { p. 636 (3)	D 49-37; p. 1438 (106)	D 123-43T; p. 733 (95)
{ p. 646 (47)	D 50-36; p. 1438 (106)	D 124-41; p. 846 (40)
C 70-30; p. 1326 (80)	D 52-20; p. 691 (154)	D 125-41; p. 846 (42)
C 88-41T; p. 646 (65)	D 56-36; { p. 1127 (189)	D 126-36; p. 1438 (106)
C 108-41; p. 1024 (123)	{ p. 1437 (95)	D 127-30; p. 1086 (166)
C 115-42; { p. 1313 (63)	D 57-20; p. 696 (179)	D 128-40; p. 1223 (314)
{ p. 1315 (64)	D 58-37; p. 696 (179)	D 129-39; p. 1189 (266)
C 117-37; p. 1313 (63)	D 61-38; p. 1081 (160)	D 130-30; p. 1191 (267)
C 125-39; p. 633 (2)	D 69-38; { p. 838 (1059)	D 139-27; p. 974 (63)
C 125-42T; p. 633 (2)	{ p. 1350 (16)	D 140-41T; p. 895 (2)
C 127-42; { p. 646 (66)	D 70-27; p. 946 (37)	{ p. 911 (14)
{ p. 1324 (78)	D 71-27; p. 950 (40)	{ p. 1328 (2)
C 128-42; { p. 646 (66)	D 75-42T; p. 907 (11)	D 146-38T; { p. 1340 (8)
{ p. 1322 (77)	D 76-42; p. 1391 (34)	{ p. 1356 (18)
C 131-39; p. 646 (62)	D 79-41; p. 850 (73)	D 147-41; p. 1291 (47)
C 136-39; p. 1309 (60)	D 80-41; p. 850 (74)	{ p. 1290 (40)
C 137-38T; p. 646 (65)	D 81-43; p. 850 (70)	D 149-40T; { p. 1350 (14)
C 156-40T; p. 826 (992)	D 82-42T; p. 850 (71)	D 150-42T; p. 1290 (42)
C 171-42T; p. 826 (992)	D 83-41; p. 850 (85)	D 153-39; p. 1322 (76)
D 2-33; p. 646 (62)	D 84-43; p. 850 (83)	D 154-43; p. 1418 (2)
D 3-18; p. 646 (63)	D 85-41; p. 850 (89)	D 156-38; p. 921 (12)
D 4-42; p. 1143 (199)	D 86-40; p. 1437 (96)	D 158-41; p. 1117 (184)
D 5-25; p. 990 (83)	D 87-42; p. 1088 (167)	{ Inserts:
D 6-39T; p. 1101 (175)	D 88-38; p. 964 (54)	{ p. 646 (58)
{ p. 56 (1)	D 90-41T; p. 1191 (267)	D 165-42; p. 1163 (224)
D 8-33; { p. 65 (5)	D 92-33; p. 1124 (188)	D 168-30; p. 1132 (194)
{ p. 633 (2)	D 93-42; p. 1117 (186)	D 170-41; p. 588 (30)
D 12-41; p. 846 (39)	D 94-43T; p. 1220 (308)	D 171-41; p. 588 (30)
D 13-34; p. 851 (125)	D 95-40; p. 1179 (262)	D 173-42; p. 753 (346)
D 16-42T; p. 844 (1)	D 96-40; p. 1183 (263)	

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

D 176-42T; { p. 1037 (132) p. 1050 (132) p. 1290 (41)	D 257-38; p. 1290 (44)	D 325-31T; { p. 1024 (123) p. 1027 (125)
D 181-42; p. 1394 (35)	D 259-42T; { p. 838 (1059) p. 1350 (16)	D 329-33; p. 851 (126)
D 185-37; p. 1438 (107)	D 260-33; p. 846 (38)	D 330-35; p. 882 (351)
D 189-41; p. 1134 (195)	D 261-41; p. 850 (96)	D 331-35; p. 882 (350)
D 202-41T; { p. 911 (15) p. 1385 (28) p. 1402 (38)	D 262-41; p. 850 (97)	D 332-36; p. 1423 (26)
D 206-36; { p. 941 (26) p. 1037 (131)	D 263-41; p. 850 (95)	D 333-40; p. 882 (340)
D 209-41; p. 850 (99)	D 264-41; p. 850 (88)	D 335-36; p. 838 (1059)
D 210-41; p. 850 (100)	D 266-41; p. 850 (110)	D 341-43; p. 962 (51)
D 211-43; p. 850 (90)	D 267-41; p. 850 (112)	D 343-35; p. 882 (346)
D 212-41; p. 850 (95)	D 268-42; { p. 882 (340) p. 1437 (96)	D 344-39; p. 1423 (26)
D 213-41; p. 850 (95)	D 270-33; { p. 890 (1) p. 897 (3) p. 899 (4)	D 347-33; { p. 693 (156) p. 1037 (130)
D 215-41; p. 1435 (93)	D 271-43; { p. 901 (5) p. 903 (6) p. 905 (8) p. 906 (9) p. 905 (7) p. 1132 (191) p. 1189 (265) p. 1195 (271)	D 361-36; p. 851 (122)
D 216-40; p. 1437 (96)	D 274-36; p. 1394 (35)	D 362-36; p. 851 (123)
D 217-38T; p. 993 (86)	D 276-43T; p. 868 (256)	D 363-36; p. 883 (353)
D 224-41T; { Insert: p. 758 (364) p. 796 (717)	D 277-31; p. 1438 (108)	D 364-36; p. 851 (124)
D 225-41T; { Insert: p. 758 (371)	D 281-31; p. 1438 (109)	D 365-39; p. 882 (340)
D 226-42; p. 753 (342)	D 283-39; p. 1438 (106)	D 367-33; p. 1169 (239)
D 227-42; p. 753 (344)	D 284-33; p. 1438 (106)	D 368-33; p. 941 (27)
D 228-42T; { p. 1331 (3) p. 1332 (3) p. 1358 (20) p. 1264 (28) p. 1350 (15)	D 285-41; p. 1437 (96)	D 369-33; p. 946 (37)
D 229-43; { p. 733 (95) p. 851 (125) p. 846 (38) p. 851 (115)	D 287-39; { p. 941 (27) p. 944 (32) p. 466 (24) p. 646 (62) p. 907 (10) p. 1350 (17)	D 370-33; p. 1177 (258)
D 230-27; p. 733 (95)	D 288-39; p. 466 (24)	D 371-41T; { Insert: p. 758 (368)
D 233-36; p. 851 (125)	D 289-42T; p. 646 (62)	D 374-42; p. 1257 (25)
D 234-28; p. 846 (38)	D 290-39; p. 907 (10)	D 387-36; p. 1423 (26)
D 235-39; p. 851 (115)	D 295-43T; p. 1350 (17)	D 390-36; { p. 694 (161) p. 694 (162)
D 241-43; { Insert: p. 639 (19)	D 297-43T; { p. 1170 (240) p. 1306 (57) p. 882 (340) p. 1419 (3) p. 882 (342) p. 882 (343) p. 882 (347) p. 918 (4) p. 1423 (27) p. 585 (10) p. 1311 (61) p. 838 (1059) p. 882 (344) p. 882 (348) p. 882 (349) p. 882 (341) p. 1437 (97) p. 693 (156)	D 391-36; p. 694 (163)
D 242-39; { Inserts: p. 646 (59)	D 301-33; p. 1419 (3)	D 392-38; p. 1257 (24)
D 243-36; p. 1106 (179)	D 302-33; p. 882 (342)	D 396-39T; p. 466 (24)
D 244-42; { p. 1443 (3) p. 1445 (3) p. 1446 (3) p. 1449 (3) p. 1450 (3) p. 1452 (3) p. 1455 (3) p. 1113 (182)	D 303-40; p. 882 (343)	D 397-39; p. 645 (33)
D 246-42; { p. 1455 (3) p. 1113 (182)	D 304-40; p. 882 (347)	D 398-39; p. 645 (32)
D 249-42T; { Insert: p. 758 (367) p. 796 (717)	D 307-42T; { p. 918 (4) p. 1423 (27) p. 585 (10) p. 1311 (61) p. 838 (1059) p. 882 (344) p. 882 (348) p. 882 (349) p. 882 (341) p. 1437 (97) p. 693 (156)	D 399-39; p. 645 (34)
D 250-42T; p. 753 (341)	D 312-41; p. 585 (10)	D 401-40; p. 645 (29)
D 255-28; p. 1433 (91)	D 313-41; p. 1311 (61)	D 402-36; p. 1114 (183)
D 256-43T; p. 1278 (39)	D 315-41; p. 838 (1059)	D 405-41; p. 850 (72)
	D 318-39; p. 882 (344)	D 406-39; p. 1423 (26)
	D 319-40; p. 882 (348)	D 420-42T; p. 647 (67)
	D 320-40; p. 882 (349)	D 421-39; p. 647 (67)
	D 321-40; p. 882 (341)	D 422-39; p. 647 (67)
	D 323-43; p. 1437 (97)	D 423-39; p. 647 (67)
	D 324-41; p. 693 (156)	D 424-39; p. 647 (67)
		D 425-39; p. 647 (67)
		D 426-39; p. 647 (67)
		D 427-39; p. 647 (67)
		D 439-40T; p. 851 (116)
		D 444-39; p. 1438 (106)
		D 445-42T; p. 971 (56)
		D 446-39; p. 973 (57)
		D 448-42T; { Inserts: p. 646 (48)
		D 449-42T; p. 583 (3)
		D 450-41; { p. 584 (5) p. 587 (27)

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

D 451-40;	p. 1373	(24)	D 570-42;	p. 1263	(27)	D 660-42T;	p. 1475	(34)
D 452-40;	p. 1376	(25)	D 572-42;	p. 1476	(35)	D 661-42T;	p. 1475	(34)
D 453-41;	p. 1198	(277)	D 573-42;	p. 1476	(35)	D 662-42T;	p. 1475	(34)
D 461-40;	p. 1412	(52)	D 577-42;	p. 1394	(35)	D 663-42T;	p. 1218	(306)
D 464-42;	p. 1220	(308)	D 583-40T;	p. 1344	(11)	D 664-42T;	p. 1218	(306)
D 465-42;	p. 1218	(306)	D 585-42;	p. 911	(15)	D 666-42T;	p. 973	(57)
D 466-42;	p. 1453	(10)	D 586-42;	p. 1363	(22)	D 685-42T;	p. 1382	(27)
D 474-41;	p. 850	(110)	D 588-42;	p. 1412	(48)	D 688-42T;	p. 1412	(49)
D 475-41;	p. 850	(88)	D 590-42;	p. 1366	(23)	D 689-42T;	p. 1394	(36)
D 476-41;	p. 850	(76)	D 597-40T;	p. 639	(13)	D 692-42T;	Inserts:	
D 477-41;	p. 850	(75)	D 598-40T;	p. 639	(14)		p. 646	(51)
D 478-41;	p. 850	(91)	D 601-41T;	p. 846	(46)	D 693-42T;	Inserts:	
D 479-40;	p. 850	(113)	D 602-42;	p. 850	(78)		p. 646	(49)
D 480-42T;	p. 1438	(106)	D 603-42;	p. 850	(79)	D 694-42T;	Inserts:	
D 482-43T;	p. 1143	(199)	D 604-42;	p. 546	(57)		p. 646	(49)
D 484-40;	p. 851	(117)		p. 850	(80)	D 695-42T;	p. 1267	(32)
D 490-43T;	Insert:		D 605-42;	p. 850	(81)	D 699-42T;	Insert:	
	p. 639	(20)	D 606-42;	p. 850	(77)		p. 758	(372)
D 491-41;	p. 702	(187)	D 607-42;	p. 546	(89)	D 713-43T;	p. 1424	(83)
D 495-42;	p. 1290	(41)		p. 850	(82)	D 715-43T;	p. 1438	(106)
D 503-40T;	p. 733	(94)	D 608-43;	p. 883	(353)	D 716-43T;	p. 1438	(106)
D 504-41T;	p. 733	(94)	D 609-41T;	p. 1476	(35)	D 717-43T;	p. 1438	(106)
D 517-40;	p. 717	(290)	D 610-41T;	p. 1476	(35)	D 718-43T;	p. 1438	(106)
D 520-41;	p. 850	(111)	D 611-43T;	p. 1437	(97)	D 719-43T;	p. 1438	(106)
D 521-40;	p. 1438	(106)	D 612-43;	p. 1143	(197)	D 721-43T;	p. 1209	(293)
D 524-42;	p. 1139	(196)	D 615-41T;	p. 851	(116)	D 726-43T;	p. 1402	(38)
D 527-41;	p. 1333	(4)	D 621-43;	p. 1275	(37)	D 727-43T;	p. 1405	(41)
D 528-41;	p. 1337	(6)	D 629-42T;	p. 1413	(56)	D 737-43T;	p. 1402	(38)
D 529-39T;	p. 1484	(45)	D 631-43;	p. 645	(35)	D 740-43T;	p. 882	(352)
D 544-41;	p. 714	(271)	D 633-41T;	p. 1037	(129)	E 1-42;	p. 918	(3)
	p. 911	(13)	D 638-42T;	p. 1265	(30)	E 1-43T;	p. 918	(3)
	p. 711	(216)		p. 614	(216)	E 11-39;	p. 1308	(58)
D 545-41;	p. 1263	(26)	D 639-43T;	p. 615	(221)	E 12-27;	p. 936	(24)
	p. 1270	(34)		p. 1284	(39a)	E 13-42;	p. 1308	(58)
	p. 1274	(36)	D 643-43;	p. 1397	(37)	E 20-33T;	p. 1315	(67)
	p. 1491	(46)	D 644-42T;	p. 1385	(28)	E 24-42;	p. 984	(73)
D 546-41;	p. 1312	(62)	D 645-43;	p. 1333	(4)	E 28-42T;	p. 1074	(155)
D 548-41;	p. 1386	(29)	D 646-42T;	p. 1385	(27)	E 41-42T;	p. 1484	(45)
D 549-41;	p. 1386	(30)	D 647-42T;	p. 1257	(24)	E 42-42T;	p. 1482	(43)
D 551-41;	p. 1265	(29)	D 648-41T;	p. 1275	(37)	EA-D-69a;	p. 838	(1059)
D 554-39;	p. 882	(344)	D 649-42T;	p. 1267	(32)	EA-D-119;	p. 838	(1059)
D 555-41;	p. 1438	(110)	D 650-42T;	p. 1271	(35)	EA-D-129;	p. 1189	(266)
D 556-40T;	p. 647	(67)	D 651-42T;	p. 1265	(30)	EA-D-224;	Insert:	
D 557-40T;	p. 647	(67)	D 654-42T;	p. 587	(28)		p. 758	(364)
D 561-41;	p. 850	(101)	D 655-42T;	Insert:		EA-D-249;	Insert:	
D 562-42T;	p. 1419	(5)		p. 758	(370)		p. 758	(367)
D 564-41T;	p. 1422	(10)	D 656-43;	p. 850	(88)	EA-D-524;	p. 1139	(196)
D 566-42;	p. 1091	(171)	D 657-42T;	p. 882	(345)	EA-D-607;	p. 546	(89)
D 567-41;	p. 962	(51)	D 658-42T;	p. 1424	(82)		p. 850	(82)
D 569-43;	p. 1275	(37)	D 659-42T;	p. 1475	(34)			

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

AMERICAN STANDARDS ASSOCIATION (A.S.A.)

A 5 -1930; p. 646 (63)	K 45 -1941; p. 850 (76)	
A 19 -1937; p. 1326 (79)	K 46 -1940; p. 905 (7)	
A 26 -1930; p. 907 (11)	K 47 -1941; p. 850 (71)	
A 31 -1924; p. 696 (179)	K 48 -1941; p. 850 (72)	
A 37.1 -1930; p. 990 (83)	K 49 -1941; p. 850 (88)	
A 37.2 -1930; p. 974 (63)	K 50 -1941; p. 850 (91)	
A 37.3 -1943; p. 1143 (199)	K 53 -1941; p. 1438 (108)	
A 37.4 -1943; p. 1313 (63)	K 54 -1941; p. 1438 (109)	
A 37.5 -1943; { p. 646 (66)	K 56 -1941; p. 1423 (26)	
	K 57 -1941; p. 1423 (26)	
	K 58 -1941; p. 1438 (106)	
A 37.6 -1943; { p. 1324 (78)	K 59 -1941; p. 1438 (106)	
	L 5 -1939; { p. 1388 (32)	
A 37.7 -1943; p. 646 (62)		{ p. 1391 (34)
A 37.8 -1943; p. 1309 (60)	Z 11.1 -1936; { p. 941 (26)	
A 37.9 -1943; p. 1109 (181)		{ p. 1037 (131)
A 37.10-1943; p. 1071 (153)	Z 11.2 -1938; p. 964 (54)	
A 37.11-1943; p. 1007 (105)	Z 11.4 -1942; p. 1088 (167)	
A 37.12-1943; p. 1163 (224)	Z 11.6 -1933; p. 1124 (188)	
A 37.13-1943; p. 1106 (179)	Z 11.7 -1942; p. 1117 (186)	
A 37.14-1943; p. 1312 (62)	Z 11.8 -1940; p. 1183 (263)	
C 8.10-1942; p. 826 (993)	Z 11.9 -1940; p. 1179 (262)	
C 8.18-1942; p. 833 (1008)	Z 11.10-1940; p. 1437 (96)	
C 8.19-1939; p. 833 (1008)	Z 11.11-1940; p. 1437 (96)	
C 59.1 -1943; { p. 1257 (24)	Z 11.13-1939; p. 1189 (266)	
	Z 11.16-1940; p. 1223 (314)	
C 59.2 -1942; p. 1290 (42)	Z 11.21-1930; p. 1191 (267)	
C 59.3 -1939; p. 1290 (44)	Z 11.22-1932; p. 1086 (166)	
C 59.6 -1939; p. 838 (1059)	Z 11.24-1936; { p. 1127 (189)	
C 59.11-1943; p. 1278 (39)		{ p. 1437 (95)
C 68.1 -1942; p. 1290 (40)	Z 11.25-1941; p. 1134 (195)	
K 15 -1939; p. 1438 (106)	Z 11.26-1941; p. 1117 (184)	
K 16.1 -1937; p. 1438 (106)	Z 11.28-1939; p. 466 (24)	
	Z 11.31-1939; { p. 941 (27)	
		{ p. 944 (32)
K 18.1 -1943; { p. 905 (7)	Z 11.32-1941; p. 1437 (96)	
		{ p. 890 (1)
		{ p. 897 (3)
K 22 -1941; p. 850 (73)		{ p. 899 (4)
K 23.1 -1943; p. 850 (70)	Z 11.33-1935; { p. 901 (5)	
K 24 -1941; p. 850 (85)		{ p. 903 (6)
K 25 -1941; p. 850 (83)		{ p. 905 (8)
K 26 -1941; p. 850 (99)		{ p. 906 (9)
K 27 -1941; p. 850 (90)	Z 11.35-1938; p. 921 (12)	
K 28 -1941; p. 850 (95)	Z 11.38-1935; p. 1191 (267)	
K 29 -1941; p. 850 (96)	Z 11.39-1943; p. 962 (51)	
K 31 -1941; p. 850 (88)	Z 11.42-1940; p. 851 (117)	
K 32 -1937; p. 851 (125)	Z 11.44-1942; p. 1437 (97)	
K 33 -1937; p. 851 (125)	Z 11.45-1941; p. 962 (51)	
K 34 -1937; p. 846 (38)	Z 11.46-1941; p. 973 (57)	
K 35 -1937; p. 846 (38)	Z 11.47-1942; p. 1139 (196)	
K 36 -1941; p. 850 (100)	Z 11.50-1943; p. 1143 (197)	
K 37 -1941; p. 850 (95)	Z 23.1 -1939; p. 1308 (58)	
K 41 -1939; p. 1322 (76)		
K 42 -1937; p. 1438 (107)		
K 44 -1937; p. 1438 (106)		

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

AMERICAN WOOD PRESERVERS ASSOCIATION (A.W.P.A.)

No. 4;	{	p. 694 (160)	No. 5c;	{	p. 694 (164)	No. 24;	{	p. 694 (168)
		p. 694 (161)			p. 694 (165)			p. 694 (169)
		p. 694 (162)			p. 691 (154)			p. 694 (167)
		p. 694 (166)			p. 694 (159)			p. 694 (170)
No. 5;	{	p. 694 (163)	No. 16;	{	p. 691 (154)	No. 49;	{	p. 694 (166)
			No. 19;		p. 691 (154)			

ASPHALT INSTITUTE (A.I.)

A-1; p. 667 (110)	CP-1; p. 663 (103)	Research Series	No. 6;	p. 633 (1)
A-2; p. 676 (124)	MP-1; p. 662 (102)	" "	No. 7;	p. 659 (96)
A-3; p. 677 (125)	MP-2; p. 668 (111)	Construct. Series	No. 43;	p. 723 (294)
A-4; p. 681 (135)	RM-1; p. 663 (104)	" "	No. 52;	p. 639 (15)
A-5; p. 679 (127)	RM-2; p. 664 (105)	" "	No. 53;	p. 645 (30)
B-6; p. 662 (102)	RM-3; p. 665 (106)	" "	No. 55;	p. 595 (64)
B-7; p. 667 (109)	S-1; p. 661 (100)	" "	No. 64;	{ Insert:
B-8; p. 673 (120)	S-2; p. 660 (97)			{ p. 639 (17)
CL-1; p. 674 (121)	S-3; p. 661 (99)	Inform. Series	No. 43;	p. 117 (5)
CL-2; p. 675 (122)	S-4; p. 662 (101)	Brochure	No. 15;	p. 689 (152)
CL-3; p. 675 (123)	S-5; p. 661 (98)			
CL-4; p. 678 (126)				

BRITISH ENGINEERING STANDARDS ASSOCIATION (B.E.S.A.)

No. 63-1939;	p. 638 (11a)	No. 301-1938;	p. 850 (79a)
No. 76-1943;	p. 646 (61a)	No. 303-1938;	p. 850 (95)
No. 135-1939;	p. 851 (122)	No. 305-1936;	p. 850 (86)
No. 144-1936;	p. 694 (157)	No. 306-1937;	p. 850 (104)
No. 188-1937;	{ p. 962 (49)	No. 312-1937;	p. 850 (91)
	{ p. 978 (67)	No. 313-1937;	p. 850 (93)
No. 217-1936;	p. 850 (85)	No. 314-1938;	p. 850 (97)
No. 239-1935;	p. 850 (70)	No. 318-1938;	p. 850 (95)
No. 242-1936	}; p. 846 (38)	No. 319-1937;	p. 850 (94)
No. 243-1936		No. 320-1938;	p. 850 (87)
No. 244-1936	}; p. 851 (125)	No. 333-1938;	p. 850 (88)
No. 245-1936		No. 337-1937;	p. 850 (89)
No. 254-1935;	p. 850 (73)	No. 338-1935;	p. 850 (76a)
No. 255-1938;	p. 850 (81a)	No. 339-1937;	p. 850 (98)
No. 259-1936;	p. 846 (38)	No. 347-1928;	p. 666 (107)
No. 260-1938;	p. 850 (78)	No. 348-1935;	p. 680 (131)
No. 272-1936;	p. 850 (83)	No. 370-1938;	p. 850 (83)
No. 281-1938;	p. 850 (78)	No. 388-1938;	p. 850 (110)
No. 282-1938;	p. 850 (90)	No. 389-1938;	p. 850 (90)
No. 283-1938;	p. 850 (96)	No. 391-1936;	p. 846 (39)
No. 284-1937;	p. 850 (101)	No. 392-1935;	p. 850 (76)
No. 285-1937;	p. 850 (100)	No. 433-1931;	p. 645 (36)
No. 286-1937;	p. 850 (102)	No. 434-1935;	p. 666 (107)
No. 287-1937;	p. 850 (99)	No. 443-1939;	p. 795 (708)
No. 288-1937;	p. 850 (103)	No. 458-1939	}; p. 851 (124)
No. 290-1936;	p. 851 (125)	No. 479-1939	
No. 296-1935;	p. 850 (75)	No. 510-1933;	p. 659 (96)

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

No. 511-1933; p. 659 (96)	No. 851-1939; p. 850 (83)
No. 514-1933; p. 886 (377)	No. 882-1940; p. 646 (61a)
No. 575-1934; p. 851 (127a)	No. 892-1940; p. 633 (1)
No. 594-1935; p. 680 (131)	No. 925-1940; p. 846 (38)
No. 595-1935; p. 680 (131)	No. 927-1940; p. 850 (90)
No. 596-1935; p. 702 (187)	No. 928-1940; p. 850 (95)
No. 597-1935; p. 702 (187)	No. 988-1941; p. 709 (208)
No. 598-1940; p. 895 (2)	No. 989-1941; p. 751 (335)
No. 616-1938; p. 895 (2)	No. 1067-1942; p. 751 (336)
No. 618-1935; p. 666 (107)	No. 1070-1942; p. 868 (253)
No. 632-1935; p. 846 (38)	No. 1076-1942; p. 702 (187)
No. 634-1935; p. 868 (253)	No. 1078-1942; p. 838 (1059)
No. 636-1935; p. 850 (76)	No. 1092-1943 } p. 708 (206)
No. 637-1935; p. 850 (71)	(War Emerg.)
No. 653-1936; p. 846 (40)	No. 1093-1944 } p. 708 (206)
No. 654-1936; p. 846 (42)	(War Emerg.)
No. 662-1936; p. 851 (127)	No. 1097-1943 } p. 708 (201)
No. 688-1936; p. 602 (82)	(War Emerg.)
No. 694-1936; p. 850 (83)	No. 1162-1944; p. 709 (208)
No. 729-1937; p. 795 (708)	No. 1177-1944 } p. 708 (206)
No. 743-1941; p. 751 (336)	(War Emerg.)
No. 747-1937; p. 751 (336)	No. A.R.P.-2-1939; p. 866 (243)
No. 802-1938; p. 666 (107)	No. A.R.P.-48 } p. 750 (320)
No. 803-1938; p. 607 (125)	No. A.R.P.-61 }
No. 805-1939; p. 851 (123)	

BRITISH STANDARDIZATION OF TAR PRODUCTS TESTS COMMITTEE

P.T.-2-38; p. 1094 (173)
P.T.-3-38; p. 1069 (152)
No. G.P.-1; p. 938 (25)

DEUTSCHER NORMENAUSCHUSS (D.I.N.)

No. 1991; p. 633 (1)	No. 1996; {	p. 633 (1)	No. 2117 to } p. 748 (311)
No. 1992; p. 633 (1)		p. 1091 (170)	2131 incl. }
No. 1993; p. 633 (1)		p. 1105 (177)	No. 2136 to } p. 748 (311)
No. 1995; {		p. 1247 (9)	2139 incl. }
p. 633 (1)			No. 4031; p. 748 (311)
p. 1091 (170)			
p. 1105 (177)			

TECHNICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE PULP AND PAPER INDUSTRY (T.A.P.P.I.)

T 400m-41; p. 911 (15)	T 410m-41; p. 1382 (27)	T 426m-36; p. 1333 (4)
T 401m-36; p. 1407 (42)	T 411m-36; {	T 427m-43; p. 1405 (41)
T 402m-41; p. 1382 (27)		T 428m-40; p. 1386 (29)
T 405m-40; p. 1366 (23)	T 412m-41; p. 1385 (28)	T 429m-42; p. 1412 (48)
T 408m-39; p. 1386 (30)	T 413m-40; p. 1363 (22)	T 450Sm-42; p. 1412 (49)
T 409m-35; p. 1333 (4)	T 414m-42; p. 1394 (36)	T 460m-43; p. 1402 (38)
	T 423m-41; p. 1397 (37)	

UNDERWRITERS' LABORATORIES (UND.)

Specs.; { Insert:
 p. 758 (365)
Specs.; p. 796 (717)
Specs.; p. 802 (812)
1943

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

U. S. FEDERAL SPECIFICATION BOARD (F.S.B.)

K-P-146 (Am.-1);	p. 749 (313)				p. 907 (11)
O-A-51a (Am.-2);	p. 851 (126)				p. 943 (28)
O-C-141 (Am.-1);	p. 851 (128)				p. 950 (39)
O-E-751;	p. 851 (119)				p. 962 (52)
R-P-381;	{ p. 584 (6)	SS-R-406a (Am.-1);			p. 1131 (190)
	{ p. 587 (29)				p. 1166 (228)
	{ Insert:				p. 1240 (1)
R-T-111;	{ p. 639 (22)				p. 1263 (26)
	{ p. 697 (181)				p. 1270 (34)
	{ Insert:				p. 1274 (36)
R-T-143 (Am.-1);	{ p. 639 (20)	SS-R-451;			p. 864 (236)
W-C-581;	p. 835 (1028)				{ Insert:
GG-T-321;	p. 918 (3)	SS-R-501 (E);			{ p. 758 (363)
HH-C-571a;	p. 743 (263)				{ p. 796 (717)
HH-C-581a;	* p. 753 (347)	SS-R-511;			{ Insert:
HH-C-591;	p. 753 (348)				{ p. 758 (369)
HH-F-191a (E);	p. 753 (343)				{ Insert:
HH-F-201 (Am.-1);	p. 753 (345)	SS-R-521;			{ p. 758 (366)
HH-F-334;	p. 711 (222)				{ p. 796 (717)
HH-F-341;	p. 714 (270)	SS-S-51;			{ p. 696 (179)
HH-I-578 (E);	p. 741 (199)				{ Inserts:
HH-M-371 (E);	p. 841 (1094)	SS-S-61;			{ p. 646 (57)
	{ p. 838 (1059)				{ p. 685 (148)
HH-T-101a (E);	{ p. 912 (16)	SS-S-71a;			{ Inserts:
	{ p. 1350 (16)				{ p. 646 (56)
RR-S-366;	p. 1308 (58)	SS-T-306;			p. 618 (278)
SS-A-666 (Am.-1);	{ p. 583 (4)	SS-W-101;			p. 628 (383)
	{ p. 585 (11)	TT-A-468;			p. 850 (110)
SS-A-671a;	p. 639 (12)	TT-A-476 (Am.-3);			p. 850 (110)
SS-A-674a (Am.-1);	p. 645 (31)	TT-B-486 (Am.-1);			p. 850 (72)
SS-A-696 (Am.-1);	{ Insert:	TT-B-600;			p. 850 (100)
	{ p. 639 (18)	TT-B-601 (E);			p. 850 (100)
	{ p. 814 (903)	TT-C-231 (Am.-2);			p. 850 (95)
SS-A-701;	{ p. 860 (194)	TT-C-235;			p. 850 (95)
	{ Insert:	TT-C-236 (Am.-2);			p. 850 (95)
SS-A-706b;	{ p. 639 (17)	TT-C-290;			p. 850 (90)
	{ p. 874 (314)	TT-C-291a;			p. 850 (90)
SS-C-153;	{ p. 913 (17)	TT-C-306;			p. 850 (95)
	{ p. 680 (132)	TT-C-306;			{ p. 587 (26)
SS-C-571;	{ p. 695 (177)	TT-C-598;			{ p. 1426 (86)
	{ Inserts:	TT-E-496 (Am.-1);			p. 878 (324)
SS-C-726a (Am.-1);	{ p. 646 (53)	TT-E-521 (Am.-3);			p. 882 (338)
	{ Inserts:	TT-I-511a;			p. 850 (86)
SS-C-731a (Am.-1);	{ p. 646 (52)	TT-I-677;			p. 850 (96)
	{ Inserts:	TT-L-70;			p. 850 (99)
SS-C-736a (Am.-1);	{ p. 646 (50)	TT-L-71 (E);			p. 850 (99)
	{ Inserts:	TT-L-426;			p. 850 (75)
SS-C-741a (Am.-1);	{ p. 646 (54)	TT-O-111 (E);			p. 850 (89)
	{ Inserts:	TT-O-121;			p. 850 (89)
SS-M-51;	{ p. 646 (55)				{ p. 1237 (330)
	{ p. 696 (178)	TT-P-141a;			{ p. 1414 (1)
	{ Inserts:				{ p. 1418 (1)
SS-M-351;	{ p. 646 (60)				{ p. 1422 (10)
					{ p. 1422 (18)

INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS

TT-P-691 (Am.-3);	p. 850 (96)	VV-B-231;	p. 851 (122)
TT-R-191a (Am.-2);	p. 850 (85)	VV-G-101a (Am.-1);	p. 851 (116)
TT-T-266;	p. 851 (115)	VV-K-211a;	p. 851 (118)
TT-T-271;	p. 851 (115)	VV-O-751;	} Insert:
TT-T-291;	p. 851 (115)	VV-P-121;	
TT-T-562;	p. 850 (88)	CCC-B-811 (E);	p. 508 (1)
TT-U-450;	p. 850 (97)	CCC-D-651;	p. 733 (96)
TT-U-451a (E);	p. 850 (97)	CCC-D-730;	p. 733 (93)
TT-V-51a;	p. 877 (322)	CCC-D-746;	p. 733 (94)
TT-W-251a (Am.-5);	p. 850 (70)	CCC-D-761 (Am.-2);	p. 733 (94)
TT-W-261a (Am.-1);	p. 850 (71)	CCC-D-771b;	p. 733 (94)
TT-W-531;	p. 694 (169)	CCC-T-191a (Am.-1);	} p. 1388 (32)
TT-W-556a (Am.-1);	} p. 694 (161)	JJJ-O-331 (Am.-2);	
TT-W-560;		JJJ-O-336 (Am.-2);	p. 1394 (35)
TT-W-561a;	p. 694 (168)	JJJ-O-348;	p. 846 (38)
TT-W-566a;	p. 694 (167)	JJJ-O-353;	p. 846 (38)
TT-W-568 (Am.-1);	} p. 694 (164)	JJJ-T-121;	p. 846 (40)
TT-W-571b (Am.-1);		JJJ-W-141;	p. 846 (39)
TT-Y-216 (Am.-1);	p. 694 (165)	LLL-F-321b (Am.-1);	p. 326 (10)
TT-Z-301 (Am.-2);	p. 694 (166)	LLL-F-471 (Am.-1);	p. 858 (162)
TT-Z-321 (Am.-2);	p. 694 (158)	LLL-T-791b;	p. 841 (1090)
	p. 850 (89)	LLL-T-792a;	p. 810 (848)
	p. 850 (73)	* QQ-F-451;	p. 851 (125)
	p. 850 (74)	* SS-F-451;	p. 851 (125)
	} p. 820 (918)	* SS-R-551;	p. 799 (774)
UU-P-31a (Am.-1);		* SS-R-554;	p. 799 (774)
	p. 1389 (33)	* SS-R-557;	p. 799 (773)
	p. 1394 (36)	* SS-R-560;	p. 799 (772)
	p. 1397 (37)	* SS-R-563;	p. 799 (770)
	p. 1409 (43)	* SS-R-566;	p. 799 (769)
	p. 1410 (45)	* SS-R-569;	p. 799 (771)
UU-P-264 (Am.-1);	p. 826 (992)	* SS-R-572;	p. 799 (768)
UU-P-268a (E);	} p. 821 (920)	* SS-R-575;	p. 799 (767)
		* SS-R-578;	p. 799 (765)
UU-P-270 (Am.-2);	p. 827 (997)		p. 799 (766)
UU-P-271a (E);	p. 822 (925)		p. 799 (764)
UU-P-536 (Am.-1);	p. 827 (1000)		
UU-W-101a;	p. 827 (1001)		
	p. 825 (990)		
	p. 839 (1064)		

U. S. GOVERNMENT BUREAUS

Army 3-84;	p. 878 (323)	Federal No. 557;	p. 813 (873)
" 3-106c;	p. 866 (239)	" T.S.-2007;	p. 617 (259)
" 3-160;	} p. 820 (914)	Bureau of Standards Circular No. 42;	p. 870 (290)
		" " " " " 52;	p. 865 (237)
	p. 825 (990)		
	p. 589 (34)		
Navy 52-P-17;	p. 1247 (9)		
	p. 1253 (17)		
	p. 1255 (21)		
	p. 1426 (85)		
Ordinance AXS-1246;	p. 827 (1001)		

* Withdrawn.

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

NOTE.—Pages are listed in the following sequence: (1) Text and Bibliography (pages 1 to 1575 inclusive), (2) References (pages 1577 to 1870 inclusive) and (3) Index of Specifications (pages 1937 to 1945 inclusive).

- ABBEY, A. W.; p. 1790 (666)
 Abbott, J. W.; p. 1550
 Abbott, N. B.; pp. 54, 1550; pp. 54 (139), 510 (2), 547 (106)
 Abbott, T. R.; pp. 546 (58), 548 (140), 744 (281), 752 (338)
 Abbott, W. G.; p. 883 (355)
 Abbott, Jr., W. G.; p. 614 (230)
 Ab-der-Halden, C.; p. 397; p. 397 (31)
 Abel, F. A.; p. 822 (937)
 Abeles, V.; p. 1064 (147)
 Abernathy, C. G.; p. 638 (6)
 Abernethy, J. W.; p. 836 (1037)
 Aberson, N. L.; pp. 793 (689), 794 (694)
 Abraham, C. D.; pp. 731 (68), 752 (338), 749 (314)
 Abraham, Herbert; pp. 1511, 1569; pp. 56 (1), 548 (137)(141), 559 (33)(43), 614 (215), 627 (364), 729 (24), 739 (181), 741 (195), 744 (275), 759 (384), 765 (452), 767 (462), 768 (464)(469)(472)(479), 770 (495)(505), 772 (533), 774 (538)(541)(542)(543), 776 (548) (549), 777 (561), 779 (562)(567), 783 (611), 785 (632), 787 (639)(640)(645)(647), 789 (654)(656), 790 (659)(663)(675), 791 (676) (687), 797 (726), 798 (751), 863 (220), 873 (306), 1004 (93), 1006 (102), 1014 (113), 1064 (148), 1065 (149), 1069 (151), 1328 (1), 1358 (20)
 Abraham, L. C.; p. 546 (80)
 Abraham, L. M.; p. 797 (727)
 Abrams, Allen; pp. 611 (156), 823 (970)
 Abreau, S. F.; pp. 1522, 1530; pp. 203 (36)
 Abrey, Robert; pp. 602 (101), 614 (216)
 Abrey, R. H.; p. 614 (216)
 Abson, Gene; pp. 481 (71), 540 (95)(96), 1153 (209), 1159 (213)
 Academy of Sciences (Amsterdam); p. 969 (55)
 Accum, F. C.; p. 50
 Ackermann, Eugen; p. 235 (86)
 Ackermann, Wilhelm; pp. 562 (171), 563 (219)(220)
 Acus, George; p. 744 (280)
 Adab, King of; p. 11
 Adad-Nirari I, King; p. 29
 Adair, Reid; p. 787 (643)
 Adam, W. G.; p. 1558; pp. 368 (1), 1171 (248), 1267 (31)
 Adams, B. B.; p. 779 (563)(564)
 Adams, B. F.; p. 811 (849)
 Adams, C. A.; p. 832 (1002)
 Adams, C. E.; p. 136 (59)
 Adams, E. M.; p. 607 (121)
 Adams, E. W.; p. 561 (116)
 Adams, F. W.; pp. 615 (222), 730 (53), 731 (57), 744 (275), 747 (304), 748 (305), 758 (362), 793 (689), 841 (1103)
 Adams, G. L.; p. 471 (32)
 Adams, R. B.; pp. 779 (563), 787 (647)
 Adams, R. H.; p. 779 (563)
 Adams, R. R.; p. 847 (51)
 Adams, William; p. 607 (121)
 Adams, W. H.; p. 752 (338)
 Adel, E.; p. 609 (137)
 Adkins, Jr., James; p. 713 (257)
 Adler, Jacob; p. 770 (508)
 Admiralty of Great Britain; p. 242 (98)
 Aelian; pp. 40, 223; p. 40 (86)
 Aelianus, Claudius; pp. 40, 223; pp. 40 (86), 223 (73)
 Africanus; p. 42; p. 42 (91)
 A.-G. für Asphaltierung und Dachbedeckung, vorm. Johannes Jeserich; pp. 87 (57), 409 (87), 411 (110), 416 (4), 418 (7), 493 (172), 545 (48), 561 (132), 563 (219)
 Agasote Millboard Co.; pp. 559 (66), 560 (85), 822 (948)
 A.-G. Baumholz Steinbrüche & Hartschotterwerke; p. 546 (74), 672 (114)
 Agg, T. R.; p. 1551
 Agricola, Georg; p. 44; p. 44 (103)
 A.-G. Seifenfabrik; p. 564 (232)
 Agthe, C. A.; pp. 410 (97), 411 (110), 528 (7), 534 (78), 554 (4), 559 (66), 561 (132), 564 (230)(233), 565 (249), 584 (8), 845 (36), 851 (137)
 Aisinman, S.; p. 1530

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Aitken, Thomas; p. 1551
 Aizenberg, S. A.; p. 587 (25)
 Aktiebolaget Patentor; p. 565 (249)
 Aktieselskabet for Kemish Industri; p. 559 (35)(43)
 Aktieselskabet Jens Villadsens Fabriker; pp. 796 (713), 797 (747)
 Aladin, Dr.; pp. 1549, 1550
 Alamartine, Robert; p. 742 (224)
 Al-Baitâr, Ibn; p. 20; p. 20 (33)
 Alber, H. K.; p. 1186 (264)
 Alberghina, Giacomo; p. 1511
 Albert, Emulsionswerk, G.m.b.H.; p. 565 (256)
 Albert, Kurt; pp. 559 (35), 560 (108), 564 (226)
 Albert (Kurt), G.m.b.H.; p. 560 (108)
 Albino, Benedict; p. 744 (282)
 Albion, C. M.; pp. 736 (151), 834 (1013)
 Alborn, R. C.; p. 882 (339)
 Albrecht, A.; p. 1530
 Albrecht, E.; p. 1530
 Albrecht, H. O.; p. 847 (65)
 Albrecht, M.; p. 1530
 Alcatraz Asphalt Co.; p. 135
 Aldebert, M. P.; p. 1530
 Alderson, V. C.; p. 1522
 Aldridge, B. G.; pp. 136 (59), 483 (97)(98) (101)(102)(107)
 Alex; p. 621 (302)
 Alexander, A. E.; p. 493 (154)
 Alexander, D. B. W.; pp. 542 (8), 543 (26), 1162 (222)
 Alexander, Jerome; p. 1549; pp. 71 (1), 580 (7), 956 (42), 1171 (242)
 Alexander, J. C.; p. 554 (3)
 Alexander, R.; p. 833 (1008)
 Alexander, Robert; p. 548 (137)(138)
 Alfeis, Carl; p. 1569; pp. 548 (136), 751 (332)
 Ali-Cohen, E. S.; p. 545 (41), 734 (105)
 Al-Kazwîni; pp. 16, 20
 Alker, Max; p. 744 (270)(281)
 Allan, H. L.; p. 487 (130)
 Allan, J. A.; p. 191 (19)
 Allen, A. T.; p. 1551
 Allen, A. W.; p. 266 (20)
 Allen, C. B.; pp. 546 (68), 547 (101), 866 (243)
 Allen, C. J.; p. 832 (1002)
 Allen, Daniel; p. 741 (202)
 Allen, F. M.; pp. 811 (849), 812 (869)(871)
 Allen, G. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Allen, I. C.; pp. 1124 (187), 1179 (261), 1191 (267)
 Allen, J. E.; p. 614 (205)
 Allen, J. M.; p. 729 (19)
 Allen, L. G.; p. 866 (243)
 Allen, P. R.; pp. 798 (756), 811 (856)
 Allen, S. M.; pp. 548 (140)(141), 602 (83), 611 (158), 615 (222), 620 (300), 729 (19) (33), 744 (275), 763 (430)(433), 835 (1034)
 Allen-Sherman-Hoff Co.; p. 630 (399)
 Alley, E. N.; p. 741 (199)
 Alley, J. D.; p. 620 (293)
 Allibert, L.; p. 548 (132)
 Allied Chemical & Dye Corp.; pp. 531 (43) (48), 728 (17), 781 (588), 841 (1092)
 Allingham, R. R.; p. 857 (160)
 Allinson, J. J.; p. 558 (29)
 Allison, B. A.; pp. 615 (225), 729 (41)
 Allison, E. I.; p. 546 (60)(71)(83)
 Allman, W. B.; pp. 546 (70), 548 (150)
 Allsop, L. F.; p. 841 (1097)
 Allspline Corp.; p. 708 (203)
 Al Magor; p. 20
 Al Mukaddasi, Abd; p. 43; p. 43 (96)
 Alsberg, Julius; p. 555 (10)
 Alsdorf, G. W.; p. 680 (129)
 Alsing, C. P.; p. 547 (94)
 Alteck, C. D.; p. 841 (1098)
 Altendorf, J.; p. 331 (26)
 Altenhof, R. A.; pp. 850 (109), 859 (182)
 Altheide, H. F.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494), 784 (620), 787 (650)
 Altmann, P. E.; p. 822 (944)
 Alton, W. H.; pp. 742 (218)(224), 869 (270)
 Altpeter, Oscar; pp. 543 (36), 547 (106)(108), 548 (135), 616 (241), 733 (97), 768 (469)
 Altpeter, O. A.; p. 768 (469)
 Al 'Ubaid; p. 8 (8)
 Aluminiumerz Bergbau und Industrie A.-G.; pp. 546 (67), 559 (34)
 Aluminum Co. of America; pp. 842 (1121), 850 (110)
 Alvarado, A. M.; pp. 845 (31), 885 (376)
 Alvarez, Jr., Alfonso; p. 802 (808)
 Alvarez, H. H.; p. 1511
 Alvey, A. B.; p. 136 (60)
 Alvey, G. H.; pp. 136 (60), 617 (275), 646 (43), 713 (242), 870 (291)
 Amber Size & Chemical Co. Ltd.; pp. 528 (22), 529 (31), 561 (130), 562 (157), 737 (173)
 Amdursky, S. S.; p. 1530
 American Asphalt Paint Co.; p. 850 (109)
 American Association of State Highway Officials (A.A.S.H.O.); p. 1551; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1937
 American Brake Materials Corp.; p. 613 (204)
 American Brake Shoe & Foundry Co.; p. 548 (133)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- American Brass Co.; p. 763 (437)
 American Can Co.; p. 824 (980)
 American Colloid Co.; p. 741 (199)
 American Cyanamid Co.; pp. 622 (324), 625 (353)
 American Cyanamid & Chemical Corp.; p. 820 (914)
 American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers; p. 1530
 American Petroleum Institute (A.P.I.); p. 1531; p. 624 (334); *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1938
 American Reinforced Paper Co.; pp. 820 (914)(915)(916), 826 (991)
 American Seal-Kap. Corp.; 822 (941)
 American Society for Testing Materials (A.S.T.M.); pp. 65, 1027, 1037, 1086, 1088, 1101, 1106, 1419, 1423, 1424; p. 565 (241); *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1938
 American Standards Association (A.S.A.); p. 65; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1941
 American Tar Products Co. Inc.; p. 136 (80)
 American Wood-Preservers' Association (A.W.P.A.); p. 1551; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1942
 Ames, Jr., C. F.; pp. 774 (537)(543), 776 (549), 777 (557), 779 (562)(564)
 Amies, J. H.; pp. 543 (17), 625 (345), 744 (275)
 Ammann, O.; p. 1256 (23)
 Ammianus Marcellinus; p. 42; p. 42 (92)
 Amos; pp. 858 (161), 859 (175)
 Amraphel; p. 23
 Amsterdamsche Liquidatiekas, N. V.; p. 528 (18)
 Anaconda Copper Mining Co.; p. 799 (762)
 Anaconda Sales Co.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506) (507)
 Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.; pp. 833 (1008), 834 (1021)
 Andernach, A. W.; p. 1569; pp. 729 (20), 730 (51), 735 (127)(129), 740 (188), 741 (192), 752 (339), 743 (260), 744 (282), 747 (302), 760 (418), 763 (430)(435), 841 (1104)
 Andernach, A. W., & Co.; p. 824 (987)
 Andernach (A. W.), G.m.b.H.; p. 824 (987)
 Andernach, Firma A. W.; p. 741 (194)
 Andersen, N. T.; p. 546 (75)
 Anderson, Alfred; pp. 748 (307), 758 (379), 765 (454)
 Anderson, A. G.; p. 546 (83)
 Anderson, A. J.; p. 774 (536)
 Anderson, A. P.; pp. 136 (59), 487 (129)(134), 515 (10)(11)(13), 533 (70), 611 (176), 867 (247), 929 (20), 932 (22), 973 (58), 1105 (178), 1505 (52)
 Anderson, D., & Son, Ltd.; pp. 515 (15), 545 (48), 603 (107), 800 (776)
 Anderson, D. S.; p. 752 (338)
 Anderson, Erik; p. 1540
 Anderson, E. M. E.; p. 798 (744)
 Anderson, E. T.; pp. 820 (915), 825 (988), 826 (991)(993)
 Anderson, H. A.; p. 820 (915)
 Anderson, J.; pp. 744 (282), 763 (430)
 Anderson, J. B.; p. 823 (974)
 Anderson, J. C.; p. 620 (288)
 Anderson, Robert; p. 299 (20)
 Anderson, Roy; p. 559 (48)
 Anderton, B. A.; pp. 495, 1464; pp. 495 (189), 531 (43)(44), 873 (302), 1248 (11), 1249 (13), 1464 (10)
 Andès, L. E.; pp. 1551, 1569; p. 592 (41)
 Andrae, W.; p. 29; p. 29 (58)
 Andrews, C. E.; p. 136 (94)
 Andrews, C. W.; p. 466 (21)
 Andrews, D. A.; p. 823 (970)
 Andrews, Jr., H. L.; p. 809 (824)
 Andrews, R. S.; pp. 411 (107), 530 (37), 1472 (26)
 Andrews, William; p. 565 (249)
 Andros, S. O.; p. 1531
 Anft, P.; p. 625 (350)
 Angier, E. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 820 (914)(915)(916)(917), 826 (991), 832 (1002), 835 (1027), 841 (1098), 843 (1143)
 Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co. Ltd.; p. 689 (152)
 Angstadt, H. F.; p. 561 (116)
 Angus, William; p. 728 (14)
 Anhaltische Kohlenwerke; p. 565 (256)
 Anhydrat-Lederwerke A.-G.; p. 744 (282)
 Anné, C. T.; p. 136 (59)
 Annis, B. S.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Anon.; pp. 1520, 1531, 1569; pp. 49 (118), 56 (1), 81 (28), 84 (35), 85 (40), 117 (7), 126 (20), 145 (8), 165 (14), 166 (17)(19), 215 (56), 221 (68), 229 (82), 238 (93), 240 (95), 241 (97), 243 (101), 246 (108), 249 (110), 266 (21), 269 (28), 283 (44), 297 (14), 300 (22), 565 (249), 617 (254), 642 (25), 734 (114), 741 (209), 817 (909), 820 (913), 866 (243), 876 (321), 973 (60), 985 (74), 987 (78), 1063 (144), 1064 (147), 1173 (256), 1216 (300), 1247 (9), 1409 (43), 1424 (60)
 Anrep, Jr., A.; p. 336 (1)
 Anrep, S. A.; p. 336 (1)
 d'Antal, Ladislao; pp. 409 (94), 493 (166), 532 (56)
 d'Antal, László; pp. 410 (100), 484 (115), 493 (166), 501 (197), 504 (208), 565 (249)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Anthony, C. E.; p. 493 (168), 517 (1), 736 (162), 845 (9)
 Antigonus; p. 33
 Antisell, Thomas; p. 1531
 Antoniadis, C.; p. 564 (226)
 Antonov, G. N.; p. 578 (4)
 Antony; p. 33
 Aono, Takeo; p. 614 (209)
 Appel-Hickson; p. 1423
 Appleford Paper Products Ltd.; p. 823 (970)
 Applegate, Addison; pp. 770 (503), 779 (564), 843 (1139)
 Appleton, Charles; p. 866 (243)
 Arabian, K. G.; pp. 983 (72), 1159 (216)
 Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Bitumen-Industrie e.V.; p. 1551
 Archer, J. A.; p. 763 (439)
 Archibald, P. K.; pp. 561 (132), 562 (193), 744 (280)
 Archment, Robert; p. 866 (243)
 Arcidiacono, Salvatore; p. 791 (676)
 Ardor Engineering Co. Ltd.; pp. 841 (1102), 842 (1121)
 Arends, H.; p. 1531
 Arendt, Oskar; pp. 546 (76), 547 (102)
 Arent, Arthur; p. 736 (145)
 Arent (Arthur) Laboratories, Inc.; p. 736 (145)
 Aretz, S. W.; pp. 545 (52), 561 (153)
 Ariano, R.; pp. 87 (47), 224 (76), 227 (78), 492 (142)
 Arion, E.; p. 1054 (136)
 Aristotle; pp. 32, 223; p. 33 (72)
 Arkell, James; p. 820 (916)
 Arlt, H. G.; p. 1424 (59)(62)
 Armour, C. W.; p. 729 (19)(20)
 Armour, J. L.; p. 565 (249)
 Armour & Co.; p. 402 (50)
 Armstrong, D. S.; p. 840 (1086)
 Armstrong, E. F.; p. 813 (881)
 Armstrong, H.; pp. 548 (152), 729 (25)
 Armstrong, John; p. 1526
 Armstrong, J. J. V.; p. 545 (35)
 Armstrong, J. T.; p. 622 (320)
 Armstrong, M. K.; pp. 629 (387), 840 (1082) (1083)
 Armstrong, W. D.; p. 1194 (270)
 Armstrong Cork Co.; pp. 614 (210), 809 (827), 811 (849), 841 (1093)
 Arnold, Conrad; p. 820 (915)
 Arnold, C. H.; p. 822 (926)
 Arnold, Edwin; pp. 562 (172)(201), 564 (226)
 Arnold, Georg; p. 1551
 Arnold, Jr., L. B.; p. 561 (117)
 Arnold, Ralph; p. 1531
 Arnold, R. H.; p. 605 (114)
 Arnold, W. B.; p. 614 (212)
 Arnold, W. P.; pp. 695 (174), 729 (21)
 Arnold-Egerton; p. 432
 Arnot, A. T.; pp. 543 (17), 861 (196)
 Arnot, Robert; pp. 437 (23), 530 (37), 543 (25), 842 (1120)
 Arnoudts, Charles; p. 750 (318)
 Arnquist, W. N.; p. 826 (994)
 Arpin, Jr., E. P.; p. 823 (974)
 Arsdell, W. B. Van; p. 835 (1029)(1031)
 Arthur, E.; p. 847 (55)
 Artmann, Johann; p. 396 (25)
 Asbestos Protected Metal Co.; p. 763 (436)
 Asbury, W. C.; pp. 81 (28), 646 (46)
 Aschan, Otto; p. 1531
 Ascione, Ernesto; p. 1511; p. 227 (79)
 Ash, H. W.; p. 130 (34)
 Ashford, B. O.; p. 603 (113)
 Ashley, G. H.; pp. 104 (13), 302 (1), 362 (3)
 Ashworth, A. A.; p. 1159 (214)
 Askalonov, V. V.; p. 564 (240)
 Asnes, Benjamin; p. 823 (970)
 Asobe, S.; p. 866 (243)
 Asphalt Association; p. 1551
 Asphalt Cold Mix Ltd.; pp. 559 (41)(55)(66), 560 (69)(71)(73)(76), 560 (103), 561 (116) (132)(142)(144), 562 (168)(169), 564 (232), 565 (256), 870 (289)
 Asphalt Institute (A.I.); p. 1551; pp. 1114 (183), 1248 (11); *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1942
 Asphalt Roofing Industry Bureau; p. 1569
 Asphalt Shingle & Roofing Bureau; p. 118
 Asplund, A.; p. 728 (9)
 Asplund, A. J. A.; p. 728 (9)
 Assheton, A.; p. 919 (9)
 Assheton, E.; pp. 845 (12), 867 (245)
 Associated Factory Mutual Insurance Cos.; p. 566 (1)
 Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry; *see* Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry
 Association Routière et Chimique; pp. 562 (174), 564 (226), 646 (42)
 Assur-bani-pal; p. 15
 Attack, F. W.; pp. 554 (4), 560 (70), 564 (234), 630 (407)
 Atherton, F. E.; p. 559 (35)
 Atkin, W. R.; p. 1549
 Atkins, Jr., G. T.; p. 136 (72)
 Atkins, W. R. G.; p. 813 (878)
 Atkinson, Edward; p. 799 (762)
 Atkinson, F. C.; p. 307 (5)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Atkinson, Richard; p. 546 (83)
 Atkinson, R. L.; p. 742 (241)(242)
 Atkinson, W. A.; p. 841 (1095)
 Atlantic Refining Co.; p. 136 (71)(73)
 Atlas Powder Co.; p. 824 (987)
 Attwooll, A. W.; p. 1511; pp. 529 (27), 701 (183), 918 (6), 1473 (29)
 Atwell, H. V.; p. 136 (59)
 Atwood, A. N.; pp. 546 (60)(86), 548 (135)
 Atwood, Luther; p. 130 (35)
 Atwood, William; p. 130 (35)
 Aubert, J.; p. 1168 (236)
 Aubury, L. E.; p. 498 (193)
 Audibert, E. V.; p. 845 (4)
 Audouin, Paul; p. 1551
 Auer, László; p. 627 (363)
 Aufderheide, F. C.; p. 794 (701)
 Auger, E. P.; p. 774 (537)
 Aumaitre, E.; p. 208 (51)
 Auskunft- und Beratungstelle für Teerstrassenbau e.V.; p. 1549
 Austin, F. J.; pp. 770 (496), 784 (620)
 Austin, Henry; p. 847 (55)
 Austin, R. K.; p. 799 (762)
 Australian Bituminous Compounds Ltd.; pp. 303 (2), 531 (42)
 Avalle, Edoardo; pp. 1522, 1531
 Avard, R. T.; p. 801 (787)
 Avelius, Nils; p. 329 (14)
 Avery, H. C.; pp. 731 (57), 737 (165), 744 (280), 759 (388), 765 (450), 768 (468), 811 (855), 840 (1083)
 Avery, S.; p. 1143 (198)
 Aycock, W. E.; p. 793 (689)
 Ayer, D. M.; pp. 751 (332), 752 (338)
 Aylsworth, J. W.; pp. 736 (143), 883 (357)
 Ayrault, Jr., John; pp. 741 (201), 774 (543), 783 (612), 797 (727)
 Ayrault, L. T.; pp. 774 (543), 783 (612)
 Ayres, Jr., E. E.; p. 559 (47)
 Ayres, J. W.; p. 1424 (39)
 Ayres-Clewell; p. 1424
 Aziz, M. A.; p. 1441
- BÄÄRNHJELM, L.; p. 436 (13)(20)
 Babb, C. S.; p. 705 (199)
 Babbitt, J. D.; p. 1344 (10)
 Babcock, G. H.; pp. 774 (537)(538), 776 (555), 779 (569)(571)
 Babis, H. A.; p. 883 (355)
 Babor, J. A.; p. 741 (199)
 Bache, Edmund; pp. 744 (280), 823 (968), 824 (985)
 Bache, W. H.; pp. 547 (110), 741 (194), 765 (457), 767 (462), 797 (723)(727)(737)(739)
- Backlund, N. O.; p. 471 (29)
 Bacon, R. F.; p. 1531; pp. 362 (3), 492 (145), 534 (81), 859 (175)
 Badder, H. C.; p. 1566
 Bader, L. F.; p. 683 (138)
 Badger, R. M.; p. 932 (22)
 Badger, W. L.; p. 127 (21)
 Badger-Stafford; p. 320
 Badgley, E. F.; pp. 752 (338)(339), 763 (435)
 Baeder, Carl; p. 880 (327)
 Baer, Albin; pp. 493 (154), 548 (140), 612 (190), 744 (275)
 Baer, F. J.; p. 1551
 Baethge, Hermann; p. 617 (258)
 Baumer & Loesch; pp. 547 (128), 717 (293)
 Baffrey, Louis; p. 547 (108)
 Bagnall, A. G.; pp. 630 (399), 860 (189)
 Bagöien, K.; p. 565 (258)
 Bahlke, W. H.; p. 136 (59)
 Baier, C. H.; p. 1423 (19)
 Baikie, James; p. 26 (53)
 Bailer, D. P.; p. 744 (280)
 Bailey, D. W.; pp. 546 (91), 547 (106), 799 (762)
 Bailey, G. C.; pp. 404 (56), 751 (327)
 Bailey, H. H.; p. 774 (540)
 Bailey, J. R.; p. 1194 (270)
 Bailey, M. B.; pp. 625 (345), 799 (762), 845 (14), 861 (208), 866 (243)
 Bailey, R. H.; p. 617 (267)
 Baillard, C. L.; p. 478; p. 478 (51)
 Baillie, Charles; p. 781 (586)
 Baily, F. G.; p. 1424 (41)
 Baird, E. J.; p. 717 (292)(293)
 Bakelite Building Products Co. Inc.; pp. 560 (67)(69), 770 (503), 774 (536)(540)(543), 779 (563), 782 (603), 785 (632), 787 (641), 790 (666), 793 (688), 794 (698)
 Bakelite Corp.; p. 770 (510)
 Bakelite Gesellschaft m.b.H.; pp. 737 (174), 863 (231)
 Baker, C. L.; p. 182 (12)
 Baker, H. C.; p. 565 (249)
 Baker, I. O.; p. 1551
 Baker, T. A.; p. 750 (320)
 Baker, W. E. B.; p. 560 (108)
 Baker, W. I.; p. 866 (243)
 Baldeschwieler, E. L.; pp. 528 (15), 586 (13), 858 (163), 1437 (100)
 Baldwin, F. H.; p. 1420 (7)
 Baldwin, I.; p. 565 (249)
 Baldwin, J. T.; pp. 810 (846)(847), 811 (861)
 Baldwin, M. H.; p. 548 (133)
 Baldwin-Gardner; p. 1420
 Balfour, M. G.; p. 409 (87)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Ball, H. J.; p. 847 (55)
 Ball, J. O.; p. 186 (16)
 Ball, R. W.; p. 822 (944)
 Ballard, J. W.; p. 820 (915)
 Ballard, W. E.; p. 630 (399)
 Balle, G.; p. 87 (48), 411 (110)
 Ballen, Dorothy; p. 1551
 Ballentine, J. O.; pp. 765 (458), 776 (551)
 Ballintine, F. J.; p. 774 (539)
 Ballo & Schoepe; p. 767 (462)
 Balph, H. R.; p. 801 (789)
 Baltzer, H. P.; p. 797 (723)
 Baly, E. C. C.; p. 338 (3)
 Banc, H.; p. 863 (224)
 Bancroft, C. C.; pp. 629 (392), 630 (399)
 Bancroft, D. H.; p. 471 (26)
 Bandte, G.; p. 1556
 Banks, E. J.; p. 11; p. 11 (15)
 Banks, H. P.; p. 561 (135)
 Banks, H. W.; pp. 559 (43)(66), 561 (137), 564 (230), 870 (287)
 Banwell, James; pp. 711 (216), 713 (257), 714 (277)
 Baragwanath, J. G.; pp. 76 (14), 288 (48), 300 (22)
 Barb, Clark; p. 253 (4)
 Barba, A. A.; p. 46 (107)
 Barber, T. W.; p. 559 (55)
 Barber, W. R.; p. 813 (878)
 Barber Asphalt Co.; pp. 548 (129), 565 (241), 646 (43), 760 (405), 763 (430), 770 (497), 779 (564)
 Barber Asphalt Paving Co.; p. 55; pp. 128 (28), 195 (27), 492 (143), 703 (188), 734 (106), 763 (430), 813 (876)
 Barber Co. Inc.; p. 561 (126)
 Bard, D. R.; p. 797 (725)
 Bardwell, Carlos; pp. 153 (1), 161 (11), 195 (27), 250 (2), 291 (10)
 Bare, M. K.; p. 617 (260)
 Bargeboer, I. A.; p. 403 (51)
 Barger, Geo.; p. 1197 (275)
 Barker, C. T.; p. 969 (55)
 Barker, J. H.; p. 752 (338)
 Barker, S. G.; p. 813 (880)
 Barley, J. C.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562), 783 (612), 787 (646)
 Barlot, J.; p. 227 (79)
 Barnard, Alanson; p. 548 (135)
 Barnard, J.; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Barnes, Bayard; p. 559 (63)
 Barnes, J. L.; p. 557 (18)
 Barnett, B.; pp. 1167 (230), 1196 (274)
 Barnett, Frederic; p. 752 (338)
 Barnett, Morris; p. 793 (689)
 Barnette, L. T.; p. 612 (193)
 Barnhart, P. S.; pp. 823 (970), 824 (981)
 Barnhart, W. L.; p. 763 (435)(436)
 Barnold, Ltd.; p. 561 (132)
 Barnum, L. F.; p. 837 (1055)
 Baron, C.; p. 1531
 Baron, M.; p. 76 (13)
 Barr, G. G.; p. 837 (1054)
 Barr, William; p. 884 (365)
 Barrall, A. L.; p. 777 (560)
 Barraud, M.; p. 559 (66)
 Barre, H. J.; p. 1475 (33)
 Barreth, H. J.; pp. 847 (59), 885 (376)
 Barrett Co.; pp. 387 (14), 395 (24), 397 (32), 398 (34), 402 (44), 403 (53), 411 (114), 452 (8), 531 (46)(47), 533 (72), 534 (79), 542 (11), 546 (89), 547 (124), 548 (135), 559 (41)(66), 560 (74), 564 (226), 586 (24), 594 (47), 595 (64), 599 (65)(67), 600 (75), 607 (119), 608 (127), 611 (182), 647 (71), 711 (216), 724 (4), 728 (15)(17), 729 (20)(30), 731 (57), 744 (275)(280), 747 (294)(295), 748 (308), 765 (447)(448)(456), 768 (472), 769 (489), 770 (494), 771 (514), 772 (533), 774 (538)(540)(541)(542), 776 (550)(551)(556), 777 (560)(561), 779 (564), 781 (586), 784 (619)(620)(628), 787 (639)(645), 789 (654), 793 (688), 799 (762), 801 (783), 802 (797), 809, 817 (907), 820 (917), 841 (1104), 851 (121), 852 (142), 855 (151), 868 (252), 873 (302), 880 (325)
 Barrett Mfg. Co.; pp. 401 (40), 622 (326), 809 (825)
 Barrie, W. S.; p. 545 (36)
 Barrier, E. A.; p. 851 (130)
 Barringer, L. E.; pp. 880 (326), 887 (381)
 Barron, Harry; pp. 602 (88), 609 (137)
 Barry, T. H.; pp. 1566, 1568; p. 844 (1)
 Barta, L.; p. 1064 (147)
 Bartel, A.; p. 1551
 Bartel, Friedrich; p. 1522
 Bartels, C. P.; p. 741 (199)
 Bartels, W. E.; p. 776 (547)
 Barth, C. A.; p. 774 (536)
 Barth, E. J.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (118)
 Barthel, Adolph; p. 592 (38)
 Barthel, Peter; p. 851 (127)
 Barthelet, Edmond; p. 548 (144)(148)
 Bartholomäi, Otto; p. 1551; p. 683 (137)
 Bartholomew, C. A.; p. 864 (233)
 Bartholomew, O. M.; p. 866 (243)
 Bartlett, James; pp. 546 (71), 547 (109)
 Bartlett, N. R.; p. 779 (563)
 Bartolomei, Giacinto; p. 547 (104)
 Barton, C. H.; p. 843 (1141)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Barton, G. A.; pp. 21 (39), 23 (47)
 Barton, W. H.; p. 1552
 Bartuzzi, F.; p. 285 (45)
 Baruttschisky, J.; p. 1479 (42)
 Barwell, A. C.; p. 562 (204)
 Basel, Frank; p. 771 (514)
 Basenau, Fritz; pp. 543 (23), 545 (41)
 Basenau, M.; p. 545 (41)
 Baskerville, Charles; pp. 294 (13), 302 (1), 501 (201)
 Baskin, C. M.; pp. 476 (39), 560 (69), 672 (117), 683 (136), 875 (320), 1240 (1)
 Basler, H.; p. 580 (9)
 Basset, Henry; pp. 559 (66), 560 (70)(83)
 Bassett, G. O.; p. 607 (126)
 Basten, Frederick; p. 799 (763)
 Baswitz, Carl; pp. 561 (137)(139), 735 (130) (134), 751 (325), 752 (338), 870 (289)
 Baswitz, M.; p. 307 (10)
 Batchelder, A. H.; pp. 484 (125), 487 (132), 493 (177), 495 (188), 532 (59), 845 (7)
 Batcheller, Clements; pp. 565 (242), 629 (391), 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Batell, J. J.; p. 787 (644)
 Bateholts, Clinton; pp. 546 (70), 548 (135), 614 (216)
 Bateman, Ernest; pp. 401 (35), 694 (157), 1210 (295)
 Bateman, J. H.; p. 1552; pp. 540 (96), 683 (140), 1153 (210)
 Bates, A.; p. 886 (377)
 Bates, Jr., C. J.; p. 741 (199)
 Bates, L. W.; p. 622 (329)
 Bates, P. H.; p. 625 (340)
 Bates, W. C.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Batig, Jr., Joseph; pp. 747 (289), 823 (974)
 Batson, R. G. C.; p. 1256 (23)
 Battle, J. R.; p. 1531
 Bauer, E. E.; p. 1552
 Bauer, Hugo, p. 1064 (147)
 Bauer, Julius; pp. 1526, 1531
 Bauer, Karl; p. 482 (85)
 Bauer, S. T.; p. 402 (50)
 Baugesellschaft Malchow G.m.b.H.; p. 529 (34)
 Baughman, A. L.; p. 776 (546)
 Bauman, E. W.; p. 826 (991)
 Baumann, F. S.; p. 1531
 Baume, Georges; pp. 554 (4), 560 (84)(108), 561 (132)(137), 562 (175), 563 (208)
 Baumeister, Reinhard; p. 1552
 Baumont, M.; p. 1522
 Bausch & Lomb Co.; p. 1423
 Bauunternehmung Sager & Woerner Strassenbau, G.m.b.H.; p. 493 (171)

Bawtenheimer, R. B.; p. 794 (694)
 Baxter, J. P.; p. 847 (56)
 Bayard, F. W.; p. 880 (325)
 Bayerische oberste Baubehörde; p. 1552
 Bayerische Stickstoff-Werke A.-G.; p. 437 (25)
 B. B. Chemical Co.; p. 614 (213)
 Beach, D. S.; p. 770 (503)
 Beale, E. B.; p. 822 (932)
 Beale, E. S. L.; p. 978 (66)
 Beals, L. S.; p. 883 (360)
 Bean, A. C.; p. 595 (61)
 Beardsley, M. W.; pp. 752 (339), 821 (923), 823 (962), 833 (1008), 851 (127), 866 (243)
 Bearse, Franklin; pp. 410 (104), 546 (60), 562 (154)
 Beasley, M. R.; pp. 742 (224)(225), 765 (450)
 Beatty, W. E.; p. 602 (96)
 Beaver, C. J.; p. 744 (271)
 Beaver, J. J.; p. 744 (272)
 Beaver Co., Ltd.; pp. 728 (18), 774 (543), 779 (562), 783 (612)
 Becher, H. L.; pp. 559 (55), 741 (199), 744 (275), 822 (944), 823 (958)
 Becher, Joachim, p. 47
 Bechhold, H.; p. 563 (206)
 Bechler, Hermann; p. 1550
 Bechtner, Paul; p. 741 (199)
 Bechtold, I. C.; p. 625 (341)
 Beck, C. H.; p. 81 (40)
 Beck, Diethelm; p. 529 (32)
 Beck, Frederick; pp. 741 (196)(202), 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Beck, Hugo; p. 619 (279)
 Beck, Joseph; p. 1569
 Beck, L. C.; p. 52; p. 52 (132)
 Becker, B. M.; p. 323 (6)
 Becker, C. J.; p. 922 (14)
 Becker, F. G. L.; p. 562 (158)
 Becker, Joseph; p. 398 (34)
 Becker, M. B.; pp. 765 (452)(454)(455)(456), 768 (472), 793 (688)
 Becker, M. R.; p. 765 (447), 767 (463), 770 (494)
 Becker, Walter; p. 1556; pp. 482 (82), 554 (4), 560 (113), 609 (137), 642 (25), 647 (74), 685 (148), 777 (560), 853 (144), 866 (243), 920 (10), 1005 (98), 1051 (135)
 Becker, W.; p. 548 (137)
 Beckinsale, Sydney; p. 602 (82)(91)
 Beckles, S. H.; pp. 602 (102), 611 (159)
 Beckley, J.; p. 799 (762)
 Beckman, A. O., p. 932 (22)
 Beckman, B. C.; pp. 731 (57), 768 (469), 768 (475), 793 (691)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Beckman, H. E.; p. 784 (621)
 Beckman-Dawson Roofing Co.; pp. 768 (468) (469), 793 (691)
 Beckmann, E.; p. 1196
 Beckmann, Robert; p. 771 (523)
 Beckwith, Arthur; pp. 1511, 1552
 Beckwith, C. J.; pp. 799 (762), 842 (1120)
 Beckwith, H. H.; p. 614 (212)(213)
 Beckwith, L. B.; pp. 136 (59), 542 (4), 546 (57), 559 (55), 560 (79), 561 (132), 562 (155)(158)(174)(177)(192), 563 (222), 564 (226), 595 (58), 672 (114), 875 (317)
 Bedbury, G. W.; p. 620 (299)
 Bedford, J. T.; p. 823 (974)
 Bedson, P. P.; p. 262 (17)
 Beebe, O. M.; pp. 767 (462), 790 (668)
 Beegle, F. M.; p. 809 (824)
 Beer (C. F.) Söhne; p. 847 (67)
 Beer, O. L.; p. 560 (102)
 Beeson, Clayton; p. 793 (689)
 Beeson, S. E.; p. 797 (725)
 Begheyn, M. A.; p. 533 (69)
 Begun, Alex.; p. 621 (307)(309)
 Behimer, Otto; p. 465 (16)
 Behm, Homer; p. 411 (107)
 Behringer, Karl; p. 151 (21)
 Beiswenger, G. A.; p. 136 (59)(104)
 Belani, V. D. I.; p. 724 (1)
 Bêl-harrân-bêl-usur; p. 29
 Bell, A. F. L.; pp. 127 (24), 132 (42), 133 (43), 136 (60)(87)
 Bell, A. L.; p. 777 (557)
 Bell, E. C.; p. 1531
 Bell, E. G.; p. 717 (293)
 Bell, E. L.; pp. 767 (462), 790 (668)
 Bell, H. S.; p. 1531
 Bell, J. H.; p. 797 (725)
 Bell, J. M. de.; p. 602 (86)(89)
 Bell, L. M. T.; p. 1566
 Bell, P. A.; p. 547 (115)(117)
 Bell, P. C.; p. 492 (145)(146)
 Bell Laboratories Co.; p. 1424
 Bell Laboratory; p. 1424
 Bellairs, J. W.; p. 797 (740)
 Bellamy, H. R.; pp. 409 (87)(88), 492 (140)
 Beller, Hans; p. 561 (118)
 Bellhouse, E. T.; p. 762 (435)
 Belyunova, I. N.; p. 592 (37)
 Bemis Bros. Bag Co.; p. 820 (915)
 Bencowitz, Isaac; pp. 492 (140)(145), 534 (81), 562 (202), 565 (253), 859 (175), 992 (84), 1005 (99), 1247 (8)
 Benda, Albert; p. 731 (54)
 Bendall, R. A.; p. 763 (430)

Bender, G. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Bendixen, Niels; pp. 554 (3), 559 (41), 560 (71), 561 (142)
 Benedict, A. H.; p. 922 (16)
 Benedict, E. L.; pp. 714 (272), 824 (987)
 Benedict, L. D.; p. 868 (254)
 Benesch, Edwin; p. 36 (80)(85)(89)
 Benicke, Anton; p. 1569
 Benigni, R.; pp. 1161 (217), 1299 (51)
 Benjamin, M. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Benner, H. P.; p. 557 (17)
 Benner, R. C.; p. 607 (126)
 Bennett, C. H.; p. 610 (145)
 Bennett, Edwin; p. 776 (555)
 Bennett, E. W.; p. 628 (380)
 Bennett, G. W.; pp. 845 (15), 855 (153)
 Bennett, Harry; p. 1549; pp. 559 (62), 560 (88), 822 (953)
 Bennett, H. C.; p. 1478 (36)
 Bennett, H. G.; p. 1253 (16)
 Bennett, Inc.; pp. 559 (41), 560 (71)(83)(85), 744 (280), 822 (944)(954)
 Bennett, J. M.; p. 1552; p. 622 (323)
 Bennett, W. B. G.; p. 547 (114)
 Bennie, J.; p. 840 (1075)
 Bennister, H. L.; pp. 558 (32), 559 (33)
 Bennitt, H. L.; p. 116 (3)
 Benson, H. K.; p. 330; p. 330 (16)
 Benson, J. R.; p. 922 (13)(14)(16)
 Bent, F. A.; p. 852 (143)
 Benton, R. O.; pp. 752 (339), 866 (243)
 Benton, W. H.; p. 799 (762)(763)
 Bentz, Herrmann; p. 1532
 Beque, G. R. de; p. 302 (1)
 Bérard, P. H. G.; p. 735 (132)
 Berchet, J. F. J.; pp. 744 (275), 747 (302)
 Berdan, J. M.; p. 799 (762)
 Berdeaux, A. S. H.; p. 710 (211)
 Bérêhare, E.; p. 1541
 Berend, C.; p. 559 (35)
 Berend, Ludwig; pp. 560 (108)(109), 564 (226)
 Bérenger, Henry; p. 1532
 Berg, R. E.; p. 836 (1045)
 Bergeim, F. H.; p. 404 (56)
 Bergel, Erwin; pp. 545 (38), 559 (55)
 Bergen, A. R.; p. 781 (586)
 Berger, E.; p. 559 (37)
 Berger, E. E. F.; pp. 559 (53)(55), 560 (69), 563 (208)
 Berger, E. H.; pp. 592 (41), 741 (210), 807 (813)
 Berger, O. H.; p. 555 (5)
 Bergische Dachpappen- und Teerprodukten Fabrik; p. 744 (281)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Bergische Dachpappen- und Teerprodukten
Fabrik Gottfr. Aug. Nebeling & Comp.,
G.m.b.H.; p. 744 (270)
- Bergius, Friedrich; p. 80; p. 80 (24)
- Bergman, G. G.; p. 76 (12)
- Bergner, J. C.; pp. 774 (543), 777 (557), 787
(647)
- Bergstein, Samuel; p. 824 (983)
- Bergström, Hilding; p. 1520
- Bergström, H. O. V.; p. 1520
- Bergwald, Fritz; p. 1570
- Berkenhoff & Drebes A.-G.; p. 820 (915)
- Berkheimer, J. E.; p. 774 (541)
- Berkman, Sophia; p. 1549
- Berkovich, I. P.; p. 611 (172)
- Berl, Ernst; pp. 136 (69), 1171 (243)(249)
- Berlin Dextrinfabrik Otto Kutzner; p. 561
(138)
- Berlin, Kurt; p. 402 (43)
- Berliner Gipswerke L. Mundt vorm. H.
Kühne; p. 841 (1093)
- Berliner Holz-Comptoir; p. 543 (32)
- Berlinerblau, Joseph; p. 1519
- Berndt, W.; p. 1220 (308)
- Berne-Allen, Jr., A.; p. 580 (10)
- Bernheim, F.; p. 744 (275)
- Bernier, Hector; p. 529 (24)
- Berry, H. R.; p. 944 (30)
- Berry, Wiggins & Co., Ltd.; pp. 546 (57), 559
(41), 563 (219)
- Berryman, B. A.; p. 291 (10)
- Bersch, Josef; p. 1521; p. 883 (355)
- Bert, E. J.; pp. 561 (143), 562 (211)
- Bertels, G. A.; p. 1532
- Bertelsmann, W.; p. 1522
- Berthelot, Ch.; p. 1522
- Bertram, Charles; p. 548 (152)
- Bertram, S. H.; p. 1532
- Bertrang, Théodore; p. 870 (290)
- Bertsch, Heinrich; p. 560 (102)
- Bertuzzi, F.; p. 76 (13)
- Beschoren, Arnold; p. 1532
- Bessemer, Henry; p. 547 (93)
- Besson, F. S.; p. 1552
- Bethell; p. 52
- Bethell, John; pp. 744 (281), 813 (877)
- Betjeman, D. C.; pp. 781 (586), 785 (632),
787 (639)
- Better, E. J.; p. 1519
- Betts, A. G.; p. 614 (216)
- Betts, R. L.; pp. 513 (8), 1205 (288)
- Bettschen, Gottlieb; p. 866 (243)
- Betz, Louis; p. 1552
- Beutinger, Emil; p. 1511
- Beveridge, J. B.; p. 728 (10)
- Bewan, J. O.; pp. 774 (543), 783 (612)
- Bewersdorf, Ing.; pp. 1152 (206), 1247 (9)
- Beyer, E.; p. 559 (36)
- Beyler, J.; p. 125 (16)
- Beyschlag, Rudolf; p. 1522
- Bhattacharya, R.; p. 863 (221)(232)
- Bianchi, Battista; p. 708 (200)
- Bianchi, Calisto; p. 883 (355)
- Bibard, J.; p. 1437 (99)
- Bickell, W. G.; pp. 774 (543), 777 (557), 779
(562)
- Bickett, C. A.; p. 823 (974)
- Bicking, G. W.; p. 725 (6)
- Biddulph-Smith, T.; p. 1162 (223)
- Bidou, L.; p. 225 (77)
- Biehne, Hans; p. 613 (197)
- Bierbaum, C. H.; p. 1424 (49)
- Bierhalter, Willi; pp. 1552, 1555, 1556, 1557;
pp. 1114 (183), 1247 (9), 1267 (31)
- Bierling, E.; p. 1171 (248)
- Biernat, Ernst; pp. 841 (1090), 883 (355)
- Biernatzki, A. C.; pp. 870 (290), 872 (294)
- Biffin, F. M.; p. 1462 (17)
- Biggar, H. A.; p. 866 (243)
- Bigler, O. A.; pp. 730 (51), 784 (618), 791
(681), 793 (688), 799 (762)
- Biglow, H. M.; p. 1568
- Bihoreau, Ch.; p. 1536
- Biles, W. A.; p. 614 (216)
- Bill, B. H.; pp. 771 (527), 793 (689)
- Billard, M. L.; p. 614 (208)
- Billeau, Roger; p. 559 (34)
- Billingham, W. E.; pp. 560 (71), 561 (132),
562 (156)(158), 869 (265)
- Billings, H. J.; p. 594 (46)
- Billwiller, J.; p. 80 (24)
- Bilmes, L.; pp. 630 (415), 1099 (174)
- Bindemittel, G.m.b.H.; p. 627 (373)
- Binder, Friedrich; pp. 436 (19), 739 (181)
- Bingham, E. C.; pp. 969 (55), 980 (69), 983
(72)
- Bingham-Green; p. 1419
- Binkley, K. L.; pp. 543 (23), 547 (97)
- Binmore, T. V.; p. 610 (142)
- Binné & Sohn; p. 737 (167)
- Binney & Co. Ltd.; p. 763 (430)(433)
- Binney-Smith; p. 1419
- Binns, E. H.; pp. 770 (512), 841 (1098)
- Bird, C. S.; pp. 127 (23), 739 (179)(181), 744
(270), 759 (385), 765 (450)(455), 768 (478),
770 (498), 771 (519), 793 (688), 797 (733),
798 (749)(756), 809 (831), 811 (854), 812
(865), 820 (914), 840 (1067)(1072), 841
(1098), 862 (212)
- Bird, H. J.; pp. 822 (935), 823 (961)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Bird, J. C.; pp. 136 (79), 504 (209)
 Bird, R. M.; p. 76 (12)
 Bird, R. W.; pp. 762 (428), 763 (433), 767 (462), 784 (618), 798 (755)
 Bird & Son, Inc.; pp. 768 (472), 774 (536), 793 (688), 809 (824)(828), 810 (843)(846), 811 (860), 841 (1098)
 Bird & Son, Ltd.; p. 797 (727)
 Bird Machine Co.; p. 613 (196)
 Birger, Armand; p. 647 (76)
 Birk, Alfred; p. 1552
 Birk, Emil; p. 599 (67)
 Birkby, H. S.; p. 561 (130)
 Bishop, G. W.; pp. 847 (55), 866 (243)
 Bishop, R. E.; p. 833 (1008)
 Bishop, S. C.; p. 602 (83)
 Bishop, T. P.; pp. 729 (19), 747 (292)
 Bishopric, G. F.; pp. 763 (432), 771 (526), 843 (1132)
 Bissell, N. C.; p. 735 (122)
 Bitner, F. G.; p. 1000 (89)
 Bitoslag Paving Co.; p. 547 (105)(108)
 Bittner, F. H.; p. 561 (117)
 Bitulac Ltd.; p. 564 (239)
 Bitumen-Handelsgesellschaft m.b.H.; pp. 744 (275)(280), 820 (914)(916)
 Bitumen Investments Inc.; pp. 561 (132), 562 (219), 744 (280), 823 (958)
 Bitumen Investments Ltd.; p. 560 (69)
 Bituminous Compositions Ltd., p. 562 (173)
 Bitumul Matita S.A. Romana; p. 492 (145)
 Bitumuls Kaltasphalt A.-G.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (85), 564 (226), 680 (129)
 Bitzer, C. J.; p. 594 (47)
 Bjerregaard, A. P.; p. 1063 (140)
 Björling, P. E.; p. 103 (11)
 Björling, P. R.; p. 1522
 Blabon, E. L.; p. 811 (829)
 Black, E. L.; p. 797 (723)
 Black, E. R.; pp. 774 (540)(542)(543), 776 (546)(547), 777 (559)(561), 779 (561)(562) (564), 783 (616), 787 (648), 793 (688), 797 (729), 802 (805)
 Black, G. E.; p. 763 (436)
 Black, J. C.; p. 483 (98)(101)(105)
 Black, J. E.; pp. 543 (22), 774 (543), 779 (562), 797 (727)
 Black Systems, Inc.; pp. 777 (561), 781 (596)
 Blackburn, E. E.; p. 546 (86)
 Blackwell, J. D.; pp. 736 (160), 752 (338) (339), 811 (857)
 Blaikie, J. B.; p. 777 (560)
 Blair, J. A.; p. 797 (727)
 Blair, L. F.; pp. 763 (433), 797 (727)
 Blake, E. G.; p. 1570

Blake, N. E.; p. 866 (243)
 Blake, W. P.; pp. 55, 250; pp. 55 (145)(146), 250 (2), 271 (36), 291 (10), 294 (13)
 Blakeley, T. H.; p. 962 (49)
 Blakeley, William; p. 387; p. 387 (15)
 Blanchard, A. H.; p. 1552
 Blanchard, Jr., B. W.; p. 791 (681)
 Blandy, A. A.; pp. 602 (83), 847 (56)
 Blandy, A. D.; p. 614 (216)
 Blandy, S. A. A.; p. 611 (154)
 Blank, Alois; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Blaszc (G.) & Sohn; p. 559 (33)(55)
 Blechschmidt, Hans; p. 736 (159)
 Blengsli, H. L.; p. 328 (12)
 Blenio, Guido; p. 731 (63)(66)(68)
 Bleyberg, W.; pp. 1441, 1538
 Bliss, J. W.; p. 823 (974)
 Blizzard, J.; p. 341 (6)
 Block, L. W.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (538)
 Blohm, G. C.; p. 781 (595)
 Blokker, P. C.; pp. 603 (105), 1019 (120), 1036 (127)
 Blom, A. V.; pp. 1422, 1567; pp. 1422 (16), 1424 (60)
 Blood, C. R.; p. 130 (32)
 Bloodgood, S. De Witt; p. 1552
 Bloomer, W. J.; pp. 136 (59), 495 (187)
 Blott, J. F.; pp. 561 (137), 565 (249), 627 (374), 681 (133)
 Blott, J. F. T.; pp. 560 (75), 561 (132), 562 (174)(195), 563 (206)(216)(221)(226)
 Blount, Thomas; p. 47
 Bloxam, A. G.; p. 744 (280)
 Bluhm, F. H.; p. 774 (540)
 Blum, Anthony; p. 1532
 Blum, S. J.; pp. 839 (1065), 841 (1104)
 Blume, W. A.; p. 836 (1040)
 Blumenthal, Maurice; pp. 741 (202), 763 (430)
 Blumenthal (A.) & Co.; p. 739 (181)
 Blumenthal (A.) & Co. Chemische Fabrik; pp. 547 (115), 850 (83)
 Blumer, Ernst; p. 1532
 Blümner, Hugo; p. 40 (86)
 Bly, E. P.; p. 594 (51)
 Blyth, C. E.; p. 1320 (73)
 Boardman, H. E.; p. 741 (213)
 Boas, R. T.; p. 758 (362)
 Bobbitt, J. F.; p. 797 (728)
 Bock, Friedrich; pp. 48 (115), 763 (436)
 Bockshammer, Hans; pp. 63 (3), 297 (15)
 Boe, E. S.; pp. 492 (140), 992 (84), 1005 (99)
 Boecker, Edward; p. 763 (435)
 Boehmer, Joachim; p. 1532

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Boehringer (C. F.) & Söhne; pp. 151 (22), 845 (17)(19), 883 (358)
 Boehltlingk, A. A.; p. 1545
 Boenau, A. H.; pp. 484 (113), 487 (129)
 Boërche, Paul; p. 436 (12)
 Boersch, Fritz; p. 659 (94)
 Böeseken, Jakob; p. 1532
 Boettner, Felix; p. 751 (327)
 Böhm & Haas, A.-G.; p. 562 (177)
 Böhme (H. Th.), A.-G.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (130), 565 (252)
 Böhme (H. Th.), A.-G., Chemische Fabrik; pp. 559 (55), 822 (944)
 Boileau, Gauldrée; p. 1532
 Boisly, G.; p. 493 (164)
 Boismenu, D. E.; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Boisselet, L.; p. 206 (47)
 Boleg, Adolf; pp. 127 (23), 744 (282)
 Boleg, F.; p. 560 (78)
 Boley, Ernest; p. 795 (709)
 Bolgár, László; pp. 85 (42), 86 (44), 410 (96), 501 (197), 532 (53)
 Boling, C. W.; pp. 615 (222), 744 (275)
 Bollaert, A. R.; pp. 731 (56), 768 (482)
 Bollen, R. E.; p. 1114 (183)
 Bollenbacher, Katharina; p. 813 (880)
 Boller, E. R.; p. 813 (893)
 Bollmann, Hermann; p. 561 (132)
 Bolze, Henry; p. 592 (31)
 Bonand, René de; p. 1532
 Bond, A. E.; p. 565 (249)
 Bond, L. A.; pp. 744 (282), 752 (339)
 Bone, J. H. A.; p. 1532
 Boneysteele, P. L.; pp. 559 (50), 563 (209)
 Bonham, W. E.; p. 548 (140)
 Böning, Paul; p. 886 (378)
 Bonnett, B.; p. 548 (133)
 Bonneville, H. A.; pp. 546 (68), 547 (93)
 Bonney, E. A., p. 1556
 Bonney, R. D.; p. 809 (835)
 Bonomi, Joseph; p. 28 (55)
 Boodle, L. A.; p. 290 (7)
 Boomer, E. H.; p. 84 (38)
 Boomer, J. F.; p. 166 (19)
 Boon, A. F.; pp. 546 (65), 561 (143)
 Boon, A. T.; pp. 546 (82), 547 (122)
 Boone, J. L.; pp. 548 (143)(150), 615 (222)
 Boorman, T. H.; pp. 54, 1511; pp. 53 (135), 54 (140)
 Booth, A. P.; pp. 533 (68), 736 (142), 847 (55)
 Booth, C. F.; p. 736 (142)
 Bootsgesel, J. J.; p. 1527
 Bordat, Louis; p. 777 (557)
 Borde, G.; p. 559 (41)
 Borgeson, Emil; p. 799 (762)
 Borglin, J. N.; p. 560 (71)
 Borgstrom, Parry; p. 1532
 Borle, G.; p. 870 (289)
 Bormann, Hermann; pp. 759 (395), 763 (430), 769 (486), 776 (555)(560)
 Born, Sidney; p. 922 (16)
 Bornträger, H.; p. 337; p. 337 (2)
 Borrmann, C. H.; p. 493 (176)
 Borrmann, Werner; p. 1511
 Borst, R. W.; p. 1532
 Borzner, A. C.; p. 731 (63)(66)
 Bosari & Co.; p. 613 (199), 616 (249)
 Bosari-Fischer, Heinrich; pp. 592 (35), 614 (216), 843 (1148)
 Bösenberg, Heinrich; pp. 1511, 1552, 1556, 1570
 Boskin, C. M.; p. 548 (149)
 Bost, W. D. A.; p. 744 (275)
 Boston, H. G.; pp. 614 (213), 752 (339)
 Both, F. C. Josephus, de; pp. 613 (199), 616 (249), 618 (277)
 Bothe, M. C.; pp. 759 (389), 768 (469)
 Böhke, E. H. S.; p. 1570
 Böttcher; p. 1540
 Böttcher, F. W.; p. 1570
 Böttiger, Max; p. 1570
 Bottler, Max; pp. 1566, 1570
 Bouet, H. C.; p. 611 (154)
 Boughton, E. W.; pp. 1430 (89), 1439 (112) (113)
 Boulnois, H. P.; pp. 1552, 1553
 Boulton, A. J.; pp. 741 (213), 744 (282)
 Bousfield, G. T.; p. 752 (338)
 Boussingault, J. B.; p. 52; pp. 52 (128), 300 (23)
 Bouteille, J.; p. 564 (226)
 Boutier, D.; p. 554 (4)
 Boutier, Denis; p. 562 (175)
 Boutin, M.; p. 874 (315)
 Bowden, Edward; p. 834 (1015)
 Bowditch, F. T.; p. 1482 (43)
 Bowen, H. C.; p. 985; p. 985 (74)
 Bowen, J. B.; pp. 546 (87), 548 (145)
 Bowen, O. E.; p. 740 (184)
 Bowerman, Stephen; pp. 546 (68), 547 (101)
 Bowers, C. E.; p. 798 (744)
 Bowie, C. P.; p. 130 (34)
 Bowles, C. E.; p. 1532
 Bowles, P. E.; p. 868 (257)
 Bowman, F. C.; p. 713 (257)
 Bowman, J. H.; p. 763 (436)
 Bowman, O. S.; p. 799 (763)
 Bowran & Co., Ltd.; pp. 614 (208)(212), 869 (265)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Bowyer, C. W.; p. 842 (1117)
 Boyd, R. N.; p. 1532
 Boyen, E. von; p. 147 (12)
 Boylan, D. W.; p. 595 (56)
 Boylan, J. O.; p. 799 (762)
 Boyle, J. C.; pp. 774 (543), 783 (612)
 Boyle, Robert; p. 47; p. 47 (111)
 Boynton, C. D.; p. 859 (175)
 Boynton, J. F.; pp. 545 (36), 546 (68)
 Bozalina, H. F.; pp. 774 (543), 777 (557)
 Brace, Julius; pp. 546 (68), 548 (129)
 Brackett, T. F.; p. 613 (204)
 Bradfield, J. J.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)
 Bradley, A. J.; p. 823 (974)
 Bradley, Harold; p. 1553
 Bradley, Jr., J.; pp. 809 (830), 810 (843), 811 (860)
 Bradley, Lonsdale; p. 546 (66)
 Bradley, T. F.; p. 1441; p. 532 (64a)
 Bradley, T. S.; p. 799 (757)
 Bradshaw, E. A.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Brady, C. V.; p. 820 (915)
 Brady, E. J.; p. 774 (543)
 Brady, J. L.; p. 621 (310)
 Brady, Thomas; p. 770 (503)
 Braeutigan, A.; pp. 760 (420), 1356 (18), 1405 (40)
 Brakell, Christopher; p. 729 (22)
 Brame, I. S. S.; p. 1522
 Bramming, Kaj.; p. 841 (1089)
 Bramsen, Svend; p. 859 (175)
 Brand, J.; p. 11 (13)
 Brandenburger, Kurt; p. 1566
 Brandon, G. E.; p. 398 (34)
 Brandon, T. W.; p. 1161 (218)
 Brandt, D. G.; p. 136 (59)
 Brandt, J.; pp. 708 (200), 715 (287)
 Brandt, R. L.; p. 85 (41)
 Branke, Y. V.; pp. 151 (21), 242 (99)
 Brannan, T. W.; pp. 540 (96), 1152 (206)
 Brann, W. T.; p. 1532
 Brantford Roofing Co., Ltd.; p. 768 (472)
 Brasche, C.; p. 547 (101)
 Braschler-Kürtz, E.; p. 562 (177)
 Brasington, W. W.; pp. 847 (55), 861 (203)
 Brassert, W. O.; p. 607 (121)
 Bratke, O.; p. 560 (69)(79)(80)
 Bratke, R. O.; p. 560 (67)
 Bratter, R.; p. 920 (10)
 Braude, Felix; p. 1566
 Braudo, E. M.; p. 738 (175)
 Brauer, R. E.; p. 784 (618)
 Braun, C. A.; pp. 559 (55), 563 (215), 564 (226), 744 (275)(280)
 Braun, E.; p. 1519
 Braun, J. A.; p. 546 (69)
 Braun, Samuel; p. 1511
 Brauser, O. H.; p. 822 (937)
 Brautigam, Alfred; p. 402 (43)
 Bray, U. B.; pp. 136 (59)(60), 465 (15), 487 (133), 516 (16), 542 (4), 546 (57), 559 (55), 560 (79), 561 (132), 562 (155)(158)(174) (177)(192), 563 (222), 595 (57), 875 (317)
 Brayer, E. H.; p. 541 (1)
 Brayer, H. E.; p. 543 (14)
 Brecht, Karl; p. 565 (253)
 Bredtschneider, K.; pp. 1553, 1554
 Breeze, Jr., Fred.; p. 124 (3)
 Bregár, László, p. 354 (12)
 Bremer Papier u. Wellpappenfabrik A.-G.; p. 841 (1098)
 Bremner, C. A.; pp. 847 (55), 866 (243)
 Brend, W. R.; p. 594 (55)
 Brendon, J. A.; p. 18 (28)
 Brenner, R. R.; p. 793 (688)
 Brents, F. R.; p. 616 (242)
 Bresson, André; p. 546 (84)
 Breuer, Anton; pp. 493 (158), 851 (129)(130)
 Breuer, Carl; p. 1566
 Breuil, P.; p. 1532
 Brewster, C. S.; p. 123 (1)
 Brewster, O. C.; p. 483 (102)
 Breynaert, E. F.; p. 1511
 Brice, B. F.; pp. 625 (350), 626 (357)
 Brice, P. B.; p. 626 (357)
 Bridger, G. L.; p. 307 (8)
 Briggs, A. S.; p. 741 (196)
 Briggs, Joseph; p. 546 (64)
 Briggs, T.; p. 763 (433)
 Briggs, T. R.; p. 559 (54)
 Briggs (W.) & Sons, Ltd.; p. 741 (196)
 Bright, C. G.; p. 1410
 Bright, E. M.; pp. 492 (142), 493 (161), 546 (58)(60)
 Brighton, T. B.; p. 291 (10)
 Briktex Inc.; p. 793 (689)
 Brill, P. B.; p. 741 (199)
 Brilliantov, M. N.; p. 625 (344)
 Brink, Alex.; p. 776 (555)
 Brink, Lawrence; p. 547 (106)
 Briquet Engineering Co.; p. 622 (321)
 Brison, W. R.; p. 546 (69)
 Brissett, H. R.; pp. 734 (106), 833 (1008), 866 (243)
 Bristol, John; p. 250 (2)
 British Burmah Petroleum Co. Ltd.; p. 616 (230)
 British Celanese Ltd.; p. 603 (108)
 British Cotton Industry Research Association; p. 751 (334)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- British Dyestuffs Corp., Ltd.; p. 560 (114)
British Engineering Standards Association (B.E.S.A.); p. 65; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1942
British Mannesmann Tube Co., Ltd.; p. 599 (68)
British Plaster Board Ltd.; p. 841 (1097)
British Research Station; p. 1423
British Standardization of Tar Products Tests Committee; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1943
British Standards Institution; *see* British Engineering Standards Association
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.; pp. 602 (89), 603 (108), 612 (184), 614 (216), 741 (199), 883 (357), 887 (386)
British Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.; p. 627 (370)
British Zonolite Products, Ltd.; p. 741 (199)
Brito, A. D.; p. 541 (2), 739 (180), 756 (357)
Brittain, S. B.; p. 547 (128)
Britton, G. G.; p. 797 (728)
Britton, H.; p. 1511
Britton, R. P. L.; p. 1568
Brix, Dr.-Ing.; p. 1553
Brixey, W. R.; p. 492 (146)
Broadhead, C. F.; pp. 411 (107), 530 (37), 1472 (26)
Broady, H. W.; p. 607 (124)
Brobst, Daniel; p. 866 (243)
Brocchi, Auguste; p. 341 (4)
Bröcker, Heinrich; p. 776 (556)
Broderston, H. J.; pp. 1162 (223), 1168 (237)
Broderston, T.; pp. 586 (14), 867 (244)
Brogan, E. N.; p. 797 (727)
Brokenshire, John; p. 547 (106)(108)
Bronn, F. W.; p. 776 (555)
Brooke, O.; pp. 546 (70), 752 (339)
Brookfield, R. W.; p. 1419
Brooks, B. T.; pp. 1516, 1532, 1534; pp. 71 (2), 81 (28), 368 (1), 454 (9), 481 (67), 844 (1)
Broome, D. C.; p. 1511; pp. 529 (27), 565 (249), 609 (137), 630 (415), 705 (197), 739 (181), 918 (7), 978 (66), 1004 (94)(95), 1005 (96), 1099 (174)
Brophy, T. D.; p. 617 (256)
Brotherton, M.; p. 736 (142)
Broughton, W. C.; p. 621 (305)
Brown, A. B.; p. 506 (212)
Brown, A. E.; pp. 565 (249), 711 (218)
Brown, A. G.; p. 841 (1091)
Brown, A. L.; p. 1430; p. 1430 (89)
Brown, A. W.; p. 798 (743)
Brown, B. K.; p. 883 (355)
Brown, Charles; pp. 735 (126), 845 (11)
Brown, C. A.; p. 614 (216)
Brown, C. H.; p. 731 (68)
Brown, C. L.; p. 83 (29)
Brown, C. W.; p. 785 (636)
Brown, Davis; p. 616 (249)
Brown, D. F.; pp. 1532, 1545
Brown, E. C.; p. 647 (84)
Brown, E. O.; p. 763 (435)
Brown, F. L.; p. 847 (53)
Brown, G. A.; pp. 555 (5), 744 (275), 822 (944)
Brown, G. B.; pp. 741 (199), 836 (1044)
Brown, G. H.; p. 742 (219)
Brown, Haughton; pp. 547 (106), 548 (143), 616 (241)
Brown, Jr., H. C.; p. 841 (1093)
Brown, H. D.; pp. 747 (294), 787 (642), 791 (677)(680), 793 (688)
Brown, H. R.; p. 403 (54)
Brown, J. D.; pp. 1153 (209), 1159 (214)
Brown, Jr., J. D.; p. 797 (723)(727)
Brown, J. H.; pp. 547 (108), 548 (133)
Brown, J. de S.; pp. 493 (159), 614 (216)
Brown, J. W.; pp. 546 (60), 547 (106), 611 (177), 866 (243)
Brown, Leslie; p. 742 (241)
Brown, Max; p. 614 (213)
Brown, N. C.; p. 1520
Brown, Reginald; p. 809 (833)
Brown, R. de S.; pp. 493 (159), 1064 (145)
Brown, T. H.; pp. 547 (106), 548 (143), 616 (241)(243)
Brown, T. J.; p. 791 (683)
Brown, W. A.; p. 1017
Brown, W. N.; p. 886 (377)
Brown, W. S.; p. 599 (67)
Brown Co.; pp. 728 (13), 730 (46), 731 (57), 835 (1026)(1027)(1032)
Browne, F. A.; pp. 543 (14), 758 (362), 770 (503), 777 (557), 843 (1139)
Browne, F. L.; p. 561 (132)
Browning, Ethel; p. 1437 (99)
Brownrigg, A. L.; p. 779 (563)
Bruce, A. G.; p. 1553
Bruce, D. S.; p. 836 (1045)
Bruce, H. D.; p. 1423 (25)
Brucker, Francis; p. 774 (543)
Bruckner, S.; p. 920 (10)
Bruening, F. H.; p. 614 (207)
Brühl, Ernst; p. 1511
Brummett, Howard; p. 614 (213)
Brunck, H.; p. 548 (137)
Brunner, C. T.; p. 1532

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Brus, G.; p. 559 (66)
 Brush, G. S.; p. 450 (7)
 Bruson, Herman; p. 545 (38)
 Brusse, L. W.; p. 843 (1148)
 Bruun, J. H.; p. 1221 (313)
 Bryan, Lloyd; p. 594 (55)
 Bryant, C. C.; p. 832 (1002)
 Bryce, Thomas; p. 529 (24)
 Bryce, W. H.; p. 822 (926)(929)
 Brydle, F. R.; pp. 776 (556), 777 (561), 779 (563)(564)
 Bryson, H. C.; pp. 621 (311), 884 (369)
 Buchanan, D. G.; p. 1063 (142)
 Buchele, W. J.; p. 406 (62)
 Buchner, Georg; p. 1519; pp. 497 (192), 560 (71)
 Buchner, H. St. L.; p. 826 (1043)
 Buchner, O.; p. 1532
 Buck, L. H.; pp. 517 (1)(2), 851 (129)
 Buckborough, Purlan; p. 797 (739)
 Buckeridge, W. I.; p. 823 (970)
 Buckley, W. D.; pp. 560 (81), 561 (135)(148)
 Buckner, H. K.; p. 858 (172)
 Buckner, H. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Buckwalter, Laura; p. 802 (809)
 Buczkowski, E. J.; pp. 565 (242), 629 (391)
 Buderus'che Eisertwerke; p. 595 (60)
 Budd, W. P.; pp. 774 (543), 790 (660)
 Budowski, J.; p. 1532; p. 561 (116)
 Buell, F. M.; p. 546 (60)
 Buff, K. E.; p. 836 (1050)
 Buffon, Comte de; p. 48 (114)
 Bugge, A.; p. 315 (1)
 Bugge, Günther; p. 1520
 Bugher, Clarence; p. 795 (712)
 Building Accessories & Flooring Co. Ltd.; p. 613 (200)
 Building Products Ltd.; pp. 742 (224), 765 (451), 768 (472), 774 (536), 779 (563), 784 (622), 790 (665), 793 (688)(689), 794 (694), 797 (734), 811 (856), 840 (1084), 843 (1135)
 Building Research Board (British); p. 741 (205)
 Bukalov, A. P.; p. 559 (57)
 Bulifant, T. A.; p. 534 (77)
 Bulkley, Ronald; p. 1000 (89)
 Bulloc, S. A.; p. 554 (4)
 Bültemann, August; p. 625 (350)
 Bump, Jacob; p. 625 (343)
 Bunbury, H. M.; pp. 1520, 1527
 Bunge, F. C.; pp. 86 (46), 559 (51)
 Bunning, Henry; p. 545 (39)
 Bunton, S.; p. 839 (1065)
 Buntru, Alfred; p. 1553
 Bur, P. W.; p. 758 (359)
 Burak, Mendel; p. 560 (97)
 Burbridge, J.; p. 615 (222)
 Burbridge, W. N.; p. 609 (137)
 Burchardt, P. B.; p. 820 (914)
 Burchartz, H.; p. 1516
 Burchenal, William; p. 711 (217)
 Bureau of Mines (U. S.); *see* U. S. Bureau of Mines
 Bureau of Standards (U. S.); *see* U. S. Bureau of Standards; pp. 807, 1479, 1497
 Burge, George; p. 546 (83)
 Burges, C. P.; p. 543 (17)
 Burgess, A. F.; p. 822 (944)
 Burgess, Charles; p. 546 (60)(69)(86)
 Burgess, C. F., Laboratories; p. 768 (468)
 Bürgin, Ernst; p. 528 (7)
 Burgmann, Arthur; pp. 1519, 1532
 Burgoyne, Sir J. F.; p. 1553
 Bürk, Fr.; p. 401 (36)
 Burk, R. E.; p. 1532; pp. 481 (79), 482 (95), 536 (89), 545 (38), 1472 (22)
 Burke, Edmund; pp. 835 (1026), 866 (243)
 Burke, J. P.; p. 741 (199)
 Burkley, C. J.; p. 484 (117)
 Burlew, Cornelius; pp. 410 (103), 547 (113)
 Burlington Mills Inc.; p. 836 (1044)
 Burmah Oil Co., Ltd.; pp. 136 (72)(74), 480 (60), 482 (84), 483 (101)
 Burnett, C. B.; p. 768 (472)
 Burnett, G. E.; p. 858 (172)
 Burnett, O. O.; pp. 779 (571), 780 (585)
 Burnham, Elias; pp. 546 (60), 744 (280), 752 (338)(339)
 Burnham, W. H. H.; p. 546 (60)(64)
 Burns, E. A.; p. 836 (1044)
 Burns, F. B.; pp. 769 (491), 784 (628), 1004 (94)
 Burns, J. E.; p. 763 (436)
 Burnside, J. R.; p. 763 (436)
 Buron, H. A.; pp. 594 (46), 744 (275)
 Burris, L. W.; p. 797 (727)
 Burroughs, E. H.; p. 1512; p. 302 (1)
 Burrows, A. J.; p. 1553
 Burrows, L. J.; p. 630 (406)
 Burruss, J. G.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (519)
 Bur-Sin, King; p. 16
 Burstin, Hugo; p. 1532; p. 1064 (147)
 Burt, Boulton & Haywood, Ltd.; pp. 562 (176), 646 (43)
 Burton, Donald; p. 560 (103)
 Burton, Jr., H. B.; p. 742 (237)
 Burton, J. D.; p. 779 (563)
 Burton, K. H.; p. 599 (67)
 Burton, S.; p. 545 (36)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Burton, W. M.; pp. 463, 464; pp. 448 (5), 456 (11), 463 (12), 493 (176)
 Burwell, A. W.; p. 561 (116)
 Busch, Gustav; p. 620 (300)
 Busch, J. S.; p. 824 (987)
 Busha, Leon; pp. 782 (603), 790 (658)(670)
 Bushnell, C. H.; p. 546 (86)
 Bushnell, C. S.; p. 124 (10)
 Büsscher & Hoffmann, G.m.b.H.; p. 1570; pp. 799 (762), 801 (788)
 Busse, Heinrich; p. 478; pp. 478 (52), 492 (146), 734 (109)
 Bussey, Ernest; p. 779 (563)(564)(565)
 Bussow, Carl; pp. 1153 (209), 1161 (219)
 Butler, C. H.; p. 741 (199)
 Butler, E. J.; p. 602 (87)
 Butler, James; p. 545 (36)
 Butler, J. W.; pp. 615 (222), 833 (1008)
 Butler, M. L.; p. 813 (880)
 Butler, T. H.; p. 543 (16)
 Buttel, Friedrich; p. 1570
 Butterick, N. Z.; pp. 774 (536)(541), 790 (671)
 Button, Hedley; pp. 764 (441), 771 (523), 840 (1083)
 Buzzard, J. W.; p. 685 (145)
 Byerley, F. X.; pp. 55, 107, 478; pp. 55 (148), 478 (56)
 Byerley, J. H.; p. 478 (56)
 Byers, William; p. 741 (199)
 Byers, W. B.; p. 741 (199)
 Byrd, J. N.; p. 565 (249)
 Byrne, A. T.; p. 1553
 Byrne, Miles; pp. 543 (17), 548 (133)
 Byrne, Jr., P. J.; p. 84 (31)
 Byrnes, C. P.; p. 614 (205)
 Byron, O.; p. 310 (15)
 Bywater, W. M.; pp. 398 (34), 531 (43), 595 (56)
 CABOT, SAMUEL; pp. 627 (370), 845 (18)
 Cadell, H. M.; p. 302 (1)
 Caduc, P.; p. 492 (140)
 Cady, E. J.; pp. 744 (270)(271), 747 (291)
 Cady, W. H.; pp. 737 (165)(166), 763 (433), 765 (453), 768 (464)(472), 781 (586), 793 (688), 798 (751), 820 (915), 841 (1098)
 Caffall, E. M.; p. 750 (317)
 Caffrey, J. H.; p. 763 (436)
 Calafati, S. S.; pp. 771 (527), 793 (689)
 Calbeck, J. A.; p. 1423 (21)
 Calcott, W. S.; p. 76 (12)
 Calderwood, Jr., H. N.; p. 320 (3)
 Caldwell, T. F.; pp. 748 (307), 758 (379)
 Caldwell, W.; p. 302 (1)
 Cale, D. C.; p. 797 (720)
 Calffleisch, John; p. 543 (17)
 California Fruit Growers' Exchange; p. 561 (138)
 Calkin, L. P.; p. 1540
 Calkins, L. E.; p. 793 (688)
 Callaway, Hal; p. 801 (787)
 Callender, E. F.; p. 607 (126)
 Callender, W. O.; pp. 436 (22), 492 (144), 752 (338)
 Callender's Cable & Construction Co. Ltd.; pp. 602 (91), 834 (1025)
 Callinicus; p. 42 (93)
 Calmels, H.; p. 744 (280)
 Calvert, Robert; p. 546 (57)
 Cambden, W. H.; p. 611 (172)
 Camerana, E.; p. 225 (77)
 Cameron, H. J.; p. 606 (116)
 Cameron, H. K.; p. 883 (355)
 Camille, A.; pp. 731 (62), 752 (338)
 Camp, A. D.; p. 1424; p. 1424 (61)(78)
 Camp, C. J.; p. 802 (811)
 Camp, T. P.; p. 629 (388)
 Campbell, Andrew; p. 1533
 Campbell, A. C.; p. 547 (93)
 Campbell, Daniel; p. 866 (243)
 Campbell, E. B.; p. 799 (762)
 Campbell, G. J.; p. 836 (1044)
 Campbell, John; p. 841 (1098)
 Campbell, Joseph; p. 610 (145)
 Campbell, J. B.; pp. 809 (833), 811 (852) (853)(862)
 Campbell, J. C.; p. 547 (113)
 Campbell, J. D.; p. 866 (243)
 Campbell, M. E.; p. 801 (791)
 Campbell, M. V.; p. 547 (113)
 Campbell, N. C.; p. 811 (850)
 Campbell, N. L.; pp. 810 (840), 811 (850) (862)
 Campbell, Jr., Peter; p. 547 (93)
 Campbell, William; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Campus, F.; p. 547 (128)
 Canada Paper Co.; p. 820 (914)(915)
 Canadian-American Finance & Trading Co., Ltd.; p. 84 (38)
 Canadian Battery Container Corp., Ltd.; p. 614 (217)
 Canadian Department of Mines; pp. 193 (22), 302 (1)
 Canadian General Electric Co., Ltd.; pp. 602 (83), 607 (122), 887 (387)
 Canadian Gypsum Co., Ltd.; pp. 542 (11), 565 (243), 615 (222), 629 (387), 729 (20), 747 (295), 758 (359)(362), 768 (472)(484) (485), 769 (492), 784 (620)(628)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Canadian Industries, Ltd.; pp. 253 (5), 271 (31), 302 (1), 436 (13), 492 (145), 562 (189), 736 (142)(143), 822 (956), 823 (971), 833 (1006), 866 (243), 880 (332)
- Canadian Raybestos Co., Ltd.; pp. 836 (1035), 853 (145)
- Canadian Westinghouse Co., Ltd.; p. 834 (1018)
- Canadian Wire & Cable Co., Ltd.; p. 834 (1017)
- Canavan, E. J.; pp. 845 (35), 873 (308)
- Candler, W. W.; p. 801 (785)
- Candy, Frank; pp. 545 (39), 546 (68)
- Candy & Co., Inc.; p. 833 (1008)
- Cannon, Jr., J. Q.; p. 1512
- Cannon, P. S.; pp. 546 (70), 548 (135), 614 (216)
- Cannot, G. A.; pp. 548 (152), 833 (1008)
- Cantine, Martin; p. 823 (974)
- Capacci, Celso; p. 151
- Capellini, G.; p. 225 (77)
- Caplan, Solomon; p. 308 (13)
- Caplin, S.; p. 846 (45)
- Capron, Bork; p. 866 (243)
- Capurro, Giuseppe; p. 868 (262)
- Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Corp.; pp. 560 (67)(100), 627 (369), 851 (129)
- Carborundum Co.; p. 760 (415)
- Carbozite A.-G.; p. 322 (5)
- Cardia, F.; pp. 529 (26), 530 (38), 1152 (208)
- Carey, J. S.; p. 456 (10)
- Carey, Philip; pp. 730 (48), 733 (91), 763 (430)
- Carey (Philip) Mfg. Co.; pp. 129 (30), 711 (217)(220), 712 (235), 713 (252), 717 (292), 728 (14), 739 (178), 797 (727)
- Carini, F.; p. 1565
- Carle, J. F.; p. 543 (17)
- Carlsöhn, H.; p. 920 (10)
- Carlson, C. G.; p. 300 (21)
- Carmichael, A. C.; p. 797 (725)
- Carmichael, A. W.; pp. 617 (259), 618 (277)
- Carmichael, Henry; p. 744 (275)
- Carmody, W. H.; pp. 511 (5), 516 (16), 627 (361)
- Carnahan, F. L.; p. 1218 (307)
- Carnarvon, Lord; p. 20
- Carney, M. R.; p. 820 (914)
- Caron, A. J.; pp. 765 (452), 779 (574)
- Caroselli, Arnaldo; pp. 494 (186), 564 (232), 1442 (2)
- Carpenter, C. A.; p. 1256 (23)
- Carpenter, S. E.; pp. 777 (561), 779 (567)
- Carpenter, W. B.; p. 744 (275)
- Carpzow, J. B.; p. 546 (90)
- Carr, D. E.; pp. 36 (59), 487 (132), 490 (135), 516 (16), 558 (24), 1472 (28)
- Carrier, A. H.; pp. 692 (155), 771 (524)
- Carrier, R. J.; p. 823 (974)
- Carroll, C. J.; p. 795 (712)
- Carroll, J. S.; p. 599 (67)
- Carson, F. L.; pp. 545 (36), 729 (19), 744 (280)
- Carson, F. T.; pp. 821 (922), 839 (1064)
- Carter, H. F.; p. 599 (67)
- Carter, L. L.; p. 833 (1008)
- Carter, W. E. H.; p. 336 (1)
- Carter, W. L.; pp. 620 (299), 823 (974)
- Carthage Mills, Inc.; p. 809 (833)
- Cartledge, H.; p. 737 (171)
- Carver, W. H.; p. 799 (762)
- Carves, Simon; p. 136 (60)
- Case, L. S.; p. 811 (859)
- Case, William; p. 820 (915)
- Casler, B. G.; pp. 739 (179), 759 (385), 784 (619), 795 (705), 798 (743)
- Cassell; p. 51
- Cassell, E. E.; p. 51 (124)
- Cassius, Dion; p. 41 (88)
- Castelli, Gaetano; p. 1522; pp. 229 (82), 233 (83)
- Castles, Jr., J. T.; p. 729 (26)
- Castner, H. M.; pp. 744 (275), 822 (926)(944)
- Catlin, C. A.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (216), 744 (275)
- Catlin, J. B.; p. 842 (1116)
- Catlin, L. J.; p. 1009 (107)
- Caton, M. L.; pp. 760 (403), 771 (524)(525), 784 (619)
- Cattania, Ugo; p. 610 (143)
- Catts, H. F.; p. 481 (62)
- Caudenberg, A. C. de; pp. 610 (153), 847 (55)
- Caudenberg, C. A. C. de; pp. 610 (147), 611 (160)
- Caughy, Edward; p. 795 (710)
- Cavadino, C. G. F.; p. 741 (199)
- Cavanagh, J. F.; p. 611 (179)
- Cavey, A. T.; p. 770 (497)
- Cayo, E. F.; p. 492 (148)
- Cazel, C. W.; p. 873 (297)(312)
- Cella-Drahtwerke, G.m.b.H.; p. 883 (355)
- Cellufoam Corp.; p. 744 (280)
- Celotex Co.; p. 842 (1120)
- Celotex Corp.; pp. 728 (9), 801 (792), 841 (1105)
- Celotex Ltd.; p. 714 (268)
- Cement Wrapped Pipe Co., Ltd.; p. 600 (73)
- Central Commercial Co.; pp. 481 (61), 742 (222)(224)(225)(243)
- Cérat, Joseph; pp. 546 (83), 547 (101)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Cerchez, V.; p. 1054 (136)
 Cerchez, V. T.; pp. 642 (24), 738 (175)
 Certain-teed Products Corp.; pp. 728 (9)(11),
 741 (196), 747 (289), 748 (308), 756 (356),
 758 (362), 760 (416), 765 (447)(451), 768
 (467)(472)(474), 770 (494)(503), 779 (565),
 784 (618)(619)(620)(630), 790 (666)(673),
 793 (688), 813 (886)
 Chabert, F.; p. 741 (196)
 Chabrier, Ernest; p. 1512
 Chadder, W. J.; p. 562 (174)
 Chadwick, Lawrence; p. 545 (36)
 Chaffee, C. W.; p. 546 (86)
 Chaffee, S. W.; pp. 620 (285), 770 (503), 784
 (624), 802 (797), 817 (907)
 Chalk, L. J.; pp. 918 (6), 1152 (207), 1161
 (217)(220)
 Challenger, F.; p. 1547
 Challoner & Wettern, Ltd.; p. 534 (82)
 Chalmers, R.; p. 336 (1)
 Chamberlain, E. L.; pp. 546 (87), 739 (179),
 768 (472), 793 (688)
 Chamberlain, M. T.; p. 541 (1)
 Chamberlain, N. H.; p. 1549
 Chamberlain, R. N.; p. 614 (216)
 Chambers, E. V.; pp. 386, 396; p. 386 (13)
 Chambers, J. C.; p. 774 (543)
 Chambers, S. H.; p. 813 (882)
 Chambige, Pierre; pp. 554 (4), 560 (84), 561
 (132), 562 (175), 563 (208)
 Chambige, P. R.; p. 695 (173)
 Chambon, J. L.; pp. 528 (9), 546 (69)
 Chambon, L. J. G.; p. 482 (82)
 Chambrier, Jacques de; p. 210 (53)
 Chambrier, Paul de; p. 1512; p. 210 (53)
 Chameroi, M.; p. 835
 Chamot, E. M.; p. 956 (42)
 Champilou, F. G. E.; pp. 554 (4), 555 (10),
 564 (224)
 Champion, John; p. 49
 Chandeysson, Urbain; pp. 548 (132), 612 (191)
 Chandler, J. F.; p. 797 (723)
 Chaney, N. K.; p. 409 (94)
 Chang, H. L.; p. 545 (38)
 Channon, H. C.; p. 609 (133)
 Chantler, H. McD.; p. 193 (22)
 Chanut, R.; p. 870 (289)
 Chapin, A. B.; p. 615 (222)
 Chaplet, A.; p. 1567
 Chapman, A. J.; p. 866 (243)
 Chapman, P. E.; p. 328 (13)
 Chappell, G. P.; p. 793 (689)
 Chappell, M. L.; pp. 136 (74), 483 (99), 506
 (211), 559 (55), 561 (116), 562 (179)
 Chappell, R. S.; p. 797 (727)
 Charch, W. H.; p. 823 (970)
 Charitschkow, K.; p. 237 (91)
 Charlesworth, S. I.; p. 404 (58)
 Charpy; p. 1282
 Charrin, Victor; pp. 205 (42)(46), 208 (49)
 Chartrou, J. J.; p. 1533
 Chase, F. L.; p. 614 (207)
 Chase, G. F.; p. 136 (59)
 Chase, H. A.; p. 728 (13)
 Chase, O. R.; p. 823 (974)
 Chase, W. H.; p. 546 (59)
 Chase, W. M.; p. 797 (727)
 Chatburn, G. R.; p. 1553
 Chatfield Mfg. Co.; p. 791 (676)(679)
 Chatham, C. L.; p. 833 (1008)
 Chatillon, G. E.; p. 1248 (11)
 Chatterton, S. D.; p. 546 (89)
 Chautard, J.; p. 1533
 Chauvin, Albert; p. 770 (505)
 Cheatham, J. C.; pp. 409 (87), 752 (338)
 Chedic, W. C.; p. 622 (326)
 Cheeseman, T.; p. 402 (46)
 Cheever, J. D.; pp. 548 (149), 735 (122)
 Chemieprodukte G.m.b.H.; pp. 535 (87), 545
 (52), 546 (81), 562 (162), 594 (48), 610
 (142), 833 (1007), 868 (258)
 Chemieprodukte Komm.-Gesellschaft; pp. 534
 (83), 546 (58)(68), 564 (238)
 Chem.-analyt. Labr. Ing. Schlick & Dr.-Ing.
 Horák; pp. 528 (2), 584 (7)
 Chemische Fabrik (R.) Baumheier; p. 562
 (174)
 Chemische Fabrik Buckau; p. 559 (55)
 Chemische Fabrik Florsheim vorm. Dr. H.
 Noerdlinger A.-G.; pp. 87 (56), 331 (23)
 (24)(25)(30), 409 (77), 528 (4), 532 (63),
 533 (75), 548 (130), 559 (33), 560 (81)(103)
 (108), 561 (132), 736 (135), 744 (280), 751
 (332), 845 (26)
 Chemische Fabrik Gross-Weissandt
 G.m.b.H.; pp. 409 (93), 418 (8)
 Chemische Fabrik Grünau A.-G.; pp. 548
 (140), 586 (20)
 Chemische Fabrik Grünau Landshoff &
 Meyer; p. 548 (140)
 Chemische Fabrik vorm. Pott, G.m.b.H.; p.
 560 (102)
 Chemische Fabrik vorm. Sandoz; p. 560
 (92)(102)
 Chemische Fabrik vorm. Westend; p. 561
 (116)
 Chemische Fabrik Dr. Joachim Wiernick; p.
 561 (141)
 Chemische Fabrik vorm. Wiernick; p. 559
 (43)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Chemische Fabriken Dr. Kurt Albert; p. 560 (108)
 Chemische Fabriken Kurt Albert G.m.b.H.; p. 560 (108)
 Chemische Fabrik Lindenhof, C. Weyl & Co.; pp. 136 (72), 548 (140), 609 (134)
 Chemische Fabrik Plagwitz-Zerbst G.m.b.H.; p. 443 (29)
 Chemische Fabrik Von Heyden A.-G.; p. 561 (129)
 Chemische Fabrik Zimmer & Gottstein; pp. 546 (83), 873 (299)
 Chemische Fabriken Worms A.-G.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 771 (514)
 Chemische Forschungsgesellschaft m.b.H.; p. 561 (129)
 Chemische Seifenfabrik vorm. A. Baumheier; p. 561 (132)
 Chemische Werke vorm. H. & E. Albert A.-G.; p. 559 (50)
 Chemische Werke Dotzheim; p. 863 (227)
 Chemische Werkstätten; p. 560 (85)
 Chemische und Seifenfabrik R. Baumheier A.-G.; p. 562 (174)
 Chemisches Laboratorium für Anstrichstoffe, G.m.b.H.; pp. 436 (20), 763 (429), 845 (13)
 Chemistry Research Board; p. 533 (68)
 Cheney, J. T.; p. 811 (849)
 Chéou, F. K.; p. 545 (38)
 Cherry, O. A.; p. 493 (170)
 Chesebrough, R. A.; p. 800 (775)
 Chester, S. M.; p. 823 (974)
 Chevalier, J. F.; p. 779 (563)(564)
 Chevrillon, Louis; p. 565 (255)
 Child, R.; p. 307 (7)
 Child, R. O.; pp. 515 (15), 545 (48), 603 (107), 736 (147)
 Child, W. C.; p. 1005 (98)
 Childs, W. H.; p. 376 (3)
 Childs, W. H. H.; pp. 752 (338), 760 (406), 763 (430), 820 (914), 823 (960)
 China, F. J. E.; p. 1558; p. 561 (139), 562 (176)
 Chislet, Henry; p. 561 (132)
 Chittick, M. B.; p. 617 (272)
 Chlorus, A.; p. 820 (913)
 Cholerton, Charles; p. 611 (165)
 Chosa, C. F.; pp. 493 (170), 846 (43)
 Chowdhury, R. R.; p. 546 (89)
 Christen, Hans; pp. 546 (57), 547 (110), 548 (133), 741 (194)(196), 597 (728)
 Christensen, C. W.; p. 402 (50)
 Christensen, J. E.; p. 763 (433)
 Christenson, Frank; pp. 767 (462), 782 (599) (602)
 Christophe, P.; p. 1553
 Christopher, H. S.; p. 599 (67)
 Christy, S. B.; p. 616 (242)
 Chromolithic Co.; p. 741 (215)
 Chubb, L. W.; p. 1064 (145)
 Church, A. H.; p. 297 (16)
 Church, S. R.; pp. 406, 1464; pp. 116 (4), 406 (65), 736 (143), 851 (134), 946 (36), 978 (65), 1036 (128), 1050 (133), 1063 (140), 1132 (192), 1162 (222), 1171 (245), 1210 (295), 1464 (9)
 Church, W. W.; p. 833 (1005)
 Churchill, Edward; pp. 763 (433), 799 (762)
 Chwala, A.; p. 560 (102)
 Cie. des Mines de Vicoigne, Noeux et Drocourt; p. 545 (38)
 Cie. française pour l'exploitation du Procédés Thomson-Houston; p. 565 (249)
 Cier, H. E.; pp. 494 (184), 515 (13)
 Cipperley, John; p. 546 (60)
 Cislak, F. E.; p. 813 (897)
 Cladite Inc.; p. 850 (110)
 Claffey, L. W.; p. 1221 (313)
 Clapp, A. L.; pp. 548 (140), 555 (5), 559 (41), 615 (222), 616 (230), 625 (349), 627 (365), 728 (14), 729 (19)(32)(33)(34)(35)(36), 730 (44)(47), 731 (57)(79), 736 (140), 744 (275)(280), 747 (286), 765 (457), 768 (468), 822 (944)
 Clapp, F. G.; p. 1533
 Clapp, L. R.; p. 770 (496)
 Clare, R. S., & Co., Ltd.; p. 534 (82)
 Claremont, E. A.; p. 546 (60)
 Clark, A. A.; p. 983 (72)
 Clark, A. M.; pp. 546 (68), 616 (243), 730 (42), 752 (338)
 Clark, B. S.; p. 868 (254)
 Clark, D. K.; pp. 1553, 1560
 Clark, F. C.; p. 839 (1064)
 Clark, F. H.; p. 765 (450)
 Clark, G. H.; p. 1512; p. 181 (10)
 Clark, G. M.; p. 741 (199)
 Clark, J. E.; pp. 548 (147), 744 (275)
 Clark, J. L.; pp. 602 (83), 734 (105)
 Clark, J. W.; p. 542 (8)
 Clark, K. A.; pp. 133 (43), 134 (49), 135 (53)(54)
 Clark, R. C.; p. 797 (726)
 Clark, R. G.; p. 638 (5)
 Clark, W.; pp. 729 (19), 813 (877), 863 (220)
 Clarke, C. M.; pp. 744 (270), 747 (288)(303), 765 (447), 770 (494), 781 (589), 793 (689)
 Clarke, F. W.; p. 103 (12), 336 (1)
 Clarke, Joseph; pp. 543 (17), 546 (83), 547 (101)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Clarke, L. A.; p. 136 (79)(83)
 Clarvoe, G. W.; p. 1419; pp. 836 (1045), 1000 (91)
 Clary, L. M.; p. 774 (540)
 Claudius, Aelianus; pp. 40, 223; pp. 140 (86), 223 (73)
 Claudius Ptolemaeus; p. 40 (86)
 Claussen, Ch.; p. 708 (200)
 Clawson, B. B.; p. 546 (60)
 Claxton, Edmund; p. 617 (260)
 Claxton, J. E.; p. 610 (145)
 Clayton, E. C.; pp. 736 (143), 813 (885)
 Clayton, John; p. 47
 Clayton, William; p. 1549; p. 556 (13)
 Clemen, R. A.; p. 1424
 Clement, W. L.; p. 763 (435)
 Clements, R. R.; p. 797 (731)
 Cleopatra; p. 33
 Clercq, Hendrik de; p. 744 (270)
 Clercq, Johan de; p. 744 (270)(281)
 Clewell, D. H.; p. 1424 (39)
 Clifford, C. W.; p. 1435 (93)
 Clifford, H. M.; p. 614 (205)
 Clifton, R. K.; pp. 777 (558), 779 (563)
 Cline, Max; pp. 813 (877), 832 (1002)
 Cline, McGarvey; p. 322 (5)
 Cloke, C. J. W.; p. 546 (60)
 Clothier, G. D.; p. 602 (92)
 Cloud, W. F.; p. 1533
 Clough, R. W.; p. 774 (540)
 Cloukey, H.; p. 315 (1)
 Clow, O. B.; pp. 774 (540), 776 (556), 777 (561), 791 (679)
 Coane, H. E.; p. 1553
 Coane, J. M.; p. 1553
 Coane, Jr., J. M.; p. 1553
 Coates, W. B.; pp. 695 (174), 862 (209)
 Cobb, J. M.; pp. 744 (274)(281), 747 (289), 752 (339), 840 (1072)
 Coburn, Abbott; pp. 783 (609), 793 (689)
 Coburn, C. G.; p. 866 (243)
 Coburn, E. B.; pp. 776 (546), 797 (727)
 Cochran, P. B.; pp. 886 (379), 1422 (14)
 Cochran, A. A.; p. 547 (108)
 Codwise, P. W.; pp. 728 (11)(13), 1405 (39) (40)(41)
 Cody, A.; pp. 546 (71), 547 (109)
 Coffin, A. N.; p. 603 (113)
 Coffman, A. W.; p. 763 (436)
 Cogburn, C. C.; p. 1194 (270)
 Coggeshall, G. W.; p. 135 (55)
 Cogniet, Charles; p. 1533
 Cohen, A. J.; p. 763 (432)
 Cohen, E. S. Ali; p. 545 (41)
 Cohen, S. A.; p. 810 (842)

Coignard, M.; p. 205 (44)
 Coignet, P.; p. 1512
 Coignet, R. P.; p. 744 (281)
 Colas Cold Asphalt Co.; p. 564 (234)
 Colas Flintkote Ltd.; pp. 560 (69), 561 (142), 563 (221)
 Colas Kaltasphalt, G.m.b.H.; pp. 559 (41), 560 (69)
 Colas Products Co.; p. 556 (12)
 Colas Products Ltd.; pp. 559 (44), 560 (73) (107), 561 (137), 562 (174)(175), 563 (216) (219)(221), 564 (226), 565 (249), 627 (374), 681 (133), 742 (249), 869 (265), 884 (368)
 Colas Roads Inc.; pp. 556 (15), 565 (241)
 Colbath, W. H.; p. 614 (213)
 Colberg, O.; p. 625 (343)
 Colbert, C. L.; pp. 741 (210)(213), 742 (218) (224)
 Colby, Rowell; pp. 763 (440), 765 (458), 770 (506), 797 (727)
 Coldren, W. P.; p. 797 (722)
 Coldress, W. P.; p. 797 (725)
 Cole, E. R.; p. 608 (128)(129)(131)
 Cole, J. H.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (83), 547 (101), 752 (338)
 Cole, J. R.; p. 731 (65)
 Cole, W. G.; p. 561 (135)
 Coleman, R. E.; p. 612 (188)
 Coleman, W. B.; p. 307 (10)
 Coleman, W. F.; p. 708 (203)
 Colin, A.; p. 13 (19)
 Colitho Pavements Proprietary Ltd.; p. 561 (144)
 Collings, W. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Collings, W. R.; p. 820 (915)
 Collins, A. L.; p. 1419
 Collins, A. M.; p. 823 (970)
 Collins, H. J.; p. 1553
 Collins, H. W.; p. 841 (1095)
 Collins, John; pp. 850 (105), 866 (243)
 Collins, J. F.; p. 615 (222)
 Collins, J. H.; p. 823 (970)
 Collins, J. O.; pp. 136 (59), 465 (17), 487 (132), 1005 (98)
 Colmant, G.; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
 Colmar, R. I.; p. 563 (208)
 Colomer, Felix; p. 1533
 Colombo, Jose; p. 1533
 Colonial Geologists; p. 1512
 Coloured Asphalt Co. Ltd.; p. 703 (192)
 Colprovia Roads, Inc.; p. 548 (129)
 Columbus, Christopher; p. 45
 Combe, R.; pp. 614 (213), 752 (339)
 Comber, A. W.; p. 629 (389)
 Combes, K. C.; p. 997 (87)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Combustion Utilities Corp.; p. 545 (40)
 Commin, F. J.; pp. 401 (41), 559 (66), 560 (71)(108), 561 (132), 630 (400), 744 (275) (280), 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Commission of Highways, State of New York; p. 712
 Commissioners of Accounts (City of N. Y.); pp. 52 (128), 56 (1)
 Commonwealth of Australia; p. 246 (106)
 Compagnie générale des Goudrons S. A. Jean Mergen and Théodore Bertrang; p. 870 (290)
 Compagnie Industrielle et Minière du Nord et des Alpes; p. 555 (5)
 Compagnie Nationale de Matières Colorantes et Manufacture de Produits Chimique du Nord Réunis; p. 560 (102)
 Comstock, Chester; pp. 776 (556), 777 (561), 785 (632)
 Conant, R. W.; p. 768 (472)
 Conboy, F. J.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (216)
 Condit, D. H.; p. 1220 (310)
 Condrup, C. O.; pp. 402 (44), 410 (96)
 Condry, Richard; p. 548 (140)(149)
 Cone, Andrew; p. 1533
 Cone, M. R.; pp. 555 (5), 559 (43), 630 (399)
 Cone, R. R.; pp. 630 (402), 744 (280)
 Conger, D. G.; pp. 546 (60)(83), 547 (101), 752 (339), 763 (430)
 Congleton, Jr., John; p. 764 (442)
 Congoleum-Nairn Inc.; pp. 808 (818), 811 (849), 812 (869)(871)
 Conklin, E. B.; p. 398 (34)
 Conklin, H. M.; p. 847 (50)
 Conley, A. D.; p. 839 (1064)
 Conley, W. T.; p. 779 (563)
 Connolly, J.; pp. 436 (11)(12), 868 (253)
 Connolly, M. M.; p. 856 (159)
 Connor, C. W.; p. 789 (653)
 Conradson, P. H.; p. 1134
 Constable, M. E.; p. 776 (551)
 Contenau, Georges; p. 13 (19)
 Continental Can Co.; p. 868 (254)
 Continental Oil Co.; p. 135 (51)
 Converse, Marvin; p. 799 (762)
 Conway, G. E.; pp. 771 (523), 776 (546)
 Conway, T. E.; p. 545 (39)
 Conybeare, J. J.; p. 51 (122)
 Conyngton, Thomas; p. 133 (43)
 Conzelman, J. H.; pp. 547 (113), 561 (126), 646 (43), 672 (115)(118)
 Coogan, Jesse; p. 136 (60)
 Cook, C. L.; p. 133 (43)
 Cook, E. W.; pp. 548 (148), 610 (150)
 Cook, G. B.; p. 801 (795)
 Cook, J. E.; p. 797 (727)
 Cook, J. H.; p. 832 (1002)
 Cook, J. V.; pp. 777 (561), 779 (567)
 Cook, L. W.; p. 136 (83)
 Cook, W. E.; p. 833 (1008)
 Cooke, A. B.; p. 741 (206)
 Cooke, F.; p. 398 (34)
 Cooke, Frank; pp. 398 (34), 402 (44)
 Cooke, M. B.; p. 136 (59)
 Cooke, T. S.; p. 630 (404)
 Coolbaugh, F. W.; p. 763 (435)
 Cooley, C. S.; pp. 735 (125), 808 (821)
 Coombs, C. E.; pp. 922 (15), 969 (55), 1004 (94), 1466 (17)
 Cooney, C. A.; pp. 747 (288), 758 (362)
 Coons, A. B.; p. 106 (1)
 Cooper, A. S.; p. 1512; pp. 33 (43), 135 (57), 168 (1)
 Cooper, H. M.; pp. 580 (10), 1173 (255)
 Cooper, W. R.; p. 1530
 Cooper & Co.; p. 547 (93)
 Coppa-Zuccari, Giovanni; pp. 227 (79), 228 (81), 233 (83)
 Copper Development Association; p. 850 (110)
 Coquand, Henri; p. 1512; p. 224 (74)
 Cordier, Joseph; p. 1553
 Coremans, P.; p. 18 (28)
 Corey, C. H.; p. 77 (21)
 Cork Asphalt, Ltd.; p. 614 (205)
 Corkery, F. W.; pp. 409 (69)(84)(85), 617 (263)(267)(268)
 Corlew, Jack; p. 1225 (319)
 Cornelius, F. H.; p. 127 (21)
 Cornell, Mead; p. 853 (146)
 Cornell, W. N.; p. 793 (689)
 Cornely, Philipp; pp. 545 (48), 847 (53)
 Cornides, L.; p. 883 (355)
 Corning Glass Works; p. 776 (555)
 Cornthwaite, C. R.; p. 1420 (6)
 Cornwell, R. T. K.; p. 823 (964)
 Corr, R.; p. 1143 (198)
 Corran, J. W.; p. 1549
 Cortesi, E.; p. 229 (82)
 Cory, C. D.; pp. 559 (66), 628 (378)
 Coss, H. T.; p. 841 (1092)(1094)
 Cothren, W. H.; p. 822 (928)
 Cotner, L. C.; p. 790 (666)
 Cottrell, K. W.; p. 106 (1)
 Coubrough, G. B.; p. 495 (187)
 Couette, M.; p. 983 (72)
 Coughlin, E. T. A.; p. 809 (834)
 Coughlin, M. F.; pp. 560 (108), 611 (166)
 Courau, Robert; p. 1533
 Court, G. T.; p. 560 (70)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Courtais, P.; p. 729 (24)
 Courtney, R. P.; p. 1424 (66)
 Courtney-Wakefield; p. 1424
 Courville, Jr., J. B.; p. 866 (243)
 Couse, J. T.; p. 866 (243)
 Coutellier, Maurice; p. 763 (432)
 Couzens, E. G.; p. 1569
 Covert, A. D.; p. 586 (17)
 Cowan, Charles; p. 823 (974)
 Cowan, C. P.; pp. 729 (25), 793 (688), 797 (727)
 Cowdery, A. B.; pp. 403 (53), 409 (94), 533 (71)(72), 610 (153)
 Cowing, J. P.; p. 546 (68)
 Cox, G. H.; p. 1533
 Crabbs, G. D.; pp. 715 (287), 732 (88), 734 (117), 763 (433), 797 (727)
 Crabbs, R. B.; pp. 713 (260), 733 (91), 784 (619)
 Craddock, J. F.; p. 883 (359)
 Craddock, T. F.; pp. 603 (108), 883 (355)
 Craemer, Karl; p. 880 (329)
 Craggs, J. W.; pp. 614 (208)(212), 869 (265)
 Craig, E. L.; p. 793 (689)
 Craig, J. A.; p. 546 (86)
 Craig, J. R.; p. 412 (119)
 Craig, W. A.; pp. 481 (66), 548 (133)
 Craigbank Chemical Co., Ltd.; p. 847 (64)
 Cramer, J. D.; p. 820 (915)
 Crandal, E. E.; pp. 1534, 1535
 Crandall, J. S.; p. 1017 (117)
 Crandell, J. S.; p. 601 (81)
 Crane, J. J.; p. 547 (109)
 Crane, L. M.; p. 823 (974)
 Crane, W. R.; pp. 133 (43), 278 (40)
 Cranford, J. P.; p. 547 (106)
 Cranford, Jr., Robert; p. 493 (163)
 Crary, C. S.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Crass, F. H.; p. 861 (204)
 Craveri, Calisto; pp. 1512, 1522
 Crawford, A. J.; p. 492 (140)
 Crawford, C. W.; p. 1191 (267)
 Crawford, Frederick; p. 776 (544)
 Crawford, F. M.; p. 883 (355)
 Crawford, R. A.; pp. 868 (251), 870 (279)
 Crawford, W.; p. 839 (1065)
 Crawley, E. H.; p. 515 (13)
 Crescent Brass & Pin Co.; p. 795 (707)
 Crespo, Joaquin; p. 822 (928)
 Crets, J. C.; p. 763 (435)
 Crew, B. J.; p. 1533
 Crew, L. E.; p. 747 (291)
 Crippen, Paul; p. 409 (89)
 Cripps, A. R.; p. 810 (843)
 Croasdale, B. R.; p. 752 (338)(339)
 Croce, Michele; pp. 768 (474), 809 (824)
 Crocker, A. O.; p. 546 (91)
 Crocker, King & Co.; p. 546 (79)
 Crockin, J. M.; p. 328 (13)
 Crompton, N. G.; p. 547 (106)
 Cronshaw, H. B.; p. 1522
 Crop & Blackwell, Ltd.; p. 562 (174)
 Cros, F. G.; pp. 559 (41), 562 (169)
 Crosby, P. A.; p. 447 (3)
 Croskey, J. R.; pp. 546 (64), 547 (106)
 Cross, C. F.; pp. 560 (108), 561 (144)
 Cross, M. F.; p. 559 (45)
 Cross, Richard; p. 627 (362)
 Cross, Roy; p. 1512; pp. 559 (45), 561 (152)
 Cross, W. M.; pp. 461, 464
 Crossfield, A. S.; p. 1124 (187)
 Crossley, T. L.; pp. 1007 (104), 1009 (108)
 Crothers, R. P.; p. 471 (29)
 Crouse, C. S.; p. 741 (199)
 Crowell, C. T.; pp. 253 (6), 620 (298)
 Crowley, D. J.; p. 747 (297)
 Crowley, T. C.; pp. 545 (36), 712 (231)
 Crown Bitumens Corp.; p. 559 (55)
 Crowne, M.; p. 560 (71)
 Crowther, J. G.; p. 1533
 Croxton, F. C.; p. 506 (212)
 Crozier, Andrew; p. 547 (104)
 Cruellas, Jose; pp. 76 (11)(13)(14), 204 (37), 267 (22), 285 (46), 301 (24)
 Crump, J. E.; p. 763 (437)
 Cságoty, József; pp. 961 (47), 962 (49), 969 (55), 983 (72)
 Csató, Pál; p. 565 (249)
 Cubberley, R. H.; p. 770 (513)
 Culbertson, Jr., A. B.; p. 483 (102)
 Culling, G. H.; p. 548 (140)
 Culmer, G. C. K.; p. 479; p. 479 (58)
 Culmer, G. F.; p. 479; p. 479 (58)
 Culmer, H. H.; p. 482 (87)
 Cumfer, D. A.; pp. 747 (297), 763 (440), 765 (447), 768 (475), 770 (494)(506), 777 (561), 779 (563), 784 (618), 793 (688)
 Cumfer, Harry; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Cumfer, H. A.; pp. 128 (29), 747 (288)(298)(304), 756 (350)(351)(352)(353)(354)(356)(358), 758 (360)(361)(362)(376), 763 (440), 765 (447)(448), 770 (494)(506), 772 (531), 777 (560), 781 (586)(590), 784 (618)(622)(624), 787 (639)(647)(651), 790 (664), 791 (684), 793 (688)(689), 840 (1079), 841 (1098), 843 (1137)(1138)(1141)
 Cumming, A. C.; p. 290 (7)
 Cummings, Allan; p. 799 (762)
 Cummings, C. E.; p. 1010 (110)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Cummings, J. D.; pp. 594 (55), 599 (67)
 Cummins, A. B.; p. 741 (199)
 Cunard Steamship Co., Ltd.; p. 622 (329)
 Cunha, J. V.; pp. 744 (274), 747 (289)
 Cunliff, Bernard; p. 555 (10)
 Cuning, G. S.; p. 559 (42)
 Cunningham, E. H.; p. 798 (753)
 Cunningham, James; p. 546 (87)
 Cunningham, O. D.; pp. 406 (64), 409 (94)
 Cunningham-Craig, E. H.; p. 304 (3)
 Cunnington, G. R.; pp. 836 (1044)(1047), 837 (1052)
 Cunnynghame, C. M.; p. 561 (150)
 Cuno, C. W.; p. 770 (497)
 Cuppini, Umberto; p. 253 (7)
 Curran, R. A.; pp. 557 (17), 630 (403)
 Currier, A. E.; pp. 614 (214), 765 (447), 770 (494), 784 (620)
 Curtis, C. F.; p. 873 (303)
 Curtis, Edward; p. 567 (104)
 Curtis, E. D.; p. 873 (312)
 Curtis, Francis; pp. 728 (11), 734 (115)
 Curtis, F. A.; pp. 543 (17), 547 (120)
 Curtis, H. A.; p. 1245 (4)
 Curtis, H. L.; p. 603 (105)
 Curtis, J. L.; p. 845 (24)
 Cushing, G. W.; p. 529 (24)
 Cushman, A. S.; p. 592 (41)
 Cushman, O. E.; pp. 481 (72), 560 (108), 562 (156)(182), 563 (213)
 Cutler, R. W.; p. 731 (73)
 Cuyper, R. de; p. 617 (252)
 Czapek, Emil; p. 823 (971)
- DA COSTA, NARCISO; p. 743 (263)
 Daeschner, Carl; p. 136 (79)
 Daeves, Karl; pp. 592 (39), 847 (63)
 Da Fano, E.; pp. 545 (34), 602 (82), 632 (417)
 Dagnelies, Maur.; p. 1566
 Dahlberg, A. B. C.; pp. 546 (57), 647 (73), 648 (90)
 Dahlberg, B. G.; p. 794 (702)
 Dahlberg, Carl; p. 647 (76)
 Dahm, P. J.; p. 774 (540)
 Daigle, E. C.; p. 484 (126)
 Daimler, Karl; pp. 548 (155), 559 (66), 561 (126)(144), 736 (150), 860 (188), 862 (216)
 Daitz, W.; pp. 543 (29)(30), 559 (34)(42)
 Dake, C. L.; p. 1533
 Dalberg, Carl von; p. 1570
 D'Alelio, G. F.; p. 1566
 Dallia, O. L.; p. 811 (862)
 Dalloni, M.; p. 1533
 Dalrymple, C. H.; pp. 728 (14), 735 (122)
- Daly, J. A.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)(507) (508)
 Daly, L. G.; p. 837 (1055)
 Damitz, F. M.; p. 331 (18)
 Dammann, Karl; pp. 1553, 1554
 Dammann, W.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (75), 564 (230)
 Dammer, Bruno; p. 1512
 Dana, C. H.; p. 774 (543)
 Dana, E. S.; p. 51 (125)
 Danby, Arthur; p. 1512; pp. 20 (36), 51 (127), 53 (138)
 Danford, Vance; p. 1186 (264)
 Danger, L.; p. 1522
 Dangel, Franz; p. 1091 (168)
 Daniel, C. K.; p. 625 (343)
 Daniel, S. F.; p. 625 (343)
 Daniels, R. C.; p. 424 (2)
 Daniels, R. G.; p. 883 (355)
 Danielson, E. W.; pp. 850 (109), 880 (328)
 Danilova, N. N.; p. 629 (387)
 Danilushkina, L.; p. 628 (383)
 Danish Road Laboratory; p. 1247 (8)
 Dankwerth, Ludwig; p. 602 (102)
 Dansk Gondalite A./S.; p. 870 (289)
 d'Antal, Ladisláo; pp. 409 (94), 493 (166), 532 (56)
 d'Antal, László; pp. 410 (100), 484 (115), 493 (166), 501 (197), 504 (208), 565 (249)
 Dantinne, E.; p. 547 (128)
 Dantsizen, C.; p. 1424 (64)(65)
 Dantz, T. M.; p. 801 (781)
 Darby, Joseph; pp. 409 (87), 543 (17)
 Darch, A.; p. 548 (148)
 Darling, E. R.; pp. 729 (19), 741 (199)
 Darling, S. M.; pp. 103 (12), 341 (6)
 Darnell, J. L.; p. 1531
 Darrah, W. A.; p. 744 (280)
 Darrin, Marc; pp. 528 (19), 736 (142), 845 (27), 855 (154)
 Darrow, M. S.; pp. 729 (33), 768 (464), 770 (503), 779 (564), 843 (1139)
 Darwin, W. P.; p. 595 (55)
 Daubney, C. C.; p. 1437 (105)
 Daubrée, Auguste; p. 1512
 Daulin, Louis; p. 990 (80)
 Dauthcombe, J. E.; p. 1533
 Davenport, W. B.; p. 763 (432)
 Davey, E. L.; p. 744 (271)
 Davey, W. P.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (67), 565 (249), 887 (384)(385)
 Davey, W. S.; pp. 533 (69), 565 (249)
 David, A.; p. 1527
 David, J.; p. 883 (355)
 David, Luzian; p. 1570

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Davidsohn, J.; p. 1519
Davidson, A.; p. 743 (262)
Davidson, Donald; p. 625 (353)
Davidson, F. B.; pp. 744 (275), 820 (914), 822 (926)(944), 823 (974), 839 (1065)
Davidson, Glenn; p. 561 (135)
Davidson, J. B.; p. 1475 (33)
Davidson, J. M.; p. 494 (182)
Davidson, C., & Sons, Ltd.; p. 744 (275)
Davie, G. L.; p. 866 (243)
Davies, B. L.; p. 609 (137)
Davies, Jr., Caleb; p. 382 (9)
Davies, E. B.; p. 403 (51)
Davies, J. H.; p. 409 (94)
Davies, W. B.; pp. 546 (69), 547 (117), 752 (339)
Davin, Etienne E.; p. 1512
Davis, Abram; p. 752 (338)
Davis, A. E.; p. 714 (276)
Davis, (Mrs.) Betsey Warren; p. 52 (133)
Davis, Cecil; p. 771 (523)
Davis, C. A.; p. 1522; pp. 336 (1), 341 (6)
Davis, C. W.; pp. 559 (44), 599 (67)
Davis, D. J.; p. 622 (320)
Davis, D. S.; p. 855 (149)
Davis, E. F.; p. 886 (377)
Davis, G. F.; p. 744 (280)
Davis, G. H. B.; p. 1005 (100)
Davis, G. P.; p. 565 (249)
Davis, G. W.; p. 409 (90)
Davis, H. L.; p. 546 (69)
Davis, Isadore; pp. 771 (515), 779 (564)(573), 783 (617), 787 (646)(648)(651)
Davis, J. T.; p. 478 (48)
Davis, Lewis; p. 628 (380)
Davis, L. L.; p. 330; p. 330 (16)
Davis, Jr., N. S.; p. 1245 (4)
Davis, Putnam; p. 629 (386)
Davis, V.; p. 627 (361)
Davis, W. G.; p. 793 (689)
Davis, W. N.; pp. 560 (108), 562 (182), 563 (213)
Dawson; p. 18 (28)
Dawson, J. W.; p. 294 (13)
Dawson, T. R.; p. 565 (249)
Day, A. G.; p. 492; pp. 409 (87)(91)(92), 492 (140), 493 (168), 602 (83)(84), 610 (140)
Day, C.; p. 396 (25)
Day, Charles; p. 866 (243)
Day, D. T.; p. 1533; pp. 53 (136), 54 (141), 106 (1), 302 (1)(2), 492 (152), 866 (243), 883 (356)
Day, J. M.; pp. 546 (83), 547 (101), 548 (131)
Day, O. A.; pp. 847 (55), 866 (243)
Day, R. B.; p. 136 (59)
Day, W. T.; p. 250 (2)
Dayton, W. O.; p. 565 (249)
D'Bernard, Eugenio; p. 130 (37)
Deacon, W. T.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 797 (728)
Deadman, A. L.; p. 962 (49)
Dean, A. B.; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
Dean, A. L.; p. 416; pp. 416 (2), 1210 (295)
Dean, E. W.; pp. 1005 (100), 1179 (261)
Dean, G. R.; p. 770 (505)
Dean, J. N.; p. 609 (133)
Dean-Stark; p. 1297
Deans, R. J.; p. 774 (541)
Dearborn, E. R.; pp. 763 (440), 820 (916)
Dearborn, R. J.; p. 136 (99)
Dearborn Chemical Co.; p. 600 (76)
Dearle, D. A.; p. 1566
De Arrieta, J. J.; pp. 614 (213), 752 (338)
De Bell, J. M.; p. 602 (86)(89)
De Beque, G. R.; p. 302 (1)
De Berry, C. R.; pp. 558 (23), 559 (66), 873 (307)
De Bonand, René; p. 1532
De Both, F. C. Josephus; pp. 613 (199), 616 (249), 618 (277)
De Boutier; pp. 560 (84), 561 (132)
De Buffon, Comte; p. 48 (114)
De Bussac, J. F. D.; pp. 545 (39), 547 (113)
De Caudemberg, A. C.; pp. 610 (153), 847 (55)
De Caudemberg, C. A. C.; pp. 610 (147), 611 (160)
Decauville, P.; p. 695 (171)
De Cew, J. A.; pp. 555 (10), 556 (13), 822 (928), 841 (1092)
De Chambrier, Jacques; p. 1512; p. 210 (53)
De Chambrier, Paul; p. 1512; p. 210 (53)
Decker, F. L.; pp. 565 (249), 611 (171)
De Clercq, Hendrik; p. 744 (270)
De Clercq, Johan; p. 744 (270)(281)
De Cuyper, R.; p. 617 (252)
Dede, L.; p. 563 (207)
Deer, A. C.; pp. 543 (20), 717 (293)
De Figanière, Alfonso; pp. 547 (128), 833 (1008)
Defiore, Leopold; p. 594 (55)
Defize, J. C. L.; p. 1533
De Fonvielle, Wilfred; p. 1536
de Furno, Vitals; p. 44; p. 44 (100)
De Gerbeth, F. L.; p. 482 (87)
Degermann, M. F.; p. 1512
De Golyer, E.; p. 193 (24)
De Golyer, E. L.; p. 1533
De Golyer, W. T.; pp. 547 (119), 741 (197), 770 (503)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- De Gregorio-Rocasolano, Antonio; p. 1523
De Hass, Charles; p. 546 (60)
De Hautpick, E.; p. 290 (7)
Dehn, F. B.; pp. 559 (43)(50), 562 (156), 681 (133), 729 (26), 744 (275)(280), 763 (430), 836 (1044), 883 (354)
Deichmüller, H.; p. 821 (922)
Deiss, E.; p. 1467 (19)
de Joinville, Pierre; p. 43; p. 43 (99)
De jyske Skaerverfabriker; pp. 547 (126), 548 (152)
De Karavodine, Victor; pp. 493 (154), 612 (190), 614 (216)
De Knight, E. W.; p. 812
Delachanel, B.; p. 238 (93)
de la Fontaine, Guy; p. 20
de la Fuye, Allottee; p. 23 (47)
de la Haichois, C. J. M.; p. 611 (165)
Delaisi, Francis; p. 1533
Delaney, J. H.; p. 741 (199)
Delaney, M. E.; p. 603 (109)
DeLaney, W. W.; p. 560 (75)
De Lange, A. J.; p. 628 (377)
De Lange, Samuel; p. 797 (727)
Delano, W. H.; p. 1512
Delegard, C. J.; p. 758 (361)
Delehaye, H.; p. 1533
De Lenchères, G. L. R.; p. 620 (298)
Deleux, R.; p. 565 (253)
De l'Homme, Louis; pp. 546 (83), 547 (93) (104)
Delitsch, Fr.; pp. 25, 30; p. 25 (51)
Delmonte, J.; p. 1566
De Long, Julius; pp. 763 (433), 842 (1112)
Delorme, J.; p. 1566
Delp, Charles; p. 1153 (210)
Delvaux, E. and S.; p. 562 (177)
Demann, W.; p. 136 (60)
Demarest, J. V.; p. 1221 (312)
Demaret, Leon; p. 1533
Demchenko, A. D.; p. 483 (96)
De Mecquenem, R.; p. 15 (21)
Deming, H. W.; p. 797 (728)
De Mond, J. A.; p. 714 (266)
de Montgolfier, Pierre; p. 1525
de Morgan, M. J.; pp. 5, 13; pp. 5 (6), 13 (18)
De Mori, A.; pp. 1521, 1525
Denfer, J.; p. 1570
Dengler, F. S.; p. 465 (17)
Denison, R. A.; p. 741 (202)(212)
Deniston, Jr., A. J.; p. 795 (709)(710)(711)
Denman, H. B.; p. 836 (1048)
Denniel & Cie.; p. 548 (140)
Denning, P. S.; pp. 124 (3), 741 (199), 742 (218)(224)(228)(246), 842 (1111)
Denton, D. W.; pp. 548 (133)(144), 615 (222), 621 (305), 712 (228)
de Oliveira, A. S.; p. 203 (35)
De Oliveira, E. P.; p. 203 (34)
De Ong, E. R.; p. 561 (116)
Dept. of Scientific & Ind. Research; p. 1553; p. 1246 (6)
Derby, I. H.; p. 402 (43)
Dérivé, M.; p. 559 (44)
de Rosset, A.; p. 1230 (323)
Derrom, A.; pp. 736 (157), 833 (1008)
De Roussy, J. F. G.; p. 409 (78)
De Rueda, A. V. y.; p. 621 (311)
D'Erynys, Eyrinis; *see* d'Eyrinys, Eirinis
De Sacy; p. 20 (31)
de Sahâgun, Bernardino; p. 54; p. 54 (143)
De Sarzec, H.; p. 9 (10)
De Sassenay, Count; pp. 50, 1514
Deseniss, Max; pp. 511 (5), 602 (97), 847 (56)
De Smedt, E. J.; pp. 53, 54, 55, 478; pp. 54 (144), 271 (33)(35), 294 (12), 478 (46)(47), 833 (1008)
De Snell, Foster; p. 556 (12)
D'Espinoy, C. Le Bos; pp. 548 (133)
Dessauer Dachpappen- und Teerprodukte-Fabrik m.b.H. Mathis & Dr. Wendschuh; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
De Thury, Héricart L. E. F.; p. 1515
Detroit Paint Production Club; p. 1423
Deutsch, Edouard; pp. 493 (154), 844 (2)
Deutsch, Henry; p. 1533
Deutsche Asbestzement A.-G.; pp. 601 (80)
Deutsche Asphalt A.-G.; pp. 559 (33), 739 (181)
Deutsche Asphalt A.-G. der Limmer und Verwohler Grubenfelder; p. 869 (265)
Deutsche Eisenwerke A.-G.; pp. 595 (56), 802 (797), 817 (907), 841 (1093)
Deutsche Erdöl A.-G.; pp. 136 (64)(72)(84) (86), 351 (11), 558 (26), 559 (66), 560 (85), 822 (944)
Deutsche Gas A.-G.; p. 307 (11)
Deutsche Heraklith A.-G.; p. 744 (280)
Deutsche Hydrierwerke A.-G.; pp. 560 (75) (102)(103), 561 (130), 564 (231)(234), 883 (355)
Deutsche Pektinesgesellschaft m.b.H.; p. 561 (138)
Deutsche Pressluft-Maschinen-Ges. m.b.H.; p. 630 (399)
Deutsche Röhrenwerke A.-G.; pp. 595 (56), 599 (67), 737 (168)(170)
Deutsche Succol. G.m.b.H.; pp. 560 (108), 861 (199)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Deutsche Vialit, G.m.b.H.; pp. 560 (114), 646 (40)
 Deutsche Vitalit-Gesellschaft, m.b.H.; p. 561 (135)
 Deutschen Braunkohlen-Industrie-Verein, E. V.; p. 1522
 Deutscher Normenausschuss (D.I.N.); p. 553; *see* Index of Specifications, 1943
 Deutscher Strassenbauverband; p. 1553; p. 1256 (23)
 Deutscher Verband für die Materialprüfungen der Technik; p. 748 (311)
 De Valin, W. H.; pp. 492 (140), 547 (109), 607 (121)
 De Vilbiss Co.; p. 1419
 De Vulitch, Vladimir; p. 1530
 De Waele, A.; p. 1435 (94)
 De Wallace, Harry; p. 866 (243)
 Dewey & Almy Pty. Ltd.; p. 823 (970)
 Dewhurst, H. H.; p. 126 (18)
 Dexter, C. J.; p. 797 (723)
 d'Eyrinys, Eirinis; pp. 48, 212, 1513; p. 48 (114)
 de Zarate, Augustin; p. 45; p. 46 (106)
 d'Homergue, J. B.; pp. 763 (433), 842 (1112)
 Diafan, S. A.; p. 841 (1093)
 Diamand, Bernard; p. 136 (79)(95)
 Dibdin, W. J.; p. 1512
 Dickelman, J. L.; p. 776 (546)
 Dickeson, T. W.; pp. 559 (33)(34), 627 (364), 822 (944)
 Dickey, C. T.; p. 744 (271)
 Dickhaut, C. A.; p. 756 (354)
 Dickson, J. V. E.; pp. 394 (20), 397 (32)
 Didier-Werke A.-G.; p. 592 (35)
 Diebold, André; p. 850 (109)
 Dieden, Theodor; p. 841 (1091)
 Dieglmayr, Ivo; p. 561 (142)
 Dietrich, Emil; p. 1554; p. 548 (129)
 Dietz, J. F.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (514)
 Dijkstra, Folkert; pp. 565 (255), 638 (7)
 Dill, C. C.; p. 799 (762)
 Dillehay, E. R.; pp. 124 (3), 614 (216), 615 (219)(220), 616 (228)
 Dillon, J. F.; p. 747 (295)
 Dillon, Lyle; p. 136 (59)
 Dimmig, Howard; p. 560 (71)
 D.I.N.; *see* Deutscher Normenausschuss
 Dingham, A. H.; p. 823 (974)
 Diodorus Siculus; pp. 19, 35; p. 35 (78)(79)
 Dion Cassius; p. 41; p. 41 (88)
 Dioscorides; pp. 19, 40, 46; pp. 40 (87), 234 (85)
 Di Renzo, A.; p. 229 (82)
 Dislère; p. 1535
 Disney, J. H.; pp. 554 (4), 555 (10), 561 (137), 562 (175)
 Distillers Co., Ltd.; p. 564 (231)
 Ditter, J. H.; p. 617 (251)
 Dittmer, O.; p. 529
 Ditto, Joseph; p. 866 (243)
 Ditto, M. W.; p. 542 (9)
 Dix, H. W.; p. 560 (108)
 Dixie Wax Paper Co.; p. 823 (971)
 Dixon, A. S.; p. 599 (67)
 Dixon, B. J.; p. 616 (248)
 Dixon, E. C.; p. 1527
 Doane, F. I.; p. 599 (67)
 Doane, L. H.; p. 1552
 Docker, William; pp. 772 (530)
 Dodd, A. H.; pp. 531 (43), 561 (116)
 Dodd, Herbert; p. 736 (143)
 Dodge, L. L.; p. 822 (944)
 Dodge, W. C.; p. 409 (87)
 Doe, H. H.; p. 763 (437)(440), 770 (506)
 Doe, P. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Doehler, Herman; p. 744 (280)
 Doehring, C. F. W.; p. 621 (302)
 Doelter, C.; pp. 241 (97), 243 (100)
 Doelter (y Cisterich), C. A.; p. 1513
 Doelter-Leitmeier; p. 1540
 Doerflinger, W. F.; pp. 517 (1)(2), 851 (129)
 Doerr, Ernst; p. 493 (157)
 Doerseln, Paul; p. 770 (508)
 Dogadkin, B. A.; p. 560 (67)
 Doherty, W. T.; p. 1549
 Dohm, C. W.; p. 787 (639), 790 (666), 798 (745)
 Dohse, Hans; p. 528 (10)
 Dohse, Kurt; p. 1458 (14)
 Doi, Kozi; p. 561 (143)
 Dolch, Moritz; pp. 1522, 1523, 1526, 1527
 Dolejš, V.; p. 869 (265)
 D'Olivier-Mansau, M. G. C. R.; p. 481 (70)
 Domagall, J. E.; p. 798 (751)
 Dominian, Leon; p. 242 (98)
 Dominion Fire-Prevention Association; p. 807; p. 807 (814)
 Dominion Oxygen Co., Ltd.; p. 403 (52)
 Don, M. A. F.; p. 774 (540)
 Donahue, D. D.; p. 1533
 Donahue, E. S.; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Donahue, J. F.; pp. 777 (561), 779 (564)
 Donahue, J. V.; p. 774 (540)(541)
 Donath, Eduard; pp. 1533, 1534
 Donath, Edward; p. 441; pp. 330 (17), 435 (10), 441 (28)
 Donath, Ernst; pp. 80 (24), 84 (32)
 Dönig, Oskar; p. 547 (108)
 Donnell, J. W.; p. 502 (203)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Doolittle, A. K.; p. 566 (1)
 Doonan, F. G.; p. 1549
 Doore, A. J.; p. 866 (243)
 Doore, G. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Doorentz, Richard; p. 820 (915)
 Dorey, R.; p. 1549
 Dorizzi-Ryser, Stefan; p. 607 (120)
 Dorn, J. F.; p. 1570
 Dorn, Walter; p. 842 (1121)
 Dornig, Erwin; p. 560 (78)
 Dörr, Clemens; p. 1570; p. 547 (119)
 Dorsett, D. H.; p. 478; pp. 408 (67)(68), 478 (50)
 Doss, M. P.; p. 1534
 Dotch, J. E.; pp. 409 (87), 492 (145), 493 (157)(170), 548 (149)(152)
 Dott, S. E. L. I. C. A., Guadecchini & Bezzo; p. 559 (66)
 Doty, M. M.; pp. 1534, 1535
 Doty, P. B.; pp. 543 (7), 545 (36)
 Douay; p. 21
 Doud, Bernard; p. 547 (113)
 Doudes, Andrew; p. 615 (222)
 Dougherty, A. W.; p. 735 (123)
 Douglas, A. H.; pp. 839 (1065), 840 (1076)
 Douglas, C. E.; p. 797 (722)
 Douglas Pectin Corp.; p. 561 (138)
 Douglass, J. V.; p. 547 (119)
 Douthett, O. R.; pp. 253 (9)(10), 482 (90), 559 (55), 561 (116), 742 (224)
 Douthett, W. L.; pp. 136 (59)
 Dow, A. W.; pp. 985, 1007; pp. 493 (177), 985 (75), 987 (77), 1007 (104), 1241 (3), 1466 (16)
 Dow, H. H.; p. 127 (22)
 Dow Chemical Co.; p. 869 (267)
 Dowlen, T. H.; p. 483 (99)(100)
 Downard, J. S.; pp. 130 (39), 133 (43), 630 (404)(408)
 Downing, C. A.; pp. 1446 (4), 1458 (12)
 Downs, C. R.; p. 416; pp. 378 (5), 416 (2), 851 (121), 1168 (237), 1171 (242)
 Downs, N. H.; p. 547 (125)
 Dowzard, Edwin; p. 1065 (149)
 Doyle, P. C.; p. 1240 (1)
 Doyle, W.; p. 969 (55)
 Doyon, E. T.; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Drake, R. E.; p. 770 (507)
 Draney, J. R.; pp. 54 (139), 547 (105)(108)
 Draper Mfg. Co.; p. 130 (34)
 Draughon, Jr., A. H.; p. 797 (723)
 Drazoević, Giorgio; p. 219 (62)
 Drees, Karl; pp. 395 (22), 409 (77)
 Dreffein, H. A.; p. 127 (23)
 Dreher, G. F.; p. 607 (122)
 Dreiholz, Ludwig; p. 547 (107)
 Dreling, P. E.; p. 873 (307)
 Dremann, W. J.; p. 774 (536)
 Drescher, Josef; p. 355 (17)
 Drescher, Willi; p. 550 (158)
 Drewsen, Pierre; pp. 728 (15), 729 (20)(28)
 Drewsen, Viggo; pp. 728 (15), 729 (29)
 Drexler, Franz; p. 625 (347)(351)
 Drexler, Friedrich; p. 799 (762)
 Dreyfus, Camille; p. 731 (69)
 Dreyfus, Henry; pp. 560 (102), 729 (31)
 Dreyfus, L. A.; p. 561 (132)
 Dreymann, C. G.; pp. 820 (914), 824 (980)
 Dreyssig, Emil; p. 861 (196)
 Drill, D. C.; pp. 630 (399), 841 (1092)(1093)
 Drinkall, Mark; p. 793 (689)
 Driver, J. M.; p. 822 (926)
 Droege, W. H.; p. 620 (292)
 Drolshagen, Johann; pp. 763 (432)(435), 799 (762)
 Drowne, H. B.; p. 1552
 Drumm, C. H.; p. 772 (533)
 Drummond, A. A.; p. 1566
 Duaci, A. J.; p. 594 (55)
 Duarry-Serra, Juan; p. 737 (173)
 Dubelli, G.; p. 547 (108)
 Dubbs, J. A.; pp. 463, 492; pp. 482 (85), 492 (141), 625 (345), 866 (243)
 DuBois, G.; p. 262 (17)
 Du Bois, J. H.; p. 1566
 Du Bois, M. D.; p. 866 (243)
 Dubosc, A.; p. 609 (137)
 Dubosque, J.; p. 1554
 Dubow, P. I.; p. 1523
 Dücker, F. F. von; pp. 1513, 1534
 Duco A.-G.; p. 271 (32)
 Dudleston, W. G.; pp. 747 (292), 768 (475), 794 (695)
 Duempelmann, Edward; pp. 409 (87), 492 (145), 493 (157)(170)
 Duffin, T. J.; p. 866 (243)
 Duffus, G. H. S.; p. 547 (106)
 Du Four, J. L. M.; pp. 767 (462), 790 (668)
 Dufresne, Homer; p. 793 (689)
 Duhamel, du Monceau; p. 1570
 Duke, John; p. 547 (101)
 Duke, J. B.; p. 823 (974)
 Dulac, Roger; p. 1567
 Dumble, E. T.; pp. 271 (36), 531 (43), 547 (128)
 Dumesny, Paul; p. 1520
 du Monceau, Duhamel; p. 1570
 Dunbar, R. E.; p. 1091 (168)
 Duncan, George; pp. 548 (133), 752 (338)
 Duncan, J. H.; p. 787 (637)(639)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Dundas, R. C.; p. 454 (9)
Dundonald (9th Earl of), Archibald; p. 49
Dundonald (10th Earl of), T. C.; p. 1513;
p. 46 (108)
Dundonald (Earl of), Thomas; *see* Earl of
Dundonald, Thomas
Dunford, G. B.; pp. 565 (251), 866 (243),
885 (372)
Dunham, F. H.; p. 493 (175)
Dunham, H. V.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (132),
562 (174), 611 (156), 869 (265)
Dunham, R. A.; p. 558 (31)
Dunham, T. H.; p. 409 (87)
Dun Lany, W. P.; p. 765 (447)(448)(450)
(452), 770 (494)
Dunn, Jr., E. J.; p. 1318; pp. 1318 (69), 1322
(76), 1423 (19)
Dunnett, F. E.; p. 868 (258)
Dunning, P. W.; p. 866 (243)
Du Noüy, P. L.; pp. 1022, 1023; p. 1023 (122)
Dunstan, A. E.; pp. 1516, 1534; pp. 71 (1)(2),
81 (28), 310 (15), 368 (1), 454 (9), 844 (1)
Dunster, G. W.; p. 844 (1)
Dupaigne, Albert; p. 1534
Duparque, A.; p. 1534
Dupont, G.; p. 1520
Dupont, H. H.; p. 776 (552)
Dupont Co.; p. 1424; p. 1424 (46)(77)
Dupont, E. I., & Co. Ltd.; p. 560 (102)
Dupont (E. I.) de Nemours & Co.; pp. 560
(88), 811 (849), 847 (65)
Dupont-Franklin, D. H.; p. 409 (78)
Dupré, F.; pp. 532 (52), 543 (30), 1063 (142)
Dupré, M.; p. 855 (150)
Dupré, Marius; p. 436 (11)
Duque, Rufino; p. 1534
Duracolor Co.; p. 770 (495)
Durand, P. L.; pp. 594 (51), 620 (296)
Durastic Bituminous Products, Ltd.; pp. 770
(497), 771 (517), 116 (905)
Durbin, W. R.; p. 777 (561)
Durham, H. W.; p. 1554
Durrans, T. H.; pp. 883 (355), 1437 (99)
Durward, J.; p. 744 (280)
Dussek, A. E. H.; pp. 533 (68), 548 (155),
638 (6)
Dussek Bitumen & Taroleum, Ltd.; p. 564
(226)
Dussek Bitumen Co. Ltd.; p. 555 (10)
Dutch Standardization Committee; p. 1236
Dutton, W. C.; p. 869 (267)
Düwer, F. W.; p. 1570
Dyar, N. A.; pp. 763 (430), 866 (243)
Dyckerhoff, Eduard; pp. 409 (87), 602 (103),
744 (280), 824 (987)
Dyckerhoff, Walter; p. 626 (356)
Dye, H. W.; p. 561 (139)
Dyer, I. T.; p. 548 (131)
Dyes, W. A.; p. 546 (67)
Dyring, I. T.; p. 548 (140)
Dyson, Sam; p. 560 (69)
EADES, C. V.; pp. 799 (762), 820 (910)
Eagan, C. H.; p. 543 (17)
Eagan, G. L.; pp. 409 (94), 543 (17), 627
(375)
Eagle, Alburtis; p. 543 (14)
Earl of Dundonald, Thomas; p. 835; pp. 46
(108), 592 (40), 602 (83), 611 (177), 833
(1006)
Easling, N. P.; pp. 813 (883), 824 (978)
Eason, S. L.; p. 797 (727)
Eastlake, A. W.; p. 1545
Eastman, F. H.; p. 837 (1054)
Easton, J. W.; pp. 615 (222), 730 (45), 744
(275)
Eaton, A. L.; p. 873 (297)(312)
Eaton, F. C.; p. 1071 (154)
Eaton, I. C.; p. 834 (1019)(1020)
Ebano Asphalt-Werke A.-G.; pp. 481 (76),
484 (120)
Ebart, Gebr.; p. 1570
Ebavio Asphalt-Werke A.-G.; p. 529 (35)
Ebberts, A. R.; p. 1554; pp. 484 (122), 1149
(200), 1479 (39)
Ebeling, Erich; p. 29 (58)
Eberhard, Rudolf; p. 847 (66)
Eberli, Johann; pp. 785 (632), 790 (666)
Ebert, L.; p. 763 (435)
Ebinger, Michael; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
Eck, Leo; pp. 609 (137), 643 (26)
Eckardt, Arthur; p. 1523
Eckart, C. F.; p. 832 (1002)
Eckert, C. R.; pp. 528 (23), 533 (72), 546
(89), 594 (47), 620 (284), 714 (263), 729
(39), 744 (275), 765 (447), 768 (464)(472),
770 (494), 774 (538), 776 (549), 779 (564),
784 (620), 787 (640)(641), 789 (656), 793
(688), 801 (783)(792)
Eckert, G. W.; pp. 565 (255), 633 (1), 925
(18), 1245 (4)
Edeleanu, Lazar; p. 136; pp. 85 (40), 136 (86)
Edgar, A. D.; p. 1475 (33)
Edge, Arthur; p. 742 (244)
Edge, R. T.; p. 731 (54)
Edge, S. R. H.; p. 307 (4)
Edgecomb, H. R.; p. 1277; p. 1277 (38)
Edison, T. A.; pp. 736 (143), 860 (192)
Edmunds, E. W.; p. 545 (38)
Edser, E.; p. 847 (51)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Edson, J. T.; p. 774 (537)
 Edwardes, W. F.; p. 742 (244)
 Edwards, E.; p. 731 (62)
 Edwards, E. S.; pp. 731 (64), 744 (275)
 Edwards, J.; p. 84 (38)
 Edwards, J. D.; p. 850 (109)(110)
 Edwards, K. B.; p. 328 (13)
 Edwards, P. J.; p. 1554
 Edwards, Jr., W. C.; pp. 763 (430), 797 (727)
 Eecke, Ch. van; p. 1523
 Eele, Martin; p. 48; p. 48 (113)
 Egerton, L.; p. 736 (142)
 Egger, Ignaz; p. 627 (363)
 Eggert, Hans; pp. 744 (280), 874 (315)
 Egli, Heinrich; p. 136 (60)
 Egloff, Gustav; pp. 1534, 1535, 1549; pp. 71 (1), 310 (15), 465 (14), 466 (23), 474 (38)
 Ehlgötz, Hermann; p. 1554; p. 549 (157)
 Ehret, Jr., Michael; pp. 743 (256)(258), 763 (430)
 Ehrtam, R.; p. 1535
 Eichelberger, G. R.; p. 841 (1098)
 Eichert, E.; p. 614 (205)
 Eichhorn, F. G.; p. 770 (496)
 Eichmann, R.; pp. 355 (14), 497 (192), 1234 (326)
 Eichstädt, F.; p. 876 (321)
 Eichwald, Egon; p. 1535; p. 561 (116)
 Eichhoff, T. H.; p. 758 (362)
 Eicke, H.; pp. 920 (10), 1225 (317)(319)
 Eickner, Gustav; p. 1554
 Eimer, E. J.; p. 744 (275)
 Eisen, J. B.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Eisenhut, August; pp. 81 (27), 136 (59)
 Eisenschiml, Otto; p. 614 (212)
 Eisenstecken, Franz; p. 845 (6)
 Eising, E. B.; p. 729 (33), 744 (280)
 Eisler, O.; p. 397 (28)
 Eisner, A.; p. 580 (10)
 Eisner, Abner; p. 1173 (255)
 Eisner, Hans; p. 1008 (106)
 Eisner, W. J.; p. 823 (974)
 Ekelund; p. 336 (1)
 Ekstrand, Charles; p. 1513
 Elben, Alfred; p. 1570; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Elder, F.; p. 1463 (1)
 Eldridge, G. H.; pp. 189, 289, 1513; pp. 168 (1)(2), 250 (2), 289 (2)
 Eldridge, G. S.; p. 625 (343)
 Eldridge, M. O.; p. 1554
 Electrical Research Products Co.; p. 763 (436)
 Elford, E. J.; p. 1564
 Elkington, H. D.; pp. 409 (69), 528 (6), 536 (94), 540 (94), 563 (216)(217)(219), 714 (266), 744 (280), 822 (944), 869 (273)
 Ellice-Clark, E. B.; p. 1554
 Ellings, A.; pp. 1105 (178), 1505 (52)
 Elliot, A. H.; p. 612 (193)
 Elliott, J. P.; pp. 614 (216), 744 (275)
 Elliott, S.; p. 823 (974)
 Ellis, B. A.; p. 1437 (105)
 Ellis, Carleton; pp. 1535, 1567, 1568; pp. 136 (59)(79), 492 (145), 560 (108), 561 (139), 611 (172), 617 (259)(273), 625 (347), 627 (371), 736 (143), 751 (330), 810 (846)(847), 813 (878), 822 (944)(951), 845 (20)(37), 883 (355)
 Ellis, G. H.; pp. 547 (114), 741 (199), 744 (275), 793 (689), 813 (887), 841 (1098) (1104), 843 (1132)
 Ellis, H. A.; p. 724 (5)
 Ellis, J. W.; pp. 409 (87), 602 (83), 833 (1008), 835 (1026)
 Ellis, R. E.; p. 501 (199)
 Ellms, E. H.; pp. 398 (34), 402 (43)
 Ells, S. C.; pp. 1513, 1525; pp. 130 (35), 133 (43), 191 (19), 193 (21)(22), 302 (1)
 Ellsworth, D. C.; p. 823 (970)
 Elmendorf, Armin; p. 1337; pp. 620 (283), 708 (203), 771 (526)(528), 842 (1125), 1337 (6)
 Elmenhorst, W. H.; p. 560 (66)
 Elosegni, F.; pp. 559 (55), 561 (120)
 Elosegui, Fernando; p. 560 (77)
 Elsdon, J. V.; p. 1556
 Elsel, Willibald; p. 797 (725)(728)
 Elsner, Wilhelm; p. 1520
 Elvidge, M. H.; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Ely, A. B.; p. 615 (222)
 Elze, W. C.; p. 802 (796)
 Emberg, George; p. 607 (119)
 Emery, H. A.; p. 731 (57)
 Emery, W. O.; p. 546 (82)
 Emhardt, J. C.; p. 731 (67)
 Emig, W. R.; pp. 866 (243), 881 (336)
 Emigh, O. R.; p. 763 (432)
 Emmens, S. H.; p. 546 (68)
 Emmons, W. H.; p. 1535
 Emmons, W. J.; pp. 1248 (11), 1249 (13), 1256 (23)
 Emori, Yasuhei; p. 683 (137)
 Emtage, R. H.; pp. 261 (15), 262 (17)
 "Emulgia" Komm.-Ges., Clauser & Co. für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbau; pp. 555 (5), 563 (219)
 "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- & Co., Kommanditgesellschaft; pp. 555 (11), 559 (55), 632 (416)
 "Emulgia" Vertriebsgesellschaft für Asphalt-, Teer- und Strassenbauprodukte, Clauser & Co., Kom. Ges. and A. L. Mond.; pp. 554 (4)
 Emulsion Process Corp.; p. 559 (50)
 Ende, Paul Am.; p. 1554
 Endersby, V. A.; pp. 683 (137), 717 (293), 1250 (14)
 Endicott, H. S.; p. 826 (993)(994)
 Enequist, E. W.; p. 845 (10)
 Engbretson, C. M.; p. 797 (723)
 Engel, Otto; p. 763 (435)
 Engelder, Carl J.; p. 1535
 Engelhardt, A.; p. 1519
 Engelhardt, Hermann; p. 862 (211)
 Engelhart; p. 621 (302)
 Engelhart, G. A.; p. 847 (56)
 Engelhart & Alex; p. 620 (302)
 Engelke, E. F.; p. 136 (79)
 Engelson, H. C.; p. 866 (243)
 Engelstad, Alf; pp. 560 (108), 561 (144)
 Engineering Standards Committee; p. 1513; p. 56(1)
 Engler, Carl; pp. 962, 1419, 1535; pp. 56 (1), 136 (64), 267 (23), 297 (15)
 Engler-Höfer; p. 219 (59)
 English, L. L.; p. 559 (44)
 Enholm, O. A.; pp. 610 (142), 614 (216)
 Ennis, M. P.; pp. 774 (538), 776 (547)
 Entemena; p. 12
 Enterprises Albert Cochery, S. A.; pp. 409 (72), 481 (70), 547 (127)
 Eppler, C. A.; p. 767 (462)
 Eratosthenes; p. 34
 Erba Fabrik chemischer Produkte; p. 562 (196)
 Erbring, Hans; p. 561 (142)
 Erdmann, Ernst; p. 1523; p. 136 (80)
 Erdmann, Konrad; p. 744 (280)
 Erdmann, O. L.; p. 50 (119)
 Erichsen, A. M.; p. 1424
 Erichsen & Menge; p. 763 (433)
 Erickson, E. T.; p. 1290 (46)
 Erickson, J. A.; p. 630 (413)
 Ericson, E. W.; p. 784 (618)
 Ericson, Richard; p. 741 (199)
 Ericson, W. M.; pp. 802 (797), 817 (908)
 Ericsson, R. L.; p. 567 (3)
 Erler, W. C.; pp. 546 (83), 547 (120)
 Erni, Henry; p. 1535
 Ernotte, Maurice; pp. 547 (123), 559 (38), 561 (142)(143)
 Ernst, A. F.; pp. 776 (549), 784 (620)
 Ernst, E.; pp. 307 (10)
 Errera, Jacques; p. 1463 (2)
 Erskine, J.; p. 752 (338)
 Erskine, T. M.; p. 752 (338)
 Erslev, Knud; p. 561 (132)
 Erwin, J. C.; p. 823 (974)
 Erwin, R. G.; pp. 492 (145), 493 (169), 541 (2), 543 (17), 545 (37), 739 (180), 756 (357)
 Esagila; p. 30
 Escard, Jean; p. 1567
 Esch, J. F.; pp. 557 (18), 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Esme, A.; p. 559 (44)
 Espinosa, E. M.; p. 157 (6)
 d'Espinoy, C. Le Bos; pp. 546 (80), 548 (133)
 Esselborn, Ludwig; pp. 559 (43), 737 (164), 743 (260), 770 (503), 799 (762), 800 (778)
 Esser, A.; p. 546 (90)
 Esslinger, Rudolf; p. 1571
 Estabrooke, W. L.; p. 741 (199)
 Estrada, Genaro; p. 1535
 Eszlinger, Rudolf; p. 1572
 Etablissements Iwan Voos; p. 729 (26)
 Ethridge, T. J.; pp. 850 (105), 866 (243)
 Etridge, J. J.; pp. 839 (1065), 840 (1076)
 Euphalt, G.m.b.H.; p. 851 (139)
 Evans, A.; pp. 549 (157), 1267 (31)
 Evans, C. F.; p. 798 (751)
 Evans, C. S.; p. 599 (67)
 Evans, E. A.; p. 1166 (227)
 Evans, E. B.; p. 851 (114)
 Evans, E. V.; pp. 961 (46), 1004 (95), 1171 (248)
 Evans, George; p. 546 (64)
 Evans, H. C.; p. 847 (62)
 Evans, H. F.; pp. 744 (270), 797 (727)
 Evans, J. M.; p. 625 (352)
 Evans, R. B.; p. 481 (77)
 Evans, W. W.; p. 834 (1010)
 Everest, A. E.; p. 1527
 Everett, W. S.; p. 557 (17)
 Everhart, Edgar; pp. 546 (57), 548 (132), 833 (1008)
 Evrard; p. 1535
 Ewart, R. H.; p. 983 (72)
 Ewers, Nikolai; p. 1554; pp. 680 (130), 683 (137)
 Ewing, Scott; pp. 592 (41), 593 (44)
 Exchaquet, H.; p. 1554
 Eymann, W.; p. 961 (47)
 Ezida; p. 30
 FABEN, C. R.; pp. 559 (43), 615 (222), 875 (317)
 Faber, Alfred; pp. 1523, 1535

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Faber, H. A.; p. 800 (777)
 Faber, J. F.; p. 506 (211)
 Fabiani, Ramiro; p. 229 (82)
 Fabre, A. F.; pp. 559 (46), 563 (219), 564 (226)
 Fabrik Braunkohlen-Produkte A.-G.; p. 136 (62)
 Fabrik Walter-Falckenberg Nachf.; p. 763 (430)
 Fabris, Guido; p. 1535
 Fachleuten; pp. 1535, 1554, 1555, 1571
 Factonit-Werke, Reif & Co., G.m.b.H.; p. 548 (152)
 Fadden, L. R.; p. 703 (193)
 Fahnenschieber, Ph.; p. 801 (788)
 Fahrenstich (Th.) Söhne; p. 763 (433)
 Fahrig, Ernst; p. 744 (275)
 Fain, J. M.; pp. 556 (12), 559 (43), 561 (144), 562 (156)(161)(189), 563 (219), 592 (38), 844 (1), 869 (265), 1448 (6)
 Faingar, M. M.; pp. 260 (14), 738 (175)
 Fair, Jr., W. F.; pp. 560 (69), 969 (55), 1006 (101)
 Fairbrother, T. H.; p. 751 (326)
 Fairlie, A. M.; p. 545 (36)(39)
 Fairweather, H. G. C.; p. 672 (117)
 Faison, S. B.; pp. 799 (762), 802 (804)
 Faist, Michael; p. 763 (436)
 Faivre, R.; p. 1064 (147)
 Falck, R.; p. 813 (896)
 Falk, R. D.; p. 793 (688)
 Falkenstein, A.; p. 10 (12)
 Falls, David; p. 610 (151)
 Falser, Heinz von; p. 1524
 Falter, Richard; p. 823 (974)
 Fanning, L. M.; p. 1535
 Fanshawe, J. A.; p. 744 (275)
 Faraday Society; p. 1535
 Farben-Gerbstoffe Werke; p. 560 (102)
 Farbenfabriken vorm. Fr. Bayer & Co.; p. 822 (944)
 Farbewerke vorm. Meister Lucius & Brüning; pp. 87 (48)(54)(55), 411 (110), 412 (121), 493 (170), 532 (54), 561 (144), 744 (280)
 Farcz, Ingénieur; p. 1536
 Farkas, Joseph; p. 797 (723)
 Farmer, M. G.; pp. 777 (560), 779 (571), 780 (583)
 Farquharson, R. F.; p. 301 (26)
 Farr, J. H.; p. 543 (17)
 Farr, J. W.; p. 776 (552)
 Farrar, Alonzo; p. 87 (54)
 Farrar, M. O.; pp. 559 (55), 615 (222)
 Farrell, F. W.; pp. 736 (163), 737 (168), 827 (998)
 Fasold, G. A.; pp. 728 (13), 739 (178), 759 (387), 770 (502), 793 (688), 797 (727), 1360 (21)
 Faubel, A. L.; p. 743 (263)
 Fauss, J. L.; pp. 850 (84), 866 (243)
 Faust, Otto; pp. 797 (728), 883 (355)
 Favel, C. A.; pp. 763 (430), 797 (727)
 Fawkes, C. E.; p. 617 (270)
 Faxe, Arvid; pp. 49, 1571; p. 49 (118)
 Fay, C. J.; p. 797 (727)
 Fay, William; p. 730 (42), 841 (1092)
 Fay, W. H.; pp. 797 (723)(727), 822 (926) (928)
 Fedde, Peter; p. 409 (95)
 Federal Art Project; p. 1422
 Federal Electric Co.; p. 611 (178)
 Federal Paint & Varnish Producers' Club; p. 1424 (69)(70)
 Federal Specification Board (Federal Standard Stock Catalog); *see* U. S. Federal Specification Board
 Federici, Antonio; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Feely, J. A.; p. 793 (688)
 Fehr, Karl; p. 401 (40)
 Fein, M. L.; pp. 580 (10), 1173 (255)
 Feld, Walther; p. 398 (34)
 Felder, D. H.; pp. 465 (15)(17), 873 (307)
 Feldhaus, F. M.; p. 48 (115)
 Fell, A. G.; p. 823 (974)
 Feller, Bernard; p. 771 (517)
 Felt Manufacturers' Association of the United States; p. 725; p. 725 (6)
 Felten & Guillaume Carlswerke A.-G.; p. 603 (110)
 Feltone, Eduard; p. 1571
 Fene, W. J.; p. 250 (2)
 Fenner, M. A.; p. 493 (154)
 Fenske, M. R.; pp. 136 (94), 1218 (307)
 Fenton, Ferrar; p. 410 (99)
 Ferguson, G. B.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Ferguson, G. E.; pp. 731 (68), 744 (271)(272), 824 (977)
 Ferguson, L. D.; pp. 850 (105), 866 (243)
 Ferguson, L. R.; p. 715 (281)
 Ferguson, R.; pp. 741 (203), 742 (240), 752 (338)
 Ferguson, R. P.; p. 502 (204)
 Ferguson, R. S.; pp. 602 (86), 833 (1008)
 Ferguson, W. C.; pp. 586 (23), 613 (203), 616 (229), 714 (275), 860 (184)
 Fernald, R. H.; p. 380 (7)
 Fernstrom, G. A.; p. 307 (9)
 Ferraud, Jean; p. 1536
 Ferri, A.; p. 555 (5)
 Ferris, S. W.; pp. 136 (70)(72), 1202 (284)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Ferronite Mfg. Co.; p. 850 (84)
 Fessenden, R. A.; p. 86 (43)
 Fester, G.; pp. 76 (13), 285 (45)
 Fester, G. A.; pp. 76 (11)(13)(14), 204 (37),
 267 (22), 285 (46), 301 (24)
 Feuchtinger; p. 156
 Fiberlgas Canada Ltd.; p. 730 (43)
 Fibroplast, G.m.b.H.; p. 616 (230)
 Fichtel, Julius; p. 797 (723)
 Fichter, J. H.; p. 125 (15)
 Field, A.; p. 763 (435)
 Field, Albert; p. 763 (436)
 Field, B. F.; p. 752 (338)
 Field, C. J.; p. 731 (63)
 Field, F. C.; pp. 659 (96), 717 (293), 1248
 (11)(12)
 Field, J. K.; p. 614 (216)
 Field, W. H.; pp. 559 (57), 672 (117)
 Fielder, H. R.; p. 781 (586)
 Fieldner, A. C.; pp. 1189 (265), 1194 (270)
 Fields, Samuel; p. 866 (243)
 Fife, J. R.; pp. 787 (641), 790 (665), 791 (680)
 Fifka, J.; p. 559 (43)
 Figanière, Alfonso de; pp. 547 (128), 833
 (1008)
 Figg, Jr., L. J.; p. 331 (19)(23)
 Figge, C. C.; pp. 777 (557)(559), 795 (712),
 801 (787)(789)
 Filbert, L. S.; p. 493 (166)
 Filbert, Samuel; p. 493 (165)
 Filhol, J.; p. 1536
 Filippova, A. G.; p. 1162 (221)
 Fillion, H.; pp. 28 (55), 268 (26)
 Finch, J. M.; p. 827 (995)
 Finck, J. L.; pp. 824 (987), 842 (1121)
 Finkeldey, W. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Finley, Dozier; pp. 559 (33), 599 (66)(67),
 742 (230)(231), 744 (280), 759 (397), 771
 (523), 772 (533), 774 (540), 776 (552)(556),
 777 (560), 779 (572), 781 (595), 784 (628),
 787 (639), 790 (666), 796 (713), 801 (791),
 809 (838), 810 (841), 812 (867), 813 (874)
 (875), 826 (991), 832 (1002), 843 (1129)
 (1142), 869 (271), 875 (320), 1066 (150),
 1422 (13)
 Finley, S. E.; pp. 541 (1), 543 (14), 548 (129),
 666 (108), 672 (117), 681 (134)
 Finn, W. J.; p. 1000 (90)
 Finney, E. A.; p. 638 (11)
 Finney, G. S.; p. 741 (215)
 Fir-Tex Insulating Board Co.; p. 741 (199)
 Firmin, L. W. G.; p. 563 (221)
 Fischer, A. C.; pp. 533 (74), 546 (57), 565
 (249), 613 (196), 615 (227), 616 (237)(239)
 (241), 617 (257), 620 (287), 629 (392)(393),
 711 (216)(217)(221), 712 (224)(225)(226)
 (228)(229)(230)(232)(233)(234)(235)(236)
 (237)(238)(239), 713 (240)(243)(244)(245)
 (246)(247)(248)(249)(250)(251)(252)(253)
 (254)(255)(256)(257)(260)(261), 714 (265)
 (266)(269)(272)(273)(276)(277)(278), 715
 (282)(283)(284)(285)(286)(287), 717 (288)
 (289), 729 (41), 735 (131), 759 (398)(399),
 760 (401)(404)(409), 765 (460), 770 (497)
 (500), 771 (518)(519), 772 (533), 774 (536)
 (539)(540)(543), 776 (544)(555), 779 (567)
 (569), 781 (591), 782 (599)(603), 783 (609),
 784 (624), 785 (635)(651), 789 (657), 790
 (658)(661)(671), 793 (691), 796 (713),
 (715), 797 (722)(725)(727)(729), 802 (800)
 (804), 820 (914), 841 (1091), 842 (1114)
 Fischer, E.; pp. 765 (457), 797 (727)
 Fischer, E. J.; pp. 1513, 1519, 1567; pp. 63
 (2)(3), 135 (57), 136 (60), 307 (1), 315 (1),
 331 (34), 580 (10), 586 (13), 1437 (99)
 Fischer, Franz; p. 1527; pp. 147 (16), 409 (76)
 Fischer, H. G. M.; pp. 124 (3), 472 (34)
 Fischer, Johannes; pp. 545 (39)
 Fischer, W. C.; p. 737 (170)
 Fisel, B.; p. 546 (90)
 Fish, T.; p. 5 (4), 8 (9)
 Fishbein, Meyer; p. 845 (37)
 Fisher, A.; p. 404 (60), 559 (43)
 Fisher, C. H.; pp. 84 (37), 388 (18), 580
 (10), 1173 (255)
 Fisher, H. C.; pp. 611 (174), 854 (147), 742
 (219)(224)(234)(236)(240), 744 (275)(276)
 (280)
 Fisk, Russell; p. 547 (106)
 Fiske, W. G.; pp. 839 (1065), 840 (1066)
 Fitts, R. H.; p. 543 (17)
 Fitzgerald, Charles; p. 600 (72)
 Fitz-Simons; p. 972
 Flagg, Ernest; p. 797 (723)
 Flatau, L. S.; p. 885 (372)
 Flavigny, R.; p. 647 (79)
 Flavius Josephus; p. 39 (83)
 Fleccchia, Louis; p. 866 (243)
 Fleck, C.; p. 1463 (2)
 Fleckenstein, F. S.; pp. 666 (108), 873 (302)
 Fleisch, Christian; p. 772 (530)
 Fleischmann, Erich; pp. 592 (39), 845 (6)
 Fleming, C. S.; pp. 850 (109), 741 (196)
 Fleming, J. A.; pp. 548 (135)(140), 611 (175),
 614 (216), 615 (222)
 Fleming, R. M.; p. 776 (546)
 Fletcher, Harry; p. 774 (540)
 Fletcher, Richard; p. 774 (540)
 Fletcher, Jr., R. P.; p. 875 (320)
 Flett, L. H.; p. 560 (102)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Fleury, A. L.; p. 731 (66)
 Flexcell Co.; p. 713 (261)
 Flexer, Alexander; pp. 331 (30), 408 (67)
 Flexer, A. S.; p. 86 (43)
 Flexfelt Inc.; p. 731 (54)
 Flint, C. F.; p. 565 (249)
 Flint, H. S.; p. 546 (68)
 Flint, L. H.; p. 832 (1003)
 Flintkote Co.; pp. 555 (5), 559 (43), 560 (73),
 561 (142), 562 (154), 563 (217)(219)(220),
 565 (241)(249)(252), 615 (223), 616 (236),
 627 (365), 628 (377), 645 (37), 729 (41),
 731 (57), 733 (91), 734 (99), 737 (164)(165),
 741 (196), 744 (271)(272)(280), 758 (375),
 765 (447)(448), 768 (464)(468)(469)(472)
 (475)(479), 769 (489)(490), 770 (494)(507),
 771 (525), 772 (533), 774 (534)(538)(543),
 776 (545)(549)(556), 777 (557)(558)(560)
 (561), 779 (562)(563), 780 (581), 781 (586)
 (591)(592), 784 (614)(618)(619)(620)(624),
 787 (639)(641)(643)(647)(651), 790 (666),
 791 (682)(683)(686), 801 (785), 809 (834),
 820 (914), 840 (1078)(1083), 841 (1098),
 843 (1132)(1136), 869 (265)(267)(273)
 Flintkote Corp.; pp. 483 (101)(102), 555 (5),
 561 (116), 565 (243)(249), 744 (275), 869
 (275)
 Flintkote Mfg. Co.; pp. 767 (462), 781 (586),
 785 (632), 787 (638)(653)
 Flintkote Roads Inc.; pp. 561 (137), 562
 (156), 565 (241)
 Flister, E.; p. 1246 (6)
 Flood, John; pp. 781 (586), 802 (800)
 Flood, W. H.; p. 672 (117)
 Florence Pipe Foundry & Machine Co.; p.
 594 (46)
 Florian, E.; p. 1234 (326)
 Floring, W. M.; p. 832 (1002)
 Florovskaya, V. N.; p. 921 (11)
 Flower, A. H.; pp. 614 (216), 616 (233)
 Flury, F.; p. 1437 (99)
 Flynn, E. S.; p. 833 (1008)
 Flynn, R. F.; pp. 547 (124), 614 (205), 739
 (181)
 Flynn, T. J.; p. 811 (849)
 Focha, W. F.; p. 594 (55)
 Fogg, J. F.; p. 736 (138)
 Fogg, W. A.; pp. 774 (543), 783 (612)
 Fohr, Carl; pp. 130 (31), 621 (314)
 Fol, J. G.; pp. 533 (68)(69), 534 (84)
 Foley, T. W.; p. 774 (536)
 Fontaine, Guy de la; p. 20
 Fontaine, W. M.; p. 271 (36)
 Fontana, Lambert; pp. 409 (83), 1446 (5)
 Fonvielle, Wilfred de; p. 1536
 Fooks, Jr., E. S.; p. 774 (543)
 Foos, M. A.; p. 607 (126)
 Foote, C. E.; p. 1555
 Foote, Samuel; p. 49
 Foran, W. H.; p. 866 (243)
 Forbes, C. E.; p. 360 (2)
 Forbes, D. D.; p. 768 (479)
 Forbes, Harry; pp. 774 (540), 777 (561)
 Forbes, R. J.; pp. 1513, 1555; pp. 2 (1), 5 (4),
 7 (7), 11 (13), 20 (30), 243 (102), 633 (1)
 Forbester, R. E.; p. 616 (230)
 Forbin, Victor; p. 1536
 Forcey, G. W.; p. 823 (970)
 Ford, Alfred; pp. 548 (146), 763 (435)
 Ford, A. N.; pp. 736 (160), 752 (338), 763
 (435), 811 (857)
 Ford, B.; pp. 735 (120), 833 (1008)
 Ford, C. S.; p. 997 (87)
 Ford, F. H.; p. 799 (762)
 Ford, G.; p. 742 (240)
 Ford, L. D.; p. 797 (727)
 Ford, L. M.; pp. 765 (450), 774 (541), 787
 (645), 793 (688), 797 (725)
 Ford, S. M.; pp. 615 (224), 729 (41), 765 (447)
 (448)(449)(450)(455)(457), 768 (469), 770
 (494), 781 (591), 783 (614), 784 (622), 797
 (726), 841 (1104), 843 (1137)
 Ford, T. C.; pp. 845 (29), 846 (47), 850 (109)
 Ford, T. F.; pp. 983 (72), 1159 (216)
 Ford, W. P.; p. 547 (106)
 Ford, W. W.; p. 783 (688)
 Ford Motor Co.; p. 1419
 Ford Roofing Products Co.; pp. 774 (543),
 777 (561), 779 (562), 802 (811)
 Forder, R.; p. 844 (1)
 Fordyce, J. R.; p. 717 (293)
 Forrer, J. M.; p. 30 (64)
 Forrest, C. N.; pp. 985, 1562; pp. 128 (28),
 159 (8), 195 (27), 201 (31), 253 (8)(9)(10),
 492 (143), 545 (41), 547 (110), 559 (46), 561
 (116)(126), 609 (136), 625 (345), 705 (199),
 711 (219), 729 (33), 734 (106), 770 (497)
 (503), 813 (876), 843 (1139), 852 (141),
 883 (356), 985 (76), 1162 (222), 1309 (59)
 Forrest, H. O.; p. 511 (6)
 Forrest, L. R.; p. 398 (34)
 Forschungsgesellschaft für das Strassen-
 wesen, e.V.; pp. 643 (26), 1442 (1)
 Forschungsinstitut für des graphische Ge-
 werbe; p. 624 (333)
 Forschungs- und Lehrinstitut für Anstreich-
 technik, G.m.b.H.; p. 763 (429)
 Forster, Thomas; pp. 614 (216), 752 (339)
 Forte, M. G.; p. 1013 (112)
 Forty, F. J.; p. 1550

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Forward, C. B.; pp. 483 (110), 494 (182)
- Fosseen, A. B.; p. 770 (505)
- Foster, A. L.; p. 136 (59)
- Foster, Benjamin; pp. 548 (135), 559 (43), 870 (282)
- Foster, F. B.; p. 810 (845)
- Foster, F. L.; p. 799 (762)
- Foster, J. H.; p. 561 (132)
- Foster, S. L.; p. 799 (762)(763)
- Foster-Wheeler; p. 136
- Foulger, Frank; p. 493 (167)(173)
- Fournel, Henri; p. 1514
- Fourness, C. A.; pp. 820 (916), 842 (1116)
- Fowler, A. A.; pp. 621 (304), 629 (393)
- Fowler, C. L.; pp. 546 (60)(66)(68), 615 (222), 752 (239)
- Fowler, R. L.; pp. 729 (33), 759 (380), 765 (447), 770 (494)
- Fowler, S.; p. 847 (51)
- Fox, Charles; p. 546 (60)
- Fox, C. F.; p. 560 (103)
- Fox, C. G.; pp. 528 (21), 559 (66), 560 (97), 561 (130)(132), 563 (221), 564 (231)
- Fox, C. S.; p. 244 (103)
- Fox, J. G.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (519)
- Foye, W. H.; p. 547 (93)
- Fraas, A.; pp. 1051, 1555; p. 1051 (135)
- Fradette, D. F.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 774 (543)
- Français Cementation Co. Ltd.; p. 565 (255)
- Francis, C. K.; p. 1191 (267)
- Francis, Jr., C. S.; p. 730 (43)
- Francis, J. H.; p. 547 (119)
- Frank, Fritz; p. 84 (39)
- Frank, M. C.; p. 620 (301)
- Frankfort, Henri; p. 10 (11)
- Frankforter, C. J.; pp. 195 (27), 540 (96)
- Frankfurter Gas-Gesellschaft; pp. 355 (18), 409 (92), 493 (167), 529 (26)
- Fränkl, E.; p. 561 (126)
- Franz, E. E.; p. 607 (125)
- Franz, Richard; p. 800 (778)
- Frasch, Herman; p. 823 (974)
- Frasch, H. A.; p. 136 (60)
- Fraser, J. W.; pp. 672 (117), 681 (135)
- Fraser, W. M.; pp. 559 (66), 560 (71)
- Fratis, J. E.; pp. 481 (72), 560 (108), 562 (182), 563 (213), 1220 (310)
- Frazer, A. C.; p. 1549
- Frazzi Ltd.; p. 800 (778)
- Frech, F.; p. 243 (100)
- Frederick, Jr., Emile; p. 801 (789)
- Frederick, L. T.; p. 747 (297)
- Fredericke, Cesar; p. 46
- Frederickson, O. A.; pp. 736 (156), 823 (972), 826 (993), 833 (1008)
- Frederiksen, Fred; pp. 771 (523), 797 (727)
- Freegard, William; pp. 756 (350), 758 (359), 765 (447), 770 (494), 774 (536), 779 (563) (564), 787 (647)
- Freeman, J. V.; p. 742 (241)
- Freeman, N. H.; p. 322 (5)
- Freer, R. M.; p. 548 (133)
- Freese, H.; p. 1555
- French, A. H.; p. 822 (944)
- French, Clinton; p. 799 (762), 800 (775)
- French, David; p. 543 (17)
- French, H. F.; p. 1063 (139)
- French, H. R.; pp. 774 (538)(540), 776 (555), 777 (560), 779 (571), 780 (581), 783 (609), 787 (643)
- French, J. B.; pp. 774 (538), 777 (560)
- French, J. R.; p. 599 (67)
- Frentzel, Alexander; p. 1514
- Frenz, J.; p. 703 (189)
- Fresinski & Heusler; p. 560 (102)
- Freund (P. F.), & Co.; p. 758 (360)
- Freundlich, H.; p. 1549
- Frey, Karl; p. 1171 (253)
- Frey, Max; p. 1514
- Freyer, Egbert; p. 1000 (90)
- Freystedt, Alwin; p. 211 (54)
- Freytag, Helmuth; p. 136 (77)
- Fricke, Charles; p. 546 (83)
- Fried, W.; p. 1555
- Fried, W. B.; pp. 793 (689), 794 (701)
- Friedländer, Hans; pp. 602 (99), 744 (280)
- Friedley, Albert; pp. 779 (563), 789 (653)
- Friedolsheim, Adolf Von; p. 481 (65)
- Friedrich, Karl; pp. 629 (385), 731 (61)
- Friedrich, Paul; p. 1555; pp. 851 (130)(131), 855 (155)
- Friedrich (Georg) & Co.; pp. 409 (87), 410 (105), 861 (200)
- Friese, O.; p. 401 (36)
- Friese, Wilhelm; p. 1514
- Friesenhahn, Peter; p. 560 (87)(102), 561 (117)
- Frieser, Leopold; p. 629 (389)
- Fritsch, J.; p. 1567
- Fróes, A. A.; p. 1514
- Fróes-Abreu, Sylvio; p. 1514
- Frohe, C. F.; p. 731 (66)
- Fröhler, Wolfgang; p. 592 (31)
- Fröhlich, Johann (Firma); p. 744 (280)
- Frolich, P. K.; pp. 136 (59), 514 (9), 516 (17), 611 (155), 847 (62)
- Frolova, A. I.; p. 269 (29)
- Frost, Harwood; p. 1555

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Frost, L. E.; p. 605 (114)
 Frost, R. L.; p. 884 (370)
 Frowde, Henry; p. 844 (1)
 Früh, J.; p. 336 (1)
 Frühling, H.; p. 801 (781)
 Frunzetti, Dimitrie; pp. 561 (150)(152), 562 (155)
 Fry, L. A.; p. 768 (464)
 Fryar, P. J.; p. 533 (66)
 Fryer, Dr. J.; p. 47; p. 47 (112)
 Fryer, Jr., W. J.; pp. 779 (566), 780 (582)
 Fuchs, Fr.; p. 565 (258)
 Fuel Research Corp.; p. 622 (329)
 Fugate, Thomas; p. 797 (727)
 Fuhrmann, Paul; p. 797 (727)
 Fuidge, G. H.; pp. 859 (176), 962 (49), 1291 (47), 1479 (40)
 Fulenwider, Harry; pp. 777 (557), 779 (564)
 Fulenwider, Jesse; pp. 777 (557), 779 (564)
 Fullagar, John; pp. 543 (77), 548 (133)
 Fuller, A. W.; pp. 774 (540), 777 (560)
 Fuller, C. E.; p. 607 (121)
 Fuller, C. W.; p. 599 (67)
 Fuller, J. C.; p. 612 (193)
 Fuller, J. G.; pp. 409 (87), 541 (2), 739 (180), 756 (357)
 Fuller, W. R.; p. 1424; p. 1424 (58)
 Fulton, C. W.; pp. 559 (43), 560 (102)(103), 561 (150)
 Fulton, J. L.; pp. 546 (68), 548 (129)
 Fulton, S. C.; pp. 513 (7), 515 (14), 516 (16) (17), 842 (1115), 1224 (316)
 Fulweiler, W. H.; p. 1017; pp. 1017 (115), 1132 (191)
 Funk, P. G.; p. 1555
 Funke, Anton; p. 763 (435)
 Furry, M. S.; p. 750 (324)
 Fürth, Arthur; p. 1523; pp. 355 (15), 408 (67), 409 (76)
 Fussteig, R.; p. 1536; pp. 136 (79), 480 (59)
 Fuye, Allottee de la; p. 23 (47)
 Fyleman, Ernest; p. 1568; p. 134 (49)
- Gäbert, Carl; p. 267 (25)
 Gabriel, Charles; p. 409 (87)
 Gabriel, L. G.; p. 1549; pp. 556 (12), 559 (44), 560 (75), 561 (137), 563 (206)(216)(221), 564 (226), 565 (249), 627 (374), 644 (27), 681 (133), 869 (265), 1448 (6), 1476 (35)
 Gach, Erich; pp. 793 (688), 796 (719)
 Gade, H.; p. 823 (974)
 Gádor, Zsigmond; p. 561 (116)
 Gaetz, H. T.; p. 1514; p. 1201 (279)
 Gage, R. B.; pp. 565 (241), 826 (991), 1248 (11)
- Gaiennie, G. B.; p. 712 (235)
 Galachow, P. G.; p. 616 (230)
 Gallagher, E. G.; p. 614 (216)
 Galle, Ernst; pp. 1527, 1536
 Galloway, G. B.; pp. 546 (64), 547 (108)
 Gallup, B. E.; p. 1483 (44)
 Galt Art Metal Co.; p. 797 (725)
 Gamann, H.; p. 1555; p. 24 (49)
 Gamble, R. W.; p. 683 (137)
 Gambrell, Jr., G. T.; p. 395 (24)
 Gambrell, J. E.; p. 532 (58)
 Gambs, Paul; pp. 774 (540), 776 (555)
 Ganswindt, A.; p. 1519
 Garbe, J. B.; p. 1528
 Garber, H. A.; pp. 771 (519), 781 (586)
 Garbotz, G.; p. 1555
 Gard, E. W.; pp. 136 (59), 483 (97)(101)(106) (107)
 Gardiner, J. B. W.; p. 594 (55)
 Gardiner, J. de B. W.; p. 869 (265)
 Gardner, Daniel; pp. 545 (36), 866 (240) (243), 887 (382)
 Gardner, E. H.; p. 774 (540)
 Gardner, E. W.; pp. 465 (15)(17), 873 (307)
 Gardner, H.; p. 565 (255)
 Gardner, H. A.; pp. 1419, 1422, 1424; pp. 592 (41), 741 (196), 844 (1), 1418 (2), 1422 (11), 1424 (45)(55), 1435 (93), 1472 (25)
 Gardner, L. B.; p. 714 (277)
 Gardner, O. L.; p. 840 (1067)
 Gardner, P. G.; p. 781 (586)
 Gardner, P. N.; p. 1420 (7)
 Gardner, William; p. 609 (133)
 Gardner, W. M.; p. 1527
 Gardner & Lewis; p. 841 (1098)
 Gardner-Holdt; p. 1419
 Gardner-Parks; pp. 1419, 1424
 Garfias, V. R.; p. 1536
 Gargatagli, Ferruccio; pp. 204 (37), 267 (22)
 Garges, W. H.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (540)
 Gargilius Martialis; p. 42
 Garlick, G. M.; p. 610 (143)
 Garner, F. H.; pp. 1536, 1549; pp. 646 (46), 969 (55), 1446 (5)
 Garnett, H. J.; p. 609 (133)
 Garofalo, R. J.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (78)
 Garrett, F. C.; pp. 195 (27), 262 (17), 280 (42), 283 (44)
 Garris, Jr., W. E.; p. 1231 (324a)
 Garrison, C. M.; p. 763 (435)
 Garrity, L. V.; pp. 540 (96), 1106 (179)
 Garstang, J.; p. 22 (44)
 Gartenmann, Carl; p. 627 (363)
 Gartenmann (C.) & Cie.; p. 799 (762)
 Garton, E. L.; p. 444 (1)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Garvey, F. M.; p. 1536
 Gary, M.; pp. 985 (76), 1007 (104)
 Gas Light & Coke Co.; pp. 402 (49), 555 (10)
 Gas Passage; p. 560 (72)
 Gaskell, John; p. 560 (69)
 Gasner, Ernst; p. 1555
 Gassel, Reckmann & Co.; p. 732 (85)
 Gassiot-Lloréns, José; p. 1536
 Gassner, Franz; p. 616 (230)
 Gassner, Fritz; p. 565 (253)
 Gates, C. C.; p. 777 (557)
 Gatzsche, Frank; pp. 614 (215), 615 (222)
 Gatzsche, Franz; p. 615 (222)
 Gaudin, A. M.; p. 622 (330)
 Gault, H.; p. 206 (47)
 Gaunt, E. E.; p. 841 (1092)(1093)
 Gaunt, E. G.; p. 616 (231)
 Gautier, Hubert; p. 1555
 Gautier, J. E.; p. 29 (60)
 Gautier, M.; p. 1538
 Gauvin, Henri; pp. 743 (268), 780 (577)
 Gaver, K. M.; p. 561 (142)
 Gavin, M. J.; pp. 1523, 1525; pp. 130 (34), 302 (1), 360 (2)
 Gavrian, P. le; p. 1555
 Gay, J. P.; p. 845 (13)
 Gaylor, P. J.; p. 822 (944)
 Gazelle, M. S.; p. 841 (1100)
 Gebhardt, Willy; p. 823 (970)
 Gebhardt (Paul) Söhne; p. 1051 (135)
 Gebrüder Braun; p. 802 (800)
 Gedge, W. E.; p. 744 (281)
 Geer, P. L.; p. 860 (188)
 Geer, W. C.; p. 315 (1)
 Geese, C. D.; p. 793 (689)
 Geffroy, R. N.; p. 793 (689)
 Gehrcke, Franz; p. 1536
 Geiger, O.; pp. 409 (94), 545 (38)
 Geiger, Otto; p. 845 (30)
 Geigy (J. R.) A.-G.; pp. 331 (21)(25)(33), 533 (68), 547 (93), 548 (140), 559 (66), 560 (74)(108), 627 (364), 638 (6), 739 (182), 847 (56)
 Geigy (J. R.) S. A.; pp. 602 (97), 627 (364)
 Geinitz, G.; p. 1536
 Geisler, J. F.; p. 731 (62)(67)
 Geisselbrecht, Georg; p. 402 (43)
 Geissler, Wilhelm; pp. 1555, 1556; p. 1245 (4)
 Gelertsen, O. E.; pp. 822 (934), 841 (1092)
 Gelinek, Willibald; pp. 614 (216), 615 (222)
 Gelsenkirchener Bergwerke, A.-G.; p. 402 (43)
 Gelva, A.; p. 1424
 General Cable Corp.; p. 833 (1004)
 General Electric Co.; pp. 1423, 1424; p. 1424 (54)(64)(65)
 General Rubber Co.; p. 561 (141)
 Gengembre, H. P.; p. 546 (71)
 Gentry, F. M.; p. 1527
 Gentzen, Hermann; p. 863 (218)
 Gentzsch, Adolf; pp. 543 (29), 602 (101)(102), 610 (142), 611 (175)
 Genzmer, Ewald; p. 1555
 Geoponica; p. 41; p. 41 (90)
 George, R. D.; pp. 1523, 1525
 Georgeson, William; p. 133 (43)
 Gerb, William; pp. 731 (56), 836 (1044)
 Gerbeth, F. L. de; p. 482 (87)
 Gerhardt, G. W.; p. 868 (256)
 Gerlach, Ernst; p. 1555; p. 540 (96)
 Germain, E. F.; pp. 614 (216), 615 (218)
 Gerosa, Anthony; p. 777 (557)
 Gesell, H.; p. 823 (974)
 Gesellschaft für chemische Industrie; pp. 560 (102), 561 (124)(130)
 Gesellschaft für chemische Industrie in Basel; p. 563 (225)
 Gesellschaft für Gas- und Teerverwertung, m.b.H.; pp. 355 (16), 409 (82), 484 (117)
 Gesellschaft für Strahlungschemie, G.m.b.H.; pp. 411 (107), 845 (29), 1472 (24)
 Gesellschaft für Teerstrassenbau, m.b.H.; pp. 547 (126), 559 (36)(66), 560 (74)(86), 705 (197), 735 (133), 739 (181), 740 (183)
 Gesellschaft für Teerverwertung, m.b.H.; pp. 394 (19), 410 (96), 560 (71), 561 (135)(144)
 Gesellschaft für Torf-Isolation m.b.H.; p. 548 (152)
 Gesner, Abraham; pp. 294, 477, 1514; pp. 77 (22), 477 (44)
 Gessler, Samuel; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Gest, G. M.; p. 744 (270)
 Gettens, R. J.; p. 844 (1)
 Gevers, Jacques; pp. 712 (224), 799 (762)
 Gevers-Orban, Emile; p. 483 (98)
 Gewerkschaft Keramchemie-Berggarten; p. 619 (280)
 Gewerkschaft Mathias Stinnes; pp. 395 (24), 409 (77)
 Gewerkschaft Neue Erdöl-Raffinerie Nerag; pp. 487 (133), 561 (121)
 Geyer, H. D.; pp. 612 (194), 613 (201), 760 (405), 763 (436)
 Gezelschap, F. W.; p. 799 (727)
 Ghislin, T. G.; pp. 548 (152), 729 (24), 744 (275)
 Giardina, Pietro; p. 1514
 Gibb, D. L.; p. 820 (915)
 Gibbons, L. W.; p. 1520

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Gibbs, E.; p. 548 (132)
 Gibbs, E. N.; p. 548 (133)
 Gibbs, G. E.; p. 820 (915)(916)
 Gibbs, H. D.; p. 1441
 Gibbs, Willis; p. 752 (339)
 Gibney, S. S.; p. 795 (704)
 Gibson, C. R.; p. 1536
 Gibson, J. H.; p. 793 (688)
 Giddens, Paul H.; p. 1536
 Giese, Henry; p. 1475 (33)
 Gieseler, Kurt; p. 608 (128)
 Gietz, August; p. 787 (645)
 Gilbert, L. C.; p. 1256 (23)
 Gilbert, R. W.; p. 732 (84)
 Gilbert, William; pp. 543 (17), 799 (762)
 Gilchrist, F. ~~M~~; pp. 125 (17), 127 (23), 765 (447), 770 (494), 793 (688)(689)
 Giles, J. D.; pp. 740 (183), 765 (452)
 Gilgamish; p. 15
 Gill, A. H.; pp. 1290 (46), 1439 (112)
 Gill, H. A.; p. 560 (84)
 Gill, J. W.; p. 840 (1069)(1070)
 Gill, Stanley; pp. 593 (44), 867 (248)
 Gillander, H. E.; p. 1479 (41)
 Gillespie, W. M.; p. 1555
 Gillett, Harry; p. 799 (762)
 Gillette, H. P.; p. 1555
 Gillette, H. R.; pp. 835 (1031), 842 (1123)
 Gillies, R. W.; p. 1253 (16)
 Gillis, J. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)(507)
 Gillman, Edward; p. 813 (888)
 Gillmore, Q. A.; p. 1556
 Gilly, David; p. 1571
 Gilman, S. A.; p. 868 (259)
 Gilmore, R. E.; pp. 84 (38), 623 (331)
 Gilson, S. H.; pp. 55, 253; pp. 253 (6), 546 (60), 614 (216), 620 (298), 735 (122), 833 (1008)
 Ginet, J. H.; p. 130 (34)
 Ginsberg, Bernard; pp. 136 (59), 506 (212)
 Ginter, A. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Gintl, Wilhelm; pp. 136 (79), 147 (14)
 Gissling, F. T.; pp. 1522, 1523; p. 103 (11)
 Giuliani, O.; p. 228 (80)
 Givaudon, Jean; p. 990 (80)
 Gladding, T. S.; p. 609 (134)
 Gladkov, A.; p. 601 (81)
 Glangeaud, P.; p. 1536
 Glanville, W. H.; p. 683 (137)
 Glaskin, E. E.; p. 294 (12)
 Glassford, John; p. 799 (762)
 Gleason, A. H.; p. 513 (7)
 Gleason, F. J.; p. 613 (204)
 Gleitsmann (E. T.) Druckfarbenfabrik; p. 624 (335)
 Glendenning, Robert; p. 799 (762)
 Glennon, Robert; p. 866 (243)
 Glocker, E. F.; p. 51; p. 51 (125)
 Gloess, P.; p. 561 (140)(141)
 Glose, R. L.; p. 714 (272)
 Glover, V. L.; p. 680 (128)
 Glover (W. T.) & Co. Ltd.; p. 744 (271)
 Glücklich, A.; p. 331 (22)
 Glücksmann, C.; p. 561 (139)
 Glud, Wilhelm; pp. 1527, 1529
 Glynn, G. C.; p. 546 (91)
 Gmeindl, Johann; p. 758 (360)
 Gnam, Hellmut; p. 1437 (99)
 Göbel, J.; p. 602 (104)
 Gobin, A. M.; p. 548 (133)
 Gocher, W. S.; p. 880 (333)
 Goddard, A. C.; p. 779 (564)
 Goddard, R. J.; p. 713 (256)
 Goddin, R. H.; p. 866 (243)
 Godfrey, J. P.; p. 866 (243)
 Gödrich, Paul; p. 514; pp. 1463 (3), 1464 (4), 1467 (19)
 Goebel, E. H.; p. 1202 (286)
 Goebel, Hermann; p. 1571
 Goepper, Janny; p. 845 (30)
 Goertz, Franz; p. 884 (364)
 Goessmann, C. E.; p. 823 (974)
 Goetsch, Friederic; p. 409 (95)
 Goettsche, G.; p. 614 (216)
 Goetz, G. W.; pp. 630 (400)
 Goger, Ernst; p. 625 (350)
 Gohr, E. J.; pp. 83 (29), 84 (31)
 Gold, Edward; pp. 599 (67), 750 (319)
 Goldabenko, F. D.; p. 611 (172)
 Goldbeck, A. T.; pp. 1254 (18), 1256 (23)
 Goldberg, S. H.; p. 765 (449)(452)
 Goldie, Sr., William; p. 793 (689)
 Golding, W. E.; p. 1051 (135)
 Goldman, O. G.; pp. 595 (57), 1017 (119)
 Goldschmidt, A.; p. 136 (60)(87)
 Goldschmidt, F. P.; p. 791 (683)
 Goldschmidt (Th.) A.-G., pp. 560 (95), 561 (132)
 Goldsmith, Henry; p. 847 (53)
 Goldsmith, H. A.; pp. 559 (66), 560 (93)
 Goldsmith, H. E.; p. 1556
 Gollomb, Henry; pp. 540 (96), 1153 (209), 1246 (6)
 Golmant, G.; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
 Golyer, E. L. de; p. 1533
 Golyer, W. T. de, pp. 547 (119), 741 (197), 770 (503)
 Götz, K.; pp. 1556, 1559
 Gomes, P.; p. 298 (17)
 Goodall, F. C.; pp. 547 (124), 614 (205)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Goode, J. F.; p. 1326 (79)
 Goodell, A. A.; p. 545 (38)
 Goodell, J. M.; p. 1556
 Goodlett, N. M.; p. 763 (435)
 Goodrick, R. E.; p. 990 (82)
 Goodwin, Ernest; p. 768 (472)
 Goodwin, H.; p. 548 (140)
 Goodwin, Harold; pp. 613 (200), 703 (192), 739 (181)
 Goodwin, H. D.; p. 559 (65)
 Goodwin, H. S.; pp. 607 (122), 734 (113)
 Goodwin, R. T.; p. 1525; p. 471 (30)
 Goodyear, John; p. 40 (87)
 Goos, Günter; p. 592 (41)
 Goossens, J. P.; p. 630 (402)
 Goppelsroeder, Friedrich; p. 1536
 Göpper, J.; pp. 409 (94), 545 (38)
 Gordon, C. S.; p. 834 (1024)
 Gordon, Isaac; p. 731 (66)
 Gore, J. L.; p. 758 (362)
 Gorges, William; p. 823 (974)
 Gorskaya, A. I.; p. 166 (15)
 Gorvan, A. A.; p. 850 (84)
 Gose & Werner Maschinenfabrik; p. 756 (356)
 Goslin, H. G.; pp. 774 (541), 779 (567)(576), 780 (582), 787 (639)
 Gosling, E. B.; p. 143 (5)
 Goss, W. H.; p. 846 (40)
 Gothan, W. U. E. F.; p. 1523
 Gotlibovich, A. I.; p. 1405 (41)
 Gottsch, F.; p. 1419
 Göttzsche, G.; p. 547 (128)
 Goudsmit, J. L.; p. 810 (844)
 Gough, C. M.; p. 1575; p. 1296 (48)
 Gough, F. M.; p. 556 (14)
 Gough, F. W.; pp. 555 (5), 557 (17), 562 (154), 875 (317)
 Gould, C. N.; p. 177 (5)
 Gould, Marien; p. 866 (243)
 Goulitchambaroff, Stephan; p. 1536
 Goulston, W. W.; pp. 454 (9), 456 (10)
 Gounot, A.; p. 1514
 Governors of the University of Alberta; p. 134 (49)
 Govers, F. X.; p. 561 (132)
 Gowan, J. H. B.; p. 824 (979)
 Goy, Otto; p. 841 (1098)
 Grace, W. E.; p. 125 (16)
 Grader, Robert; pp. 528 (17), 560 (112)(113) (114), 930 (21), 1167 (232), 1229 (322), 1297 (49)
 Grady, Jr., L. D.; p. 1423 (30)
 Graefe, Edmund; pp. 55, 147, 491, 1234, 1515, 1523, 1551, 1556; pp. 22 (43), 52 (130), 55 (147), 56 (1), 64 (4), 143 (4), 147 (17), 195 (27), 223 (72), 249 (109), 330 (17), 355 (14), 491 (137), 497 (192), 919 (9), 990 (83), 1064 (147), 1209 (291), 1234 (326), 1467 (19)
 Graefe, Karl; p. 87 (49)
 Graetz, A.; p. 1536
 Graf, Otto; p. 1571; p. 1256 (23)
 Graf, P. A.; p. 1542
 Grafe, Victor; pp. 1536, 1567
 Graff, J. H.; p. 1409 (43)
 Graff, P. T.; p. 511 (6)
 Grafton, E. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Graham, G. H.; p. 768 (483)
 Graham, H. J.; p. 1422 (14)
 Graham, J. E.; pp. 811 (860)(861), 842 (1128), 843 (1131)
 Graham, Messrs.; p. 53
 Graham-Linton; p. 1424
 Grahame, J. H.; p. 136 (59)
 Gram, J.; p. 1523
 Grand Rapids Fibre Board 'Co.; p. 820 (914)
 Granitese Ltd.; p. 858 (168)
 Granjon, J. B.; pp. 744 (275), 747 (302)
 Grant, Dallas; p. 820 (914)
 Grant, D. H.; p. 869 (265)
 Grant, F. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 771 (516)
 Grant, F. R.; pp. 481 (75), 712 (235), 823 (973), 824 (984), 1202 (283), 1224 (316), 1230 (324)
 Grant, Hiram; p. 866 (243)
 Grant, J.; p. 918 (5)
 Grant, John; pp. 735 (119), 833 (1008)
 Granville, C. W.; p. 545 (39)
 Grasselli Chemical Co.; p. 565 (254)
 Grau, Amandus; p. 781 (586)
 Gravell, J. H.; p. 847 (65)
 Graveman, W. H.; p. 616 (243)
 Graves, H. C. P.; pp. 492 (143), 609 (136)
 Graves, R. C.; p. 866 (243)
 Gray, A. J.; p. 795 (709)
 Gray, B. E.; pp. 1551, 1558; pp. 633 (2), 646 (61), 660 (97), 661 (99)(100), 663 (104), 664 (105), 667 (109)(110), 669 (112), 670 (113), 674 (121), 675 (122)(123), 676 (124), 677 (125), 681 (135)
 Gray, F. W.; pp. 562 (166), 866 (243)
 Gray, H. le B.; p. 1412 (52)
 Gray, J. E.; p. 1256 (23)
 Gray, J. H.; p. 809 (838)
 Gray, Milton; p. 548 (135)
 Gray, P. P.; p. 747 (294)
 Gray, W. S.; pp. 562 (166), 866 (243)
 Graze, W. M.; p. 615 (222)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Greathouse, G. A.; p. 813 (880)
 Grebe, J. J.; p. 851 (130)
 Grebe, Wilhelm; p. 1570
 Grebe, W. E.; p. 672 (114)
 Gredig, J.; p. 763 (430)
 Green, David; p. 547 (128)
 Green, E. H.; p. 1296 (48)
 Green, G. M.; p. 1063 (142)
 Green, Henry; p. 1318; pp. 1315 (68), 1318 (70), 1319 (72)
 Green, J. H.; p. 763 (433)
 Green, J. W.; p. 1556
 Green, Nelson; p. 777 (559)
 Green, Norwood; p. 386 (13)
 Green, William; p. 772 (530)
 Green, W. W.; p. 763 (436)
 Greene, J. Arthur; p. 1536
 Greene, J. H.; p. 730 (51)
 Greene, L. W.; p. 1519
 Greenfield, E. T.; p. 607 (120), 833 (1008)
 Greenlee, E. R.; p. 785 (631)
 Greenwald, H. P.; p. 402 (42)
 Greenwell, Allan; p. 1556
 Gregg, M. G.; p. 555 (5)
 Gregg, W. H.; p. 781 (586)
 Gregorio-Rocasolano, Antonio de; p. 1523
 Gregorius, Rudolf; p. 1519
 Gregory, D. V.; p. 1419; p. 969 (55)
 Gregory, J. H.; p. 81 (1092)
 Gregory, J. W.; p. 1556
 Greider, C. E.; p. 1482 (43)
 Greider, H. W.; pp. 615 (226), 717 (288), 728 (13), 729 (41), 739 (178), 759 (387), 797 (727), 854 (148), 1360 (21)
 Greig, W. R.; pp. 600 (70), 826 (991)
 Greigov, E. S.; p. 850 (110)
 Greis, Theodor; p. 801 (789)
 Greives, John; pp. 546 (86), 547 (93)
 Grempe, P. M.; pp. 412 (120), 443 (29)
 Grengg, Roman; p. 1556; p. 1290 (46)
 Greutert, Jacques; pp. 501 (202), 1017 (117), 1091 (169), 1159 (213), 1161 (217)
 Grice, J. F.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562), 787 (646), 797 (723)
 Gridchina, V. V.; p. 627 (362)
 Griesel, Karl; p. 741 (206)
 Griesinger, W. K.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (116), 822 (926)
 Griffin, J. D.; p. 823 (966)
 Griffin, J. H.; pp. 770 (505), 800 (775)
 Griffin, J. K.; pp. 548 (140), 728 (8)
 Griffin, M. D.; pp. 845 (9), 866 (243)
 Griffin, R. L.; p. 973 (58)
 Griffith, F. E.; pp. 481 (66), 548 (133)
 Griffith, Richard; p. 559 (66)

Griffith, T. R.; p. 987 (77)
 Griffiths, P. M.; p. 689 (152)
 Griffiths, William; pp. 493 (167)(173), 546 (91)
 Griggs, A. R.; p. 404 (60)
 Grimm, Fritz; pp. 734 (116), 763 (433), 799 (762)
 Grimshaw, A. H.; p. 751 (329)
 Grimshaw, C. H.; p. 869 (265)(266)
 Grimshaw, R.; p. 625 (343)
 Grindley, R. D.; p. 546 (58)
 Griscom, Jr., William; pp. 436 (13), 492 (147), 546 (57), 845 (13)
 Griswold, A. A.; pp. 771 (514), 777 (557), 779 (563)(564), 797 (723)(726)(727)
 Groh, Nicolaus; p. 547 (119)
 Grohn, H.; pp. 558 (32), 643 (26)
 Gronemeyer, F. G.; pp. 758 (360)(362), 779 (564)
 Gröner, Erich; p. 560 (70)
 Groneweg, Louis; pp. 543 (17), 546 (64)(68)
 Groskopf, E. O.; pp. 565 (249), 616 (230), 836 (1044), 869 (269), 870 (281)(283)
 Groskopf, M.; pp. 614 (208), 616 (230)
 Groskopf, Michael; pp. 620 (301), 627 (371), 646 (41)
 Gross, August; pp. 546 (83), 763 (433), 799 (762), 820 (914), 866 (243)
 Gross, Hans; p. 565 (256)
 Grosse, E.; p. 204 (40)
 Grosse, W.; pp. 1519, 1523
 Grossjohann, Baurat; p. 1557
 Grosz, M.; p. 559 (66)
 Grote, Ludwig; p. 409 (93)
 Groten, F. J.; p. 607 (122)
 Groten, Jr., F. J.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (216)
 Groth, L. A.; pp. 436 (11), 834 (1011)
 Grötzinger, L.; pp. 87 (50), 559 (41)(55)
 Groud, Ch.; p. 832 (1003)
 Grounds, Arthur; p. 1542; pp. 396 (25), 397 (32)
 Grove-Palmer, Fred; p. 748 (312)
 Grover, W. B.; p. 861 (203)
 Groves, W. W.; pp. 528 (7), 561 (144), 869 (265)
 Grow, W. H.; p. 797 (728)
 Grubb, H. M.; pp. 647 (70)(72), 648 (87)(88)
 Grube, Ernst; p. 595 (57)
 Grube, G.; p. 1525
 Gruenberg, R. J.; pp. 548 (146), 616 (241)
 Grün, Richard; pp. 536 (91), 627 (359); 851 (161), 1430 (88)
 Grünzweig, Carl; p. 614 (207)
 Grünzweig & Hartmann; pp. 559 (43), 614 (207)(208), 616 (230), 627 (361)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Grupe, A.; p. 614 (205)
 Gruppe, Otto; p. 20 (40)
 Gruse, W. A.; p. 1536; p. 136 (79)
 Gscheidle, Hermann; p. 845 (32)
 Gsell, Paul; p. 21 (37)
 Guadagni, G.; p. 560 (67)
 Gubelmann, Ivan; p. 560 (102)
 Gubkin, J. M.; p. 1537
 Gudea (of Lagash); p. 15
 Guertin, G. G.; p. 777 (557)
 Guieu, Pierre; p. 1523
 Guild, Sr., Andrew; p. 832 (1002)
 Guile, R. L.; p. 1567
 Guilhon, C. V.; p. 1151 (202)
 Guiselin, A.; p. 1537
 Guiterman, K. S.; pp. 776 (551), 802 (806)
 Gukalov, P. E.; p. 796 (716)
 Guldenwerke Chem. Fabrik A.-G.; p. 443 (29)
 Gullekson, E. E.; p. 932 (22)
 Gullick, N. G.; p. 1196 (272)
 Gumilla, L.; p. 514; p. 44 (104)
 Gundlach, H. R.; pp. 555 (5), 559 (43), 742 (218)(219)(222)(224)(243)
 Günter, F.; p. 561 (116)
 Günther, Fritz; p. 561 (116)
 Gunther, H. A.; p. 533 (71)
 Gunther, R. T.; p. 40 (87)
 Günther, William; p. 729 (22)
 Guppy, R. J. L.; p. 283 (44)
 Gürich, Georg; p. 1537
 Gurney, Richard; p. 52 (131)
 Gurwitsch, Leo; p. 1537; p. 71 (1)
 Gussenheimer, Weil & Co.; p. 280 (42)
 Gustorf, A.; p. 763 (435)
 Guthrie, Boyd; p. 1523; p. 302 (1)
 Guthrie, John; p. 614 (205)
 Guthrie, R. G.; p. 741 (199)
 Guttentag, W. E.; p. 1537
 Gutzwiller, Adolf; p. 483 (102)
 Guy, H. L.; pp. 774 (540)(541)(543), 777 (557)(561), 779 (562), 783 (610)(612), 787 (637)(646), 790 (666)(667), 791 (683)
 Guyton & Cumfer Mfg. Co.; pp. 128 (29), 747 (304), 756 (350)(354)(356), 758 (361)(362)(379), 772 (531)(533), 781 (586), 787 (639)
 Gwosdz, J.; p. 1528
 Gwynn, Stuart; p. 823 (974)
 Gyproc Products Ltd.; p. 841 (1097)
 HAACKE, A.; p. 614 (207)(208)
 Haanel, B. F.; pp. 84 (38), 341 (6)
 Haarmann, Ludwig; pp. 704 (194), 851 (127)
 Haas, Levi; pp. 548 (151), 620 (293), 730 (51), 799 (762)

Haase, W. W.; p. 621 (305)
 Haba, G.m.b.H.; pp. 740 (186), 863 (219)
 Habig, Heinrich; p. 799 (762)
 Hack, E. B.; pp. 560 (69)(103), 561 (132), 630 (397)
 Hacker, W.; p. 1519
 Hacking, Robert; p. 559 (41)
 Hacking, Thomas; p. 625 (345)
 Hackford, J. E.; p. 7 (7), 98 (3), 104 (14)
 Hadden, William; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Hadert, Hans; pp. 561 (132), 847 (53)
 Hadfield, W. J.; p. 1556
 Hadley, G. F.; p. 606 (117)
 Hadley, T. J.; p. 866 (243)
 Hadley, W. E.; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
 Haegermann, G.; p. 735 (133)
 Häfele, Emil; p. 743 (268)
 Haga, Sozi; p. 622 (329)
 Hager, Dorsey; p. 1537
 Hager, F. D.; pp. 136 (80), 610 (152)
 Hägglund, Erik; p. 1520
 Hahn, F. R.; p. 616 (240)
 Hahn, K.; p. 1413 (54)
 Hahn, R. M.; p. 561 (130)(145)
 Haight, W. H.; p. 609 (134)
 Hailwood, A. J.; p. 562 (187)
 Haines, H. W.; pp. 559 (33)(43), 627 (364)
 Halang, Carl; p. 565 (249)
 Halbach, Karl; pp. 543 (28), 625 (345)(350), 627 (364)
 Halbach & Co. Komm. Ges.; p. 625 (350)
 Hale, W. H.; p. 779 (564)
 Haley, C. B.; p. 559 (33)
 Hall, Albert; p. 125 (17)
 Hall, B. J.; p. 987 (77)
 Hall, C. C.; pp. 548 (138), 730 (42), 744 (275), 841 (1092)
 Hall, F. R.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (216), 615 (222)
 Hall, F. W.; p. 136 (59)
 Hall, Harvey; p. 545 (36)
 Hall, H. R.; p. 8 (8)(9)
 Hall, J. B.; pp. 559 (43), 615 (226), 729 (41)
 Hall, J. F.; p. 841 (1092)
 Hall, L. A.; p. 559 (43)
 Hall, O. C.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494), 777 (561)
 Hall, T. H.; p. 404 (60)
 Hall, W. A.; p. 832 (1002)
 Halle, Georg; p. 739 (181)
 Halleck, H. A.; p. 752 (337)
 Halleck, H. Wagner; p. 1514; pp. 51 (126), 205 (43)
 Haller, K.; pp. 1556, 1557; p. 1245 (4)
 Haller, R. T.; p. 672 (117)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Hallett, L. T.; p. 1186 (264)
 Hallett, R. L.; p. 1423; p. 1423 (23)
 Hallock, William; p. 418 (6)
 Halloway, A. V.; p. 1546
 Halls, E. E.; pp. 602 (82), 821 (922)
 Halowax Corp.; p. 736 (143)
 Halphen, G.; p. 1545
 Halphen-Hicks; pp. 1238, 1441
 Halprin, Martin; p. 787 (648)
 Halse, G. W.; p. 1524
 Halsey, J. E.; p. 547 (108)
 Halstead, D. N.; p. 599 (67)
 Halstead, W. J.; p. 969 (55)
 Halvorsen, A. L.; pp. 559 (41)(50)(55), 562 (200)
 Halward, Alfred; pp. 561 (142), 744 (280)
 Hambloch, A.; p. 546 (56)
 Hamill, James; pp. 730 (51), 763 (436)
 Hamilton, J. B.; p. 764 (443)
 Hamilton, S. H.; pp. 763 (430), 840 (1066) (1067)
 Hamlin, J. R.; p. 742 (248)
 Hamlin, M. L.; pp. 403 (55), 599 (67), 774 (538)(540)(541), 784 (624), 790 (670), 793 (688)
 Hammar, H. E.; p. 1547
 Hammers, E. J.; p. 561 (116)
 Hammerschlag, Siegfried; p. 823 (974)
 Hammond, F. W.; p. 560 (69)
 Hammond, T. C.; p. 386; p. 386 (13)
 Hamor, W. A.; pp. 1525, 1531, 1537; pp. 294 (13), 302 (1), 362 (3)
 Hampson, H. R.; p. 880 (330)
 Hampton, W. H.; pp. 124 (13), 136 (61), 481 (72)
 Hamsley, M. F.; p. 776 (556)
 Hancock, C. C.; p. 1553
 Hancock, Thomas; p. 48; p. 847 (55)
 Hancock, W. G.; p. 564 (239)
 Handcock, P. S. P.; p. 31 (68)
 Handel, J. A.; p. 1537
 Handley, R.; p. 533 (68)(69)
 Hands, H.; p. 737 (168)
 Hands, H. E.; pp. 540 (96), 1162 (222)
 Hannam, G. C.; p. 617 (262)
 Hannemann, Albert; pp. 409 (87)(90), 493 (164)
 Hannibal; pp. 33, 43
 Hanscom, J. B.; pp. 797 (733), 820 (914)
 Hanseatische Mühlenwerke A.-G.; pp. 545 (52), 561 (135)
 Hansen, A. E. W.; p. 744 (280)
 Hansen, E. R.; p. 603 (109)
 Hansen, H. N.; p. 765 (457)
 Hansen, P. H.; pp. 545 (48), 611 (167)
 Hanstock, R. F.; p. 1423 (24)
 Hapgood, C. H.; p. 555 (10)
 Happe, A. H.; p. 741 (199)
 Happey, Alexandre; p. 51
 Harben, H.; p. 729 (24)
 Harburger Chemische Werke, Schön & Co.; pp. 484 (123), 543 (29)(30), 559 (34)(42)
 Hardel, J. A.; p. 249 (111)
 Harder, Perry; p. 547 (115)
 Harder, Peter; pp. 847 (55), 866 (243)
 Harding, C. F.; p. 833 (1008)
 Hardwicke, R. E.; p. 1537
 Hardy, J. H.; pp. 770 (505), 801 (793), 802 (802)
 Harger, David; pp. 409 (87), 543 (17), 763 (433)(434), 797 (722)
 Harger, Dorsey; p. 1537
 Harger, W. G.; p. 1556
 Hargrave, J. T.; p. 864 (235)
 Haring, Kurt; p. 735 (121)
 Haring, Ehrenberg & Co.; p. 307 (10)
 Harlow, E. V.; pp. 531 (48), 613 (196)
 Harmon, J. B.; p. 741 (199)
 Harper, H. W.; p. 184 (14)
 Harper, R. B.; p. 592 (41)
 Harper, W. B.; p. 1521
 Harrap, F. N.; p. 851 (114)
 Harrington, A. G.; p. 851 (128)
 Harrington, A. W.; p. 823 (974)
 Harrington, R. J.; p. 1000 (90)
 Harrington, T. F.; p. 546 (57)
 Harris, A. W.; p. 404 (58)
 Harris, Benjamin; p. 866 (243)
 Harris, B. R.; p. 560 (94)
 Harris, C. A.; p. 796 (718)
 Harris, C. B.; p. 546 (89)
 Harris, C. H.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)(563) (564)
 Harris, W. A.; pp. 768 (465)(472), 772 (533), 774 (541), 776 (545), 777 (561), 779 (563), 781 (595), 787 (643), 801 (783)
 Harris, W. E.; p. 866 (243)
 Harrison, A. B.; pp. 252 (338), 813 (873)
 Harrison, D. B.; p. 482 (88)
 Harrison, George; pp. 763 (436), 840 (1083)
 Harrison, J. F.; p. 559 (66)
 Harrison, V. G. W.; p. 992 (84)
 Harsch, R.; p. 1446 (4)
 Harshberger, K. M.; p. 774 (538)
 Harshberger, N. P.; pp. 714 (266), 731 (56) (59), 741 (196)(198), 742 (228)(229), 743 (255)(265), 758 (362), 765 (447)(451)(457), 767 (463), 768 (473), 770 (494)(496)(503), 774 (538)(539)(540)(541)(542), 776 (545) (546)(547)(551)(554)(556), 777 (561), 779

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- (563)(572), 782 (599)(603), 783 (610)(611)
 (616)(617), 784 (618)(620)(621)(623)(624)
 (625)(628)(629)(630), 787 (639)(641)(642)
 (645)(646)(647)(649)(651)(652), 790 (659)
 (662)(665)(666)(667), 793 (688), 794 (696)
 (697)(698), 797 (721)
 Harshberger, R. P.; pp. 774 (540), 784 (621),
 790 (659)
 Hart, C. A.; p. 1553
 Hart, G. M.; pp. 528 (9), 546 (69), 627 (361)
 Hart, L. P.; pp. 1420, 1424; pp. 1420 (6),
 1424 (63)
 Hart, Ralph; p. 559 (43)
 Hart, T. M.; p. 545 (36)
 Hart, W. J.; pp. 758 (362), 779 (564)
 Hart & Co. Pty., Ltd.; p. 560 (87)
 Hartigan, A. W.; p. 546 (69)
 Hartleb, Walter; p. 1556
 Hartlieb, J.; p. 547 (113)
 Hartman, Leon; p. 771 (516)
 Hartman, S. H.; pp. 616 (238), 736 (160), 811
 (857)
 Hartmann, C. H.; p. 1556
 Hartmann, H.; p. 1556
 Hartmann, Irving; pp. 402 (42), 403 (54)
 Hartnell, Jr., John; p. 1464 (5)
 Hartsell, C. L.; p. 586 (17)
 Harvey, A. L.; p. 774 (543)
 Harvey, A. R.; p. 824 (985)
 Harvey, E. W.; pp. 547 (93), 703 (188)
 Harvey, M. T.; pp. 602 (100), 846 (44)(45)
 Harvey, W. F.; p. 779 (563)(564)
 Harward, V. J.; pp. 774 (543), 790 (660)
 Hasche, R. L.; p. 1221 (311)
 Hasel, E.; p. 832 (1003)
 Hasenbichler, Josef; p. 763 (435)
 Haskins, Henry; p. 48
 Haslam, G. S.; p. 1423 (30)
 Haslam, R. T.; pp. 81 (28), 83 (30), 84 (31)
 Hasluck, P. N.; p. 1556
 Hass, Charles de; p. 546 (60)
 Hassam, W. E.; p. 625 (345)
 Hassard, William; pp. 545 (48), 546 (86),
 853 (145)
 Hassenplug, H. G.; p. 809 (836)
 Hatch, W. E.; p. 124 (3)
 Hatchett, Charles; pp. 51, 146, 147, 290;
 p. 290 (4)
 Hathaway, C. S.; pp. 546 (83), 548 (135),
 744 (281), 846 (41), 866 (243)
 Hatmaker, Paul; p. 546 (57)
 Hatschek, Ludwig; pp. 744 (275)(277), 777
 (557), 797 (728)
 Hauber, A. J.; p. 779 (563)
 Haubold (C. G.) A.-G.; p. 744 (270)
 Hauck, A. G.; p. 790 (671)
 Haudoin, Hippolyte; p. 1537
 Haudouin, Hippolyte; p. 1546
 Haufe, Kurt; p. 1556; p. 685 (148)
 Haughey, R. E.; p. 517 (1)
 Hauptausschutz für Asphalt- und Teer-
 forschung; p. 1514
 Haurwitz, Kurt; p. 762 (424)
 Hausding, Alfred; p. 1524
 Hauser, E. A.; pp. 561 (139), 565 (249)
 Hausman, Joachim; p. 642 (24)
 Haussen, Sigmund; p. 802 (800)
 Hautpick, E. de; p. 290 (7)
 Hautrive, Jules; p. 547 (110)
 Haveg Corp.; p. 620 (298)
 Havemann, R. F. H.; p. 847 (56)
 Haven, G. B.; p. 733 (95)
 Havens, R. T.; p. 615 (222)
 Haver, Carl; p. 763 (435)
 Hawes, J. M.; p. 547 (94)
 Hawks, R. C.; p. 130 (40)
 Hawley, Irad; p. 741 (199)
 Hawley, L. F.; p. 1521; pp. 136 (105), 315
 (1), 320 (3)
 Hawthorn, A. F.; p. 866 (243)
 Hawthorn, G. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Hawthorne, S. R.; p. 774 (543)
 Hay, A. M.; p. 565 (249)
 Hay, G. S.; pp. 558 (19), 560 (69)(71)(87),
 561 (132)(139)(142), 564 (226)(232)(234),
 870 (289), 884 (368)
 Hay (G. S.) & Co. Ltd.; p. 559 (55)
 Hayden, H. P.; pp. 253 (9)(10), 565 (241),
 600 (74), 685 (143), 748 (310), 763 (440),
 770 (506), 779 (564), 981 (70)
 Hayden, K. F.; p. 472 (36)
 Hayes, C. W.; p. 180 (9)
 Hayes, J. R.; p. 532 (53)
 Hayes, W. F.; p. 836 (1045)(1050)
 Haylett, R. E.; pp. 136 (59)(105), 487 (129)
 Haynes, C. E.; p. 823 (974)
 Hayward, J. W.; pp. 479 (57), 481 (64)
 Haywood, S. N.; p. 763 (433)
 Head, Thomas; p. 866 (243)
 Headley, W. T.; pp. 559 (66), 560 (67), 870
 (289)
 Headson, F. A.; p. 599 (67)
 Heald, K. C.; p. 1290 (46)
 Healde, T.; p. 39 (82)
 Heaney, Donald; p. 770 (505)
 Heany, J. A.; pp. 744 (275), 836 (1040)
 Heap, Thomas; pp. 533 (72), 543 (17), 866
 (243)
 Hearn, W. L.; p. 728 (13)
 Heaton, Noël; pp. 847 (58), 1437 (99)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Hebard, C. W.; p. 599 (67)
 Hebbeling, Hans; p. 867 (245)
 Hebblethwaite, G. H.; p. 744 (281)
 Hebert, L. J.; p. 832 (1002)
 Hecht, F. E.; p. 1537
 Heck, F.; p. 1537
 Heeb, A.; p. 1556
 Heermann, P.; p. 1412 (50)
 Heffner, L. H.; p. 813 (885)
 Heffner, L. L.; p. 736 (143)
 Hefter, O.; p. 701 (184)
 Heid, J. B.; p. 483 (100)
 Heide, H. V. D.; pp. 409 (80), 627 (363)
 Heiduschka, A.; p. 930 (21)
 Heierli, Jakob; p. 30 (64)
 Heilmann, K.; p. 602 (82)
 Heilpern, J.; p. 620 (299) *
 Heilpern & Haas; pp. 862 (213), 863 (221)
 Heimann, Salomon; pp. 547 (101), 615 (222)
 Heine, R. M.; p. 558 (217)
 Heineman, W. R.; p. 629 (391)
 Heinemann, Erwin; p. 401 (40)
 Heinrichsdorff, Curt; pp. 611 (169), 614 (216)
 Heinrichsen, F. W.; p. 1527
 Heinrich, C.; p. 1556
 Heinrichzi, Augusto; p. 227 (79)
 Heinrich, H.; p. 643 (26)
 Heinz, Heinrich; p. 564 (232)
 Heinze, Richard; p. 1524; p. 1202 (286)
 Heitmann, M. J.; pp. 555 (7), 565 (252)
 Helbing, Henry; p. 561 (142)
 Held, Hans; p. 1557
 Helfenzrieder, J. E.; p. 1571
 Heller, D. C.; pp. 546 (91), 547 (101)
 Hellerud, Regnvald; p. 561 (132)
 Hemann, Bennard; p. 885 (374)
 Hemmer, Lucien; pp. 528 (11), 647 (82)(83)
 Hemming, Emile; p. 1567; pp. 548 (135), 611 (172), 614 (216)
 Hemming, F. S.; pp. 533 (68), 548 (152)
 Hemphill, R. J.; p. 826 (993)(994)
 Henderson, C. T.; p. 565 (254)
 Henderson, G. A.; pp. 87 (48), 409 (87), 492 (145), 493 (169), 541 (2), 545 (37), 548 (140), 615 (222), 739 (180), 756 (357)
 Henderson, L. M.; pp. 136 (90), 1202 (284)
 Henderson, O. L.; p. 797 (728)
 Henderson, Turner; p. 763 (436)
 Hendley, Robert; pp. 545 (39), 547 (113)
 Hendrey, W. B.; p. 472 (33)
 Hendrick, O. E.; p. 791 (681)
 Hengstenberg, W.; p. 835 (1027)
 Henke, C. O.; p. 560 (102)
 Henkel & Cie., G.m.b.H.; p. 559 (41)
 Henkel & Co., G.m.b.H.; p. 560 (102)

Henley, W. T.; p. 833 (1008)
 Henley's (W. T.) Telegraph Works Co., Ltd.; pp. 600 (69), 602 (90)
 Hennebutte, Henri; p. 409 (70)
 Henneke, H.; p. 1152 (207)
 Hennessey, T. B.; pp. 841 (1109), 843 (1140)
 Hennig, D. H.; p. 212
 Henning, D. H.; pp. 212, 1514, 1515; p. 212 (55)
 Hennion, A. G.; pp. 729 (20), 743 (261), 800 (775)
 Henriksen, Walter; p. 841 (1089)
 Henry, J. D.; p. 1537
 Henry, J. G.; p. 1537
 Henry, R. E.; p. 594 (55)
 Henry, T. A.; p. 261 (15)
 Henry, R. W.; p. 136 (59)(75)
 Hensen, P. H.; p. 603 (107)
 Henson, H. H.; pp. 548 (149), 752 (338)(339)
 Hentrich, H.; p. 1557
 Hentze, E.; p. 1526
 Hepburn, C. J.; p. 672 (117)
 Hepburn, D. M.; pp. 543 (17), 672 (117)
 Hepburn, Donald McK.; pp. 492 (148), 560 (70)
 Heppes, G. P.; pp. 617 (270)(275), 618 (276), 743 (265), 747 (295)(303), 758 (374), 759 (400), 765 (447), 768 (473), 770 (494), 772 (533)
 Heppes, O. A.; pp. 620 (293), 729 (19), 730 (52), 744 (271), 758 (377), 763 (430), 765 (447)(451), 768 (472), 770 (494)(505), 774 (540)(543), 776 (556), 777 (557)(558)(561), 779 (562)(563), 781 (586), 785 (632), 789 (653), 791 (682), 793 (688), 798 (745)(746)(750), 801 (785), 820 (914), 840 (1073), 841 (1098)
 Herbert, Samuel; pp. 763 (433), 798 (756)
 Herbst, C. A.; p. 612 (187)
 Herbst, H.; p. 1064 (147)
 Herbst, H. W.; p. 711 (221)
 Hercules Powder Co.; pp. 1419, 1424; pp. 331 (31), 617 (262), 744 (279), 823 (969)
 Herdman, G. A.; pp. 763 (435), 841 (1102)
 Herfort, H. J.; p. 832 (1002)
 Héricart de Thury, L. E. F.; p. 1515
 Heritage, C. C.; pp. 841 (1108), 843 (1146)
 Herman, Rudolph; p. 548 (143)(150)
 Hermann, August; p. 763 (435)
 Hermann (Rudolph) Ltd.; p. 546 (69)
 Hermes, Clara; p. 409 (87)
 Herod; p. 33
 Herodotus; pp. 30, 31, 32, 36; pp. 30 (65), 234 (85)
 Heron, S. D.; p. 885 (373)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Herring, F. W.; p. 801 (787)
Herrman, M.; p. 1535
Herrmann, D. B.; p. 932 (22)
Herrmann, Paul; pp. 1555, 1557, 1563; pp. 548 (137), 625 (349), 1051 (135), 1278 (39)
Hersberger, A. B.; pp. 481 (67)(75), 494 (185), 1078 (158)
Herschel, Clemens; p. 1557
Herschman, P. R.; p. 866 (243)
Herscovitz, Louis; pp. 765 (450), 783 (608)
Hershberger, A.; p. 823 (967)(970)
Herting, Otto; p. 731 (76)
Herz, Alfred; p. 607 (122)
Herzberg, Friedrich; p. 1571
Herzberg, Wilhelm; p. 1409
Herzinger, Eduard; pp. 545 (38), 851 (129), 866 (243)
Herzog, Alois; pp. 1407 (42), 1412 (50)(51)
Herzog, A. O.; p. 768 (469)
Herzog, Rudolf; p. 1524
Hess, F. L.; pp. 76 (16), 265 (18)
Hess-Ives; p. 1423
Hessle, E. T.; p. 561 (116)
Hetherington & Berner Inc.; p. 543 (15)
Hetzl, E. J.; p. 779 (572)
Heublein, O.; p. 851 (132)
Heuer, H. H. A.; p. 758 (361)
Heuffel, A.; p. 545 (38)
Heukelom, W.; p. 1019 (120)
Heuscher, W. B.; p. 409 (86)
Heuser, E.; pp. 559 (41)(55), 560 (79), 744 (275)
Heuser, Emil; pp. 744 (280), 850 (108)
Heusser, E.; pp. 529 (35), 630 (414)
Heuzey, L. A.; pp. 9 (10), 15 (22)
Hevenor, G. P.; pp. 124 (8), 685 (150)
Hewes, C. K.; pp. 559 (55), 561 (116), 562 (179)
Hewes, L. I.; p. 1557
Hewett, D. F.; pp. 288 (48), 300 (22)
Hewitt Ltd.; p. 610 (145)
Heydecke, Theodor; pp. 561 (135), 1064 (147)
Heydenreich, F. A.; p. 1527
Heye, Ole; p. 820 (915)
Heyl-Dia, G. E.; p. 610 (149)
Heymann, Dr.; p. 1557
Hiag; p. 1437 (99)
Hibi, Katuzi; p. 614 (209)
Hickcox, T. N.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
Hickman, E. W.; p. 547 (93)(101)
Hickman, F. M.; p. 561 (133)
Hickman, T. M.; p. 561 (132)
Hicks, J. A.; p. 1537
Hickson, E. F.; p. 1419; pp. 1423 (32), 1479 (42)
Hieronymus; p. 33
Higbie, M. S.; p. 735 (123)
Higburg, William; p. 411 (112)
Higgins, W. C.; p. 145 (10)
Highway Construction Ltd.; p. 871 (292)
Hikasa, Yuichi; p. 763 (435)
Hilbert, H. P.; p. 823 (974)
Hildebrand, J. L.; p. 758 (362)
Hilditch, T. P.; p. 1519; p. 847 (52)
Hilgard, E. W.; p. 187 (17)
Hilgenstock, P.; p. 395 (24)
Hill, Cyrus; p. 866 (243)
Hill, C. W.; p. 555 (5)
Hill, I.; pp. 530 (37), 833 (1008)
Hill, W. H.; p. 531 (43)
Hillers, C. E.; p. 742 (218)(224)
Hilliger, Bruno; p. 1524
Hillman, E. S.; pp. 1167 (230), 1196 (274)
Hillman, W. O'B.; pp. 1248 (12), 1275 (37), 1468 (21), 1479 (38)
Hillstream, F. M.; p. 610 (149)
Hinds, J.; p. 867 (244)
Hines, G. J.; p. 493 (157)
Hines, John; p. 559 (66)
Hines, J. T.; p. 559 (53)
Hinkle, P.; p. 823 (974)
Hinkley, Benjamin; pp. 546 (60)(83), 799 (762)
Hinkson, A. M.; pp. 744 (275), 822 (944)
Hinman, C. F.; p. 866 (243)
Hinman, O. C.; p. 620 (299)
Hinsky, A. P.; p. 834 (1021)
Hipple, J. S.; pp. 492 (146), 713 (246)
Hippocrates; pp. 32, 46; p. 32 (70)
Hird, H. P.; pp. 386, 396; pp. 386 (13), 396 (26)
Hirst, L. L.; p. 84 (37)
Hirz, Heinrich; pp. 1515, 1522
Hitchcock, C. H.; p. 294 (13)
Hitchcock, Dwight; pp. 547 (96), 752 (339)
Hite, C. E.; p. 561 (142)
Hittenkofer, M.; p. 1557
Hixson, A. W.; pp. 540 (96), 561 (144), 562 (189), 1162 (222), 1448 (6)
Hjelte, S. M.; pp. 546 (91), 547 (93)(100)
Hlauschek, Hans; p. 1538
Hoag, G. B.; p. 832 (1002)
Hobrecker, John; p. 547 (126)
Höchstädter, M.; p. 770 (507)
Höchtel, E.; p. 859 (181)
Höchtel, M. O.; p. 859 (181)
Hochwalt, C. A.; pp. 511 (5), 516 (16)
Hock, C. A.; p. 560 (67)
Hodge, E. T.; p. 258; pp. 166 (19), 258 (12)
Hodge, R. T.; p. 156 (4)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Hodgman, M. M.; p. 547 (109)
 Hodgson, G. H.; p. 742 (224)
 Hodsman, H. J.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (64), 983 (72)
 Hodurek, R.; p. 77; pp. 77 (20), 1169 (239)
 Hoedt, T. G. E.; p. 533 (68)
 Hoeffel, Johannes Theophilus; p. 1515
 Hoeffgen, H.; p. 1557
 Hoehl, William; p. 729 (22)
 Hoel, A. B.; p. 560 (103)
 Hoeltenschmidt, Eugen; p. 820 (915)
 Hoelzer, H. W.; pp. 355 (18), 409 (92), 493 (167), 529 (26), 560 (72)
 Hoepfner, K. A.; pp. 1515, 1524, 1557; pp. 367 (4), 1054 (136), 1153 (211), 1214 (298)
 Höfer, Hans; pp. 1532, 1535, 1538; p. 243 (101)
 Höfer, Johannes; p. 1567
 Hoff, C. C.; pp. 559 (41), 752 (338), 866 (243)
 Hoff, Edward; p. 799 (763)
 Hoffman, G. J.; p. 763 (433)
 Hoffman, H. A.; p. 562 (169)
 Hoffman, Joseph; pp. 614 (216), 615 (222), 833 (1008)
 Hoffman, J. F.; pp. 797 (727), 866 (243)
 Hoffmann, E. B.; p. 820 (913)
 Hoffmann, Franz; p. 842 (1120)
 Hoffmann, F. G.; p. 1064 (147)
 Hoffmann, H.; p. 1161 (217)
 Hofmann, Ernest; p. 695 (176)
 Hofmann, Fritz; p. 409 (87)
 Hofmann, H. E.; p. 852 (143)
 Hofmann, W. T.; pp. 731 (57), 758 (359), 759 (383), 765 (447)(450), 768 (469), 770 (494), 784 (619), 793 (691)
 Hofstatter, W. J.; p. 779 (564)
 Hoggatt, W. B.; p. 731 (63)
 Hogue, S. C.; pp. 770 (503), 866 (243)
 Hohl, Carl; p. 763 (433)
 Hoiberg, A. J.; p. 1557; pp. 638 (11), 1202 (283), 1224 (316), 1230 (324), 1231 (324a), 1435 (92)
 Holback Tagpap Og Cementvarefabrikker A/S; p. 548 (143)
 Holbrook, W. L.; p. 547 (94)
 Holcomb, H. E.; pp. 741 (199), 747 (291)
 Holczabek, B.; p. 548 (142)
 Holde, David; pp. 65, 327, 1441, 1538; pp. 56 (1), 71 (1), 136 (60), 432 (7), 435 (10), 491 (136), 497 (192), 964 (53), 1063 (142), 1064 (147), 1201 (279), 1202 (282), 1209 (289), 1237 (329)
 Holden, James; p. 548 (152)
 Holdsworth, R. A.; pp. 765 (447)(456), 770 (494), 772 (533), 784 (622), 791 (680)
 Holland, H. W.; p. 798 (749)
 Holland, Philemon; p. 36 (81)
 Holland, S. R.; pp. 743 (261), 759 (397), 763 (433)
 Holliday, J. G.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (68)
 Hollings, H.; p. 1168 (237)
 Hollingsworth, G. P.; p. 737 (170)
 Hollister, H. L.; pp. 620 (293), 744 (275)
 Hollister, L. A.; p. 796 (715)(716)
 Holman, G. A.; pp. 777 (557), 797 (723)
 Holman, H. P.; p. 750 (322)(323)
 Holmes, August; pp. 484 (126), 515 (12), 845 (8), 1005 (98), 1245 (4), 1479 (38)
 Holmes, H. H.; p. 559 (41)
 Holmes, J. A.; p. 336 (1)
 Holmes, J. E.; p. 546 (68)
 Holmes, P. H.; p. 744 (280)
 Holmes, R. C.; p. 462
 Holmes, R. L.; p. 847 (62)
 Holmes-Manly; p. 464
 Holt, F.; p. 823 (974)
 Holt, H. S.; pp. 823 (970), 880 (334)
 Holton, A. L.; p. 398 (34)
 Holtz, Lee; p. 600 (72)
 Holze, Jr., Friedrich; p. 600 (72)
 Holway, R. F.; p. 798 (747)
 Holzapfel, A. C.; pp. 731 (71), 736 (153) (160), 811 (857), 845 (12)(14), 860 (185), 861 (208), 863 (220), 866 (243)
 Holzapfel, Charles; p. 845 (28)
 Holzmayer, Benedikt; p. 793 (689)
 Holzverklungs-Industrie A.-G.; p. 136 (80) (81)(82)
 Homasote Co.; p. 741 (199)
 Homberg, C.; p. 744 (270)(281)
 Homberg, M.; p. 53
 d'Homergue, J. B.; pp. 763 (433), 842 (1112)
 l'Homme, Louis de; pp. 546 (83), 547 (93) (104)
 Honan, J. F.; p. 793 (688)
 Honda, Chikakiyo; p. 409 (87)
 Honegger, I. C.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Honig, C. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Honigbaum, H. H.; pp. 774 (536)(539)(543), 777 (557)(561), 779 (562), 781 (586)(591), 783 (609)(612), 784 (630), 790 (664)
 Hood, J. H.; pp. 547 (101), 548 (140), 799 (762)
 Hoofdcmissie voor de Normalisatie in Nederland; p. 1515
 Hooker, J. E.; pp. 774 (540), 776 (556), 777 (561), 783 (607)(613), 790 (659)(674), 791 (679)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Hoon, F.; p. 126 (18)
 Hoos, B. G.; p. 763 (433)
 Hoover, G. R.; pp. 487 (131), 629 (395), 1424 (72)
 Hoover, M. M.; p. 629 (395)
 Höpfner, K. A.; p. 1557
 Höpfner, Wilhelm; p. 744 (270)
 Hopkins, Erastus; p. 1538
 Hopkins, F. N.; pp. 271 (34), 294 (12)
 Hopkins, G. E.; pp. 410 (104), 543 (17), 546 (60), 562 (154)
 Hopkins, G. R.; p. 106 (1)
 Hopkins, H. H.; p. 810 (847)
 Hoppe & Roehming; p. 1571; p. 763 (433)
 Hopper, Basil; p. 136 (59)
 Hopper, J. N.; p. 763 (430)(435)(436)
 Höppler, F.; pp. 969 (55), 973 (59), 1060 (137)
 Höring, Paul; p. 1524
 Horley, R. E.; p. 838 (1057)
 Horn, A. C.; pp. 546 (83), 799 (762), 860 (183), 866 (243), 873 (309)
 Horn, Franz; p. 734 (106)
 Horn, P.; p. 1525
 Horn, R.; p. 128 (25)
 Horne, B. E.; pp. 776 (555), 777 (557)(561), 779 (563)
 Horne, F. E.; pp. 776 (545), 793 (688)
 Horner, Albert; p. 832 (1002)
 Horner, W. H.; p. 735 (128)
 Horowitz, Albert; p. 793 (688)
 Horrigan, J. R.; p. 594 (55)
 Horsfield, H. T.; pp. 683 (137), 1248 (12)
 Horst, Theodor; p. 747 (286)
 Horstmann, Otto; p. 614 (207)
 Horstmann (Otto) & Co.; p. 614 (207)
 Horton, E. A.; pp. 847 (55), 866 (243)
 Horwitz, William; p. 133 (43)
 Hose, H. G.; pp. 768 (469), 781 (586), 783 (614)(615), 787 (647), 802 (799)
 Hoskins, Cicero; pp. 783 (604), 787 (640)
 Hotz, Edgar; p. 1557
 Houben, R.; p. 559 (66)
 Houdry, E. J.; p. 406 (63)
 Houdry Process Corp.; p. 406 (63)
 Hougen, O. A.; p. 1557; p. 638 (11)
 Hough, W. A.; p. 565 (243)
 Houghton, A. A.; p. 826 (991)
 Houghton, W. F.; p. 136 (70)
 Houston, P. L.; p. 1337 (6)
 Houwink, R.; p. 1567; p. 981 (70)
 Hovey, E. O.; p. 106 (1)
 How, H.; p. 302 (1)
 Howald, A. M.; p. 565 (254)
 Howard, C. H.; p. 820 (915)
 Howard, F. B.; p. 548 (143)
 Howard, F. S.; pp. 795 (712), 797 (726)(728) (738)
 Howard, James; pp. 744 (270), 823 (975)
 Howard, J. W.; p. 56 (1)
 Howard, L. O.; p. 145 (10)
 Howard, Orlie; p. 797 (727)
 Howard, W. B.; p. 987 (77)
 Howard, W. R.; p. 781 (586)
 Howarth, Dennis; pp. 730 (51), 799 (762)
 Howarth, H. C.; p. 402 (42)
 Howchin, Walter; p. 246 (105)
 Howe, C. C.; pp. 559 (55), 615 (222)
 Howe, C. S.; p. 1010 (110)
 Howe, H. L.; pp. 1253 (16), 1267 (31)
 Howe, Join; pp. 734 (106), 833 (1008), 866 (243)
 Howe, W. B.; p. 823 (974)
 Howell, H. C.; pp. 756 (356), 759 (392), 1253 (16)
 Howell, K. B.; pp. 630 (401), 729 (39), 744 (275)
 Howland, J. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Howland, S. H.; p. 614 (212)
 Howle, Sr., B. H.; p. 777 (561)
 Howlett, L. J.; p. 559 (39)
 Hoyer, Fritz; p. 1571; pp. 734 (98), 744 (278) (280), 820 (913), 821 (923), 869 (265)
 Hoyl, H. R.; p. 823 (974)
 Hoyt, C. C.; p. 823 (974)
 Hoyt, E.; p. 546 (64)
 Hradil, Guido; p. 1524
 Hubbard, Ernst; p. 1521
 Hubbard, Prévost; pp. 1464, 1551, 1558; pp. 367 (3), 450 (7), 540 (96), 559 (43), 560 (108), 561 (143), 633 (1)(2), 642 (25), 646 (61), 647 (68), 659 (96), 660 (97), 661 (99) (100), 663 (104), 664 (105), 667 (109)(110), 669 (112), 670 (113), 673 (120), 674 (121), 675 (122)(123), 676 (124), 677 (125), 681 (135), 717 (291), 944 (29), 946 (36), 964 (53), 990 (82), 1143 (198), 1153 (209), 1168 (234), 1171 (250), 1191 (267), 1201 (279), 1245 (4), 1246 (6), 1248 (11)(12), 1300 (52), 1464 (8)
 Hubbard-Field; p. 1253
 Hubbell, D. S.; p. 763 (436)
 Hubbell, R. H.; p. 595 (57)
 Huber, F. W.; pp. 561 (125), 628 (379)
 Huber, O.; p. 638 (10)
 Huber, Walter; p. 624 (336)
 Hübers, J.; p. 1524
 Hubert, A. O.; pp. 493 (174), 546 (71), 629 (392)
 Hubert, Fred; p. 617 (275)
 Hubert, Octave; p. 1558

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Hubert, O. A.; pp. 492 (146), 493 (170), 860 (186)
 Hubmajer, Miroslav; p. 561 (132)(144)
 Hubschman, J. J.; p. 793 (689)
 Hudson, A. E.; p. 730 (51)
 Hudson, H. W.; pp. 759 (390), 802 (808)
 Hue, Fernand; p. 1538
 Huestis, F. W.; p. 614 (216)
 Huff, W. J.; pp. 1036 (128), 1179 (259)
 Hufferd, R. W.; pp. 480 (60), 487 (129), 533 (75), 734 (100)
 Hughes, A. C.; pp. 1558, 1564
 Hughes, C. M. C.; pp. 559 (43), 614 (205), 616 (241), 625 (346)
 Hughes, Griffith; p. 261
 Hughes, Helmut; p. 763 (436)
 Hughes, H. W.; p. 1267 (31)
 Hughes, M.; p. 602 (83)
 Hughes, Michael; p. 611 (162)
 Hughes, T.; p. 883 (355)
 Hughes, Thomas; p. 1558
 Huguenet, Isidore; p. 1515
 Hull, Charles; p. 689 (152)
 Hulla, George; p. 1535
 Hulme, E. W.; p. 42 (93)
 Hultberg, Gottfried; pp. 758 (362), 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Hultman, E. W.; pp. 87 (52), 482 (89)
 Humboldt; p. 204
 Hume, W. R.; pp. 592 (40), 594 (55)
 Hume Pipe Co. (Australia) Ltd.; p. 594 (55)
 Humfield, Jr., Harry; p. 750 (324)
 Humfrey, Charles; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857), 866 (243)
 Humphrey, D. B.; pp. 774 (540), 790 (666), 791 (681)
 Humphrey, I. W.; p. 481 (67)
 Humphreys, C. F.; p. 811 (849)
 Hunsdiecker, H.; p. 561 (130)
 Hunt, C. R.; p. 546 (91)
 Hunt, C. W.; p. 124 (11)
 Hunt, H. S.; p. 533 (73)
 Hunt, J. B.; pp. 793 (688), 797 (723)
 Hunt, J. K.; pp. 271 (32), 845 (23), 885 (372)
 Hunt, T. S.; p. 1538
 Hunter, John; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Hunter, R. S.; p. 1423; p. 1423 (28)(29)(35)(36)(37)
 Hunziker, R. S.; p. 561 (143)
 Hunziker, H.; pp. 559 (64), 562 (156)
 Huppertsberg, Richard; pp. 625 (350), 626 (356)
 Hurd, C. D.; p. 1538
 Hurden, A. P.; p. 797 (725)
 Hurden, Evelyn; pp. 797 (725), 799 (763)
 Hurlburt, E. N.; p. 1538
 Hurrell, G. C.; pp. 556 (15), 559 (43), 562 (156)
 Hurxthal, A. O.; pp. 756 (354), 758 (359)
 Hüser, Hartwig; p. 776 (555)
 Husse, W.; p. 866 (243)
 Huston, R. C.; p. 1567
 Hutchins, C. B.; pp. 548 (145)(150), 615 (222), 798 (756), 799 (762)
 Hutchins, Frederick; p. 734 (105)
 Hutchins, G. H.; p. 546 (69)
 Hutchinson, John; pp. 973, 987; p. 973 (60)
 Hutchinson, L. L.; p. 1515; pp. 177 (5), 273 (38)
 Hutchison, William; p. 744 (281)
 Hüter, Wilhelm; p. 843 (1144)
 Huth, F.; p. 820 (913)
 Hutten, H. B.; pp. 777 (560), 836 (1044)
 Hutt, J. B.; p. 182 (12)
 Hutton, H. W.; p. 560 (102)(103)
 Hutzenlaub, Eugen; pp. 548 (135), 554 (4), 559 (55), 560 (79), 561 (150)
 Hveem, F. N.; pp. 642 (25), 1250 (14), 1322 (75)
 Hvidberg, Ib, p. 1240 (2)
 Hyams, H.; p. 1539
 Hyde, E.; p. 729 (22)
 Hyde, E. H.; pp. 402 (43), 592 (32), 745 (285)
 Hyde, Francis; p. 735 (128)
 Hyde, F. S.; p. 1437 (99)
 Hyde, H. J.; p. 771 (524)
 Hyde, J. B.; pp. 529 (24), 546 (68), 548 (152), 736 (159), 833 (1008), 866 (243)
 Hydrierwerke Scholven A.-G.; p. 130 (34)
 Hydrocarbon Co.; p. 866 (243)
 Hyer, J. R.; p. 822 (928)
 Hyman, J.; p. 559 (53)
 Hyndman, W. G.; p. 777 (557)
 ICARD, SEVERIN; pp. 436 (11), 855 (150)
 I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G.; p. 1443; pp. 81 (25)(26), 84 (32), 88 (58), 130 (34), 136 (59) (61)(78)(88)(96), 142 (3), 149 (18), 410 (98) (102), 411 (110), 436 (13)(20), 528 (7)(10), 542 (6), 545 (38), 559 (33)(34)(36)(52), 559 (66), 560 (69)(80)(85)(87)(91)(98)(101) (102)(105), 561 (115)(116)(118)(119)(122) (123)(124)(126)(130)(132)(135)(142)(144), 562 (175)(182), 564 (230)(231)(232), 565 (249)(251), 586 (15), 609 (135), 625 (347), 627 (362), 708 (205), 734 (110), 736 (142) (143), 741 (196), 744 (280), 811 (858), 827 (996), 832 (1002), 856 (156), 860 (188), 869 (273), 870 (289), 872 (295), 1437 (99)
 Ignace, Lionel; pp. 554 (4), 563 (206)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Ihart, J. P.; p. 545 (38)
 Ilemann, R.; p. 595 (57)
 Iliuchin, V. P.; p. 269 (29)
 Il Laboratorio; p. 1558
 Ilemann, Robert; pp. 559 (42)(43), 594 (51), 627 (362), 630 (409), 835 (1027), 869 (265)
 Illing, V. C.; p. 483 (102)
 Illinois Clay Products Co.; p. 741 (199)
 Ilse, Emil; pp. 1557, 1558
 Ilyukhin, V. K.; p. 269 (29)
 Imer, Maurice; pp. 546 (83), 627 (370)
 Imes, H. E.; p. 398 (34)
 Immerheiser, Carl; p. 561 (116)
 Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd.; pp. 548 (133), 560 (71)(96)(102)(103)(106), 562 (186), 839 (1065), 840 (1076)(1077), 880 (332)
 Imperial Tobacco Co. of Canada Ltd.; p. 744 (271)
 Imray, O.; pp. 614 (205), 744 (275)
 Inai, Takesi; p. 876 (321)
 Independent Oil Men's Association; p. 1538
 Industrial Processes Development, Ltd.; p. 548 (135)
 Inertol Co., Inc.; p. 599 (65)
 Ingberg, S. H.; p. 807 (813)
 Ingels, J. W.; pp. 774 (536), 783 (605)
 Ingels, W. J.; p. 774 (538)
 Ingersoll, L. R.; p. 1423 (32)
 Ingham, J. J.; pp. 529 (26), 799 (762)
 Ingmanson, J. H.; p. 602 (83)
 Ingold, Emile; p. 546 (83)
 Ingram, John; p. 799 (762)
 Innes, H. C.; pp. 619 (280), 811 (864), 812 (871), 840 (1073)
 Inoue, Heisaburo; pp. 548 (135), 619 (281)
 Institute of Paper Chemistry; pp. 561 (132) (135), 729 (28)
 Institute of Petroleum; pp. 1524, 1538
 Institution of Petroleum Technologists; p. 1539
 Insulation Development Corp.; p. 546 (78)
 Insulite Co.; pp. 744 (275), 841 (1104)
 Interchemical Corp.; p. 624 (337)
 International Bitumen Co., Ltd.; p. 133 (43)
 International Bitumen Emulsions Corp.; pp. 546 (89), 561 (132), 562 (155)(156)(196), 563 (206)(219), 565 (241)(255), 646 (42), 744 (275)(280), 826 (991), 869 (265)
 International Bitumen Emulsions, Ltd.; pp. 559 (47), 561 (134), 562 (158), 565 (255), 814 (899)
 International Colfix, Ltd.; p. 559 (55)
 International Copperclad Co.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)(507)

International Hydrogenation Patents Co., Ltd.; pp. 84 (33), 126 (19), 560 (102)
 International Latex Processes, Ltd.; p. 565 (249)
 International Paper Co.; pp. 736 (155), 744 (280), 771 (524), 824 (987), 832 (1002), 841 (1098)
 Internationale Vereeniging Voor de Rubber-En Andere Cultures in Nederlandsch-Indië; pp. 533 (69), 737 (170)
 Invernizzi, Silvia; p. 253 (7)
 Irion, C. E.; p. 624 (335)
 Irvine, F. A.; p. 813 (894)(895)
 Irving, A. H.; pp. 765 (445), 812 (868)
 Irving, S. C.; p. 763 (432)
 Irving, Thos.; p. 731 (63)
 Irwin, D. L.; pp. 712 (224), 759 (396), 763 (431), 801 (789), 811 (849), 840 (1083)
 Irwin, Jr., W. Y.; p. 809 (835)
 Isaacs, Louis; p. 793 (688)
 Ishida, Masao; p. 533 (69)
 Ismer, Adolph; p. 752 (338)
 Isolierwerke Brüder Wurm; p. 565 (247)
 Israle, S. E.; p. 436 (21)
 Isser, M.; p. 221 (67)
 Isted, D. C.; p. 487 (134)
 Italian Gas Society; p. 233 (83)
 Itikawa, Yosimasa; pp. 481 (78), 564 (236)
 Itti-Bel; p. 5
 Ivanovszky, Leo; p. 1519
 Ivinson, C. H.; pp. 847 (55), 873 (310)
 Izod; p. 1279
 JACCARD, AUGUSTE; p. 1515; pp. 205 (42), 208 (52)
 Jachzel, E.; p. 1228 (321)
 Jachzel, Joachim; pp. 133 (47), 1225 (318)
 Jack, J. M.; p. 744 (275)
 Jackson, A. P.; p. 866 (243)
 Jackson, Charles; p. 841 (1092)
 Jackson, C. N.; p. 610 (142)
 Jackson, C. T.; pp. 53, 1515; pp. 53 (134), 290 (7), 294 (13)
 Jackson, D. D.; pp. 835 (1027), 1241 (3)
 Jackson, F. F.; p. 826 (992)
 Jackson, F. H.; pp. 565 (241), 826 (991), 1254 (18)
 Jackson, J. J.; pp. 546 (70), 736 (160), 809 (838)
 Jackson, J. S.; p. 592 (39)
 Jackson, Jr., P. T.; pp. 820 (915), 826 (993)
 Jackson, R. G.; pp. 748 (306), 808 (816), 809 (834)(838), 810 (846), 811 (861)(862), 812 (871)
 Jackson, S. M.; p. 827 (999)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Jungbluth, J.; p. 546 (83)
 Jupp, H. J.; pp. 409 (94), 410 (103)
 Jussen, H. C.; pp. 712 (235), 714 (276)
 Just, J.; p. 1031 (126)
 Just, J. A.; pp. 331 (28), 409 (87), 492 (149),
 493 (154), 592 (35)
 J. V. Z.; p. 1515

KABBERT, MARTHA; p. 136 (62)(63)
 Kabela, Fred; p. 824 (987)
 Kabelfabrik A.-G.; p. 436 (11)
 Kaempf, F. A. M.; p. 614 (216)
 Kaempf, F. O.; p. 559 (66)
 Kaempff, M.; p. 493 (154)
 Kaftan, K. G.; p. 1558
 Kag, Michael; p. 50
 Kagan, G. V.; p. 546 (67)
 Kahl, Leopold; pp. 130 (36), 454 (9)
 Kahlbetzer, J. S.; pp. 612 (193), 814 (902)
 Kaiser, H. F.; p. 625 (341)
 Kalichevsky, Vladimir; pp. 515 (14), 842
 (1115), 1224 (316)
 Kalichevsky, V. A.; p. 1539; pp. 135 (57),
 472 (36)
 Kalickij, K.; p. 1539
 Kallander, E. L.; p. 823 (970)
 Kallinikos; p. 42
 Kallstedt, C. H.; p. 126 (20)
 Kalpers, H.; p. 126 (18)
 Kaltenbrunner, Hans; p. 602 (86)
 Kambach, Hermann; p. 734 (105)
 Kamesam, S.; p. 813 (896)
 Kamillo, Kauffmann; p. 221 (68)
 Kammerer, W. C.; p. 614 (207)
 Kämpf, H. E.; p. 1419
 Kämpfer, Engelbert; p. 20
 Kampntner, Herbert; pp. 484 (114), 491 (136),
 1159 (213), 1171 (251)(252), 1201 (280),
 1224 (316)
 Kane, F. L.; pp. 763 (430), 797 (723)(727),
 799 (762)(763)
 Kantorowicz, H.; p. 497 (192)
 Kantrowitz, M. S.; p. 1410 (45)
 Kapp, Roland; pp. 559 (62), 561 (116)
 Karan, J. A.; p. 774 (540)
 Karavodine, Victor de; pp. 493 (154), 612
 (190), 614 (216)
 Karcher, H. C.; p. 841 (1100)
 Karcheski, Xavier; p. 823 (974)
 Kardos, Iván; pp. 546 (84), 607 (121)
 Karfiol, Edward; p. 782 (603)
 Karg, Albin; pp. 409 (87), 799 (762)
 Karlsson, K. E.; p. 546 (64)
 Karo, W.; p. 1567
 Károly, Nendtvich; p. 221 (68)

Karpf, C. O.; p. 810 (846)
 Karpman, S. I.; p. 532 (62)
 Karrer, W.; p. 560 (70)
 Karrick, L. C.; p. 1525; p. 1063 (138)
 Kärsten, W.; p. 920 (10)
 Kasch, G. E.; p. 837 (1051)
 Kasson, H. R.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (69)(103)
 Katayama, Ryohei; p. 244 (104)
 Kathe, Julius; pp. 559 (43), 627 (362), 744
 (280)
 Kattwinkel, Robert; pp. 136 (74), 1159 (215),
 1177 (257)
 Katz, Morris; pp. 180 (7), 193 (20)
 Katz, S. H.; p. 380 (7)
 Katzer, Friedrich; p. 220 (65)
 Kauert, Eduard; pp. 710 (215), 733 (97), 763
 (435)(436)
 Käufer, J. W.; pp. 774 (540), 777 (561)
 Kauffman, H. L.; p. 1540; p. 546 (69)
 Kauffman, J. R.; p. 708 (204)
 Kauffmann, A.; p. 546 (65)
 Käufer, Felix; pp. 412 (118), 851 (120)
 Kaufman, Gus; p. 1000 (90)
 Kaufman, W. F.; p. 811 (849)
 Kaug, P. S.; p. 560 (80)
 Kaunert, P.; p. 1234 (326)
 Kausch, Oskar; p. 1567
 Kaye, R. L.; p. 793 (689)
 Kayser, R.; p. 1515
 Kazantsev, V. P.; p. 741 (199)
 K. D. P., Ltd.; p. 561 (139)
 Kearsley-Roberts; p. 1419
 Keedy, J. H.; p. 774 (543)
 Keeth, James; p. 741 (199)
 Kehoe, R. D.; p. 728 (10)
 Keim, A. W.; p. 1571
 Keith, E. J.; p. 833 (1008)
 Keith, Jr., P. C.; pp. 136 (105), 465 (16)
 Kell, A. T. B.; p. 565 (249)
 Kell, Kornel; p. 136 (79)(91)
 Keller, C. L.; pp. 611 (174), 614 (216), 616
 (228), 744 (274)(275), 747 (289), 763 (430),
 765 (447), 770 (494), 774 (536)(543), 777
 (557), 782 (603), 783 (606)(612), 787 (639)
 (646), 790 (658), 835 (1026), 841 (1098)
 Keller, Jr., Eugene; p. 715 (287)
 Keller, Ferdinand; p. 30 (64)
 Keller, F. A.; p. 607 (126)
 Keller, Gebrüder; p. 396 (25)
 Keller, Konrad; p. 1528
 Kellerhoff, Jr., Richard; pp. 802 (797), 817
 (907)
 Kellermann, Karl; p. 1553
 Kellermann, W. F.; pp. 565 (241), 826 (992)
 Kelley, R. E.; pp. 859 (175), 860 (183)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Kellogg, H.; p. 602 (83)
 Kellogg, Henry; p. 548 (135)
 Kelly, C. I.; p. 969 (55)
 Kelly, George; p. 841 (1092)
 Kelly, H. G.; pp. 676 (462), 787 (646)(648),
 789 (653), 790 (660)
 Kelly, J.; p. 483 (102)
 Kelly, T. D.; pp. 559 (34), 627 (363), 859
 (181)
 Kelm, Adalbert; p. 797 (727)
 Kelsey, A. F.; p. 133 (43)
 Kelsey, S. G.; pp. 548 (140), 744 (275), 873
 (304)
 Kelting, Fr.; p. 822 (944)
 Kemmler, J. W.; p. 811 (849)
 Kemnitzer, W. J.; p. 1531
 Kemp, A. R.; pp. 602 (83), 932 (22)
 Kemp, J. R.; pp. 533 (68), 638 (6)
 Kemp, Jr., L. C.; p. 456 (10)
 Kempenner, Adolphe; pp. 615 (222), 620
 (298)
 Kempf, Richard; p. 1424 (47)
 Kendall, E. D.; pp. 511 (4), 602 (94)
 Kendall, J. L.; p. 729 (38)
 Kennedy, E. J.; p. 1543
 Kennedy, J. A.; pp. 586 (16), 602 (98), 834
 (1012)
 Kennedy, J. W.; pp. 978 (64), 1085 (163)
 Kenney, E. J.; p. 797 (726)
 Kenney, J. A.; pp. 559 (41), 560 (74), 822
 (955)
 Kennon, C. W.; p. 750 (316)
 Kenworthy, H. F.; p. 736 (138)
 Keppler, G.; p. 1524; p. 1458 (14)
 Kerbaugh, M. C.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 Kerkhof, B. J.; p. 1558
 Kerkhoven, R. E.; p. 533 (68)
 Kerkow (Ludwig) Dachpappenfabrik; pp.
 795 (712), 797 (723)
 Kern, E. P.; p. 450 (7)
 Kern, E. W.; p. 1424 (74)
 Kern, Ludwig; p. 736 (143)
 Kernon, D. R.; p. 397 (32)
 Kernot, J. C.; pp. 561 (137), 562 (175)
 Kerr, E. G.; pp. 560 (74), 617 (269), 838
 (1058)
 Kerr, Thomas; p. 547 (92)(106)(128)
 Kerr, W. A.; p. 1524
 Kershaw, J. C.; p. 741 (199)
 Kershaw, W. H.; p. 476 (40)
 Kerst, E. B.; p. 756 (354)
 Keseberg, Josef; p. 594 (53)
 Kessler, D. W.; pp. 587 (25), 858 (163)(164),
 1476 (35)
 Kester, E. B.; p. 1109 (181)
 Kettelson, H. C.; p. 797 (725)(726)
 Kewish & Wilcock; p. 1419
 Kewley, James; p. 1539
 Keyes, D. B.; p. 882 (340)
 Keyl, Hugo; p. 1424 (43)
 Keyser, Jr., P. V.; p. 840 (1087)
 Kfeller, von; p. 1571
 Khammurabi, King; p. 23
 Khigerovich, M. I.; pp. 625 (344), 629 (387)
 Khinich, Z. Y.; p. 876 (321)
 Kidwell, J. L.; pp. 331 (28), 409 (87), 493
 (160)
 Kidwell, J. W.; p. 545 (39)
 Kieckhefer, H. M.; p. 744 (276)
 Kiefer, Alexis; p. 793 (688)
 Kiefer, E. F.; p. 409 (94)
 Kieffer, J. E.; p. 731 (55)
 Kiehl, S. R.; p. 1437 (103)
 Kiel, W.; p. 610 (142)
 Kielberg, Henry; p. 797 (741)
 Kiellar, S. A.; p. 772 (533)
 Kiernan, P. W.; p. 822 (945)
 Kille, R. K.; p. 800 (775)
 Killebrew, J. B.; p. 1539
 Killer, G. H.; p. 611 (173)
 Killing, Arthur; p. 546 (57)
 Killingsworth, R. B.; p. 822 (926)
 Kimball, J. P.; p. 280 (41)
 Kimble, Fred; p. 547 (93)(101)
 Kindscher, E.; pp. 548 (138), 847 (56), 1209
 (292), 1473 (29)
 King, A.; pp. 562 (179), 602 (82)
 King, Alexander; p. 559 (33)(34)
 King, D. E.; p. 621 (308)
 King, G. D.; pp. 629 (388), 840 (1069)
 King, J. G.; p. 84 (36)
 King, L. W.; p. 13 (18)
 King, O. H.; p. 622 (327)
 King, R. D.; p. 781 (586)
 King, R. H.; p. 546 (91)
 King, T. F.; pp. 543 (20), 545 (50), 547 (93),
 866 (243)
 King, William; p. 621 (313)
 King, W. L.; p. 621 (313)
 King, W. W.; p. 880 (325)
 Kingan, Samuel; pp. 744 (275), 752 (338)
 Kingman, J. W.; p. 752 (338)
 Kinne, Otto; pp. 756 (353), 758 (359)
 Kinney, T. E.; p. 823 (974)
 Kinsey, William; p. 763 (433)
 Kinsman, F. E.; p. 1106 (179)
 Kiracofe, Otterbein; p. 748 (305)
 Kiracofe, O. P.; p. 781 (586)
 Kirby, W.; pp. 388 (18), 403 (51), 1196 (273),
 1197 (275), 1201 (278)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Kirchner, A. H.; p. 837 (1054)
 Kirchner, Walter; p. 548 (140)
 Kirk, A. E.; p. 797 (727)
 Kirk, Howard; p. 743 (257)
 Kirk, R. E.; pp. 76 (9), 545 (37), 953 (41)
 Kirrage, William; pp. 609 (134), 736 (160), 744 (275); 811 (857)
 Kirschbraun, Johann; p. 862 (216)
 Kirschbraun, Lester; pp. 1013, 1017; pp. 483 (101)(102), 484 (124), 493 (156), 494 (178), 511 (3), 526 (1), 546 (69), 555 (5), 559 (35)(41)(43), 560 (108), 561 (132)(144) (151)(153), 562 (154)(156)(157)(158)(160) (161)(199)(204), 563 (206)(219)(220), 564 (230), 565 (241)(242)(243)(245)(249)(256), 613 (204), 614 (208), 615 (226), 616 (230)(241)(249), 617 (241), 627 (361)(362) (364), 630 (396), 638 (9), 681 (133), 729 (41), 736 (136)(137), 737 (164), 743 (263), 744 (272)(275)(280), 747 (289)(294), 763 (430)(432)(433)(440), 764 (443), 765 (447) (451)(452)(453), 768 (464)(468)(469)(472) (475)(477)(479), 769 (493), 770 (494)(497) (506)(513)(517), 771 (517)(519)(520), 774 (540), 776 (549)(551), 781 (589), 784 (621), 790 (670)(671), 793 (688)(689), 794 (694), 798 (749), 801 (785), 808 (817)(819)(820), 811 (863), 822 (944), 823 (968), 824 (985), 836 (1035)(1038)(1039), 840 (1068)(1082) (1083), 841 (1098), 869 (265)(273)(275), 1013 (111), 1162 (222)
 Kish, King of; p. 5
 Kiss, S. A.; p. 531 (43)
 Kissling, Richard; p. 1539
 Kittel, G. P.; p. 125 (14)
 Kittredge, Jeduthan; p. 799 (762)
 Kittrell, F. W.; p. 561 (116)
 Kivett, George; p. 546 (60)
 Kivett, John; p. 546 (60)
 Kjeldahl; p. 1194
 Kjeldahl-Gunning; p. 1194
 Kjeldsen, Halfdan; p. 744 (270)
 Klapper, E.; p. 1247 (8)
 Klapproth, H. J.; p. 290; p. 290 (5)
 Klar, M.; pp. 317, 1521
 Klarina, A.; p. 341 (5)
 Klas, Heinrich; pp. 847 (55), 592 (39)
 Klauber, L. M.; p. 599 (68)
 Klauzner, I.; p. 1168 (236)
 Klebart, H.; pp. 345 (9), 565 (256)
 Kleeman, F. S.; p. 622 (328)
 Kleeman, W. F.; p. 714 (266)
 Kleibaumhütter, Heinrich; p. 820 (915)
 Kleibaumhütter, Peter; p. 820 (915)
 Kleiber, Ernst; p. 493 (165)

Klein, G.; p. 1524
 Klein, Hans; pp. 481 (81), 561 (127)
 Klein, Heinrich; p. 1553
 Klein, Heinz; p. 1558
 Klein, Josef; pp. 560 (75)(78), 561 (116)
 Klein, O. H.; p. 1561
 Kleinert, H.; p. 1245 (4)
 Kleinicke, W. E.; pp. 124 (8), 685 (150)
 Kleinlogel, Ing.; p. 1557
 Kleinschmidt, Emil; pp. 130 (31), 621 (317)
 Klement, W.; p. 559 (33)
 Klemm, P.; p. 822 (944)
 Klette, Hermann; p. 548 (140)
 Klever, H. W.; p. 1524; p. 303 (2)
 Kliefoth, M. H.; p. 744 (275)
 Klimkova, A. F.; p. 269 (29)
 Klimont, J.; p. 1063 (138)
 Klimsza, J. A.; p. 793 (689)
 Kline, B. L.; p. 823 (970)
 Klingensmith, F. L.; p. 595 (56)
 Klinger, E. W.; p. 565 (255)
 Klinger, M.; p. 1064 (147)
 Klinkmann, G. H.; pp. 1556, 1558; pp. 529 (28), 581 (11), 1245 (4)
 Klinner, G.; p. 1559
 Klippel, H. B.; p. 613 (196)
 Klose, Georg; pp. 1556, 1559; p. 701 (182)
 Klumpmeyer, E. E.; p. 758 (362)
 Klund, H. S.; pp. 1420 (8), 1424 (81)
 Knapp, G.; p. 565 (241)
 Knapp, George; pp. 784 (618), 793 (688)
 Knauer, H.; p. 1559
 Knecht, A.; pp. 561 (137), 869 (265)
 Kniffler, Bruno; pp. 559 (66), 560 (69), 822 (944)
 Knight, B. H.; p. 1559; p. 1245 (4)
 Knight, E. W. de; p. 812
 Knight, Hugh; pp. 492 (145), 545 (39)
 Knight, R. J.; p. 866 (243)
 Knipping, F.; p. 1559
 Knipping, Ing.; p. 1557; pp. 530 (40), 1152 (206)
 Nobel, Hilarius; p. 799 (763)
 Knoblock, E. C.; p. 793 (689)
 Knoll, R. A.; p. 779 (563)
 Knollenberg, R.; pp. 1550, 1563
 Knopf, Samuel; p. 560 (69)
 Knopf, W.; p. 832 (1003)
 Knorr, E. S.; p. 875 (319)
 Knowles, E. C.; pp. 516 (18), 993 (85), 1202 (285)(287), 1465 (15), 1505 (51)
 Knowlton, M. D.; p. 823 (970)
 Koch, Erich; pp. 341 (6), 545 (34)
 Koch, G. A.; p. 221 (66)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Koch, H. C.; pp. 744 (272), 747 (288), 758 (362), 765 (447), 768 (464), 770 (494), 787 (649), 793 (689), 841 (1106)
- Koch, William; pp. 341 (6), 1424 (75)
- Kock, H. E.; pp. 776 (555), 779 (571), 780 (583)
- Koenig, E. A.; p. 594 (52)
- Koenig, E. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
- Koens, G.; pp. 983 (72), 1006 (101), 1165 (226)
- Koetschau, Rudolf; p. 1540
- Koettnitz, Curt; p. 1540; p. 136 (85)
- Koetz, Arthur; p. 1572
- Kogerman, Paul; p. 1524
- Kohle und Eisenforschung G.m.b.H.; pp. 402 (43), 595 (56), 813 (884)
- Kohlenveredlung und Schwelwerke A.-G.; p. 868 (252)
- Köhler, H.; p. 1171 (244)
- Köhler, Hellmut; p. 1559
- Köhler, Hippolyt; pp. 55, 1515, 1528; pp. 52 (130), 55 (147), 136 (68), 147 (12), 223 (72)
- Köhler, H. O.; pp. 543 (17), 861 (196)
- Köhler, Rudolf; p. 561 (142)
- Kohler, Ugnaud, F.; p. 29 (59)
- Kohman, G. T.; p. 736 (142)
- Kohr, R. M.; p. 741 (199)
- Kokatnur, V. R.; p. 559 (66)
- Kolbassieff, Eugene; p. 614 (205)
- Kolbe, E.; p. 1064 (147)
- Kolbe, Ernest Aug.; p. 1540
- Koldewey, Robert; pp. 23, 25; pp. 23 (47), 24 (50), 30 (62)
- Kolke, Fritz; p. 847 (56)
- Kollbrunner, Heinrich; pp. 607 (122), 748 (305), 771 (514), 824 (977), 841 (1102)
- Koller, Theodor; pp. 1521, 1524, 1572
- Kollmann, F.; p. 1521
- Kölmel, A.; p. 1556
- Komandina, Rudolf; p. 534 (76)
- Komarevsky, V. I.; p. 1535
- Kön, Samuel; p. 501 (196)
- König-Hietzing, Friedrich; p. 240 (94)(96)
- Koontz, W. F.; p. 774 (543)
- Kopf, C. W.; p. 845 (24)
- Koppers, Heinrich; p. 395 (24)
- Koppers Co.; pp. 531 (43)(45)(48)(49), 845 (22)
- Korenkova, T. A.; p. 627 (362)
- Korn, R.; pp. 1409 (44), 1413 (53)
- Korzhuiev, A. S.; p. 627 (362)
- Kösters, O.A.H.H.; p. 561 (130)
- Köstner, Anton; p. 797 (725)
- Kostrikin, V. M.; p. 76 (12)
- Kovács, Jenő; p. 1515; pp. 497 (192), 1063 (142)
- Kowalski, Georg; pp. 395 (22), 409 (77)
- Kowarsch, G.; p. 847 (63)
- Kraemer, A. J.; p. 1540
- Kraemer, G.; p. 1528; pp. 1171 (246)(247)
- Kraenzlé, A.; p. 610 (146)
- Kraft, Fritz; pp. 560 (71), 561 (135)
- Kraft, W. W.; pp. 136 (59), 495 (187)
- Krais, Stutzer; p. 1532
- Krämer, G.; pp. 1064, 1540; p. 1064 (146)
- Kramer, Herman; p. 599 (67)
- Kraner, W. A.; p. 595 (59)
- Krannich, Walter; p. 559 (52)
- Krantz, F.; p. 1540
- Kränzlein, G.; p. 1567
- Kraus, Alfred; p. 883 (355)
- Kraus, A. J.; p. 1540
- Kraus, C. E.; pp. 741 (199), 873 (298)
- Kraus, C. W.; p. 771 (523)
- Kraus, Walter; p. 1409 (43)
- Krause, A. E.; p. 841 (1102)
- Krause, Ernst; p. 545 (48)
- Krause, Heinrich; p. 744 (270)(282)
- Krchma, L. C.; pp. 1004 (94), 1005 (96)(97), 1322 (75)
- Krczil, Franz; p. 546 (57)
- Krebber, J. & O., A.-G.; p. 838 (1056)
- Krebs, Otto; p. 423 (1)
- Kregelius, L. M.; pp. 559 (33), 627 (368)
- Kreitser, G. D.; pp. 269 (29), 545 (38)
- Krejci-Graf, Karl; p. 1540
- Krell, Kornel; p. 1064 (147)
- Křepelka, V.; p. 1515; p. 497 (192)
- Kress, Otto; pp. 138 (106), 307 (4)(12), 561 (132), 562 (174), 729 (19), 823 (957), 839 (1065)
- Kressman, F. W.; p. 728 (9)
- Kretzer, Heinrich; pp. 559 (50)(61), 560 (85), 562 (196)
- Kreutzer, G. D.; p. 563 (219)
- Kridler, B. C.; pp. 774 (543), 782 (599), 783 (604)(612), 787 (646), 797 (726)
- Kridler, P. W.; p. 774 (543)
- Kriebel, V. K.; pp. 75 (7), 191 (19)
- Kriege, H. F.; p. 1256 (23)
- Kriegel, W. W.; p. 741 (199)
- Kripke, F.; p. 563 (208)
- Krishna, Sri; pp. 493 (155), 610 (144)
- Kröcker, Heinrich; p. 1559; p. 626 (356)
- Kroenig, Walter; p. 465 (16)
- Kröger, W.; p. 559 (41)
- Kröhnke, H.; p. 1151 (204)
- Kroier, Waldemar; p. 797 (724)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEEES)

- Kromenaker, F. J.; pp. 777 (561), 783 (609), 790 (659)(674), 791 (679)
 Kromenaker, G. M.; pp. 777 (561), 783 (609), 790 (659)(674), 791 (679)
 Kron, Rudolf; p. 728 (8)(16)
 Kronenberg, M. E.; p. 565 (241)
 Kropfhammer, G.; p. 560 (87)
 Kruber, O.; p. 1529
 Krüger, Karl; pp. 1540, 1552, 1554, 1559; p. 549 (157)
 Krumbhaar, William; p. 883 (355)
 Krumpelman, J.; p. 625 (345)
 Krünitz; p. 49
 Krupp, F., A.-G.; pp. 386 (12), 402 (44)
 Krupp, Friedrich, A.-G.; p. 386 (12)
 Krusch, P.; p. 219 (60)
 Krutzsch, Werner; p. 1540
 Krynine, D. P.; p. 1559
 Kténas, C. A.; p. 234 (84)
 Kublanow, Joseph; p. 293 (689)
 Kuck, J. A.; p. 1186 (264)
 Kuelers, Jakob; p. 595 (56)
 Kuftner, Robert; p. 547 (126)
 Kuhn, Alfred; p. 1549
 Kuhn, A. B.; p. 836 (1037)
 Kuhn, Jr., C. S.; p. 136 (59)
 Kühn, I.; p. 1559
 Kuhn, O. J.; pp. 774 (540), 776 (544)
 Kuhn, Robert; p. 1540
 Kuhn, W. E.; p. 456 (10)
 Kuhre, K. D.; p. 291 (10)
 Kührmeyer (W.)-Franke & Klauer, G.m.b.H.; pp. 741 (203), 758 (373)
 Kuipers, J. P.; pp. 580 (8), 956 (42), 961 (45), 1167 (231), 1215 (299a)
 Kummer, F. A.; p. 1559
 Kunc, J.; p. 516 (16)
 Kunst, Wilhelm; p. 595 (57)
 Kunz, Robert; pp. 565 (242), 626 (357)
 Kunze, P. W.; pp. 501 (198)(199), 504 (207)
 Kunzler, C. J.; p. 799 (762)
 Kurata, Hatsugoro; p. 561 (135)
 Kurath, Frank; pp. 493 (153), 612 (189), 614 (216)
 Kurz, Max; p. 741 (197)
 Kurzen, Fritz; p. 297 (15)
 Kurzenberger, Paul; p. 860 (188)
 Kuthe, Erich; pp. 1554, 1559
 Kutzner, Otto; p. 561 (138)
 Kuznitsky, Emil; pp. 547 (110), 741 (196)
 Kwiatkowski, N. A.; p. 1540
 Kyle, J. J.; p. 286 (47)
 Labourse, Gustave; pp. 559 (40)(42), 561 (150), 565 (249), 646 (43), 869 (267)
 Labout, J. W. A.; pp. 992 (84), 1004 (94)
 Labus, O. A.; p. 741 (199)
 Lacau, R. J.; pp. 136 (64), 530 (39), 558 (22), 560 (108), 562 (174), 850 (108), 868 (252)
 Lach, Béla; p. 1519
 Lack- und Farbenfabriken Max Rogler; pp. 547 (118), 850 (113), 863 (225)
 Lacollonge, Pierre; pp. 437 (24), 611 (163)
 Ladoo, R. B.; pp. 145 (10), 250 (1), 289 (1), 546 (86)
 Laeger, Hugo; pp. 1528
 Lafarge, G.; p. 870 (289)
 Laffitte, Cyprien; p. 543 (31)
 Lafforgue, Germain; p. 559 (49)
 Lagergren, Charles; p. 797 (723)(727)
 Laing, E. M.; p. 714 (276)
 Laing, J. J.; pp. 615 (222), 744 (275)
 Laissle, Friedrich von; p. 1559
 Lake, E. L.; p. 823 (974)
 Lake, F. W.; p. 1544
 Lake, H. H.; pp. 548 (131), 614 (216)
 Lake, H. W.; p. 758 (374)
 Lake, V. F.; p. 770 (505)
 Lake, W. R.; pp. 547 (93), 548 (140), 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Lakin, F. T.; p. 737 (171)
 Lallemand, F. A.; p. 548 (152)
 Lambacher, B. W.; p. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Lambert, E.; p. 628 (384)
 Lambert, E. P. C.; p. 627 (361)
 Lambert, Pierre; pp. 492 (146), 493 (170), 860 (186)
 Lamm, Anthony; p. 779 (564)
 Lampadius, W. A.; p. 50
 Lampert, K. C.; p. 1419
 Lamplough, Frederick; p. 734 (111)
 Lamplough, L. F.; p. 833 (1008)
 Lampman, B. N.; p. 547 (108)
 Lancaster Asphalt Inc.; pp. 615 (224), 617 (254), 729 (41), 768 (479)
 Lancaster Processes Inc.; pp. 555 (5), 564 (226), 616 (228)(241), 728 (9), 743 (269)
 Landau, Max; p. 136 (60)
 Lander, C. H.; p. 1528
 Lander, W. V.; pp. 616 (234), 793 (689), 822 (939)
 Landis, Arthur; p. 793 (689)
 Landova, M.; p. 222 (71)
 Landsberg, Ludwig; pp. 136 (60)(80), 502 (205), 561 (116), 630 (410)
 Landsberg, Th.; p. 1574
 Landt, Gustave; p. 823 (958)
 Lane, E. C.; p. 444 (1)
 Lane, F. H.; p. 856 (158)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Lane, Lorenzo; p. 776 (555)
 Lang, F. C.; p. 1479 (38)
 Lang, F. R.; p. 944 (30)
 Lang, H. R.; p. 1031 (126)
 Lang, K. F.; p. 402 (43)
 Lang, L. F.; p. 621 (310)
 Lang, L. H.; p. 611 (158)
 Langan, H. J.; p. 781 (591)
 Langdon, S. H.; pp. 5 (6), 8 (8), 15 (24)
 Lange, H.; pp. 561 (142), 869 (265)
 Lange, Joh. Gottfr.; p. 1572
 Lange, Otto; p. 1550
 Lange, O. G.; p. 1423 (38)
 Langenberg, F. C.; p. 533 (73)
 Langer, Alfons; p. 478 (55)
 Langfeldt, Einar; p. 883 (355)
 Langford, C. T.; pp. 134 (49), 135 (51)
 Langguth, Stefan; p. 412 (120)
 Langsdorf, K. C.; p. 1559
 Langston, S. M.; pp. 781 (586), 782 (603)
 Langton, H. M.; pp. 1516, 1568; pp. 250 (2), 435 (10)
 Langworthy, C. F.; p. 763 (436)
 Lannoye, Auguste; p. 808 (815)
 Lant, R.; p. 1529; p. 560 (69)
 Lanyon, D. N.; p. 793 (689)
 Lanz, E. A.; p. 1419
 Lanza, M. P.; p. 546 (68)
 Lapeyrouse, M.; p. 1005 (100)
 La Porta, A.; p. 1540
 Lappen, J. E.; pp. 620 (293), 712 (232)
 La Province de Québec; p. 323 (7)
 Lapworth, Arthur; p. 559 (36)
 Larison, Harry; p. 724 (2)
 Larrañaga, P. J. M.; p. 1559
 Larrimore, James; p. 827 (999)
 Larrison, M. S.; p. 781 (681)
 Larson; p. 336 (1)
 Larson, L. L.; pp. 809 (838), 823 (970)
 Larvite, Ltd.; p. 559 (47)
 Laskaris, Lycurgus; p. 411 (113)
 Lasseur, G. A.; pp. 559 (42), 562 (166), 565 (241)
 Last, E.; p. 565 (252)
 Latham, Frank; p. 1559
 Lathrop, E. C.; pp. 813 (894), 822 (952)
 Latite Shingle Corp.; p. 779 (564)
 La Trinidad, S. A.; p. 554 (4)
 Latta, J. E.; p. 1540
 Lattorf, Richard; p. 619 (281)
 Latus, W. H.; p. 841 (1098)
 Lau, C. F.; pp. 547 (93), 763 (435)
 Laucks, I. F.; p. 561 (135)
 Laughlin, K. C.; pp. 136 (59), 515 (13), 558 (25), 559 (55)
 Laurent, M. P.; p. 594 (55)
 Laurie, A. P.; p. 1424 (41)
 Lavine, Irvin; p. 1524
 Law, Henry; pp. 1559, 1560
 Law, L. M.; pp. 547 (105), 642 (23)
 Lawrence, A. A.; p. 1540
 Lawrence, A. E.; p. 565 (255)
 Lawrence, J.; p. 866 (243)
 Lawrence, J. C.; p. 315 (1)
 Lawrence, J. T.; p. 771 (516)
 Lawrence, W. H.; p. 799 (762)
 Lawrenenko, M. S.; p. 560 (67)
 Lawson, S.; p. 7 (7)
 Layard, A. H.; p. 23; p. 23 (48)
 Lazzaro, Angelo; pp. 546 (83), 547 (93)(104)
 Leach, J.; p. 737 (171)
 Leach, W. E.; p. 714 (276)
 Leamon, W. G.; p. 545 (38)
 Leamon-Berry, Alfred; pp. 205 (45), 617 (260)(261)
 Learmouth, George; p. 866 (243)
 Leathers, W. T.; p. 866 (243)
 Léauté, André; pp. 547 (124)(128), 548 (132)
 Léauté, P. M. A.; pp. 547 (128), 561 (128)
 Lebach & Co.; pp. 547 (102), 548 (136)
 LeBel, J.-A.; p. 1516
 Leben, J.; p. 562 (167)(169)
 Lebers, J.; p. 612 (183)
 LeBlanc, Max; p. 1568
 Le Chatelier, Henri; p. 13
 Lechler, Paul; pp. 88 (59), 531 (51), 532 (53), 545 (38), 554 (4), 555 (11), 559 (43)(55), 560 (69)(70)(103), 561 (130), 562 (155) (156), 563 (206), 564 (226)(230), 820 (915), 851 (131)(139), 866 (243), 867 (244), 868 (259), 869 (265), 870 (286)(289), 873 (310)
 Lechler, Paul, Firma; p. 867 (244)
 Lecomte-Denis, Maurice; p. 1540
 Ledebøer, J. W.; p. 607 (122)
 Lederer, Maximilian; p. 841 (1091)
 Lederer, Ph.; pp. 1209 (292), 1213 (296)(297)
 LeDuc, William; p. 777 (560)
 Lee, A. K.; pp. 857 (160), 866 (243)
 Lee, A. R.; pp. 683 (137), 961 (47)(48), 983 (72), 1004 (95), 1017 (114), 1245 (4), 1267 (31), 1315 (65), 1321 (74)
 Lee, G. S.; pp. 741 (203)(204)(214), 759 (397), 763 (430)
 Lee, J. A.; p. 603 (106)
 Lee, J. E.; p. 30 (64)
 Lee, Russell; p. 1202 (282)
 Lee, R. A.; p. 608 (129)
 Lee, T. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Leech, C. A. E.; p. 812 (871)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Leech, C. R.; p. 809 (830)
 Leech, J. C.; p. 811 (849)
 Leeming, E. L.; p. 1560
 Leet, A. N.; p. 1540
 Lefebvre, Victor; pp. 839 (1065), 840 (1076)
 Lefebvre, C. G. J.; pp. 559 (53)(55), 560 (69), 563 (208), 685 (146)
 Lefebvre, Georges; p. 1560
 Lefebvre, H.; p. 1063 (147)
 Leffler, Chas.; p. 777 (560)
 Le Gavrian, P.; p. 1555
 Legendre, Jules; p. 1540
 Lehmann, H. L.; pp. 540 (96), 683 (140), 1153 (210)
 Lehmann, K. B.; p. 1437 (99)
 Lehner, Signad; p. 1567
 Lehnert, F. H.; p. 645 (36)(38)
 Lehon, T. B.; pp. 731 (56), 770 (496), 801 (786)
 Lehon Co.; pp. 758 (360), 770 (496), 774 (536)(543), 777 (561), 779 (562)(564), 783 (612), 787 (646)
 Lehr, George; p. 793 (689)
 Leiber, Ferdinand; p. 869 (265)
 Leichner, I.; p. 1540
 Leinweber, B.; p. 397; p. 397 (29)
 Leiter, F.; p. 643 (26)
 Leitmeier, H.; p. 1513
 Leitz, E.; p. 922
 LeJoint Français; p. 883 (355)
 Lemen, W. E.; p. 466 (23)
 Lemerle, Jacques; p. 885 (375)
 Lemmer, A.; p. 397 (29)
 Lenchères, G. L. R. de; p. 620 (298)
 Lendle, August; p. 729 (26)
 Lendway, A. B.; p. 1560
 Lenher, Samuel; pp. 560 (102), 561 (117)
 Lennard, Frederick; pp. 397 (27), 868 (252)
 Lennart, G. P.; p. 765 (448)
 LeNobel, J. W.; p. 515 (13)
 Leo, Wilhelm; p. 1572
 Leonard, Jr., A. G.; pp. 731 (57), 747 (286), 756 (356), 781 (586)
 Leonard, E. A.; pp. 741 (213), 748 (309), 758 (362)
 Leonard, F. P.; pp. 776 (546), 779 (563), 797 (727)
 Leonard, L. G. A.; p. 125 (15)
 Lépine, Georges; p. 851 (133)
 Lepoutre, Jean; p. 1540
 Lepsius, R.; p. 1567
 Leroux, Ernest; p. 12 (16)(17)
 Leroy, F.; p. 744 (280)
 Leroy, G. A.; p. 87 (48)
 LeSage; p. 49; p. 49 (117)
 Les Asphalteurs Français, S. A.; p. 561 (126)
 Leshner, C. E.; p. 382 (9)
 Leshner, E. W.; pp. 772 (533), 793 (692), 782 (603)
 Le Sieur, St. Vrain; p. 547 (97)
 Lesigang, G.; p. 548 (135)
 Leslie, E. H.; p. 1541
 Leslie, F. M.; p. 774 (540)
 Leslie, J. F.; p. 271; p. 797 (724)
 Lesley, J. P.; p. 53; pp. 53 (137), 271 (36)
 Lesourd, O.; p. 1541
 Lesser, Ing.; p. 1554
 Lessing, Albert; p. 868 (252)
 Lessing, R.; p. 1527
 Lessnig, Johann; p. 617 (265)
 Lester, Henry; p. 866 (243)
 Les Nouvelles Industries Chimiques, S. A.; p. 307 (10)
 Les Travaux Souterrains; pp. 565 (255), 869 (265)
 Lethersich, W.; p. 1004 (94)
 Letouzé, P.; p. 1560
 Letters, C.; p. 627 (371)
 Letters, Karl; p. 874 (315)
 Leven, D. D.; p. 1541
 Levenson, H. S.; p. 560 (108)
 Levenson, V. E.; p. 97 (2)
 Lévesque, Jean; p. 331 (20)
 Lévesque, J. J.; p. 331 (25)
 Levey, C. D.; p. 616 (228)
 Levi, Georges; p. 1541
 Levi, Richard; p. 307 (4)
 Levin, Harry; pp. 998 (88), 1202 (285)(287)
 Levin, H. L.; pp. 548 (153), 559 (43), 561 (142)(146), 565 (243)(249)(250)(258), 616 (230), 619 (280), 727 (371), 737 (164), 742 (221)(232), 743 (265), 744 (275)(280), 768 (464)(472)(473), 784 (628), 793 (688), 811 (851)(862), 824 (985), 840 (1078), 843 (1136)
 Levin, Irwin; p. 978 (66)
 Levine, B. S.; p. 750 (323)
 Levine, I. W.; p. 839 (1060)
 Levine, Morris; p. 760 (415)
 Levinson, B. L.; p. 1535
 Levinstein, Ivan; p. 560 (103)
 Levis, R. B.; p. 767 (463)
 Levis, W. W.; pp. 768 (472), 769 (486), 793 (688)
 Levsen, Paul; p. 1560
 Levy, Frank; pp. 559 (41), 561 (144), 565 (249)
 Lévy, Marcel; pp. 620 (292), 625 (350)
 Levy, Solomon; pp. 770 (507), 776 (552)
 Levy, S. A.; p. 1423; p. 1423 (33)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Lévy-Alexandre, G.; p. 1516
 Lewando, Charles; pp. 777 (561), 779 (563)
 Lewes, V. B.; p. 1528
 Lewino, Paul; p. 548 (136)
 Lewis, C. M.; p. 866 (243)
 Lewis, E. H.; p. 608 (128)
 Lewis, I. N.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Lewis, J.; p. 611 (158)
 Lewis, L.; p. 872 (296)
 Lewis, M. H.; p. 1572; pp. 625 (340), 820 (912)
 Lewis, R. H.; p. 1464; pp. 559 (43), 969 (55),
 1006 (103), 1105 (176), 1216 (300), 1464
 (11), 1465 (15), 1468 (21), 1479 (38)
 Lewis, R. W.; pp. 559 (33)(46), 561 (150),
 562 (178)
 Lewkowitsch, J.; p. 435 (10)
 Ley, Gerhard; p. 412 (123)
 Liais, Lucien; pp. 622 (319), 629 (393)
 Libavius, Andréas; p. 46; p. 46 (109)
 Liberthson, Leo; pp. 561 (116), 813 (878)
 Licence, A. B. C.; p. 920 (10)
 Lichtenstadt, Charles; p. 731 (68)
 Lichtenstern, Richard; pp. 545 (38)(43), 559
 (55)(66)
 Lidgett, Albert; p. 1541
 Lidkea, H. J.; p. 836 (1038)
 Lieber, Hugo; p. 418 (6)
 Lieber, Kelman; p. 743 (266)
 Lieberman-Storch; p. 1237
 Liebermann, C.; p. 1560
 Liebermann-Storch; pp. 1439, 1441
 Liesegang, R. E.; p. 1550; p. 556 (12)
 Liesheim, Otto; p. 1572
 Lietz, F. E.; p. 779 (564)
 Lietz, J. F.; p. 779 (564)
 Lifschütz, Isaac; p. 436 (18)
 Light, Louis; p. 823 (970)
 Lighter, S. K.; p. 866 (243)
 Lightfoot, John; p. 737 (172)
 Likhushin, K. P.; p. 238 (92)
 Lilley, E. R.; p. 1541
 Limberg, Hymann; pp. 559 (55), 560 (108),
 561 (116), 563 (217)
 Limberg, Th.; p. 1524
 Limerick, C. T.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Limmer and Trinidad Lake Asphalt Co. Ltd.;
 p. 565 (249)
 Lindenberg, Felix; p. 1516
 Lindenberg, H. A.; p. 729 (35)
 Lindenberg, Louis; p. 801 (782)
 Linder, Kurt; p. 561 (116)
 Lindh, C. T. G.; p. 1614 (216)
 Lindley, L. F.; pp. 740 (185), 763 (433), 765
 (447)(456), 769 (486), 770 (494), 776 (551),
 784 (620)(624)
 Lindner, G. F.; p. 565 (249)
 Lindstaedt, F. F.; p. 560 (69)
 Line, Francis; p. 763 (432)
 Lines, E. M.; pp. 742 (224), 809 (824)(831),
 811 (860)(861), 842 (1128), 843 (1131)
 Lines, S. C.; p. 594 (55)
 Linke, Gustav; p. 1572
 Linton, L. A.; p. 1166 (227)
 Linzell, H. K.; p. 629 (387)(389)
 Lipscomb, A. G.; p. 883 (355)
 Lisenkov, A. A.; p. 1054 (136)
 Lisitschkin, S. M.; p. 141 (2)
 Lissauer, Sally; pp. 731 (62), 736 (149)
 Lissner, A.; p. 1533
 Lister, F. V.; p. 561 (150)(151)
 Lister, M.; pp. 47, 290; p. 290 (3)
 Lite-O-Tex Products Corp.; p. 836 (1004)
 Litinsky, L.; p. 1528
 Little, A. D.; p. 822 (949)
 Littlejohn, W.; p. 1201 (279)
 Livermore, H. J.; p. 565 (249)
 Livesey, James; p. 547 (113)
 Livingston, G. E.; p. 776 (553)
 Livingston, H. J.; p. 625 (343)
 Livingston, J. I.; pp. 494 (180), 546 (57)
 Llewellyn, H. M.; p. 858 (161)
 Lloyd, H. E.; pp. 869 (265), 1050 (133)
 Lobert, F. A.; pp. 492 (142), 546 (83), 547
 (93), 620 (293), 750 (319)
 Locke, J. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Locke, J. M.; p. 250 (2)
 Lockwood, A. A.; p. 548 (135)
 Lockwood, H.; p. 412 (116)
 Lodge, W. C.; p. 822 (944)
 Lödl, C.; p. 1519
 Loeb, L. F.; p. 1549
 Loebel, Albert; pp. 484 (121), 487 (133)
 Loebel, R.; p. 1525
 Loebel, Z. C.; pp. 1561 (137), 742 (224)
 Loebell, H.; pp. 87 (54), 482 (91)
 Loeschick, Hermann; p. 429 (5)
 Loew, Adam; p. 565 (249)
 Loewe, F.; p. 1560
 Loewe, Ferdinand; p. 1560
 Lofton, R. E.; p. 1411; pp. 1407 (42), 1411
 (46)
 Lofton-Merritt; p. 1411
 Loftus, E. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Logan, G. S.; pp. 777 (561), 787 (646)
 Logan, John; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Logan, Jr., John; pp. 759 (389), 790 (665),
 793 (690)
 Logan, K. H.; pp. 592 (39)(41), 593 (44), 625
 (340)
 Logan, Paul; p. 616 (247)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Lohmann, D.; p. 497 (192)
 Löhr, Bernhard; pp. 542 (7), 688 (151), 708 (200)
 Lohse (B.) & Rothe; p. 799 (762)
 Loman, R.; p. 1561; p. 246 (108)
 London, J. A.; pp. 548 (152), 729 (25)
 Long, J. D.; p. 799 (762)
 Long, J. H.; p. 842 (1124)
 Long, Oliver; p. 823 (974)
 Long, O. M.; p. 616 (242)
 Longinus, I. B.; p. 738 (175)
 Longobardi, E.; p. 1541
 Longsdon, D.; p. 763 (435)
 Lonsdale, T.; p. 1240 (1)
 Lonsdale, W. P.; p. 715 (280)
 Lonza Elektrizitätswerke und Chem. Fabrik A.-G.; p. 409 (73)
 Lonza-Werke Elektrochemische Fabriken G.m.b.H.; p. 411 (107)
 Loomis, C. C.; pp. 559 (43)(66), 562 (188), 564 (230), 870 (287)
 Loomis, D. M.; p. 557 (17)
 Loomis, F. O. W.; p. 557 (17)
 Loomis, N. E.; p. 454 (9)
 Loomis, R. J.; p. 1005 (97)
 Loos, Hans; p. 935 (23)
 Lord, E. C. E.; pp. 627 (366), 859 (177)(178), 956 (43)
 Lord, G.; pp. 741 (203), 752 (338)
 Lord, H. D.; p. 1064 (145)
 Lordier, C.; p. 1533
 Lords, T. J.; p. 765 (448)(455)
 Lorenz, Wilhelm; p. 735 (133)
 Loret, V.; pp. 21 (41), 22 (44)
 Lorne, H. T.; p. 581 (12)
 Lortzing, Carl; pp. 621 (313), 729 (33), 734 (104)
 Löschmann, G.; p. 1555
 Lotzin, Johannes; p. 801 (791)
 Loucks, J. F.; p. 801 (790)
 Loudon, N. M.; p. 834 (1022)
 Loughman, G. W.; p. 797 (740)
 Lougovoy, B. N.; p. 810 (847)
 Louis IX, King; p. 43
 Louvot, E. P.; p. 744 (281)
 Love, E. G.; p. 1560
 Lovegrove, E. J.; p. 547 (106)
 Lovell, Arthur; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Lovell, K. S.; p. 1543
 Lovell, L. L.; p. 487 (104)
 Lovering, E. W.; pp. 610 (143), 835 (1029)
 Lóvey, Gyula; p. 869 (265)
 Lovibond, J. W.; p. 918
 Loviland; p. 918
 Low, David; p. 756 (354)
 Low, E. R.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Low, J. W.; pp. 822 (940), 823 (974)(975)
 Low, L. W.; p. 561 (132)
 Lowe, J. A.; p. 820 (914)
 Lowe, W. H.; p. 812 (868)
 Lower, D. E.; p. 742 (223)
 Lowgren, Uno; p. 728 (9)
 Lowrey, F. C.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Lowrey, R. O.; pp. 546 (71), 799 (763)
 Lowry, Jr., C. D.; p. 535 (88)
 Lowry, H. H.; p. 603 (106)
 Loyeau, B.; p. 559 (66)
 Loyeau, P.; p. 1560
 Loyer, J. C.; pp. 744 (280), 768 (469)(477) (479), 771 (514)
 Loyer, O. M.; pp. 744 (280), 768 (469)(477) (479), 771 (514)
 Lübben, F. H.; p. 585 (12)
 Lubricant Laxatives Corp.; p. 559 (33)
 Lucas, Alfred; p. 19; p. 18 (28)
 Lucas, D. F.; p. 866 (243)
 Lucas, H. S.; p. 733 (91)
 Luckenbach, Royer; p. 623 (332)
 Luckenbill, D. D.; p. 30 (63)
 Luckhaupt, Christopher; p. 822 (931)
 Lucullus; p. 38
 Lüdecke, Carl; pp. 1519, 1520
 Ludlow, Jr., L. L.; p. 1256 (23)
 Ludwig, Ernst; p. 412 (123)
 Ludwig, W.; p. 850 (109)(110)
 Lüer, Hans; p. 1560; pp. 529 (24), 735 (133)
 Lugal-daudu, King; p. 11
 Luhmann, E.; p. 1572; p. 49 (118)
 Lühns, O.; p. 560 (108)
 Luke, L.; p. 1256 (23)
 Lukens, A. R.; pp. 124 (3), 440 (27), 547 (112), 614 (217), 617 (260), 747 (287), 774 (536)
 Lukens, Jr., A. R.; p. 782 (603)
 Lukens, H. S.; pp. 559 (33), 627 (364), 629 (389)
 Lumb, C. F.; p. 630 (399)
 Lombard, P. E.; pp. 771 (519), 782 (597), 789 (653)
 Lumila, J.; p. 1171 (253)
 Lunan, John; p. 809 (837)
 Lundberg, A. H.; p. 728 (9)
 Lundeen, E. F.; p. 763 (436)(438)
 Lundin, A. P.; p. 620 (295)
 Lundsgaard, H. C.; p. 560 (90)
 Lunge, Georg; pp. 309, 1528; pp. 309 (14), 388 (18), 497 (192)
 Luppe, Theodor; p. 1572
 Lupton, W. B.; pp. 735 (126), 736 (138)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Lurie-Baily; p. 1424
 Luszak, Rudolf; p. 560 (71)
 Luther, Martin; p. 21; pp. 481 (65)(81), 560 (102)
 Luts, K.; p. 1525; p. 367 (4)
 Lüttgen, A.; p. 1518
 Lutyens, L. C.; pp. 545 (48), 736 (147)
 Lutzenberger, E.; p. 1224 (316)
 Lyder, E. E.; p. 1525; p. 303 (2)
 Lydtin, F.; p. 560 (69)
 Lyman, H. T.; p. 842 (1118)
 Lyman, J. C.; pp. 547 (110), 741 (193), 744 (282)
 Lyman, J. H.; p. 866 (243)
 Lynch, H. B.; p. 599 (67)
 Lynch, T. D.; p. 547 (109)
 Lynch, W. F.; p. 1516
 Lynn, J. E.; p. 411 (108)
 Lyons, C. R.; p. 845 (33)
 Lytle, C. F.; p. 712 (227)
 Lyttle, W. A.; pp. 535 (86), 547 (93), 548 (148)(149)(152), 801 (794)
- MAAG, R.; p. 560 (103)
 Maass, Wilhelm; pp. 482 (82), 484 (114), 491 (136), 565 (255), 642 (25), 1051 (135), 1168 (233), 1201 (280)
 Maass, W.; pp. 944 (29), 1224 (316), 1225 (319)
 Mabery, C. F.; p. 100; pp. 75 (5)(6), 100 (7), 101 (9), 104 (14), 478 (56), 1063 (141)
 Mabie, R. R.; p. 774 (543)
 Mabie, Jr., R. R.; p. 779 (564)
 Macadam, J. L.; p. 1560
 MacAlpine, W. M.; p. 841 (1092)
 Macan, H. C.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)(507), 799 (762)
 Macbrair, C. C.; p. 823 (974)
 Maccaferri, Enrico; p. 1541
 MacCubbin, A. A.; pp. 397 (33), 744 (271), 765 (447), 768 (469), 770 (494)
 MacDonald, C. R.; pp. 555 (5), 556 (14), 615 (223), 729 (41), 737 (164), 768 (464)(469) (472)(475), 793 (688), 824 (985)
 MacDonald, J. A.; p. 712 (224)
 Macdonald, R. M.; p. 843 (1145)
 Macfarlane, J. M.; p. 1541
 Machinek, Paul; p. 1560
 Macht, Franz; pp. 529 (28), 920 (10)
 MacIldowie, J. C.; p. 607 (122)
 MacInnes, Hugh; pp. 765 (450), 774 (543), 779 (562)(563), 787 (645)
 Macintosh, John; pp. 548 (140), 736 (160), 763 (430), 811 (857)
- Mack, Charles; pp. 465 (19), 647 (79)(85), 648 (90), 683 (139), 1004 (94), 1196 (274), 1245 (5)
 Mack, C. J.; p. 981 (70)
 Mackay, H. A.; pp. 559 (59), 560 (69)(76) (77)(103), 561 (116)(130)(132)
 Mackay, Murdoch; pp. 615 (222), 833 (1008)
 Mackay, P. N.; pp. 478 (46), 546 (68)
 MacKenzie, D. A.; pp. 5 (5), 15 (24)
 MacKenzie, K. J.; p. 1162 (222)
 MacKenzie, L. R.; pp. 555 (5), 557 (16)
 MacKinnon, J. K.; p. 595 (57)
 MacLachlan, A. F.; p. 483 (107)
 MacLaren, F. H.; p. 823 (965)
 MacLean, Robert; pp. 747 (289), 756 (356), 765 (447), 770 (494), 793 (688)
 Maclean, R. K.; p. 565 (249)
 Maclean, R. S.; pp. 765 (451), 779 (567), 793 (688)(689), 794 (694), 843 (1142)
 MacLeod, W. J.; p. 837 (1054)
 MacMichael, P. S.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)
 MacMichael, R. F.; p. 1419
 MacNaughton, M. F.; pp. 1240 (1), 1248 (11)
 MacNutt, A. D.; pp. 730 (42), 760 (413)(416), 771 (522)
 Macomber, D. O.; p. 547 (106)
 Macovei, Georges; p. 1541
 Macrone, William; pp. 744 (270), 823 (974)
 Maddux, Homer; p. 797 (723)
 Madeley, Thomas; p. 543 (17)
 Maderna, G.; p. 1463 (2)
 Madl, Josef; p. 832 (1002)
 Magill, D. G.; p. 824 (987)
 Magney, G. R.; p. 841 (1109)
 Magnier, Désiré; p. 1541
 Maguire, Don; p. 290 (6)
 Maguire, J. F.; pp. 617 (260), 809 (824)
 Mahaffy, R. P.; p. 1560
 Mahler, Paul; p. 607 (121)(123)
 Mahr, H. W.; p. 987 (77)
 Mailhe, A.; p. 136 (78)
 Main, J. A.; p. 771 (523)
 Main-Gaswerke A.-G.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (72)
 Main, W.; p. 1567
 Maintenance Research Ltd.; p. 627 (362)
 Maki, Keita; p. 561 (142)
 Maki, Sinken; p. 564 (236)
 Makowski, J. F.; pp. 770 (503), 843 (1139)
 Maksimova, Z. P.; p. 74 (4)
 Malatesta, Giuseppe; p. 1528
 Malchow, Alexander; p. 762 (423)
 Malchow, A. F.; p. 436 (13)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Malchow, A. F., A.-G.; pp. 506 (71), 559 (33) (55), 561 (116), 646 (41), 867 (249)
- Malchow, F. A.; pp. 546 (57), 752 (338), 814 (898)
- Malchow, Wolfgang; p. 1572; pp. 56 (1), 762 (423), 1405 (40)
- Malchus; p. 33
- Malcom, V. V.; pp. 712 (224), 714 (276), 715 (286)
- Malenkovic, Basilius; p. 1516; p. 497 (192)
- Mall, Eugen; p. 842 (1121)
- Mallay, P. D.; p. 599 (67)
- Mallison, Heinrich; pp. 65, 1215, 1516, 1572; pp. 56 (1), 412 (124), 530 (40), 659 (94), 734 (114), 1036 (127), 1050 (133), 1064 (147), 1078 (156), 1168 (235), 1171 (248), 1215 (299), 1245 (4), 1357 (39), 1448 (6), 1467 (18)
- Mallman, Ernst; p. 744 (270)(281)
- Malo, Edouard; p. 1518
- Malo, Léon; pp. 53, 1516, 1560
- Maltby, E. R.; p. 783 (606)
- Maltby, W. L.; pp. 546 (89), 548 (135)
- Manahan, George; p. 823 (974)
- Manahan, Thomas; p. 823 (974)
- Mandeville (Maundeville), Sir John; p. 44
- Mandle, John; pp. 546 (70), 547 (101)
- Manéa, André; pp. 492 (145); 493 (165)
- Manecke, Hermann; p. 1430 (88)
- Mangano, C. L.; pp. 776 (546), 777 (559)
- Manheimer, J.; p. 498; pp. 202 (33), 224 (74), 486 (128), 498 (194), 738 (175)
- Manishtusu, King; p. 5
- Manker, F. B.; p. 747 (299)
- Mankey, Frederick; p. 790 (665)
- Manley, F. T.; p. 462
- Manley, R. E.; p. 136 (79)
- Mann, Karl; pp. 559 (66), 561 (139)(142), 562 (177), 870 (289)
- Mannesmannröhren Werke; p. 594 (54)
- Mannheimer, Jacob; p. 483 (112)
- Manning, A. B.; p. 545 (33)
- Manning, S. F.; p. 793 (689)
- Mannington Mills Inc.; pp. 810 (840), 811 (871)
- Manor, W. O.; p. 124 (3)
- Mansbridge, W.; pp. 435 (10), 497 (192), 1063 (142)
- Manson, A. R.; p. 763 (435)
- Manson, G. J.; pp. 559 (43), 744 (280), 822 (944)(946)
- Manson, Izak; p. 529 (36)
- Mansperger, D. E.; p. 1567
- Mantell, C. L.; pp. 845 (24), 1437 (99)
- Manton, B. G.; p. 1248 (12)
- Manuelli, Camillo; p. 233 (83)
- Marathon Paper Mills Co.; p. 823 (970)(971)
- Marbaker, E. E.; p. 607 (121)
- Marbode, Bishop; p. 43
- Marc, Henri; pp. 717 (288), 854 (148)
- Marcalus, Nicholas; p. 823 (974)
- Marcellinus, Ammianus; p. 42 (92)
- Marclesche, E. C.; p. 412 (117)
- Marchionna, Frederick; p. 565 (249)
- Marchisio, G. E.; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
- Marckwald, Eduard; pp. 238 (93), 240 (94), 268 (27)
- Marco Polo; p. 44; p. 44 (101)
- Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co. Ltd.; p. 823 (965)
- Marcotte, Edmond; p. 1525
- Marcus Vitruvius Pollio; p. 36
- Marcusson, Julius; pp. 350, 355, 440, 497, 504, 1168, 1214, 1220, 1224, 1230, 1235, 1516, 1541; pp. 56 (1), 101 (9)(10), 104 (14), 141 (1), 222 (69), 293 (11), 327 (11), 330 (15), 350 (10), 355 (13)(14), 406 (66), 435 (10), 440 (26), 481 (62), 491 (136), 497 (191)(192), 504 (206), 730 (49), 1165 (225), 1169 (238), 1193 (269), 1213 (296)(297), 1216 (302), 1224 (316), 1234 (326), 1235 (327), 1256 (22), 1461 (16)
- Marduk; p. 30
- Margosches, B. M.; p. 441; pp. 330 (17), 435 (10), 441 (28), 1064 (147)
- Mariller, Ch.; pp. 1521, 1525
- Marini, Giuseppe; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
- Marini, M.; p. 561 (140)
- Markert, J. P.; p. 798 (752)
- Markley, K. S.; p. 846 (40)
- Markova, G. A.; p. 1162 (221)
- Marks, E. C. R.; pp. 493 (167), 547 (101), 561 (142), 809 (825)
- Marks, L. S.; p. 380 (7)
- Markwick, A. H. D.; pp. 683 (137), 1267 (31)
- Marperger, P. J.; pp. 48, 1572; p. 48 (115)
- Marriott, T.; pp. 546 (68), 548 (148)
- Marriott, Thomas; p. 621 (303)
- Marriott, T. G.; pp. 595 (56), 684 (141), 708 (207), 987 (77)
- Marschke, R. B.; pp. 776 (550), 781 (586)
- Marsh, Isaac; p. 546 (68)
- Marsh, P. B.; p. 813 (880)
- Marshall, A. G.; p. 1437 (101)
- Marshall, J.; p. 16 (26)
- Marshall, J. H.; p. 16 (26)
- Marshall, William; p. 836 (1050)
- Martens, R.; p. 1423
- Martin, A.; p. 1541
- Martin, A. F.; p. 779 (567)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Martin, C. F.; p. 777 (561)
 Martin, E. S.; p. 545 (53)
 Martin, G.; pp. 565 (249), 1320 (73)
 Martin, G. E.; p. 565 (255)
 Martin, Gail; p. 185 (15)
 Martin, J. F.; pp. 547 (93), 620 (298), 833 (1008)
 Martin, J. N.; p. 617 (274)
 Martin, J. R.; p. 1446 (4)
 Martin, L. L.; p. 783 (610)
 Martin, Oskar; p. 1516
 Martin, Otto; pp. 1516, 1560
 Martin, R. C.; p. 883 (355)
 Martin, R. E.; p. 714 (263)
 Martin, R. W.; p. 326 (9)
 Martin, S. G.; p. 772 (532)
 Martinus, H. D.; p. 801 (787)
 Martinus, H. L.; p. 763 (436)
 Martiny, P.; p. 614 (205)
 Martius, C. A.; p. 1541
 Marty, Albin; p. 866 (243)
 Marvin, Charles; p. 1541
 Marvin, W. F.; p. 811 (850)
 Marx, P.; p. 1473 (31)
 Marzoli, Andrew; p. 627 (366)
 Maschinenbauanstalt Humboldt; p. 559 (33)
 Maschinenfabrik Calbe a.S., G.m.b.H.; pp. 741 (203), 744 (270)(281), 756 (356)
 Maschinenfabrik "Komnick," G.m.b.G.; pp. 543 (17), 607 (121)
 Maschinenfabrik Oerlikon; p. 847 (55)
 Maschke, Alfred; p. 736 (146)
 Masméjean, A.; p. 1541
 Mason, C. W.; p. 956 (42)
 Mason, J. L.; p. 868 (252)
 Mason, L. R.; p. 717 (293)
 Mason, L. S.; p. 759 (380)
 Mason, Seward; p. 1005 (97)
 Mason, W. J.; p. 781 (590)
 Masonite Co.; p. 728 (14)
 Maspero, G.; pp. 18 (28), 20 (36), 21 (41), 22 (44)
 Massachusetts Institute of Technology; p. 1397
 Massag, Wenzel; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Massinon, Jean; pp. 1528, 1534, 1542
 Masten, R. A.; pp. 813 (877), 832 (1002)
 Master Builders Co.; pp. 554 (4), 858 (169)
 Mastic Asphalt Corp.; p. 793 (689)
 Mastick, E. A.; p. 784 (629)
 Mastick, Jr., E. A.; p. 781 (589)
 Masudi, Abu-L-Hasan; p. 43; p. 43 (95)
 Maters, Cornelius; pp. 331 (25)(32), 560 (71) (73)
 Mathes, W. M.; p. 812 (871)
 Mathesius, Walther; p. 307 (2)
 Mathews, F. E.; p. 545 (46)
 Mattar, Stephan; p. 1572; p. 744 (270)(281)
 Mattausch, Josef; p. 1553
 Matter, Oskar; p. 736 (146)
 Mattes, L. H.; pp. 765 (451), 793 (689), 795 (704)
 Matthes, J. H.; p. 850 (106)
 Matthews, E. C.; pp. 774 (540), 776 (544)
 Matthews, M. A.; p. 84 (36)
 Matthews, R. R.; p. 447 (3)
 Matthias, K. H.; p. 546 (64)
 Matthies (F. C.) et Cie; pp. 547 (116), 850 (84)
 Matthis, A. R.; p. 1419; p. 886 (378)
 Matti, H.; p. 560 (103)
 Mattiello, J. J.; p. 844 (1)
 Mattison, R. V.; p. 565 (242)
 Mauch, Karl; p. 1524; p. 482 (90)(91)
 Mauerhofer, Louis; pp. 845 (21), 866 (241)
 Maundeville, Sir John; p. 44 (102)
 Maurel, H. F.; p. 621 (315)
 Maxey, W. E.; p. 774 (540)
 Maxfield, C. A.; pp. 822 (927), 823 (974)
 Maxwell, A. A.; p. 758 (362)
 Maxwell, Archibald; p. 517 (1)
 Maxwell, W. H.; p. 1561
 May, C. C.; p. 866 (243)
 May, J. E.; p. 659 (95)
 Mayall, T. J.; p. 602 (86)
 Mayberry, M. G.; p. 492 (150)
 Mayer, A. W. J.; p. 1541
 Mayer, C. W.; p. 823 (974)
 Mayer, E. E.; pp. 560 (75), 822 (944)
 Mayer, E. W.; p. 622 (330)
 Mayer, H.; pp. 435 (10), 735 (118)
 Mayer, M. B.; p. 822 (936)
 Mayfield, C. R.; p. 783 (610)
 Mayfield, E. E.; p. 560 (102)
 Mayfield, T. M.; pp. 776 (546), 779 (564)
 Maynard, J. S.; pp. 547 (112), 812 (866)
 Maynard, Poole; p. 742 (233)
 Mayo, Oscar; p. 731 (62)(68)
 Mayo, W. N.; pp. 741 (199), 842 (1111)
 Maze, A. F.; p. 822 (944)
 Maze, Hamilton; p. 795 (711)
 Maze, H. M.; p. 795 (710)
 Maze, W. H., Co.; p. 795 (711)
 Mazzocchi, Luigi; p. 1516
 M. B. C. Emulsion Comp. A./S.; p. 744 (280)
 M.-B.-C. Emulsion Co. Aktieselskab; p. 744 (280)
 McAlpine, G. H.; p. 866 (243)
 McArdle, E. H.; p. 1437 (100)(102)(104)
 McAvoy, Trush; p. 782 (601)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

McBrearty, Arthur; p. 866 (243)
 McBurney, J. W.; pp. 618 (278), 1086 (165), 1247 (8)
 McCabe, W. L.; p. 127 (21)
 McCalley, Henry; p. 181 (10)
 McCargar, C. H.; p. 866 (243)
 McCarthy, J. A.; pp. 774 (539)(540)(541), 777 (561), 783 (609), 787 (637)(645), 790 (667)
 McCarthy, J. C.; p. 811 (849)
 McCarty, B. Y.; p. 136 (60)
 McCauley, J. W.; p. 622 (325)
 McCawley, James; p. 1572
 McClanahan, F. C.; p. 797 (723)
 McClaskey, F. J.; p. 799 (762)
 McClave, J. A. E.; p. 869 (265)
 McClave, J. M.; pp. 134 (49), 135 (50)
 McClintock, J. R.; pp. 844 (2), 866 (243)
 McCloskey, G. E.; pp. 298 (34), 402 (45)
 McCluer, W. B.; pp. 480 (60), 487 (129), 533 (75), 734 (100)
 McConnaughay, K. E.; pp. 555 (10), 559 (55), 560 (69), 563 (208)
 McConnell, D. W.; p. 752 (339)
 McConnell, E. B.; pp. 481 (80), 482 (84)(93) (94), 483 (97)(102)
 McCook, E. M.; p. 546 (56)
 McCord, Jr., J. R.; p. 797 (722)(723)
 McCormick, F. H.; p. 824 (986)
 McCourt, W. E.; p. 336 (1)
 McCoy, F. C.; pp. 516 (18), 993 (85)
 McCoy, P. E.; pp. 560 (109), 647 (81)
 McCray, H. S.; p. 554 (4)
 McCrone, R. M.; p. 717 (293)
 McCulloch, Leon; pp. 736 (142)(143), 847 (57)
 McCullum, Burton; p. 625 (340)
 McDaniel, Delaplaine; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 McDavitt, C. J.; pp. 758 (361), 779 (564)
 McDerby, John; p. 547 (106)
 McDermand, G. E.; p. 136 (60)
 McDewell, H. S.; p. 380 (7)
 McDonald, C. S.; p. 599 (65)
 McDonald, Donald; p. 701 (183)
 McDonald, W. S.; p. 823 (974)
 McDonnell, Eugene; p. 546 (64)
 McDonough, F. L.; p. 561 (139)
 McDowell, Irving; p. 802 (796)
 McElhinney, T. R.; p. 323 (6)
 McEllin, P. E.; p. 742 (218)
 McElroy, K. P.; pp. 560 (108), 736 (143)
 McFadden, J. B.; p. 555 (10)
 McFarland, H. B.; p. 729 (24)
 McFarland, H. T.; p. 195 (27)

McFarland, O. D.; pp. 128 (29), 758 (362), 765 (447)(448)(450)(455), 770 (494), 772 (533), 776 (549), 781 (586), 784 (620), 787 (639), 791 (684), 793 (688), 840 (1085)
 McGavack, John; p. 561 (138)
 McGivern, W. J.; pp. 560 (83)(84)(108), 561 (132), 870 (289)
 McGrane, F. P.; p. 672 (116)
 McGrary, S. U.; p. 867 (248)
 McGraw, C. E.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 McGraw, G. W.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 McGraw, Jr., G. W.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 McGraw, H. L.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 McGraw, J. A.; pp. 752 (338), 763 (430)
 McGrew, O. V.; pp. 484 (119), 584 (9), 614 (210), 756 (357), 793 (688), 860 (184), 868 (250), 869 (270), 873 (298)
 McGuffie, J. C. B.; p. 858 (166)
 McGuire, N. B.; p. 832 (1002)
 McHale, R. M.; p. 599 (65)
 McHenry-Millhouse Mfg. Co.; p. 774 (540)
 McIntosh, J. G.; p. 1543
 McIntyre, B. D.; p. 869 (278)
 McIntyre, J. D.; p. 851 (130)
 McKay; p. 1528
 McKay, John; p. 565 (255)
 McKay, W. F.; pp. 743 (264), 744 (275), 765 (447)(449)(450), 770 (494), 784 (618)(620)
 McKee, R. H.; p. 1525; pp. 303 (2), 629 (394)
 McKenzie, James; p. 547 (106)
 McKeon, A. B.; pp. 409 (87), 493 (154)
 McKercher, J. A.; p. 771 (524)
 McKercher, M. L.; pp. 559 (50), 563 (209)
 McKesson, C. L.; pp. 561 (132)(134)(148), 562 (192), 565 (255), 644 (28), 645 (36), 870 (289), 1250 (15), 1443, 1445, 1446, 1449, 1450, 1452, and 1455 (3), 1449 (7)(8), 1455 (11)
 McKibbin, R. D.; p. 763 (433)
 McKinely, F. C.; p. 793 (688)
 McKinney, C. J.; pp. 629 (393), 868 (250)
 McKinney, P. V.; pp. 492 (150), 617 (272)
 McKinnie, R. C.; p. 774 (540)
 McKnight, Jr., David; p. 154
 McLaine, P.; p. 763 (433)
 McLaughlin, H. M.; p. 777 (558)
 McLaurin, R. D.; p. 307 (6)
 McLaurin, W. W.; pp. 545 (49), 561 (137), 839 (1061)
 McLean, Alexander; p. 799 (762)
 McLean, Duncan; p. 582 (2)
 McLean, D. A.; pp. 736 (142), 821 (921)
 McLean, W. A.; p. 556 (14)
 McLennan, L. W.; p. 484 (118)
 McLeod, H. N.; p. 322 (5)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- McLeod, N. W.; p. 647 (69)(83)
 McLeod & Co.; pp. 560 (70)(71)(87)
 McMillan, W. A.; p. 136 (59)
 McMinn, S. A.; p. 850 (109)
 McNair, J. E.; p. 782 (597)
 McNamara, P. J.; p. 543 (17)
 McNeil, C. P.; p. 483 (101)(102)(108)
 McNeil, John; p. 731 (63)
 McNew, J. T. L.; p. 182 (12)
 McNutt, A. D.; pp. 768 (474), 784 (620)
 McPartlin, S. E.; p. 841 (1091)
 McPherson, T. C.; p. 797 (728)
 McPhillips, Frank; pp. 846 (41), 866 (243)
 McRae, A. H.; p. 124 (11)
 McRae, D. F.; p. 595 (58)
 McRae, Forbes; p. 866 (243)
 McRae, F. W.; pp. 845 (23), 863 (226), 866 (243)
 McRae, W. A. R. M.; p. 729 (23)
 McSweeney, E. E.; p. 558 (25)
 McSweeney, Terrence; pp. 510 (2), 548 (141), 601 (81), 615 (222), 734 (103)
 McSwiney, D. J.; pp. 555 (5), 558 (20)
 McTear, G.; pp. 744 (282), 763 (430)
 McVoy, V. P.; p. 776 (555)
 McWhorter, J. F.; p. 763 (436)
 McWilliams, W. C.; p. 782 (599)
 Mead, F. J.; p. 621 (307)
 Mead, H. L.; p. 547 (103)
 Meade, Alwyne; p. 1528
 Meade, James; pp. 763 (430), 820 (914)
 Meadows, W. R.; pp. 712 (224)
 Means, D. L.; pp. 863 (229), 866 (243)
 Mears, B.; p. 75 (6)
 Mechlin, O. A.; p. 717 (293)
 Mecke, Paul; p. 627 (372)
 Meder, Heinrich; p. 847 (53)(54)
 Mederit, G.m.b.H.; p. 847 (54)
 Medvedeva, V. I.; p. 269 (29)
 Medvedkov, E. S.; pp. 562 (205), 563 (219)
 Meek, J. E.; p. 763 (431)
 Mehdorn, Walter; p. 1568
 Mehner, Vilma; p. 533 (68)
 Meier, Gerhard; p. 29 (57)
 Meier, Hans; p. 797 (723)
 Meier, Karl; p. 800 (778)
 Meier-Lemgo, Kurt; p. 20 (34)
 Meigs, J. V.; pp. 87 (48), 395 (24), 404 (60), 847 (61), 852 (141), 883 (356), 1463 (3)
 Meincke, A.; p. 33 (76)
 Meinema, K.; p. 603 (105)
 Meiners, F. X.; p. 837 (1055)
 Meinhard, P.; p. 920 (10)
 Meisenhelder, K.; p. 559 (66)
 Meissner, Alexander; p. 603 (112)
 Meissner, Bruno; pp. 21 (38), 29 (58), 30 (63)
 Meister, F.; p. 1237 (329)
 Melamid, Meilach; p. 84; pp. 84 (39), 86 (46), 87 (50), 436 (13), 559 (41)(55), 560 (87)
 Mell, T. J.; p. 812 (866)
 Mellan, Ibert; p. 1437 (99)
 Mellersh-Jackson, W. J.; p. 547 (105)
 Mellin, J. F. C.; p. 1572
 Melling, E.; p. 869 (264)
 Mendel, Joseph; p. 1542
 Mengelsdorf, T. A.; p. 136 (59)
 Menmons, M. A. F.; p. 548 (131)(132)(140)
 Menshon, W. R.; p. 747 (308)
 Mentzer, Jr., C. T.; p. 560 (102)
 Menzel, C. A.; p. 1572
 Menzel, K. C.; pp. 741 (192), 864 (234)
 Menzen, Horst; p. 1528
 Menzies, James; p. 823 (974)
 Menzies, John; pp. 546 (89), 547 (110)(124)
 Mercer, C. D.; p. 1572
 Merenr , King; p. 20
 Merian, M.; p. 53
 Merighi, Cesare; p. 752 (338)
 Merivale, Walter; p. 261
 Merrell, C. G.; p. 561 (130)
 Merriam, C. J.; p. 760 (417)
 Merriam, J. C.; p. 5 (3)
 Merrill, C. J.; p. 776 (555)
 Merrill, D. R.; pp. 136 (86), 561 (116), 565 (253), 695 (172)
 Merrill, F. J. H.; p. 1561
 Merrill, G. S.; p. 737 (170)
 Merrill, J. G.; pp. 731 (62)(66), 733 (91)
 Merrill, R. S.; pp. 546 (57), 752 (338)
 Merrill, W. C.; pp. 126 (20), 747 (290)
 Merritt, M. F.; p. 1411; pp. 1409 (43), 1411 (46)
 Merrivale, W.; p. 262 (17)
 Merrylees, H.; p. 736 (163)
 Mertens, E.; p. 1542
 Merz, Otto; pp. 847 (55), 883 (355), 1437 (99)
 Mesa y Ramos, Jos ; p. 1542
 Meszmer, Hermann; p. 1542
 Metallgesellschaft, A.-G.; p. 559 (50)
 "Metan" Spolka; p. 136 (59)
 Metcalf, Colin; p. 824 (979)
 Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co. Ltd.; p. 880 (330)
 Metz, Arthur; p. 708 (200)
 Metzger, Hans; pp. 1054, 1057, 1516; pp. 1054 (136), 1153 (211), 1214 (298)
 Metzler, S. N.; p. 863 (229)
 Meunier, Louis; p. 847 (64)
 Meusel, Wilhelm; p. 763 (435)
 Mewburn, J. C.; pp. 744 (280), 763 (430)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Meyer, A. P.; pp. 404 (59), 406 (62)
 Meyer, E.; pp. 147 (12), 307 (10)
 Meyer, Emil; p. 763 (433)
 Meyer, Erwin; p. 870 (289)
 Meyer, E. B.; p. 850 (109)
 Meyer, F. A.; p. 614 (216)
 Meyer, Hermann; pp. 410 (96), 744 (270) (282)
 Meyer, Walter; pp. 516 (17), 863 (220)
 Meyerhein, G.; p. 1538
 Meyersberg, Paul, pp. 741 (192), 864 (234)
 Meyn, L.; p. 1561
 Mezger, Robert; pp. 560 (69), 868 (259), 870 (286)
 Michael, Joseph; p. 602 (103)
 Michaut, C. P.; p. 1572
 Michel, A.; p. 868 (252)
 Michel, Emil; p. 860 (183)
 Michelet, Richard; pp. 125 (16), 607 (121)
 Michelman, Joseph; p. 307 (3)
 Mickelson, A. O.; pp. 758 (362), 777 (561), 779 (563), 781 (590), 791 (681)(685), 842 (1113)
 Middleton, A. W.; p. 1445 (3a)
 Middleton, R.; p. 614 (205)
 Midland Tar Distillers Ltd.; pp. 481 (77), 855 (152), 856 (156)
 M. I. D. Syndicate, Ltd.; p. 561 (137)
 Miegel, J.; p. 683 (138)
 Mieg, J.; pp. 580 (9), 1051 (135)
 Mieksch, K.; p. 1568
 Mielck, Henry; pp. 611 (161), 614 (216)
 Mieleitner, K.; p. 33 (73)
 Mierzinski, Stanislaus; pp. 1572, 1573
 Mignan, Robert; p. 22 (43)
 Mijnsen, C.; p. 883 (355)
 Mikhallov, N. V.; p. 796 (716)
 Milar, J. J.; p. 713 (257)
 Milar, K. A.; pp. 859 (175), 866 (243)
 Milbert, G. N.; p. 124 (4)
 Milburn, E. J.; p. 629 (389)
 Milburn, H. M.; p. 1248 (11)
 Miles, G. W.; pp. 744 (280), 822 (944), 823 (974)
 Miles, W. S.; p. 770 (505)
 Milke, H.; p. 1561; p. 548 (129)
 Milks, C. R.; p. 866 (243)
 Mill, C. C.; p. 992 (84)
 Millard, C. C.; p. 765 (459)
 Miller, A. B.; p. 735 (119)
 Miller, B. C.; p. 824 (987)
 Miller, C. A.; p. 781 (586)
 Miller, E. C.; p. 797 (727)
 Miller, F. E.; p. 628 (382)
 Miller, F. S.; p. 763 (432)

Miller, F. W.; p. 823 (974)
 Miller, Jr., James; p. 124 (2)
 Miller, J. E.; pp. 744 (274), 747 (289), 758 (362)
 Miller, J. G.; p. 1084 (161)
 Miller, J. S.; p. 1516; p. 1315 (67)
 Miller, Jr., J. S.; pp. 76 (9), 159 (8), 195 (27), 199 (28), 483 (102)(104), 548 (135), 559 (43)(66), 562 (156), 609 (136), 615 (222), 621 (311), 685 (143), 705 (199), 744 (275), 760, (405), 765 (447), 769 (490), 770 (494), 811 (861), 953 (41)
 Miller, L. S.; p. 800 (775)
 Miller, M. R. L.; pp. 483 (103)(104)
 Miller, Robert; pp. 776 (556), 777 (557)
 Miller, S. P.; pp. 387 (14), 398 (34), 401 (38) (40), 402 (43)(44), 403 (55), 531 (46), 595 (56)(58), 599 (67), 600 (75), 607 (119), 615 (224), 729 (41), 743 (254), 763 (430), 768 (440), 774 (540)(541), 776 (556), 793 (688), 801 (791), 836 (1042), 880 (325)
 Miller, T. A. H.; p. 1475 (33)
 Miller, T. D.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514), 774 (537)(538), 776 (551), 777 (560), 779 (563), 784 (628)
 Miller, W. L.; p. 712 (224)
 Miller, W. S.; p. 774 (542)
 Millet, R.; p. 411 (107)
 Milligan, S. K.; pp. 771 (519), 779 (576)
 Millington, A. E.; p. 744 (281)
 Millon, A.; p. 1441
 Mills, E. J.; p. 1542
 Mills, Jr., G. W.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (535), 776 (548)(549), 784 (627), 801 (790)
 Mills, J. E.; p. 621 (316)
 Mills, L. E.; p. 851 (130)
 Mills, L. S.; p. 770 (505), 799 (762)
 Mills, Victor; p. 424 (2)
 Millsbaugh, W. H.; p. 820 (915)
 Milner, A.; p. 294 (13)
 Milon, M. J.; p. 546 (64)
 Milton, John; p. 47
 Mims, C. N.; p. 729 (26)
 Minard, F. H.; p. 498 (193)
 Minaichev, V. S.; p. 559 (57)
 Miner, C. S.; p. 741 (199)
 Miner, G. H.; p. 595 (63)
 Miner, H. M.; pp. 743 (256)(257), 744 (270), 747 (289), 752 (338)(339), 763 (430)(433)
 Miner, T. K.; p. 713 (258)
 Mineral A.-G.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (67)(68), 562 (171)
 Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.; pp. 742 (224) (228)(237)(238), 743 (250)
 Minor, C.; p. 990 (82)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Minor, J. E.; p. 1337 (5)
Miozzi, Eugenio; p. 1561
Mirov, N. T.; p. 731 (74)
Miscall, Jack; p. 559 (66)
Miser, H. D.; p. 180 (9)
Miskella, W. J.; p. 886 (377)
Missouri Bureau of Geology and Mines; p. 172 (3)
Mitchell, C. A.; p. 1542
Mitchell, D. S.; p. 546 (68)
Mitchell, F. A.; p. 861 (206)
Mitchell, H. V.; p. 1542
Mitchell, J. G.; pp. 961 (47)(48), 1004 (95), 1304 (54), 1315 (65), 1321 (74), 1464 (12) (13), 1466 (16), 1479 (40)
Mitchell, N. D.; p. 807 (813)
Mitchell, W. F.; p. 836 (1045)
Mitgau, L.; p. 547 (101)
Mitman, H. A.; p. 731 (56)
Mitteldeutsche Teerprodukten- und Dachpappen-Fabrik; p. 563 (218)
Mittelrheinische Teerprodukten- und Dachpappenfabrik A. W. Andernach; p. 856 (157)
Mitterberger, Friedrich; p. 850 (109)
Mittmeyer, H.; p. 1559
Mitzakis, Marcel; p. 1542
Mizusima, Saikiti; p. 482 (82)
Mock, Isidor; p. 714 (262)
Moeller, W. J.; 546 (87), 615 (226), 713 (257), 714 (266), 729 (37)(41), 763 (432), 796 (716), 797 (727), 820 (916), 840 (1073)
Moffatt, L. R.; pp. 980 (69), 981 (71), 1004 (94)
Moffatt, W. A.; p. 799 (762)
Moh; p. 985
Mohr, A. W.; p. 565 (255)
Mohs, Friederich; p. 985
Moist, R. E.; p. 763 (435)
Molde, P. V.; pp. 536 (94), 735 (124)
Moldrickx, Paul; p. 865 (238)
Moll, H.; p. 546 (64)
Möller, F. W.; p. 1542
Möller (Thorvald) & Co.; p. 813 (877)(890)
Molloy, E.; p. 1573
Molnar, E.; p. 1542
Molnar, J. J.; p. 794 (700)
Moltz, W. E.; p. 559 (48)
Molyneux, G. S.; p. 126 (18)
Molyneux, J.; p. 126 (18)
Molyneux, W. H.; p. 777 (560)
Monbiot, M. F.; p. 823 (971)
Mond, J. A. de; p. 714 (266)
Monrath, Gustav; pp. 546 (58), 620 (298), 835 (1027)
Monroe, G. S.; pp. 1162 (223), 1168 (237)
Monshausen, Nicholas; p. 777 (560)
Montan Inc.; p. 151 (23)
Montanwachsfabrik, G.m.b.H.; pp. 147 (12), 150 (20)
Montanwerke A.-G.; p. 561 (130)
Monteux, B. E.; pp. 594 (51), 620 (296)
Montgolfier, Pierre de; p. 1525
Montgomerie, J. A.; pp. 559 (43)(50)(55)(66), 560 (69)(84)(108), 561 (130)(132)(150), 562 (163)(193), 744 (280), 763 (440), 770 (506), 869 (265)
Montgomery, J. V.; p. 136 (59)(75)
Montgomery, S. A.; p. 483 (101)(102)
Montgruel, L. P.; p. 1542
Monti, Mario; p. 1542
Montillon, G. H.; p. 127 (21)
Montpellier, J. A.; p. 1528
Montross, L. H.; pp. 776 (556), 777 (561), 781 (586), 789 (653), 790 (665)
Moone, A. E. F.; pp. 756 (350), 758 (360) (362)(379), 765 (447), 767 (463), 770 (494), 774 (540), 779 (564), 783 (612), 787 (646), 790 (658)(666), 793 (688)
Mooney, M.; p. 983 (72)
Moore, A. A.; p. 547 (106)
Moore, D. P.; p. 832 (1002)
Moore, G. D.; p. 739 (179)
Moore, Harold; pp. 1537, 1542; p. 396 (25)
Moore, Henry; p. 545 (39)
Moore, H. D.; p. 820 (915)
Moore, J. A.; p. 547 (110)
Moore, J. G.; p. 847 (56)
Moore, R. W. E.; p. 747 (299)
Moore, S. B.; p. 866 (243)
Moos, August; p. 1546
Moos, Josef; p. 136 (85)(93)
Mooshian, P. H.; p. 802 (806)
Morain, C. F.; p. 595 (56)
Morch, Otto; p. 822 (944)
Mordan, James; p. 622 (320)
Morden, C. W.; p. 793 (689)
Morehouse, F. G.; p. 823 (959)
Moreton, H. H.; p. 565 (256)
Morfit, Campbell; p. 845 (12)
Morgan, Gilbert; p. 84 (39)
Morgan, G. T.; pp. 84 (35), 381 (8), 533 (68)
Morgan, Jr., H. M.; p. 774 (540)
Morgan, J. D.; p. 559 (41)
Morgan, J. G. Y. D.; p. 561 (142)
Morgan, J. W.; p. 741 (199)
Morgan, M. J. de; pp. 5, 13; pp. 5 (6), 13 (18)
Morgan, R. J.; p. 291 (9)
Morgenroth, O.; p. 616 (230)
Mori, A. de; pp. 1521, 1525

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Morillon, Albert; p. 742 (224)
 Morison, William; pp. 548 (135), 610 (148), 614 (216)
 Moritz, M.; p. 1550
 Morley, R. H. H.; p. 513 (7)
 Morrell, J. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Morrell, J. C.; pp. 71 (1), 465 (14), 466 (23), 474 (38), 526 (1), 545 (38), 557 (17), 561 (137)(144), 562 (159)(161), 563 (206), 809 (824)
 Morrell, R. S.; pp. 566, 1568; p. 844 (1)
 Morrill, Jr., T. L.; p. 810 (842)
 Morris, Arthur; p. 1573
 Morris, Cecil; p. 826 (991)
 Morris, George; p. 548 (133)
 Morris, G.; p. 290 (7)
 Morris, K. G.; p. 484 (116)
 Morrison, C. E.; p. 1561
 Morrison, Harry; pp. 436 (14), 534 (80)
 Morrison, R. L.; p. 1592
 Morrison, S. G.; pp. 547 (116), 741 (200)
 Morrison, W.; p. 290 (6)
 Morrow, J. B.; p. 823 (974)
 Morse, M. L.; p. 813 (873)
 Morse, S. T.; p. 714 (277)
 Morse, T. W.; pp. 744 (280), 764 (443)
 Morsner, C.; p. 1531
 Mortell, E. E.; p. 559 (43)
 Mortell, J. W., Co.; p. 870 (280)(282)
 Morthland, G. A.; p. 813 (873)
 Mortimer, C. W.; pp. 774 (536)(543), 777 (558)(560), 779 (562), 782 (602), 791 (679)
 Morton, H. H.; p. 555 (5)
 Morton, J. B.; p. 616 (241)
 Moschetti, A.; p. 223 (73)
 Moser, F. R.; pp. 501 (202), 559 (33)
 Moses; pp. 5, 22
 Moses, F. G.; p. 622 (330)
 Moshér, F. A.; p. 768 (466)
 Mosler, Chr.; p. 1542
 Mosley, John; p. 492 (145)
 Moss, S. W.; p. 494 (181)
 Mössling, Hans; pp. 565 (255), 717 (293)
 Mossner, Julius; p. 1542
 Mosteller, Jonathan; p. 866 (243)
 Mosti, E.; p. 565 (253)
 Motard (A.) & Co.; p. 436 (22)
 Mott, A. H.; p. 547 (106)
 Mott, L. D.; p. 866 (243)
 Mott, Theodore; p. 866 (243)
 Mottweiler, O. F.; pp. 616 (232), 630 (399)
 Motz, F.; p. 1224 (316)
 Moundlic, J.; p. 847 (56)
 Mountford, Jr., W. J.; pp. 774 (543), 777 (557)
 Mrasek, Rudolf; p. 742 (224)
 Muck, F.; p. 1063 (141)
 Muck, Josef; p. 1520
 Muckenfuss, A. M.; p. 868 (257)
 Mueller, Charles; pp. 770 (503), 799 (762)
 Mueller, Edward; p. 1538
 Mueller, F.; p. 561 (116)
 Mueller, F. W.; p. 866 (243)
 Muench, C. C.; p. 729 (19)
 Muench, C. G.; pp. 793 (689), 841 (1107)
 Mugica, Juan; p. 620 (292)
 Mühlendyck, W.; p. 847 (63)
 Muhlert, Franz; p. 1528
 Muilenburg, G. A.; p. 1533
 Muir, H. G.; p. 802 (806)
 Muir, J. A.; p. 614 (212)
 Muir, T. K.; pp. 714 (264), 743 (263), 752 (338)
 Muirhead, Alexander; p. 610 (143)
 Mukaddasi, Abd Al; p. 43; p. 43 (96)
 Mukerjee, L. N.; p. 559 (34)
 Mulderink, H. A.; p. 793 (689)
 Mulholland, F. G.; p. 546 (71)
 Mullen; p. 1337
 Müller, A.; p. 1561
 Müller, A. R.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (216)
 Muller, Charles; p. 609 (137)
 Müller, E.; pp. 548 (135), 614 (205)
 Müller, E. M.; p. 554 (3)
 Müller, F.; p. 1550
 Muller, F. R.; p. 616 (241)(249)
 Müller, Gustav; p. 545 (39)
 Muller, G. J.; p. 547 (111)
 Müller, Heinrich; p. 249 (112)
 Müller, J.; p. 1165 (225)
 Müller, Jakob; p. 1201 (280)
 Müller, Karl; pp. 136 (79), 147 (14), 548 (135), 554 (4)
 Müller, Richard; p. 744 (270)(281)
 Müller, Robert; pp. 548 (135), 560 (102), 614 (216)
 Muller, R. P.; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
 Müller-Essens, Enno; p. 1554
 Mullin, F. R.; p. 559 (66)
 Mullin, T. J.; p. 840 (1083)
 Mullins, W. H.; pp. 779 (571), 785 (632), 790 (665)
 Munn, John; p. 546 (70)
 Munro, J. H.; pp. 770 (505), 800 (775)
 Munroe, T. B.; pp. 731 (72)(78), 793 (689), 822 (952), 842 (1120), 843 (1147)
 Munsell, A. H.; p. 1423
 Munters, C. G.; pp. 820 (914), 841 (1101)
 Munters' Ind. Aktieb.; p. 841 (1099)
 Murai, Atusi; p. 845 (34)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Murányi, Péter; pp. 561 (142), 744 (280)
Muratari, B.; p. 43 (94)
Murch, J. H.; p. 868 (254)
Murchison, C. W.; p. 565 (256)
Murdoch, D. G.; pp. 554 (4), 1267 (31), 1464 (12), 1466 (16)
Murdoch, Wm.; p. 50
Murillo, Gerardo; p. 1542
Murphree, E. V.; p. 83 (29)
Murphy, E. A.; p. 1063 (143)
Murphy, G.; pp. 560 (108), 561 (132)
Murphy, J. T.; p. 866 (243)
Murphy, T.; p. 559 (43)
Murphy, T. G.; p. 774 (540)
Murray, A.; p. 845 (25)
Murray, H. A.; p. 983 (72)
Murray, Jr., H. A.; p. 969 (55)
Murray, James; p. 866 (243)
Murray, John; p. 1542
Murray, J. A.; p. 772 (533)
Murray, J. D.; p. 823 (974)
Murray, S. R.; pp. 136 (60), 543 (27), 546 (91), 559 (43)
Murray, W. H. G.; p. 595 (63)
Musag Ges. für den Bau von Müll- und Schlacken- Verwertungsanlagen A.-G.; p. 547 (108)
Muschler, Fred; p. 770 (507)
Muth, Georg; p. 560 (74)
Mutter, Erik; p. 483 (101)
Muwaffak, Abu Mansür; p. 43; p. 43 (97)
Myers, D. N.; p. 560 (71)
Myers, H.; pp. 546 (68), 547 (106)
Myers, J. B.; p. 741 (199)
Myers, R. J.; p. 822 (933)
Myhre, Alvin; p. 787 (646)
Myler, William; p. 546 (83)(86)
Myles, A. J.; p. 534 (82)
- NABONIDOS, KING; p. 27
Nabopolassar, King; pp. 24, 25
Nabuco de Araujo Jor., C. E.; p. 1542
Nachod, J. F.; p. 872 (293)
Nafzger & Rau, G.m.b.H.; p. 614 (207)
Nagel, J.; pp. 607 (120), 833 (1008)
Nagel, Kurt; p. 559 (55)
Nagel, Ludwig; p. 772 (530)
Nagy, John; p. 403 (54)
Nametkin, S. S.; p. 166 (16)
Nangle, W. C.; p. 847 (64)
Naphtali, M.; p. 1542; pp. 561 (116), 1224 (316)
Naramore, C.; p. 1543
Narcy, Phillippe; p. 1517
- Nash, A. W.; pp. 1516, 1534; pp. 71 (2), 81 (28), 368 (1), 454 (9), 844 (1)
Nash, C. A.; pp. 436 (17), 612 (190)
Nash, W. C.; p. 729 (26)
Nashan; p. 1063 (144)
Nastjukoff, A. M.; p. 1216; p. 1216 (302)
Nastukoff, A. M.; pp. 86 (45), 1216 (302)
Naterman, H. C.; p. 774 (540)
National Automotive Fibres, Inc.; pp. 836 (1050), 837 (1053)
National Benzole Assoc.; p. 851 (121)
National Board of U. S. Fire Underwriters; p. 802; p. 758 (365)
National Bureau of Standards; pp. 941 (26), 944 (31)(32), 1027, 1031 and 1033 (124)
National Electric Products Corp.; pp. 833 (1004), 834 (1021)
National Fire Protection Association; p. 566 (1)
National Paint, Varnish and Lacquer Assoc., Inc.; pp. 887 (383), 1423 (22)(34)(35)(36)(37)
National Vermiculite Products Corp.; p. 741 (199)
Natronzellstoff- und Papierfabriken A.-G.; p. 832 (1002)
Natwick, A. G.; p. 813 (878)
Naumann, E.; p. 1247 (9)
Naus, E. P.; p. 630 (412)
Nauwelaerts, L.; p. 1543
Naval Staff of Admiralty of Great Britain; p. 242 (98)
Navin, Frank; p. 136 (60)
Navrocki, G. W. von; p. 715 (287)
Naylor, Edmund; pp. 545 (38), 851 (129), 866 (243)
Nazarov, A. I.; p. 737 (164)
Nebuchadnezzar, King; pp. 24, 25, 26, 27
Nederlandsch-Indische Wegenvereniging; p. 1256 (23)
Needham, G. W.; p. 548 (135)
Needham, J. W.; p. 548 (135)
Négre, Georges; p. 1525
Neher, F. H.; p. 784 (628)
Nehring, Dr. Ing.; p. 233 (83)
Neitzke, O. F.; pp. 559 (55), 822 (944)
Nellensteyn, F. J.; pp. 71, 79, 99, 1019, 1517, 1549, 1561; pp. 11 (13), 16 (27), 71 (1)(2), 87 (51), 99 (4)(5), 246 (108), 578 (5), 579 (6), 580 (7)(8), 956 (42), 960 (44), 961 (45), 1019 (120), 1023 (122), 1167 (229)(231), 1215 (299a), 1217 (305), 1236 (328), 1305 (56)
Nellis, C. P.; pp. 614 (216), 616 (233)
Nelson, B.; p. 166 (19)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Nelson, Edward; pp. 614 (213), 763 (436)
 Nelson, E. F.; p. 483 (109)
 Nelson, W. E.; pp. 779 (576), 790 (658), 841 (1109), 842 (1113), 843 (1140)(1141)
 Nelson, W. G.; p. 320 (4)
 Nelson, W. K.; pp. 487 (129), 533 (70), 859 (70)
 Nelson, W. L.; p. 1543
 Nelson, W. R.; p. 841 (1109)
 Němeček, Wenzel; p. 763 (430)
 Neppe, S. L.; p. 368 (2)
 Neptune, R. C.; pp. 760 (401), 763 (433), 765 (452), 767 (462), 797 (727)
 Nerness, C. C.; p. 767 (462)
 Nesmith, J. W.; p. 685 (144)
 Ness, Thomas, Ltd.; p. 395 (24)
 Ness, W. H. C.; pp. 776 (598), 801 (787)
 Nessenius, E.; p. 1561
 Netolitzky, Fr.; p. 18 (28)
 Netter, Alfred; p. 708 (202)
 Neubauer, A.; pp. 211 (54), 212 (56)
 Neuber, C.; p. 1543
 Neuberger, H. C.; p. 542 (8)
 Neubronner, Karl; p. 76 (18)
 Neuburger, Henry; p. 1543
 Neuburger, L.; p. 30 (64)
 Neuchatel Asphalt Co., Ltd.; pp. 548 (140), 560 (87), 739 (181)
 Neuendahl, L. von; p. 1543
 Neuhaus, J. T.; p. 797 (725)(728)
 Neuhaus, Richard; p. 701 (183)
 Neuhof, Bruno; p. 841 (1092)(1093)
 Neumann, A.; p. 561 (143)
 Neumann, Erwin; p. 1561; pp. 717 (293), 1245 (5), 1267 (32)
 Neumann, Heinrich; p. 545 (38)
 Neumeister, C. L.; p. 841 (1106)
 Neveu, Hippolyte; p. 555 (5)
 Nevitt, H. G.; pp. 465 (16), 1004 (94), 1005 (96)(97), 1322 (75), 1494 (48)
 New, G. A.; pp. 546 (58), 741 (199)
 New, R. G. A.; p. 1437 (99)
 New, Tobias; pp. 763 (430), 799 (762)(763)
 Newbould, M. G. R.; p. 744 (275)
 Newcomer, H. E.; p. 807 (813)
 New England Paint & Varnish Production Club; p. 1423 (31)
 New Jersey State Geologists; p. 336 (1)
 New Jersey Zinc Co.; pp. 1419, 1424
 Newman, A. E.; p. 731 (74)
 Newman, J. J.; p. 823 (970)
 Newman, M. A.; p. 134 (49)
 Newman, N. E.; p. 873 (305)
 Newman, R. L.; p. 810 (842)
 Newsome, E. T.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Newton, E. T.; p. 297 (16)
 Newton, George; pp. 736 (160), 797 (728), 811 (857)
 Newton, W. E.; pp. 294 (12), 546 (60), 752 (338), 763 (433)
 New York-Bermudez Company; p. 55
 New York-Hamburger Gummiwaren Cie.; p. 845 (17)
 Nichols, E. H.; pp. 542 (5), 626 (356), 741 (213)(217), 742 (218)(220)(221)(222)
 Nichols, H. T.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (538), 777 (561)
 Nicholson, Victor; pp. 486 (128), 647 (68), 1245 (4)
 Nicholls, F. N.; pp. 545 (49), 561 (137)
 Nicholls, H. M.; pp. 747 (288), 756 (355), 758 (379)
 Nicholls, W. H.; p. 797 (725)
 Nickerson, A. W.; p. 728 (9)
 Nicol, Jr., G. A.; p. 836 (1049)
 Nicolescu, C. P.; p. 1543
 Nicolescu-Ottin, C.; pp. 223 (72), 1463 (3)
 Nicoll, Donald; p. 763 (433)
 Nicou, P.; p. 205 (42)
 Niculescu, Virgil; pp. 642 (24), 738 (175), 1054 (136)
 Niederl, J. B.; p. 1186 (264)
 Niederl, V.; p. 1186 (264)
 Niederschlessische Bergbau, A.-G.; p. 404 (61)
 Niedner, F.; p. 1561
 Nielsen, Andreas; pp. 511 (5), 533 (68), 602 (97), 847 (56)
 Nielsen, C. N.; p. 866 (243)
 Nielsen, H. P. K. T.; pp. 547 (128), 548 (152)
 Nielsen, K. V.; p. 409 (79)
 Nielsen, K. W.; pp. 481 (63), 482 (88), 562 (175)
 Nielson, A.; p. 770 (505)
 Niemann, Carl; p. 1186 (264)
 Niepe, J. N.; p. 1463
 Nies, H. H.; p. 868 (250)
 Nieske, Alwin; p. 731 (77)
 Nietzsche, O. F.; p. 560 (85)
 Nimptsch, Reinhold; p. 1543
 Nin-Gal; p. 16
 Ningishzida; p. 15
 Nisikawa, Eizo; pp. 1464 (12), 1479 (38)
 Nissen, Niels; p. 841 (1104)
 Noack, E.; p. 621 (312)
 Noack, K. G.; p. 481 (67)
 Noad, J.; pp. 548 (140), 744 (275)
 Noah; p. 21
 Noalhat, Henri; p. 1543
 Noberg, F. H.; p. 823 (974)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Noble, H. G.; p. 797 (728)
 Noble, R. J.; pp. 562 (173), 565 (249)
 Noeggerath, J. J.; p. 51 (121)
 Noel, H. M.; pp. 476 (42), 630 (405)
 Noesen, Laurent; pp. 799 (763), 800 (778)
 Nohl, G.; p. 561 (132)(135)
 Noke, H. I.; pp. 617 (253), 843 (1134)
 Nöldecke, C.; p. 1543; p. 211 (54)
 Nolon, Edward; p. 866 (243)
 Noodt, V. A.; pp. 547 (128), 614 (206)(216)
 Noonan, V. W.; p. 771 (523)
 Norddeutsche Asbest- und Gummiwerke
 Kurt Weber & Co., G.m.b.H.; pp. 729 (25),
 841 (1091)
 Norddeutsche Portland-Cement-Fabrik Mis-
 burg; p. 559 (55)
 Norman, C. R.; p. 703 (191)
 Norrid, J. H.; p. 774 (540)
 Norrie, J. S.; pp. 744 (282), 752 (338)
 Norris, S. R.; p. 823 (974)
 North, C. O.; pp. 609 (137), 847 (56)
 North, E. P.; pp. 1557, 1561
 North, Sydney; p. 1528
 North, S. H.; p. 1543
 North, W. B.; p. 770 (505)
 North American Holding Corp.; p. 614 (212)
 Northey, A. E.; p. 281 (43)
 Northrop, J. D.; p. 106 (1)
 Northwestern Lumbermen's Association; p.
 1573
 Norton, C. L.; pp. 607 (122), 630 (399)
 Norton, J. C.; p. 799 (762)
 Norton, Patrick; p. 841 (1102)
 Norton Co.; p. 620 (288)
 Norwood, Rufus; pp. 546 (64), 799 (762)
 Nosovskaya, T. Y.; p. 238 (92)
 Nöthling, Ernst; p. 1517; p. 212 (55)
 Nouvel, Otto; p. 1568
 Nouvelles (Les) Industries Chimiques S.A.;
 p. 307 (10)
 Novák, Hugo; pp. 409 (94), 410 (101), 560
 (87), 562 (175), 870 (288)
 Novak, I. J.; pp. 613 (204), 747 (287), 836
 (1035), 853 (145)
 Novikov, V. N.; p. 608 (127)
 Nowack (August) A.-G.; p. 411 (109)
 Nowak, Alfred; p. 1521; p. 136 (67)
 Nowak, Jan; p. 1543
 Nowicki, Romauld; p. 560 (108)
 Noyer, J.; p. 1520
 Nozdreev, V. A.; p. 1054 (136)
 Nugay, A. L.; p. 1543
 Numan, J. D.; pp. 548 (148), 610 (150)
 Nünnecke, C. L.; p. 1573
 Nüssel, Hans; p. 556; pp. 548 (137), 554 (2),
 685 (148), 823 (900), 1152 (207)
 N. V. Chem. Fabrik vorm. Servo und Rosen-
 brock; p. 560 (102)
 N. V. de Bataafsche Petroleum Maatschappij;
 pp. 81 (26), 136 (59)(85), 480 (60), 482 (85)
 (88), 483 (102)(107), 484 (116)(117)(121),
 487 (129), 494 (183), 504 (210), 515 (13),
 528 (18)(19), 533 (67), 536 (94), 545 (38),
 547 (119), 555 (10), 559 (33)(43)(44)(55),
 560 (69)(73)(74)(102), 561 (116)(118)(132)
 (137), 562 (154)(156)(159)(170)(197), 563
 (206)(214)(216)(219), 564 (224)(226), 565
 (249)(255), 586 (21), 607 (123), 627 (362)
 (376), 629 (387), 638 (7), 737 (164), 742
 (249), 744 (280), 822 (944), 847 (68), 869
 (265)(267)(273), 874 (316), 883 (354)
 N. V. Hollandsche Ingenieurs Mij.; p. 614
 (211)
 N. V. Internationale Afol Maatschappij;
 pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 N. V. Koninklijke Stearine Kaarsenfabrik
 Gouda; pp. 554 (4), 559 (46), 561 (116)
 (132)
 N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie
 van Octrooien; p. 841 (1093)
 N. V. Mijnbouw-en Cultuur-Maatschappij
 "Boeton"; pp. 545 (38), 561 (126), 870
 (289)
 N. V. Mijnbouw Maatschappij "Boeton";
 p. 528 (12)(19)
 N. V. Tot Voortzetting der Zaken van Pieter
 Schoen & Zoon; pp. 560 (89), 869 (265)
 N. V. Vereenigde Fabrieken van Stearine,
 Kaarsen en chemische Produkten; pp. 561
 (132), 646 (41)
 Nyholm, Gustav; p. 802 (801)
 Nyrop, J. E.; p. 554 (3)(4)
 Nystrom, E.; p. 336 (1), 341 (6)
 OAKES, M. H.; p. 822 (937)
 Oakley, E. H. A.; pp. 546 (83), 547 (101),
 548 (131)
 Oakley, T.; p. 615 (222)
 Oaks, O. S.; p. 866 (243)
 Obach, E. F. A.; p. 744 (275)
 Oberbach, J.; pp. 1517, 1556, 1561; pp. 548
 (129), 673 (119), 677 (125), 1245 (4), 1478
 (37)
 Oberbach, J. H.; p. 1561
 Oberle, Alfred; p. 76 (17)
 Oberrohner Kalkwerk; p. 627 (364)
 Obst, Walter; pp. 546 (88), 614 (207), 633 (1),
 770 (503)
 Ochs, G. F. A.; pp. 615 (222), 620 (293)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Ochs, S. A.; pp. 770 (501)(503), 794 (698), 842 (1118)
 Ocon, C. L.; p. 136 (59)
 O'Connell, B. W.; p. 547 (106)
 O'Connell, Dennis; p. 547 (106)
 O'Connor, C. H.; p. 731 (66)
 Ode, W. H.; p. 381 (8)
 O'Dell, Charles; p. 779 (564)
 Odell, L. S.; pp. 793 (689), 794 (694), 843 (1135)
 Odell, T. F.; pp. 763 (430), 765 (457)
 Odell, W. W.; p. 1528; pp. 415 (1), 368 (1)
 Odinga, Theodor; p. 1573
 O'Duffy, Donal; p. 834 (1015)
 Oeding, A. A.; p. 562 (172)
 Oehring, Eduard; pp. 409 (81), 859 (176)
 Oelwerke Stern-Sonneborn A.-G.; p. 559 (33)
 Offermann, H.; p. 1543; p. 1064 (147)
 Offord, H. R.; p. 731 (74)
 O'Friel, J.; p. 545 (39)
 Ogden, John; p. 559 (58)
 Ohl, Fritz; pp. 731 (61), 844 (1), 821 (922), 850 (110), 866 (243)
 Ohlsen, J. U. A.; pp. 546 (57), 629 (389)
 Ohlsson, K. J. T.; p. 741 (196)(198)
 Ohnemus, M. C.; p. 797 (740)
 Ohse, Ernst; p. 1552; p. 1305 (55)
 Okey, Perry; p. 599 (67)
 Olander, C. P.; p. 1423 (21)
 Oliensis, G. L.; pp. 529 (25), 615 (222), 744 (275), 922 (16), 923 (17), 927 (19), 1349 (13), 1474 (32)
 Oliveira, A. S. de; p. 203 (35)
 Oliveira, E. P. de; p. 203 (34)
 Oliver, A. A.; pp. 615 (222), 744 (275)
 Oliver, C. E.; p. 886 (377)
 Ollinger, C. G.; p. 1482 (43)
 Olmstead, A. T.; pp. 18 (28), 22 (43)
 Olmsted, Jr., Henry; p. 799 (762)
 Olsen, B. E.; p. 409 (87)
 Olsen, C. M.; p. 781 (586)
 Olsen, H. P.; p. 776 (555)
 Olsen, J. M.; p. 776 (555)
 Olsen, Sigurd; p. 546 (89)
 Olsen, T. Y.; p. 1017 (115)
 Olson, C. M.; p. 772 (532)
 Olson, H. M.; pp. 625 (346)(356), 627 (364)
 Olson, J. W.; pp. 833 (1008), 834 (1011) (1016)
 Olson, T. L.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Olsson, N. G.; p. 776 (556)
 Oltsch, G. J.; p. 797 (741)
 Omnes, Joseph; p. 610 (143)
 O'Neil, Joseph; p. 793 (692)
 Ong, E. R. de; p. 561 (116)
 Oosterhof, D.; p. 1255 (21)
 Opderbecke, Adolf; p. 1573
 Öpik, A.; p. 1526
 Oppler, Theodor; p. 1528
 Oranienburger Chemische Fabrik, A.-G.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (142)
 Ordnance Dept., U. S. Army; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1945
 O'Reilly, M. G.; p. 774 (540)
 Orelup, J. W.; p. 561 (130)
 Orlov, N. N.; p. 729 (31)
 Orlova, E. N.; pp. 269 (29), 853 (144)
 Ormandy, W. R.; p. 546 (61), 752 (338)
 Ormul Products, Ltd.; p. 562 (167)(169)
 Ormell, E. A. I.; p. 841 (1096)
 Ortega, Gustavo; p. 1533
 Orth, W. S.; pp. 772 (533), 781 (586)
 Orton, Edward; p. 1517; p. 168 (2)
 Ortt, C.; p. 533 (68)
 Ortynsky, R. L.; p. 487 (134)
 Osbon, C. C.; p. 106 (1)
 Osborne, C. B.; p. 1017; p. 1017 (116)
 Osborne, Fred; p. 398 (34)
 Osborne, R. G.; pp. 607 (120), 620 (294), 629 (392), 630 (398)
 Oschatz, R. K.; p. 562 (174)
 Osgood, S. W.; p. 742 (221)(224)
 Osgood, W. H.; p. 1543
 Osmose Wood Preserving Co.; p. 695 (175)
 Osmulski, V. F.; p. 729 (31)
 Ost, W.; p. 643 (26)
 Osterday, G. A.; pp. 546 (87), 547 (124)
 Osthoff, Georg; p. 1561
 Oswald, Felix; pp. 165 (14), 238 (93)
 Ostwald, Walter; p. 1472 (22)(23)
 Ostwald, Wolfgang; p. 1472 (22)(23)
 Othmer, D. F.; pp. 307 (9), 317 (2)
 Otis, E. C.; pp. 758 (362), 765 (447), 770 (494), 781 (586)
 Otis, R. M.; p. 621 (304)
 Otlet, R.; p. 236 (88)
 Ott, Adolph; p. 1543
 Ott, Alfred; p. 859 (175)
 Ott, G. H.; p. 565 (249)
 Ott, Jacob; p. 787 (639)
 Otten, Reinhardt; p. 1556; pp. 484 (114), 642 (25)
 Ottman, R. E.; p. 731 (63)(68)
 Otto-Hoffman; p. 407
 Ottoson, J.; p. 1526
 Otwell, R. B.; p. 832 (1002)
 Ouden, J. F.; p. 868 (260)
 Outman, O. K.; p. 784 (618)
 Outman, W. H.; p. 784 (620)
 Overbeck, C.; p. 1078 (158)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Overbury, F. C.; pp. 124 (2), 555 (5), 730 (51), 733 (91), 744 (282), 754 (349), 758 (374)(375), 759 (381), 760 (410)(411), 763 (430)(440), 765 (447)(455)(457), 767 (462), 768 (464)(472)(475)(476)(478), 769 (490), 770 (494)(506), 771 (514)(519)(520)(523), 774 (534)(535), 776 (546)(552), 779 (564)(566), 781 (586)(587)(592)(593)(595), 782 (598)(603), 783 (614)(616), 784 (618)(619)(620)(621)(627)(629), 785 (632)(634), 787 (638)(651)(653), 790 (658)(665)(666)(667)(669)(674), 791 (678)(682), 793 (688), 795 (710), 797 (727)(728), 799 (758), 801 (785), 802 (799), 812 (872), 815 (904)
- Overton, A. M.; p. 744 (275)
- Oviedo y Valdés, G. F.; p. 45; p. 45 (105)
- Ovregård, Olav; pp. 561 (144), 562 (210), 563 (220), 869 (273)
- Owen, R. B.; p. 614 (216)
- Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.; p. 780 (579)
- PABST, F.; p. 1568
- Pacific Mills, Ltd.; p. 813 (878)
- Pack, Alfred; p. 845 (27)
- Padgett, F. W.; p. 1537; pp. 502 (203), 822 (930), 823 (963)
- Padman, M. W.; p. 562 (174)
- Paffen, P. J.; p. 756 (362)
- Page, G. S.; pp. 744 (280), 747 (302), 763 (430)
- Page, H. C.; p. 602 (91)
- Page, Jr., J. M.; p. 1209 (290)
- Page, L. W.; pp. 1254, 1561; pp. 625 (346), 627 (360), 990 (80), 1254 (18)
- Paice, E. S.; pp. 558 (27), 869 (268)
- Pailler, E. C.; p. 497 (192)
- Paine, P. M.; p. 1543
- Painter, R. K.; pp. 555 (5), 562 (161), 870 (280)
- Paix & Cie.; p. 763 (440)
- Palladius; p. 42
- Palmer, Elihu; pp. 291 (10), 520 (3)
- Palmer, G. V.; p. 801 (789)
- Palmer, H. J.; p. 782 (602)
- Palmer, J. F.; p. 610 (145)
- Palmer, J. S.; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
- Palmer, R. C.; pp. 315 (1), 317 (2)
- Panthen, C. H.; p. 749 (315)
- Paper Patents Co.; pp. 744 (275), 820 (916)
- Paper Service Co.; p. 820 (916)
- Papercrète, Ltd.; p. 744 (275)
- Papesh, M. W.; p. 765 (451)
- Papier Product Octrooien, N. V.; p. 731 (54)
- Papierfabrik Krampe A.-G.; pp. 732 (85), 762 (424)
- Papineau, L. J.; p. 763 (433)
- Paquin, Max; p. 736 (150)
- Paraf, Alfred; p. 752 (338)
- Paraffine Companies; p. 1422
- Paraffine Cos., Inc.; pp. 599 (66)(67), 850 (109), 741 (196), 799 (759), 843 (1141)
- Paraffine Paint Co.; p. 866 (243)
- Pardee, A. M.; p. 1221 (311)
- Pardoe, W. D.; p. 836 (1035)
- Parfenov, V. V.; p. 166 (18)
- Parisen, W. B.; p. 547 (101)
- Park, A. D.; p. 843 (1130)
- Park, John; p. 799 (763)
- Parker, C. H.; pp. 546 (70), 547 (101)
- Parker, E. F.; p. 771 (523)
- Parker, E. W.; p. 168 (1)
- Parker, Howard; p. 835 (1026)
- Parker, Jonathan; p. 561 (132)
- Parker, J. O.; p. 823 (974)
- Parker, R. C.; p. 1424 (50)
- Parker, Thomas; p. 381
- Parker, W. R.; p. 547 (93)
- Parker-Siddle; p. 1424
- Parkes, D. W.; pp. 402 (46), 481 (77), 855 (152), 856 (156), 1478 (36)
- Parkhurst, R. W.; p. 28 (55)
- Parkin, C. H.; pp. 859 (174), 860 (183)
- Parkin, H. A.; p. 752 (339)
- Parkison, T. B.; p. 841 (1092)
- Parks, H. C.; p. 1422; p. 1424 (45)(55)
- Parlin (N. J.); pp. 1419, 1424
- Parlin-DuPont; p. 1424
- Parmelee, C. W.; p. 336 (1)
- Parmenter, F. D.; p. 714 (279)
- Parnell, H. B.; p. 1561
- Parr, S. W.; p. 75 (6)
- Parrett, A. N.; pp. 763 (429), 845 (31), 880 (333), 885 (376)
- Parris, R. W.; p. 565 (249)
- Parrott, W. L.; p. 847 (52)
- Parry, V. F.; p. 1063 (138)
- Parschin, A.; p. 237 (90)
- Parshad Holding Corp.; p. 614 (212)
- Parsons, A. B.; p. 1543
- Parsons, A. L.; p. 336 (1)
- Parsons, C. L.; p. 546 (69)
- Parsons, C. S.; p. 623 (331)
- Parsons, H. de B.; p. 432 (6)
- Parsons, H. L.; p. 802 (810)
- Parsons, J. O.; p. 851 (129)
- Parsons, O. F.; p. 863 (229)
- Parsy, P. V.; p. 625 (350)
- Passagez, Albert; p. 1543
- Pasternack, D. S.; p. 133 (43)
- Patek, Franz; p. 1521

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Patenaude, J. O.; p. 84 (38)
 Patent Cork Pavement Co.; p. 614 (205)
 Patent & Licensing Corp.; pp. 124 (12), 541 (2), 547 (124), 548 (153), 560 (69), 562 (154)(156)(158), 565 (255), 616 (235)(241), 617 (251)(254), 739 (180), 742 (221)(224), 743 (263)(265), 744 (275), 745 (284), 747 (294)(301), 756 (354)(357), 758 (362), 759 (393)(394), 765 (447)(452), 768 (464)(469) (471)(472)(473)(475)(479), 769 (493), 770 (494)(497)(505), 771 (521)(526), 774 (538) (540)(541), 776 (555), 777 (560), 779 (563) (571)(573), 781 (586), 782 (598)(603), 784 (628), 787 (649), 790 (670)(671), 793 (688) (689), 794 (694), 797 (730), 801 (785), 842 (1126)
 Pater, C. J.; pp. 713 (249), 714 (267), 743 (263), 744 (271), 765 (450)
 Paterson, E. A.; p. 559 (41)
 Paterson, J. K.; p. 839 (1065)
 Paterson, J. W.; pp. 763 (430), 799 (762)
 Paton, C. R.; p. 836 (1044)
 Patrick, J. C.; pp. 335 (39), 493 (160)
 Patrick, Jr., W. A.; p. 493 (170)
 Patterson, Albert; p. 847 (55)
 Patterson, Robert; pp. 771 (528), 794 (694)
 Patterson, S. D.; p. 1005 (97)
 Pattiani, A. W.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 779 (573)
 Pauer, Othmar; p. 1517; pp. 482 (90)(91), 1478 (37)
 Paul, Jr., C. F.; p. 554 (3)
 Paul, Hermann; pp. 741 (203), 756 (356)
 Paul, H. B.; p. 546 (91)
 Pauls, J. T.; pp. 1248 (11), 1326 (79)
 Paup, R. F.; p. 781 (586)
 Pavlinek, Stephen; p. 594 (55)
 Pavlova, S. N.; p. 166 (16)
 Pawlowski, Auguste; p. 1543
 Payen, Anselme; p. 1517
 Payne, A.; p. 883 (355)
 Payne, G. B.; pp. 774 (536)(540), 793 (691)
 Peachy, S. J.; p. 847 (56)
 Peacock Laboratories Inc.; p. 620 (291)
 Pearce, T. J.; pp. 752 (339), 821 (923), 823 (962), 833 (1008), 851 (127), 866 (243)
 Pearce, W. T.; p. 1439 (112)
 Pearl, W. L.; pp. 561 (221), 1448 (6)
 Pearl, J. W.; pp. 747 (294)(295), 758 (362)
 Pearson, H. C.; p. 609 (137)
 Pearson, H. P.; p. 1573; pp. 630 (406), 748 (312), 822 (950)
 Pearson, J. C.; pp. 625 (340), 1318 (71)
 Pearson, L. K.; p. 559 (36)
 Pease, F. N.; p. 799 (762)
 Peck, C. A.; pp. 736 (160), 752 (338), 811 (857)
 Peck, D. W.; pp. 409 (87), 492 (145), 493 (154)
 Peckham, S. F.; pp. 1517, 1543, 1561; pp. 193 (25), 200 (29), 271 (36)
 Peckie, Bruno; p. 735 (119)
 Pedlar, G. H.; p. 770 (496)
 Peebles, J. B.; p. 770 (505)
 Pegram, J. C.; p. 620 (282)
 Peichl, Fritz; p. 809 (838)
 Peik, P. G.; p. 870 (284)
 Peirce, Lewis; p. 799 (727)
 Peirson, H. T.; p. 613 (202)
 Pelagio, Humberto; p. 743 (263)
 Pelin, Arvid; p. 629 (389)
 Pellerano, S.; pp. 612 (193), 1191 (268)
 Pelletier, Antonio; pp. 545 (38), 729 (21)(29), 752 (338)
 Pelton, J. C.; p. 742 (240)
 Pemberton, C. R.; p. 843 (1133)
 Pender, John; p. 548 (129)
 Pendery, W. H.; pp. 763 (433), 797 (727)
 Penfold, Charles; p. 1561
 Penley, B. S.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Penn, E. S.; p. 842 (1110)
 Pennell, P. H.; pp. 809 (839), 811 (849)
 Penney, S. G.; p. 851 (129)
 Penney, W. L.; p. 797 (736)
 Penniman, W. B. D.; p. 482 (84)
 Pennoyer, D. D.; p. 847 (55)
 Pennybacker, J. E.; p. 1517
 Pensa, C. E.; p. 409 (78)
 Pensky-Martens; pp. 1117, 1123, 1127, 1419
 Pepper, C. W.; p. 1567
 Percival, J. G.; p. 52 (129)
 Percy, E. R.; pp. 770 (503), 800 (778)
 Pericles; p. 46
 Perkins, A. G.; pp. 592 (40), 594 (55), 595 (56)
 Perkins, A. H.; pp. 376 (4), 547 (93)
 Perkins, C. E.; p. 594 (55)
 Perkins, R. T.; p. 802 (807)
 Perquin, J. N. J.; p. 1543
 Perri, Angelo; p. 614 (212)
 Perry, A. T.; p. 510 (2)
 Perry, B. T.; p. 554 (4)
 Perry, J. C.; p. 866 (243)
 Perry, J. F.; p. 752 (338)
 Perry, R. P.; pp. 387 (16), 388 (18), 401 (37) (38)(39), 404 (59), 559 (42), 615 (225), 616 (228), 630 (399)(401), 712 (223), 729 (41), 731 (56)(60), 733 (91), 744 (275)(280), 747 (296)(301), 759 (386), 763 (435), 765 (450) (455), 768 (475), 769 (489), 771 (519), 781

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- (586), 784 (618), 789 (654), 796 (716), 797 (742), 798 (748), 812 (865), 820 (917), 835 (1027), 836 (1045)
- Perry, R. S.; pp. 536 (90), 847 (66)
- Perry, W. M.; p. 483 (102)
- Perutz, H.; pp. 1543, 1544
- Petar, A. V.; p. 741 (199)
- Peters, W. W.; p. 724 (1)
- Petersen, A. S.; p. 541 (1)
- Petersen, E. S.; pp. 758 (362), 781 (586)
- Petersen, R. S.; p. 466 (21)
- Petersen, Svend; p. 797 (727)
- Peterson, A. S.; p. 758 (362)
- Peterson, E. G.; p. 331 (31)
- Peterson, Jonathan; p. 824 (983)
- Peterson, J. W.; p. 752 (338)
- Peterson, R. O.; p. 741 (199)
- Peterson-Kinberg, Willy; p. 1573
- Petit, Victor; p. 1544
- Petitpas, J.; p. 1521
- Petkovic, V. A.; p. 847 (65)
- Petricoff, B. J.; p. 724 (3)
- Petrie, G. C.; p. 1063 (141)
- Pétrole et Matières Premières; p. 647 (83)
- Petroleum Standards Committee; p. 1544
- Petroleum World Publishing Co.; p. 1544
- Petrow, G. S.; p. 1544
- Petterson, F. M.; p. 621 (314)
- Pettigrew, T. J.; p. 18 (28)
- Petty, Earl; p. 136 (59)
- Petty, H. C.; p. 866 (243)
- Petty, John; p. 594 (46)
- Petunnikov, G.; p. 220 (63)
- Peutherer, W. B.; p. 360 (2)
- Pew, Jr., A. E.; p. 454 (9)
- Pfaff, J. K.; p. 1220 (308)
- Pfarrius, Gustav; p. 548 (152)
- Pfeiffer, J. P.; pp. 71 (2), 528 (18), 1250 (14), 1255 (21), 1270 (33)
- Pfeiffer, J. Ph.; p. 1517; pp. 961 (45), 1004 (94), 1006 (103), 1010 (109), 1464 (7)
- Pfeiffer, Karl; p. 1544
- Pfeiffer, L.; p. 30 (64)
- Pfeiffer, U.; p. 30 (64)
- Pflücke, Maximilian; p. 1544
- Pfohl, A. J.; pp. 599 (67), 613 (196), 616 (235), 711 (217), 717 (288)
- Pfohl, F. X.; pp. 759 (389), 768 (469)
- Pfrenge, Otto; p. 1171 (251)
- Pfund, A. H.; pp. 1423, 1424; p. 1423 (20)(21) (30)
- Phalen, W. C.; p. 262 (17)
- Phelps, M. W.; p. 813 (878)
- Phelps, R. W.; p. 1544
- Phelps, S. M.; p. 607 (121)
- Philipp, Curt; p. 1550; p. 866 (243)
- Philippbar, F. J.; p. 480 (60), 734 (100)
- Philippi, Erich; p. 1525
- Philippi, Jacob; p. 133 (43)
- Phillips, A. E.; p. 1553
- Phillips, A. P.; p. 752 (338)
- Phillips, F. D.; p. 866 (243)
- Phillips, George; p. 750 (316)
- Phillips, H. J.; p. 546 (59)
- Phillips, S. S.; p. 794 (694)
- Phillips, W. A.; p. 734 (105)
- Phillips, W. B.; p. 1517
- Philostratus the Elder; pp. 41, 43; p. 41 (89)
- Phippen, A. W.; p. 797 (728)
- Piazza, J. J.; p. 790 (665)
- Picard, H.; pp. 961 (46), 1004 (95)
- Picard, M.; p. 350; pp. 327 (11), 330 (15), 350 (10), 481 (62), 491 (136)
- Pickard, H.; p. 1171 (248)
- Pickée, D. J.; pp. 546 (85), 559 (33)
- Pickering, G. F.; pp. 433 (8), 1224 (315)
- Pickett, F. N.; p. 528 (9)
- Pickett, L. O.; p. 744 (275)
- Pickl, Paul; p. 610 (138)
- Pickstone, R. E.; p. 744 (275)
- Picot, H.; p. 578 (5)
- Pictet, Ch.; p. 1517
- Pielsticker, C. M.; p. 397 (27)
- Pieper, Anton; pp. 129 (30), 548 (140)(152), 612 (194)
- Pieper, E. J.; p. 744 (275)
- Piepmeyer, B. H.; p. 1561
- Pier, Mathias; pp. 80 (24), 81 (27), 84 (32), 136 (59)
- Pierce, D. T.; pp. 76 (9), 953 (41)
- Pierce, O. J.; pp. 777 (560), 779 (566)(571), 780 (583)
- Pierce, Pembroke; p. 546 (60)(83)
- Pierce, S. B.; p. 546 (60)(83)
- Pierce, W. W.; p. 952 (339)
- Pierret, Emille; pp. 736 (160), 763 (433), 811 (857)
- Pierret, J. E. A.; pp. 741 (203), 752 (338)
- Pignot, A.; p. 884 (362)
- Pike, N. C.; pp. 744 (274), 747 (287)(289)
- Pilat, S.; p. 560 (102)
- Pilat, S. von; pp. 136 (59), 1165 (225)
- Pilkington, J.; p. 817 (906)
- Pilkington, W. W.; pp. 546 (60), 752 (338)
- Pilliod, F. L.; p. 599 (67)
- Pine, J. A. W.; pp. 201 (32), 546 (60), 638 (9), 685 (147)
- Pinner, Michael; p. 543 (17)
- Pinoff, F. M. O.; p. 820 (916)
- Pintsch, Julius; pp. 417, 418

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Pintsch (Julius) A.-G.; p. 136 (80)
 Pipe Linings Ltd.; p. 546 (57)
 Piper, R. U.; p. 797 (722)
 Pirelli General Cable Works, Ltd.; pp. 602 (88), 603 (113), 833 (1008)
 Pirson, Sylvan; p. 1541
 Pitt, S.; pp. 730 (47), 732 (87)
 Pittman, C. U.; pp. 1004 (94), 1023 (122)
 Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.; p. 1419
 Pizanty, Mihail; p. 1544
 Plagge, Theodorich; p. 1573
 Plaizier, J. A.; pp. 533 (68)(69), 534 (84), 685 (149)
 Planktonall Chem. Fabrik, G.m.b.H.; pp. 546 (90), 560 (102)
 Plass, C. E.; p. 833 (1008)
 Plassat, P. R.; p. 850 (110)
 "Plastes"; p. 1568
 Plastics Press, Ltd.; p. 1568
 Platt, Herbert; p. 731 (69)
 Platts, H. C.; pp. 765 (457), 779 (566), 784 (629), 790 (658)(674), 797 (727)(728)
 Platzmann, C. R.; p. 1573; pp. 739 (181) (182), 860 (188), 866 (243)
 Plauson, G.; pp. 560 (74), 565 (249)
 Plauson, Hermann; pp. 546 (83), 554 (4), 556 (14), 559 (34), 560 (68)(70)(77), 561 (116), 564 (235), 625 (350), 627 (370), 820 (914)
 Plauson's Forschungsinstitut, G.m.b.H.; pp. 136 (83), 556 (14), 560 (71), 561 (116)(144)
 Plauson's Ltd.; p. 559 (39)
 Plein, L. N.; p. 116 (3)
 Plinatus, W.; pp. 561 (137), 869 (265)
 Plinius; *see* Pliny the Elder
 Plinius Secundus, C.; p. 36 (81)
 Pliny the Elder; pp. 19, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 46; pp. 36 (81), 234 (85)
 Plitt, T. M.; p. 1409 (43)
 Plönnis, Rudolf; pp. 559 (41), 864 (234), 869 (265)(270)
 Plönnis (Dr.) & Co.; pp. 559 (41), 731 (66), 870 (289)
 Plönnis (Rudolf) & Co.; p. 741 (192)
 Plumb, C. C.; p. 543 (13)
 Plumb, R. A.; p. 858 (164)
 Plummer, H. L.; p. 801 (789)
 Plummer, W. B.; p. 1544
 Plumstead, J. E.; p. 728 (13)
 Plungian, Mark; p. 731 (73)(83)
 Plunkett, J. H.; pp. 768 (464), 797 (730), 843 (1141)(1142)
 Plutarch; p. 39; p. 39 (84)
 Pnevva, L. A.; p. 853 (144)
 Pochettino, A.; p. 981 (70)
 Pocklington, H. C.; p. 980 (68)
 Pogue, J. E.; p. 1544
 Pohl, R. H.; p. 809 (834)
 Pohl, W.; p. 548 (129)
 Pohle, W. D.; p. 1109 (181)
 Pohlmann, J. W.; p. 561 (143)
 Poirson, L.; p. 1568
 Poitevent, A.; p. 833 (1008)
 Polak, J. E.; p. 18 (28)
 "Polar" Eisen- und Metallwerke A.-G.; p. 560 (111)
 Polhemus, W. E.; pp. 796 (713), 797 (723)
 Pöll, Hans; p. 1225; pp. 87 (53), 136 (67), 1225 (317)
 Pollak, Arthur; p. 560 (108)
 Pollard, C. W.; p. 793 (689)
 Pollock, R. T.; pp. 781 (586), 784 (624)
 Polo, Marco; *see* Marco Polo
 Polyphonwerke A.-G.; p. 621 (312)
 Pommet, R.; p. 18 (28)
 Pompucci, Alessandro; p. 1517
 Pond, C. H.; pp. 548 (132), 615 (222), 833 (1008)
 Pond, G. W.; p. 763 (430)
 Ponomarev, V.; p. 628 (383)
 Ponqueville; p. 223 (73)
 Poole, J. W.; pp. 36 (83), 487 (133)
 Poole, Moses; p. 547 (94)
 Poore, G. B.; p. 555 (5)
 Poore, Philip; p. 322 (5)
 Pope, J. L.; pp. 547 (124), 712 (224)
 Pöpel, Franz; pp. 1561, 1562
 Popkess, M. A.; pp. 543 (22)(27), 546 (68) (91), 547 (105), 559 (43)
 Popovici, G.; p. 1544
 Porot, Georges; p. 411 (110)
 Porter, Harold; pp. 646 (44), 657 (91)
 Porter, H. C.; p. 1529; p. 368 (1)
 Porter, H. P.; p. 1544
 Porter, Oliver; p. 866 (243)
 Porter, Jr., R. B.; pp. 559 (56)(63), 560 (85), 564 (237)
 Porter, Jr., R. P.; p. 562 (170)
 Porter, W. C.; p. 409 (94)
 Porter, W. W.; p. 1544
 Portlock, William; p. 48
 Poschardt, G. R.; p. 1540
 Pöschel, G. H.; pp. 409 (87), 763 (430)
 Poseidonius; pp. 34, 35
 Posewitz, Theodor; p. 1517; p. 221 (68)
 Posnansky & Strelitz; pp. 736 (135), 739 (181)
 Posselius; p. 810
 Postlewaite, W. R.; pp. 594 (55), 595 (56), 599 (67)
 Postovski, I. J.; p. 608 (127)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Poth, E. J.; p. 1194 (270)
 Pothmann, Wilhelm; pp. 1515, 1522
 Potonié, Henry; pp. 1525, 1529
 Potonié, Robert; p. 1525
 Potter, F. M.; p. 1051 (135)
 Potter, R. S.; p. 443 (31)
 Potter, W. L.; p. 546 (68)(70)
 Pottier, Edm.; p. 13 (18)
 Potts, H. E.; pp. 560 (103), 820 (914)
 Pötzsch, Otto; p. 547 (95)
 Poullalier, G.; p. 546 (68)
 Poulson, Mathias; pp. 548 (140), 743 (262)
 Powell, E. R.; pp. 548 (138), 730 (42), 841 (1092)
 Powell, J. R.; p. 784 (619)
 Powell, M. W.; p. 799 (762)(763)
 Powers, H. L.; p. 616 (238)
 Powers, P. O.; p. 1568; p. 809 (827)(829)
 Powers, Sidney; p. 265 (19)
 Poznanski, M. I.; p. 625 (343)
 Prampolini, W.; p. 602 (83)
 Pratt, C. J.; p. 464 (13)
 Pratt, D. D.; pp. 533 (68)(69), 847 (55)
 Pratt, E. A.; p. 543 (14)
 Pratt, G. T.; p. 729 (33)
 Pratt, S. P.; p. 205 (43)
 Pratt, W. B.; pp. 559 (43), 561 (129), 562 (173), 565 (249)
 Pratt, W. E.; p. 145 (9)
 Pratt & Lambert Co.; p. 1419
 Prax Chemische Versuchs- und Verwertungs, G.m.b.H.; p. 559 (34)(43)
 Pray, W. O.; p. 126 (19)
 Préaubert, Louis; pp. 561 (132), 869 (265)
 Predescu, C.; p. 946 (35)
 Préé, Eduard; pp. 645 (36)(38), 744 (280), 869 (265)
 Pregl, F.; p. 1186 (264)
 Prensz, August; p. 820 (917)
 Prentice, H. J.; p. 1549
 Prepared Roofing Association; p. 1573; p. 1405 (39)(41)
 Presser, Siegfried; p. 1562
 Preston, F. W.; pp. 774 (536)(537), 780 (584)
 Preston, R.; pp. 1151 (205), 1161 (218), 1291 (47)
 Preszburger Dachpappen-, Holz-cement-, Asphalt- und Isolierplatten-Fabrik; p. 864 (234)
 Prettner, A.; p. 1150 (201)
 Prettner, Meyer; p. 1161 (220)
 Pretzschner & Co., G.m.b.H.; p. 741 (202)
 Preuss, August; p. 841 (1098)
 Preusser, Conrad; p. 10 (11)
 Price, A. P.; pp. 543 (29), 547 (113)
 Price, F. W.; p. 742 (227)
 Price, J. R.; p. 133 (43)
 Price, T.; p. 545 (39)
 Price, T. M.; p. 1550
 Priest, I. G.; p. 1423 (38)
 Priest-Lange; p. 1423
 Prifold, George; pp. 809 (822)(823)(825), 810 (845)
 Prill, A.; p. 136 (60)(87)
 Prime, B. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Prince, J. W.; p. 621 (307)
 Pringal, Ludwig; p. 764 (444)
 Pritchard, F. P.; p. 990 (81)(82)
 Process Engineers Ltd.; p. 554 (4)
 Prochaska, Charles; p. 547 (104)
 Proctor, L. M.; p. 1078; p. 1078 (157)
 Prodorite Ltd.; p. 615 (222)
 Prodorite, S. A.; p. 136 (60)
 Propfe, H.; p. 307 (10)
 Prophet, Jr., James; p. 822 (942)
 Proskauer, E.; p. 1437 (99)
 Prosser, Jr., William; pp. 436 (13), 547 (124)
 Proudlock-Dunbar, O. M.; p. 600 (79)
 Prouty, T. C.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Proxenus; p. 39
 Prudhomme, E. A.; p. 1544
 Pruening, Franz; p. 404 (60)
 Prunet, J.; p. 385 (10)
 Pryce-Jones; p. 1419
 Pschorr, R.; p. 1220 (309)
 Ptolemaeus, Claudius; p. 40 (86)
 Ptolemy II; p. 33
 Puchner, Heinrich; p. 1525
 Puente, G. W.; p. 756 (356)
 Pugnalon, Ugo; p. 594 (55)
 Puilaev, B. F.; p. 741 (199)
 Pullar, H. B.; pp. 483 (102)(110), 486 (127), 672 (116), 713 (258)(259)(261), 714 (273)(277), 763 (433), 914 (2)
 Pullen, L. W.; p. 614 (216)
 Pult, Antonio; p. 1525
 Pulte, J. H.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (64)(68)
 Pungs, Wilhelm; pp. 149 (18), 734 (102)
 Punshon, R.; pp. 602 (102), 611 (159)
 Purdue, A. H.; p. 180 (9)
 Purdy, A. R.; pp. 762 (421), 772 (533)
 Purnell, C. S.; p. 777 (561)
 Purnell, J. H.; p. 795 (712)
 Putnam, J. F.; p. 599 (65)
 Puvis, C.; p. 206 (48)
 Pyrotenax Ltd.; p. 602 (92)
 QUARLES, D. A.; p. 750 (316)
 Queck, Frederic; pp. 562 (174), 744 (280)
 Quigley, W. S.; p. 741 (199)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Quinlan, T. H.; p. 614 (205)
 Quinn, R. G.; pp. 724 (2), 736 (143), 768 (479), 813 (892), 824 (978), 841 (1098)

RABB, JOSEF; pp. 546 (80), 607 (121)(123)
 Rabat6, H.; p. 208 (50)
 Rabinowicz, Isaac; p. 884 (367)
 Rabinowicz, Israel; pp. 736 (154), 545 (42)
 Rabinowitsch, A. J.; p. 1544
 Rabinowitz, J.; p. 881 (337)
 Rabone, P.; p. 622 (330)
 Race, H. H.; p. 826 (993)(994)
 Rachlin, Max; pp. 783 (612), 790 (660)
 Radasch, A. H.; p. 398 (34)
 Radcliffe, J.; pp. 547 (121), 548 (133)(140)
 Radcliffe, John; p. 548 (133)
 Radcliffe, M. R.; p. 847 (56)
 Rader, L. F.; pp. 1246 (6), 1257 (24), 1267 (31)
 Radford, Thomas; p. 1562
 Radley, J. A.; p. 918 (5)
 Rado, Leopold; p. 820 (914)
 Radulesco, Georges; pp. 578 (5), 1479 (38)
 Raffold International Corp.; p. 822 (944)
 Rafton, H. R.; p. 822 (944)(946)
 Ragan, R. O.; p. 307 (4)(12)
 Ragatz, E. G.; p. 482 (84)
 Ragosin, V. J.; p. 1544
 Rahm, L. F.; p. 1568; p. 613 (195)
 Rahmann, Emil; pp. 402 (48), 404 (57), 545 (38)
 Rahr, C. E.; pp. 124 (2), 731 (56), 744 (271) (272)(280), 758 (377), 759 (398), 763 (432) (440), 765 (449)(452)(453), 768 (472)(475) (482), 769 (487)(488)(489), 770 (506)(507), 772 (533), 774 (538), 781 (589)(591), 784 (619)(624), 801 (784), 841 (1098)
 Rahr, F. H.; p. 793 (688)
 Rahtkens, Carl; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Rainer, F.; p. 267 (23)(24)
 Rakusin, M. A.; p. 1544; pp. 136 (77), 290 (8)
 Raleigh, Sir Walter; p. 46; p. 46 (108)
 Ralli, P. C.; p. 735 (118)
 Ralph, S. H.; p. 790 (666)
 Ralston, A. W.; p. 402 (50)
 Ralston, O. C.; p. 622 (320)
 Ramchandani, J. R.; p. 1245 (4)
 Ramesohl & Schmidt A.-G.; p. 554 (3)
 Ramsauer, P.; p. 1544
 Ramsay, J. W.; p. 484 (113)
 Ramsay, W.; p. 76 (10)
 Ramsbottom, J. E.; p. 1139
 Ramedell, W. E.; p. 802 (799)
 Ramser, Hans; p. 136 (93)

Randall, M. S.; pp. 836 (1045), 837 (1051), 842 (1114)
 Rang, Chr. H.; p. 763 (436)
 Rankin, A. I.; p. 620 (282)
 Rankin, W. H.; pp. 735 (125), 740 (187), 763 (430)
 Ranney, E. W.; pp. 545 (46), 866 (243)
 Ranson, W. B.; p. 799 (762)(763)
 Raodenbusch, H.; p. 1452 (9)
 Raphael, A. L.; pp. 484 (126), 1468 (21)
 Rappaport, Ing.; p. 1557
 Raschig, Friedrich; pp. 396 (25)(43), 627 (361), 744 (280)
 Raschig (Friedrich), G.m.b.H.; p. 559 (43)
 Rasching, F. L.; p. 1240 (1)
 Rashkovich, S. L.; p. 547 (128)
 Raskop, Fritz; p. 886 (378)
 Rasmussen, H. P.; pp. 546 (89), 611 (177)
 Raspass, J. C. T.; pp. 261 (15), 283 (44)
 Rassow, B.; p. 1519
 Rassweiler, G. M.; p. 1419
 Raszbach & Kralle; p. 331 (26)
 Rau, J. L.; p. 629 (393)
 Rauschenbusch, M.; p. 547 (93)
 Ravoux, Joseph; pp. 777 (558), 779 (563)
 Rawlinson, George; p. 31; pp. 30 (62), 31 (66) (67)
 Rawlinson, J. A.; pp. 559 (44), 561 (132), 562 (174)(195), 869 (265), 1476 (35)
 Ray, G. I.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Ray, J. B.; p. 595 (61)
 Ray, P. A.; p. 332 (36)
 Raybestos Co.; p. 836 (1035)
 Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.; p. 747 (287)
 Rayburn, V. A.; p. 747 (295)
 Raymond, R. W.; pp. 186 (16), 250 (2)
 Rayner, C. H.; p. 760 (405)
 Raynolds, J. W.; p. 847 (56)
 Razek-Mulder; p. 1423
 Read, C. D.; p. 471 (31)
 Reade, R. W. B.; pp. 548 (153), 756 (355), 768 (472), 793 (688)
 Reamer, T. E.; p. 929 (20)
 Reardon, J. F.; p. 1337 (5)
 Reavell, J. A.; p. 126 (20)
 Rebstein, Otto; p. 1517
 Recordon, Benjamin; p. 1573
 Rector, R. H.; p. 614 (217)
 Reddick, H. G.; p. 533 (73)
 Redett, William; p. 770 (505)
 Redfield, A. H.; pp. 106 (1), 159 (8), 161 (9)
 Redick, R. J.; pp. 743 (256), 759 (397), 763 (433), 797 (727)
 Redlich, Berthold; p. 559 (34)(66)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Redlich (B.) & Elektrochemische Werke
Munchen A.-G.; p. 822 (947)
- Redpath, L. V.; p. 1544
- Redwood, Boverton; pp. 1544, 1545, 1547;
p. 208 (51)
- Redwood, Iltyd I.; p. 1545
- Reed, E. O.; p. 1389 (33)
- Reed, F. M.; p. 866 (243)
- Reeve, C. S.; pp. 1051, 1300, 1341, 1464,
1558; pp. 303 (2), 402 (43), 531 (43), 559
(43), 562 (155), 586 (24), 627 (367), 633 (1),
729 (20), 944 (29), 946 (36), 964 (53), 989
(79), 990 (81), 1051 (134), 1143 (198),
1171 (250), 1191 (267), 1201 (279), 1216
(300), 1341 (9), 1464 (8)(10)(11)
- Reeves, S. H.; p. 845 (9)
- Reffrager, P. J. M.; p. 530 (41)
- Regenstein, Joseph; pp. 836 (1050), 840
(1066)
- Rehwagen, Alfred; p. 262 (17)
- Reibort, N. M.; p. 564 (240)
- Reichel, Hugo; pp. 758 (362), 787 (639)
- Reichelt, B.; p. 546 (64)
- Reichenbach, Carl von; p. 51; p. 51 (123)
- Reichenbecher, Georg; p. 595 (57)
- Reichman, A.; p. 396 (25)
- Reichsverband deutscher Dachpappenfabri-
kanten e.V.; p. 1573; p. 762 (423)(425)
(426)
- Reichverbandes der deutschen Kaltasphalt-
unternehmungen e.V.; p. 1550
- Reid, E. E.; p. 1221 (311)
- Reid, James; pp. 734 (99), 821 (923)(924),
824 (976)
- Reid, J. A.; p. 869 (274)
- Reid, J. S.; p. 629 (393)
- Reif, Nicolaus; pp. 410 (99), 542 (6)
- Reilly, J. H.; p. 614 (216)
- Reilly, P. C.; pp. 404 (61), 411 (112)
- Reim, H.; p. 1574
- Reimann, E. J.; p. 1573
- Reiner, L.; p. 563 (207)
- Reiner, S.; p. 602 (82)
- Reiner, Wilhelm; pp. 65, 1562; pp. 56 (1),
548 (129)(151), 563 (219), 565 (243)(249),
621 (313)
- Reinhard, Joachim; p. 1545
- Reinhold, C. G.; p. 547 (110)
- Reinwaldt, J.; p. 1526
- Reis, O. M.; p. 219 (61)
- Reiser, Albrecht; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
- Reisig, Antoinette; pp. 793 (688), 795 (704)
- Reisig, Sr., Frederick; pp. 615 (222), 861
(207)
- Rekord-Zement-Industrie, G.m.b.H.; p. 559
(33)
- Relue, Jr., W. M.; p. 781 (587)
- Renner, Willy; p. 559 (55)
- Renou, G. F.; pp. 303 (2), 531 (42)
- Renshaw, Arnold; p. 751 (326)
- Renshaw, D. F.; p. 136 (92)
- Rentsch, Bernhard; pp. 1560, 1562
- Repp, E. B.; pp. 772 (533), 776 (556), 777
(557)(558)(561), 779 (563)
- Reppin, Wilhelm; pp. 543 (21), 547 (93)
- Rescorla, A. R.; p. 1218 (307)
- Resinous Products & Chemical Co.; p. 561
(130)
- Reuscher, B. R.; p. 622 (323)
- Reuter, F. M.; p. 793 (688)
- Reuther, Oskar; p. 23; p. 23 (47)
- Reutter, L. de R.; p. 21 (39)
- Rewald, Bruno; p. 561 (132)
- Rey, Alphonse; p. 1545
- Rey, Ami; p. 771 (516)
- Reyerson, L. H.; pp. 76 (9), 545 (37), 953 (41)
- Reynard, Otto; pp. 395 (24), 409 (74), 561
(141), 562 (194), 565 (256)
- Reynell, Henry; p. 729 (22)
- Reynolds, A. H.; p. 600 (72)
- Reynolds, C. G.; p. 839 (1065)
- Reynolds, F. P.; pp. 760 (412), 770 (536)
- Reynolds, G. E.; pp. 861 (205), 866 (243)
- Reynolds, H. M.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (541),
777 (560), 787 (639), 797 (732)(735)
- Reynolds, L. G.; p. 823 (974)
- Reynolds, L. N.; p. 565 (243)
- Reynolds, M. H.; p. 822 (926)
- Reynolds, M. S.; p. 595 (57)
- Reynolds, R. S.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
- Reynolds, R. V.; p. 794 (693)
- Reynolds Research Corp.; p. 124 (9)
- Rhineland Paper Co.; p. 822 (944)
- Rhoades, W. L.; p. 826 (991)
- Rhodes, E.; p. 565 (249)
- Rhodes, E. O.; pp. 126 (19), 136 (80), 398
(34), 402 (43), 406 (63), 592 (32), 610
(152), 855 (151), 961 (47), 969 (55), 1004
(94), 1022 (121), 1172 (254), 1248 (11),
1479 (41)
- Rhodes, F. H.; p. 880 (325)
- Rial, W. D.; p. 483 (98)(101)(105)
- Rice, E. W.; p. 406 (62)
- Rice, H. I.; pp. 133 (45), 135 (51), 1152
(227), 1303 (53)
- Rice, I. L. G.; p. 752 (339)
- Rice, S. O.; p. 1544
- Rice, T. C.; pp. 863 (228), 866 (243)
- Rich, E.; p. 33 (74)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Rich, G. H.; p. 823 (974)
 Rich, G. W.; p. 731 (63)
 Richard, C.; pp. 585 (12), 861 (197), 863 (230)
 Richards, C. J.; p. 776 (552)
 Richards, P. D.; p. 729 (36)
 Richards, W. E. W.; p. 410 (96)
 Richardson, Clifford; pp. 54, 76, 100, 101, 154, 155, 156, 161, 163, 185, 194, 199, 273, 953, 985, 1091, 1162, 1241, 1254, 1517, 1562; pp. 54 (142), 56 (1), 76 (9), 100 (8), 125 (17), 130 (33), 154 (3), 156 (5), 158 (7), 161 (10), 163 (12), 168 (1), 189 (18), 194 (26), 195 (27), 199 (28), 250 (2), 270 (30), 271 (37), 280 (42), 470 (25), 497 (190) (192), 543 (27), 547 (110), 559 (43), 683 (136), 953 (41), 985 (76), 1091 (169), 1143 (198), 1162 (222), 1168 (234), 1201 (279) (281), 1209 (294), 1216 (302), 1241 (3), 1254 (19), 1467 (18)
 Richardson, Edmond; p. 752 (339)
 Richardson, G.; p. 841 (1102)
 Richardson, J. M.; p. 790 (671)
 Richardson, J. P.; p. 547 (106)
 Richardson, L. T.; pp. 493 (153), 611 (180), 612 (185), 613 (196), 615 (222)
 Richardson, R. R.; p. 802 (801)
 Richardson, W. H.; pp. 747 (289), 823 (974)
 Richardson Co.; pp. 557 (17), 614 (216), 615 (219), 742 (224) (235) (240), 744 (275), 774 (543)
 Riche, A.; p. 1545
 Richmond, E. C.; pp. 770 (505), 771 (523)
 Richter, Carl; p. 1525
 Richter, G. A.; pp. 728 (7) (13), 729 (27), 731 (58) (81), 744 (280), 835 (1031)
 Richter, H. O.; p. 565 (244)
 Richter, H. W.; pp. 729 (33), 744 (280), 842 (1123)
 Richter, Paul; pp. 787 (639), 789 (653), 790 (665)
 Rick, A. W.; pp. 554 (1), 730 (42), 741 (191)
 Rickard, R. E.; p. 208 (52)
 Rickerby, Daniel; pp. 779 (566), 780 (582)
 Ridgen, P. J.; p. 983 (72)
 Ridgway, J. H.; p. 823 (974)
 Ridley, C. N.; p. 1556
 Riebeck, A.; p. 708 (202)
 Riebeck'sche (A.) Montanwerke A.-G.; pp. 36 (65) (66) (78) (79) (81) (97) (98), 147 (13) (15), 411 (107) (110), 481 (69)
 Riecke, R.; p. 565 (249)
 Riedel (J. D.) A.-G.; p. 331 (27)
 Riedel, Walter; pp. 1556, 1562; pp. 581 (11), 1245 (4)
 Rieder, Josef; p. 1464 (5)

Riehle, H. C.; pp. 713 (257), 714 (274)
 Riehm, Paul; p. 1017; pp. 56 (1), 738 (175), 741 (205), 861 (201), 961 (47), 1017 (118), 1473 (29)
 Rieman 3rd, William; p. 1221 (312)
 Riemersma, M. J.; p. 560 (71) (73)
 Ries, E.; p. 336 (1)
 Riese, W.; p. 561 (144)
 Rieser, O. O.; p. 740 (189)
 Rigney, W. J.; p. 833 (1008)
 Riley, W. J.; pp. 774 (543), 777 (557), 779 (562)
 Rinehart, H. H.; p. 546 (57)
 Ringgenberg, H. I.; p. 483 (101)
 Ripley, Abraham; p. 744 (275)
 Rippey, H. F.; p. 561 (135)
 Risi, Jos.; p. 1521
 Riskina, N. B.; p. 269 (29)
 Risse, Roland; p. 797 (722) (723) (725)
 Ritchey, H. W.; pp. 490 (135), 1472 (28)
 Ritchie, W. B.; p. 752 (339)
 Ritter, Alexander; p. 779 (564)
 Ritter, George; pp. 747 (288), 748 (305), 756 (353) (356), 768 (474), 772 (533), 744 (536), 777 (561), 779 (563) (564) (575), 787 (647), 790 (661), 798 (751)
 Ritter, Ludwig; p. 813 (878)
 Ritter, W.; p. 602 (82)
 Rittman, W. F.; p. 310 (15)
 Rittmeister, W.; p. 81 (25)
 Rivise, W.; p. 832 (1003)
 Rivkin, Joseph; pp. 404 (56), 617 (271)
 Road Research Board; p. 1562
 Robert, John; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Roberti, G.; p. 135 (52)
 Roberts, B. H.; p. 793 (688)
 Roberts, C. H. M.; p. 945 (33)
 Roberts, G. S.; p. 847 (55)
 Roberts, I. L.; p. 731 (66)
 Roberts, John; p. 1529; p. 744 (270)
 Roberts, J. B.; p. 741 (199)
 Roberts, J. R.; p. 565 (255)
 Roberts, L. C.; p. 744 (275)
 Roberts, R. G.; pp. 595 (58), 599 (67), 600 (69)
 Roberts & Smith; p. 561 (132)
 Robertshaw, G. F.; p. 560 (103)
 Robertson, A. C.; p. 751 (331)
 Robertson, H. H.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514) (516), 781 (586), 799 (762), 839 (1065), 840 (1083)
 Robertson (H. H.) Co.; pp. 548 (131), 629 (394), 736 (142) (143), 760 (405), 763 (432) (436) (438) (440), 770 (504) (506) (508) (511), 771 (514)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Robertson, I. W.; p. 1191 (267)
 Robertson, O. H.; p. 812 (868)
 Robertson, R. R.; p. 714 (274)(277)
 Robeson, J. S.; p. 560 (108)
 Robeson, W. B.; pp. 845 (27), 866 (243)
 Robinette, W. C.; p. 599 (67)
 Robinson, A.; p. 862 (210)
 Robinson, A. E.; p. 1419; p. 883 (355)
 Robinson, Alfred; pp. 546 (68), 752 (338), 763 (430)
 Robinson, C. G.; pp. 793 (689), 794 (694)
 Robinson, C. S.; p. 1437 (99)
 Robinson, E.; p. 1517
 Robinson, F. C.; p. 822 (928)
 Robinson, H. M.; pp. 145 (10), 750 (324)
 Robinson, P. O.; p. 546 (73)
 Robinson, P. S.; pp. 560 (69), 562 (180)
 Robinson, S. I.; p. 559 (33)
 Robinson, Thomas; pp. 450 (6), 548 (140), 556 (14), 564 (226), 615 (222)(224), 616 (241)(243), 617 (254)(255), 630 (402), 728 (9), 729 (41), 741 (196), 743 (253)(263), 744 (275)(280), 759 (391), 760 (405), 763 (440), 768 (469)(479)(480), 770 (506)(507) (509), 771 (519), 772 (533), 774 (535), 784 (627), 863 (224)
 Robinson, W. B.; pp. 771 (523)(527), 793 (689)(691)
 Robinson, W. C.; pp. 548 (136), 833 (1005) (1008), 834 (1023)
 Robinson, W. D.; p. 182 (11)
 Robison, S. C.; p. 868 (254)
 Robison, W. H.; p. 797 (728)
 Robson, Herbert; p. 1573
 Robson, John; pp. 602 (102), 822 (938), 859 (179)
 Roby, Albert; p. 763 (430)
 Roche, J. W.; pp. 763 (433), 797 (727)
 Roche, T. C.; pp. 602 (85), 847 (55)
 Röchling'sche Eisen- und Stahlwerke, G.m.b.H.; p. 136 (78)
 Rockenbach, L. P.; p. 1109 (181)
 Rockwell, A. P.; p. 1562
 Rode, A.; p. 969 (55)
 Rodefer, Joseph; p. 770 (505)
 Roden, Harry; p. 465 (15)
 Rodenberger, Weller; p. 866 (243)
 Röderer, W. R.; p. 560 (85)
 Rodewald, Gustav; pp. 561 (130), 563 (212)
 Rodgers, T. T.; p. 683 (137)
 Rodgers, W. C.; pp. 602 (93), 736 (142)
 Rodney, Leander; p. 799 (762)
 Rodwell, K. E. H.; pp. 860 (185)(188), 869 (275)
 Roebuck, Samuel; p. 866 (243)
 Roedelius, Bruno; pp. 546 (58), 547 (97), 585 (12)
 Roederer, W. R.; pp. 136 (80)(107), 561 (126) (127)(128)
 Roediger, J. C.; pp. 476 (41), 560 (71), 565 (255), 620 (297), 648 (90), 734 (101)
 Roehm, Augustus; p. 546 (64)
 Roever, A. E.; p. 797 (723)(727)
 Rogers, E. M.; p. 845 (25)
 Rogers, F. O.; p. 799 (762)
 Rogers, G.; p. 731 (82)
 Rogers, H. L.; pp. 620 (300), 715 (287), 717 (288)
 Rogers, J.; p. 731 (82)
 Rogers, Joseph; pp. 543 (17), 547 (108), 548 (140), 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Rogers, R. W.; p. 5 (5)
 Rogers, Walter; p. 756 (355)
 Rogers, W. F.; p. 867 (248)
 Rogler, Max; pp. 564 (230), 744 (275)(280), 873 (302)
 Rohland, P.; p. 869 (273)
 Röhlm, David; pp. 763 (430), 797 (728), 799 (763)
 Röhlm, Otto; p. 554 (4)
 Rohrbach, K. L.; p. 127 (21)
 Rolfs, E. L.; p. 599 (67)
 Roller, P. S.; p. 1315 (67)
 Rollins, J. H.; p. 124 (3)
 Roloson, B. A.; p. 133 (43)
 Roma, F.; p. 227 (79)
 "Romag" A.-G. für Rohmaterialien; pp. 560 (108), 561 (130), 563 (208)
 Romberg, J. W.; pp. 983 (72), 1004 (94)
 Roney, W. W.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Ronzone, D. B.; p. 793 (688)
 Rood, H. R.; p. 599 (67)
 Rood, V. D.; p. 599 (67)
 Roodenburg, N. M.; pp. 579 (6), 1019 (120), 1023 (122), 1167 (229)
 Roofing Machinery Mfg. Co., Inc.; p. 758 (362)
 Roofing Patents Co.; pp. 730 (52), 758 (362), 762 (422), 765 (447), 767 (462), 770 (494), 772 (533), 774 (537), 781 (586)(594), 784 (620)(629), 787 (640), 789 (655), 790 (666), 797 (741)
 Roofing Research & Eng. Corp.; p. 770 (507)
 Rook, B. F.; p. 866 (243)
 Roques, M.; p. 208 (51)
 Roquette, R.; p. 1514
 Rosauer, O.; p. 425 (3)
 Rose, B. L.; p. 484 (116)
 Rose, C. A.; p. 835 (1027)
 Rose, C. H.; p. 867 (245)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Rose, H. J.; pp. 531 (43)(45), 823 (970)
 Rose, Joseph; p. 860 (188)
 Rose, R. L.; p. 763 (440)
 Rose, R. P.; p. 744 (280)
 Rosen, Jean; pp. 409 (69), 739 (179), 752 (339)
 Rosen, O. B.; p. 1405 (41)
 Rosen, R.; pp. 514 (9), 847 (62)
 Rosenbaum, H.; p. 658 (93)
 Rosenbaum, J. L.; p. 1567
 Rosenbaum, R. R.; pp. 271 (31), 517 (1), 532 (55), 1201 (280)
 Rosenbaum, Walter; p. 482 (90)
 Rosenberg, Heinrich; p. 546 (88)
 Rosendahl, Fritz; p. 1529
 Rosener, L. S.; pp. 599 (67), 758 (359)
 Rosenfeld, Lazar; p. 559 (46)
 Rosenstein, L.; p. 565 (254)
 Rosenthaler, Leopold; p. 1225 (320)
 Rosewarne, P. V.; p. 193 (22)
 Roshdestwenski, D. A.; p. 554 (4)
 Rosinger, A.; p. 1463 (3)
 Roskosky, S. J.; p. 885 (376)
 Rösler, Karl; pp. 409 (87)(92), 845 (27)
 Ross, David; p. 599 (65)
 Ross, Earl; p. 765 (450)
 Ross, E. S.; pp. 559 (57), 712 (235), 870 (289)
 Ross, George; p. 546 (91)
 Ross, Joseph; p. 1573; p. 820 (912)
 Ross, J. C.; pp. 517 (1), 610 (138), 630 (407)
 Ross, J. G.; p. 732 (90)
 Ross, Victor; p. 1545
 Rossbacher, H.; pp. 275 (39), 1036 (128)
 Rossman, Joseph; pp. 731 (61), 744 (275) (280), 847 (54)
 Rossmann, Ernst; p. 1424 (71)
 Rossmässler, F. A.; p. 1545
 Rostler, Fritz; p. 533 (68)
 Rosumny, M.; p. 1230 (323)
 Rösler, O.; p. 750 (323)
 Roth, Carl; pp. 559 (43)(55), 866 (240), 870 (287), 873 (308)
 Roth, George; pp. 530 (40), 565 (243)
 Roth, H.; p. 1186 (264)
 Roth, Pedro; p. 565 (255)
 Rothermel, C. J.; pp. 797 (740)(742), 798 (748)
 Rothwell, Mark; p. 822 (944)
 Rouault, Eugene; pp. 528 (8), 559 (55), 560 (79), 561 (142), 562 (177), 564 (230)
 Rouse, John; p. 607 (121)
 Roussy, J. F. G. de; p. 409 (78)
 Roux, J.; p. 850 (109)
 Roux, Onésime; p. 1562
 Rowan, W. H.; p. 858 (172)
 Rowand, A. H.; p. 561 (143)
 Rowcliffe, Edward; p. 546 (59)
 Rowe, J. G.; pp. 614 (216), 615 (218)
 Rowe, W. L.; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)
 Rowe, W. W.; p. 820 (914)(915)(916)
 Rowell, H. W.; p. 1568
 Rowland, A. J.; pp. 482 (83), 492 (139)
 Rowley, John; p. 744 (275)
 Royer, G. L.; p. 1186 (264)
 Royle, Norman; p. 809 (833)
 Rozen, O. B.; p. 582 (2)
 Rozet, A.; p. 206 (48)
 Rubber Growers' Association; p. 847 (58)
 Rubberphalte Ltd.; p. 616 (241)
 Rubber Producers Research Association; p. 565 (249)
 Rüber, Eduard; p. 1573
 Ruberoid Co.; p. 762 (421)
 Ruberoid Co., Ltd.; pp. 617 (257), 762 (421), 763 (432)(436), 770 (505), 774 (541), 776 (548), 789 (654)(656), 790 (663)
 Ruberoidwerke A.-G.; p. 548 (136)
 Rubitschung, Carl; p. 612 (192)
 Ruble, R. J.; p. 869 (267)
 Ruby, G. M.; p. 298 (17)
 Ruddell, W. A.; p. 858 (165)
 Ruddle, A. B.; p. 565 (248)
 Rudel, Richard; p. 797 (727)
 Rudigier, E. A.; p. 483 (103)
 Rudin, E.; pp. 748 (305), 824 (977), 841 (1102)
 Ruegenberg, Gottfried; p. 820 (916)
 Ruess, R. A.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Rugen, L. C.; pp. 739 (181), 741 (195)
 Ruggles, W. B.; p. 201 (32)
 Ruiss, B. R.; p. 822 (944)
 Rule, Alexander; p. 1521
 Rumer, Paul; pp. 767 (462), 802 (811)
 Rump, Alex; p. 796 (714)
 Runde, K. R.; p. 620 (286)
 Runge, F. F.; p. 1573
 Runge, E.; p. 1554
 Ruschhaupt, F. M.; pp. 547 (106), 616 (241) (249), 768 (469)
 Ruska, J.; pp. 15 (25), 20 (32)
 Russ, A. J.; p. 741 (199)
 Russell, Calvin; pp. 772 (533), 774 (537) (538), 776 (555), 777 (560), 780 (580), 797 (723)(727)
 Russell, J. H.; pp. 130 (38), 872 (293)
 Russell, R. P.; pp. 81 (28), 83 (30)
 Russell, R. W.; pp. 615 (222), 729 (21)
 Russell, S. I.; pp. 543 (17), 547 (101)
 Russell, W. M.; p. 1529
 Russo, Michael; p. 1065 (149)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Russwurm, Eduard; p. 616 (230)
 Rüst, Ernst; p. 208 (52)
 Rütgerswerke A.-G.; pp. 331 (25), 394 (21), 401 (40), 409 (71)(77), 411 (106), 454 (9), 531 (43), 548 (140), 559 (33)(55), 560 (67) (82), 561 (116)
 Ruth, Gustav; p. 325 (8)
 Rutherford, G. S.; p. 561 (141)
 Rutter, L. E.; p. 845 (16)
 Ruwald, Ernst; p. 873 (308)
 Ryan, A. J.; pp. 614 (213), 747 (301)
 Ryan, Hugh; p. 336 (1)
 Ryan, H. D.; pp. 136 (67), 303 (2), 531 (42)
 Ryan, J. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Ryberg, Nils; p. 841 (1091)
 Rylands & Sons, Ltd.; p. 809 (833)
 Rymer, W. H.; pp. 548 (141), 744 (275)
 Ryner, Arthur; p. 595 (56)
 Ryves, R. A.; p. 1562
 Rzehak, Anton; p. 1517
- SAAL, R. N. J.; pp. 71 (2), 545 (47), 603 (105), 961 (45)(47), 983 (72), 992 (84), 1004 (94), 1006 (101), 1010 (109), 1019 (120), 1023 (122), 1165 (126)
 Sabelle, C. F.; pp. 436 (13), 611 (164)
 Sabin, A. H.; pp. 592 (41), 594 (49), 844 (1)
 Sabrou, L. G.; p. 866 (243)
 Sach, J. S.; p. 1171 (248)
 Sachanen, A. N.; p. 1545; pp. 1196 (274), 1224 (316)
 Sachs, G.; p. 133 (47)
 Sachs, Salomon; p. 1574
 Sack, R.; p. 548 (137)
 Sackett, Augustine; p. 763 (430)
 Sackett, E. D.; p. 614 (212)
 Saddington, A. W.; p. 84 (38)
 S. A. de la Route et Poucel; p. 559 (44)
 Sadenwasser, A.; p. 397
 S. A. des Emulsions G. L.; p. 559 (34)
 Sadtler, S. P.; p. 79 (23)
 Sadtler, S. S.; pp. 492 (145)(148), 543 (24), 559 (57), 565 (249), 672 (117), 734 (112), 735 (125)
 Saegebarth, Erich; p. 136 (85)(93)
 Safford, R. P.; p. 866 (243)
 Sagax Wood Co.; p. 629 (389)
 Sagendorph, F. E.; p. 797 (723)(727)
 Sagendorph, L. L.; pp. 744 (270), 752 (338), 770 (503), 777 (560), 779 (566), 797 (723)
 S. A. Giovanni della Coletta; p. 561 (126)
 Sahâgun, Bernardino de; p. 54; p. 54 (143)
 S. A. John Cockerill; p. 851 (140)
 Sakakibara, Y.; pp. 547 (110), 729 (19), 731 (75)
- Sakuma, Eikichi; p. 744 (282)
 Sala, I.; p. 920 (10)
 Salathé, Frederick; p. 478; pp. 136 (88), 183 (13), 478 (53), 492 (142), 602 (83), 609 (132), 614 (216), 866 (243)
 Salerno Ltd.; p. 1525
 Salerni, E.; p. 233 (83)
 Salerni, E. M.; pp. 135 (57), 233 (83)
 Salisbury, A. C.; pp. 741 (199), 840 (1071)
 Salkield, Tom; p. 1562
 Salmi, V. A.; p. 494 (183)
 Salomon, W.; p. 219 (58)
 Salter, Charles; pp. 1519, 1525
 Salvaterra, Heinrich; p. 592 (41)
 Salvator, Louis; p. 234 (85)
 Salvi, Joseph; p. 559 (42)
 Salviam, S. A.; p. 562 (174)
 Sanborn, Thomas; p. 627 (359)
 Sandell, H. N.; p. 763 (435)
 Sandenburgh, G. H.; p. 681 (133)
 Sander, M.; p. 233 (83)
 Sanders, Friedrich; p. 602 (102)
 Sanders, J. McC.; p. 124 (6)
 Sanderson, J. G.; pp. 493 (167), 547 (115), 832 (1008)
 Sanderson, J. McE.; p. 1422; p. 1422 (12)
 Sändig, Kurt; p. 1568
 Sands, Ernest; p. 629 (389)
 Sandström, G. J. W.; p. 532 (64)
 Sandura Co., Inc.; p. 809 (834)
 Sang, Alfred; p. 592 (41)
 Sanguinetti, Domingo; pp. 610 (153), 847 (54), 861 (203)
 Sanitol-Werke, G.m.b.H.; pp. 561 (130), 564 (232)
 Sankey, H. R.; p. 336 (1)
 Sansoube, Elie; pp. 559 (66), 560 (81)
 Sarason, Meta; p. 443 (29)
 Sargon, King; pp. 5, 30
 Sarnow, C.; p. 1064; p. 1064 (146)
 Sarton, George; p. 260 (13)
 Sassenay, Count de; pp. 50, 1514
 Sasso, John; p. 1568
 S. A. Stabilimenti di Dalmine; pp. 594 (55), 595 (56)
 Sato, Jungiro; pp. 612 (183), 614 (216), 615 (222)
 Sato, Tsunaji; pp. 612 (183), 614 (216)
 Sattig, Phillip; p. 797 (727)
 Sattig, Walli; p. 763 (436)
 Sauer, A.; p. 1525
 Sauer, L.; p. 1171 (251)
 Sauerbier, J. C. M.; p. 1217 (305)
 Saunders, A. G.; p. 739 (181)
 Saunders, H.; p. 547 (113)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Saunders, S. G.; pp. 436 (14), 534 (80), 875 (318)
- Sautelet, E. C. F.; p. 752 (338)
- Sautermeister, K.; p. 492 (149)
- Sauvageot, S. J.; pp. 546 (64), 548 (133)
- Savage, M. H.; p. 602 (87)
- Savage, Wallace; pp. 436 (15), 546 (69)
- Savenco, S.; p. 223 (72)
- S. A. Viasphalte; p. 548 (140)
- Sawtelle, E. M.; p. 322 (5)
- Saxe, I. C.; p. 797 (727)
- Saxton, S. S.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (69)(103)
- Saybolt, G. M.; pp. 964, 1419
- Saylor, F. D.; p. 835 (1026)
- Safe, E. T.; p. 472 (35)(36)
- Scanlan, John; pp. 763 (430)(433), 799 (762)
- Scarff, T. M.; pp. 783 (612), 797 (723)(725)
- Scarlett, A. R.; p. 548 (150)
- Schaar, W.; p. 1562
- Schacht (F.), G.m.b.H.; p. 822 (944)
- Schacht, H. J.; p. 1556
- Schade, P. F.; p. 594 (48)
- Schade van Westrum, L.; *see* Van Westrum, L. S.
- Schaefer, Eugene; p. 751 (333)
- Schaeffer, E. R.; p. 765 (445)
- Schaeffer, J. A.; p. 844 (1)
- Schaer, Charles; p. 396 (25)
- Schaer, W. S.; p. 997 (87)
- Schäfer, Franz; p. 1562
- Schafer, G. E.; p. 1424 (72)
- Schall, E.; p. 478; p. 478 (49)
- Schallberger, Christian; pp. 866 (243), 868 (261)
- Schamarin, Alexander; p. 1525
- Schanerus, Johannes; p. 832 (1003)
- Schanin, L.; p. 1063 (142)
- Scharf, S. R.; pp. 546 (83), 625 (349)
- Scharwath, J. A.; pp. 547 (124), 736 (138), 763 (431), 771 (520), 777 (561), 781 (596)
- Schatz & Hübner; pp. 734 (116), 744 (281), 752 (339)
- Schatzel, R. A.; p. 833 (1008)
- Schaub, O.; p. 646 (43)
- Schauck, H. K.; pp. 409 (87), 546 (68), 547 (110), 610 (149)
- Schauerman, F. L.; p. 611 (164)
- Schaufelberger, W. F.; pp. 846 (44), 884 (366)
- Schaus, W. C.; p. 795 (709)
- Scheck, J.; p. 763 (435)(437)
- Schede, J. W.; p. 617 (262)
- Scheerer, Capt.; p. 51
- Schefftel, Naumann; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 787 (639)
- Scheib, R. S.; p. 617 (271)
- Scheiber, Johannes; p. 1568
- Scheiber, W. H. O. J.; p. 846 (48)
- Scheil, Vincent; p. 29 (60)
- Scheineman, F. W.; p. 136 (59)
- Scheithauer, Waldemar; pp. 352, 1525
- Schell, Rudolf; p. 847 (55)
- Scheller, O. L.; p. 827 (999)
- Schelling, Truagott; p. 851 (128)
- Schenck, Rudolf; pp. 1562, 1563
- Schenk, E.; p. 1064 (146)
- Schenkelberger, A. F.; p. 820 (915)
- Scherer, Robert; p. 1574
- Scherf, Theodore; p. 820 (915)
- Scherrer, K.; p. 412 (122)
- Scheuer, Otto; p. 1526
- Scheuermann, Karl; pp. 1550, 1563
- Schewior, George; p. 1563
- Schick, Friedrich; pp. 136 (59)(72), 565 (256), 621 (318)
- Schieffer, E.; p. 1545
- Schiel, Friedrich; p. 1563; p. 683 (137)
- Schilde, Benno; pp. 127 (23), 744 (282)
- Schildwächter, H.; p. 1171 (243)(249)
- Schilling, L. C.; p. 629 (387)(389)
- Schillinger, J. J.; p. 714 (262)
- Schillo, L. C.; p. 758 (362)
- Schindler, W. R.; p. 832 (1002)
- Schirmer, H.; p. 1439 (112)
- Schirra, Julius; pp. 770 (503), 843 (1139), 860 (183)
- Schlaanstine, R. F.; p. 735 (119)
- Schlagel, C. J.; p. 998 (88)
- Schlandt, A. F.; p. 559 (53)
- Schläpfer, P.; pp. 529 (24), 548 (157)
- Schlegel, Hans; p. 627 (359)
- Schlichter, J. B.; p. 547 (115)
- Schliemann & Co.; pp. 542 (7), 612 (194)
- Schlisske, Hermann; p. 841 (1098)
- Schliszke, Hermann; p. 763 (435)
- Schlöpfer, P.; p. 549 (157)
- Schloss, W. L.; pp. 545 (39), 717 (293)
- Schlumberger, Hans; pp. 592 (39), 847 (63)
- Schlumberger, R.; p. 356 (1)
- Schmacher, C. F. W.; p. 823 (974)
- Schmid, Carl; p. 1563
- Schmid, Franz; p. 820 (916)
- Schmid's (Adolf) Erben A.-G.; pp. 559 (46), 564 (226)
- Schmidt, Albert; p. 845 (19)
- Schmidt, Ed.; p. 1545
- Schmidt, Ernst; pp. 560 (99), 824 (987)
- Schmidt, E. K. O.; p. 1424; p. 1424 (68)
- Schmidt, Friedrich; pp. 541 (2), 739 (180), 756 (357)
- Schmidt, Fritz; p. 795 (709)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Schmidt, F. H.; p. 781 (591)
 Schmidt, Hanna; p. 1245 (4)
 Schmidt, Hugo; p. 1563
 Schmidt, Oskar; p. 1525
 Schmidt, Otto; p. 1574
 Schmidt, R.; p. 344 (7)
 Schmidt, Theodor; p. 529 (24)
 Schmidt, W.; pp. 106 (1), 559 (41)(55), 560 (79), 744 (275)
 Schmidt, Werner; p. 744 (280)
 Schmidt (Gustav) & Co.; pp. 859 (180), 861 (201)
 Schmidtman, Rudolf; p. 546 (80)
 Schmied, O. K.; p. 124 (9)
 Schmiedel, Ottomar; p. 1574
 Schmitt, E.; p. 1574
 Schmitt, G.; p. 565 (258)
 Schmitt, Hans; p. 798 (755)
 Schmitt, Johann; p. 1563
 Schmitt, J.; p. 683 (137)
 Schmitt, J. J.; pp. 883 (355), 1424 (48)
 Schmitz, H. P.; pp. 412 (118), 851 (120)
 Schmitz, P. M. E.; p. 1517; p. 20 (34)
 Schmitz, W. H.; pp. 136 (79), 559 (45), 561 (116), 645 (37)
 Schmitz (W. H.) Komm. Ges.; p. 560 (103)
 Schmölzer, A.; pp. 549 (157), 1247 (8)
 Schneider, Eduard; pp. 1556, 1563
 Schneider, Gustav; pp. 1527, 1529
 Schneider, H.; p. 866 (243)
 Schneider, Wilhelm; p. 1526; pp. 147 (16), 150 (19), 401 (40)
 Schneider, W. K.; p. 868 (256)(263)
 Schneiderman, J. I.; p. 587 (25)
 Schneiders, Gottfried; p. 1545
 Schnell, Eugen; p. 1526
 Schoch, E. P.; pp. 145 (11), 182 (12), 273 (37)
 Schochardt, Martin; p. 1526
 Schoen, J. G.; p. 1563
 Schoenemann, Karl; pp. 80 (24), 868 (252)
 Schöfer, Rudolf; p. 555 (8)
 Schollmeyer, W. A.; pp. 772 (533), 774 (543)
 Schönberg, Alex von; p. 1574
 Schönfeld, J. F. von; p. 1574
 Schöning, A. von; p. 1574
 Schoo, J.; p. 243 (102)
 Schopper, L.; pp. 1397, 1424
 Schorger, A. W.; pp. 728 (16), 729 (40)
 Schott, F.; p. 1563
 Schotten, Wolrad; p. 586 (14)
 Schottola & Co.; p. 560 (67)
 Schou, E.; pp. 559 (66), 561 (132), 887 (384)
 Schrader, Fritz; p. 1574
 Schranz, Hubert; p. 622 (330)
 Schrauth, Walther; pp. 411 (106), 561 (116), 564 (231)
 Schreiber, Fritz; p. 1529; pp. 409 (87), 482 (86)
 Schreiber, Otto; p. 478; pp. 411 (107), 478 (54), 481 (62)
 Schreiter, Rudolf; p. 64 (4)
 Schreurs, P. R.; p. 742 (246)
 Schrieber, A. A.; p. 1521
 Schroder, E. J.; pp. 728 (8), 741 (206), 742 (244), 763 (432), 765 (451)
 Schröder, H. H.; p. 547 (93)
 Schröder, O.; pp. 28 (55), 29 (61)
 Schröder, W. G.; p. 555 (10)
 Schroeder, O.; p. 28 (55)
 Schroeder, C.; p. 336 (1)
 Schroth, W.; p. 409 (87)
 Schruf, Gottfried; p. 625 (346)
 Schubarth, E. O.; p. 1563
 Schubbe, Alfred; p. 1424 (71)
 Schubert, Richard; p. 625 (343)
 Schuetz, C. C.; pp. 784 (628), 790 (670), 842 (1121)
 Schuh, A. E.; p. 1424 (74)
 Schuh, C. H.; pp. 560 (67), 565 (242)
 Schulberg, Karl; p. 1563
 Schulman, Joseph; p. 776 (554)
 Schultheiss, Karl; p. 797 (728)
 Schultz, Gustav; p. 1529
 Schultz, G. T. A. O.; p. 1529
 Schultz, Johann; p. 799 (763)
 Schultz, K. W.; p. 1556
 Schultz (D. H. W.) & Sohn; p. 613 (202)
 Schultze, E.; p. 630 (410)
 Schultze, G.; p. 847 (56)
 Schultze, H.; p. 546 (64)
 Schultze, Joachim; p. 1574
 Schulz, C. G.; p. 842 (1111)
 Schulz, F.; p. 385 (10)
 Schulz, Heinrich; pp. 767 (461), 811 (864)
 Schulz, Hermann; p. 781 (586)
 Schulz, K. W.; p. 842 (1111)
 Schulz, P.; p. 1526
 Schulz, W. P.; pp. 779 (564), 787 (645)
 Schulze, B.; p. 1413 (53)
 Schulze, Gustav; p. 776 (555)
 Schumacher, W.; pp. 602 (86), 833 (1008)
 Schumann, Louis; p. 1529
 Schundler, F. E. & Co. Inc.; p. 741 (199)
 Schünemann, K. H.; pp. 1202 (282), 1209 (289)
 Schur, M. O.; pp. 606 (115), 728 (13)(14), 730 (46), 731 (58), 744 (280), 747 (294), 763 (433), 835 (1026)
 Schurig, W. F.; p. 317 (2)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Schuster, Georg; p. 842 (1120)
- Schütté, A. E.; p. 978; pp. 546 (68), 559 (46), 561 (136), 616 (228), 625 (349), 627 (365), 744 (272)(273), 747 (297)(301), 758 (375)
- Schutte, A. H.; p. 555 (10)
- Schutte, K. H.; p. 744 (271)
- Schütté, Karl; pp. 737 (164), 770 (497)(499)
- Schwab, H. L.; p. 777 (560)
- Schwabe, Louis; p. 731 (67)
- Schwabe, Ludwig; pp. 760 (419), 797 (722), 843 (1132)
- Schwalbe, C. G.; p. 729 (26)
- Schwarte, George; p. 436 (15)
- Schwartz, F.; pp. 407 (66), 1166 (227)
- Schwartz, G. L.; pp. 809 (838), 824 (986)
- Schwarz, Frank; p. 922 (15)
- Schwarz, Fritz; pp. 220 (64), 497 (192), 1202 (282)
- Schwarz, Heinrich; pp. 763 (440), 765 (459), 767 (462), 770 (506), 787 (639), 790 (666), 797 (727)
- Schwarz, Robert; p. 1545
- Schwarz, S. C.; p. 418 (5)
- Schwarz, W.; p. 822 (946)
- Schwarz'sche Maschinenfabrik; p. 744 (281)
- Schwarz'sche Maschinenfabrik und Eisen-gieszerei Emanuel Bergman; p. 744 (270)
- Schwarze, A. E. A.; p. 862 (212)
- Schweitzer, E. O.; p. 607 (122)
- Schweitzer, Victor; p. 1521; p. 333 (37)
- Schweller, E. F.; p. 824 (987)
- Schweyer, H. E.; pp. 980 (69), 981 (70), 983 (71)(72), 1004 (94), 1005 (96), 1253 (16), 1466 (17)
- Schweiger, Albert; p. 561 (135)
- Schwind, Augusto; pp. 602 (86), 611 (178), 614 (216)
- Scofield, Francis; pp. 1422 (11), 1424 (51), 1476 (35)
- Scoggin, C. W.; p. 841 (1098)(1104)
- Scott, D.; p. 752 (338)
- Scott, D. C.; p. 1424
- Scott, F. S.; pp. 559 (55), 560 (78), 564 (226) (229), 672 (114), 875 (317)
- Scott, W. G.; p. 1419
- Scott, W. H.; p. 823 (974)
- Scrimshaw, George; p. 547 (106)
- Scripture, Jr., E. W.; pp. 554 (4), 565 (243), 625 (342), 626 (355), 858 (166)(170)
- Sculley, C. R.; p. 744 (272)(273)
- Scullin, R. J.; p. 672 (117)
- Scupin, Hans; p. 267 (25)
- Scutan Co.; pp. 824 (976), 835 (1030)
- Seabrook, H. R.; p. 546 (91)
- Seabury, R. L.; p. 614 (216)
- Seaman, D. R.; p. 836 (1044)
- Seaman, S. E.; p. 322 (5)
- Seaman Paper Co.; pp. 729 (26), 836 (1044)
- Searle, J. C.; p. 787 (639)
- Searls, M. W.; p. 782 (603)
- Sebille, C. F.; p. 546 (60)
- Sécrétan, M.; p. 50
- Sedlaczek, Dr.; p. 736 (141)
- Sedlazeck, Erwin; p. 1545
- Sedna, Ludwig; p. 1520
- Seeber, P. P.; p. 866 (243)
- Seeley, E.; p. 409 (87)
- Segel, M.; p. 981 (70)
- Seguin, L. L. A.; p. 409 (78)
- Seiden, Rudolf; p. 241 (97)
- Seidenbusch, Max; p. 560 (112)
- Seidenschnur, Fritz; p. 621 (316)
- Seifriz, W.; p. 561 (132)
- Seigle, W. R.; pp. 565 (242), 625 (350), 626 (357), 732 (88), 741 (199)(208), 744 (282), 763 (431), 833 (1008), 836 (1036)(1037)
- Seitz, J.; pp. 625 (346), 626 (356)
- Sekerem-sa-f; p. 20
- Self-Locking Carton Co.; pp. 785 (633), 789 (653)
- Sell, George; p. 1534
- Sellers, B. C.; p. 560 (81)
- Sellers, H. L.; p. 133 (43)
- Selvig, W. A.; p. 381 (8)
- Semet-Solvay; p. 407
- Semiramis, Queen; p. 24
- Semmer, Phillip; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
- Sen, H. D.; p. 545 (54)
- Sen, H. K.; p. 612 (186)
- Seng, L. E.; pp. 562 (162), 869 (272)
- Sennacherib, King; p. 30
- Serb-Serbkin, P. V.; p. 269 (29)
- Serle, Henry; p. 47
- Sesselberg, Friedrich; p. 1574
- Sethe, K.; p. 18 (28)
- Seufert, F.; p. 1091 (169)
- Seufert, Rudolf; pp. 582 (1), 814 (901)
- Severin, E.; pp. 1545, 1546
- Severns, R. S.; p. 787 (646)
- Sewall, A. W.; p. 742 (219)
- Sexton, A. H.; p. 593 (43)
- Sexton, J. P.; p. 840 (1077)
- Seydel, C. J.; pp. 559 (43), 870 (282)
- Seyer, W. F.; p. 1517; pp. 75 (7), 191 (19)
- Seymour, A. W.; p. 869 (277)
- Seymour, E. W.; p. 599 (67)
- Seymour, H. L.; p. 799 (762)
- Shablykin, P. N.; p. 548 (135)
- Shadbolt, S. M.; p. 397 (28)
- Shaffer, R. W.; p. 1411 (47)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Shainwald, Jr., R. L.; p. 797 (728)
 Shakespeare, W. M.; pp. 756 (355), 763 (440), 770 (506)(507), 771 (527), 793 (689), 842 (1121)
 Shakspeare, William; p. 46
 Shale Reduction Machinery Corp.; pp. 136 (62)(67), 531 (42)
 Shaler, N. S.; p. 1563
 Shalmaneser I, King; p. 29
 Shank, J. J.; p. 1574; p. 1379 (26)
 Shanley, C. B.; p. 622 (326)
 Shannan, W. V.; p. 554 (4)
 Shapiro, S.; p. 545 (38)
 Sharp, R. C.; p. 546 (60)
 Sharp, W. B.; p. 797 (722)
 Sharples, P. P.; pp. 1050 (133), 1084 (161), 1085 (162), 1109 (180)
 Sharples, P. T.; p. 448 (4)
 Sharpneck, E. L.; pp. 493 (154), 545 (36)(38) (40)
 Shattuck, C. L.; p. 1153 (210)
 Shattuck, E. R.; p. 802 (800)
 Shatwell, H. G.; p. 80 (24)
 Shaver, G. D.; p. 616 (231)
 Shaw, A. M.; p. 294 (12)
 Shaw, F. H.; p. 612 (193)
 Shaw, J. C.; p. 861 (202)
 Shaw, J. K.; pp. 793 (689), 841 (1105)
 Shaw, M. B.; p. 725 (6)
 Shaw, R.; p. 559 (43)
 Shaw, R. E.; p. 861 (202)
 Shaw, R. J.; p. 542 (12)
 Shaw, Ralph; p. 543 (27)
 Shaw, T. P. G.; p. 1424 (67)
 Shaw, W. J.; p. 861 (202)
 Shea, John; p. 777 (557)
 Sheene, W. E.; p. 621 (305)
 Shelburne, T. E.; p. 683 (137)
 Shell Development Co.; pp. 87 (51), 88 (59), 136 (59), 402 (43), 483 (101), 487 (129), 492 (138), 501 (200), 528 (18), 545 (36), 558 (28), 562 (195), 565 (255), 586 (17), 593 (42), 594 (53), 642 (25), 858 (171), 869 (276), 883 (354)
 Shell Oil Co.; p. 1517
 Shelley, P. G.; pp. 180 (8), 1479 (42)
 Shepard, C. U.; p. 52 (129)
 Shepard, H. W.; pp. 776 (555), 777 (561)
 Shepherdson, Arnold; p. 562 (187)
 Sheppard, S. E.; pp. 622 (329), 883 (355), 1424 (48)
 Sheppard-Schmitt; p. 1424
 Sherck, Isaac; pp. 747 (289), 823 (974)
 Sherman, H. B.; pp. 795 (709), 797 (724)(725)
 Sherman, Irving; p. 783 (612)
 Sherman, J. C.; pp. 731 (57), 763 (432), 820 (914)
 Sherman, J. P.; p. 820 (915)
 Sherman, Roy; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)
 Sherriff, Fred; p. 799 (762)
 Sherriff, F. E.; pp. 779 (576), 790 (671)
 Sherts, J. H.; p. 586 (17)
 Shideler, N. T.; p. 814 (900)
 Shimizu, Sadakichi; p. 876 (321)
 Shinkle, S. D.; p. 880 (335)
 Shipley, E. B.; p. 1245 (4)
 Shipp, J. H.; pp. 271 (32), 845 (23), 885 (372)
 Shipp, V. L.; pp. 484 (113), 487 (129)
 Shipway, G. E.; p. 794 (699)
 Shirey, W. B.; p. 76 (12)(15)
 Shoan, R. A.; p. 600 (77)
 Shoeld, Mark; p. 836 (1041)
 Shoemaker, R. J.; p. 729 (24)
 Shoenberger, P. D.; p. 599 (67)
 Shor, A. A.; p. 607 (118)
 Short, G. H.; p. 869 (274)
 Shove, George; p. 739 (179)
 Shreve, R. N.; p. 833 (1008)
 Shropshire, L. P.; p. 555 (5)(10)
 Shtekker, A. A.; p. 1151 (203)
 Shultis, D. J.; pp. 599 (67), 835 (1027)
 Shultis, Jordan; pp. 599 (67), 835 (1027)
 Shutt, R. S.; p. 558 (25)
 Sibley, L. T.; p. 824 (987)
 Sibley, R. L.; p. 731 (63)
 Sichardt, W.; p. 1574
 Siculus, Diodorus; pp. 19, 35; p. 35 (78)(79)
 Siddle, F. J.; p. 1424 (50)
 Sidwell, B. W.; p. 840 (1067)
 Siebel, Arthur; pp. 763 (436), 770 (507), 801 (788), 863 (229)
 Siebert, August; p. 794 (701)
 Siebert, C. A. A. H.; p. 492 (146)
 Sieges, M. F.; p. 770 (505)
 Sieges (Fr.) & Sohn; p. 776 (552)
 Siegmann, M. C.; p. 1155; p. 1154 (212)
 Siegmann, W. G. F.; p. 629 (389)
 Siemens Cros & Co.; p. 744 (275)
 Siemens & Halske A.-G.; p. 136 (79)(80)
 Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G.; p. 548 (138)
 Siemens-Schuckert-Werke, G.m.b.H.; pp. 603 (108), 883 (355), 884 (363)
 Sieplein, O. J.; p. 1063 (141)
 Sievers, A. F.; p. 851 (130)
 Sigmund, Franz; p. 136 (103)
 Signor, A. J.; p. 796 (719)
 Sikes, A. W.; p. 77 (21)
 Sille, N.; p. 1563
 Simek, B. G.; p. 1171 (253)
 Simison, A. L.; p. 614 (216)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Simizu, Yukimiti; p. 402 (43)
 Simmons, R. H.; p. 1410 (45)
 Simms, F. W.; p. 1563
 Simms, H. S.; p. 1290 (46)
 Simms, H. W.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (519)
 Simon, F.; pp. 559 (43), 562 (155), 1064 (147)
 Simon, Walter; pp. 80 (24), 81 (27), 84 (32), 742 (245)
 Simonds, H. R.; p. 1568
 Simonovitch, M.; p. 1529
 Simons, Richard; p. 866 (243)
 Simons, S. B.; p. 432 (6)
 Simpson, E. S.; p. 1518
 Simpson, J. T.; pp. 743 (267), 763 (435), 780 (577)(578)
 Simpson, Louis; p. 133 (43)
 Simpson, Sumner; p. 836 (1035)(1040)
 Sinclair, J. H.; p. 204 (41)
 Singer, L.; pp. 1545, 1546
 Singmaster & Breyer, Inc.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Sinit A.-G.; p. 307 (4)
 Sinnett, P. E.; p. 772 (533)
 Sinnock, William; p. 744 (275)
 Sinsabaugh, L. W.; pp. 1563, 1574
 Siron, A.; p. 1529
 Sirot, Alfred; p. 528 (7)
 Šiwel, W. H.; p. 1563
 Sjodahl, H. A.; pp. 747 (301), 787 (641), 791 (676)(679)
 Skeen, J. R.; p. 846 (49)
 Skelton, A. G.; p. 96 (1)
 Skelton, M. B.; p. 96 (1)
 Skerrett, W. S.; p. 613 (204)
 Skidmore, H. W.; pp. 486 (128), 540 (96), 683 (138), 1246 (6), 1248 (11)
 Skinner, Albert; p. 712 (225)
 Skinner, C. E.; pp. 565 (242), 626 (357)
 Skinner, E. M.; p. 130 (40)
 Skinner, G. M.; p. 561 (150)
 Skinner, Robert; pp. 547 (108), 548 (133), 752 (338)
 Skinner, W. E.; p. 1546
 Skinner (G. M.), Ltd.; p. 561 (150)
 Skinner, G. M., Pty. Ltd.; p. 870 (289)
 Skipsey, Allon; p. 809 (834)
 Skoglund, J. S.; p. 797 (723)
 Skoglund, J. V.; p. 736 (144)
 Skolnik, Max; pp. 615 (222), 620 (289)(290), 621 (307), 729 (20)(29), 790 (666), 836 (1044)
 Skowronski, F. J.; p. 465 (20)
 Slate Veneer Co.; p. 770 (505)
 Slater, E. O.; p. 599 (67)
 Slater, G. F.; p. 797 (728)

Slattery, W. A.; p. 724 (5)
 Slayter, Games; p. 780 (579)
 Sleight, G. L.; pp. 546 (70), 616 (241)
 Slichter, J. B.; pp. 546 (58), 736 (149), 866 (243)
 Sligh, W. H.; p. 1318 (71)
 Slisz, T. B.; p. 842 (1121)
 Slotboom, H. W.; p. 611 (172)
 Slovin, Samuel; p. 797 (740)
 Small, H. L.; p. 742 (224)
 Small, J. B.; p. 560 (71)
 Smalley, H. S.; pp. 740 (190), 765 (445)
 Smalley, Jr., H. S.; p. 801 (789)
 Smedt, E. J. de; pp. 53, 54, 55, 478; pp. 54 (144), 271 (33)(35), 294 (12), 478 (46)(47), 833 (1008)
 Smelkus, H.; p. 1209 (289)
 Smiley, J. J.; p. 797 (727)
 Smiley, Orvall; pp. 561 (149), 734 (112), 873 (311), 1472 (27)
 Smillie, R. D.; p. 599 (67)
 Smit, P.; p. 1179 (260)
 Smith, A. D.; pp. 560 (97), 564 (228)(232)
 Smith, Buel; pp. 559 (66), 887 (384)
 Smith, C. D.; p. 866 (243)
 Smith, C. H.; pp. 565 (250), 586 (17), 734 (115), 770 (505), 799 (762)
 Smith, C. W. M.; p. 548 (140)
 Smith, D. F.; p. 744 (275)
 Smith, E. C.; pp. 607 (126), 820 (915)
 Smith, E. H.; p. 944 (30)
 Smith, F. E.; p. 797 (723)(727)
 Smith, F. P.; pp. 1007 (104), 1010 (110), 1248 (11)
 Smith, F. R.; p. 586 (22)
 Smith, G. H.; pp. 360 (2), 547 (97)
 Smith, Jr., G. T.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Smith, G. O.; pp. 546 (60), 547 (93), 548 (133)
 Smith, H.; p. 739 (181)
 Smith, Harry; p. 613 (200)
 Smith, H. A.; p. 620 (293)
 Smith, James; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 776 (551), 797 (728)
 Smith, John; p. 614 (216)
 Smith, Judd; p. 809 (826)
 Smith, J. A.; pp. 732 (85), 765 (458)
 Smith, J. C.; p. 866 (243)
 Smith, J. H.; pp. 546 (60), 547 (93), 548 (133)
 Smith, J. W.; pp. 409 (94), 532 (53)(61)
 Smith, J. Walker; p. 1564
 Smith, L. W.; p. 1546
 Smith, M. C.; p. 779 (568)
 Smith, M. F.; p. 615 (226), 729 (41)
 Smith, Nathan; p. 752 (338)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Smith, O. A.; p. 797 (723)(727)
 Smith, P. I.; p. 1568
 Smith, P. L.; p. 487 (129)
 Smith, P. R.; pp. 559 (41)(43)(50)(55), 560 (103)(110), 561 (126)(156), 562 (165)(169), 645 (39), 742 (218)(219), 1446 (5)
 Smith, R. A.; pp. 797 (728), 802 (798)
 Smith, R. Angus; p. 593 (45)
 Smith, R. B.; p. 547 (98)
 Smith, R. H.; pp. 801 (789), 866 (243)
 Smith, R. J.; p. 868 (255)
 Smith, Shannon; p. 543 (19)
 Smith, Stanley; p. 883 (355)
 Smith, S. S.; p. 600 (78)
 Smith, T.; p. 547 (106)
 Smith, W.; p. 813 (887)
 Smith, William; p. 545 (40)
 Smith, Jr., Wright; p. 776 (556)
 Smith, W. E.; pp. 703 (190), 866 (243)
 Smith, W. F.; pp. 1013 (112), 1216 (303)
 Smith, W. H.; p. 548 (152)
 Smith, W. S.; pp. 559 (33), 609 (133), 866 (243), 868 (252)
 Smith and Dawson; p. 18 (28)
 Smith, Stone & Knight, Ltd.; p. 614 (213)
 Smoley, E. R.; p. 136 (83)
 Smyer, S. J.; p. 836 (1037)
 Smyser, J. H.; p. 602 (86)
 Snare, John; p. 741 (202)
 Snedeker, C. T.; p. 739 (181)
 Snell, Foster de; p. 556 (12)
 Snell, F. D.; pp. 844 (1), 869 (265), 1462 (17)
 Snider, L. C.; pp. 177 (5), 178 (6)
 Snoke, H. R.; pp. 724 (1), 1467 (20), 1475 (33), 1483 (44)
 Snow, H. F.; p. 409 (94)
 Snow, Lancy; pp. 800 (775), 802 (800)
 Snow, L. B.; pp. 768 (477), 779 (570)(575)
 Snow, N. E.; p. 715 (283)
 Snow, W. D.; pp. 809 (825), 811 (850)(862)
 Snyder, E. R.; pp. 768 (475), 769 (489), 777 (558)
 Snyder, Gilbert; p. 793 (689)
 Snyder, G. C.; p. 823 (974)
 Snyder, G. J.; pp. 756 (354), 768 (475), 793 (688)(689)
 Snyder, P. M.; pp. 763 (436), 834 (1009) (1014)
 Snyder, L. W.; p. 839 (1064)
 Soanes, R. S.; p. 823 (970)
 Söbét, S.; p. 497 (192)
 Sociedad anonima Papeteries Navarre; p. 560 (71)
 S. A. Cockerill John; p. 851 (140)
 Soc. anom. de la Route; p. 562 (155)
 Soc. Anom. des Ardoisières de Deville; pp. 546 (70), 752 (338)
 Soc. anon. des chaux et ciments de Lafarge et du Teil; p. 528 (13)
 S. A. des établissements Jean François; p. 559 (36)
 S. A. Giovanni della Coletta; p. 561 (126)
 Soc. Anom. La Trinidad; pp. 559 (66), 560 (69)
 Soc. anon. des manufactures des glaces et produits chimiques de Saint-Gobain, Chaumy & Cirey; pp. 548 (136), 730 (43)
 Soc. anon. Salviam; p. 547 (128)
 Société chimique; p. 559 (55)
 Société chimique de la Grande Paroissi, azote & produits chimique, Société anon.; p. 130 (34)
 Société Chimique de la Route; p. 559 (41)
 Soc. chimique et routiere de la gironde; p. 560 (76)
 Société Cuel, Pinguet et Cie.; p. 409 (87)
 Société Debaugé et Cie.; p. 855 (150)
 Société de Recherches; pp. 561 (144), 562 (184)
 Société de Recherches et de Perfectionnements Industriels; pp. 541 (1), 547 (128), 548 (132), 561 (128)(139), 562 (176) 563 (219), 646 (44)
 Soc. des Etablissements A. Lendormy; p. 560 (67)
 Soc. des Produits Chimiques et Matières Colorantes de Mulhouse; p. 561 (144)
 Société d'Etudes Chimiques; p. 559 (43)
 Société d'Etudes Chimique pour l'Industrie; p. 646 (43)
 Société du Gaz de Paris; pp. 409 (92), 866 (243)
 Société Electro-Câble; p. 559 (43)
 Soc. française du Vialit; p. 680 (129)
 Société industrielles de produits chimiques; p. 847 (60)
 Société Internationale des Combustibles Liquides; p. 136 (58)
 Société Paix et Cie; p. 560 (76)
 Société Pechelbronn e Jean Ferraud; p. 1546
 Soc. Posnansky & Strelitz; p. 739 (181)
 Soc. pour l'Exploit des Proc. Ab-Der-Halden; p. 483 (106)
 Soc. Provia; p. 555 (5)
 Soc. Rol. Lister et Cie; pp. 560 (75), 562 (177)
 Société Veuve Etienne Baron et Cie.; p. 735 (130)
 Socony-Vacuum Oil Co. Inc.; p. 487 (129) (130)
 Soday, F. J.; p. 516 (16)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Sohège, Paul; p. 616 (245)
 Söhle, Ulrich; p. 1517; p. 212 (56)
 Soissa, J. A.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Sollender, R. S.; p. 866 (243)
 Solov'ev, A. V.; p. 869 (273)
 Sommer, Albert; pp. 541 (3), 626 (356)(358), 744 (275)(276), 1216 (300)
 Sommerfeld, Arthur; pp. 1568, 1569
 Sommerville, F. G.; p. 731 (56)
 Sonneborn (L.) Sons, Inc.; p. 813 (878)
 Sonnemann, Fritz; p. 797 (725)
 Sorem, S. S.; pp. 858 (171), 867 (246)(247)
 Sorg, Albert; p. 866 (243)
 Soules, H. G.; pp. 615 (222), 752 (339)
 Soulié, Émile; pp. 1537, 1546
 South Durham Steel & Iron Co., Ltd.; p. 599 (65)
 South Metropolitan Gas Co.; p. 1564; pp. 531 (43), 533 (68); 545 (35), 547 (128), 859 (176)
 Southard, G. L. S.; p. 560 (70)
 Southcombe, J. E.; p. 1546
 Souther, B. L.; p. 136 (79)
 Southgate, Charles; pp. 783 (616), 791 (687)
 Sozol Ltd.; p. 847 (51)
 Spafford, A. L.; p. 820 (914)(916)
 Spahlmann, Robert; p. 779 (566)
 Spain, R. L.; p. 779 (563)
 Spalding, F. P.; p. 1564
 Spalding, H. C.; p. 833 (1008)
 Spalteholz, W.; p. 560 (74)
 Sparham, Terrence; pp. 546 (68), 763 (435), 850 (105)
 Sparks, E. G.; pp. 747 (289)(290), 823 (974)
 Sparks, J. W.; pp. 87 (55), 482 (90), 562 (169) (170)
 Sparks, S. W.; p. 883 (356)
 Späte, F.; p. 1517
 Spaulding, A. W.; p. 595 (56)
 Spaulding, C. F.; p. 823 (974)
 Spaulding, H. C.; p. 736 (157)
 Speakman, J. B.; p. 1549
 Spear, C.; pp. 546 (68), 547 (101), 548 (152)
 Spear, G. A.; p. 614 (213)
 Speckhardt, G.; p. 847 (63)
 Speedy, Alan; p. 1085 (164)
 Speer, A. S.; pp. 758 (362), 762 (422), 765 (447)(451), 770 (494), 774 (543), 777 (560), 779 (562), 781 (586)(594), 787 (640), 789 (655), 790 (665)
 Speer, Jr., F. W.; p. 845 (27)
 Spelshouse, W. E.; pp. 734 (101), 840 (1087)
 Spence, H. S.; p. 559 (44)
 Spencer, George; p. 546 (67)
 Spencer, H. M.; pp. 731 (68), 744 (280), 840 (1080)
 Sperl, Wilhelm von; p. 443 (29)
 Sperr, Jr., F. W.; p. 855 (152)(154)
 Sperry, F. L.; pp. 476 (43), 657 (92)
 Spiegel, A. S.; pp. 713 (257), 730 (52), 765 (447)(456)(458), 767 (462), 769 (486), 770 (494), 772 (533), 774 (537), 780 (580), 781 (586), 784 (626), 790 (666), 797 (741)
 Spieker, E. M.; p. 186 (16)
 Spielmann, J. R.; p. 1518
 Spielmann, P. E.; pp. 1518, 1529, 1546, 1564; pp. 7 (7), 18 (28), 46 (108), 100 (6), 644 (27), 1063 (141)
 Spiers, H. M.; pp. 562 (174), 974 (61)(62)
 Spikes, W. F.; p. 1186 (264)
 Spilker, Adolf; pp. 1528, 1529; pp. 1064 (147), 1171 (246)(247)
 Spill, Daniel; p. 883 (355)
 Spirk, Ludvík; p. 563 (206)
 Spooner, C. E.; p. 847 (55)
 Sporny, Josef; p. 1518; pp. 48 (114), 771 (523)
 Spotswood, E. H.; p. 1446 (4)
 Spoun, Fritz; p. 528 (10)
 Sprague, H. M.; p. 842 (1111)
 Sprague, R. E.; p. 842 (1111)
 Spratling, J. P.; pp. 546 (73), 565 (243)
 Spraul, J. R.; p. 865 (237)
 Sproat, I. E.; p. 742 (246)
 Sproxton, F.; p. 883 (354)
 Squiers, M. D.; p. 841 (1093)
 Srivastava, R. C.; p. 545 (54)
 Staatlichen Materialprüfungsamtes Berlin
 Lichterfeld; pp. 861 (195), 1405 (40)
 Stabe, E. R.; p. 794 (703)
 Stade, Dr.; p. 602 (82)
 Stadnikov, Georg; p. 1546
 Stadnikov, G. L.; p. 1526
 Stadtgemeinde, Dresden; p. 409 (71)
 Stafford, Earl; p. 744 (275)
 Stafford, Joseph; p. 547 (122)
 Stafford, O. F.; p. 322 (5)
 Stafford, R. W.; p. 1440 (114)
 Stäger, H.; p. 1569
 Stagg, J. P.; p. 799 (762)
 Stagner, B. A.; p. 1539
 Stahl, A. F. von; pp. 144 (7), 164 (13), 237 (89), 241 (97)
 Stahl, I. S.; p. 562 (198)
 Stahn, Albert; p. 443 (30)
 Stairs, J. F.; p. 744 (270)
 Stalder, L. R.; pp. 756 (354), 758 (362)
 Staley, M. G.; p. 777 (561)
 Standage, H. C.; p. 1569

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Standard française des pétroles; pp. 528 (10)
(11), 529 (32), 560 (79)(81)
- Standard Oil Co.; pp. 136 (59), 481 (71)(79),
482 (88), 483 (102)(103), 595 (57)
- Standard Oil Co. of Cal.; pp. 465 (17), 482
(92), 595 (56), 599 (65)(67), 600 (69)
- Standard Oil Co. (Indiana); p. 471 (28)(31)
- Standard Oil Development Co.; pp. 124 (3)
(8)(13), 136 (59)(72)(79)(101), 465 (18),
471 (26), 472 (37), 476 (39), 481 (73),
483 (103), 484 (126), 487 (129)(130), 515
(13), 528 (11)(15)(16), 548 (129), 558 (25),
560 (102), 561 (116)(142), 562 (155), 563
(217), 565 (243), 630 (405), 645 (38), 647
(69)(80)(83), 648 (90), 672 (116), 744 (280)
- Standard Paint Co.; pp. 739 (181), 863 (220)
- Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.; p. 610
(140)
- Standard Vacuum Oil Co.; pp. 555 (10), 560
(71)
- Standardization of Tar Products Tests Com-
mittee; pp. 962, 1518; pp. 962 (50), 1069
(152), 1094 (173)
- Stander, H. R. F.; p. 832 (1002)
- Standfasserwerke Rostock & Baerlocher; p.
565 (241)
- Stanfield, K. E.; pp. 447 (2), 454 (9), 1005
(98)
- Stanford, W. H. C.; p. 601 (81)
- Stanko, J. J.; p. 741 (213)
- Stanley, C. J.; p. 842 (1119)(1121)
- Stanley, T. C.; p. 610 (148)
- Stansbury, P. W.; p. 797 (725)
- Stanton, F. M.; pp. 1189 (265), 1194 (270)
- Stanton, Jr., T. E.; p. 1250 (14)
- Staples, H.; p. 548 (140)
- Starite Co.; p. 779 (565)
- Stark, Christian; p. 1569
- Stark, D. D.; p. 1179 (261)
- Stark, G. R.; pp. 771 (523), 774 (538), 776
(547), 790 (673), 837 (1054)
- Starke, E. A.; p. 450 (6)
- Starr, Alfred; p. 883 (355)
- Starr, J. V.; p. 136 (104)
- Statler, C. A.; pp. 776 (551), 784 (624), 797
(727)
- Staub, Walter; p. 136 (103)
- Staudinger, Hermann; p. 545 (38)
- Stebbins, J. D.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
- Stebbins, J. M.; p. 547 (106)
- Steele, G. D.; p. 168 (2)
- Steele, H. B.; p. 547 (106)
- Steele, H. H.; pp. 771 (519), 781 (596)
- Steele, L. L.; p. 1424 (52)
- Steele, W. S.; p. 741 (199)
- Steere, F. W.; p. 406 (62)
- Steffelaar, G. M. A.; p. 1215 (299a)
- Steik, K. T.; p. 1545
- Stein, Oscar; p. 784 (628)
- Steinbaugh, V. B.; p. 1153 (209)
- Steinberg, W. H.; p. 530 (37)
- Steinbrecher, Hans; p. 1546
- Steinemann, Gottlob; p. 409 (87)
- Steiner, J. F. R.; p. 1574
- Steiner, W.; p. 1419
- Steinert, Johannes; p. 1526
- Steinfels, Frédéric (S. A.); p. 560 (88)
- Steininger, H. M.; p. 560 (89)
- Steinitzer, Fr.; p. 443 (29)
- Steinmann, G.; pp. 288 (48), 300 (22)
- Stellwaag, A.; pp. 1550, 1556, 1564; p. 644
(28)
- Stellwaag, Hermann; p. 735 (122)
- Stelwagon, W. H.; p. 752 (338)
- Stenhouse, John; p. 822 (926)
- Stenson, Adolph; p. 862 (214)
- Stephani, E.; pp. 559 (66), 564 (230), 869
(265)
- Stephens, Benjamin; p. 547 (108)
- Stephens, H. N.; p. 565 (249)
- Stephens, M. M.; p. 1546
- Stephens, R. A.; p. 980 (69)
- Stephens, R. E.; p. 548 (140)
- Stephenson, R. M.; pp. 859 (175), 1349 (12)
- Stephenson, Taylor; p. 866 (243)
- Sterling, J. F.; pp. 532 (57), 545 (45)
- Stern, Ernst; pp. 559 (33)(34)(41), 560 (67),
561 (116)(132), 565 (241), 739 (181), 845
(12), 869 (265), 870 (286)
- Stern, H. J.; p. 565 (249)
- Sternberg, Gerhard; p. 629 (389)
- Sternberg, Henny; p. 625 (354)
- Sterner, F. W.; p. 1422 (17)
- Steuart, D. R.; pp. 302 (1), 341 (6), 360 (2)
- Steuer, A.; p. 219 (57)
- Steven, Thomas; p. 545 (39)
- Stevens, A. G.; p. 547 (106)
- Stevens, A. H.; pp. 811 (859), 826 (991)
- Stevens, C. N.; p. 401 (38)(40)
- Stevens, D. R.; p. 1536
- Stevens, Fred; p. 594 (55)
- Stevens, H. P.; p. 1549; pp. 565 (249), 847
(58)
- Stevens, J. B.; p. 774 (536)
- Stevens, J. L.; p. 622 (329)
- Stevens, W. H.; p. 1549; p. 565 (249)
- Stevenson, D. P.; p. 932 (22)
- Stevenson, E. P.; p. 744 (275)
- Stevenson, J. R.; p. 543 (17)
- Stevenson, R. B.; p. 546 (68)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Stevenson, S. E.; p. 616 (241)
 Stevenson, W. N.; p. 820 (915)
 Steward, C. O. M.; p. 1387 (31)
 Stewart, Alexander; p. 562 (187)
 Stewart, B. A.; pp. 615 (224), 711 (217)(221),
 729 (41)
 Stewart, E. F.; p. 401 (38)
 Stewart, Mathew; p. 777 (557)
 Stewart, P. M.; pp. 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Stewart, W. H.; pp. 763 (430), 797 (727),
 800 (775)
 Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd.; p. 595 (56)
 Stickdorn, Kurt; p. 149 (18)
 Stiepel, Carl; pp. 434 (9), 559 (60)
 Stigand, I. A.; p. 1546
 Still, F. C.; p. 401 (36)
 Stille, E. T.; p. 883 (355)
 Stillite Products Ltd.; pp. 616 (231), 841
 (1092)(1093)
 Stillman, A. L.; p. 621 (314)
 Stillman, T. B.; p. 56 (1)
 Stimson, H. N.; pp. 744 (281), 752 (338)
 Stimson, L. S.; p. 546 (86)
 Stinc, U. S. A.; p. 845 (9)
 Stine, M.; p. 517 (2)
 Stinger, Daniel; p. 758 (362)
 Stinnes, Z. M.; pp. 136 (60)(64)(72)(78),
 402 (47), 411 (111)
 Stinson, V. T.; p. 774 (540)
 St. Jean, Basile; pp. 547 (106), 548 (140)
 St. John, F. R.; p. 559 (42)
 Stock, Chester; p. 5 (3)
 Stock, Erich; p. 885 (372)
 Stöcke, Kurt; pp. 1552, 1565
 Stöcker, Hermann; p. 747 (286)
 Stocker, Oskar; p. 586 (18)
 Stocker, W. M.; p. 758 (360)
 Stockhausen, Julius; pp. 545 (51), 560 (103)
 Stocking, G. W.; p. 1546
 Stocks, H. B.; p. 1526
 Stockwell, S.; p. 561 (132)
 Stoesser, S. M.; p. 851 (130)
 Stolp, Jr., Charles; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Stone, B. H.; p. 543 (17)
 Stoppel, E. A.; p. 1423 (19)
 Storch, H. H.; p. 84 (37)
 Storch-Morawski; p. 1441
 Storm, C. G.; p. 368 (1)
 Storm, Trygve; p. 774 (540)
 Storm, W. H.; p. 859 (175)
 Stormer, E.; p. 1419
 Storsberg, Otto; p. 715 (287)
 Stössel, H.; p. 616 (230)
 Stough, J. A.; p. 765 (446)
 Stout, G. L.; p. 844 (1)

Stow, H. M.; p. 409 (88)
 Stow, Jesse; p. 548 (133)
 Stowe, G. B.; p. 793 (689)
 "Straba" Strassenbaubedarfs A.-G.; pp. 529
 (32), 541 (2)(3), 546 (83), 626 (356), 627
 (364), 630 (399), 739 (180), 756 (357)
 Strable, J. F.; p. 841 (1097)
 Strabo; pp. 19, 33, 34, 35; pp. 19 (29), 33
 (76)
 Strachan, G. L.; pp. 765 (450), 784 (629)
 Strachan, J. L.; pp. 765 (450), 784 (629)
 Strache, Hugo; pp. 1526, 1529
 Stracke, F. H.; p. 883 (355)
 Strain, E. W.; p. 611 (157)
 Strain, Hunter; p. 125 (16)
 Strasser, J. P.; p. 561 (142)
 Strasser, R.; p. 435 (10)
 Strassmaier, J. N.; pp. 24 (50), 27 (54)
 Stratford, W. M.; p. 559 (45)
 Stratton, R. C.; p. 565 (243)
 Straub, Abraham; pp. 546 (71), 547 (99)
 Straub, Isaac; p. 546 (71)
 Straub, J.; p. 546 (71)
 Straub, S. C.; pp. 783 (616), 793 (688)
 Strauch, C. B.; p. 565 (249)
 Strauss, F. A.; p. 850 (109)
 Streckfuss, Carl; pp. 774 (543), 779 (562)
 Street, E. T.; pp. 758 (361)(362), 789 (654)
 Street, Zadok; pp. 547 (106), 548 (133), 800
 (775)
 Streeter, R. S.; p. 791 (681)
 Stremme, H.; p. 1546
 Streppelmann, Leo; p. 1546; pp. 211 (54),
 267 (23), 297 (15)
 Strickle, O. G.; p. 866 (243)
 Strieter, O. G.; pp. 725 (6), 1233 (325), 1245
 (4), 1467 (20), 1473 (30), 1475 (33), 1479
 (42), 1494 (48), 1499 (49), 1505 (53)
 Striewig, H. N.; pp. 783 (612), 787 (646)
 Stringfellow, J. H. W.; pp. 546 (60), 548 (137)
 Stringfield, R. B.; p. 611 (181)
 St. Rochus, G.m.b.H.; p. 560 (85)
 Stroehlike, J. T.; p. 741 (199)
 Strohmeyer, F.; p. 51 (121)
 Stross, F. H.; pp. 1105 (178), 1505 (52)
 Stroud, B. K.; p. 1543
 Strunk, G. W.; p. 793 (689)
 Strupp, C. G.; p. 398 (34)
 Stryker, Daniel; p. 136 (59)
 Stuart, W. M.; pp. 559 (55), 799 (762), 866
 (243)
 Stuffings, L. M.; p. 772 (533)
 Stuhl, K.; p. 724 (1)
 Stump, H. E.; p. 562 (188)
 Sturdza, D.; p. 1546

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Sturken, O. C. H.; pp. 546 (55), 820 (914), 840 (1074)
- Sturmey, J. J. H.; p. 744 (280)
- Stützer, Otto; p. 1546; p. 204 (38)(39)
- Subkow, Philip; pp. 135 (56); 136 (59), 483 (99)(106)
- Sucetti, Glenn; p. 741 (199)
- Suchy, Carl; p. 560 (71)
- Sudfeldt & Co.; pp. 528 (5), 561 (116)
- Sugden, Ltd., T.; p. 125 (17)
- Suida, Hermann; pp. 136 (67), 549 (157), 592 (41), 847 (59), 1159 (213), 1161 (217), 1201 (279)(280), 1224 (316), 1245 (4), 1247 (8), 1299 (51), 1458 (14)
- Sukhina, A. F.; pp. 562 (205), 563 (219)
- Sullivan, F. D.; p. 565 (255)
- Sullivan, Jr., F. W.; pp. 561 (116), 822 (943)
- Sullivan, J. T.; p. 769 (402)
- Sulzberger, N.; p. 732 (89)
- Suman, J. R.; p. 1546
- Summersfield, W. D.; p. 560 (69)
- Sumner, W. E.; p. 809 (832)
- Supan, Alexander; p. 536 (93)
- Sur, F. J. S.; p. 1546
- Süselbeck, Karl; p. 402 (43)
- Sussenbach, Paul; p. 586 (23)
- Sutormeister, Edwin; pp. 561 (132), 847 (53)
- Sutherland, Jr., D. M.; pp. 548 (140), 731 (64), 760 (405), 813 (891)
- Sutherland, George; pp. 866 (243), 881 (336)
- Sutherland, J. D.; pp. 560 (69), 562 (180)
- Sutherland, L. T.; pp. 595 (58), 600 (75), 824 (982)
- Sutherland, L. W.; p. 823 (974)
- Sutherland, W. A.; p. 771 (514)
- Suzuki, Kunikiti; p. 481 (78)
- Svensson, C. D.; pp. 565 (249), 870 (285)
- Svensson, C. J.; p. 629 (389)
- Svensson, K. D.; p. 565 (249)
- Svensson, L. A.; pp. 560 (74), 565 (249)
- Swan, Charles; p. 546 (57)
- Swan, G. W.; pp. 752 (338)(339), 866 (243)
- Swan, J. H.; p. 820 (914)
- Swan, T. McQ.; p. 546 (71)
- Swanberg, J. H.; p. 855 (151)
- Swanson, H. R.; p. 483 (102)
- Swanson, J. M.; pp. 72 (3), 647 (74)
- Sward, G. G.; pp. 1423, 1424; pp. 863 (224), 887 (383), 1423 (22)(33), 1424 (53)(73)(76) (80), 1476 (35)
- Swartout, C. W.; p. 412 (119)
- Swearingen, J.; p. 1446 (4)
- Sweedler, Benjamin; p. 768 (464)(475)
- Sweeney, J. T.; p. 547 (128)
- Sweeney, W. J.; pp. 558 (25), 559 (55), 1437 (104)
- Sweet, D. H.; p. 777 (561)
- Swenarton, W. H.; p. 860 (187)
- Swenson, G. E.; pp. 771 (529), 797 (728), 799 (761), 801 (789)(792), 812 (870), 820 (911), 842 (1120)
- Swenson, G. W.; p. 742 (226)(239)
- Swerissen, H. T.; pp. 480 (60), 483 (101)
- Swift, C. E.; p. 136 (59)(60)
- Swift, R.; p. 561 (132)
- Swift & Co.; p. 559 (62)
- Swindle, J. B.; p. 547 (126)
- Swinnerton, A. A.; pp. 130 (35), 191 (19), 193 (22)
- Swint, W. R.; p. 307 (9)
- Swoboda, Julius; pp. 1518, 1546
- Swope, J. W.; p. 762 (427)
- Syers, Roland; p. 376 (2a)
- Sykes, C. P.; p. 1547
- Sylvania Industrial Corp.; p. 813 (880)
- Symmies, A. E.; p. 704 (195)
- Symmies, E. M.; p. 1419
- Symons, H. L.; p. 557 (16)
- Symons, S. G.; p. 1547
- Symposium; p. 1550
- Synd (V. H. A.) Ltd.; p. 621 (314)
- Szajnocha, Ladislaus; p. 1547
- Szayna, Antoni; p. 84 (34)
- Szerelmey, N. C.; pp. 744 (281), 752 (338)
- Szidon, Victor; pp. 559 (66), 560 (70)(83)
- Szilard, J. A.; p. 834 (1017)
- Szilasi, Béla; p. 1547
- Szpakowski, Wacław; p. 797 (727)(728)
- TABARY, ALFRED; pp. 560 (69), 869 (265)
- Tabary, A. R.; p. 1564
- Taber, R. G.; p. 599 (67)
- Tabor, G. J. H.; p. 610 (151)
- Tacitus; p. 39; p. 39 (85)
- Taczaks; p. 1527
- Taff, J. A.; pp. 106 (1), 273 (38), 298 (18)
- Tagg, Robert; pp. 559 (41), 562 (166), 627 (364)
- Taggart, A. F.; pp. 847 (52), 858 (167), 859 (179)
- Tagliabue, C. J.; pp. 1127, 1131, 1419, 1547
- Tainton, U. C.; p. 770 (507)
- Tait, J. D.; p. 133 (43)
- Takakuwa, T.; p. 244 (104)
- Takubo, H.; p. 559 (39)
- Talbot, A. B.; p. 672 (114)
- Talbot-Crosbie, Maurice; p. 547 (93)
- Talbott, C. G.; p. 781 (591)
- Talley, E. R.; p. 610 (144)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Tamás, Szontagh; p. 221 (68)
Tanner, A. E.; p. 546 (60)
Tapping, F. F.; pp. 561 (141), 562 (194), 565 (255)
Taralon, T. V.; pp. 559 (42), 562 (166), 565 (241)
Tarbell, Ida M.; p. 1547
Tarfroid, Ltd.; p. 562 (174)
Tarkold, Ltd.; p. 561 (132)
Tarmac, Ltd.; pp. 562 (203), 646 (44), 657 (91)
Tar Products Tests Committee; p. 1518
Tarwater, E. L.; p. 1248 (11)
Tas, H.; p. 883 (355)
Taschereau, F. A.; p. 795 (704)
Tashjian, A. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
Tassart, L. Comp. 1547
Tate, A. N.; p. 1547
Tate, M. H.; p. 811 (849) *
Tatro, Vernon; pp. 774 (540)(541), 777 (557)
Taube, J.; p. 49; p. 49 (146)
Taüber, Ernst; pp. 547 (119), 741 (196), 742 (247)
Tausent, Max; pp. 744 (280), 874 (315)
Tausz, Jenő; pp. 1518, 1535; pp. 1217 (304), 1463 (3)
Taveau, Rene de M.; pp. 136 (79), 502 (204)
Tayler, Caleb; pp. 736 (160), 744 (275), 811 (857)
Taylor, Arthur; p. 627 (359)
Taylor, Charles; p. 548 (135)
Taylor, C. M.; pp. 736 (139), 760 (405), 810 (846)
Taylor, E. McK.; p. 559 (44)
Taylor, E. R.; p. 547 (101)
Taylor, F. B.; p. 802 (809)
Taylor, F. M. H.; p. 471 (27)
Taylor, F. W.; p. 729 (26)
Taylor, H. F.; p. 1094; p. 1094 (172)
Taylor, H. P.; p. 770 (505)
Taylor, H. S.; p. 1547
Taylor, J. A.; pp. 630 (399), 860 (189)
Taylor, J. D.; p. 744 (271)
Taylor, J. H.; p. 847 (64)
Taylor, J. N.; p. 1216 (301)
Taylor, Kenneth; p. 562 (177)
Taylor, N. H.; pp. 533 (68), 685 (147), 1247 (9), 1248 (12)
Taylor, R.; pp. 741 (203)(206), 752 (338)
Taylor, R. L.; p. 932 (22)
Taylor, W. L.; p. 820 (914)
Teague, M. C.; pp. 565 (249), 809 (834)
Teasdale, H. M.; p. 866 (243)
Technical Association of the Pulp and Paper Industry (T.A.P.P.I.); *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1943
Technicus; p. 1547
Technischen Hochschule; p. 1564
Tede, Alfons; p. 1569
Teed, L. P.; pp. 543 (17), 547 (110), 548 (131)
Teeple, H. A.; p. 771 (516)
"Teerag" A.-G. für Teerfabrikate, Asphalt, Russ und chem. Produkte; p. 483 (112)
Teetor, Paul; p. 742 (218)(219)(222)(224) (243)
Teichmann, H.; p. 548 (140)
Telegraph Construction & Maintenance Co., Ltd., Cable & Wireless, Ltd.; p. 833 (1008)
Telford, Thomas; p. 1564
Teller, Fritz; p. 561 (116)
Telnov, B.; p. 841 (1093)
Temme, Th.; pp. 1550, 1556; pp. 211 (54), 547 (108), 609 (137), 866 (243), 886 (380), 1036 (127), 1245 (4)
Tenne-Calderon; p. 235 (87)
Tennessee Products Corp.; p. 331 (25)
Tennison, J. D.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
Tennyson, T. A.; pp. 481 (75), 823 (973)
Teplitz, A. J.; pp. 134 (49), 135 (51)
Terhaerst, Rudolf; p. 621 (315)
Tern, R.; pp. 80 (24), 84 (39)
Terpenning, F. W.; pp. 759 (399), 763 (435), 797 (727)
Terracciano, Guglielmo; p. 1564
Terres, Ernest; p. 136 (85)(93)
Terry, A. G.; pp. 563 (206), 564 (226)
Tesch, Georgij; p. 482 (92)
Tesch, Louis; pp. 125 (16), 607 (121)
Tester, H. E.; p. 1201 (279)
Tethmosis III; p. 31
Teuscher, W.; p. 920 (10)
Tewksbury, C. B.; p. 820 (915)
Texaco Development Co.; p. 565 (255)
Texaco Development Corp.; pp. 136 (59), 530 (39), 557 (18), 558 (29), 565 (256), 873 (307)
Texas Co.; p. 124 (10); p. 826 (991)
Thacher, S. P.; p. 299 (19)
Thalman, D. E.; pp. 555 (10), 557 (17)
Thau, Adolf; pp. 1526, 1529; p. 386 (11)
Thayer, Eli; p. 543 (17)(29)
Thayer, G. B.; p. 1569
Thayer, H. H.; p. 592 (33)
Theilacker, F. E.; pp. 774 (539), 777 (561), 787 (645)
Thelen, Edmund; pp. 481 (74), 992 (84)
Thenius, Georg; pp. 1521, 1526, 1529
Theophanes; p. 42
Theophilus; p. 43
Theophrastus; p. 33; p. 33 (73)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Thermal Industrial & Chemical (T.I.C.) Research Co., Ltd.; pp. 394 (20), 402 (44), 410 (96), 560 (71), 562 (174)(201)(223), 564 (226)
- Thieberger-Campina, S.; p. 1064 (147)
- Thiel, Georg; p. 225 (77)
- Thiel, Otto; p. 837 (1055)
- Thiele, Albert; pp. 546 (60)(68), 547 (93)
- Thiele, E. W.; p. 136 (59)
- Thiele, Otto; p. 862 (215)
- Thielmann, Adele; pp. 594 (50), 600 (71), 602 (83), 735 (122), 737 (170)
- Thiers, Marcel; p. 1537
- Thöenes, Dirk; pp. 99, 1518; pp. 99 (4)(5), 100 (6), 246 (108)
- Thole, F. B.; p. 310 (15)
- Thom, John; pp. 603 (108), 883 (355)(359)
- Thom, Jr., W. T.; p. 1547
- Thoma, Andrew; p. 614 (212)(213)(215)
- Thomas, A. R.; p. 978 (66)
- Thomas, C. A.; pp. 511 (5), 516 (16)
- Thomas, C. G.; p. 847 (55)
- Thomas, C. L.; p. 465 (14)
- Thomas, Edward; p. 614 (216)
- Thomas, F. S.; p. 533 (68)
- Thomas, F. W.; pp. 621 (311), 763 (435), 771 (514)
- Thomas, H. G.; p. 1547
- Thomas, R. K.; p. 559 (33)
- Thomas, R. M.; pp. 514 (9), 545 (38), 847 (62)
- Thomas, T. W.; p. 1479 (38)
- Thomas, Jr., W. G.; p. 811 (862)
- Thomas, W. H.; p. 76 (12), 1201 (279)
- Thompson, A. B.; p. 1547
- Thompson, A. W.; p. 835 (1027)
- Thompson, C. H.; p. 560 (83)(84)(108)
- Thompson, C. M.; p. 602 (85)
- Thompson, E. H.; p. 409 (74)
- Thompson, F. C.; p. 1549
- Thompson, H. E.; p. 1532
- Thompson, James; pp. 546 (68), 763 (435)
- Thompson, Joseph; pp. 559 (41), 736 (160), 811 (857)
- Thompson, J. C.; p. 823 (974)
- Thompson, J. P.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (68), 547 (93)
- Thompson, J. T.; p. 1278 (39)
- Thompson, L. G.; pp. 560 (69), 561 (148), 562 (156)
- Thompson, N. A.; p. 737 (171)
- Thompson, R. C.; pp. 28 (55), 29 (56)
- Thompson, R. H.; pp. 561 (131), 741 (212), 743 (263)
- Thompson, R. M.; pp. 492 (151), 517 (1)
- Thompson, W. D.; pp. 797 (728), 801 (789)
- Thompson, W. P.; pp. 492 (147), 736 (158), 752 (338), 763 (433)
- Thomsen, T. C.; p. 548 (143)
- Thomsen, Walter; p. 790 (666)
- Thomson, G. M.; p. 741 (199)
- Thomson, James; p. 752 (338)(339)
- Thomson, J. H.; p. 1547
- Thomson, R. M.; p. 614 (216)
- Thomson, Thomas; pp. 547 (117), 736 (160), 752 (338), 811 (857)
- Thomson-Houston Cie.; p. 559 (66)
- Thomson-Houston Co. Ltd.; p. 561 (132)
- Thoran, A.; p. 1547
- Thorn, J. S.; pp. 776 (555), 777 (560)
- Thörner, Wilhelm; p. 861 (198)
- Thornley, F. C.; pp. 561 (141), 565 (256)
- Thorpe, R. C.; p. 615 (222)
- Thorvald-Möller & Co.; p. 813 (877)
- Thothmes III; p. 31
- Thron, Heinz; pp. 548 (156), 559 (66), 862 (216)
- Thube, G. A.; pp. 561 (132), 869 (265)
- Thucydides; pp. 32, 43; p. 32 (69)
- Thume, R. I.; p. 608 (129)(131)
- Thümmel, Otto; p. 744 (270)(282)
- Thureau-Dangin, François; pp. 15 (23), 23 (45), 29 (59)
- Thuret, Charles; pp. 493 (174), 546 (71)
- Thurmond, C. D.; p. 810 (842)
- Thurston, R. R.; pp. 465 (19), 487 (130), 558 (32), 559 (45), 560 (102), 561 (117), 565 (255), 616 (250), 647 (75), 869 (267), 1010 (110), 1465 (15), 1500 (50), 1505 (51)
- Thury, Héricart, de, L.E.F.; p. 1515
- Tichy, Gustav; p. 847 (54)
- Tiefel, J. B.; p. 779 (563)
- Tiefel, L. F.; p. 779 (563)
- Tiemann, J. H.; p. 823 (974)
- Tiese, Henry; p. 1475 (33)
- Tietz, Karl; p. 866 (242)
- Tietze, Oskar; p. 1512
- Tijmstra, Sijbren; p. 483 (102)
- Tilas, D.; p. 43 (98)
- Tilden, P. S.; p. 742 (224)
- Tilicheyev, M. D.; p. 1545; p. 1196 (274)
- Tillson, G. W.; p. 1564
- Tilman, E. E.; p. 545 (38)
- Timikawa, Shigeru; p. 615 (222)
- Timken-Detroit Axle Co.; p. 613 (204)
- Timofeyuk, K. M.; p. 919 (8)
- Tindale, H.; p. 408 (67)
- Tiner, J. F.; pp. 774 (541), 787 (645)
- Tinkler, C. K.; p. 1547
- Tinning, F. T.; p. 548 (135)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Tippins, R. E.; p. 811 (849)
 Tirrell, H. S.; p. 614 (212)
 Titley, J.; p. 546 (68)
 Titzel, J. A.; pp. 602 (95), 849 (69)
 Tizard, Henry; p. 1534
 Tizard, H. T.; p. 1516; pp. 71 (2), 81 (28), 368 (1), 454 (9), 844 (1), 1437 (101)
 Toal, Edward; p. 750 (318)
 Tobias, Erich; p. 555 (9)
 Tobias, W. R.; pp. 774 (538), 802 (803)
 Tobie, W. C.; p. 1170 (241)
 Tobin, G. A.; p. 774 (536)
 Tobin, R. J.; pp. 774 (536), 787 (643)
 Toby, Jr., E. M.; pp. 566 (2), 851 (114)
 Toch, L.; p. 725 (118)
 Toch, Maximilian; p. 1464; pp. 876 (32), 1464 (6)
 Todt, Fritz; p. 1564
 Toeldte, W.; p. 1422 (15)
 Tokayer, O.; pp. 1531, 1547
 Toll, I. M.; pp. 165 (14), 240 (94), 241 (97), 268 (27)
 Tolstopyatov, B. V.; p. 932 (22)
 Tomasello, S. J.; p. 680 (128)
 Tomec, John; p. 840 (1079)
 Tomec, J. J.; p. 811 (862)
 Tompsett, R. S.; p. 548 (155)
 Tongue, Harold; p. 1320 (73)
 Toohey, E. A.; p. 836 (1044)
 Toporkova, N. V.; pp. 151 (21), 242 (99)
 Toppen, Charles; p. 823 (974)
 Topping, H. W.; p. 797 (725)
 Topping, J. A.; pp. 759 (395), 768 (464), 770 (497), 772 (533), 774 (538)(539)(541)(543), 777 (557)(560)(561), 779 (562)(576), 781 (586), 782 (603), 783 (609), 787 (639)(640)(643), 790 (666)(670), 793 (688), 797 (725)
 Torbert, C. T.; pp. 774 (541), 783 (610)
 Torkington, W.; pp. 478 (56), 752 (338)
 Torossian, Gregory; p. 545 (38)
 Torrey, W. A.; p. 861 (203)
 Torri, J. A.; p. 870 (282)
 Torry, A. C.; p. 799 (762)
 Touchon, J. M. A.; p. 565 (249)
 Touring Club Italiano; p. 1564
 Tournadre, Michel; p. 501 (196)
 Toussaint, E.; p. 918
 Tower, M. L.; p. 561 (139)
 Towers, W. H.; p. 614 (212)(215)
 Towler, J. W.; p. 779 (564)
 Town, H. S.; p. 763 (433)
 Toye, W. H. R.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Trajan; p. 41
 Trask, P. D.; p. 1547
 Traut, Rudolf; pp. 547 (106)(107), 592 (40), 595 (56), 599 (67)
 Trautloft, Otto; p. 832 (1002)
 Trautman, C. E.; p. 826 (994)
 Trautmann, Bertha; p. 1464 (5)
 Travis, P. M.; p. 1550; pp. 556 (13), 557 (16), 559 (41)(50)
 Traxler, R. N.; pp. 922 (15), 969 (55), 980 (69), 981 (70), 983 (71)(72), 1000 (92), 1004 (94), 1005 (96), 1023 (122), 1248 (11), 1315 (67), 1466 (17)
 Tremco Mfg. Co.; p. 565 (243)
 Treuhaft, W. C.; p. 565 (243)
 Trice, G. C.; pp. 799 (760), 802 (799)
 Trillich, Heinrich; pp. 409 (92), 493 (167)
 Trimble, J. M.; p. 54 (143)
 Tripp, E. D.; p. 795 (709)(710)
 Tripp, H. A.; p. 1564
 Trobach, H.; p. 626 (356)
 Trobach, Konrad; p. 625 (350)
 Trobridge, G. W.; p. 565 (249)
 Troeger, J. W.; pp. 768 (469)(477), 771 (519)
 Troeltsch, von, Georg; p. 30 (64)
 Troeltzsch, R.; p. 729 (26)
 Troje, G.; p. 1574
 Tropsh, Hans; pp. 150 (19), 465 (14)
 Trott, S. E.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (519)
 Trotter, J.; pp. 736 (160), 811 (857)
 Troy, Steven; pp. 548 (135), 744 (270), 768 (469), 771 (520)
 Trumble, M. J.; p. 128 (26)
 Trutnovsky, H.; p. 1064 (147)
 Trux, Michel; pp. 559 (41), 560 (73), 562 (167)
 Tschelinzew, W. W.; p. 1523
 Tschertou, F.; p. 1564
 Tschirsch, A.; p. 21 (39)
 Tubman, W.; p. 833 (1008)
 Tucker, E. B.; pp. 136 (59), 647 (70)(72), 648 (87)(88)
 Tucker, E. M.; p. 799 (762)
 Tucker, Hiram; pp. 752 (338), 770 (503)
 Tucker, J. C.; p. 547 (108)
 Tucker, J. I.; p. 1564
 Tucker, J. W.; pp. 548 (140), 607 (121)
 Tucker, W. A.; p. 860 (191)
 Tukulti-Ninurta II, King; p. 29
 Tuomey, M.; p. 181 (10)
 Turek, Albert; p. 409 (77)
 Türke, G. A.; p. 772 (530)
 Turner, D. B.; pp. 734 (107), 833 (1008), 846 (43)
 Turner, J. A.; pp. 736 (160), 763 (430)(433), 811 (857)
 Turner, L. B.; pp. 514 (9), 847 (62)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Turner, P. W.; pp. 763 (436)(440), 770 (506), 841 (1102)
- Turyn, J. K.; p. 1547
- Tut-ankh-amen (Tutenkhamûn); p. 20
- Tuttle, M. H.; pp. 136 (73), 406 (62)
- Twarog, Witold; p. 647 (77)
- Twelvetreets, W. H.; p. 246 (107)
- Twiss, D. F.; p. 1063 (143)
- Twitchell, E.; p. 426
- Twitchell Process Co.; pp. 560 (102), 561 (117), 869 (265)
- Twitchell-Gladding; p. 1224
- Twynning, R. V.; p. 624 (338)
- Tyler, O. R.; p. 1458 (13)
- Tyler, Reuben; p. 547 (93)
- Tyndall; p. 71
- Tzschachmann, Walter; p. 1518
- UBBELOHDE, LEO; p. 1091; pp. 969 (55), 1063 (142)
- Uddeholms Aktiebolag Skoghalls-Verken; p. 870 (289)
- Ugnad, A.; p. 15 (24)
- Uhde, Friedrich; p. 136 (72)
- Uhele, A.; p. 560 (71)
- Uhlig, V.; p. 1548
- Ulbricht, Bernhard; p. 594 (55)
- Ullrich, Ch.; p. 969 (55)
- Ullrich, P. E.; p. 821 (923)
- Ulmann, H.; p. 1529
- Uloth, Robert; p. 409 (87)
- Ulrich, C. E.; p. 714 (263)
- Ulrich, G. J.; p. 714 (263)
- Ulrich, Hans; p. 1437 (99)
- Ulrich, Heinrich; p. 647 (84)
- Umfenbach, F. A.; p. 1564
- Umstead, F. A.; p. 398 (34)
- Underwriters' Laboratories Inc. (UND.); p. 802; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1943
- Union Chimique Belge, S. A.; pp. 561 (142), 562 (174)
- Union française de Crédit; p. 560 (67)(103)
- Union Minière du Haut Katanga; p. 770 (507)
- Union Oil Co.; p. 136 (59)
- Union Oil Co. of Cal.; p. 484 (118)
- Union Trust Co.; p. 558 (19)
- United Limmer & Verwohle Rock Asphalt Co., Ltd.; p. 616 (241)
- United Shoe Machinery Corp.; p. 780 (585)
- U. S. Army; *see* Index of Specifications
- U. S. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce; pp. 143 (6), 240 (96)
- U. S. Bureau of Mines; pp. 622 (330), 950 (38), 1088 (167), 1117 (185)
- U. S. Bureau of Standards; *see* National Bureau of Standards
- U. S. Department of Agriculture; pp. 56 (1), 315 (1), 332 (35)
- U. S. Department of Commerce; pp. 116, 118, 121; pp. 107 (2), 116 (3)(4), 117 (6), 118 (8), 121 (9)(10), 143 (6), 191 (23), 262 (17)
- U. S. Federal Spec. Board (F.S.B.); *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1944
- U. S. Fire Underwriters (National Board); *see* Underwriters' Laboratories Inc.
- U. S. Geological Survey; pp. 106, 341; pp. 153 (2), 156 (4), 161 (8), 172 (4)
- U. S. Government Bureaus; *see* Index of Specifications, p. 1945
- U. S. Gypsum Co. Ltd.; p. 769 (491)
- U. S. Navy; p. 592 (34)
- U. S. Repair & Guaranty Co.; p. 685 (144)
- U. S. Tariff Commission; p. 116 (3)
- Universal Chemical Co.; p. 562 (185)
- Universal Oil Products Co. Inc.; p. 1548; p. 471 (29)
- Universal Portland Cement Co.; p. 826 (991)
- Universal Rubber Paviors; p. 565 (249)
- Uno, Yukio; p. 533 (69)
- Untermann, Wilhelm; p. 548 (129)
- Upham, R. D.; pp. 127 (24), 547 (119)
- Upson, C. A.; pp. 733 (91), 820 (915), 836 (1044), 840 (1067)
- Uranov, S. A.; pp. 269 (29), 853 (144)
- Ûre, A.; p. 206 (48)
- Uren, L. C.; p. 1548
- Urman, Artur; p. 482 (85)
- Urner, David; pp. 860 (193), 862 (217)
- Ur-Ninā, King; p. 12
- Uspenskii, V. A.; p. 166 (15)
- Usser, Erich; p. 326 (9)
- Utermann, Wilhelm; pp. 548 (129), 638 (8), 672 (116)
- Ut-Napishtim; p. 15
- Uytenbogaart, J. W. H.; p. 1548
- VACHER, H. C.; p. 559 (44)
- Vago, Franz; p. 801 (791)
- Vail, J. G.; p. 559 (41)
- Vakhrushev, G. V.; p. 76 (19)
- Valdés, G. F. Oviedo y; p. 45; p. 45 (105)
- Val de Travers Asphalte Paving Co. Ltd.; p. 1564
- Valenta, E.; pp. 334 (38), 1463 (3)
- Valentine, W. P.; p. 546 (71)(83)
- Valiquet, O. P.; p. 797 (723)
- Valle-Jones, F. W.; pp. 546 (60), 548 (140)
- Van Arsdel, W. B.; p. 835 (1029)(1031)
- Van Bergen, Henry; p. 866 (243)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Van Camp, Aaron; pp. 545 (39), 546 (58), 547 (109)
 Van Cleef, Felix; p. 842 (1122)
 Vandemark, A. B.; pp. 510 (2), 547 (93)
 Van de Mark, Walter; p. 741 (216)
 Van den Berge, Jacob; pp. 565 (255), 586 (13), 1255 (21)
 Van der Bie, G. J.; pp. 533 (68), 638 (6)
 Vanderbilt, R. T.; p. 743 (252)
 Van der Burgh, A. J. P.; p. 956 (42)
 Van der Heyden, V.; pp. 546 (70), 752 (338)
 Van der Ploegg, J. P.; p. 561 (130)
 Vanderwalker, F. N.; p. 886 (377)
 Van der Werth, A.; p. 1550; pp. 558 (32), 561 (116)
 Vander Weyde, P. H.; pp. 517 (2), 520 (4), 833 (1008)
 Van der Willigen, P. C.; p. 565 (249)
 Van der Willik, Nicolaas; pp. 565 (243), 612 (191), 617 (266)
 Vandeven, Frank; p. 774 (543)
 Van Dijck, W. J. D.; pp. 136 (76), 567 (3)
 Vandone, I.; pp. 529 (26), 530 (38)
 Van Doormaal, P. M.; pp. 1005 (98), 1006 (103)
 Vane, A. S.; pp. 770 (503), 794 (698)
 Van Eecke, Ch.; p. 1523
 Van Heurn, F. C.; pp. 533 (69), 609 (137), 1051 (135)
 Van Hoestemberghe, C.; p. 621 (314)
 Van Horn, J. R.; p. 741 (199)
 Van Hulst, Jan; p. 565 (255)
 Van Leeuwen, G. H.; p. 565 (255)
 Van Leeuwen, Hubertus G. M.; p. 839 (1063)
 Van Look, M.; pp. 548 (140), 744 (275)
 Vannan, E.; p. 548 (140)
 Van Newkirk, Henry; pp. 548 (133), 710 (210)
 Van Noorden, Ezekiel; pp. 776 (556), 787 (645)
 Van Orden, Edward; p. 763 (430)
 Van Pappelendam, C. G.; p. 776 (555)
 Van Peski, A. J.; p. 567 (3)
 Van Rooijen, J. M.; p. 533 (68)(69)
 Van Tuyl, F. M.; p. 1548
 Van Wesslén, J. C.; p. 1520
 Van Westen, H. A.; p. 444 (1)
 Van Westrum, L. S.; pp. 559 (33)(47)(55), 560 (67)(70)(71)(75), 561 (130), 627 (371), 643 (26), 646 (42), 736 (160), 811 (857), 845 (12), 866 (243)
 Van Wyngaarden, W. D.; p. 18 (28)
 Varden, P. S.; p. 776 (546)
 Vari, P.; p. 1439 (112)
 Varlan, G.; p. 1518
 Vaudrey, M.; p. 53
 Vaughan, T. M.; p. 795 (707)
 Vaughan, T. W.; pp. 182 (12), 280 (42)
 Vaughn, B. C.; p. 835 (1027)
 Vavra, E. H.; p. 823 (974)
 Vavra, F. P.; p. 823 (974)
 Veazey, M. H.; p. 742 (224)
 Vedag Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken A.-G.; p. 737 (167)
 Weinberg, I. A.; p. 611 (158)
 Veitch, F. P.; pp. 315 (1), 750 (321), 1389 (33)
 Veith, Alexander; p. 1532
 Velling, E.; pp. 558 (32), 578 (5)
 Venrick, E. E.; pp. 468 (481), 784 (620)
 Venrick, E. H.; p. 758 (362)
 Venugopalan, M.; p. 612 (186)
 Verband der österreichischen Strassengesellschaften; p. 1564
 Verband deutscher Dachpappenfabrikanten und Staatlichen Materialprüfungsamtes; p. 1575
 Verbeeckmoes, G.; p. 611 (168)
 Verein deutscher Chemiker; p. 1548
 Verein für chem. und metallurgische Produktion; p. 736 (143)
 Vereinigte Asphalt- und Teerprodukten-Fabriken, G.m.b.H.; p. 560 (69)
 Vereinigte Dachpappen-Fabriken A.-G.; p. 1575; p. 560 (71)
 Vereinigte deutsche Metallwerke A.-G.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 813 (874)
 Vereinigte Electricitäts A.-G.; pp. 128 (27), 531 (50)
 Vereinigte Kork-industrie A.-G.; p. 839 (1062)
 Vereinigte Stahlwerke A.-G.; pp. 592 (40), 594 (49), 595 (57), 742 (242)
 Vergil; p. 33; p. 33 (75)
 Vergilius; p. 33 (75)
 Verkaufsvereinigung für Teererzeugnisse, G.m.b.H.; pp. 136 (80), 409 (87), 412 (115), 531 (43), 561 (116)
 Verlag Gesellschaft für Strassenwesen; p. 1565
 Vérola, Paul; p. 133 (44)
 Verres, Rudolf; p. 1565
 Versen, Grete; p. 873 (313)
 Vertrees, R. A.; p. 594 (55)
 Ver Wiebe, W. A.; p. 1548
 Very, E. D.; p. 432 (6)
 Veryard, J. T.; p. 84 (35)(39)
 Vesely, V.; p. 1520
 Vespermann, Johann; p. 1565
 "Vetrocoke" Società, anon.; p. 608 (130)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Viasphalte, S. A.; p. 548 (140)
- Vichnevetsky, Léon; pp. 529 (36), 546 (72)
- Viellé, J. A.; p. 556 (14)
- Vierfond, Th.; p. 1530
- Vieth, Alexander; p. 1548
- Vieweg, R.; pp. 1568, 1569
- Vigouroux, Pierre; p. 532 (60)
- Vila, A.; pp. 75 (5), 850 (110)
- Vilbrandt, F. C.; p. 328 (13)
- Vinogradov, A. P.; p. 76 (12)
- Vinsonneau, Jules; p. 1565
- Vinzelberg, Walter; p. 744 (270)(281)
- Virlet, M.; p. 224 (74)
- Vitovec, Jr., F. J.; p. 1548
- Vitruvius; p. 36; pp. 36 (80), 234 (85)
- Vivas, F. S.; pp. 731 (62)(63)(80), 736 (148)
- Vivian, C. H.; p. 182 (12)
- Vlès, F.; p. 1548
- Vlugter, J. C.; p. 1548; p. 444 (1)
- Voegeli, H. E.; p. 763 (437)
- Voge, Law; p. 609 (136)
- Vogel, Hans; p. 560 (108)
- Vogel, M. R.; p. 847 (56)
- Vogelgesang, Alfred; pp. 436 (11), 834 (1011)
- Vogt, C. C.; p. 744 (275)
- Vogt, E.; p. 561 (130)
- Vogt, Hans; p. 547 (103)(119)
- Voigtman, E. H.; p. 820 (916)
- Vokac, Roland; pp. 685 (143), 1004 (94), 1246 (6)(7), 1247 (9), 1255 (20), 1256 (23), 1267 (32)
- Volck, Johann; pp. 47, 1518; p. 47 (110)
- Volkhardt, C. E.; p. 768 (479)
- Volkmann, E. W.; pp. 961 (47), 969 (55), 1004 (94), 1006 (101), 1022 (121), 1172 (254)
- Vollgold, Walter; p. 599 (67)
- Vollmann, H.; p. 1439 (111)
- Volodin, V. E.; p. 865 (237)
- Von Artus, Friedrich; pp. 586 (19), 883 (355)
- Von Bergen, Werner; p. 1409 (43)
- Von Bogen, Edgar; p. 136 (60)
- Von Boyen, E.; p. 147 (12)
- Von Dahlberg, Carl; p. 1570
- Von der Burchard, E.; p. 1525
- Von Dücker, F. F.; pp. 1513, 1534
- Von Falser, Heinz; p. 1524
- Von Forster, Hermann; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506), 797 (727)
- Von Friedolsheim, Adolf; p. 481 (65)
- Von Hegnenberg, L.; p. 696 (180)
- Von Heydebrand, F. C.; pp. 611 (161), 614 (216)
- Von Höfer, Hans; p. 1534
- Von Kfeller; p. 1571
- Von Laissle, Friedrich; p. 1559
- Von Lippmann, E. O.; p. 15 (24)
- Von Marilaun, F. K.; p. 219 (62)
- Von Middendorff, K.; p. 1526
- Von Mildenstein, M. J.; p. 745 (283)
- Von Navrocki, G. W.; p. 715 (287)
- Von Neuendahl, L.; p. 1543
- Von Pezold, Ernst; p. 367 (4)
- Von Pilat, S.; pp. 136 (59), 1165 (225)
- Von Pongratz, Emmerich; p. 625 (347)(351)
- Von Reichenbach, Carl; p. 51; p. 51 (123)
- Von Rennenkampff, W.; p. 1526
- Von Rothe, Torben; p. 1555
- Von Sachs, L. F.; p. 548 (148)
- Von Schöenberg, Alex.; p. 1574
- Von Schönfeld, J. F.; p. 1574
- Von Schöning, A.; p. 1574
- Von Skopnik, Albrecht; pp. 1513, 1550, 1552, 1556; pp. 224 (75), 529 (30), 556 (12), 643 (26)
- Von Sperl, Wilhelm; p. 443 (29)
- Von Stahl, A. F.; pp. 144 (7), 164 (13), 237 (89), 241 (97)
- Von Tagen, C. G.; p. 547 (106)
- Von Tischendorf, L. F. A. C.; p. 22 (42)
- Von Troeltsch, Georg; p. 30 (64)
- Von Uffel, Herman; pp. 546 (89), 729 (22), 797 (728)
- Von Vass, Josef; p. 859 (175)
- Von Willmann, Leo; p. 1565
- Von Winkler, Henry; p. 1526
- Von Wirkner, C. G.; p. 409 (94)
- Von Wirkner, Georg; p. 409 (94)
- Vore, H. G.; p. 822 (941)
- Vorreiter, Leopold; p. 607 (120)
- Vos, Cornelis; p. 839 (1063)
- Voss, Karl; p. 797 (722)(727)
- Vosz, C.; p. 1575
- Votapek, G. J.; p. 436 (16)
- Vouga, Paul; p. 30 (64)
- Vournasós, A. C.; p. 234 (84)
- Vulitch, Vladimir de; p. 1530
- Wachter, A.; p. 600 (78)
- Wächter, Friedrich; p. 1567
- Wacker (Alexander) Gesellschaft für elektrochemische Industrie G.m.b.H.; pp. 528 (3), 851 (120)(138)
- Wade, Arthur; p. 246 (106)
- Wade, Harold; p. 744 (274)
- Wade, H. J.; p. 793 (689)
- Wade, V. M.; p. 885 (373)
- Wädekin, C.; p. 802 (800)
- Wadsworth, F. L. O.; p. 779 (564)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Wagner, C. L.; pp. 611 (156), 823 (970)
Wagner, F. H.; p. 1530; p. 379 (6)
Wagner, F. W.; p. 84 (37)
Wagner, H.; pp. 1439 (112), 1461 (15)
Wagner, J. W.; p. 840 (1086)
Wagner, N. J.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
Wagner, P. A.; p. 249 (110)
Wagner, S. T.; pp. 814 (901), 817 (906)
Wahl, J. H.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
Wait, B. H.; p. 672 (117)
Waite, B. C.; p. 752 (338)(339)
Wakefield, H. F.; p. 1424 (66)
Wakelam, H. T.; p. 1565
Walcker, A.; p. 612 (193)
Walczak, M. R.; pp. 133 (45), 135 (51), 1152 (207), 1303 (53)
Waldeck, H.; p. 565 (255)
Waldhausen, G.; p. 1556
Waldmann, Edmund; p. 1548; p. 560 (102)
Waldron, L. J.; p. 1475 (33)
Wales Dove Bitumastic, Ltd.; pp. 543 (27), 559 (43), 869 (265)
Walker, C. H.; p. 737 (169)
Walker, C. W.; p. 737 (169)
Walker, G. T.; p. 1548
Walker, H. D.; p. 790 (665)
Walker, P. H.; pp. 1071 (153), 1074 (155), 1424 (52), 1435 (93), 1479 (42)
Walker, R. H.; p. 546 (89)
Walker, R. R.; p. 752 (338)
Walker-Steele; p. 1424
Wall, A. L.; pp. 768 (472), 793 (688)
Wall, M. P.; p. 136 (108)
Wallace, E. C.; p. 607 (120)
Wallace, G. N.; p. 793 (688)
Wallace, Harry de; p. 866 (243)
Wallbaum, Reinhold; pp. 542 (10), 543 (28), 559 (66), 560 (108), 561 (116), 562 (183)
Wallin, K. L.; p. 136 (59)
Wallin, V. A.; p. 729 (19)
Wallis, J. S.; p. 483 (102)
Wallis-Budge, E. A.; pp. 18 (28), 20 (35)
Walls, C. J.; p. 776 (555)
Walmsley, W. A.; p. 561 (131)
Walper, C. O.; p. 758 (362)
Walsh, M. J.; p. 561 (141)
Walsh, V. G.; p. 1549
Walsko, John; p. 136 (73)
Walston, J. D.; pp. 863 (229), 866 (243)
Walten, Max; pp. 802 (797), 817 (907)
Walter, C. T.; p. 624 (339)
Walter, H.; p. 548 (131)
Walter, H. E.; p. 841 (1108)
Walters, William; p. 866 (243)
Walther, C.; p. 969 (55)
Walther, Horst; pp. 402 (43), 530 (40), 549 (157), 603 (106), 724 (1), 739 (176)(177), 814 (901), 930 (21), 1010 (109), 1290 (41) (45), 1467 (18)(20), 1473 (29), 1491 (47), 1500 (50)
Walther, I. H.; p. 546 (88)
Walther, Paul; pp. 845 (28), 850 (107)
Walton, A. B.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494), 774 (543), 779 (562)
Walton, S. F.; p. 742 (224)(241)
Wandel, Kurt; p. 841 (1098)
Wanders, H. H.; p. 758 (361)(362)
Wandrowsky, Hermann; p. 1575; p. 821 (922)
Wands, I. C.; p. 797 (728)
Wands, J. B.; pp. 736 (160), 752 (338), 811 (857), 845 (12)
Wandycz, Damian; pp. 1201 (280)
Wanzer, Charles; p. 739 (181)
Ward, G. J.; pp. 793 (689), 841 (1104)(1109)
Ward, J. P.; p. 742 (224)
Ward, Ltd., T. W.; pp. 533 (68), 847 (55)
Wardell, H. R.; pp. 481 (61), 483 (97), 541 (2), 614 (205), 732 (88), 739 (180), 756 (357), 760 (414), 763 (430)(432)(433)(436), 765 (446), 771 (514)(520), 776 (551), 779 (564), 782 (597), 790 (663), 797 (724)(725) (727), 841 (1098)(1102)
Warden, J. B.; pp. 559 (43), 672 (117)
Wardle, J. B.; p. 793 (688)
Waring, R. S.; pp. 494 (179), 546 (68), 736 (159), 832 (1008)
Waring, S. B.; p. 713 (256)
Wark, I. W.; p. 622 (330)
Warnecke, H. E.; p. 607 (126)
Warnecke & Böhm A.-G.; pp. 734 (102), 751 (328)
Warner, A. E.; p. 533 (71)
Warner, C. A.; p. 1548
Warner, L. E.; pp. 712 (235), 713 (247)
Warnes, A. R.; p. 1530
Warp, Harold; p. 747 (297)
Warp, J. R.; p. 747 (297)
Warren, A. I. G.; p. 770 (507)
Warren, C. M.; p. 52; pp. 510 (2), 529 (29), 734 (103), 752 (339), 763 (430), 770 (503) (505), 797 (723), 799 (763)
Warren, E. B.; p. 799 (762)
Warren, F. J.; pp. 546 (86), 548 (131), 813 (878)
Warren, G. C.; p. 1518; pp. 547 (94), 702 (186), 712 (235)
Warren, H.; p. 1569
Warren, John; p. 1548
Warren, J. B.; pp. 983 (72), 1004 (95)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Warren, S. M., Rev.; p. 52; p. 52 (133)
 Warren, T. E.; p. 84 (38)
 Warren, W. D. P.; p. 714 (277)
 Warren Brothers Co.; pp. 607 (121), 620 (295)
 Warren (S. D.) Co.; p. 744 (271)
 Warshow, H. T.; p. 1546
 Warsop, H. E.; pp. 555 (5), 556 (14), 557 (17)
 Wäschefabrik Gebr. Simion A.-G.; p. 744 (280)
 Wascher, Julius; p. 797 (728)
 Washa, G. W.; p. 858 (161)
 Washburne, C. W.; p. 1548; p. 203 (35)
 Washburton-Brown, D.; p. 1569
 Wasserburger, Th.; p. 609 (137)
 Wassilieff, N.; p. 1224 (316)
 Wasson, J. I.; p. 822 (942)
 Watelin, A.; p. 10 (12)
 Watelin, L. C.; p. 5 (6)
 Waterman, Herbert; p. 607 (119)
 Waterman, H. I.; p. 1548; p. 444 (1)
 Waters, C. E.; pp. 545 (39), 1191 (267), 1464 (14)
 Waters, D. B.; p. 1004 (95)
 Waters, Z.; p. 409 (88)
 Watkins, C. M.; p. 1575; p. 750 (320)
 Watkins, F. B.; p. 779 (564)
 Watson, A. C.; p. 1423
 Watson, A. S.; p. 834 (1021)
 Watson, C. A.; p. 840 (1081)
 Watson, J.; p. 646 (47)
 Watson, V. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Watson, W. L.; p. 763 (436)
 Watson, W. V.; p. 866 (243)
 Watt, M. S.; p. 866 (243)
 Wattebled, F.; p. 1565
 Watts, V. E.; pp. 560 (109), 561 (132), 565 (255)
 Waugh, W. P.; p. 613 (202)
 Wauters, J.; p. 1518
 Wavelet, J.; p. 609 (137)
 Way, P. A.; p. 866 (243)
 Weatherby, H. F.; p. 703 (188)
 Weatherhead, D. L.; p. 75 (6)
 Weatherly, H. F.; p. 547 (93)
 Weaver, Harry; p. 560 (108)
 Weaver, W. W.; pp. 771 (518), 779 (563) (564), 784 (622)
 Webb, C. C.; p. 483 (99)
 Webb, Sidney (Mr. & Mrs.); p. 1551
 Weber, C. F.; p. 741 (202)
 Weber (C. F.) A.-G.; pp. 617 (254), 743 (263)
 Weber (C. F.) Dachpappen- und Teerproduktenfabrik; p. 741 (200)
 Weber, C. G.; pp. 820 (913), 839 (1064)
 Weber, C. M.; p. 799 (762)
 Weber, Dr.; p. 886 (380)
 Weber, Hans; pp. 1550, 1562; pp. 581 (11), 1245 (4)
 Weber, H. C. P.; p. 851 (135)(136)
 Weber, K. B.; p. 388 (17)
 Weber, Lothar; p. 609 (137)
 Weber, Louis; p. 733 (92)
 Weber, L. N.; p. 826 (991)
 Weber, O.; p. 851 (128)
 Weber, W. C.; p. 779 (563)
 Webster, T. K.; p. 744 (275)
 Wedlock, F. V.; p. 610 (145)
 Wedmore, E. B.; p. 1017; p. 1017 (119)
 Weetman, Bruce; pp. 565 (255), 1484 (45)
 Wegner, Th.; p. 267 (24)
 Wehle, K.; p. 547 (93)
 Weichert, E.; p. 125 (16)
 Weichert, Paul; p. 549 (157)
 Weicht, A. H.; p. 1565
 Weickel, T.; p. 559 (43)
 Weidner, E. F.; p. 29 (58)
 Weigandt, Carl; p. 715 (287)
 Weigel, W. M.; pp. 546 (68), 1315 (66)
 Weigle, W. C.; p. 811 (849)
 Weihe, Adolf; p. 883 (355)
 Weiher, H.; p. 1575
 Weil, S. F.; p. 1518
 Weill, S.; pp. 491 (136), 497 (192)
 Weimann, A. F.; p. 841 (1092)
 Weindel, Anton; pp. 136 (60)(72), 402 (47)
 Weinkopf, M.; p. 397 (28)
 Weir, Charles; pp. 793 (688), 794 (694)
 Weisberg, Louis; p. 443 (31)
 Weise, Kurt; p. 1424 (71)
 Weiss, Friedrich; p. 1565
 Weiss, H. F.; pp. 616 (241), 620 (293), 728 (8)(12)(14), 744 (275), 768 (468), 840 (1073)(1084), 841 (1091)(1092)
 Weiss, J. M.; pp. 406, 416, 1464, 1530; pp. 378 (5), 387 (16), 388 (18), 395 & 396 (23), 395 (24), 398 (34), 406 (65), 416 (3), 610 (141), 621 (316), 724 (1), 855 (151), 856 (156), 895 (2), 914 (1), 944 (29), 946 (34), 1036 (128), 1132 (193), 1162 (222), 1168 (237), 1171 (242)(245), 1198 (276), 1210 (295), 1464 (9)
 Weissbach; p. 24 (50)
 Weissberg, S. G.; p. 820 (913)
 Weissberger, A.; p. 1437 (99)
 Weissgerber, R.; p. 1529, 1530
 Weith, A. J.; p. 1532
 Welborn, J. Y.; pp. 1006 (103), 1105 (176), 1465 (15)
 Welch, H. V.; p. 625 (348)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Welch, J. T.; p. 842 (1121)
Weller, J. H.; pp. 747 (300), 779 (564)
Welles, A. A.; p. 136 (59)
Wellington, S. N.; p. 1530
Wellman, H. B.; pp. 493 (177), 495 (188)
Wells, A. A.; pp. 136 (72)(83), 487 (132)
Wells, E. B.; p. 546 (64)
Welty, P. P.; pp. 781 (586), 793 (688)
Wendler, Alexander; pp. 616 (241), 763 (435), 820 (915)
Wendtland, A.; p. 411 (106)
Wendriner, M.; p. 1064 (147)
Wengen, E.; p. 546 (68)
Wenger, Léon; p. 1548
Weniger, K. A.; p. 1575; p. 732 (86)
Wennerberg, Axel; p. 799 (762)
Wentworth, P. J.; p. 614 (214)
Werckner, C. F.; p. 715 (287)
Werle, E. E.; p. 747 (294)
Werner, Fritz; pp. 710 (213), 765 (447), 770 (494), 797 (727), 801 (780)
Werner, O. F.; p. 622 (329)
Werner & Pfeiderer; p. 615
Werni, P.; p. 547 (125)
Wernicke, K.; p. 1575
Werschen-Weizenfelder Braunkohlen A.-G.; p. 136 (79)
Wertz, L. S.; p. 860 (190)
Wescott, W. B.; p. 561 (139)
Wessel, Carl; p. 395 (22)
Wessel, Julius; p. 822 (926)
Wessel, Karl; p. 543 (17)
Wesson, David; p. 429 (4)
West, Bartlett; p. 887 (383)
West, H. E. G.; pp. 531 (43), 561 (116)
West, J. A.; pp. 863 (220), 866 (243)
West, J. C.; pp. 776 (556), 777 (561)
West, W. C.; pp. 546 (91), 685 (142)
Westberg, Edward; p. 843 (1139)
Westcott, J. H.; p. 1548
Westdeutsche Asphaltwerke Vereinigte Strassenbaugesellschaften J. S. Kahlbetzer & Rheinische Asphaltgesellschaft Adam Meyer & Co., A.-G.; p. 814 (902)
Westen, W. T.; p. 779 (564)
Western Electric Co. Inc.; p. 822 (944)
Western Research Laboratories; p. 135 (50)
Westfälische Mineralöl- und Asphaltwerke W. H. Schmitz; p. 559 (46)
Westfälische Mineralöl- u. Asphaltwerke W. H. Schmitz Komm.-Ges.; p. 560 (103)
Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co.; pp. 1419, 1423; p. 1424 (42)
Westmeyer, Rudolf; pp. 1556, 1565
Weston, F. E.; p. 559 (44)
Weston, R. M.; p. 774 (539)
Westphal; pp. 944, 1418
Westphal, C.; pp. 944, 1418
Westphalen, R. G.; p. 770 (507)
Wetherill, C. M.; p. 294 (13)
Wettlaufer, J. L.; pp. 765 (447), 768 (464), 770 (494), 779 (563), 781 (596), 793 (688) (689)
Weyerhaeuser, Frederick; p. 824 (987)
Weyhmann, Alfred; p. 1518
Whatmough, W. A.; p. 562 (174)
Wheeler, D. B.; p. 823 (966)
Wheeler, Horace; pp. 770 (505), 800 (775), 873 (298)
Wheeler, H. A.; p. 771 (523)(524)
Wheeler, J. W.; p. 752 (338)
Wheeler, W. B.; p. 866 (243)
Wheeler, W. H.; p. 1565
Wheildon, W. M.; pp. 820 (916), 824 (976)
Whetstone, I. B.; pp. 765 (450), 770 (496)
Whigelt, George; p. 851 (129)
Whinery, Samuel; p. 1565
Whipple, G. C.; p. 1241 (3)
Whitacre, C. H.; pp. 481 (71)(79), 482 (95), 528 (14), 545 (38), 648 (86)
Whitall, F. M.; pp. 517 (1), 863 (220)
Whitall, S. R.; pp. 517 (1), 610 (138), 863 (220)
Whitcher, C. F.; p. 847 (55)
White, A. H.; p. 627 (360)
White, B. D.; p. 741 (199)
White, C. B.; p. 751 (333)
White, D. H.; p. 835 (1031)
White, E. A.; p. 545 (39)
White, F. G.; pp. 859 (173), 866 (243)
White, H. W.; pp. 620 (293), 774 (543), 777 (557), 840 (1073), 841 (1091)
White, I. C.; pp. 271 (36), 301 (25)
White, James; p. 548 (133)
White, J. F.; pp. 763 (430), 836 (1050), 839 (1065), 840 (1066)
White, J. H.; p. 825 (989)
White, J. J.; p. 820 (914)
White, Jr., J. J.; p. 409 (87)
White, T. H.; pp. 799 (762), 800 (775)
White, Welcome; pp. 548 (135), 752 (339), 873 (301)(302)
White, W. A.; pp. 561 (139), 562 (176)
White, W. D.; p. 736 (152)
White, W. H.; p. 547 (106)
White, W. M.; p. 802 (796)
Whitehead, A. D.; p. 1437 (99)
Whitehead, J. B.; p. 1575
Whitehouse, E. O. W.; p. 883 (355)
Whitesides, G. W.; p. 873 (310)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Whiting, G. F.; p. 824 (987)
 Whiting, M. T.; p. 614 (213)
 Whiting, S. J.; pp. 534 (85), 547 (94)
 Whitman, P. H.; p. 1547
 Whitman, W. G.; p. 471 (28)
 Whitmore, J. C.; p. 781 (596)
 Whitmore, W. H.; p. 1518
 Whitmore, W. P.; p. 797 (727)
 Whitney, W. E.; p. 809 (836)
 Whitson, R. A.; pp. 595 (57), 630 (409), 835 (1027)
 Whittaker, T.; p. 763 (430)
 Whittmore, Audenried; p. 728 (9)
 Whyatt, H. Gilbert; p. 1565
 Whytlock, Patrick; p. 813 (889)
 Wichert, Paul; pp. 1518, 1554
 Wichmann, J. C.; p. 610 (144)(145)
 Wicht, H.; pp. 548 (139), 1473 (29)
 Wick, Georg; p. 528 (7)
 Wickel, Katharina; pp. 547 (119), 741 (196), 850 (109)
 Wickenden, Leonard; p. 845 (17)
 Wickersham, J. N.; p. 776 (549)
 Wickwire, Jr., A. M.; p. 824 (980)
 Widney; p. 1085
 Weidemann, Hans; pp. 548 (133), 743 (259)
 Wiederhold, Henry; p. 703 (188)
 Wieland, C. F.; pp. 595 (57), 599 (67)
 Wieland, Georg; p. 1565; pp. 529 (32), 645 (38), 714 (277)
 Wiener, J. A.; p. 741 (199)
 Wiesenthal, Heinrich; p. 307 (1)
 Wiesner, G. G.; p. 48 (115)
 Wiezevich, P. J.; p. 858 (163)
 Wig, R. J.; p. 625 (340)
 Wigankow & Sachse Neuzeitlicher Strassenbau, G.m.b.H.; pp. 409 (69), 547 (107)
 Wiggam, D. R.; p. 532 (65)
 Wiggert, Rudolph; pp. 735 (122), 752 (338)
 Wiggin, J. J.; pp. 543 (17), 752 (339)
 Wiggins, H. F.; p. 860 (188)
 Wijnhamer, P. Th.; pp. 533 (68), 638 (6)
 Wik, S. N.; p. 852 (143)
 Wikner, S. W. A.; p. 386 (13)
 Wilber, H. L.; p. 730 (51)
 Wilbor, O. J.; p. 741 (199)
 Wilbur, L. S.; pp. 704 (196), 705 (197)(198)
 Wilbur, W. H.; p. 866 (243)
 Wilcken, W. H.; p. 561 (139)
 Wilcox, W. W.; p. 629 (390)
 Wild, L.; p. 1565
 Wilder, Charlton; pp. 559 (42), 561 (119) (125)
 Wilder, L. A.; p. 543 (17)
 Wildhagen, Carl; p. 710 (212)
 Wildman, H. F.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Wiley, C. C.; p. 1565
 Wiley, T. F.; p. 822 (926)
 Wilhelm, F.; p. 492 (149)
 Wilhelm, R. M.; pp. 1547, 1548
 Wilhelmi, Richard; pp. 683, 1556, 1565; pp. 76 (9), 498 (195), 549 (157), 683 (137), 953 (41), 1071 (153), 1225 (318)
 Wilke, A.; p. 839 (1065)
 Wilke, P.; p. 1516
 Wilkin, R. E.; p. 561 (116)
 Wilkins, H. E.; p. 841 (1100)
 Wilkins, P. A.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)
 Wilkinson, Alexander; pp. 547 (106)(128), 548 (140)(152), 832 (1008), 866 (243)
 Wilkinson, C. A.; p. 823 (974)
 Wilkinson, C. E.; p. 747 (293)
 Wilkinson, F.; p. 1550
 Wilkinson, J. T.; pp. 548 (149), 610 (150)
 Wilkinson, W. H.; p. 1424; p. 1424 (44)
 Wilkinson, W. S.; pp. 127 (24), 134 (48), 479 (58), 547 (119)
 Willans, J. G.; p. 744 (275)
 Willcocks, G. W.; p. 1565
 Williams, A. R.; p. 84 (38)
 Williams, B. E.; p. 616 (230)
 Williams, C. T.; p. 529 (24)
 Williams, D. S. D.; p. 1548
 Williams, E. G.; p. 703 (188)
 Williams, E. J.; pp. 774 (535), 784 (627)
 Williams, Findley; pp. 126 (18), 842 (1121)
 Williams, H. F.; pp. 543 (17), 546 (57), 752 (338)
 Williams, H. G.; pp. 562 (181), 564 (227), 647 (69), 648 (89)
 Williams, H. P.; p. 703 (188)
 Williams, Ira; p. 1532
 Williams, James; p. 751 (332)
 Williams, Jordan; p. 797 (727)
 Williams, J. B.; pp. 546 (58), 602 (83), 610 (142), 833 (1008)
 Williams, J. F.; p. 610 (139)
 Williams, L. L.; p. 802 (798)
 Williams, M. O.; p. 22 (43)
 Williams, Owen; p. 409 (88)
 Williams, R. C.; p. 841 (1092)
 Williams, T. R.; p. 820 (914)
 Williams & Ironsides Co.; p. 564 (234)
 Williamson, J. W.; p. 1548
 Williford, C. L.; p. 75 (8)
 Willis, C. C.; p. 756 (354)
 Willis, G. M.; p. 133 (43)
 Willis, H. P.; p. 545 (36)
 Willmann, Leo von; p. 1565
 Willock, G. H.; p. 262 (16)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Willocks, W. (Sir); p. 25 (52)
 Wilshire, V. H.; pp. 820 (914), 823 (974)
 Wilson, C. W.; pp. 124 (7), 546 (70)
 Wilson, D. M.; pp. 200 (29), 685 (143), 710 (209), 724 (1), 844 (1), 918 (6)(7), 1071 (153), 1080 (159), 1152 (208), 1246 (7), 1248 (11), 1298 (50)
 Wilson, Jr., G. A.; p. 545 (40)
 Wilson, H. F.; p. 609 (133)
 Wilson, H. I.; p. 136 (59)
 Wilson, I. S. Grant; p. 302 (1)
 Wilson, J. H.; pp. 1476 (35), 1491 (47)
 Wilson, J. P.; p. 782 (599)
 Wilson, L. H.; p. 599 (67)
 Wilson, R. E.; pp. 136 (59)(105), 463 (12), 466 (22)
 Wilson, S. P.; p. 883 (354)*
 Wilson, T. H.; p. 783 (606)
 Wilson, W. V.; p. 883 (359)
 Wilton, George; pp. 387 (14), 531 (43)
 Wilton, T. O.; pp. 387, 397; pp. 387 (14), 397 (28)
 Winchester, D. E.; p. 302 (1)
 Winckler, Hugo; p. 30 (62)
 Winding, Arthur; pp. 767 (462), 799 (762)
 Windsor-Richards, W. L.; p. 866 (243)
 Winer, Daniel; p. 547 (106)
 Wingert, W. B.; p. 398 (34)
 Wingfoot Corp.; p. 823 (970)
 Winkelmann, Architekt; p. 1575
 Winkelmann, H. A.; pp. 331 (29), 483 (111), 611 (170)
 Winkelmann, H. F.; pp. 616 (244), 741 (199), 842 (1111)
 Winkler, Ernst; pp. 603 (108), 621 (311), 883 (355)
 Winkler, Kaspar; pp. 535 (86), 545 (39), 565 (249), 734 (108), 737 (168)
 Winkler, K. & Co.; p. 560 (70)
 Winning, Carl; pp. 516 (17), 545 (38)
 Winogradow, A.; p. 731 (62)
 Winsmore, Jr., James; p. 743 (257)
 Winter, A. G.; p. 731 (70)
 Winter, Fritz; p. 621 (316)
 Winter, Heinrich; pp. 1527, 1529, 1530
 Winter, Thomas; p. 729 (19)(33)
 Winter, Wilhelm; pp. 603 (108), 621 (311), 883 (355)
 Winterkorn, H. F.; pp. 565 (255), 647 (78) (82), 925 (18), 1245 (4)
 Winters, Jr., H. D.; p. 607 (122)
 Winthrop Chemical Co. Inc.; p. 560 (104)
 Wintsch, Jr., Victor; p. 565 (249)
 Winzer, Friedrich; p. 628 (381)
 Wiremould Co.; p. 833 (1004)(1006)
- Wirsig, H. D.; p. 1205 (288)
 Wirth, Charles, 3rd; p. 1548
 Wirth, E.; p. 409 (94)
 Wirth, F.; pp. 1530, 1548; pp. 548 (140), 763 (430)
 Wirtschaftliche Vereinigung für die Westdeutsche Dachpappenindustrie, G.m.b.H.; p. 799 (762)
 Wischin, R. A.; p. 1548
 Wise, J. B.; pp. 547 (94), 743 (261), 799 (762)
 Wise, L. E.; p. 1521
 Wise, R. W.; p. 621 (307)(310)
 Withee, J. A.; p. 543 (14)
 Witkamp, H.; p. 1548
 Wittek, Herbert; p. 136 (102)
 Wittenberg, Lester; pp. 402 (43), 547 (108), 767 (462), 768 (474), 783 (614), 784 (620), 826 (991)
 Wlassics, Hans; p. 1565
 Woas, Franz; p. 1518
 Wobbe, W. H.; p. 744 (280)
 Woerheide, W. H.; p. 797 (725)
 Woernle, E.; p. 1566
 Wogrinz, A.; p. 1439 (112)
 Wohl, A.; p. 136 (60)(87)
 Wölbling, Hans; pp. 1526, 1530
 Wolczynski, Thaddeus; p. 638 (11)
 Woldstedt, P.; p. 212 (56)
 Wolf, A.; pp. 546 (68), 990 (81), 1247 (9)
 Wolf, C. S.; p. 621 (314)
 Wolf, Paul; p. 546 (77)
 Wolf, P. C.; pp. 779 (562), 774 (543)
 Wolfard, N. E.; p. 177 (5)
 Wolff, H.; p. 881 (337)
 Wolff, Hans; pp. 1224, 1422, 1424; pp. 1422 (15), 1424 (56)(57)(79), 1437 (99)
 Wolff, J.; p. 833 (1008)
 Wolff, J. P.; p. 787 (645)
 Wolff-Berlin, Hans; p. 1437 (99)
 Wolff-Hoepke; p. 1419
 Wolochow, D.; p. 548 (134)
 Wood, C. M.; p. 599 (67)
 Wood, Francis; p. 1566
 Wood, F. P.; pp. 835 (1033), 836 (1050), 839 (1065), 840 (1066)
 Wood, H. R.; pp. 758 (361), 790 (671)(672)
 Wood, J. B.; p. 729 (33)
 Wood, M. P.; pp. 592 (41), 844 (1)
 Wood, T. E.; pp. 799 (762), 866 (243)
 Wood Conversion Co.; p. 820 (916)
 Woodall, H. J.; pp. 836 (1045), 840 (1066), 842 (1114)
 Woodall-Duckham Ltd.; pp. 562 (201), 564 (226), 646 (45)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

Woodall Industries Inc.; pp. 836 (1044, 1046)(1047), 837 (1052), 841 (1103)
 Woodfine, W. J.; p. 546 (91)
 Woodley, J. C.; pp. 616 (228), 712 (223), 744 (275), 759 (386), 765 (450)
 Woodman, R. M.; p. 1549; p. 559 (43)
 Woodruff, E. C.; p. 302 (1)
 Woodruff, R. L.; p. 790 (665)
 Woodward, A. S.; p. 823 (974)
 Woodward, A. T.; pp. 545 (39), 546 (58)(60), 866 (243)
 Woodward, E. C.; p. 601 (81)
 Woodward, F. E.; p. 614 (212)
 Woodward, H. F.; p. 842 (1127)
 Woodward, H. P.; p. 1518; p. 246 (106)
 Woodworth, H. O.; p. 823 (974)
 Woodworth, J. R.; p. 799 (762)
 Woodworth, L. D.; p. 776 (555)
 Woodworth, O.; p. 823 (974)
 Woog, Paul; p. 990 (80)
 Woolley, C. L.; pp. 8 (8)(9), 11 (13), 15 (20)
 Wooswick, W. H.; p. 771 (520)
 Worden, E. C.; p. 883 (355)
 Work, H. K.; p. 84 (37)
 Work, L. T.; p. 580 (10), 969 (55)
 Work, R. W.; p. 602 (89)
 World Bestos Corp.; p. 744 (275)
 Worm, Jr., E. A.; p. 836 (1045)
 Worsham, F. L.; p. 774 (540)
 Worth, J. C.; p. 866 (243)
 Worthington, F. V.; p. 821 (922)
 Wray, R. T.; p. 752 (338)(339)
 Wren, W. G.; p. 1248 (12)
 Wrestler, O. L.; p. 932 (22)
 Wright, A. H. J.; pp. 744 (280), 763 (436), 771 (514)
 Wright, C. E.; p. 824 (984)
 Wright, C. L.; pp. 621 (316), 750 (318)
 Wright, D. D.; p. 880 (331)
 Wright, F. H.; p. 607 (126)
 Wright, James; p. 546 (64)(68)
 Wright, K. A.; pp. 932 (22), 973 (58)
 Wright, Lloyd; p. 776 (552)
 Wright, S. G.; pp. 741 (207)(211)(213), 742 (218)(219)(224)(246), 765 (447)(454), 770 (494)
 Wright, T. H.; p. 614 (213)
 Wright, William; p. 1549; p. 546 (91)
 Wright, W. R.; p. 793 (689)
 Wry, T. A.; p. 613 (198)
 Wsessojusni nantschnoissledowatelni institut bumashnoi cellulosni promischlennosti; p. 744 (280)
 Wu, C. C.; p. 1547

Wulf, Heinrich; p. 863 (224)
 Wulff, Henry; p. 781 (591)
 Wundschuh, Dr.; pp. 765 (447), 770 (494)
 Wunnenberg, L.; p. 841 (1098)
 Wunner, Hans; pp. 559 (33)(34), 627 (363)
 Wunsch, L.; p. 843 (1141)
 Wunstorf, W.; p. 1512
 Wurm; p. 1524
 Würth, K.; p. 435 (10)
 Wurtz, Henry; pp. 53, 55, 1518; pp. 130 (34), 250 (2), 271 (36), 845 (5)
 Würzner, E.; p. 1526
 Wyatt, R. L.; p. 779 (563)
 Wylie, A. R.; pp. 836 (1050), 840 (1066)
 Wyman, G. R.; pp. 127 (23), 614 (214), 744 (270), 759 (385), 779 (563), 781 (586), 793 (688), 795 (706), 811 (854), 823 (974), 840 (1072)
 Wyman, L. E.; p. 2 (2)
 Wyngaarden, W. D. van; p. 18 (28)
 Wyss, Alphons; p. 847 (55)
 Wyss-Kohler, Alphons; p. 625 (350)

XENOPHON; pp. 32, 36; p. 32 (71)

YAI, SAKIZO; p. 607 (126)
 Yamada, Konosuke; p. 1479 (38)
 Yamada, Teikiti; p. 482 (82)
 Yancey, J. C.; p. 1549
 Yantorno, J. A.; p. 1522
 Yardley, V. A.; p. 1304 (54)
 Yarsley, V. E.; p. 1569
 Yates, C. E.; pp. 763 (440), 770 (506)(507)
 Yates, W. J.; p. 561 (130)
 Yeager, F. W.; pp. 1051, 1341; pp. 531 (43), 595 (62), 599 (67), 616 (246), 729 (20), 776 (554), 779 (564), 784 (628), 855 (151), 1051 (134), 1341 (9)
 Yerbaugh, Baldry; p. 548 (129)
 Yetter, E. J.; pp. 546 (65), 713 (257), 714 (276), 736 (161), 784 (624), 797 (725)
 Yost, Henry; p. 797 (723)
 Youker, M. P.; p. 136 (60)
 Young, C. W.; pp. 768 (477), 771 (519)
 Young, D. W.; p. 847 (62)
 Young, E. A.; p. 136 (60)
 Young, Frank; pp. 771 (514), 802 (806)
 Young, F. C.; p. 774 (538)
 Young, G. H.; p. 868 (256)(263)
 Young, J. H.; pp. 124 (5), 548 (131), 629 (394), 736 (142)(143), 741 (199), 760 (405) (407)(408), 763 (436)(439)(440), 770 (506) (507)(508), 863 (222)(223), 867 (248)
 Young, W. H.; pp. 116 (3), 546 (70)
 Young, W. J.; p. 801 (789)

INDEX OF NAMES (AUTHORS AND PATENTEES)

- Yudin, B. S.; p. 269 (29)
Yung, F.; p. 545 (38)
Yungblut, Gibson; p. 744 (275)
Yunik, E. S.; p. 776 (550)
- ZABA, JOSEPH; p. 1549
Zadig & Neuberger; p. 612 (193)
Zahn, O.; p. 1419
Zaisser, William; p. 630 (407)
Zalée, J. C.; pp. 548 (133), 710 (210), 800 (778)
Zaleski, J. Z.; p. 1247 (9)
Zalkind, Philip; p. 763 (436)
Zalocicki, R.; p. 1549
Zaloziecki, R.; pp. 87 (50), 545 (38)(39)
Zamrzla, E.; p. 1171 (253)
Zamrzla, Z.; p. 397 (28)
Zanders, H. F. M.; p. 822 (944)
Zanders, J. W.; p. 822 (944)
Zapata, Joseph; p. 1557 pp. 638 (11), 969 (55), 1005 (100), 1106 (179)
Zarsky, Ian; p. 771 (523)
Zasurskii, N. V.; pp. 548 (154), 865 (237)
Zavertnik, Jr., Joseph; pp. 126 (20), 397 (33), 398 (34), 744 (271)
Zech, E. E.; p. 621 (306)
Zedler, J. H.; pp. 35 (77), 48 (115)
Zeidler, Gerhard; pp. 884 (367), 1424 (56) (57)
Zeidler, Rudolf; p. 1526
Zeller, W. C.; p. 731 (63)(68)
Zerlin, Wilhelm; p. 801 (785)
Zetter, J. T.; p. 1518
Zhebrovskii, V. V.; p. 269 (29)
Zhikov, M.; p. 269 (29)
Ziaja, Emil; pp. 741 (203), 756 (356)
Zichner, Gerhard; p. 1566; p. 978 (66)
Zickerman, W. A.; p. 823 (974)
Zickermann, Johannes; p. 561 (116)
- Ziegler, G. S.; pp. 253 (3), 624 (335), 885 (371)
Ziegs, Carl; p. 1556
Zielinski, C.; pp. 87 (50), 545 (38)(39)
Zimmer, C. L. V.; pp. 543 (28)(29), 559 (66), 560 (103), 561 (126)(132), 617 (266)
Zimmer, Fritz; p. 883 (355)
Zimmer, J. C.; pp. 514 (9), 847 (62)
Zimmer, K. L. V.; pp. 560 (103), 562 (186), 563 (219), 736 (143)
Zimmerman, A. H.; p. 796 (716)
Zimmerman, G. B.; p. 466 (23)
Zimmerman, Harry; pp. 736 (159), 777 (560), 1475 (33)
Zimmermann, A. C.; p. 885 (373)
Zimmermann, Georg; p. 548 (135)
Zimpel, Rudolf; pp. 611 (169), 614 (216)
Zink, R. J.; p. 560 (103)
Zinken, C.; pp. 205 (42), 235 (86)
Zinser, P. R.; pp. 944 (280), 836 (1050)
Ziser, G. J.; p. 136 (74)
Zivy, André; p. 625 (350)
Zoller, J. G.; p. 752 (338)
Zonolite Corp.; p. 741 (199)
Zook, J. B.; p. 866 (243)
Zorn, Ernst; p. 799 (762)
Zschimmer, Bodo; p. 561 (116)
Zsigmondy, D.; p. 564 (226)
Zsigmondy, Richard; p. 1550; p. 956 (42)
Zube, E.; p. 1248 (11)
Zuber, R.; p. 204 (37)
Zuccari, G. C.; p. 229 (82)
Zucherino, D. B.; p. 1159 (213)
Züge, Heinrich; p. 841 (1102)
Zühl (Dr.) & Eisenmann; pp. 409 (93), 493 (170), 609 (136)
Zurbuchen, Adolf; p. 741 (197)
Zürn, P.; p. 614 (216)
Zwilgmeyer, F.; p. 554 (4)

INDEX OF PATENTS

NOTE.—Page numbers followed by numerals in parenthesis indicate patents cited in "REFERENCES" (see pages 1577 to 1870 incl.).

AUSTRALIAN PATENTS

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <p>16118; p. 565 (256)
 19922; p. 561 (132)
 20327; p. 561 (132)
 20442; p. 561 (132)
 1926/359; p. 561 (143)
 1927/6847; p. 560 (69)
 1927/8551; p. 560 (87)
 1927/9126; p. 560 (69)
 1928/13805; p. 560 (67)
 1928/17101; p. 411 (107)
 1928/17585; p. 744 (280)
 1928/20906 (Addn. 12840);
 p. 559 (55)</p> | <p>1929/18877; p. 557 (17)
 1929/21709; p. 561 (144)
 1929/23538; p. 562 (155)
 1929/23554; p. 562 (156)
 1929/23555; p. 564 (226)
 1929/23761; p. 562 (156)
 1930/25040; p. 543 (17)
 1930/28301; p. 560 (71)(87)
 1931/2185; p. 560 (71)
 1931/2866; p. 1472 (26)
 1932/10002; p. 562 (155)
 1933/11223; p. 562 (157)
 1933/12903; p. 559 (42)</p> | <p>1933/13953; p. 561 (150)
 1933/14366; p. 555 (5)
 1933/15707; p. 565 (249)
 1935/23466; p. 627 (371)
 1936/23721; p. 560 (73)
 1937/101176; p. 560 (69), p.
 562 (180)
 1938/105993; p. 562 (174)
 1939/107408; p. 823 (970)
 1939/108061; p. 559 (66)
 1939/108675; p. 562 (169)
 1940/110572; p. 592 (40)
 1940/111378; p. 559 (39)</p> |
|--|--|--|

AUSTRIAN PATENTS

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| <p>202; p. 763 (435)
 225; p. 547 (108)
 2002; p. 615 (222)
 4000; p. 763 (430)
 4290; p. 548 (135)
 5318; p. 479 (57)
 5448; p. 736 (159)
 6443; p. 615 (222)
 12296; p. 862 (213)
 15127; p. 863 (221)
 22226; p. 736 (135)
 31234; p. 436 (11)
 33262; p. 625 (346)
 41300; p. 547 (110), p. 741
 (196)
 41781; p. 545 (41)
 47413; p. 741 (197)
 48947; p. 767 (462), p. 787
 (639), p. 790 (666)
 49797; p. 763 (435)
 53358; p. 787 (639)
 55651; p. 546 (89), p. 611
 (177)
 56296; p. 736 (160), p. 811
 (857)
 58735; p. 612 (190)
 60750; p. 739 (181)</p> | <p>65252; p. 765 (459), p. 797
 (727)
 71551; p. 752 (339)
 72401; p. 545 (38)
 72451; p. 560 (108)
 74127; p. 86 (43)
 85603; p. 560 (71)
 89638; p. 559 (55)
 90279; p. 136 (80)(82)
 90380; p. 531 (43)
 98975; p. 847 (59)
 100688; p. 884 (363)
 101032; p. 561 (143)
 104402; p. 355 (17)
 110118; p. 561 (116)
 110401; p. 409 (77)
 116389; p. 559 (34)
 116390; p. 559 (43)
 116850; p. 560 (76)
 117051; p. 545 (38)
 117247; p. 561 (118)
 117479; p. 563 (214)
 118641; p. 482 (85)
 119219; p. 560 (103)
 121533; p. 565 (241)
 122011; p. 563 (212)
 122477; p. 562 (174)</p> | <p>122514; p. 563 (221)
 122973; p. 545 (39)
 123538; p. 559 (44)
 123555; p. 559 (44)
 124728; p. 561 (137), p. 563
 (214)
 129775; p. 616 (230)
 130450; p. 561 (132)
 133510; p. 565 (247)
 134983; p. 559 (55)
 136008; p. 548 (136)
 137894; p. 559 (66)
 138391; p. 822 (944)
 140196; p. 744 (280)
 141026; p. 560 (102)
 141162; p. 559 (43), p. 564
 (226)
 147164; p. 563 (219)
 150006; p. 483 (112)
 153506; p. 545 (38)
 153821; p. 744 (280)
 154916; p. 708 (202)
 155478; p. 602 (86)
 157821; p. 608 (130)
 158186; p. 530 (40), p. 565
 (243)
 Appl. N-7635; p. 560 (108)</p> |
|--|---|---|

INDEX OF PATENTS

BELGIAN PATENTS

350210; p. 559 (55)
350865; p. 561 (144)
351368; p. 565 (241)

367207; p. 560 (102)
375500; p. 617 (252)
395761; p. 561 (143)

402135; p. 561 (143)
408393; p. 546 (90)

BRITISH PATENTS

1603/1603; p. 609 (134)
1681/214; p. 47
1694/330; p. 48
1746/619; p. 48
1763/787; p. 752 (338)
1779/1224; p. 49
1781/1291; p. 49
1801/2507; p. 29 (19)(33)
1806/2913; p. 813 (889)
1834/10327; p. 51 (124)
1838/7626; p. 51
1838/7731; p. 744 (281) ~~m~~. p.
813 (877)
1838/7753; p. 545 (39), p.
547 (113)
1840/8391; p. 547 (93)(106),
p. 547 (128)
1841/9163; p. 52 (131)
1841/9189; p. 744 (275)
1843/9737; p. 847 (55)
1843/9847; p. 548 (152)
1843/9890; p. 744 (282)
1843/9952; p. 847 (55)
1844/10092; p. 752 (339)
1844/10387; p. 436 (13), p.
547 (124)
1845/10774; p. 820 (914)
1846/11403; p. 546 (64)
1847/11979; p. 744 (281)
1848/12291; p. 593 (45)
1849/12729; p. 546 (64)
1851/13698; p. 592 (40)
1852/277; p. 833 (1008)
1852/719; p. 546 (62)
1852/13941; p. 409 (88)
1853/496; p. 611 (177)
1853/567; p. 547 (113)
1853/1347; p. 592 (40)
1854/340; p. 545 (39)
1854/996; p. 547 (94)
1854/1983; p. 813 (888)
1855/703; p. 763 (436)
1855/745; p. 883 (355)
1855/948; p. 744 (281)
1855/1937; p. 752 (338)
1855/2095; p. 548 (132)
1855/2906; p. 546 (59)

1856/771; p. 611 (165)
1856/1257; p. 752 (338)
1856/1756; p. 752 (338)
1856/1976; p. 548 (131)(132)
(140)
1857/803; p. 533 (68), p. 548
(152)
1857/806; p. 729 (22)
1858/639; p. 735 (132)
1859/1936; p. 763 (433)
1860/988; p. 436 (13), p. 611
(164)
1860/1503; p. 614 (216)
1860/1685; p. 744 (275)
1860/1722; p. 763 (433)
1860/1803; p. 817 (906)
1860/1969; p. 763 (433)
1860/2414; p. 341 (4)
1860/2666; p. 763 (430)
1861/28; p. 729 (24)
1861/271; p. 614 (213)
1861/275; p. 752 (338)
1861/282; p. 729 (19)
1861/796; p. 546 (64)
1861/1580; p. 610 (139)
1861/2058; p. 548 (152)
1862/55; p. 822 (926)
1862/1788; p. 744 (275)
1862/3184; p. 813 (877)
1862/3272; p. 729 (24)
1863/232; p. 548 (149), p.
752 (339)
1863/1423; p. 729 (22)
1863/1603; p. 736 (160), p.
744 (275), p. 811 (857)
1864/1072; p. 729 (24), p.
744 (275)
1864/2271; p. 729 (33)
1865/465; p. 729 (22)
1865/1962; p. 822 (937)
1866/779; p. 548 (152)
1867/2612; p. 777 (560)
1867/2656; p. 736 (160), p.
811 (857)
1867/2946; p. 744 (282)
1868/1308; p. 763 (430)

1868/1336; p. 736 (160), p.
811 (857)
1868/1382; p. 546 (64)
1868/1932; p. 736 (160), p.
811 (857), p. 866 (243)
1868/3249; p. 741 (203), p.
742 (240), p. 752 (338)
1869/275; p. 744 (281), p.
752 (338)
1869/507; p. 614 (216)
1869/3672; p. 547 (106)
1870/2831; p. 744 (275)
1871/520; p. 625 (345)
1871/548; p. 546 (91)
1871/630; p. 763 (433)
1871/723; p. 546 (64)(68)
1871/925; p. 294 (12)
1871/1035; p. 546 (60), p.
752 (338)
1871/1315; p. 547 (106)
1871/1737; p. 547 (93)
1871/1757; p. 546 (64), p.
547 (108)
1871/1795; p. 547 (108), p.
548 (133)
1871/1842; p. 546 (64)
1871/1985; p. 546 (91)
1871/2096; p. 546 (68), p.
547 (93)
1871/2120; p. 547 (108)
1871/2385; p. 547 (113)
1871/2402; p. 545 (39)
1871/2554; p. 547 (93)
1871/2586; p. 543 (17), p.
547 (108), p. 548 (140)
1871/2625; p. 545 (39), p.
546 (68)
1871/2722; p. 546 (83)
1871/2738; p. 546 (68)
1871/2772; p. 546 (71)
1871/2829; p. 545 (39)
1871/2908; p. 546 (71)
1871/2949; p. 547 (108), p.
548 (133)
1871/2951; p. 546 (58)
1871/2971; p. 763 (433)
1871/2990; p. 547 (114)



INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1871/2992; p. 548 (140)
 1871/3015; p. 546 (68)
 1871/3094; p. 546 (67)
 1871/3095; p. 543 (29), p. 545 (39), p. 547 (113)
 1871/3338; p. 409 (94), p. 410 (103)
 1871/3357; p. 546 (64)
 1871/3398; p. 548 (129)
 1872/31; p. 535 (86), p. 547 (93)
 1872/716; p. 548 (152)
 1872/793; p. 533 (68)
 1872/966; p. 547 (106)
 1872/1264; p. 548 (148) (149) (152)
 1872/1307; p. 545 (39), p. 546 (66)
 1872/1590; p. 548 (143) (150)
 1872/1669; p. 547 (108)
 1872/2065; p. 548 (140)
 1872/2276; p. 547 (114)
 1872/2491; p. 546 (60)
 1872/2545; p. 845 (12)
 1872/2572; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1873/52; p. 801 (794)
 1873/1007; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1873/1499; p. 744 (281)
 1873/1940; p. 546 (84)
 1873/2598; p. 752 (338)
 1873/3147; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (430) (433), p. 811 (857)
 1873/3865; p. 548 (146)
 1873/3985; p. 532 (60)
 1873/4109; p. 548 (140)
 1873/4156; p. 545 (39)
 1874/447; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (430), p. 811 (857)
 1874/449; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (430), p. 811 (857)
 1874/770; p. 763 (430)
 1874/790; p. 548 (140)
 1874/2732; p. 744 (281)
 1875/4109; p. 763 (433)
 1875/4267; p. 547 (106) (128), p. 548 (140)
 1876/1309; p. 736 (160), p. 744 (275), p. 811 (857)
 1876/1750; p. 548 (140), p. 744 (275)
 1876/2295; p. 744 (282), p. 752 (338)
 1876/2496; p. 752 (338)
 1876/3028; p. 744 (281)
 1876/4966; p. 546 (70), p. 752 (339)
 1877/1060; p. 741 (203) (206), p. 752 (338)
 1877/2236; p. 616 (243), p. 730 (42)
 1877/2498; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1878/1865; p. 548 (133)
 1878/3436; p. 752 (338)
 1879/2596; p. 752 (339)
 1880/94; p. 548 (140) (149)
 1880/4107; p. 744 (281), p. 763 (430)
 1881/849; p. 478 (47)
 1881/2815; p. 546 (68), p. 752 (338)
 1881/3297; p. 548 (152), p. 729 (25)
 1881/4408; p. 492 (144), p. 752 (338)
 1881/4628; p. 548 (152)
 1881/4687; p. 730 (47), p. 732 (87)
 1882/1706; p. 397 (27)
 1882/2414; p. 614 (216)
 1882/3539; p. 763 (430)
 1883/399; p. 436 (11), p. 834 (1011)
 1883/5845; p. 734 (105)
 1884/4897; p. 743 (262)
 1884/6647; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 1884/8332; p. 547 (110)
 1884/13898; p. 822 (926)
 1885/626; p. 763 (435)
 1885/1604; p. 752 (339)
 1885/1958; p. 602 (102), p. 611 (159)
 1885/6314; p. 811 (849)
 1885/13140; p. 741 (203), p. 752 (338)
 1886/6518; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1887/12179; p. 841 (1092)
 1887/12632; p. 547 (110), p. 866 (243)
 1887/12864; p. 741 (193), p. 744 (282)
 1887/15896; p. 822 (926)
 1887/17442; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (435), p. 811 (857)
 1888/2543; p. 614 (213), p. 752 (339)
 1888/3354; p. 547 (117), p. 736 (160), p. 752 (338), p. 811 (857)
 1888/3787; p. 821 (923)
 1888/5577; p. 736 (158), p. 752 (338), p. 763 (433)
 1888/7933; p. 614 (205), p. 744 (275)
 1888/9761; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1888/13721; p. 847 (64)
 1888/13971; p. 763 (433)
 1888/18708; p. 731 (62)
 1889/7237; p. 731 (62)
 1889/8513; p. 883 (355)
 1889/8705; p. 752 (338)
 1889/8795; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1889/11149; p. 731 (82)
 1889/12844; p. 614 (213)
 1889/13329; p. 770 (507)
 1889/20976; p. 763 (432)
 1890/2619; p. 799 (763)
 1890/6466; p. 397 (27)
 1890/7028; p. 614 (205)
 1890/13595; p. 703 (188)
 1891/844; p. 397 (27)
 1891/1308; p. 397 (27)
 1891/2457; p. 763 (432) (436)
 1891/2865; p. 752 (338)
 1891/4750; p. 546 (70), p. 752 (338)
 1891/8573; p. 183 (13)
 1891/9434; p. 546 (89), p. 547 (110) (124)
 1891/10822; p. 610 (142)
 1892/7698; p. 744 (282)
 1892/21064; p. 412 (116)
 1893/6565; p. 744 (275)
 1893/8196; p. 561 (142)
 1893/14551; p. 744 (282), p. 763 (430)
 1893/16851; p. 602 (101)
 1893/17003; p. 736 (160), p. 752 (338), p. 763 (433), p. 811 (857)
 1893/17514; p. 545 (40), p. 813 (887)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1894/3045; p. 436 (13)(20)
 1894/4914; p. 548 (140)(152)
 1894/15756; p. 713 (256)
 1894/22966; p. 492 (147)
 1895/16399; p. 614 (213), p. 763 (436)
 1895/24479; p. 547 (119)
 1896/16548; p. 410 (99)
 1896/17799; p. 531 (43)
 1896/18485; p. 548 (135), p. 610 (148)
 1896/19006; p. 822 (926)
 1897/809; p. 733 (97), p. 763 (435)(436) 
 1897/8343; p. 736 (160), p. 752 (338)(339), p. 811 (857)
 1897/9290; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216) 
 1897/10181; p. 548 (140), p. 744 (275)
 1897/12829; p. 492 (143), p. 609 (136)
 1897/14272; p. 611 (167)
 1897/20902; p. 866 (243)
 1897/27884; p. 799 (762)
 1898/7678; p. 744 (275)
 1898/21346; p. 547 (119)
 1898/22141; p. 752 (338)
 1898/23981; p. 546 (60)
 1898/24630; p. 493 (154)
 1898/27118; p. 799 (762)
 1899/7237; p. 752 (338)
 1899/9966; p. 546 (83)
 1899/14227; p. 614 (216)
 1899/15125; p. 752 (338)
 1899/25216; p. 610 (149)
 1900/5108; p. 614 (208)
 1900/7503; p. 743 (263), p. 752 (338)
 1900/14722; p. 614 (207)
 1900/23603; p. 735 (118)
 1901/400; p. 763 (435)
 1901/18417; p. 602 (101), p. 614 (216)
 1901/24139; p. 763 (435)
 1902/2292; p. 531 (43)
 1902/8071; p. 545 (41)
 1902/9322; p. 548 (131)
 1902/11035; p. 478 (56), p. 752 (338)
 1902/21650; p. 614 (216)
 1902/24864; p. 546 (61), p. 752 (338)
 1903/2765; p. 774 (540)
 1903/11028; p. 561 (132)
 1903/14011; p. 409 (78)
 1903/22216; p. 546 (60)
 1903/22986; p. 409 (78)
 1904/5648; p. 548 (137)
 1904/6402; p. 614 (216)
 1904/12518; p. 763 (436)
 1904/15277; p. 763 (435)
 1904/18920; p. 614 (216)
 1904/18989; p. 614 (216)
 1904/28488; p. 739 (181)
 1904/28489; p. 739 (181)
 1905/7699; p. 561 (130)
 1905/9422; p. 561 (132)
 1905/11191; p. 562 (177)
 1905/11620; p. 561 (130) (145)
 1905/11859; p. 548 (148)
 1905/26262; p. 398 (34)
 1906/3344; p. 436 (12)
 1906/3345; p. 436 (11)(12)
 1906/7073; p. 863 (220)
 1906/7853; p. 614 (205)
 1906/11523; p. 545 (38)
 1906/15314; p. 843 (1132)
 1906/15314 A; p. 843 (1132)
 1906/21290; p. 546 (68)
 1906/21437; p. 614 (205)
 1907/1678; p. 868 (253)
 1907/7373; p. 736 (160), p. 752 (338), p. 811 (857)
 1907/7739; p. 481 (62)
 1907/9375; p. 546 (68)
 1907/10699; p. 546 (68)
 1907/13943; p. 734 (105)
 1907/15761; p. 629 (389)
 1907/19629; p. 517 (2)
 1907/22528; p. 883 (355)
 1907/23093; p. 548 (135)
 1907/24052; p. 548 (135)
 1907/26910; p. 387 (14)
 1907/28405; p. 758 (374)
 1908/4947; p. 547 (128)
 1908/5279; p. 734 (105)
 1908/15100; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (362)
 1908/28415; p. 883 (355)
 1909/9929; p. 744 (275)
 1909/28547; p. 548 (148)
 1910/476; p. 883 (355)
 1910/7917; p. 410 (96)
 1910/9933; p. 546 (60)
 1610/11908; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 1910/12224; p. 620 (299)
 1910/15711; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (361), p. 744 (280)
 1910/16264; p. 559 (34), p. 627 (363), p. 859 (181)
 1910/30091; p. 625 (345)
 1911/4589; p. 548 (140)
 1911/5165; p. 883 (357)
 1911/8622; p. 548 (141), p. 744 (275)
 1911/9559; p. 883 (357)
 1911/9646; p. 483 (110)
 1911/16125; p. 546 (68)
 1911/18818; p. 883 (358)
 1911/20075; p. 548 (140)
 1911/22042; p. 973 (60)
 1911/26426; p. 481 (70)
 1912/1360; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1912/4148; p. 547 (121)
 1912/6019; p. 409 (94)
 1912/7872; p. 741 (213)
 1912/8341; p. 548 (140)
 1912/10695; p. 841 (1098)
 1912/11143; p. 396 (26)
 1912/11413; p. 386 (13)
 1912/13586; p. 560 (108)
 1912/16385; p. 386 (13)
 1913/1155; p. 736 (146)
 1913/1458; p. 529 (26)
 1913/3841; p. 809 (825)
 1913/4896; p. 545 (38)
 1913/8069; p. 502 (205)
 1913/9806; p. 765 (449)
 1913/11752; p. 763 (432)
 1913/14063; p. 739 (181)
 1913/14230; p. 396 (25)
 1913/14664; p. 737 (163)
 1913/22738; p. 622 (320)
 1913/26173; p. 547 (119)
 1913/27128; p. 847 (55)
 1914/1805; p. 545 (39)
 1914/8138; p. 866 (243)
 1914/18232; p. 80 (24)
 1915/5021; p. 80 (24)
 1915/7384; p. 548 (135)
 1915/8815; p. 744 (275)
 1915/11331; p. 560 (103)
 1915/15195; p. 625 (343)
 1915/15979; p. 734 (106)
 1915/16315; p. 560 (108)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1915/17140; p. 868 (252)
 101147; p. 843 (1137)
 102826; p. 548 (147), p. 744 (275)
 104636; p. 396 (25)
 106997; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 106998; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 112077; p. 548 (140)
 113514; p. 782 (602)
 114527; p. 548 (150)
 116532; p. 548 (135)
 116591; p. 763 (435)
 117785; p. 559 (43)
 118504; p. 810 (845)
 119040; p. 322 (5)
 119494; p. 763 (435)
 120590; p. 322 (5)
 120750; p. 763 (435)
 121145; p. 774 (540)
 121205; p. 840 (1083)
 123163; p. 387 (15)
 124015; p. 322 (5)
 124669; p. 627 (370)
 125492; p. 548 (140), p. 744 (275), p. 873 (304)
 127536; p. 730 (51)
 127700; p. 387 (14), p. 397 (28)
 129992; p. 136 (67)
 131006; p. 322 (5)
 131588; p. 531 (43)
 132522; p. 760 (405)
 132813; p. 736 (145)
 134538; p. 548 (140)
 135466; p. 728 (8)(16)
 135931; p. 398 (34)
 136984; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 138428; p. 840 (1083)
 138865; p. 620 (288)
 138874; p. 781 (586)
 138875; p. 784 (620)
 138879; p. 769 (490)
 138883; p. 781 (586)
 138892; p. 781 (586)
 139491; p. 560 (71)
 139492; p. 560 (71)
 144699; p. 779 (564)
 146099; p. 736 (145)
 148003; p. 87 (48)
 148436; p. 80 (24)
 148641; p. 548 (140)
 149979; p. 409 (76)
 149982; p. 880 (325)
 151029; p. 744 (280)
 151639; p. 703 (188)
 151666; p. 873 (310)
 151852; p. 409 (87)
 152858; p. 789 (654)
 153089; p. 873 (303)
 154236; p. 629 (385)
 155226; p. 404 (59), p. 608 (127)
 155398; p. 559 (66), p. 561 (132), p. 887 (384)
 156527; p. 603 (108), p. 883 (355)
 156636; p. 735 (130)
 156804; p. 770 (497)
 156864; p. 763 (436)
 157119; p. 603 (108), p. 883 (355)
 157120; p. 603 (108), p. 883 (355)
 157217; p. 744 (275), p. 873 (302)
 158674; p. 547 (93)
 158852; p. 395 (24)
 158875; p. 397 (31)
 159863; p. 760 (405)
 159864; p. 760 (405), p. 771 (514)
 161201; p. 847 (55)
 162043; p. 797 (725)
 162424; p. 781 (586)
 162727; p. 401 (41), p. 744 (280)
 163199; p. 408 (67)
 163363; p. 483 (102)
 163519; p. 134 (49)
 163656; p. 483 (102)
 164392; p. 611 (164)
 165240; p. 744 (275)
 166886; p. 744 (275)
 167334; p. 744 (275)
 167613; p. 744 (280)
 167757; p. 734 (105)
 167759; p. 734 (105)
 167997; p. 547 (108)
 169079; p. 547 (105)
 169874; p. 787 (640)
 170617; p. 394 (20)
 171367; p. 84 (39)
 172655; p. 559 (33)
 174114; p. 744 (280)
 174268; p. 779 (564)
 174352; p. 744 (275)
 174668; p. 744 (275)
 177834; p. 729 (19)
 178558; p. 734 (111)
 179130; p. 762 (421)
 180150; p. 776 (548)
 180625; p. 84 (39)
 180817; p. 614 (215)
 183143; p. 547 (119), p. 741 (196)
 184361; p. 774 (541)
 184953; p. 809 (830)
 185779; p. 556 (14), p. 559 (34)(39)
 185816; p. 744 (280)
 186363; p. 770 (507)
 186409; p. 732 (89)
 186861; p. 736 (143)
 187779; p. 559 (66)
 188307; p. 404 (60)
 188354; p. 492 (145)
 190470; p. 770 (508)
 192377; p. 770 (508)
 192378; p. 770 (508)
 193922; p. 84 (39)
 194700; p. 744 (541)
 195097; p. 790 (671)
 195995; p. 866 (240)(243)
 196063; p. 770 (507)
 196399; p. 386 (13)
 196950; p. 556 (14)
 199009; p. 770 (507)
 200933; p. 397 (28)
 201006; p. 610 (145)
 201249; p. 868 (252)
 202021; p. 560 (69)
 202230; p. 560 (69)
 202231; p. 560 (69)
 202235; p. 560 (76)
 202921; p. 774 (541)
 203988; p. 787 (645)(647)
 206266; p. 548 (152)
 206888; p. 559 (43)
 209727; p. 760 (405)
 210307; p. 554 (4)
 210343; p. 561 (126)
 211478; p. 770 (507)
 211746; p. 763 (436)
 212106; p. 613 (200), p. 739 (181)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 212188; p. 613 (200), p. 739 (181)
 212248; p. 561 (132)
 213659; p. 545 (36)
 214457; p. 763 (436)
 215953; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 216911; p. 543 (16)
 217542; p. 873 (305)
 218750; p. 739 (181)
 219348; p. 561 (141)
 219718; p. 776 (549)
 220393; p. 559 (35)
 220644; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 220646; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 220647; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(507)
 221334; p. 887 (386)
 221380; p. 561 (132)
 221466; p. 561 (138)
 222602; p. 561 (132)
 223486; p. 849 (84)
 224305; p. 397 (28)
 225587; p. 561 (132)
 226032; p. 559 (55)
 228119; p. 565 (254)
 229361; p. 561 (130)
 229690; p. 481 (63)
 230177; p. 561 (132)
 231140; p. 629 (393)
 231411; p. 851 (131), p. 868 (259)
 232683; p. 560 (69)
 233371; p. 560 (67)
 233430; p. 559 (59), p. 560 (77)
 233784; p. 561 (116)
 236641; p. 560 (103)
 237325; p. 554 (3)
 237499; p. 765 (450)
 238586; p. 545 (48), p. 736 (147)
 238967; p. 558 (19), p. 560 (69)
 239120; p. 561 (139)
 239841; p. 397 (31)
 239970; p. 616 (230)
 241732; p. 770 (505)
 243398; p. 561 (142)
 243614; p. 760 (405)
 243976; p. 559 (43), p. 869 (265)
 244135; p. 555 (5)
 244561; p. 559 (66)
 245418; p. 559 (33)
 246907; p. 561 (144)
 247586; p. 81 (25)
 247588; p. 560 (105)
 248058; p. 811 (849)
 248859; p. 561 (142)
 249698; p. 695 (173)
 251098; p. 561 (132)
 251148; p. 560 (81)
 251323; p. 560 (87), p. 870 (289), p. 884 (368)
 252258; p. 560 (103)
 252260; p. 560 (71), p. 561 (132)
 252449; p. 560 (71)
 252711; p. 629 (387)
 252802; p. 546 (60)
 253935; p. 397 (31)
 253963; p. 625 (346)
 254004; p. 565 (249)
 254012; p. 564 (226)
 254701; p. 564 (226)
 255044; p. 561 (130)
 255074; p. 561 (132)(137)
 255456; p. 561 (139)
 255684; p. 870 (289)
 255911; p. 561 (132), p. 869 (265)
 256513; p. 493 (167)
 256640; p. 615 (222)
 256933; p. 136 (102)
 258870; p. 560 (69)(103), p. 561 (132)
 260505; p. 614 (216)
 260621; p. 547 (93)
 261039; p. 560 (102)
 262724; p. 554 (4)
 262828; p. 744 (280)
 262961; p. 559 (42)
 263028; p. 610 (145)
 263307; p. 560 (83)(108)
 263520; p. 560 (108), p. 561 (144)
 264496; p. 559 (66)
 264497; p. 554 (4)
 264955; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (190)
 267534; p. 559 (52)
 268372; p. 531 (43)
 268387; p. 561 (115)
 268411; p. 559 (41)
 268950; p. 545 (48), p. 736 (147)
 269155; p. 564 (230)
 269975; p. 560 (67)
 270274; p. 545 (38)
 271177; p. 560 (103)
 273031; p. 565 (249)
 273281; p. 744 (280)
 273757; p. 560 (102)
 273989; p. 559 (33)
 274142; p. 561 (137)
 274955; p. 869 (265), p. 884 (368)
 275364; p. 560 (75)
 275928; p. 559 (33)
 276395; p. 744 (280)
 276543; p. 560 (67)
 276878; p. 561 (138)
 277356; p. 564 (234)
 277513; p. 712 (224)
 278395; p. 565 (249)
 278437; p. 770 (507)
 279026; p. 559 (66)
 280930; p. 560 (108)
 281316; p. 835 (1030)
 282367; p. 398 (34)
 282826; p. 398 (34)
 284703; p. 398 (34)
 285179; p. 594 (51)
 285907; p. 398 (34)
 286278; p. 398 (34)
 286527; p. 561 (139)
 286552; p. 561 (132)
 287084; p. 398 (34)
 287471; p. 559 (51)
 287514; p. 561 (116)
 287900; p. 398 (34)
 288197; p. 147 (13)
 288258; p. 147 (13)
 288270; p. 398 (34)
 288821; p. 559 (55)
 288828; p. 559 (55)
 289023; p. 398 (34)
 298378; p. 398 (34)
 289832; p. 398 (34)
 290488; p. 811 (850)
 290801; p. 621 (312)
 290886; p. 303 (2)
 291276; p. 559 (43)
 291393; p. 561 (116)
 291486; p. 850 (109)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 291502; p. 559 (41)
 291749; p. 409 (87)
 291858; p. 545 (48), p. 603 (107)
 292251; p. 562 (169)
 293136; p. 565 (256)
 293510; p. 562 (174)
 294002; p. 561 (141)
 294106; p. 398 (34)
 294582; p. 561 (130)
 295545; p. 680 (128)
 295687; p. 398 (34)
 296431; p. 84 (32)
 298153; p. 398 (34)
 298256; p. 847 (51)
 298842; p. 559 (55)
 298862; p. 812 (871)
 299178; p. 811 (849)
 300414; p. 559 (50)
 300415; p. 559 (50)
 300574; p. 561 (116)
 300821; p. 560 (108), p. 561 (130)
 301544; p. 563 (219)
 301645; p. 398 (34)
 301805; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (197), p. 565 (249)
 302346; p. 561 (116)
 302710; p. 436 (13)
 302767; p. 547 (101)
 303080; p. 149 (18)
 303093; p. 398 (34)
 303163; p. 398 (34)
 303164; p. 398 (34)
 303165; p. 398 (34)
 303166; p. 398 (34)
 303167; p. 398 (34)
 303889; p. 629 (389)
 304288; p. 594 (51)
 305716; p. 560 (69)
 305742; p. 561 (142)
 305973; p. 614 (216)
 306093; p. 398 (34)
 306421; p. 409 (87)
 307000; p. 560 (108)
 307079; p. 561 (142)
 307144; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 307288; p. 559 (50)
 307465; p. 545 (39)
 307466; p. 545 (39), p. 565 (249)
 307577; p. 397 (28)
 308051; p. 560 (84)
 308339; p. 561 (133)
 308389; p. 561 (132)
 308504; p. 811 (849)
 308577; p. 398 (34)
 308890; p. 744 (282)
 309070; p. 560 (108)
 309421; p. 609 (135)
 309851; p. 602 (96)
 309946; p. 398 (34)
 311882; p. 560 (69)
 312372; p. 545 (35), p. 560 (74), p. 565 (249)
 312467; p. 562 (154), p. 875 (317)
 312580; p. 562 (156), p. 563 (206)
 312909; p. 528 (19), p. 822 (944)
 313433; p. 515 (13)
 315057; p. 560 (84)
 315280; p. 603 (108)
 315368; p. 398 (34)
 315373; p. 398 (34)
 315374; p. 398 (34)
 315495; p. 559 (43)
 315839; p. 565 (249)
 316017; p. 559 (53)
 316241; p. 741 (196)
 316780; p. 646 (43)
 316897; p. 531 (43), p. 545 (35), p. 547 (128)
 317375; p. 811 (849)
 317496; p. 561 (144)
 318412; p. 827 (996)
 319101; p. 560 (70), p. 564 (235)
 319210; p. 504 (210)
 319212; p. 737 (164)
 319213; p. 565 (258), p. 737 (164)
 319648; p. 614 (208)(212), p. 869 (265)
 319663; p. 559 (53), p. 560 (69)
 319673; p. 410 (96)
 319718; p. 410 (96)
 319745; p. 822 (944)
 319904; p. 610 (145)
 320160; p. 869 (265)
 320357; p. 560 (78), p. 561 (116)
 320579; p. 545 (38)(43)
 320847; p. 556 (12), p. 562 (175)
 320886; p. 845 (23)
 320919; p. 555 (5)
 321334; p. 561 (150)
 321344; p. 562 (163)
 321721; p. 559 (43)
 321948; p. 869 (265)
 322208; p. 609 (133)
 322792; p. 561 (137), p. 563 (216), p. 627 (374)
 322793; p. 561 (137), p. 681 (133)
 322835; p. 681 (133)
 322923; p. 563 (219)
 323060; p. 545 (49), p. 561 (137)
 323896; p. 559 (41)
 324663; p. 563 (216)(219)
 324774; p. 88 (58)
 325816; p. 545 (38)
 329569; p. 547 (128)
 329965; p. 565 (249)
 330374; p. 559 (41)
 330384; p. 809 (837)
 330440; p. 547 (128)
 330565; p. 545 (38)
 331153; p. 560 (103)
 331561; p. 842 (1120)
 331846; p. 355 (18), p. 489 (92), p. 493 (167)
 332591; p. 559 (55)
 332897; p. 561 (130)
 333152; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (97), p. 564 (231)
 333153; p. 560 (97)
 333303; p. 561 (132)
 333433; p. 559 (46)
 333496; p. 560 (69)
 333978; p. 763 (436)
 334032; p. 482 (88), p. 483 (107)
 334100; p. 559 (43)
 334336; p. 547 (128)
 334380; p. 411 (107)
 334426; p. 561 (144), p. 564 (230)
 335247; p. 884 (361)
 335668; p. 547 (128)
 336117; p. 847 (64)
 337130; p. 483 (102)
 337269; p. 561 (139)
 337521; p. 565 (249)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 337525; p. 801 (789)
 338403; p. 841 (1102)
 338538; p. 484 (115)
 339470; p. 515 (15)
 340001; p. 516 (16)
 340168; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 340293; p. 545 (44)
 340294; p. 560 (103)
 340370; p. 397 (31)
 340749; p. 748 (305), p. 824 (977)
 341443; p. 562 (154), p. 869 (273)
 341542; p. 744 (275)
 341901; p. 547 (128)
 341914; p. 562 (170), p. 874 (316)
 342031; p. 562 (156)
 342206; p. 714 (266)
 342487; p. 770 (507)
 343265; p. 546 (89), p. 594 (47)
 343427; p. 559 (43)
 344490; p. 561 (142)
 344562; p. 562 (167)(169)
 345272; p. 398 (34)
 345330; p. 834 (1022)
 345386; p. 811 (849)
 345387; p. 811 (849)
 345654; p. 397 (32), p. 398 (34)
 346025; p. 559 (33)
 346407; p. 397 (32)
 346753; p. 398 (34)
 346805; p. 398 (34)
 346978; p. 561 (142)
 347105; p. 771 (514)
 347107; p. 398 (34)
 347240; p. 398 (34)
 347527; p. 811 (849)
 348128; p. 842 (1121)
 348892; p. 809 (827)
 349088; p. 398 (34)
 349586; p. 560 (102)
 349690; p. 770 (507)
 349792; p. 809 (827)
 350040; p. 560 (69), p. 563 (217)
 350601; p. 599 (65)
 350744; p. 561 (131)
 351023; p. 402 (44)
 351073; p. 559 (43), p. 561 (150)
 351175; p. 621 (311)
 351242; p. 561 (139)
 351385; p. 546 (91)
 351388; p. 397 (32), p. 398 (34)
 351389; p. 397 (32), p. 398 (34)
 351403; p. 560 (102)
 351904; p. 561 (144), p. 870 (289)
 352789; p. 742 (241)
 352815; p. 781 (590)
 353311; p. 602 (97), p. 847 (56)
 353493; p. 531 (48)
 353495; p. 531 (45)
 353702; p. 559 (50)
 353910; p. 770 (497), p. 771 (517)
 353919; p. 616 (241)
 353926; p. 561 (115)
 354001; p. 744 (275)
 354433; p. 548 (129)
 354591; p. 398 (34)
 354803; p. 600 (69)
 354844; p. 600 (69)
 354845; p. 600 (69)
 355031; p. 398 (34)
 355286; p. 847 (65)
 355430; p. 536 (94), p. 847 (68)
 355502; p. 763 (436)
 355937; p. 529 (31)
 356003; p. 529 (31)
 356239; p. 531 (43)
 356797; p. 546 (67)
 357293; p. 546 (67)
 357514; p. 565 (251)
 357603; p. 565 (249)
 357693; p. 715 (283)
 357838; p. 843 (1141)
 357885; p. 398 (34)
 358142; p. 565 (249)
 358202; p. 561 (130)
 358233; p. 398 (34)
 358375; p. 398 (34)
 358583; p. 560 (102)
 358719; p. 555 (10)
 358974; p. 851 (137)
 358988; p. 531 (43)
 359154; p. 820 (916)
 359461; p. 501 (199)
 359902; p. 744 (280)
 359924; p. 565 (249)
 359946; p. 822 (947)
 359950; p. 744 (280)
 360002; p. 561 (116)
 360385; p. 869 (267)
 360602; p. 560 (102)
 361040; p. 866 (243)
 361084; p. 584 (8)
 361158; p. 483 (102)
 361564; p. 547 (106)(107)
 362016; p. 560 (102)
 362034; p. 484 (115), p. 734 (110)
 362299; p. 563 (208)
 362430; p. 554 (4)
 362467; p. 561 (144)
 362577; p. 564 (226)
 362580; p. 136 (72)(74), p. 480 (60)
 362934; p. 531 (43)
 363372; p. 822 (944)
 363698; p. 851 (129)
 363972; p. 482 (85)
 364104; p. 561 (130)
 364107; p. 560 (102)
 364666; p. 480 (60), p. 482 (84)
 364669; p. 560 (102)
 365046; p. 136 (61)
 365205; p. 136 (100)
 365229; p. 560 (103)
 365511; p. 528 (21)
 365584; p. 594 (51)
 365586; p. 561 (132)
 365844; p. 870 (289)
 365847; p. 559 (63)
 366158; p. 561 (144)
 366174; p. 561 (144)
 366304; p. 565 (243), p. 612 (191), p. 617 (266)
 366521; p. 744 (280)
 366559; p. 872 (296)
 367161; p. 565 (243)
 367387; p. 595 (57)
 367416; p. 560 (102)
 367782; p. 561 (144), p. 811 (858), p. 872 (295)
 367842; p. 398 (34)
 367843; p. 763 (430)
 368463; p. 770 (507)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 368800; p. 546 (83), p. 627 (370)
 368812; p. 560 (102)
 368853; p. 560 (102)
 368919; p. 615 (219)
 369242; p. 869 (265), (273)
 369353; p. 546 (60)
 369396; p. 853 (145)
 369481; p. 546 (85)
 369985; p. 560 (102)
 370367; p. 482 (92)
 370387; p. 398 (34)
 370389; p. 606 (116)
 370482; p. 832 (1002)
 370530; p. 616 (230)
 371683; p. 736 (142), p. 763 (436)
 371822; p. 561 (130)
 372005; p. 561 (130)
 372031; p. 809 (833)
 372039; p. 820 (915)
 372124; p. 842 (1120)
 372159; p. 560 (102)
 372754; p. 546 (68)
 372755; p. 546 (68)
 372940; p. 546 (57)
 372962; p. 809 (833)
 373006; p. 560 (102)
 373609; p. 860 (188)
 373642; p. 560 (102)
 373769; p. 851 (130)
 373994; p. 703 (190)
 374111; p. 561 (132)
 374298; p. 841 (1098)
 374390; p. 613 (204)
 374987; p. 437 (23)
 375196; p. 826 (991)
 375433; p. 833 (1007)
 375460; p. 465 (241)
 375522; p. 833 (1004)
 375553; p. 599 (68)
 375842; p. 564 (232)
 375953; p. 548 (129)
 376033; p. 809 (834)
 376252; p. 564 (231)
 376792; p. 546 (91)
 377484; p. 866 (243)
 377862; p. 737 (171)
 378051; p. 545 (50), p. 866 (243)
 378075; p. 560 (102)
 378107; p. 627 (370)
 378383; p. 560 (102)
 378867; p. 560 (102)
 379076; p. 562 (174)
 379188; p. 763 (436)
 379632; p. 88 (59)
 379710; p. 554 (4), p. 555 (11)
 379915; p. 561 (126)
 380052; p. 562 (197)
 380065; p. 562 (197)
 380076; p. 562 (197)
 380113; p. 833 (1004)
 380677; p. 847 (55)
 380693; p. 602 (83), p. 735 (122)
 380703; p. 565 (249)
 380776; p. 603 (110)
 381286; p. 560 (89), p. 869 (265)
 381632; p. 124 (6)
 381694; p. 625 (350)
 381933; p. 561 (144)
 382419; p. 737 (168)
 382432; p. 561 (135)
 382557; p. 610 (144)
 382842; p. 545 (38)
 383432; p. 565 (249)
 383636; p. 744 (275)
 383801; p. 136 (73)
 384138; p. 565 (249)
 384761; p. 402 (46)
 385957; p. 560 (102)
 386966; p. 560 (102)
 386991; p. 744 (275)
 387310; p. 820 (914)
 387324; p. 548 (133)
 387657; p. 531 (49)
 387825; p. 560 (86)
 388093; p. 559 (41), p. 627 (364)
 388643; p. 744 (275)
 389095; p. 556 (15)
 389280; p. 411 (107), p. 530 (37)
 389543; p. 560 (102)
 389668; p. 799 (763), p. 800 (778)
 389810; p. 560 (107), p. 563 (221)
 390416; p. 560 (102)
 390628; p. 880 (332)
 391364; p. 410 (100)
 392365; p. 559 (55), p. 562 (156)
 392372; p. 548 (131)
 392565; p. 560 (102)
 393270; p. 548 (136)
 393276; p. 560 (96)
 393454; p. 685 (147)
 393790; p. 820 (914)
 393868; p. 561 (132)
 394122; p. 541 (2), p. 626 (356), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 394657; p. 560 (102)
 395288; p. 543 (17)
 395384; p. 561 (127)
 396545; p. 871 (292)
 397267; p. 594 (50)
 397405; p. 603 (108), p. 612 (184)
 397484; p. 409 (74)
 397621; p. 556 (15)
 397864; p. 493 (167)(173)
 398112; p. 483 (106)
 398268; p. 547 (93), p. 703 (188)
 399147; p. 737 (172)
 399176; p. 546 (79)(91)
 399304; p. 820 (914)
 399684; p. 565 (249)
 400045; p. 562 (174)
 400409; p. 562 (156)
 401131; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (196)
 401401; p. 736 (142)
 402845; p. 607 (121)
 402891; p. 561 (127)
 403116; p. 744 (280)
 404787; p. 626 (356)
 404939; p. 545 (33)
 404966; p. 545 (34)
 405906; p. 561 (139)
 406260; p. 560 (71)
 406505; p. 548 (136)
 406563; p. 646 (43)
 407008; p. 847 (65)
 407038; p. 847 (58)
 407153; p. 555 (10)
 407460; p. 743 (259)
 407522; p. 483 (101)
 408275; p. 402 (49)
 408468; p. 554 (3)
 409278; p. 136 (64)
 409598; p. 560 (102)
 409760; p. 607 (123)
 410479; p. 607 (123)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 411640; p. 847 (56)
 411672; p. 763 (431)(432)
 412393; p. 838 (1057)
 412495; p. 851 (120)
 412498; p. 820 (914)
 413457; p. 560 (102)
 414242; p. 741 (196)
 415049; p. 809 (834)
 415324; p. 565 (255)
 415384; p. 594 (48)
 415416; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 415739; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 416103; p. 398 (34)
 416658; p. 561 (130)
 416943; p. 560 (102)
 417696; p. 546 (71)
 417912; p. 847 (58)
 418107; p. 561 (132)
 418247; p. 561 (130)
 418253; p. 744 (280)
 418635; p. 710 (211)
 419358; p. 561 (142), p. 562 (177)
 419629; p. 565 (249)
 419801; p. 610 (142)
 419973; p. 813 (874)
 421113; p. 528 (8)
 421269; p. 559 (55)
 423694; p. 770 (503)
 424415; p. 546 (69)
 424494; p. 547 (123)
 424891; p. 560 (102)
 425214; p. 855 (155)
 425217; p. 560 (102)
 425848; p. 860 (188)
 425951; p. 560 (102)
 426162; p. 607 (121)
 426970; p. 816 (905)
 427720; p. 559 (50)
 427777; p. 481 (68)
 427851; p. 712 (224), p. 799 (762)
 428100; p. 565 (249)
 428149; p. 712 (224)
 428571; p. 561 (150)
 428916; p. 763 (436)
 429548; p. 528 (6)
 430061; p. 562 (176)
 430184; p. 626 (356)
 430664; p. 883 (354)(355)
 430917; p. 561 (144)
 431162; p. 841 (1098)
 431351; p. 799 (762)(763)
 431474; p. 547 (128)
 431642; p. 560 (69)(79)
 431781; p. 548 (132)
 432406; p. 851 (120)
 433248; p. 409 (73)
 433550; p. 561 (144)
 433741; p. 565 (249)
 433826; p. 528 (3)
 433874; p. 559 (34)
 434109; p. 561 (132)
 434136; p. 1423 (24)
 434159; p. 533 (68)
 434180; p. 561 (132)
 434221; p. 546 (57)
 434222; p. 562 (174)
 434317; p. 533 (69)
 434926; p. 546 (90)
 435325; p. 595 (58)
 435454; p. 833 (1008)
 435732; p. 547 (119)
 436494; p. 561 (150)(151)
 436686; p. 834 (1025)
 436876; p. 834 (1025)
 437674; p. 560 (88)
 438162; p. 560 (74)
 438188; p. 627 (364)
 438413; p. 411 (110)
 438415; p. 411 (110)
 438680; p. 564 (226)
 440311; p. 410 (97)
 440443; p. 616 (230)
 440481; p. 742 (218)
 440680; p. 809 (833)
 441206; p. 559 (33)
 441503; p. 546 (91)
 441537; p. 564 (226)
 441601; p. 560 (103)
 441782; p. 560 (73)
 441879; p. 561 (144)
 442045; p. 744 (280)
 442080; p. 411 (110), p. 545 (38)
 443287; p. 136 (79)
 443471; p. 546 (57)
 443666; p. 559 (43)
 444607; p. 617 (257)
 444851; p. 560 (102)
 445473; p. 528 (7)
 445811; p. 616 (241)
 445865; p. 869 (265)
 446540; p. 547 (126)
 446552; p. 731 (54)
 446761; p. 565 (256)
 446814; p. 565 (249)
 446943; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 446978; p. 763 (436)
 447416; p. 611 (158)
 447789; p. 126 (18)
 447861; p. 409 (69)
 447898; p. 560 (102)
 448150; p. 847 (55)
 448498; p. 809 (838)
 448552; p. 809 (838)
 448814; p. 547 (126)
 449585; p. 742 (244)
 449865; p. 561 (122)
 449979; p. 729 (26), p. 836 (1044)
 450183; p. 836 (1044)
 450412; p. 759 (396)
 450672; p. 561 (130)
 450951; p. 565 (251)
 451192; p. 548 (143)
 452811; p. 560 (102)
 452998; p. 561 (126)
 453299; p. 565 (249)
 453843; p. 565 (249)
 454132; p. 126 (19)
 454487; p. 559 (35)
 455408; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 455540; p. 560 (90)
 456600; p. 465 (17), p. 482 (92)
 456695; p. 565 (255)
 456712; p. 565 (255)
 456922; p. 685 (147)
 456955; p. 555 (5)
 458305; p. 614 (216), p. 615 (219)
 458336; p. 820 (915)
 458396; p. 543 (27)
 459360; p. 615 (219)
 460526; p. 533 (68)
 460550; p. 797 (727)
 460854; p. 533 (68), p. 847 (55)
 460962; p. 533 (68), p. 847 (55)
 461175; p. 615 (219)
 461655; p. 770 (503)
 462111; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (193)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 462566; p. 565 (255)
 463065; p. 409 (92)
 463187; p. 822 (944)
 463406; p. 770 (503)
 463797; p. 868 (254)
 464175; p. 136 (85)
 464562; p. 483 (112)
 464604; p. 741 (199)
 464653; p. 487 (129)
 464963; p. 565 (243), p. 627 (362)
 465268; p. 770 (503)
 465288; p. 484 (126), p. 487 (130)
 465500; p. 736 (142)
 465589; p. 562 (174)(201), p. 563 (223)(226)
 465598; p. 548 (155)
 466480; p. 850 (110)
 466510; p. 560 (75), p. 822 (944)
 466511; p. 822 (944)
 466557; p. 850 (110)
 466731; p. 136 (59)
 467142; p. 763 (438)
 467422; p. 744 (280)
 467425; p. 799 (762)(763)
 467719; p. 563 (220)
 468106; p. 744 (275)
 468374; p. 870 (285)
 469202; p. 647 (71), p. 672 (117)
 469342; p. 820 (915)
 469350; p. 331 (31)
 469514; p. 395 (24)
 470271; p. 546 (80)
 470675; p. 841 (1093)
 470782; p. 548 (155)
 470864; p. 487 (130)
 470878; p. 541 (3), p. 626 (356)
 471216; p. 543 (17), p. 546 (64)
 471479; p. 595 (56)
 471650; p. 558 (23), p. 559 (66)
 471651; p. 873 (307)
 472632; p. 528 (10)
 473056; p. 564 (234)
 473184; p. 630 (399)
 473550; p. 564 (234)
 475387; p. 561 (134)
 475724; p. 395 (24)
 475819; p. 730 (42)
 476173; p. 545 (48)
 476327; p. 836 (1050), p. 840 (1066)
 476361; p. 401 (40)
 477164; p. 136 (59)
 477919; p. 841 (1089)
 478661; p. 528 (7)
 478679; p. 528 (7)
 479488; p. 136 (72)
 480049; p. 594 (54)
 480097; p. 561 (132), p. 822 (944)
 480460; p. 617 (261)
 481193; p. 546 (72)
 481426; p. 823 (970)
 481427; p. 823 (970)
 481428; p. 823 (970)
 482064; p. 770 (507)
 482677; p. 737 (173)
 482792; p. 823 (970)
 482833; p. 823 (970)
 483006; p. 533 (68)
 483016; p. 742 (224)
 483907; p. 409 (94), p. 493 (166)
 484324; p. 404 (60)
 484297; p. 600 (79)
 484729; p. 874 (315)
 485193; p. 729 (26)
 485503; p. 741 (199)
 485504; p. 741 (199)
 485505; p. 741 (199)
 485506; p. 741 (199)
 485507; p. 741 (199)
 485508; p. 741 (199)
 485509; p. 741 (199)
 485510; p. 741 (199)
 485511; p. 741 (199)
 485512; p. 741 (199)
 485679; p. 616 (230)
 485680; p. 616 (230)
 485947; p. 616 (241)
 486009; p. 739 (182)
 486300; p. 600 (69)
 486625; p. 741 (199)
 486642; p. 837 (1052)
 486645; p. 841 (1091)
 486932; p. 136 (59), p. 562 (155)
 487053; p. 564 (226)
 487155; p. 797 (726)
 487306; p. 395 (24)
 487855; p. 559 (33)(34)
 487885; p. 820 (914)
 488127; p. 842 (1120)
 488255; p. 614 (213)
 489372; p. 561 (116)
 489767; p. 565 (255)
 489847; p. 565 (249)
 489848; p. 565 (249)
 490003; p. 705 (197), p. 740 (183)
 491229; p. 822 (944)
 491362; p. 546 (64)
 492537; p. 763 (436)
 493898; p. 561 (128)(139)
 494730; p. 607 (121)(123)
 494380; p. 561 (152), p. 562 (155)
 494717; p. 741 (199)
 495131; p. 626 (356)
 495229; p. 563 (208)
 496333; p. 602 (89)
 496499; p. 595 (56)
 496561; p. 627 (364)
 496746; p. 744 (280)
 496952; p. 546 (73)
 497062; p. 616 (248)
 498108; p. 625 (349)
 498421; p. 811 (859)(860)
 499143; p. 562 (203)
 499352; p. 562 (155)
 499558; p. 386 (12), p. 402 (44)
 499924; p. 394 (21)
 500650; p. 548 (133)
 501267; p. 610 (151)
 501301; p. 546 (64)
 501511; p. 742 (224)
 502294; p. 548 (140)
 502636; p. 548 (135)
 502728; p. 617 (260)
 502801; p. 813 (884)
 502868; p. 833 (1008)
 504124; p. 614 (211)
 504349; p. 130 (34)
 504500; p. 124 (8), p. 561 (142)
 504672; p. 763 (440)
 504971; p. 710 (213)
 505278; p. 743 (263)
 505983; p. 561 (135)
 506036; p. 126 (19)
 506300; p. 562 (201)
 506392; p. 125 (17)

INDEX OF PATENTS

BRITISH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 506577; p. 529 (34)
 506934; p. 742 (249)
 507850; p. 533 (68)
 509174; p. 561 (142), p. 744 (280)
 509570; p. 614 (216)
 509655; p. 741 (199)
 509759; p. 858 (168)
 510031; p. 763 (430)(433)
 510112; p. 824 (979)
 510170; p. 638 (6)
 510261; p. 638 (6)
 510269; p. 621 (317)
 510485; p. 590 (289)
 510569; p. 564 (226), p. 646 (45)
 510654; p. 402 (43)
 510912; p. 648 (90)
 510997; p. 648 (90)
 511562; p. 867 (244)
 512063; p. 592 (40)
 512368; p. 406 (61)
 513255; p. 870 (282)
 513485; p. 564 (238)
 513944; p. 648 (90)
 514692; p. 531 (43)
 514747; p. 562 (174)
 514818; p. 559 (44), p. 869 (265)
 515045; p. 841 (1105)
 515146; p. 548 (140)
 515198; p. 558 (26)
 515222; p. 744 (275)
 516524; p. 713 (261)
 516707; p. 802 (797); p. 817 (907)
 517761; p. 610 (140)
 518239; p. 809 (824)(828)
 518655; p. 481 (76), p. 484 (120)
 519104; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 519119; p. 481 (73), p. 528 (15)
 519463; p. 481 (73), p. 528 (11)
 519569; p. 627 (364)
 519618; p. 559 (33), p. 822 (944)
 519671; p. 630 (399)
 519769; p. 559 (33); p. 562 (179)
 520525; p. 545 (38)
 521401; p. 534 (82)
 521626; p. 672 (114)
 522515; p. 621 (314)
 523025; p. 331 (25)
 523458; p. 673 (119), p. 677 (125)
 523520; p. 561 (116)
 524108; p. 823 (970)
 524116; p. 406 (63)
 524587; p. 136 (72)
 525247; p. 638 (6)
 525525; p. 492 (142), p. 546 (63)
 526351; p. 546 (75)
 526491; p. 621 (314)
 526510; p. 602 (90)
 526511; p. 602 (90)
 528308; p. 560 (67)(69)
 528653; p. 136 (59)
 529067; p. 810 (844)
 529108; p. 547 (93)
 529299; p. 603 (113)
 529608; p. 824 (979)
 530493; p. 731 (54)
 530518; p. 799 (762)
 530867; p. 565 (255)
 531059; p. 841 (1102), p. 842 (1121)
 532334; p. 331 (22)
 532471; p. 614 (212)
 532662; p. 629 (393)
 533170; p. 528 (18), p. 560 (102)
 533520; p. 602 (88)
 533546; p. 331 (21)(33)
 533592; p. 559 (44)
 533828; p. 404 (60)
 533927; p. 528 (15), p. 648 (90)
 534692; p. 602 (92)
 534798; p. 481 (77)
 534889; p. 646 (44), p. 657 (91)
 535749; p. 841 (1097)
 536012; p. 728 (9)
 536083; p. 689 (152)
 536626; p. 624 (337)
 536837; p. 602 (91)
 536968; p. 624 (337)
 537035; p. 813 (880)
 537563; p. 533 (67)
 537567; p. 638 (7)
 538105; p. 562 (181), p. 564 (227)
 538161; p. 808 (818)
 538308; p. 855 (152), p. 856 (156)
 538411; p. 823 (965)
 539706; p. 611 (178)
 540326; p. 839 (1065), p. 840 (1076)
 540831; p. 560 (69)
 541180; p. 744 (275)
 541670; p. 744 (279)
 543152; p. 801 (789)
 543620; p. 565 (249)
 545138; p. 558 (28)
 545287; p. 647 (80)
 547114; p. 622 (324)
 547242; p. 563 (217)
 547530; p. 532 (57), p. 545 (45)
 548023; p. 562 (158)
 548247; p. 880 (330)
 548706; p. 841 (1097)
 549058; p. 763 (436)
 549059; p. 763 (436)
 549244; p. 562 (158)
 549973; p. 616 (231), p. 841 (1092)
 550515; p. 617 (262)
 550561; p. 841 (1099)
 550562; p. 841 (1099)
 550594; p. 703 (192)
 550646; p. 841 (1099)
 550833; p. 841 (1093)
 551380; p. 839 (1065)
 553071; p. 714 (268)
 553170; p. 528 (18)
 554462; p. 564 (239)
 554562; p. 840 (1075)
 554950; p. 548 (140)
 554986; p. 647 (69)
 556025; p. 744 (275)
 556045; p. 729 (26)
 556944; p. 841 (1093)
 557987; p. 548 (140)
 558492; p. 594 (53)
 558711; p. 840 (1077)
 558954; p. 124 (3)
 559003; p. 531 (43)
 560390; p. 859 (176)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS

- 1808; p. 546 (60)
 1845; p. 868 (259)
 2132; p. 546 (83), p. 547 (101)
 2530; p. 866 (243)
 2557; p. 763 (433)
 2725; p. 546 (60)
 2726; p. 546 (60)
 3786; p. 850 (105)
 5297; p. 866 (243)
 5298; p. 546 (58)
 5299; p. 866 (243)
 6606; p. 752 (339)
 6902; p. 546 (83), p. 547 (101)
 7314; p. 615 (222)
 7669; p. 799 (762)
 8124; p. 736 (149)
 8418; p. 547 (106)(108)
 11864; p. 545 (36)
 11976; p. 545 (36)
 12854; p. 847 (55)
 13101; p. 752 (338)
 13109; p. 409 (89)
 13457; p. 752 (339)
 13458; p. 752 (339)
 13798; p. 545 (36)
 14768; p. 545 (38)
 15035; p. 799 (762)
 15372; p. 752 (338)
 16060; p. 546 (89)
 16074; p. 548 (135)
 16175; p. 546 (89)
 16212; p. 548 (135)
 16821; p. 763 (430)
 17102; p. 546 (89)
 17564; p. 752 (339)
 17565; p. 548 (135)
 17585; p. 866 (243)
 17741; p. 847 (55)
 18282; p. 866 (243)
 18380; p. 1866 (243)
 19802; p. 1866 (243)
 19868; p. 866 (243)
 20382; p. 866 (243)
 20733; p. 866 (243)
 21116; p. 866 (243)
 21790; p. 866 (243)
 22081; p. 763 (435)
 22335; p. 866 (243)
 22456; p. 744 (270)
 22476; p. 847 (55)
 22642; p. 763 (430)
 23333; p. 744 (270)
 23425; p. 849 (84)
 23451; p. 777 (560)
 24701; p. 866 (243)
 24703; p. 779 (564)
 24797; p. 866 (243)
 25512; p. 729 (19)
 25521; p. 866 (243)
 25584; p. 729 (19)
 26668; p. 866 (243)
 26765; p. 866 (243)
 26965; p. 777 (559)
 27939; p. 866 (243)
 28896; p. 799 (762)
 29558; p. 729 (19)
 29795; p. 797 (727)
 29959; p. 529 (24)
 30021; p. 822 (926)
 30612; p. 739 (181)
 31049; p. 548 (135)
 34591; p. 614 (205)
 35535; p. 763 (435)
 35797; p. 763 (436)
 35971; p. 614 (205)
 37001; p. 614 (205)
 37037; p. 833 (1008)
 37601; p. 866 (243)
 37609; p. 543 (17)
 38156; p. 763 (430)
 38562; p. 866 (243)
 38929; p. 492 (141)
 39099; p. 770 (507)
 40057; p. 752 (337)
 40860; p. 529 (24)
 41025; p. 492 (141)
 41101; p. 492 (141)
 42045; p. 529 (24)
 42242; p. 800 (775)
 44319; p. 546 (89)
 44903; p. 776 (555)
 45534; p. 866 (243)
 45614; p. 866 (243)
 46251; p. 790 (665)
 47031; p. 728 (14)
 48037; p. 777 (557)
 48876; p. 774 (543)
 49751; p. 493 (154)
 49752; p. 493 (154)
 49753; p. 409 (87)
 49794; p. 776 (544)
 49942; p. 833 (1008)
 50557; p. 752 (338)
 51100; p. 741 (202)
 52049; p. 478 (56)
 54327; p. 409 (87)
 54681; p. 546 (68)
 56014; p. 728 (14)
 60583; p. 866 (243)
 62615; p. 866 (243)
 63056; p. 529 (24)
 64448; p. 763 (430)
 65194; p. 866 (243)
 67812; p. 790 (665)
 68779; p. 610 (147)
 69016; p. 546 (87)
 69189; p. 789 (653)
 69284; p. 866 (243)
 70574; p. 479 (58)
 70575; p. 479 (58)
 74994; p. 737 (169)
 78572; p. 847 (55)
 80476; p. 547 (119)
 84226; p. 997 (727)
 84278; p. 866 (243)
 85007; p. 866 (243)
 89633; p. 763 (435)
 93027; p. 739 (181)
 93160; p. 739 (181)
 93634; p. 866 (243)
 95008; p. 546 (89)
 95338; p. 770 (505)
 96171; p. 763 (436)
 96317; p. 763 (432)
 96636; p. 771 (520)
 97903; p. 797 (726)
 97963; p. 868 (258)
 97981; p. 752 (339)
 98890; p. 797 (727)
 98891; p. 797 (727)
 99185; p. 797 (740)
 100702; p. 863 (220)
 102110; p. 866 (243)
 105020; p. 763 (436)
 105023; p. 765 (458)
 106042; p. 548 (135)
 106875; p. 763 (430)
 107146; p. 797 (727)
 109900; p. 868 (260)
 113139; p. 436 (11)
 114769; p. 866 (243)
 117009; p. 797 (727)
 119710; p. 767 (462)
 120730; p. 546 (68)
 121045; p. 548 (152)
 121520; p. 768 (469)
 125900; p. 823 (974)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 126321; p. 770 (496)
 131756; p. 546 (86)
 132373; p. 559 (43)
 133091; p. 866 (243)
 133756; p. 841 (1098)
 135474; p. 866 (243)
 138138; p. 866 (243)
 139036; p. 797 (724)
 139981; p. 787 (639)
 140182; p. 702 (185)
 140265; p. 763 (435)
 140335; p. 798 (753)
 140827; p. 763 (436)
 141514; p. 770 (505)
 142502; p. 866 (243)
 143027; p. 741 (213)
 143374; p. 798 (745)
 145536; p. 797 (727)
 146427; p. 763 (432)
 147095; p. 493 (176)
 147444; p. 130 (38)
 147910; p. 765 (454)
 147911; p. 765 (454)
 147912; p. 765 (454)
 148987; p. 627 (363)
 151023; p. 825 (989)
 152970; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 152981; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (586)
 153308; p. 866 (243)
 155273; p. 543 (28)
 155563; p. 774 (537)
 157422; p. 714 (277)
 157859; p. 765 (449)
 158954; p. 768 (479)
 161694; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 162145; p. 545 (36)
 163058; p. 771 (516)
 163343; p. 866 (243)
 163719; p. 127 (23)
 164824; p. 543 (27)
 165873; p. 781 (586), p. 785 (632), p. 789 (653)
 166227; p. 543 (17)
 166322; p. 774 (543)
 166571; p. 774 (538)
 167268; p. 765 (449)
 169982; p. 127 (23)
 170312; p. 785 (632)
 171345; p. 128 (28), p. 492 (143), p. 734 (106)
 173917; p. 729 (33)
 175623; p. 768 (479)
 175786; p. 843 (1132)
 175787; p. 843 (1132)
 175819; p. 784 (618)
 178318; p. 729 (24)
 179755; p. 765 (457)
 179756; p. 765 (457)
 179757; p. 781 (591)
 179758; p. 781 (591)
 182123; p. 866 (243)
 184033; p. 855 (154)
 185257; p. 771 (514)
 185435; p. 769 (490), p. 793 (688)
 185764; p. 774 (540)
 188272; p. 855 (152)
 188744; p. 758 (375)
 190330; p. 730 (51)
 190354; p. 771 (520)
 191684; p. 866 (243)
 192491; p. 869 (265)
 194319; p. 133 (43)
 195043; p. 855 (154)
 195071; p. 779 (564)
 197465; p. 136 (60)
 199466; p. 787 (654)
 201056; p. 772 (533)
 201057; p. 781 (586)
 201058; p. 781 (586)
 202333; p. 779 (564)
 202622; p. 130 (34)
 203676; p. 134 (49)
 203698; p. 744 (280)
 203981; p. 768 (464)
 204021; p. 781 (591)
 204941; p. 615 (222)
 205148; p. 790 (666)
 205281; p. 781 (587)
 205282; p. 781 (587)
 207018; p. 797 (741)
 207413; p. 559 (43)
 207590; p. 136 (60)
 208341; p. 548 (135)
 208684; p. 781 (591)
 210186; p. 547 (105)
 210253; p. 787 (640)
 210448; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 210449; p. 730 (52)
 210450; p. 772 (533)
 210451; p. 784 (629)
 210452; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 210453; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 211666; p. 787 (640)
 211667; p. 772 (533)
 211668; p. 781 (586)
 211669; p. 781 (586)
 211895; p. 768 (468)
 211947; p. 763 (432)
 213049; p. 768 (469)
 213089; p. 777 (557), p. 779 (564)
 214157; p. 770 (497)
 214178; p. 781 (586)
 214179; p. 758 (362)
 214368; p. 776 (548)
 215501; p. 481 (61)
 216492; p. 799 (762)
 216538; p. 781 (586)
 216870; p. 758 (362), p. 772 (533)
 216905; p. 866 (243)
 217360; p. 767 (462)
 217361; p. 789 (655)
 217362; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 217363; p. 781 (594), p. 787 (640)
 217416; p. 545 (36)
 218114; p. 866 (243)
 218121; p. 797 (727)
 218133; p. 774 (542)
 218270; p. 554 (4)
 218271; p. 762 (422)
 218497; p. 774 (541)
 218671; p. 128 (29)
 218877; p. 868 (252)
 218878; p. 855 (151)
 219426; p. 756 (354)
 219560; p. 789 (654) (656)
 220117; p. 779 (564)
 220118; p. 779 (563)
 220119; p. 779 (563)
 220120; p. 779 (563)
 220378; p. 763 (435)
 220683; p. 758 (379)
 220779; p. 736 (143)
 220780; p. 772 (533)
 220781; p. 774 (537)
 220782; p. 790 (666)
 220877; p. 772 (533)
 221937; p. 760 (402)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 222951; p. 130 (34)
 223166; p. 768 (469)
 223205; p. 531 (42)
 223401; p. 784 (620)
 223888; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (586)
 224111; p. 756 (350)
 224656; p. 772 (533)
 225117; p. 769 (489)
 226168; p. 744 (280)
 227922; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 228285; p. 548 (140)
 229000; p. 560 (71), p. 561 (132), p. 744 (280)
 229126; p. 736 (145)
 229746; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (564)
 229747; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (564)
 229986; p. 765 (450), p. 784 (619)
 229987; p. 759 (383)
 230268; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 230271; p. 762 (421)
 230423; p. 130 (34)
 231125; p. 779 (564)
 231876; p. 758 (362)
 231877; p. 758 (362)
 232178; p. 790 (671)
 232750; p. 128 (29)
 232960; p. 758 (361)
 233126; p. 770 (497)
 233150; p. 789 (656)
 233378; p. 820 (917), p. 841 (1104)
 233543; p. 615 (222), p. 765 (457)
 233564; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 233651; p. 836 (1036)
 233652; p. 732 (88)
 233887; p. 774 (541), p. 789 (654)
 234217; p. 797 (723)
 234272; p. 134 (49)
 234293; p. 548 (135), p. 768 (469), p. 771 (520)
 234961; p. 133 (43)
 235114; p. 133 (43)
 235924; p. 84 (39)
 236136; p. 790 (663)
 236137; p. 774 (541)
 236138; p. 774 (541)
 236139; p. 789 (654)
 236318; p. 560 (69)
 236342; p. 777 (561)
 236657; p. 763 (436)
 236658; p. 763 (436)(440), p. 770 (506)
 237758; p. 787 (639)
 237770; p. 133 (43)
 238327; p. 770 (496)
 238328; p. 770 (496)
 238434; p. 777 (561)
 239433; p. 781 (586)
 239497; p. 768 (469)
 239498; p. 768 (469)
 240231; p. 777 (557)
 240310; p. 779 (564)
 240467; p. 779 (564)
 241178; p. 779 (563)
 242208; p. 739 (181)
 242209; p. 739 (181)
 242295; p. 789 (656)
 242405; p. 741 (208)
 242500; p. 789 (654)
 242837; p. 741 (215)
 242873; p. 784 (628)
 243654; p. 1774 (543)
 243952; p. 744 (280)
 244019; p. 772 (533)
 244144; p. 770 (505)
 244145; p. 770 (505)
 244166; p. 783 (616), p. 791 (687)
 244197; p. 784 (619)
 244209; p. 744 (272)
 244210; p. 744 (272)
 244601; p. 756 (350)
 244602; p. 747 (304), p. 756 (350)
 244618; p. 760 (405)
 245173; p. 776 (551)
 245317; p. 133 (43)
 245539; p. 744 (280)
 245710; p. 559 (43)
 245711; p. 744 (275)(280)
 245712; p. 559 (43)
 245713; p. 744 (275)(280)
 245714; p. 744 (275)(280)
 245715; p. 559 (43)
 245725; p. 559 (43)
 245877; p. 784 (280)
 246220; p. 744 (280)
 246520; p. 770 (505)
 247138; p. 758 (373)
 247139; p. 837 (1054)
 247163; p. 599 (66)
 247179; p. 124 (10)
 247225; p. 797 (727)
 247312; p. 770 (507)
 247333; p. 734 (99)
 247334; p. 781 (586)
 247347; p. 561 (132)
 247469; p. 560 (108)
 247636; p. 812 (865)
 247684; p. 770 (505)
 248144; p. 559 (43), p. 744 (280)
 248219; p. 744 (280)
 248220; p. 559 (43)
 248326; p. 627 (365)
 248327; p. 837 (1054)
 248535; p. 787 (647)(651)
 248536; p. 783 (614)
 248537; p. 784 (618)
 248538; p. 774 (534)
 248539; p. 787 (639)
 248540; p. 744 (280)
 248541; p. 774 (538)
 248597; p. 763 (436)
 248634; p. 770 (505)
 248676; p. 729 (36)
 248677; p. 729 (36)
 248678; p. 729 (34)(36)
 248716; p. 770 (505)
 248719; p. 770 (505)
 248720; p. 770 (505)
 248798; p. 777 (558)
 248998; p. 781 (591)
 249093; p. 733 (91)
 249094; p. 787 (639)
 249095; p. 759 (400)
 249096; p. 801 (785)
 249097; p. 777 (561)
 249326; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 249352; p. 729 (34)
 249353; p. 784 (619)
 249558; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 249586; p. 737 (165), p. 770 (499)
 249587; p. 784 (618)(624)
 249764; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 249765; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)
 249766; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)
 251259; p. 128 (29)
 251302; p. 558 (19)
 251355; p. 784 (624)
 251356; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 251421; p. 559 (55)
 251518; p. 744 (280)
 251519; p. 784 (618)
 251757; p. 841 (1098)
 252359; p. 784 (691)
 252659; p. 561 (141)
 253013; p. 561 (116)
 253276; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(507)
 253523; p. 781 (586)
 253786; p. 777 (561)
 253852; p. 770 (505)
 254365; p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 254385; p. 835 (1027)
 254431; p. 798 (759)
 254467; p. 872 (293)
 254598; p. 560 (103)
 255122; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 255416; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 255518; p. 561 (132)
 255725; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 255760; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 255977; p. 777 (561)
 256079; p. 565 (241), p. 681 (133)
 256080; p. 744 (280), p. 822 (944)
 256081; p. 559 (43)
 256458; p. 784 (618)(624)
 256470; p. 832 (1002)
 256565; p. 841 (1098), p. 843 (1132)
 256566; p. 791 (682)
 256650; p. 554 (4)
 256795; p. 791 (683)
 256796; p. 791 (683)
 256979; p. 810 (846)
 256980; p. 810 (846)
 256981; p. 810 (846)
 256982; p. 810 (846)
 256983; p. 810 (846)
 258163; p. 712 (235)
 258942; p. 779 (564)
 259005; p. 797 (727)
 259057; p. 790 (658)
 259397; p. 765 (448)
 259398; p. 744 (271)
 259399; p. 781 (586)
 259400; p. 758 (378)
 259447; p. 777 (561)
 260002; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 260003; p. 768 (476), p. 784 (620)
 260004; p. 125 (17)
 260005; p. 783 (614), p. 787 (647)(651)
 260006; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557), p. 779 (562)
 260007; p. 776 (556)
 260008; p. 777 (558), p. 779 (563)
 260231; p. 887 (387)
 260251; p. 756 (356)
 260351; p. 797 (727)
 260604; p. 744 (280)
 260668; p. 777 (560)
 260958; p. 836 (1035)
 261144; p. 790 (663)
 261175; p. 561 (132)
 261530; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 261699; p. 774 (540)
 261769; p. 781 (592)
 261795; p. 741 (196)
 262603; p. 774 (543), p. 783 (612)
 262783; p. 561 (144)
 262825; p. 744 (275)
 262933; p. 615 (218)
 263005; p. 784 (624)
 263204; p. 781 (586), p. 787 (639)
 263205; p. 787 (641)
 263348; p. 744 (282)
 263415; p. 850 (109)
 263794; p. 758 (361)
 263976; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 264139; p. 714 (276)
 264634; p. 559 (55)
 264635; p. 561 (142)
 264815; p. 776 (545)
 264914; p. 744 (280)
 265816; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 265919; p. 599 (67)
 265985; p. 776 (546)
 266193; p. 765 (447)(448), p. 770 (494)
 266290; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 266300; p. 791 (676)
 266310; p. 741 (196)
 266411; p. 774 (540)
 266501; p. 776 (550)
 266656; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 266901; p. 561 (142), p. 564 (232)
 266926; p. 781 (586)
 267307; p. 791 (679)
 267672; p. 770 (507)
 267703; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 267704; p. 779 (563)
 268272; p. 776 (549)
 268273; p. 774 (538), p. 776 (549)
 268578; p. 781 (586)
 268699; p. 809 (824)
 268772; p. 559 (33)
 269087; p. 768 (464)
 269330; p. 777 (561)
 269401; p. 770 (507)
 269633; p. 781 (591)
 270344; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 270345; p. 768 (469)
 270843; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 270963; p. 730 (47), p. 744 (275)
 271210; p. 765 (450), p. 811 (855)
 271758; p. 779 (564)
 272312; p. 779 (563)
 273457; p. 835 (1027)
 273843; p. 779 (564)
 273858; p. 791 (686)
 274636; p. 843 (1141)
 274716; p. 772 (533)
 274752; p. 768 (475)
 275533; p. 564 (226)
 276092; p. 744 (280)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 276480; p. 560 (67)
 276488; p. 629 (394)
 276640; p. 610 (142)
 276936; p. 559 (43)
 277735; p. 768 (468)
 278134; p. 797 (723)
 278172; p. 731 (57), p. 768 (468)
 278369; p. 787 (643)
 278370; p. 787 (643)
 278448; p. 779 (563)
 278534; p. 770 (507)
 278535; p. 813 (876)
 278536; p. 813 (876)
 278560; p. 615 (223); p. 729 (41)
 278682; p. 763 (432)
 278743; p. 768 (468), p. 840 (1083)
 278755; p. 799 (762)
 279136; p. 769 (489)
 279232; p. 559 (66)
 279241; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (156)
 279378; p. 777 (561)
 279581; p. 543 (21)
 279907; p. 781 (591)
 279939; p. 559 (33)
 280115; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 280224; p. 833 (1006)
 280289; p. 559 (43), p. 564 (230)
 280921; p. 770 (507)
 281128; p. 744 (280)
 281168; p. 472 (34)
 281500; p. 841 (1104)
 281701; p. 744 (275)
 282018; p. 779 (564)
 282444; p. 734 (99)
 282856; p. 760 (405)
 282863; p. 809 (833)
 282877; p. 436 (20)
 283295; p. 742 (240)
 283296; p. 742 (235)
 283297; p. 742 (224)
 283833; p. 835 (1027)
 283901; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 283989; p. 777 (561)
 284462; p. 797 (725)
 284700; p. 799 (762)
 284743; p. 303 (2), p. 531 (42)
 284974; p. 787 (643)
 285007; p. 820 (916)
 285451; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 285501; p. 789 (654)
 285502; p. 398 (34)
 285686; p. 729 (30)
 285687; p. 728 (15)
 285688; p. 728 (18)
 285689; p. 768 (468)
 285711; p. 142 (2), p. 149 (18)
 285712; p. 142 (2), p. 149 (18)
 285715; p. 777 (560), p. 780 (581)
 285716; p. 768 (468)
 285960; p. 611 (156)
 285983; p. 611 (156)
 286001; p. 777 (560)
 286384; p. 561 (132)
 286503; p. 768 (479)
 286843; p. 559 (55)
 286850; p. 783 (612)
 286851; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 286917; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 287509; p. 768 (475)
 287510; p. 768 (475)
 287712; p. 142 (2)
 287870; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 287889; p. 768 (472)
 287921; p. 847 (51)
 288077; p. 768 (475)
 288241; p. 398 (34)
 288853; p. 561 (144)
 289058; p. 134 (49)
 289219; p. 546 (57)
 289610; p. 543 (21)
 289618; p. 398 (34)
 289642; p. 869 (265)
 289794; p. 398 (34)
 289796; p. 398 (34)
 289974; p. 565 (241)
 290807; p. 768 (472)
 291110; p. 561 (116)
 291275; p. 744 (275)
 291769; p. 770 (495)
 292556; p. 561 (116)
 292771; p. 768 (464)
 293162; p. 559 (50)
 293510; p. 729 (29)
 294016; p. 781 (586)
 294718; p. 565 (249)
 295309; p. 744 (272)
 295372; p. 768 (472)
 295373; p. 768 (464)
 295737; p. 398 (34)
 295738; p. 398 (34)
 295739; p. 398 (34)
 295938; p. 614 (217)
 296045; p. 471 (26)
 296157; p. 810 (846)
 296405; p. 135 (51)
 297091; p. 758 (379)
 297097; p. 561 (130)
 297208; p. 87 (52), p. 482 (89), p. 545 (39)
 297226; p. 561 (150)
 297472; p. 772 (531)
 297473; p. 772 (531)
 297615; p. 744 (280)
 298017; p. 771 (525)
 298098; p. 614 (216)
 298268; p. 768 (472)
 298816; p. 398 (34)
 299042; p. 560 (69)
 299376; p. 747 (294)
 299377; p. 747 (294)
 299528; p. 398 (34)
 299529; p. 398 (34)
 299769; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 300349; p. 787 (639)
 300414; p. 774 (538)
 300449; p. 554 (4)
 300450; p. 560 (70), p. 564 (234)
 300539; p. 398 (34)
 300540; p. 398 (34)
 300739; p. 629 (389)
 301311; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 301468; p. 768 (479)
 301680; p. 645 (37)
 301852; p. 729 (20)
 301858; p. 751 (334)
 302330; p. 737 (164)
 302350; p. 779 (563)
 302357; p. 836 (1035)
 302424; p. 620 (292)
 302453; p. 776 (551)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

302605; p. 768 (472)
 303385; p. 781 (586), p. 789 (654)
 303662; p. 744 (275)
 303706; p. 840 (1084)
 303839; p. 736 (143)
 304113; p. 793 (688)
 304583; p. 619 (280)
 304824; p. 768 (475)
 304904; p. 483 (104)
 304939; p. 834 (1021)
 304940; p. 398 (34)
 304941; p. 398 (34)
 304942; p. 398 (34)
 304943; p. 398 (34)
 304944; p. 398 (34)
 304945; p. 398 (34)
 304946; p. 398 (34)
 304993; p. 756 (354)
 305469; p. 562 (187)
 305502; p. 561 (116)
 305679; p. 565 (249), p. 744 (280)
 305832; p. 833 (1008)
 306122; p. 747 (301)
 306211; p. 743 (268), p. 780 (577)
 306727; p. 398 (34)
 306728; p. 398 (34)
 306998; p. 776 (555), p. 777 (560), p. 779 (571)
 306999; p. 768 (472)
 307000; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 307169; p. 560 (69)
 307695; p. 737 (164)
 307996; p. 820 (916)
 308198; p. 820 (916)
 308508; p. 546 (89)
 309053; p. 559 (43)
 309054; p. 559 (43)
 309214; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 309218; p. 387 (14)
 309219; p. 452 (8)
 309385; p. 501 (197)
 309604; p. 764 (443)
 309672; p. 614 (210)
 309864; p. 777 (561)
 310683; p. 783 (612), p. 787 (646)
 310684; p. 779 (564)

310697; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 310823; p. 398 (34)
 310824; p. 398 (34)
 310872; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (156)
 310873; p. 556 (12), p. 562 (156)
 311037; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 311038; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 311252; p. 398 (34)
 311253; p. 398 (34)
 311254; p. 398 (34)
 311255; p. 398 (34)
 311256; p. 398 (34)
 311257; p. 398 (34)
 311258; p. 398 (34)
 311259; p. 398 (34)
 311312; p. 743 (265), p. 768 (473)
 311313; p. 743 (265), p. 768 (473)
 311314; p. 617 (251), p. 768 (469)
 311390; p. 787 (647)
 311674; p. 398 (34)
 311714; p. 615 (224), p. 729 (41)
 311966; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 311967; p. 768 (464)(472)
 312117; p. 770 (507)
 312125; p. 777 (561)
 312185; p. 758 (362)
 312298; p. 771 (524)
 312536; p. 535 (86)
 312675; p. 742 (241)
 312824; p. 787 (639)
 312825; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586)
 313014; p. 398 (34)
 313015; p. 398 (34)
 313016; p. 398 (34)
 313017; p. 398 (34)
 313018; p. 398 (34)
 313019; p. 398 (34)
 313020; p. 398 (34)
 313021; p. 398 (34)
 313216; p. 565 (243)
 313273; p. 565 (241)
 313274; p. 561 (137)

313275; p. 869 (273)
 313276; p. 562 (154), p. 563 (219)
 313361; p. 628 (378)
 313437; p. 809 (827)
 313483; p. 869 (267)
 313484; p. 616 (236)
 313515; p. 790 (691)
 313550; p. 826 (991)
 313814; p. 768 (464)(475)
 313896; p. 565 (251)
 314271; p. 600 (69)
 314787; p. 546 (67)
 314792; p. 811 (849)
 314865; p. 781 (586), p. 784 (628)
 315117; p. 714 (263)
 315198; p. 822 (948)
 315429; p. 594 (47)
 315466; p. 776 (546)
 315495; p. 562 (156)
 315596; p. 832 (1002)
 315677; p. 768 (464)
 315859; p. 781 (596)
 315944; p. 768 (479)
 316012; p. 801 (789)
 316103; p. 556 (15)
 316128; p. 768 (479)
 316156; p. 471 (28)
 316486; p. 822 (948)
 316597; p. 398 (34)
 316606; p. 398 (34)
 316638; p. 398 (34)
 316644; p. 398 (34)
 316684; p. 398 (34)
 316685; p. 398 (34)
 316686; p. 594 (47)
 316776; p. 768 (464)(475)
 316830; p. 776 (546)
 317381; p. 548 (138)
 317445; p. 758 (360)
 317471; p. 561 (116)
 317879; p. 616 (235)
 317906; p. 620 (295)
 318020; p. 741 (199)
 318061; p. 563 (220)
 318095; p. 81 (26)
 318381; p. 611 (173)
 318861; p. 628 (377)
 318878; p. 531 (43)
 318879; p. 768 (479)
 318980; p. 628 (379)
 318981; p. 628 (379)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 319009; p. 826 (991)
 319446; p. 730 (46)
 319521; p. 736 (142)
 319769; p. 774 (538)
 319848; p. 774 (540)
 319932; p. 403 (53)
 319947; p. 562 (189)
 319982; p. 744 (275)
 319983; p. 768 (469)
 319986; p. 481 (69)
 320190; p. 832 (1002)
 320191; p. 832 (1002)
 320350; p. 398 (34)
 320383; p. 840 (1078), p. 843 (1136)
 320408; p. 784 (628)
 320424; p. 136 (101)
 320758; p. 398 (34)
 320760; p. 793 (688)
 320864; p. 793 (688)
 321095; p. 599 (65)
 321137; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 321209; p. 853 (145)
 321301; p. 471 (29)
 321631; p. 836 (1035)
 321705; p. 833 (1004)
 321706; p. 833 (1004)
 321794; p. 546 (59)
 321900; p. 531 (45)
 322046; p. 774 (536)
 322097; p. 617 (254), p. 768 (479)
 322191; p. 810 (846)
 322255; p. 835 (1026)
 322458; p. 835 (1032)
 322473; p. 869 (275)
 322527; p. 410 (96)
 322636; p. 826 (991)
 322637; p. 826 (991)
 322765; p. 559 (62)
 323002; p. 820 (914)
 323048; p. 793 (688)
 323293; p. 768 (479)
 323294; p. 768 (479)
 323383; p. 625 (343)
 323447; p. 793 (688)
 323534; p. 784 (628)
 323649; p. 770 (507)
 323860; p. 611 (182)
 323861; p. 560 (85)
 323862; p. 560 (71)
 323863; p. 768 (472)
 323955; p. 820 (916)
 324055; p. 809 (838)
 324175; p. 843 (1141)
 324251; p. 546 (86)
 324340; p. 483 (101)(102)
 324387; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 324466; p. 555 (5)
 324493; p. 842 (1111)
 324499; p. 542 (11)
 324500; p. 398 (34)
 324535; p. 842 (1120)
 324790; p. 617 (254)
 324794; p. 482 (85)
 325191; p. 613 (204)
 325428; p. 794 (694)
 325435; p. 546 (67)
 325450; p. 561 (132)
 325519; p. 565 (241)
 325552; p. 833 (1004)
 325553; p. 833 (1004)
 325554; p. 833 (1004)
 325662; p. 809 (838)
 325663; p. 809 (838)
 325757; p. 744 (280)
 325758; p. 736 (155)
 325759; p. 736 (155)
 325817; p. 627 (364)
 325999; p. 565 (241)
 326000; p. 826 (991)
 326235; p. 561 (117)
 326277; p. 559 (66)
 326380; p. 744 (275)
 326747; p. 133 (43)
 326849; p. 822 (926)
 326955; p. 531 (48)
 327171; p. 742 (244)
 327488; p. 768 (469)
 327574; p. 822 (944)
 327610; p. 711 (216)
 327611; p. 711 (216)
 327612; p. 402 (44)
 327877; p. 770 (511)
 327878; p. 736 (142)
 327879; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 327880; p. 548 (131)
 328055; p. 713 (252)
 328056; p. 712 (235)
 328242; p. 866 (243)
 328338; p. 530 (39)
 328432; p. 737 (174)
 328483; p. 646 (42)
 328616; p. 860 (188)
 328665; p. 555 (5)
 328679; p. 617 (254)
 328693; p. 770 (505)
 328694; p. 793 (688)
 328800; p. 561 (149)
 328810; p. 613 (204)
 328849; p. 565 (243)
 328954; p. 742 (241)
 328981; p. 621 (305)
 329084; p. 834 (1021)
 329238; p. 784 (619)
 329434; p. 841 (1098)
 329550; p. 797 (723)
 329640; p. 565 (249)
 329789; p. 768 (472)
 330015; p. 565 (249)
 330016; p. 565 (249)
 330017; p. 561 (116)
 330050; p. 790 (670)
 330051; p. 781 (586), p. 782 (598)
 330052; p. 768 (462)(472)
 330053; p. 765 (452)
 330054; p. 548 (153)
 330109; p. 625 (352)
 330431; p. 740 (183)
 330883; p. 765 (456)
 330943; p. 561 (132)
 331165; p. 331 (25)
 331193; p. 809 (838)
 331483; p. 565 (249)
 331511; p. 768 (472)(475)
 331634; p. 866 (243)
 331635; p. 847 (59), p. 866 (243)
 331636; p. 866 (243)
 332018; p. 737 (164)
 332475; p. 794 (694)
 332651; p. 784 (619)
 332852; p. 774 (540)
 333032; p. 774 (538)
 333086; p. 742 (221)
 333216; p. 629 (387)
 333224; p. 851 (129)
 333230; p. 516 (16)
 333340; p. 793 (688)
 333343; p. 561 (137)
 333433; p. 774 (541)
 333441; p. 744 (275)
 333442; p. 744 (275)
 333457; p. 873 (307)
 333673; p. 744 (272)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 333825; p. 565 (243)
 334298; p. 787 (639)
 335007; p. 801 (789)
 335334; p. 820 (914)
 335689; p. 797 (725)
 335778; p. 784 (619)
 335906; p. 728 (13)
 335953; p. 713 (241)
 336031; p. 832 (1002)
 336064; p. 547 (93)
 336186; p. 559 (62)
 336442; p. 794 (694)
 336447; p. 847 (65)
 336568; p. 886 (80)
 336622; p. 845 (22)
 336623; p. 845 (22)
 336923; p. 411 (114)
 336924; p. 748 (308)
 337017; p. 471 (31)
 337158; p. 784 (628)
 337340; p. 548 (135)
 337404; p. 728 (9)
 337586; p. 493 (155)
 337819; p. 800 (778)
 337976; p. 741 (199)
 338053; p. 626 (356)
 338120; p. 492 (145)
 338331; p. 880 (332)
 338571; p. 561 (141)
 338825; p. 742 (224)
 338880; p. 711 (220)
 339345; p. 770 (503)
 339346; p. 770 (503)
 339347; p. 794 (694)
 339532; p. 483 (101)
 340130; p. 866 (243)
 340392; p. 728 (13)
 340393; p. 728 (13)
 340403; p. 600 (73)
 340620; p. 744 (280)
 340686; p. 779 (572)
 340705; p. 839 (1061)
 340781; p. 744 (280)
 340802; p. 742 (224)
 340865; p. 809 (838)
 340912; p. 622 (321)
 340974; p. 813 (878)
 340985; p. 607 (121)
 340998; p. 793 (688)
 341267; p. 768 (472), p. 772 (533)
 341331; p. 768 (469)
 341465; p. 560 (84)
 341469; p. 790 (665)
 341478; p. 629 (387)
 341792; p. 736 (142)
 341991; p. 501 (200)
 342413; p. 822 (944)
 342417; p. 843 (1135)
 342629; p. 797 (730)
 342750; p. 777 (561)
 342751; p. 774 (538)
 342753; p. 768 (472)
 342801; p. 561 (132)
 343125; p. 728 (13), p. 731 (57)
 343186; p. 744 (275)
 343216; p. 465 (18)
 343757; p. 622 (329)
 345218; p. 747 (287)
 345315; p. 398 (34)
 345814; p. 564 (226)
 345855; p. 813 (878)
 345946; p. 685 (147)
 345960; p. 728 (13), p. 731 (57)
 346113; p. 703 (491)
 346222; p. 813 (878)
 346328; p. 801 (783)
 346329; p. 793 (688)
 346367; p. 742 (241)
 346637; p. 793 (688)
 346638; p. 768 (472), p. 784 (628)
 347049; p. 741 (199)
 347154; p. 799 (762)
 347155; p. 774 (540)
 347156; p. 774 (540)
 347157; p. 793 (688)
 347571; p. 785 (633), p. 789 (653)
 347620; p. 795 (711)
 347671; p. 794 (694)
 347756; p. 136 (79)
 347890; p. 742 (224)
 347985; p. 785 (632)
 348280; p. 397 (32)
 348281; p. 768 (472)
 348720; p. 136 (59)
 348823; p. 492 (145)
 348888; p. 483 (103)
 348889; p. 136 (72)
 349111; p. 811 (860)
 349202; p. 770 (508)
 349310; p. 770 (504)
 349595; p. 561 (142)
 349742; p. 736 (143)
 349785; p. 820 (915)
 349804; p. 465 (17)
 349975; p. 557 (18)
 350059; p. 607 (119)
 350060; p. 607 (119)
 350061; p. 607 (119)
 350323; p. 820 (915)
 350356; p. 742 (218)
 350654; p. 630 (407)
 350700; p. 599 (67)
 350701; p. 793 (688)
 350702; p. 793 (688)
 350703; p. 731 (57)
 350811; p. 741 (199)
 350847; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 350917; p. 774 (540)
 350922; p. 729 (26)
 350927; p. 565 (256)
 351002; p. 860 (185)
 351115; p. 797 (723)
 351222; p. 548 (129)
 351333; p. 794 (694)
 351334; p. 794 (694)
 351480; p. 850 (109)
 351714; p. 787 (649)
 352059; p. 136 (59)
 352106; p. 782 (603)
 352256; p. 787 (639)
 352314; p. 777 (561)
 352524; p. 402 (43)
 352604; p. 731 (57)
 352718; p. 728 (14)
 352770; p. 790 (666)
 352796; p. 555 (5)
 352870; p. 809 (838)
 353447; p. 811 (856)
 353448; p. 742 (224)
 353486; p. 136 (79)
 353542; p. 741 (199)
 353556; p. 728 (13)
 353557; p. 728 (13)
 353595; p. 768 (472)
 354135; p. 780 (585)
 354233; p. 559 (66)
 354299; p. 768 (464)
 354389; p. 777 (561)
 354392; p. 797 (734)
 354564; p. 763 (436)
 354586; p. 797 (725)
 354855; p. 782 (603)
 354872; p. 793 (688)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 354903; p. 559 (41)
 354904; p. 559 (41)
 354905; p. 559 (41)
 354906; p. 744 (280)
 355302; p. 728 (9)
 355303; p. 728 (9)
 355374; p. 483 (97)
 355399; p. 790 (670)
 355645; p. 841 (1098)
 355646; p. 771 (524)
 355933; p. 617 (257)
 356098; p. 741 (199)
 356104; p. 546 (89)
 356170; p. 809 (834)
 356255; p. 774 (536)
 356256; p. 779 (563)
 356342; p. 747 (292)
 356757; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 356758; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 356759; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 356760; p. 765 (448)
 356761; p. 765 (448)
 356762; p. 731 (57)
 356904; p. 765 (448)
 357587; p. 774 (542)
 357588; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 357589; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 357590; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 357604; p. 760 (415)
 357673; p. 626 (356)
 357757; p. 776 (551)
 358044; p. 850 (109)
 358153; p. 548 (129)
 358350; p. 774 (541)
 358757; p. 781 (586)
 359064; p. 765 (451)
 359103; p. 136 (59)
 359104; p. 136 (59)
 359224; p. 747 (295)
 359225; p. 747 (295)
 359242; p. 547 (126)
 359403; p. 607 (119)
 359594; p. 768 (472)
 359770; p. 779 (565)
 359785; p. 765 (451)
 359910; p. 782 (603)
 359961; p. 836 (1049)
 360116; p. 768 (472)
 360117; p. 768 (472)
 360397; p. 136 (59)
 360446; p. 621 (307)
 360470; p. 742 (220)
 360554; p. 799 (762)
 360875; p. 782 (603)
 361078; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 361079; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 361149; p. 836 (1045)
 361273; p. 728 (11)
 361274; p. 795 (707)
 361536; p. 528 (7)
 361747; p. 136 (72)
 361915; p. 595 (57)
 362067; p. 136 (79)
 362228; p. 801 (783)
 362410; p. 797 (730)
 362432; p. 787 (645)
 362541; p. 533 (72)
 362542; p. 533 (72)
 362543; p. 533 (72)
 362706; p. 802 (799)
 362707; p. 621 (307)
 362806; p. 770 (510)
 362807; p. 770 (510)
 363039; p. 771 (526)
 363123; p. 770 (503)
 363124; p. 770 (503)
 363125; p. 770 (503)
 363126; p. 770 (503)
 363127; p. 793 (688)
 363128; p. 782 (603), p. 787 (641)
 363129; p. 398 (34)
 363130; p. 398 (34)
 363131; p. 398 (34)
 363190; p. 869 (265)
 363191; p. 777 (561)
 363326; p. 599 (65)
 363327; p. 599 (65)
 363491; p. 717 (292)
 363562; p. 823 (970)
 363713; p. 620 (288)
 363890; p. 823 (970)
 363897; p. 476 (39)
 363927; p. 820 (915)
 363985; p. 748 (308)
 364018; p. 759 (395)
 364137; p. 547 (124)
 364281; p. 774 (536)
 364315; p. 129 (30)
 364370; p. 797 (727)
 364727; p. 790 (666)
 364758; p. 565 (255)
 364802; p. 742 (222)
 364803; p. 742 (222)
 364804; p. 742 (222)
 364805; p. 742 (224)
 364806; p. 742 (222)
 364890; p. 777 (560)
 364943; p. 784 (630)
 364944; p. 793 (688)
 364986; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 365088; p. 790 (666)
 365094; p. 793 (688)
 365095; p. 793 (688)
 365239; p. 560 (73)
 365242; p. 599 (65)
 365298; p. 741 (199)
 365511; p. 760 (416)
 365542; p. 565 (255)
 365590; p. 742 (221)
 365948; p. 793 (688)
 366008; p. 836 (1044)
 366019; p. 402 (50)
 366038; p. 744 (275)
 366299; p. 548 (135)
 366486; p. 820 (914)
 366493; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 366520; p. 483 (101)
 366555; p. 765 (452)
 366556; p. 765 (452)
 366928; p. 484 (126)
 366943; p. 758 (362)
 367064; p. 820 (915)
 367206; p. 836 (1045)
 367211; p. 745 (284)
 367216; p. 763 (438)
 367587; p. 776 (556)
 367612; p. 741 (199)
 367773; p. 824 (987)
 367879; p. 820 (915)
 367890; p. 784 (618)
 368162; p. 672 (117)
 368198; p. 436 (13)
 368535; p. 741 (199)
 368645; p. 742 (243)
 368828; p. 599 (67)
 368951; p. 790 (673)
 368952; p. 779 (565)
 368953; p. 768 (467)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 368954; p. 793 (688)
 368955; p. 793 (688)
 369095; p. 823 (971)
 369374; p. 627 (362)
 369379; p. 793 (688)
 369467; p. 793 (689)
 369518; p. 599 (67)
 369520; p. 136 (59)
 369792; p. 790 (673)
 369897; p. 774 (541)
 369992; p. 487 (129)
 370086; p. 768 (472)
 370177; p. 823 (971)
 370239; p. 784 (620)
 370280; p. 565 (249)
 370366; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 370411; p. 564 (226)
 370431; p. 130 (32)
 370445; p. 774 (543)
 370451; p. 776 (552)
 370526; p. 546 (78)
 370681; p. 616 (230)
 370755; p. 614 (216)
 370937; p. 800 (775)
 370970; p. 824 (987)
 371204; p. 565 (249)
 371320; p. 616 (230)
 371321; p. 616 (241)
 371387; p. 629 (389)
 371988; p. 607 (122)
 372023; p. 873 (302)
 372123; p. 711 (217)
 372155; p. 615 (222)
 372370; p. 794 (694)
 372439; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 372440; p. 586 (24)
 372486; p. 562 (158)
 372487; p. 565 (255)
 372763; p. 770 (503)
 372765; p. 836 (1044)
 372877; p. 795 (704)
 372886; p. 784 (622)
 372887; p. 784 (622)
 372911; p. 534 (79)
 372912; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 372991; p. 797 (727)
 373184; p. 820 (916)
 373232; p. 774 (536)
 373340; p. 744 (280)
 373388; p. 88 (59)
 373389; p. 88 (59)
 373393; p. 545 (36)
 373417; p. 617 (259)
 373487; p. 774 (540)
 373488; p. 774 (540)
 373799; p. 834 (1018)
 373831; p. 774 (536)
 374400; p. 774 (537)
 374826; p. 794 (694)
 374871; p. 833 (1006)
 374876; p. 741 (199)
 375218; p. 492 (138)
 375238; p. 565 (241)
 375299; p. 774 (543)
 375300; p. 774 (540)
 375850; p. 837 (1055)
 375862; p. 841 (1100)
 375884; p. 768 (472)
 375885; p. 768 (472)
 375919; p. 835 (1026)
 375981; p. 822 (944)
 376232; p. 563 (206)
 376396; p. 774 (541)
 376672; p. 742 (218)
 376675; p. 841 (1100)
 377350; p. 729 (26)
 377564; p. 742 (224)
 377834; p. 557 (17)
 377957; p. 793 (689)
 378126; p. 484 (118)
 378221; p. 822 (956)
 378295; p. 136 (59), p. 487 (129)
 378562; p. 743 (269)
 378577; p. 841 (1103)
 379090; p. 794 (694)
 379169; p. 836 (1050)
 379270; p. 561 (134)
 379393; p. 820 (914)
 379481; p. 822 (926)
 379516; p. 793 (691)
 379745; p. 820 (914)
 379786; p. 801 (785)
 380178; p. 784 (628)
 380632; p. 599 (67)
 380675; p. 812 (871)
 380957; p. 271 (31)
 381181; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 381686; p. 768 (472)
 381843; p. 747 (294)
 381845; p. 794 (540)
 381988; p. 395 (24)
 382287; p. 397 (28)
 382293; p. 842 (1121)
 382443; p. 836 (1044)
 382558; p. 822 (929)
 382943; p. 728 (9)
 383048; p. 771 (514)
 383106; p. 793 (689)
 383825; p. 833 (1008)
 383867; p. 883 (354)
 384068; p. 531 (43)
 384410; p. 777 (561)
 384737; p. 795 (710)
 384773; p. 599 (67)
 385561; p. 833 (1008)
 385572; p. 793 (688)
 385728; p. 613 (196)
 385828; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 385832; p. 793 (689)
 386224; p. 837 (1052)
 386512; p. 565 (243)
 386872; p. 794 (694)
 386873; p. 617 (254)
 387131; p. 561 (135), p. 823 (957)
 387218; p. 770 (503)
 387219; p. 770 (503)
 387403; p. 560 (100)
 387448; p. 528 (16)
 387472; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 387551; p. 743 (263)
 387552; p. 547 (124), p. 743 (263)
 387697; p. 793 (688)
 387711; p. 618 (277)
 387736; p. 842 (1119)
 387827; p. 842 (225)
 387859; p. 763 (437)
 387915; p. 763 (437)
 387949; p. 741 (199)
 388026; p. 793 (688)
 388451; p. 845 (15)
 388472; p. 741 (199)
 388560; p. 780 (579)
 388593; p. 548 (136)
 388700; p. 758 (362)
 388792; p. 793 (689)
 388837; p. 779 (573)
 388838; p. 768 (479), p. 774 (540)
 389108; p. 708 (203)
 389326; p. 841 (1104)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 389335; p. 810 (840)
 389419; p. 793 (688)
 389612; p. 594 (46)
 389640; p. 741 (199)
 389724; p. 768 (474)
 389725; p. 768 (474), p. 784 (620)
 389803; p. 824 (980)
 390130; p. 168 (472)
 390131; p. 747 (295)
 390132; p. 747 (295)
 390196; p. 584 (9)
 390197; p. 584 (9)
 390198; p. 584 (9)
 390302; p. 809 (828)
 390501; p. 801 (792)
 390514; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (562)
 390564; p. 741 (199)
 390763; p. 794 (694)
 390767; p. 794 (694)
 390836; p. 782 (600)
 390934; p. 734 (4)
 390986; p. 124 (12)
 391347; p. 758 (359)
 391833; p. 616 (241)
 392213; p. 836 (1044)
 392289; p. 560 (74)
 392344; p. 793 (689)
 392345; p. 562 (156)
 392346; p. 793 (689)
 392387; p. 560 (104)
 392514; p. 836 (1046)
 392515; p. 836 (1047)
 392900; p. 730 (43)
 393172; p. 759 (390)
 393394; p. 593 (42)
 393485; p. 253 (5)
 393559; p. 558 (25)
 393829; p. 820 (916)
 393989; p. 836 (1044)
 394067; p. 770 (503)
 394068; p. 770 (503)
 394148; p. 565 (255)
 394535; p. 768 (484)
 394536; p. 768 (485)
 395013; p. 869 (276)
 395107; p. 794 (698)
 395108; p. 794 (698)
 395109; p. 794 (698)
 395208; p. 793 (689)
 395989; p. 801 (792)
 396067; p. 822 (944)
 396171; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 396336; p. 769 (491)
 396840; p. 528 (18)
 396904; p. 531 (47)
 397130; p. 793 (689)
 397455; p. 622 (329)
 397535; p. 528 (7)
 397536; p. 528 (7)
 397642; p. 731 (54)
 397710; p. 731 (54)
 397778; p. 531 (46)
 397857; p. 124 (13)
 397918; p. 796 (715)
 398041; p. 840 (1069)
 398486; p. 858 (171)
 398813; p. 824 (980)
 398828; p. 729 (20)
 398880; p. 793 (689)
 398881; p. 793 (689)
 398882; p. 793 (689)
 398894; p. 562 (185)
 399036; p. 836 (1050)
 399169; p. 812 (871)
 399468; p. 784 (620)
 399547; p. 793 (689)
 399818; p. 741 (196)
 399854; p. 323 (7)
 399938; p. 756 (356)
 399983; p. 769 (493)
 400144; p. 858 (171)
 400166; p. 884 (365)
 400175; p. 823 (971)
 400254; p. 741 (199)
 400457; p. 744 (271)
 400458; p. 744 (271)
 400494; p. 528 (15)
 400683; p. 822 (944)
 400874; p. 481 (71)
 400952; p. 834 (1017)
 401010; p. 768 (471)
 401099; p. 802 (807)
 401179; p. 742 (228)
 401357; p. 548 (133)
 401378; p. 742 (224)
 401676; p. 136 (59)
 401730; p. 559 (33)
 401880; p. 136 (59)
 402051; p. 728 (14)
 402067; p. 763 (436)
 402216; p. 837 (1053)
 402217; p. 768 (475), p. 836 (1050)
 402378; p. 795 (711)
 402386; p. 562 (154)
 402387; p. 759 (393)
 402617; p. 647 (71)
 402655; p. 858 (169)
 403530; p. 87 (51)
 403597; p. 794 (694)
 403745; p. 782 (597)
 403808; p. 599 (67)
 403939; p. 770 (503)
 403975; p. 770 (497)
 403985; p. 858 (171)
 404213; p. 794 (694)
 404283; p. 759 (394)
 404400; p. 599 (67)
 404507; p. 769 (492)
 404531; p. 802 (811)
 404788; p. 779 (564)
 405091; p. 824 (979)
 405316; p. 793 (689)
 405350; p. 648 (90)
 405568; p. 820 (914)
 405945; p. 742 (237)
 406327; p. 543 (13)
 406399; p. 565 (255)
 406731; p. 743 (250)
 406756; p. 450 (7), p. 642 (25)
 406830; p. 869 (267)
 407229; p. 600 (76)
 407230; p. 600 (76)
 407305; p. 743 (250)
 407716; p. 742 (224)
 408595; p. 672 (116)
 408706; p. 565 (255)
 408787; p. 548 (133)
 408887; p. 763 (436)
 408927; p. 797 (727)
 409133; p. 622 (324)
 409377; p. 648 (90)
 409685; p. 744 (280)
 409883; p. 547 (93)
 409991; p. 823 (971)
 410024; p. 558 (29)
 410267; p. 842 (1126)
 410382; p. 823 (971)
 410638; p. 744 (279), p. 842 (1124)
 410728; p. 758 (362)
 410807; p. 820 (915)
 410808; p. 820 (915)
 411093; p. 822 (954)

INDEX OF PATENTS

CANADIAN PATENTS (Contd.)

411623; p. 560 (67), p. 627 (369)	414798; p. 836 (1045)	417599; p. 647 (83)
411722; p. 841 (1096)	414799; p. 836 (1050)	417639; p. 784 (620)
411768; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	414835; p. 728 (17)	417724; p. 124 (9)
411769; p. 756 (356)	414864; p. 793 (689)	417776; p. 647 (83)
411809; p. 695 (175)	414917; p. 744 (271)	418038; p. 562 (195)
411810; p. 771 (521)	414944; p. 482 (88)	418154; p. 728 (9)
412097; p. 594 (55)	414945; p. 481 (71)(79)	418381; p. 858 (166)
412296; p. 841 (1092)	415076; p. 813 (880)	418681; p. 784 (628)
412316; p. 843 (1145)	415146; p. 823 (970)	418712; p. 729 (28)
412529; p. 841 (1101)	415147; p. 823 (970)	418921; p. 586 (17)
412689; p. 793 (689)	415164; p. 542 (11)	419117; p. 868 (250)
412718; p. 403 (52)	415195; p. 814 (899)	419134; p. 625 (353)
412719; p. 403 (52)	415548; p. 630 (413)	419229; p. 868 (250)
412740; p. 728 (9)	416114; p. 776 (555)	419385; p. 820 (914)
412764; p. 543 (15)	416279; p. 813 (886)	419525; p. 841 (1093)
412931; p. 742 (224)	416563; p. 474 (289)	419858; p. 823 (970)
412932; p. 742 (238)	416564; p. 474 (289)	419950; p. 768 (485)
413492; p. 602 (83)	416565; p. 474 (289)	419959; p. 812 (869)
413563; p. 870 (280)	416566; p. 474 (289)	420050; p. 531 (48)
413683; p. 744 (279)	416567; p. 768 (472)	420060; p. 822 (941)
413854; p. 763 (436)	416568; p. 811 (849)	420090; p. 614 (213)
413867; p. 124 (3)	416655; p. 695 (176)	420670; p. 768 (469)
414283; p. 741 (199)	416919; p. 842 (1119)	420817; p. 841 (1094)
414286; p. 820 (914)	416940; p. 741 (199)	420827; p. 647 (78)
414440; p. 728 (9)	416967; p. 586 (22)	420920; p. 841 (1092)
414441; p. 728 (9)	417205; p. 823 (971)	420921; p. 841 (1092)
414540; p. 781 (588)	417206; p. 823 (971)	420999; p. 554 (4)
414543; p. 820 (915)	417207; p. 823 (971)	421086; p. 531 (43)
414674; p. 820 (916)	417432; p. 742 (224)	Design 7618; p. 791 (679)
414786; p. 793 (689)	417434; p. 739 (178)	Design 7619; p. 791 (679)
	417435; p. 739 (178)	Design 7620; p. 791 (676)
	417576; p. 823 (969)	Design 7621; p. 791 (676)

CUBAN PATENTS

2964; p. 832 (1002)

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN PATENTS

30958; p. 560 (67)	40856; p. 744 (280)	44092; p. 555 (5)
32911; p. 561 (142)	42760; p. 559 (43)	48191; p. 560 (71)
35873; p. 869 (265)		

DANISH PATENTS

10936; p. 813 (877)	35853; p. 561 (118)	50735; p. 559 (43)
19843; p. 770 (505)	39162; p. 554 (4)	52501; p. 744 (280)
23419; p. 560 (108)	43112; p. 562 (175)	53045; p. 744 (280)
33864; p. 561 (142), p. 869 (265)	44663; p. 646 (41)	55214; p. 870 (289)
	48663; p. 565 (258)	

INDEX OF PATENTS

DUTCH PATENTS

14751; p. 561 (116)
 17050; p. 561 (116)
 20949; p. 560 (71)
 23147; p. 563 (214)
 23668; p. 563 (214)
 24396; p. 515 (13)
 24700; p. 560 (102)
 25260; p. 483 (107)

25492; p. 555 (5)
 25696; p. 560 (102)
 27122; p. 564 (224)
 27610; p. 560 (69)
 28709; p. 484 (121)
 29348; p. 560 (102)
 42591; p. 528 (20)
 42812; p. 883 (354)

44159; p. 731 (54)
 46487; p. 528 (12)
 50780; p. 841 (1093)
 50941; p. 130 (34)
 51212; p. 528 (18)
 51269; p. 586 (21)
 51356; p. 839 (1063)

FRENCH PATENTS

281364; p. 479 (57)
 320198; p. 543 (23), p. 545 (41)
 327959; p. 545 (40)
 333928; p. 614 (216)
 343704; p. 747 (302)
 347943; p. 611 (154)
 358792; p. 559 (66)
 381454; p. 845 (9)
 385805; p. 436 (11), p. 855 (150)
 389433; p. 548 (144)(148)
 396766; p. 610 (146)
 402181; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 413063; p. 855 (150)
 429576; p. 548 (135)
 434052; p. 609 (134)
 454082; p. 548 (140)
 455421; p. 777 (557)
 459344; p. 739 (181)
 480271; p. 128 (28), p. 492 (143), p. 734 (106)
 509556; p. 845 (28)
 517127; p. 781 (586)
 523733; p. 84 (38)
 526335; p. 744 (280)
 529244; p. 136 (60)
 529295; p. 561 (132), p. 744 (280)
 529956; p. 562 (155)
 531583; p. 134 (49)
 533328; p. 734 (105)
 536172; p. 545 (38)
 542505; p. 616 (249)
 544242; p. 736 (143)
 548702; p. 559 (39)
 563564; p. 554 (4)
 564943; p. 560 (69)
 564943 (Addn. 36752); p. 560 (69)
 576336; p. 561 (119)

577488; p. 559 (66), p. 565 (249)
 578815; p. 629 (393)
 579354; p. 546 (80), p. 548 (133)
 583759; p. 561 (141)
 586847; p. 561 (132)
 588016; p. 561 (132)
 588886; p. 559 (55)
 588886 (Addn. 35170); p. 559 (55)
 590379; p. 548 (132)
 590748; p. 136 (64)
 591040; p. 561 (142)
 591308; p. 565 (254)
 592603; p. 562 (175)
 592956; p. 559 (43)
 593134; p. 561 (116)
 593730; p. 409 (79)
 594062; p. 559 (41), p. 562 (169)
 595151; p. 560 (103)
 597919; p. 136 (78)
 597925; p. 561 (144), p. 562 (184)
 598020; p. 870 (289)
 598131; p. 560 (103)
 603136; p. 559 (55)
 605288; p. 565 (249)
 606418; p. 561 (144)
 606535; p. 561 (132)
 608123; p. 560 (75)
 608302; p. 562 (175)
 609140; p. 559 (66)
 609141; p. 554 (4)
 609966; p. 559 (66)
 610916; p. 808 (815)
 611479; p. 560 (67)(103)
 613084; p. 560 (84)
 618647; p. 136 (58)
 618918; p. 561 (141)
 620755; p. 562 (168)

623725; p. 559 (41)
 623777; p. 561 (132)
 623924; p. 559 (41), p. 560 (73)
 628244; p. 560 (102)
 628302; p. 560 (108)
 630168; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (83)
 630755; p. 562 (169)
 632155; p. 560 (102)
 632357; p. 564 (226)
 632633; p. 560 (102)
 633542; p. 86 (46)
 633661; p. 560 (102)
 633687; p. 561 (140)
 633790; p. 621 (312)
 635968; p. 744 (280)
 636207; p. 560 (69)
 637619; p. 133 (44)
 637796; p. 559 (43)
 639838; p. 408 (67)
 640834; p. 563 (219)
 644199; p. 555 (10)
 644200; p. 555 (10), p. 564 (224)
 645044; p. 562 (177)
 646271; p. 562 (177)
 648138; p. 560 (87)
 648275; p. 554 (4), p. 555 (10), p. 562 (175)
 648276; p. 554 (4), p. 555 (10)
 648728; p. 560 (114)
 648917; p. 565 (249)
 651794; p. 564 (232)
 654615; p. 560 (108)
 655297; p. 563 (219)
 655355; p. 559 (43)
 662332; p. 565 (241)
 662931; p. 563 (214)
 664563; p. 563 (219)
 664635; p. 559 (55)

INDEX OF PATENTS

FRENCH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 665060; p. 559 (55)
670796; p. 545 (38)
670870; p. 559 (55), p. 561 (120)
672579; p. 560 (108)
673887; p. 561 (124)
673904; p. 562 (173)
674215; p. 561 (118)
674790; p. 559 (46)
674855; p. 559 (55)
675909; p. 744 (280)
677859; p. 561 (118)
678294; p. 562 (174)
680371; p. 559 (55)
683116; p. 559 (55)
683967; p. 869 (265)
683976; p. 744 (275)
683991; p. 559 (43)
684048; p. 560 (85)
684123; p. 562 (175)
684531; p. 562 (156)
684905; p. 561 (140)
685378; p. 562 (182)
686723; p. 398 (34)
686724; p. 398 (34)
686725; p. 398 (34)
686726; p. 398 (34)
686821; p. 561 (139)
687890; p. 398 (34)
688298; p. 398 (34)
688542; p. 545 (38)
688837; p. 398 (34)
688838; p. 398 (34)
690242; p. 562 (156)
692138; p. 874 (315)
693448; p. 562 (166)
693867; p. 546 (67)
698554; p. 560 (87), p. 562 (175), p. 870 (288)
698859; p. 564 (233)
701730; p. 562 (166)
701934; p. 562 (176)
702079; p. 563 (219)
705505; p. 545 (52), p. 561 (153)
705797; p. 561 (144)
706705; p. 559 (55), p. 560 (67)
707505; p. 561 (144)
709429; p. 883 (355)
711113; p. 646 (42)
711782; p. 560 (71)
711868; p. 560 (226)
712122; p. 560 (102)
712875; p. 555 (11)
713382; p. 559 (66)
714000; p. 560 (102)
714029; p. 560 (102)
714182; p. 560 (102)
714406; p. 560 (106)
714517; p. 744 (275)
714680; p. 560 (102)
714805; p. 845 (17)
714806; p. 845 (17)
714853; p. 561 (144)
715585; p. 560 (102)
716178; p. 560 (102)
716458; p. 564 (232)
716605; p. 560 (102)
716705; p. 564 (232)
717299; p. 560 (87)
717390; p. 560 (88)
718507; p. 536 (94)
718809; p. 560 (102)
719328; p. 560 (102)
719984; p. 480 (60)
720529; p. 560 (102)
721070; p. 560 (102)
721340; p. 560 (102)
721794; p. 564 (231)
721962; p. 561 (123)
722881; p. 480 (60)
722882; p. 480 (60)
723728; p. 563 (208)
725173; p. 565 (253)
725296; p. 561 (144)
726310; p. 561 (126)
727328; p. 561 (126)
728324; p. 565 (249)
728415; p. 560 (102)
728479; p. 562 (174)
728480; p. 564 (226)
728481; p. 564 (226)
729941; p. 559 (43)
730431; p. 136 (71)
730570; p. 545 (38)
730961; p. 561 (135)
732125; p. 565 (249)
732142; p. 546 (80)
732463; p. 561 (132)
734382; p. 616 (230)
735631; p. 543 (31)
735847; p. 744 (280)
738057; p. 560 (102)
738198; p. 850 (109)
738596; p. 562 (156)
738823; p. 563 (221)
739751; p. 823 (958)
740392; p. 560 (102)
740494; p. 560 (91)
741990; p. 561 (126)
744008; p. 560 (69)
744220; p. 84 (33)
745113; p. 560 (101)
746440; p. 560 (96)
746754; p. 560 (71)
748886; p. 561 (142)
748893; p. 564 (230)
749094; p. 547 (127)
751045; p. 870 (289)
751956; p. 559 (36)
752178; p. 560 (77)
754119; p. 602 (97)
756481; p. 851 (133)
756535; p. 559 (40), p. 565 (249)
756535 (Addn. 44177); p. 565 (249), p. 869 (267)
758243; p. 548 (129)
758370; p. 548 (136)
758470; p. 685 (146)
759691; p. 136 (96)
760544; p. 563 (219)
760719; p. 847 (60)
760720; p. 847 (60)
760958; p. 561 (139)
761750; p. 851 (138)
762597; p. 546 (83)
762692; p. 547 (124)
762692 (Addn. 44832); p. 548 (132)
762692 (Addn. 44839); p. 548 (132)
763131; p. 744 (280)
763289; p. 560 (80)
764460; p. 493 (158)
766512; p. 627 (361)
767787; p. 627 (361)
767793; p. 560 (80)
770009; p. 869 (265)
771284; p. 561 (135)
771926; p. 559 (38)
772201; p. 536 (94)
772978; p. 763 (43)
773577; p. 851 (120)
774844; p. 559 (66)
775229; p. 560 (69)
775906; p. 612 (191)
776548; p. 610 (143)

INDEX OF PATENTS

FRENCH PATENTS (Contd.)

- 776920; p. 841 (1093)
 779332; p. 492 (146)
 779503; p. 560 (102)
 779945; p. 860 (188)
 780112; p. 851 (138)
 780472; p. 409 (92)
 781118; p. 493 (170)
 781161; p. 560 (76)
 781331; p. 560 (74)
 782876; p. 860 (186)
 783041; p. 737 (170)
 784724; p. 560 (69)
 785006; p. 561 (130)
 785349; p. 136 (101)
 787756; p. 630 (405)
 788106; p. 560 (102)
 788249; p. 866 (243)
 788834; p. 528 (9)
 789867; p. 627 (364)
 789948; p. 411 (110)
 789948 (Addn. 46184); p. 411 (110)
 789976; p. 411 (110)
 791278; p. 483 (102)
 791864; p. 548 (152)
 792874; p. 560 (73)
 793070; p. 559 (42), p. 561 (150)
 793501; p. 482 (92)
 794197; p. 411 (110)
 794524; p. 546 (83)
 797139; p. 565 (255)
 797468; p. 548 (143)
 797717; p. 529 (32)
 797718; p. 529 (32)
 799625; p. 484 (117)
 800144; p. 136 (59)
 800709; p. 627 (371)
 801034; p. 561 (147)
 802436; p. 561 (151)
 804313; p. 487 (129)
 804360; p. 559 (34)
 805556; p. 851 (139)
 807155; p. 402 (50)
 807156; p. 402 (50)
 807350; p. 136 (85)
 807958; p. 560 (71)
 808633; p. 530 (41)
 810310; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (81)
 810464; p. 559 (49)
 810494; p. 545 (38)
 810952; p. 563 (220)
 811750; p. 548 (155)
 813075; p. 547 (104)
 814609; p. 528 (10)
 814811; p. 616 (228)
 815187; p. 616 (228)
 815363; p. 136 (59)
 815738; p. 136 (59)
 817086; p. 562 (174)
 817101; p. 823 (970)
 817509; p. 559 (47)
 817510; p. 561 (134)
 820913; p. 560 (81)
 821156; p. 548 (140)
 822337; p. 548 (136)
 824746; p. 680 (129)
 825572; p. 730 (43)
 825945; p. 546 (71)
 826530; p. 548 (140)
 826788; p. 529 (32)
 826789; p. 529 (32)
 826967; p. 454 (9)
 828039; p. 836 (1044)
 829814; p. 528 (13)
 830050; p. 487 (133), p. 561 (121)
 832236; p. 561 (150)(152)
 832507; p. 559 (44)
 832683; p. 528 (11), p. 560 (79)
 833170; p. 560 (76)
 833965; p. 530 (39)
 834024; p. 559 (66)
 836077; p. 546 (58)
 836354; p. 561 (142)
 836471; p. 592 (35)
 836938; p. 487 (129)
 837257; p. 647 (69), p. 648 (90)
 837736; p. 742 (224)
 837974; p. 645 (38), p. 647 (69)
 840696; p. 742 (249)
 840925; p. 647 (83)
 841655; p. 741 (199)
 842379; p. 629 (392)
 842544; p. 542 (6)
 842861; p. 627 (362)
 843063; p. 529 (36)
 843101; p. 867 (244)
 843754; p. 647 (77)
 844684; p. 708 (205)
 846066; p. 559 (34)
 846732; p. 528 (18)
 846954; p. 529 (34)
 847042; p. 620 (291)
 847749; p. 850 (108)
 847829; p. 528 (10)
 848563; p. 482 (82)
 850581; p. 810 (843)
 850940; p. 493 (174)
 851565; p. 560 (102)
 851777; p. 560 (102)
 852129; p. 850 (110)
 852227; p. 870 (290)
 852746; p. 595 (60)
 853325; p. 869 (265)
 854296; p. 627 (362)(376)
 Addn. 32161; p. 565 (249)
 Addn. 32974; p. 560 (67)
 Addn. 33627; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (70)
 Addn. 33864; p. 562 (167)
 Addn. 34089; p. 561 (141)
 Addn. 36752; p. 560 (69); p. 562 (168)
 Addn. 37895; p. 559 (46)
 Addn. 38048; p. 560 (102)
 Addn. 39893; p. 560 (102)
 Addn. 40002; p. 560 (102)
 Addn. 41447; p. 560 (102)
 Addn. 41542; p. 561 (132)
 Addn. 43252; p. 646 (43)
 Addn. 43842; p. 561 (126)
 Addn. 44177; p. 565 (249); p. 869 (267)
 Addn. 46825; p. 555 (10)
 Addn. 47297; p. 546 (69)
 Addn. 48323; p. 547 (128)
 Addn. 49103; p. 561 (139)
 Addn. 49898; p. 563 (210) (220), p. 869 (273)
 Addn. 54494; p. 562 (168)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS

- 656; p. 744 (270)(281)
707; p. 772 (530)
2041; p. 744 (280)
3097; p. 546 (57), p. 752
(338)
3204; p. 715 (287)
3575; p. 715 (287)
4940; p. 776 (555)
4993; p. 708 (200)
5430; p. 801 (781)
5646; p. 612 (193)
5678; p. 612 (193)
6174; p. 776 (555)
6215; p. 860 (203), p. 862
(217)
8601; p. 802 (800)
9307; p. 612 (193)
9620; p. 602 (102)
10685; p. 861 (196)
11498; p. 708 (202)
13871; p. 307 (10)
14372; p. 861 (198)
14762; p. 696 (180)
14958; p. 863 (230)
14989; p. 752 (338)
15751; p. 307 (10)
15775; p. 136 (60)
16322; p. 125 (16)
18902; p. 546 (61)
18987; p. 863 (229)
20885; p. 547 (101)
22587; p. 779 (566)
23440; p. 710 (212)
23780; p. 548 (140)
24231; p. 850 (108)
24489; p. 125 (16), p. 607
(121)
24612; p. 763 (430), p. 797
(728), p. 799 (763)
24619; p. 781 (586)
24712; p. 734 (104)
28620; p. 548 (129)
28838; p. 307 (10)
29444; p. 744 (281)
30318; p. 734 (104)
32705; p. 478 (49)
33101; p. 493 (157)
36666; p. 621 (302)
38221; p. 545 (48), p. 847
(53)
40020; p. 559 (33)
41774; p. 779 (564)
42731; p. 767 (462)
43349; p. 770 (507)
44463; p. 797 (728)
45509; p. 763 (436)
48154; p. 614 (205)
49162; p. 611 (154)
51554; p. 603 (108), p. 883
(355)(359)
51585; p. 797 (728)
52129; p. 559 (55), p. 560
(75), p. 564 (230)
52704; p. 529 (35), p. 630
(414)
53010; p. 797 (727)
54224; p. 944 (270)(281)
55585; p. 835 (1027)
58087; p. 708 (200)
61555; p. 409 (87), p. 410
(105), 861 (200)
63437; p. 704 (194), p. 851
(127)
64680; p. 546 (58), p. 547
(97), p. 585 (12)
65239; p. 409 (87), p. 416
(4), p. 418 (7)
65847; p. 625 (350), p. 626
(356)
66894; p. 602 (102), p. 822
(938), p. 859 (179)
68532; p. 559 (43), p. 614
(208), p. 627 (361)
68965; p. 841 (1090), p. 883
(355)
70852; p. 863 (218)
71478; p. 613 (202)
72880; p. 765 (457), p. 797
(727)
73122; p. 585 (12), p. 861
(197)
75499; p. 617 (253), p. 843
(1134)
75656; p. 411 (106)
75684; p. 802 (800)
77810; p. 436 (13)
79110; p. 602 (102), p. 610
(142)
81341; p. 307 (10)
81565; p. 735 (122)
81729; p. 436 (22)
83096; p. 547 (110)
83550; p. 493 (164)
84288; p. 744 (270)(281)
85563; p. 752 (338)
85826; p. 715 (287)
85901; p. 801 (788)
87704; p. 708 (200)
90352; p. 688 (151), p. 708
(200)
90923; p. 685 (144)
91809; p. 763 (435)
92308; p. 740 (192), p. 752
(339)
92314; p. 612 (194)
93309; p. 847 (50), p. 866
(243)
94172; p. 735 (134)
95884; p. 547 (102), p. 548
(136)
96094; p. 543 (18), p. 547
(93), p. 585 (12)
96864; p. 685 (145)
97894; p. 763 (433)
98071; p. 546 (83), p. 873
(299)
98278; p. 1868 (252)
99566; p. 147 (12)
100572; p. 772 (530)
100700; p. 735 (130)(134),
p. 752 (338)
100979; p. 695 (171)
101373; p. 136 (60), p. 147
(12)
101435; p. 744 (276)
102819; p. 744 (270)(281)
102962; p. 883 (355)
103055; p. 612 (194)
103287; p. 559 (34)
103733; p. 559 (33)(34), p.
627 (363)
103899; p. 744 (270)
104194; p. 547 (93)
104198; p. 479 (57)
107947; p. 547 (95)
109499; p. 493 (154)
110302; p. 128 (27), p. 531
(50)
111088; p. 543 (29)
112629; p. 747 (302), p. 841
(1104)
113638; p. 611 (168)
113896; p. 546 (64)
116126; p. 610 (147)
116453; p. 147 (12)
117758; p. 542 (7)
118961; p. 616 (245)
118992; p. 559 (46)
119084; p. 619 (279)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 119104; p. 797 (727)
 119360; p. 763 (433)
 119635; p. 409 (93), p. 493 (170), p. 609 (136)
 119637; p. 409 (93), p. 493 (170), p. 609 (136)
 119759; p. 614 (216)
 119866; p. 708 (200)
 120785; p. 543 (17), p. 861 (196)
 121316; p. 611 (158)
 121436; p. 735 (127), p. 763 (430), p. 841 (1104)
 122387; p. 409 (87)
 122451; p. 560 (78)
 122688; p. 409 (93), p. 418(8)
 122803; p. 614 (207)
 122893; p. 735 (129), p. 740 (188), p. 744 (282)
 124629; p. 409 (87), p. 493 (154)
 124793; p. 847 (55)
 124980; p. 136 (79)
 125734; p. 479 (58)
 125891; p. 546 (57), p. 548 (133)
 126208; p. 763 (437)
 126435; p. 620 (288)
 127165; p. 612 (194)
 127582; p. 561 (137), p. 870 (289)
 127852; p. 561 (139), p. 751 (325)
 128231; p. 614 (207)
 129480; p. 560 (78)
 129850; p. 770 (505)
 130634; p. 765 (457)
 131171; p. 744 (281)
 132101; p. 129 (30)
 132661; p. 409 (81), p. 859 (176)
 138171; p. 744 (270)
 139441; p. 543 (32)
 139610; p. 542 (7)
 139645; p. 797 (725)
 139845; p. 545 (41)
 141760; p. 763 (432)
 142136; p. 625 (350)
 143147; p. 409 (87)
 143620; p. 559 (55)
 145250; p. 493 (154), p. 612 (190)
 145251; p. 548 (152)
 145586; p. 744 (270)
 147163; p. 411 (106)
 152179; p. 543 (32)
 152758; p. 873 (308)
 154220; p. 734 (106)
 158731; p. 409 (94)
 160660; p. 863 (221)
 160865; p. 862 (215)
 163002; p. 547 (116), p. 849 (84)
 163446; p. 331 (30), p. 409 (77)
 165342; p. 548 (142)
 166452; p. 130 (80)
 167166; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 168048; p. 437 (24), p. 611 (163)
 168829; p. 763 (435)
 169493; p. 560 (74)
 170063; p. 744 (270)(281)
 170133; p. 561 (142), p. 562 (177), p. 870 (289)
 171379; p. 331 (30)
 171380; p. 409 (77)
 173616; p. 136 (95)
 173639; p. 643 (26)
 176468; p. 136 (79)
 177610; p. 744 (270)(281)
 178525; p. 795 (712)
 179577; p. 744 (275)
 180957; p. 744 (270)
 180958; p. 744 (281)
 182317; p. 777 (560)
 183552; p. 547 (110), p. 741 (194)
 183761; p. 646 (42)
 185690; p. 136 (60)
 188146; p. 797 (722)(723) (725)
 189069; p. 547 (93), p. 763 (435)
 189198; p. 797 (723)
 191399; p. 561 (130)
 191839; p. 136 (85)
 192210; p. 868 (258)
 196322; p. 731 (67)
 198470; p. 736 (135)
 199617; p. 739 (181)
 200524; p. 409 (92), p. 493 (167)
 201228; p. 822 (944)
 203502; p. 744 (270)(282)
 204061; p. 555 (10)
 204062; p. 555 (10)
 204256; p. 136 (68), p. 147 (12)
 205770; p. 602 (103)
 207814; p. 741 (203), p. 756 (356)
 208378; p. 411 (107), p. 478 (54), p. 481 (62)
 211329; p. 1464 (5)
 211849; p. 629 (389)
 211877; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (362)
 212527; p. 770 (503), p. 799 (762), p. 800 (778)
 213507; p. 136 (72)
 215682; p. 409 (93)
 216212; p. 559 (43)
 216603; p. 743 (263)
 216753; p. 744 (280)
 217026; p. 436 (11), p. 834 (1011)
 218991; p. 398 (34)
 219305; p. 611 (169), p. 614 (216)
 219448; p. 799 (762)
 219771; p. 398 (34)
 220582; p. 429 (5)
 221898; p. 396 (25)
 221931; p. 813 (877)
 222768; p. 859 (180), p. 861 (201)
 222959; p. 763 (435), p. 820 (915)
 225911; p. 436 (13)
 226401; p. 767 (462), p. 781 (586)
 226519; p. 409 (87), p. 602 (103)
 226520; p. 409 (87), p. 602 (103)
 226975; p. 751 (332)
 227208; p. 603 (108), p. 621 (311), p. 883 (355)
 228497; p. 87 (57), p. 411 (110), p. 493 (172)
 228706; p. 731 (62), p. 736 (149)
 229181; p. 862 (211)
 231273; p. 744 (270)(282)
 232380; p. 751 (332)
 232657; p. 136 (78)
 236239; p. 409 (87)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 236254; p. 563 (208)
 236847; p. 744 (270)(281)
 238013; p. 397 (29)
 238564; p. 744 (270)(281)
 238842; p. 546 (64), p. 548 (133)
 239242; p. 741 (203), p. 756 (356)
 239289; p. 1472 (22)
 239828; p. 561 (132)(135)
 240482; p. 545 (48), p. 561 (132)
 242454; p. 627 (372)
 244307; p. 559(43)
 244481; p. 630 (399)
 247501; p. 409 (94), p. 845 (30)
 248084; p. 561 (116), p. 562 (183)
 248297; p. 627 (372)
 248779; p. 845 (17)(19)
 248793; p. 560 (108), p. 561 (116), p. 562 (183)
 249955; p. 1472 (23)
 249986; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506), p. 787 (639)
 250275; p. 560 (108)
 251710; p. 559 (55), p. 866 (240)
 252191; p. 787 (638)
 253377; p. 493 (154), p. 548 (140), p. 744 (275)
 253965; p. 436 (18)
 254666; p. 136 (72)
 256573; p. 563 (219)
 256763; p. 845 (30)
 256764; p. 561 (116)
 256856; p. 151 (22)
 258214; p. 820 (915)(917)
 258608; p. 559 (55)
 260060; p. 396 (25)
 260697; p. 150 (20)
 263765; p. 744 (270)(281)
 265220; p. 412 (123)
 267126; p. 561 (116)
 267407; p. 736 (146)
 267733; p. 614 (207)
 268063; p. 396 (25)
 269261; p. 560 (103)
 270105; p. 1464 (5)
 272140; p. 401 (36)
 273664; p. 868 (252)
 275332; p. 797 (725)(728)
 275928; p. 559 (33)
 276196; p. 130 (31)
 276619; p. 744 (282)
 276765; p. 86 (46)
 277638; p. 614 (207)
 277643; p. 436 (19), p. 739 (181)
 277653; p. 545 (51)
 279581; p. 547 (93)
 282712; p. 856 (157)
 284886; p. 735 (116), p. 744 (281)
 285368; p. 614 (205)
 285388; p. 483 (103)
 286549; p. 401 (40), p. 622 (326)
 286650; p. 331 (23)(24)
 286903; p. 797 (722)
 288532; p. 410 (99)
 288749; p. 765 (449)
 289610; p. 547 (93)
 290366; p. 741 (196)
 290792; p. 483 (110)
 291461; p. 851 (132)
 292077; p. 797 (728)
 292992; p. 397 (30)
 293871; p. 548 (151), p. 621 (313)
 294046; p. 128 (28), p. 492 (143), p. 734 (106)
 294050; p. 548 (151), p. 621 (313)
 295064; p. 559 (33)
 295219; p. 559 (35)
 295863; p. 127 (23), p. 744 (282)
 295893; p. 560 (67)
 296124; p. 744 (275)(280)
 296271; p. 559 (43), p. 870 (287)
 298129; p. 741 (192), p. 864 (234)
 298708; p. 559 (43), p. 870 (287)
 299386; p. 548 (152)
 301927; p. 560 (74)
 301929; p. 1464 (5)
 302632; p. 560 (74)
 302667; p. 851 (128)
 302741; p. 412 (120)
 302742; p. 412 (120)
 303273; p. 409 (94)
 303341; p. 822 (944)
 303893; p. 80 (24)
 304205; p. 822 (944)
 305271; p. 560 (74)
 305349; p. 136 (65)(97)
 305489; p. 741 (203), p. 756 (356)
 305525; p. 744 (280)
 305678; p. 822 (944)
 305789; p. 547 (93)
 307111; p. 822 (944)
 308442; p. 560 (85)
 309376; p. 1464 (5)
 309680; p. 560 (79)
 309862; p. 443 (29)
 310076; p. 822 (944)
 310893; p. 559 (33)
 312064; p. 545 (38), p. 851 (129), p. 866 (243)
 312085; p. 543 (29)
 312375; p. 443 (29)
 312690; p. 561 (137), p. 869 (265)
 313339; p. 561 (144)
 314017; p. 560 (103)
 314175; p. 443 (29)
 315554; p. 136 (78)
 316258; p. 559 (41)(55)
 316345; p. 560 (74)
 316395; p. 620 (300)
 316540; p. 747 (286)
 316617; p. 560 (74)
 318699; p. 559 (33)
 320620; p. 331 (27)
 321029; p. 703 (189)
 321113; p. 559 (66), p. 564 (230), p. 869 (265)
 321213; p. 560 (108), p. 861 (199)
 321232; p. 744 (280)
 322802; p. 822 (946)
 322986; p. 741 (203), p. 758 (373)
 324876; p. 331 (26)
 325165; p. 136 (81)(98)
 325780; p. 528 (2), p. 584 (7)
 326411; p. 884 (364)
 328733; p. 744 (280)
 328759; p. 731 (66), p. 741 (192)
 329824; p. 703 (189)
 330650; p. 543 (30), p. 559 (34)(42)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 330970; p. 409 (87)
 331675; p. 548 (137)
 332100; p. 133 (43)
 332112; p. 86 (46), p. 87 (50)
 332629; p. 546 (56)
 332634; p. 331 (30)
 332690; p. 548 (129)
 332888; p. 409 (87), p. 412 (115)
 332941; p. 542 (6)
 333061; p. 351 (11)
 335189; p. 559 (33)(55)
 335748; p. 355 (15), p. 408 (67), p. 409 (76)
 335775; p. 546 (65)
 335996; p. 559 (55)
 336253; p. 325 (8)
 336334; p. 80 (24), p. 84 (39)
 336603; p. 484 (123), p. 543 (29)
 336826; p. 559 (41), p. 870 (289)
 337769; p. 564 (230), p. 744 (275)(280)
 338854; p. 331 (25), p. 845 (26)
 338955; p. 560 (82)
 339988; p. 136 (60)
 340074; p. 136 (60)
 340580; p. 859 (181)
 341742; p. 859 (181)
 341763; p. 136 (65), p. 147 (13)
 342149; p. 560 (102)
 342421; p. 529 (32)
 342639; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (108), p. 561 (132)
 343164; p. 750 (323)
 343575; p. 560 (70)
 344351; p. 762 (424)
 344992; p. 734 (105)
 345141; p. 443 (29)
 349686; p. 307 (11)
 349853; p. 559 (41)(55)
 350622; p. 822 (944)
 350820; p. 734 (105)
 352357; p. 560 (71)
 352506; p. 822 (944)
 352521; p. 136 (83)
 352727; p. 565 (252)
 352860; p. 561 (144), p. 744 (280)
 352902; p. 136 (65)
 352917; p. 136 (84)
 355373; p. 734 (105)
 357378; p. 560 (85)
 357611; p. 547 (115), p. 739 (181), p. 850 (83)
 358626; p. 545 (38)
 359406; p. 822 (944)
 360078; p. 548 (137)
 360745; p. 136 (80)
 362458; p. 136 (59)
 362727; p. 813 (876)
 363246; p. 559 (33), p. 560 (70)
 363374; p. 561 (130), p. 564 (232)
 363810; p. 542 (6)
 364000; p. 822 (944)
 364614; p. 614 (215)
 365160; p. 560 (87)
 365458; p. 443 (29)
 367364; p. 412 (121), p. 532 (54)
 367476; p. 263 (219)
 367495; p. 409 (77)
 368233; p. 559 (66)
 368236; p. 547 (118), p. 850 (113), p. 863 (225)
 368298; p. 548 (140)
 368331; p. 136 (64)
 371293; p. 564 (231)
 372330; p. 136 (80)
 374929; p. 136 (77)
 376742; p. 744 (275)
 376761; p. 822 (944)
 377353; p. 307 (2)
 378065; p. 412 (121)
 378385; p. 560 (67), p. 561 (116)
 380331; p. 136 (60)
 381515; p. 125 (16)
 382519; p. 850 (109)
 383922; p. 409 (71)
 384772; p. 561 (138)
 385153; p. 136 (79), p. 147 (14)
 385283; p. 492 (145)
 385860; p. 556 (14), p. 561 (116)
 386158; p. 870 (289)
 386168; p. 559 (41)
 386708; p. 136 (102)
 386821; p. 845 (13)
 387577; p. 322 (5)
 388467; p. 136 (80)(85)(89)
 389393; p. 136 (82)
 389896; p. 136 (81)
 390029; p. 758 (360)
 390434; p. 556 (14), p. 561 (116)(144)
 390847; p. 411 (106)
 391148; p. 734 (102), p. 751 (328)
 392337; p. 560 (71)
 392901; p. 744 (280)
 392902; p. 744 (280)
 394107; p. 528 (5), p. 561 (116)
 394707; p. 862 (212)
 395597; p. 136 (74)
 397824; p. 847 (67)
 398793; p. 559 (33)(34), p. 870 (286)
 398879; p. 560 (85)
 399280; p. 136 (64), p. 868 (252)
 399366; p. 610 (153), p. 847 (55), p. 861 (203)
 399557; p. 559 (41)
 400218; p. 560 (111)
 401546; p. 744 (280), p. 808 (820)
 402173; p. 559 (41)
 402251; p. 763 (429)
 402731; p. 547 (93)
 404070; p. 744 (280)
 404356; p. 869 (265)
 405237; p. 554 (4)
 405299; p. 741 (192), p. 864 (234)
 405930; p. 559 (33), p. 561 (132), p. 869 (265)
 406150; p. 331 (25)
 406689; p. 87 (54)(55), p. 411 (110)
 407106; p. 559 (55)
 407199; p. 560 (70), p. 870 (286)(289)
 408030; p. 136 (64)
 409690; p. 560 (85), p. 822 (944)
 409727; p. 401 (36)
 410012; p. 87 (48), p. 493 (170)
 410420; p. 136 (60)(87)
 411114; p. 862 (216)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 411273; p. 770 (508)
 411540; p. 136 (69)
 412423; p. 136 (62)(67), p. 531 (42)
 414483; p. 436 (20), p. 763 (429)
 415222; p. 303 (2)
 418107; p. 561 (132)
 420394; p. 402 (47)
 421237; p. 561 (137), p. 869 (265)
 422579; p. 559 (33)
 424031; p. 307 (4)
 425126; p. 409 (87)
 425127; p. 409 (87)
 425216; p. 409 (92), p. 845 (27)
 426262; p. 883 (355)
 426762; p. 409 (92)
 429445; p. 561 (124)
 429551; p. 559 (33)
 430010; p. 136 (88)
 430438; p. 136 (60)
 430641; p. 770 (507)
 431249; p. 561 (115)
 431742; p. 355 (16), p. 409 (82)
 431782; p. 484 (117)
 431845; p. 559 (43)
 432744; p. 136 (66)
 432851; p. 136 (61)
 432942; p. 560 (99)
 433273; p. 559 (33)(55)
 433455; p. 136 (60)
 433854; p. 492 (149)
 434143; p. 436 (13)
 434188; p. 742 (245)
 436045; p. 1464 (5)
 436242; p. 136 (60)
 436444; p. 136 (78)
 437048; p. 136 (78)
 437192; p. 481 (63), p. 482 (88)
 437210; p. 136 (86)
 437238; p. 545 (48)
 437410; p. 136 (78)
 438180; p. 561 (116)
 438480; p. 625 (350)
 438743; p. 412 (122)
 438935; p. 845 (12)
 439005; p. 136 (79)
 439006; p. 136 (80)
 439519; p. 739 (181), p. 845 (12)
 439608; p. 411 (107)
 442010; p. 744 (280)
 442232; p. 125 (16)
 442597; p. 411 (110)
 442919; p. 843 (1141)
 443075; p. 412 (117)
 443230; p. 546 (57)
 443644; p. 731 (66)
 445099; p. 561 (116)
 446162; p. 560 (71)
 447470; p. 740 (186), p. 863 (219)
 447505; p. 744 (280)
 448826; p. 760 (419)
 451958; p. 136 (78)
 453175; p. 136 (64)
 453465; p. 561 (130)
 454743; p. 627 (371)
 454831; p. 602 (99)
 455551; p. 307 (4)
 455593; p. 556 (15)
 459655; p. 560 (75)
 461353; p. 559 (43)
 461833; p. 561 (144)
 462373; p. 149 (18)
 466567; p. 561 (116)
 470306; p. 560 (69)
 472270; p. 563 (208)
 475478; p. 410 (98)
 477499; p. 136 (60)
 477613; p. 763 (429)
 477760; p. 555 (11)
 480339; p. 866 (242)
 481926; p. 560 (108)
 483735; p. 763 (435)
 484000; p. 307 (10)
 484641; p. 559 (33)
 486022; p. 86 (45)
 486475; p. 136 (64), p. 411 (111)
 489103; p. 770 (507)
 489476; p. 563 (215)
 490082; p. 645 (36)
 491844; p. 563 (219), p. 565 (243)
 493563; p. 560 (108)
 495232; p. 559 (43)
 496163; p. 741 (196)
 498425; p. 559 (66)
 499713; p. 559 (55)
 500280; p. 136 (60)
 502017; p. 625 (343)
 502237; p. 559 (34)
 503922; p. 545 (40)
 504955; p. 843 (1132)
 505106; p. 559 (41)
 506135; p. 559 (50)
 506883; p. 602 (99)
 507297; p. 645 (37)
 508570; p. 565 (256)
 508656; p. 763 (436)
 508960; p. 532 (53)
 509042; p. 616 (241)
 509305; p. 86 (45)
 509574; p. 560 (75)
 510940; p. 402 (44)
 511456; p. 561 (116)
 512707; p. 548 (127)
 513592; p. 565 (258)
 513846; p. 560 (69)
 514170; p. 554 (3)
 514399; p. 561 (132)
 514485; p. 560 (85), p. 564 (226)
 514730; p. 744 (275)
 514787; p. 763 (433)
 514922; p. 824 (976)
 515769; p. 561 (117)
 516187; p. 561 (132)
 516188; p. 561 (132)
 516189; p. 561 (132)
 517166; p. 493 (165)
 517279; p. 136 (78), p. 436 (13)
 517579; p. 868 (258)
 518394; p. 561 (116)
 519608; p. 557 (17)
 521281; p. 645 (38)
 521593; p. 559 (50)(61)
 522041; p. 561 (135)
 524088; p. 645 (38)
 526671; p. 136 (78)
 526783; p. 411 (107), p. 845 (29), p. 1472 (24)
 527934; p. 547 (108)
 527935; p. 560 (103)
 528172; p. 443 (30)
 528331; p. 595 (56)
 528718; p. 561 (128)
 529382; p. 809 (838)
 530215; p. 870 (289)
 530420; p. 559 (45), p. 561 (116)
 530529; p. 760 (418), p. 763 (435)
 530545; p. 625 (350)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 531053; p. 629 (387)
 531761; p. 760 (418)
 531861; p. 548 (136)
 532212; p. 136 (79)
 532802; p. 565 (252)
 534059; p. 744 (271)
 534326; p. 561 (115)
 534644; p. 868 (252)
 535350; p. 646 (40)
 536019; p. 744 (280)
 536552; p. 411 (109)
 536712; p. 630 (397)
 536912; p. 561 (116)
 537595; p. 736 (143)
 537792; p. 869 (265)
 539165; p. 560 (108)
 539391; p. 151 (23)
 539551; p. 560 (102)
 541439; p. 620 (301), p. 627 (371)
 542148; p. 559 (33)(55), p. 561 (116)
 542239; p. 563 (218)
 542342; p. 744 (280)
 542440; p. 744 (280), p. 874 (315)
 542605; p. 559 (36), p. 560 (86)
 542634; p. 561 (116)
 542777; p. 863 (231)
 543452; p. 410 (96)
 543733; p. 760 (418)
 544660; p. 614 (208)
 545003; p. 847 (55)
 545094; p. 561 (118)
 545763; p. 560 (95)
 546517; p. 563 (219)(220)
 547895; p. 561 (132)
 548348; p. 436 (21)
 548906; p. 563 (206)
 549248; p. 870 (289)
 549263; p. 560 (71)
 549330; p. 561 (130)
 549451; p. 136 (79)
 549520; p. 845 (29)
 550151; p. 409 (71)
 550664; p. 756 (356)
 551402; p. 561 (116)
 551403; p. 560 (95)
 551548; p. 531 (45)
 551665; p. 560 (69)
 551835; p. 616 (230)
 552251; p. 561 (130)
 552606; p. 560 (102)
 552713; p. 820 (915)
 552732; p. 529 (26)
 552751; p. 734 (108)
 552758; p. 560 (102)
 552759; p. 560 (102)
 552785; p. 801 (789)
 553245; p. 560 (69)
 554221; p. 547 (108)
 554995; p. 559 (66)
 555394; p. 628 (381)
 555970; p. 515 (13)
 556201; p. 832 (1002)
 556250; p. 560 (85)
 556702; p. 548 (136)
 557154; p. 561 (135)
 557288; p. 561 (135)
 557375; p. 529 (32)
 557638; p. 832 (1002)
 557677; p. 563 (217)
 558849; p. 813 (876)
 560259; p. 561 (138)
 561339; p. 559 (36)
 562050; p. 561 (144)
 562486; p. 529 (26)
 562699; p. 561 (126)
 562808; p. 734 (108)
 563257; p. 560 (102)
 563360; p. 546 (84)
 564780; p. 561 (129)
 564922; p. 561 (119)
 565057; p. 560 (75)
 565980; p. 847 (54)
 566110; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 566603; p. 560 (102)
 566670; p. 560 (81)
 566797; p. 561 (116)
 566939; p. 536 (91)
 567100; p. 87 (56)
 567252; p. 855 (155)
 567261; p. 736 (142)
 567361; p. 560 (102)
 567776; p. 562 (174)
 568112; p. 546 (67)
 568703; p. 562 (177)
 569463; p. 744 (280)
 569499; p. 562 (156), p. 563 (206)
 569544; p. 616 (249)
 570350; p. 546 (67)
 570486; p. 866 (243)
 571384; p. 563 (219)
 571488; p. 560 (72)
 571699; p. 548 (136)
 572196; p. 873 (310)
 572283; p. 560 (102)
 572640; p. 528 (22)
 573115; p. 762 (423)
 573696; p. 528 (22)
 574277; p. 136 (78)
 574527; p. 536 (93)
 574528; p. 560 (72)
 574536; p. 561 (116)
 574880; p. 797 (727)(728)
 574897; p. 832 (1002)
 575104; p. 560 (85), p. 562 (196)
 575105; p. 646 (41)
 575306; p. 559 (42)
 575397; p. 646 (41)
 575831; p. 560 (102)
 575921; p. 851 (139)
 575922; p. 561 (142)
 576768; p. 547 (101)
 577087; p. 744 (271)
 577520; p. 410 (96)
 578934; p. 545 (38)
 579033; p. 531 (43)
 579125; p. 563 (216)
 579196; p. 850 (109)
 579386; p. 625 (347)
 579720; p. 565 (253)
 579880; p. 616 (230)
 579958; p. 541 (1)
 580356; p. 545 (52)
 580391; p. 800 (778)
 580921; p. 820 (916)
 582074; p. 494 (183)
 582106; p. 560 (95)
 582388; p. 742 (247)
 582608; p. 869 (265)
 582676; p. 869 (265)
 582790; p. 560 (102)
 582794; p. 559 (43)
 582997; p. 560 (108)
 583196; p. 560 (108)
 583237; p. 562 (166)
 583238; p. 559 (47)
 584044; p. 559 (46)
 584540; p. 562 (171)
 584688; p. 564 (231)
 584695; p. 560 (85), p. 562 (196)
 584936; p. 560 (108)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 584949; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (174)
 585586; p. 561 (142)
 585766; p. 504 (208)
 586435; p. 147 (15)
 587044; p. 603 (111)
 587829; p. 559 (55)
 588139; p. 561 (116)
 589015; p. 559 (60)
 589960; p. 559 (55), p. 632 (416)
 590165; p. 560 (95)
 590723; p. 560 (114)
 590958; p. 560 (142)
 591044; p. 595 (57)
 591112; p. 744 (275)
 591340; p. 561 (144)
 591539; p. 737 (170)
 591729; p. 136 (61)
 592047; p. 548 (136)
 593121; p. 629 (389)
 593184; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (74)
 594189; p. 561 (135)
 594310; p. 562 (175)
 594470; p. 800 (778)
 594789; p. 565 (256)
 595461; p. 736 (143)
 595987; p. 561 (116)
 596366; p. 493 (158)
 596584; p. 543 (20)
 596725; p. 548 (136)
 597290; p. 744 (271)
 597708; p. 735 (119)
 598058; p. 869 (265)
 598470; p. 548 (130)
 600184; p. 626 (356)
 600565; p. 762 (425)
 601019; p. 480 (60)
 601248; p. 847 (54)
 601320; p. 847 (54)
 601684; p. 847 (54)
 601891; p. 562 (155)
 602165; p. 559 (66), p. 560 (74)
 602292; p. 744 (275)
 602312; p. 744 (275)
 602487; p. 565 (258)
 602616; p. 744 (275), p. 820 (914)
 603379; p. 562 (175)
 603762; p. 409 (77)
 603801; p. 559 (55)
 604114; p. 548 (133)
 604328; p. 561 (135)
 604340; p. 541 (2), p. 626 (356), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 605234; p. 535 (87), p. 545 (52), p. 546 (81)
 606655; p. 559 (41)
 606673; p. 851 (138)
 607770; p. 409 (94)
 608431; p. 561 (127)
 609008; p. 565 (249)
 609740; p. 625 (350)
 610099; p. 736 (143)
 611491; p. 565 (249)
 613315; p. 737 (170)
 613620; p. 546 (89), p. 744 (275)
 614035; p. 744 (280)
 614037; p. 638 (6)
 614302; p. 592 (40)
 614667; p. 554 (3)
 615175; p. 737 (168)(170)
 615455; p. 136 (59)
 615463; p. 561 (127)
 615501; p. 559 (66)
 615563; p. 560 (87)
 615757; p. 851 (138)
 616012; p. 626 (356)
 616179; p. 744 (280)
 617435; p. 410 (96)
 618284; p. 869 (265)
 619739; p. 81 (26)
 619973; p. 543 (17)
 621970; p. 533 (68)
 622604; p. 547 (107)
 623400; p. 528 (7)
 623401; p. 528 (4)
 624043; p. 528 (4)
 624493; p. 820 (915)
 625123; p. 744 (275)(280)
 625210; p. 493 (166)
 625474; p. 481 (70)
 625490; p. 627 (364)
 626513; p. 409 (69)
 626858; p. 616 (230)
 626973; p. 409 (75)
 627465; p. 561 (144)
 627606; p. 409 (75)
 629088; p. 680 (129)
 629270; p. 561 (144)
 629422; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 630538; p. 136 (59)
 630679; p. 560 (102)
 630738; p. 742 (242)
 631289; p. 547 (126)
 631781; p. 560 (79)
 631900; p. 546 (90)
 632015; p. 561 (143)
 632241; p. 820 (916)
 632300; p. 560 (67)
 633517; p. 560 (102)
 633618; p. 565 (256)
 636055; p. 627 (364)
 637300; p. 626 (356)
 638035; p. 797 (727)
 638589; p. 861 (196)
 638920; p. 528 (7)
 639337; p. 410 (96)
 639607; p. 528 (7)
 640522; p. 136 (80), p. 139 (107)
 640931; p. 739 (181)
 641183; p. 629 (389)
 641393; p. 410 (97)
 642197; p. 554 (4)
 642259; p. 410 (97), p. 528 (7)
 642320; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 642437; p. 410 (96)
 642559; p. 398 (34)
 643350; p. 561 (132)
 645498; p. 561 (126)
 645546; p. 554 (4)
 646648; p. 136 (63)
 646664; p. 600 (75)
 647385; p. 797 (727)
 648046; p. 560 (73)(74)
 648519; p. 630 (405)
 648782; p. 564 (230)
 648970; p. 560 (103), p. 563 (206), p. 564 (226)
 650652; p. 841 (1093)
 651126; p. 271 (32)
 651156; p. 595 (56)
 651929; p. 841 (1091)
 652564; p. 481 (67)
 653285; p. 860 (188)
 653646; p. 472 (37), p. 487 (130)
 653929; p. 560 (69), p. 561 (142), p. 563 (221)
 653958; p. 561 (144)
 654192; p. 398 (34)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENTS (Contd.)

- 654211; p. 800 (776)
654265; p. 136 (59)(96)
654631; p. 744 (280)
654690; p. 763 (432)
654754; p. 560 (69)
654833; p. 625 (354)
655136; p. 729 (25)
655351; p. 534 (83)
657078; p. 548 (138)
657445; p. 873 (313)
658439; p. 560 (78)
659416; p. 820 (915)
660775; p. 410 (102)
662499; p. 536 (94), p. 735 (124)
663805; p. 410 (101)
664563; p. 81 (26)
664782; p. 847 (65)
667901; p. 595 (56), p. 621 (303)
668552; p. 484 (116)
669117; p. 532 (63), p. 533 (75)
669152; p. 560 (74)
669659; p. 565 (256)
670187; p. 394 (19)
670727; p. 685 (147)
671873; p. 646 (73)
672230; p. 820 (914)
673326; p. 595 (56)
674571; p. 595 (56)
674643; p. 627 (364)
674813; p. 561 (128)
674899; p. 560 (69)
676089; p. 565 (255)
676182; p. 565 (255)
676299; p. 823 (970)
677310; p. 136 (80)
678189; p. 548 (140)
679707; p. 130 (34)
680831; p. 546 (76), p. 547 (102)
680832; p. 546 (77)
681047; p. 625 (350)
681856; p. 586 (20)
682667; p. 839 (1062)
682857; p. 586 (15)
683848; p. 412 (118)
684419; p. 437 (25)
688492; p. 547 (93)(100)
688505; p. 401 (40)
690761; p. 594 (55)
691350; p. 402 (43)
691922; p. 546 (57)
692813; p. 81 (26)
693062; p. 482 (82)
693075; p. 630 (402)
693150; p. 501 (198)
693269; p. 531 (43)
694729; p. 484 (114), p. 529 (33)
695138; p. 735 (138)
695221; p. 395 (22)
695803; p. 534 (76)
697002; p. 599 (67)
698268; p. 402 (43)
698518; p. 547 (113)
698602; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
699823; p. 621 (318)
700024; p. 599 (67)
700111; p. 136 (103)
700260; p. 565 (255)
700902; p. 548 (156)
700980; p. 565 (256)
701823; p. 565 (256)
703398; p. 659 (94)
703599; p. 560 (113)(114)
704088; p. 880 (329)
705832; p. 847 (63)
705860; p. 608 (128)
705964; p. 625 (350)
706056; p. 546 (74)
706355; p. 560 (114)
707945; p. 494 (186)
708702; p. 820 (914)
709938; p. 841 (1092)
710681; p. 647 (76)
711028; p. 736 (150)
711559; p. 856 (156)
711632; p. 484 (114)
711863; p. 841 (1093)
712015; p. 528 (18)
713254; p. 845 (27)
713482; p. 482 (91)
713627; p. 436 (15)
713957; p. 845 (6)
714785; p. 841 (1093)
716018; p. 534 (76)
717244; p. 763 (435)
717285; p. 565 (253)
717521; p. 862 (216)
717523; p. 625 (350)
718744; p. 555 (8)
719872; p. 884 (367)
722256; p. 638 (8)
722422; p. 845 (32)
722650; p. 560 (112)
726738; p. 594 (53)
727252; p. 838 (1056)
728992; p. 742 (224)
730645; p. 559 (66)
731137; p. 624 (335)
733646; p. 616 (230)
734093; p. 619 (280)
735518; p. 621 (316)
736874; p. 586 (14)
737318; p. 594 (55)
739297; p. 621 (316)

GERMAN PATENT APPLICATIONS

- A-10800; p. 743 (260)
A-21194; p. 564 (226)
A-58456; p. 564 (230)
A-59309; p. 737 (173)
A-61495; p. 543 (17)
A-76649; p. 493 (166)
A-81964; p. 729 (20)
B-147-775; p. 493 (176)
B-258.30; p. 546 (89)
B-451.30; p. 546 (69)
B-72226; p. 809 (825)
B-126378; p. 563 (208)
B-140683; p. 744 (280)
B-148940; p. 851 (130)
B-152793; p. 613 (199)
B-161603; p. 561 (126)
B-166704; p. 717 (293)
C-160.30; p. 562 (162)
C-31135; p. 863 (227)
C-38900; p. 559 (41)
C-39752; p. 554 (4)
C-42744; p. 560 (108)
C-49370; p. 796 (713)
C-49509; p. 559 (50)
C-49889; p. 546 (68)
C-50227; p. 548 (140)
D-285.30; p. 547 (107)
D-57249; p. 617 (251)
D-58165; p. 739 (181)
D-68637; p. 409 (77)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN PATENT APPLICATIONS (Contd.)

- D-68774; p. 271 (32)
D-70963; p. 799 (762)
D-70994; p. 595 (56)
E-18313; p. 559 (43), p. 737 (164), p. 743 (260)
E-43419; p. 400 (72)
E-45516; p. 561 (142)
F-130.30; p. 744 (280)
G-108.30; p. 799 (762)
G-77791; p. 869 (266)
G-81049; p. 741 (206)
G-82798; p. 395 (24)
G-88052; p. 560 (74)
G-88107; p. 510 (97)
G-91234; p. 561 (132)
H-125634; p. 545 (51)
H-134384; p. 627 (373)
H-137428; p. 799 (762)
I-27754; p. 741 (196)
J-23.30; p. 770 (507)
J-42028; p. 736 (143)
J-42125; p. 744 (280)
J-42666; p. 736 (143)
J-43070; p. 560 (85)
J-45097; p. 136 (59)
J-45469; p. 736 (143)
J-45470; p. 736 (143)
J-45673; p. 136 (59)
J-48234; p. 409 (75)
J-48326; p. 561 (126)
J-50131; p. 136 (59)
J-51297; p. 647 (73)
J-53297; p. 528 (7)
K-313.30; p. 607 (121)
K-128183; p. 561 (142)
K-129517; p. 136 (62)
K-129829; p. 136 (63)
L-76677; p. 743 (266)
L-77372; p. 531 (51), p. 532 (53)
L-78186; p. 801 (791)
L-79860; p. 545 (38)
L-81753; p. 558 (22)
L-83037; p. 558 (22)
L-84659; p. 411 (107)
L-85032; p. 411 (107)
L-85635; p. 869 (265)
L-86213; p. 411 (107)
L-86365; p. 585 (12)
L-89029; p. 411 (107)
M-5.30; p. 763 (435)
M-192.30; p. 620 (296)
M-104449; p. 814 (898)
M-108369; p. 620 (296)
M-110358; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
M-112940; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
M-118147; p. 867 (249)
M-120786; p. 559 (55)
N-32102; p. 555 (9)
N-33257; p. 832 (1002)
N-36381; p. 409 (94)
N-38932; p. 487 (129)
P-57072; p. 554 (4)
P-73253; p. 741 (202)
R-76.30; p. 873 (308)
R-494.30; p. 561 (128)
R-80559; p. 548 (136)
R-82482; p. 561 (128)
R-87697; p. 562 (177)
S-109094; p. 493 (171)
S-110330; p. 851 (140)
S-118059; p. 797 (727)
S-125853; p. 594 (55)
Sch-111.30; p. 798 (755)
Sch-93848; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
Sch-95268; p. 822 (944)
Sch-100973; p. 529 (24)
St-42.30; p. 735 (122)
St-552.30; p. 600 (69)
St-46095; p. 595 (56)
St-48984; p. 541 (2), p. 626 (356), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
St-49469; p. 630 (399)
St-50015; p. 515 (13)
St-53825; p. 630 (405)
T-38898; p. 547 (119), p. 741 (196)
T-38952; p. 562 (166)
T-43282; p. 600 (71)
V-27071; p. 594 (49)
V-27468; p. 594 (49)
V-30716; p. 742 (242)
W-51.30; p. 763 (430)
W-27653; p. 559 (34), p. 627 (363)
W-46681; p. 616 (228), p. 744 (275)
W-78737; p. 737 (168)
W-83153; p. 814 (902)
W-95428; p. 797 (727)

GERMAN DESIGN PATENTS

- 3417; p. 612 (183)
15081; p. 765 (457)
56190; p. 710 (215), p. 763 (435)
60628; p. 801 (788)
78074; p. 801 (782)
82696; p. 797 (722); p. 797 (727)
84880; p. 797 (728)
86195; p. 763 (435)
88411; p. 801 (788)
226487; p. 763 (433)
278651; p. 741 (200)(202)
280101; p. 795 (709)
325524; p. 799 (762)
326523; p. 801 (785)
327350; p. 843 (1144)
330871; p. 799 (762)
331693; p. 776 (552)
333255; p. 841 (1098)
336320; p. 799 (762)
339008; p. 734 (116), p. 763 (433)
347273; p. 799 (762)
377108; p. 763 (433)
386979; p. 741 (205)
387381; p. 795 (712), p. 797 (723)
402505; p. 797 (725)(728)
414575; p. 799 (762)
415347; p. 820 (917), p. 841 (1098)
418900; p. 763 (436)
419504; p. 799 (763)
421178; p. 763 (436)
430953; p. 763 (435)
436615; p. 763 (436)
441025; p. 799 (763)
446545; p. 841 (1098)
474583; p. 797 (725)
543093; p. 799 (762)
738658; p. 744 (270)(282)
743935; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(507), p. 771 (514)
783579; p. 797 (728)

INDEX OF PATENTS

GERMAN DESIGN PATENTS (Contd.)

1099583; p. 1054 (136)	1267722; p. 737 (167)	1393436; p. 743 (268)
1112027; p. 1051 (135)	1267723; p. 737 (167)	1400264; p. 763 (435)
1203272; p. 832 (1002)	1269843; p. 797 (723)	1401031; p. 820 (915)
1213311; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)	1273729; p. 763 (435)	1406918; p. 600 (72)
1213324; p. 730 (51), p. 760 (418)	1275323; p. 763 (433)	1407419; p. 801 (780)
1228855; p. 760 (418)	1277629; p. 547 (128)	1414983; p. 741 (202)
1230206; p. 859 (175)	1282963; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	1415632; p. 797 (727)
1234390; p. 762 (424)	1288687; p. 744 (270)	1420812; p. 811 (864)
1242227; p. 771 (530)	1300519; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	1427321; p. 760 (418)
1243956; p. 732 (85)	1303247; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	1430621; p. 767 (461)
1243978; p. 732 (85)	1313447; p. 820 (915)	1437146; p. 787 (639), p. 789 (653), p. 790 (665)
1247194; p. 764 (444)	1319360; p. 758 (359)	1439718; p. 796 (714)
1250165; p. 798 (754)	1324285; p. 617 (258)	1441237; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
1251409; p. 762 (423)	1330980; p. 763 (436)	1450557; p. 824 (987)
1253499; p. 762 (426)	1338133; p. 841 (1102)	1453203; p. 763 (435)
1253500; p. 762 (423)	1354219; p. 824 (987)	1458935; p. 732 (85)
1255161; p. 737 (167)	1366142; p. 758 (360)	1467743; p. 601 (80)
1255930; p. 832 (1002)	1375002; p. 801 (789)	1470774; p. 732 (85)
1259570; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	1376878; p. 758 (360)	1473853; p. 763 (435)
1260164; p. 771 (523)	1393434; p. 743 (268)	1487872; p. 741 (194)
1261682; p. 592 (31)	1393435; p. 743 (268)	1508327; p. 599 (67)

HUNGARIAN PATENTS

95359; p. 562 (174)	102050; p. 560 (67)	107893; p. 560 (102)
99711; p. 564 (226)	103004; p. 85 (42)	115340; p. 739 (181)
100522; p. 744 (275)	103128; p. 561 (116)	116350; p. 869 (265)
101194; p. 555 (6)	104882; p. 86 (44)	117501; p. 627 (363)
101458; p. 560 (97)	105143; p. 354 (12)	118557; p. 565 (249)
101550; p. 562 (156)	107782; p. 410 (96)	

INDIAN PATENTS

19028; p. 562 (156)	19249; p. 563 (219)	20829; p. 560 (71)(87)
19136; p. 560 (70)	20342; p. 744 (280)	20949; p. 555 (10)

ITALIAN PATENTS

274043; p. 560 (67)	276976; p. 560 (71)	290378; p. 559 (66)
276503; p. 560 (71)	278865; p. 555 (5)	313937; p. 565 (253)
276770; p. 560 (71)		

JAPANESE PATENTS

35965; p. 547 (109), p. 729 (19), p. 731 (75)	93247; p. 482 (82)	129218; p. 481 (78)
79210; p. 559 (39)	96313; p. 564 (236)	131014; p. 614 (209)
91327; p. 561 (142)	128549; p. 622 (329)	133891; p. 845 (34)
	129057; p. 561 (143)	134035; p. 402 (43)

INDEX OF PATENTS

JUGOSLAVIAN PATENTS

6174; p. 561 (144)

8175; p. 559 (34)

8711; p. 559 (55)

MEXICAN PATENT

20141; p. 832 (1002)

NORWEGIAN PATENTS

9016; p. 776 (555)

41999; p. 560 (80)

42441; p. 559 (33), p. 561 (118)

45902; p. 561 (137)

46151; p. 563 (214)

49573; p. 646 (43)

58672; p. 561 (144), p. 563 (220)

59688; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)

60067; p. 822 (944)

61465; p. 563 (220)

POLISH PATENTS

13396; p. 564 (230)

17212; p. 559 (64), p. 562 (156)

20038; p. 560 (102)

PORTO RICAN PATENTS

1227898; p. 832 (1002)

1287267; p. 832 (1002)

1377566; p. 832 (1002)

1382069; p. 832 (1002)

Reissue 15231; p. 832 (1002)

RUSSIAN PATENTS

11772; p. 554 (4)

12557; p. 616 (230)

26392; p. 741 (199)

31751; p. 744 (280)

33267; p. 737 (164)

33625; p. 124 (4)

34372; p. 629 (387)

38109; p. 563 (219)

38954; p. 560 (102)

44914; p. 532 (62)

46651; p. 559 (57)

47384; p. 876 (321)

47766; p. 560 (67)

50971; p. 545 (38)

51595; p. 269 (29)

52961; p. 548 (135)

53780; p. 796 (716)

53884; p. 269 (29)

54036; p. 269 (29)

54457; p. 873 (307)

55418; p. 869 (273)

56654; p. 611 (158)

SWEDISH PATENTS

21509; p. 741 (194)

57425; p. 560 (69), p. 565 (256)

63623; p. 561 (118)

64738; p. 560 (103)

71883; p. 741 (198)

73248; p. 471 (29)

74719; p. 741 (196)

75622; p. 565 (249)

76082; p. 820 (914)

80490; p. 546 (64)

86859; p. 565 (249)

89182; p. 532 (64)

93636; p. 565 (249)

95129; p. 629 (389)

95304; p. 560 (74)

SWISS PATENTS

5035; p. 785 (632), p. 790 (666)

10454; p. 802 (800)

17864; p. 763 (430)

22072; p. 614 (207)

35288; p. 763 (433)

41567; p. 813 (890)

44284; p. 625 (346)

59077; p. 560 (102)

71890; p. 543 (28)

75777; p. 617 (264)

91579; p. 744 (280)

93811; p. 559 (55)

97643; p. 884 (363)

106549; p. 560 (103)

109487; p. 561 (118)

111990; p. 561 (124)

112803; p. 561 (132)

116806; p. 559 (66)

118707; p. 559 (55)

119219; p. 560 (103)

120508; p. 560 (71)

122055; p. 559 (55), p. 562 (171)

INDEX OF PATENTS

SWISS PATENTS (Contd.)

- | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 122056; p. 560 (68) | 154402; p. 560 (102) | 180680; p. 560 (74) |
| 123727; p. 563 (214) | 154403; p. 560 (102) | 180967; p. 847 (55) |
| 123737; p. 559 (55) | 154404; p. 560 (102) | 181193; p. 409 (94) |
| 131766; p. 562 (194) | 154405; p. 560 (102) | 183941; p. 564 (226) |
| 138803; p. 561 (144) | 154507; p. 560 (102) | 190359; p. 860 (183) |
| 142382; p. 559 (41) | 154508; p. 560 (102) | 192319; p. 741 (197) |
| 146276; p. 501 (197) | 156645; p. 560 (102) | 193010; p. 547 (93) |
| 147782; p. 554 (4) | 156724; p. 560 (98) | 194134; p. 564 (226) |
| 148044; p. 559 (44) | 158117; p. 560 (102) | 194379; p. 801 (791) |
| 148719; p. 561 (130) | 158118; p. 560 (102) | 194709; p. 136 (60) |
| 149027; p. 559 (46) | 160755; p. 560 (102) | 205907; p. 851 (128) |
| 149065; p. 564 (232) | 162347; p. 560 (102) | 206247; p. 607 (120) |
| 149341; p. 646 (43) | 163812; p. 616 (230) | 206256; p. 594 (55) |
| 151650; p. 560 (92) | 164109; p. 560 (77) | 211114; p. 586 (18) |
| 151958; p. 560 (102) | 168722; p. 564 (225) | 212152; p. 845 (36) |
| 152220; p. 560 (102) | 173641; p. 646 (44) | 214410; p. 610 (143) |
| 154401; p. 560 (102) | 177570; p. 565 (249) | |

UNITED STATES PATENTS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 620; p. 546 (68) | 21158; p. 559 (41) | 34653; p. 547 (106), p. 548 |
| 1765; p. 625 (343) | 21246; p. 752 (338) | (133), p. 800 (775) |
| 1887; p. 772 (530) | 21553; p. 529 (24) | 35464; p. 866 (243) |
| 3598; p. 493 (154), p. 844 (3) | 21927; p. 866 (243) | 35526; p. 752 (338) |
| 3999; p. 546 (59) | 22343; p. 847 (55), p. 866 | 35720; p. 739 (181) |
| 5091; p. 777 (557) | (243) | 36484; p. 752 (338) |
| 11096; p. 602 (83), p. 833 | 22563; p. 866 (243) | 36632; p. 376 (4) |
| (1008) | 23108; p. 866 (243) | 38582; p. 547 (115) |
| 11203; p. 77 (22) | 23248; p. 547 (126) | 38646; p. 751 (332), p. 752 |
| 11204; p. 77 (22) | 23882; p. 763 (430) | (338) |
| 11205; p. 77 (22) | 24072; p. 866 (243) | 38833; p. 546 (68) |
| 11269; p. 546 (71) | 24105; p. 546 (83), p. 547 | 39139; p. 409 (87) |
| 14267; p. 752 (338) | (101), p. 548 (131) | 40542; p. 770 (505), p. 799 |
| 15506; p. 130 (35) | 25182; p. 866 (243) | (762), p. 800 (775) |
| 16208; p. 625 (343) | 25324; p. 866 (243) | 40592; p. 729 (33) |
| 16457; p. 866 (243) | 26175; p. 847 (56) | 40649; p. 546 (71) |
| 16739; p. 866 (243) | 26868; p. 752 (338), p. 770 | 40650; p. 547 (99) |
| 16770; p. 866 (243) | (503) | 40651; p. 546 (71) |
| 17851; p. 736 (160); p. 752 | 28070; p. 546 (83) | 41284; p. 621 (305) |
| (338), p. 811 (857), p. 845 | 28464; p. 546 (83) | 42589; p. 546 (68), p. 547 |
| (12) | 29423; p. 752 (338) | (106) |
| 17883; p. 866 (243) | 29722; p. 547 (106) | 42910; p. 763 (433) |
| 18186; p. 799 (762) | 30217; p. 845 (13) | 42925; p. 546 (68), p. 547 |
| 18278; p. 615 (222) | 32111; p. 752 (338) | (101) |
| 19627; p. 547 (119), p. 741 | 32290; p. 559 (41), p. 866 | 43171; p. 763 (430) (433) |
| (197), p. 770 (503) | (243) | 44220; p. 763 (430) |
| 19695; p. 866 (243) | 33194; p. 847 (55), p. 866 | 44417; p. 409 (87) |
| 19712; p. 866 (243) | (243) | 44589; p. 546 (83) |
| 19778; p. 833 (1008), p. 866 | 34200; p. 547 (101) | 44675; p. 546 (71) |
| (243) | 34251; p. 866 (243) | 44821; p. 770 (505) |
| 19802; p. 736 (160), p. 811 | 34309; p. 602 (86) | 44938; p. 546 (71), p. 547 |
| (857) | 34404; p. 543 (17) | (101) |
| 20173; p. 866 (243) | 34543; p. 547 (106) | 45275; p. 862 (210) |

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 46495; p. 546 (70)
 46975; p. 547 (110)
 47275; p. 866 (243)
 47416; p. 547 (119)
 48311; p. 546 (68), p. 752
 (338), p. 763 (430)
 50177; p. 752 (338)
 51309; p. 543 (17), p. 546
 (64)(68)
 51513; p. 547 (101)
 52553; p. 731 (66)
 52788; p. 823 (974)
 52973; p. 547 (104)
 52978; p. 600 (222)
 53281; p. 548 (133)
 53716; p. 866 (243)
 54426; p. 866 (243)
 55087; p. 772 (530)
 55891; p. 799 (762)
 56363; p. 546 (60)
 56444; p. 546 (68)
 56625; p. 741 (202)
 56818; p. 547 (98)
 57324; p. 546 (64)(83)
 57400; p. 546 (68), p. 547
 (101), p. 548 (152)
 57626; p. 543 (17)
 57874; p. 625 (343)
 57999; p. 543 (17), p. 546
 (68)
 58148; p. 543 (17), p. 548
 (133)
 58169; p. 543 (17), p. 546
 (168)
 58246; p. 799 (762)
 58484; p. 607 (121)
 58615; p. 492 (140), p. 602
 (83)
 58718; p. 409 (90)
 58789; p. 409 (87)
 58975; p. 410 (104), p. 546
 (60), p. 562 (154)
 59348; p. 546 (68)
 59391; p. 547 (113)
 59462; p. 409 (87), p. 546
 (68)
 59551; p. 546 (60)(64)
 59682; p. 547 (93)
 59713; p. 546 (83), p. 547
 (93)(104)
 60037; p. 866 (243)
 60309; p. 543 (17)
 60381; p. 765 (446)
 60635; p. 731 (63)
 60708; p. 797 (727)
 60830; p. 545 (36)
 60957; p. 546 (68)
 61036; p. 866 (243)
 61056; p. 547 (113)
 61184; p. 797 (727)
 61427; p. 866 (243)
 61746; p. 546 (71), p. 799
 (763)
 61787; p. 799 (762)
 61878; p. 799 (762)
 61899; p. 797 (728)
 61984; p. 548 (133)
 62115; p. 546 (68)
 62409; p. 547 (128)
 62619; p. 543 (17)
 62810; p. 546 (65)(82), p.
 561 (143)
 62936; p. 543 (17)
 63087; p. 729 (21)(29)
 63367; p. 409 (87), p. 543
 (17)
 63371; p. 615 (222), p. 712
 (228)
 63429; p. 799 (762)
 63803; p. 546 (71)
 63873; p. 543 (14)
 63908; p. 547 (108)
 64433; p. 546 (71)
 64493; p. 799 (762)
 65179; p. 847 (55), p. 866
 (243)
 65258; p. 546 (83)(86)
 65660; p. 547 (106)
 66302; p. 823 (974)
 67233; p. 741 (199)
 67696; p. 845 (5)
 67998; p. 547 (106)
 68106; p. 548 (149), p. 610
 (150)
 68284; p. 547 (113)
 69612; p. 866 (243)
 69618; p. 547 (122)
 69738; p. 547 (106)
 69889; p. 546 (68), p. 547
 (101)
 69917; p. 866 (243)
 70028; p. 763 (430)(433)
 70029; p. 763 (430)
 70030; p. 763 (430)
 70478; p. 546 (60), p. 547
 (93), p. 548 (133)
 71210; p. 729 (20)(29), p.
 752 (338)
 71597; p. 866 (243)
 71667; p. 547 (93)
 71731; p. 543 (17)
 72727; p. 615 (222)
 72977; p. 546 (71), p. 547
 (109)
 73434; p. 547 (113)
 73531; p. 559 (55)
 73645; p. 546 (60)(83)
 73899; p. 732 (85)
 74083; p. 409 (87), p. 543
 (17)
 74343; p. 866 (243)
 74430; p. 799 (762)
 74606; p. 547 (110), p. 610
 (149)
 74963; p. 547 (106)
 75128; p. 728 (11), p. 735
 (115)
 75197; p. 763 (430)
 75473; p. 294 (12)
 75634; p. 547 (101), p. 548
 (140)
 76012; p. 546 (64)
 76276; p. 546 (71)(83)
 76375; p. 799 (762)
 76773; p. 866 (243), p. 873
 (302)
 77177; p. 546 (60)
 77257; p. 752 (339)
 78014; p. 752 (339)
 78269; p. 548 (133)
 78455; p. 546 (64)
 79645; p. 850 (105), p. 866
 (243)
 79732; p. 543 (17), p. 547
 (120)
 80029; p. 866 (243)
 80084; p. 547 (110)
 80207; p. 752 (338)
 80856; p. 492 (140)
 81071; p. 482 (87)
 81078; p. 743 (256)(258)
 81564; p. 546 (68)
 81641; p. 730 (47), p. 763
 (431)
 81698; p. 409 (94)
 81838; p. 547 (108)
 82419; p. 331 (28), p. 409
 (87)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 82507; p. 799 (762), p. 866 (243)
82529; p. 866 (243)
83031; p. 602 (83)
83539; p. 543 (17)
83575; p. 752 (339)
83576; p. 543 (17)
84074; p. 752 (339)
84119; p. 866 (243)
84120; p. 547 (96)
84272; p. 547 (108)
84820; p. 866 (243)
84856; p. 866 (243)
85304; p. 547 (108)
85453; p. 546 (60)
85687; p. 546 (70)
85871; p. 866 (243)
86018; p. 866 (243)
86355; p. 546 (60), p. 611 (177)
86380; p. 744 (270)
87007; p. 547 (106)
87031; p. 409 (87)
87050; p. 866 (243)
88516; p. 615 (222), p. 729 (21)
88746; p. 546 (83)
89094; p. 823 (974)
89095; p. 823 (974)
89186; p. 547 (106)
89395; p. 752 (338)
89727; p. 845 (4)
89738; p. 823 (974)
90084; p. 492 (145)
90106; p. 493 (160)
90825; p. 493 (157)(170)
91133; p. 744 (270), p. 823 (974)
91223; p. 543 (17), p. 548 (133)
91378; p. 883 (355)
91393; p. 883 (355)
91576; p. 615 (222)
91577; p. 752 (339)
92390; p. 547 (106)
93018; p. 548 (140)
93142; p. 546 (58)
93245; p. 546 (86)
93304; p. 799 (762)
93482; p. 543 (17), p. 547 (101)
93659; p. 409 (87)
93859; p. 752 (339)
94493; p. 799 (762)
94495; p. 543 (17)
94689; p. 800 (775)
94785; p. 532 (53)(61)
95071; p. 547 (104)
95378; p. 866 (243)
95689; p. 744 (270)
95974; p. 752 (339)
96984; p. 409 (94)
96988; p. 409 (94)
97088; p. 271 (34), p. 294 (12)
97149; p. 546 (91)
97169; p. 452 (338), p. 752 (339)
97796; p. 797 (728)
97893; p. 548 (149)(152)
98065; p. 615 (222)
98373; p. 543 (17)
98460; p. 547 (94)
98522; p. 545 (46)
98791; p. 546 (64)
98911; p. 866 (243)
99088; p. 866 (243)
99267; p. 547 (125)
99277; p. 546 (58)
99710; p. 744 (270)
100167; p. 478 (46), p. 546 (68)
100269; p. 271 (33), p. 294 (12)
100727; p. 695 (174)
100730; p. 847 (50)
100876; p. 87 (54)
100954; p. 547 (109)
101071; p. 799 (762), p. 866 (243)
101101; p. 731 (65)
101406; p. 734 (115)
101473; p. 752 (339)
101594; p. 271 (35), p. 294 (12)
101970; p. 409 (87)
102061; p. 799 (762)
102097; p. 547 (125)
102824; p. 536 (92)
103095; p. 547 (97)
103168; p. 546 (68)
103169; p. 548 (129)
103199; p. 744 (275)
103403; p. 543 (17)
103536; p. 548 (140), p. 744 (281), p. 752 (338)
103554; p. 740 (184)
103581; p. 546 (60)
103582; p. 271 (35), p. 294 (12)
103614; p. 610 (149)
104380; p. 763 (430)
104551; p. 547 (106)
104562; p. 409 (92)
104887; p. 752 (339)
105434; p. 546 (70)
105502; p. 548 (133)
105599; p. 714 (262)
106327; p. 862 (209)
106717; p. 545 (39)
107232; p. 547 (119)
107382; p. 847 (55), p. 866 (243)
107489; p. 532 (53)
107490; p. 532 (53)
107756; p. 546 (86)
107967; p. 739 (179)
108334; p. 548 (144)
108566; p. 547 (93)
108666; p. 548 (149), p. 610 (150)
108693; p. 547 (106)
108696; p. 493 (166)
109002; p. 866 (243)
109246; p. 866 (243)
109333; p. 493 (154)
109486; p. 741 (202)
109570; p. 847 (55)
109597; p. 271 (35), p. 294 (12)
109607; p. 547 (93)
109724; p. 493 (170)
109757; p. 863 (228), p. 866 (243)
110121; p. 271 (35), p. 294 (12)
110343; p. 546 (83), p. 547 (101)
111151; p. 625 (349)
111520; p. 271 (35)
111611; p. 744 (274)(281), p. 747 (289)
111724; p. 543 (17)
111879; p. 714 (262)
• 112339; p. 546 (89)
112764; p. 54 (139)
113588; p. 602 (86)
113604; p. 752 (339)
113628; p. 546 (60)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 113882; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 114139; p. 752 (339)
 114172; p. 545 (46)
 114174; p. 752 (339)
 114577; p. 543 (17)
 115887; p. 547 (101)
 115912; p. 776 (555)
 115924; p. 546 (83)
 117196; p. 547 (116), p. 741 (200)
 117601; p. 546 (86)
 117946; p. 510 (2), p. 547 (93)
 118025; p. 763 (433)
 118296; p. 559 (55)
 118850; p. 546 (66), p. 615 (222)
 119059; p. 744 (281), p. 752 (338)
 119476; p. 547 (113)
 119601; p. 728 (8)
 119607; p. 547 (94)
 120153; p. 752 (339)
 120236; p. 547 (128)
 120268; p. 533 (71)
 120914; p. 545 (39)
 120956; p. 493 (166)
 121063; p. 777 (560), p. 799 (566)(571), p. 780 (583)
 121082; p. 410 (103)
 121118; p. 547 (106)
 121166; p. 728 (8)
 122591; p. 493 (165)
 122925; p. 614 (212)(215)
 122962; p. 548 (132), p. 615 (222), p. 833 (1008)
 123458; p. 492 (140)
 123747; p. 823 (974)
 124117; p. 546 (60)(83), p. 547 (101)
 124192; p. 799 (762)
 124509; p. 545 (39)
 124620; p. 547 (93)
 124794; p. 752 (339)
 124963; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 125284; p. 543 (17)
 125517; p. 752 (339)
 125545; p. 493 (163)
 125552; p. 627 (375)
 125573; p. 763 (433)
 125574; p. 763 (433)
 126026; p. 546 (60)(83), p. 547 (101)
 126662; p. 629 (390)
 127554; p. 615 (222)
 127992; p. 409 (94)
 128367; p. 752 (339)
 128599; p. 546 (70), p. 547 (117)
 128670; p. 548 (140)
 128680; p. 547 (108)
 128805; p. 545 (53)
 130222; p. 729 (38)
 130376; p. 743 (257)
 130615; p. 729 (21)
 130949; p. 548 (140)
 131272; p. 599 (67)
 132153; p. 548 (140)
 133247; p. 799 (763)
 134002; p. 763 (430)
 134500; p. 409 (88)
 134702; p. 797 (722)
 135865; p. 861 (203)
 135879; p. 851 (127)
 136516; p. 799 (762)
 136722; p. 770 (503), p. 866 (243)
 137566; p. 770 (503), p. 800 (778)
 138023; p. 546 (91)
 139127; p. 409 (94)
 139848; p. 547 (106)
 140366; p. 609 (134)
 140928; p. 779 (563)
 140945; p. 770 (503), p. 799 (762)
 141215; p. 779 (566), p. 780 (582)
 141437; p. 800 (775)
 142130; p. 547 (115)
 142594; p. 546 (68)
 142595; p. 546 (60), p. 547 (93)
 142601; p. 534 (85), p. 547 (94)
 143471; p. 797 (728)
 143697; p. 763 (435)
 144748; p. 547 (109)
 144749; p. 607 (121)
 145705; p. 770 (505), p. 800 (775), p. 873 (298)
 146105; p. 744 (270)
 146608; p. 799 (762)
 147833; p. 823 (974)
 147962; p. 799 (762)(763)
 148396; p. 546 (70)
 148910; p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243)
 149077; p. 409 (87)
 149319; p. 823 (974)
 150636; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (433), p. 811 (857)
 151683; p. 744 (281), p. 752 (338)(339)
 152503; p. 547 (106)
 152742; p. 409 (95)
 153253; p. 533 (72), p. 866 (243)
 153749; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 154778; p. 547 (106)
 154828; p. 776 (555)
 154843; p. 765 (458), p. 797 (727)
 156152; p. 294 (12)
 156537; p. 799 (762)
 156639; p. 799 (762)
 157356; p. 601 (81)
 157418; p. 409 (94)
 158123; p. 777 (558), p. 779 (563)
 158188; p. 883 (355)
 159629; p. 546 (60)(86), p. 548 (135)
 161013; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 161038; p. 548 (143)
 161100; p. 547 (101)
 161550; p. 547 (106)
 161762; p. 799 (762)
 162394; p. 851 (125)
 162503; p. 547 (106), p. 548 (140)
 163222; p. 1866 (243)
 163223; p. 844 (2)
 163373; p. 562 (166), p. 866 (243)
 163506; p. 714 (262)
 164233; p. 543 (17), p. 543 (29)
 164749; p. 770 (506)
 165530; p. 409 (87), p. 492 (140)
 168142; p. 546 (86)
 168559; p. 543 (17), p. 545 (36)
 168805; p. 409 (88)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 169385; p. 543 (17), p. 547 (110), p. 548 (131)
 170132; p. 547 (108)
 170582; p. 776 (555)
 171209; p. 548 (135)
 171720; p. 409 (87)
 172321; p. 548 (145)(150)
 175533; p. 770 (505)
 178061; p. 478 (45)
 178152; p. 845 (6)
 178153; p. 847 (55)
 178154; p. 478 (45)
 179131; p. 799 (762)
 179828; p. 752 (339)
 179829; p. 752 (339)
 179830; p. 752 (339)
 180081; p. 752 (339)
 180996; p. 752 (339)
 181528; p. 546 (60)(68)
 185050; p. 409 (87)
 187748; p. 409 (87), p. 752 (338)
 188646; p. 857 (160)
 188648; p. 866 (243)
 190761; p. 868 (258)
 190762; p. 478 (45)
 190953; p. 735 (126), p. 845 (11)
 191208; p. 752 (339), p. 770 (503)
 193867; p. 823 (974)
 194766; p. 785 (632)
 195483; p. 840 (1072)
 195593; p. 797 (728)
 196531; p. 823 (974)
 197170; p. 799 (762)
 198260; p. 510 (2)
 199210; p. 799 (762)
 199656; p. 731 (62)(68)
 200122; p. 625 (345), p. 799 (762)
 202493; p. 799 (762)
 202902; p. 763 (430)
 204829; p. 736 (135), p. 739 (181), p. 752 (338)
 205132; p. 799 (762)
 205135; p. 735 (125), p. 740 (187)
 205750; p. 630 (411)
 206175; p. 547 (93)(101)
 206436; p. 730 (51)
 206850; p. 840 (1086)
 207096; p. 845 (14), p. 861 (208), p. 866 (243)
 207989; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 209131; p. 799 (763)
 209393; p. 823 (974)
 209705; p. 799 (762)
 209830; p. 763 (430), p. 799 (762)
 210204; p. 615 (222), p. 620 (298)
 210405; p. 492 (140)(152), p. 610 (140)
 210406; p. 409 (87), p. 492 (140), p. 610 (140)
 210407; p. 492 (140), p. 602 (84), p. 610 (140)
 210408; p. 492 (140), p. 610 (140)
 210409; p. 492 (140), p. 602 (84), p. 610 (140)
 210410; p. 610 (140)
 210411; p. 409 (87), p. 610 (140)
 211669; p. 763 (430)
 211955; p. 776 (555)
 213644; p. 768 (482)
 214091; p. 546 (87), p. 548 (145)
 214312; p. 510 (2)
 217280; p. 823 (974)
 217916; p. 799 (763)
 217917; p. 799 (763)
 218389; p. 733 (91)
 221502; p. 547 (115)(117)
 223671; p. 797 (727)
 223880; p. 615 (222)
 225094; p. 866 (243)
 225679; p. 546 (58), p. 866 (243)
 225858; p. 731 (66)
 226461; p. 763 (430)
 226547; p. 547 (124), p. 712 (224)
 227080; p. 510 (2)
 227352; p. 546 (57), p. 548 (132), p. 833 (1008)
 227682; p. 799 (762)(763)
 228060; p. 529 (29)
 229045; p. 824 (983)
 230148; p. 744 (281), p. 747 (302)
 230946; p. 732 (87)(89)
 231540; p. 850 (105), p. 866 (243)
 233282; p. 823 (974)
 234442; p. 510 (2)
 234675; p. 883 (355)(359)
 235365; p. 866 (243)
 236386; p. 799 (762)
 236995; p. 54 (144), p. 478 (46)
 237017; p. 866 (243)
 237158; p. 763 (430)
 237662; p. 54 (144), p. 478 (47)
 238991; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 239260; p. 494 (180)
 239423; p. 883 (360)
 239424; p. 883 (360)
 239425; p. 883 (360)
 239466; p. 54 (144), p. 478 (47), p. 833 (1008)
 239776; p. 833 (1008)
 239951; p. 615 (222)
 240899; p. 850 (84), p. 866 (243)
 241803; p. 866 (243)
 241805; p. 777 (557)
 243353; p. 823 (974)
 243990; p. 866 (243)
 246359; p. 546 (70), p. 548 (150)
 247841; p. 823 (974)
 248074; p. 734 (103)
 248324; p. 615 (222), p. 732 (87)
 249342; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 250301; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 251410; p. 744 (275)
 251921; p. 763 (430)
 252524; p. 770 (503)
 253656; p. 729 (19)
 253840; p. 744 (275)
 254105; p. 823 (974)
 254461; p. 548 (149), p. 735 (122)
 254462; p. 548 (149)
 254463; p. 548 (149)
 255087; p. 797 (723)
 255088; p. 770 (503)
 256368; p. 409 (87), p. 763 (430)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 257616; p. 797 (723)(727)
 257761; p. 823 (974)
 259228; p. 797 (723)(727)
 259271; p. 611 (175)
 262475; p. 777 (557), p. 779 (563)
 263668; p. 752 (338)
 264821; p. 436 (22), p. 492 (144)
 267045; p. 546 (68), p. 736 (159), p. 833 (1008)
 267046; p. 833 (1008)
 267674; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 267904; p. 776 (555)
 268034; p. 615 (222), p. 833 (1008)
 268260; p. 568 (2)
 269786; p. 763 (430), p. 840 (1066)(1067)
 270943; p. 799 (762)
 273233; p. 735 (128)
 275841; p. 744 (270), p. 752 (338)
 276891; p. 493 (167), p. 547 (115), p. 833 (1008)
 278278; p. 763 (430)
 278443; p. 823 (974)
 278481; p. 548 (140)(141)
 278536; p. 546 (86), p. 547 (93)
 278722; p. 743 (257), p. 763 (430)(433)
 281999; p. 529 (24), p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243)
 282138; p. 752 (339), p. 873 (302)
 282139; p. 752 (339)
 282439; p. 774 (543)
 282914; p. 547 (93), p. 620 (298), p. 833 (1008)
 283044; p. 734 (107), p. 833 (1008), p. 846 (43)
 283200; p. 734 (106), p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243)
 284098; p. 494 (179), p. 736 (159), p. 833 (1008)
 284289; p. 548 (140), p. 614 (216)
 284794; p. 548 (140), p. 620 (300), p. 835 (1034)
 284891; p. 752 (339)
 285131; p. 797 (727)
 285490; p. 744 (270), p. 752 (338)
 286403; p. 823 (974)
 286442; p. 602 (83), p. 611 (162)
 290057; p. 529 (24), p. 833 (1008)
 290058; p. 548 (152), p. 833 (1008)
 291440; p. 763 (430), p. 797 (723)
 291600; p. 763 (430), p. 862 (212)
 291628; p. 763 (430)
 291718; p. 547 (93)
 292585; p. 772 (533), p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 292770; p. 517 (2), p. 520 (4), p. 833 (1008)
 293491; p. 743 (256), p. 763 (430)(433)
 293492; p. 743 (256), p. 763 (430)(433)
 294256; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 294557; p. 883 (359)
 295604; p. 873 (301)
 296163; p. 730 (51), p. 799 (762)
 298072; p. 408 (67)(68), p. 478 (50)
 300464; p. 548 (151), p. 620 (293)
 300729; p. 863 (229)
 300946; p. 730 (48), p. 733 (91)
 301742; p. 863 (229)
 302938; p. 763 (430)
 303301; p. 621 (313), p. 729 (33)
 303309; p. 823 (974)
 304457; p. 744 (270), p. 752 (338)
 304744; p. 743 (256), p. 763 (433)
 307184; p. 736 (157), p. 833 (1008)
 309433; p. 781 (586)
 309450; p. 493 (154)
 309459; p. 776 (556)
 309787; p. 630 (410)
 310192; p. 774 (537)
 310544; p. 744 (270)
 310957; p. 610 (143)
 311388; p. 741 (212), p. 743 (263)
 311938; p. 729 (19)(20)
 311939; p. 729 (19)(20)
 312451; p. 763 (430)
 313971; p. 799 (762), p. 800 (775)
 314429; p. 752 (338), p. 760 (406)
 315633; p. 548 (135), p. 602 (83)
 316134; p. 777 (560), p. 779 (571), p. 780 (582)
 318023; p. 799 (763)
 318233; p. 602 (83)
 318433; p. 731 (74)
 318910; p. 763 (430)
 318911; p. 823 (974)
 319079; p. 602 (83), p. 835 (1026)
 319084; p. 615 (222)
 319806; p. 736 (138)
 320921; p. 602 (86), p. 833 (1008)
 320979; p. 768 (477), p. 779 (570)(575)
 321956; p. 409 (87), p. 833 (1008)
 322153; p. 763 (433), p. 797 (727)
 322802; p. 409 (91), p. 492 (140), p. 493 (168)
 322803; p. 409 (91), p. 492 (140), p. 493 (168)
 322804; p. 409 (91), p. 492 (140), p. 493 (168)
 322805; p. 409 (91), p. 492 (140), p. 493 (168)
 322990; p. 771 (523)
 326374; p. 779 (563)(564)
 326687; p. 823 (974)
 326688; p. 823 (974)
 326689; p. 823 (974)
 327477; p. 736 (157), p. 833 (1008)
 328957; p. 822 (926), p. 823 (974)
 328958; p. 822 (926), p. 823 (974)
 329743; p. 823 (974)
 332570; p. 763 (430), p. 797 (727)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 333138; p. 763 (432)
 334782; p. 547 (93)(101)
 334850; p. 741 (202)(212)
 334974; p. 615 (222), p. 744 (275)
 335495; p. 602 (83), p. 833 (1008)
 336018; p. 833 (1008)
 337472; p. 615 (222), p. 744 (275)
 338868; p. 851 (127), p. 866 (243)
 339777; p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243)
 339787; p. 511 (4), p. 602 (94)
 340411; p. 478 (51)
 340810; p. 823 (974)
 341043; p. 763 (430)
 341188; p. 776 (556), p. 787 (645)
 341587; p. 744 (270), p. 823 (974)
 341967; p. 777 (560)
 342315; p. 741 (195), p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 343345; p. 823 (974)
 343375; p. 823 (974)
 344142; p. 823 (974)
 344965; p. 823 (974)
 345236; p. 823 (974)
 345399; p. 752 (339)
 346209; p. 790 (665)
 346224; p. 602 (85), p. 847 (55)
 346869; p. 823 (974)
 347200; p. 822 (928)
 348844; p. 763 (433), p. 797 (722)
 348993; p. 851 (127), p. 866 (243)
 348994; p. 833 (1008), p. 851 (127), p. 866 (243)
 348995; p. 851 (127), p. 866 (243)
 348996; p. 752 (339), p. 851 (127)
 349463; p. 747 (289)(290), p. 823 (974)
 349530; p. 823 (974)
 349531; p. 823 (974)
 349751; p. 561 (143)
 351557; p. 752 (338)(339)
 351611; p. 548 (137)(138), p. 832 (1008)
 351748; p. 823 (974)
 351948; p. 763 (430)
 352445; p. 615 (222), p. 832 (1008)
 352619; p. 763 (430), p. 797 (727)
 353122; p. 823 (974)
 354311; p. 763 (430), p. 797 (727)
 356411; p. 510 (2), p. 610 (81), p. 734 (103)
 357503; p. 770 (505)
 358502; p. 752 (338)(339)
 358647; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 358994; p. 800 (775)
 359289; p. 630 (410)
 359825; p. 602 (85)
 359925; p. 800 (775)
 360373; p. 823 (974)
 361050; p. 763 (430), p. 820 (914)
 361347; p. 253 (6), p. 620 (298)
 361759; p. 253 (6), p. 614 (216), p. 620 (298)
 362076; p. 253 (6), p. 735 (122)
 362202; p. 763 (430)
 362246; p. 797 (723)(727)
 362547; p. 747 (289), p. 823 (974)
 362732; p. 797 (723)(727)
 363905; p. 731 (62)(66), p. 733 (91)
 365213; p. 823 (974)
 366857; p. 752 (338), p. 763 (430)
 367886; p. 823 (974)
 369301; p. 866 (243)
 369700; p. 822 (928)
 371681; p. 735 (119), p. 832 (1008)
 372316; p. 798 (756)
 372552; p. 548 (141), p. 615 (222)
 372894; p. 763 (430), p. 820 (914)
 373085; p. 763 (430)
 373334; p. 614 (216)
 373373; p. 789 (653)
 374025; p. 823 (974)
 375436; p. 602 (83), p. 611 (158)
 376289; p. 478 (52), p. 492 (146), p. 734 (109)
 378520; p. 821 (923), p. 823 (962)
 380065; p. 752 (338)(339)
 380915; p. 747 (289), p. 752 (338)(339)
 385057; p. 752 (338), p. 763 (433)
 387357; p. 735 (123)
 387358; p. 735 (123)
 387360; p. 774 (543)
 389050; p. 546 (86)
 391237; p. 763 (435)
 391265; p. 614 (212)
 391927; p. 602 (95), p. 849 (69)
 393029; p. 832 (1008)
 393382; p. 614 (216)
 393644; p. 547 (101), p. 615 (222)
 393838; p. 610 (142)
 394033; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (519)
 394268; p. 823 (974)
 394396; p. 866 (243)
 395394; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 395438; p. 614 (207)
 395645; p. 823 (974)
 396292; p. 770 (505), p. 771 (523)
 398332; p. 771 (523)
 398337; p. 736 (126)(138)
 399544; p. 823 (974)
 401014; p. 547 (128), p. 833 (1008)
 403548; p. 409 (87)
 403588; p. 763 (435), p. 841 (1102)
 403631; p. 545 (39), p. 546 (58)
 405044; p. 823 (974)
 406024; p. 779 (563)
 407195; p. 763 (433)
 407271; p. 545 (39), p. 546 (58)
 408951; p. 124 (10)
 409096; p. 770 (507)
 409892; p. 823 (974)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 411124; p. 614 (216)
 411171; p. 492 (145)(146)
 413286; p. 823 (974)
 414247; p. 750 (316)
 414427; p. 781 (586)
 415864; p. 253 (6), p. 546 (60), p. 833 (1008)
 415962; p. 614 (216)
 416791; p. 546 (57)
 418519; p. 763 (432)
 418569; p. 763 (430)(435)
 419120; p. 763 (434)
 420648; p. 546 (58), p. 610 (142)
 422609; p. 752 (338)
 423042; p. 736 (160), p. 763 (435), p. 811 (857)
 423047; p. 861 (203)
 425412; p. 492 (146), p. 548 (131)
 426633; p. 822 (935), p. 823 (961)
 427124; p. 763 (430)
 427146; p. 759 (395)
 427147; p. 763 (430)
 429885; p. 763 (430)
 429999; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216), p. 744 (275)
 430362; p. 774 (537), p. 779 (571)
 430364; p. 779 (571)
 430365; p. 776 (555)
 430366; p. 774 (538)
 430369; p. 776 (555)
 430371; p. 776 (555)
 433215; p. 545 (42), p. 736 (154)
 436733; p. 615 (222), p. 730 (45), p. 744 (275)
 437033; p. 545 (57), p. 752 (339)
 437435; p. 823 (974)
 438311; p. 614 (216)
 438313; p. 610 (142)
 438324; p. 799 (762)
 438973; p. 800 (778)
 441036; p. 763 (436)
 441870; p. 607 (120), p. 833 (1008)
 441951; p. 630 (400)
 442441; p. 130 (40)
 446654; p. 545 (57)
 446775; p. 763 (435)
 447412; p. 547 (120), p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 449636; p. 732 (85), p. 765 (458)
 452086; p. 866 (243)
 452182; p. 547 (124), p. 614 (205)
 452760; p. 492 (142), p. 602 (83), p. 614 (216)
 452763; p. 183 (13), p. 478 (53)
 452764; p. 183 (13), p. 478 (53)
 452765; p. 602 (83), p. 609 (132)
 453090; p. 823 (974)
 453979; p. 741 (214), p. 763 (430)
 455000; p. 752 (338), p. 763 (430)
 455271; p. 769 (486), p. 776 (555), p. 777 (560)
 455272; p. 769 (486), p. 776 (555), p. 777 (560)
 460056; p. 744 (275)
 460249; p. 547 (124), p. 739 (181)
 461467; p. 559 (55), p. 615 (222)
 466742; p. 793 (689)
 468867; p. 492 (141)
 472352; p. 530 (37), p. 833 (1008)
 480234; p. 492 (141)
 480235; p. 492 (141)
 482025; p. 776 (556)
 490668; p. 741 (203)(204), p. 759 (397)
 494974; p. 985 (74)
 497198; p. 823 (974)
 498957; p. 130 (40)(41)
 499354; p. 493 (159), p. 614 (216)
 503425; p. 545 (39)
 505416; p. 133 (43)
 505531; p. 546 (56)
 505916; p. 614 (216), p. 615 (222)
 506356; p. 620 (299)
 506745; p. 610 (148)
 507885; p. 133 (43)
 511385; p. 797 (728)
 511386; p. 797 (728)
 511387; p. 797 (728)
 512348; p. 127 (24)
 512494; p. 127 (24)
 512687; p. 987 (77)
 512986; p. 781 (586), p. 789 (653), p. 790 (665)
 513030; p. 823 (974)
 515192; p. 548 (152), p. 833 (1008)
 516570; p. 777 (560)
 516999; p. 620 (299)
 517452; p. 602 (101), p. 611 (175)
 517732; p. 823 (960)
 520370; p. 785 (632), p. 790 (665)
 520600; p. 592 (36)
 520819; p. 750 (317)
 522312; p. 602 (83), p. 614 (216), p. 847 (56)
 522946; p. 599 (67), p. 835 (1027)
 524130; p. 55 (148), p. 478 (56)
 526552; p. 750 (318)
 527068; p. 863 (229), p. 866 (243)
 527416; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 527505; p. 841 (1102)
 528752; p. 823 (974)
 529727; p. 436 (13), p. 492 (147)
 529728; p. 436 (13), p. 492 (147)
 529729; p. 436 (13), p. 492 (147)
 529730; p. 436 (13), p. 492 (147), p. 845 (13)
 529905; p. 436 (13)
 530898; p. 866 (243)
 531969; p. 866 (243)
 532172; p. 823 (974)
 533440; p. 735 (122)
 538614; p. 545 (39)
 539767; p. 763 (535)
 540791; p. 493 (154)
 540792; p. 331 (28), p. 409 (87), p. 493 (154)
 540793; p. 409 (87)
 540992; p. 841 (1102)
 542086; p. 866 (243)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 542701; p. 752 (339), p. 763 (435)
 546960; p. 750 (319)
 547097; p. 548 (133), p. 710 (210)
 547104; p. 548 (133), p. 710 (210)
 547295; p. 866 (243)
 549399; p. 133 (43)
 551294; p. 130 (33)
 553514; p. 776 (544)
 555221; p. 866 (243)
 559605; p. 823 (974)
 560614; p. 731 (62)(67)
 562798; p. 776 (556)
 564341; p. 478 (53)
 565336; p. 763 (430)
 565675; p. 547 (128)
 566183; p. 866 (243)
 566629; p. 599 (67)
 568518; p. 744 (275)
 571117; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216), p. 615 (222)
 572645; p. 547 (97)
 577135; p. 744 (280)
 580139; p. 614 (216)
 580592; p. 127 (24), p. 132 (42)
 581451; p. 136 (87)
 581546; p. 136 (60)
 595618; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (555)
 597892; p. 134 (48)
 598147; p. 409 (87)(90)
 599694; p. 410 (99)
 601910; p. 866 (243)
 605654; p. 776 (555)
 606869; p. 823 (974)
 607348; p. 866 (243)
 607884; p. 683 (136)
 608372; p. 492 (141)
 610626; p. 545 (48), p. 603 (107), p. 611 (167)
 611208; p. 599 (67)
 611620; p. 494 (182)
 615079; p. 866 (243)
 616047; p. 493 (168), p. 517 (1), p. 845 (9)
 617226; p. 136 (58)
 617706; p. 517 (1), p. 736 (162)
 617712; p. 136 (60)
 620082; p. 517 (1), p. 736 (162)
 621807; p. 735 (120)
 624081; p. 409 (87), p. 492 (145), p. 493 (154)
 624082; p. 409 (87), p. 492 (145), p. 493 (154)
 624976; p. 743 (256), p. 759 (397), p. 763 (433)
 626479; p. 492 (145)(146)
 631742; p. 840 (1067)
 632691; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 632825; p. 797 (727)
 633255; p. 736 (161)
 634818; p. 479 (57), p. 481 (64)
 635176; p. 713 (258), p. 714 (264)
 635429; p. 479 (58)
 635430; p. 479 (58)
 636022; p. 763 (433), p. 797 (727)
 636657; p. 614 (215)
 645331; p. 602 (83)
 646623; p. 774 (543)
 646639; p. 482 (85)
 651358; p. 492 (149)
 651582; p. 866 (243)
 652065; p. 543 (17)
 652150; p. 797 (727)
 655130; p. 517 (1)
 655131; p. 517 (1)
 655416; p. 133 (43)
 655430; p. 136 (60)
 655845; p. 731 (70)
 656700; p. 614 (216)
 659076; p. 868 (252)
 659437; p. 599 (67)
 662929; p. 614 (216), p. 615 (222)
 667786; p. 492 (142), p. 546 (83), p. 547 (93)
 668625; p. 789 (653)
 669315; p. 797 (727)
 670393; p. 820 (916)
 670518; p. 823 (974)
 671078; p. 478 (48)
 671548; p. 731 (66)
 674125; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 674219; p. 547 (124), p. 736 (138)
 674579; p. 797 (728)
 674969; p. 614 (207)
 675910; p. 731 (77)
 677058; p. 799 (762)
 677320; p. 823 (974)
 678201; p. 868 (261)
 678922; p. 737 (169)
 683375; p. 560 (69)
 686191; p. 547 (110), p. 741 (194)
 686282; p. 750 (319)
 688073; p. 493 (177)
 688420; p. 841 (1092)
 690348; p. 744 (270)
 690349; p. 744 (270)
 690526; p. 763 (432)
 690868; p. 823 (974)
 691434; p. 793 (689)
 691650; p. 777 (560)
 691952; p. 822 (949)
 692627; p. 546 (60)
 694304; p. 797 (733)
 701743; p. 866 (243)
 702140; p. 620 (298)
 702614; p. 765 (457), p. 767 (462)
 703640; p. 793 (689)
 704959; p. 866 (234)
 705625; p. 860 (191)
 706119; p. 861 (202)
 707677; p. 861 (204)
 707710; p. 861 (206)
 708454; p. 820 (914)
 712193; p. 799 (762)(763)
 712308; p. 799 (763)
 713190; p. 559 (66)
 713588; p. 797 (727)
 713846; p. 861 (203)
 713938; p. 797 (737)
 714521; p. 866 (234)
 714858; p. 492 (146)
 714859; p. 492 (146)
 715751; p. 866 (243)
 716787; p. 492 (151), p. 517 (1), p. 614 (216)
 720811; p. 799 (762)
 721693; p. 823 (974)
 722500; p. 133 (43)
 724079; p. 613 (197)
 724788; p. 731 (66)(68)
 724882; p. 493 (154), p. 614 (216)
 727506; p. 548 (131)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 727507; p. 548 (131)
728234; p. 823 (974)
728828; p. 820 (916)
728829; p. 820 (916)
728851; p. 492 (146)
731002; p. 751 (332)
733597; p. 861 (205)
733797; p. 545 (41)
734482; p. 517 (1), p. 863 (220)
734483; p. 517 (1), p. 610 (138)
735344; p. 793 (689)
737099; p. 841 (1092)
737826; p. 823 (794)
739820; p. 592 (31)
740842; p. 779 (563)
742558; p. 797 (739)
742589; p. 795 (705)
742614; p. 767 (462), p. 790 (668)
743020; p. 685 (144)
743031; p. 729 (33)
746688; p. 409 (78)
746689; p. 409 (78)
748019; p. 612 (192)
748270; p. 546 (82)
753982; p. 743 (261), p. 759 (397), p. 763 (433)
754273; p. 797 (723)(727)
756180; p. 770 (505), p. 800 (775)
757193; p. 795 (712), p. 797 (726)
757387; p. 130 (34)
758132; p. 744 (270)
758841; p. 750 (316)
761138; p. 798 (756)
762220; p. 797 (727)
763746; p. 866 (243)
767723; p. 759 (399), p. 763 (435)
768101; p. 517 (1), p. 863 (220)
769624; p. 770 (505)
769663; p. 770 (505)
769664; p. 770 (505)
770137; p. 543 (17)
771173; p. 546 (60)(71)(83)
775635; p. 739 (181)
775636; p. 739 (181), p. 741 (195)
775968; p. 763 (433), p. 820 (914)
777173; p. 546 (83)
777794; p. 625 (343)
778529; p. 614 (207)
778863; p. 795 (712), p. 797 (726)
779198; p. 130 (34)
781240; p. 450 (6)
783916; p. 409 (94)
784831; p. 820 (914)
785110; p. 823 (974)
785650; p. 543 (17)
786348; p. 561 (132)
788043; p. 561 (132)
788358; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
788857; p. 561 (132), p. 869 (265)
789600; p. 885 (372)
790127; p. 777 (557)
790821; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (174), p. 869 (265)
790932; p. 547 (126)
791312; p. 739 (179), p. 862 (212)
791538; p. 866 (243)
791960; p. 546 (86)
794206; p. 752 (338)
795116; p. 866 (243)
795553; p. 795 (709)
798131; p. 799 (762)
800320; p. 763 (430), p. 765 (457)
801111; p. 546 (68)
802670; p. 876 (321)
802771; p. 770 (505)
803190; p. 546 (70), p. 547 (101)
803713; p. 797 (735)
805745; p. 799 (762)
805746; p. 799 (762)
808224; p. 614 (212)
808227; p. 614 (212)
811563; p. 545 (38)
811778; p. 841 (1092)
812593; p. 561 (131), p. 869 (265)
813163; p. 797 (723)
813336; p. 763 (433)
816522; p. 795 (706)
816661; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
817619; p. 763 (432)
819450; p. 812 (872), p. 815 (904)
819833; p. 546 (65)
820162; p. 546 (65)
820163; p. 546 (65)
820294; p. 789 (653)
820470; p. 762 (428), p. 763 (433)
820694; p. 744 (282), p. 752 (339)
821323; p. 130 (34)
821606; p. 797 (727)
822602; p. 546 (83), p. 799 (762)
822946; p. 866 (243)
822947; p. 866 (243)
823246; p. 822 (926)
824069; p. 868 (258)
824898; p. 863 (220)
825239; p. 797 (740)
825744; p. 744 (281)
825870; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139), p. 860 (183)
826180; p. 866 (243)
826518; p. 823 (974)
832002; p. 614 (212)
833634; p. 560 (108)
834830; p. 561 (139)
835113; p. 851 (129)
835899; p. 797 (727)
836059; p. 479 (58)
836157; p. 763 (436)(440), p. 770 (506), p. 841 (1102)
836223; p. 616 (241)
836336; p. 823 (974)
836743; p. 823 (974)
837193; p. 611 (160)
838232; p. 765 (458), p. 776 (551)
838419; p. 614 (216)
840103; p. 798 (755)
841573; p. 866 (243)
841875; p. 614 (205)
842079; p. 799 (762)
842615; p. 436 (12)
845290; p. 770 (512), p. 841 (1098)
845414; p. 763 (433), p. 798 (756)
846572; p. 799 (762)
851331; p. 763 (430)
852397; p. 797 (736)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

852688; p. 793 (689)
 853117; p. 547 (110)
 853354; p. 866 (243)
 854740; p. 729 (20), p. 743 (261)
 855757; p. 797 (727)
 855792; p. 620 (293), p. 712 (232)
 855868; p. 614 (212)
 858149; p. 823 (794)
 858824; p. 866 (243)
 861294; p. 546 (68)
 861555; p. 614 (212)
 862318; p. 625 (345)
 862454; p. 866 (243)
 862692; p. 866 (243)
 864836; p. 517 (1)
 865578; p. 560 (108)
 865606; p. 607 (122)
 867141; p. 561 (130)
 868157; p. 843 (1132)
 868339; p. 599 (67)
 868930; p. 797 (727)
 869321; p. 614 (216)
 873046; p. 797 (738)
 873126; p. 823 (794)
 874160; p. 797 (739)
 875041; p. 843 (1132)
 875099; p. 767 (462)
 875241; p. 823 (794)
 875298; p. 611 (157)
 875595; p. 767 (462)
 876008; p. 744 (282), p. 758 (374)
 876009; p. 765 (462)
 876010; p. 744 (282), p. 758 (374)
 876843; p. 797 (723)(727)
 877019; p. 768 (469)(477), p. 771 (519)
 879372; p. 799 (762)
 881023; p. 767 (462)
 881024; p. 767 (462)
 883359; p. 823 (974)
 884878; p. 561 (130)
 886912; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (519)
 887532; p. 797 (724)
 888825; p. 776 (555), p. 779 (571), p. 780 (583)
 889235; p. 771 (519)
 890221; p. 823 (794)
 891428; p. 841 (1098)

891500; p. 767 (462)
 891501; p. 767 (462), p. 782 (603), p. 790 (666)
 894366; p. 823 (974)
 896558; p. 492 (142)
 903275; p. 517 (1)(2), p. 851 (129)
 903287; p. 409 (80), p. 627 (363)
 906252; p. 763 (431)
 907552; p. 614 (216)
 908125; p. 767 (462), p. 781 (586)
 909167; p. 860 (192)
 909168; p. 860 (192)
 909169; p. 860 (192)
 910989; p. 546 (70), p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 911553; p. 136 (86)
 912057; p. 774 (537)
 914222; p. 736 (143)
 914223; p. 736 (143)
 914224; p. 736 (143)
 914251; p. 736 (143)
 914300; p. 736 (143)
 915672; p. 823 (974)
 915860; p. 620 (293), p. 744 (275)
 917543; p. 763 (432)
 918628; p. 133 (43)
 918629; p. 133 (43)
 918649; p. 614 (216)
 919607; p. 797 (740)
 919608; p. 797 (740)
 919739; p. 797 (740)
 920529; p. 823 (974)
 921002; p. 731 (66)
 921538; p. 799 (762)
 923362; p. 797 (740)
 925263; p. 741 (201)(202)
 930524; p. 614 (216)
 931520; p. 560 (103)
 932622; p. 547 (109)
 933221; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (519)
 934030; p. 620 (293)
 934495; p. 543 (17)
 935573; p. 543 (17)
 936139; p. 797 (723)(727)
 936203; p. 863 (220), p. 866 (243)
 938698; p. 638 (9), p. 685 (147)

939982; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 940808; p. 464 (5)
 940969; p. 823 (974)
 941585; p. 614 (206)(216)
 942660; p. 767 (462)
 943667; p. 561 (139)
 945294; p. 614 (212)
 945583; p. 841 (1092)
 948116; p. 797 (727)
 951293; p. 823 (974)
 951471; p. 543 (17)
 953570; p. 823 (974)
 954019; p. 779 (571), p. 780 (585)
 954995; p. 796 (713), p. 797 (723)
 956009; p. 561 (130)
 957189; p. 793 (689)
 958063; p. 625 (345)
 958450; p. 841 (1098)
 959620; p. 565 (242), p. 625 (350), p. 626 (357)
 966178; p. 767 (462)
 966982; p. 543 (17)
 967208; p. 797 (724)
 967337; p. 866 (243), p. 883 (356)
 967542; p. 770 (505)
 970643; p. 731 (66)
 972957; p. 797 (727)
 973902; p. 797 (725)
 977423; p. 611 (161), p. 614 (216)
 978307; p. 560 (69)
 978333; p. 765 (462)
 978334; p. 765 (462), p. 787 (638)
 979310; p. 614 (107)
 980406; p. 797 (473)
 980513; p. 559 (41)
 981362; p. 797 (725)
 981916; p. 866 (243)
 984240; p. 517 (1)
 984477; p. 845 (9), p. 866 (243)
 984518; p. 559 (48)
 984860; p. 797 (723)(727)
 985140; p. 764 (441), p. 771 (523), p. 840 (1083)
 985501; p. 797 (725)
 989471; p. 1004 (93)
 992313; p. 560 (67)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 993686; p. 797 (728)
 994554; p. 554 (3)
 996225; p. 728 (15)
 996510; p. 797 (741)
 996511; p. 797 (741)
 998569; p. 483 (110)
 998691; p. 559 (55), p. 560 (69)(103)
 999951; p. 841 (1098)
 1000545; p. 625 (346)
 1000598; p. 559 (43), p. 615 (226), p. 616 (230), p. 729 (41)
 1002301; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1003040; p. 493 (175)
 1004070; p. 614 (212)
 1007146; p. 741 (206)
 1008296; p. 809 (826)
 1008433; p. 546 (91)
 1008435; p. 797 (732)
 1009708; p. 845 (10)
 1010209; p. 563 (219)
 1010210; p. 560 (103), p. 561 (131), p. 562 (186)
 1012903; p. 799 (762)
 1014103; p. 559 (66)
 1014424; p. 768 (469)
 1015919; p. 841 (1102)
 1016801; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857), p. 845 (12), p. 866 (243)
 1017611; p. 797 (725)
 1018524; p. 797 (727)
 1018946; p. 797 (725)
 1020643; p. 492 (145)
 1020801; p. 545 (39)
 1021660; p. 729 (33), p. 744 (280)
 1022367; p. 843 (1132)
 1022764; p. 741 (211)(213)
 1024549; p. 765 (452)
 1024550; p. 765 (452)(455)
 1024808; p. 763 (440), p. 767 (462), p. 770 (506), p. 787 (639)
 1025268; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 1026855; p. 751 (330), p. 813 (878)
 1028926; p. 736 (143)
 1029254; p. 736 (143)
 1029947; p. 797 (740)
 1032312; p. 614 (212)
 1033756; p. 839 (1065), p. 840 (1066)
 1036427; p. 765 (450)
 1036931; p. 614 (212)
 1040093; p. 713 (257)
 1040706; p. 740 (185), p. 763 (433)
 1042914; p. 823 (974)
 1043021; p. 823 (974)
 1044126; p. 744 (275)
 1044175; p. 409 (70)
 1044558; p. 763 (432)
 1044773; p. 799 (762)
 1044774; p. 799 (762)
 1045585; p. 546 (87)
 1048517; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (519)
 1049667; p. 463 (11)
 1049916; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (361)
 1051702; p. 797 (728)
 1051769; p. 547 (196), p. 616 (241)
 1052258; p. 797 (726)
 1053792; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (514)
 1055707; p. 448 (5), p. 463 (11)
 1055848; p. 797 (725)
 1056980; p. 454 (9)
 1057093; p. 517 (1)
 1057094; p. 517 (1)
 1057227; p. 482 (85)
 1057667; p. 201 (32)
 1059682; p. 771 (514), p. 774 (538)
 1060010; p. 136 (60)
 1061685; p. 797 (728)
 1062400; p. 763 (432)
 1062686; p. 744 (275)
 1063441; p. 823 (974)
 1063710; p. 784 (618)
 1066959; p. 797 (725)
 1067536; p. 847 (64)
 1070738; p. 774 (537), p. 776 (555), p. 780 (580)
 1074364; p. 873 (309)
 1074404; p. 763 (435)(436)
 1074829; p. 840 (1072)
 1075745; p. 741 (207)
 1076111; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1076123; p. 774 (538), p. 776 (547)
 1076639; p. 797 (725)
 1077081; p. 559 (66)
 1077095; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (586)
 1077113; p. 736 (143)
 1077689; p. 625 (347)
 1078564; p. 54 (143)
 1078982; p. 714 (277)
 1080632; p. 873 (309)
 1080647; p. 765 (450)
 1082364; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1083243; p. 763 (430), p. 797 (727)
 1083354; p. 736 (143)
 1084520; p. 736 (143)
 1085275; p. 715 (280)
 1086235; p. 562 (198)
 1087085; p. 201 (31)
 1087321; p. 797 (723)(727)
 1087422; p. 736 (143)
 1088635; p. 401 (38)(40)
 1088803; p. 771 (526), p. 843 (1132)
 1089943; p. 714 (277)
 1090439; p. 736 (143)
 1091621; p. 880 (326), p. 887 (381)
 1094893; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1095988; p. 866 (240)
 1098723; p. 742 (248)
 1100955; p. 776 (546), p. 797 (727)
 1101896; p. 797 (725)
 1102680; p. 767 (462)
 1104140; p. 610 (138), p. 630 (407)
 1104998; p. 768 (478), p. 771 (519), p. 776 (546)
 1105961; p. 463 (11)
 1107020; p. 560 (108)
 1107074; p. 793 (689)
 1107762; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586)
 1108236; p. 777 (560), p. 787 (639)
 1108403; p. 322 (5)
 1108884; p. 768 (478), p. 771 (519)
 1109120; p. 627 (371)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1109738; p. 797 (722)(725)
 1110238; p. 767 (462), p. 781 (586)
 1110330; p. 799 (762)
 1112113; p. 463 (11)
 1113116; p. 765 (452)
 1114032; p. 784 (619)
 1115590; p. 322 (5)
 1115593; p. 840 (1077)
 1115714; p. 763 (436)
 1115741; p. 774 (537)
 1115866; p. 772 (533)(541)
 1115988; p. 614 (212)
 1116149; p. 774 (537), p. 780 (580)
 1116349; p. 731 (63)(68)
 1118161; p. 614 (212)
 1119439; p. 776 (550), p. 781 (586)
 1119553; p. 795 (707)
 1119697; p. 763 (433)
 1121054; p. 614 (212)
 1121688; p. 614 (212)
 1121689; p. 614 (212)
 1121728; p. 744 (270)
 1123719; p. 621 (314)
 1123727; p. 765 (449)
 1124835; p. 614 (213)
 1126114; p. 765 (458), p. 784 (626)
 1126932; p. 767 (462), p. 768 (464), p. 787 (639)
 1127831; p. 559 (55), p. 560 (71)
 1129571; p. 811 (849)
 1130368; p. 767 (462)
 1131317; p. 739 (181), p. 809 (831)
 1131595; p. 759 (385), p. 811 (854)
 1132647; p. 811 (849)
 1134086; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1134217; p. 770 (505)
 1134573; p. 559 (33)(43), p. 627 (364)
 1134774; p. 621 (311)
 1134931; p. 614 (212)
 1134939; p. 711 (216)
 1136456; p. 614 (212)
 1136457; p. 614 (212)
 1136458; p. 614 (212)
 1137030; p. 607 (126)
 1137043; p. 835 (1033)
 1137679; p. 614 (212)
 1137895; p. 797 (728)
 1138069; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1138909; p. 614 (212)
 1139305; p. 729 (24)
 1140873; p. 823 (974)
 1143181; p. 607 (126)
 1144265; p. 797 (728)
 1144313; p. 765 (453)
 1145186; p. 847 (66)
 1145440; p. 774; p. 774 (538)
 1145782; p. 850 (106)
 1146189; p. 729 (24)
 1146190; p. 729 (24)
 1147582; p. 797 (728)
 1147971; p. 847 (66)
 1148260; p. 797 (725)
 1148647; p. 797 (725)
 1149171; p. 880 (327)
 1150261; p. 797 (725)
 1150298; p. 780; p. 781 (586), p. 789 (653)
 1150481; p. 543 (17)
 1151096; p. 599 (67)
 1152136; p. 744 (270), p. 823 (974)
 1152783; p. 614 (216)
 1152798; p. 763 (433), p. 842 (1112)
 1153152; p. 774 (543)
 1153418; p. 768 (478), p. 771 (519)
 1153512; p. 793 (689)
 1154334; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (620)
 1154875; p. 763 (430), p. 820 (914)
 1155130; p. 736 (143), p. 851 (134)
 1155443; p. 409 (69), p. 752 (339)
 1156119; p. 851 (129)
 1156122; p. 616 (228), p. 744 (275)
 1156866; p. 843 (1137)
 1157438; p. 765 (456), p. 769 (486)
 1157664; p. 765 (452)(454)
 1157665; p. 765 (456), p. 793 (688)
 1158266; p. 797 (727)
 1158267; p. 797 (728)
 1158268; p. 797 (728)
 1158418; p. 545 (36)
 1159766; p. 772 (533)
 1162450; p. 614 (205)
 1162453; p. 736 (143)
 1163269; p. 797 (725)
 1163593; p. 128 (28), p. 492 (143), p. 734 (106)
 1164041; p. 547 (94)
 1164422; p. 767 (462)
 1164965; p. 740 (190), p. 763 (445)
 1165062; p. 731 (63)(66)
 1165367; p. 127 (23)
 1166166; p. 616 (228), p. 712 (223)
 1166541; p. 798 (758)
 1167195; p. 736 (146)
 1167373; p. 560 (109)
 1167403; p. 823 (974)
 1167949; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1168599; p. 763 (436)
 1169506; p. 742 (221)(224)
 1170521; p. 799 (762)
 1171081; p. 793 (689)
 1171236; p. 559 (41)
 1172067; p. 772 (533)
 1172068; p. 772 (533)
 1173678; p. 770 (505)
 1174960; p. 765 (455), p. 793 (688)
 1176006; p. 542 (10)
 1176049; p. 765 (449)
 1176284; p. 607 (121)
 1176378; p. 560 (103)
 1176853; p. 809 (825)
 1177267; p. 615 (225), p. 712 (223), p. 729 (41), p. 744 (275)
 1179357; p. 735 (121)
 1180506; p. 1013 (111)
 1180625; p. 835 (1027)
 1181827; p. 765 (455), p. 793 (688)
 1182414; p. 759 (381)
 1182415; p. 765 (457)
 1182416; p. 781 (586)
 1184417; p. 781 (586)
 1182601; p. 128 (26)
 1183423; p. 736 (143)
 1184070; p. 744 (270)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1184112; p. 729 (23)
 1184509; p. 768 (478), p. 771 (519)
 1184584; p. 809 (825), p. 811 (850) (862)
 1184837; p. 1277 (38)
 1185213; p. 560 (103)
 1185600; p. 823 (794)
 1185722; p. 866 (243)
 1186257; p. 797 (725)
 1186619; p. 779 (563)
 1187259; p. 739 (179), p. 759 (385)
 1187314; p. 548 (140)
 1187532; p. 797 (725)
 1187716; p. 758 (362)
 1188081; p. 638 (9)
 1188472; p. 616 (241)
 1188495; p. 728 (8)
 1190505; p. 741 (213)
 1190615; p. 545 (36)
 1190633; p. 133 (43)
 1191297; p. 781 (586)
 1191932; p. 771 (514)
 1192132; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (586)
 1192601; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1193843; p. 704 (195)
 1194558; p. 736 (144)
 1194750; p. 494 (178)
 1194890; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1195090; p. 763 (435), p. 771 (514)
 1195368; p. 714 (276)
 1195949; p. 820 (915)
 1195950; p. 820 (915)
 1196219; p. 832 (1002)
 1196225; p. 607 (126)
 1196505; p. 736 (143)
 1197022; p. 614 (216)
 1197307; p. 616 (241) (249), p. 768 (469)
 1197925; p. 823 (974)
 1198653; p. 776 (546), p. 783 (616)
 1198769; p. 543 (27), p. 559 (43)
 1198955; p. 543 (27), p. 559 (43)
 1198976; p. 823 (974)
 1200664; p. 866 (243)
 1201601; p. 86 (46)
 1201756; p. 744 (275), p. 763 (433)
 1201811; p. 776 (552)
 1202770; p. 793 (689)
 1203302; p. 823 (974)
 1203303; p. 823 (974)
 1203403; p. 548 (140), p. 743 (262)
 1203577; p. 607 (124)
 1203598; p. 765 (457)
 1204056; p. 851 (129)
 1204149; p. 822 (934), p. 841 (1092)
 1204259; p. 627 (363)
 1204632; p. 744 (275)
 1204844; p. 614 (213)
 1205360; p. 840 (1077)
 1205399; p. 840 (1077)
 1205845; p. 866 (243)
 1206056; p. 559 (41)
 1206076; p. 545 (36), p. 616 (241)
 1207523; p. 781 (591)
 1207524; p. 711 (219)
 1207726; p. 799 (762), p. 820 (910)
 1208535; p. 843 (1137)
 1208595; p. 765 (450)
 1208972; p. 771 (523)
 1209661; p. 614 (213)
 1209955; p. 783 (614)
 1210097; p. 401 (38), p. 630 (401)
 1210855; p. 797 (728)
 1211382; p. 547 (108), p. 548 (135), p. 616 (241)
 1211721; p. 561 (116), p. 630 (410)
 1211837; p. 729 (33)
 1211848; p. 820 (915)
 1211849; p. 820 (915)
 1211850; p. 820 (915)
 1211851; p. 820 (915)
 1211852; p. 820 (915)
 1213472; p. 781 (591)
 1214259; p. 396 (25)
 1214658; p. 765 (447) (448), p. 770 (494)
 1214659; p. 765 (448) (452)
 1215273; p. 625 (345)
 1215774; p. 607 (126)
 1217152; p. 770 (505)
 1217157; p. 611 (166)
 1217819; p. 824 (983)
 1218217; p. 763 (432), p. 765 (452)
 1219652; p. 765 (450), p. 784 (618)
 1220292; p. 607 (121)
 1220293; p. 607 (121)
 1220401; p. 610 (153)
 1220680; p. 546 (91)
 1220681; p. 546 (91)
 1220682; p. 547 (105)
 1220766; p. 713 (257), p. 714 (266)
 1220966; p. 763 (432)
 1221370; p. 784 (629), p. 797 (728)
 1222594; p. 765 (452)
 1223045; p. 715 (281)
 1224153; p. 614 (212)
 1225306; p. 607 (126)
 1225438; p. 987 (77)
 1225972; p. 797 (726)
 1226564; p. 771 (514)
 1226650; p. 843 (1137)
 1226738; p. 729 (24)
 1226889; p. 866 (243)
 1226904; p. 763 (433)
 1227502; p. 614 (212)
 1227520; p. 820 (915)
 1227776; p. 772 (533)
 1227861; p. 613 (202)
 1227898; p. 832 (1002)
 1227903; p. 546 (91)
 1228191; p. 765 (450)
 1228580; p. 744 (280), p. 822 (944)
 1229422; p. 729 (29)
 1229439; p. 607 (121)
 1229622; p. 770 (505)
 1230396; p. 799 (762)
 1230782; p. 406 (61)
 1231687; p. 752 (338)
 1231985; p. 501 (201)
 1233415; p. 530 (37)
 1233416; p. 530 (37)
 1233501; p. 742 (240)
 1234315; p. 729 (33), p. 744 (280)
 1234381; p. 847 (56)
 1234919; p. 543 (17)
 1235270; p. 547 (94), p. 743 (261), p. 799 (762)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1236462; p. 765 (447)(449),
 p. 770 (494)
 1236875; p. 560 (108)
 1236884; p. 322 (5)
 1236885; p. 322 (5)
 1236994; p. 763 (436)
 1237000; p. 546 (89), p. 729
 (22)
 1237270; p. 797 (726)
 1237852; p. 543 (28), p. 560
 (103)
 1237921; p. 547 (106)
 1238528; p. 545 (48)
 1238805; p. 760 (411)
 1239074; p. 630 (399), p. 860
 (189)
 1239573; p. 714 (266)
 1240252; p. 543 (27), p. 559
 (43)
 1240253; p. 543 (27), p. 559
 (43)
 1240287; p. 601 (81)
 1240481; p. 546 (91)
 1240524; p. 616 (228), p. 712
 (223), p. 744 (275)
 1240792; p. 560 (102)
 1241146; p. 744 (275), p. 796
 (716)
 1241405; p. 714 (276)
 1242537; p. 841 (1092)
 1242585; p. 627 (364)
 1242675; p. 797 (726)
 1242903; p. 835 (1027)
 1243020; p. 613 (202)
 1243064; p. 785; p. 785 (632)
 1243808; p. 763 (436)
 1244654; p. 772 (533)
 1245450; p. 843 (1137)
 1246810; p. 736 (143)
 1247743; p. 797 (728)
 1247937; p. 128 (29)
 1248170; p. 742 (244)
 1248181; p. 840 (1067)
 1248638; p. 736 (143)
 1248909; p. 713 (258)(259),
 p. 763 (433)
 1249019; p. 836 (1043)
 1249355; p. 832 (1002)
 1249544; p. 781 (586)
 1249733; p. 843 (1137)
 1249734; p. 810 (845)
 1250230; p. 820 (915)
 1250577; p. 765 (449)
- 1250578; p. 765 (449)
 1250622; p. 770 (505)
 1250623; p. 770 (505)
 1251704; p. 772 (533)
 1251879; p. 843 (1137)
 1251954; p. 80 (24)
 1252376; p. 126 (20)
 1252433; p. 545 (36)
 1252468; p. 729 (24)
 1252722; p. 546 (91)
 1253386; p. 133 (46), p. 615
 (225), p. 729 (41)
 1253454; p. 873 (306)
 1254481; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1254788; p. 866 (243)
 1255095; p. 812 (871)
 1255618; p. 851 (133)
 1255818; p. 820 (915)
 1256508; p. 768 (472), p. 793
 (688)
 1256541; p. 730 (42)
 1257321; p. 758 (362), p. 791
 (684)
 1258103; p. 559 (66)
 1258272; p. 614 (212)
 1258328; p. 843 (1137)
 1259223; p. 560 (71)
 1259260; p. 517 (1)
 1259674; p. 409 (69)
 1260012; p. 866 (243)
 1260088; p. 781 (586)
 1261114; p. 607 (121)
 1261276; p. 799 (762)
 1261280; p. 771 (520), p. 781
 (586)
 1261736; p. 731 (68)
 1262344; p. 860 (185)
 1263051; p. 765 (448)
 1263186; p. 883 (355)
 1263187; p. 614 (213)
 1263218; p. 797 (722)
 1263219; p. 797 (722)
 1263499; p. 614 (213)
 1263823; p. 729 (19)
 1263847; p. 616 (243)
 1263987; p. 781 (586), p. 793
 (688)
 1264343; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1264831; p. 765 (447)(449),
 p. 770 (494), p. 784 (620)
 1264932; p. 492 (145)
- 1265105; p. 781 (587)
 1265108; p. 610 (138)
 1265226; p. 784 (629)
 1265259; p. 616 (228)
 1265315; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1265655; p. 615 (222)
 1266261; p. 409 (87)
 1266335; p. 559 (66), p. 887
 (384)
 1266574; p. 843 (1137)
 1266846; p. 620 (292)
 1266955; p. 559 (66), p. 822
 (944)
 1266956; p. 560 (69), p. 822
 (944)
 1268105; p. 765 (447)(455),
 p. 770 (494)
 1268430; p. 744 (271), p. 747
 (291)
 1268446; p. 744 (271)(272),
 p. 824 (977)
 1269905; p. 729 (33)
 1269906; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494), p. 793 (689)
 1270250; p. 820 (915)
 1270559; p. 836 (1040)
 1270654; p. 760 (490), p. 793
 (688)
 1270732; p. 615 (222)
 1270905; p. 774 (543)
 1271387; p. 502 (204)
 1273213; p. 731 (66)
 1273388; p. 768 (469)
 1273500; p. 797 (725)
 1273536; p. 809 (823), p. 810
 (845)
 1273673; p. 739 (179), p. 752
 (339)
 1273927; p. 409 (69)
 1274388; p. 758 (362)
 1274410; p. 778; p. 779 (564)
 1274480; p. 622 (329)
 1274527; p. 832 (1002)
 1274605; p. 774 (537), p. 777
 (560), p. 780 (580)
 1274623; p. 790 (666)
 1275043; p. 836 (1039)
 1275216; p. 744 (271)
 1275778; p. 845 (27), p. 855
 (152)
 1276439; p. 823 (974)
 1276632; p. 797 (723)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1276881; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1276887; p. 832 (1002)
 1277108; p. 836 (1035)
 1277322; p. 616 (234)
 1277755; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1277758; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1277861; p. 781 (589)
 1277904; p. 823 (974)
 1277986; p. 747 (290)
 1278023; p. 1201 (580)
 1278270; p. 730 (51)
 1278290; p. 866 (243)
 1278471; p. 820 (915)
 1278663; p. 546 (91)
 1278935; p. 820 (915)
 1278943; p. 793 (689)
 1279684; p. 779 (564)
 1279918; p. 546 (69)
 1280178; p. 303 (2)
 1280400; p. 731 (79)
 1280572; p. 713 (257)
 1281444; p. 614 (205)
 1282009; p. 615 (222)
 1282167; p. 820 (916)
 1282460; p. 859 (174)
 1282505; p. 610 (141)
 1283229; p. 608 (129)
 1283546; p. 625 (346)
 1283851; p. 823 (974)
 1283913; p. 866 (243)
 1284023; p. 614 (214)
 1284997; p. 730 (51), p. 799 (762)
 1285147; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (595)
 1285463; p. 610 (144)
 1285465; p. 820 (915)
 1285636; p. 625 (353)
 1285888; p. 614 (205)
 1286057; p. 747 (299)
 1286077; p. 758 (375)
 1287267; p. 832 (1002)
 1288158; p. 744 (275)
 1288159; p. 744 (275)
 1288631; p. 128 (29)
 1288641; p. 823 (974)
 1288642; p. 823 (974)
 1288734; p. 763 (436)
 1289328; p. 760 (414)
 1289507; p. 759 (380)
 1289892; p. 401 (39), p. 630 (401)
 1290555; p. 785 (632)
 1290954; p. 615 (224), p. 729 (41)
 1290959; p. 759 (380), p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1291409; p. 1064 (145)
 1292067; p. 839 (1065), p. 840 (1083)
 1292705; p. 811 (849)
 1292907; p. 845 (27), p. 855 (154)
 1292908; p. 845 (27), p. 855 (154)
 1292964; p. 858 (165)
 1293072; p. 843 (1137)
 1293185; p. 744 (275)
 1293186; p. 744 (275)
 1293293; p. 615 (225), p. 729 (41)
 1293535; p. 630 (401)
 1294252; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1294422; p. 887 (384)
 1294627; p. 887 (385)
 1294785; p. 765 (450), p. 768 (469)
 1294909; p. 630 (401)
 1295360; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 790 (665)
 1295361; p. 774 (534)(535), p. 784 (627), p. 793 (688)
 1296083; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (362)
 1296114; p. 744 (275), p. 765 (455)
 1296173; p. 832 (1002)
 1296324; p. 763 (431), p. 771 (520)
 1296776; p. 845 (27), p. 855 (154)
 1296984; p. 784; p. 765 (450), p. 784 (620)
 1297009; p. 809 (822)
 1297323; p. 797 (726)
 1298018; p. 714 (276)
 1298535; p. 781 (589)
 1298536; p. 781 (589)
 1298690; p. 765 (449)
 1298811; p. 797 (741)
 1299388; p. 823 (974)
 1299798; p. 565 (242), p. 626 (357)
 1300591; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1301332; p. 781 (586)
 1301591; p. 776 (546)
 1301612; p. 836 (1035)
 1301964; p. 781 (586), p. 790 (666)
 1302090; p. 845 (9)
 1302209; p. 744 (275)
 1302414; p. 767 (462)
 1302810; p. 559 (43), p. 627 (362), p. 869 (265)
 1304483; p. 548 (135), p. 619 (281)
 1305081; p. 744 (275)
 1305125; p. 615 (222), p. 744 (275)
 1305222; p. 833 (1008)
 1305404; p. 744 (275), p. 836 (1045)
 1305645; p. 627 (370)
 1305678; p. 703 (188)
 1305770; p. 729 (33)
 1305790; p. 852 (141), p. 883 (356)
 1306520; p. 484 (117)
 1307750; p. 744 (275)
 1308575; p. 845 (18)
 1310082; p. 768 (469), p. 781 (586)
 1310376; p. 728 (16)
 1310624; p. 736 (138)
 1310715; p. 835 (1027)
 1311862; p. 730 (53)
 1311941; p. 729 (24)
 1312202; p. 797 (742), p. 798 (748)
 1312211; p. 797 (742), p. 798 (748)
 1312682; p. 747 (286)
 1312758; p. 614 (213)
 1313224; p. 758 (362)
 1314476; p. 768 (464), p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1314477; p. 768 (464), p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1314519; p. 820 (915)
 1314753; p. 760 (410)
 1315109; p. 610 (143)
 1315110; p. 610 (143)
 1315342; p. 545 (36)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1315362; p. 758 (376)
 1315763; p. 744 (271)
 1316241; p. 820 (915)
 1316591; p. 744 (275), p. 835 (1027)
 1316650; p. 614 (213)
 1317158; p. 793 (689)
 1317182; p. 730 (52)
 1317384; p. 785 (632)
 1317469; p. 847 (51)
 1318096; p. 743 (264)
 1318149; p. 820 (915)
 1318150; p. 820 (915)
 1318151; p. 820 (915)
 1318238; p. 781 (594), p. 787 (640)
 1319918; p. 560 (103), p. 619 (266)
 1320136; p. 779 (564)
 1320502; p. 743 (267), p. 763 (435), p. 780 (578)
 1320549; p. 763 (430), p. 820 (914)
 1320672; p. 543 (22)
 1320709; p. 543 (27), p. 546 (68), p. 559 (43)
 1321623; p. 779 (564)
 1321624; p. 779 (564)
 1321669; p. 744 (275)
 1321925; p. 823 (974)
 1321958; p. 797 (724)
 1322220; p. 776 (546)
 1322278; p. 840 (1082) (1083)
 1322888; p. 774 (543)
 1324039; p. 798 (751)
 1325546; p. 763 (432), p. 782 (597)
 1325883; p. 840 (1077)
 1326079; p. 822 (936)
 1326110; p. 493 (154)
 1326232; p. 729 (22)
 1326899; p. 789; p. 789 (654), p. 791 (687)
 1327239; p. 822 (945)
 1327354; p. 401 (37)
 1327572; p. 303 (2), p. 531 (42)
 1327726; p. 543 (27), p. 546 (91), p. 559 (43)
 1327933; p. 760 (405)
 1328027; p. 607 (126)
 1328107; p. 713 (256)
 1328267; p. 729 (25)
 1328282; p. 866 (243)
 1328310; p. 545 (36)
 1329232; p. 546 (83), p. 547 (120)
 1329631; p. 714 (274)
 1330174; p. 555 (10), p. 556 (13)
 1330421; p. 883 (355)
 1330443; p. 546 (91)
 1331217; p. 625 (349)
 1331365; p. 731 (56), p. 747 (296)
 1331554; p. 629 (387)
 1331729; p. 744 (271)
 1332223; p. 797 (722)
 1332359; p. 271 (32), p. 517 (1), p. 532 (55)
 1333628; p. 793 (689)
 1333718; p. 820 (915)
 1334060; p. 610 (141)
 1334061; p. 610 (141)
 1334178; p. 797 (722)
 1335058; p. 820 (915)
 1335901; p. 731 (78)
 1336403; p. 840 (1073), p. 841 (1092)
 1336404; p. 840 (1073), p. 841 (1092)
 1336528; p. 822 (940), p. 823 (974) (975)
 1337702; p. 820 (915)
 1337822; p. 741 (206)
 1338037; p. 744 (275)
 1338262; p. 797 (727)
 1338322; p. 731 (72)
 1338624; p. 744 (271)
 1339094; p. 713 (257)
 1339327; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1340181; p. 615 (222), p. 744 (275)
 1340347; p. 769 (488), p. 801 (784)
 1340348; p. 774 (538)
 1340402; p. 781 (586), p. 789 (653)
 1340855; p. 855 (151)
 1341955; p. 820 (914)
 1341981; p. 820 (915)
 1342790; p. 80 (24)
 1343478; p. 799 (762)
 1344620; p. 744 (275), p. 822 (926) (944)
 1344671; p. 80 (24)
 1344861; p. 866 (243)
 1345057; p. 607 (126)
 1345099; p. 767 (462), p. 774 (534), p. 782 (598)
 1345627; p. 785 (634), p. 790 (669)
 1345683; p. 774 (543)
 1345720; p. 823 (974)
 1345922; p. 765 (449)
 1346397; p. 611 (179)
 1347095; p. 752 (338), p. 813 (873)
 1347619; p. 823 (974)
 1347734; p. 555 (10)
 1347852; p. 730 (51), p. 763 (436)
 1347869; p. 629 (392), p. 630 (398)
 1348259; p. 730 (51)
 1348498; p. 774 (536), p. 782 (603)
 1348503; p. 782 (603)
 1348858; p. 797 (725)
 1349601; p. 866 (243)
 1349663; p. 128 (29)
 1351181; p. 765 (450)
 1352154; p. 787 (640)
 1352619; p. 841 (1091)
 1352623; p. 630 (401)
 1352687; p. 731 (60)
 1352796; p. 744 (275)
 1352931; p. 547 (106), p. 733 (97), p. 768 (469)
 1353003; p. 409 (87)
 1353239; p. 866 (243)
 1353323; p. 820 (914), p. 839 (1065)
 1353619; p. 620 (293), p. 840 (1073)
 1354050; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1354996; p. 836 (1035)
 1355099; p. 856 (156)
 1355102; p. 855 (151)
 1355103; p. 404 (56)
 1356500; p. 781 (591)
 1356930; p. 797 (723)
 1357265; p. 797 (725)
 1357688; p. 561 (131)
 1357920; p. 548 (137) (141), p. 759 (384)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1358113; p. 771 (514)(515),
 p. 781 (586)
 1358226; p. 846 (21), p. 866
 (243)
 1358371; p. 736 (160), p. 811
 (857)
 1358834; p. 827 (998)
 1359167; p. 777 (557), p. 779
 (564)
 1359569; p. 798 (749)
 1360313; p. 744 (275)
 1360663; p. 811 (861)
 1360665; p. 880 (325)
 1360684; p. 744 (275)
 1361517; p. 770 (497)
 1362241; p. 866 (243)
 1362755; p. 797 (727)
 1362850; p. 729 (19)(35)
 1362887; p. 763 (435)
 1362888; p. 840 (1083)
 1363539; p. 799 (762)
 1364475; p. 751 (327)
 1364621; p. 747 (108)
 1364622; p. 547 (105)
 1365403; p. 798 (747)
 1365711; p. 743 (264), p. 744
 (275)
 1365741; p. 758 (362)
 1365800; p. 768 (475), p. 769
 (189)
 1365878; p. 728 (8)(14)
 1365902; p. 765 (449), p. 784
 (622)
 1365947; p. 774 (535), p. 784
 (627)
 1365970; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1366146; p. 759 (386), p. 765
 (450)
 1366572; p. 642 (23)
 1366590; p. 774 (534)
 1366999; p. 763 (436)
 1367274; p. 823 (974)
 1368947; p. 768 (472), p. 769
 (486), p. 793 (688)
 1369129; p. 765 (450)
 1369186; p. 731 (56), p. 747
 (301)
 1369187; p. 731 (56)
 1369783; p. 614 (216)
 1369911; p. 547 (106), p. 548
 (143), p. 616 (241)
 1370647; p. 548 (140)
- 1370990; p. 547 (106)
 1371016; p. 610 (145)
 1372208; p. 797 (727)
 1372467; p. 545 (36)
 1372640; p. 548 (140), p. 728
 (14)
 1372995; p. 832 (1002)
 1372996; p. 832 (1002)
 1372997; p. 832 (1002)
 1372999; p. 832 (1002)
 1373661; p. 561 (116)
 1373773; p. 448 (4)
 1374161; p. 846 (41), p. 866
 (243)
 1374187; p. 548 (140), p. 728
 (14)
 1374885; p. 546 (83), p. 548
 (135), p. 744 (281)
 1374887; p. 322 (5)
 1375714; p. 322 (5)
 1375811; p. 622 (329)
 1375979; p. 599 (67)
 1376092; p. 765 (447)(451),
 p. 770 (494)
 1376215; p. 765 (459)
 1376285; p. 728 (8)(16)
 1376553; p. 793 (689)
 1376587; p. 793 (689)
 1376588; p. 793 (689)
 1377566; p. 832 (1002)
 1378498; p. 811 (862)
 1378637; p. 139 (108)
 1379018; p. 845 (12), p. 863
 (220)
 1379052; p. 545 (40)
 1379053; p. 545 (38)
 1379149; p. 610 (144)
 1379150; p. 610 (144)
 1379366; p. 614 (216)
 1379368; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1379542; p. 850 (105), p. 866
 (243)
 1379590; p. 616 (230), p. 744
 (275)
 1379727; p. 781 (594), p. 787
 (640)
 1380262; p. 322 (5)
 1380475; p. 798 (746)
 1381112; p. 866 (243), p. 881
 (336)
 1381388; p. 781 (591)
- 1381967; p. 744 (270), p. 747
 (288), (303)
 1382069; p. 832 (1002)
 1382456; p. 622 (329)
 1382457; p. 622 (329)
 1382595; p. 870 (290), p. 872
 (294)
 1382618; p. 731 (63)
 1382740; p. 744 (275), p. 835
 (1027)
 1382985; p. 559 (33), p. 627
 (368)
 1383726; p. 748 (305)
 1383749; p. 607 (120), p. 620
 (294)
 1384110; p. 759 (386), p. 765
 (450)
 1384460; p. 559 (33)
 1384534; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 1384805; p. 555 (5), p. 558
 (20), p. 559 (66)
 1385511; p. 481 (61)
 1385808; p. 614 (215)
 1385809; p. 776 (548)
 1386276; p. 616 (228), p. 744
 (275)
 1386277; p. 744 (275)
 1386711; p. 822 (939)
 1387219; p. 616 (241), p. 744
 (275), p. 768 (468)
 1388826; p. 736 (145)
 1388827; p. 736 (145)
 1388828; p. 736 (145)
 1388829; p. 736 (145)
 1389630; p. 747 (288)
 1389645; p. 730 (51)
 1389768; p. 128 (29)
 1389936; p. 729 (32)
 1389979; p. 772 (533), p. 774
 (538)
 1391281; p. 823 (974)
 1391664; p. 80 (24)
 1391710; p. 560 (103)
 1391934; p. 735 (122)
 1391969; p. 124 (2)
 1392040; p. 883 (355)
 1392323; p. 765 (452)
 1392498; p. 758 (377)
 1392849; p. 556 (14)
 1393355; p. 731 (67)
 1393661; p. 561 (117)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1394149; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1394342; p. 781 (586)
 1394610; p. 841 (1092)
 1394874; p. 545 (40)
 1394911; p. 781 (586)
 1395396; p. 610 (147)
 1396060; p. 835 (1031)
 1396269; p. 832 (1002)
 1396376; p. 555 (10)
 1396674; p. 859 (173), p. 866 (243)
 1397103; p. 883 (355)
 1398084; p. 845 (17)
 1398201; p. 559 (43)
 1398250; p. 784 (624)
 1398272; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1398991; p. 736 (143)
 1399724; p. 822 (937)
 1400041; p. 845 (20)
 1400310; p. 756 (355), p. 758 (379)
 1400312; p. 744 (275)
 1401261; p. 866 (243)
 1401524; p. 822 (928)
 1401791; p. 744 (280)
 1401974; p. 629 (392)
 1402177; p. 401 (39), p. 630 (399)
 1402361; p. 788; p. 783 (615), p. 787 (647)
 1402412; p. 629 (385)
 1402500; p. 866 (243)
 1403392; p. 771 (523)
 1403510; p. 801 (790)
 1404435; p. 483 (98)
 1404501; p. 866 (243)
 1405220; p. 822 (928)
 1405941; p. 845 (27), p. 866 (243)
 1406174; p. 744 (275)
 1408224; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (155), p. 627 (367)
 1409088; p. 492 (145), p. 543 (17)
 1409237; p. 483 (110)
 1409301; p. 621 (313)
 1409590; p. 136 (88)
 1409767; p. 759 (386), p. 765 (450)
 1409768; p. 759 (386), p. 812 (865)
 1410018; p. 781 (586)
 1410076; p. 795 (710)
 1410299; p. 765 (457), p. 783 (617), p. 784 (629)
 1410790; p. 760 (405), p. 863 (222)
 1410867; p. 774 (541)
 1410903; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1411330; p. 744 (275)
 1412295; p. 789 (655)
 1412828; p. 768 (469)
 1414462; p. 747 (297)
 1414778; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1415056; p. 396 (25)
 1415057; p. 396 (25)
 1415175; p. 783 (614)
 1415758; p. 789 (656)
 1415923; p. 784 (619)
 1417641; p. 772 (533)
 1417835; p. 559 (43)
 1417836; p. 840 (1082)
 1417837; p. 484 (124), p. 493 (156)
 1417838; p. 511 (3), p. 736 (136)
 1417839; p. 744 (280), p. 808 (820)
 1417840; p. 615 (226), p. 729 (41)
 1417841; p. 747 (289)
 1418348; p. 763 (436)
 1418349; p. 763 (436)
 1418377; p. 799 (760)
 1418456; p. 765 (447) (455), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (619)
 1418730; p. 731 (63) (68)
 1418893; p. 395 (24)
 1418905; p. 543 (23), p. 547 (97)
 1419169; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1420911; p. 599 (67)
 1421040; p. 797 (728)
 1421338; p. 763 (436)
 1422526; p. 799 (762)
 1423000; p. 565 (242)
 1423841; p. 1337 (6)
 1423842; p. 1337 (6)
 1424137; p. 443 (31)
 1424459; p. 781 (591)
 1425991; p. 772 (533)
 1425992; p. 773; p. 772 (533)
 1426497; p. 784 (618)
 1427154; p. 779 (563)
 1427655; p. 811 (862)
 1427732; p. 779 (564)
 1427755; p. 801 (783)
 1428273; p. 866 (243)
 1429728; p. 770 (497)
 1429836; p. 798 (749)
 1430083; p. 845 (14), p. 861 (208), p. 863 (220)
 1430085; p. 741 (199)
 1430142; p. 866 (243)
 1430338; p. 777 (557)
 1430365; p. 741 (215)
 1430392; p. 617 (260)
 1430538; p. 482 (87)
 1431102; p. 777 (561)
 1431103; p. 777; p. 777 (561)
 1431125; p. 793 (689), p. 794 (694)
 1431126; p. 793 (689), p. 794 (694)
 1431165; p. 560 (108)
 1431476; p. 779 (563)
 1431859; p. 607 (126)
 1431869; p. 781 (586)
 1432512; p. 763 (436)
 1432742; p. 560 (71), p. 630 (400)
 1433137; p. 734 (105)
 1433983; p. 767 (462), p. 782 (599) (602)
 1434116; p. 779 (563)
 1434200; p. 797 (727)
 1434332; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1435134; p. 795 (709)
 1435298; p. 758 (362)
 1435353; p. 758 (362)
 1435359; p. 610 (145)
 1435360; p. 610 (145)
 1435623; p. 797 (727)
 1435810; p. 744 (274), p. 747 (289)
 1436362; p. 836 (1037)
 1436450; p. 494 (178)
 1436813; p. 779 (563)
 1436820; p. 556 (14)
 1436914; p. 741 (208), p. 763 (431)
 1436945; p. 777 (558), p. 779 (553)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1437312; p. 748 (306)
 1438302; p. 771 (523)
 1438571; p. 776 (549)
 1438780; p. 793 (692)
 1438966; p. 744 (275)
 1439072; p. 770 (505)
 1439434; p. 770 (505)
 1439435; p. 770 (505)
 1440355; p. 561 (137)
 1440356; p. 561 (144), p. 562 (159)(161)
 1440358; p. 765 (450), p. 770 (496)
 1441359; p. 781 (586)
 1441420; p. 775; p. 774 (541), p. 779 (572)
 1441708; p. 781 (586)
 1441861; p. 801 (786)
 1441904; p. 629 (392), p. 630 (399)
 1442002; p. 615 (222), p. 861 (207)
 1442012; p. 809 (832)
 1442379; p. 772 (533)
 1442614; p. 790 (659)(674), p. 791 (679)
 1443971; p. 748 (307), p. 758 (379)
 1443975; p. 748 (307), p. 758 (379)
 1444550; p. 765 (452)
 1444844; p. 560 (108)
 1445161; p. 787 (639)
 1445777; p. 770 (496)
 1445991; p. 790 (671)
 1446092; p. 820 (915)
 1446094; p. 820 (915)
 1446178; p. 546 (57)
 1446455; p. 797 (722)
 1446858; p. 783 (612)
 1447008; p. 622 (329)
 1447019; p. 779 (564)
 1447175; p. 797 (728)
 1447265; p. 762 (421)
 1447290; p. 770 (497), p. 771 (519), p. 774 (539)
 1447347; p. 613 (204)
 1447567; p. 781 (595), p. 785 (632), p. 790 (666)
 1447750; p. 770 (498)
 1447986; p. 797 (722)(727)
 1448070; p. 483 (97)
 1448155; p. 737 (164), p. 770 (497)(498)
 1448203; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1448254; p. 463 (11)
 1448370; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 1448614; p. 692 (155), p. 771 (524)
 1449058; p. 770 (507)
 1449221; p. 744 (275), p. 841 (1104)
 1449605; p. 793 (689)
 1449745; p. 615 (222), p. 765 (457)
 1450182; p. 779 (564)
 1450319; p. 836 (1035)
 1450600; p. 729 (26)
 1450685; p. 560 (108)
 1450712; p. 737 (165)(166), p. 765 (453)
 1450731; p. 779 (567)
 1451369; p. 784 (618)
 1452309; p. 546 (58), p. 620 (298)
 1452310; p. 620 (298)
 1452555; p. 613 (204)
 1452978; p. 765 (447), p. 769 (490), p. 770 (494)
 1453373; p. 787 (645)(647)
 1454323; p. 765 (450)
 1454617; p. 559 (47)
 1454823; p. 620 (293)
 1455232; p. 789 (655), p. 790 (665)
 1455342; p. 781 (586)
 1455598; p. 545 (36)
 1455713; p. 784 (618)
 1456224; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (620)
 1456492; p. 543 (17)
 1456565; p. 614 (216)
 1457662; p. 781 (591)
 1457663; p. 781 (591)
 1457664; p. 841 (1104)
 1457708; p. 623 (332)
 1458493; p. 845 (21), p. 866 (241)
 1459048; p. 756 (350)(351)(354)
 1459328; p. 253 (9)
 1459827; p. 774 (541)
 1460356; p. 820 (915)
 1460795; p. 774 (539)
 1460827; p. 772 (533)
 1460833; p. 774 (541), p. 789 (654), p. 798 (751)
 1461337; p. 620 (293), p. 841 (1091)
 1461445; p. 559 (43), p. 744 (280)
 1462138; p. 781 (586)
 1462381; p. 845 (19)
 1462772; p. 777 (558)
 1463314; p. 781 (591)
 1463482; p. 774 (543)
 1463611; p. 730 (44)
 1463632; p. 787 (646)
 1464155; p. 820 (915)
 1464309; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586)
 1464480; p. 493 (169), p. 541 (2), p. 545 (37), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 1464481; p. 493 (169), p. 545 (37)
 1464482; p. 493 (169)
 1464492; p. 782 (603)
 1464493; p. 790 (658)
 1464494; p. 790 (658)
 1464717; p. 737 (164)
 1464928; p. 561 (116)
 1465107; p. 547 (119)
 1465317; p. 847 (55)
 1466022; p. 561 (135)
 1466077; p. 790 (663)
 1466907; p. 613 (204)
 1467017; p. 799 (760), p. 802 (799)
 1467311; p. 614 (216)
 1467510; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1467594; p. 616 (241), p. 728 (12), p. 744 (275)
 1467779; p. 774 (536)
 1467841; p. 758 (361)(362)
 1468239; p. 774 (543)
 1468959; p. 822 (944)
 1469041; p. 778; p. 777 (561)
 1469543; p. 765 (450), p. 784 (629)
 1469555; p. 784 (624)
 1469563; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (156), p. 869 (265)
 1469606; p. 765 (452)(453)
 1470837; p. 779 (564)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1471043; p. 765 (448)
 1471156; p. 797 (723)(726)
 1471396; p. 771 (514)
 1471493; p. 765 (448)
 1471980; p. 747 (301)
 1472021; p. 820 (915)
 1472227; p. 765 (455)
 1472270; p. 774 (542)
 1472393; p. 870 (289)
 1472716; p. 560 (67), p. 887 (385)
 1472884; p. 765 (450)
 1473253; p. 794 (693)
 1473377; p. 781 (586)
 1473695; p. 614 (213)
 1473734; p. 554 (3)
 1473919; p. 785 (632), p. 787 (640)
 1473981; p. 840 (1086)
 1474380; p. 772 (533), p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1474423; p. 812 (866)
 1475551; p. 791 (682)
 1475595; p. 784 (624)
 1476570; p. 615 (222), p. 744 (275)
 1476745; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1476746; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1476828; p. 620 (298)
 1477167; p. 774 (543)
 1477532; p. 840 (1067)
 1478544; p. 784 (618)
 1478769; p. 621 (305)
 1478998; p. 781 (586)
 1479035; p. 774 (539), p. 783 (609)
 1479042; p. 559 (43)
 1479043; p. 824 (985)
 1479044; p. 744 (280), p. 840 (1068)
 1479067; p. 797 (726)
 1480023; p. 762 (422)
 1480024; p. 762 (422)
 1480025; p. 762 (422)
 1480167; p. 783 (612)
 1480246; p. 797 (722)
 1480704; p. 771 (523)(524)
 1481183; p. 758 (362)
 1481193; p. 772 (533)
 1481255; p. 128 (29)
 1481430; p. 754 (349)
 1481508; p. 796 (718)
 1481559; p. 771 (514)
 1481588; p. 620 (298)
 1482090; p. 768 (464)
 1482764; p. 798 (751)
 1482776; p. 789 (654)
 1483046; p. 779 (564)
 1483711; p. 741 (202), p. 763 (430)
 1483735; p. 783 (612)
 1483882; p. 779 (563)(564)
 1484020; p. 779 (564)
 1484760; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1484761; p. 784 (624)
 1485340; p. 756 (356)
 1486346; p. 783 (604), p. 787 (640)
 1486535; p. 843 (1147)
 1486970; p. 777 (561)
 1487471; p. 559 (41), p. 869 (265)(270)
 1487661; p. 781 (586)
 1487662; p. 781 (586), p. 782 (603)
 1487663; p. 781 (586)
 1488186; p. 770 (508)
 1488447; p. 774 (539)(541), p. 783 (609)
 1489135; p. 781 (586)
 1489254; p. 737 (164)
 1489567; p. 840 (1084)
 1489890; p. 781 (586)
 1489898; p. 797 (727)
 1489921; p. 791 (683)
 1490362; p. 744 (275)
 1491015; p. 776 (549)
 1491798; p. 765 (457)
 1492408; p. 821 (923)
 1492516; p. 777; p. 777 (557)
 1492609; p. 743 (267), p. 780 (578)
 1492610; p. 743 (267), p. 780 (577)(578)
 1492903; p. 758 (362)
 1493371; p. 820 (916)
 1493374; p. 777 (557)
 1493447; p. 730 (52), p. 801 (785)
 1493616; p. 798 (751)
 1493852; p. 774 (543), p. 783 (612)
 1494346; p. 837 (1054)
 1494380; p. 737 (164), p. 770 (497)(499)
 1494707; p. 783 (612), p. 790 (660)
 1494788; p. 783 (609)
 1494789; p. 783 (611)
 1495070; p. 784; p. 784 (628)
 1495260; p. 559 (43)
 1496108; p. 783 (606)
 1496336; p. 774 (538), p. 776 (547)
 1496641; p. 556 (15)
 1496912; p. 771 (557)
 1497116; p. 772 (532)
 1498351; p. 763 (435)
 1498356; p. 779 (564)
 1498386; p. 836 (1038)
 1498387; p. 565 (249)
 1498401; p. 616 (228), p. 744 (275)
 1498555; p. 781 (591)
 1498947; p. 774 (543), p. 783 (612)
 1499291; p. 744 (275), p. 822 (926)(944)
 1499308; p. 765 (449)
 1499774; p. 599 (67)
 1499781; p. 599 (67)
 1500477; p. 607 (126)
 1500537; p. 737 (171)
 1500568; p. 774 (541)
 1500709; p. 783 (606), p. 787 (639), p. 790 (658)
 1500769; p. 599 (67)
 1500845; p. 556 (14)
 1501084; p. 607 (126)
 1501162; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586)
 1501512; p. 784 (618), p. 793 (688)
 1502003; p. 765 (452)
 1502598; p. 737 (171)
 1503211; p. 793 (689)
 1503337; p. 833 (1008)
 1503613; p. 820 (914)
 1503942; p. 712 (239)
 1503957; p. 839 (1065)
 1505112; p. 859 (175)
 1505206; p. 492 (145), p. 545 (39)
 1505880; p. 545 (36)(39)
 1506371; p. 559 (43)
 1508365; p. 782 (603)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1508581; p. 777 (557)
 1508789; p. 779 (563)(564)
 1508959; p. 747 (288), p. 756 (353)
 1509406; p. 741 (199)
 1509478; p. 741 (199), p. 873 (298)
 1509795; p. 774 (541), p. 787 (645)
 1510233; p. 840 (1085)
 1510472; p. 737 (163)
 1510497; p. 774 (543), p. 783 (612)
 1510533; p. 790 (659)
 1510534; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (567)
 1510535; p. 777 (561)
 1510591; p. 737 (168)
 1510756; p. 774 (543), p. 783 (612)
 1511187; p. 747 (288), p. 756 (353)
 1511192; p. 404 (59)
 1511475; p. 729 (39), p. 744 (275)
 1511732; p. 790 (659)(674), p. 791 (679)
 1511949; p. 744 (275)(280)
 1512248; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506), p. 776 (551)
 1512313; p. 614 (216)
 1512400; p. 779 (564)
 1512659; p. 750 (318)
 1512660; p. 750 (318)
 1513133; p. 482 (83), p. 492 (139)
 1513365; p. 781 (595)
 1513382; p. 629 (393)
 1513800; p. 779 (564)
 1513940; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506), p. 776 (551)
 1513969; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1514162; p. 133 (43)
 1515530; p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1515749; p. 776 (556)
 1515821; p. 744 (280)
 1516045; p. 607 (122), p. 771 (514)
 1516238; p. 774 (536), p. 782 (602)
 1516243; p. 768 (475), p. 769 (489)
 1516469; p. 548 (135), p. 621 (311)
 1517075; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (156)
 1517360; p. 548 (135), p. 614 (216)
 1517582; p. 781 (591)
 1517826; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1517860; p. 784 (624)
 1517940; p. 797 (740)
 1517944; p. 797 (728)
 1518337; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1518512; p. 820 (915)
 1518513; p. 820 (915)
 1518988; p. 770 (496)
 1519280; p. 841 (1098)
 1519281; p. 841 (1098)
 1519560; p. 546 (57)
 1520014; p. 756 (356)
 1520284; p. 841 (1098)
 1520349; p. 820 (915)
 1520752; p. 133 (43)
 1520947; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1521128; p. 617 (255), p. 770 (509)
 1521893; p. 774 (543)
 1522234; p. 779 (564)
 1523634; p. 733 (91)
 1524090; p. 796 (713)
 1524125; p. 788; p. 774 (541), p. 787 (645)
 1524432; p. 779 (564)
 1524651; p. 555 (10)
 1524859; p. 253 (10)
 1525071; p. 843 (1137)
 1525409; p. 555 (5)
 1525829; p. 756 (355)
 1526552; p. 744 (280), p. 764 (443), p. 824 (985)
 1526553; p. 744 (280), p. 764 (443), p. 823 (968)
 1526632; p. 729 (36)
 1528436; p. 736 (136), p. 808 (817)
 1528471; p. 772 (533)
 1528822; p. 127 (23)
 1529299; p. 729 (35)
 1529463; p. 763 (436)
 1529530; p. 779 (563)
 1531151; p. 771 (519), p. 781 (596)
 1532084; p. 841 (1105)
 1532421; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1532538; p. 781 (586)
 1533100; p. 744 (280)
 1533923; p. 779 (563)
 1533969; p. 789; p. 790 (658)
 1534165; p. 784 (618)
 1534371; p. 832 (1002)
 1534372; p. 832 (1002)
 1534389; p. 731 (71), p. 736 (153)
 1535678; p. 758 (362)
 1535999; p. 851 (128)
 1536027; p. 774 (536), p. 782 (602)
 1536399; p. 744 (280)
 1536479; p. 756 (350)(352)(358)
 1536519; p. 771 (523)
 1536549; p. 760 (405), p. 863 (223)
 1536550; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506), p. 867 (248)
 1537949; p. 744 (280)
 1537950; p. 744 (280), p. 811 (863)
 1537952; p. 774 (543)
 1538235; p. 777 (557)
 1538329; p. 783 (612)
 1539512; p. 760 (405), p. 863 (224)
 1539716; p. 779 (563)
 1540944; p. 765 (455)
 1540960; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1541130; p. 801 (791), p. 869 (271)
 1541242; p. 411 (107)
 1541243; p. 411 (107)
 1541587; p. 836 (1050), p. 840 (1066)
 1542035; p. 555 (5)
 1542475; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627)
 1542557; p. 744 (280), p. 763 (433), p. 764 (443)
 1542626; p. 560 (69)
 1543052; p. 797 (743)
 1543131; p. 765 (446)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1544144; p. 759 (397)
 1544391; p. 774 (543)
 1544392; p. 790 (660)
 1544866; p. 797 (728)
 1544956; p. 774 (541), p. 783 (610)
 1545212; p. 793 (689)
 1545440; p. 545 (38)
 1545993; p. 555 (10)
 1546335; p. 543 (14)
 1546782; p. 765 (450)(457), p. 793 (688)
 1546868; p. 787 (641)
 1547129; p. 748 (305)
 1547165; p. 560 (70)
 1547252; p. 504 (207)
 1547469; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1547498; p. 776 (546)
 1548017; p. 774 (542), p. 783 (611)
 1548107; p. 758 (362), p. 789 (654)
 1548367; p. 779 (564)
 1548632; p. 797 (740)
 1548763; p. 546 (70), p. 616 (241)
 1548910; p. 763 (432)
 1548911; p. 763 (432)
 1549263; p. 770 (505)
 1549436; p. 561 (132)
 1549867; p. 616 (243)
 1549991; p. 736 (137), p. 808 (819)
 1549992; p. 744 (280)
 1550299; p. 767 (462)
 1550310; p. 770 (497)
 1550648; p. 616 (228), p. 820 (917)
 1550693; p. 779 (576)
 1551052; p. 781 (586)
 1551317; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1551318; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1551662; p. 765 (450), p. 768 (469), p. 793 (691)
 1551992; p. 820 (915)
 1552421; p. 756 (350)
 1552447; p. 758 (362)
 1552708; p. 777 (557)
 1552787; p. 774 (539)
 1552852; p. 619 (280), p. 811 (864), p. 812 (871)
 1552883; p. 797 (727)
 1553035; p. 832 (1002)
 1553847; p. 463 (12)
 1555441; p. 791 (676)
 1555940; p. 625 (350)
 1556005; p. 563 (206)
 1556641; p. 615 (222)
 1556649; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1556703; p. 614 (217)
 1557391; p. 789 (656)
 1557392; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1557616; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557), p. 779 (562)
 1558005; p. 771 (523)
 1558082; p. 545 (36), p. 866 (240), p. 887 (382)
 1558186; p. 770 (505)
 1558383; p. 812 (871)
 1558495; p. 733 (91)
 1558549; p. 744 (272)
 1558795; p. 777 (561)
 1558799; p. 714 (273)
 1559040; p. 770 (507)
 1559041; p. 770 (507)
 1559109; p. 781 (589)
 1559506; p. 787 (647)
 1559731; p. 547 (111)
 1560276; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1560301; p. 774 (534)
 1560608; p. 802 (801)
 1560826; p. 555 (5)
 1561581; p. 770 (505)
 1561677; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557)
 1561728; p. 562 (157), p. 744 (280)
 1562353; p. 832 (1002)
 1562382; p. 736 (139), p. 810 (846)
 1562383; p. 810 (846)
 1562384; p. 810 (846)
 1562385; p. 810 (846)
 1562386; p. 810 (846)
 1562387; p. 810 (846)
 1562409; p. 774 (543)
 1563131; p. 781 (596)
 1563245; p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1563642; p. 744 (280)
 1565008; p. 820 (915)
 1565009; p. 820 (915)
 1565125; p. 560 (75)
 1565503; p. 565 (254)
 1565798; p. 124 (3)
 1566319; p. 713 (257)
 1566415; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (557)
 1567048; p. 770 (507)
 1567061; p. 559 (43)
 1567538; p. 774 (540)
 1567817; p. 777 (561)
 1567919; p. 758 (360)
 1567920; p. 758 (362), p. 781 (586)
 1568215; p. 850 (109)
 1568227; p. 797 (727)
 1568750; p. 779 (564)
 1568807; p. 774 (540)
 1569032; p. 758 (362)
 1569033; p. 758 (362)
 1569107; p. 836 (1050), p. 840 (1066)
 1570152; p. 783 (607)(613)
 1570222; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562), p. 783 (612), p. 787 (646)
 1570516; p. 779 (563)
 1570970; p. 713 (257)
 1571582; p. 779 (564)
 1571667; p. 840 (1073)
 1571874; p. 712 (225)
 1572140; p. 798 (745)
 1572258; p. 595 (57), p. 599 (67)
 1572261; p. 713 (257)
 1572425; p. 742 (224)
 1572474; p. 713 (257)
 1572510; p. 307 (5)
 1572552; p. 307 (3)
 1572919; p. 793 (689)
 1573764; p. 253 (8)
 1573765; p. 253 (8)
 1573896; p. 869 (270)
 1573897; p. 869 (270)
 1574098; p. 782 (588), p. 783 (604)
 1574099; p. 787 (646)
 1574345; p. 777 (557)
 1574385; p. 770 (507)
 1574446; p. 770 (507)
 1574462; p. 607 (122)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1574615; p. 741 (196)
 1574771; p. 436 (16)
 1574835; p. 756 (356)
 1574842; p. 436 (17)
 1574886; p. 841 (1098)
 1574889; p. 758 (359)
 1574890; p. 759 (383)
 1575378; p. 616 (241)(249)
 1575662; p. 774 (543)
 1575974; p. 776 (546)
 1576090; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (567)
 1576423; p. 777 (557)
 1577074; ~~733~~ 733 (91), p. 744 (275)
 1577890; p. 731 (68), p. 749 (314), p. 752 (338)
 1577955; p. 724 (35)
 1578235; p. 253 (9)
 1578663; p. 811 (864), p. 840 (1073)
 1578928; p. 836 (1035)
 1579003; p. 747 (288)
 1579715; p. 774 (543)
 1579729; p. 872 (293)
 1580096; p. 774 (539)
 1580755; p. 772 (533)
 1580756; p. 772 (533)
 1581236; p. 781 (586)
 1581308; p. 616 (242)
 1582018; p. 777 (557)
 1582266; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (546), p. 783 (616)
 1582281; p. 774 (543)
 1582318; p. 741 (216)
 1582467; p. 561 (142)
 1582638; p. 713 (260)
 1582727; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1582804; p. 779 (564)
 1582880; p. 712 (228)
 1583163; p. 770 (505)
 1583254; p. 779 (564)
 1583563; p. 770 (495)
 1583703; p. 883 (355)
 1583977; p. 767 (462), p. 789 (653)
 1584054; p. 776 (551)
 1584095; p. 774 (542)
 1584343; p. 790 (663)
 1584557; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1584589; p. 832 (1002)
 1584739; p. 779 (573)
 1584887; p. 802 (801)
 1585692; p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1585693; p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1585860; p. 565 (254)
 1586376; p. 483 (102)
 1586892; p. 760 (401)
 1587017; p. 787 (645)
 1587462; p. 615 (222), p. 841 (1103)
 1587652; p. 744 (272)
 1588304; p. 779 (563)
 1588540; p. 770 (505)
 1588718; p. 714 (276)
 1588748; p. 747 (288)
 1589512; p. 625 (349), p. 627 (365)
 1589513; p. 731 (57), p. 768 (468)
 1589537; p. 744 (274), p. 747 (287)
 1589636; p. 770 (507)
 1589637; p. 770 (507)
 1589719; p. 779 (563)(564)
 1589841; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(507)(508)
 1590167; p. 820 (915)
 1590385; p. 770 (505)
 1591042; p. 774 (536)(538), p. 783 (605)
 1591670; p. 629 (393), p. 713 (247)
 1591968; p. 713 (243)
 1592014; p. 772 (533), p. 774 (538)
 1592015; p. 775; p. 772 (533), p. 774 (538)(539)
 1592294; p. 744 (280), p. 822 (944)
 1592760; p. 759 (398), p. 796 (715)
 1592772; p. 80 (24)
 1592807; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1593071; p. 548 (146), p. 616 (241)
 1593094; p. 770 (505)
 1593095; p. 770 (505)
 1593096; p. 770 (505)
 1593205; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(508)
 1593376; p. 613 (198)
 1593407; p. 777 (507)
 1593408; p. 777 (507)
 1593551; p. 779 (564)
 1593594; p. 781 (586), p. 784 (618), p. 789 (654)
 1594695; p. 135 (50)
 1595079; p. 759 (399), p. 796 (713)
 1595080; p. 779 (567)
 1595243; p. 784 (624)
 1595360; p. 607 (122)
 1595637; p. 820 (916), p. 824 (976)
 1595673; p. 841 (1109)
 1596272; p. 767 (462), p. 783 (616)
 1596449; p. 781 (587)
 1596680; p. 779; p. 779 (576)
 1596760; p. 612 (190)
 1597135; p. 767 (462), p. 783 (614)
 1597168; p. 760 (405)
 1597273; p. 712 (230)(235)
 1598981; p. 841 (1109), p. 843 (1140)
 1599253; p. 615 (222), p. 729 (29), p. 790 (666)
 1599369; p. 494 (181)
 1599512; p. 768 (464), p. 781 (586), p. 793 (688)
 1599903; p. 627 (366)
 1600667; p. 797 (722)(727)
 1600948; p. 555 (5)
 1600958; p. 758 (362)
 1601127; p. 772 (533)
 1601128; p. 781 (586)
 1601731; p. 781 (586), p. 802 (800)
 1601735; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 1601784; p. 758 (361)
 1602006; p. 772 (533)
 1602007; p. 782 (603), p. 784 (624), p. 787 (651)
 1602105; p. 860 (188)
 1602164; p. 787 (651)
 1602314; p. 796 (719)
 1603164; p. 307 (9)
 1603502; p. 542 (8), p. 543 (26)
 1603506; p. 714 (272)
 1603546; p. 555 (5)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1603961; p. 621 (319), p. 629 (393)
 1603976; p. 747 (288), p. 758 (379)
 1604182; p. 798 (752)
 1604183; p. 798 (752)
 1604339; p. 787; p. 787 (639)
 1604708; p. 776 (549)
 1604728; p. 548 (140)
 1604745; p. 774 (540), p. 777 (560), p. 779 (572)
 1604938; p. 793 (689)
 1604941; p. 768 (469)
 1604988; p. 125 (17)
 1605953; p. 820 (915)
 1606427; p. 615 (226), p. 729 (41), p. 744 (280)
 1606428; p. 744 (280), p. 763 (430)
 1606496; p. 799 (762)
 1606735; p. 809 (824)
 1607357; p. 783; p. 783 (610)
 1607405; p. 559 (33), p. 627 (364), p. 629 (389)
 1607455; p. 779 (564)
 1607517; p. 822 (944)
 1607518; p. 822 (944)
 1607519; p. 822 (944)
 1607552; p. 822 (944)
 1607939; p. 80 (24)
 1608738; p. 779 (564)
 1609077; p. 715 (287)
 1609308; p. 559 (43), p. 561 (129)
 1609921; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1609937; p. 813 (876)
 1609938; p. 813 (876)
 1610019; p. 812 (868)
 1610749; p. 756 (350)(353)
 1610765; p. 614 (216)
 1611031; p. 763 (436)
 1611330; p. 812 (865)
 1612274; p. 715 (287)
 1612677; p. 736 (148)
 1612678; p. 731 (62)(63), p. 736 (148)
 1612700; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (567)
 1612718; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (562), p. 787 (646), p. 797 (723)
 1612776; p. 768 (464), p. 793 (688)
 1612885; p. 743 (263), p. 770 (507)
 1613099; p. 777 (561)
 1613100; p. 777 (561)
 1613101; p. 784 (623)
 1613102; p. 787 (645)
 1613103; p. 777 (561)
 1613156; p. 774 (543)
 1614446; p. 774 (536), p. 782 (603)
 1614871; p. 779 (563)
 1615303; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43), p. 744 (280)
 1616901; p. 744 (280)
 1616902; p. 744 (280)
 1616903; p. 744 (280)
 1616904; p. 559 (43)
 1616921; p. 744 (280), p. 763 (432)
 1618077; p. 777 (557)
 1618102; p. 809 (824)
 1618192; p. 759 (400)
 1618416; p. 751 (326)
 1618902; p. 797 (723)
 1619598; p. 787 (651)
 1619599; p. 790 (664)
 1619600; p. 784 (622)
 1619601; p. 787 (647)(651)
 1619924; p. 715 (287)
 1620899; p. 559 (43)
 1620900; p. 559 (43)
 1621483; p. 560 (71)
 1621791; p. 744 (280)
 1622311; p. 713 (261)
 1622427; p. 599 (67)
 1622432; p. 599 (67)
 1623127; p. 779 (564), p. 783 (612), p. 787 (646)
 1623189; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (621)
 1623474; p. 779 (564)
 1623588; p. 614 (216), p. 615 (218)
 1623983; p. 789 (655)
 1625304; p. 559 (33)
 1625308; p. 779 (563)
 1625888; p. 770 (507)
 1625983; p. 599 (67)
 1626780; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557), p. 779 (562)
 1626802; p. 797 (722)
 1627069; p. 885 (373)
 1627429; p. 787 (646)(651)
 1627531; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1627665; p. 781 (586), p. 784 (618)
 1629146; p. 782; p. 782 (603)
 1629287; p. 771 (519), p. 779 (576)
 1629558; p. 779 (564)
 1630019; p. 776 (546), p. 779 (563)
 1630103; p. 629 (394)
 1631604; p. 791 (196), p. 863 (224)
 1631628; p. 742 (224)
 1631826; p. 744 (272)
 1631936; p. 772 (533), p. 774 (536)
 1632456; p. 546 (57)
 1633474; p. 790 (670)
 1634241; p. 545 (41)
 1634465; p. 787 (646)
 1634972; p. 779 (563)
 1635095; p. 559 (33)
 1635567; p. 851 (135)(136)
 1635676; p. 793 (688)
 1635733; p. 779 (563)
 1636095; p. 802 (799)
 1636271; p. 126 (20)
 1636349; p. 779 (563)
 1636388; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1636644; p. 555 (5)
 1636750; p. 744 (274), p. 747 (289)
 1637178; p. 715 (283)
 1637301; p. 617 (262)
 1637302; p. 617 (262)
 1637306; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (556)
 1637475; p. 628 (380)
 1637762; p. 809 (833)
 1638440; p. 565 (254)
 1638746; p. 763 (440), p. 768 (480), p. 770 (506)
 1639704; p. 728 (13)
 1639763; p. 715 (284)
 1639764; p. 713 (254)
 1640544; p. 560 (67)
 1640619; p. 841 (1098)
 1640678; p. 762 (422)
 1640679; p. 762 (422)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1640795; p. 760 (405)
 1640806; p. 779 (563)
 1640906; p. 763 (430), p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1641427; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (556)
 1641611; p. 629 (387)
 1641637; p. 736 (147)
 1641858; p. 790 (667)
 1642088; p. 783 (612), p. 797 (723)(725)
 1642148; p. 774 (540)
 1642316; p. 763 (433), p. 765 (446)
 1643059; p. 613 (199), p. 616 (249)
 1643373; p. 731 (57), p. 768 (468)
 1643520; p. 303 (2), p. 531 (43)
 1643521; p. 303 (2), p. 531 (43)
 1643675; p. 559 (55)
 1644050; p. 763 (433), p. 820 (915)
 1644652; p. 763 (430), p. 771 (519), p. 840 (1082)
 1644964; p. 625 (348)
 1644965; p. 625 (348)
 1645534; p. 765 (450)
 1645767; p. 774 (537), p. 776 (551)
 1646149; p. 562 (190)
 1646551; p. 779 (564)
 1646963; p. 781 (591)
 1647805; p. 561 (138)
 1648475; p. 595 (56)
 1648692; p. 774 (539), p. 777 (561)
 1649545; p. 303 (2), p. 531 (42)
 1649984; p. 729 (40)
 1650285; p. 784 (620)
 1650709; p. 616 (243)
 1651392; p. 774 (543)
 1651664; p. 798 (744)
 1651879; p. 715 (287)
 1652016; p. 559 (52)
 1652518; p. 756 (351)
 1652861; p. 820 (915)
 1653026; p. 561 (141)
 1653766; p. 517 (1)
 1654242; p. 832 (1002)
 1654846; p. 765 (446)
 1655388; p. 614 (216)
 1655494; p. 797 (727)
 1655835; p. 714 (276)
 1655872; p. 812 (866)
 1655885; p. 787 (643)
 1656434; p. 787 (645)
 1656647; p. 836 (1050), p. 840 (1066)
 1656828; p. 730 (42), p. 841 (1092)
 1657082; p. 775; p. 774 (540)
 1657271; p. 779 (576)
 1657585; p. 744 (280)
 1657851; p. 797 (725)
 1657979; p. 763 (435), p. 771 (514)
 1658540; p. 866 (243), p. 881 (336)
 1658685; p. 774 (540), p. 783 (609), p. 787 (637)
 1658806; p. 774 (540), p. 777 (561)
 1659401; p. 615 (226), p. 729 (41), p. 744 (280)
 1659575; p. 779 (563), p. 787 (647), p. 790 (661)
 1659808; p. 784 (619)
 1659867; p. 629 (389)
 1659903; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1660294; p. 471 (30)
 1660295; p. 471 (30)
 1660916; p. 614 (208)
 1661067; p. 779 (564)
 1661562; p. 771 (523)
 1662299; p. 560 (108)
 1662567; p. 714 (269)
 1662655; p. 768 (469)
 1663095; p. 744 (280)
 1663323; p. 562 (174)
 1663565; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1663652; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)
 1663658; p. 778; p. 777 (561)
 1664285; p. 774 (541)
 1664589; p. 811 (850)(862)
 1665105; p. 560 (69)
 1665222; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1665450; p. 771 (519), p. 781 (586)
 1665718; p. 713 (249)
 1665881; p. 560 (79)
 1666046; p. 777 (558), p. 779 (563)
 1666088; p. 776 (552)
 1666203; p. 774 (542)
 1666204; p. 782 (603), p. 787 (639), p. 790 (666)
 1666429; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1666640; p. 555 (10)
 1666730; p. 124 (3)
 1666755; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1666939; p. 779 (564)
 1667185; p. 776 (547)
 1667201; p. 599 (65)
 1667691; p. 821 (924), p. 824 (976)
 1668136; p. 554 (4)
 1668265; p. 599 (67)
 1668269; p. 802 (804)
 1668291; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (562)
 1668563; p. 758 (378)
 1668760; p. 559 (41), p. 744 (280), p. 822 (944)
 1669166; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1669490; p. 436 (15)
 1669491; p. 436 (15)
 1669555; p. 599 (67)
 1669723; p. 777 (561)
 1669981; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 1669999; p. 781 (586)
 1670469; p. 787 (645)
 1670844; p. 559 (43), p. 630 (402), p. 744 (280)
 1670942; p. 790 (666)
 1671229; p. 846 (43)
 1671230; p. 846 (43)
 1671424; p. 779 (563)
 1671995; p. 859 (179)
 1672262; p. 744 (280)
 1672380; p. 826 (991)
 1672579; p. 760 (405)
 1672713; p. 777 (561)
 1673186; p. 747 (304)
 1673533; p. 483 (103)
 1673585; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1673967; p. 729 (36)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1673991; p. 768 (476), p. 784 (621)
 1674008; p. 777 (561)
 1674287; p. 493 (153)
 1674630; p. 793 (691)
 1674948; p. 729 (36)
 1675462; p. 454 (9)
 1675533; p. 777 (560)
 1676351; p. 763 (430), p. 768 (479)
 1676604; p. 617 (273)
 1676911; p. 758 (362)
 1677272; p. 545 (36)
 1677492; p. 787 (647)
 1677701; p. 741 (218)
 1678333; p. 777 (559)
 1678635; p. 493 (170)
 1678804; p. 777 (557), p. 779 (564)
 1679475; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)
 1679883; p. 777 (560)
 1680096; p. 770 (506)
 1680144; p. 712 (224)(228), p. 841 (1091)
 1680941; p. 742 (240)
 1681765; p. 777 (557)
 1681975; p. 783 (617), p. 787 (648)
 1682921; p. 787 (639)
 1683016; p. 767 (462), p. 790 (668)
 1683285; p. 774 (536)
 1683881; p. 712 (229)
 1684179; p. 797 (723)(727)
 1684479; p. 779 (564)
 1684593; p. 863 (226), p. 866 (243)
 1684671; p. 565 (241)
 1685078; p. 747 (304), p. 748 (305)
 1685424; p. 556 (15)
 1685493; p. 787 (648)
 1685559; p. 774 (538), p. 802 (803)
 1685999; p. 774 (541), p. 776 (545)
 1686513; p. 798 (751)
 1686675; p. 777 (557)
 1686818; p. 744 (280)
 1686929; p. 599 (67)
 1687599; p. 733 (91)
 1687823; p. 758 (362)
 1687873; p. 781 (586), p. 787 (639)
 1688041; p. 609 (136), p. 705 (199)
 1688138; p. 620 (292)
 1688239; p. 810 (846)
 1688612; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 1688917; p. 791; p. 790 (670)
 1689278; p. 715 (287)
 1689290; p. 771 (519), p. 772 (533), p. 774 (535), p. 776 (548), p. 784 (627)
 1689300; p. 715 (287)
 1689812; p. 839 (1065)
 1689945; p. 712 (228)(229) (237)
 1689985; p. 732 (88), p. 771 (520)
 1690020; p. 565 (241)
 1690079; p. 732 (88)
 1690335; p. 617 (273)
 1690396; p. 772 (533), p. 774 (538)
 1690792; p. 760 (401), p. 797 (727)
 1690876; p. 149 (18)
 1690908; p. 774 (537), p. 780 (584)
 1691234; p. 712 (224)
 1691343; p. 774 (538), p. 777 (560)
 1691726; p. 731 (68)
 1691752; p. 744 (280)
 1691765; p. 559 (43), p. 869 (265)
 1691766; p. 559 (43)
 1691767; p. 559 (43)
 1691768; p. 559 (43)
 1692210; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1692388; p. 774 (543)
 1692401; p. 797 (725)
 1693051; p. 741 (199)
 1693718; p. 859 (179)
 1694212; p. 712 (225)
 1694213; p. 714 (276)
 1694418; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (556)
 1694523; p. 763 (430), p. 836 (1050), p. 839 (1065), p. 840 (1066)
 1694588; p. 826 (991)
 1695197; p. 561 (116)
 1696120; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 1697464; p. 765 (450), p. 784 (619)
 1697519; p. 779 (563)
 1697721; p. 820 (915)
 1698032; p. 774 (538), p. 776 (547)
 1698242; p. 616 (243), p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1698267; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1698298; p. 730 (47), p. 744 (275)
 1698733; p. 616 (228), p. 744 (275)
 1698877; p. 630 (399)
 1698878; p. 630 (399)
 1698886; p. 744 (271)
 1698891; p. 771 (519), p. 783 (614), p. 787 (651)
 1699213; p. 776 (551), p. 784 (624)
 1699536; p. 559 (66), p. 870 (287)
 1699537; p. 559 (43), p. 564 (230)
 1699705; p. 620 (292), p. 625 (350)
 1699963; p. 774 (538), p. 777 (560), p. 780 (581)
 1700561; p. 744 (280), p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)
 1700581; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (156)(158)
 1700596; p. 728 (13)
 1700774; p. 770 (507)
 1700930; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1701628; p. 714 (273)(277)
 1701629; p. 713 (261)
 1701640; p. 779 (576), p. 790 (671)
 1701704; p. 774 (540)
 1701760; p. 758 (362)
 1701878; p. 756 (350), p. 758 (359)
 1701918; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)(507)
 1701926; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1702414; p. 776 (552)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1702415; p. 776 (552)
 1702609; p. 782 (603), p. 793 (692)
 1703156; p. 779 (564)
 1703170; p. 774 (536)
 1704058; p. 781 (592)
 1705015; p. 765 (445)
 1705160; p. 799 (762)
 1705497; p. 783 (614), p. 790 (667)
 1706110; p. 713 (249)
 1706590; p. 560 (68)
 1707255; p. 770 (503), p. 843 (1139)
 1707491; p. 559 (42), p. 744 (280)
 1707759; p. 136 (61)
 1707809; p. 559 (43)
 1708926; p. 744 (280)
 1708927; p. 744 (275)
 1709242; p. 483 (111), p. 611 (170)
 1709322; p. 728 (13)
 1709776; p. 783 (609)
 1710104; p. 760 (401), p. 797 (727)
 1710320; p. 616 (228), p. 744 (275)
 1710954; p. 777 (561)
 1711448; p. 409 (94)
 1711449; p. 409 (94)
 1711544; p. 612 (183)
 1711727; p. 559 (46), p. 625 (345)
 1712002; p. 744 (275), p. 836 (1040)
 1712770; p. 744 (272), p. 747 (288)
 1714206; p. 483 (105)
 1714982; p. 559 (50)
 1715069; p. 483 (102)
 1715080; p. 736 (156), p. 823 (972)
 1715392; p. 747 (301)
 1715977; p. 741 (199)
 1716072; p. 765 (447), p. 768 (469), p. 770 (494)
 1716505; p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1716506; p. 768 (479), p. 771 (519)
 1716706; p. 771 (516)
 1717603; p. 774 (539)(540)
 1718679; p. 483 (98)
 1718933; p. 779 (572), p. 784 (624), p. 790 (667)
 1719111; p. 772 (533)
 1719118; p. 547 (112)
 1720487; p. 545 (38)(43)
 1720708; p. 770 (507)(508)
 1720780; p. 735 (125), p. 808 (821)
 1720929; p. 545 (38)
 1721242; p. 787 (645)
 1722431; p. 744 (280)
 1722432; p. 744 (280)
 1722433; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43)
 1722434; p. 744 (280)
 1722702; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 1722760; p. 767 (462)
 1722872; p. 136 (60)
 1722962; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557), p. 779 (562)
 1723076; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1723355; p. 744 (280)
 1723361; p. 737 (164), p. 744 (280), p. 824 (985)
 1723844; p. 559 (55), p. 887 (385)
 1723927; p. 797 (727)
 1724137; p. 737 (164), p. 824 (985)
 1724269; p. 772 (533), p. 781 (595)
 1724653; p. 555 (7)
 1724945; p. 629 (389)
 1725198; p. 565 (256)
 1725466; p. 774 (543)
 1725551; p. 774 (539)
 1725645; p. 744 (280)
 1725646; p. 744 (280), p. 811 (863)
 1725647; p. 744 (280)
 1725648; p. 564 (230)
 1725791; p. 846 (44)
 1725792; p. 846 (44)
 1725793; p. 846 (44)
 1725794; p. 846 (44)
 1725795; p. 846 (44)
 1725796; p. 846 (44)
 1725797; p. 846 (44)
 1726473; p. 565 (249), p. 887 (385)
 1726612; p. 712 (228)
 1726613; p. 712 (228)
 1726708; p. 565 (250)
 1727003; p. 744 (280)
 1727132; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1728114; p. 712 (235)(237)
 1728115; p. 712 (239)
 1728795; p. 770 (505), p. 800 (775)
 1729172; p. 620 (295)
 1729212; p. 782 (599)
 1729681; p. 748 (315)
 1729830; p. 774 (541), p. 777 (561), p. 779 (572)
 1729832; p. 811 (861)
 1729833; p. 811 (861)
 1729834; p. 811 (861)
 1729835; p. 811 (861)
 1729846; p. 788; p. 787 (645)
 1730000; p. 712 (233)
 1730065; p. 765 (460), p. 771 (518)
 1730066; p. 713 (260), p. 714 (266)
 1730067; p. 714 (276)
 1730068; p. 715 (287)
 1730347; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1730653; p. 777 (557)
 1731187; p. 779 (563), p. 787 (647)
 1731334; p. 713 (257)
 1731336; p. 713 (257)
 1732229; p. 777 (561), p. 779 (563)
 1732281; p. 615 (222), p. 616 (241)
 1732403; p. 785; p. 787 (643)
 1732478; p. 612 (189), p. 614 (216)
 1733493; p. 562 (156), p. 869 (265)
 1733494; p. 561 (153)
 1733495; p. 562 (154)
 1733496; p. 555 (5), p. 562 (154)
 1733497; p. 869 (273)
 1733498; p. 562 (160)(161)
 1734189; p. 124 (5)
 1734437; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (158)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1735030; p. 744 (280), p. 823
 (968), p. 824 (985)
 1735136; p. 599 (67)
 1735270; p. 715 (284)
 1735503; p. 494 (178)
 1736633; p. 744 (271)
 1736768; p. 859 (175)
 1736915; p. 595 (57), p. 630
 (409)
 1737318; p. 714 (263)
 1737491; p. 559 (55), p. 564
 (226)
 1737977; p. 779 (575)
 1738022; p. 561 (142)
 1738509; p. 744 (280)
 1738776; p. 559 (35)(41), p.
 561 (151)
 1738906; p. 630 (396)
 1739686; p. 561 (116)
 1740212; p. 702 (186)
 1740883; p. 771 (515)
 1741403; p. 760 (403)
 1741515; p. 787 (648)
 1741539; p. 790 (671)
 1741555; p. 136 (74)
 1741566; p. 781 (595)
 1742219; p. 728 (13)
 1742440; p. 742 (224)
 1742650; p. 712 (235)
 1742651; p. 712 (235)
 1742724; p. 768 (475), p. 771
 (519)
 1742775; p. 599 (67)
 1743433; p. 403 (53), p. 610
 (153)
 1743551; p. 741 (199)
 1743744; p. 616 (244), p. 741
 (199)
 1743764; p. 770 (497), p. 796
 (715)
 1743765; p. 712 (238)
 1743766; p. 714 (276)
 1744303; p. 712 (229)
 1744304; p. 715 (287)
 1744378; p. 629 (393), p. 713
 (247)
 1744490; p. 777 (560)
 1744589; p. 783 (612), p. 787
 (646)
 1744650; p. 758 (362)
 1744656; p. 779 (564)
 1744714; p. 715 (287)
 1744869; p. 627 (362)
 1745134; p. 751 (333)
 1745155; p. 506 (211)
 1745631; p. 781 (590), p. 791
 (685)
 1747232; p. 744 (280)
 1747492; p. 797 (723)
 1747653; p. 559 (42), p. 561
 (119)(125)
 1748016; p. 712 (235)
 1748327; p. 774 (543), p. 779
 (562)
 1748981; p. 768 (465)
 1750198; p. 561 (116)
 1750331; p. 772 (533), p. 774
 (543)
 1750332; p. 772 (533), p. 774
 (543)
 1750767; p. 565 (249)
 1751196; p. 712 (239)
 1751562; p. 758 (362)
 1751563; p. 758 (362)
 1751690; p. 559 (43), p. 615
 (222), p. 875 (317)
 1751889; p. 744 (272)(273)
 1751935; p. 835 (1029)
 1751945; p. 768 (464), p. 781
 (586)
 1751949; p. 616 (241), p. 617
 (254)
 1752194; p. 629 (389)
 1752214; p. 627 (371)
 1752449; p. 559 (43)(66), p.
 562 (156)
 1752454; p. 768 (464)
 1752751; p. 756 (350), p. 758
 (360)
 1752827; p. 801 (789)
 1752917; p. 614 (217)
 1752933; p. 822 (943)
 1752972; p. 744 (271)
 1753303; p. 763 (440), p. 770
 (506)
 1753583; p. 774 (543), p. 779
 (562)
 1753690; p. 744 (275), p. 822
 (940)
 1753721; p. 770 (507)
 1754024; p. 744 (274), p. 747
 (289)
 1754253; p. 765 (450), p. 811
 (855)
 1754535; p. 561 (139)
 1754537; p. 705 (198)
 1754771; p. 776 (551)
 1755049; p. 768 (464), p. 793
 (688)
 1755107; p. 713 (251)
 1755108; p. 715 (287)
 1755379; p. 561 (137)
 1755538; p. 797 (723)
 1755978; p. 811 (852)(862)
 1756741; p. 787 (645), p. 790
 (659)
 1756742; p. 774 (540), p. 784
 (621)
 1756743; p. 787 (645)
 1756947; p. 758 (373)
 1756989; p. 768 (472), p. 793
 (688)
 1757065; p. 555 (5), p. 556
 (14)
 1757083; p. 559 (50)
 1757102; p. 559 (41)(50)
 1757103; p. 559 (50)
 1757351; p. 779 (564)
 1757479; p. 824 (987)
 1757707; p. 127 (23)
 1758059; p. 769 (487)(489)
 1758410; p. 787 (639)
 1759901; p. 770 (496), p. 776
 (552), p. 784 (625)
 1759913; p. 559 (33)
 1759995; p. 781 (592)
 1759999; p. 759 (398)
 1760214; p. 625 (343)
 1760606; p. 747 (289)
 1760713; p. 615 (222), p. 620
 (293)
 1760873; p. 768 (464)(472),
 p. 793 (688)
 1761599; p. 797 (725)
 1762069; p. 868 (259), p. 870
 (286)
 1762329; p. 747 (292)
 1762330; p. 781 (586)
 1762336; p. 747 (293)
 1762404; p. 777 (561), p. 779
 (563)
 1762405; p. 777 (561), p. 779
 (563)
 1762682; p. 714 (276)
 1762928; p. 822 (944)
 1762929; p. 822 (944)
 1762930; p. 822 (944)
 1762931; p. 822 (944)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1763601; p. 768 (477), p. 771 (519)
 1763758; p. 322 (5)
 1764080; p. 765 (448)
 1765058; p. 779 (564)
 1765588; p. 810 (846)
 1765589; p. 811 (862)
 1765676; p. 850 (109), p. 869 (267)
 1765748; p. 809 (834)
 1765777; p. 744 (272)(273)
 1765778; p. 747 (297), p. 758 (375)
 1765796; p. 768 (479), p. 771 (517), p. 841 (1098)
 1765800; p. 768 (464)
 1765834; p. 758 (374)
 1765839; p. 798 (749) *
 1766244; p. 787 (639)
 1766446; p. 483 (103)(104)
 1766811; p. 811 (862)
 1766814; p. 742 (224)
 1766815; p. 742 (219)
 1766879; p. 811 (853)
 1766891; p. 742 (224)
 1766892; p. 742 (234)
 1767374; p. 768 (469)(475), p. 793 (688)
 1767401; p. 793 (688)
 1767532; p. 616 (230)(249), p. 744 (280)
 1767533; p. 565 (243), p. 681 (133)
 1768134; p. 787 (646)
 1768280; p. 791 (676)
 1769208; p. 545 (36), p. 712 (231)
 1769513; p. 744 (275), p. 822 (944)
 1769627; p. 760 (404)
 1769628; p. 759 (398), p. 796 (715)
 1769629; p. 533 (74), p. 713 (245)(250)
 1769630; p. 713 (257), p. 714 (269)
 1769632; p. 770 (497)
 1769633; p. 770 (497)
 1769634; p. 770 (497)
 1769635; p. 713 (253)
 1769795; p. 545 (38)
 1769989; p. 714 (277)
 1769990; p. 714 (277)
 1770167; p. 713 (251)
 1770168; p. 714 (277)
 1770356; p. 712 (225)(237)
 1770357; p. 713 (251)
 1770358; p. 712 (226)
 1770360; p. 712 (235)
 1770361; p. 713 (251)
 1770693; p. 783 (610), p. 787 (645)
 1771017; p. 543 (19)
 1771150; p. 744 (275)
 1771744; p. 559 (41), p. 744 (280)
 1771745; p. 744 (280)
 1771795; p. 543 (20), p. 547 (93)
 1771990; p. 787 (647)
 1772436; p. 826 (993)
 1772487; p. 777 (557)(561), p. 779 (563)
 1772488; p. 776 (555), p. 777 (557)
 1772686; p. 841 (1098)
 1772924; p. 779 (564)
 1772960; p. 76 (17)
 1772999; p. 561 (125), p. 628 (379)
 1773117; p. 784 (619)
 1773123; p. 561 (116)
 1773131; p. 546 (89), p. 594 (47)
 1773320; p. 728 (13)
 1773352; p. 787 (639), p. 790 (666)
 1773695; p. 793 (689)
 1774092; p. 559 (65)
 1774204; p. 811 (851)
 1774205; p. 555 (5), p. 556 (14)
 1774573; p. 820 (916)
 1774608; p. 547 (103)
 1774609; p. 560 (108)
 1774756; p. 483 (107)
 1774861; p. 779 (563)
 1774988; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1775927; p. 777 (560)
 1775937; p. 787 (646)
 1776254; p. 843 (1142)
 1776379; p. 555 (5)
 1776468; p. 620 (301)
 1776586; p. 747 (295)
 1776590; p. 747 (294)
 1776949; p. 771 (519), p. 782 (597), p. 789 (653)
 1777076; p. 781 (586)(590)
 1777089; p. 599 (67)
 1777095; p. 599 (67)
 1777447; p. 744 (280)
 1778008; p. 741 (199)
 1778147; p. 731 (64), p. 744 (275)
 1778239; p. 561 (130)
 1778240; p. 561 (130)
 1778727; p. 620 (282)
 1778733; p. 747 (301)
 1778760; p. 564 (232)(234)
 1778903; p. 767 (463)
 1779175; p. 784 (624)
 1779916; p. 781 (586)
 1780526; p. 731 (55)
 1780622; p. 799 (762)
 1780716; p. 758 (362)
 1781016; p. 797 (741)
 1781105; p. 630 (408)
 1781645; p. 616 (230), p. 744 (280)
 1781877; p. 768 (464) (472), p. 793 (688)
 1782186; p. 481 (71)
 1782341; p. 404 (58)
 1782416; p. 779 (563)
 1782535; p. 768 (464)
 1782536; p. 768 (464)
 1782648; p. 742 (234)
 1782649; p. 742 (236)
 1782767; p. 820 (916)
 1782855; p. 616 (230)
 1783023; p. 772 (532)
 1783365; p. 559 (46)
 1783366; p. 561 (150)
 1783575; p. 768 (464)(472), p. 793 (688)
 1783702; p. 857 (159)
 1783839; p. 743 (268), p. 780 (577)
 1783849; p. 768 (464)(472), p. 793 (688)
 1783850; p. 768 (464)(472), p. 793 (688)
 1783955; p. 541 (1)
 1784135; p. 810 (847)
 1784161; p. 728 (13)
 1784376; p. 832 (1002)
 1784799; p. 810 (847)
 1784800; p. 810 (847)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1784801; p. 810 (847)
 1784802; p. 810 (847)
 1784803; p. 810 (847)
 1784804; p. 810 (847)
 1784805; p. 810 (847)
 1784810; p. 809 (835)
 1785357; p. 565 (258), p. 744 (280)
 1785457; p. 613 (196), p. 616 (235), p. 711 (217)
 1785910; p. 614 (216), p. 616 (233)
 1786270; p. 731 (68), p. 744 (280)
 1786785; p. 595 (56)
 1786824; p. 886 (379)
 1786992; p. 758 (360)(362)
 1787338; p. 555 (5)
 1787339; p. 555 (5)
 1787418; p. 559 (33)
 1787622; p. 774 (541), p. 780 (582)
 1787629; p. 602 (98)
 1788121; p. 730 (51), p. 763 (430), p. 801 (785)
 1788122; p. 781 (586)
 1788250; p. 740 (189)
 1788625; p. 742 (221)
 1788706; p. 561 (152)
 1788748; p. 559 (46), p. 625 (349), p. 627 (365)
 1788792; p. 471 (29)
 1789284; p. 735 (131), p. 770 (497)
 1789285; p. 735 (131), p. 770 (497)
 1789286; p. 735 (131), p. 770 (497)
 1789287; p. 770 (497)
 1789320; p. 555 (5)
 1789443; p. 742 (232)
 1789887; p. 820 (914)
 1789897; p. 555 (5)
 1790643; p. 867 (248)
 1790839; p. 728 (13)
 1790860; p. 774 (543)
 1791040; p. 747 (289), p. 823 (974)
 1791455; p. 863 (229), p. 866 (243)
 1791560; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1791571; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1791797; p. 135 (53)(54)
 1792058; p. 742 (242)
 1792067; p. 555 (5)
 1792098; p. 744 (275)
 1792543; p. 776 (553)
 1792855; p. 595 (58)
 1793357; p. 731 (68)
 1793439; p. 712 (235)(237)
 1793666; p. 810 (846), p. 811 (861)
 1793810; p. 840 (1078), p. 843 (1136)
 1793839; p. 822 (944)
 1793918; p. 562 (156)
 1793957; p. 555 (5), p. 562 (161), p. 870 (289)
 1794072; p. 797 (723)
 1794449; p. 770 (507)
 1794522; p. 869 (275)
 1794674; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1794719; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1794748; p. 770 (507)
 1795226; p. 555 (5)
 1795277; p. 779 (569), p. 790 (661)
 1795913; p. 771 (518), p. 784 (622)
 1796269; p. 860 (188)
 1796474; p. 546 (87), p. 547 (124)
 1796670; p. 614 (212)
 1796691; p. 599 (67)
 1796861; p. 732 (88), p. 734 (117)
 1796921; p. 618 (277)
 1797901; p. 729 (19)
 1799047; p. 565 (258)
 1799293; p. 776 (555), p. 777 (560), p. 779 (571)
 1799500; p. 617 (256)
 1800193; p. 713 (255), p. 760 (409)
 1800194; p. 713 (255), p. 760 (409)
 1800551; p. 822 (946)
 1801245; p. 546 (87), p. 739 (179), p. 768 (472)
 1801463; p. 614 (213)
 1801525; p. 842 (1113)
 1801782; p. 728 (13)
 1802008; p. 742 (230)
 1802009; p. 809 (838)
 1802032; p. 768 (464)(475)
 1802378; p. 787 (642)(651)
 1802494; p. 731 (57), p. 768 (468)
 1802561; p. 822 (944)
 1802575; p. 728 (13)
 1802868; p. 776 (546)
 1802878; p. 843 (1141)
 1802879; p. 843 (1141)
 1802880; p. 841 (1098), p. 843 (1141)
 1802984; p. 728 (13)
 1803178; p. 711 (216), p. 712 (235)
 1803179; p. 715 (287)
 1803409; p. 730 (46)
 1803410; p. 730 (46)
 1803488; p. 559 (57), p. 870 (289)
 1803637; p. 853 (145)
 1804124; p. 560 (70)
 1804417; p. 731 (76)
 1804562; p. 555 (5)
 1804740; p. 565 (242), p. 629 (391)
 1805292; p. 768 (466)
 1805632; p. 859 (175)
 1805739; p. 796 (716)
 1805920; p. 770 (507)
 1806161; p. 774 (540)
 1807205; p. 832 (1002)
 1807223; p. 401 (38)
 1807291; p. 810 (846)
 1807435; p. 768 (479)
 1807808; p. 557 (16)
 1807836; p. 712 (225)
 1807869; p. 599 (67)
 1807905; p. 712 (228)
 1807918; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 1808286; p. 797 (728)
 1808302; p. 715 (287)
 1808590; p. 760 (418)
 1809287; p. 728 (13)
 1809316; p. 744 (275)
 1809800; p. 712 (235)
 1809801; p. 712 (235)
 1810463; p. 832 (1002)
 1810674; p. 802 (806)
 1810714; p. 836 (1035)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1810808; p. 797 (723)
 1810880; p. 770 (500)
 1811613; p. 736 (140)
 1812306; p. 741 (199)
 1812424; p. 790 (672)
 1812589; p. 471 (30)
 1812654; p. 790 (670)(671)
 1812730; p. 546 (91), p. 685 (142)
 1812732; p. 736 (142), p. 763 (436)
 1813081; p. 843 (1142)
 1813084; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1813089; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1813199; p. 715 (287)
 1813200; p. 715 (287)
 1813327; p. 136 (79)
 1813341; p. 406 (64)
 1813798; p. 777 (557)
 1813992; p. 875 (320)
 1814135; p. 617 (273)
 1814139; p. 712 (226)
 1814291; p. 771 (525)
 1814320; p. 599 (67)
 1814405; p. 787 (646)
 1814532; p. 771 (514)
 1814986; p. 561 (141)
 1814989; p. 395 (22)
 1816018; p. 562 (188)
 1816329; p. 781 (586)
 1816596; p. 747 (289)
 1817599; p. 561 (116)
 1817743; p. 777 (557)
 1817933; p. 712 (235)
 1817958; p. 554 (4)
 1818009; p. 768 (479)
 1818346; p. 630 (399)
 1818850; p. 783 (611)
 1818874; p. 714 (263)
 1819199; p. 768 (479)
 1819200; p. 768 (479)
 1819270; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1819717; p. 776 (546), p. 777 (559)
 1820005; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1820015; p. 777 (559)
 1820217; p. 712 (232)
 1820388; p. 774 (540), p. 783 (609)
 1820444; p. 403 (53)
 1820834; p. 768 (479)
 1820917; p. 134 (49), p. 135 (51)
 1821120; p. 840 (1080)
 1821144; p. 394 (20), p. 397 (32)
 1821317; p. 731 (74)
 1821552; p. 617 (251), p. 768 (469)
 1821885; p. 713 (251)
 1822271; p. 135 (55)
 1822410; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1822632; p. 842 (1111)
 1823238; p. 809 (833)
 1824418; p. 705 (197)
 1824428; p. 559 (43)
 1824430; p. 548 (138), p. 730 (42), p. 744 (275)
 1824471; p. 782 (599), p. 784 (635)
 1824472; p. 782 (599)
 1825422; p. 744 (280)
 1825576; p. 744 (541)
 1825620; p. 612 (188)
 1825732; p. 797 (723)
 1825762; p. 136 (79)
 1825869; p. 744 (275)
 1826428; p. 398 (34)
 1826429; p. 398 (34)
 1826430; p. 398 (34)
 1826431; p. 398 (34)
 1826529; p. 625 (349)
 1826674; p. 793 (688)
 1826706; p. 771 (515)
 1826732; p. 1248 (11)
 1826761; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1826985; p. 711 (218)
 1827026; p. 747 (286)
 1827193; p. 711 (221)
 1827700; p. 744 (275)(280)
 1827701; p. 744 (275)
 1828193; p. 619 (280)
 1828222; p. 774 (540)
 1829157; p. 728 (13)
 1829488; p. 797 (727)
 1829722; p. 555 (5)
 1829886; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1830253; p. 741 (199)
 1830486; p. 492 (145)
 1830489; p. 742 (246)
 1830502; p. 559 (63)
 1830741; p. 756 (354)
 1830925; p. 483 (101)
 1830969; p. 561 (116)
 1831058; p. 793 (689), p. 840 (1079)
 1831226; p. 565 (249)
 1831374; p. 787 (640)
 1831422; p. 781 (586)
 1831469; p. 742 (219)
 1831492; p. 561 (139)
 1831544; p. 562 (173)
 1831630; p. 747 (299)
 1831779; p. 615 (223), p. 729 (41)
 1831784; p. 742 (219)
 1832929; p. 834 (1010)
 1832987; p. 561 (144)
 1833038; p. 565 (249)
 1833471; p. 763 (429)
 1833612; p. 869 (265)
 1833651; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1833976; p. 728 (13)
 1834004; p. 781 (586), p. 789 (653)
 1834865; p. 151 (21)
 1834866; p. 151 (21)
 1834917; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1834950; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 1834954; p. 768 (464)
 1834966; p. 779 (564)
 1834998; p. 765 (447), p. 767 (463), p. 770 (494)
 1835600; p. 136 (79)
 1835766; p. 617 (273)
 1835767; p. 617 (273)
 1836020; p. 136 (78)
 1836629; p. 511 (5), p. 516 (16)
 1837150; p. 731 (69)
 1838036; p. 713 (247)
 1838287; p. 742 (246)
 1838326; p. 728 (13)
 1838658; p. 615 (222)
 1839135; p. 731 (80)
 1839136; p. 731 (80)
 1839181; p. 712 (228)
 1839887; p. 741 (199)
 1839891; p. 595 (56)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1840085; p. 715 (286)
 1840086; p. 715 (286)
 1840157; p. 560 (108), p. 561 (144)
 1840244; p. 794 (700)
 1840984; p. 781 (591)
 1840997; p. 784 (628)
 1841017; p. 758 (362)
 1841018; p. 758 (362)
 1841039; p. 714 (266)
 1841235; p. 331 (29)
 1841296; p. 768 (464), p. 782 (598)
 1841309; p. 743 (252)
 1841928; p. 826 (991)
 1841931; p. 826 (991)
 1841945; p. 820 (915)
 1841946; p. 820 (915)
 1842105; p. 454 (9)
 1842111; p. 744 (271)
 1842112; p. 822 (950)
 1842139; p. 680 (129)
 1842207; p. 846 (48)
 1842448; p. 768 (464)
 1842564; p. 779 (564)
 1842616; p. 839 (1060)
 1842761; p. 774 (541)
 1842877; p. 554 (4)
 1842893; p. 560 (108)
 1843056; p. 793 (688)
 1843357; p. 811 (850)
 1843370; p. 781 (593), p. 791 (678)
 1843420; p. 561 (116)
 1844051; p. 832 (1002)
 1844467; p. 712 (235)
 1844655; p. 763 (435)
 1844741; p. 398 (34)
 1844889; p. 398 (34)
 1844890; p. 398 (34)
 1844891; p. 398 (34)
 1844892; p. 398 (34)
 1844893; p. 398 (34)
 1844894; p. 398 (34)
 1844895; p. 398 (34)
 1844896; p. 398 (34)
 1844897; p. 398 (34)
 1844898; p. 398 (34)
 1844899; p. 398 (34)
 1844900; p. 398 (34)
 1844901; p. 398 (34)
 1844951; p. 744 (275)
 1845299; p. 748 (309)
 1845317; p. 758 (379)
 1845775; p. 744 (271)
 1846107; p. 492 (148)
 1846185; p. 813 (877), p. 832 (1002)
 1846186; p. 832 (1002)
 1846274; p. 832 (1002)
 1846325; p. 714 (266)
 1846635; p. 787 (639), p. 790 (666)
 1847372; p. 843 (1143)
 1847641; p. 409 (94)
 1847767; p. 758 (362)
 1847805; p. 530 (37), p. 543 (25)
 1848014; p. 860 (183)
 1848076; p. 796 (715)
 1848100; p. 557 (17)
 1848329; p. 810 (846)
 1848658; p. 822 (944)(946)
 1848659; p. 822 (944)(946)
 1848965; p. 777 (560)
 1849197; p. 398 (34)
 1849198; p. 398 (34)
 1849199; p. 398 (34)
 1849779; p. 777 (560)
 1849785; p. 774 (542)
 1849867; p. 528 (23), p. 533 (72)
 1849869; p. 796 (715)
 1850088; p. 779 (564)
 1850301; p. 820 (905)
 1850680; p. 743 (265), p. 768 (473)
 1850791; p. 729 (28)
 1851036; p. 613 (204)
 1851071; p. 557 (16)
 1851088; p. 787 (637)(639)
 1851176; p. 824 (985)
 1851300; p. 768 (469)
 1852006; p. 731 (57)
 1852043; p. 511 (5)
 1852169; p. 770 (507)
 1852696; p. 620 (285), p. 770 (505)
 1853348; p. 560 (102)
 1853699; p. 402 (48), p. 404 (57)
 1854100; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 1854164; p. 802 (800)
 1854191; p. 747 (291)
 1854192; p. 747 (291)
 1854230; p. 835 (1026)
 1854348; p. 561 (130)
 1854395; p. 599 (67)
 1854435; p. 704 (196)
 1854512; p. 770 (505)
 1855210; p. 742 (224)
 1855211; p. 742 (224)
 1855743; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857)
 1855934; p. 561 (135)
 1856369; p. 810 (847)
 1856370; p. 810 (847)
 1856371; p. 810 (847)
 1856946; p. 744 (280)
 1857432; p. 728 (13)
 1857433; p. 728 (13)
 1857463; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1858224; p. 617 (257)
 1859414; p. 744 (275)
 1859517; p. 561 (131), p. 562 (158)
 1860040; p. 742 (224)
 1860047; p. 767 (463)
 1860097; p. 731 (63)
 1860134; p. 731 (64)
 1860180; p. 793 (688)
 1860181; p. 776 (545), p. 793 (688)
 1860248; p. 559 (53)
 1860466; p. 823 (958)
 1860899; p. 784 (628)
 1861374; p. 758 (361)
 1861398; p. 560 (69)
 1861407; p. 565 (249)
 1861408; p. 770 (497)
 1861826; p. 560 (69)
 1862011; p. 565 (241)
 1862060; p. 501 (202)
 1862256; p. 758 (360)
 1862493; p. 398 (34)
 1862494; p. 398 (34)
 1862506; p. 713 (244)
 1862627; p. 793 (688)
 1862837; p. 595 (57)
 1862852; p. 782 (603)
 1863104; p. 713 (252)
 1863178; p. 790 (671)
 1863186; p. 763 (436)
 1863880; p. 768 (479)
 1864055; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1864674; p. 835 (1026)

INDEX OF PATENTS

• UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1864806; p. 768 (475), p. 793 (688)
 1864833; p. 565 (242), p. 626 (357)
 1864971; p. 548 (131)
 1865081; p. 483 (99)
 1865579; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 1865629; p. 603 (109)
 1865634; p. 737 (164)
 1865771; p. 776 (552)
 1865959; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1866503; p. 555* (5)
 1866504; p. 555 (5)
 1866513; p. 820 (915)
 1867071; p. 820 (915)
 1867421; p. 858 (172)
 1867661; p. 742 (241)
 1867923; p. 562 (175)
 1868038; p. 809 (836)
 1868139; p. 768 (479)
 1868211; p. 515 (13)
 1868394; p. 398 (34)
 1868395; p. 398 (34)
 1868470; p. 398 (34)
 1868751; p. 787 (649)
 1868803; p. 771 (514)
 1868879; p. 411 (107)
 1868927; p. 614 (215)
 1868928; p. 614 (215)
 1869141; p. 613 (201)
 1869379; p. 562 (178)
 1869380; p. 559 (33), p. 562 (178)
 1869381; p. 559 (33)
 1869382; p. 559 (33)
 1869526; p. 561 (139)
 1869697; p. 562 (161)
 1870110; p. 832 (1002)
 1870215; p. 820 (915)
 1870414; p. 784 (628)
 1870426; p. 768 (475), p. 793 (688)
 1870443; p. 758 (362)
 1870564; p. 748 (310)
 1871013; p. 756 (355)
 1871067; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1871068; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1871090; p. 771 (527), p. 793 (689)
 1871105; p. 770 (507)
 1871207; p. 471 (28)
 1871550; p. 398 (34)
 1871596; p. 398 (34)
 1871602; p. 820 (915)
 1871628; p. 398 (34)
 1871707; p. 758 (362)
 1871887; p. 793 (689)
 1871939; p. 561 (116)
 1871940; p. 561 (116)
 1871982; p. 760 (405)
 1872018; p. 758 (361)
 1872112; p. 565 (249)
 1872185; p. 793 (688)
 1872186; p. 793 (688)
 1872603; p. 768 (464)
 1872622; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1872628; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1872774; p. 481 (81)
 1873040; p. 768 (479)
 1873209; p. 768 (472), p. 793 (688)
 1873213; p. 768 (475), p. 793 (688)
 1873580; p. 562 (187)
 1873886; p. 743 (265), p. 768 (473)
 1873887; p. 620 (293), p. 798 (750)
 1873944; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (562), p. 797 (727)
 1874258; p. 127 (22)
 1874567; p. 717 (293)
 1874633; p. 615 (222)
 1874674; p. 840 (1081)
 1875001; p. 560 (103)
 1875018; p. 744 (275)
 1875294; p. 611 (165)
 1875458; p. 531 (43)
 1875502; p. 531 (43)
 1875802; p. 542 (8)
 1875823; p. 471 (31)
 1875867; p. 616 (238)
 1876340; p. 843 (1135)
 1876594; p. 398 (34)
 1876629; p. 742 (224)
 1876630; p. 742 (228)
 1876651; p. 599 (67)
 1876665; p. 600 (70)
 1876760; p. 599 (67)
 1876761; p. 758 (359)
 1877222; p. 776 (556), p. 777 (561)
 1877377; p. 744 (275)
 1878300; p. 744 (275)
 1878452; p. 835 (1026)
 1878625; p. 616 (229)
 1878828; p. 561 (144)
 1878974; p. 562 (199)
 1879378; p. 782 (599)
 1880036; p. 610 (143)
 1880050; p. 606 (115)
 1880065; p. 823 (974)
 1880078; p. 823 (974)
 1880429; p. 799 (762)
 1880770; p. 599 (67)
 1880771; p. 599 (67)
 1880971; p. 822 (951)
 1881435; p. 770 (497)
 1881436; p. 713 (240)
 1881437; p. 713 (261)
 1881438; p. 796 (713)
 1881439; p. 713 (257)
 1881440; p. 711 (217)
 1881660; p. 715 (287)
 1881729; p. 561 (142)
 1881753; p. 487 (133)
 1882177; p. 797 (727)
 1882212; p. 822 (928)
 1882702; p. 620 (293)
 1882713; p. 832 (1002)
 1882714; p. 820 (916)
 1882715; p. 820 (914)
 1882741; p. 561 (118)
 1882792; p. 712 (235)
 1882834; p. 559 (43)
 1883401; p. 599 (67)
 1883485; p. 842 (1120)
 1883486; p. 842 (1120)
 1883642; p. 398 (34)
 1883683; p. 873 (307)
 1883774; p. 824 (987)
 1884038; p. 822 (946)
 1884084; p. 398 (34)
 1884085; p. 398 (34)
 1884086; p. 398 (34)
 1884087; p. 398 (34)
 1884110; p. 823 (959)
 1884220; p. 398 (34)
 1884240; p. 610 (152)
 1884339; p. 406 (62)
 1884367; p. 813 (891)
 1884471; p. 547 (108)
 1884486; p. 744 (271)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1884618; p. 130 (39)
 1884664; p. 555 (5)
 1884740; p. 614 (208)
 1884761; p. 744 (280)
 1884795; p. 644 (28)
 1884919; p. 562 (156)
 1885113; p. 732 (89)
 1885280; p. 820 (915)
 1885346; p. 776 (546), p. 790 (662)
 1885780; p. 883 (355)
 1886269; p. 614 (216)
 1886334; p. 565 (249)
 1886363; p. 794 (701)
 1886380; p. 483 (100)
 1886456; p. 768 (469)
 1886967; p. 398 (34)
 1886969; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1886970; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1887368; p. 621 (306)
 1887518; p. 543 (24)
 1887726; p. 733 (92)
 1887979; p. 811 (862)
 1888055; p. 774 (536)
 1888235; p. 398 (34)
 1888270; p. 492 (146)
 1888295; p. 560 (103)
 1888771; p. 728 (13)
 1888772; p. 728 (13)
 1889091; p. 794 (701)
 1889121; p. 777 (561)
 1889177; p. 763 (430)
 1889365; p. 484 (121)
 1889437; p. 628 (377)
 1889473; p. 616 (230)
 1889642; p. 744 (280)
 1889643; p. 744 (280)
 1889697; p. 483 (102)
 1890017; p. 768 (475), p. 793 (688)
 1890018; p. 768 (475), p. 793 (688)
 1890106; p. 554 (3)
 1890253; p. 833 (1008)
 1890254; p. 833 (1008)
 1890260; p. 712 (224)
 1890349; p. 621 (316)
 1890418; p. 824 (987)
 1890476; p. 565 (249)
 1890723; p. 847 (56)
 1890928; p. 802 (805)
 1891229; p. 774 (540)
 1891476; p. 616 (228)
 1891890; p. 465 (16)
 1891918; p. 616 (228)
 1892138; p. 741 (199)
 1892469; p. 398 (34)
 1892654; p. 398 (34)
 1892659; p. 712 (224)
 1892670; p. 758 (361)
 1892672; p. 759 (382)
 1892680; p. 758 (362)
 1892703; p. 614 (216)
 1893028; p. 777 (561)
 1893145; p. 398 (34)
 1893599; p. 869 (277)
 1893717; p. 820 (915)
 1893937; p. 594 (55)
 1894037; p. 758 (362)
 1894219; p. 820 (915)
 1894394; p. 616 (249)
 1894471; p. 398 (34)
 1894566; p. 822 (946)
 1894567; p. 822 (944)
 1894614; p. 781 (596)
 1894615; p. 781 (596)
 1894617; p. 556 (12)
 1894630; p. 542 (8)
 1894754; p. 801 (791)
 1894959; p. 822 (946)
 1895038; p. 779 (564)
 1895320; p. 847 (65)
 1895527; p. 820 (914)
 1895676; p. 398 (34)
 1895775; p. 560 (110)
 1897139; p. 768 (478)
 1897694; p. 822 (944)
 1898345; p. 742 (224)
 1898774; p. 741 (199)
 1898830; p. 741 (199)
 1898943; p. 715 (285)
 1898980; p. 398 (34)
 1898989; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (620)
 1898990; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 782 (599)
 1899056; p. 730 (42)
 1899086; p. 822 (944)
 1899385; p. 813 (875)
 1899416; p. 811 (849)
 1899435; p. 712 (236)
 1900211; p. 866 (243)
 1900212; p. 866 (243)
 1900597; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1900598; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1900699; p. 744 (275), p. 841 (1104)
 1900861; p. 767 (463), p. 787 (649)
 1900940; p. 768 (469)
 1901055; p. 629 (387)
 1901161; p. 777 (561)
 1901356; p. 797 (730)
 1901382; p. 744 (275)
 1901792; p. 548 (135)
 1901870; p. 712 (235)
 1901872; p. 411 (112)
 1901930; p. 744 (275)
 1901999; p. 820 (915)
 1902155; p. 774 (541)
 1902298; p. 768 (468), p. 840 (1083)
 1902305; p. 483 (101)
 1902515; p. 560 (102)
 1903756; p. 714 (278)
 1903787; p. 822 (944)
 1904080; p. 801 (789)
 1904161; p. 398 (34)
 1904341; p. 760 (408)
 1904504; p. 398 (34)
 1904505; p. 398 (34)
 1905060; p. 531 (43)
 1905212; p. 744 (280)
 1905376; p. 796 (715)
 1905397; p. 839 (1065)
 1905423; p. 130 (80)
 1905541; p. 741 (199)
 1905553; p. 793 (688)
 1905630; p. 561 (116)
 1905827; p. 810 (846)
 1906154; p. 885 (374)
 1906276; p. 629 (389)
 1906471; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1906654; p. 820 (915)
 1907078; p. 398 (34)
 1907416; p. 714 (272)
 1907417; p. 620 (287)
 1907920; p. 516 (116)
 1908127; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506), p. 797 (728)
 1908313; p. 793 (688)
 1908376; p. 560 (102)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1908414; p. 812 (867), p. 813 (874)
 1909080; p. 565 (249)
 1909202; p. 712 (227)
 1909318; p. 768 (479)
 1909335; p. 483 (102)
 1909862; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1909978; p. 398 (34)
 1910289; p. 832 (1002)
 1910312; p. 771 (514)
 1910671; p. 839 (1065)
 1911014; p. 793 (688)
 1911114; p. 483 (106)
 1911131; p. 533 (73)
 1911139; p. 712 (235)
 1911140; p. 712 (234)
 1911141; p. 774 (536), p. 781 (591)
 1911357; p. 810 (841)
 1911631; p. 565 (249)
 1911644; p. 555 (5)
 1911931; p. 712 (225)
 1912142; p. 124 (11)
 1912294; p. 398 (34)
 1912388; p. 797 (740)
 1912393; p. 398 (34)
 1912394; p. 398 (34)
 1912435; p. 331 (18)
 1912511; p. 744 (280)
 1912626; p. 625 (347)(351)
 1912667; p. 483 (101)
 1912986; p. 768 (464)(472)
 1913235; p. 714 (266)
 1913430; p. 562 (156)
 1913475; p. 768 (472)
 1913666; p. 742 (228), p. 770 (503)
 1913667; p. 742 (228), p. 770 (503)
 1913768; p. 790 (666)
 1913836; p. 784 (624), p. 790 (670)
 1914100; p. 559 (62)
 1914869; p. 820 (916)
 1914897; p. 594 (48)
 1914912; p. 565 (251)
 1915056; p. 125 (15)
 1915062; p. 559 (55)
 1915251; p. 398 (34)
 1915311; p. 606 (117)
 1915376; p. 758 (362)
 1915905; p. 765 (447)(451), p. 770 (494)
 1915940; p. 629 (394)
 1915964; p. 793 (688)
 1916095; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1916096; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1916333; p. 531 (45)
 1916584; p. 734 (102)
 1916885; p. 555 (5)
 1916970; p. 124 (3)
 1917384; p. 402 (45)
 1917456; p. 842 (1113)
 1917869; p. 504 (209)
 1917930; p. 802 (804)
 1918462; p. 744 (280)
 1918709; p. 398 (34)
 1918759; p. 563 (220)
 1919037; p. 741 (199)
 1919148; p. 783 (610), p. 787 (637), p. 790 (667)
 1919240; p. 398 (34)
 1919241; p. 398 (34)
 1919677; p. 760 (407)
 1919704; p. 398 (34)
 1920065; p. 629 (386)
 1920097; p. 398 (34)
 1920163; p. 398 (34)
 1920267; p. 398 (34)
 1920474; p. 779 (567)
 1920541; p. 744 (271)
 1920627; p. 607 (121)
 1920771; p. 614 (212)
 1920773; p. 742 (241)
 1920787; p. 561 (116)
 1920801; p. 398 (34)
 1920931; p. 742 (231)
 1921010; p. 742 (224)
 1921158; p. 561 (116)
 1921292; p. 602 (100)
 1921293; p. 602 (100)
 1921300; p. 398 (34)
 1922322; p. 482 (84)
 1922448; p. 741 (199)
 1922501; p. 768 (479)
 1923002; p. 802 (800)
 1923835; p. 742 (224)
 1923888; p. 744 (275)
 1923946; p. 767 (463)
 1924047; p. 770 (497)
 1924163; p. 398 (34)
 1924181; p. 731 (73)
 1924601; p. 744 (275)
 1924650; p. 774 (536), p. 793 (691)
 1924815; p. 729 (20)
 1925065; p. 742 (241)
 1925085; p. 853 (145)
 1925150; p. 398 (34)
 1925214; p. 859 (174)
 1925239; p. 777 (561)
 1925282; p. 743 (253)
 1925302; p. 811 (859)
 1925460; p. 620 (282)
 1925584; p. 744 (276)
 1925672; p. 562 (172)
 1925939; p. 783 (612)
 1925961; p. 797 (721)
 1926070; p. 777 (561)
 1926093; p. 795 (704)
 1926246; p. 559 (50)
 1926247; p. 559 (50)
 1926257; p. 794 (694)
 1926523; p. 515 (14)
 1926630; p. 547 (94)
 1926737; p. 841 (1104)
 1926982; p. 744 (280)
 1927047; p. 744 (280)
 1927102; p. 741 (199)
 1927280; p. 398 (34)
 1927298; p. 398 (34)
 1927436; p. 776 (544), p. 790 (658)
 1927586; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 1927696; p. 779 (564)
 1927820; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1927824; p. 768 (464)(472)
 1928045; p. 820 (916)
 1928105; p. 736 (143)
 1928264; p. 841 (1092)
 1928274; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1928275; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1928285; p. 776 (555), p. 782 (599)
 1928303; p. 646 (43)
 1928751; p. 798 (757)
 1928835; p. 767 (463)
 1929165; p. 774 (536)
 1929279; p. 812 (868)
 1929499; p. 565 (249)
 1929903; p. 832 (1002)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1930124; p. 398 (34)
 1930130; p. 398 (34)
 1930393; p. 885 (375)
 1930427; p. 800 (775)
 1930632; p. 797 (725)
 1930646; p. 747 (294)
 1930939; p. 832 (1002)
 1931072; p. 560 (70)
 1931110; p. 880 (333)
 1931248; p. 832 (1002)
 1931430; p. 758 (359)
 1931439; p. 758 (359)
 1931554; p. 793 (688)
 1931754; p. 742 (218)
 1931880; p. 561 (116)
 1932144; p. 743 (263)
 1932502; p. 850 (109), p. 859 (182)
 1932648; p. 562 (177)
 1933796; p. 331 (19)
 1933878; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1934174; p. 824 (987)
 1934315; p. 760 (415)
 1934651; p. 825 (988)
 1934666; p. 779 (567)
 1934709; p. 845 (31), p. 885 (376)
 1934831; p. 777 (561)
 1935196; p. 813 (894)
 1935323; p. 602 (83)
 1935326; p. 398 (34)
 1935656; p. 791 (679)
 1935794; p. 612 (194)
 1935884; p. 557 (17)
 1935885; p. 603 (112)
 1936055; p. 770 (505)
 1936250; p. 560 (108)
 1936327; p. 782 (599), p. 789 (657)
 1937255; p. 770 (505)
 1937417; p. 607 (120)
 1937749; p. 484 (122)
 1937933; p. 784 (628)
 1938351; p. 842 (1110)
 1938496; p. 801 (789)
 1938804; p. 560 (97)
 1939004; p. 770 (497)
 1939391; p. 557 (17)
 1939492; p. 611 (174)
 1939521; p. 595 (57)
 1939616; p. 822 (944)
 1939930; p. 742 (224)
 1939932; p. 516 (16)
 1940306; p. 811 (849)
 1940431; p. 560 (85)
 1940432; p. 560 (85)
 1940534; p. 795 (710)
 1940645; p. 875 (320)
 1940807; p. 561 (116)
 1940936; p. 779 (564)
 1940974; p. 616 (231)
 1941105; p. 774 (540)
 1941280; p. 836 (1041)
 1941435; p. 717 (288)
 1941491; p. 768 (479)
 1941769; p. 793 (689), p. 841 (1104)(1109)
 1941808; p. 559 (55)
 1942060; p. 618 (276)
 1942195; p. 398 (34)
 1942354; p. 820 (915)
 1942371; p. 398 (34)
 1942372; p. 398 (34)
 1942373; p. 398 (34)
 1942374; p. 398 (34)
 1942375; p. 398 (34)
 1942438; p. 822 (944)
 1942449; p. 793 (688)
 1942656; p. 483 (101)
 1942706; p. 813 (895)
 1942763; p. 748 (308)
 1942971; p. 813 (873)
 1942980; p. 406 (63)
 1943085; p. 548 (135)
 1943257; p. 731 (59)
 1943258; p. 776 (554)
 1943525; p. 742 (243)
 1943686; p. 793 (688)
 1943953; p. 774 (541)
 1944129; p. 398 (34)
 1944130; p. 398 (34)
 1944131; p. 398 (34)
 1944294; p. 742 (233)
 1944464; p. 612 (185), p. 613 (196)
 1944491; p. 136 (59)
 1944523; p. 398 (34)
 1944800; p. 742 (221)
 1944822; p. 833 (1005)
 1944907; p. 824 (986)
 1945308; p. 842 (1114)
 1945485; p. 787 (649)
 1945714; p. 731 (62)
 1945869; p. 883 (356)
 1946446; p. 402 (43)
 1946947; p. 464 (13)
 1947103; p. 728 (13)
 1947104; p. 728 (13)
 1947105; p. 728 (13)
 1947106; p. 728 (13)
 1947107; p. 728 (13)
 1947108; p. 728 (13)
 1947134; p. 801 (790)
 1947451; p. 813 (878)
 1947452; p. 813 (878)
 1947485; p. 398 (34)
 1947626; p. 516 (16)
 1948007; p. 599 (65)
 1948296; p. 487 (129)
 1948395; p. 730 (42), p. 841 (1092)
 1948442; p. 822 (951)
 1948881; p. 562 (156)
 1948906; p. 885 (372)
 1948959; p. 809 (824)
 1948979; p. 728 (11)
 1949087; p. 841 (1093)
 1949229; p. 616 (246)
 1949249; p. 744 (275)
 1949255; p. 841 (1098)
 1949876; p. 554 (4)
 1949907; p. 787 (652)
 1949989; p. 136 (59)
 1950032; p. 768 (464)
 1950272; p. 561 (136)
 1950451; p. 565 (249)
 1950452; p. 565 (249)
 1950453; p. 565 (249)
 1950829; p. 741 (199)
 1950840; p. 797 (727)
 1950900; p. 483 (97)
 1951728; p. 713 (246)
 1951769; p. 630 (406)
 1951790; p. 630 (403)
 1952020; p. 398 (34)
 1952038; p. 613 (196)
 1952219; p. 717 (288)
 1952383; p. 797 (723)
 1952481; p. 843 (1139)
 1952647; p. 136 (60)
 1952706; p. 712 (235)
 1952754; p. 765 (451)
 1952828; p. 768 (479)
 1952962; p. 768 (468)
 1953085; p. 822 (944)
 1953288; p. 771 (524)
 1953333; p. 483 (101)
 1953345; p. 483 (101)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1953346; p. 483 (101)
 1953397; p. 744 (275)
 1953680; p. 758 (362)
 1954778; p. 742 (218)
 1954858; p. 870 (291)
 1955131; p. 768 (472)
 1955355; p. 845 (31), p. 885 (376)
 1955421; p. 565 (241)
 1955572; p. 770 (508)
 1956045; p. 728 (13)
 1956197; p. 809 (831)
 1956285; p. 785 (642)
 1956381; p. 787 (641)
 1956721; p. 834 (1012)
 1956732; p. 787 (645)
 1956779; p. 562 (169)(170)
 1957031; p. 560 (71)
 1957179; p. 866 (243)
 1957408; p. 559 (55), p. 561 (150)
 1957468; p. 403 (55)
 1957469; p. 403 (55)
 1958020; p. 744 (280)
 1958277; p. 398 (34)
 1958278; p. 398 (34)
 1958397; p. 858 (166)
 1958416; p. 398 (34)
 1958440; p. 398 (34)
 1958450; p. 398 (34)
 1958568; p. 784 (621)
 1958571; p. 793 (688)(689)
 1958572; p. 793 (688)
 1958583; p. 398 (34)
 1958584; p. 398 (34)
 1958585; p. 398 (34)
 1958586; p. 398 (34)
 1958849; p. 398 (34)
 1958871; p. 799 (762)
 1958976; p. 728 (13)
 1958984; p. 744 (271)
 1959290; p. 398 (34)
 1959363; p. 810 (847)
 1959519; p. 779 (564), p. 783 (616), p. 793 (688)
 1959586; p. 627 (361)(364)
 1959610; p. 763 (436)
 1959986; p. 767 (463)
 1960112; p. 559 (43)
 1960115; p. 561 (137)
 1960220; p. 810 (847)
 1960885; p. 466 (22)
 1961005; p. 768 (472)
 1961077; p. 714 (267)
 1961166; p. 768 (475)
 1961306; p. 609 (133)
 1961613; p. 617 (265)
 1961678; p. 547 (128)
 1961847; p. 713 (249)
 1961896; p. 777 (560)
 1961945; p. 728 (13)
 1961946; p. 728 (13)
 1961971; p. 554 (4)
 1962197; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 1962483; p. 860 (188)
 1962515; p. 401 (40)
 1962612; p. 774 (540)
 1962613; p. 774 (540)
 1962682; p. 820 (915)
 1963058; p. 823 (974)
 1963211; p. 562 (161)
 1963231; p. 563 (219)
 1963275; p. 741 (199)
 1963752; p. 760 (416)
 1963888; p. 495 (187)
 1965111; p. 826 (991)
 1965403; p. 713 (242)
 1965703; p. 745 (285)
 1965972; p. 801 (789)
 1966094; p. 612 (187)
 1966458; p. 747 (287)
 1967105; p. 799 (762)
 1967419; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1967856; p. 768 (475)
 1968228; p. 776 (556)
 1968281; p. 797 (720)
 1968392; p. 136 (59)
 1968459; p. 565 (249)
 1968535; p. 793 (688)
 1968746; p. 410 (96)
 1968784; p. 629 (389)
 1968794; p. 560 (102)
 1968851; p. 616 (232)
 1969074; p. 784 (618)
 1969308; p. 555 (5)
 1969472; p. 398 (34)
 1969491; p. 561 (116)
 1969519; p. 616 (232)
 1969659; p. 561 (137)
 1969904; p. 734 (112)
 1970037; p. 717 (288)
 1970426; p. 744 (275)
 1970431; p. 768 (472)
 1970471; p. 742 (220)
 1970953; p. 742 (224)
 1971036; p. 811 (860)
 1971100; p. 616 (237)
 1971932; p. 776 (551)
 1972028; p. 772 (533)
 1972055; p. 728 (13)
 1972133; p. 768 (464)
 1972390; p. 741 (199)
 1972468; p. 398 (34)
 1972810; p. 793 (688)(689)
 1972951; p. 843 (1141)
 1973004; p. 763 (436)
 1973103; p. 763 (436)
 1973294; p. 483 (101)
 1973522; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 1973523; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 1973599; p. 560 (69)
 1973692; p. 559 (55)
 1973722; p. 729 (26)
 1973863; p. 781 (586), p. 785 (632), p. 787 (639)
 1973931; p. 768 (479)
 1973991; p. 561 (148)
 1974047; p. 784 (628), p. 787 (641), p. 790 (665)
 1974314; p. 765 (445)
 1974594; p. 820 (915)
 1974707; p. 774 (540)
 1975072; p. 736 (142)
 1975286; p. 820 (916)
 1975324; p. 793 (688)
 1975433; p. 126 (19)
 1975485; p. 626 (358)
 1975487; p. 790 (670)
 1975563; p. 483 (102)
 1975584; p. 747 (286)
 1975637; p. 843 (1129)
 1975918; p. 836 (1045)
 1975986; p. 783 (616)
 1976243; p. 398 (34)
 1976662; p. 793 (688)
 1976684; p. 842 (1120)
 1976908; p. 402 (43)
 1976948; p. 731 (56)
 1977046; p. 843 (1138)
 1977515; p. 613 (196)
 1977558; p. 562 (174)
 1977669; p. 801 (781)
 1977874; p. 741 (199)
 1977955; p. 615 (224), p. 729 (41)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1978022; p. 565 (249)
 1978190; p. 795 (712)
 1978237; p. 797 (723)
 1978361; p. 136 (59)
 1978841; p. 777 (557)
 1979012; p. 614 (216)
 1979046; p. 398 (34)
 1979267; p. 1253 (16)
 1979470; p. 601 (81)
 1979676; p. 482 (90)
 1979677; p. 482 (90)
 1979819; p. 731 (57)
 1979838; p. 398 (34)
 1979864; p. 729 (19)
 1980053; p. 787 (646)
 1980192; p. 559 (43)
 1980760; p. 776 (546), p. 779 (564)
 1980889; p. 741 (199)
 1981384; p. 481 (65)
 1981522; p. 559 (55)
 1981573; p. 744 (275)
 1981608; p. 822 (953)
 1981664; p. 750 (316)
 1981824; p. 516 (16)
 1982215; p. 768 (464)
 1982231; p. 885 (376)
 1982314; p. 607 (122)
 1982506; p. 713 (246)
 1982679; p. 747 (289)
 1982707; p. 516 (16)
 1982708; p. 516 (16)
 1982920; p. 483 (102)
 1983494; p. 796 (715)
 1983495; p. 796 (715)
 1983598; p. 409 (94)
 1983782; p. 555 (5)(10)
 1983915; p. 398 (34)
 1983918; p. 822 (944)
 1983936; p. 774 (540), p. 776 (552)(556)
 1984023; p. 563 (217)
 1984024; p. 563 (217)
 1984214; p. 565 (252)
 1984218; p. 768 (469)
 1984307; p. 614 (216)
 1984529; p. 774 (540)
 1984551; p. 765 (445)
 1984647; p. 781 (586)
 1984649; p. 599 (65)
 1984814; p. 820 (915)
 1984910; p. 820 (916)
 1984922; p. 737 (170)
 1985201; p. 617 (260)
 1985572; p. 680 (128)
 1985718; p. 543 (17)
 1986139; p. 758 (362)
 1986471; p. 797 (729)
 1986591; p. 850 (109)
 1986696; p. 599 (67)
 1986829; p. 793 (689)
 1986871; p. 543 (14)
 1987085; p. 465 (19)
 1987133; p. 779 (568)
 1987151; p. 717 (293)
 1987225; p. 824 (983)
 1987530; p. 713 (246)
 1987553; p. 713 (246)
 1988126; p. 565 (249)
 1988175; p. 565 (253)
 1988178; p. 695 (172)
 1988336; p. 560 (71)
 1988450; p. 860 (183)
 1988543; p. 561 (144)
 1988628; p. 599 (65)
 1988711; p. 136 (59)
 1988712; p. 136 (59)
 1988714; p. 136 (59)
 1988715; p. 136 (59)
 1988743; p. 557 (16)
 1988766; p. 483 (102)
 1988879; p. 560 (89)
 1988921; p. 562 (164), p. 869 (272)
 1989045; p. 136 (86)
 1989374; p. 563 (208)
 1989478; p. 851 (130)
 1989554; p. 768 (472)
 1989696; p. 859 (175)
 1989775; p. 559 (41)
 1989830; p. 741 (199)
 1989892; p. 626 (356)
 1990173; p. 810 (841)
 1990248; p. 835 (1026)
 1990406; p. 756 (354)
 1990466; p. 487 (130)
 1990474; p. 845 (31), p. 885 (376)
 1990475; p. 845 (31), p. 885 (376)
 1990776; p. 797 (723)
 1991196; p. 543 (20), p. 717 (293)
 1991300; p. 847 (55)
 1991393; p. 741 (199)
 1991755; p. 565 (243)
 1991981; p. 742 (224)
 1992110; p. 826 (991)
 1992240; p. 735 (125)
 1992601; p. 836 (1040)
 1992695; p. 845 (29), p. 850 (109)
 1992752; p. 476 (40)
 1993086; p. 784 (624)
 1993134; p. 793 (688)
 1993163; p. 787 (647)
 1993164; p. 787 (647)
 1993165; p. 787 (647)
 1993166; p. 787 (647)
 1993343; p. 531 (48), p. 613 (196)
 1993472; p. 843 (1148)
 1993532; p. 465 (20)
 1994066; p. 742 (246)
 1994262; p. 799 (762)
 1994542; p. 559 (55)
 1994643; p. 784 (630)
 1994810; p. 736 (142)
 1995032; p. 756 (356)
 1995324; p. 482 (84)
 1995346; p. 562 (200)
 1995623; p. 731 (81)
 1995904; p. 731 (57)
 1995954; p. 847 (65)
 1995957; p. 847 (59)
 1996082; p. 548 (138)
 1996652; p. 834 (1023)
 1997261; p. 535 (88)
 1997381; p. 793 (688)
 1997546; p. 714 (276)
 1997569; p. 481 (66)
 1997868; p. 561 (146)
 1997924; p. 873 (312)
 1998078; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1998079; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 1998421; p. 714 (277)
 1998779; p. 808 (816)
 1998780; p. 808 (816)
 1998781; p. 808 (816)
 1998908; p. 599 (67)
 1998909; p. 599 (67)
 1998910; p. 599 (67)
 1998911; p. 599 (67)
 1999018; p. 483 (97)
 1999152; p. 826 (991)
 1999325; p. 592 (35)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 1999385; p. 840 (1066)
 1999903; p. 793 (688)
 2000030; p. 793 (688)
 2000077; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2000226; p. 768 (464)
 2000690; p. 136 (83)
 2000759; p. 565 (241)
 2001130; p. 717 (293)
 2001399; p. 781 (596)
 2001430; p. 847 (61)
 2001448; p. 742 (224)(225)
 2001932; p. 795 (711)
 2002004; p. 136 (59)
 2002505; p. 561 (144)
 2002634; p. 880 (334)
 2002670; p. 483 (102)
 2002704; p. 398 (34)
 2003081; p. 484 (126)
 2003503; p. 797 (727)
 2003699; p. 768 (469)
 2003728; p. 797 (727)
 2003849; p. 742 (224)
 2003850; p. 742 (224)
 2003860; p. 560 (69)
 2003861; p. 560 (69)
 2003921; p. 565 (255)
 2003988; p. 826 (991)
 2004682; p. 742 (219)
 2004879; p. 774 (540)
 2005077; p. 397 (32)
 2005102; p. 398 (34)
 2005113; p. 561 (149), p. 734 (112)
 2005139; p. 714 (265)
 2005335; p. 774 (540)
 2005462; p. 793 (688)
 2006232; p. 836 (1044)
 2006270; p. 784 (630), p. 787 (651), p. 793 (688), p. 794 (696)
 2006417; p. 787 (639), p. 790 (666)
 2006557; p. 560 (102)
 2006585; p. 630 (404)
 2006586; p. 630 (404)
 2007378; p. 398 (34), p. 402 (44)
 2007403; p. 799 (762)
 2007656; p. 395 (24)
 2007710; p. 774 (540)
 2007742; p. 742 (241)
 2007855; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557), p. 779 (562), p. 783 (612)
 2008029; p. 758 (362)
 2008277; p. 834 (1024)
 2008575; p. 779 (565)
 2008654; p. 836 (1045)
 2008655; p. 836 (1045)
 2008667; p. 873 (302)
 2008892; p. 728 (9)
 2008952; p. 796 (719)
 2008978; p. 561 (144)
 2008979; p. 331 (23)
 2009146; p. 546 (58), p. 741 (199)
 2009488; p. 822 (944)
 2009617; p. 743 (265), p. 768 (473)
 2009712; p. 611 (155)
 2009811; p. 546 (89)
 2009812; p. 546 (89)
 2009821; p. 563 (206), p. 564 (226)
 2009957; p. 557 (18)
 2009966; p. 811 (856)
 2010007; p. 136 (59)
 2010008; p. 136 (59)
 2010017; p. 618 (276)
 2010034; p. 615 (222)
 2010423; p. 136 (72)(83)
 2010436; p. 869 (265)
 2010619; p. 742 (224)
 2010620; p. 742 (219)
 2010887; p. 758 (362)
 2011006; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2011098; p. 768 (464)
 2011149; p. 809 (834)(838)
 2011150; p. 809 (834)(838)
 2011607; p. 586 (24)
 2012370; p. 713 (257)
 2012611; p. 560 (102)
 2012612; p. 560 (102)
 2012709; p. 793 (688)
 2012805; p. 841 (1091)
 2012961; p. 607 (119)
 2012968; p. 607 (119)
 2012969; p. 607 (119)
 2012970; p. 607 (119)
 2013002; p. 777 (561)
 2013218; p. 793 (692)
 2013317; p. 793 (688)
 2013330; p. 797 (727)
 2013332; p. 765 (454)
 2013349; p. 768 (472)
 2013351; p. 768 (472)
 2013352; p. 768 (472)
 2013391; p. 782 (603)
 2013556; p. 774 (538)
 2013619; p. 561 (116)
 2013808; p. 630 (402)
 2013841; p. 729 (27)
 2013972; p. 559 (57)
 2014700; p. 559 (42)
 2015043; p. 559 (45)
 2015056; p. 557 (18)
 2015290; p. 124 (6)
 2015817; p. 824 (987)
 2015929; p. 768 (472)
 2016404; p. 712 (235)
 2016429; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2016568; p. 744 (280)
 2016721; p. 501 (198)(199)
 2017106; p. 763 (435)
 2017230; p. 776 (547), p. 777 (559), p. 787 (648)
 2017904; p. 741 (199)
 2018216; p. 765 (451), p. 793 (689), p. 794 (694), p. 843 (1142)
 2018377; p. 398 (34)
 2018404; p. 833 (1008)
 2018718; p. 790 (666)
 2018722; p. 774 (540)
 2018805; p. 795 (704)
 2018911; p. 741 (199)
 2019233; p. 836 (1049)
 2019449; p. 712 (225)
 2019647; p. 799 (763)
 2019701; p. 774 (538)
 2019772; p. 567 (3)
 2020027; p. 758 (362)
 2020576; p. 620 (286)
 2020662; p. 561 (135)
 2020891; p. 1424 (72)
 2021577; p. 794 (694)
 2021578; p. 794 (694)
 2021579; p. 794 (694)
 2021716; p. 742 (224)
 2022229; p. 562 (174)(177)
 2022231; p. 813 (897)
 2022311; p. 744 (275)
 2022429; p. 760 (417)
 2022707; p. 617 (260)
 2023019; p. 747 (295)(303)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2023030; p. 797 (730)
 2023068; p. 672 (117)
 2023375; p. 567 (3)
 2023495; p. 516 (16)
 2023529; p. 712 (235)
 2023540; p. 555 (5)
 2023675; p. 744 (275)
 2024096; p. 465 (17)
 2024221; p. 136 (90)
 2024600; p. 731 (58)
 2024602; p. 595 (58), p. 600 (69)
 2024721; p. 826 (991)
 2024861; p. 784 (630), p. 790 (664)
 2025077; p. 615 (224), p. 729 (41)
 2025432; p. 614 (212)
 2025709; p. 476 (39)
 2025738; p. 516 (16)
 2025929; p. 736 (142)
 2025945; p. 561 (126)
 2026039; p. 487 (131)
 2026073; p. 480 (60)
 2026194; p. 820 (915)
 2026594; p. 729 (33), p. 744 (280)
 2026608; p. 771 (527), p. 793 (689)
 2026614; p. 561 (126)
 2026988; p. 625 (350)
 2026989; p. 625 (350)
 2027029; p. 793 (688)
 2027404; p. 560 (71)
 2027483; p. 614 (216)
 2027582; p. 562 (156)
 2027584; p. 563 (221)
 2027686; p. 851 (130)
 2028004; p. 774 (538)
 2028781; p. 809 (838)
 2028782; p. 809 (838)
 2028798; p. 868 (254)
 2028922; p. 484 (116)
 2028950; p. 836 (1045)
 2028962; p. 836 (1045)
 2029288; p. 516 (16)
 2029289; p. 875 (317)
 2029290; p. 136 (59)
 2029310; p. 729 (20)
 2029504; p. 482 (84)
 2029524; p. 741 (199)
 2029546; p. 833 (1008)
 2029883; p. 397 (33)
 2029895; p. 81 (25)
 2030156; p. 820 (916)
 2030239; p. 741 (199)
 2030385; p. 822 (946)
 2030515; p. 595 (59)
 2030528; p. 402 (43)
 2030575; p. 402 (43)
 2030653; p. 736 (151)
 2030668; p. 824 (987)
 2031035; p. 820 (914)
 2031171; p. 629 (387)(389)
 2031204; p. 136 (59)
 2031234; p. 136 (59)
 2031249; p. 799 (763)
 2031950; p. 731 (56)
 2031993; p. 776 (543)
 2032083; p. 794 (695)
 2032275; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2032546; p. 483 (101)
 2032789; p. 859 (175)
 2033485; p. 728 (13)
 2033488; p. 731 (57)
 2033545; p. 402 (50)
 2033547; p. 402 (50)
 2033656; p. 742 (219)
 2033657; p. 561 (151)
 2033869; p. 565 (250)
 2033870; p. 565 (250)
 2033885; p. 402 (44)
 2034351; p. 565 (256)
 2034602; p. 774 (536)
 2034755; p. 599 (67)
 2035112; p. 136 (79)
 2035122; p. 842 (1115)
 2035123; p. 513 (7)
 2035369; p. 774 (540)
 2035370; p. 774 (540)
 2035871; p. 793 (688)
 2035921; p. 768 (479)
 2036130; p. 681 (135)
 2036195; p. 729 (26)
 2036301; p. 823 (970)
 2036329; p. 765 (452)
 2036466; p. 744 (275), p. 841 (1104)
 2036810; p. 556 (15)
 2036837; p. 859 (175)
 2036913; p. 741 (199)
 2037043; p. 599 (67)
 2037147; p. 548 (133)
 2037163; p. 787 (646), p. 791 (683)
 2037189; p. 836 (1037)
 2037205; p. 837 (1055)
 2037268; p. 729 (20)
 2037297; p. 729 (20), p. 776 (554)
 2037507; p. 793 (691)
 2037669; p. 559 (45)
 2037788; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2037802; p. 741 (213)
 2037822; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2037948; p. 565 (249)
 2038023; p. 548 (133)
 2038102; p. 793 (688)
 2038120; p. 621 (307)
 2038192; p. 771 (523)
 2038367; p. 627 (361)
 2038572; p. 561 (127)
 2039363; p. 516 (16)
 2039365; p. 516 (16)
 2039367; p. 516 (16)
 2039536; p. 795 (704)
 2039776; p. 771 (524)
 2040096; p. 398 (34)
 2040097; p. 398 (34)
 2040098; p. 398 (34)
 2040099; p. 398 (34)
 2040100; p. 398 (34)
 2040101; p. 398 (34)
 2040104; p. 398 (34)
 2040115; p. 561 (132)
 2040208; p. 560 (108)
 2040239; p. 136 (59)
 2040256; p. 712 (235)
 2040481; p. 680 (128)
 2040514; p. 747 (295)
 2040529; p. 747 (295)
 2040671; p. 611 (180)
 2040876; p. 599 (67)
 2041041; p. 565 (242), p. 629 (391)
 2041234; p. 561 (126)
 2041275; p. 136 (59)
 2041276; p. 136 (59)
 2041277; p. 136 (59)
 2041278; p. 136 (59)
 2041279; p. 136 (59)
 2041419; p. 768 (472)
 2041496; p. 880 (335)
 2041745; p. 729 (31)
 2041761; p. 787 (651)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2041780; p. 774 (543), p. 779 (562)
 2041910; p. 741 (199)
 2041911; p. 741 (199)
 2042030; p. 770 (507)
 2042038; p. 563 (208)
 2042299; p. 822 (951)
 2042586; p. 841 (1098)
 2042676; p. 607 (119)
 2042677; p. 607 (119)
 2042678; p. 607 (119)
 2042964; p. 546 (57)
 2043188; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 2043249; p. 741 (199)
 2043271; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2043545; p. 768 (472)
 2043795; p. 756 (354)
 2043959; p. 793 (688)
 2043987; p. 836 (1044)
 2043992; p. 822 (951)
 2044012; p. 747 (287)
 2044014; p. 482 (84)
 2044164; p. 398 (34)
 2044176; p. 847 (57)
 2044204; p. 625 (350), p. 626 (357)
 2044456; p. 599 (67)
 2044570; p. 561 (142)
 2044758; p. 559 (45)
 2044778; p. 599 (67)
 2044781; p. 770 (503)
 2044782; p. 770 (503)
 2044783; p. 770 (503)
 2044784; p. 770 (503)
 2044785; p. 770 (503)
 2044786; p. 770 (503)
 2044787; p. 770 (503)
 2044788; p. 770 (503)
 2045384; p. 731 (56), p. 836 (1044)
 2045407; p. 398 (34)
 2045410; p. 744 (280)
 2045423; p. 793 (688)
 2045741; p. 545 (38)
 2045906; p. 465 (15)
 2046081; p. 483 (108)
 2046295; p. 742 (218)
 2046902; p. 563 (219)
 2047161; p. 774 (538)
 2047170; p. 728 (9)
 2047187; p. 741 (199)
 2047197; p. 717 (293)
 2047258; p. 561 (142)
 2047385; p. 124 (6)
 2047426; p. 628 (382)
 2047741; p. 743 (254), p. 793 (688)
 2047742; p. 743 (254), p. 793 (688)
 2047772; p. 546 (89), p. 594 (47)
 2047778; p. 600 (74)
 2047797; p. 885 (376)
 2047889; p. 885 (376)
 2047975; p. 813 (878)
 2047978; p. 728 (13)
 2048045; p. 731 (57)
 2048597; p. 768 (464)
 2048651; p. 630 (399)
 2048663; p. 801 (791)
 2049000; p. 136 (59)
 2049043; p. 561 (130)
 2049046; p. 136 (59)
 2049370; p. 607 (122)
 2049469; p. 747 (287)
 2049772; p. 672 (117)
 2049985; p. 672 (117)
 2050218; p. 774 (542)
 2050248; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2050483; p. 747 (294)
 2051168; p. 728 (13)
 2051409; p. 559 (41), p. 560 (74)
 2051410; p. 559 (41), p. 560 (74)
 2051462; p. 466 (21)
 2051505; p. 565 (255)
 2051532; p. 717 (288)
 2051577; p. 545 (39)
 2051578; p. 717 (293)
 2051634; p. 599 (67)
 2052025; p. 560 (94)
 2052172; p. 516 (17)
 2052173; p. 516 (17)
 2052579; p. 614 (212)
 2052607; p. 533 (71)
 2052779; p. 836 (1038)
 2053099; p. 559 (66)
 2053281; p. 712 (235)
 2053723; p. 768 (472)
 2054112; p. 823 (970)
 2054113; p. 823 (970)
 2054114; p. 611 (156), p. 823 (970)
 2054115; p. 823 (970)
 2054116; p. 823 (970)
 2054243; p. 533 (72)
 2054285; p. 548 (135)
 2054317; p. 742 (218)
 2054769; p. 600 (72)
 2054815; p. 612 (187)
 2054917; p. 776 (550)
 2055135; p. 136 (59)
 2055224; p. 626 (356)
 2055428; p. 136 (99)
 2055446; p. 841 (1092)
 2055459; p. 483 (102)
 2055486; p. 516 (16)
 2055612; p. 564 (226)
 2055738; p. 758 (362)
 2055459; p. 777 (561)
 2056130; p. 834 (1021)
 2056273; p. 765 (456)
 2056274; p. 765 (456)
 2056275; p. 765 (456)
 2056520; p. 547 (94)
 2056521; p. 793 (688)
 2056958; p. 809 (834)
 2057003; p. 795 (712)
 2057020; p. 592 (38)
 2057042; p. 545 (49)
 2057166; p. 728 (14)
 2057167; p. 768 (479)
 2057245; p. 774 (540)
 2057265; p. 483 (101)
 2057331; p. 744 (280)
 2057456; p. 611 (181)
 2057545; p. 793 (688)
 2057677; p. 742 (222)
 2057678; p. 742 (222)
 2057679; p. 742 (222)
 2058578; p. 768 (472)
 2058846; p. 607 (119)
 2058913; p. 450 (6)
 2058959; p. 741 (199)
 2059051; p. 87 (55), p. 482 (90)
 2059233; p. 776 (545)
 2059234; p. 779 (572)
 2059490; p. 793 (688)
 2059520; p. 793 (688)
 2060083; p. 770 (510)
 2060084; p. 771 (524)
 2060447; p. 868 (252)
 2060618; p. 783 (609)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2060739; p. 797 (723)
 2060856; p. 602 (86)(89)
 2061066; p. 801 (783)
 2061076; p. 562 (156)
 2061098; p. 860 (188)
 2061246; p. 742 (220)
 2061338; p. 742 (224)
 2061375; p. 820 (915)
 2061748; p. 820 (916)
 2061774; p. 626 (356)
 2061825; p. 594 (51)
 2062080; p. 742 (224)
 2062149; p. 771 (523)
 2062234; p. 868 (254)
 2062348; p. 672 (117)
 2062355; p. 136 (79)
 2062366; p. 465 (19)
 2062374; p. 630 (405)
 2062382; p. 747 (300)
 2062615; p. 565 (243)
 2062832; p. 835 (1026)
 2063102; p. 741 (199)
 2063268; p. 768 (464)
 2063611; p. 837 (1054)
 2063663; p. 630 (404)
 2063669; p. 846 (47)
 2063893; p. 547 (94)
 2063935; p. 793 (688)(689),
 p. 794 (694)
 2063964; p. 836 (1044)
 2064263; p. 772 (533)
 2064327; p. 836 (1044)
 2064473; p. 784 (622)
 2064484; p. 404 (60)
 2064486; p. 387 (14)
 2065201; p. 84 (34)
 2065402; p. 824 (987)
 2065439; p. 770 (497)
 2065478; p. 776 (554)
 2065521; p. 713 (247)
 2065881; p. 885 (376)
 2066289; p. 853 (145)
 2066386; p. 404 (56)
 2066657; p. 774 (536)
 2067046; p. 813 (887)
 2067047; p. 813 (887)
 2067264; p. 484 (122)
 2067450; p. 398 (34)
 2067707; p. 713 (252)
 2067772; p. 627 (371)
 2068118; p. 782 (603)
 2068304; p. 398 (34)
 2068396; p. 770 (503)
 2068533; p. 763 (436)
 2068756; p. 776 (556)
 2068761; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2068767; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2068845; p. 465 (17)
 2068966; p. 869 (267)
 2068995; p. 869 (275)
 2069063; p. 820 (915)
 2069314; p. 271 (32), p. 885
 (372)
 2069444; p. 781 (586)
 2069486; p. 742 (224)
 2069539; p. 599 (67)
 2069620; p. 465 (16)
 2069927; p. 855 (151)
 2069929; p. 855 (151)
 2070300; p. 742 (218)
 2070330; p. 614 (207)
 2070359; p. 742 (218)
 2070571; p. 765 (450)
 2070925; p. 599 (67)
 2070961; p. 402 (43)
 2071229; p. 768 (472)
 2071360; p. 821 (923)
 2071430; p. 774 (536)
 2071555; p. 847 (53)
 2071758; p. 565 (255)
 2072105; p. 713 (256)
 2072289; p. 772 (536)
 2072557; p. 834 (1021)
 2072686; p. 548 (140), p. 616
 (241)
 2072687; p. 548 (140), p. 616
 (241)
 2072958; p. 615 (224), p. 729
 (41)
 2073088; p. 487 (129)
 2073274; p. 774 (538)
 2073334; p. 763 (436)
 2073894; p. 836 (1050), p.
 840 (1066)
 2073907; p. 672 (117)
 2074010; p. 683 (136)
 2074130; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2074131; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2074147; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2074445; p. 765 (447), p. 770
 (494)
 2074684; p. 768 (472)
 2074689; p. 395 (24)
 2074731; p. 561 (132)(134),
 p. 870 (289)
 2074758; p. 562 (243)
 2075058; p. 616 (241)
 2075166; p. 820 (915)
 2075244; p. 565 (255)
 2075317; p. 840 (1067)
 2075373; p. 840 (1079)
 2075410; p. 835 (1027)
 2075700; p. 835 (1026)
 2075751; p. 548 (153)
 2075835; p. 820 (914)
 2075836; p. 820 (914)
 2076014; p. 774 (540)
 2076591; p. 969 (55)
 2076592; p. 1248 (11)
 2076799; p. 487 (130)
 2076898; p. 741 (199)
 2077094; p. 741 (199)
 2077396; p. 823 (970)
 2077399; p. 823 (970)
 2077400; p. 823 (970)
 2077905; p. 562 (169), p. 645
 (39)
 2078454; p. 741 (199)
 2078727; p. 546 (70), p. 736
 (161)
 2078921; p. 885 (376)
 2078998; p. 774 (540)
 2079664; p. 741 (199)
 2079665; p. 741 (199)
 2080386; p. 765 (460), p. 771
 (518)
 2080671; p. 776 (552)
 2080688; p. 465 (15)
 2080689; p. 559 (55), p. 560
 (80)
 2080690; p. 542 (4), p. 546
 (57)
 2080696; p. 516 (16)
 2080912; p. 787 (646)
 2081018; p. 774 (535), p. 784
 (627)
 2081174; p. 136 (59)
 2081191; p. 776 (552)
 2081280; p. 758 (362)
 2081310; p. 136 (59)
 2081473; p. 136 (59)
 2081491; p. 777 (561)
 2081609; p. 742 (224)
 2081731; p. 136 (59)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2081732; p. 136 (59)
 2081733; p. 136 (59)
 2081734; p. 136 (59)
 2081935; p. 741 (199)
 2082174; p. 600 (75)
 2082175; p. 600 (75)
 2082854; p. 824 (982)
 2083469; p. 701 (183)
 2083498; p. 559 (55), p. 561 (116)
 2083499; p. 559 (55), p. 562 (179)
 2083731; p. 607 (119)
 2084276; p. 741 (199)
 2084933; p. 885 (376)
 2084981; p. 774 (536)
 2085441; p. 595 (63)
 2085473; p. 820 (915)
 2085552; p. 774 (540)
 2085553; p. 774 (540)
 2085554; p. 774 (540)
 2085555; p. 776 (544)
 2085602; p. 809 (834)
 2085759; p. 411 (113)
 2085764; p. 794 (694)
 2085899; p. 793 (688)
 2085992; p. 483 (109)
 2086064; p. 546 (90)
 2086137; p. 777 (561)
 2086581; p. 561 (126)
 2086761; p. 621 (309)
 2086794; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2087088; p. 717 (288)
 2087395; p. 845 (7)
 2087400; p. 560 (69)
 2087401; p. 560 (69)
 2087595; p. 787 (639)
 2087614; p. 528 (7)
 2087627; p. 554 (4)
 2087910; p. 774 (536)
 2087911; p. 774 (539), p. 777 (561)
 2088118; p. 758 (362)
 2088686; p. 791 (681)
 2088795; p. 823 (970)
 2088926; p. 556 (14), p. 564 (226)
 2089312; p. 768 (464)
 2089353; p. 616 (239)
 2089487; p. 776 (544)
 2089488; p. 776 (544)
 2089489; p. 776 (544)
 2089490; p. 776 (544)
 2089713; p. 545 (47)
 2090394; p. 528 (7)
 2090459; p. 836 (1044)
 2090480; p. 741 (199)
 2090490; p. 793 (688)
 2090577; p. 615 (220)
 2091124; p. 711 (217)
 2091125; p. 711 (217)
 2091361; p. 617 (275)
 2091918; p. 824 (987), p. 842 (1121)
 2091991; p. 742 (228)
 2092052; p. 758 (362)
 2092332; p. 534 (84)
 2092567; p. 742 (246)
 2092601; p. 565 (249)
 2092739; p. 136 (76)
 2092967; p. 809 (838)
 2092992; p. 555 (10), p. 557 (17)
 2093391; p. 620 (300)
 2093411; p. 834 (1015)
 2093450; p. 409 (74), p. 481 (68)
 2093803; p. 768 (472)
 2093944; p. 774 (541)
 2093998; p. 742 (218)
 2094040; p. 124 (8), p. 685 (150)
 2094150; p. 765 (452)
 2094452; p. 742 (224)
 2094571; p. 717 (288)
 2094688; p. 793 (688)
 2094898; p. 763 (438)
 2095190; p. 409 (86)
 2095246; p. 811 (860)
 2095248; p. 770 (503)
 2095249; p. 770 (503)
 2095963; p. 465 (16)
 2096242; p. 770 (503)
 2096398; p. 629 (395)
 2096703; p. 868 (254)
 2096784; p. 801 (785)
 2096876; p. 594 (47)
 2096888; p. 607 (119)
 2096949; p. 136 (59)
 2096968; p. 790 (671)
 2097546; p. 787 (642)
 2097845; p. 802 (800)
 2098138; p. 824 (987)
 2098221; p. 823 (970)
 2098222; p. 823 (970)
 2098223; p. 823 (970)
 2098488; p. 774 (540)
 2099076; p. 595 (56)
 2099093; p. 737 (165)
 2099094; p. 737 (165), p. 759 (388)
 2099131; p. 768 (470)
 2099132; p. 836 (1042)
 2099351; p. 559 (43), p. 562 (165)
 2099352; p. 562 (165)
 2099353; p. 562 (165)
 2099354; p. 559 (43)
 2099434; p. 483 (102)
 2099448; p. 483 (102)
 2099571; p. 784 (620)
 2099572; p. 784 (620)
 2099726; p. 822 (944)
 2099910; p. 837 (1055)
 2100254; p. 774 (543)
 2100387; p. 714 (275)
 2100687; p. 127 (21)
 2100699; p. 774 (540)
 2100812; p. 836 (1050)
 2100830; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494), p. 784 (620), p. 787 (650)
 2100891; p. 836 (1050)
 2101308; p. 136 (60)
 2101388; p. 672 (117)
 2101589; p. 793 (688)(689)
 2101614; p. 672 (117)
 2101643; p. 136 (79)
 2101836; p. 824 (987)
 2101874; p. 820 (914)(915)
 2101883; p. 713 (247)
 2102480; p. 547 (128), p. 548 (152)
 2102734; p. 630 (412)
 2102738; p. 592 (40)
 2102838; p. 614 (216)
 2102957; p. 851 (120)
 2103003; p. 713 (248)
 2103076; p. 774 (538)
 2103884; p. 614 (214)
 2104052; p. 747 (287)
 2104067; p. 774 (540)
 2104077; p. 562 (158)
 2104078; p. 774 (540)
 2104081; p. 822 (955)
 2104082; p. 565 (242)(245)
 2104371; p. 714 (276)
 2104379; p. 136 (59)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2104384; p. 768 (472)
 2104410; p. 672 (117)
 2104411; p. 672 (117)
 2105152; p. 619 (281)
 2105397; p. 837 (1054)
 2105440; p. 824 (987)
 2105484; p. 809 (838)
 2105531; p. 759 (387)
 2105825; p. 586 (17)
 2106067; p. 781 (591)
 2106234; p. 136 (59)
 2106395; p. 774 (541)
 2106396; p. 779 (576)
 2106583; p. 483 (99)
 2106624; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2106792; p. 836 (1045)
 2106944; p. 715 (284)
 2107156; p. 456 (10)
 2107304; p. 747 (287)
 2107511; p. 847 (55)
 2107807; p. 136 (67)
 2108505; p. 559 (58)
 2108636; p. 136 (59)
 2108761; p. 741 (199)
 2109644; p. 595 (66)
 2109661; p. 565 (249)
 2109662; p. 565 (249)
 2109663; p. 565 (249)
 2109719; p. 843 (1147)
 2110072; p. 885 (376)
 2110402; p. 797 (728)
 2110485; p. 793 (688)
 2110492; p. 836 (1044)
 2110579; p. 771 (523)
 2110892; p. 672 (117)
 2110905; p. 136 (59)
 2111110; p. 795 (709)
 2111113; p. 713 (248)
 2111114; p. 713 (248)
 2111219; p. 741 (199), p. 842 (1111)
 2111414; p. 602 (89)
 2111565; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2111761; p. 768 (472)
 2111798; p. 774 (541)
 2111990; p. 869 (274)
 2112168; p. 561 (128)
 2112194; p. 784 (621)
 2112819; p. 756 (356)
 2112898; p. 784 (618)
 2113128; p. 836 (1044), p. 837 (1052)
 2113144; p. 528 (7)
 2113284; p. 820 (911)
 2113297; p. 724 (5)
 2113298; p. 724 (5)
 2113303; p. 793 (688)
 2113644; p. 731 (56)
 2113725; p. 1017 (119)
 2113794; p. 547 (128)
 2113873; p. 595 (56)
 2114315; p. 493 (170)
 2114362; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2114391; p. 856 (158)
 2114392; p. 856 (158)
 2114393; p. 856 (158)
 2114450; p. 793 (689)
 2114451; p. 795 (704)
 2114689; p. 560 (97), p. 564 (228)(232)
 2114796; p. 515 (13)
 2115172; p. 765 (451), p. 793 (689)
 2115306; p. 481 (72)
 2115425; p. 484 (119)
 2115496; p. 331 (25)
 2115568; p. 546 (57)
 2115775; p. 845 (23)
 2115846; p. 136 (59)
 2116000; p. 741 (199)
 2116184; p. 822 (932)
 2116341; p. 307 (10)
 2116452; p. 794 (699)
 2116771; p. 836 (1044)
 2116772; p. 136 (59)
 2117014; p. 797 (723)
 2117094; p. 777 (560)
 2117177; p. 136 (91)
 2117256; p. 822 (944)
 2117355; p. 747 (294)
 2117624; p. 774 (540)
 2117840; p. 747 (291)
 2118250; p. 793 (688)
 2118526; p. 759 (391)
 2118616; p. 555 (10)
 2118632; p. 793 (688)
 2118898; p. 742 (227)
 2119278; p. 614 (216)
 2119538; p. 124 (13)
 2119732; p. 559 (55), p. 564 (226)
 2119733; p. 136 (59)
 2119759; p. 136 (59)
 2120278; p. 802 (806)
 2120376; p. 484 (113), p. 487 (129)
 2120377; p. 484 (113), p. 487 (129)
 2120773; p. 742 (218)
 2121023; p. 823 (964)
 2121437; p. 481 (80), p. 482 (84)(93)
 2121517; p. 136 (59)
 2121745; p. 614 (212)
 2121949; p. 845 (35), p. 873 (308)
 2122077; p. 768 (472)
 2122192; p. 565 (242), p. 629 (391)
 2122551; p. 857 (160)
 2122577; p. 793 (689)
 2122739; p. 768 (475)
 2122747; p. 801 (785)
 2122764; p. 483 (102)
 2122862; p. 742 (224)
 2123247; p. 771 (516)
 2123401; p. 797 (731)
 2123419; p. 742 (243)
 2123540; p. 545 (38)
 2123541; p. 545 (38)
 2123542; p. 545 (38)
 2123560; p. 845 (15), p. 855 (153)
 2123646; p. 810 (840)
 2123696; p. 841 (1091)
 2123760; p. 820 (914)
 2123883; p. 823 (970)
 2124288; p. 736 (143)
 2124463; p. 836 (1044)
 2124843; p. 531 (44)
 2124882; p. 763 (436)
 2124921; p. 841 (1091)
 2125245; p. 554 (4)
 2125325; p. 136 (60)
 2125363; p. 763 (437)
 2125694; p. 797 (727)
 2125836; p. 834 (1016)
 2125857; p. 714 (277)
 2125860; p. 541 (3), p. 626 (356)
 2126419; p. 559 (33)
 2126869; p. 711 (217)
 2126872; p. 747 (298)
 2126956; p. 732 (84)
 2127694; p. 595 (58)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2127695; p. 774 (540)
 2128190; p. 756 (355)
 2128191; p. 760 (412)
 2128214; p. 756 (355)
 2128291; p. 548 (129)
 2128392; p. 736 (151), p. 834 (1013)
 2128464; p. 562 (204)
 2128824; p. 793 (689)
 2128836; p. 776 (555)
 2128885; p. 136 (83), p. 487 (133)
 2129030; p. 616 (241)
 2129288; p. 800 (800)
 2129341; p. 742 (224)
 2129416; p. 559 (43)
 2129523; p. 741 (199)
 2129659; p. 813 (883), p. 824 (978)
 2129833; p. 774 (543)
 2129841; p. 742 (224)
 2130091; p. 741 (199)
 2130178; p. 771 (526)
 2130326; p. 560 (102), p. 561 (117)
 2130357; p. 869 (270)
 2130535; p. 559 (55)
 2131044; p. 770 (503)
 2131085; p. 873 (302)
 2131097; p. 728 (15)
 2131205; p. 136 (59), p. 487 (132)
 2131342; p. 586 (13)
 2131477; p. 794 (694)
 2131704; p. 837 (1055)
 2131844; p. 802 (806)
 2132152; p. 714 (266)
 2132209; p. 785 (631)
 2132460; p. 771 (531)
 2132607; p. 560 (108), p. 563 (213)
 2132863; p. 747 (294)
 2132969; p. 629 (393)
 2132999; p. 770 (497)
 2133013; p. 595 (56)
 2133014; p. 595 (56)
 2133015; p. 595 (56)
 2133035; p. 595 (56)
 2133094; p. 472 (33)
 2133441; p. 713 (261)
 2133473; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2133683; p. 797 (729)
 2133728; p. 742 (222)
 2133854; p. 616 (241)
 2133886; p. 809 (824)
 2133988; p. 741 (196)(198), p. 743 (255), p. 770 (503)
 2134034; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2134357; p. 547 (113)
 2134495; p. 842 (1114)
 2134659; p. 841 (1104)
 2135208; p. 595 (57)
 2135365; p. 136 (79)
 2135423; p. 409 (69)
 2135424; p. 409 (69)(84)
 2135425; p. 409 (69)(85)
 2135426; p. 409 (85)
 2135427; p. 409 (85)
 2135428; p. 617 (263)(268)
 2135429; p. 617 (268)
 2135430; p. 409 (69)
 2135554; p. 741 (199)
 2135559; p. 621 (305)
 2135572; p. 793 (689)
 2135866; p. 559 (50), p. 563 (209)
 2136208; p. 401 (40)
 2136351; p. 548 (135)
 2136667; p. 561 (143), p. 563 (211)
 2136739; p. 820 (914)
 2137207; p. 136 (59)
 2137226; p. 562 (155)(158)
 2137308; p. 768 (472)
 2137975; p. 559 (55)
 2138193; p. 331 (31)
 2138320; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (557)
 2138366; p. 717 (293)
 2138456; p. 760 (413)
 2138464; p. 774 (543), p. 777 (562)
 2138713; p. 565 (255)
 2138734; p. 638 (6)
 2138870; p. 742 (223)
 2138876; p. 836 (1035)
 2139015; p. 774 (540)
 2139161; p. 546 (69)
 2139276; p. 561 (117)
 2139279; p. 795 (710)
 2139358; p. 741 (199)
 2139378; p. 741 (199)
 2139619; p. 756 (356)
 2139620; p. 793 (689)
 2139640; p. 842 (1121)
 2139816; p. 717 (293)
 2139820; p. 768 (483)
 2139882; p. 837 (1052)
 2139955; p. 742 (224)
 2140298; p. 595 (56)
 2140485; p. 136 (93)
 2140691; p. 763 (437)
 2141043; p. 331 (32)
 2141230; p. 558 (25), p. 559 (55)
 2141257; p. 136 (59)
 2141821; p. 843 (1133)
 2142177; p. 770 (496)
 2142181; p. 768 (474)
 2142333; p. 728 (9)
 2142334; p. 728 (9)
 2142463; p. 836 (1044)
 2142540; p. 742 (224)
 2142584; p. 860 (184)
 2142996; p. 779 (563)
 2143166; p. 779 (573)
 2143387; p. 845 (16)
 2143515; p. 565 (241)
 2144168; p. 799 (762)
 2144271; p. 813 (892), p. 824 (978)
 2144678; p. 791 (683)
 2144694; p. 487 (129)
 2144814; p. 714 (274)
 2145027; p. 860 (184)
 2145185; p. 136 (85)
 2145648; p. 617 (270)
 2145851; p. 728 (9)
 2145852; p. 136 (59)
 2146704; p. 798 (744)
 2147058; p. 837 (1051)
 2147059; p. 837 (1051)
 2147195; p. 681 (134)
 2147540; p. 622 (325)
 2148113; p. 872 (297), p. 873 (312)
 2148127; p. 869 (278)
 2148128; p. 869 (278)
 2148133; p. 622 (323)
 2148167; p. 842 (1118)
 2148275; p. 559 (55)
 2148325; p. 602 (86), p. 611 (178)
 2148379; p. 758 (362)
 2148490; p. 820 (915)
 2148510; p. 614 (216)
 2148780; p. 599 (67)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2148830; p. 847 (56)
 2148869; p. 482 (94)
 2149162; p. 708 (203)
 2149329; p. 822 (944)
 2149741; p. 770 (505)
 2149818; p. 770 (505)
 2150004; p. 768 (469)
 2150883; p. 774 (540)
 2151100; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (907)
 2151220; p. 793 (689)
 2151537; p. 774 (536)
 2151794; p. 770 (505)
 2152732; p. 820 (914)
 2152798; p. 541 (2), p. 739 (180), p. 756 (357)
 2152867; p. 546 (58)
 2153353; p. 136 (73)
 2153723; p. 809 (834)
 2153887; p. 797 (727)
 2154276; p. 736 (142) (143)
 2154493; p. 136 (59)
 2154746; p. 483 (100)
 2154852; p. 493 (165)
 2154873; p. 873 (311), p. 1472 (27)
 2155141; p. 560 (71)
 2155403; p. 833 (1008)
 2155531; p. 565 (249), p. 611 (171)
 2156286; p. 770 (503)
 2156311; p. 565 (242)
 2156566; p. 794 (694)
 2156901; p. 770 (503)
 2157330; p. 666 (108)
 2157696; p. 717 (288)
 2157698; p. 559 (55), p. 562 (200)
 2157944; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2158025; p. 565 (255)
 2158033; p. 868 (250)
 2158140; p. 774 (540)
 2158334; p. 607 (119)
 2158357; p. 787 (640), p. 789 (656)
 2158771; p. 595 (58)
 2158772; p. 595 (58)
 2159151; p. 823 (967)
 2159152; p. 823 (967)
 2159218; p. 823 (965)
 2159487; p. 868 (250)
 2159586; p. 759 (387)
 2159587; p. 759 (387)
 2160103; p. 136 (59), p. 495 (187)
 2160729; p. 842 (1128)
 2160787; p. 768 (472)
 2160833; p. 646 (43), p. 672 (115)
 2160845; p. 797 (727)
 2161440; p. 768 (481), p. 784 (620)
 2161447; p. 833 (1008)
 2161530; p. 599 (67)
 2162059; p. 622 (326)
 2162386; p. 841 (1093)
 2162687; p. 713 (257)
 2162720; p. 493 (157)
 2162747; p. 614 (217)
 2162886; p. 793 (688)
 2162943; p. 729 (20)
 2163235; p. 833 (1008)
 2163243; p. 586 (16)
 2163445; p. 560 (75)
 2163553; p. 713 (246)
 2163564; p. 136 (93)
 2163567; p. 841 (1092)
 2163678; p. 742 (224)
 2163679; p. 742 (219)
 2163757; p. 793 (689)
 2164239; p. 742 (250)
 2164322; p. 616 (240)
 2164508; p. 793 (688)
 2164636; p. 776 (546) (547), p. 779 (564)
 2164712; p. 774 (540)
 2164725; p. 793 (689)
 2164776; p. 136 (60)
 2164790; p. 801 (789)
 2164890; p. 801 (789)
 2164904; p. 833 (1008)
 2164933; p. 621 (315)
 2165778; p. 708 (203)
 2165788; p. 620 (283)
 2165866; p. 616 (247)
 2166005; p. 136 (59)
 2166064; p. 797 (724)
 2166236; p. 870 (279)
 2166541; p. 563 (222)
 2167192; p. 779 (563)
 2167317; p. 862 (214)
 2167592; p. 801 (789)
 2167638; p. 868 (254)
 2167730; p. 136 (83)
 2168217; p. 616 (241)
 2168218; p. 616 (241)
 2168288; p. 711 (217)
 2168289; p. 711 (217)
 2168593; p. 742 (224)
 2168778; p. 744 (280)
 2168955; p. 774 (540)
 2169136; p. 793 (688)
 2169814; p. 335 (39), p. 493 (162)
 2170152; p. 562 (192)
 2170392; p. 756 (354)
 2170445; p. 741 (213)
 2170534; p. 768 (474), p. 784 (620)
 2170655; p. 842 (1116)
 2171010; p. 784 (628)
 2171143; p. 768 (472)
 2171153; p. 559 (43), p. 672 (117)
 2171746; p. 776 (551)
 2171850; p. 759 (390)
 2172042; p. 714 (277)
 2172392; p. 561 (132), p. 562 (174)
 2172628; p. 565 (243)
 2172629; p. 565 (243)
 2172698; p. 813 (885)
 2172773; p. 714 (274) (277)
 2172821; p. 483 (99)
 2173431; p. 774 (540)
 2173797; p. 836 (1044)
 2173815; p. 842 (1121)
 2173915; p. 136 (92)
 2174098; p. 784 (628)
 2174184; p. 531 (43)
 2174754; p. 599 (67)
 2175189; p. 532 (58)
 2175226; p. 780 (579)
 2175392; p. 594 (55)
 2175767; p. 870 (282)
 2175797; p. 565 (249), p. 870 (283)
 2175804; p. 565 (255)
 2176162; p. 624 (339)
 2176344; p. 797 (723)
 2176385; p. 758 (362)
 2176835; p. 747 (297)
 2177092; p. 741 (199)
 2177093; p. 741 (199)
 2177226; p. 406 (62)
 2177376; p. 81 (27)
 2177389; p. 742 (224)
 2177568; p. 647 (76)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2177634; p. 810 (843)
 2178273; p. 768 (474), p. 784 (620)
 2178625; p. 736 (143)
 2178770; p. 630 (407)
 2179057; p. 842 (1121)
 2179208; p. 481 (79)
 2179738; p. 774 (540), p. 777 (560)
 2179988; p. 481 (71), p. 545 (38)
 2180305; p. 836 (1044), p. 869 (269)
 2180339; p. 672 (118)
 2180723; p. 763 (433)
 2180904; p. 710 (214)
 2180971; p. 847 (52), p. 859 (179)
 2181200; p. 763 (433)
 2181361; p. 595 (61)
 2182082; p. 981 (70)
 2182227; p. 595 (57)
 2182444; p. 774 (540)
 2182526; p. 767 (462), p. 802 (811)
 2182837; p. 492 (145), p. 534 (81)
 2182840; p. 868 (262)
 2183008; p. 802 (811)
 2184139; p. 837 (1052)
 2184140; p. 837 (1052)
 2184148; p. 712 (224)
 2184324; p. 850 (109)
 2184328; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2184385; p. 777 (561)
 2184655; p. 779 (563)
 2184811; p. 548 (133)
 2184970; p. 812 (871)
 2184971; p. 812 (871)
 2185195; p. 770 (503)
 2185335; p. 715 (286), p. 717 (288)
 2185340; p. 1010 (110)
 2185513; p. 823 (970)
 2185594; p. 125 (14)
 2186361; p. 595 (56)
 2186756; p. 864 (235)
 2186788; p. 834 (1011)
 2187538; p. 741 (199)
 2188001; p. 594 (55)
 2188015; p. 136 (59)(72)
 2188204; p. 854 (148)
 2188208; p. 781 (587)
 2188214; p. 534 (78)
 2188478; p. 411 (108)
 2188533; p. 729 (20)
 2188721; p. 763 (436)
 2188722; p. 763 (436)
 2189379; p. 501 (196)
 2189409; p. 824 (987)
 2189844; p. 136 (104)
 2190003; p. 565 (255)
 2190028; p. 743 (263)
 2190033; p. 331 (25)
 2190034; p. 744 (275)
 2190604; p. 562 (193)
 2190654; p. 770 (496)
 2191295; p. 528 (10)
 2191316; p. 599 (67)
 2191465; p. 770 (503)
 2191522; p. 801 (792)
 2191972; p. 136 (59)
 2192253; p. 136 (59)
 2192284; p. 647 (73)
 2192458; p. 801 (789)
 2192516; p. 836 (1047)
 2192517; p. 837 (1052)
 2192810; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2192814; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2193233; p. 770 (505)
 2193346; p. 565 (248)
 2193401; p. 870 (282)
 2193472; p. 759 (389), p. 768 (469)
 2193861; p. 747 (297)
 2193971; p. 594 (55)
 2194268; p. 594 (55)
 2194427; p. 776 (549)
 2194428; p. 546 (69)
 2194659; p. 777 (561)
 2195529; p. 627 (361)
 2195536; p. 515 (13)
 2195904; p. 842 (1121)
 2195905; p. 842 (1121)
 2195910; p. 842 (1121)
 2196172; p. 594 (46)
 2196267; p. 731 (57)
 2196387; p. 620 (283)
 2196420; p. 776 (544)
 2196469; p. 615 (226), p. 729 (41)
 2196481; p. 1349 (12)
 2196847; p. 770 (496), p. 784 (620)
 2196921; p. 758 (359)
 2196989; p. 136 (59)
 2197460; p. 471 (32)
 2197461; p. 533 (70)
 2197566; p. 741 (199)
 2197822; p. 836 (1050)
 2197895; p. 741 (213)
 2197972; p. 776 (549), p. 784 (620)
 2198095; p. 768 (464)(475)
 2198388; p. 136 (60)
 2198392; p. 820 (916)
 2198776; p. 629 (388)
 2198777; p. 136 (59), p. 560 (73)
 2198990; p. 741 (199)
 2198991; p. 869 (267)
 2199193; p. 858 (163)
 2199206; p. 560 (71)
 2199660; p. 770 (496)
 2199760; p. 790 (670)
 2199920; p. 627 (366)
 2199930; p. 136 (73)
 2200341; p. 731 (56), p. 768 (482)
 2200484; p. 532 (59)
 2200717; p. 404 (59), p. 406 (62)
 2200914; p. 482 (95)
 2201175; p. 794 (696)
 2201396; p. 533 (66)
 2201442; p. 779 (564)
 2201459; p. 565 (255)
 2201466; p. 515 (10)(13)
 2201917; p. 802 (807)
 2202002; p. 742 (228)
 2202090; p. 742 (224)
 2202159; p. 823 (974)
 2202488; p. 811 (861)
 2202675; p. 586 (17)
 2203173; p. 729 (37)
 2203312; p. 799 (761)
 2203641; p. 561 (116)
 2203642; p. 561 (116)
 2203645; p. 395 (24)
 2204066; p. 813 (893)
 2204533; p. 615 (227), p. 729 (41)
 2204581; p. 741 (199)
 2204772; p. 617 (271)
 2204773; p. 617 (271)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2205307; p. 802 (810)
 2205438; p. 565 (244)
 2205520; p. 797 (723)
 2205666; p. 724 (3)
 2205679; p. 774 (537), p. 776 (549)
 2205798; p. 765 (451), p. 793 (689)
 2205986; p. 136 (59)
 2206403; p. 565 (246)
 2206670; p. 599 (67)
 2206915; p. 770 (501)
 2206962; p. 841 (1100)
 2207256; p. 559 (62)
 2207689; p. 793 (689)
 2207851; p. 810 (840)
 2207897; p. 795 (709)
 2207925; p. 756 (353)
 2209271; p. 784 (630), p. 787 (651), p. 794 (697)
 2209283; p. 793 (688)
 2209366; p. 770 (503)
 2209525; p. 621 (308)
 2209678; p. 621 (304), p. 629 (393)
 2209679; p. 621 (304), p. 629 (393)
 2209755; p. 978 (66)
 2210209; p. 770 (497)
 2210212; p. 331 (20)
 2210321; p. 793 (689)
 2210348; p. 762 (427)
 2210367; p. 543 (28), p. 625 (345)
 2211204; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)
 2211371; p. 800 (777)
 2212122; p. 531 (46), p. 763 (430)
 2212341; p. 768 (472), p. 776 (549), p. 784 (620)
 2212574; p. 565 (255)
 2213576; p. 546 (69)
 2213603; p. 741 (199)
 2213798; p. 136 (59)
 2213806; p. 858 (171)
 2214387; p. 793 (689)
 2214904; p. 873 (300)
 2215074; p. 484 (113)
 2215078; p. 741 (199)
 2215241; p. 841 (1098)
 2215245; p. 840 (1069)
 2215246; p. 840 (1070)
 2215349; p. 797 (727)
 2215382; p. 533 (71)
 2215383; p. 533 (71)
 2215600; p. 742 (224)
 2215811; p. 801 (789)
 2216132; p. 80 (24)
 2216271; p. 802 (811)
 2216311; p. 560 (108), p. 562 (182)
 2216803; p. 731 (54)
 2216932; p. 136 (72)
 2216933; p. 136 (72)
 2217119; p. 560 (74)
 2217165; p. 843 (1131)
 2217727; p. 506 (212)
 2218335; p. 617 (239)
 2218791; p. 765 (450)
 2218965; p. 741 (199)
 2219450; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2219723; p. 793 (689)
 2220149; p. 666 (108)
 2220259; p. 797 (728)
 2220619; p. 136 (94)
 2220670; p. 672 (114)
 2220714; p. 481 (67)
 2221499; p. 870 (282)
 2221890; p. 842 (1121)
 2222347; p. 483 (107)
 2222596; p. 472 (35)
 2222868; p. 796 (716)
 2222939; p. 771 (517)
 2222970; p. 715 (286)
 2223086; p. 841 (1092)
 2223289; p. 845 (33)
 2223305; p. 793 (689)
 2223628; p. 793 (689)
 2223642; p. 561 (132)
 2223776; p. 487 (134)
 2224209; p. 812 (871)
 2224313; p. 801 (789)
 2224351; p. 793 (689)
 2224372; p. 136 (59)
 2224685; p. 130 (36), p. 454 (9)
 2224992; p. 600 (75)
 2225149; p. 625 (341)
 2225150; p. 625 (341)
 2225298; p. 833 (1008)
 2225570; p. 528 (18)
 2225906; p. 811 (862)
 2226150; p. 882 (339)
 2226239; p. 771 (528)
 2226348; p. 607 (121)(123)
 2227205; p. 763 (440), p. 770 (506)
 2227312; p. 607 (121)(123)
 2227516; p. 823 (970)
 2227671; p. 80 (24), p. 84 (32)
 2227939; p. 774 (543), p. 787 (646)
 2228052; p. 714 (277)
 2228102; p. 595 (62)
 2228362; p. 771 (528), p. 794 (694)
 2228463; p. 769 (493)
 2228507; p. 136 (83)
 2228877; p. 759 (392)
 2229255; p. 843 (1130)
 2229311; p. 625 (342)
 2229343; p. 436 (14)
 2229356; p. 822 (944)
 2229396; p. 768 (475)
 2229535; p. 799 (762)
 2229742; p. 708 (204)
 2229872; p. 672 (116)
 2229967; p. 833 (1008)
 2230702; p. 794 (701)
 2230922; p. 802 (806)
 2231006; p. 794 (698)
 2231007; p. 794 (698)
 2231008; p. 794 (698)
 2231419; p. 515 (11), p. 611 (176)
 2231486; p. 858 (167)
 2231780; p. 801 (792)
 2232404; p. 543 (14)
 2232977; p. 560 (67)
 2233090; p. 823 (970)
 2233122; p. 769 (491)
 2233186; p. 823 (970)
 2233854; p. 793 (689)
 2234446; p. 774 (540)
 2234642; p. 562 (195)
 2234708; p. 404 (56)
 2235212; p. 783 (608)
 2235652; p. 793 (689)
 2235758; p. 763 (440)
 2236757; p. 594 (55)
 2236900; p. 615 (226), p. 729 (41)
 2237682; p. 484 (118)
 2237689; p. 404 (60)
 2238109; p. 560 (102), p. 561 (116)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2238783; p. 124 (3)
 2238787; p. 793 (689)
 2239126; p. 860 (187)
 2239455; p. 813 (882)
 2239688; p. 870 (284)
 2239969; p. 813 (873)
 2240008; p. 136 (59)
 2240014; p. 870 (284)
 2240326; p. 836 (1044)
 2241058; p. 797 (727)
 2241497; p. 822 (942)
 2241500; p. 629 (391)
 2241603; p. 616 (241)
 2241819; p. 770 (513)
 2241898; p. 794 (694)
 2242094; p. 774 (540)(541),
 p. 777 (557)
 2242443; p. 741 (213)*
 2243056; p. 793 (689)
 2243409; p. 528 (15)
 2243494; p. 864 (233)
 2243519; p. 560 (102), p. 561
 (118)
 2244352; p. 763 (439)
 2245047; p. 794 (694)
 2245062; p. 768 (472)
 2245494; p. 822 (930), p. 823
 (963)
 2245651; p. 412 (119)
 2246377; p. 793 (689)
 2246531; p. 747 (287)
 2246554; p. 624 (338)
 2246660; p. 794 (694)
 2247371; p. 482 (88)
 2247375; p. 494 (185)
 2247407; p. 847 (56)
 2247722; p. 562 (174)
 2247945; p. 774 (540)
 2248105; p. 614 (210)
 2248336; p. 779 (564)
 2248723; p. 771 (527), 793
 (689)
 2249000; p. 781 (596)
 2249009; p. 395 (24)
 2249027; p. 793 (689)
 2249028; p. 793 (689)
 2249283; p. 621 (310)
 2249412; p. 531 (43)
 2249698; p. 763 (440), p. 770
 (506)
 2250432; p. 782 (599)
 2250482; p. 770 (496)
 2250548; p. 801 (787)
 2250733; p. 801 (789)
 2252111; p. 484 (125), p. 487
 (132)
 2252539; p. 793 (689)
 2252834; p. 801 (787)
 2253105; p. 771 (527), p. 793
 (689)
 2253138; p. 602 (87)
 2253298; p. 771 (524)
 2253513; p. 713 (261)
 2253652; p. 768 (474)
 2253753; p. 776 (546)
 2253848; p. 599 (67)
 2253891; p. 599 (67)
 2254049; p. 555 (10)
 2254321; p. 534 (80)
 2255075; p. 756 (357)
 2255156; p. 801 (787)
 2255279; p. 801 (787)
 2255736; p. 793 (689)
 2255825; p. 846 (49)
 2255826; p. 846 (49)
 2256281; p. 541 (1), p. 543
 (14)
 2256422; p. 541 (1), p. 543
 (14)
 2256435; p. 771 (523)
 2256832; p. 622 (327)
 2256864; p. 613 (203)
 2256886; p. 560 (81)
 2257152; p. 777 (561)
 2257595; p. 850 (109), p. 880
 (328)
 2258104; p. 599 (67)
 2258176; p. 741 (199)
 2258428; p. 758 (362)
 2258829; p. 565 (255)
 2259134; p. 629 (391)
 2259879; p. 741 (199)
 2260334; p. 794 (694)
 2260446; p. 774 (543)
 2260834; p. 557 (17)
 2261108; p. 136 (59)
 2261344; p. 758 (361)
 2261638; p. 770 (503)
 2261730; p. 731 (56)
 2261928; p. 594 (55)
 2262201; p. 823 (966)
 2263534; p. 483 (98)
 2264083; p. 774 (540)
 2264189; p. 842 (1123)
 2264305; p. 820 (915)
 2264409; p. 846 (44), p. 884
 (366)
 2264494; p. 824 (980)
 2264534; p. 624 (337)
 2264546; p. 842 (1118)
 2265244; p. 841 (1106)
 2265540; p. 741 (217)
 2265770; p. 868 (251)
 2265801; p. 630 (404)
 2266376; p. 774 (542)
 2266761; p. 820 (915)
 2267470; p. 824 (987)
 2267810; p. 561 (132), p. 562
 (191)
 2268122; p. 559 (66)
 2268278; p. 793 (689)
 2268593; p. 624 (336)
 2268602; p. 545 (38)
 2268759; p. 617 (274)
 2268810; p. 565 (255), p. 638
 (7)
 2269485; p. 494 (183)
 2269529; p. 559 (66), p. 560
 (93)
 2270047; p. 607 (122)
 2270181; p. 608 (129)(131)
 2270726; p. 802 (796)
 2270734; p. 771 (520)
 2270808; p. 793 (689)
 2270809; p. 793 (689)
 2271143; p. 801 (787)
 2271188; p. 607 (125)
 2271528; p. 599 (67)
 2272032; p. 785 (636)
 2272144; p. 812 (869)
 2272310; p. 613 (202)
 2272377; p. 787 (646)
 2272804; p. 802 (808)
 2272866; p. 481 (79)
 2273220; p. 779 (564)
 2273599; p. 802 (798)
 2273725; p. 332 (36)
 2273827; p. 742 (224)
 2273874; p. 742 (224)
 2273879; p. 774 (540)
 2274189; p. 764 (442)
 2274495; p. 841 (1107)
 2274647; p. 801 (787)
 2274765; p. 763 (436)
 2274792; p. 836 (1045)
 2274848; p. 811 (849)
 2274916; p. 811 (849)
 2275087; p. 565 (257)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2275272; p. 858 (176)
 2275499; p. 493 (161)
 2275558; p. 602 (93), p. 736 (142)
 2276108; p. 620 (289)
 2276155; p. 487 (132)
 2276436; p. 647 (70), p. 648 (88)
 2276484; p. 770 (503)
 2276485; p. 770 (503)
 2276486; p. 770 (503)
 2276487; p. 770 (503)
 2276804; p. 802 (809)
 2277073; p. 741 (210)
 2277362; p. 608 (128)
 2277842; p. 487 (133)
 2277892; p. 812 (870)
 2278146; p. 840 (1073)
 2278289; p. 793 (689)
 2278671; p. 476 (41)
 2278684; p. 646 (46)
 2278954; p. 647 (75)
 2279382; p. 771 (529)
 2280579; p. 801 (793)
 2280653; p. 647 (85)
 2280699; p. 824 (984)
 2281167; p. 742 (222)
 2281724; p. 793 (689)
 2281725; p. 793 (689)
 2281728; p. 481 (74)
 2281854; p. 124 (2)
 2282230; p. 841 (1092)
 2282375; p. 822 (930)
 2282432; p. 793 (689)
 2282479; p. 743 (251)
 2282703; p. 536 (89)
 2283192; p. 542 (9)
 2283937; p. 648 (90)
 2284023; p. 554 (4)
 2284065; p. 822 (933)
 2284705; p. 776 (549)
 2285100; p. 149 (18)
 2285579; p. 560 (70)
 2286018; p. 586 (22)
 2286120; p. 763 (436)
 2286145; p. 759 (389)
 2286244; p. 528 (14), p. 648 (86)
 2286414; p. 481 (75)
 2286823; p. 136 (59)
 2287511; p. 545 (38)
 2287513; p. 617 (267)
 2287825; p. 594 (55)
 2287826; p. 594 (55)
 2287828; p. 594 (55)
 2287830; p. 594 (55)
 2287849; p. 124 (7)
 2288072; p. 841 (1095)
 2288293; p. 824 (979)
 2288316; p. 594 (55)
 2288351; p. 559 (66)
 2288634; p. 822 (931)
 2288857; p. 135 (56)
 2288924; p. 564 (229)
 2289229; p. 532 (65)
 2289250; p. 842 (1111)
 2289560; p. 747 (297)
 2289699; p. 763 (437)(440), p. 770 (506)
 2289953; p. 483 (107)
 2290420; p. 770 (502)
 2290707; p. 858 (164)
 2290741; p. 620 (284)
 2290833; p. 840 (1087)
 2291838; p. 600 (77)
 2291140; p. 842 (1117)
 2291850; p. 787 (639)
 2291905; p. 594 (52)
 2292510; p. 810 (842)
 2292513; p. 820 (916)
 2292611; p. 308 (13)
 2292984; p. 802 (808)
 2293249; p. 124 (3)
 2293331; p. 794 (702)
 2293348; p. 124 (3)
 2293410; p. 858 (171)
 2293747; p. 768 (464)
 2294523; p. 742 (224)
 2294940; p. 620 (290)
 2295060; p. 756 (354)
 2295070; p. 812 (869)
 2295106; p. 125 (16)
 2295969; p. 809 (827)(829)
 2295974; p. 867 (246)
 2296171; p. 824 (987)
 2296553; p. 843 (1146)
 2296560; p. 595 (57)
 2296712; p. 486 (75), p. 823 (973)
 2297063; p. 565 (255)
 2297455; p. 402 (43)
 2298277; p. 742 (237)
 2298326; p. 836 (1045)
 2298612; p. 558 (24)
 2298793; p. 845 (8)
 2298983; p. 794 (703)
 2299144; p. 841 (1108)
 2299469; p. 532 (56)
 2299601; p. 814 (900)
 2299933; p. 542 (12)
 2300119; p. 515 (12)
 2300137; p. 741 (199), p. 840 (1071)
 2300193; p. 811 (849)
 2300488; p. 770 (497)
 2301215; p. 841 (1106)
 2302176; p. 811 (860)
 2302183; p. 769 (491)
 2302319; p. 136 (75)
 2302644; p. 659 (95)
 2303023; p. 494 (184)
 2303195; p. 836 (1050)
 2304125; p. 558 (25)
 2304773; p. 531 (43)
 2304777; p. 534 (77)
 2305008; p. 797 (727)
 2305113; p. 626 (355)
 2305280; p. 793 (689)
 2305324; p. 834 (1009)(1014)
 2305325; p. 834 (1009)(1014)
 2305440; p. 476 (42)
 2305470; p. 820 (916)
 2305516; p. 841 (1092)
 2306478; p. 823 (970)
 2306781; p. 730 (43)
 2307117; p. 841 (1093)
 2307629; p. 607 (122)
 2307639; p. 724 (2)
 2307873; p. 513 (8)
 2307935; p. 326 (9)
 2308065; p. 714 (263)
 2308245; p. 487 (134)
 2308589; p. 793 (689)
 2308733; p. 802 (796)
 2308766; p. 763 (436)
 2309056; p. 824 (987)
 2309306; p. 715 (282)
 2309692; p. 617 (272)
 2309903; p. 594 (55)
 2310257; p. 813 (879)
 2310712; p. 124 (9)
 2310972; p. 565 (249)
 2311244; p. 613 (204)
 2311301; p. 565 (249)
 2311389; p. 130 (40)
 2311524; p. 614 (216)
 2311526; p. 586 (23)
 2311572; p. 600 (72)
 2311588; p. 741 (199)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- 2311627; p. 758 (362)
 2312674; p. 648 (90)
 2312756; p. 502 (204)
 2312831; p. 842 (1125)
 2312927; p. 823 (974)
 2313108; p. 860 (190)
 2313596; p. 867 (247)
 2313759; p. 647 (81)
 2314062; p. 617 (275)
 2314111; p. 647 (72), p. 648 (87)
 2314124; p. 1472 (28)
 2314181; p. 647 (82)
 2314242; p. 559 (63), p. 564 (237)
 2314329; p. 802 (797), p. 817 (908)
 2314421; p. 541 (1)
 2314529; p. 616 (250)
 2314641; p. 621 (314)
 2315372; p. 728 (9)
 2316093; p. 730 (42), p. 771 (522)
 2316232; p. 717 (289)
 2316233; p. 715 (282)
 2316345; p. 793 (690)
 2316357; p. 542 (5), p. 626 (356)
 2316467; p. 546 (55), p. 820 (914), p. 840 (1074)
 2316496; p. 736 (152)
 2316572; p. 834 (1019)(1020)
 2316891; p. 820 (914)
 2316964; p. 492 (150)
 2317150; p. 487 (134)
 2317209; p. 734 (100)
 2317596; p. 770 (497)
 2317734; p. 801 (795)
 2317959; p. 647 (84)
 2318272; p. 811 (849)
 2318932; p. 558 (31)
 2319227; p. 802 (802)
 2319326; p. 531 (43)
 2319382; p. 747 (293)
 2319666; p. 841 (1092)
 2319933; p. 838 (1058)
 2320255; p. 859 (175)
 2320737; p. 836 (1044)
 2320979; p. 809 (839)
 2321240; p. 560 (85)
 2321396; p. 793 (689)
 2321397; p. 793 (689)
 2321522; p. 629 (389)
 2321674; p. 742 (229)
 2322059; p. 734 (101)
 2322105; p. 695 (174)
 2322629; p. 734 (113)
 2322638; p. 622 (328)
 2322641; p. 565 (243)
 2322886; p. 875 (318)
 2323194; p. 728 (10)
 2323230; p. 782 (601)
 2323299; p. 793 (689)
 2323336; p. 875 (319)
 2323487; p. 747 (295)
 2324473; p. 558 (30)
 2324824; p. 853 (146)
 2324971; p. 842 (1127)
 2325085; p. 822 (941)
 2325167; p. 822 (941)
 2325584; p. 824 (981)
 2325594; p. 836 (1048)
 2325840; p. 630 (413)
 2326581; p. 842 (1122)
 2326610; p. 560 (71)
 2326723; p. 739 (178)
 2326724; p. 739 (178)
 2326822; p. 594 (55)
 2326823; p. 594 (55)
 2326889; p. 842 (1111)
 2326896; p. 842 (1111)
 2327247; p. 490 (135)
 2327468; p. 758 (360)
 2327752; p. 586 (13)
 2327882; p. 869 (265)
 2328481; p. 560 (102)
 2328644; p. 741 (199)
 2330100; p. 648 (89)
 2330747; p. 620 (297)
 2331022; p. 560 (78)
 2331194; p. 624 (335)
 2331356; p. 742 (239)
 2331357; p. 742 (239)
 2331358; p. 742 (239)
 2331294; p. 547 (92)
 2331868; p. 742 (226)
 2332219; p. 791 (196)
 2332220; p. 791 (196)
 2332222; p. 742 (228)
 2332260; p. 648 (90)
 2332311; p. 703 (193)
 2332542; p. 560 (109)
 2332933; p. 620 (297)
 2333189; p. 873 (298)
 2333287; p. 717 (292)
 2333779; p. 870 (281)
 2333959; p. 868 (255)
 2334183; p. 715 (282)
 2334184; p. 713 (257)
 2334270; p. 516 (18)
 2334294; p. 594 (55)
 2334406; p. 795 (709)
 2334634; p. 827 (999)
 2335462; p. 731 (56)
 2335493; p. 793 (689)
 2336191; p. 763 (440)
 2336369; p. 559 (56), p. 562 (170)
 2336468; p. 561 (135)
 2336505; p. 494 (183)
 2336565; p. 714 (279)
 2337336; p. 487 (129)
 2337338; p. 480 (60)
 2337339; p. 533 (75)
 2337448; p. 136 (59)
 2338166; p. 648 (90)
 2338839; p. 841 (1092)(1094)
 2339045; p. 744 (271)
 2339231; p. 647 (79)
 2339326; p. 842 (1116)
 2339489; p. 793 (689)
 2339853; p. 647 (83)
 2340325; p. 594 (55)
 2340326; p. 594 (55)
 2340449; p. 562 (204)
 2340535; p. 741 (199)
 2340640; p. 1472 (22)
 2340779; p. 672 (114)
 2340847; p. 402 (45)
 2340956; p. 835 (1031)
 2341078; p. 809 (830)
 2341620; p. 826 (993)
 2342574; p. 741 (199)
 2342861; p. 528 (11), p. 647 (82)
 2343010; p. 832 (1002)
 2343591; p. 376 (2a)
 2343600; p. 841 (1092)
 2343601; p. 841 (1092)
 2343735; p. 548 (149), p. 875 (320)
 2343789; p. 484 (116)
 2343860; p. 565 (253)
 2344073; p. 741 (213)
 2344579; p. 873 (310)
 2345221; p. 801 (789)
 2345598; p. 586 (17)
 2345877; p. 465 (16)
 2346934; p. 735 (119)

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

- | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 2346947; p. 735 (119) | 2347697; p. 616 (228) | 2350548; p. 560 (75) |
| 2346970; p. 624 (335) | 2348155; p. 622 (326) | 2350649; p. 734 (101) |
| 2347211; p. 737 (170) | 2348223; p. 765 (451) | 2350758; p. 758 (361) |
| 2347233; p. 638 (6) | 2348365; p. 681 (133) | 2350996; p. 841 (1095) |
| 2347250; p. 768 (472) | 2348578; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494) | 2351241; p. 647 (84) |
| 2347440; p. 621 (307) | 2348699; p. 406 (62) | 2352087; p. 784 (618) |
| 2347520; p. 768 (472) | 2348714; p. 594 (55) | 2352116; p. 771 (523) |
| 2347626; p. 532 (64a) | 2348832; p. 482 (90) | 2352293; p. 820 (914) |
| 2347678; p. 561 (142) | 2349445; p. 672 (116) | 2352314; p. 820 (914) |
| 2347679; p. 561 (142) | 2349446; p. 672 (116) | 2352513; p. 136 (59) |
| 2347680; p. 561 (142) | | 2354156; p. 741 (199) |

REISSUES

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| 2741; p. 752 (338), p. 763 (430) | 14387; p. 744 (280), p. 768 (477), p. 771 (514) | 17143; p. 771 (519), p. 774 (539) |
| 2969; p. 615 (222) | 14871; p. 714 (266) | 17187; p. 781 (586) |
| 3701; p. 800 (775) | 15231; p. 832 (1002) | 17369; p. 713 (247) |
| 4364; p. 714 (262) | 15280; p. 789 (654), p. 791 (687) | 17633; p. 820 (916) |
| 4591; p. 510 (2), p. 547 (93) | 15328; p. 781 (586) | 17675; p. 599 (67) |
| 4862; p. 763 (430) | 15352; p. 768 (475), p. 769 (489) | 17737; p. 826 (991) |
| 5043; p. 547 (108) | 15401; p. 559 (47) | 17762; p. 531 (43) |
| 5948A; p. 873 (302) | 15439; p. 774 (535), p. 784 (627) | 17792; p. 713 (249) |
| 5949B; p. 739 (178), p. 873 (302) | 15461; p. 744 (275), p. 836 (1045) | 17836; p. 787 (645) |
| 5950C; p. 847 (55) | 15489; p. 784 (620) | 17862; p. 777 (561) |
| 5976; p. 409 (87) | 15496; p. 781 (594), p. 787 (640) | 17957; p. 779 (564) |
| 6191D; p. 873 (302) | 15556; p. 777 (557) | 18180; p. 625 (350) |
| 6570; p. 736 (160), p. 811 (857) | 15565; p. 781 (591) | 18188; p. 714 (272) |
| 6707; p. 492 (140), p. 602 (83) | 15566; p. 781 (591) | 18334; p. 595 (56) |
| 6708; p. 492 (140), p. 602 (83) | 15820; p. 770 (505) | 18363; p. 629 (387) |
| 8414; p. 799 (762)(763) | 15840; p. 713 (257), p. 714 (274) | 18449; p. 796 (719) |
| 8921; p. 851 (125) | 15944; p. 560 (108) | 18515; p. 777 (561) |
| 9314; p. 799 (762)(763) | 15949; p. 620 (293) | 18582; p. 811 (853) |
| 10350; p. 546 (68), p. 736 (159), p. 833 (1008) | 15955; p. 787 (640) | 18642; p. 712 (228) |
| 10351; p. 833 (1008) | 16328; p. 555 (5), p. 559 (43) | 18698; p. 774 (539) |
| 10403; p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243) | 16390; p. 781 (594), p. 787 (640) | 18765; p. 713 (251) |
| 10404; p. 833 (1008), p. 866 (243) | 16391; p. 781 (594) | 18772; p. 779 (572) |
| 10618; p. 823 (974) | 16429; p. 789 (655), p. 790 (665) | 18919; p. 767 (463) |
| 11017; p. 763 (430) | 16554; p. 712 (239) | 19183; p. 713 (251) |
| 11106; p. 770 (507) | 16621; p. 790 (658) | 19372; p. 742 (224) |
| 12475; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514) | 16753; p. 841 (1109), p. 843 (1140) | 19381; p. 616 (229) |
| 14058; p. 774 (537), p. 780 (580) | 16832; p. 779 (564) | 19518; p. 620 (285), p. 770 (505) |
| 14148; p. 840 (1077) | 17133; p. 779 (564) | 19553; p. 613 (196) |
| | | 19627; p. 730 (42), p. 841 (1092) |
| | | 19637; p. 777 (561) |
| | | 19643; p. 813 (878) |
| | | 19689; p. 758 (362) |
| | | 19747; p. 618 (276) |
| | | 19779; p. 629 (389) |
| | | 19903; p. 767 (463), p. 787 (649) |

INDEX OF PATENTS

UNITED STATES PATENTS (Contd.)

REISSUES (Contd.)

19919; p. 741 (199)	20607; p. 840 (1079)	21915; p. 742 (218)
20029; p. 712 (235)	20853; p. 810 (840)	22090; p. 841 (1092)
20119; p. 626 (356)	20907; p. 836 (1040)	22093; p. 515 (10)
20182; p. 809 (834)	20908; p. 836 (1040)	22130; p. 820 (914)
20295; p. 742 (224)	20943; p. 840 (1066)	22481; p. 793 (689)
20470; p. 797 (723)	21036; p. 809 (838)	A.P.C. 265863; p. 482 (90)

DESIGNS

1467; p. 779 (566), p. 780 (581)	70988; p. 791 (676)	92380; p. 782 (603)
18208; p. 726 (555)	70989; p. 791 (676)	92504; p. 790 (666)
18209; p. 777 (560)	74467; p. 790 (675)	92632; p. 790 (666)
19139; p. 777 (560), p. 779 (566)	74669; p. 790 (665)	93191; p. 790 (666)
19888; p. 779 (569)	75433; p. 787 (646), p. 790 (660)	93642; p. 779 (576)
20402; p. 776 (555)	75612; p. 790 (666)	93824; p. 782 (603)
20635; p. 776 (555)	75761; p. 791 (676)	95242; p. 779 (567)
24082; p. 790 (665)	75762; p. 791 (676)	95250; p. 793 (688)
24084; p. 779 (571)	76843; p. 790 (670)	96547; p. 782 (603)
38931; p. 776 (546)	77213; p. 790 (675)	99132; p. 793 (688)(689)
39274; p. 776 (555)	77218; p. 779 (574)	99248; p. 790 (665)
45836; p. 765 (449)	81712; p. 790 (666)	99249; p. 790 (665)
48172; p. 765 (447), p. 770 (494)	81768; p. 787 (643)	101732; p. 791 (679)
49171; p. 763 (436), p. 771 (514)	83704; p. 790 (673)	101921; p. 793 (688)(689)
51438; p. 765 (452)	83718; p. 791 (677)	102555; p. 798 (749)
52538; p. 765 (455)	84668; p. 790 (666)	104095; p. 787 (641)
53015; p. 779 (566), p. 790 (658)(674)	84808; p. 793 (688)	104948; p. 791 (681)
53086; p. 781 (587)	85638; p. 790 (666)	104971; p. 790 (665)
53087; p. 781 (587)	85639; p. 790 (666)	105124; p. 777 (560)
54160; p. 790 (665)	86085; p. 790 (666)	105276; p. 790 (671)
54917; p. 785 (632)	86194; p. 791 (680)	107209; p. 787 (644)
56106; p. 777 (560)	87057; p. 790 (666)	107312; p. 790 (671)
57126; p. 791 (682)	87104; p. 787 (641)	109077; p. 774 (536)
61363; p. 790 (671)	88995; p. 787 (643)	112568; p. 836 (1044)
67565; p. 790; p. 790 (666)	89471; p. 791 (681)	120622; p. 774 (540)
68522; p. 787 (639)	89639; p. 790 (666)	131018; p. 793 (689)
68552; p. 791 (676)	89783; p. 790 (658)(666)	131154; p. 793 (689)
70986; p. 791 (679)	90115; p. 782 (603)	133920; p. 793 (689)
70987; p. 791 (679)	91061; p. 791 (680)	133925; p. 793 (689)
	91654; p. 787 (652)	135035; p. 791 (681)
	91744; p. 779 (576)	135045; p. 791 (681)
	92132; p. 791 (680)	135475; p. 793 (689)
	92379; p. 782 (603)	135476; p. 793 (689)
		135477; p. 793 (689)

DATE OF ISSUE

This book must be returned within 3/7/14 days of its issue. A fine of ONE ANNA per day will be charged if the book is overdue.

--	--	--	--	--

668. 4

A 15A

Vol 2

Author. Abraham

Title. Agpals & Aluel ...

Substance Acc No. 59532

[illegible]